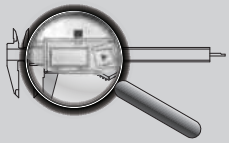
MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

CATALOGUE NO. 208

INSIZE
CZECH

QUALITY | INNOVATION | SERVICE | VALUE

INSIZE PLUS	The products with this mark are INSIZE PLUS brand, otherwise the products are INSIZE brand. INSIZE is our standard quality INSIZE PLUS is our premium quality
VIDEO	Please scan QR code to watch the videos of products.
	How to search: 1. Search for products according to category in PRODUCT INDEX (next 7 pages) 2. Search for products in CODE NO. INDEX (page 1216-1223) 3. Search for products in APPLICATION INDEX OF MEASURING TOOLS (page 1224-1230)

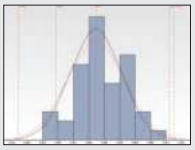
30TH INSIZE Since 1995

We reserve the right to change or modify the design and specification of products in this catalogue without prior notice.

Copyright © INSIZE CO., LTD. All Rights Reserved.
INSIZE is the registered trademark of INSIZE CO., LTD.

PRODUCT INDEX

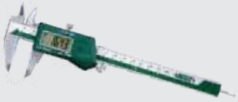
1 DATA OUTPUT AND SOFTWARE — PAGE 1-27


DATA MANAGEMENT SOFTWARES

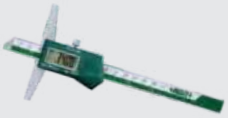
DATA OUTPUT CABLES

MOBILE WORKBENCHES

2 CALIPERS — PAGE 28-83


CALIPERS

3 DEPTH MEASURING TOOLS — PAGE 84-100


DEPTH GAUGES

DEPTH GAUGES

DEPTH MICROMETERS

4 HEIGHT MEASURING TOOLS — PAGE 101-110

DIGITAL HEIGHT GAUGES

HEIGHT GAUGES

5 COMPARISON MEASURING TOOLS — PAGE 111-126

CARBON FIBER COMPARISON GAUGES

INTERNAL/EXTERNAL MEASURING GAUGES

INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL DIAMETER COMPARISON INSTRUMENTS

OUTSIDE DIAMETER MEASURING STANDS

6 MICROMETERS — PAGE 127-196

DIGITAL MICROMETERS/SNAP GAUGES

OUTSIDE MICROMETERS

SPECIAL PURPOSE MICROMETERS

3-WIRES

MICROMETER HEADS

7 BORE DIAMETER AND CIRCUMFERENCE MEASURING TOOLS — PAGE 197-232

INSIDE MICROMETERS

INSIDE MICROMETERS

THREE POINTS INTERNAL MICROMETERS

BORE PLUG GAUGES

BORE GAUGES

CARBON FIBER BORE GAUGES

INTERNAL CHAMFER GAUGES

TELESCOPING GAUGE SETS

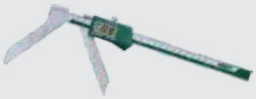
CIRCUMFERENCE METERS

8 ARC RADIUS MEASURING TOOLS — PAGE 233-239

OUTSIDE DIAMETER VARIATION MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

OUTSIDE DIAMETER MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

DIGITAL RADIUS GAUGES


DIGITAL ARC RADIUS CALIPERS

DIGITAL RADIUS CALIPERS

PRODUCT INDEX

9 KEYWAY AND CHAMFER MEASURING TOOLS — PAGE 240-244

KEYWAY SYMMETRY GAUGES

KEYWAY SYMMETRY DIGITAL CALIPERS

KEYWAY DEPTH GAUGES

DIGITAL CHAMFER GAUGES

DIGITAL CHAMFER GAUGES

11 INDICATING MEASURING TOOLS — PAGE 299-344

INTERNAL CALIPER GAUGES

EXTERNAL CALIPER GAUGES

THICKNESS GAUGES

RUBBER/GEOMEMBRANE/ LEATHER THICKNESS GAUGES

TUBE THICKNESS GAUGES

THREAD/LEAD SCREW PITCH DIAMETER SNAP GAUGES

SNAP GAUGES

STEP AND GAP GAUGES

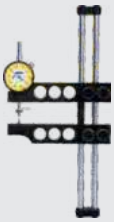
MINI DIGITAL HEIGHT GAUGES

HEIGHT GAUGES

CRANKSHAFT TESTERS

PERPENDICULARITY COMPARISON GAUGES

THREAD PITCH MEASURING INSTRUMENTS


THREAD TAPER MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

THREAD HEIGHT MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

THREAD CREST DIAMETER MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

GROOVE DIAMETER MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

10 INDICATORS AND DIAL INDICATOR STANDS — PAGE 245-298

DIAL TEST INDICATORS

INDICATORS

DIAL TEST INDICATOR HOLDERS

MAGNETIC STANDS

DIAL INDICATOR STANDS (NON-MAGNETIC)

DIAL INDICATOR STANDS

12 STANDARDS AND GAUGE BLOCKS — PAGE 345-408

GAUGE BLOCKS

CALIPER/HEIGHT GAUGE CHECKERS

ANGLE GAUGE BLOCKS

PIN GAUGES

SETTING RINGS

CYLINDER GAUGES

ADJUSTABLE SNAP GAUGES

PLAIN PLUG GAUGES

SPLINE RING/PLUG GAUGES

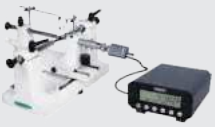
MEASURING BALLS

THREADED HOLE LOCATION GAUGES

THREAD DEPTH GAUGES

THREAD RING/PLUG GAUGES

SEMI-AUTOMATIC THREAD INSPECTORS


EXTERNAL THREAD MEASURING DEVICES

PRODUCT INDEX

13 ANGLE, STRAIGHTNESS, FLATNESS MEASURING TOOLS — PAGE 409-426

ANGLE METERS

PROTRACTORS

GRANITE SQUARES

PERPENDICULARITY TESTERS

SQUARES

STRAIGHT EDGES

STRAIGHT EDGES

OPTICAL FLATS

FLATNESS MEASUREMENT STANDS

14 CONCENTRICITY AND RUNOUT TESTERS — PAGE 427-441

CONCENTRICITY GAUGES

BENCH CENTERS

EXPANSION MANDRELS

16 SET-UP TOOLS — PAGE 487-514

GRANITE SURFACE PLATES

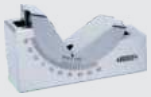
V-BLOCKS

PERMANENT MAGNETIC CHUCKS

PARALLELS

PARALLEL/SQUARE SETS

ANGLE PLATE SETS


ADJUSTABLE ANGLE BLOCKS

RIGHT ANGLE PLATES

SINE BARS

PRECISION VISES

STAGES

15 SIMPLE MEASURING TOOLS — PAGE 442-486

FEELER GAUGES

RADIUS GAUGES

TAPER SLOT GAUGES

TAPER BORE GAUGES

WELDING GAUGES

INSIDE/OUTSIDE CALIPERS

MEASURING TAPES

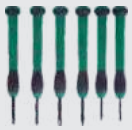
MEASURING WHEELS

STEEL RULERS

DIGITAL SCALES WITH MICROSCOPE

COMBINATION SQUARES

SCRIBING CALIPERS


PRECISION SCREWDRIVER SETS

LED FLASHLIGHTS

MEASURING TOOL SETS

17 ON-MACHINE MEASUREMENT — PAGE 515-536

VIDEO MEASURING INSTRUMENT FOR MACHINE TOOLS

CENTERING INDICATORS

EDGE FINDERS

TRIGGER-TYPE 3D PROBES

INFRARED TRANSMISSION PROBES FOR CNC MACHINE TOOLS

ZERO SETTERS WITH CABLE

ZERO SETTERS

VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE PERPENDICULARITY MEASURING GAUGES

PRODUCT INDEX

18 LEVELS — PAGE 537-553

LEVELS

CROSS-LINE LASER LEVELS

SELF-LEVELING ROTARY LASERS

19 LINEAR PROBES AND SCALES — PAGE 554-576

LINEAR PROBES

LASER DISPLACEMENT SENSORS

LINEAR SCALES

SCALES

21 CMM — PAGE 606-628

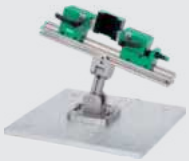
CMM

MEASURING ARMS

STYLI FOR CMM

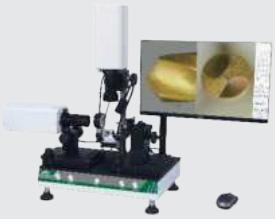
GAUGE BLOCK STANDS FOR CMM

CMM CHECK MASTERS


JIGS FOR CMM

23 CUTTING TOOLS INSPECTION — PAGE 675-687

TOOL PRESETTERS


CUTTING TOOLS MICROSCOPES

CUTTING TOOLS VISION MEASURING SYSTEMS

SHANK RUNOUT TESTERS

20 ROUNDNESS, PROFILE AND ROUGHNESS TESTERS — PAGE 577-605

ROUNDNESS MEASURING MACHINES

PRECISION AIR FLOATING ROTARY TABLES

SURFACE PROFILE MEASURING MACHINES

ROUGHNESS TESTERS

22 PROFILE PROJECTORS, QUICK MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS, VISION MEASURING SYSTEMS — PAGE 629-674

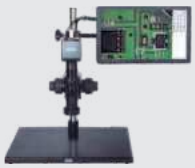
PROFILE PROJECTORS

QUICK MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS

VISION MEASURING SYSTEMS

24 MICROSCOPES, MAGNIFIERS — PAGE 688-772

TOOLMAKER MICROSCOPES


DIGITAL MICROSCOPES

MICROSCOPES

MAGNIFIERS

TELESCOPING INSPECTION MIRRORS

25 VIDEOSCOPES — PAGE 773-792

VIDEOSCOPES

RIGID BORESCOPES

PRODUCT INDEX

26 VARIOUS INSTRUMENTS — PAGE 793-816

AIR LEAKAGE TESTERS

AIR GAUGES AND DISPLAYS

DIGITAL GAP GAUGES

LASER SCAN MICROMETERS

LENGTH MEASURING MACHINES

TOTAL STATIONS

INDUSTRIAL ACOUSTIC IMAGERS

AUTOMATIC CLEANLINESS ANALYSIS SYSTEMS

AUTOMATIC VISION INSPECTION MACHINES

THREE-DIMENSION FULL-FIELD STRAIN MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS

LARGE FIELD OF VIEW DYNAMIC MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS

27 HARDNESS TESTERS — PAGE 817-877

HARDNESS TESTERS

CONCRETE STRENGTH TESTERS

28 METALLOGRAPHY PREPARATION — PAGE 878-896

CUTTING MACHINES

GRINDERS AND POLISHERS

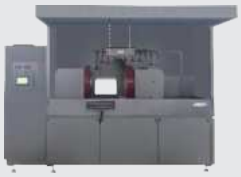
MOUNTING PRESSES

29 FLAW DETECTORS — PAGE 897-913

PORTABLE EDDY CURRENT FLAW DETECTORS

ULTRASONIC FLAW DETECTORS

PORTABLE MAGNETIC POWDER FLAW DETECTORS

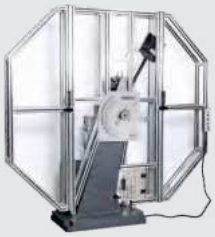

FLUORESCENT MAGNETIC POWDER FLAW DETECTORS

UV FLAW DETECTION LIGHTS

WIRE ROPE FLAW DETECTORS

31 TESTING MACHINES, FORCE GAUGES, TENSION METERS — PAGE 945-985

UNIVERSAL TESTING MACHINES


IMPACT TESTING MACHINES

FRICTION AND WEAR TESTING MACHINES

FRICTION/PEEL TESTERS

PNEUMATIC KEY LIFE TESTERS

TENSILE AND COMPRESSION TESTING MACHINES

DIGITAL SPRING TESTERS

FORCE GAUGES

TENSILE/COMPRESSION SENSORS

DIAL TENSION GAUGES

WIRE TENSION METERS

SPINDLE TENSION METERS

PRODUCT INDEX

30 COMPONENT ANALYSIS PAGE 914-944

SPECTROMETERS

FOURIER TRANSFORM INFRARED SPECTROMETERS

CARBON AND SULFUR ANALYZERS

GAS CHROMATOGRAPHIES

LIQUID CHROMATOGRAPHIES

33 COATING INSPECTION PAGE 1038-1069

COATING THICKNESS GAUGES

SURFACE PROFILE GAUGES

GLOSS METERS

HOLIDAY DETECTORS

SPECTROPHOTOMETERS

DIGITAL ADHESION TESTERS

PENCIL HARDNESS TESTERS

ROTATIONAL ABRASION TESTERS

CROSS CUT ADHESION TESTERS

CONICAL MANDREL TEST APPARATUS

PAINT FILM FLEXIBILITY TESTERS

IMPACT TESTERS

32 TORQUE TESTERS, TORQUE WRENCHES PAGE 986-1037

TORSION TESTING MACHINES

TORQUE TESTERS

TORQUE SENSORS

HANDHELD FORCE/TORQUE INDICATORS

TORQUE SCREWDRIVERS

ELECTRIC SCREWDRIVERS

DESKTOP AUTOMATIC TIGHTENING MACHINES

TORQUE WRENCHES

TORQUE ADAPTERS

TORQUE MULTIPLIERS

35 ENVIRONMENT TESTING PAGE 1104-1135

INFRARED THERMAL IMAGING CAMERAS

INFRARED THERMOMETERS

THERMOHYGRO METERS

DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE MANOMETERS

ANEMOMETERS

HOT WIRE ANEMOMETERS

SOUND LEVEL METERS

LIGHT METERS

PRODUCT INDEX

34 PORTABLE INSTRUMENTS — PAGE 1070-1103

ELECTROMAGNETIC ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAUGES

ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAUGES

TACHOMETERS

STROBOSCOPES

VIBRATION METERS

LASER DISTANCE METERS

STROKE COUNTERS

DIGITAL STOPWATCHES

DIGITAL MOISTURE METERS

PRESSURE GAUGE CALIBRATION PUMPS

PRESSURE GAUGES

EDDY CURRENT CONDUCTIVITY TESTERS

TESLAMETERS

LIGHT TRANSMITTANCE METERS

DIGITAL GLASS THICKNESS METERS

36 LIQUID AND GAS TESTING — PAGE 1136-1151

CONDUCTIVITY/TDS/ SALINITY/pH TESTERS

WATER QUALITY TESTERS

REFRACTOMETERS

HANDHELD AIRBORNE PARTICLE COUNTERS

DRY LASER PARTICLE SIZE ANALYZERS

OPACIMETERS

37 SCALES — PAGE 1152-1185

SCALES

WEIGHTS

38 RELIABILITY TESTING — PAGE 1186-1192

SALT SPRAY TEST CHAMBERS

TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY CHAMBERS

ELECTRODYNAMIC VIBRATION SYSTEMS

39 ELECTRONIC TESTING — PAGE 1193-1215

DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPES

AC/DC DIGITAL POWER METERS

DC RESISTANCE TESTERS

LCR METERS

AC/DC WITHSTANDING VOLTAGE INSULATION TESTERS

INSULATION RESISTANCE TESTERS

DC POWER SUPPLIES

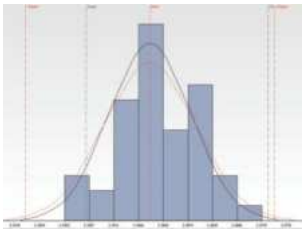
DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

DIGITAL AC/DC CLAMP METERS

VOLTAGE TESTERS

SOLDERING IRONS

01 DATA OUTPUT AND SOFTWARE



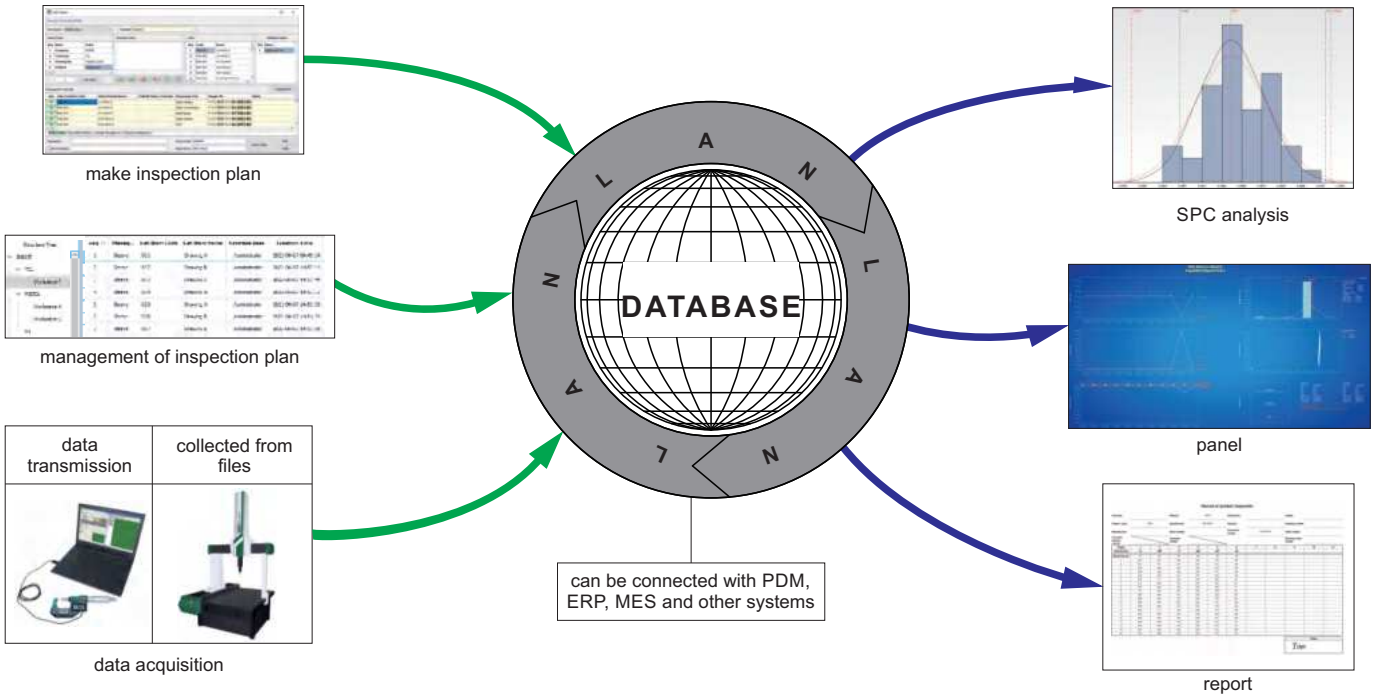
Data Management Softwares
Page 2-4

Wireless Data Transmission Systems
Page 5-15

Data Output Cables
Page 16-27

Mobile Workbenches
Page 27

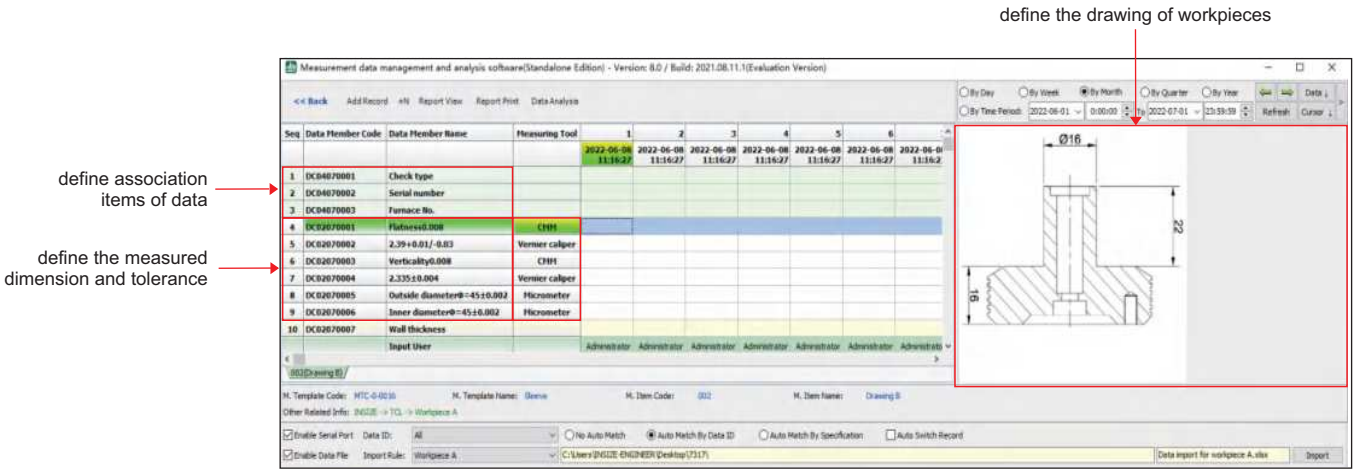
MEASUREMENT DATA MANAGEMENT AND ANALYSIS SOFTWARE



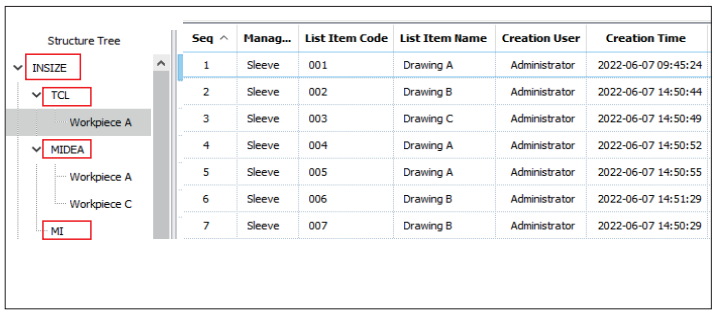
Make inspection plan

VIDEO

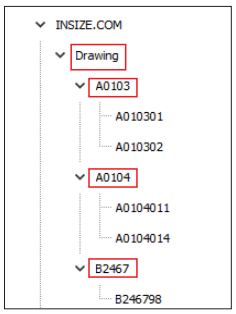
- Define the dimensions, tolerances, control range and other parameters of workpieces



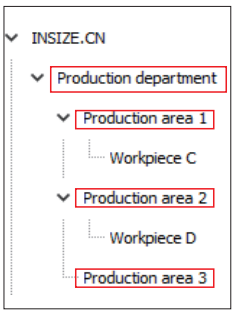
Management of inspection plan



management by customers



management by drawings



management by departments

To be continued

Continued from previous page

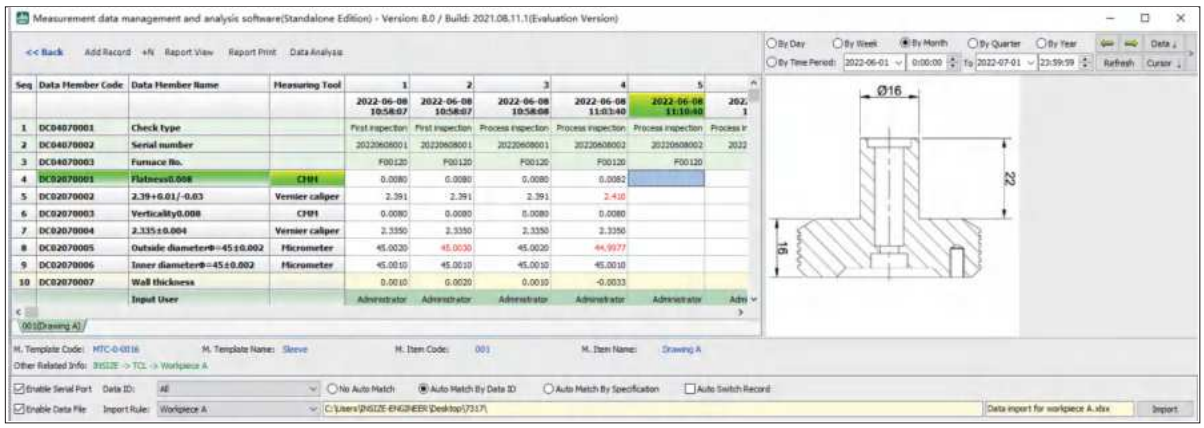
Data acquisition

manual input

data transmission

file parsing

screen capture

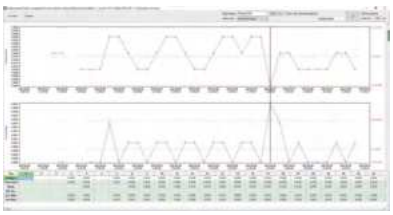


measurement interface

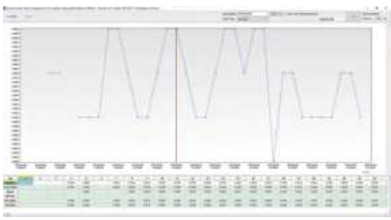
SPC

- Provide variety of quality analysis control charts

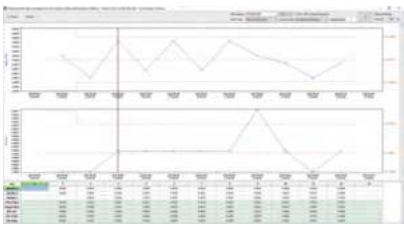
Xbar-R control chart



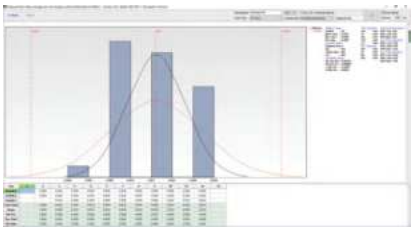
I-MR control chart



run control chart



Xbar-S control chart



CPK control chart

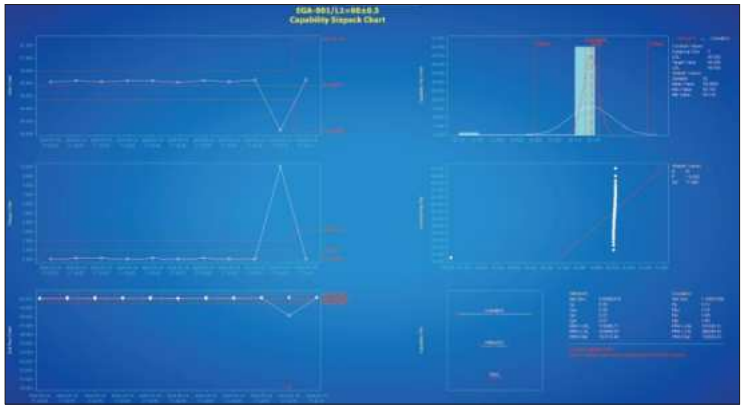
subgroup run chart

To be continued

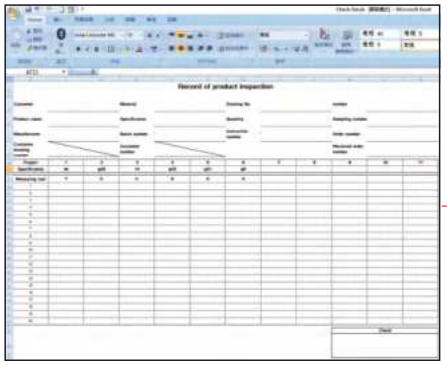
Continued from previous page

Panel

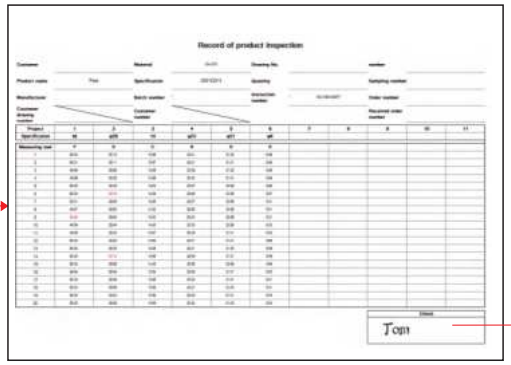
- Real-time display of SPC charts of multiple dimensions on the panel to monitor production quality



Report



report template



generate report

support exporting electronic signature

Complete version

Code	Data acquisition			SPC data analysis	Quality report	Real-time panel
	Manual input + Data transmission	File parsing	Screen capture			
7317	√	√	√	√	√	√

Acquisition+Analyze+Report

Code	Data acquisition		SPC data analysis	Quality report
	Manual input + Data transmission	File parsing		
7317-A1	√		√	√
7317-A2		√	√	√

Acquisition+Analyze

Code	Data acquisition		SPC data analysis
	Manual input + Data transmission	File parsing	
7317-B1	√		√
7317-B2		√	√

Acquisition+Report

Code	Data acquisition		Quality report
	Manual input + Data transmission	File parsing	
7317-C1	√		√
7317-C2		√	√

Acquisition

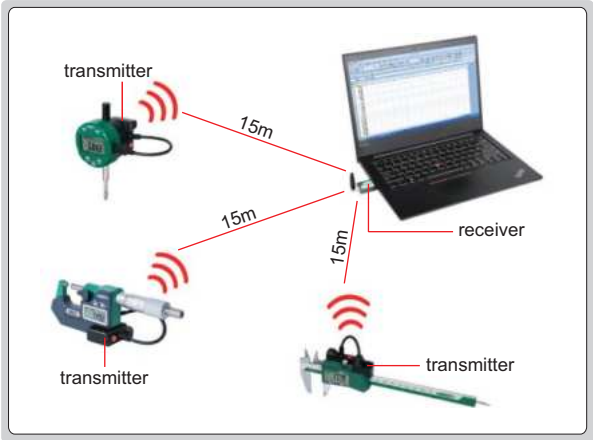
Code	Data acquisition	
	Manual input + Data transmission	File parsing
7317-D1	√	
7317-D2		√

Panel

Code	Real-time panel
7317-P	√

WIRELESS DATA TRANSMISSION SYSTEM (ZIGBEE)

VIDEO



- Through wireless transmission, the readings of measuring tools can be transmitted to computers or mobile phone
- Wireless zigbee protocol, conforming to IEEE802, 2.4GHz band
- Transmission distance is 15 meter (under the condition of no obstruction and no electromagnetic interference)

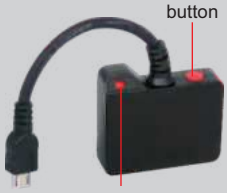
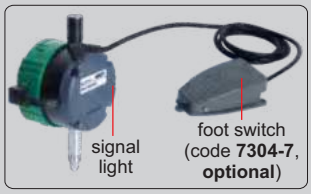
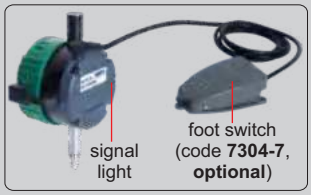
Transmitter

- Connecting to digital measuring tools such as calipers, micrometers and indicators
- CR2032 battery

Code	Description	Transmitter	Connecting with measuring tool	Transmit data
7315-25	transmitter for digital calipers			▪ Press the button of the transmitter ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmitter flashes once
7315-22	transmitter for large digital calipers			▪ Press the button of the transmitter ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmitter flashes once
7315-30	transmitter for digital micrometers		for **3102**, **3128**, **3565** series digital micrometers	▪ Press the "data" button of digital micrometer, can also press the button of the transmitter ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmitter flashes once, at the same time, the signal light on the digital micrometer flashes once

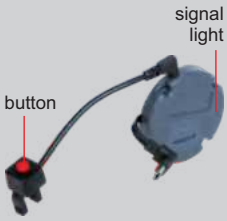
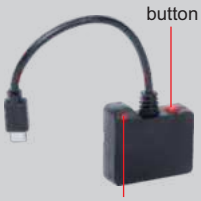
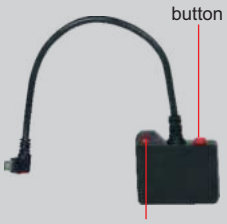
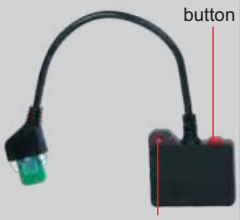
To be continued

Continued from previous page

Code	Description	Transmitter	Connecting with measuring tool	Transmit data
7315-31	transmitter for digital micrometers		“data” button signal light back	▪ Press the “data” button of digital micrometer ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light on the digital micrometer flashes once
7315-50M	transmitter for digital indicators	button  signal light	signal light button	▪ Press the button of the transmitter ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmitter flashes once
7315-51	transmitter for digital indicators	signal light button	“DATA” button signal light button for **2108, 2138, 2139** series digital indicators  signal light foot switch (code **7304-7**, **optional**) back button for other digital indicators  signal light foot switch (code **7304-7**, **optional**) back	▪ Press the “DATA” button of digital indicator, can also press the button of the transmitter ▪ Transmitter button can be fixed on request ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light on digital indicator flashes once ▪ Press the button of the transmitter ▪ Transmitter button can be fixed on request ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light on digital indicator flashes once

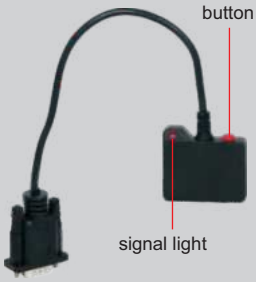
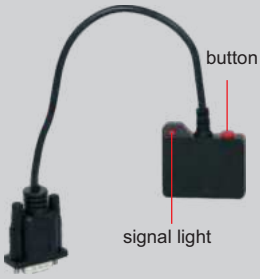
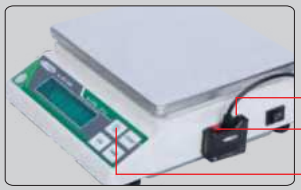
To be continued

Continued from previous page

Code	Description	Transmitter	Connecting with measuring tool	Transmit data
7315-51B	transmitter for bore gauges			▪ Press the "DATA" button of digital indicator, can also press the button of the transmitter ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light on digital indicator flashes once
7315-2183	transmitter for digital indicators			▪ Press the button of the transmitter ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmitter flashes once
7315-60	transmitter for high precision digital indicators			▪ Press the button of the transmitter ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmitter flashes once
7315-80	transmitter for digital calipers/ micrometers			▪ Press the "SET" button of the calipers/micrometers, can also press the button of the transmitter ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmitter flashes once
7315-3350	transmitter for digital micrometers			▪ Press the button of the transmitter ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmitter flashes once
7315-1150	transmitter for digital height gauges			▪ Press the button of the transmitter ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmitter flashes once

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Code	Description	Transmitter	Connecting with measuring tool	Transmit data
7315-1151	transmitter for digital height gauges			▪ Press the button of the transmitter ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmitter flashes once
7315-2172	transmitter for digital protractors			▪ Press the button of the transmitter ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmitter flashes once
7315-2771	transmitter for digital protractors			▪ Press the button of the transmitter ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmitter flashes once
7315-8001	transmitter for electronic balances		for **8001-6D**, **8001-15D**, **8001-30D** series weighing scales and **8501** series platform scales	▪ Press the button of the transmitter ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmitter flashes once
7315-8301	transmitter for electronic balances			▪ Press the "⇳" button of the electronic balances, can also press the button of the transmitter ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmitter flashes once

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Receiver (keyboard signal)

- For computers and mobile phones
- Recognized as HID keyboard device, the transmitted data is recognized by computers or mobile phones as keyboard input data and press enter key, such as 12.34↙. No need to install drivers and softwares
- Data can be transmitted to excel, word, txt etc.
- For any softwares which can receive keyboard signal

Code	Product	Description	Remark
7315-3	USB port	single channel receiver	connected with 1 transmitter only
7315-6	USB port	multichannel receiver	connected with 6 transmitters, each channel has status indicator
7315-7	type-C port		
7315-8	micro USB port		
7315-9	lightning port		

Receiver (text format, virtual com port)

- For computers with windows system
- Text format virtual com port, converted to keyboard format with supplied software
- Supplied with Excel directional input software
- Measurement data can be transmitted to excel, word, txt etc. and any software which receives keyboard signal

Code	Product	Description	Remark
7315-2	USB port antenna	multichannel receiver	connected with maximum 16 transmitters, each of them has unique identification code

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Receiver (485 communication)

- Modbus-RTU protocols , baud rate 9600
- Can be connected to a PC or PLC
- The communication address is configurable

Code	Product	Description	Remark
7315-485		multichannel receiver	connected with 6 transmitters, each channel has status indicator

Excel directional input software

- Supplied with **7315-2** receiver
- The readings of measuring tools can be transmitted to the designated area of excel, which facilitates data management and improves efficiency

Excel directional input software (included in **7315-2**), application example 1

Set the display area of caliper at B4-B9, the readings of caliper are displayed at B4, B5...B9.
Set the display area of micrometer at C4-C9, the readings of micrometer are displayed at C4, C5... C9.
Set the display area of height gauge at D4-D9, the readings of height gauge are displayed at D4, D5... D9.

	A	B	C	D
1	Project	Length	Width	Height
2	Dimension and Tolerance	50±0.05	24±0.01	10+0.05/-0.06
3	Measuring tool	Caliper	Micrometer	Height gage
4	1	50.02	24.004	9.98
5	2	50.01	24.010	10.01
6	3	49.99	23.990	10.02
7	4	50.00	23.996	9.99
8	5	50.04	24.000	10.01
9	6	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 3

serial of workpieces — the next data display area is indicated in green

Excel directional input software (included in **7315-2**), application example 2

Set the display area of micrometer at B4-C9, data input is from the left to the right,
the readings of micrometer are displayed at B4, C4, B5, C5... B9, C9.
Set the display area of caliper at D4-D9, the readings of caliper are displayed at D4, D5... D9.
Set the display area of depth gauge at E4-E9, the readings of depth gauge are displayed at E4, E5... E9.

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Project	External diameter1	External diameter2	Length	Depth
2	Dimension and Tolerance	Φ23+0.01/-0.02	Φ21+0.01/-0.02	50±0.04	28±0.05
3	Measuring tool	Micrometer	Micrometer	Caliper	Depth gage
4	1	23.010	21.008	49.98	28.01
5	2	23.010	21.000	49.98	27.98
6	3	22.999	21.000	50	28
7	4	23.007	20.998	50	28
8	5	23.000	20.985	50.01	28.01
9	6	23.008	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 3

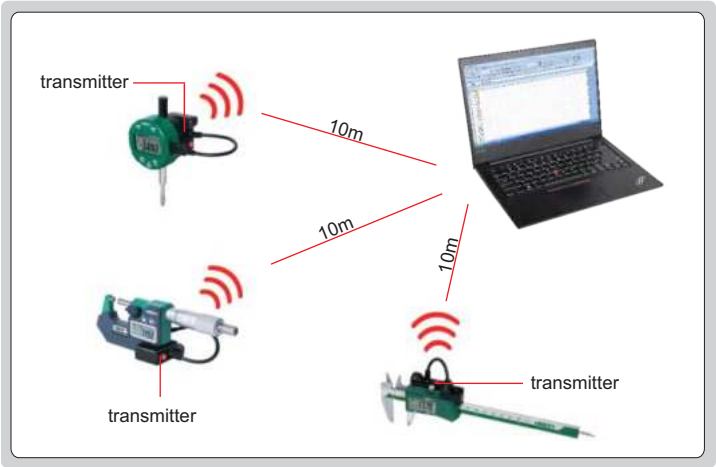
serial of workpieces — the next data display area is indicated in green

BLUETOOTH TRANSMITTERS

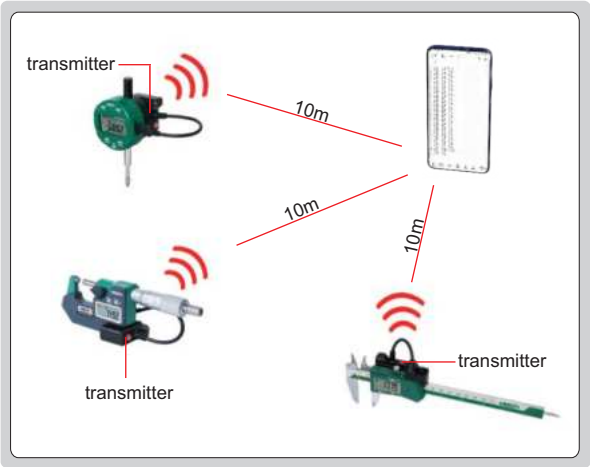
VIDEO

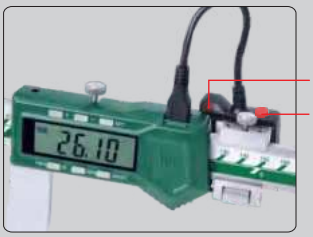
- Through bluetooth transmission, the readings of measuring tools can be transmitted to computers or mobile phones
- 2.4GHz band
- Recognized as HID keyboard device, the transmitted data is recognized by computers or mobile phones as keyboard input data and press enter key, such as 12.34 ↙
- No need to install drivers and softwares, data can be transmitted to excel, word, txt etc.
- For any softwares which can receive keyboard signal
- Transmission distance is 10 meter (under the condition of no obstruction and no electromagnetic interference)
- Connecting to digital measuring tools such as calipers, micrometers and indicators
- CR2032 battery

connecting with computer



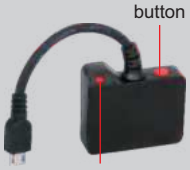
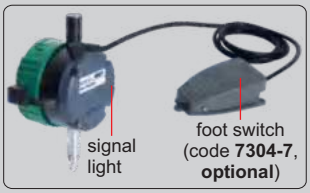
connecting with mobile phone



Code	Description	Transmitter	Connecting with measuring tool	Transmit data
7214-25	transmitter for digital calipers			▪ Press the button of the transmitter ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmitter flashes once
7214-22	transmitter for large digital calipers			▪ Press the button of the transmitter ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmitter flashes once
7214-30	transmitter for digital micrometers		for **3102**, **3128**, **3565** series digital micrometers	▪ Press the "data" button of the digital micrometer, can also press the button of the transmitter ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmitted flashes once, at the same time, the signal light on the digital micrometer flashes once

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Code	Description	Transmitter	Connecting with measuring tool	Transmit data
7214-31	transmitter for digital micrometers		“data” button signal light back	▪ Press the “data” button of digital micrometer ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light on the digital micrometer flashes once
7214-50M	transmitter for digital indicators	button  signal light	signal light button for digital indicators without data button	▪ Press the button of the transmitter ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmitter flashes once
7214-51	transmitter for digital indicators	signal light button	“DATA” button signal light button for digital indicators with data button  back signal light foot switch (code **7304-7**, **optional**)	▪ Press the “DATA” button of digital indicator, can also press the button of the transmitter ▪ Transmitter button can be fixed on request ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light on digital indicator flashes once
7214-51B	transmitter for bore gauges	signal light button	“DATA” button signal light button for bore gauges with data button	▪ Press the “DATA” button of digital indicator, can also press the button of the transmitter ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light on digital indicator flashes once

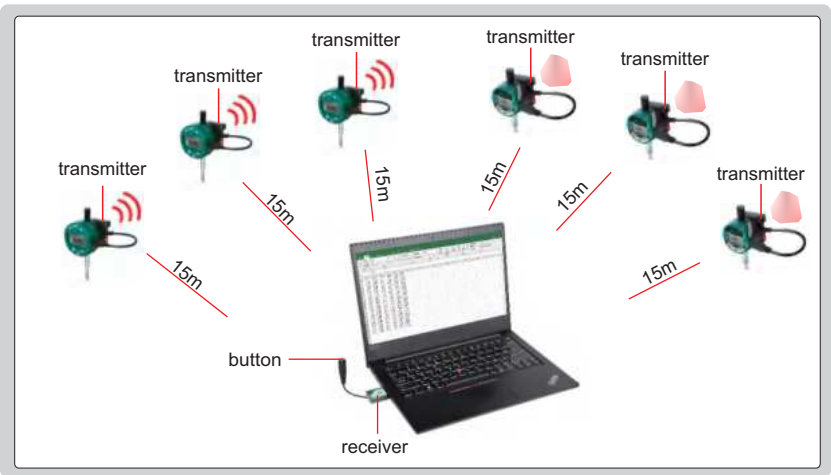
WIRELESS DATA TRANSMISSION SYSTEM OF DIGITAL INDICATORS (REMOTE CONTROL)

VIDEO

- The readings of digital indicators can be transmitted to computers or mobile phones
- Data acquisition can be remotely controlled through the receiver
- Wireless zigbee protocol, conforming to IEEE802, 2.4GHz band
- Transmission distance is 15 meter (under the condition of no obstruction and no electromagnetic interference)

transmission method: the button on receiver is pressed once, the readings of all digital indicators are transmitted

	channel 1	channel 2	channel 3	channel 4	channel 5	channel 6
	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	24.35	0.4045	57.72	1.949	0.4075	0.03568
2	24.45	0.5045	57.82	2.049	0.5075	0.13568
3	26.35	0.4045	57.72	1.949	0.4075	0.00078
4	27.35	0.4045	57.72	1.7575	0.4075	0.0762
5	28.35	0.4045	57.72	1.7575	0.4075	0.0762
6	29.35	0.4045	57.72	1.7575	0.4075	0.07618
7	30.35	0.4045	57.72	1.7575	0.4075	0.55334
8	31.35	0.4045	57.72	1.7575	0.4075	0.61198
9	24.35	0.4045	57.72	1.7575	0.4075	0.6172



Transmitter

- Suitable for digital indicators
- CR2032 battery
- 80 hours of operation on a single battery in measurement mode

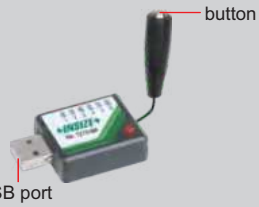
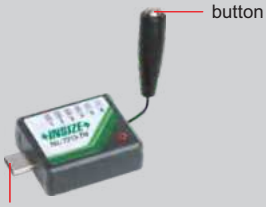
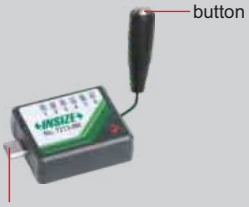
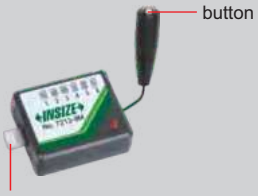
Code	Transmitter	Connecting with digital indicators	Transmit data
7213-56			▪ Press and hold the button to enter the measurement mode ▪ Press the receiver button in measurement mode to acquire data

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Receiver (keyboard signal)

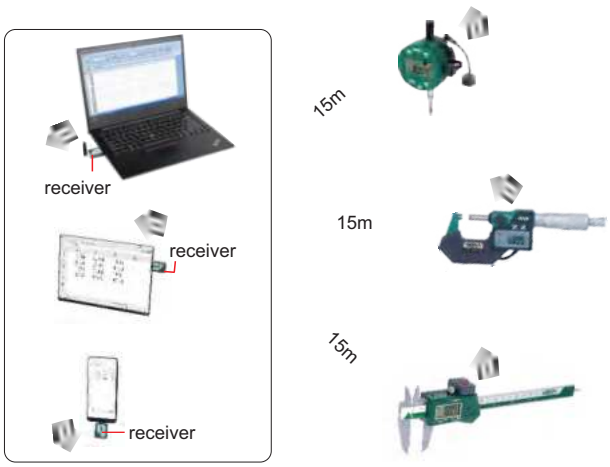
- For computers and mobile phones
- Recognized as HID keyboard device, the transmitted data is recognized by computers or mobile phones as keyboard input data and press enter key, such as 12.34↙.
  No need to install drivers and softwares
- Data can be transmitted to excel, word, txt etc.
- Suitable for any softwares which can receive keyboard signal

Code	Product	Description	Remark	Transmit data
7213-6M		multichannel receiver	connected with 6 transmitter, each channel has status indicator	▪ Press the button of the receiver ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the receiver flashes once
7213-7M				
7213-8M				
7213-9M				

hand switch, code **7213-SW** (included), length 2m

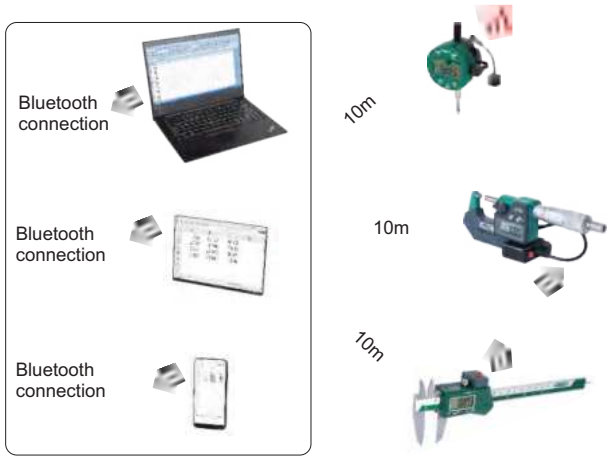
COMPARISON TABLE

ZIGBEE Wireless Transmission



7315 series

Bluetooth Wireless Transmission



7214 series

Code	7315 series	7214 series
Function	wireless transmission of measurement data from measuring tools to computers or mobile phones	
Operation system	Windows, Android or iOS	
Wireless module	Zigbee	Bluetooth 5.0
Receiver	need receiver (one receiver can be connected to 16 transmitters)	receiver is not needed, Bluetooth connection (one computer/mobile phone can be connected to 7 transmitters)
Communication type	keyboard format (suitable for any software or APP which can receive keyboard input values)	keyboard format (suitable for any software or APP which can receive keyboard input values)
	text format, virtual com port (a. connect to software which recognizes different channels and IDs according to serial communication protocols and defines data entry area for different measurement tools; b. can also use the software (included in the **7315-2** receiver) to transmit measurement data from multiple measuring tools to the designated area in Excel for easy data management)	
Acquisition method	press-button single transmission	
Transmission performance	transmission performance with low power consumption, high speed, accurate and stable data, and strong anti-interference performance	transmission performance depends on the Bluetooth performance of computers/mobile phones
Transmission distance	15m	10m
Connection memory	matching operation is not needed after the computer/mobile phone is turned off and on again	need to press the button to match after the computer/mobile phone is turned off and on again

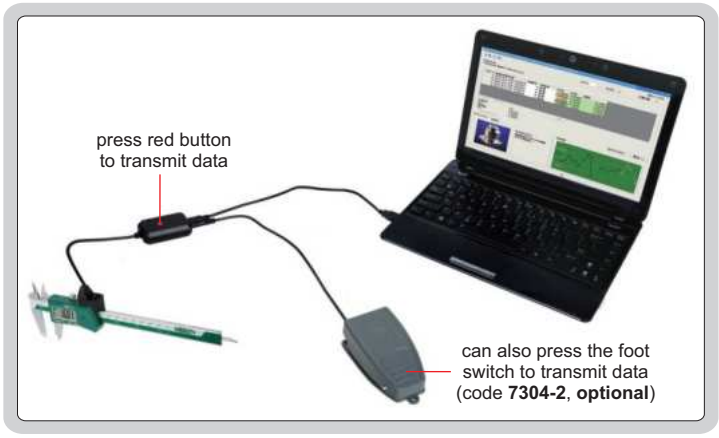
1) Data output cables with transmit box

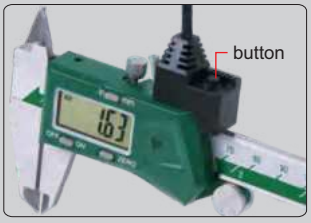
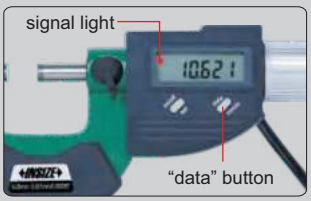
7305-21

Single transmit (can be switched to continuous transmit)

VIDEO

application



Code	Description	Plug to measuring tool	Plug to computer	Connecting with measuring tool	Transmit data
7305-21 **7305-R21**	cable for digital calipers (length 3m)				▪ Press the button on the plug of cable, can also press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once
7305-22 **7305-R22**	cable for large digital calipers (length 2.5m)				▪ Press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once
7305-30 **7305-R30**	cable for digital micrometers (length 2.5m)			 for **3102**, **3128**, **3565** series digital micrometers	▪ Press the "data" button of digital micrometer, can also press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once, at the same time, the signal light on the digital micrometer flashes once
7305-31 **7305-R31**	cable for digital micrometers (length 2.5m)			 	▪ Press the "data" button of digital micrometer, can also press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once, at the same time, the signal light on the digital micrometer flashes once

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Code	Description	Plug to measuring tool	Plug to computer	Connecting with measuring tool	Transmit data
7305-50M	cable for digital gauges (length 2.5m)				▪ Press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once
7305-R50M					
7305-1150	cable for digital height gauges (length 2.5m)				▪ Press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once
7305-R1150					

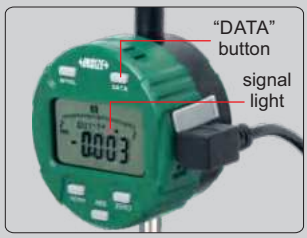
7305-40M

Continuous transmit (can be switched to single transmit)

Code	Description	Plug to measuring tool	Plug to computer	Connecting with measuring tool	Transmit data
7305-40M	cable for digital indicators (length 2.5m)			 for **2108**, **2138**, **2139** series digital indicators	Continuous transmit is controlled in software Single transmit: ▪ Press the "DATA" button of digital indicator, can also press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once, at the same time, the signal light on digital indicator flashes once Note: long press button to zero the digital indicators; software of data transmit is included
				 for other digital indicators	Continuous transmit is controlled in software Single transmit: ▪ Press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once Note: long press button to zero the digital indicators; software of data transmit is included

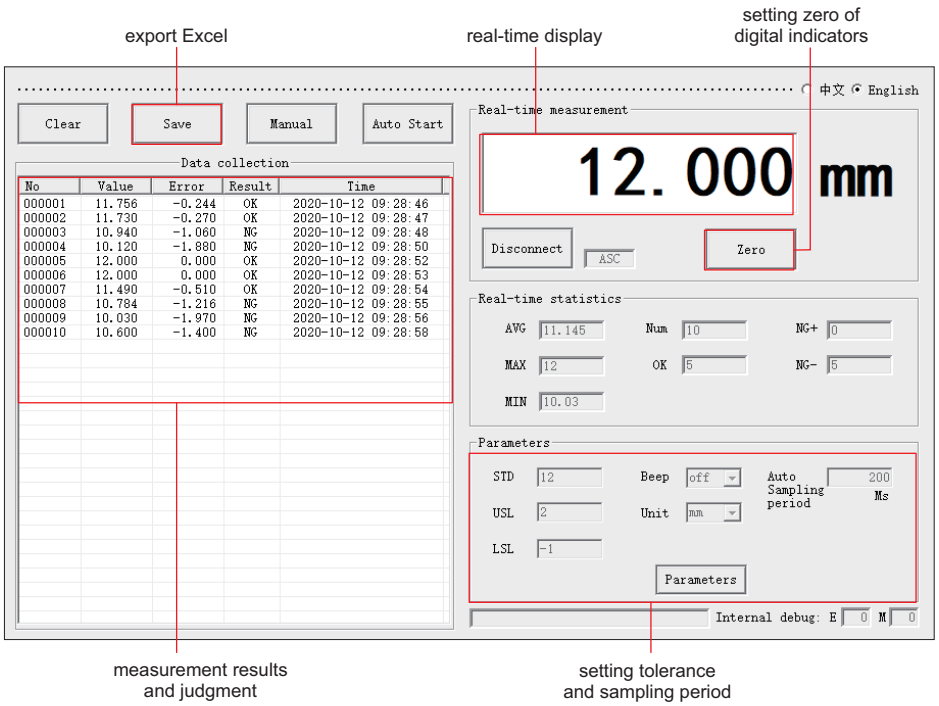
To be continued

Continued from previous page

Code	Description	Plug to measuring tool	Plug to computer	Connecting with measuring tool	Transmit data
7305-R40M	cable for digital indicators (length 2.5m)			 for **2108**, **2138**, **2139** series digital indicators	Continuous transmit is controlled in software Single transmit: ▪ Press the "DATA" button of digital indicator, can also press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once, at the same time, the signal light on digital indicator flashes once Note: long press button to zero the digital indicators; software of data transmit is included
				 for other digital indicators	Continuous transmit is controlled in software Single transmit: ▪ Press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once Note: long press button to zero the digital indicators; software of data transmit is included

Software (included in 7305-40M and 7305-R40M)

- Real-time display
- Tolerance setting, automatic judgment, out-of-tolerance alarm
- Real time statistics: max, min, average, Go/No-Go number
- Can save results as Excel



To be continued

Continued from previous page

communication protocol

- Baud: 9600bps
  Data bit: 8
  Stop bit 1
  Check bit: None
  No flow control

- Data output format

D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	D8	D9	D10
+or-	Data section (floating point)								CR

Data format example
Display Output
1.234 ➡ +0001.234↙
-1.234 ➡ -0001.234↙

- Data output format with ID number

D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	D8	D9	D10	D11	D12	D13	D14	D15	D16	D17	D18	D19	D20	D21
ID number										Blank	+or-	Data section (floating point)								CR

Data format example
Display Output
1.234 ➡ 4109210605 +0001.234↙
-1.234 ➡ 4109210605 -0001.234↙

- The data transmission mode can be switched:
  single or continuous;
  The data output format can be switched:
  with ID number or without ID number;
  Data can be transmitted by command;
  The digital indicators can be zeroed by command

- Pin definition of RS232 plug:

⑤④③②①
⑨⑧⑦⑥

Pin No.	Symbol	Description
2	TXD	Data OUT
3	RXD	Data IN
4	VDD	+5V Power
5	GND	Ground

2) Data output cables without transmit box

7305-G3350

application

Single transmit

Code	Description	Plug to measuring tool	Plug to computer	Connecting with measuring tool	Transmit data
7305-G60	cable for high precision digital indicators (length 3m)				▪ Press the "DATA" button of high precision digital indicator
7305-G3350	cable for digital micrometers (length 3m)				▪ Press the "DATA" button of digital micrometer

communication protocol

- Baud: 9600bps
  Data bit: 8
  Stop bit 1
  Check bit: None
  No flow control

- Data output format

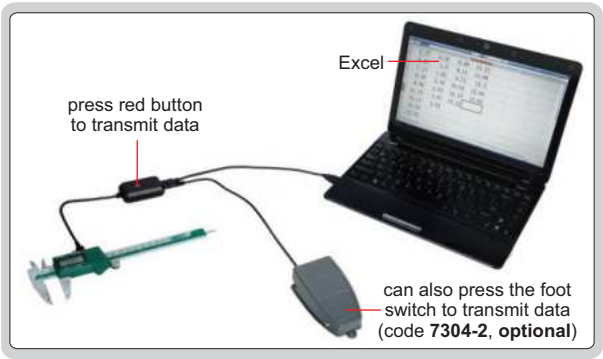
D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	D8	D9	D10
+or-	Data section (floating point)								CR

Data format example
Display Output
1.234 ➡ +0001.234↙
-1.234 ➡ -0001.234↙

- Data can be transmitted by command
  The digital indicators or micrometers can be zeroed by command

DATA OUTPUT CABLES (KEYBOARD FORMAT)

application



7302-21

- Recognized as HID keyboard device by computer, no need to install drivers and softwares
- Data can be transmitted to Excel, Word, txt and other files (press transmit button, which is recognized by the computer as keyboard input data and press enter key, such as 12.34↙)
- For any softwares which can receive keyboard signal
- Optional accessory: foot switch (code: **7304-2**), hub (code: **7324-HUB4**, **7324-HUB7**), extension cables (code: **7325-ADD5**, **7325-ADD10**)

VIDEO

Code	Description	Plug	Connecting with measuring tool	Transmit data
7302-21	cable for digital calipers (length 3m)		button	▪ Press the button on the plug of cable, can also press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once
7302-22	cable for large digital calipers (length 2.5m)			▪ Press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once
7302-30	cable for digital micrometers (length 2.5m)		signal light "data" button back for **3102**, **3128**, **3565** series digital micrometers	▪ Press the "data" button of digital micrometer, can also press the button of the box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once, at the same time, the signal light on the digital micrometer flashes once
7302-31	cable for digital micrometers (length 2.5m)		signal light "data" button back	▪ Press the "data" button of digital micrometer, can also press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once, at the same time, the signal light on the digital micrometer flashes once

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Code	Description	Plug	Connecting with measuring tool	Transmit data
7302-50M	cable for digital gauges (length 2.5m)			▪ Press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once
7302-40M	cable for digital indicators (length 2.5m)		 for **2108**, **2138**, **2139** series digital indicators	▪ Press the "DATA" button of digital indicator, can also press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once, at the same time, the signal light on digital indicator flashes once Note: long press button to zero the digital indicators
			 for other digital indicators	▪ Press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once Note: long press button to zero the digital indicators
7302-60	cable for high precision digital indicators (length 2.5m)			▪ Press the "DATA" button of high precision digital indicator, can also press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once
7302-3350	cable for digital micrometers (length 2.5m)			▪ Press the "DATA" button of digital micrometer, can also press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once
7302-1151	cable for digital height gauges (length 2.5m)			▪ Press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Code	Description	Plug	Connecting with measuring tool	Transmit data
7302-SPC7	cable for digital height gauges (length 2.5m)			▪ Press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once
7302-8001	cable for weighing scales (length 2.5m)		 back for **8301** and **8305** series electronic balances	▪ Press the "⇳" button of electronic balance, can also press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once
			 back for **8001-6D**, **8001-15D**, **8001-30D** series weighing scales and **8501** series platform scales	▪ Press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once
7302-8304	cable for electronic balances (length 3m)		 back 	▪ Press the "⎙" button of electronic balance, can also press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once
7302-LDM	cable for laser scan micrometers (length 3m)			▪ Press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once

485 DATA OUTPUT CABLES

- Modbus-RTU protocols
- Can be connected to a PC or PLC
- The baud rate is configurable (9600, 19200, 38400)
- The communication address is configurable

7215-50M

Code	Description	Plug	Connecting with measuring tool	Transmit data
7215-21	cable for digital calipers (length 3m)			▪ Acquiring data through host computers
7215-22	cable for digital calipers (length 2.5m)			▪ Acquiring data through host computers
7215-30	cable for digital micrometers (length 2.5m)		for **3102**, **3128**, **3565** series digital micrometers back	▪ Acquiring data through host computers
7215-31	cable for digital micrometers (length 2.5m)		back	▪ Acquiring data through host computers
7215-40M	cable for digital indicators (length 2.5m)			▪ Acquiring data through host computers
7215-50M	cable for digital gauges (length 2.5m)			▪ Acquiring data through host computers

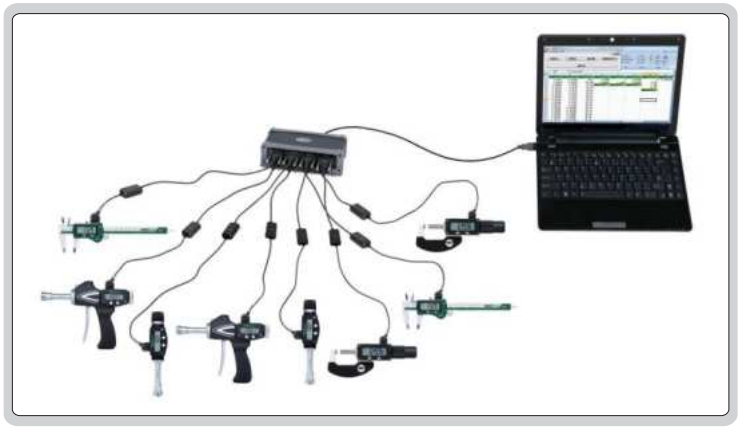
INTERFACE BOX AND DATA OUTPUT CABLES

VIDEO

8-channel interface box
7210-2

data output cable
7305-R40M

application



- The interface box can be connected to digital measuring tools, such as calipers, micrometers, indicators (**7305-R** series data output cables are needed)
- The interface box is supplied with Excel directional input software
- The interface box can be connected with 8 data output cables, each of them has unique identification code

INTERFACE BOX SPECIFICATION

Code	7210-2
Quantity of digital measuring tools to be connected	8 pcs
Output port	USB (virtual serial signal)

Excel directional input software

- Supplied with **7210-2** interface box
- The measurement data of multiple measuring tools can be transmitted to the designated area of Excel, which is convenient for data management and improves efficiency

excel directional input software
application example 1

Set the display area of caliper at B4-B9,
the readings of caliper are displayed at B4, B5...B9.
Set the display area of micrometer at C4-C9,
the readings of micrometer are displayed at C4, C5... C9.
Set the display area of height gauge at D4-D9,
the readings of height gauge are displayed at D4, D5... D9.

	A	B	C	D
1	Project	Length	Width	Height
2	Dimension and Tolerance	50±0.05	24±0.01	10+0.05/-0.06
3	Measuring tool	Caliper	Micrometer	Height gage
4	1	50.02	24.004	9.98
5	2	50.01	24.010	10.01
6	3	49.99	23.990	10.02
7	4	50.00	23.996	9.99
8	5	50.04	24.000	10.01
9	6	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 3

serial of workpieces

the next data display area is indicated in green

excel directional input software
application example 2

Set the display area of micrometer at B4-C9, data input is from the left to the right,
the readings of micrometer are displayed at B4, C4, B5, C5... B9, C9.
Set the display area of caliper at D4-D9,
the readings of caliper are displayed at D4, D5... D9.
Set the display area of depth gauge at E4-E9,
the readings of depth gauge are displayed at E4, E5... E9.

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Project	External diameter1	External diameter2	Length	Depth
2	Dimension and Tolerance	Φ23+0.01/-0.02	Φ21+0.01/-0.02	50±0.04	28±0.05
3	Measuring tool	Micrometer	Micrometer	Caliper	Depth gage
4	1	23.010	21.008	49.98	28.01
5	2	23.010	21.000	49.98	27.98
6	3	22.999	21.000	50	28
7	4	23.007	20.998	50	28
8	5	23.000	20.985	50.01	28.01
9	6	23.008	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 3

serial of workpieces

the next data display area is indicated in green

To be continued

Continued from previous page

DATA OUTPUT CABLE SPECIFICATION

Code	Description	Plug to measuring tool	Connecting with measuring tool	Transmit data
7305-R21	cable for digital calipers (length 3m)			▪ Press the button on the plug of cable, can also press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once
7305-R22	cable for large digital calipers (length 2.5m)			▪ Press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once
7305-R30	cable for digital micrometers (length 2.5m)		back	▪ Press the "data" button of digital micrometer, can also press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once, at the same time, the signal light on the digital micrometer flashes once
7305-R40M	cable for digital indicators (length 2.5m)		suitable for **2108, 2138, 2139** series digital indicators	▪ Press the "DATA" button of digital indicator, can also press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once, at the same time, the signal light on digital indicator flashes once
			suitable for other digital indicators	▪ Press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once
7305-R50M	cable for digital gauges (length 2.5m)			▪ Press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once
7305-R1150	cable for digital height gauges (length 2. 5m)			▪ Press the button of the transmit box, or press the foot switch ▪ Data is transmitted once, the signal light of the transmit box flashes once

DISPLAY UNIT CODE 7106-1A

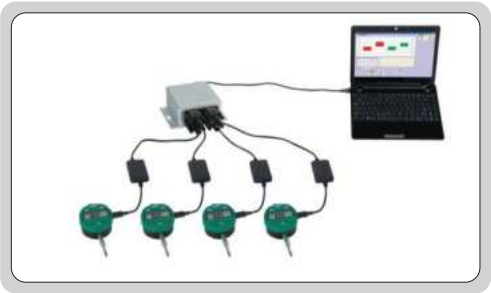
REFER TO PAGE 563 FOR DETAILS

connected with digital indicator

MULTICHANNEL INTERFACE BOXES

REFER TO PAGE 564 FOR DETAILS

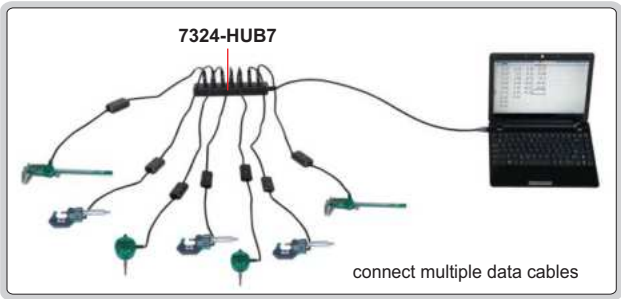
connected with digital indicators



7107-1

HUBS

application



7324-HUB4

7324-HUB7

- Suitable for USB plug data cable

adapter **(optional)**

7324-ADAPTER

7324-HUB16

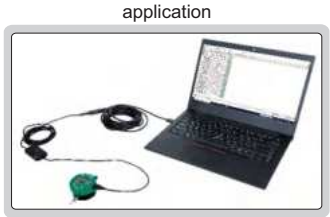
Code	Description	Applicable products	Note
7324-HUB4	4-channel hub (length 0.2m, USB computer plug)	**7302** series data cables (USB plug) **7305** series data cables (USB plug)	no adapter required
7324-HUB7	7-channel hub (length 1m, USB computer plug)		optional: adapter (code: **7324-ADAPTER**) note: adapter required for connecting high power devices
7324-HUB16	16-channel hub (length 1m, USB computer plug)		adapter is included

EXTENSION CABLES

Code	Description	Applicable products
7325-ADD5	data extension cable (length 5m, USB plug)	**7302** series data cables
7325-ADD10	data extension cable (length 10m, USB plug)	**7305** series data cables (USB plug)

7325-ADD5

application



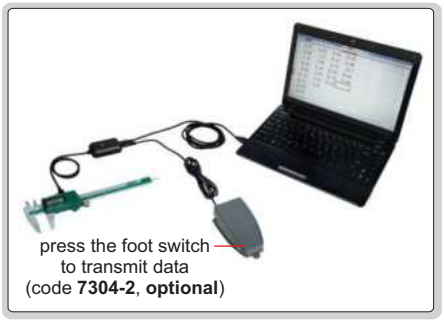
FOOT SWITCH

7304-2

- For data transmission

Code	Description	Applicable products
7304-2	data transmission foot switch with cable (length 2m)	**7302** series data cables **7305** series data cables

application



OK/NG INPUT SWITCHES

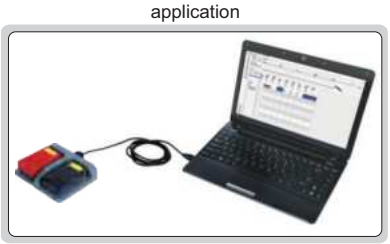
7327-FS

7327-SW

- Used with **7317** software, output OK or NG
- USB plug, length 1.5m

Code	Description
7327-FS	foot switch for OK/NG input
7327-SW	hand switch for OK/NG input

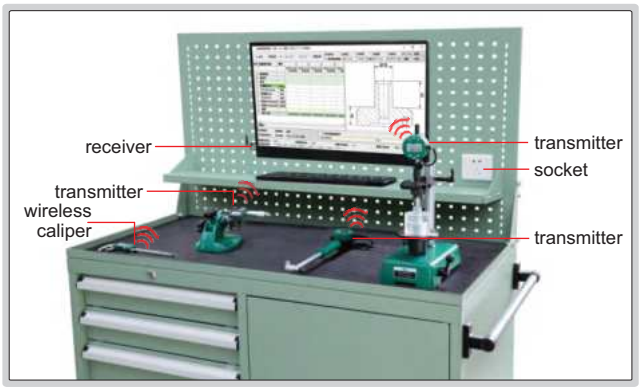
application

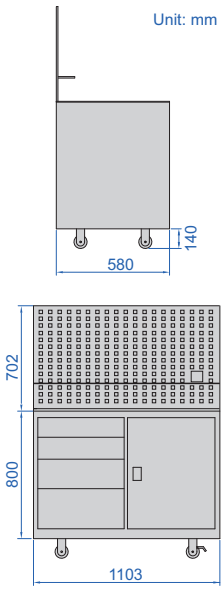


MOBILE WORKBENCH

7901-10A

application





- Tabletop can support 50kg

Code	L×W×H (without caster)
7901-10A	1103×580×1502mm

Digital Calipers
Page 29-37

Vernier Calipers
Page 37-40

Dial Calipers
Page 41

Caliper/Height Gauge Checkers
Page 47

Caliper End Grinding Machines
Page 47

Depth Base Attachments
Page 48

Accessory Sets For Digital Calipers
Page 48-49

Special Purpose Calipers
Page 50-83

IP67 WATERPROOF DIGITAL CALIPERS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE | DATA OUTPUT | IP67 WATERPROOF

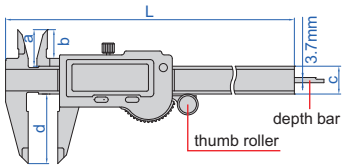
- IP67 dust/waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Button function: zero, mm/inch, preset, data output
- Battery CR2032
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Data output
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-80** (receiver is needed) page 7,
  data output cable code **7302-80**,
  accessory set for digital calipers (code **6144,** only for range 0-150mm and 0-200mm),
  depth base attachment (code **6140**)

1195-150

(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	c	d	Remark
1195-150*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.02mm	with	235	21	16.5	16	40	with depth bar
1195-200*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	290	24.5	20	16	50	with depth bar
1195-300*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	387	23	18.5	16	64	without depth bar

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate



IP67 WATERPROOF DIGITAL CALIPERS

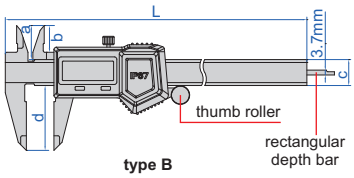
ATTENTION: IT IS NECESSARY TO SET ZERO AFTER POWER ON EACH TIME

ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

IP67 WATERPROOF

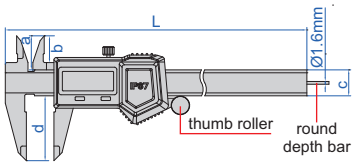
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

1118-150B



type B

1118-150R



type R

- IP67 dust/waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Button function: zero, on/off, mm/inch, ABS/REL, hold
- Battery CR2032
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory:
  accessory set for digital calipers
  (code **6144,** only for range 0-150mm and 0-200mm),
  depth base attachment (code **6140**)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	Type	L	a	b	c	d
1118-150B*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	B	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm
1118-200B*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	B	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm
1118-300B*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	B	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm
1118-150BW*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	B	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm
1118-200BW*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	B	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm
1118-300BW*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	B	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm
1118-150R*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	R	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm
1118-150RW*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	R	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm

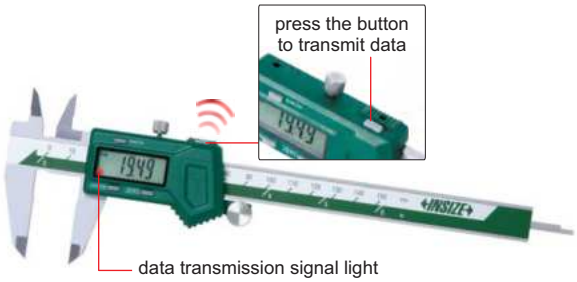
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

WIRELESS DIGITAL CALIPERS (ZIGBEE)

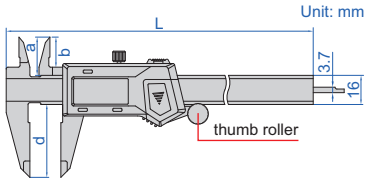
ATTENTION: THE WORKING LIFE OF A BATTERY IS ABOUT 3-5 MONTHS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

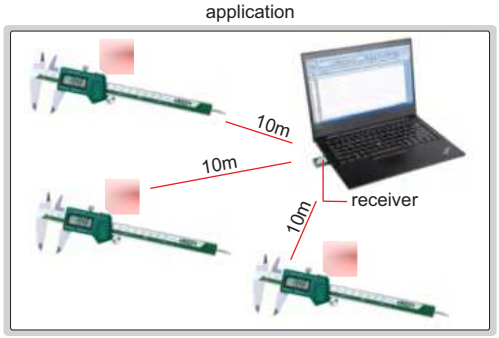
VIDEO



1113-150



application



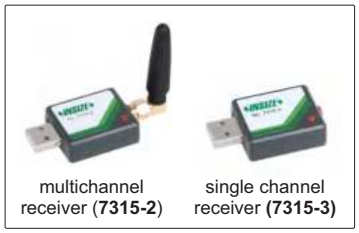
- Non waterproof
- Built-in wireless data transmission module, Zigbee signal
- Transmission distance is 10 meter (under the condition of no obstruction and no electromagnetic interference)
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch, data transmission
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: receiver (code **7315-2/3/6/7/8/9**), accessory set for digital calipers (code **6144,** only for range 0-150mm and 0-200mm), depth base attachment (code **6140**)

(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	d
1113-150 *	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	236	21	16	40
1113-200 *	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	286	24	19	50
1113-300 *	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	400	25	20.5	60
1113-150W *	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	236	21	16	40
1113-200W *	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	286	24	19	50
1113-300W *	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	400	25	20.5	60

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

receiver (**optional**)



DIGITAL CALIPERS (STANDARD TYPE)

POPULAR MODEL

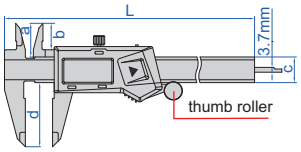
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

DATA OUTPUT

- Non waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-25** (receiver is needed) page 5,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-25** page 11,
  data output cable code **7302-21** page 20,
  accessory set for digital calipers (code **6144,** only for range 0-150mm and 0-200mm),
  depth base attachment (code **6140**)

1108-150

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	c	d
1108-150 *	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.02mm	with	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm
1108-200 *	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm
1108-250 *	0-250mm/0-10"	±0.03mm	with	350mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm
1108-300 *	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm
1108-150W *	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.02mm	without	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm
1108-200W *	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm
1108-300W *	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm



*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

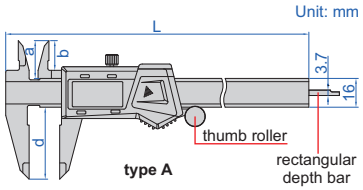
DIGITAL CALIPERS (ABSOLUTE SYSTEM)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

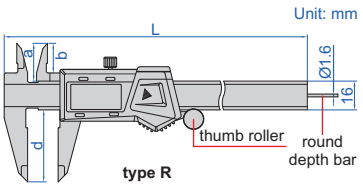
DATA OUTPUT

1103-150

- Non waterproof
- Absolute system, low power consumption, long battery life
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, mm/inch, ORIGIN, ZERO/ABS
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-22** (receiver is needed) page 5,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-22** page 11,
  data output cable code **7302-22** page 20,
  accessory set for digital calipers (code **6144,** only for range 0-150mm and 0-200mm),
  depth base attachment (code **6140**)



Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	Type	L	a	b	d
1103-150*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	A	236mm	21mm	16.5mm	40mm
1103-200*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	A	286mm	24mm	19.5mm	50mm
1103-300*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	A	400mm	26mm	21.5mm	60mm
1103-150W*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	A	236mm	21mm	16.5mm	40mm
1103-200W*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	A	286mm	24mm	19.5mm	50mm
1103-300W*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	A	400mm	26mm	21.5mm	60mm
1103-150R*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	R	236mm	21mm	16.5mm	40mm
1103-150RW*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	R	236mm	21mm	16.5mm	40mm



*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

DIGITAL CALIPERS

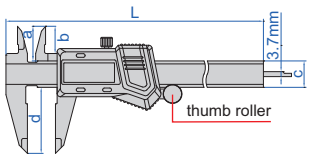
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

- Non waterproof
- Zinc alloy housing for digital unit
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: zero, on/off, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory:
  accessory set for digital calipers
  (code **6144,** only for range 0-150mm and 0-200mm),
  depth base attachment (code **6140**)

1114-150A

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	c	d
1114-150A*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm
1114-200A*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm
1114-300A*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	17mm	60mm
1114-150AW*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm
1114-200AW*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm
1114-300AW*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	17mm	60mm



*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

DATA OUTPUT INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

DIGITAL CALIPERS (FRACTION READING)

1102-150

- Non waterproof
- Resolution: 1/128", 0.01mm, 0.0005"
- Buttons: unit (inch fraction/mm/inch), on/off, zero
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Data output (for mm and inch)
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-25** (receiver is needed) page 5,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-25** page 11,
  data output cable code **7302-21** page 20,
  accessory set for digital calipers
  (code **6144,** only for range 0-150mm and 0-200mm),
  depth base attachment (code **6140**)

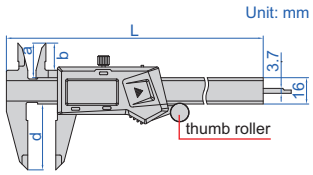
inch fraction reading

mm reading

inch reading

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	d
1102-150*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.02mm	with	236mm	21mm	16mm	40mm
1102-200*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	286mm	24mm	19mm	50mm
1102-300*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	60mm
1102-150W*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.02mm	without	236mm	21mm	16mm	40mm
1102-200W*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	286mm	24mm	19mm	50mm
1102-300W*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	60mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate



DATA OUTPUT INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

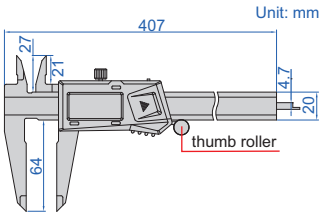
HEAVY DUTY 300mm DIGITAL CALIPER

1196-300

- Non waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-22** (receiver is needed) page 5,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-22** page 11,
  data output cable code **7302-22** page 20

Code	Range	Thumb roller	Accuracy
1196-300*	0-300mm/0-12"	with	±0.03mm
1196-300W*	0-300mm/0-12"	without	±0.03mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate



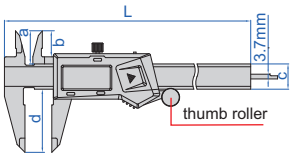
METRIC DIGITAL CALIPERS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE | LOCK READING WITH "HOLD" BUTTON | DATA OUTPUT

- Non waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm
- Buttons: on/off, zero, hold
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-25** (receiver is needed) page 5,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-25** page 11,
  data output cable code **7302-21** page 20,
  accessory set for digital calipers
  (code **6144,** only for range 0-150mm and 0-200mm),
  depth base attachment (code **6140**)

1109-150

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	c	d
1109-150*	0-150mm	±0.03mm	with	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm
1109-200*	0-200mm	±0.03mm	with	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm
1109-300*	0-300mm	±0.03mm	with	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm
1109-150W*	0-150mm	±0.03mm	without	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm
1109-200W*	0-200mm	±0.03mm	without	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm
1109-300W*	0-300mm	±0.03mm	without	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm



*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH ROUND DEPTH BAR

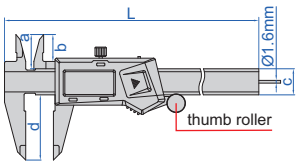
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE | DATA OUTPUT

- Non waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory:
  accessory set for digital calipers (code **6144**),
  depth base attachment (code **6140**)

1119-150

With data interface
(optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	c	d
1119-150*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm
1119-150W*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm



Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	c	d
1119-150WL*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm
1119-150WWL*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm

round depth bar Ø1.6mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

DATA OUTPUT

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

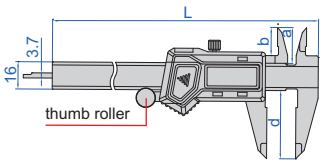
LEFT HAND DIGITAL CALIPERS

1130-150

- Non waterproof
- Designed for left handed users
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-22** (receiver is needed) page 5,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-22** page 11,
  data output cable code **7302-22** page 20,
  accessory set for digital calipers (code **6144,** only for range 0-150mm and 0-200mm),
  depth base attachment (code **6140**)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	d
1130-150*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	236mm	21mm	16mm	40mm
1130-200*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	286mm	24mm	19mm	50mm
1130-300*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	60mm
1130-150W*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	236mm	21mm	16mm	40mm
1130-200W*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	286mm	24mm	19mm	50mm
1130-300W*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	60mm

Unit: mm



*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

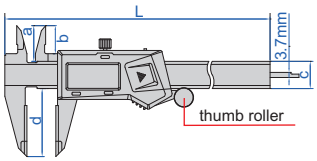
DATA OUTPUT

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH CERAMIC TIPPED JAWS

1193-150

- Non waterproof
- Ceramic tipped jaws for outside measurement, extremely wear-resistant, non-magnetic and non electric conductive
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032, made of stainless steel
- Meet DIN862
- Optional accessory:
  depth base attachment (code **6140**)



ceramic tipped jaws

With data interface
(optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	c	d
1193-150*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	235mm	21mm	16.5mm	16mm	40mm
1193-200*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	287mm	24mm	20mm	16mm	50mm
1193-300*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	390mm	26mm	21.5mm	16mm	60mm
1193-150W*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	235mm	21mm	16.5mm	16mm	40mm
1193-200W*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	297mm	24mm	20mm	16mm	50mm
1193-300W*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	390mm	26mm	21.5mm	16mm	60mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	c	d
1193-150WL*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	235mm	21mm	16.5mm	16mm	40mm
1193-200WL*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	287mm	24mm	20mm	16mm	50mm
1193-300WL*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	390mm	26mm	21.5mm	16mm	60mm
1193-150WWL*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	235mm	21mm	16.5mm	16mm	40mm
1193-200WWL*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	297mm	24mm	20mm	16mm	50mm
1193-300WWL*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	390mm	26mm	21.5mm	16mm	60mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH CARBIDE TIPPED JAWS

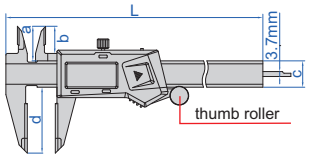
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

1110-150A

1110-150B

1110-150C

- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: depth base attachment (code **6140**)



Non waterproof, with data interface
(optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	c	d	Remark
1110-150A*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-200A*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-300A*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-150AW*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-200AW*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-300AW*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-150B*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm	carbide tipped lower jaws
1110-200B*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm	carbide tipped lower jaws
1110-300B*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm	carbide tipped lower jaws
1110-150BW*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm	carbide tipped lower jaws
1110-200BW*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm	carbide tipped lower jaws
1110-300BW*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm	carbide tipped lower jaws

Non waterproof, built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	c	d	Remark
1110-150AWL*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-200AWL*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-300AWL*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-150AWWL*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-200AWWL*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-300AWWL*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-150BWL*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm	carbide tipped lower jaws
1110-200BWL*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	with	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm	carbide tipped lower jaws
1110-300BWL*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	with	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm	carbide tipped lower jaws
1110-150BWWL*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm	carbide tipped lower jaws
1110-200BWWL*	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	without	286mm	24mm	19mm	16mm	50mm	carbide tipped lower jaws
1110-300BWWL*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	without	400mm	25mm	20.5mm	16mm	60mm	carbide tipped lower jaws

IP67 dust/waterproof, without data interface

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	c	d	Remark
1110-150C*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-150D*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	with	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm	carbide tipped lower jaws
1110-150CW*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm	carbide tipped upper and lower jaws
1110-150DW*	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	without	236mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	40mm	carbide tipped lower jaws

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

DATA OUTPUT

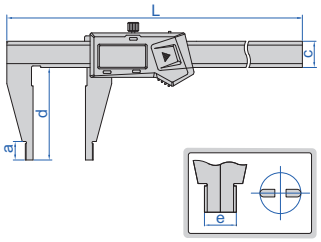
DIGITAL CALIPERS

1170-300

- Non waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	e	L
1170-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	12mm	17mm	60mm	10mm	314mm
1170-306	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	12mm	17mm	60mm	10mm	420mm
1170-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.06mm	12mm	17mm	90mm	10mm	420mm



Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	e	L
1170-200WL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	12mm	17mm	60mm	10mm	314mm
1170-306WL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	12mm	17mm	60mm	10mm	420mm
1170-300WL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.06mm	12mm	17mm	90mm	10mm	420mm

DATA OUTPUT

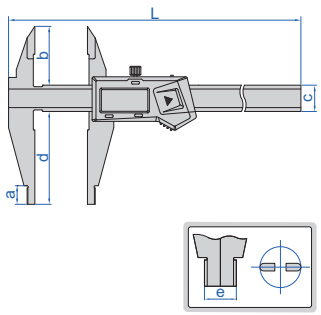
DIGITAL CALIPERS

1171-300

- Non waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	b	c	d	e	L
1171-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	12mm	38mm	17mm	60mm	10mm	320mm
1171-250	0-250mm/0-10"	±0.03mm	12mm	38mm	17mm	60mm	10mm	365mm
1171-306	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	12mm	38mm	17mm	60mm	10mm	420mm
1171-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.06mm	12mm	38mm	17mm	90mm	10mm	420mm



Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

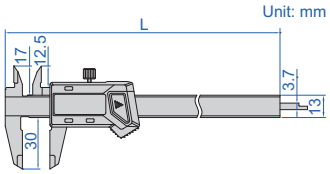
Code	Range	Accuracy	a	b	c	d	e	L
1171-200WL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	12mm	38mm	17mm	60mm	10mm	320mm
1171-250WL	0-250mm/0-10"	±0.03mm	12mm	38mm	17mm	60mm	10mm	365mm
1171-306WL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	12mm	38mm	17mm	60mm	10mm	420mm
1171-300WL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.06mm	12mm	38mm	17mm	90mm	10mm	420mm

MINI DIGITAL CALIPERS

ATTENTION:
NO DATA OUTPUT

- Non waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: zero, mm/inch, on/off
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery LR44
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel

1111-100A



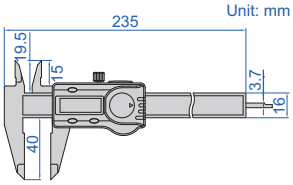
Code	Range	Accuracy	L
1111-75A	0-75mm/0-3"	±0.02mm	144mm
1111-100A	0-100mm/0-4"	±0.02mm	170mm

PLASTIC DIGITAL CALIPER

ATTENTION:
NO DATA OUTPUT

- Non waterproof
- Made of hard plastic, non-magnetic and non electric conductive
- Prevent workpieces from scratching by calipers
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off

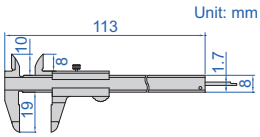
1139-150



Code	Range	Accuracy
1139-150	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.1mm

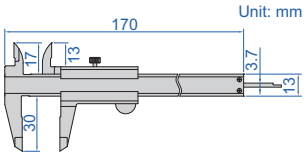
MINI VERNIER CALIPERS

- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface



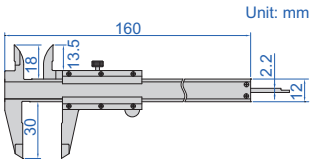
1204-70

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
1204-70	0-70mm	0.05mm	±0.05mm



1203-1003

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
1203-1003	0-100mm	0.05mm	±0.05mm



1201-1003

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
1201-1003	0-100mm	0.05mm	±0.05mm

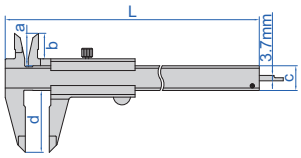
VERNIER CALIPERS

POPULAR MODEL

1205-150S

Graduation 0.05mm/1/128" (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d
1205-150S	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.05mm	235	20.5	15.5	16	40
1205-200S	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.05mm	290	23.5	19	17	50
1205-250S	0-250mm/0-10"	±0.05mm	364	27.5	22	20	64
1205-300S	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	414	27.5	22	20	64



Graduation 0.05mm (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d
1205-1503S	0-150mm	±0.05mm	235	20.5	15.5	16	40
1205-2003S	0-200mm	±0.05mm	290	23.5	19	17	50
1205-2503S	0-250mm	±0.05mm	350	26	21.5	16	60
1205-3003S	0-300mm	±0.05mm	414	27.5	22	20	64

- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

Graduation 0.02mm/0.001" (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d
1205-1502S	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	235	20.5	15.5	16	40
1205-2002S	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	290	23.5	19	17	50
1205-2502S	0-250mm/0-10"	±0.03mm	364	27.5	22	20	64
1205-3002S	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	414	27.5	22	20	64

Graduation 0.02mm (mm)

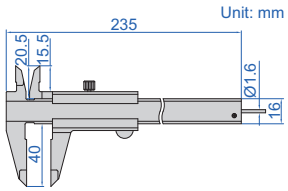
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d
1205-1501S	0-150mm	±0.03mm	235	20.5	15.5	16	40
1205-2001S	0-200mm	±0.03mm	290	23.5	19	17	50
1205-2501S	0-250mm	±0.03mm	350	26	21.5	16	60
1205-3001S	0-300mm	±0.03mm	414	27.5	22	20	64

VERNIER CALIPER WITH ROUND DEPTH BAR

1202-150

- Graduation 0.05mm/1/128"
- Round depth bar
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

Code	Range	Accuracy
1202-150	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.05mm



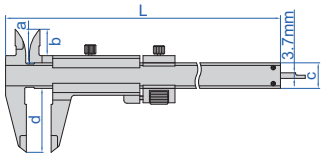
VERNIER CALIPERS WITH FINE ADJUSTMENT

- Graduation 0.02mm/0.001"
- With fine adjustment
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

1233-130

(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d
1233-130	0-130mm/0-5"	±0.03mm	230	20.5	16.5	16	40
1233-180	0-180mm/0-7"	±0.03mm	295	23.5	19	16	50
1233-280	0-280mm/0-11"	±0.03mm	410	26	20	20	60



VERNIER CALIPERS WITH THUMB CLAMP

- Meet DIN862
- With thumb clamp
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

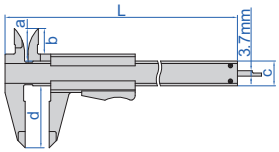
1223-150

Graduation 0.05mm/1/128" (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d
1223-150	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.05mm	230	20.5	16.5	16	40
1223-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.05mm	295	23.5	19	16	50

Graduation 0.02mm/0.001" (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d
1223-1502	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	230	20.5	16.5	16	40
1223-2002	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	295	23.5	19	16	50



VERNIER CALIPERS WITH CARBIDE TIPPED JAWS

- Carbide tipped jaws for inside and outside measurements
- Meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

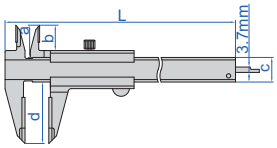
1238-150

Graduation 0.05mm/1/128" (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d
1238-150	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.05mm	230	21	16.5	16	40
1238-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.05mm	295	24	19	16	50
1238-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	410	25	20	16	60

Graduation 0.02mm/0.001" (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d
1238-1502	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	230	21	16.5	16	40
1238-2002	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	295	24	19	16	50
1238-3002	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	410	25	20	16	60

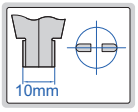


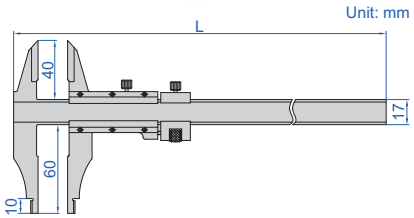
VERNIER CALIPERS

1217-3001

- With fine adjustment
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	L
1217-2503	0-250mm	0.05mm	±0.05mm	360mm
1217-3001	0-300mm	0.02mm	±0.03mm	410mm





VERNIER CALIPERS (ANTI MAGNETIC)

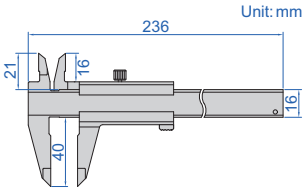
ATTENTION: NOT HARDENED

PURE COPPER

1224-150A

- Suitable for magnetic parts
- Made of pure copper

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
1224-150A	0-150mm	0.02mm	±0.05mm
1224-1501A	0-150mm	0.05mm	±0.05mm

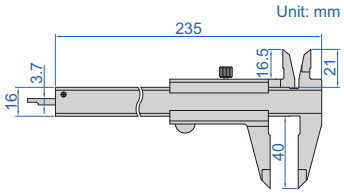


LEFT HAND VERNIER CALIPERS

1239-1502

- Designed for left handed users
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
1239-150	0-150mm/0-6"	0.05mm/1/128"	±0.05mm
1239-1503	0-150mm	0.05mm	±0.05mm
1239-1502	0-150mm/0-6"	0.02mm/0.001"	±0.03mm
1239-1501	0-150mm	0.02mm	±0.03mm

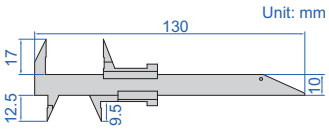


TEETH VERNIER CALIPER

1226-70

- Used for teeth
- Made of stainless steel

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
1226-70	0-70mm	0.1mm	±0.1mm



scale on the back

DIAL CALIPERS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

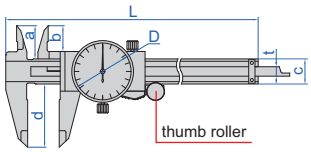
SHOCK PROOF

1312-150A

- Shockproof dial indicator
- Made of stainless steel

Dial indicator graduation: 0.02mm (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	c	d	D	t
1312-150A*	0-150mm	±0.03mm	with	235	21	16.5	16	40	Ø39	6.5
1312-200A*	0-200mm	±0.03mm	with	288	24	19	16	48	Ø39	6.5
1312-300A*	0-300mm	±0.03mm	with	410	28	22	20	62	Ø44.5	7.5
1312-100AW*	0-100mm	±0.02mm	without	165	18	13	13	30	Ø32	6



Dial indicator graduation: 0.01mm (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thumb roller	L	a	b	c	d	D	t
1311-150A*	0-150mm	±0.03mm	with	235	21	16.5	16	40	Ø39	6.5
1311-200A*	0-200mm	±0.03mm	with	288	24	19	16	48	Ø39	6.5
1311-300A*	0-300mm	±0.03mm	with	410	28	22	20	62	Ø44.5	7.5

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

DIAL CALIPERS WITH CARBIDE TIPPED JAWS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

SHOCK PROOF

carbide measuring faces

carbide measuring faces

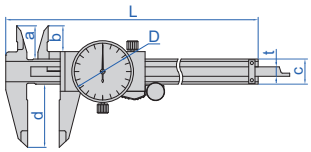
1339-150

- Shockproof dial indicator
- Dial indicator graduation: 0.02mm
- Carbide tipped jaws for inside and outside measurements
- Made of stainless steel

(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	D	t
1339-150*	0-150mm	±0.03mm	235	21	16.5	16	40	Ø39	6.5
1339-200*	0-200mm	±0.03mm	288	24	19	16	48	Ø39	6.5
1339-300*	0-300mm	±0.03mm	410	28	22	20	62	Ø44.5	7.5

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate



DIAL CALIPERS

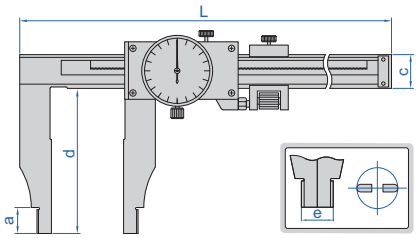
SHOCK PROOF

1316-500

- Shockproof dial indicator
- Dial indicator graduation: 0.02mm
- Made of stainless steel

(mm)

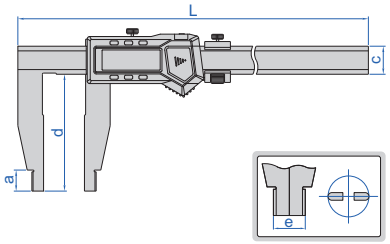
Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	e	L
1316-500	0-500mm	±0.05mm	18	21	90	20	650
1316-600	0-600mm	±0.05mm	18	21	90	20	750
1316-1000	0-1000mm	±0.07mm	24	28	150	20	1190
1316-1500	0-1500mm	±0.11mm	24	28	150	20	1690



DATA OUTPUT

POPULAR MODEL

1106-501



- Non waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Button function: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS, data preset
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: accessory set for large digital calipers (code **6145-500/6146-500B**, for calipers with c=24mm)

With data interface **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	e	L	Data output cable (optional)
1106-301	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	18	24	100	20	420	**7315-22** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-22** page 11, **7302-22** page 20
1106-302	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	18	24	150	20	475	
1106-451	0-450mm/0-18"	±0.05mm	18	24	100	20	625	
1106-501	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	18	24	100	20	675	
1106-502	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.06mm	18	24	150	20	675	
1106-503	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.06mm	24	31	200	20	675	
1106-505	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.08mm	24	42	300	20	675	**7315-20B** (receiver is needed), **7302-SPC1A**
1106-601	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.05mm	18	24	100	20	770	**7315-22** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-22** page 11, **7302-22** page 20
1106-602	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.06mm	18	24	150	20	770	
1106-603	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.06mm	24	31	200	20	825	
1106-802	0-800mm/0-32"	±0.07mm	24	31	150	20	1025	
1106-1002	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.08mm	24	31	150	20	1220	
1106-1003	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.08mm	24	31	200	20	1220	
1106-1005	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.10mm	24	42	300	20	1220	**7315-20B** (receiver is needed), **7302-SPC1A**
1106-1502	0-1500mm/0-60"	±0.11mm	24	42	150	20	1780	
1106-1503	0-1500mm/0-60"	±0.12mm	24	42	200	20	1780	
1106-2002	0-2000mm/0-80"	±0.14mm	24	42	150	20	2290	
1106-2003	0-2000mm/0-80"	±0.14mm	24	42	200	20	2290	
1106-2502	0-2500mm/0-100"	±0.22mm	24	42	150	20	2800	
1106-3002	0-3000mm/0-120"	±0.26mm	24	42	150	20	3300	

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	e	L
1106-301WL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	18mm	24mm	100mm	20mm	420mm
1106-302WL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	18mm	24mm	150mm	20mm	420mm
1106-451WL	0-450mm/0-18"	±0.05mm	18mm	24mm	100mm	20mm	625mm
1106-501WL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	18mm	24mm	100mm	20mm	675mm
1106-502WL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.06mm	18mm	24mm	150mm	20mm	675mm
1106-601WL	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.05mm	18mm	24mm	100mm	20mm	770mm
1106-602WL	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.06mm	18mm	24mm	150mm	20mm	770mm

DIGITAL CALIPERS

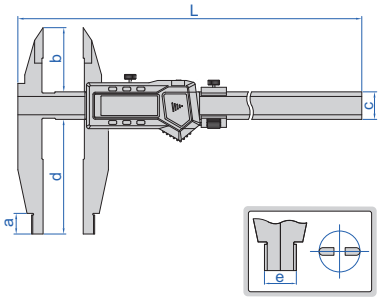
DATA OUTPUT

1117-501

- Non waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Button function: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS, data preset
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: accessory set for large digital calipers (code **6145-500/6146-500B**, for calipers with c=24mm)

With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-22 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-22 page 11, 7302-22 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	b	c	d	e	L
1117-301	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	18mm	56mm	24mm	100mm	20mm	420mm
1117-501	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	18mm	56mm	24mm	100mm	20mm	675mm
1117-502	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.06mm	24mm	56mm	24mm	150mm	20mm	675mm
1117-601	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.05mm	18mm	56mm	24mm	100mm	20mm	770mm
1117-802	0-800mm/0-32"	±0.07mm	24mm	67mm	31mm	150mm	20mm	1025mm
1117-1002	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.08mm	24mm	67mm	31mm	150mm	20mm	1220mm



Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

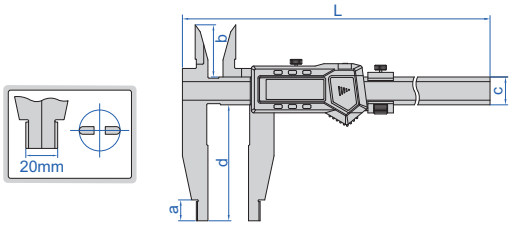
Code	Range	Accuracy	a	b	c	d	e	L
1117-301WL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	18mm	56mm	24mm	100mm	20mm	420mm
1117-501WL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	18mm	56mm	24mm	100mm	20mm	675mm
1117-502WL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.06mm	24mm	56mm	24mm	150mm	20mm	675mm
1117-601WL	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.05mm	18mm	56mm	24mm	100mm	20mm	770mm

DIGITAL CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

1136-501

- Non waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Button function: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS, data preset
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: accessory set for large digital calipers (code **6145-500/6146-500B**, for calipers with c=24mm)



With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-22 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-22 page 11, 7302-22 page 20, for calipers with c=24mm or 31mm)

(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	b	c	d	L
1136-301	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	18	45	24	100	420
1136-451	0-450mm/0-18"	±0.05mm	18	45	24	100	625
1136-501	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	18	45	24	100	675
1136-502	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.06mm	18	45	24	150	675
1136-503	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.06mm	24	60	31	200	675
1136-601	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.05mm	18	45	24	100	770
1136-1002	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.08mm	24	60	31	150	1220
1136-1502	0-1500mm/0-60"	±0.11mm	24	60	42	150	1780
1136-2002	0-2000mm/0-80"	±0.14mm	24	60	42	150	2290

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

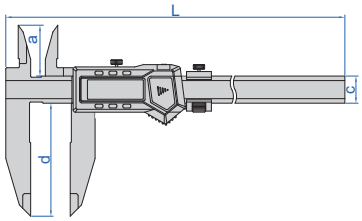
(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	b	c	d	L
1136-301WL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	18	45	24	100	420
1136-451WL	0-450mm/0-18"	±0.05mm	18	45	24	100	625
1136-501WL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	18	45	24	100	675
1136-502WL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.06mm	18	45	24	150	675
1136-601WL	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.05mm	18	45	24	100	770

DIGITAL CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

1135-601



- Non waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Button function: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS, data preset
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-22 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-22 page 11, 7302-22 page 20) **(mm)**

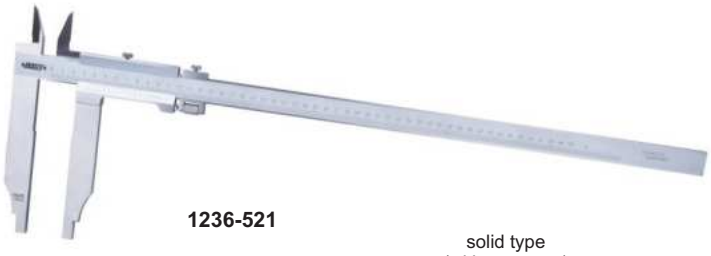
Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	L
1135-451	0-450mm/0-18"	±0.05mm	45	24	100	625
1135-601	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.05mm	45	24	100	770
1135-1002	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.08mm	60	31	150	1220

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed) **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	L
1135-451WL	0-450mm/0-18"	±0.05mm	45	24	100	625
1135-601WL	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.05mm	45	24	100	770

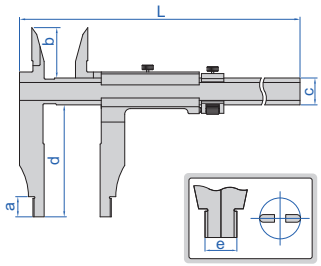
VERNIER CALIPERS (SOLID TYPE)

- With fine adjustment
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface



1236-521

solid type (without screw)



Graduation 0.05mm/1/128" **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	b	c	d	e	L
1236-394	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.07mm	12	38	20	90	10	450
1236-514	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.07mm	18	45	24	100	20	670
1236-524	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.08mm	18	45	24	150	20	670
1236-614	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.08mm	18	45	24	100	20	770
1236-824	0-800mm/0-32"	±0.09mm	24	60	31	150	20	1030
1236-1024	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.12mm	24	60	31	150	20	1230

Graduation 0.02mm **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	b	c	d	e	L
1236-511	0-500mm	±0.05mm	18	45	24	100	20	670
1236-521	0-500mm	±0.06mm	18	45	24	150	20	670
1236-1021	0-1000mm	±0.08mm	24	60	31	150	20	1230

VERNIER CALIPERS (SOLID TYPE)

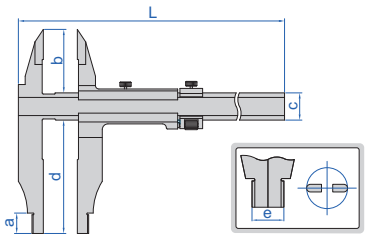
1207-514

- Graduation 0.05mm/1/128"
- With fine adjustment
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	b	c	d	e	L
1207-394	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.07mm	12	40	20	90	10	440
1207-514	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.07mm	18	56	24	100	20	670
1207-524	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.08mm	18	56	24	150	20	670
1207-824	0-800mm/0-32"	±0.09mm	24	67	31	150	20	930
1207-1024	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.12mm	24	67	31	150	20	1230

solid type (without screw)



VERNIER CALIPERS (SOLID TYPE)

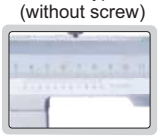
- With fine adjustment
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

1208-511

Graduation 0.05mm/1/128" **(mm)**

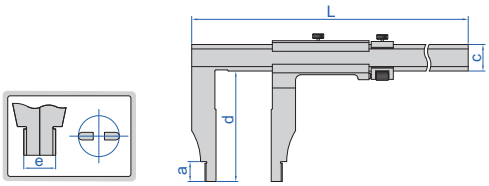
Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	e	L
1208-214	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.06mm	10	20	100	10	330
1208-394	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.07mm	10	20	90	10	410
1208-324	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.07mm	18	24	150	20	410
1208-524	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.08mm	18	24	150	20	670
1208-614	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.08mm	18	24	100	20	770
1208-624	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.09mm	18	24	150	20	770
1208-824	0-800mm/0-32"	±0.09mm	24	31	150	20	1030
1208-1024	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.12mm	24	31	150	20	1230
1208-1524	0-1500mm/0-60"	±0.16mm	24	42	150	20	1820
1208-2024	0-2000mm/0-80"	±0.20mm	24	42	150	20	2330

solid type
(without screw)



Graduation 0.02mm **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	e	L
1208-511	0-500mm	±0.05mm	18	24	100	20	670
1208-521	0-500mm	±0.06mm	18	24	150	20	670
1208-1021	0-1000mm	±0.08mm	24	31	150	20	1230
1208-1521	0-1500mm	±0.11mm	24	42	150	20	1820



VERNIER CALIPERS (SOLID TYPE)

- With fine adjustment
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

1210-611

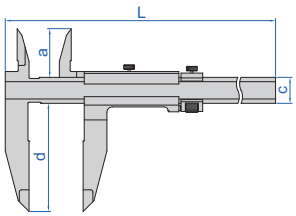
Graduation 0.05mm/1/128" **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	L
1210-614	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.08mm	45	24	100	770
1210-1024	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.12mm	60	31	150	1230

Graduation 0.02mm **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	L
1210-611	0-600mm	±0.05mm	45	24	100	770
1210-1021	0-1000mm	±0.08mm	60	31	150	1230

solid type
(without screw)



VERNIER CALIPERS (SEPARATE TYPE)

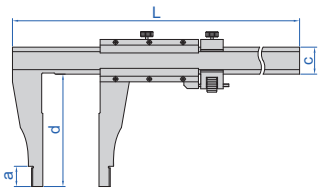
POPULAR MODEL

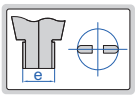
- With fine adjustment
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

1214-500

Graduation 0.02mm/0.001" **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	e	L
1214-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	10	20	75	10	410
1214-450	0-450mm/0-18"	±0.05mm	18	24	100	20	620
1214-500	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	18	24	100	20	670
1214-600	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.05mm	18	24	100	20	770
1214-1000	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.08mm	24	32	140	20	1216
1214-1500	0-1500mm/0-60"	±0.12mm	24	42	200	20	1830
1214-2000	0-2000mm/0-80"	±0.14mm	24	42	200	20	2320





separate type
(with screws)

Graduation 0.05mm/1/128" **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	e	L
1214-6004	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.08mm	18	24	100	20	770
1214-1004	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.12mm	24	32	140	20	1216

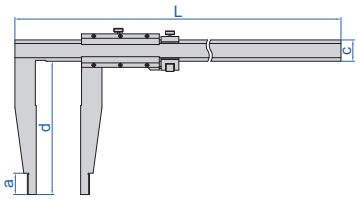
LONG JAW VERNIER CALIPERS (SEPARATE TYPE)

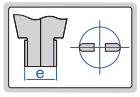
- With fine adjustment
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

1215-1032

Graduation 0.02mm/0.001" **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	e	L
1215-392	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	10	17	90	10	410
1215-322	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	18	24	150	20	470
1215-522	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.06mm	18	24	150	20	670
1215-532	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.06mm	18	24	200	20	670
1215-622	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.06mm	18	24	150	20	770
1215-642	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.08mm	24	32	250	20	870
1215-822	0-800mm/0-32"	±0.07mm	24	32	150	20	1020
1215-832	0-800mm/0-32"	±0.07mm	24	32	200	20	1020
1215-1032	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.08mm	24	32	200	20	1220
1215-1052	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.11mm	24	42	300	20	1330
1215-3052	0-3000mm/0-120"	±0.26mm	24	50	300	20	3360





separate type
(with screws)

Graduation 0.05mm/1/128" **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	a	c	d	e	L
1215-524	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.08mm	18	24	150	20	670
1215-1034	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.12mm	24	32	200	20	1330

CALIPER INSPECTION GAUGE BLOCK AND RING GAUGE SETS

REFER TO PAGE 355 FOR DETAILS

4176-30

CALIPER/HEIGHT GAUGE CHECKERS

REFER TO PAGE 360 FOR DETAILS

horizontal use

vertical use

6884-300

CALIPER END GRINDING MACHINE CODE 6309

VIDEO

- Used for grinding the depth measuring surface of the end of calipers

on/off

application

SPECIFICATION

Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)	370×200×160mm
Weight	15kg

CALIPER/MICROMETER LAPPING MACHINE CODE 6318

REFER TO PAGE 191 FOR DETAILS

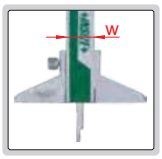
lapping measuring surfaces of caliper lower jaws

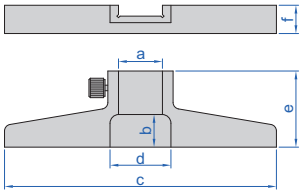
- For lapping measuring surfaces of caliper lower jaws

DEPTH BASE ATTACHMENTS

6140

6140-16B





- To increase the stability of depth measurement
- Made of stainless steel

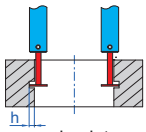
(mm)

Code	a	b	c	d	e	f
6140	16.5	9	75	18	30	6
6140-300A	20	15	125	22	34	9
6140-16B	16	12.5	75	24.5	30	11
6140-300B	20	15	125	28	35	13

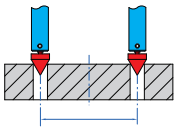
Application

Code	Type	Application
6140	narrow base (f=6mm)	suitable for **1195/1118/1113/1108/1103/1114/1109/1130/1193/1110** series digital calipers with beam width (w) 16mm
6140-300A	narrow base (f=9mm)	suitable for **1196** series digital calipers with beam width (w) 20mm
6140-16B	wide base (f=11mm), high stability	suitable for **1195/1118/1113/1108/1103/1114/1109/1130/1193/1110** series digital calipers and **1312/1311/1339** series dial calipers with b am width (w) 16mm
6140-300B	wide base (f=13), high stability	suitable for **1196** series digital calipers and **1312/1311/1339** series dial calipers with beam width (w) 20mm

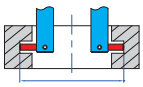
ACCESSORY SET FOR DIGITAL CALIPERS CODE 6144



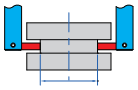
measuring internal groove diameter (h≤3.5mm)



measuring center distance

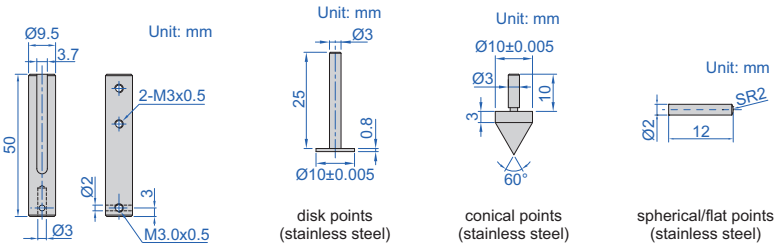


spherical points for groove diameter (inside hole) measurement



flat points for external groove diameter measurement

6144



disk points (stainless steel)

conical points (stainless steel)

spherical/flat points (stainless steel)

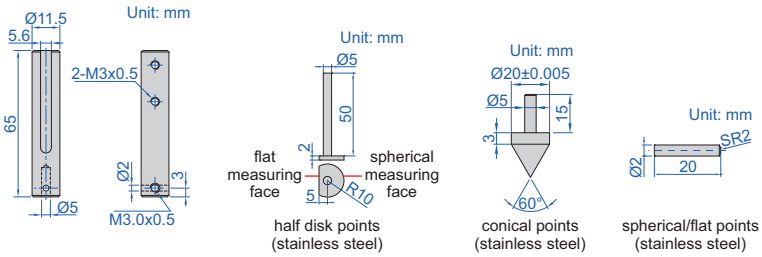
- Suitable for 0-150mm/0-6" and 0-200mm/0-8" digital calipers (thickness of lower jaws≤3.7mm)

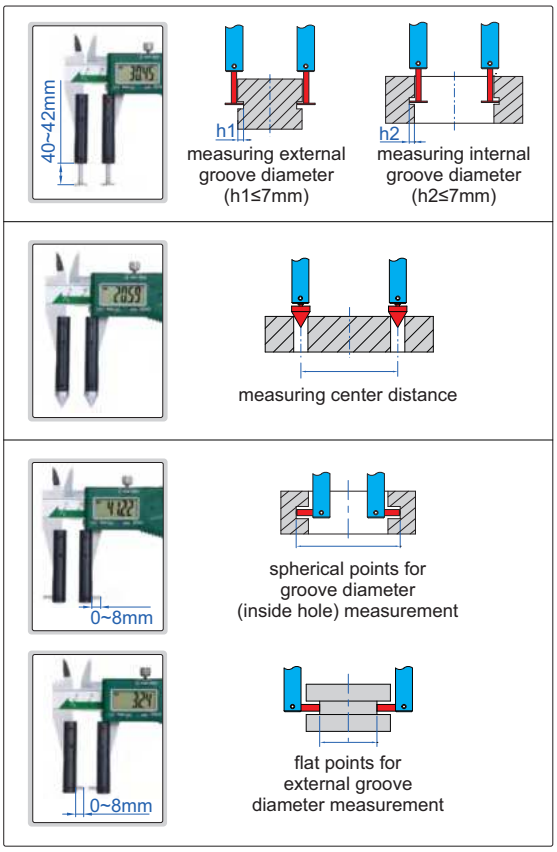
Code
6144

ACCESSORY SET FOR LARGE DIGITAL CALIPERS
CODE 6145-500

VIDEO

6145-500





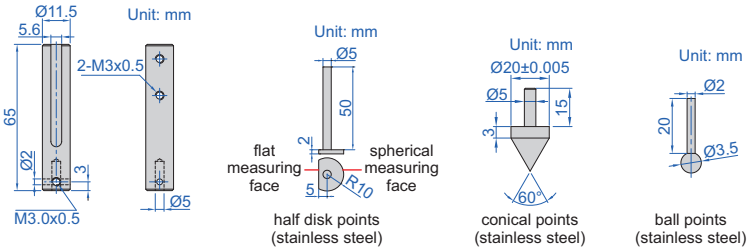
- Suitable for 0-500mm/0-20" and 0-600mm/0-24" digital calipers (thickness of lower jaws≤5.6mm)

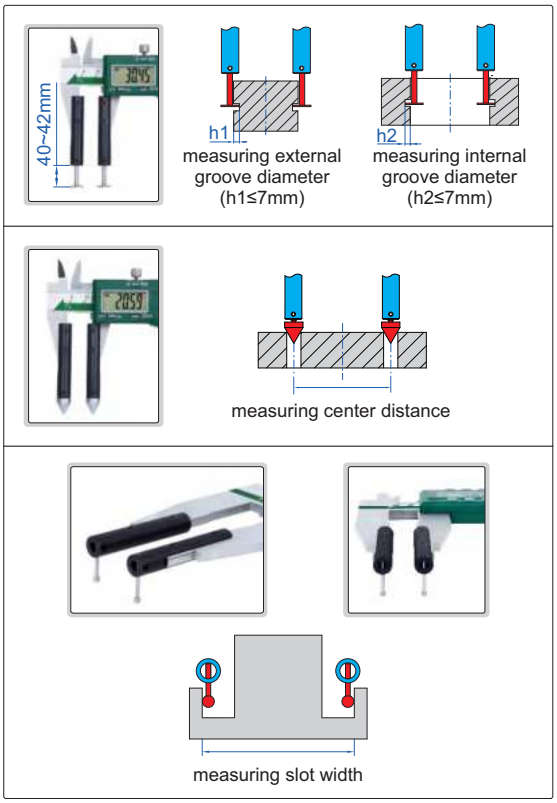
Code
6145-500

ACCESSORY SET FOR LARGE DIGITAL CALIPERS (WITH SIDE POINTS)
CODE 6146-500B

VIDEO

6146-500B





- Suitable for 0-500mm/0-20" and 0-600mm/0-24" digital calipers (thickness of lower jaws≤5.6mm)

Code
6146-500B

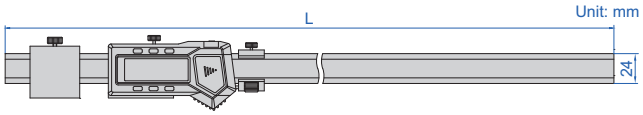
UNIVERSAL CALIPERS

VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

1125-600

- Non waterproof
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel



With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-22 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-22 page 11, 7302-22 page 20)

Code	Range*	Resolution	Accuracy	L
1125-600	0-600mm/0-24"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.05mm	778mm
1125-1000	0-1000mm/0-40"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.07mm	1205mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

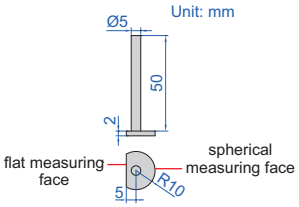
Code	Range*	Resolution	Accuracy	L
1125-600WL	0-600mm/0-24"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.05mm	778mm
1125-1000WL	0-1000mm/0-40"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.07mm	1205mm

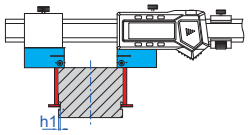
*The range changes according to different points

working with stands

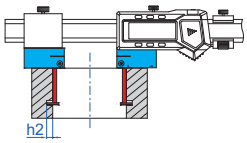
working with measuring jaws

Half disk points (included)





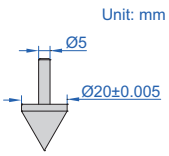
measuring external groove diameter with flat measuring face (depth h1≤2.5mm)

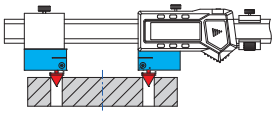


measuring internal groove diameter with spherical measuring face (depth h2≤7.5mm)

Conical points (optional)

Code
1125-T101

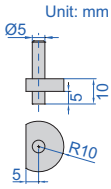


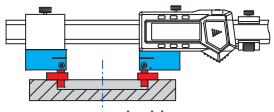


measuring center distance

Round shoulder points (optional)

Code
1125-T102

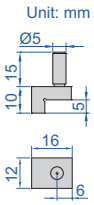


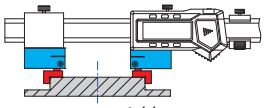


measure inside diameter of shallow hole

Flat shoulder points (optional)

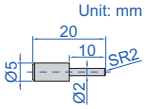
Code
1125-T103

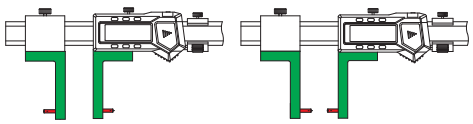




measure outside diameter of low boss

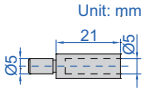
Spherical points (included)

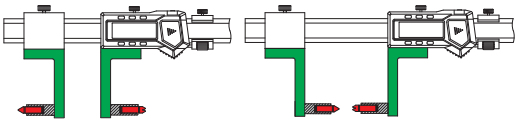




Point sleeve (optional)

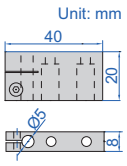
Code
1125-T104

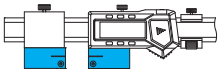




working with multifunctional points, ball points and screw thread points

Stands (included)

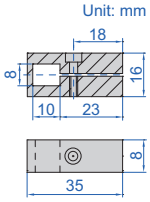


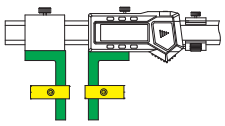


To be continued

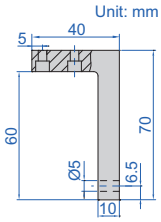
Continued from previous page

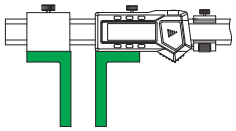
Depth stop (included)





Measuring jaws (included)





Multifunctional points 7392* **(optional**, page 52)

*It is necessary to use point sleeve (code **1125-T104**) for these points

Ball points 7391* **(optional**, page 52)

Screw thread points 7381*, 7321* **(optional,** page 52)

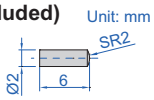
DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH INTERCHANGEABLE POINTS

DATA OUTPUT

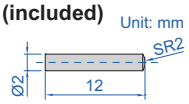
VIDEO

1526-200

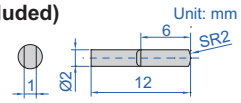
short spherical points (included)



long spherical/flat points (included)

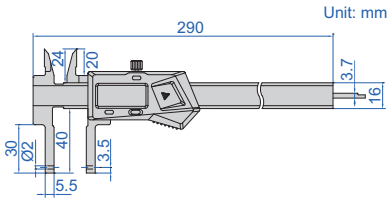


spherical blade points (included)



- Non waterproof
- Supplied with 3 pairs of points and zero setting block for external measurement
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: points

preset buttons



With data interface

Code	Data output cable (optional)
1526-200	**7315-25** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-25** page 11, **7302-21** page 20

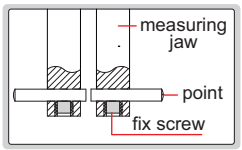
Built-in wireless

Code	Receiver (optional)
1526-200WL	code **7315-2/3/6/7/8/9**

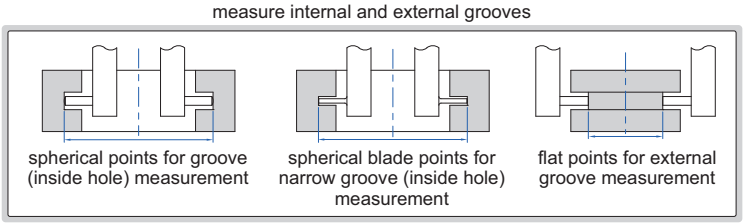
Point	Range	Accuracy	Application
short spherical points	12-212mm/0.5-8.5" (internal)	±0.03mm	for grooves inside small hole
long spherical/flat points	24-224mm/1-8.8" (internal) 0-187mm/0-7.5" (external)	±0.03mm	spherical points for grooves inside hole flat points for external grooves
spherical blade points	24-224mm/1-8.8" (internal) 0-187mm/0-7.5" (external)	±0.03mm	for narrow grooves inside hole

zero setting block for external measurement (included)

install points



measure internal and external grooves

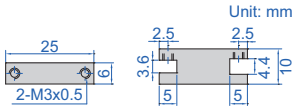


To be continued

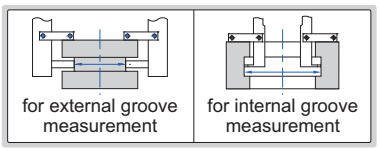
Continued from previous page

Depth stop (optional)

Code
6143

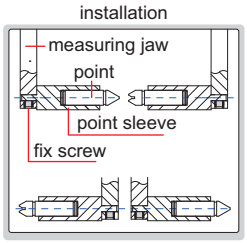


6143



Point sleeve (optional)

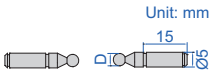
1526-T101



Code
1526-T101

Ball points (optional)

7391-T5

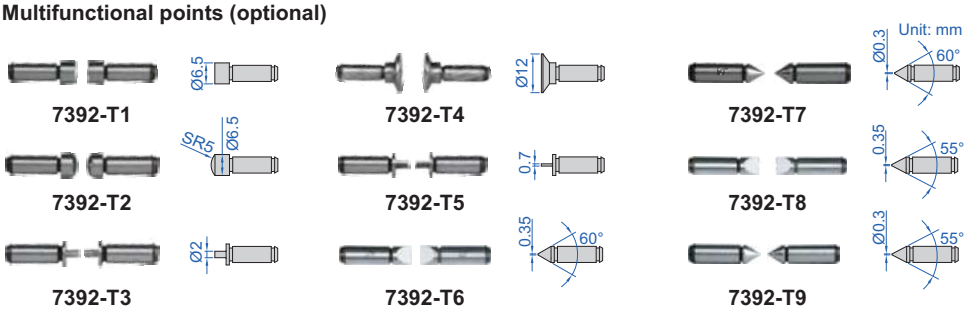


*It is necessary to use point sleeve (code **1526-T101**) for these points

Range of **1526-200 and **1526-200WL** after installing the points and point sleeve

Code	Ball dia. (D)	Range**
7391-T3*	SØ2.0mm	75-275mm/3.0-10.8" (internal) 0-146mm/0-5.7" (external)
7391-T4*	SØ2.5mm	76-276mm/3.0-10.8" (internal) 0-145mm/0-5.7" (external)
7391-T5*	SØ3.0mm	77-277mm/3.0-10.9" (internal) 0-144mm/0-5.6" (external)
7391-T6*	SØ3.5mm	78-278mm/3.1-10.9" (internal) 0-143mm/0-5.6" (external)
7391-T7*	SØ4.0mm	79-279mm/3.1-10.9" (internal) 0-142mm/0-5.6" (external)
7391-T8*	SØ4.5mm	80-280mm/3.2-11.0" (internal) 0-141mm/0-5.5" (external)
7391-T9*	SØ5.0mm	81-281mm/3.2-11.0" (internal) 0-140mm/0-5.5" (external)
7391-T10*	SØ6.0mm	83-283mm/3.3-11.1" (internal) 0-138mm/0-5.4" (external)

Multifunctional points (optional)



Range**
66-266mm/2.6-10.5" (internal), 0-155mm/0-6.1" (external)

Range of **1526-200 and **1526-200WL** after installing the points and point sleeve

Code	Type
7392-T1*	flat
7392-T2*	spherical
7392-T3*	spline
7392-T4*	disk
7392-T5*	blade
7392-T6*	knife-edge
7392-T7*	point
7392-T8*	knife-edge
7392-T9*	point

*It is necessary to use point sleeve (code **1526-T101**) for these points

Screw thread points (optional)

7321-T16

7381-T11

Internal thread (60° thread angle)

Code	Pitch
7321-T11*	0.4-0.5mm/64-48TPI
7321-T12*	0.6-0.9mm/44-28TPI
7321-T13*	1-1.75mm/24-14TPI
7321-T14*	2-3mm/13-9TPI
7321-T15*	3.5-5mm/8-5TPI
7321-T16*	5.5-7mm/4.5-3.5TPI
7321-T1S*	6 pairs/set, including all above points

External thread (60° thread angle)

Code	Pitch
7381-T11*	0.4-0.5mm/64-48TPI
7381-T12*	0.6-0.9mm/44-28TPI
7381-T13*	1-1.75mm/24-14TPI
7381-T14*	2-3mm/13-9TPI
7381-T15*	3.5-5mm/8-5TPI
7381-T16*	5.5-7mm/4.5-3.5TPI
7381-TS*	6 pairs/set, including all above points

Range**
66-266mm/2.6-10.5" (internal) 0-155mm/0-6.1" (external)

Range of **1526-200 and **1526-200WL** after installing the points and point sleeve

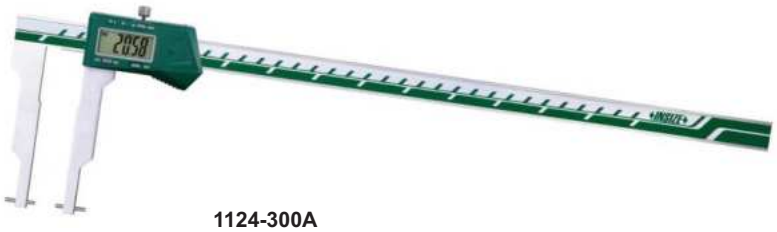
*It is necessary to use point sleeve (code **1526-T101**) for these points

DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH INTERCHANGEABLE POINTS

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

2



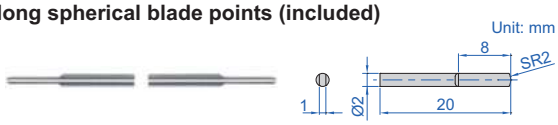
1124-300A

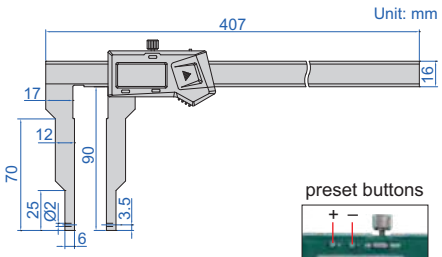
short spherical/flat points (included)

long spherical/flat points (included)

short spherical blade points (included)

long spherical blade points (included)

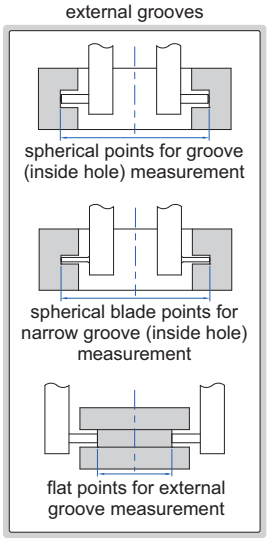




zero setting block for external measurement (included)

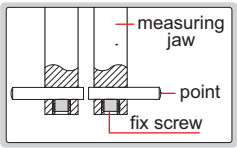
preset buttons

measure internal and external grooves



- Non waterproof
- Supplied with 4 pairs of points and zero setting block for external measurement
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: points (code **1526-T101**, **7392**, **7391**, **7381**, **7321**), depth stop (code **6143**)

install points



depth stop **6143** (**optional**)

With data interface

Code	Data output cable (optional)
1124-300A	**7315-25** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-25** page 11, **7302-21** page 20

Built-in wireless

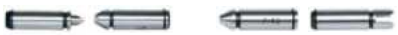
Code	Receiver (optional)
1124-300AWL	code **7315-2/3/6/7/8/9**

Point	Range	Accuracy	Application
short spherical/flat points	24-324mm/1-12.7" (internal) 0-288mm/0-11.3" (external)	±0.04mm	spherical points for grooves inside hole (small hole) flat points for external grooves
long spherical/flat points	40-340mm/1.5-13.3" (internal) 0-272mm/0-10.7" (external)	±0.04mm	spherical points for grooves inside hole (large hole) flat points for external grooves
short spherical blade points	24-324mm/1-12.7" (internal) 0-288mm/0-11.3" (external)	±0.04mm	for narrow grooves inside hole (small hole)
long spherical blade points	40-340mm/1.5-13.3" (internal) 0-272mm/0-10.7" (external)	±0.04mm	for narrow grooves inside hole (large hole)

Multifunctional points 7392* (**optional**, page 52)

Ball points 7391* (**optional**, page 52)

Screw thread points 7381*, 7321* (**optional**, page 52)



*It is necessary to use point sleeve (code **1526-T101**) for these points

DATA OUTPUT

VARIOUS POINTS ARE AVAILABLE (PAGE 272~276)

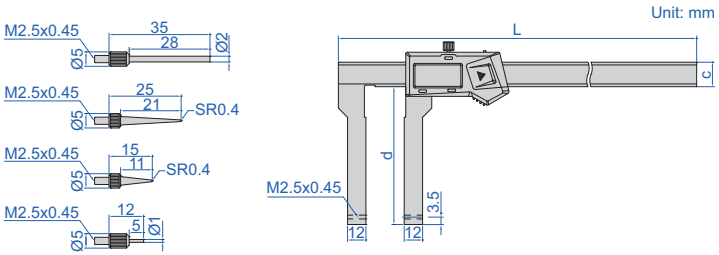
DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH INTERCHANGEABLE POINTS

VIDEO

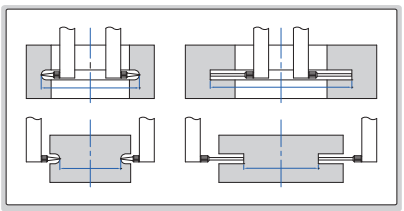
preset buttons

1530-300

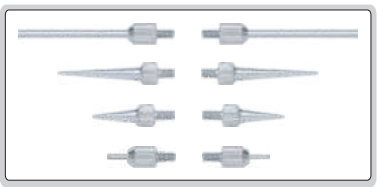
- Non waterproof
- Supplied with 4 pairs of points and zero setting block for external measurement
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: points (page 272~276), depth stop (code **6143**)



measure internal and external grooves



4 pairs of points (included)



zero setting block for external measurement (included)

Code	Range*	Accuracy	L	d	c	Data output cable (optional)
1530-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.06mm	407mm	90mm	16mm	**7315-25** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-25** page 11, **7302-21** page 20
1530-500	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.08mm	740mm	100mm	24mm	**7315-22** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-22** page 11, **7302-22** page 20

Built-in wireless
(receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range*	Accuracy	L	d	c
1530-300WL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.06mm	407mm	90mm	16mm
1530-500WL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.08mm	740mm	100mm	24mm

*For different points, the measuring range changes accordingly

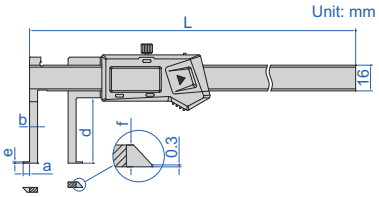
depth stop **6143** (**optional**)

DIGITAL INSIDE GROOVE CALIPERS

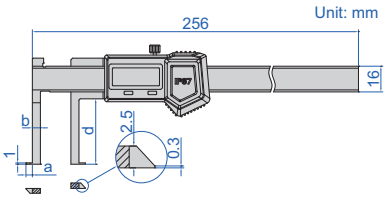
preset buttons

1520-150

1520-150P

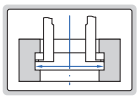


type A



type B

- Measure diameter of grooves inside small bores
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons type A: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -),
  type B: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS/REL, hold
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: depth stop (code **6143**)



depth stop **6143**
(**optional**)

Non waterproof, with data interface
(optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	a	b	d	e	f
1520-150	11-150mm/0.43-6"	A	±0.04mm	236mm	3.5mm	5mm	41mm	1mm	2.5mm
1520-200	16-200mm/0.63-8"	A	±0.04mm	285mm	5mm	7mm	41mm	1mm	3mm
1520-300	20-300mm/0.79-12"	A	±0.05mm	398mm	7.5mm	9mm	62mm	2mm	4mm

Non waterproof, built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	a	b	d	e	f
1520-150WL	11-150mm/0.43-6"	A	±0.04mm	236mm	3.5mm	5mm	41mm	1mm	2.5mm
1520-200WL	16-200mm/0.63-8"	A	±0.04mm	285mm	5mm	7mm	41mm	1mm	3mm
1520-300WL	20-300mm/0.79-12"	A	±0.05mm	398mm	7.5mm	9mm	62mm	2mm	4mm

IP67 dust/waterproof, no automatic power off, set zero after power on each time, without data interface

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	a	b	d
1520-150P	14-150mm/0.56-6"	B	±0.04mm	5mm	7mm	30mm
1520-1501P	8-150mm/0.31-6"	B	±0.04mm	2mm	4mm	40mm

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL INSIDE POINT CALIPERS

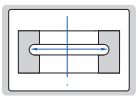
depth stop **6143** (**optional**)

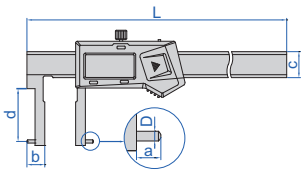
preset buttons

1121-150A
type A

1121-150B
type B

- Non waterproof
- Measure groove diameter
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons type A: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
  type B: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: depth stop (code **6143**, for calipers with c=16mm)





Preset (no need to add the width of the jaws on the reading), with data interface **(mm)**

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	D	Data output cable (optional)
1121-150A	24-150mm/0.94-6"	A	±0.04mm	250	5	12	16	28	Ø2	**7315-25** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-25** page 11, **7302-21** page 20
1121-1501	35-150mm/1.38-6"	A	±0.05mm	250	6	17.5	16	60	Ø2	
1121-200A	25-200mm/0.98-8"	A	±0.04mm	310	5	12.5	16	37	Ø2	
1121-2001	40-200mm/1.57-8"	A	±0.05mm	310	7	20	16	70	Ø3	
1121-300A	30-300mm/1.18-12"	A	±0.07mm	410	5	15	16	50	Ø2	
1121-3001A	50-300mm/1.97-12"	A	±0.07mm	410	8	25	16	77	Ø3	
1121-500A	40-500mm/1.57-20"	A	±0.07mm	680	5	20	24	90	Ø3	**7315-22** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-22** page 11, **7302-22** page 20
1121-5001	60-500mm/2.36-20"	A	±0.08mm	680	10	30	24	120	Ø3	
1121-5002	80-500mm/3.15-20"	A	±0.08mm	680	16	40	24	150	Ø3	

Preset (no need to add the width of the jaws on the reading), built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	D
1121-150AWL	24-150mm/0.94-6"	A	±0.04mm	250mm	5mm	12mm	16mm	28mm	Ø2mm
1121-1501WL	35-150mm/1.38-6"	A	±0.05mm	250mm	6mm	17.5mm	16mm	60mm	Ø2mm
1121-200AWL	25-200mm/0.98-8"	A	±0.04mm	310mm	5mm	12.5mm	16mm	37mm	Ø2mm
1121-2001WL	40-200mm/1.57-8"	A	±0.05mm	310mm	7mm	20mm	16mm	70mm	Ø3mm
1121-300AWL	30-300mm/1.18-12"	A	±0.07mm	410mm	5mm	15mm	16mm	50mm	Ø2mm
1121-3001AWL	50-300mm/1.97-12"	A	±0.07mm	410mm	8mm	25mm	16mm	77mm	Ø3mm
1121-500AWL	40-500mm/1.57-20"	A	±0.07mm	680mm	5mm	20mm	24mm	90mm	Ø3mm
1121-5001WL	60-500mm/2.36-20"	A	±0.08mm	680mm	10mm	30mm	24mm	120mm	Ø3mm
1121-5002WL	80-500mm/3.15-20"	A	±0.08mm	680mm	16mm	40mm	24mm	150mm	Ø3mm

No preset (need to add the width of the jaws on the reading)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	D
1121-150B	50-150mm/1.97-6"	B	±0.06mm	270mm	8mm	25mm	20mm	90mm	Ø3mm
1121-200B	60-200mm/2.36-8"	B	±0.06mm	320mm	10mm	30mm	20mm	100mm	Ø3mm
1121-300B	60-300mm/2.36-12"	B	±0.07mm	420mm	10mm	30mm	20mm	110mm	Ø3mm

DIGITAL INSIDE GROOVE CALIPERS

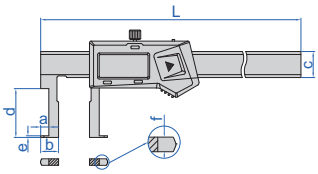
depth stop **6143**
(**optional**)

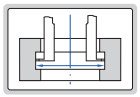
preset buttons

1120-150A
type A

- Measure groove diameter
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons type A: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
  type B: on/off, zero, mm/inch
  type C: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS/REL, hold
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: depth stop
  (code **6143**, for calipers with c=16mm)

1120-150B
type B





1120-150P
type C

Non waterproof, preset (no need to add the width of the jaws on the reading), with data interface **(mm)**

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	e	f	Data output cable (optional)
1120-150A	22-150mm/0.87-6"	A	±0.04mm	250	5	11	16	30	1	4	**7315-25** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-25** page 11, **7302-21** page 20
1120-1501	35-150mm/1.38-6"	A	±0.06mm	250	6	17.5	16	60	1.5	4	
1120-200A	25-200mm/0.98-8"	A	±0.04mm	310	5	12.5	16	40	1	4	
1120-2001	40-200mm/1.57-8"	A	±0.06mm	310	7	20	16	70	2.5	4	
1120-300A	30-300mm/1.18-12"	A	±0.05mm	410	5	15	16	50	1.5	4	
1120-3001	50-300mm/1.97-12"	A	±0.07mm	410	8	25	16	80	2.5	4	
1120-500	40-500mm/1.57-20"	A	±0.07mm	680	5	20	24	90	2.2	5.5	**7315-22** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-22** page 11, **7302-22** page 20
1120-5001	60-500mm/2.36-20"	A	±0.08mm	680	10	30	24	120	3.4	5.5	
1120-5002	80-500mm/3.15-20"	A	±0.08mm	680	16	40	24	150	5.2	5.5	

Non waterproof, preset (no need to add the width of the jaws on the reading),
built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	e	f
1120-150AWL	22-150mm/0.87-6"	A	±0.04mm	250mm	5mm	11mm	16mm	30mm	1mm	4mm
1120-1501WL	35-150mm/1.38-6"	A	±0.06mm	250mm	6mm	17.5mm	16mm	60mm	1.5mm	4mm
1120-200AWL	25-200mm/0.98-8"	A	±0.04mm	310mm	5mm	12.5mm	16mm	40mm	1mm	4mm
1120-2001WL	40-200mm/1.57-8"	A	±0.06mm	310mm	7mm	20mm	16mm	70mm	2.5mm	4mm
1120-300AWL	30-300mm/1.18-12"	A	±0.05mm	410mm	5mm	15mm	16mm	50mm	1.5mm	4mm
1120-3001WL	50-300mm/1.97-12"	A	±0.07mm	410mm	8mm	25mm	16mm	80mm	2.5mm	4mm
1120-500WL	40-500mm/1.57-20"	A	±0.07mm	680mm	5mm	20mm	24mm	90mm	2.2mm	5.5mm
1120-5001WL	60-500mm/2.36-20"	A	±0.08mm	680mm	10mm	30mm	24mm	120mm	3.4mm	5.5mm
1120-5002WL	80-500mm/3.15-20"	A	±0.08mm	680mm	16mm	40mm	24mm	150mm	5.2mm	5.5mm

Non waterproof, no preset (need to add the width of the jaws on the reading)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	e	f
1120-150B	50-150mm/1.97-6"	B	±0.06mm	270mm	8mm	25mm	20mm	90mm	3.4mm	4mm
1120-200B	60-200mm/2.36-8"	B	±0.06mm	320mm	10mm	30mm	20mm	100mm	3.4mm	4mm
1120-300B	60-300mm/2.36-12"	B	±0.07mm	420mm	10mm	30mm	20mm	110mm	3.4mm	4mm

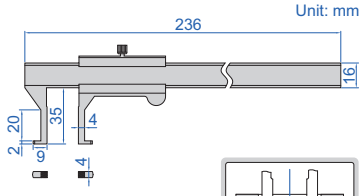
IP67 dust/waterproof, no automatic power off, set zero after power on each time,
no preset (need to add the width of the jaws on the reading), without data interface

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	e	f
1120-150P	22-150mm/0.87-6"	C	±0.04mm	250mm	5mm	11mm	16mm	30mm	1mm	4mm

INSIDE GROOVE VERNIER CALIPER

- Measure diameter of grooves inside bores
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

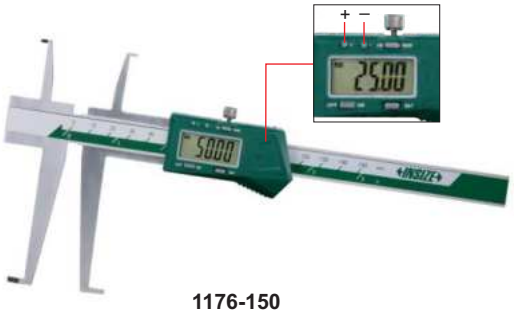
1262-150A



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
1262-150A	18-150mm	0.02mm	±0.04mm

DIGITAL INSIDE GROOVE CALIPERS

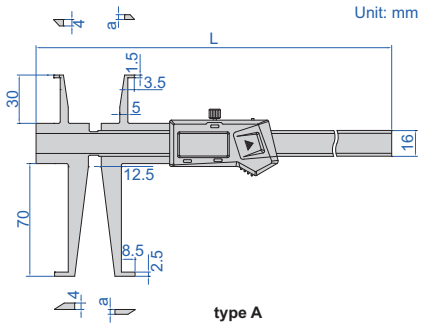
preset buttons



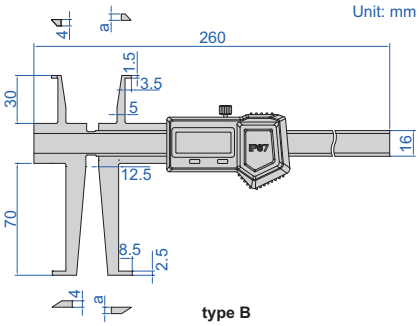
1176-150

1176-150P

depth stop **6143** (**optional**)



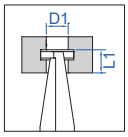
type A



type B

- Measure diameter of grooves inside bores
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons type A: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
  type B: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS/REL, hold
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: depth stop (code **6143**)

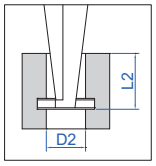
sizes to be measured (use upper jaws)



(mm)

D1	L1
Ø9	<8
Ø10	<15
Ø11~200	<30

sizes to be measured (use lower jaws)



(mm)

D2	L2
Ø17	<16
Ø18	<28
Ø19	<40
Ø20	<50
Ø21	<58
Ø22~200	<70

Non waterproof, with data interface
(optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range of upper jaw	Range of lower jaw	Type	Accuracy	L	a
1176-150	9-150mm/0.35-6"	17-150mm/0.70-6"	A	±0.04mm	260mm	3mm
1176-200	9-200mm/0.35-8"	17-200mm/0.70-8"	A	±0.05mm	320mm	3.5mm

Non waterproof, built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

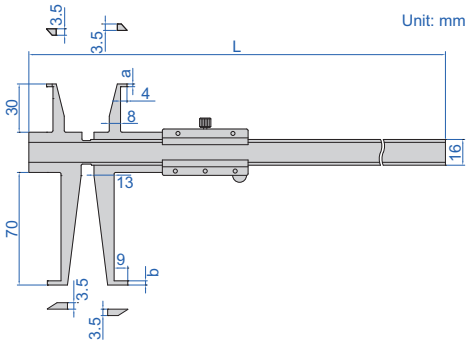
Code	Range of upper jaw	Range of lower jaw	Type	Accuracy	L	a
1176-150WL	9-150mm/0.35-6"	17-150mm/0.70-6"	A	±0.04mm	260mm	3mm
1176-200WL	9-200mm/0.35-8"	17-200mm/0.70-8"	A	±0.05mm	320mm	3.5mm

IP67 dust/waterproof, without data interface, no automatic power off, set zero after power on each time

Code	Range of upper jaw	Range of lower jaw	Type	Accuracy	a
1176-150P	9-150mm/0.35-6"	17-150mm/0.70-6"	B	±0.04mm	4mm

INSIDE GROOVE CALIPERS

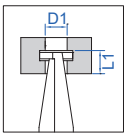
1199-150



depth stop **6143** (**optional**)

- Measure diameter of grooves inside bores
- Graduation: 0.02mm
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: depth stop (code **6143**)

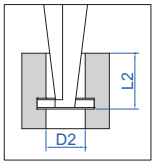
sizes to be measured (use upper jaws)



(mm)

D1	L1
Ø9	<8
Ø10	<12
Ø11	<15
Ø12	<20
Ø13~300	<30

sizes to be measured (use lower jaws)



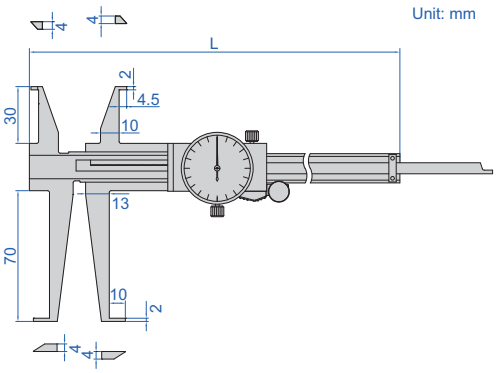
(mm)

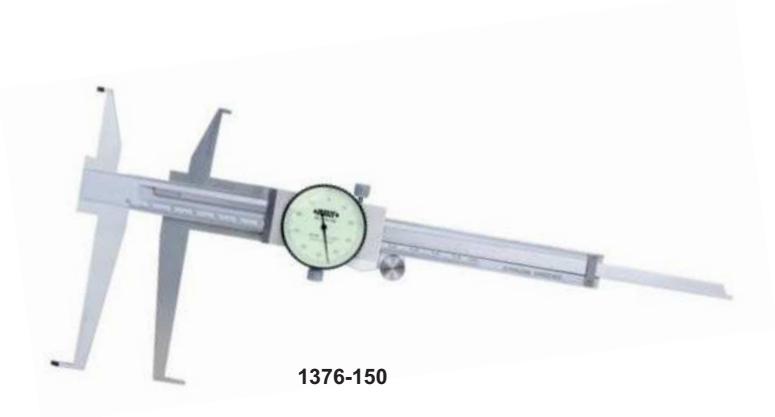
D2	L2
Ø18	<30
Ø19	<40
Ø20	<45
Ø21	<55
Ø22	<60
Ø23~300	<70

Code	Range of upper jaw	Range of lower jaw	Accuracy	L	a	b
1199-150	9-150mm	18-150mm	±0.04mm	248mm	1.6mm	2.5mm
1199-200	9-200mm	18-200mm	±0.05mm	298mm	1.8mm	2.8mm
1199-300	9-300mm	18-300mm	±0.06mm	398mm	2.0mm	3.0mm

INSIDE GROOVE DIAL CALIPERS

SHOCK PROOF

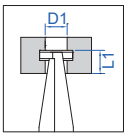




1376-150

- Measure diameter of grooves inside bores
- Shockproof dial indicator
- Dial indicator graduation: 0.02mm
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: depth stop (code **6143**)

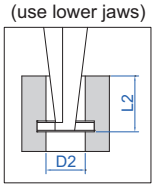
sizes to be measured (use upper jaws)



(mm)

D1	L1
Ø11	<8
Ø12	<10
Ø13	<15
Ø14	<20
Ø15~300	<30

sizes to be measured (use lower jaws)

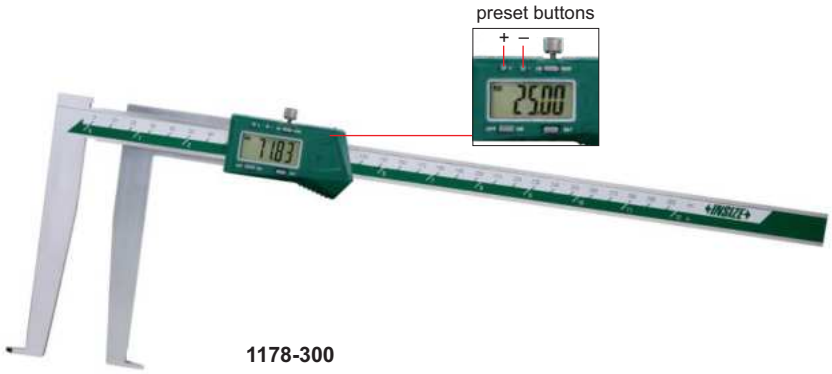


(mm)

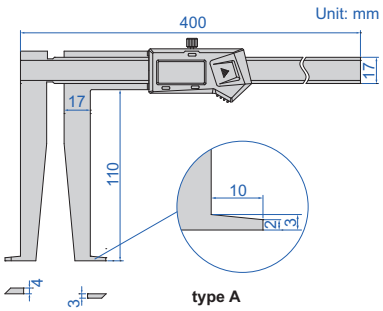
D2	L2
Ø18	<20
Ø19	<28
Ø20	<35
Ø21	<40
Ø22	<50
Ø23~300	<70

Code	Range of upper jaw	Range of lower jaw	Accuracy	L
1376-150	11-150mm	18-150mm	±0.03mm	240mm
1376-200	11-200mm	18-200mm	±0.03mm	290mm
1376-300	11-300mm	18-300mm	±0.04mm	390mm

DIGITAL INSIDE GROOVE CALIPERS

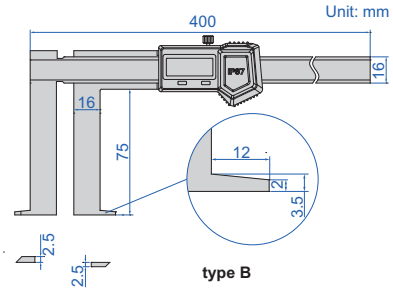


1178-300



type A

1178-300P



type B

- Measure diameter of grooves inside bores
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons type A: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
  type B: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS/REL, hold
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: depth stop (code **6143**)

depth stop **6143**
(**optional**)

Non waterproof, with data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy
1178-300	25-300mm/1.18-12"	A	±0.05mm

Non waterproof, built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy
1178-300WL	25-300mm/1.18-12"	A	±0.05mm

IP67 dust/waterproof, no automatic power off, set zero after power on each time, without data interface

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy
1178-300P	33-300mm/1.30-12"	B	±0.05mm

DIGITAL DEEP HOLE INSIDE GROOVE CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

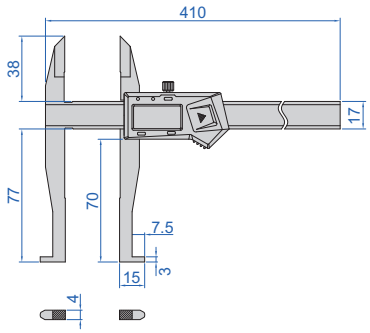
preset buttons

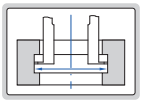
1129-300

- Non waterproof
- Measure diameter of grooves inside deep holes
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: depth stop (code **6143**)

depth stop **6143** (**optional**)

Unit: mm





With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range of upper jaw	Range of lower jaw	Accuracy
1129-300	0-300mm/0-12"	30-300mm/1.2-12"	±0.06mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range of upper jaw	Range of lower jaw	Accuracy
1129-300WL	0-300mm/0-12"	30-300mm/1.2-12"	±0.06mm

DIGITAL INSIDE GROOVE CALIPERS

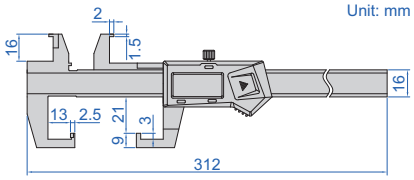
DATA OUTPUT

1128-200

- Non waterproof
- Measure diameter or distance of grooves
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

preset buttons

Unit: mm

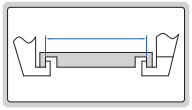


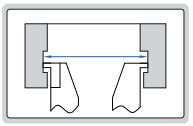
With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range of upper jaw	Range of lower jaw	Accuracy
1128-200	10-200mm/0.39-8"	3-200mm/0.12-8"	±0.03mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range of upper jaw	Range of lower jaw	Accuracy
1128-200WL	10-200mm/0.39-8"	3-200mm/0.12-8"	±0.03mm

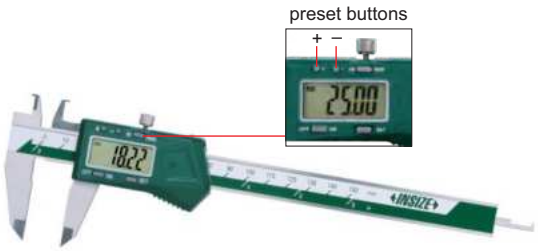




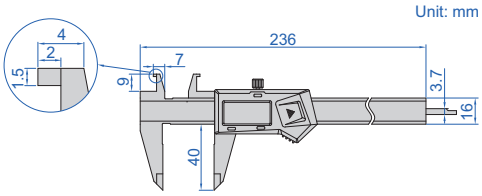
DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL INSIDE GROOVE CALIPERS

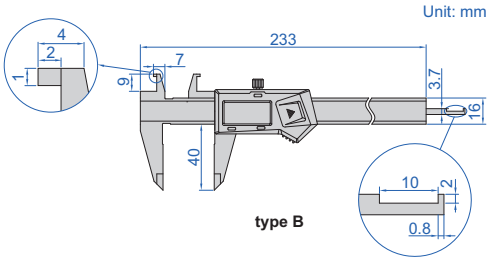
1191-150



1191-150B



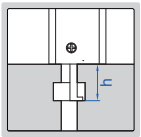
type A



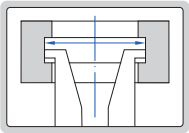
type B

- Non waterproof
- Upper jaws for measuring diameter of grooves
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons type A: on/off, zero, mm/inch
  type B: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

measure depth of grooves (h<10mm, only for type B)



measure diameter of grooves 8-150mm



With data interface
(optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

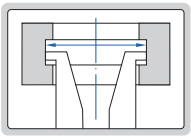
Code	Range of upper jaw	Range of lower jaw	Accuracy	Type
1191-150	8-150mm/0.3-6"	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	A
1191-150B	8-150mm/0.3-6"	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	B

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

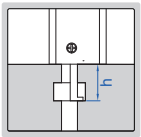
Code	Range of upper jaw	Range of lower jaw	Accuracy	Type
1191-150WL	8-150mm/0.3-6"	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	A
1191-150BWL	8-150mm/0.3-6"	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	B

INSIDE GROOVE VERNIER CALIPER

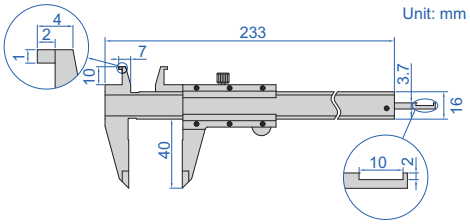
measure diameter of grooves 8-150mm



measure depth of grooves (h<10mm)



1291-150



- Graduation: 0.02mm
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

Code	Range of upper jaw	Range of lower jaw	Accuracy
1291-150	8-150mm	0-150mm	±0.03mm

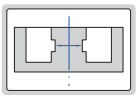
DIGITAL OUTSIDE NECK CALIPERS

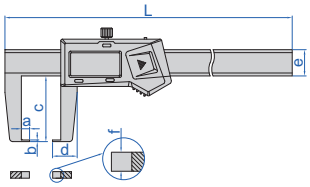
DATA OUTPUT

1187-150A

depth stop **6143** (**optional**)

- Non waterproof
- Measure grooves and recesses
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: depth stop (code **6143**, for calipers with e=16mm)





With data interface **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	e	f	Data output cable (optional)
1187-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.04mm	250	5	1	40	15	16	4	**7315-25** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-25** page 11, **7302-21** page 20
1187-200A	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.05mm	310	9	1.5	80	23	16	4	
1187-300A	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.06mm	490	12	2	150	36	24	4	**7315-22** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-22** page 11, **7302-22** page 20
1187-500A	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.07mm	690	12	2	150	36	24	5.5	

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	e	f
1187-150AWL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.04mm	250mm	5mm	1mm	40mm	15mm	16mm	4mm
1187-200AWL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.05mm	310mm	9mm	1.5mm	80mm	23mm	16mm	4mm
1187-300AWL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.06mm	490mm	12mm	2mm	150mm	36mm	24mm	4mm
1187-500AWL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.07mm	690mm	12mm	2mm	150mm	36mm	24mm	5.5mm

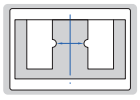
DIGITAL OUTSIDE POINT CALIPERS

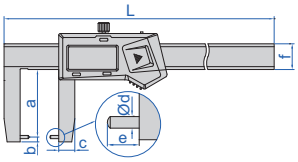
DATA OUTPUT

1185-150A

depth stop **6143** (**optional**)

- Non waterproof
- Measure wall thickness inside bores and recesses
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: depth stop (code **6143**)





With data interface **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	Ød	e	f	Data output cable (optional)
1185-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.04mm	250	40	3	10	2	5	16	**7315-25** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-25** page 11, **7302-21** page 20
1185-200A	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.05mm	310	80	3	14	3	9	16	
1185-300A	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.06mm	490	150	3	20	3	12	24	**7315-22** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-22** page 11, **7302-22** page 20

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	Ød	e	f
1185-150AWL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.04mm	250mm	40mm	3mm	10mm	2mm	5mm	16mm
1185-200AWL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.05mm	310mm	80mm	3mm	14mm	3mm	9mm	16mm
1185-300AWL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.06mm	490mm	150mm	3mm	20mm	3mm	12mm	24mm

DIGITAL OUTSIDE GROOVE CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

- Non waterproof
- Measure grooves and recesses in small spaces
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

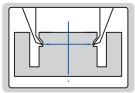
1535-100

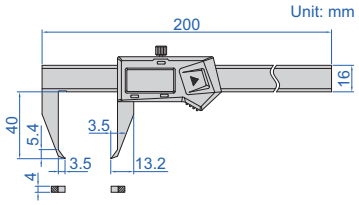
With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1535-100	0-100mm/0-4"	±0.03mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

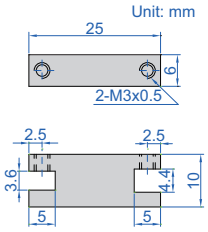
Code	Range	Accuracy
1535-100WL	0-100mm/0-4"	±0.03mm





DEPTH STOP FOR CALIPERS

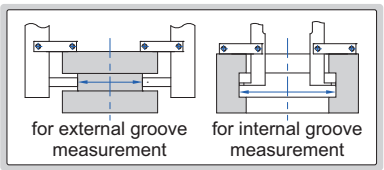
6143



- Supplied in pair
- Made of stainless steel
- Suitable for caliper series **1124, 1526, 1530, 1199, 1520, 1176, 1178, 1120, 1121, 1187, 1129, 1185** and **1376**

Code
6143

application



DIGITAL SMALL POINT CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

- Non waterproof
- Small pointed jaws fit into small grooves and recesses
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

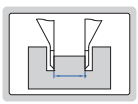
1169-150

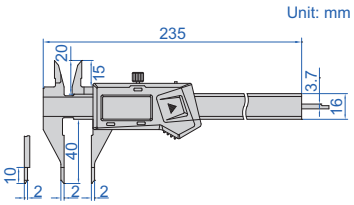
With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1169-150	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1169-150WL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm





DIGITAL POINT CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

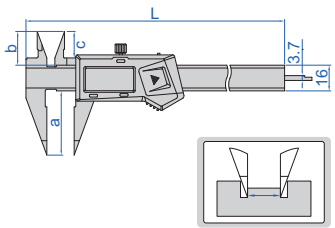
- Non waterproof
- Pointed jaws fit into small grooves and recesses
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

1183-150A

With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c
1183-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	236mm	40mm	21mm	16.5mm
1183-200A	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	286mm	50mm	24mm	19.5mm
1183-300A	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	400mm	60mm	25mm	21.5mm

Unit: mm



Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c
1183-150AWL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	236mm	40mm	21mm	16.5mm
1183-200AWL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	286mm	50mm	24mm	19.5mm
1183-300AWL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	400mm	60mm	25mm	21.5mm

DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH POSITIONING SURFACES

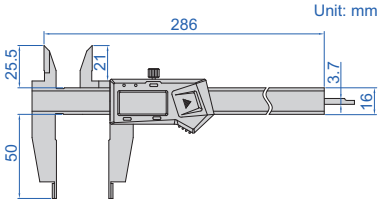
DATA OUTPUT

- Non waterproof
- Lower jaws with positioning surfaces, for measuring inside diameters quickly
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

1534-200

preset buttons

Unit: mm

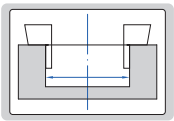


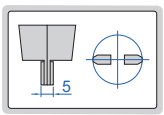
With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1534-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1534-200WL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm



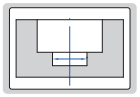


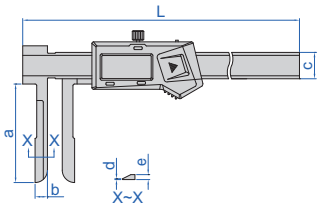
DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL INSIDE KNIFE-EDGE CALIPERS

1123-150A

- Non waterproof
- Measure diameter of deep step holes
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel





With data interface **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	e	Data output cable (optional)
1123-150A	15-150mm/0.6-6"	±0.05mm	250	60	12	16	0.3	3.5	**7315-25** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-25** page 11, **7302-21** page 20
1123-200A	20-200mm/0.8-8"	±0.06mm	305	100	17	16	0.3	3.5	
1123-300A	24-300mm/0.9-12"	±0.06mm	500	150	22	24	0.5	3.5	**7315-22** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-22** page 11, **7302-22** page 20

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	e
1123-150AWL	15-150mm/0.6-6"	±0.05mm	250mm	60mm	12mm	16mm	0.3mm	3.5mm
1123-200AWL	20-200mm/0.8-8"	±0.06mm	305mm	100mm	17mm	16mm	0.3mm	3.5mm

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH KNIFE-EDGE LOWER JAWS

- Non waterproof
- Measure diameter of narrow grooves
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

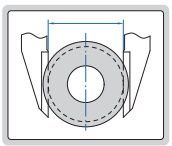
1532-200

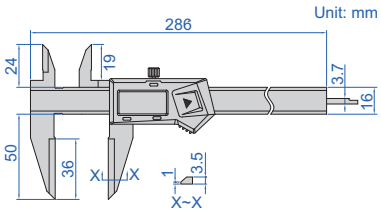
With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1532-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1532-200WL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm





DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH LONG UPPER JAWS

DATA OUTPUT

- Non waterproof
- Long upper jaws for measuring diameter of deep holes
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

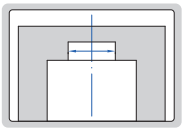
1138-200

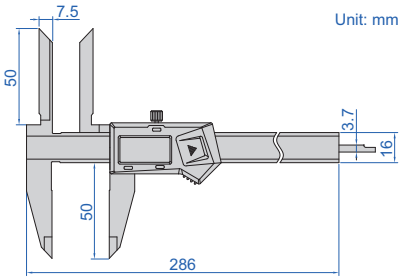
With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1138-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.04mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1138-200WL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.04mm

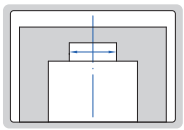




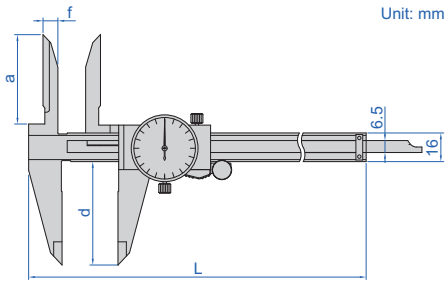
DIAL CALIPERS WITH LONG UPPER JAWS

SHOCK PROOF

1338-300



- Long upper jaws for measuring diameter of deep holes
- Shockproof dial indicator
- Dial indicator graduation: 0.02mm
- Made of stainless steel



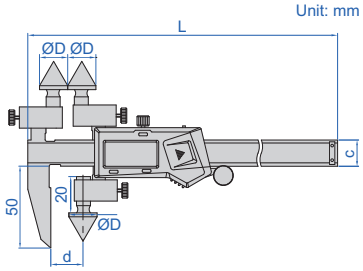
(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	d	f
1338-150	0-150mm	±0.03mm	236	40	40	6.5
1338-200	0-200mm	±0.03mm	288	45	50	7.5
1338-300	0-300mm	±0.04mm	400	50	60	8

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL CENTERLINE AND EDGE TO CENTER CALIPERS

1521-2002

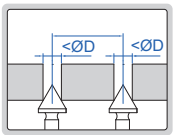


- Non waterproof
- Measure hole center distance in the same or offset planes and edge to hole center distance
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20) **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	ØD	d	L	c
1521-150	5-140mm/0.2-5.5"	±0.05mm	5	5	236	16
1521-1501	10-140mm/0.4-5.5"	±0.05mm	10	10	236	16
1521-1502	20-140mm/0.8-5.5"	±0.05mm	20	20	236	16
1521-200	5-190mm/0.2-7.5"	±0.05mm	5	5	285	16
1521-2001	10-190mm/0.4-7.5"	±0.05mm	10	10	285	16
1521-2002	20-190mm/0.8-7.5"	±0.05mm	20	20	285	16
1521-300	5-290mm/0.2-11.5"	±0.07mm	5	5	385	17
1521-3001	10-290mm/0.4-11.5"	±0.07mm	10	10	385	17
1521-3002	20-290mm/0.8-11.5"	±0.07mm	20	20	385	17

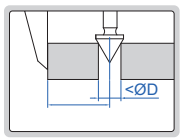
measure hole center distance



Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed) **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	ØD	d	L	c
1521-150WL	5-140mm/0.2-5.5"	±0.05mm	5	5	236	16
1521-1501WL	10-140mm/0.4-5.5"	±0.05mm	10	10	236	16
1521-1502WL	20-140mm/0.8-5.5"	±0.05mm	20	20	236	16
1521-200WL	5-190mm/0.2-7.5"	±0.05mm	5	5	285	16
1521-2001WL	10-190mm/0.4-7.5"	±0.05mm	10	10	285	16
1521-2002WL	20-190mm/0.8-7.5"	±0.05mm	20	20	285	16
1521-300WL	5-290mm/0.2-11.5"	±0.07mm	5	5	385	17
1521-3001WL	10-290mm/0.4-11.5"	±0.07mm	10	10	385	17
1521-3002WL	20-290mm/0.8-11.5"	±0.07mm	20	20	385	17

measure edge to hole center distance

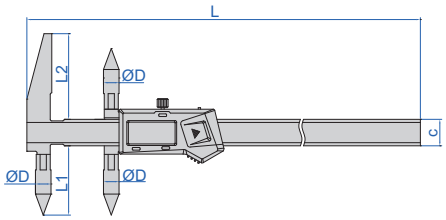


DIGITAL CENTERLINE AND EDGE TO CENTER CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

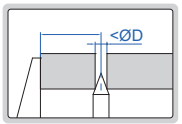
preset buttons

1525-300

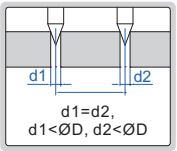


- Non waterproof
- Measure hole center distance or edge to hole center distance
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

measure edge to hole center distance



measure hole center distance



With data interface **(mm)**

Code	Range of upper jaw (edge to center)	Range of lower jaw (center to center)	Accuracy	ØD	L1	L2	c	L	Data output cable (optional)
1525-300	5-300mm/0.2-12"	10-300mm/0.4-12"	±0.08mm	10	44.5	55	17	410	**7315-25** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-25** page 11, **7302-21** page 20
1525-3001	10-300mm/0.4-12"	20-300mm/0.8-12"	±0.08mm	20	48	60	17	410	
1525-500	10-500mm/0.4-20"	20-500mm/0.8-20"	±0.09mm	20	50	60	24	690	**7315-22** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-22** page 11, **7302-22** page 20
1525-1000	15-1000mm/0.6-40"	30-1000mm/1.2-40"	±0.12mm	30	70	81	31	1255	
1525-1500	15-1500mm/0.6-60"	30-1500mm/1.2-60"	±0.15mm	30	70	81	31	1760	

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed) **(mm)**

Code	Range of upper jaw (edge to center)	Range of lower jaw (center to center)	Accuracy	ØD	L1	L2	c	L
1525-300WL	5-300mm/0.2-12"	10-300mm/0.4-12"	±0.08mm	10	44.5	55	17	410
1525-3001WL	10-300mm/0.4-12"	20-300mm/0.8-12"	±0.08mm	20	48	60	17	410
1525-500WL	10-500mm/0.4-20"	20-500mm/0.8-20"	±0.09mm	20	50	60	24	690

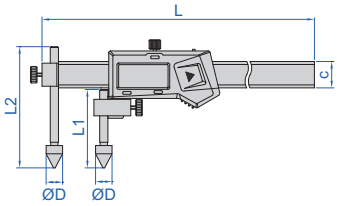
DATA OUTPUT

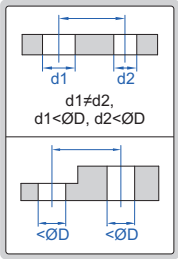
preset buttons

DIGITAL OFFSET CENTERLINE CALIPERS

1192-150A

- Non waterproof
- Measure hole center distance in the same or offset planes
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel





With data interface

Code	Range	Accuracy	c	ØD	L1	L2	L	Data output cable (optional)
1192-150A	10-150mm/0.4-6"	±0.05mm	16mm	10mm	46mm	79mm	236mm	**7315-25** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-25** page 11, **7302-21** page 20
1192-200A	10-200mm/0.4-8"	±0.07mm	16mm	10mm	46mm	79mm	286mm	
1192-300A	10-300mm /0.4-12"	±0.09mm	16mm	10mm	46mm	79mm	396mm	
1192-500A	20-500mm/0.8-20"	±0.09mm	24mm	20mm	70mm	110mm	683mm	**7315-22** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-22** page 11, **7302-22** page 20
1192-1000A	30-1000mm/1.2-40"	±0.12mm	31mm	30mm	75mm	120mm	1255mm	
1192-1500A	30-1500mm/1.2-60"	±0.15mm	31mm	30mm	75mm	120mm	1760mm	

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy	c	ØD	L1	L2	L
1192-150AWL	10-150mm/0.4-6"	±0.05mm	16mm	10mm	46mm	79mm	236mm
1192-200AWL	10-200mm/0.4-8"	±0.07mm	16mm	10mm	46mm	79mm	286mm
1192-300AWL	10-300mm /0.4-12"	±0.09mm	16mm	10mm	46mm	79mm	396mm
1192-500AWL	20-500mm/0.8-20"	±0.09mm	24mm	20mm	52mm	112mm	725mm

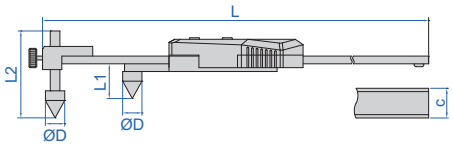
DATA OUTPUT

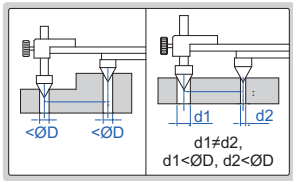
preset buttons

DIGITAL BACK-JAW CENTERLINE CALIPERS

1177-200

- Non waterproof
- Measure hole center distance in the same or offset planes
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel





With data interface

Code	Range	Accuracy	ØD	c	L1	L2	L	Data output cable (optional)
1177-200	10-200mm/0.4-8"	±0.10mm	10mm	16mm	18mm	45mm	310mm	**7315-25** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-25** page 11, **7302-21** page 20
1177-300	10-300mm/0.4-12"	±0.10mm	10mm	16mm	18mm	45mm	410mm	
1177-500	20-500mm/0.8-20"	±0.10mm	20mm	24mm	26mm	70mm	692mm	**7315-22** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-22** page 11, **7302-22** page 20
1177-1000	30-1000mm/1.2-40"	±0.12mm	30mm	31mm	39mm	70mm	1242mm	
1177-1500	30-1500mm/1.2-60"	±0.15mm	30mm	31mm	39mm	70mm	1745mm	

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy	ØD	c	L1	L2	L
1177-200WL	10-200mm/0.4-8"	±0.10mm	10mm	16mm	18mm	45mm	310mm
1177-300WL	10-300mm/0.4-12"	±0.10mm	10mm	16mm	18mm	45mm	410mm
1177-500WL	20-500mm/0.8-20"	±0.10mm	20mm	24mm	26mm	70mm	692mm

back-jaw

DIGITAL BACK-JAW EDGE TO CENTER CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

- Non waterproof
- Measure edge to hole center distance
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

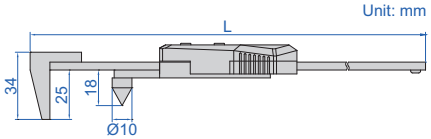
1524-200

back-jaw

With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L
1524-200	5-200mm/0.2-8"	±0.1mm	310mm
1524-300	5-300mm/0.2-12"	±0.1mm	410mm

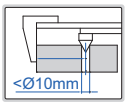
Unit: mm



Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L
1524-200WL	5-200mm/0.2-8"	±0.1mm	310mm
1524-300WL	5-300mm/0.2-12"	±0.1mm	410mm

preset buttons

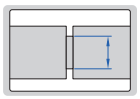


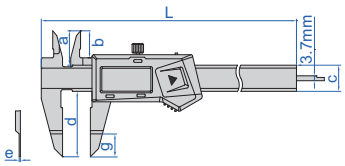
DIGITAL BLADE CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

1188-150A

- Non waterproof
- The blade jaws fit into small grooves
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel





With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	e	g
1188-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	235mm	21mm	16.5mm	16mm	40mm	0.85mm	17mm
1188-200A	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	297mm	24mm	20mm	16mm	50mm	0.85mm	17mm
1188-300A	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	390mm	26mm	21.5mm	16mm	60mm	1.00mm	17mm

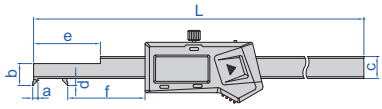
Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	e	g
1188-150AWL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	235mm	21mm	16.5mm	16mm	40mm	0.85mm	17mm
1188-200AWL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	297mm	24mm	20mm	16mm	50mm	0.85mm	17mm
1188-300AWL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	390mm	26mm	21.5mm	16mm	60mm	1.00mm	17mm

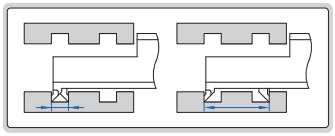
DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL HOOK CALIPERS

1122-300



- Non waterproof
- Measure width and distance of grooves inside bores
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel



With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	e	f
1122-150	3-150mm/0.12-6"	±0.03mm	260mm	3mm	12mm	12.5mm	4mm	24mm	27mm
1122-200	3-200mm/0.12-8"	±0.03mm	310mm	3mm	12mm	12.5mm	4mm	24mm	27mm
1122-300	4-300mm/0.16-12"	±0.04mm	466mm	4mm	14mm	15mm	5mm	86mm	89mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

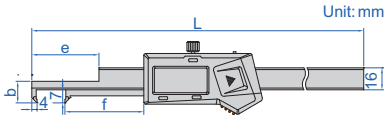
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	e	f
1122-150WL	3-150mm/0.12-6"	±0.03mm	260mm	3mm	12mm	12.5mm	4mm	24mm	27mm
1122-200WL	3-200mm/0.12-8"	±0.03mm	310mm	3mm	12mm	12.5mm	4mm	24mm	27mm
1122-300WL	4-300mm/0.16-12"	±0.04mm	466mm	4mm	14mm	15mm	5mm	86mm	89mm

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL EXTERNAL HOOK CALIPERS

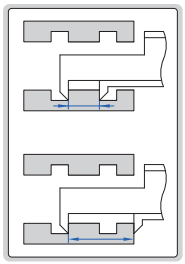
1164-200

- Non waterproof
- Measure width and distance of grooves inside bores
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel



With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	b	e	f
1164-150	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	275mm	14mm	52mm	50mm
1164-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	325mm	14mm	52mm	50mm
1164-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	460mm	15mm	82mm	80mm



Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	b	e	f
1164-150WL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	275mm	14mm	52mm	50mm
1164-200WL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	325mm	14mm	52mm	50mm
1164-300WL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	460mm	15mm	82mm	80mm

DIGITAL V SHAPE CALIPER

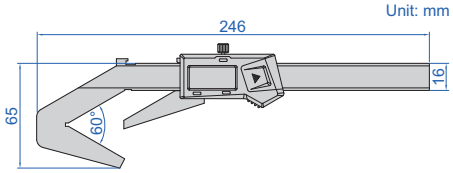
DIRECT READING, CALCULATION IS NOT REQUIRED

DATA OUTPUT

1539-3

- Non waterproof
- Measure outside diameter of three number of flutes (such as taps, reamers, end mills and gears)
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Battery CR2032
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Data output
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-25** (receiver is needed) page 5,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-25** page 11,
  data output cable code **7302-21** page 20

Unit: mm



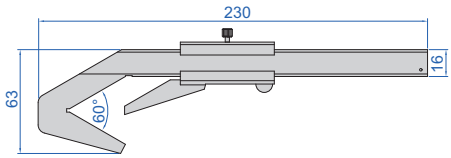
Code	Range	Accuracy
1539-3	Ø4-Ø40mm/0.16"-1.58" DIA	±0.03mm

V SHAPE VERNIER CALIPER

1273-403

- Measure outside diameter of three number of flutes (such as taps, reamers, end mills and gears)
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

Unit: mm



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
1273-403	Ø4-40mm	0.05mm	±0.05mm

DIRECT READING, CALCULATION IS NOT REQUIRED

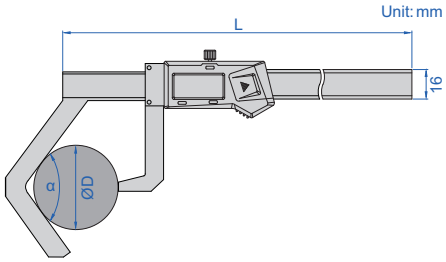
DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL V TYPE CALIPERS

VIDEO

1529-5

- Non waterproof
- Measure the outside diameter of odd number of flutes (such as taps, reamers, end mills and gears)
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Battery CR2032
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Data output
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: Ø50mm calibration cylinder (code **6316-50**), wireless transmitter code **7315-25** (receiver is needed) page 5, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-25** page 11, data output cable code **7302-21** page 20



Ø50mm calibration cylinder (code **6316-50**, **optional**)

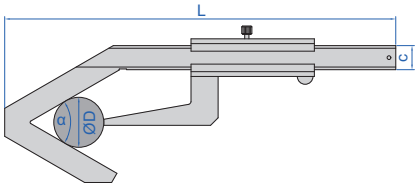
Code	Range (ØD)	Flutes	Accuracy	Angleα	L
1529-3	Ø50-Ø200mm/2-8" DIA	3	±0.06mm	60°	390mm
1529-5	Ø50-Ø200mm/2-8" DIA	5	±0.06mm	108°	318mm
1529-19	Ø50-Ø200mm/2-8" DIA	19	±0.06mm	85°15'47"	336mm
1529-23	Ø50-Ø200mm/2-8" DIA	23	±0.06mm	70°26'5"	362mm
1529-31	Ø50-Ø200mm/2-8" DIA	31	±0.06mm	75°29'2"	355mm

V SHAPE VERNIER CALIPERS

- Measure outside diameter of odd number of flutes (such as taps, reamers, end mills and gears)
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface
- Optional accessory: 4mm pin gauge (code **4110-4D00**), Ø50mm calibration cylinder (code **6316-50**)

1229-3

Code	Range (ØD)	Graduation	Accuracy	Flutes	Angle α	L	c
1229-3	Ø4-60mm	0.02mm	±0.04mm	3	60°	260mm	16mm
1229-35	Ø50-200mm	0.02mm	±0.06mm	3	60°	516mm	20mm
1229-5	Ø4-60mm	0.02mm	±0.04mm	5	108°	210mm	16mm
1229-55	Ø50-200mm	0.02mm	±0.06mm	5	108°	360mm	20mm



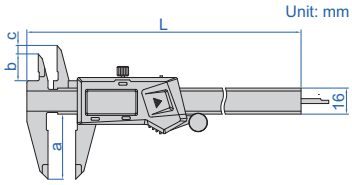
DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH ONE DIRECTION UPPER JAWS

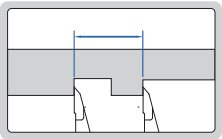
DATA OUTPUT

1184-200

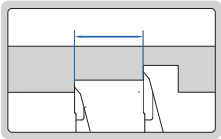
1184-150A

- Non waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: zero, power on/off, inch/mm
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-25** (receiver is needed) page 5,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-25** page 11,
  data output cable code **7302-21** page 20





jaws with same height used for measuring the distance in same level



jaws with different height used for measuring the distance in different level

Jaws with same height (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c
1184-150	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	236	40	17	0
1184-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	286	50	20	0
1184-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	400	60	22	0

Jaws with different height (mm)

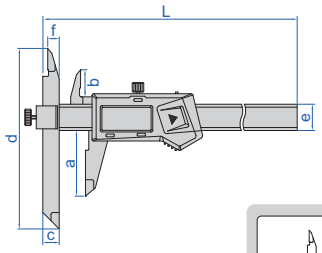
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c
1184-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	236	40	17	5
1184-200A	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	286	50	20	8
1184-300A	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	400	60	22	10

DIGITAL OFFSET CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

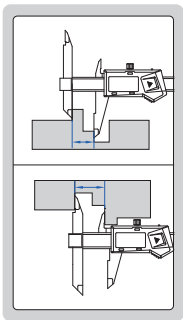
1186-150A

- Non waterproof
- The left jaw can slide up and down to facilitate measurement of stepped sections
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel



With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20) (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	e	f
1186-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.04mm	249	40	16.5	10	110	17	7
1186-200A	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.04mm	299	50	19.5	10	120	17	7
1186-300A	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	399	60	20.5	10	130	17	7



Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed) (mm)

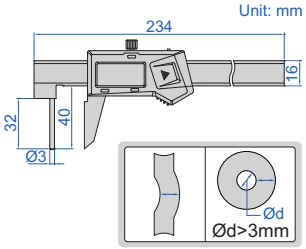
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	d	e	f
1186-150AWL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.04mm	249	40	16.5	10	110	17	7
1186-200AWL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.04mm	299	50	19.5	10	120	17	7
1186-300AWL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm	399	60	20.5	10	130	17	7

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL TUBE THICKNESS CALIPERS

- Non waterproof
- Measure wall thickness of tubes
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

1161-150A



With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1161-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.05mm

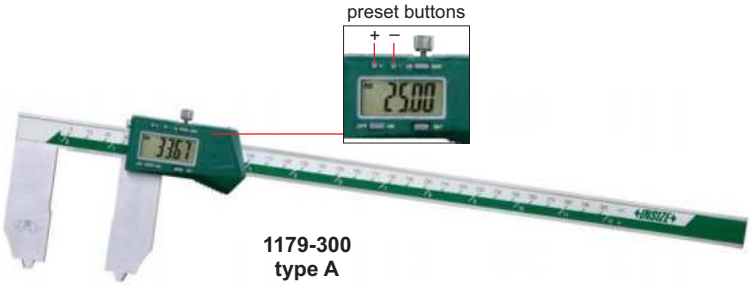
Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1161-150AWL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.05mm

DATA OUTPUT

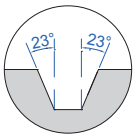
DIGITAL RTJ RING GROOVE CALIPERS

- Non waterproof
- Angle of RTJ ring groove: 23°
- Measure ring grooves of flange
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Button function: on/off, set, zero, mm/inch, data preset
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

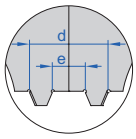


1179-300
type A

applicable for RTJ ring grooves with angle 23°

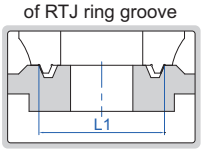


d and e need to be added on the reading

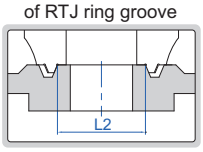


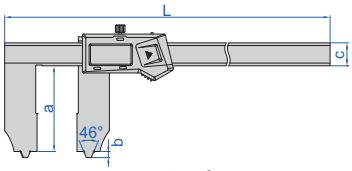
1179-600
type B

measure outside diameter of RTJ ring groove

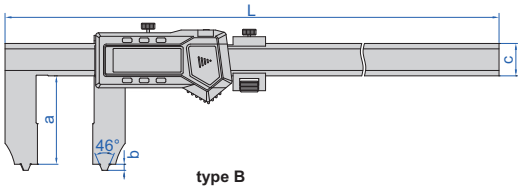


measure inside diameter of RTJ ring groove





type A



type B

With data interface **(mm)**

Code	Range (inside diameter of RTJ ring groove)	Range (outside diameter of RTJ ring groove)	Accuracy	Type	L	a	b	c	d	e	Data output cable (optional)
1179-300	10-300mm/0.4-12"	25-300mm/1-12"	±0.06mm	A	410	63.5	4.5	17	25	10	**7315-25** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-25** page 11, **7302-21** page 20
1179-600	10-600mm/0.4-24"	25-600mm/1-24"	±0.07mm	B	770	65.5	4.5	24	25	10	**7315-22** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-22** page 11, **7302-22** page 20
1179-1000	15-1000mm/0.6-40"	30-1000mm/1.2-40"	±0.09mm	B	1220	90	5	31	30	15	

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed) **(mm)**

Code	Range (inside diameter of RTJ ring groove)	Range (outside diameter of RTJ ring groove)	Accuracy	Type	L	a	b	c	d	e
1179-300WL	10-300mm/0.4-12"	25-300mm/1-12"	±0.06mm	A	410	63.5	4.5	17	25	10
1179-600WL	10-600mm/0.4-24"	25-600mm/1-24"	±0.07mm	B	770	65.5	4.5	24	25	10

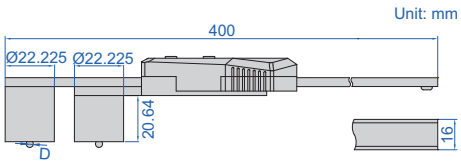
DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH INTERCHANGEABLE BALL TIPS

DATA OUTPUT

back-jaw

preset buttons

1527-3001



- Non waterproof
- Resolution 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: ball tips

With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1527-3001	(22.22+D)~300mm*	±0.03mm

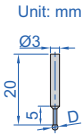
Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1527-3001WL	(22.22+D)~300mm*	±0.03mm

*"D" is the diameter of ball tips.

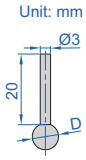
Ball tips (optional, supplied in pair)

1527-T101



type A

1527-T104

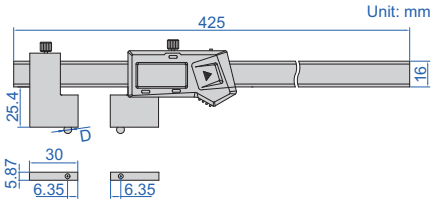


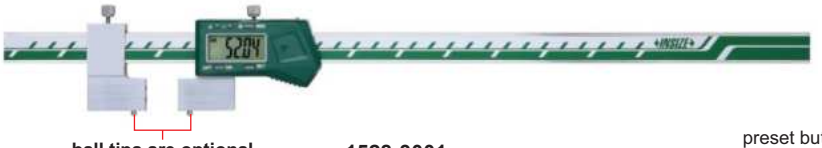
type B

Code	Diameter (D)	Accuracy of diameter	Type	Material
1527-T101	1/16" (Ø1.5875mm)	±0.005mm	A	ruby
1527-T102	1/8" (Ø3.175mm)	±0.005mm	B	stainless steel
1527-T103	3/16" (Ø4.7625mm)	±0.005mm	B	stainless steel
1527-T104	1/4" (Ø6.35mm)	±0.005mm	B	stainless steel
1527-T105	3/8" (Ø9.525mm)	±0.005mm	B	stainless steel
1527-T106	1/2" (Ø12.7mm)	±0.005mm	B	stainless steel

DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH INTERCHANGEABLE BALL TIPS

DATA OUTPUT





1528-3001

preset buttons

- Non waterproof
- Resolution 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: ball tips

With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1528-3001	(12.7+D)~300mm*	±0.03mm

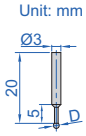
Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1528-3001WL	(12.7+D)~300mm*	±0.03mm

*"D" is the diameter of ball tips.

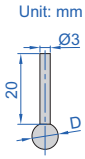
Ball tips (optional, supplied in pair)

1527-T101



type A

1527-T104



type B

Code	Diameter (D)	Accuracy of diameter	Type	Material
1527-T101	1/16" (Ø1.5875mm)	±0.005mm	A	ruby
1527-T102	1/8" (Ø3.175mm)	±0.005mm	B	stainless steel
1527-T103	3/16" (Ø4.7625mm)	±0.005mm	B	stainless steel
1527-T104	1/4" (Ø6.35mm)	±0.005mm	B	stainless steel
1527-T105	3/8" (Ø9.525mm)	±0.005mm	B	stainless steel
1527-T106	1/2" (Ø12.7mm)	±0.005mm	B	stainless steel

RELATIVE PRODUCT: CRIMP HEIGHT MICROMETER (CODE 3266-25BA, 3566-25BA)

DATA OUTPUT

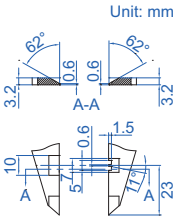
DIGITAL CRIMP HEIGHT CALIPERS

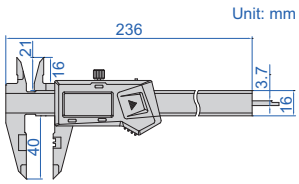
- Non waterproof
- Measure crimp height
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032, meet DIN862
- Made of stainless steel

1165-150A

With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1165-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm





Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

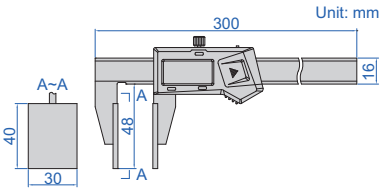
Code	Range	Accuracy
1165-150AWL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH LARGE MEASURING FACES

1172-200

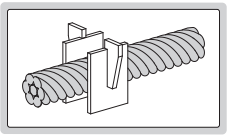
- Non waterproof
- Measure diameter of wire ropes, and thickness of soft materials like rubber, sponge, etc.
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel



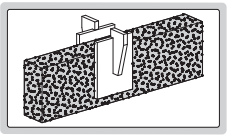
With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1172-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.07mm

measure diameter of wire ropes



measure thickness of rubber, sponge, etc.



Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

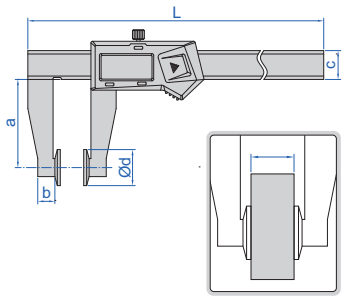
Code	Range	Accuracy
1172-200WL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.07mm

DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH DISK FACES

DATA OUTPUT

- Non waterproof
- Measure thickness of soft sheets
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

1533-150



With data interface (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	Ød	Data output cable (optional)
1533-150	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.04mm	245	50	11	16	20	**7315-25** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-25** page 11, **7302-21** page 20
1533-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.05mm	310	80	11	16	30	
1533-500	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.07mm	680	150	12.5	24	50	**7315-22** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-22** page 11, **7302-22** page 20

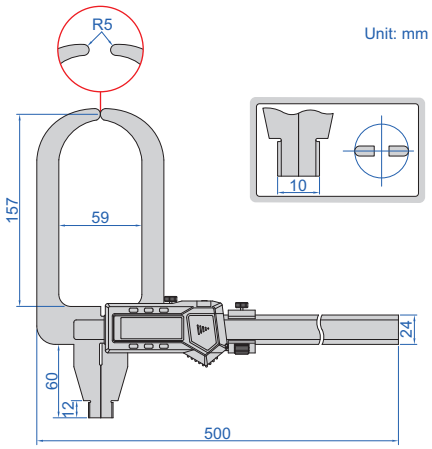
Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed) (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	Ød
1533-150WL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.04mm	245	50	11	16	20
1533-200WL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.05mm	310	80	11	16	30
1533-500WL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.07mm	680	150	12.5	24	50

DIGITAL WALL THICKNESS CALIPERS

DATA OUTPUT

1536-300



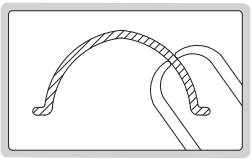
- Non waterproof
- Measure wall thickness of helmets, domes and curved pots
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS, data preset
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-22 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-22 page 11, 7302-22 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1536-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm

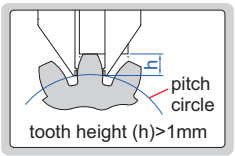
Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1536-300WL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.05mm

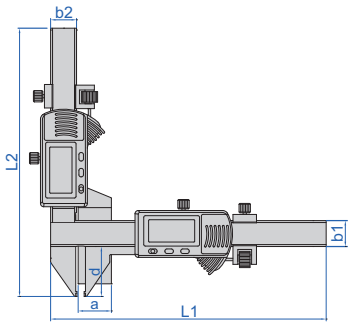


DIGITAL GEAR TOOTH CALIPERS

ATTENTION:
NO DATA OUTPUT



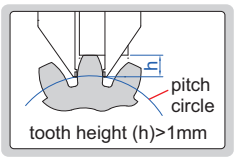
1181-M25A



- Non waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Carbide tips
- Measure the tooth thickness by positioning the tooth height (for tooth height>1mm)
- Buttons: zero, on/off, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

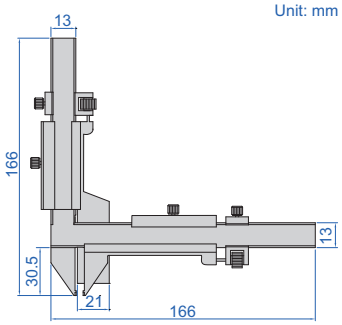
Code	Range	Accuracy of height measurement	Accuracy of thickness measurement	Total accuracy	L1	L2	a	b1	b2	d
1181-M25A	M1-25mm	±0.03mm	±0.03mm	±0.04mm	170mm	165.5mm	21mm	16mm	16mm	30.5mm
1181-M50A	M5-50mm	±0.03mm	±0.03mm	±0.04mm	220mm	190mm	50.5mm	16mm	16mm	55mm

GEAR TOOTH VERNIER CALIPER



1281-M26A

Unit: mm



- Carbide tips
- Measure the tooth thickness by positioning the tooth height (for tooth height>1mm)
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy of height measurement	Accuracy of thickness measurement	Total accuracy
1281-M26A	M1-26mm	0.02mm	±0.03mm	±0.03mm	±0.04mm

DIGITAL DISK BRAKE CALIPERS

RELATIVE PRODUCT: DISK BRAKE MICROMETER (CODE 3288-, 3588-)

DATA OUTPUT

- Non waterproof
- Measure thickness of disk brakes
- Resolution 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

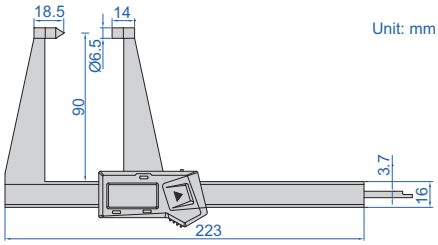
1162-125A

With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1162-125A	0-125mm/0-5"	±0.05mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1162-125AWL	0-125mm/0-5"	±0.05mm



DIGITAL DISK BRAKE AND PAD CALIPERS

RELATIVE PRODUCT: DISK BRAKE MICROMETER (CODE 3288-, 3588-)

DATA OUTPUT

- Non waterproof
- Measure thickness of disk brakes and pad wear
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

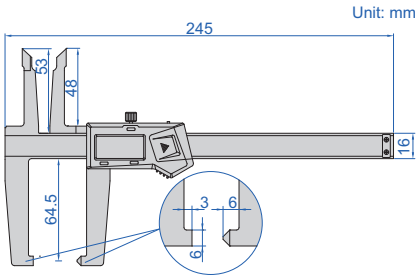
1167-150A

With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1167-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.07mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1167-150AWL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.07mm



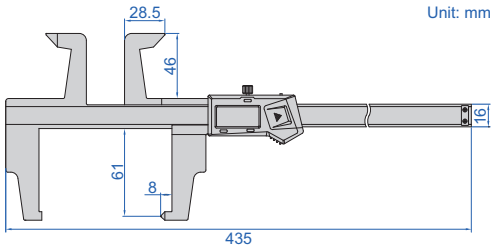
RELATIVE PRODUCT: DISK BRAKE MICROMETER (CODE 3288-, 3588-)

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL DRUM BRAKE CALIPERS

1168-300A

- Non waterproof
- Measure internal and external diameter of drum brakes
- Resolution 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel



With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1168-300A	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.07mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1168-300AWL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.07mm

DATA OUTPUT

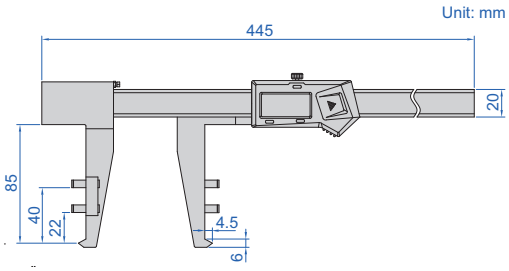
DIGITAL DRUM BRAKE CALIPER

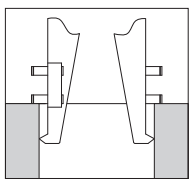
calibration block (included)

1538-300

- Non waterproof
- Measure internal diameter of drum brakes
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-22** (receiver is needed) page 5,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-22** page 11,
  data output cable code **7302-22** page 20

Code	Range	Accuracy
1538-300	30-300mm/1.2-12"	±0.05mm





DIGITAL ARC RADIUS CALIPERS

REFER TO PAGE 238
FOR DETAILS

1189-200B

DIGITAL SCRIBING CALIPERS

REFER TO PAGE 479
FOR DETAILS

1166-150A

KEYWAY SYMMETRY DIGITAL CALIPERS

REFER TO PAGE 241
FOR DETAILS

1531-60

1531-200

DEPTH MEASURING TOOLS

03

Digital Depth Gauges
Page 85-89

Dial Depth Gauges
Page 89

Vernier Depth Gauges
Page 90-92

Extension Bases
Page 92

Mini Depth Gauges
Page 92-93

Depth Gauges
Page 94-97

Depth Micrometers
Page 98-99

Measuring Tools Dynamometers
Page 99

Depth Micrometer Checkers
Page 100

IP67 WATERPROOF DIGITAL DEPTH GAUGES

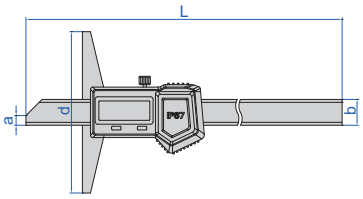
ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

ATTENTION: IT IS NECESSARY TO SET ZERO AFTER POWER ON EACH TIME

IP67 WATERPROOF

- IP67 dust/waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Button function: zero, on/off, mm/inch, ABS/REL, hold
- Meet DIN862
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

1149-150



Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	d
1149-150	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	240mm	6mm	16mm	100mm
1149-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	290mm	6mm	16mm	100mm
1149-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	390mm	6mm	16mm	150mm

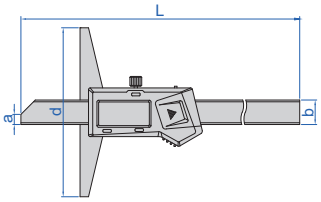
DIGITAL DEPTH GAUGES (STANDARD TYPE)

POPULAR MODEL

DATA OUTPUT

- Non waterproof
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Meet DIN862 (except 0-500mm/0-20", 0-1000mm/0-40", 0-1500mm/0-60")
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

1141-150A



With data interface (mm)

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	L	a	b	d	Data output cable (optional)
1141-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.03mm	230	6	14.5	100	**7315-25** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-25** page 11, **7302-21** page 20
1141-200A	0-200mm/0-8"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.03mm	280	6	14.5	100	
1141-300A	0-300mm/0-12"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.03mm	380	6	14.5	150	
1141-500A	0-500mm/0-20"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.05mm	585	7	15	150	**7315-22** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-22** page 11, **7302-22** page 20
1141-5001A	0-500mm/0-20"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.05mm	585	7	15	200	
1141-1000A	0-1000mm/0-40"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.07mm	1188	7	18	150	
1141-10001A	0-1000mm/0-40"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.07mm	1188	7	18	200	
1141-10002A	0-1000mm/0-40"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.07mm	1188	7	18	250	
1141-10003A	0-1000mm/0-40"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.07mm	1188	7	18	300	
1141-1500A	0-1500mm/0-60"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.11mm	1695	7	18	200	

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	L	a	b	d
1141-150AWL	0-150mm/0-6"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.03mm	230mm	6mm	14.5mm	100mm
1141-200AWL	0-200mm/0-8"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.03mm	280mm	6mm	14.5mm	100mm
1141-300AWL	0-300mm/0-12"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.03mm	380mm	6mm	14.5mm	150mm
1141-500AWL	0-500mm/0-20"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.05mm	585mm	7mm	15mm	150mm
1141-5001AWL	0-500mm/0-20"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.05mm	585mm	7mm	15mm	200mm
1141-1000AWL	0-1000mm/0-40"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.07mm	1188mm	7mm	18mm	150mm
1141-10001AWL	0-1000mm/0-40"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.07mm	1188mm	7mm	18mm	200mm
1141-10002AWL	0-1000mm/0-40"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.07mm	1188mm	7mm	18mm	250mm
1141-10003AWL	0-1000mm/0-40"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.07mm	1188mm	7mm	18mm	300mm
1141-1500AWL	0-1500mm/0-60"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.11mm	1695mm	7mm	18mm	200mm

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL DEPTH GAUGES WITH MOUNTING HOLES FOR EXTENSION BASE

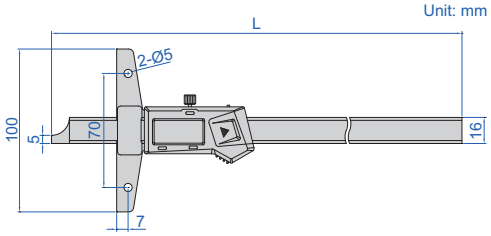
1147-300

- Non waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Meet DIN862
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: extension base (code **6141**)

extension base (**optional**)

6141 series

Unit: mm



With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L
1147-150	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	237mm
1147-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	287mm
1147-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	403mm
1147-500	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	605mm
1147-700	0-700mm/0-28"	±0.06mm	805mm

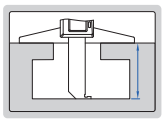
Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

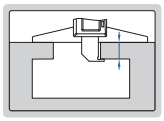
Code	Range	Accuracy	L
1147-150WL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	237mm
1147-200WL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	287mm
1147-300WL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	403mm
1147-500WL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	605mm
1147-700WL	0-700mm/0-28"	±0.06mm	805mm

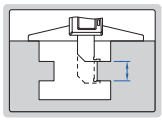
DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL HOOK DEPTH GAUGES

1142-150A







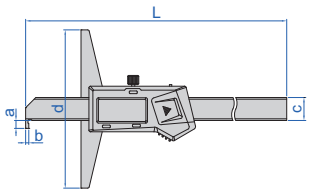
- Non waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

With data interface

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	d	a	b	c	Data output cable (optional)
1142-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	230mm	100mm	5mm	2mm	14.5mm	**7315-25** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-25** page 11, **7302-21** page 20
1142-200A	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	280mm	100mm	5mm	2mm	14.5mm	
1142-300A	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	380mm	150mm	5mm	2mm	14.5mm	
1142-500A	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	585mm	150mm	8mm	3mm	15mm	**7315-22** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-22** page 11, **7302-22** page 20
1142-5001A	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	585mm	200mm	8mm	3mm	15mm	
1142-1000A	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.07mm	1188mm	150mm	10mm	4mm	18mm	
1142-10001A	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.07mm	1188mm	200mm	10mm	4mm	18mm	
1142-10002A	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.07mm	1188mm	250mm	10mm	4mm	18mm	

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	d	a	b	c
1142-150AWL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	230mm	100mm	5mm	2mm	14.5mm
1142-200AWL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	280mm	100mm	5mm	2mm	14.5mm
1142-300AWL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	380mm	150mm	5mm	2mm	14.5mm
1142-500AWL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	585mm	150mm	8mm	3mm	15mm
1142-5001AWL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	585mm	200mm	8mm	3mm	15mm
1142-1000AWL	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.07mm	1188mm	150mm	10mm	4mm	18mm
1142-10001AWL	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.07mm	1188mm	200mm	10mm	4mm	18mm
1142-10002AWL	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.07mm	1188mm	250mm	10mm	4mm	18mm

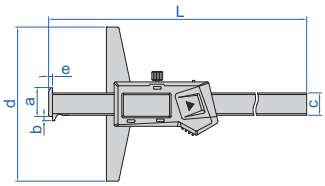


DIGITAL DOUBLE HOOK DEPTH GAUGES

DATA OUTPUT

- Non waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Meet DIN862
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

1144-150A

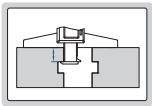


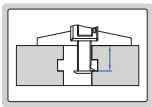
With data interface (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	d	a	b	c	e	Data output cable (optional)
1144-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	233	100	21.5	3.5	14.5	2.5	**7315-25** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-25** page 11, **7302-21** page 20
1144-200A	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	283	100	21.5	3.5	14.5	2.5	
1144-300A	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	383	150	21.5	3.5	14.5	2.5	
1144-500A	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	585	150	25	5	15	3	**7315-22** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-22** page 11, **7302-22** page 20
1144-5001A	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	585	200	25	5	15	3	
1144-1000A	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.07mm	1188	150	32	7	18	4	
1144-10001A	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.07mm	1188	200	32	7	18	4	
1144-10002A	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.07mm	1188	250	32	7	18	4	

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	d	a	b	c	e
1144-150AWL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	233mm	100mm	21.5mm	3.5mm	14.5mm	2.5mm
1144-200AWL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	283mm	100mm	21.5mm	3.5mm	14.5mm	2.5mm
1144-300AWL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	383mm	150mm	21.5mm	3.5mm	14.5mm	2.5mm
1144-500AWL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	585mm	150mm	25mm	5mm	15mm	3mm
1144-5001AWL	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	585mm	200mm	25mm	5mm	15mm	3mm
1144-1000AWL	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.07mm	1188mm	150mm	32mm	7mm	18mm	4mm
1144-10001AWL	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.07mm	1188mm	200mm	32mm	7mm	18mm	4mm
1144-10002AWL	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.07mm	1188mm	250mm	32mm	7mm	18mm	4mm





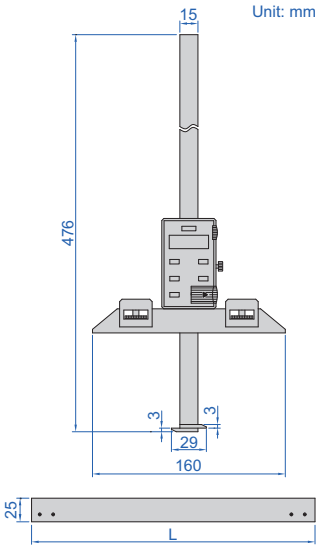
DIGITAL DOUBLE HOOK DEPTH GAUGE

DATA OUTPUT

- Non waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS/INC, data hold, TOL, set
- ABS/INC is for absolute and incremental measurement
- TOL is for tolerance measurement
- Made of stainless steel
- LR44 battery, data output
- Supplied with gauge block for zero setting
- Optional accessory: extension base, wireless transmitter code **7315-1150** (receiver is needed) page 7, data output cable (keyboard format) code **7302-SPC7** page 22

1540-300

Unit: mm

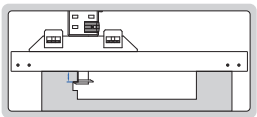


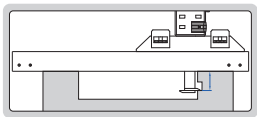
Code	Range	Accuracy
1540-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm

Extension base (optional)

Code	L
1540-L300	300mm
1540-L400	400mm
1540-L500	500mm
1540-L600	600mm
1540-L800	800mm

gauge block for zero setting (included)





VIDEO

MEASURE DEPTH OF SMALL HOLES (>Ø4mm)

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL DEPTH GAUGES WITH ROUND DEPTH BAR

MEASURE WIDTH AND DEPTH OF GROOVES INSIDE BORE

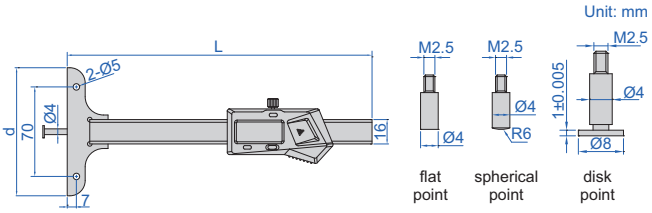
- Non waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Supplied with three interchangeable points (flat, spherical, disk)
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: extension base (code **6141**, for **1148-120**, **1148-120WL**, **1148-200**, **1148-200WL**, **1148-300** and **1148-300WL**)

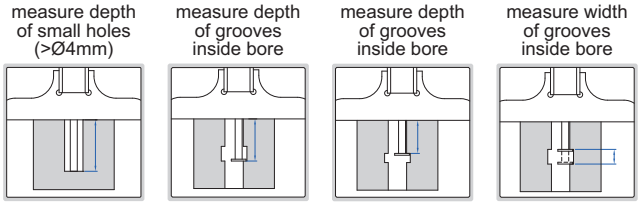
1148-100S

preset buttons

1148-120

1148-200





With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range*	Accuracy	L	d	Remark
1148-100S	0-100mm/0-4"	±0.02mm	200mm	45mm	
1148-100	0-100mm/0-4"	±0.02mm	200mm	85mm	
1148-120	0-120mm/0-4.7"	±0.03mm	300mm	101mm	one-hand use, with mounting holes for extension base
1148-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	300mm	101mm	with mounting holes for extension base
1148-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	400mm	101mm	with mounting holes for extension base

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range*	Accuracy	L	d	Remark
1148-100SWL	0-100mm/0-4"	±0.02mm	200mm	45mm	
1148-100WL	0-100mm/0-4"	±0.02mm	200mm	85mm	
1148-120WL	0-120mm/0-4.7"	±0.03mm	300mm	101mm	one-hand use, with mounting holes for extension base
1148-200WL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	300mm	101mm	with mounting holes for extension base
1148-300WL	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	400mm	101mm	with mounting holes for extension base

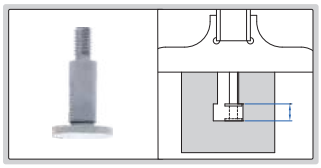
*When disk points are used, the range is reduced by 10mm

one-hand use of **1148-120** and **1148-120WL**

extension base for **1148-120**, **1148-120WL**, **1148-200**, **1148-200WL**, **1148-300** and **1148-300WL** (**optional**)

6141 series

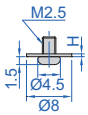
1148-P103 (**optional**), measure width of bottom grooves inside blind hole



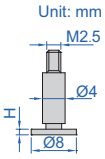
OPTIONAL DISK POINTS

Code	Description	H	Remark
1148-P101	0.5mm disk point	0.5±0.005mm	for narrow grooves
1148-P102	0.7mm disk point	0.7±0.005mm	for narrow grooves
1148-P103	1mm disk point	1±0.005mm	for grooves inside blind hole
1148-P104	0.5mm disk point	0.5±0.005mm	for grooves inside blind hole

1148-P101 (**optional**)



1148-P101 and **1148-P102**



1148-P103 and **1148-P104**

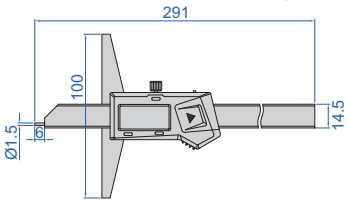
DIGITAL POINT DEPTH GAUGES

DATA OUTPUT

- Non waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Meet DIN862
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

1143-200A

Unit: mm

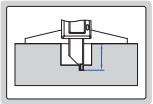


With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1143-200A	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1143-200AWL	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm



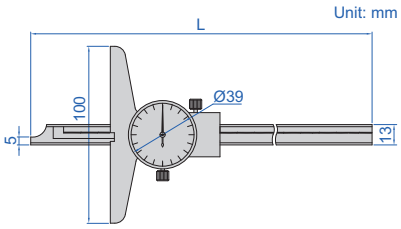
DIAL DEPTH GAUGES

SHOCK PROOF

1340-150

- Shockproof dial indicator
- Made of stainless steel

Unit: mm



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	L
1340-150	0-150mm	0.02mm	±0.03mm	232mm
1340-200	0-200mm	0.02mm	±0.03mm	282mm
1340-300	0-300mm	0.02mm	±0.04mm	382mm

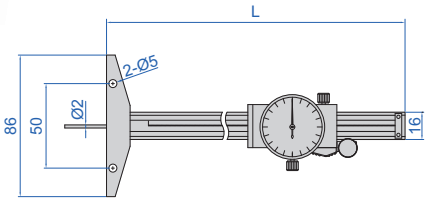
DIAL DEPTH GAUGES WITH ROUND BAR

SHOCK PROOF

1341-100

- Shockproof dial indicator
- Dial indicator graduation: 0.02mm
- Made of stainless steel

Unit: mm



Code	Range	Accuracy	L
1341-100	0-100mm	±0.02mm	181mm
1341-150	0-150mm	±0.03mm	234mm
1341-200	0-200mm	±0.03mm	284mm

POPULAR MODEL

VERNIER DEPTH GAUGES (STANDARD TYPE)

- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

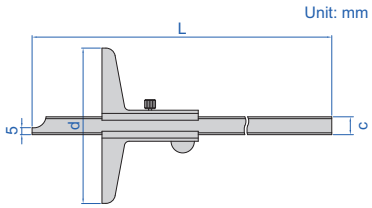
1240-2001

Graduation 0.05mm

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	d	c
1240-150	0-150mm	±0.05mm	250mm	100mm	10mm
1240-200	0-200mm	±0.05mm	300mm	100mm	10mm
1240-300	0-300mm	±0.08mm	400mm	100mm	10mm
1240-500	0-500mm	±0.09mm	605mm	150mm	11mm

Graduation 0.02mm

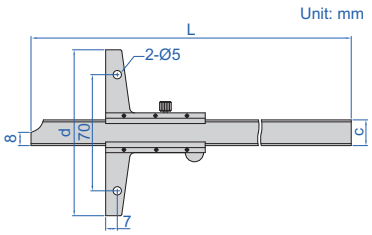
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	d	c
1240-1501	0-150mm	±0.03mm	250mm	100mm	10mm
1240-2001	0-200mm	±0.03mm	300mm	100mm	10mm
1240-3001	0-300mm	±0.04mm	400mm	100mm	10mm
1240-5001	0-500mm	±0.05mm	605mm	150mm	11mm



WITH MOUNTING HOLES FOR EXTENSION BASE

VERNIER DEPTH GAUGES

1247-2001



- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plating finish on reading surface
- Optional accessory: extension base (code **6141**)

extension base (**optional**)

6141 series

Range	L	c	d
0-150mm	240mm	16mm	100mm
0-200mm	290mm	16mm	100mm
0-300mm	390mm	16mm	100mm
0-600mm	704mm	16mm	150mm
0-1000mm	1140mm	16mm	200mm

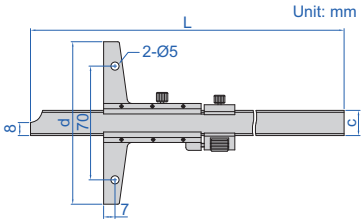
Code	Range	Accuracy	Graduation
1247-150	0-150mm	±0.05mm	0.05mm
1247-200	0-200mm	±0.05mm	0.05mm
1247-300	0-300mm	±0.08mm	0.05mm
1247-600	0-600mm	±0.10mm	0.05mm
1247-1000	0-1000mm	±0.15mm	0.05mm

Code	Range	Accuracy	Graduation
1247-1501	0-150mm	±0.03mm	0.02mm
1247-2001	0-200mm	±0.03mm	0.02mm
1247-3001	0-300mm	±0.04mm	0.02mm
1247-6001	0-600mm	±0.05mm	0.02mm
1247-1001	0-1000mm	±0.07mm	0.02mm

VERNIER DEPTH GAUGES WITH FINE ADJUSTMENT

WITH MOUNTING HOLES FOR EXTENSION BASE

1249-1501



- With fine adjustment
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plating finish on reading surface
- Optional accessory: extension base (code **6141**)

extension base (**optional**)

6141 series

Graduation 0.02mm

Code	Range	Accuracy
1249-1501	0-150mm	±0.03mm
1249-2001	0-200mm	±0.03mm
1249-3001	0-300mm	±0.04mm

Graduation 0.05mm

Code	Range	Accuracy
1249-150	0-150mm	±0.05mm
1249-200	0-200mm	±0.05mm
1249-300	0-300mm	±0.08mm

Range	L	c	d
0-150mm	256mm	16mm	100mm
0-200mm	306mm	16mm	100mm
0-300mm	406mm	16mm	100mm

VERNIER HOOK DEPTH GAUGES

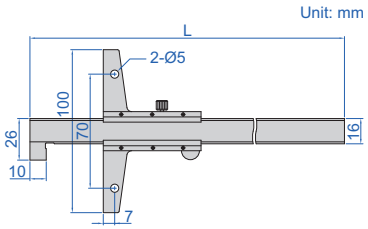
WITH MOUNTING HOLES FOR EXTENSION BASE

extension base (**optional**)

6141 series

1248-1501

- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plating finish on reading surface
- Optional accessory: extension base (code **6141**)

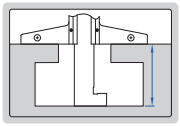


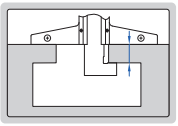
Graduation 0.05mm

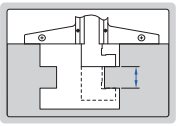
Code	Range	Accuracy	L
1248-150	0-150mm	±0.05mm	266mm
1248-200	0-200mm	±0.05mm	316mm
1248-300	0-300mm	±0.08mm	416mm

Graduation 0.02mm

Code	Range	Accuracy	L
1248-1501	0-150mm	±0.03mm	266mm
1248-2001	0-200mm	±0.03mm	316mm
1248-3001	0-300mm	±0.04mm	416mm

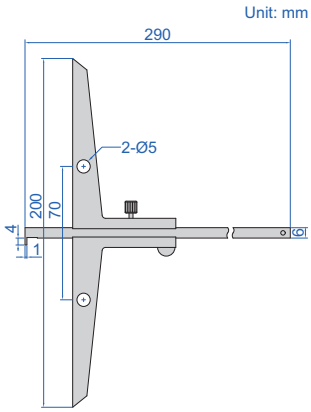




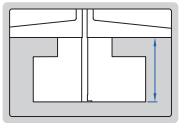


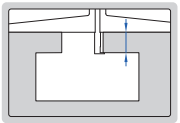
VERNIER HOOK DEPTH GAUGE

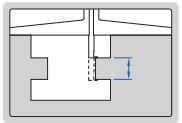
1243-2001



- Graduation 0.02mm
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plating finish on reading surface



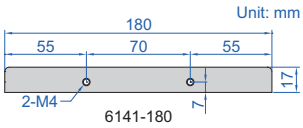


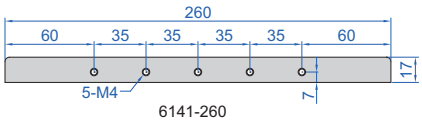


Code	Range	Accuracy
1243-2001	0-200mm	±0.04mm

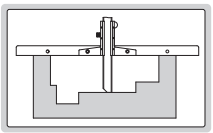
EXTENSION BASES

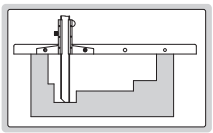
6141-260

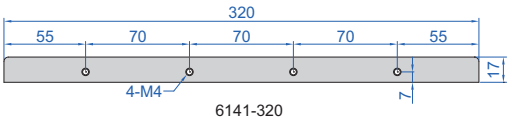


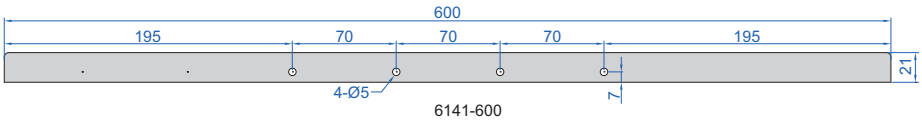


- Supplied with two screws
- Made of stainless steel
- Suitable for depth gauges series **1147**, **1148**, **1247**, **1248** and **1249**





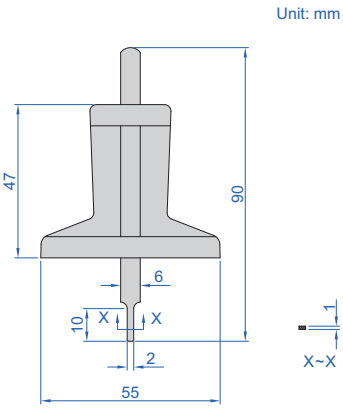




Code	Length
6141-180	180mm
6141-260	260mm
6141-320	320mm
6141-600	600mm

MINI VERNIER DEPTH GAUGE

1244-30



- Graduation: 0.1mm
- Made of stainless steel

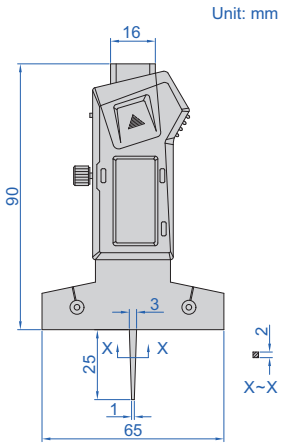
Code	Range	Accuracy
1244-30	0-30mm	±0.10mm

MINI DIGITAL DEPTH GAUGES

DATA OUTPUT

- Non waterproof
- Measure depth of small groove and hole, also measure depth of tire tread
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Supplied with zero set surface
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

1145-25A



With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1145-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	±0.03mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

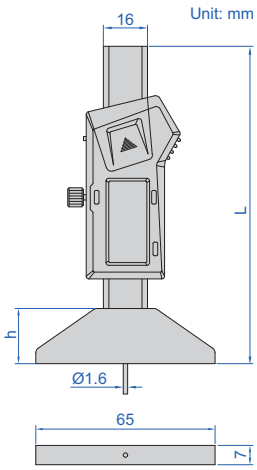
Code	Range	Accuracy
1145-25AWL	0-25mm/0-1"	±0.03mm

MINI DIGITAL DEPTH GAUGES WITH ROUND BAR

DATA OUTPUT

- Non waterproof
- Measure depth of small groove and hole
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+,-)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

1140-25



With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	h
1140-25	0-25mm/0-1"	±0.02mm	114mm	20mm
1140-50	0-50mm/0-2"	±0.02mm	140mm	20mm
1140-100	0-100mm/0-4"	±0.02mm	190mm	20mm
1140-150	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	236mm	16mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

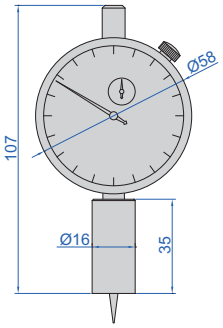
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	h
1140-25WL	0-25mm/0-1"	±0.02mm	114mm	20mm
1140-50WL	0-50mm/0-2"	±0.02mm	140mm	20mm
1140-100WL	0-100mm/0-4"	±0.02mm	190mm	20mm
1140-150WL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	236mm	16mm

DIAL DEPTH GAUGES

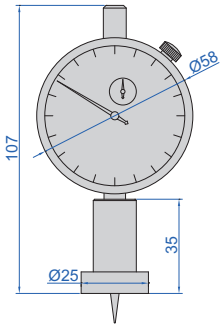
- Accuracy: ±0.017mm
- Stainless steel base
- Pointed tip

2343-102

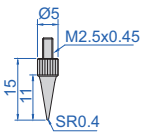
Unit: mm



2343-101



2343-102



pointed tip

Code	Range	Dial indicator stroke	Dial indicator graduation	Base
2343-101	0-10mm	10mm	0.01mm	Ø16mm
2343-102	0-10mm	10mm	0.01mm	Ø25mm

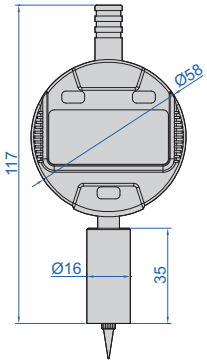
DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL DEPTH GAUGES

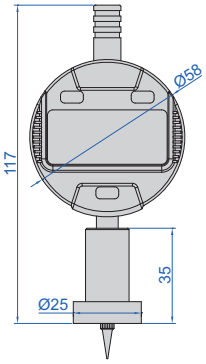
- Button function: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS, data preset, change measuring direction
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Stainless steel base
- Pointed tip
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21

2142-102

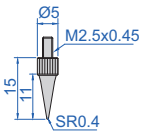
Unit: mm



2142-101/2142-301



2142-102/2142-302



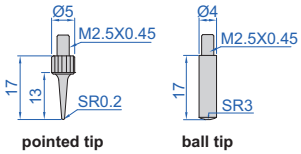
pointed tip

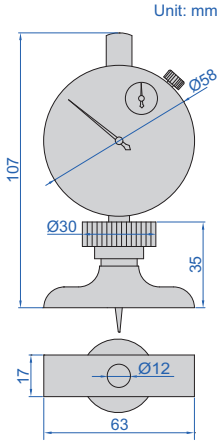
Code	Range	Digital indicator stroke	Digital indicator resolution	Accuracy	Base
2142-101	0-12.7mm/0-0.5"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±20µm	Ø16mm
2142-102	0-12.7mm/0-0.5"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±20µm	Ø25mm
2142-301	0-12.7mm/0-0.5"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±5µm	Ø16mm
2142-302	0-12.7mm/0-0.5"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±5µm	Ø25mm

DIAL DEPTH GAUGE

- Accuracy: ±0.017mm
- Stainless steel base
- Supplied with pointed tip and ball tip

2341-101A

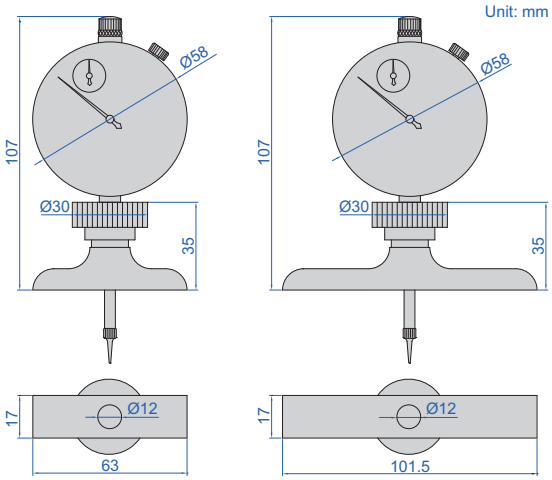




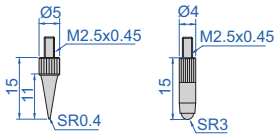
Code	Range	Dial indicator stroke	Dial indicator graduation
2341-101A	0-10mm	10mm	0.01mm

DIAL DEPTH GAUGES

2342-202

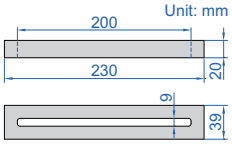


2342-201 2342-202

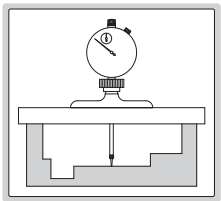


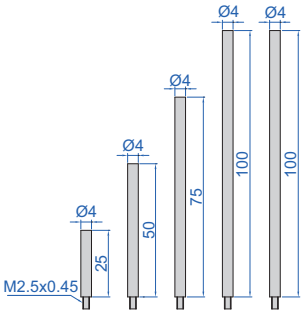
2141-10 (**optional**), can be customized according to workpieces

- Dial indicator graduation: 0.01mm
- Accuracy: ±0.03mm
- Stainless steel base
- Extension rods: 25mm (1pc), 50mm (1pc), 75mm (1pc), 100mm (2pcs)
- Supplied with pointed tip and ball tip
- Optional accessory: granite extension holder (code **2141-10**)



application





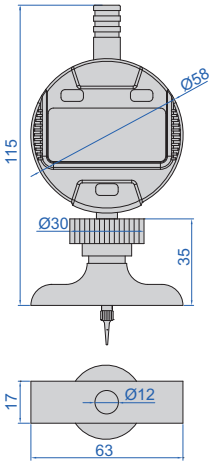
extension rods

Code	Range	Dial indicator stroke	Base
2342-201	0-300mm	30mm	63×17mm
2342-202	0-300mm	30mm	101.5×17mm

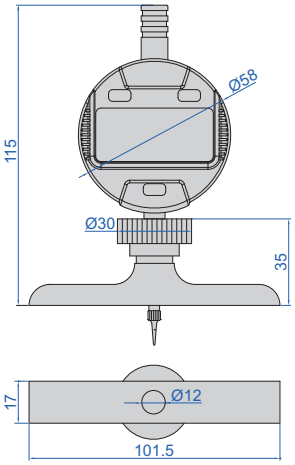
DATA OUTPUT

2141-202A

Unit: mm

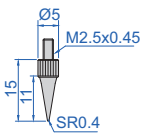


2141-201A/2141-301

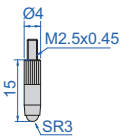


2141-202A/2141-302

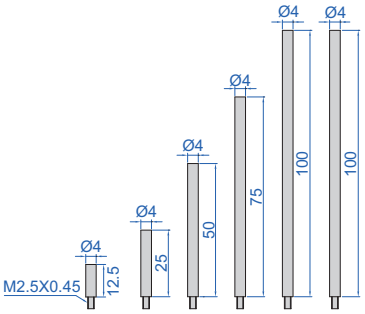
- Button function: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS, data preset, change measuring direction
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Stainless steel base
- Extension rods: 12.5mm (1pc), 25mm (1pc), 50mm (1pc), 75mm (1pc), 100mm (2pcs)
- Supplied with pointed tip and ball tip
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21,
  granite extension holder (code **2141-10**)



pointed tip

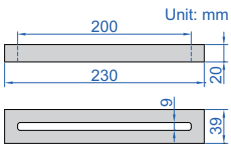


ball tip

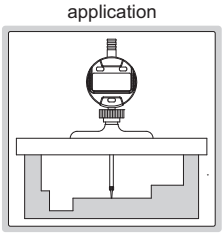


extension rods

2141-10 (**optional**),
can be customized
according to workpieces



application



Code	Range	Digital indicator stroke	Digital indicator resolution	Accuracy	Base
2141-201A	0-300mm/0-12"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±20µm	63×17mm
2141-202A	0-300mm/0-12"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±20µm	101.5×17mm
2141-301	0-300mm/0-12"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±5µm	63×17mm
2141-302	0-300mm/0-12"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±5µm	101.5×17mm

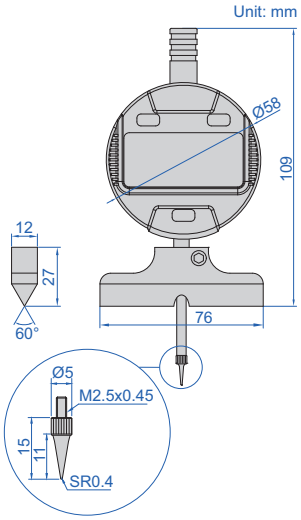
DIGITAL DEPTH GAUGE (60° KNIFE EDGE BASE)

DATA OUTPUT

- Button function: on/off, zero, inch/mm, ABS, data preset, change measuring direction
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Stainless steel base with 60° knife edge
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12, data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21

front view side view

2143-101



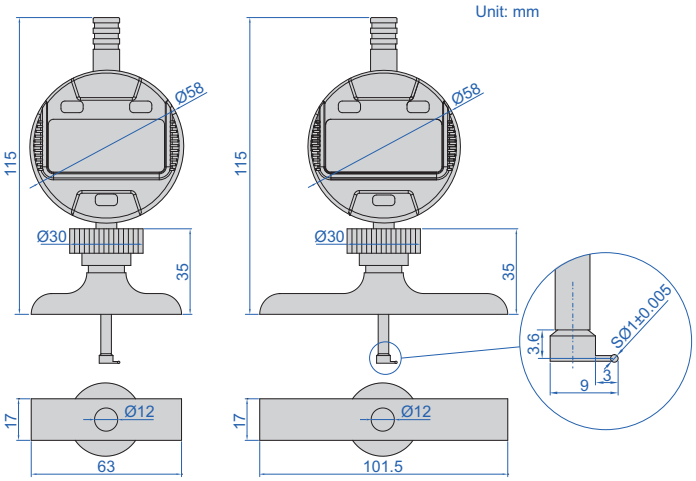
Code	Range	Digital indicator stroke	Digital indicator resolution	Accuracy
2143-101	0-12.7mm/0-0.5"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±20µm

DIGITAL GROOVE GAUGES

DATA OUTPUT

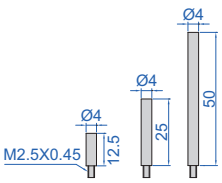
VIDEO

2145-202



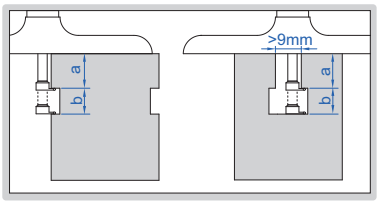
2145-201/2145-301 2145-202/2145-302

- Button function: on/off, zero, mm/inch, absolute/incremental measurement, data preset, change measuring direction
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Stainless steel base
- Supplied with extension rods: 12.5mm (1pc), 25mm (1pc), 50mm (1pc)
- Supplied with groove point
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12, data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21



extension rods

measure width (b) and depth (a) of groove



Code	Range (a)	Digital indicator stroke (b)	Digital indicator resolution	Accuracy	Base
2145-201	0-85mm/0-3.35"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±20µm	63×17mm
2145-202	0-85mm/0-3.35"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±20µm	101.5×17mm
2145-301	0-85mm/0-3.35"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±5µm	63×17mm
2145-302	0-85mm/0-3.35"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±5µm	101.5×17mm

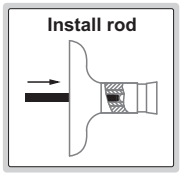
DIGITAL DEPTH MICROMETERS

IP65 WATERPROOF

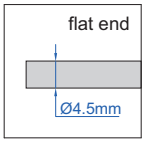
DATA OUTPUT

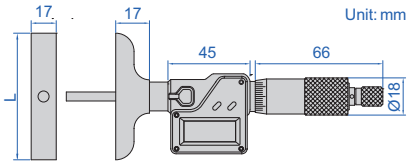
- Resolution: 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Micrometer head accuracy: +/-3µm
- Rod accuracy: +/-(2+L/75)µm, L is the measuring range in mm
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, data transmit
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Rods with flat end
- Ratchet stop
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-31** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-31** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-31** page 20

3540-50

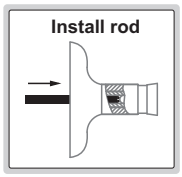


Code	Range	Rods	L
3540-25	0-25mm/0-1"	1 pc	101.5mm
3540-50	0-50mm/0-2"	2 pcs	101.5mm
3540-100	0-100mm/0-4"	4 pcs	101.5mm
3540-150	0-150mm/0-6"	6 pcs	101.5mm
3540-300	0-300mm/0-12"	12 pcs	101.5mm
3540-B25	0-25mm/0-1"	1 pc	63mm
3540-B50	0-50mm/0-2"	2 pcs	63mm
3540-B100	0-100mm/0-4"	4 pcs	63mm
3540-B150	0-150mm/0-6"	6 pcs	63mm
3540-B300	0-300mm/0-12"	12 pcs	63mm

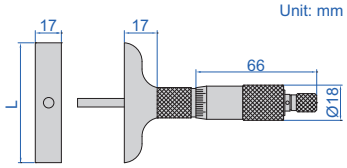




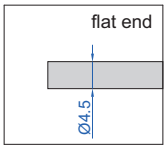
DEPTH MICROMETERS

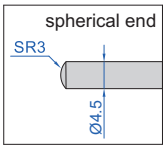


3240-100



- Meet DIN863-2
- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Micrometer head accuracy: +/-3µm
- Rod accuracy: +/-(2+L/75)µm,
  L is the measuring range in mm
- Rods with flat or spherical end
- Ratchet stop





Flat end

Code	Range	Rods	L
3240-25	0-25mm	1 pc	101.5mm
3240-50	0-50mm	2 pcs	101.5mm
3240-75	0-75mm	3 pcs	101.5mm
3240-100	0-100mm	4 pcs	101.5mm
3240-150	0-150mm	6 pcs	101.5mm
3240-200	0-200mm	8 pcs	101.5mm
3240-300	0-300mm	12 pcs	101.5mm
3240-B25	0-25mm	1 pc	63mm
3240-B50	0-50mm	2 pcs	63mm
3240-B100	0-100mm	4 pcs	63mm
3240-B150	0-150mm	6 pcs	63mm
3240-B300	0-300mm	12 pcs	63mm

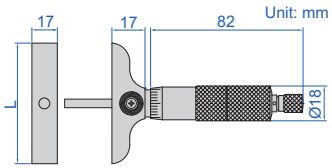
Spherical end

Code	Range	Rods	L
3240-25S	0-25mm	1 pc	101.5mm
3240-50S	0-50mm	2 pcs	101.5mm
3240-100S	0-100mm	4 pcs	101.5mm
3240-150S	0-150mm	6 pcs	101.5mm
3240-300S	0-300mm	12 pcs	101.5mm
3240-B25S	0-25mm	1 pc	63mm
3240-B50S	0-50mm	2 pcs	63mm
3240-B100S	0-100mm	4 pcs	63mm
3240-B150S	0-150mm	6 pcs	63mm
3240-B300S	0-300mm	12 pcs	63mm

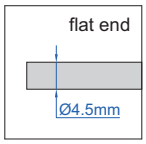
DEPTH MICROMETERS

3241-100

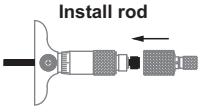
- Meet DIN863-2
- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Micrometer head accuracy: +/-3µm
- Rod accuracy: +/-(2+L/75)µm,
  L is the measuring range in mm
- Rods with flat end
- Ratchet stop



Code	Range	Rods	L
3241-25	0-25mm	1 pc	101.5mm
3241-50	0-50mm	2 pcs	101.5mm
3241-75	0-75mm	3 pcs	101.5mm
3241-100	0-100mm	4 pcs	101.5mm
3241-150	0-150mm	6 pcs	101.5mm
3241-200	0-200mm	8 pcs	101.5mm
3241-300	0-300mm	12 pcs	101.5mm
3241-B25	0-25mm	1 pc	63mm
3241-B50	0-50mm	2 pcs	63mm
3241-B100	0-100mm	4 pcs	63mm
3241-B150	0-150mm	6 pcs	63mm
3241-B300	0-300mm	12 pcs	63mm



Install rod



this way of rod installation increases the stability of depth measurement

MEASURING TOOLS DYNAMOMETERS

REFER TO PAGE 187 FOR DETAILS

ISF-DGD15

check the measuring force of depth gauges

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

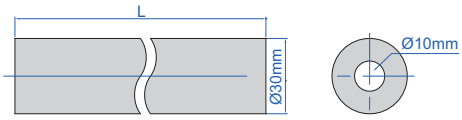
CYLINDER GAUGE BLOCKS FOR DEPTH MICROMETERS

- Made of special alloy steel, hardness HRC64, high stability, wear resistance and easy combination
- Meet ISO3650 grade 1

4179-25

Code	Length (L)
4179-25*	25mm
4179-50*	50mm
4179-75*	75mm
4179-100*	100mm
4179-125*	125mm
4179-150*	150mm
4179-175*	175mm
4179-200*	200mm
4179-225*	225mm
4179-250*	250mm
4179-275*	275mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

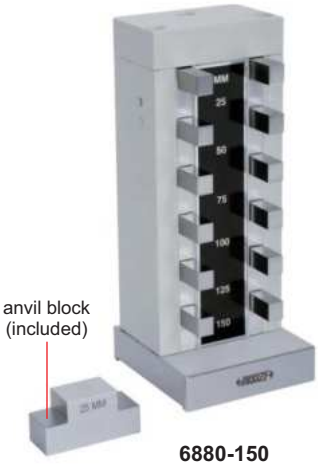


application

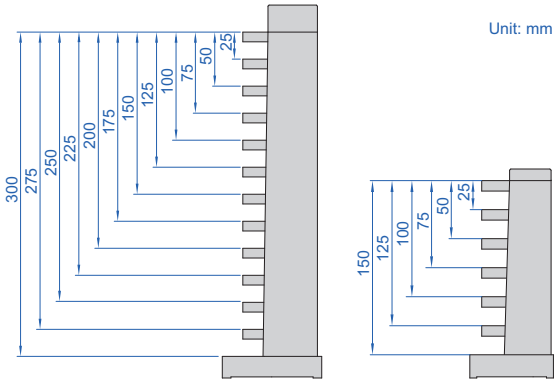
VIDEO

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

DEPTH MICROMETER CHECKERS



6880-150



6880-300 6880-150

application

- To check depth micrometers and set zero
- Constructed with steel gauge blocks
- Supplied with anvil block

Code	Size	Range (mm)	Accuracy
6880-150*	0-150mm	25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150	±2μm
6880-300*	0-300mm	25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250, 275, 300	±3μm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

04 HEIGHT MEASURING TOOLS

Digital Height Gauges
Page 102-104

Dial Indicator Stands
Page 104

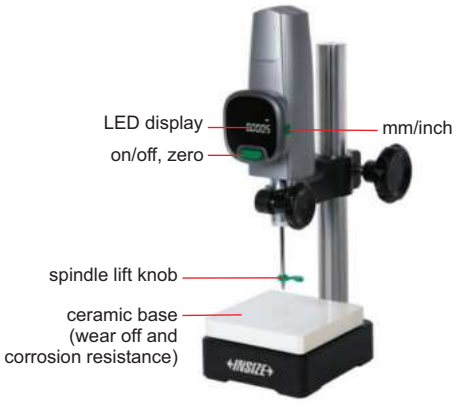
Height Gauges
Page 105-110

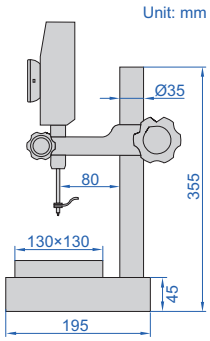
Height Gauge Checkers
Page 110

VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

HIGH PRECISION DIGITAL HEIGHT GAUGES



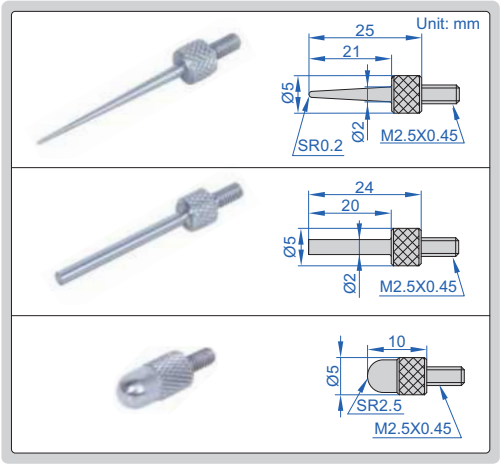


1155-505

power supplied by charge pal

data transmitted to Excel without software;
short press the foot switch to transmit data,
long press to zero

measuring tips (included)



- High stability, high precision, high response speed (5000mm/s)
- High brightness LED display
- Ceramic base flatness: 1µm

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy (at 20°C)	Measuring force	Output	Power supply
1155-505	0~50mm	0.5µm/0.00002" (can switch to: 1µm/0.00005")	1.5µm	0.8~1.2N	USB	5V/1A (adapter or charge pal)
1155-510	0~50mm	0.1µm/0.000005" (can switch to: 1µm/0.00005")	1µm	0.8~1.2N	USB	5V/1A (adapter or charge pal)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Contact point	code **6282**
Charge pal	**1155-5-POB**
Data output cable (including foot switch)	**1155-5-FOS**

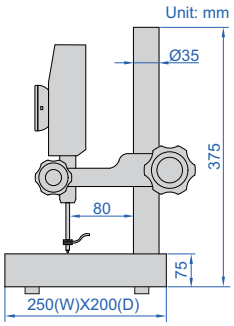
DIGITAL HEIGHT GAUGES

DATA OUTPUT

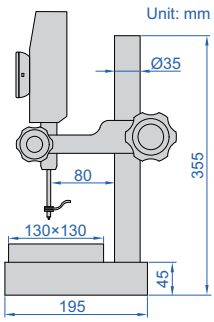
VIDEO

1157-501

1157-502



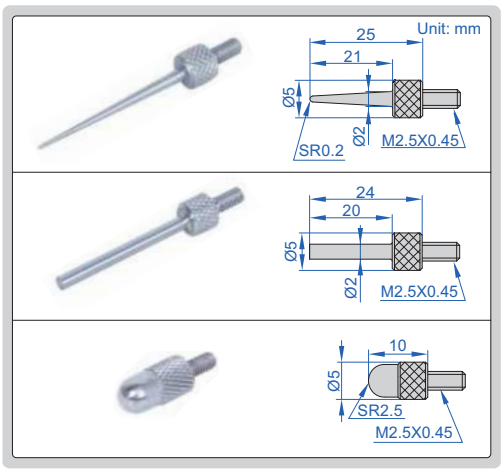
1157-501



1157-502

- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch, max./min./max.-min.
- High response speed (5000mm/s)
- High brightness LED display

measuring tips (included)



power supplied by charge pal

data transmitted to Excel without software; short press the foot switch to transmit data, long press to zero

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy (at 20°C)	Measuring force	Output	Power supply	Base
1157-501	0~50mm	1µm/0.00005"	3µm	0.8~1.2N	USB	5V/1A (adapter or charge pal)	granite (flatness: 2µm)
1157-502	0~50mm	1µm/0.00005"	3µm	0.8~1.2N	USB	5V/1A (adapter or charge pal)	ceramic (flatness: 1µm)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

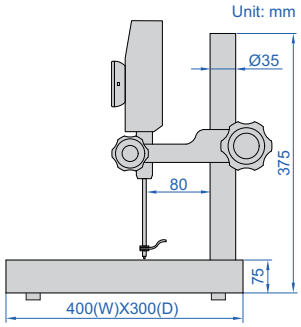
Contact point	code **6282**
Charge pal	**1155-5-POB**
Data output cable (including foot switch)	**1155-5-FOS**

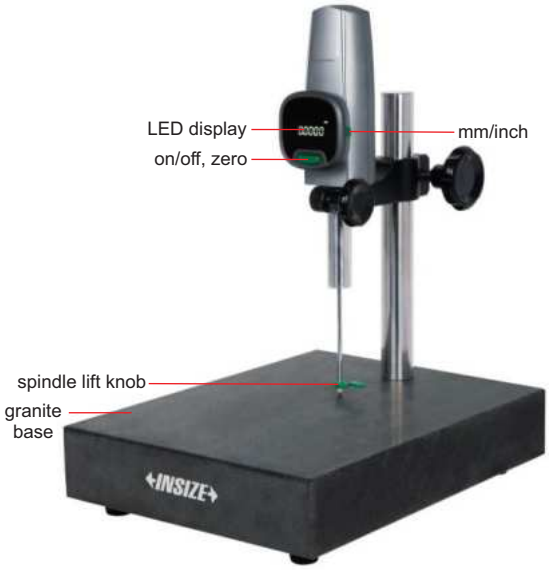
VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

LARGE RANGE DIGITAL HEIGHT GAUGE

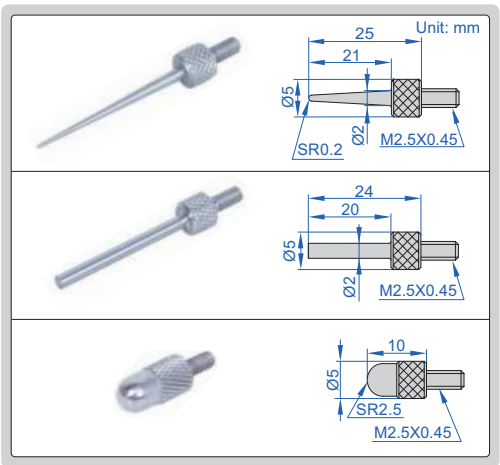
- High stability, high precision, high response speed (5000mm/s)
- High brightness LED display
- Granite base flatness: 3μm



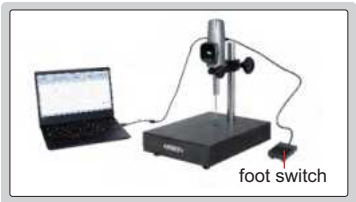


1158-100

measuring tips (included)



power supplied by charge pal



data transmitted to Excel without software; short press the foot switch to transmit data, long press to zero

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy (at 20°C)	Measuring force	Output	Power supply
1158-100	0~100mm	0.1μm/0.000005" (can switch to: 1μm/0.00005")	3μm	0.8~1.2N	USB	5V/1A (adapter or charge pal)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Contact point	code **6282**
Charge pal	**1155-5-POB**
Data output cable (including foot switch)	**1155-5-FOS**

DIAL INDICATOR STANDS

REFER TO PAGE 290~298 FOR DETAILS

6862-1001

6864-250T

6867-250

DIGITAL HEIGHT GAUGES

DATA OUTPUT

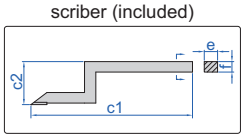
- Non waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS/INC, data hold, TOL, set
- ABS/INC is for absolute and incremental measurement
- TOL is for tolerance measurement
- Carbide tipped scriber
- Made of stainless steel (except the base)
- LR44 battery, data output
- Supplied with dial test indicator holder
- Supplied with dust cover (except **1150-1500/2000**)
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-1150** (receiver is needed) page 7,
  data output cable (keyboard format) code **7302-SPC7** page 22,
  clamp for protractors (code **2372-CLAMP**, for **1150-300**)

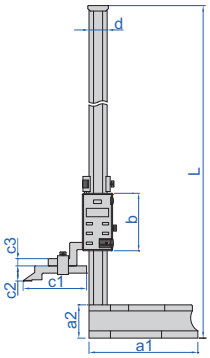
1150-1000

1150-500

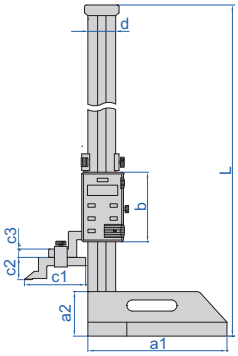
1150-300

scriber (included)



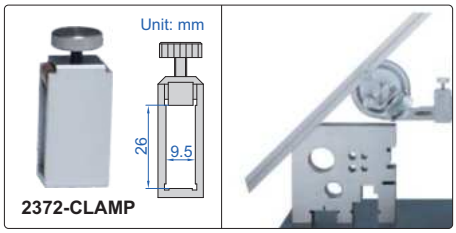


type A, type B



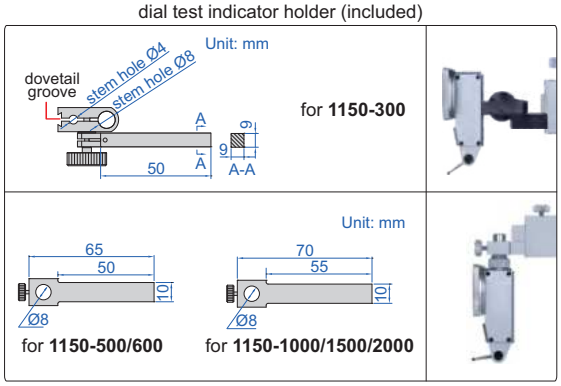
type C

clamp for protractors (**optional**)
for **1150-300**



2372-CLAMP

dial test indicator holder (included)



Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	a1	a2	b	c1	c2	c3	d	e	f
1150-300	0-300mm/0-12"	A	±0.04mm	485mm	138mm	45mm	95mm	80mm	30mm	10mm	28mm	9mm	9mm
1150-500	0-500mm/0-20"	B	±0.06mm	720mm	180mm	55mm	95mm	103mm	25mm	12mm	30mm	10mm	12mm
1150-600	0-600mm/0-24"	B	±0.06mm	820mm	180mm	55mm	95mm	103mm	25mm	12mm	30mm	10mm	12mm
1150-1000	0-1000mm/0-40"	C	±0.08mm	1275mm	250mm	80mm	125mm	110mm	39mm	15mm	50mm	10mm	15mm
1150-1500	0-1500mm/0-60"	C	±0.12mm	1790mm	280mm	80mm	125mm	110mm	39mm	15mm	50mm	10mm	15mm
1150-2000	0-2000mm/0-80"	C	±0.16mm	2290mm	280mm	80mm	125mm	110mm	39mm	15mm	50mm	10mm	15mm

DIGITAL HEIGHT GAUGES WITH DRIVING WHEEL

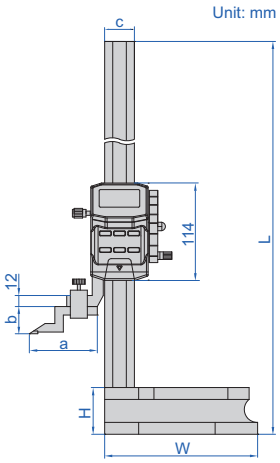
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

POPULAR MODEL

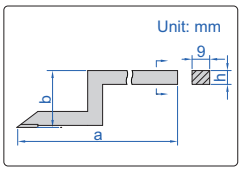
VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

- Non waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch, preset +, preset -, ABS/INC
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Carbide tipped scriber
- Made of stainless steel
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Supplied with dust cover
- With dial test indicator holder
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter code **7315-22** (receiver is needed) page 5, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-22** page 11, data output cable code **7302-22** page 20, clamp for protractors (code **2372-CLAMP**)



scriber (included)



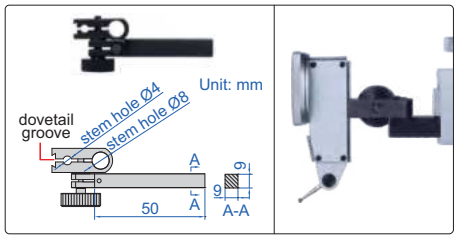
1156-300

front

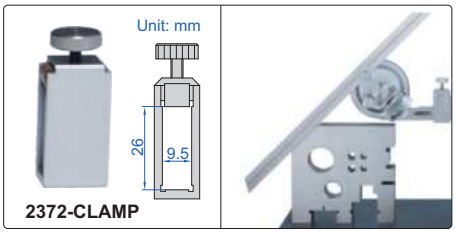
side

1156-1000

dial test indicator holder (included)



clamp for protractors (**optional**)



2372-CLAMP

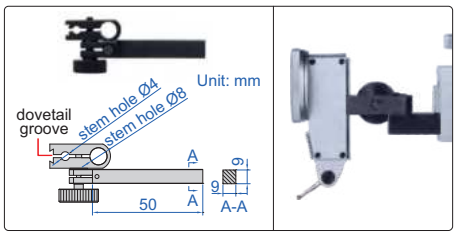
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	W	H	a	b	c	h
1156-300*	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.03mm	515mm	180mm	55mm	80mm	30mm	35mm	9mm
1156-600*	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.05mm	815mm	180mm	55mm	80mm	30mm	35mm	9mm
1156-1000*	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.07mm	1220mm	265mm	70mm	92mm	48mm	40mm	12mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

DIGITAL HEIGHT GAUGES

DATA OUTPUT

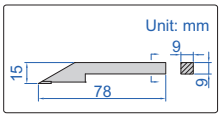
dial test indicator holder (included)



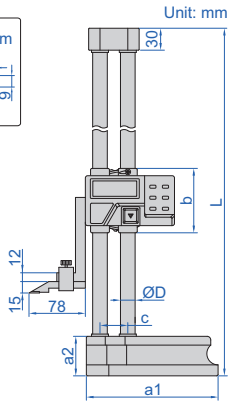
- Non waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch, data hold, ABS/INC, preset
- ABS/INC is for absolute and incremental measurement
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Carbide tipped scriber
- Made of stainless steel
- Battery CR2032, data output
- With driving wheel
- With dial test indicator holder
- Supplied with dust cover
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter code **7315-1151** (receiver is needed) page 8, data output cable code **7302-1151** page 21, clamp for protractors (code **2372-CLAMP**)

1151-300A

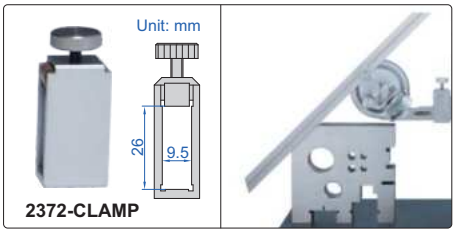
scriber (included)



driving wheel on the back



clamp for protractors (**optional**)



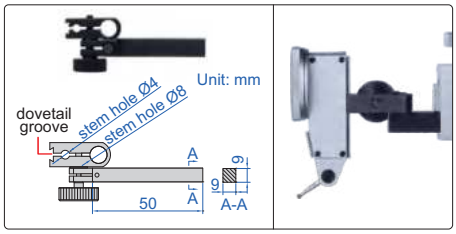
2372-CLAMP

(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a1	a2	b	c	ØD
1151-300A	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	475	135	43	84	33	15
1151-450A	0-450mm/0-18"	±0.05mm	660	180	54	88	38	20
1151-600A	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.05mm	810	180	54	88	38	20

DIAL HEIGHT GAUGES

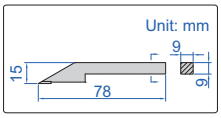
dial test indicator holder (included)

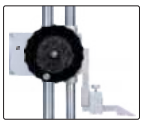


- Dial indicator graduation: 0.01mm
- One counter reads in the plus direction and another in the minus direction, so incremental measurement can be made in either direction
- Carbide tipped scriber
- Made of stainless steel (except the base)
- With driving wheel
- With dial test indicator holder
- Supplied with dust cover
- Optional accessory: clamp for protractors (code **2372-CLAMP**)

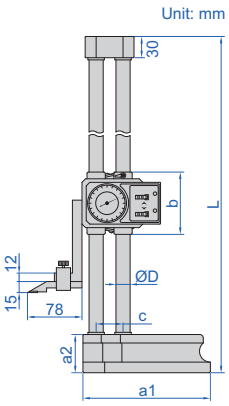
1351-300

scriber (included)

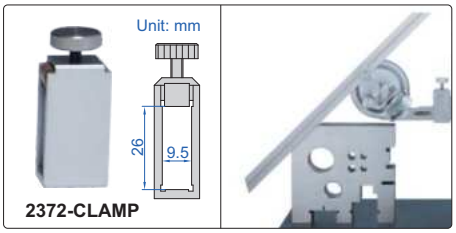




driving wheel on the back



clamp for protractors (**optional**)



2372-CLAMP

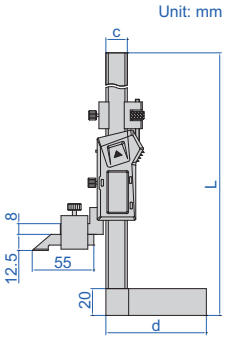
(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a1	a2	b	c	ØD
1351-300	0-300mm	±0.04mm	475	135	43	84	33	15
1351-450	0-450mm	±0.05mm	660	180	54	88	38	20
1351-600	0-600mm	±0.05mm	810	180	54	88	38	20

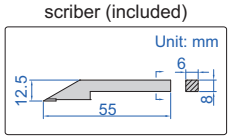
DATA OUTPUT

MINI DIGITAL HEIGHT GAUGES

1154-150

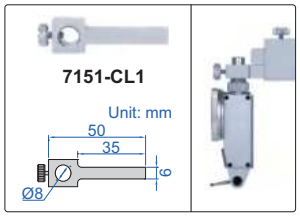


scriber (included)



- Non waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Carbide tipped scriber
- With fine adjustment
- Made of stainless steel
- Battery CR2032
- Optional accessory: dial test indicator holder (code **7151-CL1**)

dial test indicator holder (**optional**)

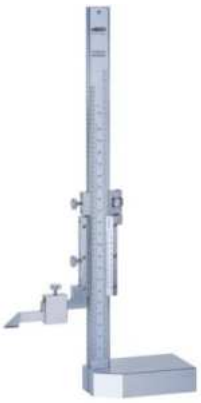


Code	Range	Accuracy	L	c	d	Data output cable (optional)
1154-150	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	280mm	16mm	75mm	**7315-25** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-25** page 11, **7302-21** page 20
1154-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	340mm	20mm	90mm	**7315-22** (receiver is needed) page 5, **7214-22** page 11, **7302-22** page 20

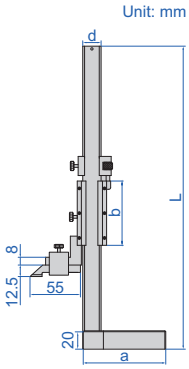
Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	c	d
1154-150WL	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	280mm	16mm	75mm

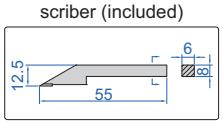
MINI VERNIER HEIGHT GAUGES



1253-200

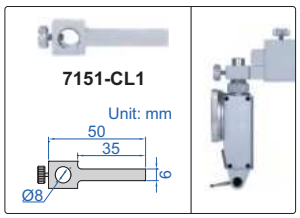


scriber (included)



- Graduation: 0.02mm/0.001"
- Carbide tipped scriber
- Made of stainless steel (except the base)
- Satin chrome plated scale
- Optional accessory: dial test indicator holder (code **7151-CL1**)

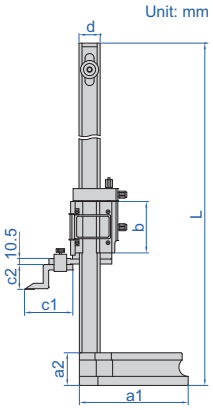
dial test indicator holder (**optional**)



(mm)

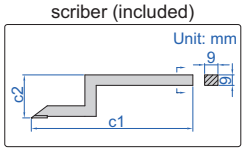
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	d
1253-150	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm	265	75	57	16
1253-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	325	90	70	20

VERNIER HEIGHT GAUGES



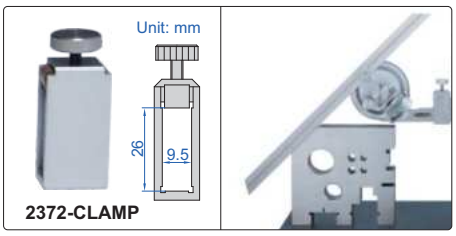
1250-300

scriber (included)

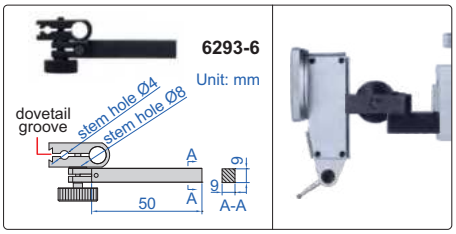


- Graduation: 0.02mm/0.001"
- Adjustable main scale to set zero
- Carbide tipped scriber
- Made of stainless steel (except the base)
- Satin chrome plated scale
- Supplied with magnifier
- With fine adjustment
- Supplied with dust cover
- Optional accessory: dial test indicator holder (code **6293-6**), clamp for protractors (code **2372-CLAMP**)

clamp for protractors (**optional**)



dial test indicator holder (**optional**)



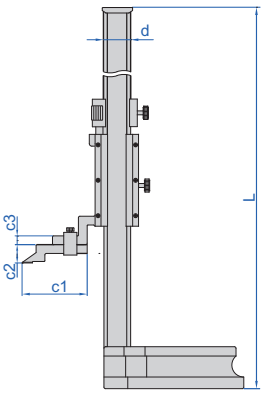
(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a1	a2	b	c1	c2	d
1250-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	545	135	43	75	80	30	28
1250-450	0-450mm/0-18"	±0.05mm	720	180	54	85	80	41	35
1250-600	0-600mm/0-24"	±0.05mm	870	180	54	85	80	41	35

VERNIER HEIGHT GAUGES (BASIC TYPE)

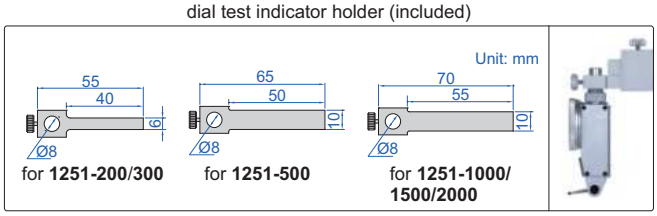
POPULAR MODEL

- Graduation: 0.02mm/0.001"
- Carbide tipped scriber
- Made of stainless steel (except the base)
- Satin chrome plated scale
- With dial test indicator holder
- Supplied with dust cover

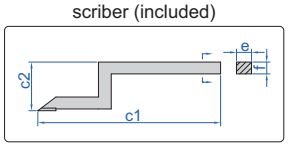


1251-200

dial test indicator holder (included)



scriber (included)

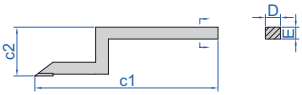


(mm)

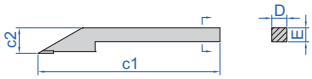
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	c1	c2	c3	d	e	f
1251-200	0-200mm/0-8"	±0.03mm	370	76	25	10	23	6	8
1251-300	0-300mm/0-12"	±0.04mm	470	76	25	10	23	6	8
1251-500	0-500mm/0-20"	±0.05mm	720	105	25	12	30	10	12
1251-1000	0-1000mm/0-40"	±0.07mm	1275	110	39	15	50	10	15
1251-1500	0-1500mm/0-60"	±0.11mm	1790	110	39	15	50	10	15
1251-2000	0-2000mm/0-80"	±0.14mm	2290	110	39	15	50	10	15

SCRIBERS FOR HEIGHT GAUGES

7150-SC3



type A



type B

- Carbide tipped

Code	For height gauges	Type	c1	c2	D	E
7150-SC2	1150-500, 1150-600	A	103mm	25mm	10mm	12mm
7150-SC3	1150-1000, 1150-1500, 1150-2000	A	110mm	39mm	10mm	15mm
7150-SC4	1351-300, 1351-450, 1351-600, 1151-300A, 1151-450A, 1151-600A	B	78mm	15mm	9mm	9mm
7150-SC6	1250-300, 1156-300, 1156-600, 1150-300	A	80mm	30mm	9mm	9mm
7150-SC7	1250-450, 1250-600	A	80mm	41mm	9mm	9mm
7150-SC9	1253-150, 1253-200, 1154-150	B	55mm	12.5mm	6mm	8mm
7150-SC10	1156-1000	A	92mm	48mm	9mm	12mm

REFER TO PAGE 360 FOR DETAILS

CALIPER/HEIGHT GAUGE CHECKERS

vertical use

horizontal use

6884-300

05 COMPARISON MEASURING TOOLS

Carbon Fiber Comparison Gauges
Page 112-113

Comparison Gauges
Page 114-115

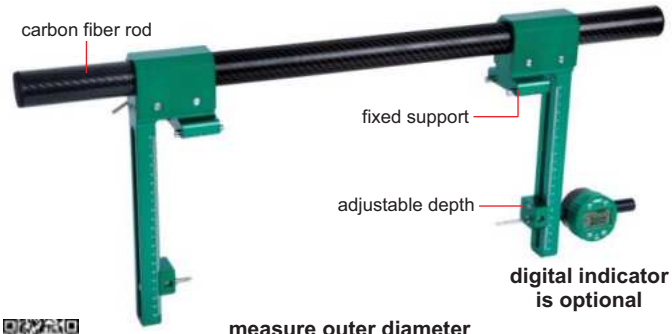
Internal/External Measuring Gauges
Page 116-123

Internal And External Diameter Comparison Instruments
Page 124-125

Outside Diameter Measuring Stands
Page 126

CARBON FIBER RODS, LIGHT WEIGHT, NOT EASY TO DEFORM, NO TEMPERATURE EXPAND, SUITABLE FOR THIN-WALL WORKPIECES AND LARGE-SIZE WORKPIECES

CARBON FIBER COMPARISON GAUGES

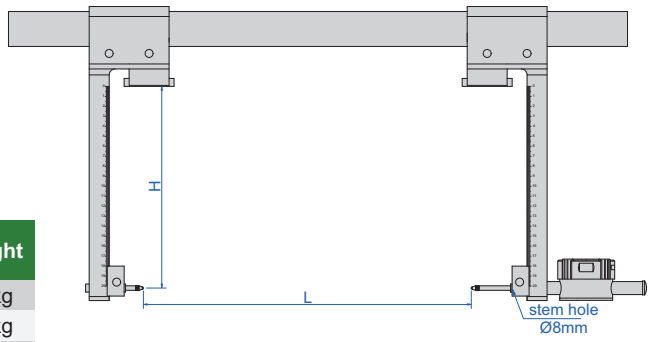


measure outer diameter

measure inside diameter,
minimum diameter is 220mm

VIDEO

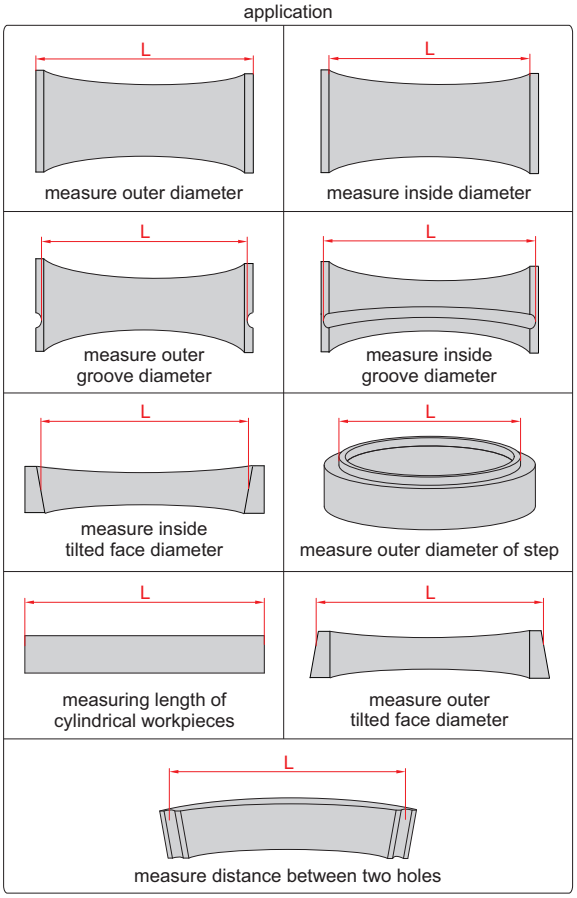
2931-D1000B



- Measure outer diameter, inside diameter, holes distance and cylindrical workpiece length
- Carbon fiber rods, light weight, not easy to deform, no temperature expand
- Optional accessory: cylinder gauge blocks (code **4001**), digtial indicators (code **2138-25SP/2139-25SP/2103-25SP/2104-25SP**)

Code	Maximum measuring range (L)	Measuring depth (H)	Repeatability	Weight
2931-D1000A	1000mm	0-100mm	5μm	2.0kg
2931-D1000B	1000mm	0-200mm	10μm	2.3kg
2931-D1000C	1000mm	0-300mm	25μm	2.6kg
2931-D1500A	1500mm	0-100mm	8μm	2.3kg
2931-D1500B	1500mm	0-200mm	15μm	2.6kg
2931-D1500C	1500mm	0-300mm	30μm	2.9kg
2931-D2000A	2000mm	0-100mm	10μm	2.6kg
2931-D2000B	2000mm	0-200mm	20μm	2.9kg
2931-D2000C	2000mm	0-300mm	35μm	3.2kg
2931-D2500A	2500mm	0-100mm	12μm	2.9kg
2931-D2500B	2500mm	0-200mm	25μm	3.2kg
2931-D2500C	2500mm	0-300mm	50μm	3.5kg
2931-D3000A	3000mm	0-100mm	14μm	3.2kg
2931-D3000B	3000mm	0-200mm	30μm	3.5kg
2931-D3000C	3000mm	0-300mm	60μm	3.8kg
2931-D4000A	4000mm	0-100mm	16μm	3.8kg
2931-D4000B	4000mm	0-200mm	35μm	4.1kg
2931-D4000C	4000mm	0-300mm	65μm	4.4kg
2931-D5000A	5000mm	0-100mm	25μm	4.4kg
2931-D5000B	5000mm	0-200mm	40μm	4.7kg
2931-D5000C	5000mm	0-300mm	70μm	5.0kg
2931-D6000A	6000mm	0-100mm	28μm	8.4kg
2931-D6000B	6000mm	0-200mm	50μm	8.8kg
2931-D6000C	6000mm	0-300mm	80μm	9.2kg
2931-D7000A	7000mm	0-100mm	30μm	9.2kg
2931-D7000B	7000mm	0-200mm	55μm	9.6kg
2931-D7000C	7000mm	0-300mm	100μm	10kg
2931-D8000A	8000mm	0-100mm	32μm	10kg
2931-D8000B	8000mm	0-200mm	60μm	10.4kg
2931-D8000C	8000mm	0-300mm	110μm	10.8kg
2931-D9000A	9000mm	0-100mm	35μm	10.7kg
2931-D9000B	9000mm	0-200mm	70μm	11.1kg
2931-D9000C	9000mm	0-300mm	120μm	11.5kg

application



To be continued

Continued from previous page

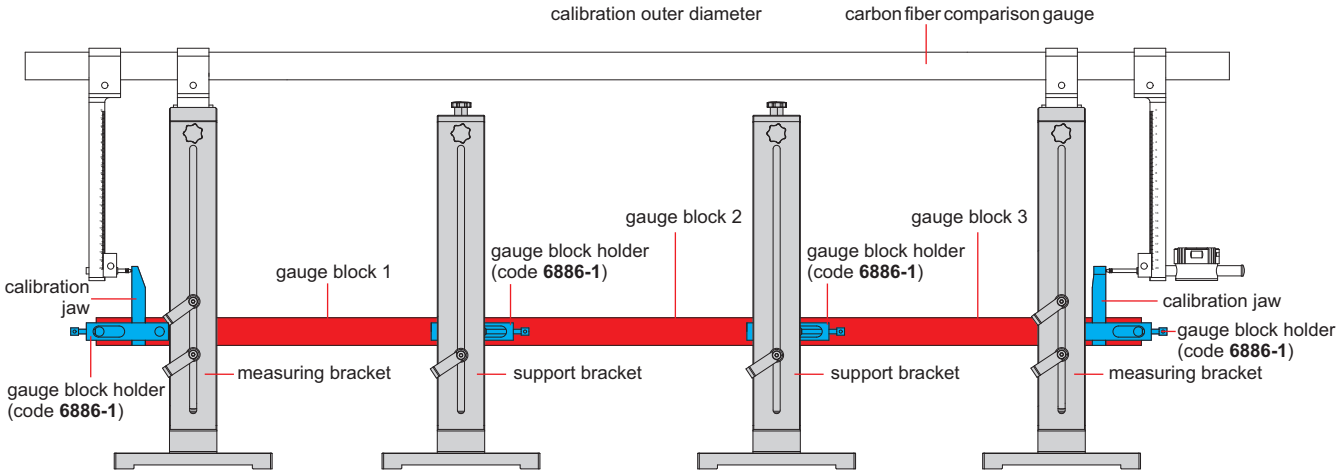
Calibration bracket (optional)

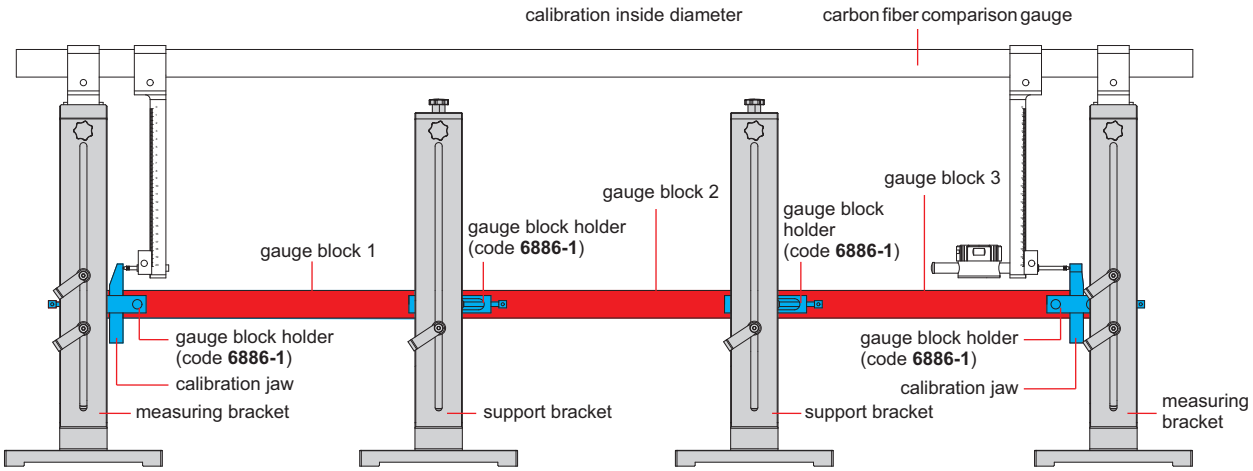
Code	Remark
2931-J□□□□□	can be customized according to carbon fiber comparison gauges, including 2 measuring brackets and multiple support brackets to support gauge blocks

Calibration jaw (optional, supplied in pair)

Code	Remark
2931-F	made of carbide

application





VIDEO

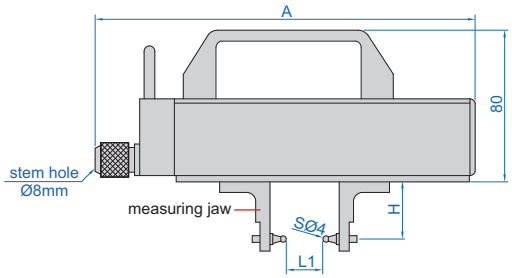
CUSTOMIZABLE MEASURING JAWS AND POINTS

digital indicator is optional

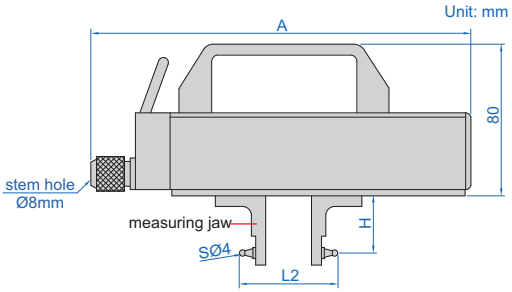
measure external diameter
2252-110

digital indicator is optional

measure internal diameter
2252-220



2252-101, 2252-102, 2252-110 and 2252-120



2252-201, 2252-202, 2252-210 and 2252-220

- Measure external diameter, internal diameter and over-pin diameter of gears
- Total range of movable point: 8mm, effective range of movable point: ±2mm
- Optional accessory: digital indicator (code **2138-10F**), gauge block grade 1 (**4101-B** series)

Measure external diameter

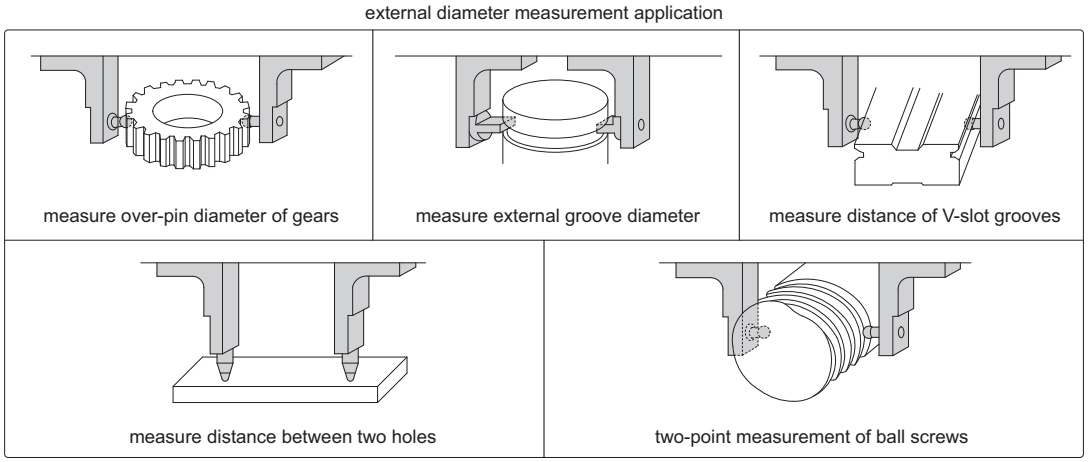
Code	Range of external diameter (L1)	Accuracy*	Repeatability	A	H
2252-101	25-90mm/1-3.54"	±5μm	1μm	195mm	40mm
2252-102	25-140mm/1-5.51"	±5μm	1μm	245mm	40mm
2252-110	25-90mm/1-3.54"	±5μm	2μm	195mm	70mm
2252-120	25-140mm/1-5.51"	±5μm	2μm	245mm	70mm

Measure internal diameter

Code	Range of external diameter (L2)	Accuracy*	Repeatability	A	H
2252-201	42-105mm/1.65-4.13"	±5μm	1μm	195mm	40mm
2252-202	42-160mm/1.65-6.30"	±5μm	1μm	245mm	40mm
2252-210	42-105mm/1.65-4.13"	±5μm	2μm	195mm	70mm
2252-220	42-160mm/1.65-6.30"	±5μm	2μm	245mm	70mm

*Within ±2mm effective range

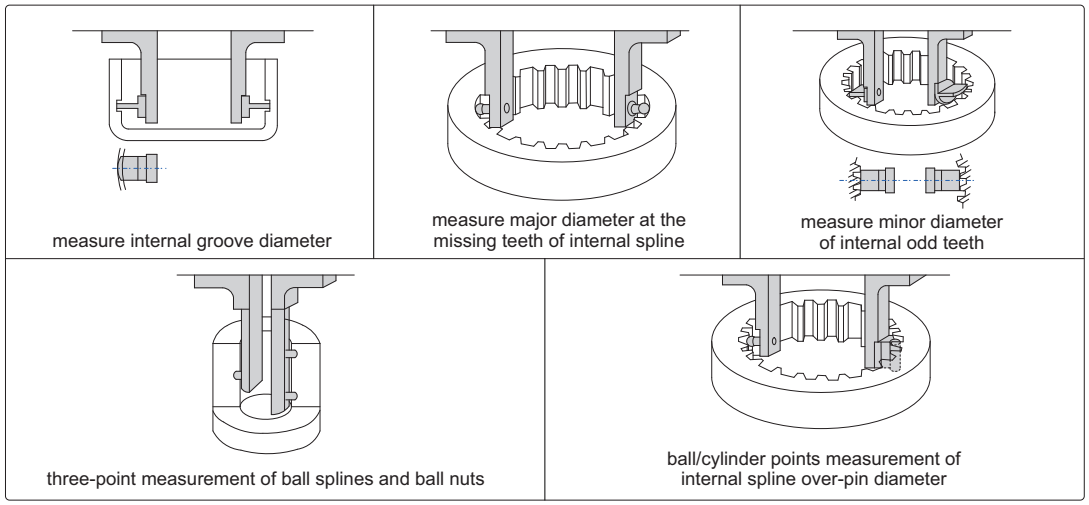
external diameter measurement application



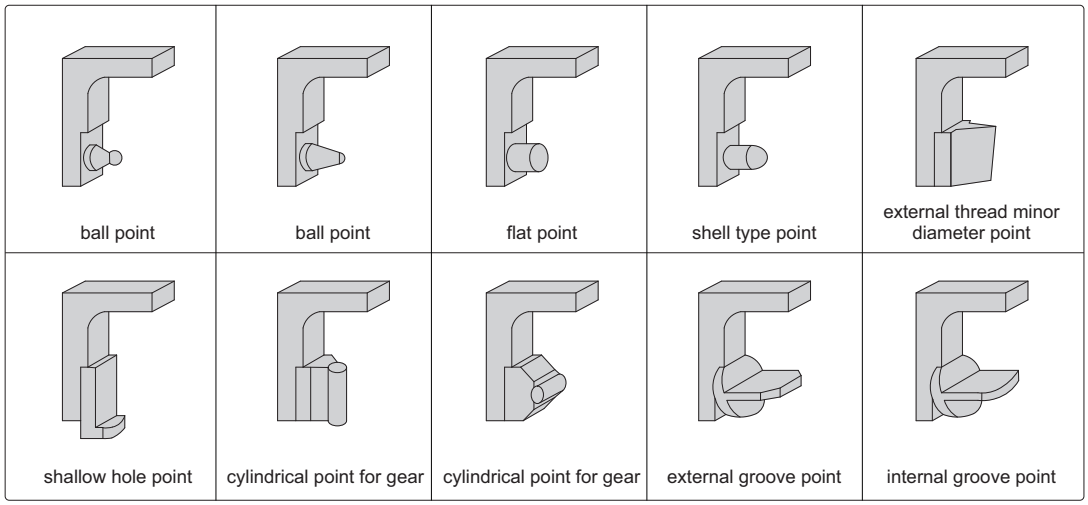
To be continued

Continued from previous page

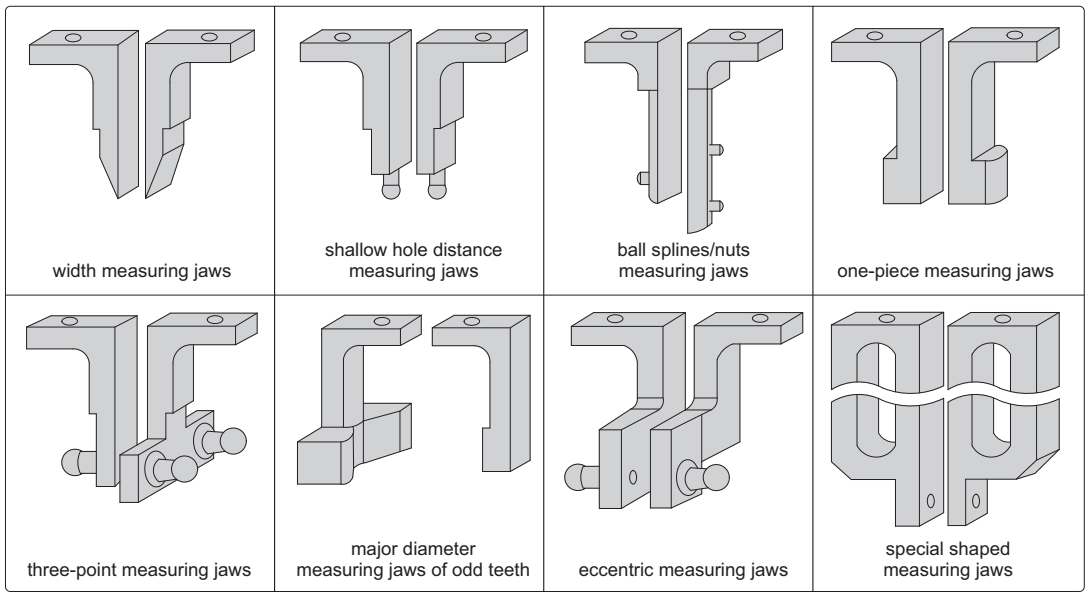
internal diameter measurement application



customizable points



customizable measuring jaws



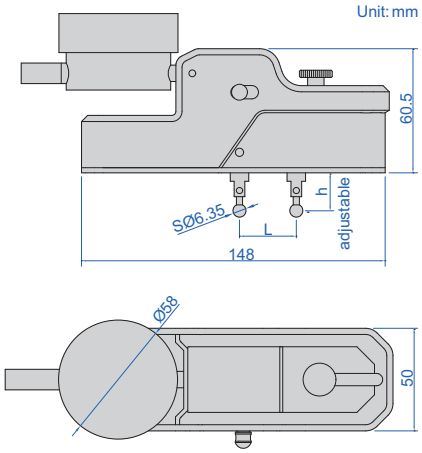
VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL INTERNAL MEASURING GAUGES

- Measure internal dimensions
- Resolution: 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Accuracy: 5µm
- Repeatability: 1µm
- Movable point stroke: 5mm/0.02"
- Point height is adjustable, h=2-25mm
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output

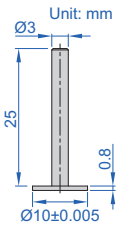
2932-451

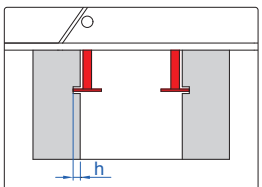


Code	Measuring range (L)*	Indicator	Data output cable (optional)
2932-45	24-50mm/0.95-2"	Button function: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement	**7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6, **7214-50M** page 12, **7302-40M** page 21
2932-451	24-50mm/0.95-2"	With transmission button and signal light Reading in digital and analog Display can be rotated by 320° Button function: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement, max./min./TIR measurement, tolerance Go and No-Go display	**7315-51** (receiver is needed) page 6, **7214-51** page 12, **7302-40M** page 21

*The measuring range will change according to different measuring points

Disk points (optional, supplied in pair)

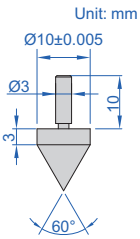


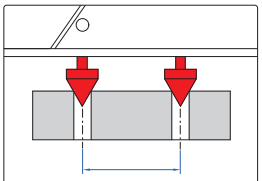


measuring internal groove diameter (h≤3.5mm)

Code	Measuring range	Material
2932-S101	30-55mm/1.2-2.2"	stainless steel

Conical points (optional, supplied in pair)

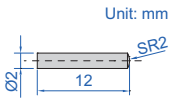


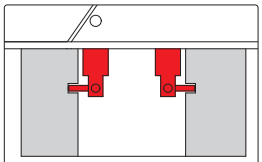


measuring center distance

Code	Measuring range	Material
2932-S102	20-45mm/0.8-1.8"	stainless steel

Spherical points (optional, supplied in pair)

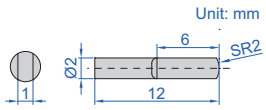


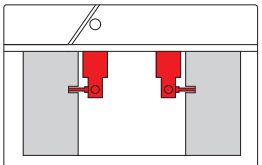


spherical points for groove (inside hole) measurement

Code	Measuring range	Material
2932-S103	30-60mm/1.2-2.4"	stainless steel

Spherical blade points (optional, supplied in pair)





spherical blade points for narrow groove (inside hole) measurement

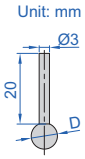
Code	Measuring range	Material
2932-S104	30-60mm/1.2-2.4"	stainless steel

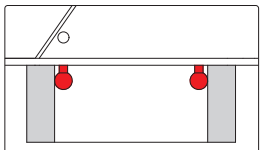
To be continued

Continued from previous page

Ball points (optional, supplied in pair)

1527-T104

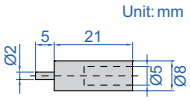




ball points for internal diameter measurement

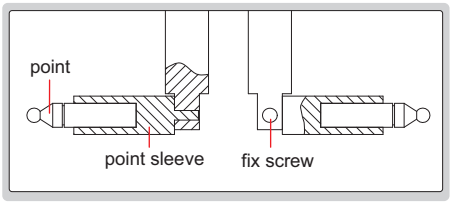
Code	Diameter (D)	Accuracy of diameter	Material
1527-T102	1/8" (Ø3.175mm)	±0.005mm	stainless steel
1527-T103	3/16" (Ø4.7625mm)	±0.005mm	stainless steel
1527-T104	1/4" (Ø6.35mm)	±0.005mm	stainless steel
1527-T105	3/8" (Ø9.525mm)	±0.005mm	stainless steel
1527-T106	1/2" (Ø12.7mm)	±0.005mm	stainless steel

Point sleeve (optional, supplied in pair)



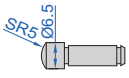
Code
1526-T101

installation

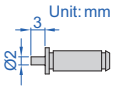


Multifunctional points (optional, supplied in pair)

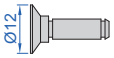
7392-T1



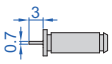
7392-T2



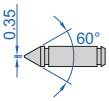
7392-T3



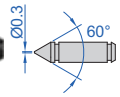
7392-T4



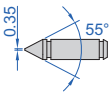
7392-T5



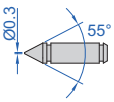
7392-T6



7392-T7



7392-T8



7392-T9

Measuring range **
80-105mm/3.2-4.2"

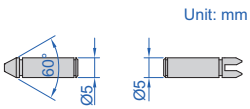
**After installing points and point sleeve

Code	Type
7392-T1*	flat
7392-T2*	spherical
7392-T3*	spline
7392-T4*	disk
7392-T5*	blade
7392-T6*	knife-edge
7392-T7*	point
7392-T8*	knife-edge
7392-T9*	point

*It is necessary to use point sleeve (code **1526-T101**) for these points

Screw thread points (optional, supplied in pair)

7321-T16



Measuring range **
80-105mm/3.2-4.2"

**After installing points and point sleeve

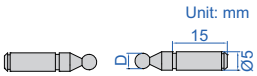
Internal thread (60° thread angle)

Code	Pitch
7321-T11*	0.4-0.5mm/64-48TPI
7321-T12*	0.6-0.9mm/44-28TPI
7321-T13*	1-1.75mm/24-14TPI
7321-T14*	2-3mm/13-9TPI
7321-T15*	3.5-5mm/8-5TPI
7321-T16*	5.5-7mm/4.5-3.5TPI
7321-T1S*	6 pairs/set, including all above points

*It is necessary to use point sleeve (code **1526-T101**) for these points

Ball points (optional, supplied in pair)

7391-T5



Measuring range **
80-105mm/3.2-4.2"

**After installing points and point sleeve

Code	Ball dia. (D)
7391-T2*	SØ1.5mm
7391-T3*	SØ2.0mm
7391-T4*	SØ2.5mm
7391-T5*	SØ3.0mm
7391-T6*	SØ3.5mm
7391-T7*	SØ4.0mm
7391-T8*	SØ4.5mm
7391-T9*	SØ5.0mm
7391-T10*	SØ6.0mm

*It is necessary to use point sleeve (code **1526-T101**) for these points

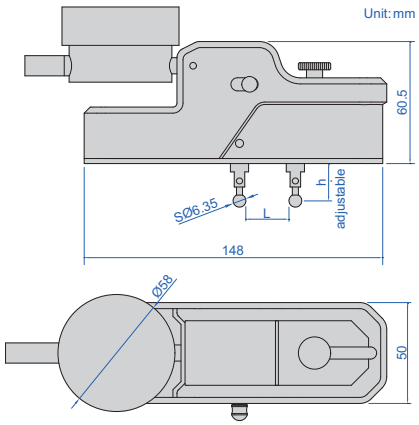
DIGITAL EXTERNAL MEASURING GAUGES

VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

- Measure external dimensions
- Resolution: 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Accuracy: 5μm
- Repeatability: 1μm
- Movable point stroke: 5mm/0.02"
- Point height is adjustable, h=2-25mm
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output

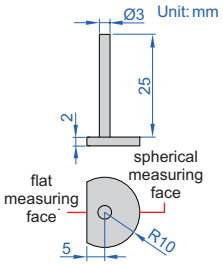
2934-401

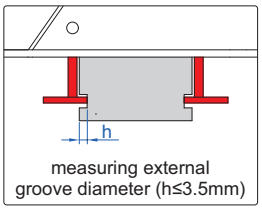


Code	Measuring range (L)*	Indicator	Data output cable (optional)
2934-40	13-38mm/0.51-1.5"	Button function: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement	**7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6, **7214-50M** page 12, **7302-40M** page 21
2934-401	13-38mm/0.51-1.5"	With transmission button and signal light Reading in digital and analog Display can be rotated by 320° Button function: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement, max./min./TIR measurement, tolerance Go and No-Go display	**7315-51** (receiver is needed) page 6, **7214-51** page 12, **7302-40M** page 21

*The measuring range will change according to different measuring points

Disk points (optional, supplied in pair)

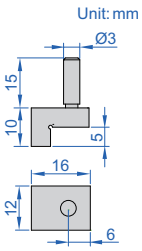


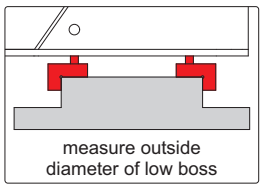


measuring external groove diameter (h≤3.5mm)

Code	Measuring range	Material
2934-S101	10-35mm/0.4-1.4"	stainless steel

Flat shoulder points (optional, supplied in pair)

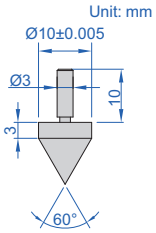


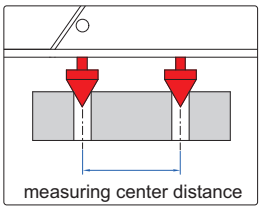


measure outside diameter of low boss

Code	Measuring range	Material
2934-S102	30-55mm/1.2-2.2"	stainless steel

Conical points (optional, supplied in pair)



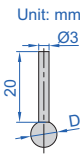


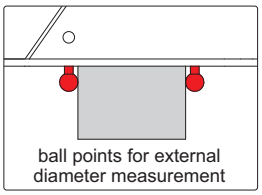
measuring center distance

Code	Measuring range	Material
2932-S102	20-45mm/0.8-1.8"	stainless steel

Ball points (optional, supplied in pair)

1527-T104





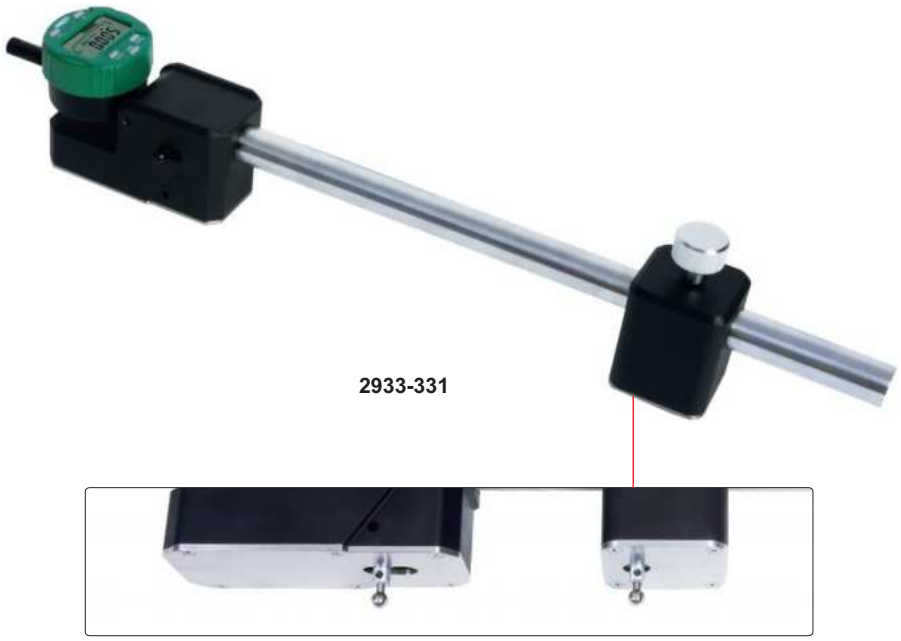
ball points for external diameter measurement

Code	Diameter (D)	Accuracy of diameter	Material
1527-T102	1/8" (Ø3.175mm)	±0.005mm	stainless steel
1527-T103	3/16" (Ø4.7625mm)	±0.005mm	stainless steel
1527-T104	1/4" (Ø6.35mm)	±0.005mm	stainless steel
1527-T105	3/8" (Ø9.525mm)	±0.005mm	stainless steel
1527-T106	1/2" (Ø12.7mm)	±0.005mm	stainless steel

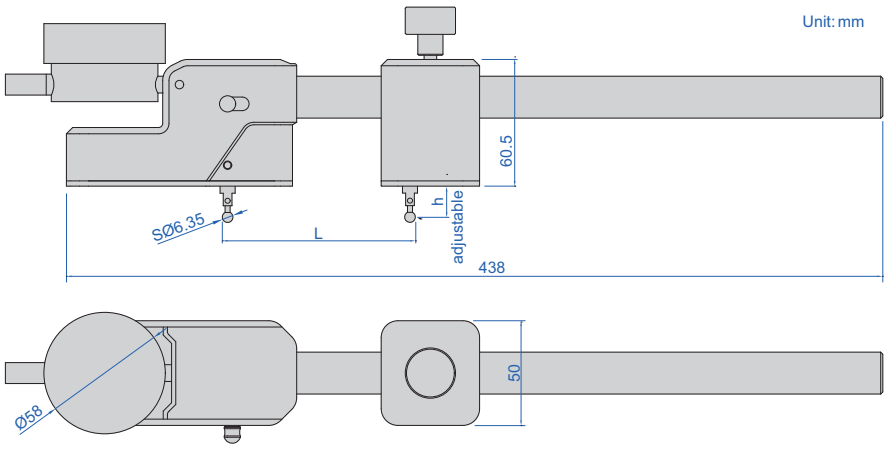
LARGE RANGE DIGITAL INTERNAL MEASURING GAUGES

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO



2933-331



- Measure internal dimensions
- Resolution: 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Accuracy: 5µm
- Repeatability: 1µm
- Movable point stroke: 5mm/0.02"
- Point height is adjustable, h=2-25mm
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output

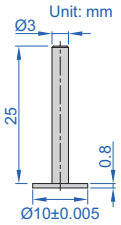
Code	Measuring range (L)*	Indicator	Data output cable (optional)
2933-330	48-330mm/1.89-13"	Button function: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement	**7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6, **7214-50M** page 12, **7302-40M** page 21
2933-331	48-330mm/1.89-13"	With transmission button and signal light Reading in digital and analog Display can be rotated by 320° Button function: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement, max./min./TIR measurement, tolerance Go and No-Go display	**7315-51** (receiver is needed) page 6, **7214-51** page 12, **7302-40M** page 21

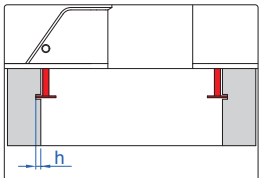
*The measuring range will change according to different measuring points

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Disk points (optional, supplied in pair)

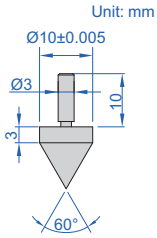


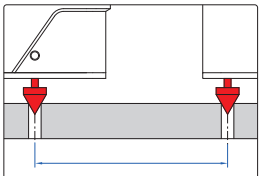


measuring internal groove diameter (h≤3.5mm)

Code	Measuring range	Material
2932-S101	52-330mm/2.05-13"	stainless steel

Conical points (optional, supplied in pair)

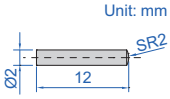


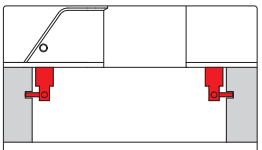


measuring center distance

Code	Measuring range	Material
2932-S102	42-320mm/1.65-12.6"	stainless steel

Spherical points (optional, supplied in pair)

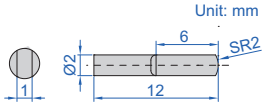


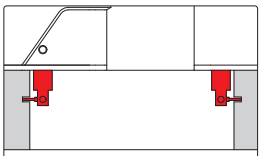


spherical points for groove (inside hole) measurement

Code	Measuring range	Material
2932-S103	55-330mm/2.16-13"	stainless steel

Spherical blade points (optional, supplied in pair)



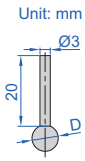


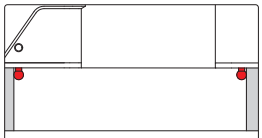
spherical blade points for narrow groove (inside hole) measurement

Code	Measuring range	Material
2932-S104	55-330mm/2.16-13"	stainless steel

Ball points (optional, supplied in pair)

1527-T104

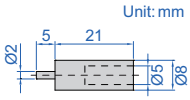




ball points for internal diameter measurement

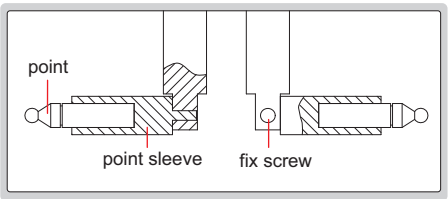
Code	Diameter (D)	Accuracy of diameter	Material
1527-T102	1/8" (Ø3.175mm)	±0.005mm	stainless steel
1527-T103	3/16" (Ø4.7625mm)	±0.005mm	stainless steel
1527-T104	1/4" (Ø6.35mm)	±0.005mm	stainless steel
1527-T105	3/8" (Ø9.525mm)	±0.005mm	stainless steel
1527-T106	1/2" (Ø12.7mm)	±0.005mm	stainless steel

Point sleeve (optional, supplied in pair)



Code
1526-T101

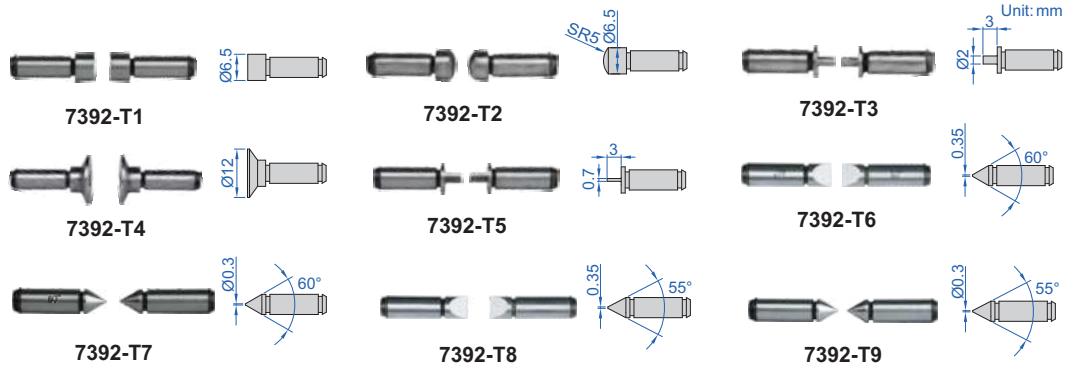
installation



To be continued

Continued from previous page

Multifunctional points (optional, supplied in pair)



Code	Type
7392-T1*	flat
7392-T2*	spherical
7392-T3*	spline
7392-T4*	disk
7392-T5*	blade
7392-T6*	knife-edge
7392-T7*	point
7392-T8*	knife-edge
7392-T9*	point

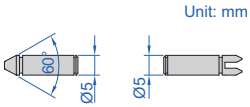
Measuring range**
100-370mm/3.94-14.5"

**After installing points and point sleeve

*It is necessary to use point sleeve (code **1526-T101**) for these points

Screw thread points (optional, supplied in pair)

7321-T16



Measuring range**
100-370mm/3.94-14.5"

**After installing points and point sleeve

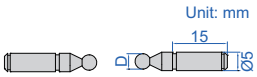
Internal thread (60° thread angle)

Code	Pitch
7321-T11*	0.4-0.5mm/64-48TPI
7321-T12*	0.6-0.9mm/44-28TPI
7321-T13*	1-1.75mm/24-14TPI
7321-T14*	2-3mm/13-9TPI
7321-T15*	3.5-5mm/8-5TPI
7321-T16*	5.5-7mm/4.5-3.5TPI
7321-T1S*	6 pairs/set, including all above points

*It is necessary to use point sleeve (code **1526-T101**) for these points

Ball points (optional, supplied in pair)

7391-T5



Measuring range**
100-370mm/3.94-14.5"

**After installing points and point sleeve

Code	Ball dia. (D)
7391-T2*	SØ1.5mm
7391-T3*	SØ2.0mm
7391-T4*	SØ2.5mm
7391-T5*	SØ3.0mm
7391-T6*	SØ3.5mm
7391-T7*	SØ4.0mm
7391-T8*	SØ4.5mm
7391-T9*	SØ5.0mm
7391-T10*	SØ6.0mm

*It is necessary to use point sleeve (code **1526-T101**) for these points

LARGE RANGE DIGITAL EXTERNAL MEASURING GAUGES

DATA OUTPUT

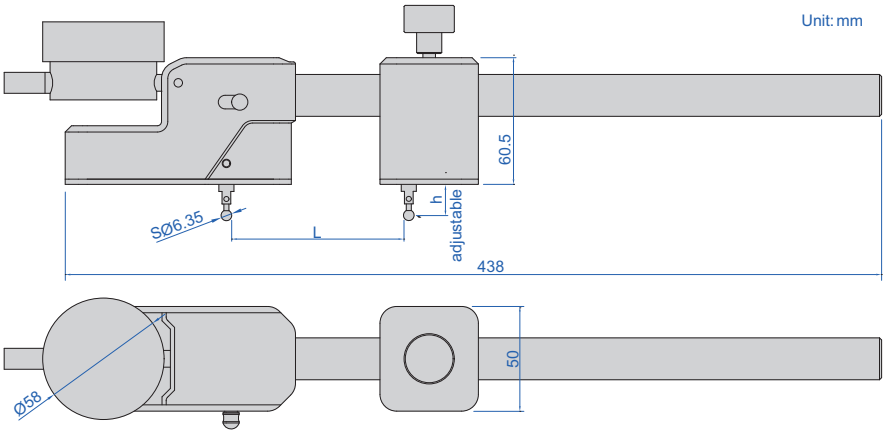
VIDEO

2935-321

- Measure external dimensions
- Resolution: 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Accuracy: 5μm
- Repeatability: 1μm
- Movable point stroke: 5mm/0.02"
- Point height is adjustable, h=2-25mm
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output

To be continued

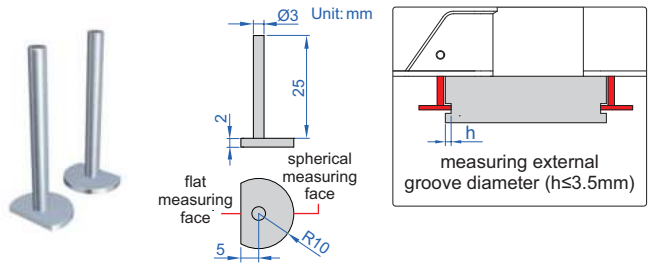
Continued from previous page



Code	Measuring range (L)*	Indicator	Data output cable (optional)
2935-320	35-320mm/1.4-12.6"	Button function: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement	**7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6, **7214-50M** page 12, **7302-40M** page 21
2935-321	35-320mm/1.4-12.6"	With transmission button and signal light Reading in digital and analog Display can be rotated by 320° Button function: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement, max./min./TIR measurement, tolerance Go and No-Go display	**7315-51** (receiver is needed) page 6, **7214-51** page 12, **7302-40M** page 21

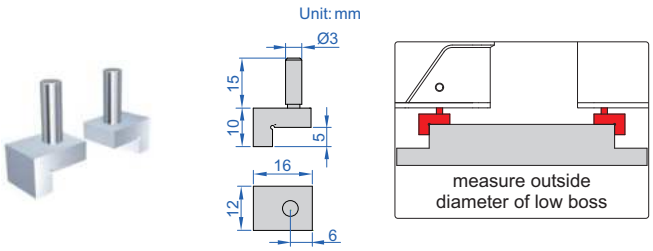
*The measuring range will change according to different measuring points

Disk points (optional, supplied in pair)



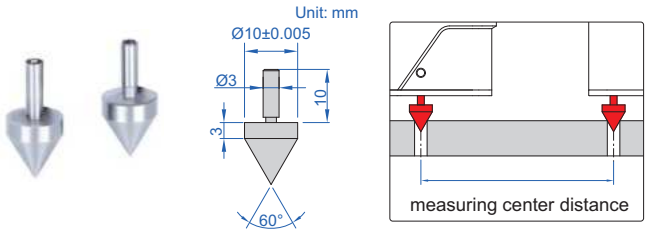
Code	Measuring range	Material
2934-S101	32-320mm/1.26-12.6"	stainless steel

Flat shoulder points (optional, supplied in pair)



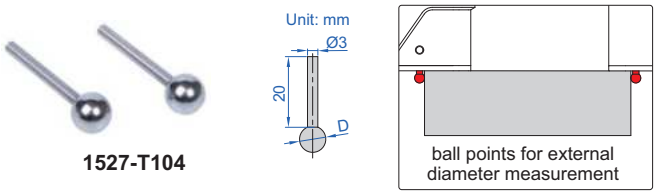
Code	Measuring range	Material
2934-S102	52-320mm/2.05-12.6"	stainless steel

Conical points (optional, supplied in pair)



Code	Measuring range	Material
2932-S102	42-320mm/1.65-12.6"	stainless steel

Ball points (optional, supplied in pair)



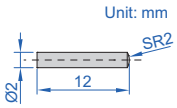
1527-T104

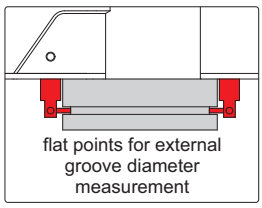
Code	Diameter (D)	Accuracy of diameter	Material
1527-T102	1/8" (Ø3.175mm)	±0.005mm	stainless steel
1527-T103	3/16" (Ø4.7625mm)	±0.005mm	stainless steel
1527-T104	1/4" (Ø6.35mm)	±0.005mm	stainless steel
1527-T105	3/8" (Ø9.525mm)	±0.005mm	stainless steel
1527-T106	1/2" (Ø12.7mm)	±0.005mm	stainless steel

To be continued

Continued from previous page

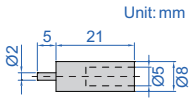
Spherical/flat points (optional, supplied in pair)

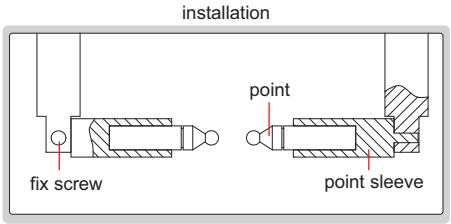




Code	Measuring range	Material
2932-S103	30-320mm/1.2-12.6"	stainless steel

Point sleeve (optional, supplied in pair)





Code
1526-T101

Multifunctional points (optional, supplied in pair)

7392-T1

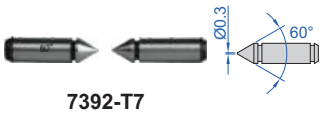
7392-T2

7392-T3

7392-T4

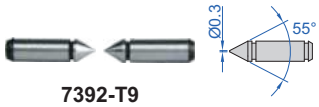
7392-T5

7392-T6



7392-T7

7392-T8



7392-T9

Code	Type
7392-T1*	flat
7392-T2*	spherical
7392-T3*	spline
7392-T4*	disk
7392-T5*	blade
7392-T6*	knife-edge
7392-T7*	point
7392-T8*	knife-edge
7392-T9*	point

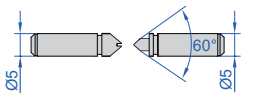
*It is necessary to use point sleeve (code **1526-T101**) for these points

Measuring range**
0-300mm/0-11.8"

**After installing points and point sleeve

Screw thread points (optional, supplied in pair)

7381-T16



Measuring range**
0-300mm/0-11.8"

**After installing points and point sleeve

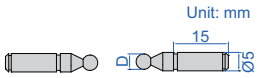
External thread (60° thread angle)

Code	Pitch
7381-T11*	0.4-0.5mm/64-48TPI
7381-T12*	0.6-0.9mm/44-28TPI
7381-T13*	1-1.75mm/24-14TPI
7381-T14*	2-3mm/13-9TPI
7381-T15*	3.5-5mm/8-5TPI
7381-T16*	5.5-7mm/4.5-3.5TPI
7381-TS*	6 pairs/set, including all above points

*It is necessary to use point sleeve (code **1526-T101**) for these points

Ball points (optional, supplied in pair)

7391-T5



Measuring range**
0-300mm/0-11.8"

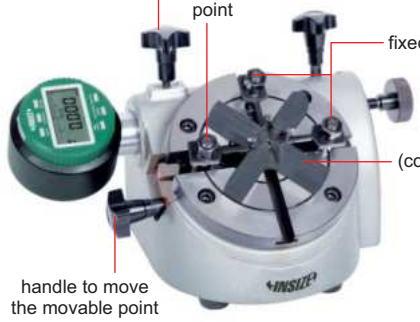
**After installing points and point sleeve

Code	Ball dia. (D)
7391-T2*	SØ1.5mm
7391-T3*	SØ2.0mm
7391-T4*	SØ2.5mm
7391-T5*	SØ3.0mm
7391-T6*	SØ3.5mm
7391-T7*	SØ4.0mm
7391-T8*	SØ4.5mm
7391-T9*	SØ5.0mm
7391-T10*	SØ6.0mm

*It is necessary to use point sleeve (code **1526-T101**) for these points

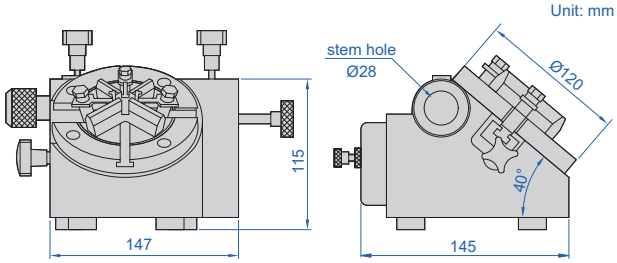
INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL DIAMETER COMPARISON INSTRUMENT

VIDEO



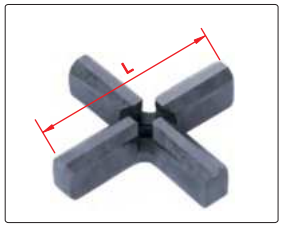
- Measure internal/external diameter, variation and taper
- Total range of movable point: 2mm,
  effective range of movable point: ±0.1mm
- Groove probes and disc probes are included
- Optional accessory: Ø28mm/Ø8mm bush (code **6843-B8**),
  cross table, 0.001mm digital/dial indicators,
  high precision digital indicators (code **2140-6**, **2140-6WL**)

Unit: mm



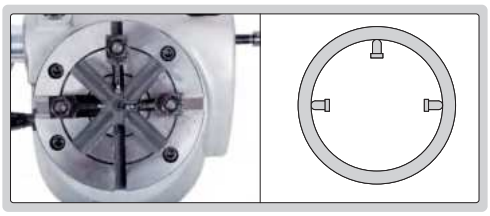
Code	Applicable holding stem	Range of internal diameter	Range of external diameter	Accuracy	Repeatability
6844-100	Ø28mm	20-100mm/0.8-3.9"	15-80mm/0.6-3.1"	±0.001mm	0.001mm

cross table (working with
groove probes)



disc probes (included)

groove probes to measure
small internal diameter and internal groove diameter

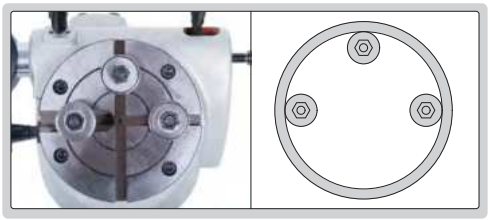


groove probe (included)

Cross table

Code	L	Remark
6844-T40	40mm	included
6844-T80	80mm	**optional**
6844-T100	100mm	**optional**

disc probes to measure large internal diameter

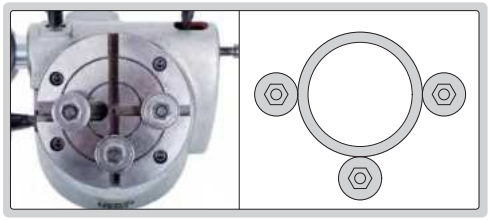


Ø28mm/Ø8mm bush (optional)

Code
6843-B8

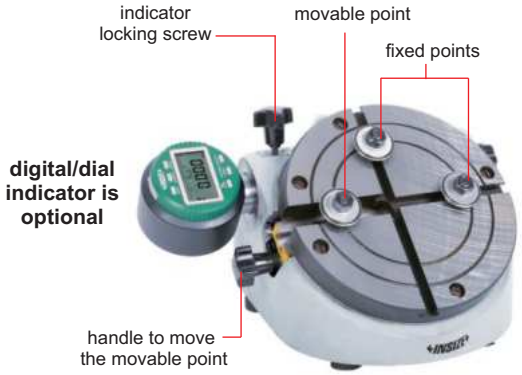
application

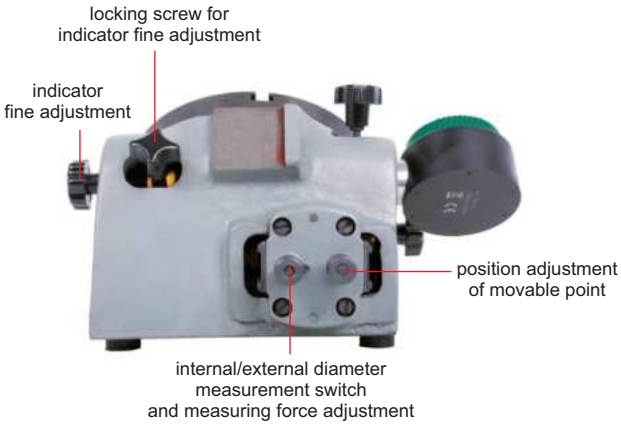
disc probes to measure external diameter



INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL DIAMETER COMPARISON INSTRUMENT

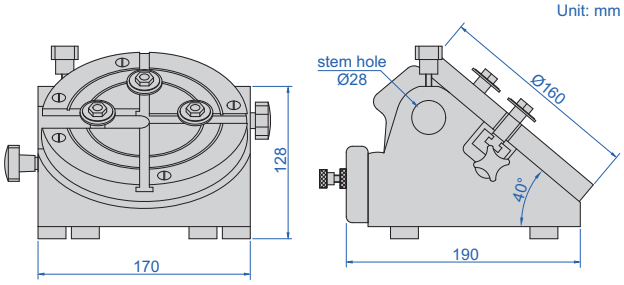
VIDEO



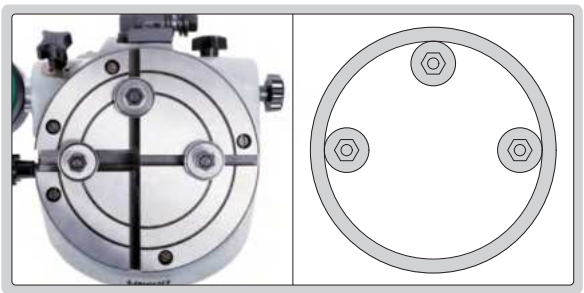


- Measure internal/external diameter, variation and taper
- Total range of movable point: 2mm,
  effective range of movable point: ±0.1mm
- Optional accessory: Ø28mm/Ø8mm bush (code **6843-B8**),
  0.001mm digital/dial indicators,
  high precision digital indicators (code **2140-6**, **2140-6WL**)

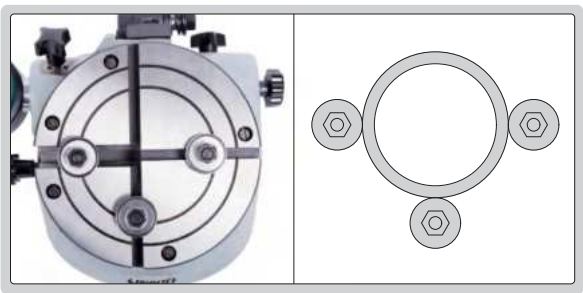
Unit: mm



internal diameter measurement



external diameter measurement



Code	Applicable holding stem	Range of internal diameter	Range of external diameter	Accuracy	Repeatability
6843-140	Ø28mm	50-140mm/2-5.5"	30-120mm/1.2-4.7"	±0.001mm	0.001mm

Ø28mm/Ø8mm bush (optional)

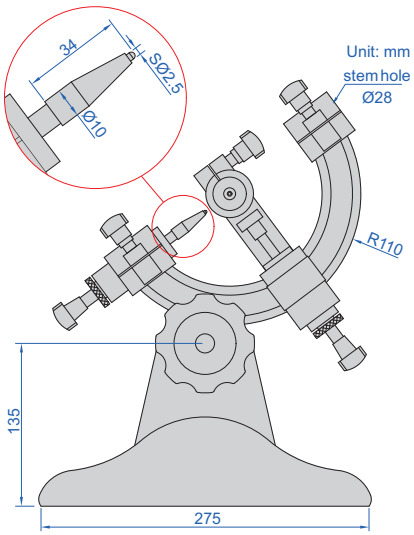
Code
6843-B8

application

OUTSIDE DIAMETER MEASURING STAND

VIDEO

6847-50



- To measure diameter and roundness of cylinders and steel balls
- Supplied with measuring base (code **6847-A100**)
- Optional accessory: Ø28mm/Ø8mm bush (code **6843-B8**), 0.001mm digital/dial indicators, high precision digital indicators (code **2140-6**, **2140-6WL**), gauge blocks (**4101** series, for zero setting of cylinders), custom plug gauges (for zero setting of cylinders), ceramic standard balls (**4190** series, for zero setting of steel balls)

Code	Range of outside diameter	Accuracy	Repeatability
6847-50	1.5-50mm/0.06-2"	±0.001mm	0.0005mm

Measuring base

Code	Diameter	Remark
6847-A10	10mm	**optional**
6847-A20	20mm	**optional**
6847-A30	30mm	**optional**
6847-A40	40mm	**optional**
6847-A50	50mm	**optional**
6847-A60	60mm	**optional**
6847-A70	70mm	**optional**
6847-A75	75mm	**optional**
6847-A80	80mm	**optional**
6847-A90	90mm	**optional**
6847-A100	100mm	included

Ø28mm/Ø8mm bush (optional)

Code
6843-B8

application

Digital Micrometers/Snap Gauges
Page 129-132

Digital Micrometers
Page 133-136

Outside Micrometers
Page 137-143

Large Outside Micrometers
Page 143-147

Limit Micrometers
Page 148

Indicating Micrometers
Page 148-150

Micrometers With Dial Indicator
Page 151-153

Groove Micrometers
Page 153

3-Wires
Page 154

Screw Thread Micrometers
Page 155-159

Gear Tooth Micrometers
Page 159-161

Point Micrometers
Page 162-163

Gear Root Diameter Micrometers
Page 164

Blade Micrometers
Page 165-167

Crimp Height Micrometers
Page 168

Spline Micrometers
Page 168-170

Tube Micrometers
Page 171-173

Disk Brake Micrometers
Page 174

Sheet Metal Micrometers
Page 174-175

Interchangeable Anvil Micrometers
Page 175-176

Large Anvil Micrometers
Page 176

V-Anvil Micrometers
Page 177

Universal Micrometers
Page 178

Caliper Type Micrometers
Page 179

Jaw Type Micrometers
Page 180

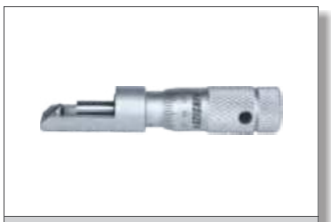
Disk Micrometers
Page 181-184

Sheet Metal Micrometers
Page 185

Micrometers For Hot Plate
Page 185

Hub Micrometers
Page 185

Wire Micrometers
Page 186



Can Seam Micrometers
Page 186

Optical Parallels
Page 186

Parallelism Inspect Devices
For Outside Micrometers
Page 186

Measuring Tools
Dynamometers
Page 187

Micrometer Measuring
Force Detectors
Page 188

Micrometer Inspection
Gauge Block Sets
Page 188

Micrometer Stands
Page 188-189

Micrometer Setting
Standards
Page 190

Micrometer Lapping
Machines
Page 191-192

Micrometer Heads
Page 192-196

HIGH PRECISION DIGITAL MICROMETERS/SNAP GAUGES

ONE TURN OF SLEEVE MAKES 10MM SPINDLE FEED, PRESS THE FORK, THE SPINDLE RETRACTS 3MM

MEASUREMENT ACCURACY IS NOT AFFECTED BY THE USE OF SLEEVE

IP65 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

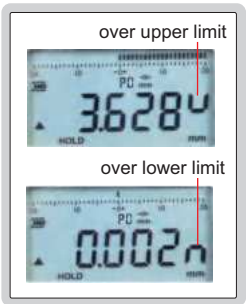
ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 24 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

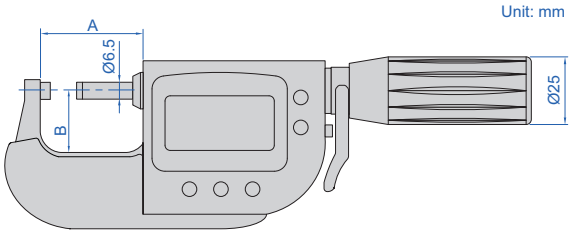
alarm when over tolerance



3359-25

wireless receiver
2134-R1, 2134-R2 (optional)

Unit: mm



- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Resolution: 0.0001mm/0.00001"
- One turn of sleeve makes 10mm spindle feed
- Measurement accuracy is not affected by the use of sleeve
- Press the fork, the spindle retracts 3mm
- Carbide measuring faces
- Measuring force 5-10N
- Button function: data output, tolerance, data preset, data hold, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR, power off time, on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 24 hours continuous working

With data interface
Optional accessory:
wireless transmitter code **7315-3350** (receiver is needed) page 7
data output cable (keyboard format) code **7302-3350** page 21

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	Measuring faces		A	B
				flatness	parallelism		
3359-25*	0-25mm/0-1"	±0.5µm	0.3µm	0.3µm	0.6µm	38mm	24mm

Built-in wireless
Optional accessory:
wireless receiver (keyboard format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R1**
wireless receiver (serial port format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R2**

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	Measuring faces		A	B
				flatness	parallelism		
3359-25WL*	0-25mm/0-1"	±0.5µm	0.3µm	0.3µm	0.6µm	38mm	24mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

DIGITAL MICROMETERS/SNAP GAUGES (BASIC TYPE)

ONE TURN OF SLEEVE MAKES 10MM SPINDLE FEED, PRESS THE FORK, THE SPINDLE RETRACTS 3MM

MEASUREMENT ACCURACY IS NOT AFFECTED BY THE USE OF SLEEVE

IP65 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

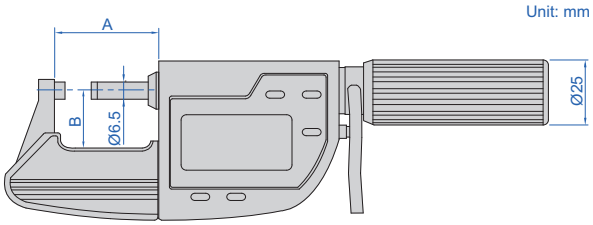
ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 24 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

POPULAR MODEL

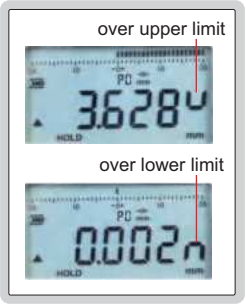
VIDEO



3358-25

- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Resolution: 0.001mm/0.00005"
- One turn of sleeve makes 10mm spindle feed
- Measurement accuracy is not affected by the use of sleeve
- Press the fork, the spindle retracts 3mm
- Carbide measuring faces
- Measuring force 5-10N
- Button function: data output, tolerance, data preset, data hold, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR, power off time, on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Supplied with gauge blocks for zero setting (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 24 hours continuous working

alarm when over tolerance



wireless receiver
2134-R1, 2134-R2 (optional)

With data interface
Optional accessory:
wireless transmitter code **7315-3350** (receiver is needed) page 7
data output cable (keyboard format) code **7302-3350** page 21

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	Measuring faces		A	B
				flatness	parallelism		
3358-25 *	0-25mm/0-1"	2μm	1μm	0.5μm	1.2μm	38mm	24mm
3358-50 *	25-50mm/1-2"	2μm	1μm	0.5μm	1.2μm	64mm	32.5mm
3358-75 *	50-75mm/2-3"	3μm	1μm	0.5μm	1.8μm	89mm	46mm
3358-100 *	75-100mm/3-4"	3μm	1μm	0.5μm	1.8μm	114mm	60mm

Built-in wireless
Optional accessory:
wireless receiver (keyboard format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R1**
wireless receiver (serial port format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R2**

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	Measuring faces		A	B
				flatness	parallelism		
3358-25WL *	0-25mm/0-1"	2μm	1μm	0.5μm	1.2μm	38mm	24mm
3358-50WL *	25-50mm/1-2"	2μm	1μm	0.5μm	1.2μm	64mm	32.5mm
3358-75WL *	50-75mm/2-3"	3μm	1μm	0.5μm	1.8μm	89mm	46mm
3358-100WL *	75-100mm/3-4"	3μm	1μm	0.5μm	1.8μm	114mm	60mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

DIGITAL MICROMETERS/SNAP GAUGES

ONE TURN OF SLEEVE MAKES 5MM SPINDLE FEED, PRESS THE FORK, THE SPINDLE RETRACTS 3MM

MEASUREMENT ACCURACY IS NOT AFFECTED BY THE USE OF SLEEVE

IP65 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 24 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

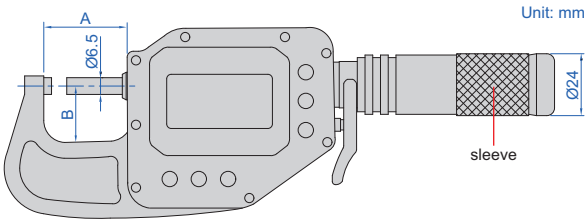
ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

3350-25

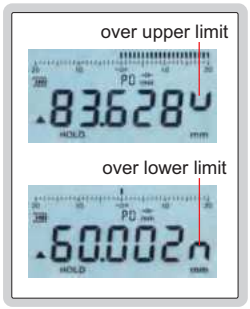
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Adjustable resolution: 0.0002mm/0.00001"
  0.001mm/0.00005"
  0.01mm/0.0005"
- One turn of sleeve makes 5mm spindle feed
- Measurement accuracy is not affected by the use of sleeve
- Press the fork, the spindle retracts 3mm
- Linear ball bearings for ten million times use
- Carbide measuring faces
- Measuring force 5-10N
  Customizable measuring force range 2-12N
  Attention: small measuring force will reduce the dustproof and waterproof level
- Button function: data output, tolerance, data preset, data hold, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR, power off time, on/off, zero, mm/inch, adjust resolution
- Supplied with gauge blocks for zero setting (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 24 hours continuous working



With data interface
Optional accessory:
wireless transmitter code **7315-3350** (receiver is needed) page 7
data output cable (keyboard format) code **7302-3350** page 21

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	Measuring faces		A	B
				flatness	parallelism		
3350-25*	0-25mm/0-1"	1.4μm	0.6μm	0.5μm	1μm	38mm	24mm
3350-50*	25-50mm/1-2"	1.6μm	1μm	0.5μm	1μm	63mm	28mm
3350-75*	50-75mm/2-3"	1.8μm	1μm	0.5μm	1μm	88mm	45mm
3350-100*	75-100mm/3-3.95"	2μm	1μm	0.5μm	1μm	113mm	57mm

alarm when over tolerance



Built-in wireless
Optional accessory:
wireless receiver (keyboard format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R1**
wireless receiver (serial port format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R2**

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	Measuring faces		A	B
				flatness	parallelism		
3350-25WL*	0-25mm/0-1"	1.4μm	0.6μm	0.5μm	1μm	38mm	24mm
3350-50WL*	25-50mm/1-2"	1.6μm	1μm	0.5μm	1μm	63mm	28mm
3350-75WL*	50-75mm/2-3"	1.8μm	1μm	0.5μm	1μm	88mm	45mm
3350-100WL*	75-100mm/3-3.95"	2μm	1μm	0.5μm	1μm	113mm	57mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

wireless receiver
2134-R1, 2134-R2 (optional)

DIGITAL MICROMETERS/SNAP GAUGES

IP65 WATERPROOF

ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

VIDEO

ONE TURN OF SLEEVE MAKES 5MM SPINDLE FEED, PRESS THE FORK, THE SPINDLE RETRACTS 3MM

ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 24 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

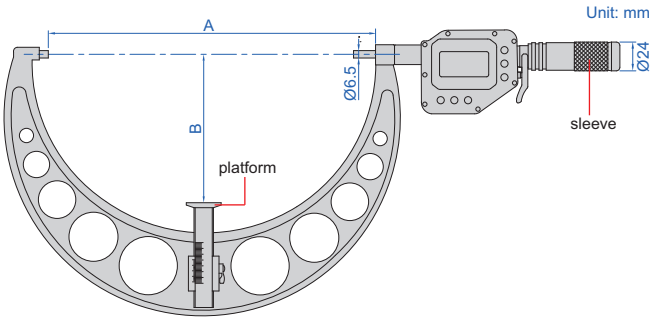
DATA OUTPUT

MEASUREMENT ACCURACY IS NOT AFFECTED BY THE USE OF SLEEVE

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

3351-275

- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Adjustable resolution: 0.0002mm/0.00001"
  (when the reading exceeds 100mm, the resolution is automatically switched to 0.001mm)
  0.001mm/0.00005"
  0.01mm/0.0005
- One turn of sleeve makes 5mm spindle feed
- Measurement accuracy is not affected by the use of sleeve
- Press the fork, the spindle retracts 3mm
- Linear ball bearings for ten million times use
- Carbide measuring faces
- Measuring force 5-10N
  Customizable measuring force range 2-12N
  Attention: small measuring force will reduce the dustproof and waterproof level
- Button function: data output, tolerance, data preset, data hold, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR, power off time, on/off, zero, mm/inch, adjust resolution
- Supplied with gauge blocks for zero setting
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 24 hours continuous working

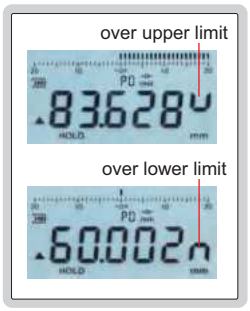


gauge blocks for zero setting (included)

With data interface
Optional accessory:
wireless transmitter code **7315-3350** (receiver is needed) page 7
data output cable (keyboard format) code **7302-3350** page 21

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	Measuring faces		A	B
				flatness	parallelism		
3351-125*	100-125mm/4-5"	3μm	1μm	0.5μm	2μm	128mm	62.5mm
3351-150*	125-150mm/5-6"	3μm	1μm	0.5μm	2μm	153mm	75mm
3351-175*	150-175mm/6-7"	4μm	1μm	0.5μm	2.5μm	178mm	87.5mm
3351-200*	175-200mm/7-8"	4μm	1μm	0.5μm	2.5μm	203mm	100mm
3351-225*	200-225mm/8-9"	5μm	1μm	0.5μm	3μm	228mm	112.5mm
3351-250*	225-250mm/9-10"	5μm	1μm	0.5μm	3μm	253mm	125mm
3351-275*	250-275mm/10-11"	6μm	1μm	0.5μm	3.5μm	278mm	137.5mm
3351-300*	275-300mm/11-12"	6μm	1μm	0.5μm	3.5μm	303mm	150mm

alarm when over tolerance



Built-in wireless
Optional accessory:
wireless receiver (keyboard format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R1**
wireless receiver (serial port format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R2**

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	Measuring faces		A	B
				flatness	parallelism		
3351-125WL*	100-125mm/4-5"	3μm	1μm	0.5μm	2μm	128mm	62.5mm
3351-150WL*	125-150mm/5-6"	3μm	1μm	0.5μm	2μm	153mm	75mm
3351-175WL*	150-175mm/6-7"	4μm	1μm	0.5μm	2.5μm	178mm	87.5mm
3351-200WL*	175-200mm/7-8"	4μm	1μm	0.5μm	2.5μm	203mm	100mm
3351-225WL*	200-225mm/8-9"	5μm	1μm	0.5μm	3μm	228mm	112.5mm
3351-250WL*	225-250mm/9-10"	5μm	1μm	0.5μm	3μm	253mm	125mm
3351-275WL*	250-275mm/10-11"	6μm	1μm	0.5μm	3.5μm	278mm	137.5mm
3351-300WL*	275-300mm/11-12"	6μm	1μm	0.5μm	3.5μm	303mm	150mm

wireless receiver
2134-R1, 2134-R2 (optional)

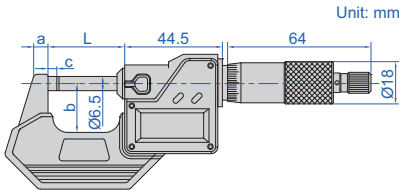
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

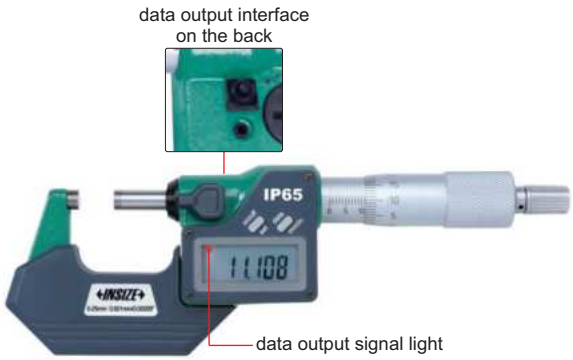
WATERPROOF DIGITAL OUTSIDE MICROMETERS (WITH DATA OUTPUT)

POPULAR MODEL

DATA OUTPUT | IP65 WATERPROOF

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE



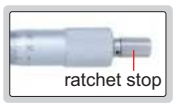


3101-25A

- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, data transmit
- Automatic power off
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with spherical anvil
- Setting standards are included (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-31** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-31** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-31** page 20

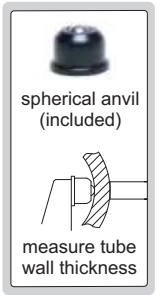
Metric/Inch type (ratchet stop) (mm)

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	L	a	b	c
3101-25A*	0-25mm/0-1"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±2μm	34.5	6	25	3
3101-50A*	25-50mm/1-2"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±2μm	59.5	8	32	3
3101-75A*	50-75mm/2-3"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±3μm	84.5	8	44.5	3
3101-100A*	75-100mm/3-4"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±3μm	109.5	8	57	3
3101-125A	100-125mm/4-5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±3μm	135	10	70	3
3101-150A	125-150mm/5-6"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±3μm	160.5	10	82	3
3101-175A	150-175mm/6-7"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±4μm	186	12	94.5	5.5
3101-200A	175-200mm/7-8"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±4μm	211.5	12	107	5.5
3101-225A	200-225mm/8-9"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±4μm	236	23	129.5	5.5
3101-250A	225-250mm/9-10"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±4μm	261.5	23	142.5	5.5
3101-275A	250-275mm/10-11"	0.001mm/0.0001"	±5μm	287	23	155	5.5
3101-300A	275-300mm/11-12"	0.001mm/0.0001"	±5μm	312.5	23	167.5	5.5



Metric/Inch type (friction thimble) (mm)

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	L	a	b	c
3101-25FA*	0-25mm/0-1"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±2μm	34.5	6	25	3



Metric type (ratchet stop) (mm)

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	L	a	b	c
3101-25AJ*	0-25mm	0.001mm	±2μm	34.5	6	25	3
3101-50AJ*	25-50mm	0.001mm	±2μm	59.5	8	32	3
3101-75AJ*	50-75mm	0.001mm	±3μm	84.5	8	44.5	3
3101-100AJ*	75-100mm	0.001mm	±3μm	109.5	8	57	3

Set (ratchet stop type)

Code	Range	Micrometers included	Packaging
3101-753A*	0-75mm/0-3"	3101-25A, 3101-50A, 3101-75A	blow mould case
3101-1004A*	0-100mm/0-4"	3101-25A, 3101-50A, 3101-75A, 3101-100A	blow mould case
3101-1506A	0-150mm/0-6"	3101-25A, 3101-50A, 3101-75A, 3101-100A, 3101-125A, 3101-150A	aluminum box
3101-3006A	150-300mm/6-12"	3101-175A, 3101-200A, 3101-225A, 3101-250A, 3101-275A, 3101-300A	aluminum box

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

3101-753A

3101-1506A

IP65 WATERPROOF

WATERPROOF DIGITAL OUTSIDE MICROMETERS (WITHOUT DATA OUTPUT)

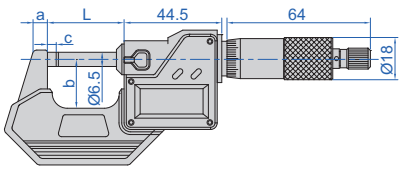
ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

3108-25A

- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- No data output
- Automatic power off
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with spherical anvil
- Setting standards are included (except 0-25mm/0-1")

Unit: mm



ratchet stop

spherical anvil (included)

measure tube wall thickness

Ratchet stop type (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c
3108-25A*	0-25mm/0-1"	±2µm	34.5	6	25	3
3108-50A*	25-50mm/1-2"	±2µm	59.5	8	32	3
3108-75A*	50-75mm/2-3"	±3µm	84.5	8	44.5	3
3108-100A*	75-100mm/3-4"	±3µm	109.5	8	57	3
3108-125A	100-125mm/4-5"	±3µm	135	10	70	3
3108-150A	125-150mm/5-6"	±3µm	160.5	10	82	3
3108-175A	150-175mm/6-7"	±4µm	186	12	94.5	5.5
3108-200A	175-200mm/7-8"	±4µm	211.5	12	107	5.5

Friction thimble type (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c
3108-25FA*	0-25mm/0-1"	±2µm	34.5	6	25	3

friction thimble for one hand operation

3108-753A

3108-1506A

Set

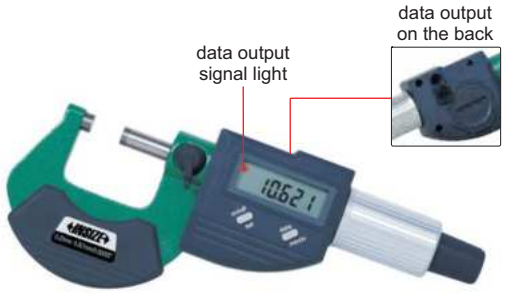
Code	Range	Micrometers included	Packaging
3108-753A*	0-75mm/0-3"	3108-25A, 3108-50A, 3108-75A	blow mould case
3108-1004A*	0-100mm/0-4"	3108-25A, 3108-50A, 3108-75A, 3108-100A	blow mould case
3108-1506A	0-150mm/0-6"	3108-25A, 3108-50A, 3108-75A, 3108-100A, 3108-125A, 3108-150A	aluminum box

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

DIGITAL OUTSIDE MICROMETERS (BASIC TYPE, WITH DATA OUTPUT)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

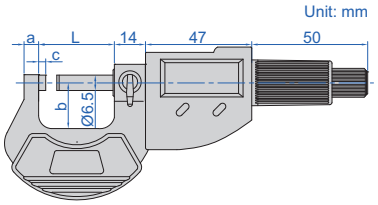
DATA OUTPUT



3102-25

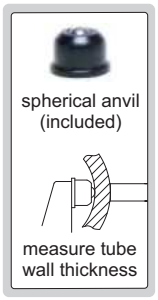
6

- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, data transmit
- Automatic power off
- Carbide measuring faces
- Friction thimble
- Supplied with spherical anvil
- Setting standards are included (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-30** (receiver is needed) page 5,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-30** page 11,
  data output cable code **7302-30** page 20



Individual (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c
3102-25 *	0-25mm/0-1"	±2µm	32	6	24	3
3102-50 *	25-50mm/1-2"	±2µm	57	8	32	3
3102-75 *	50-75mm/2-3"	±3µm	82	8	45	3
3102-100 *	75-100mm/3-4"	±3µm	107	10	57	3
3102-125	100-125mm/4-5"	±3µm	133	10	70	3
3102-150	125-150mm/5-6"	±3µm	158	10	82	3
3102-175	150-175mm/6-7"	±4µm	183	12	95	5.5
3102-200	175-200mm/7-8"	±4µm	209	12	107	5.5



3102-753A

3102-1506A

Set

Code	Range	Micrometers included	Packaging
3102-753A *	0-75mm/0-3"	3102-25, 3102-50, 3102-75	blow mould case
3102-1004A *	0-100mm/0-4"	3102-25, 3102-50, 3102-75, 3102-100	blow mould case
3102-1506A	0-150mm/0-6"	3102-25, 3102-50, 3102-75, 3102-100, 3102-125, 3102-150	aluminum box

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

POPULAR MODEL

DIGITAL OUTSIDE MICROMETERS (BASIC TYPE, WITHOUT DATA OUTPUT)

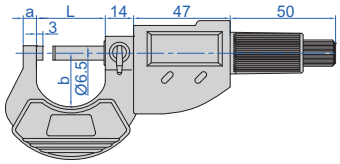
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- No data output
- Automatic power off
- Carbide measuring faces
- Friction thimble
- Supplied with spherical anvil
- Setting standards are included (except 0-25mm/0-1")

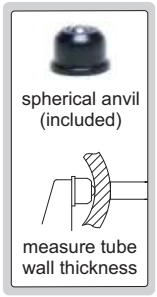
3109-25A

Unit: mm



Individual

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3109-25A*	0-25mm/0-1"	±2µm	32mm	6mm	28mm
3109-50A*	25-50mm/1-2"	±2µm	57mm	8mm	37mm
3109-75A*	50-75mm/2-3"	±3µm	82mm	8mm	50mm
3109-100A*	75-100mm/3-4"	±3µm	107mm	10mm	61mm
3109-125A	100-125mm/4-5"	±3µm	132mm	10mm	73mm
3109-150A	125-150mm/5-6"	±3µm	157mm	10mm	85mm
3109-175A	150-175mm/6-7"	±4µm	182mm	20mm	104mm
3109-200A	175-200mm/7-8"	±4µm	207mm	20mm	117mm
3109-225A	200-225mm/8-9"	±4µm	234mm	20mm	130mm
3109-250A	225-250mm/9-10"	±4µm	260mm	20mm	143mm
3109-275A	250-275mm/10-11"	±5µm	285mm	20mm	155mm
3109-300A	275-300mm/11-12"	±5µm	310mm	20mm	168mm



Set

Code	Range	Micrometers included	Packaging
3109-753A*	0-75mm/0-3"	3109-25A, 3109-50A, 3109-75A	blow mould case
3109-1004A*	0-100mm/0-4"	3109-25A, 3109-50A, 3109-75A, 3109-100A	blow mould case
3109-1506A	0-150mm/0-6"	3109-25A, 3109-50A, 3109-75A, 3109-100A, 3109-125A, 3109-150A	aluminum box
3109-3006A	150-300mm/6-12"	3109-175A, 3109-200A, 3109-225A, 3109-250A, 3109-275A, 3109-300A	aluminum box

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

3109-753A

3109-1506A

DIGITAL VERTICAL MICROMETERS

DATA OUTPUT

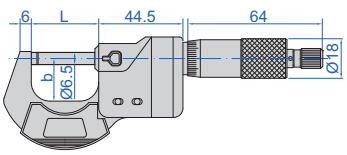
IP65 WATERPROOF

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Measure the thickness of plates for easy reading
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, ABS/INC
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Carbide spindle tip
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-30** (receiver is needed) page 5,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-30** page 11,
  data output cable code **7302-30** page 20

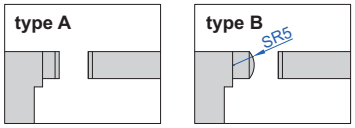
3565-25A

Unit: mm



Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3565-25A*	0-25mm/0-1"	A	±2µm	34.5mm	25mm
3565-50A*	25-50mm/1-2"	A	±2µm	59.5mm	32mm
3565-25BA*	0-25mm/0-1"	B	±2µm	34.5mm	25mm
3565-50BA*	25-50mm/1-2"	B	±2µm	59.5mm	32mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate



OUTSIDE MICROMETERS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

ATTENTION: SETTING STANDARDS ARE NOT INCLUDED

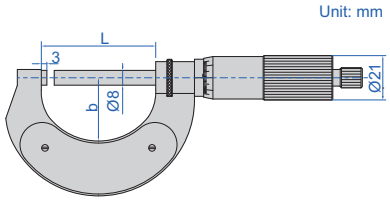
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Carbide measuring faces
- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Meet DIN863-1
- Friction thimble
- Optional accessory: setting standards (code **7386**)

3701-25A

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	b
3701-25A*	0-25mm	4µm	37mm	24mm
3701-50A*	25-50mm	4µm	62mm	34mm
3701-75A*	50-75mm	5µm	87mm	46mm
3701-100A*	75-100mm	5µm	112mm	60mm
3701-125A*	100-125mm	6µm	139mm	72mm
3701-150A*	125-150mm	6µm	164mm	85mm
3701-175A*	150-175mm	7µm	190mm	97mm
3701-200A*	175-200mm	7µm	215mm	110mm
3701-225A*	200-225mm	8µm	240mm	122mm
3701-250A*	225-250mm	8µm	264mm	135mm
3701-275A*	250-275mm	9µm	290mm	148mm
3701-300A*	275-300mm	9µm	315mm	160mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate



6

OUTSIDE MICROMETERS WITH 50mm RANGE

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

ATTENTION: SETTING STANDARDS ARE NOT INCLUDED

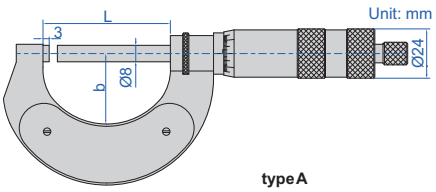
LIGHT WEIGHT

- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- One turn of sleeve makes 1mm spindle feed
- Carbide measuring faces
- Optional accessory: setting standards (code **7386**)

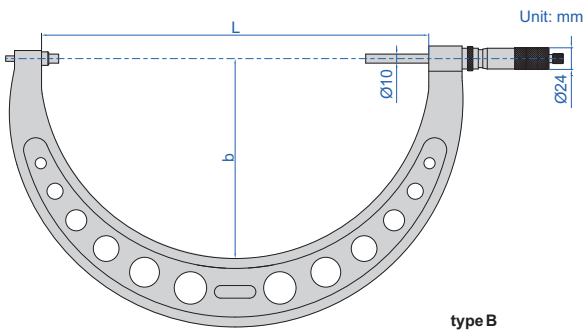
3682-50

(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b	Weight
3682-50	0-50mm	A	4µm	62	34	0.46kg
3682-100	50-100mm	A	5µm	112	60	0.62kg
3682-150	100-150mm	A	6µm	164	85	0.78kg
3682-200	150-200mm	A	7µm	215	110	1.03kg
3682-250	200-250mm	A	8µm	264	135	1.25kg
3682-300	250-300mm	A	9µm	315	160	1.45kg
3682-350	300-350mm	B	10µm	370	190	1.50kg
3682-400	350-400mm	B	11µm	430	220	1.80kg
3682-450	400-450mm	B	12µm	475	250	2.15kg
3682-500	450-500mm	B	13µm	530	273	2.30kg
3682-550	500-550mm	B	14µm	570	291	2.40kg
3682-600	550-600mm	B	14µm	630	323	3.00kg
3682-650	600-650mm	B	16µm	675	351	3.30kg
3682-700	650-700mm	B	16µm	730	378	3.70kg
3682-750	700-750mm	B	18µm	785	401	3.90kg
3682-800	750-800mm	B	18µm	830	423	4.10kg
3682-850	800-850mm	B	20µm	885	440	4.30kg
3682-900	850-900mm	B	20µm	930	473	4.90kg
3682-950	900-950mm	B	22µm	980	503	5.80kg
3682-1000	950-1000mm	B	22µm	1030	520	6.10kg



type A



type B

ATTENTION: SETTING STANDARDS ARE NOT INCLUDED

OUTSIDE MICROMETERS (GRADUATION 0.005mm)

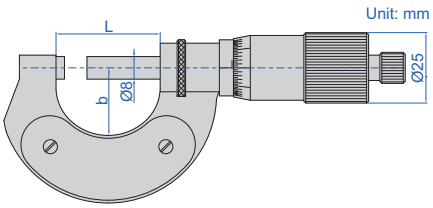
INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

- Graduation 0.005mm
- Friction thimble
- One turn of sleeve makes 0.5mm spindle feed
- Carbide measuring faces
- Optional accessory: setting standards (code **7386**)

3681-25

(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	b
3681-25	0-25mm	4µm	37	24
3681-50	25-50mm	4µm	62	34
3681-75	50-75mm	5µm	87	46
3681-100	75-100mm	5µm	112	60
3681-125	100-125mm	6µm	139	72
3681-150	125-150mm	6µm	164	85
3681-175	150-175mm	7µm	190	97
3681-200	175-200mm	7µm	215	110
3681-225	200-225mm	8µm	240	122
3681-250	225-250mm	8µm	264	135
3681-275	250-275mm	9µm	290	148
3681-300	275-300mm	9µm	315	160



INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

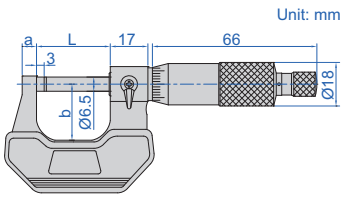
OUTSIDE MICROMETERS

- Graduation 0.01mm
- Carbide measuring faces
- Meet DIN863-1
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)

3202-25A

Individual

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3202-25A*	0-25mm	4µm	32mm	6mm	24mm
3202-50A*	25-50mm	4µm	57mm	8mm	32mm
3202-75A*	50-75mm	5µm	82mm	8mm	45mm
3202-100A*	75-100mm	5µm	107mm	8mm	57mm
3202-125A	100-125mm	6µm	133mm	8mm	70mm
3202-150A	125-150mm	6µm	125mm	8mm	82mm
3202-175A	150-175mm	7µm	183mm	8mm	95mm
3202-200A	175-200mm	7µm	209mm	8mm	107mm



Set

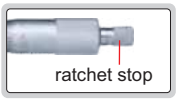
Code	Range	Micrometers included
3202-753A*	0-75mm	3202-25A, 3202-50A, 3202-75A
3202-1004A*	0-100mm	3202-25A, 3202-50A, 3202-75A, 3202-100A
3202-1506A	0-150mm	3202-25A, 3202-50A, 3202-75A, 3202-100A 3202-125A, 3202-150A

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

OUTSIDE MICROMETERS

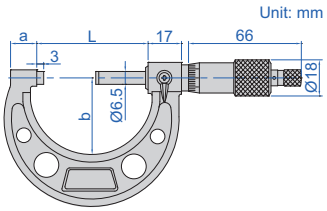
POPULAR MODEL

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE



3203-25A

3203-50A



- Graduation: metric 0.01mm
  inch 0.0001"
- Carbide measuring faces
- Meet DIN863-1
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm and 0-1")

Metric (ratchet stop type)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3203-25A*	0-25mm	±2µm	32mm	9mm	28mm
3203-50A*	25-50mm	±2µm	57mm	14mm	38mm
3203-75A*	50-75mm	±2µm	82mm	15mm	49mm
3203-100A*	75-100mm	±3µm	107mm	15mm	60mm
3203-125A	100-125mm	±3µm	133mm	16.5mm	73mm
3203-150A	125-150mm	±3µm	158mm	16.5mm	85mm
3203-175A	150-175mm	±4µm	183mm	19.4mm	104mm
3203-200A	175-200mm	±4µm	209mm	19.4mm	117mm
3203-225A	200-225mm	±4µm	234mm	19.4mm	130mm
3203-250A	225-250mm	±5µm	260mm	19.4mm	142mm
3203-275A	250-275mm	±5µm	285mm	19.4mm	155mm
3203-300A	275-300mm	±5µm	310mm	19.4mm	168mm

Inch (ratchet stop type)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3203-1A*	0-1"	±0.0001"	1.260"	0.354"	1.102"
3203-2A*	1-2"	±0.0001"	2.244"	0.551"	1.496"
3203-3A*	2-3"	±0.0001"	3.228"	0.591"	1.929"
3203-4A*	3-4"	±0.00015"	4.213"	0.591"	2.362"
3203-5A*	4-5"	±0.00015"	5.236"	0.650"	2.874"
3203-6A*	5-6"	±0.00015"	6.220"	0.650"	3.346"
3203-7A	6-7"	±0.0002"	7.205"	0.764"	4.094"
3203-8A	7-8"	±0.0002"	8.228"	0.764"	4.606"
3203-9A	8-9"	±0.0002"	9.213"	0.764"	5.118"
3203-10A	9-10"	±0.00025"	10.236"	0.764"	5.591"
3203-11A	10-11"	±0.00025"	11.220"	0.764"	6.102"
3203-12A	11-12"	±0.00025"	12.205"	0.764"	6.614"

3203-1004A

3203-3006A

Metric micrometer set (ratchet stop type)

Code	Range	Micrometers included	Packaging
3203-753A*	0-75mm	3203-25A, 3203-50A, 3203-75A	blow mould case
3203-1004A*	0-100mm	3203-25A, 3203-50A, 3203-75A, 3203-100A	blow mould case
3203-1506A	0-150mm	3203-25A, 3203-50A, 3203-75A, 3203-100A, 3203-125A, 3203-150A	blow mould case
3203-3006A	150-300mm	3203-175A, 3203-200A, 3203-225A, 3203-250A, 3203-275A, 3203-300A	aluminum box
3203-3012A	0-300mm	3203-25A, 3203-50A, 3203-75A, 3203-100A, 3203-125A, 3203-150A 3203-175A, 3203-200A, 3203-225A, 3203-250A, 3203-275A, 3203-300A	aluminum box

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Inch micrometer set (ratchet stop type)

Code	Range	Micrometers included	Packaging
3203-33A*	0-3"	3203-1A, 3203-2A, 3203-3A	blow mould case
3203-44A*	0-4"	3203-1A, 3203-2A, 3203-3A, 3203-4A	blow mould case
3203-66A*	0-6"	3203-1A, 3203-2A, 3203-3A, 3203-4A, 3203-5A, 3203-6A	blow mould case
3203-126A	6-12"	3203-7A, 3203-8A, 3203-9A, 3203-10A, 3203-11A, 3203-12A	aluminum box
3203-1212A	0-12"	3203-1A, 3203-2A, 3203-3A, 3203-4A, 3203-5A, 3203-6A, 3203-7A, 3203-8A, 3203-9A, 3203-10A, 3203-11A, 3203-12A	aluminum box

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

Inch (friction thimble type)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3203-1FA*	0-1"	±0.0001"	1.260"	0.354"	1.102"
3203-2FA*	1-2"	±0.0001"	2.244"	0.551"	1.496"
3203-3FA*	2-3"	±0.0001"	3.228"	0.591"	1.929"
3203-4FA*	3-4"	±0.00015"	4.213"	0.591"	2.362"
3203-5FA*	4-5"	±0.00015"	5.236"	0.650"	2.874"
3203-6FA*	5-6"	±0.00015"	6.220"	0.650"	3.346"
3203-7FA	6-7"	±0.0002"	7.205"	0.764"	4.094"
3203-8FA	7-8"	±0.0002"	8.228"	0.764"	4.606"
3203-9FA	8-9"	±0.0002"	9.213"	0.764"	5.118"
3203-10FA	9-10"	±0.00025"	10.236"	0.764"	5.591"
3203-11FA	10-11"	±0.00025"	11.220"	0.764"	6.102"
3203-12FA	11-12"	±0.00025"	12.205"	0.764"	6.614"

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

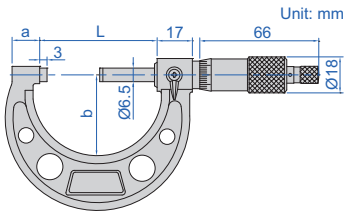
1µm GRADUATION OUTSIDE MICROMETERS

- Graduation 0.001mm
- Carbide measuring faces
- Meet DIN863-1
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)

3210-25A

Ratchet stop type (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3210-25A*	0-25mm	4µm	32	9	28
3210-50A*	25-50mm	4µm	57	14	38
3210-75A*	50-75mm	5µm	82	15	49
3210-100A*	75-100mm	5µm	107	15	60
3210-125A	100-125mm	6µm	133	16.5	73
3210-150A	125-150mm	6µm	158	16.5	85
3210-175A	150-175mm	7µm	183	19.4	104
3210-200A	175-200mm	7µm	209	19.4	117



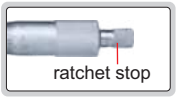
Friction thimble type (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3210-25FA*	0-25mm	4µm	32	9	28
3210-50FA*	25-50mm	4µm	57	14	38

Micrometer set (ratchet stop type)

Code	Range	Micrometers included
3210-753A*	0-75mm	3210-25A, 3210-50A, 3210-75A
3210-1004A*	0-100mm	3210-25A, 3210-50A, 3210-75A, 3210-100A
3210-1506A	0-150mm	3210-25A, 3210-50A, 3210-75A, 3210-100A, 3210-125A, 3210-150A

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate



ratchet stop

friction thimble for one hand operation

OUTSIDE MICROMETERS WITH COUNTER

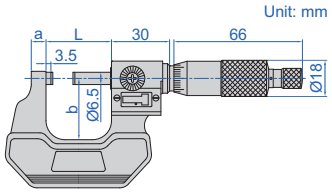
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

3400-25

- Counter resolution: 0.01mm
- Thimble graduation: 0.01mm
- Carbide measuring faces
- Meet DIN863-1
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3400-25 *	0-25mm	4µm	32mm	6mm	26mm
3400-50 *	25-50mm	4µm	57mm	8mm	32mm
3400-75 *	50-75mm	5µm	82mm	8mm	44.5mm
3400-100 *	75-100mm	5µm	107mm	8mm	57mm
3400-125	100-125mm	6µm	132.4mm	17mm	71.8mm
3400-150	125-150mm	6µm	157.8mm	17mm	84mm
3400-175	150-175mm	7µm	185mm	20mm	98.5mm
3400-200	175-200mm	7µm	210.4mm	20mm	111mm
3400-225	200-225mm	8µm	236mm	20mm	124mm
3400-250	225-250mm	8µm	261mm	20mm	136.5mm
3400-275	250-275mm	9µm	287mm	20mm	149mm
3400-300	275-300mm	9µm	312mm	20mm	162mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

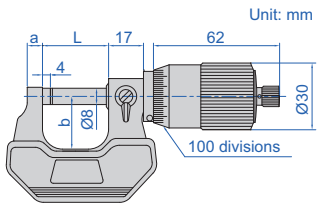


QUICK FEEDING OUTSIDE MICROMETERS

- Graduation 0.01mm
- 1mm feeding of each turn
- Friction thimble
- Carbide measuring faces
- Meet DIN863-1
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)

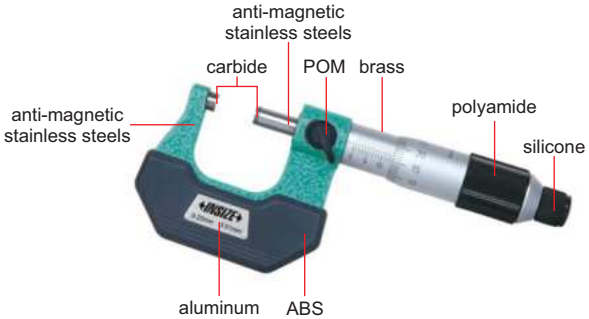
3208-25B

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3208-25B	0-25mm	4µm	32mm	6mm	24mm
3208-50B	25-50mm	4µm	57mm	8mm	32mm
3208-75B	50-75mm	5µm	82mm	8mm	45mm
3208-100B	75-100mm	5µm	107mm	8mm	57mm
3208-125B	100-125mm	6µm	133mm	8mm	70mm
3208-150B	125-150mm	6µm	158mm	8mm	82mm
3208-175B	150-175mm	7µm	183mm	8mm	95mm
3208-200B	175-200mm	7µm	209mm	8mm	107mm



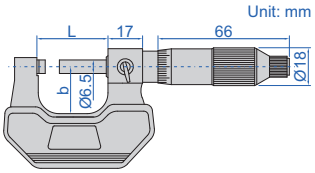
NON MAGNETIC MICROMETERS

- Suitable for magnetic materials
- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Non magnetic carbide measuring faces
- Ratchet stop

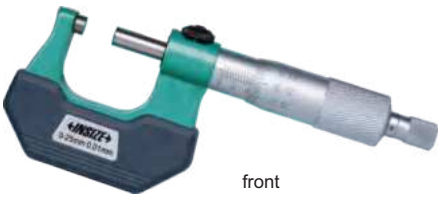


3231-25A

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	b
3231-25A	0-25mm	4μm	32mm	24mm
3231-50A	25-50mm	4μm	57mm	32mm
3231-75A	50-75mm	5μm	82mm	45mm
3231-100A	75-100mm	5μm	105mm	57mm



OUTSIDE MICROMETERS FOR LEFT OR RIGHT HANDERS



front

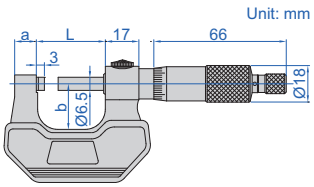
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Graduations on two sides
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Meet DIN863-1
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)

back

3236-25B

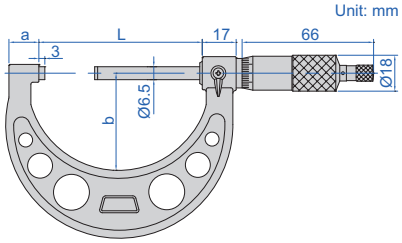
(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3236-25B	0-25mm	4μm	32	6	24
3236-50B	25-50mm	4μm	57	8	32
3236-75B	50-75mm	5μm	82	8	45
3236-100B	75-100mm	5μm	107	8	57
3236-125B	100-125mm	6μm	133	8	70
3236-150B	125-150mm	6μm	158	8	82
3236-175B	150-175mm	7μm	183	8	95
3236-200B	175-200mm	7μm	209	8	107



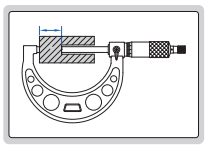
LONG SPINDLE OUTSIDE MICROMETERS

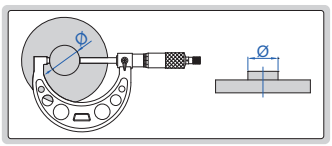
3209-25



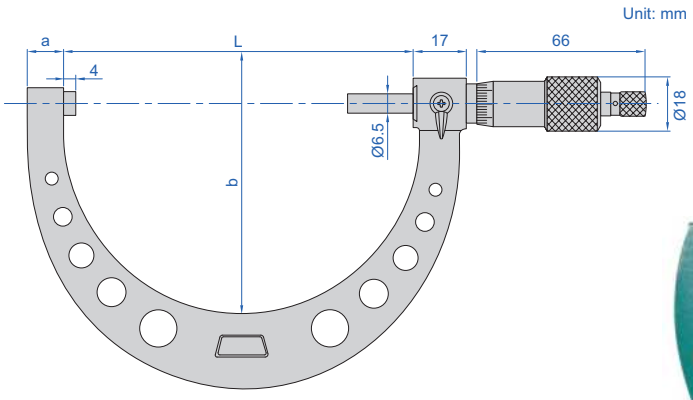
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Carbide measuring faces
- Meet DIN863-1
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3209-25	0-25mm	4µm	57mm	14mm	38mm
3209-50	25-50mm	4µm	82mm	15mm	49mm
3209-75	50-75mm	5µm	107mm	15mm	60mm
3209-100	75-100mm	5µm	133mm	16.5mm	73mm





OUTSIDE MICROMETERS (STEEL PLATE FRAME)



3216-425

- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Carbide measuring faces
- Meet DIN863-1
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards

(mm)

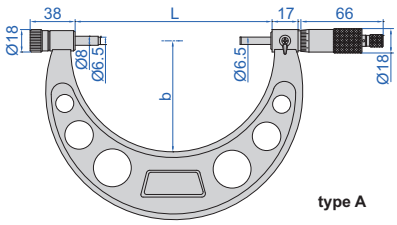
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3216-325	300-325mm	10µm	338	20	176
3216-350	325-350mm	10µm	364	20	192
3216-375	350-375mm	11µm	389	20	202
3216-400	375-400mm	11µm	414	20	217
3216-425	400-425mm	12µm	440	20	226
3216-450	425-450mm	12µm	465	20	241
3216-475	450-475mm	13µm	491	20	255
3216-500	475-500mm	13µm	516	20	268

setting standard (included)

OUTSIDE MICROMETERS WITH INTERCHANGEABLE ANVILS

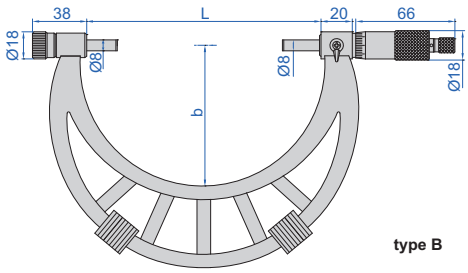
3206-150A

3206-400



type A

Unit: mm



type B

- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Meet DIN863-3
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards

setting standard (included)

interchangeable anvils (included) for different measuring ranges

(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b	Setting standard (included)
3206-50A	0-50mm	A	4µm	58	35	25
3206-100A	0-100mm	A	5µm	108	57	25, 50, 75
3206-150A	0-150mm	A	6µm	158	82	25, 50, 75, 100, 125
3206-151A	50-150mm	A	6µm	158	82	50, 75, 100, 125
3206-200A	100-200mm	A	7µm	208	114	100, 125, 150, 175
3206-300A	150-300mm	A	9µm	308	165	150, 175, 200, 225, 250, 275
3206-301A	200-300mm	A	9µm	308	165	200, 225, 250, 275
3206-400	300-400mm	B	11µm	409	224	325, 375
3206-500	400-500mm	B	13µm	509	275	425, 475
3206-600	500-600mm	B	14µm	609	321	525, 575
3206-700	600-700mm	B	16µm	709	371	625, 675
3206-800	700-800mm	B	18µm	809	426	725, 775
3206-900	800-900mm	B	20µm	909	476	825, 875
3206-1000	900-1000mm	B	22µm	1009	576	925, 975

DIGITAL OUTSIDE MICROMETERS WITH INTERCHANGEABLE ANVILS

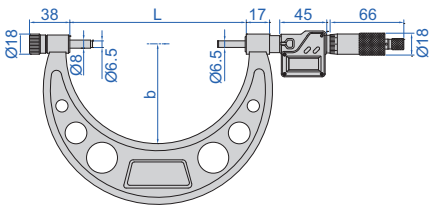
IP65 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

3506-100A

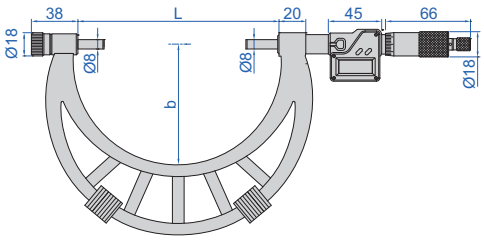
3506-400A

Unit: mm



type A

Unit: mm



type B

- Resolution 0.001mm/0.0001" (resolution of **3506-100A** and **3506-150A** is 0.001mm/0.00005")
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, data transmit
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-31** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-31** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-31** page 20

interchangeable anvils (included) for different measuring ranges

setting standard (included)

(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b	Setting standard (included)
3506-100A	0-100mm/0-4"	A	±5µm	105	57	25, 50, 75
3506-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	A	±6µm	155	82	25, 50, 75, 100, 125
3506-300A	150-300mm/6-12"	A	±8µm	305	165	150, 175, 200, 225, 250, 275
3506-301A	200-300mm/8-12"	A	±8µm	305	165	200, 225, 250, 275
3506-400A	300-400mm/12-16"	B	±9µm	405	224	325, 375
3506-500A	400-500mm/16-20"	B	±11µm	505	275	425, 475
3506-600A	500-600mm/20-24"	B	±12µm	605	321	525, 575
3506-700A	600-700mm/24-28"	B	±13µm	705	371	625, 675
3506-800A	700-800mm/28-32"	B	±15µm	805	426	725, 775
3506-900A	800-900mm/32-36"	B	±16µm	905	476	825, 875
3506-1000A	900-1000mm/36-40"	B	±17µm	1005	576	925, 975

OUTSIDE MICROMETERS WITH INTERCHANGEABLE ANVILS

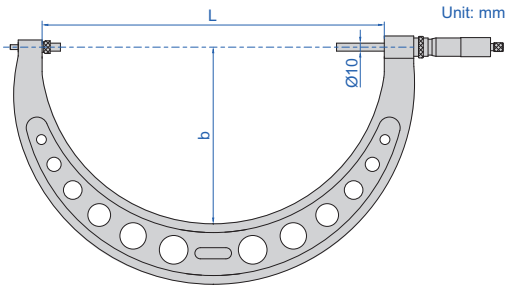
INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

ATTENTION: SETTING STANDARDS ARE NOT INCLUDED

LIGHT WEIGHT

QUICK MEASUREMENT
ONE TURN OF SLEEVE OR RATCHET STOP MAKES 1MM SPINDLE FEED

3675-300



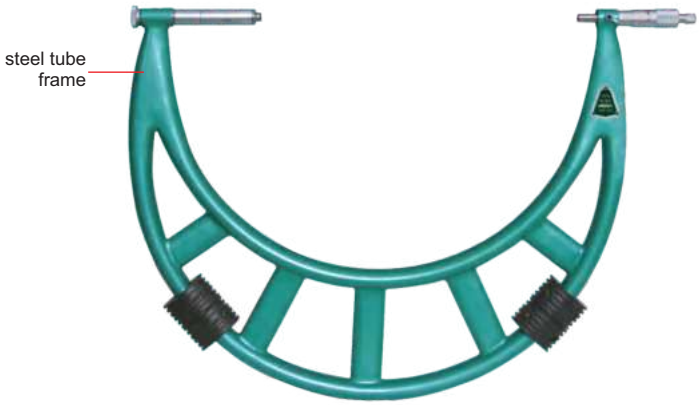
interchangeable anvil (included)
for different measuring ranges

- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Meet DIN863-3
- Carbide measuring faces
- Light weight
- Optional accessory: setting standards (code **7386**)

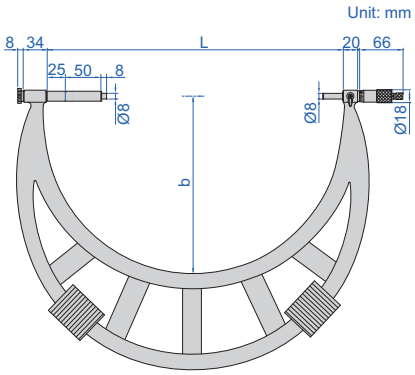
(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	b	Weight
3675-200	100-200mm	6µm	240	122	1.2kg
3675-300	200-300mm	6µm	325	165	1.5kg
3675-400	300-400mm	7µm	430	220	1.9kg
3675-500	400-500mm	8µm	530	273	2.4kg
3675-600	500-600mm	9µm	630	323	3.1kg
3675-700	600-700mm	9µm	730	378	3.8kg
3675-800	700-800mm	9µm	830	423	4.2kg
3675-900	800-900mm	10µm	930	473	5kg
3675-1000	900-1000mm	10µm	1030	520	6.2kg
3675-1100	1000-1100mm	11µm	1135	585	7.6kg
3675-1200	1100-1200mm	11µm	1230	635	8.6kg
3675-1300	1200-1300mm	12µm	1335	685	9.7kg
3675-1400	1300-1400mm	12µm	1430	735	11.3kg
3675-1500	1400-1500mm	13µm	1530	780	12.5kg
3675-1600	1500-1600mm	18µm	1660	840	13.6kg
3675-1700	1600-1700mm	19µm	1765	890	14.9kg
3675-1800	1700-1800mm	20µm	1870	940	16.2kg
3675-1900	1800-1900mm	21µm	1970	1000	17.5kg
3675-2000	1900-2000mm	22µm	2075	1055	18.8kg

OUTSIDE MICROMETERS WITH EXTENSION ANVIL COLLAR



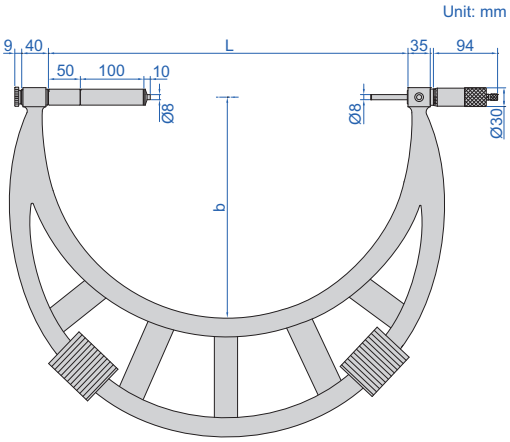
3205-400



type A

adjust collars for different measuring ranges

setting standard (included)



type B

- Graduation 0.01mm
- Adjust collars for different measuring ranges
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards

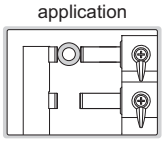
(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b	Setting standard (included)
3205-400	300-400mm	A	11μm	410	250	325, 375
3205-500	400-500mm	A	13μm	510	295	425, 475
3205-600	500-600mm	A	14μm	610	345	525, 575
3205-700	600-700mm	A	16μm	710	395	625, 675
3205-800	700-800mm	A	18μm	810	445	725, 775,
3205-900	800-900mm	A	20μm	910	495	825, 875
3205-1000	900-1000mm	A	22μm	1010	545	925, 975
3205-1200	1000-1200mm	B	22μm	1210	645	1050, 1150
3205-1400	1200-1400mm	B	24μm	1410	745	1250, 1350
3205-1600	1400-1600mm	B	28μm	1610	845	1450, 1550
3205-1800	1600-1800mm	B	31μm	1810	945	1650, 1750
3205-2000	1800-2000mm	B	34μm	2010	1045	1850, 1950

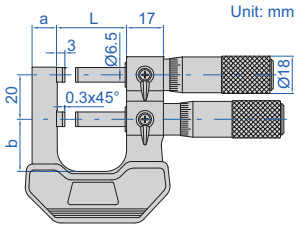
LIMIT MICROMETERS

- Used as Go/No-Go gauge by setting upper and lower limits
- Graduation 0.002mm
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standard (except 0-25mm)

application



3235-25A



Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3235-25A	0-25mm	4µm	32mm	12mm	24mm
3235-50A	25-50mm	4µm	57mm	15mm	32mm

ATTENTION: SETTING STANDARDS ARE NOT INCLUDED

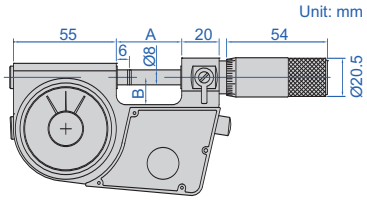
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

INDICATING MICROMETERS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

3333-25

- Meet DIN863-3
- Carbide measuring faces
- Measuring force 5-10N
- Dial can be adjusted
- Optional accessory: gauge blocks grade 0 (**4101-A** series), for zero setting



(mm)

Code	Micrometer head			Dial indicator			A	B
	range	graduation	accuracy	range	graduation	accuracy		
3333-25*	0-25mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.07mm	1µm	±1µm	35.5	15
3333-252*	0-25mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.14mm	2µm	±2µm	35.5	15
3333-50*	25-50mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.07mm	1µm	±1µm	60.5	25
3333-502*	25-50mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.14mm	2µm	±2µm	60.5	25
3333-75*	50-75mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.07mm	1µm	±1µm	88	37.5
3333-752*	50-75mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.14mm	2µm	±2µm	88	37.5
3333-100*	75-100mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.07mm	1µm	±1µm	111	50
3333-1002*	75-100mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.14mm	2µm	±2µm	111	50
3333-125*	100-125mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.07mm	1µm	±1µm	136	62.5
3333-1252*	100-125mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.14mm	2µm	±2µm	136	62.5
3333-150*	125-150mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.07mm	1µm	±1µm	161	75
3333-1502*	125-150mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.14mm	2µm	±2µm	161	75
3333-175*	150-175mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.14mm	2µm	±2µm	186	88
3333-200*	175-200mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.14mm	2µm	±2µm	211	101
3333-225*	200-225mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.14mm	2µm	±2µm	236	113
3333-250*	225-250mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.14mm	2µm	±2µm	261	126
3333-275*	250-275mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.14mm	2µm	±2µm	286	138
3333-300*	275-300mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.14mm	2µm	±2µm	311	151

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

zero can be set by rotating the dial

BLUETOOTH DIGITAL INDICATING MICROMETERS

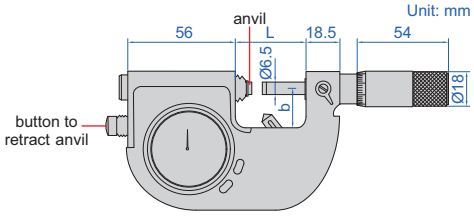
IP54 WATERPROOF

BUILT-IN BLUETOOTH

ATTENTION: SETTING STANDARDS ARE NOT INCLUDED

ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

3507-25



6

- Meet DIN863-3
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Measuring stroke of anvil: 3mm
- Reading in digital and analog
- Button function: on/off, zero setting, mm/inch, tolerance, display setting, bluetooth, signal mode setting, data output
- Android and iPhone APP, USB type-C cable are included
- Carbide measuring faces
- Power: rechargeable Li-battery, for 20 hours continuous working (bluetooth transmission reduces working hours)
- Optional accessory: gauge blocks grade 0 (**4101-A** series), for zero setting

warning in red or yellow when over tolerance

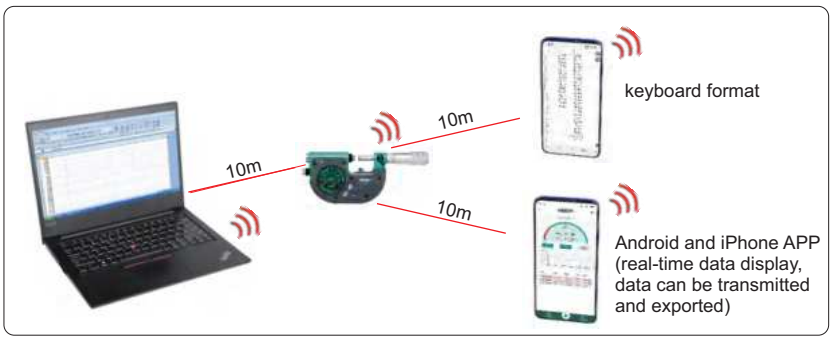
charge pal

(mm)

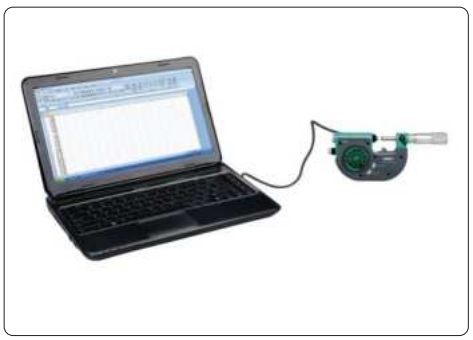
Code	Micrometer head			Digital indicator			Repeatability	L	b	Remarks
	range	graduation	accuracy	range	resolution	accuracy				
3507-25	0-25mm	0.002mm	3μm	±0.04mm	0.1μm	±1μm	0.3μm	35.5	15	includes charge pal
3507-50	25-50mm	0.002mm	3μm	±0.04mm	0.1μm	±1μm	0.3μm	60.5	25	includes charge pal
3507-75	50-75mm	0.002mm	3μm	±0.04mm	0.1μm	±1μm	0.3μm	86	37.5	includes charge pal
3507-100	75-100mm	0.002mm	3μm	±0.04mm	0.1μm	±1μm	0.3μm	111	50	includes charge pal
3507-25B	0-25mm	0.002mm	3μm	±0.04mm	0.2μm	±1μm	0.3μm	35.5	15	—
3507-50B	25-50mm	0.002mm	3μm	±0.04mm	0.2μm	±1μm	0.3μm	60.5	25	—
3507-75B	50-75mm	0.002mm	3μm	±0.04mm	0.2μm	±1μm	0.3μm	86	37.5	—
3507-100B	75-100mm	0.002mm	3μm	±0.04mm	0.2μm	±1μm	0.3μm	111	50	—

Data output

Data output with bluetooth (transmission distance is 10 meters)	keyboard format	data can be transmitted to Excel, Word, txt, etc.	single transmission
	virtual com port	data can be transmitted to Android and iPhone APP	real-time display, data can be transmitted and exported
Data output with USB cable (cable length 1.8 meters)	keyboard format	data can be transmitted to Excel, Word, txt, etc.	single transmission
	virtual com port	data can be transmitted to serial communication software	single transmission



data output with bluetooth (included)



data output with USB cable (included)

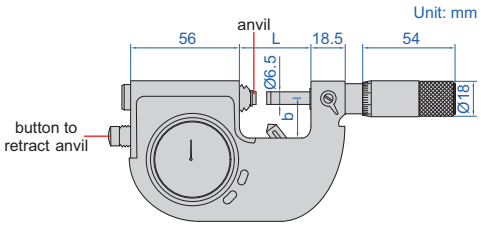
IP54 WATERPROOF

ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

ATTENTION: SETTING STANDARDS ARE NOT INCLUDED

DIGITAL INDICATING MICROMETERS (WITHOUT DATA OUTPUT)

3508-25



warning in red or yellow when over tolerance

- Meet DIN863-3
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Measuring stroke of anvil: 3mm
- Reading in digital and analog
- Button function: on/off, zero setting, mm/inch, tolerance, display setting
- Carbide measuring faces
- Power: rechargeable Li-battery, for 20 hours continuous working
- Optional accessory: gauge blocks grade 0 (**4101-A** series), for zero setting

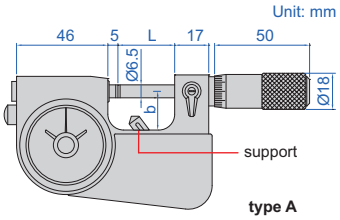
(mm)

Code	Micrometer head			Digital indicator			Repeatability	L	b
	range	graduation	accuracy	range	resolution	accuracy			
3508-25	0-25mm	0.002mm	3μm	±0.04mm	0.2μm	±1μm	0.3μm	35.5	15
3508-50	25-50mm	0.002mm	3μm	±0.04mm	0.2μm	±1μm	0.3μm	60.5	25
3508-75	50-75mm	0.002mm	3μm	±0.04mm	0.2μm	±1μm	0.3μm	86	37.5
3508-100	75-100mm	0.002mm	3μm	±0.04mm	0.2μm	±1μm	0.3μm	111	50
3508-25B	0-25mm	0.002mm	3μm	±0.04mm	0.5μm	±1μm	0.3μm	35.5	15
3508-50B	25-50mm	0.002mm	3μm	±0.04mm	0.5μm	±1μm	0.3μm	60.5	25
3508-75B	50-75mm	0.002mm	3μm	±0.04mm	0.5μm	±1μm	0.3μm	86	37.5
3508-100B	75-100mm	0.002mm	3μm	±0.04mm	0.5μm	±1μm	0.3μm	111	50

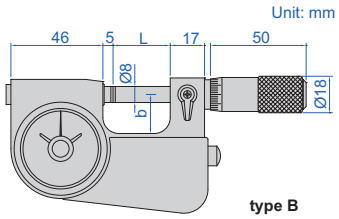
INDICATING MICROMETERS

ATTENTION: SETTING STANDARDS ARE NOT INCLUDED

3332-25



3332-25B



- Meet DIN863-3
- Micrometer head graduation: 0.002mm
- Dial indicator: range ±0.04mm, graduation 0.001mm, accuracy 0.001mm
- Carbide measuring faces
- Optional accessory: gauge blocks grade 0 (**4101-A** series), for zero setting

(mm)

Code	Micrometer head range	Micrometer head accuracy	Type	L	b	Remark
3332-25	0-25mm	4μm	A	28.5	19	with support
3332-50	25-50mm	4μm	A	53.5	30	with support
3332-75	50-75mm	5μm	A	78.5	45	without support
3332-100	75-100mm	5μm	A	103.5	57	without support
3332-25B	0-25mm	4μm	B	28.5	19	without support

MICROMETERS WITH DIAL INDICATOR

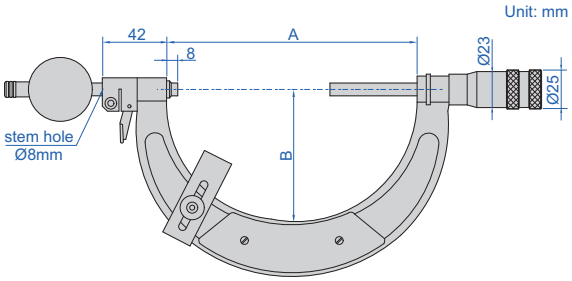
INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

ATTENTION: SETTING STANDARDS ARE NOT INCLUDED

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

digital indicator is optional

3346-25



(mm)

Code	Micrometer head range	Micrometer head graduation	Micrometer head accuracy	A	B
3346-25*	0-25mm	5µm	4µm	37	24
3346-50*	25-50mm	5µm	4µm	62	34
3346-75*	50-75mm	5µm	5µm	87	46
3346-100*	75-100mm	5µm	5µm	112	60
3346-150*	100-150mm	5µm	6µm	164	85
3346-200*	150-200mm	5µm	7µm	215	110
3346-250*	200-250mm	5µm	8µm	264	135
3346-300*	250-300mm	5µm	9µm	315	160

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

- Anvil retracting range: 2.5mm
- Carbide measuring faces
- Parallelism of measuring faces: 1µm
- Optional accessory: dial indicator (code **2890-1F**), digital indicator, gauge blocks grade 1 (**4101-B** series), for zero setting

MICROMETERS WITH DIAL INDICATOR

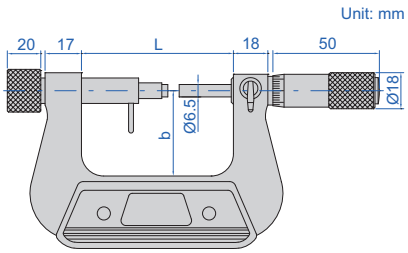
ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR 0.001MM DIAL INDICATORS

- Meet DIN863-3
- Micrometer head graduation 0.01mm
- Anvil retracting range: 8mm
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)
- Optional accessory: dial indicators (graduation 0.01mm), digital indicators (resolution 0.01mm/0.0005")

digital indicator is optional

3331-25A

Code	Micrometer head range	Micrometer head accuracy	L	b
3331-25A	0-25mm	4µm	67mm	38mm
3331-50A	25-50mm	4µm	92.4mm	50mm
3331-75A	50-75mm	5µm	117.6mm	62mm
3331-100A	75-100mm	5µm	143mm	70mm
3331-125A	100-125mm	6µm	168.2mm	82mm
3331-150A	125-150mm	6µm	192mm	94.5mm
3331-175A	150-175mm	7µm	217mm	107mm



ATTENTION: SETTING STANDARDS ARE NOT INCLUDED

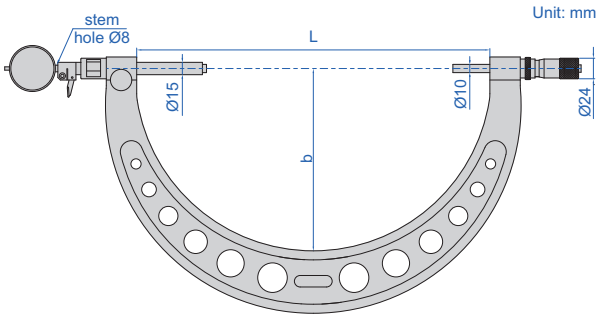
LIGHT WEIGHT

MICROMETERS WITH DIAL INDICATOR

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

digital indicator is optional

3685-300



- Graduation 0.01mm
- Anvil with vernier graduation, convenient adjustment for different measuring ranges
- Meet DIN863-3
- Carbide measuring faces
- Anvil retracting range: 2.5mm
- Optional accessory: dial/digital indicators, setting standards (code **7386**)

anvil with vernier graduation,
can be adjusted for different measuring ranges

Range 100mm (mm)

Code	Range	Micrometer head accuracy	L	b	Weight
3685-300	200-300mm	6µm	320	165	1.7kg
3685-400	300-400mm	7µm	430	220	2.1kg
3685-500	400-500mm	8µm	530	273	2.6kg
3685-600	500-600mm	9µm	630	323	3.3kg
3685-700	600-700mm	9µm	730	378	4.0kg
3685-800	700-800mm	9µm	830	423	4.4kg
3685-900	800-900mm	10µm	930	473	5.2kg
3685-1000	900-1000mm	10µm	1030	520	6.4kg

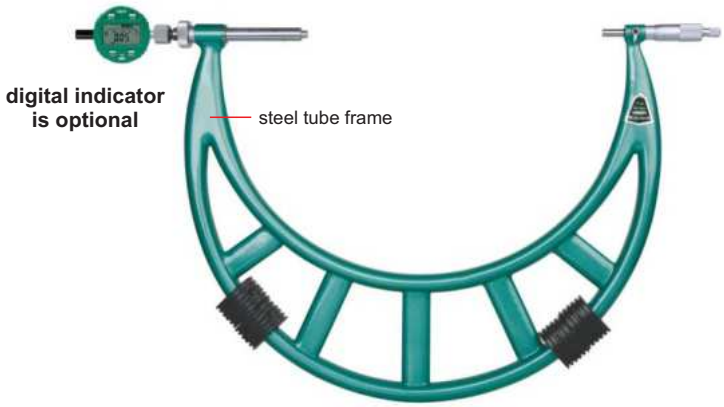
Range 200mm (mm)

Code	Range	Micrometer head accuracy	L	b	Weight
3685-402	200-400mm	7µm	430	220	2.2kg
3685-602	400-600mm	9µm	630	323	3.4kg
3685-802	600-800mm	9µm	830	423	4.5kg
3685-1002	800-1000mm	10µm	1030	520	6.5kg
3685-1202	1000-1200mm	11µm	1230	635	8.9kg
3685-1402	1200-1400mm	12µm	1430	735	11.6kg
3685-1602	1400-1600mm	18µm	1660	840	13.9kg
3685-1802	1600-1800mm	20µm	1870	940	16.5kg
3685-2002	1800-2000mm	22µm	2075	1055	19.1kg

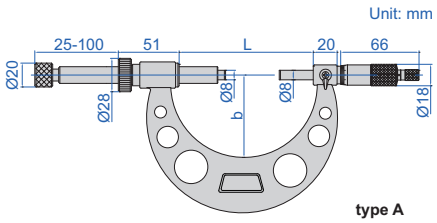
MICROMETERS WITH DIAL INDICATOR

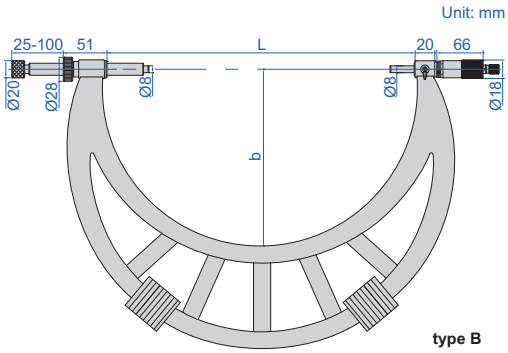
ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR 0.001MM DIAL INDICATORS

3296-100A



3296-400A





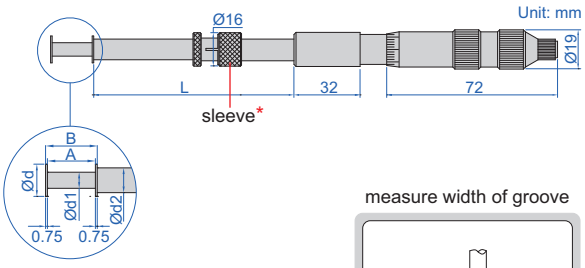
(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3296-100A	0-100mm	A	6μm	115	68
3296-200A	100-200mm	A	7μm	215	120
3296-300A	200-300mm	A	8μm	315	170
3296-400A	300-400mm	B	9μm	415	225
3296-500A	400-500mm	B	10μm	515	275
3296-600A	500-600mm	B	11μm	615	325
3296-700A	600-700mm	B	12μm	715	375
3296-800A	700-800mm	B	13μm	815	430
3296-900A	800-900mm	B	14μm	915	480
3296-1000A	900-1000mm	B	15μm	1015	530

- Meet DIN863-3
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards
- Optional accessory: dial indicators (graduation 0.01mm) digital indicators (resolution 0.01mm/0.0005")

GROOVE MICROMETERS

3287-50B



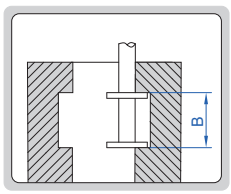
- Measure width of grooves inside bores
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Two graduations for inside and outside measurements
- Non-rotating spindle
- Two-directional ratchet stop

(mm)

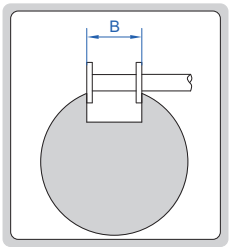
Code	Range (outside A)	Range (inside B)	Accuracy	L	Ød	Ød1	Ød2
3287-25B	0-25mm	1.6-26.5mm	10μm	120	13	6.5	10
3287-50B	25-50mm	26.5-51.5mm	10μm	120	13	6.5	10
3287-75B	50-75mm	51.5-76.5mm	10μm	120	13	6.5	10
3287-100B	75-100mm	76.5-101.5mm	10μm	120	13	6.5	10
3287-125B	100-125mm	101.5-126.5mm	15μm	120	13	6.5	10
3287-150B	125-150mm	126.5-151.5mm	15μm	120	13	6.5	10
3287-251B*	0-25mm	1.6-26.5mm	10μm	90	6.5	3	5

***3287-251B** does not have sleeve

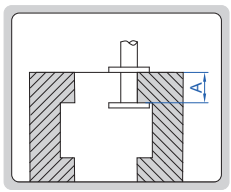
measure width of groove



measure width of keyway



measure position of groove



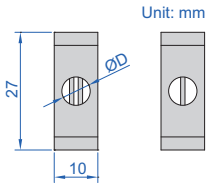
VIDEO

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

3-WIRES

- Used with standard outside micrometers to measure pitch diameter of screw threads
- Diameter accuracy: ±0.5µm
- Cylindricity: 1µm
- Hardness: HRC60
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate
- Scope of application: outside diameter of thread ≤50mm

7382-19



application

For outside micrometers with spindle Ø6.35mm (ØD)

Code	Pin gauge diameter	Applicable pitch
7382-11	Ø0.170mm	0.2mm, 0.25mm, 0.3mm
7382-12	Ø0.195mm	0.35mm
7382-13	Ø0.220mm	0.4mm
7382-14	Ø0.250mm	0.45mm
7382-15	Ø0.290mm	0.5mm
7382-16	Ø0.335mm	0.6mm
7382-17	Ø0.390mm	0.7mm
7382-18	Ø0.455mm	0.75mm, 0.8mm
7382-19	Ø0.530mm	0.9mm
7382-110	Ø0.620mm	1.0mm
7382-111	Ø0.725mm	1.25mm
7382-112	Ø0.895mm	1.5mm
7382-113	Ø1.100mm	1.75mm, 2.0mm
7382-114	Ø1.350mm	2.5mm
7382-115	Ø1.650mm	3.0mm
7382-116	Ø2.050mm	3.5mm
7382-117	Ø2.550mm	4mm, 4.5mm
7382-118	Ø3.200mm	5mm, 5.5mm, 6mm
7382-1S	18 pairs/set, including all above 3-wires	

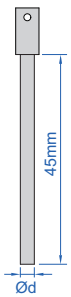
For outside micrometers with spindle Ø6.50mm (ØD)

Code	Pin gauge diameter	Applicable pitch
7382-21	Ø0.170mm	0.2mm, 0.25mm, 0.3mm
7382-22	Ø0.195mm	0.35mm
7382-23	Ø0.220mm	0.4mm
7382-24	Ø0.250mm	0.45mm
7382-25	Ø0.290mm	0.5mm
7382-26	Ø0.335mm	0.6mm
7382-27	Ø0.390mm	0.7mm
7382-28	Ø0.455mm	0.75mm, 0.8mm
7382-29	Ø0.530mm	0.9mm
7382-210	Ø0.620mm	1.0mm
7382-211	Ø0.725mm	1.25mm
7382-212	Ø0.895mm	1.5mm
7382-213	Ø1.100mm	1.75mm, 2.0mm
7382-214	Ø1.350mm	2.5mm
7382-215	Ø1.650mm	3.0mm
7382-216	Ø2.050mm	3.5mm
7382-217	Ø2.550mm	4mm, 4.5mm
7382-218	Ø3.200mm	5mm, 5.5mm, 6mm
7382-2S	18 pairs/set, including all above 3-wires	

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

3-WIRES

CUSTOMIZABLE DIAMETER Ød



7394-75A

- Ød≤0.3mm, made of alloy steel, hardness HRC60; Ød>0.3mm, made of carbide, hardness HRA90
- Diameter accuracy: ±0.5µm
- Cylindricity: ±0.5µm
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

Code	Diameter (Ød)	Applicable pitch
7394-60A*	0.170mm	0.2mm, 0.25mm, 0.3mm
7394-61A*	0.195mm	0.35mm
7394-62A*	0.220mm	0.4mm
7394-63A*	0.250mm	0.45mm
7394-64A*	0.290mm	0.5mm
7394-65A	0.335mm	0.6mm
7394-66A	0.390mm	0.7mm
7394-67A	0.455mm	0.75mm, 0.8mm
7394-68A	0.530mm	0.9mm
7394-69A	0.620mm	1.0mm
7394-70A	0.725mm	1.25mm
7394-71A	0.895mm	1.5mm
7394-72A	1.100mm	1.75mm, 2.0mm
7394-73A	1.350mm	2.5mm
7394-74A	1.650mm	3.0mm
7394-75A	2.050mm	3.5mm
7394-76A	2.550mm	4mm, 4.5mm
7394-77A	3.200mm	5mm, 5.5mm, 6mm

*Made of alloy steel

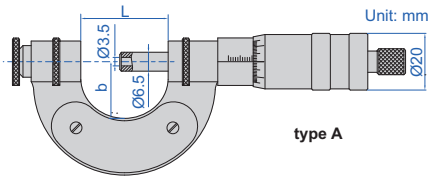
EXTERNAL SCREW THREAD MICROMETERS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

tips are optional

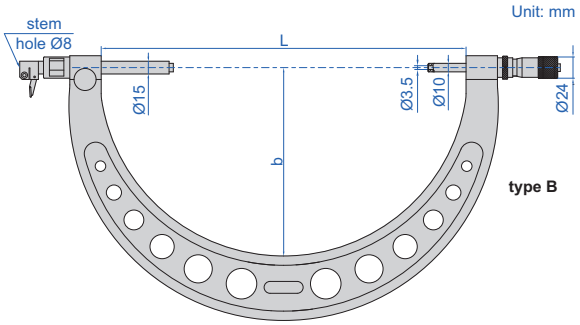
3680-50



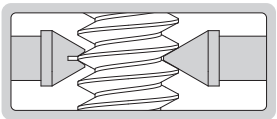
tips are optional

digital indicator is optional

3680-4001



- Measure pitch diameter of screw threads
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Optional accessory: setting standards (code **7384**), external tread tips (code **7390**), dial/digital indicators (only for type B)



Type A (ratchet stop) **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	b
3680-25*	0-25mm	4µm	37	24
3680-50*	25-50mm	4µm	62	34
3680-75*	50-75mm	4µm	87	46
3680-100*	75-100mm	4µm	112	60
3680-125*	100-125mm	5µm	139	72
3680-150*	125-150mm	5µm	164	85
3680-200*	150-200mm	7µm	215	110
3680-250*	200-250mm	7µm	264	135
3680-300*	250-300mm	7µm	315	160

Type B (without ratchet stop) **(mm)**

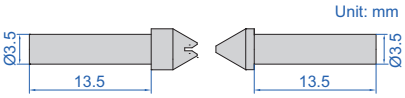
Code	Range	Left anvil retracting sroke	Micrometer head accuracy	L	b
3680-3001*	200-300mm	2.5mm	6µm	320	165
3680-4001*	300-400mm	2.5mm	7µm	430	220
3680-5001*	400-500mm	2.5mm	8µm	530	273
3680-6001*	500-600mm	2.5mm	9µm	630	323
3680-7001*	600-700mm	2.5mm	9µm	730	378
3680-8001*	700-800mm	2.5mm	9µm	830	423
3680-9001*	800-900mm	2.5mm	10µm	930	473
3680-10001*	900-1000mm	2.5mm	10µm	1030	520
3680-4002*	200-400mm	2.5mm	7µm	430	220
3680-6002*	400-600mm	2.5mm	9µm	630	323
3680-8002*	600-800mm	2.5mm	9µm	830	423
3680-10002*	800-1000mm	2.5mm	10µm	1030	520
3680-12002*	1000-1200mm	2.5mm	11µm	1230	635
3680-14002*	1200-1400mm	2.5mm	12µm	1430	735
3680-16002*	1400-1600mm	2.5mm	18µm	1660	840
3680-18002*	1600-1800mm	2.5mm	20µm	1870	940
3680-20002*	1800-2000mm	2.5mm	22µm	2075	1055

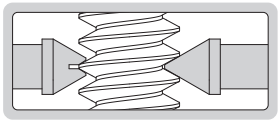
* Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

MEASURING TIPS FOR EXTERNAL SCREW THREAD MICROMETERS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

7390-T104





- Supplied in pair
- Made of hardened steel
- Suitable for **3680** series micrometers

60° thread angle

Code	Pitch
7390-T101	0.35-0.5mm/72-48TPI
7390-T102	0.6-0.8mm/44-32TPI
7390-T103	0.9-1.25mm/28-18TPI
7390-T104	1.5-2mm/16-11TPI
7390-T105	2.5-3.5mm/10-7TPI
7390-T106	4-6mm/6-4TPI

55° thread angle

Code	Pitch
7390-T201	60-48TPI
7390-T202	40-32TPI
7390-T203	28-22TPI
7390-T204	20-16TPI
7390-T205	14-11TPI
7390-T206	10-7TPI
7390-T207	6-4TPI

30° thread angle

Code	Pitch
7390-T301	1.5mm
7390-T302	2mm
7390-T303	3mm
7390-T304	4mm
7390-T305	5-6mm
7390-T306	7-8mm
7390-T307	9-10mm
7390-T308	12-14mm

SETTING STANDARDS FOR EXTERNAL SCREW THREAD MICROMETERS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

ATTENTION: WHEN PITCH <0.4MM OR >63.5TPI, SETTING STANDARDS CANNOT BE USED TO SET ZERO, A CALIBRATED WORK PIECE CAN BE USED INSTEAD

TIPS FOR TRAPEZOIDAL, ACME THREAD ARE ALSO AVAILABLE

7384-A100

- Made of hardened steel
- Deviation (difference between the ordered size and the size marked on the setting standard when supplied): ±20μm
  For example, the ordered size is 25mm, the size marked on the setting standard when supplied may be 25.015mm

60° thread angle (mm)

Code	L	Ød	Accuracy
7384-A25	25	7.8	±2.5μm
7384-A50	50	7.8	±3μm
7384-A75	75	7.8	±3.5μm
7384-A100	100	7.8	±4μm
7384-A125	125	7.8	±4.5μm
7384-A150	150	7.8	±5μm
7384-A175	175	7.8	±5.5μm
7384-A200	200	7.8	±6μm
7384-A225	225	10	±6.5μm
7384-A250	250	10	±7μm
7384-A275	275	10	±7.5μm
7384-A300	300	10	±8μm

55° thread angle (mm)

Code	L	Ød	Accuracy
7384-B25	25	7.8	±2.5μm
7384-B50	50	7.8	±3μm
7384-B75	75	7.8	±3.5μm
7384-B100	100	7.8	±4μm
7384-B125	125	7.8	±4.5μm
7384-B150	150	7.8	±5μm
7384-B175	175	7.8	±5.5μm
7384-B200	200	7.8	±6μm
7384-B225	225	10	±6.5μm
7384-B250	250	10	±7μm
7384-B275	275	10	±7.5μm
7384-B300	300	10	±8μm

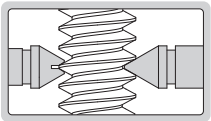
SCREW THREAD MICROMETERS

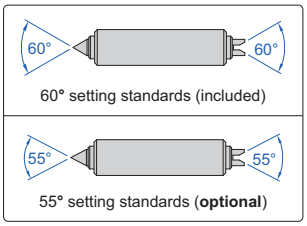
NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

3281-25A
(measuring tips are optional)

3281-S25
(measuring tips are included)

- Measure pitch diameter of screw threads
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Non-rotating spindle
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with 60° setting standards (except 0-25mm)
- Optional accessory: 55° setting standards





Measuring tips are optional (mm)

Code	Range	L	b	55° setting standard (optional)
3281-25A	0-25mm	42	26	–
3281-50A	25-50mm	67	38	**3281-SP1**
3281-75A	50-75mm	92	50	**3281-SP2**
3281-100A	75-100mm	117.6	62	**3281-SP3**
3281-125A	100-125mm	143	70	**3281-SP4**
3281-150A	125-150mm	168.2	82	**3281-SP5**
3281-175A	150-175mm	192	94.5	**3281-SP6**
3281-200A	175-200mm	217	107	**3281-SP7**
3281-225A	200-225mm	242	130	**3281-SP8**
3281-250A	225-250mm	267	142	**3281-SP9**
3281-275A	250-275mm	291	155	**3281-SP10**
3281-300A	275-300mm	317	167	**3281-SP11**

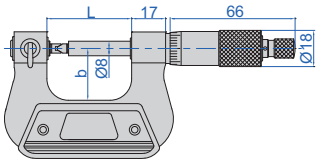
Measuring tips are included (mm)

Code	Range	L	b	Measuring tips (included)	55° setting standard (optional)
3281-S25	0-25mm	42	26	6 pairs of measuring tips: metric and unified thread (60° thread angle) 0.4-0.5mm/64-48TPI, 0.6-0.9mm/44-28TPI, 1-1.75mm/24-14TPI, 2-3mm/13-9TPI, 3.5-5mm/8-5TPI, 5.5-7mm/4.5-3.5TPI	–
3281-S50	25-50mm	67	38		**3281-SP1**
3281-S75	50-75mm	92	50		**3281-SP2**
3281-S100	75-100mm	117.6	62		**3281-SP3**
3281-S125	100-125mm	143	70		**3281-SP4**
3281-S150	125-150mm	168.2	82		**3281-SP5**
3281-S175	150-175mm	192	94.5		**3281-SP6**
3281-S200	175-200mm	217	107		**3281-SP7**
3281-S225	200-225mm	242	130		**3281-SP8**
3281-S250	225-250mm	267	142		**3281-SP9**
3281-S275	250-275mm	291	155		**3281-SP10**
3281-S300	275-300mm	317	167		**3281-SP11**

accuracy of micrometers with tips (mm)

Pitch	Range							
	0-25	25-50	50-75	75-100	100-125	125-200	200-225	225-300
0.4~0.5	±0.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0.6~0.8	±0.01	±0.013	-	-	-	-	-	-
1~1.25	±0.012	±0.015	±0.017	±0.017	-	-	-	-
1.5~2.0	±0.014	±0.017	±0.019	±0.019	±0.020	±0.023	±0.025	±0.028
2.5~3.5	±0.016	±0.019	±0.021	±0.021	±0.023	±0.025	±0.028	±0.031
4.0~7.0	-	±0.021	±0.023	±0.023	±0.025	±0.028	±0.031	±0.033

Unit: mm



DATA OUTPUT

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

DIGITAL SCREW THREAD MICROMETERS

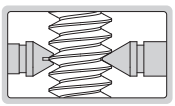
3581-25A
(measuring tips are optional)

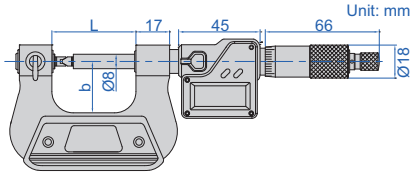
3581-S25
(measuring tips are included)

Measuring tips are optional **(mm)**

Code	Range	L	b	55° setting standard (optional)
3581-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	42	26	–
3581-50A	25-50mm/1-2"	67	38	**3281-SP1**
3581-75A	50-75mm/2-3"	92	50	**3281-SP2**
3581-100A	75-100mm/3-4"	117.6	62	**3281-SP3**
3581-125A	100-125mm/4-5"	143	70	**3281-SP4**
3581-150A	125-150mm/5-6"	168.2	82	**3281-SP5**
3581-175A	150-175mm/6-7"	192	94.5	**3281-SP6**
3581-200A	175-200mm/7-8"	217	107	**3281-SP7**
3581-225A	200-225mm/8-9"	242	130	**3281-SP8**
3581-250A	225-250mm/9-10"	267	142	**3281-SP9**
3581-275A	250-275mm/10-11"	291	155	**3281-SP10**
3581-300A	275-300mm/11-12"	317	167	**3281-SP11**

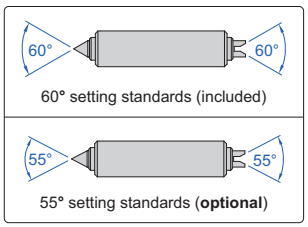
- Measure pitch diameter of screw threads
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, data transmit
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Non-rotating spindle
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with 60° setting standards (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory: 55° setting standards,
  wireless transmitter code **7315-31** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-31** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-31** page 20





Measuring tips are included **(mm)**

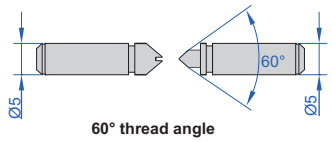
Code	Range	L	b	Measuring tips (included)	55° setting standard (optional)
3581-S25	0-25mm/0-1"	42	26	6 pairs of measuring tips: metric and unified thread (60° thread angle) 0.4-0.5mm/64-48TPI, 0.6-0.9mm/44-28TPI, 1-1.75mm/24-14TPI, 2-3mm/13-9TPI, 3.5-5mm/8-5TPI, 5.5-7mm/4.5-3.5TPI	–
3581-S50	25-50mm/1-2"	67	38		**3281-SP1**
3581-S75	50-75mm/2-3"	92	50		**3281-SP2**
3581-S100	75-100mm/3-4"	117.6	62		**3281-SP3**
3581-S125	100-125mm/4-5"	143	70		**3281-SP4**
3581-S150	125-150mm/5-6"	168.2	82		**3281-SP5**
3581-S175	150-175mm/6-7"	192	94.5		**3281-SP6**
3581-S200	175-200mm/7-8"	217	107		**3281-SP7**
3581-S225	200-225mm/8-9"	242	130		**3281-SP8**
3581-S250	225-250mm/9-10"	267	142		**3281-SP9**
3581-S275	250-275mm/10-11"	291	155		**3281-SP10**
3581-S300	275-300mm/11-12"	317	167		**3281-SP11**



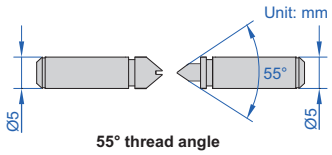
accuracy of micrometers with tips **(mm)**

Pitch	Range							
	0-25	25-50	50-75	75-100	100-125	125-200	200-225	225-300
0.4~0.5	±0.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0.6~0.8	±0.01	±0.013	-	-	-	-	-	-
1~1.25	±0.012	±0.015	±0.017	±0.017	-	-	-	-
1.5~2.0	±0.014	±0.017	±0.019	±0.019	±0.020	±0.023	±0.025	±0.028
2.5~3.5	±0.016	±0.019	±0.021	±0.021	±0.023	±0.025	±0.028	±0.031
4.0~7.0	-	±0.021	±0.023	±0.023	±0.025	±0.028	±0.031	±0.033

MEASURING TIPS FOR SCREW THREAD MICROMETERS



60° thread angle



55° thread angle

7381-T13

- Supplied in pair
- Suitable for **3281, 3581** series micrometers

Metric and unified thread (60° thread angle)

Code	Pitch
7381-T11	0.4-0.5mm/64-48TPI
7381-T12	0.6-0.9mm/44-28TPI
7381-T13	1-1.75mm/24-14TPI
7381-T14	2-3mm/13-9TPI
7381-T15	3.5-5mm/8-5TPI
7381-T16	5.5-7mm/4.5-3.5TPI
7381-TS	6 pairs/set, including all above tips

Whitworth thread (55° thread angle)

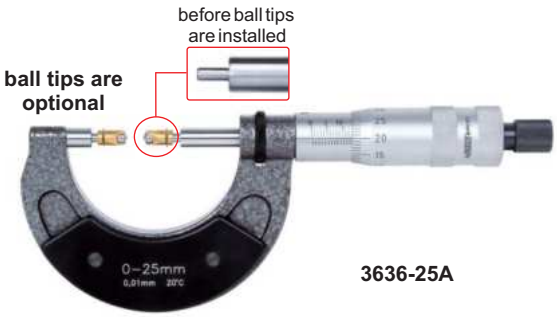
Code	Pitch
7381-T21	60-48TPI
7381-T22	48-40TPI
7381-T23	40-32TPI
7381-T24	32-24TPI
7381-T25	24-18TPI
7381-T26	18-14TPI
7381-T27	14-10TPI
7381-T28	10-7TPI
7381-T29	7-4.5TPI
7381-T210	4.5-3.5TPI
7381-T2S	10 pairs/set, including all above tips

EXTERNAL GEAR TOOTH MICROMETERS

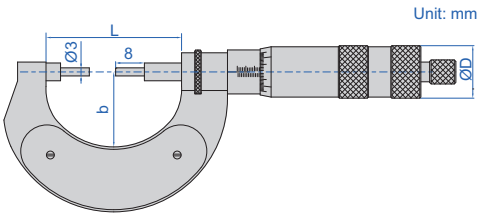
INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

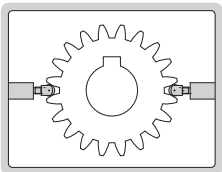
ATTENTION: SETTING STANDARDS ARE NOT INCLUDED



3636-25A



- Meet DIN863-3
- Measure over-pin diameter of gears
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Optional accessory: ball tips (code **7383**), setting standards (code **7386**)



(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	b	ØD
3636-25A*	0-25mm	3μm	62	34	20
3636-50A*	25-50mm	3μm	87	46	20
3636-75A*	50-75mm	4μm	112	60	20
3636-100A*	75-100mm	4μm	139	72	20
3636-125A*	100-125mm	5μm	164	85	20
3636-150A*	125-150mm	5μm	190	97	20
3636-175A*	150-175mm	5μm	215	110	20
3636-200A*	175-200mm	5μm	240	122	20

(mm)

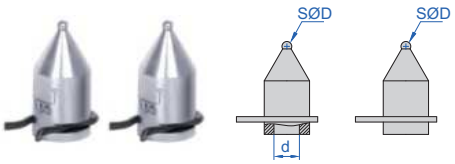
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	b	ØD
3636-225A*	200-225mm	6μm	264	135	20
3636-250A*	225-250mm	6μm	290	148	20
3636-300A*	250-300mm	6μm	325	165	24
3636-350A*	300-350mm	7μm	370	190	24
3636-400A*	350-400mm	7μm	430	220	24
3636-450A*	400-450mm	8μm	475	250	24
3636-500A*	450-500mm	8μm	530	273	24
3636-550A*	500-550mm	9μm	570	291	24
3636-600A*	550-600mm	9μm	630	323	24

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

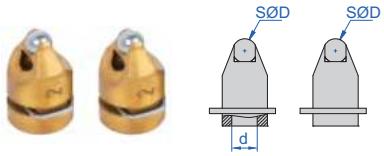
BALL TIPS DIAMETER
SØD CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

BALL TIPS FOR GEAR TOOTH MICROMETERS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE



7383-1 type A



7383-2 type B

- Supplied in pair
- Made of hardened steel
- Suitable for **3636, 3638, 3678** series micrometeres

Code	Ball dia. (SØD)	d	Accuracy	Type
7383-1	SØ1mm	Ø3mm	±1µm	A
7383-1D5	SØ1.5mm	Ø3mm	±1µm	B
7383-1D75	SØ1.75mm	Ø3mm	±1µm	B
7383-2	SØ2mm	Ø3mm	±1µm	B
7383-2D25	SØ2.25mm	Ø3mm	±1µm	B
7383-2D5	SØ2.5mm	Ø3mm	±1µm	B
7383-3	SØ3mm	Ø3mm	±1µm	B
7383-3D5	SØ3.5mm	Ø3mm	±1µm	B
7383-4	SØ4mm	Ø3mm	±1µm	B
7383-4D5	SØ4.5mm	Ø3mm	±1µm	B
7383-5	SØ5mm	Ø3mm	±1µm	B
7383-5D5	SØ5.5mm	Ø3mm	±1µm	B
7383-6	SØ6mm	Ø3mm	±1µm	B

Code	Ball dia. (SØD)	d	Accuracy	Type
7383-6D5	SØ6.5mm	Ø3mm	±1µm	B
7383-7	SØ7mm	Ø3mm	±1µm	B
7383-7D5	SØ7.5mm	Ø3mm	±1µm	B
7383-8	SØ8mm	Ø3mm	±1µm	B
7383-9	SØ9mm	Ø3mm	±1µm	B
7383-10	SØ10mm	Ø3mm	±1µm	B
7383-10D5	SØ10.5mm	Ø3mm	±1.5µm	B
7383-11	SØ11mm	Ø3mm	±1.5µm	B
7383-12	SØ12mm	Ø3mm	±1.5µm	B
7383-13	SØ13mm	Ø3mm	±1.5µm	B
7383-14	SØ14mm	Ø3mm	±1.5µm	B
7383-15	SØ15mm	Ø3mm	±1.5µm	B
7383-16	SØ16mm	Ø3mm	±1.5µm	B

GEAR TOOTH MICROMETERS

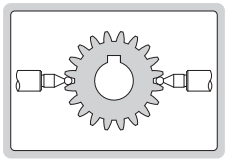
- Meet DIN863-3
- Measure over-pin diameter of gears
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)
- Optional accessory: ball tips (code **7391**)

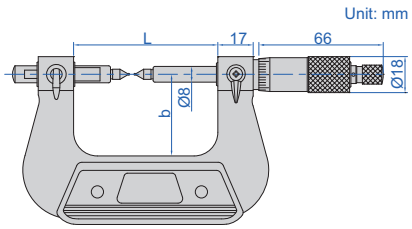
ball tips are optional

3291-25

(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	b
3291-25	0-25mm	4µm	67	38
3291-50	25-50mm	4µm	92.4	50
3291-75	50-75mm	5µm	117.6	62
3291-100	75-100mm	5µm	143	70
3291-125	100-125mm	6µm	168.2	82
3291-150	125-150mm	6µm	192	94.5
3291-175	150-175mm	7µm	217	107
3291-200	175-200mm	7µm	242	130
3291-225	200-225mm	8µm	267	142.5
3291-250	225-250mm	8µm	292	155
3291-275	250-275mm	9µm	317	167.5





DIGITAL GEAR TOOTH MICROMETERS

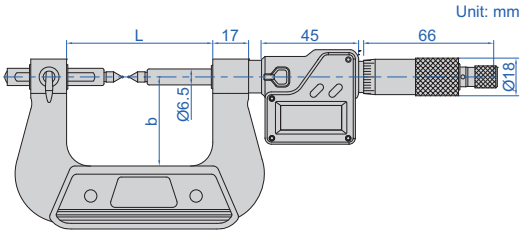
IP65 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

ball tips are optional

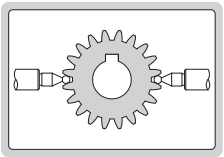
3591-25A

- Measure over-pin diameter of gears
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, data transmit
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory: ball tips (code **7391**), wireless transmitter code **7315-31** (receiver is needed) page 6, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-31** page 12, data output cable code **7302-31** page 20



(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	b
3591-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	±4μm	67	38
3591-50A	25-50mm/1-2"	±4μm	92.4	50
3591-75A	50-75mm/2-3"	±5μm	117.6	62
3591-100A	75-100mm/3-4"	±5μm	143	70
3591-125A	100-125mm/4-5"	±6μm	168.2	82
3591-150A	125-150mm/5-6"	±6μm	192	94.5
3591-175A	150-175mm/6-7"	±7μm	217	107
3591-200A	175-200mm/7-8"	±7μm	242	130
3591-225A	200-225mm/8-9"	±8μm	267	142.5
3591-250A	225-250mm/9-10"	±8μm	292	155
3591-275A	250-275mm/10-11"	±9μm	317	167.5



BALL TIPS FOR GEAR TOOTH MICROMETERS

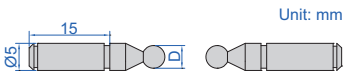
BALL TIPS DIAMETER SØD CAN BE CUSTOMIZED WITH SIZES BETWEEN 1.50-6.00MM

7391-T5

- Supplied in pair
- Suitable for **3291, 3591** series micrometers

Code	Ball dia. (D)
7391-T2	SØ1.5mm
7391-T3	SØ2.0mm
7391-T4	SØ2.5mm
7391-T5	SØ3.0mm

Code	Ball dia. (D)
7391-T6	SØ3.5mm
7391-T7	SØ4.0mm
7391-T8	SØ4.5mm
7391-T9	SØ5.0mm
7391-T10	SØ6.0mm



ATTENTION: SETTING STANDARDS ARE NOT INCLUDED

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

POINT MICROMETERS

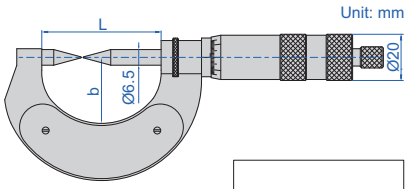
INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

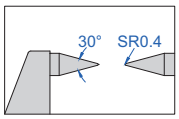
(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	b
3659-25A*	0-25mm	4µm	62	34
3659-50A*	25-50mm	4µm	87	46
3659-75A*	50-75mm	5µm	112	60
3659-100A*	75-100mm	5µm	139	72
3659-125A*	100-125mm	6µm	164	85
3659-150A*	125-150mm	6µm	190	97
3659-175A*	150-175mm	7µm	215	110
3659-200A*	175-200mm	7µm	240	122
3659-225A*	200-225mm	8µm	264	135
3659-250A*	225-250mm	8µm	290	148

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

3659-25A





- Measure the web thickness of drills, small grooves and keyways
- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide tips
- Optional accessory: setting standards (code **7386**)

6

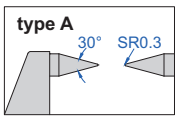
POINT MICROMETERS

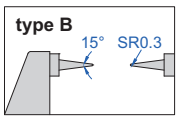
- Measure the web thickness of drills, small grooves and keyways
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide tips
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)

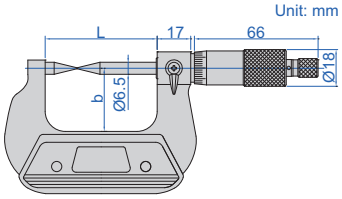
(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3230-25A	0-25mm	A	4µm	57	32
3230-50A	25-50mm	A	4µm	82	44.5
3230-75A	50-75mm	A	5µm	107	57
3230-100A	75-100mm	A	5µm	132.6	69.5
3230-25BA	0-25mm	B	4µm	57	32
3230-50BA	25-50mm	B	4µm	82	44.5
3230-75BA	50-75mm	B	5µm	107	57
3230-100BA	75-100mm	B	5µm	132.6	69.5

3230-25A







DIGITAL POINT MICROMETERS

DATA OUTPUT

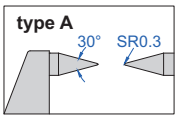
IP65 WATERPROOF

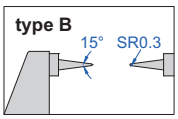
- Measure the web thickness of drills, small grooves and keyways
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, data transmit
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide tips
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-31** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-31** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-31** page 20

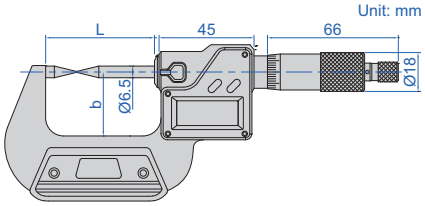
(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3530-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	A	±4µm	57	32
3530-50A	25-50mm/1-2"	A	±4µm	82	44.5
3530-75A	50-75mm/2-3"	A	±5µm	107	57
3530-100A	75-100mm/3-4"	A	±5µm	132.6	69.5
3530-25BA	0-25mm/0-1"	B	±4µm	57	32
3530-50BA	25-50mm/1-2"	B	±4µm	82	44.5
3530-75BA	50-75mm/2-3"	B	±5µm	107	57
3530-100BA	75-100mm/3-4"	B	±5µm	132.6	69.5

3530-25A







DIGITAL POINT MICROMETERS/SNAP GAUGES

ONE TURN OF SLEEVE MAKES 5MM SPINDLE FEED, PRESS THE FORK, THE SPINDLE RETRACTS 3MM

ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

MEASUREMENT ACCURACY IS NOT AFFECTED BY THE USE OF SLEEVE

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

DATA OUTPUT

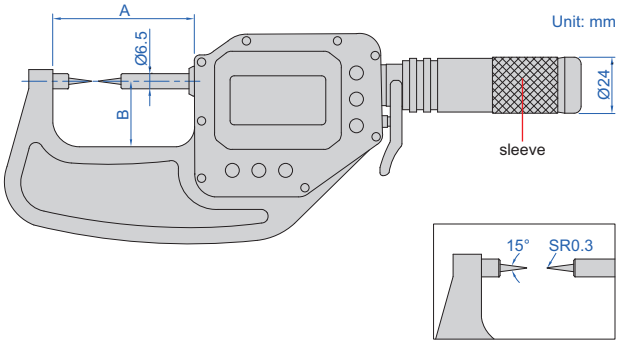
ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 24 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

IP65 WATERPROOF

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

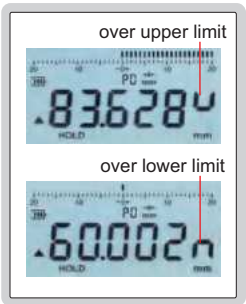
VIDEO

3354-25



- Measure the web thickness of drills, small grooves and keyways
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Adjustable resolution: 0.0002mm/0.00001"
  0.001mm/0.00005"
  0.01mm/0.0005"
- One turn of sleeve makes 5mm spindle feed
- Measurement accuracy is not affected by the use of sleeve
- Press the fork, the spindle retracts 3mm
- Linear ball bearings for ten million times use
- Carbide spindle and anvil
- Measuring force 7-10N
  Customizable measuring force range 2-12N
  Attention: small measuring force will reduce the dustproof and waterproof level
- Button function: data output, tolerance, data preset, data hold, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR, power off time, on/off, zero, mm/inch, adjust resolution
- Supplied with gauge blocks for zero setting (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 24 hours continuous working

alarm when over tolerance



wireless receiver
2134-R1, 2134-R2 (optional)

With data interface
Optional accessory:
wireless transmitter code **7315-3350** (receiver is needed) page 7
data output cable (keyboard format) code **7302-3350** page 21

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	A	B
3354-25*	0-25mm/0-1"	2µm	1µm	63mm	25mm
3354-50*	25-50mm/1-2"	2µm	1µm	88mm	42mm
3354-75*	50-75mm/2-3"	2µm	1µm	113mm	56mm

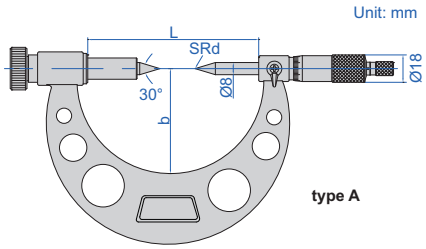
Built-in wireless
Optional accessory:
wireless receiver (keyboard format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R1**
wireless receiver (serial port format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R2**

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	A	B
3354-25WL*	0-25mm/0-1"	2µm	1µm	63mm	25mm
3354-50WL*	25-50mm/1-2"	2µm	1µm	88mm	42mm
3354-75WL*	50-75mm/2-3"	2µm	1µm	113mm	56mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

GEAR ROOT DIAMETER MICROMETERS

3297-100

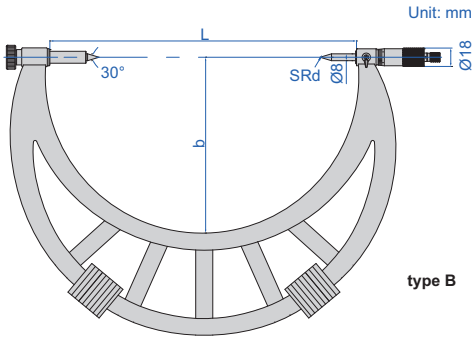


3297-300

- Measure diameter of gear root circle
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Meet DIN863-3
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards

(mm)

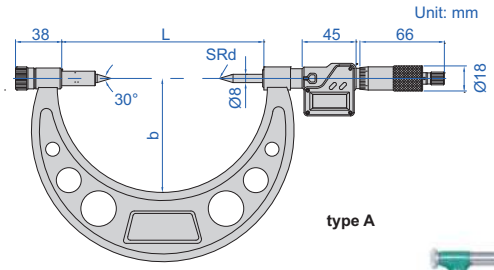
Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b	SRd
3297-100	5-100mm	A	5μm	137	72	0.4
3297-200	100-200mm	A	7μm	237	129	0.5
3297-300	200-300mm	B	9μm	414	225	0.7
3297-400	300-400mm	B	11μm	514	275	0.7
3297-500	400-500mm	B	13μm	614	325	0.7
3297-600	500-600mm	B	15μm	714	375	0.7
3297-700	600-700mm	B	16μm	814	425	0.7
3297-800	700-800mm	B	18μm	914	475	0.7
3297-900	800-900mm	B	20μm	1014	525	0.7



DIGITAL GEAR ROOT DIAMETER MICROMETERS

IP65 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT



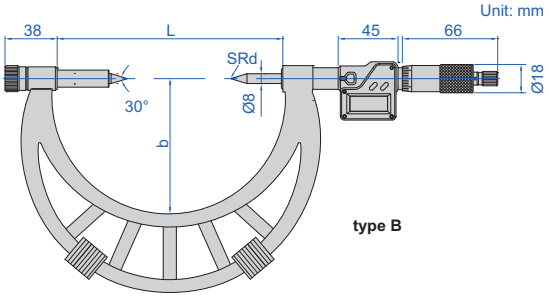
3597-100

3597-300

- Measure diameter of gear root circle
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.0001" (resolution of **3597-100** and **3597-200** is 0.001mm/0.00005")
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, data transmit
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-31** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-31** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-31** page 20

(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b	SRd
3597-100	5-100mm	A	3μm	137	72	0.4
3597-200	100-200mm	A	4μm	237	129	0.5
3597-300	200-300mm	B	5μm	414	225	0.7
3597-400	300-400mm	B	6μm	514	275	0.7
3597-500	400-500mm	B	7μm	614	325	0.7
3597-600	500-600mm	B	8μm	714	375	0.7
3597-700	600-700mm	B	8μm	814	425	0.7
3597-800	700-800mm	B	9μm	914	475	0.7
3597-900	800-900mm	B	10μm	1014	525	0.7



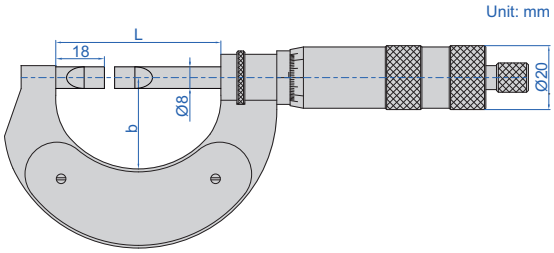
BLADE MICROMETERS

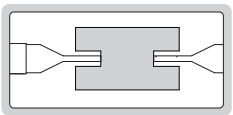
INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

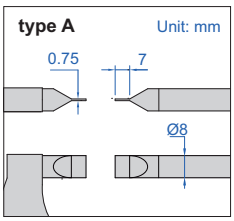
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

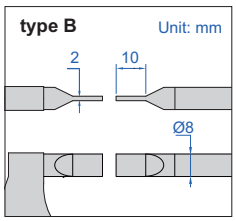
ATTENTION: SETTING STANDARDS ARE NOT INCLUDED

3650-25A









- Meet DIN863-3
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Force: 5-10N
- Optional accessory: setting standards (code **7386**)

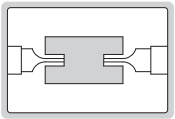
(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3650-25A*	0-25mm	A	4µm	62	34
3650-50A*	25-50mm	A	4µm	87	46
3650-75A*	50-75mm	B	5µm	112	60
3650-100A*	75-100mm	B	5µm	139	72
3650-125A*	100-125mm	B	6µm	164	85
3650-150A*	125-150mm	B	6µm	190	97
3650-175A*	150-175mm	B	7µm	215	110
3650-200A*	175-200mm	B	7µm	240	122
3650-225A*	200-225mm	B	8µm	264	135
3650-250A*	225-250mm	B	8µm	290	148
3650-275A*	250-275mm	B	9µm	315	160
3650-300A*	275-300mm	B	9µm	340	174

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

BLADE MICROMETERS

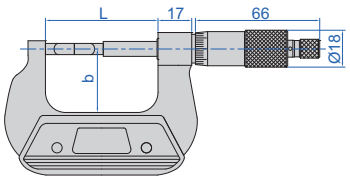
NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

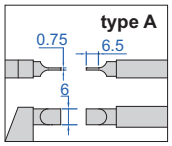


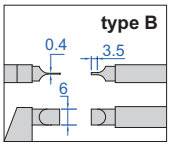
- Meet DIN863-3
- Measure the groove diameter of shafts and keyways
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Non-rotating spindle
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)

3232-25A

Unit: mm







6

Type A (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	b
3232-25A	0-25mm	4μm	57	32
3232-50A	25-50mm	4μm	82	44.5
3232-75A	50-75mm	5μm	107	57
3232-100A	75-100mm	5μm	132.6	69.5
3232-125A	100-125mm	6μm	158	82
3232-150A	125-150mm	6μm	183.4	94.5
3232-175A	150-175mm	7μm	208.8	107
3232-200A	175-200mm	7μm	234.2	129.6
3232-225A	200-225mm	8μm	259.6	142.3
3232-250A	225-250mm	8μm	285	155
3232-275A	250-275mm	9μm	310.4	167.7
3232-300A	275-300mm	9μm	336.5	177.8

Type B (mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	b
3232-25BA	0-25mm	4μm	57	32
3232-50BA	25-50mm	4μm	82	44.5
3232-75BA	50-75mm	5μm	107	57
3232-100BA	75-100mm	5μm	132.6	69.5
3232-125BA	100-125mm	6μm	158	82
3232-150BA	125-150mm	6μm	183.4	94.5
3232-175BA	150-175mm	7μm	208.8	107
3232-200BA	175-200mm	7μm	234.2	129.6
3232-225BA	200-225mm	8μm	259.6	142.3
3232-250BA	225-250mm	8μm	285	155
3232-275BA	250-275mm	9μm	310.4	167.7
3232-300BA	275-300mm	9μm	336.5	177.8

DIGITAL BLADE MICROMETERS

- Measure the groove diameter of shafts and keyways
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Non-rotating spindle
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, data transmit
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-31** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-31** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-31** page 20

DATA OUTPUT

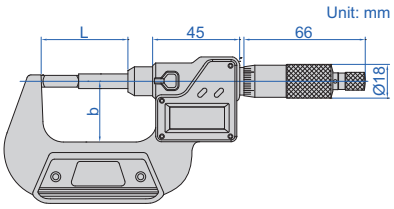
NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

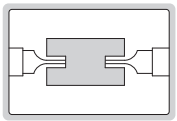
3532-25A

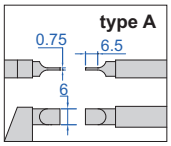
(mm)

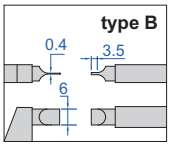
Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3532-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	A	±4μm	57	32
3532-50A	25-50mm/1-2"	A	±4μm	82	44.5
3532-75A	50-75mm/2-3"	A	±5μm	107	57
3532-100A	75-100mm/3-4"	A	±5μm	132.6	69.5
3532-125A	100-125mm/4-5"	A	±6μm	158	82
3532-150A	125-150mm/5-6"	A	±6μm	183.4	94.5
3532-175A	150-175mm/6-7"	A	±7μm	208.8	107
3532-25BA	0-25mm/0-1"	B	±4μm	57	32
3532-50BA	25-50mm/1-2"	B	±4μm	82	44.5
3532-75BA	50-75mm/2-3"	B	±5μm	107	57
3532-100BA	75-100mm/3-4"	B	±5μm	132.6	69.5
3532-125BA	100-125mm/4-5"	B	±6μm	158	82
3532-150BA	125-150mm/5-6"	B	±6μm	183.4	94.5
3532-175BA	150-175mm/6-7"	B	±7μm	208.8	107

Unit: mm









DIGITAL BLADE MICROMETERS/SNAP GAUGES

ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 24 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

MEASUREMENT ACCURACY IS NOT AFFECTED BY THE USE OF SLEEVE

IP65 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

ONE TURN OF SLEEVE MAKES 5MM SPINDLE FEED, PRESS THE FORK, THE SPINDLE RETRACTS 3MM

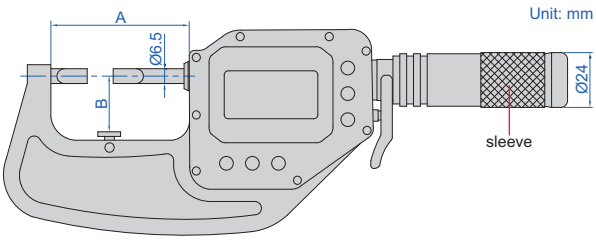
3352-25A

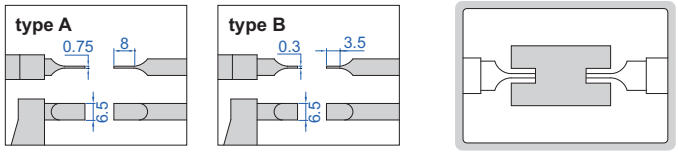
VIDEO

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

6

- Measure the groove diameter of shafts and keyways
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Adjustable resolution: 0.0002mm/0.00001"
  0.001mm/0.00005"
  0.01mm/0.0005"
- One turn of sleeve makes 5mm spindle feed
- Measurement accuracy is not affected by the use of sleeve
- Press the fork, the spindle retracts 3mm
- Linear ball bearings for ten million times use
- Carbide spindle and anvil
- Measuring force 7-10N
  Customizable measuring force range 2-12N
  Attention: small measuring force will reduce the dustproof and waterproof level
- Button function: data output, tolerance, data preset, data hold, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR, power off time, on/off, zero, mm/inch, adjust resolution
- Supplied with gauge blocks for zero setting (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 24 hours continuous working

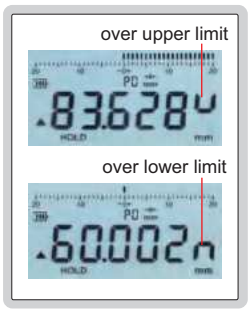




With data interface
Optional accessory:
wireless transmitter code **7315-3350** (receiver is needed) page 7
data output cable (keyboard format) code **7302-3350** page 21

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	Repeatability	A	B
3352-25A*	0-25mm/0-1"	A	2µm	1µm	63mm	25mm
3352-50A*	25-50mm/1-2"	A	2µm	1µm	88mm	42mm
3352-75A*	50-75mm/2-3"	A	2µm	1µm	113mm	56mm
3352-25B*	0-25mm/0-1"	B	2µm	1µm	63mm	25mm
3352-50B*	25-50mm/1-2"	B	2µm	1µm	88mm	42mm
3352-75B*	50-75mm/2-3"	B	2µm	1µm	113mm	56mm

alarm when over tolerance



Built-in wireless
Optional accessory:
wireless receiver (keyboard format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R1**
wireless receiver (serial port format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R2**

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	Repeatability	A	B
3352-25AWL*	0-25mm/0-1"	A	2µm	1µm	63mm	25mm
3352-50AWL*	25-50mm/1-2"	A	2µm	1µm	88mm	42mm
3352-75AWL*	50-75mm/2-3"	A	2µm	1µm	113mm	56mm
3352-25BWL*	0-25mm/0-1"	B	2µm	1µm	63mm	25mm
3352-50BWL*	25-50mm/1-2"	B	2µm	1µm	88mm	42mm
3352-75BWL*	50-75mm/2-3"	B	2µm	1µm	113mm	56mm

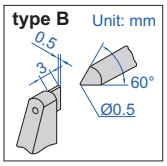
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

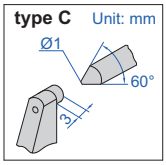
wireless receiver
2134-R1, 2134-R2 (optional)

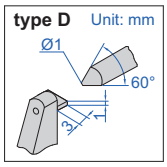
CRIMP HEIGHT MICROMETERS

RELATIVE PRODUCT: DIGITAL CRIMP HEIGHT CALIPER (CODE 1165-150A)

- Measure the height of crimp contact
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)

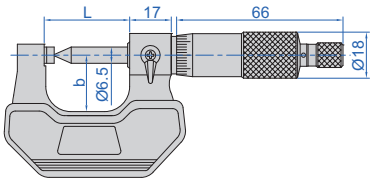






3266-25BA

Unit: mm



(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3266-25BA	0-25mm	B	4µm	34	24
3266-25CA	0-25mm	C	4µm	34	24
3266-50CA	25-50mm	C	4µm	59	32
3266-75CA	50-75mm	C	5µm	85	45
3266-100CA	75-100mm	C	5µm	110	57
3266-25DA	0-25mm	D	4µm	34	24

DIGITAL CRIMP HEIGHT MICROMETERS

DATA OUTPUT

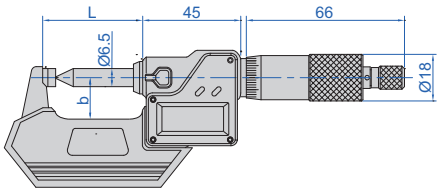
IP65 WATERPROOF

RELATIVE PRODUCT: DIGITAL CRIMP HEIGHT CALIPER (CODE 1165-150A)

- Measure the height of crimp contact
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, data transmit
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-31** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-31** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-31** page 20

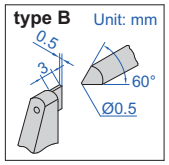
3566-25BA

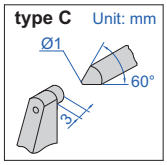
Unit: mm

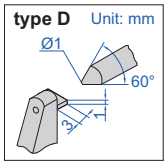


(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3566-25BA	0-25mm/0-1"	B	±4µm	34.5	25
3566-25CA	0-25mm/0-1"	C	±4µm	34.5	25
3566-50CA	25-50mm/1-2"	C	±4µm	59.5	32
3566-75CA	50-75mm/2-3"	C	±5µm	84.5	44.5
3566-100CA	75-100mm/3-4"	C	±5µm	109.5	57
3566-25DA	0-25mm/0-1"	D	±4µm	34.5	25







SPLINE MICROMETERS

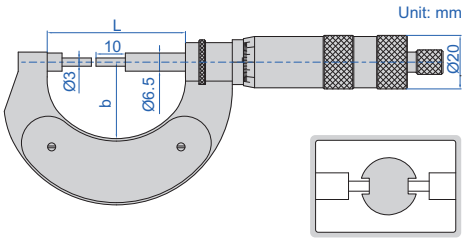
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

ATTENTION: SETTING STANDARDS ARE NOT INCLUDED

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

3658-25

Unit: mm



(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	b
3658-25*	0-25mm	4µm	62	34
3658-50*	25-50mm	4µm	87	46
3658-75*	50-75mm	5µm	112	60
3658-100*	75-100mm	5µm	139	72
3658-125*	100-125mm	6µm	164	85
3658-150*	125-150mm	6µm	190	97
3658-175*	150-175mm	7µm	215	110
3658-200*	175-200mm	7µm	240	122
3658-225*	200-225mm	8µm	264	135
3658-250*	225-250mm	8µm	290	148

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

- Meet DIN863-3
- Measure splined shafts, slots and keyways
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Optional accessory:
  setting standards (code **7386**)

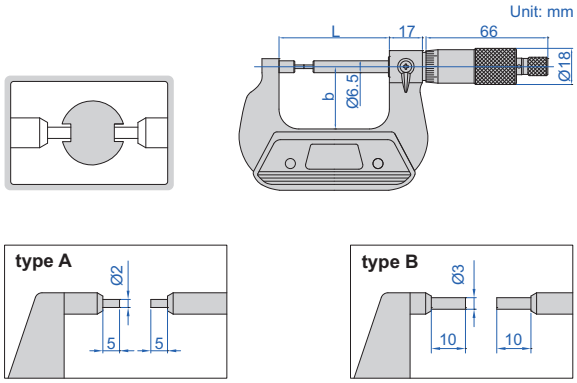
SPLINE MICROMETERS

- Meet DIN863-3
- Measure splined shafts, slots and keyways
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)

3233-25BA

(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3233-25A	0-25mm	A	4μm	57	32
3233-50A	25-50mm	A	4μm	82	44.5
3233-75A	50-75mm	A	5μm	107	57
3233-100A	75-100mm	A	5μm	132.6	69.5
3233-125A	100-125mm	A	6μm	158	82
3233-150A	125-150mm	A	6μm	183.4	94.5
3233-175A	150-175mm	A	7μm	208.8	107
3233-25BA	0-25mm	B	4μm	57	32
3233-50BA	25-50mm	B	4μm	82	44.5
3233-75BA	50-75mm	B	5μm	107	57
3233-100BA	75-100mm	B	5μm	132.6	69.5
3233-125BA	100-125mm	B	6μm	158	82
3233-150BA	125-150mm	B	6μm	183.4	94.5
3233-175BA	150-175mm	B	7μm	208.8	107



DIGITAL SPLINE MICROMETERS

IP65 WATERPROOF

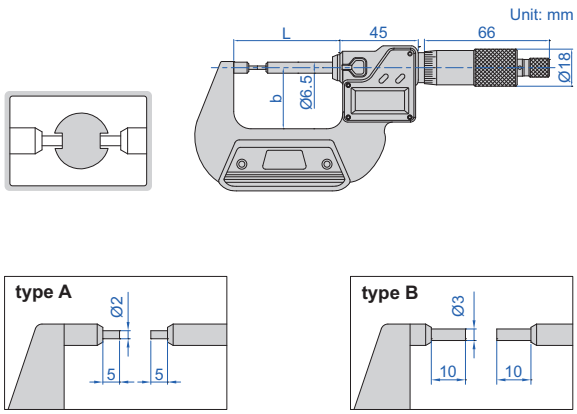
DATA OUTPUT

- Measure splined shafts, slots and keyways
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, data transmit
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-31** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-31** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-31** page 20

3533-25BA

(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3533-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	A	±4μm	57	32
3533-50A	25-50mm/1-2"	A	±4μm	82	44.5
3533-75A	50-75mm/2-3"	A	±5μm	107	57
3533-100A	75-100mm/3-4"	A	±5μm	132.6	69.5
3533-125A	100-125mm/4-5"	A	±6μm	158	82
3533-150A	125-150mm/5-6"	A	±6μm	183.4	94.5
3533-175A	150-175mm/6-7"	A	±7μm	208.8	107
3533-25BA	0-25mm/0-1"	B	±4μm	57	32
3533-50BA	25-50mm/1-2"	B	±4μm	82	44.5
3533-75BA	50-75mm/2-3"	B	±5μm	107	57
3533-100BA	75-100mm/3-4"	B	±5μm	132.6	69.5
3533-125BA	100-125mm/4-5"	B	±6μm	158	82
3533-150BA	125-150mm/5-6"	B	±6μm	183.4	94.5
3533-175BA	150-175mm/6-7"	B	±7μm	208.8	107



DIGITAL SPLINE MICROMETERS/SNAP GAUGES

ONE TURN OF SLEEVE MAKES 5MM SPINDLE FEED, PRESS THE FORK, THE SPINDLE RETRACTS 3MM

MEASUREMENT ACCURACY IS NOT AFFECTED BY THE USE OF SLEEVE

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

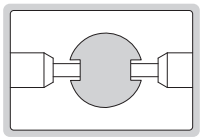
IP65 WATERPROOF

ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 24 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

DATA OUTPUT

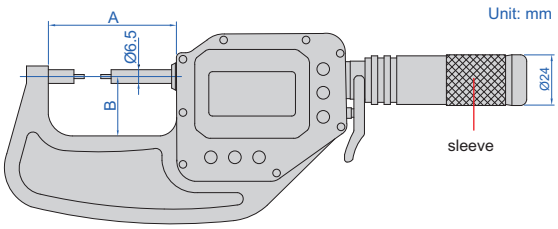
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

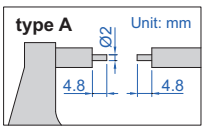
VIDEO

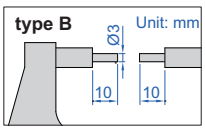


- Measure splined shafts, slots and keyways
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Adjustable resolution: 0.0002mm/0.00001"
  0.001mm/0.00005"
  0.01mm/0.0005"
- One turn of sleeve makes 5mm spindle feed
- Measurement accuracy is not affected by the use of sleeve
- Press the fork, the spindle retracts 3mm
- Linear ball bearings for ten million times use
- Carbide spindle and anvil
- Measuring force 7-10N
  Customizable measuring force range 2-12N
  Attention: small measuring force will reduce the dustproof and waterproof level
- Button function: data output, tolerance, data preset, data hold, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR, power off time, on/off, zero, mm/inch, adjust resolution
- Supplied with gauge blocks for zero setting (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 24 hours continuous working

3356-25



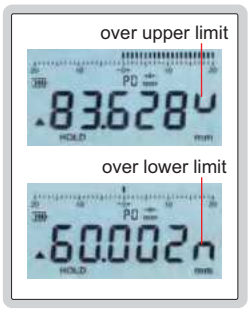




With data interface
Optional accessory:
wireless transmitter code **7315-3350** (receiver is needed) page 7
data output cable (keyboard format) code **7302-3350** page 21

Code	Range	Accuracy	Type	Repeatability	A	B
3356-25 *	0-25mm/0-1"	2µm	A	1µm	63mm	25mm
3356-50 *	25-50mm/1-2"	2µm	A	1µm	88mm	42mm
3356-75 *	50-75mm/2-3"	2µm	A	1µm	113mm	56mm
3356-25B *	0-25mm/0-1"	2µm	B	1µm	63mm	25mm
3356-50B *	25-50mm/1-2"	2µm	B	1µm	88mm	42mm
3356-75B *	50-75mm/2-3"	2µm	B	1µm	113mm	56mm

alarm when over tolerance



Built-in wireless
Optional accessory:
wireless receiver (keyboard format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R1**
wireless receiver (serial port format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R2**

Code	Range	Accuracy	Type	Repeatability	A	B
3356-25WL *	0-25mm/0-1"	2µm	A	1µm	63mm	25mm
3356-50WL *	25-50mm/1-2"	2µm	A	1µm	88mm	42mm
3356-75WL *	50-75mm/2-3"	2µm	A	1µm	113mm	56mm
3356-25BWL *	0-25mm/0-1"	2µm	B	1µm	63mm	25mm
3356-50BWL *	25-50mm/1-2"	2µm	B	1µm	88mm	42mm
3356-75BWL *	50-75mm/2-3"	2µm	B	1µm	113mm	56mm

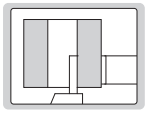
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

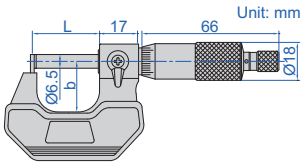
wireless receiver
2134-R1, 2134-R2 (optional)

CYLINDRICAL ANVIL TUBE MICROMETERS

- Measure wall thickness of tubes
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide spindle tip
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)

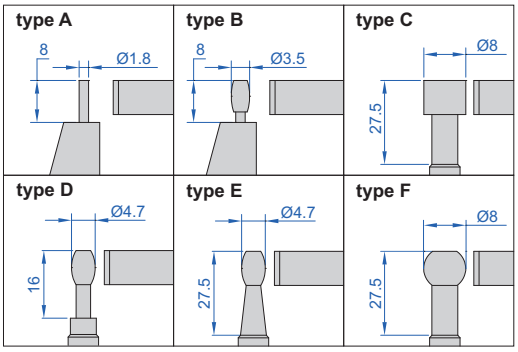
3261-25A





(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3261-25A	0-25mm	A	6µm	36	25
3261-50A	25-50mm	A	6µm	61	32
3261-25BA	0-25mm	B	6µm	36	25
3261-50BA	25-50mm	B	6µm	61	32
3261-25CA	0-25mm	C	6µm	36	25
3261-50CA	25-50mm	C	6µm	61	32
3261-25DA	0-25mm	D	6µm	36	25
3261-50DA	25-50mm	D	6µm	61	32
3261-25EA	0-25mm	E	6µm	36	25
3261-50EA	25-50mm	E	6µm	61	32
3261-25FA	0-25mm	F	6µm	36	25
3261-50FA	25-50mm	F	6µm	61	32

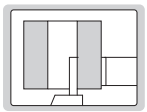


DIGITAL CYLINDRICAL ANVIL TUBE MICROMETERS

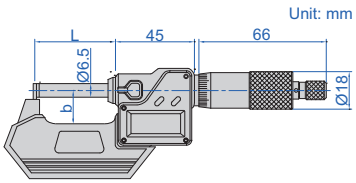
IP65 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

- Measure wall thickness of tubes
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, data transmit
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide spindle tip
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-31** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-31** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-31** page 20

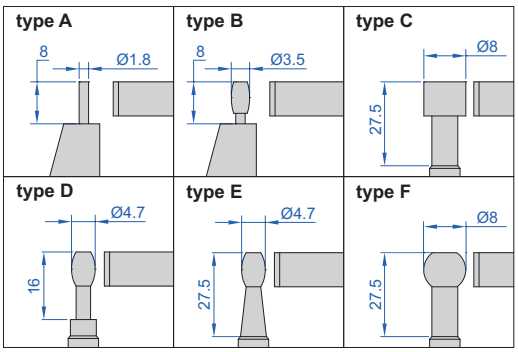


3561-25A



(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3561-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	A	±6µm	36	25
3561-50A	25-50mm/1-2"	A	±6µm	61	32
3561-25BA	0-25mm/0-1"	B	±6µm	36	25
3561-50BA	25-50mm/1-2"	B	±6µm	61	32
3561-25CA	0-25mm/0-1"	C	±6µm	36	25
3561-50CA	25-50mm/1-2"	C	±6µm	61	32
3561-25DA	0-25mm/0-1"	D	±6µm	36	25
3561-50DA	25-50mm/1-2"	D	±6µm	61	32
3561-25EA	0-25mm/0-1"	E	±6µm	36	25
3561-50EA	25-50mm/1-2"	E	±6µm	61	32
3561-25FA	0-25mm/0-1"	F	±6µm	36	25
3561-50FA	25-50mm/1-2"	F	±6µm	61	32



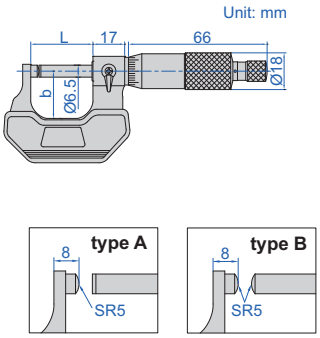
SPHERICAL ANVIL TUBE MICROMETERS

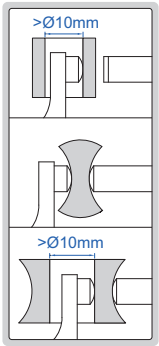
- Meet DIN863-3
- Measure wall thickness of tubes
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)

3260-25A

(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3260-25A	0-25mm	A	4µm	32	24
3260-50A	25-50mm	A	4µm	57	32
3260-75A	50-75mm	A	5µm	82	44.5
3260-100A	75-100mm	A	5µm	107	57
3260-25SA	0-25mm	B	4µm	32	24
3260-50SA	25-50mm	B	4µm	57	32
3260-75SA	50-75mm	B	5µm	82	44.5
3260-100SA	75-100mm	B	5µm	107	57





IP65 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

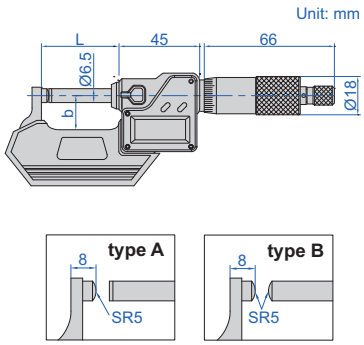
DIGITAL SPHERICAL ANVIL TUBE MICROMETERS

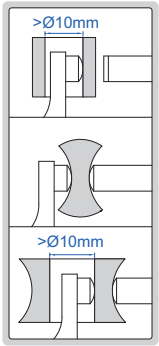
- Measure wall thickness of tubes
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, data transmit
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-31** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-31** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-31** page 20

3560-25A

(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	b
3560-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	A	±4µm	32	24
3560-50A	25-50mm/1-2"	A	±4µm	57	32
3560-75A	50-75mm/2-3"	A	±5µm	82	44.5
3560-100A	75-100mm/3-4"	A	±5µm	107	57
3560-25SA	0-25mm/0-1"	B	±4µm	32	24
3560-50SA	25-50mm/1-2"	B	±4µm	57	32
3560-75SA	50-75mm/2-3"	B	±5µm	82	44.5
3560-100SA	75-100mm/3-4"	B	±5µm	107	57



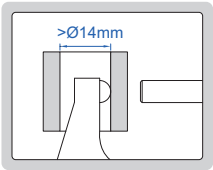


DIGITAL SPHERICAL ANVIL TUBE MICROMETERS/SNAP GAUGES

IP65 WATERPROOF | NON-ROTATING SPINDLE | ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF | ONE TURN OF SLEEVE MAKES 5MM SPINDLE FEED, PRESS THE FORK, THE SPINDLE RETRACTS 3MM | MEASUREMENT ACCURACY IS NOT AFFECTED BY THE USE OF SLEEVE

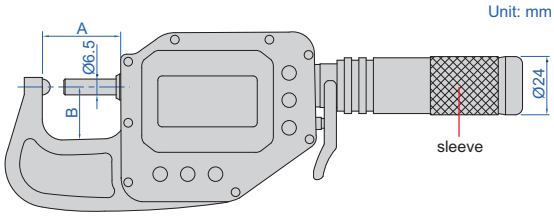
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE | ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 24 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING | DATA OUTPUT

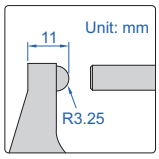
VIDEO



3355-25

- Measure wall thickness of tubes
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Adjustable resolution: 0.0002mm/0.00001"
  0.001mm/0.00005"
  0.01mm/0.0005"
- One turn of sleeve makes 5mm spindle feed
- Measurement accuracy is not affected by the use of sleeve
- Press the fork, the spindle retracts 3mm
- Linear ball bearings for ten million times use
- Carbide spindle and anvil
- Measuring force 7-10N
  Customizable measuring force range 2-12N
  Attention: small measuring force will reduce the dustproof and waterproof level
- Button function: data output, tolerance, data preset, data hold, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR, power off time, on/off, zero, mm/inch, adjust resolution
- Supplied with gauge blocks for zero setting (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 24 hours continuous working

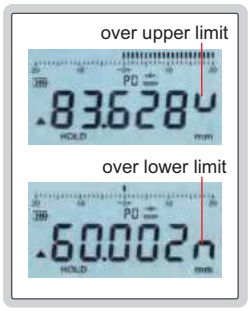




With data interface
Optional accessory:
wireless transmitter code **7315-3350** (receiver is needed) page 7
data output cable (keyboard format) code **7302-3350** page 21

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	A	B
3355-25 *	0-25mm/0-1"	2μm	1μm	38mm	24mm
3355-50 *	25-50mm/1-2"	2μm	1μm	63mm	25mm
3355-75 *	50-75mm/2-3"	2μm	1μm	88mm	42mm
3355-100 *	75-100mm/3-3.95"	2μm	1μm	113mm	56mm

alarm when over tolerance



Built-in wireless
Optional accessory:
wireless receiver (keyboard format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R1**
wireless receiver (serial port format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R2**

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	A	B
3355-25WL*	0-25mm/0-1"	2μm	1μm	38mm	24mm
3355-50WL*	25-50mm/1-2"	2μm	1μm	63mm	25mm
3355-75WL*	50-75mm/2-3"	2μm	1μm	88mm	42mm
3355-100WL*	75-100mm/3-3.95"	2μm	1μm	113mm	56mm

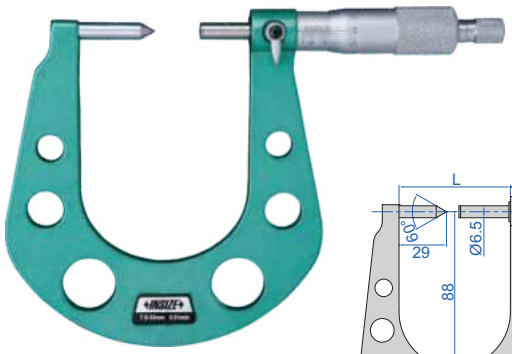
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

wireless receiver
2134-R1, 2134-R2 (optional)

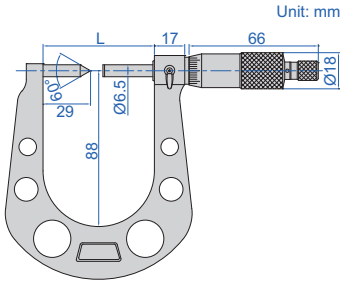
DISK BRAKE MICROMETERS

RELATIVE PRODUCT: DIGITAL DISK BRAKE AND PAD CALIPER
DIGITAL DRUM BRAKE CALIPER (CODE 1162-125A, 1167-150A, 1168-300A)

- Measure thickness of disk brakes
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards



3288-33A



Code	Range	Accuracy	L
3288-33A	7.6-33mm	5µm	64.5mm
3288-50A	25-50mm	5µm	82mm

DIGITAL DISK BRAKE MICROMETERS

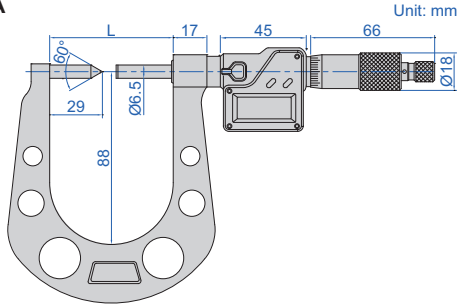
RELATIVE PRODUCT: DIGITAL DISK BRAKE AND PAD CALIPER
DIGITAL DRUM BRAKE CALIPER (CODE 1162-125A, 1167-150A, 1168-300A)

IP65 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

- Measure thickness of disk brakes
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, data transmit
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter code **7315-31** (receiver is needed) page 6, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-31** page 12, data output cable code **7302-31** page 20

3588-33A



Code	Range	Accuracy	L
3588-33A	7.6-33mm/0.3-1.3"	±5µm	64.5mm
3588-50A	25-50mm/1-2"	±5µm	82mm

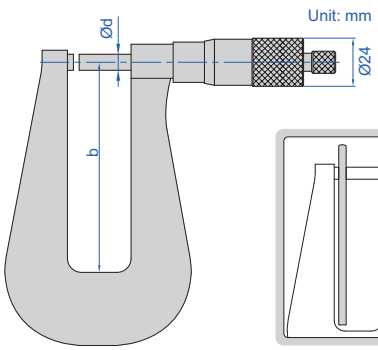
SHEET METAL MICROMETERS

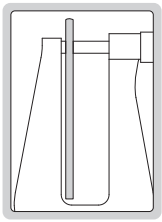
INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

ATTENTION: SETTING STANDARDS ARE NOT INCLUDED

- Deep frame suitable for sheet metal, paper and plastic
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Optional accessory: setting standards (code **7386**)

3653-252A





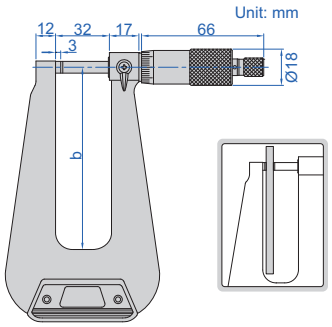
(mm)

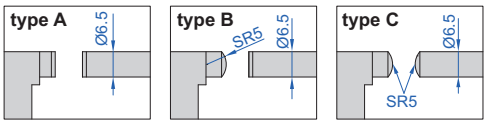
Code	Range	Accuracy	b	Ød
3653-251A	0-25mm	4µm	50	6.5
3653-252A	0-25mm	5µm	100	8
3653-253A	0-25mm	6µm	150	6.5
3653-254A	0-25mm	8µm	250	6.5
3653-501A	25-50mm	4µm	50	8
3653-502A	0-50mm	4µm	50	8
3653-503A	0-50mm	5µm	100	8
3653-100A	50-100mm	5µm	100	8

SHEET METAL MICROMETERS

- Deep frame suitable for sheet metal, paper and plastic
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces

3239-253





Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	b
3239-253	0-25mm	A	7µm	155mm
3239-253F	0-25mm	B	7µm	155mm
3239-254F	0-25mm	B	10µm	310mm
3239-253S	0-25mm	C	7µm	155mm

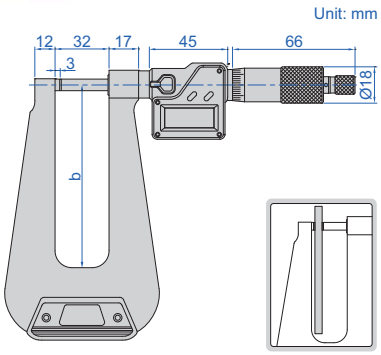
DIGITAL SHEET METAL MICROMETERS

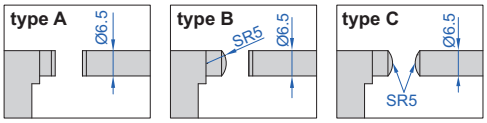
DATA OUTPUT

IP65 WATERPROOF

- Deep frame suitable for sheet metal, paper and plastic
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, data transmit
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter code **7315-31** (receiver is needed) page 6, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-31** page 12, data output cable code **7302-31** page 20

3539-253A



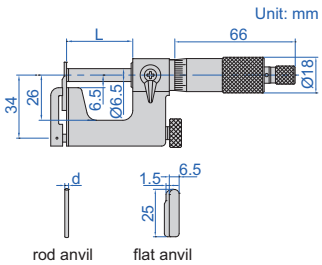


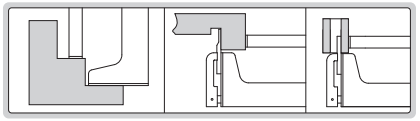
Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	b
3539-253A	0-25mm/0-1"	A	±7µm	155mm
3539-253FA	0-25mm/0-1"	B	±7µm	155mm
3539-254FA	0-25mm/0-1"	B	±10µm	310mm
3539-253SA	0-25mm/0-1"	C	±7µm	155mm

INTERCHANGEABLE ANVIL MICROMETERS

- Measure tube thickness, shoulder edge distance, rivet head height, etc.
- Supplied with flat anvil and rod anvil
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide spindle tip
- Setting standards are included (except 0-25mm)

3262-25A





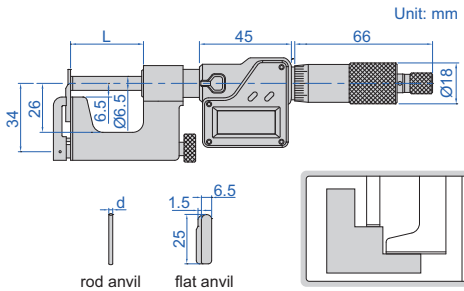
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	d
3262-25A	0-25mm	4µm	28.5mm	Ø3mm
3262-50A	25-50mm	4µm	53.5mm	Ø5mm

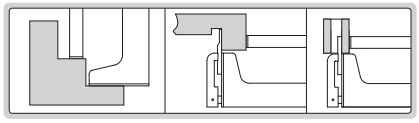
IP65 WATERPROOF | DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL INTERCHANGEABLE ANVIL MICROMETERS

- Measure tube thickness, shoulder edge distance, rivet head height, etc.
- Supplied with flat anvil and rod anvil
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, data transmit
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide spindle tip
- Setting standards are included (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-31** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-31** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-31** page 20

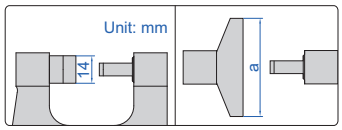
3562-25A



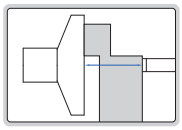


Code	Range	Accuracy	L	d
3562-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	±4μm	28.5mm	Ø3mm
3562-50A	25-50mm/1-2"	±4μm	53.5mm	Ø5mm

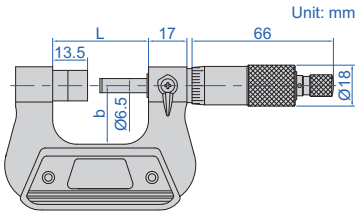
LARGE ANVIL MICROMETERS



3234-25A

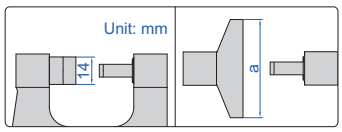


- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)



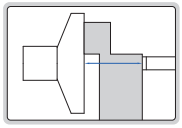
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3234-25A	0-25mm	4μm	42mm	50mm	26mm
3234-50A	25-50mm	4μm	67mm	60mm	38mm

DIGITAL LARGE ANVIL MICROMETERS

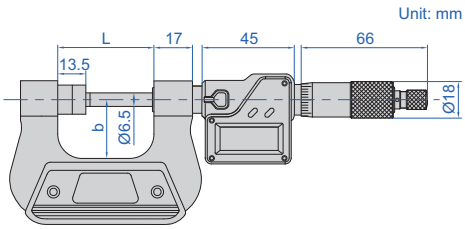


DATA OUTPUT | IP65 WATERPROOF

3534-25A



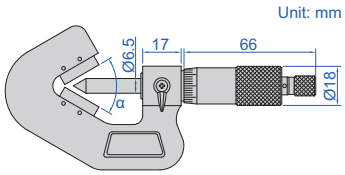
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, data transmit
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-31** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-31** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-31** page 20

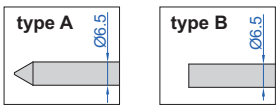


Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b
3534-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	±4μm	42mm	50mm	26mm
3534-50A	25-50mm/1-2"	±4μm	67mm	60mm	38mm

V-ANVIL MICROMETERS

3290-153A





- Measure the diameter of parts or cutting tools with odd grooves, such as taps, reamers and end mills
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards

Code	Range	Flutes	Accuracy	α	Type
3290-153A	1-15mm	3	4μm	60°	A
3290-203A	5-20mm	3	4μm	60°	B
3290-353A	20-35mm	3	5μm	60°	B
3290-503A	35-50mm	3	5μm	60°	B
3290-653A	50-65mm	3	6μm	60°	B
3290-803A	65-80mm	3	6μm	60°	B
3290-953A	80-95mm	3	7μm	60°	B
3290-255A	5-25mm	5	4μm	108°	B

Code	Range	Flutes	Accuracy	α	Type
3290-455A	25-45mm	5	5μm	108°	B
3290-655A	45-65mm	5	6μm	108°	B
3290-855A	65-85mm	5	7μm	108°	B
3290-1055A	85-105mm	5	8μm	108°	B
3290-257A	5-25mm	7	4μm	128°34'17"	B
3290-457A	25-45mm	7	5μm	128°34'17"	B
3290-657A	45-65mm	7	6μm	128°34'17"	B
3290-857A	65-85mm	7	7μm	128°34'17"	B

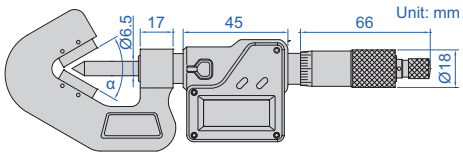
DIGITAL V-ANVIL MICROMETERS

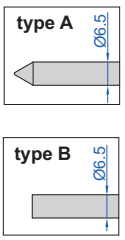
IP65 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

3590-153A

- Measure the diameter of parts or cutting tools with odd grooves, such as taps, reamers and end mills
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, data transmit
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-31** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-31** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-31** page 20





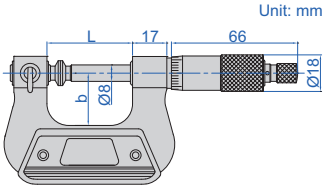
Code	Range	Flutes	Accuracy	α	Type
3590-153A	1-15mm/0.04-0.6"	3	±4μm	60°	A
3590-203A	5-20mm/0.2-0.8"	3	±4μm	60°	B
3590-353A	20-35mm/0.8-1.4"	3	±5μm	60°	B
3590-503A	35-50mm/1.4-2.0"	3	±5μm	60°	B
3590-653A	50-65mm/2.0-2.6"	3	±6μm	60°	B
3590-803A	65-80mm/2.6-3.2"	3	±6μm	60°	B
3590-953A	80-95mm/3.2-3.6"	3	±6μm	60°	B
3590-255A	5-25mm/0.2-1.0"	5	±4μm	108°	B

Code	Range	Flutes	Accuracy	α	Type
3590-455A	25-45mm/1.0-1.8"	5	±5μm	108°	B
3590-655A	45-65mm/1.8-2.6"	5	±6μm	108°	B
3590-855A	65-85mm/2.6-3.4"	5	±6μm	108°	B
3590-1055A	85-105mm/3.4-4.2"	5	±6μm	108°	B
3590-257A	5-25mm/0.2-1.0"	7	±4μm	128°34'17"	B
3590-457A	25-45mm/1.0-1.8"	7	±4μm	128°34'17"	B
3590-657A	45-65mm/1.8-2.6"	7	±5μm	128°34'17"	B
3590-857A	65-85mm/2.6-3.4"	7	±5μm	128°34'17"	B

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE UNIVERSAL MICROMETERS

3280-25A



- Meet DIN863-3
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Non-rotating spindle
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with 7 pairs of anvil/spindle tip
- Setting standards are included (except 0-25mm)
- Optional accessory: 55° anvil/spindle tip (code **3280-SP1** and **3280-SP2**)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	b
3280-25A	0-25mm	4µm	42mm	26mm
3280-50A	25-50mm	4µm	67mm	38mm
3280-75A	50-75mm	5µm	92mm	50mm
3280-100A	75-100mm	5µm	118mm	62mm
3280-125A	100-125mm	6µm	143mm	70mm
3280-150A	125-150mm	6µm	168mm	82mm
3280-175A	150-175mm	7µm	192mm	95mm
3280-200A	175-200mm	7µm	217mm	107mm

Anvil/spindle tip (included) Unit: mm

Flat	Ø6.5	
Spherical	SR5 Ø6.5	
Spline	3 Ø2	
Disk	Ø12	
Blade	3 0.7	
Knife-edge	0.35 60°	
Point	Ø0.3 60°	

55° anvil/spindle tip (**optional**) Unit: mm

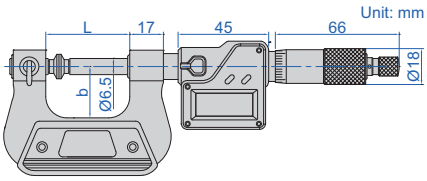
Code **3280-SP1** Knife-edge	0.35 55°	
Code **3280-SP2** Point	Ø0.3 55°	

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL UNIVERSAL MICROMETERS

3580-25A



- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Non-rotating spindle
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, data transmit
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with 7 pairs of anvil/spindle tip
- Setting standards are included (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory: 55° anvil/spindle tip code **3280-SP1** and **3280-SP2**, wireless transmitter code **7315-31** (receiver is needed) page 6, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-31** page 12, data output cable code **7302-31** page 20

(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	b
3580-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	±4µm	42	26
3580-50A	25-50mm/1-2"	±4µm	67	38
3580-75A	50-75mm/2-3"	±5µm	92	50
3580-100A	75-100mm/3-4"	±5µm	118	62
3580-125A	100-125mm/4-5"	±6µm	143	70
3580-150A	125-150mm/5-6"	±6µm	168	82
3580-175A	150-175mm/6-7"	±7µm	192	95
3580-200A	175-200mm/7-8"	±7µm	217	107

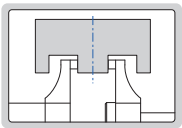
Anvil/spindle tip (included) Unit: mm

Flat	Ø6.5	
Spherical	SR5 Ø6.5	
Spline	3 Ø2	
Disk	Ø12	
Blade	3 0.7	
Knife-edge	0.35 60°	
Point	Ø0.3 60°	

55° anvil/spindle tip (**optional**) Unit: mm

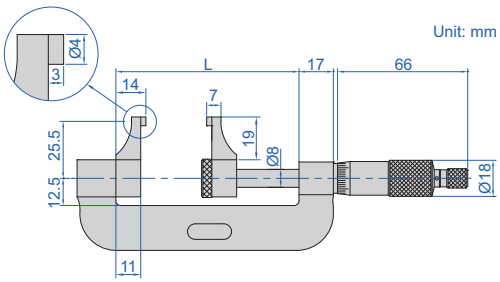
Code **3280-SP1** Knife-edge	0.35 55°	
Code **3280-SP2** Point	Ø0.3 55°	

CALIPER TYPE MICROMETERS



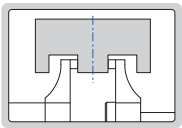
3238-25

- Graduation 0.01mm
- Non-rotating spindle
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)



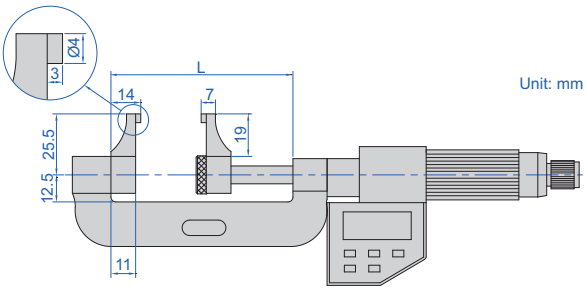
Code	Range	Accuracy	L
3238-25	0-25mm	10µm	56mm
3238-50	25-50mm	10µm	81mm
3238-75	50-75mm	11µm	106mm
3238-100	75-100mm	11µm	131mm

DIGITAL CALIPER TYPE MICROMETERS



3538-25

- Resolution: 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Non-rotating spindle
- Buttons: on/off, data set, mm/in, ABS/INC
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet friction thimble
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm/0-1")

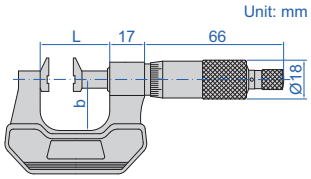


Code	Range	Accuracy	L
3538-25	0-25mm/0-1"	±10µm	56mm
3538-50	25-50mm/1-2"	±10µm	81mm
3538-75	50-75mm/2-3"	±11µm	106mm
3538-100	75-100mm/3-4"	±11µm	131mm

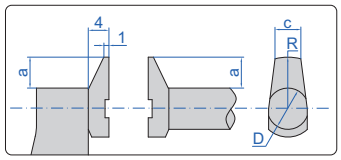
JAW TYPE MICROMETERS

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

3283-25A

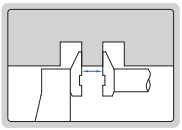


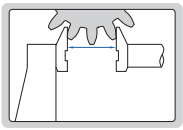
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Non-rotating spindle
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)



(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	R	D
3283-25A	0-25mm	4μm	34	6	24	5	10	8
3283-50A	25-50mm	4μm	59	6	32	5	10	8
3283-75A	50-75mm	5μm	85	6	45	5	10	8
3283-100A	75-100mm	5μm	110	6	57	5	10	8
3283-125A	100-125mm	6μm	138	9	70	8	15	12
3283-150A	125-150mm	6μm	163	9	82	8	15	12
3283-175A	150-175mm	7μm	188	9	95	8	15	12
3283-200A	175-200mm	7μm	214	9	107	8	15	12





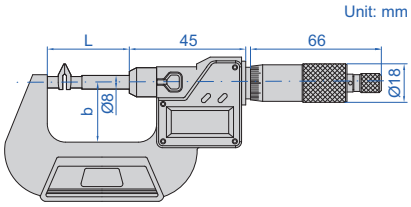
6

DIGITAL JAW TYPE MICROMETERS

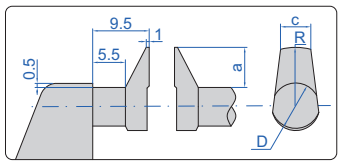
DATA OUTPUT

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

3583-25A

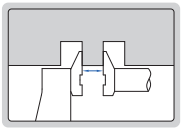


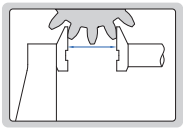
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Non-rotating spindle
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, data transmit
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm/0-1")
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-31** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-31** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-31** page 20



(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	a	b	c	R	D
3583-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	±4μm	43	6.5	32	5	10	8
3583-50A	25-50mm/1-2"	±4μm	85	6.5	44.5	5	10	8
3583-75A	50-75mm/2-3"	±5μm	110	6.5	57	5	10	8
3583-100A	75-100mm/3-4"	±5μm	135	6.5	70	5	10	8
3583-125A	100-125mm/4-5"	±6μm	160	11.5	86	8	15	12
3583-150A	125-150mm/5-6"	±6μm	186	11.5	94.5	8	15	12
3583-175A	150-175mm/6-7"	±7μm	211	11.5	107	8	15	12
3583-200A	175-200mm/7-8"	±7μm	236	11.5	120	8	15	12





DISK INDICATING MICROMETERS

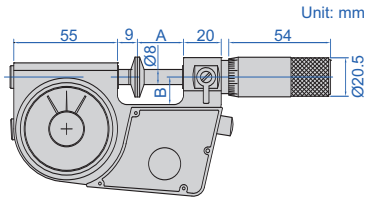
INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

ATTENTION: SETTING STANDARDS ARE NOT INCLUDED

zero can be set by rotating the dial

3338-20



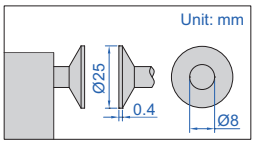
- Meet DIN863-3
- Suitable for measuring the common normal length of spur and helical gears
- Carbide measuring faces
- Measuring force 5-10N
- Optional accessory: gauge blocks grade 0 (**4101-A** series), for zero setting

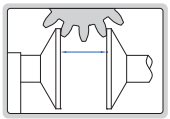
6

(mm)

Code	Micrometer head			Dial indicator			A	B
	range	graduation	accuracy	range	graduation	accuracy		
3338-201*	0-20mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.07mm	1µm	2µm	26	15
3338-20*	0-20mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.14mm	2µm	4µm	26	15
3338-451*	20-45mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.07mm	1µm	2µm	51.5	25
3338-45*	20-45mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.14mm	2µm	4µm	51.5	25
3338-701*	45-70mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.07mm	1µm	2µm	76.5	37
3338-70*	45-70mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.14mm	2µm	4µm	76.5	37
3338-951*	70-95mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.07mm	1µm	2µm	101.5	52.5
3338-95*	70-95mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.14mm	2µm	4µm	101.5	52.5
3338-120*	95-120mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.14mm	2µm	2µm	126.5	65
3338-145*	120-145mm	0.01mm	4µm	±0.14mm	2µm	4µm	126.5	77.5

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate





DISK MICROMETERS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

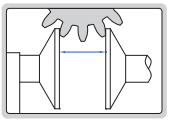
ATTENTION: SETTING STANDARDS ARE NOT INCLUDED

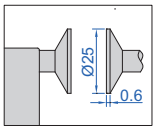
- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- One turn of sleeve makes 0.5mm spindle feed
- Optional accessory: setting standards (code **7386**)

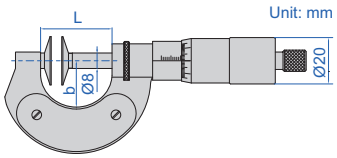
(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	b
3676-25	0-25mm	4µm	37	24
3676-50	25-50mm	4µm	62	34
3676-75	50-75mm	5µm	87	46
3676-100	75-100mm	5µm	112	60
3676-125	100-125mm	6µm	139	72
3676-150	125-150mm	6µm	164	85
3676-175	150-175mm	7µm	190	97
3676-200	175-200mm	7µm	215	110
3676-225	200-225mm	8µm	240	122
3676-250	225-250mm	8µm	264	135
3676-275	250-275mm	9µm	290	148
3676-300	275-300mm	9µm	315	160

3676-25





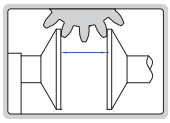


ATTENTION: SETTING STANDARDS ARE NOT INCLUDED

LIGHT WEIGHT

LARGE RANGE DISK MICROMETERS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

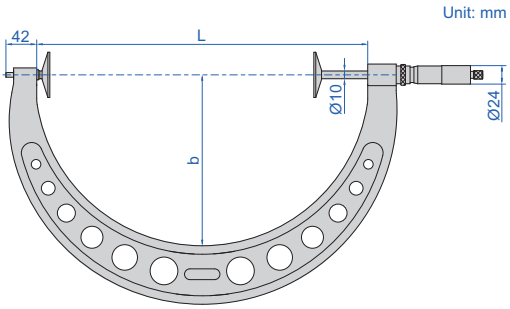


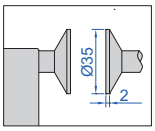
3677-350

- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Quick measurement, one turn of sleeve makes 1mm spindle feed
- Light weight
- Optional accessory: setting standards (code **7386**)

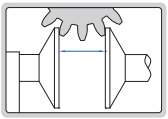
(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	b	Weight
3677-350	300-350mm	8µm	370	190	1.65kg
3677-400	350-400mm	8µm	430	220	1.95kg
3677-450	400-450mm	9µm	475	250	2.30kg
3677-500	450-500mm	9µm	530	273	2.45kg
3677-550	500-550mm	10µm	570	291	2.55kg
3677-600	550-600mm	10µm	630	323	3.15kg
3677-650	600-650mm	10µm	675	351	3.45kg
3677-700	650-700mm	10µm	730	378	3.85kg
3677-750	700-750mm	10µm	785	401	4.05kg
3677-800	750-800mm	10µm	830	423	4.25kg
3677-850	800-850mm	11µm	885	440	4.45kg
3677-900	850-900mm	11µm	930	473	5.05kg
3677-950	900-950mm	11µm	980	503	5.95kg
3677-1000	950-1000mm	11µm	1030	520	6.25kg



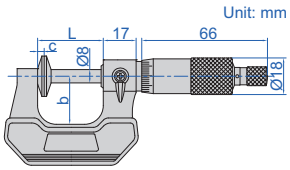


DISK MICROMETERS



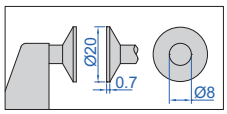
3282-25

- Measure root tangent length of gear
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards



(mm)

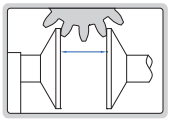
Code	Range	Accuracy	Parallelism	L	b	c
3282-25	0-25mm	4µm	5µm	34	24	3.3
3282-50	25-50mm	4µm	5µm	59	32	3.3
3282-75	50-75mm	5µm	5µm	85	45	3.3
3282-100	75-100mm	5µm	5µm	110	57	3.3



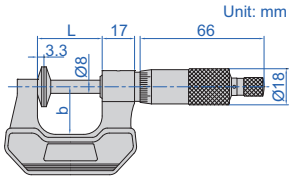
NON-ROTATING SPINDLE DISK MICROMETERS

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

3294-25

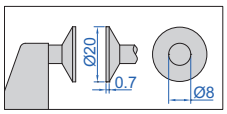


- Measure root tangent length of gear
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Non-rotating spindle
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards



(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Parallelism	L	b
3294-25	0-25mm	4μm	5μm	34	24
3294-50	25-50mm	4μm	5μm	59	32
3294-75	50-75mm	5μm	5μm	85	45
3294-100	75-100mm	5μm	5μm	110	57

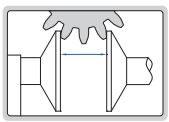


DIGITAL NON-ROTATING SPINDLE DISK MICROMETERS

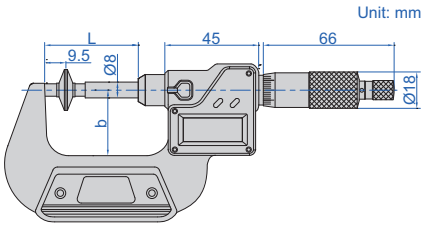
DATA OUTPUT

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

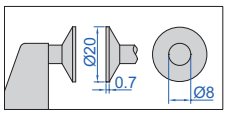
3594-25A



- Measure root tangent length of gear
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Non-rotating spindle
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, data transmit
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with setting standards
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-31** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-31** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-31** page 20



Code	Range	Accuracy	Parallelism	L	b
3594-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	±4μm	5μm	43mm	32mm
3594-50A	25-50mm/1-2"	±4μm	5μm	68mm	44.5mm
3594-75A	50-75mm/2-3"	±5μm	5μm	93mm	57mm
3594-100A	75-100mm/3-4"	±5μm	5μm	118.5mm	70mm



DIGITAL DISK MICROMETERS/SNAP GAUGES

DATA OUTPUT | NON-ROTATING SPINDLE | ONE TURN OF SLEEVE MAKES 5MM SPINDLE FEED, PRESS THE FORK, THE SPINDLE RETRACTS 3MM | ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF | MEASUREMENT ACCURACY IS NOT AFFECTED BY THE USE OF SLEEVE

ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 24 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

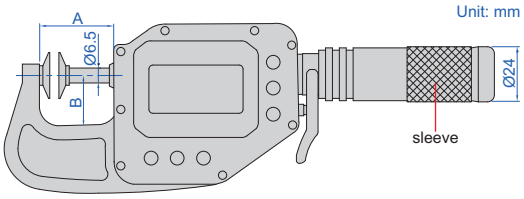
IP65 WATERPROOF

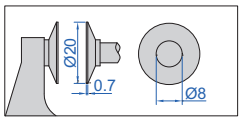
VIDEO

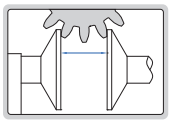
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

3353-25

- Measure root tangent length of gear
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Adjustable resolution: 0.0002mm/0.00001"
  0.001mm/0.00005"
  0.01mm/0.0005"
- One turn of sleeve makes 5mm spindle feed
- Measurement accuracy is not affected by the use of sleeve
- Press the fork, the spindle retracts 3mm
- Linear ball bearings for ten million times use
- Carbide spindle and anvil
- Measuring force 7-10N
  Customizable measuring force range 2-12N
  Attention: small measuring force will reduce the dustproof and waterproof level
- Button function: data output, tolerance, data preset, data hold, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR, power off time, on/off, zero, mm/inch, adjust resolution
- Supplied with gauge blocks for zero setting
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 24 hours continuous working



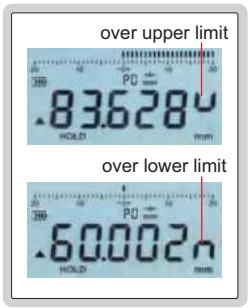




With data interface
Optional accessory:
wireless transmitter code **7315-3350** (receiver is needed) page 7
data output cable (keyboard format) code **7302-3350** page 21

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	Parallelism	A	B
3353-25 *	0-25mm/0-1"	4μm	1μm	4μm	38mm	24mm
3353-50 *	25-50mm/1-2"	4μm	1μm	4μm	63mm	25mm
3353-75 *	50-75mm/2-3"	5μm	1μm	5μm	88mm	42mm
3353-100 *	75-100mm/3-3.95"	5μm	1μm	5μm	113mm	56mm

alarm when over tolerance



Built-in wireless
Optional accessory:
wireless receiver (keyboard format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R1**
wireless receiver (serial port format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R2**

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	Parallelism	A	B
3353-25WL *	0-25mm/0-1"	4μm	1μm	4μm	38mm	24mm
3353-50WL *	25-50mm/1-2"	4μm	1μm	4μm	63mm	25mm
3353-75WL *	50-75mm/2-3"	5μm	1μm	5μm	88mm	42mm
3353-100WL *	75-100mm/3-3.95"	5μm	1μm	5μm	113mm	56mm

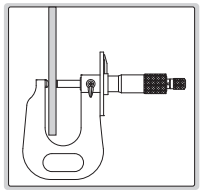
wireless receiver
2134-R1, 2134-R2 (optional)

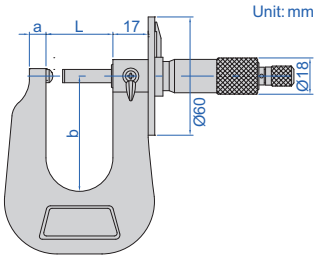
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

SHEET METAL MICROMETERS

- Meet DIN863-3
- Measure thickness of sheet metal, paper, plastic and rubber parts
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces

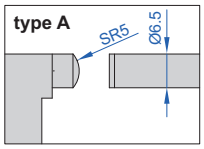
3263-25A

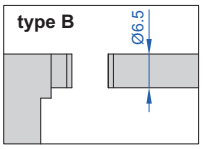




(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	a	b
3263-15A	0-15mm	A	4μm	22	8	50
3263-25A	0-25mm	A	4μm	32	8	50
3263-50A	0-50mm	A	5μm	57	12	100
3263-15B	0-15mm	B	4μm	22	8	50
3263-25B	0-25mm	B	4μm	32	8	50
3263-50B	0-50mm	B	5μm	57	12	100





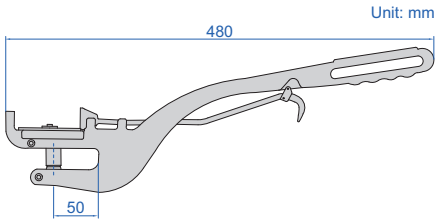
MICROMETERS FOR HOT PLATE

VIDEO

- Measure thickness of hot rolling sheet metal
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standard (except 0-15mm)

3264-15

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
3264-15	0-15mm	0.05mm	0.05mm
3264-30	15-30mm	0.05mm	0.05mm
3264-45	30-45mm	0.05mm	0.05mm
3264-60	45-60mm	0.05mm	0.05mm
3264-75	60-75mm	0.05mm	0.05mm
3264-90	75-90mm	0.05mm	0.05mm
3264-105	90-105mm	0.05mm	0.05mm



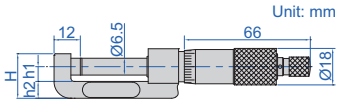
HUB MICROMETERS

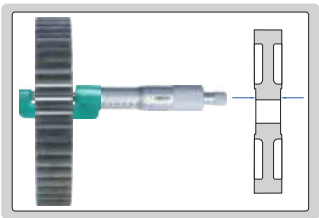
- Meet DIN863-3
- Measure hub thickness and shoulder inside a bore
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Supplied with setting standards (except 0-25mm)

3292-25

(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	h1	h2	H
3292-25	0-25mm	4μm	6	9	18.7
3292-50	25-50mm	4μm	6.5	11	21.2
3292-75	50-75mm	5μm	6.5	11	21.2
3292-100	75-100mm	5μm	6.5	11	21.2



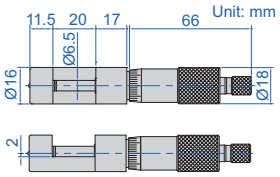


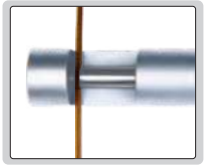
WIRE MICROMETER

- Meet DIN863-3
- Measure diameter of wires and small balls
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces

3285-10

Code	Range	Accuracy
3285-10	0-10mm	4μm



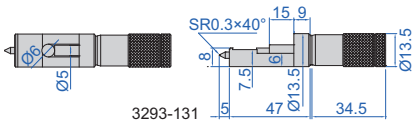


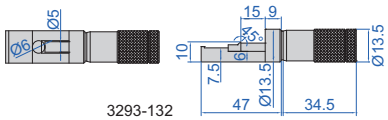
CAN SEAM MICROMETERS

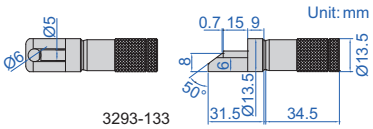
3293-131

3293-132

3293-133

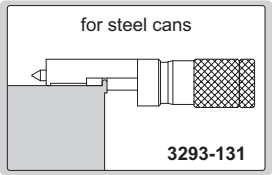


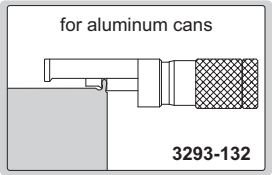


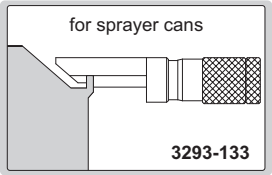


- Measure the width, height and depth of can seams
- Graduation 0.01mm

Code	Range	Accuracy
3293-131	0-13mm	4μm
3293-132	0-13mm	4μm
3293-133	0-13mm	4μm





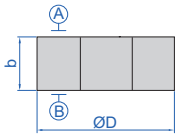


OPTICAL PARALLELS

- Check the flatness and parallelism of measuring faces of micrometer
- Flatness of A and B: 0.1μm
- Parallelism between A and B: 0.6μm

Code	Parallels included (b)	ØD	Applicable micrometer
4184-41A	15.62mm, 15.75mm, 15.87mm, 16.00mm	30mm	0-25mm
4184-42A	40.62mm, 40.75mm, 40.87mm, 41.00mm	30mm	25-50mm
4184-43B	65.62mm, 65.75mm, 65.87mm, 66.00mm	40mm	50-75mm
4184-44B	90.62mm, 90.75mm, 90.87mm, 91.00mm	50mm	75-100mm

4184-41A



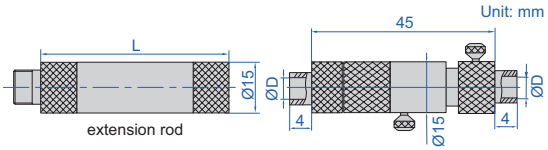
PARALLELISM INSPECT DEVICES FOR OUTSIDE MICROMETERS

VIDEO

MEASURING TIPS DIAMETER ØD CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

- Check parallelism of outside micrometers
- Simple structure, wide measuring range, high reliability
- Stainless steel measuring tips and extension rod
- Supplied with two kinds of measuring tips

4199-1000



Code	Range	Measuring tips dia. (ØD)	Extension rod (L)
4199-1000	50-1000mm	6.5mm, 8mm	15mm, 25mm, 50mm, 100mm (3 pcs), 150mm, 200mm (2 pcs)
4199-2000	50-2000mm	6.5mm, 8mm	15mm, 25mm, 50mm, 100mm (3 pcs), 150mm, 200mm (7 pcs)

MEASURING TOOLS DYNAMOMETERS

VIDEO

- It can be used for measuring force of micrometers, depth micrometers, dial test indicators, inside micrometers, indicators, micrometer heads and optical instruments (optical meters, contact interferometers) and other force measure ment verification
- High precision, wide application, reliable structure, easy to operate

ISF-DGD15

SPECIFICATION

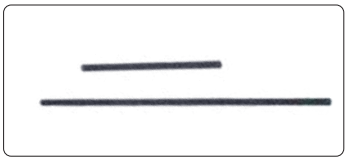
Code	ISF-DGD15	ISF-DGD50
Measuring range	0~15N	0~50N
Resolution	0.01N	
Accuracy	<4N: ±0.01N; ≥4N: ±0.5%	
Dimension	230×220×310mm	
Weight	10kg	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Disk	1 pc
Rod	2 pcs
Clamping disk	1 pc

clamping disk (included)

disk (included)



rod (included)

check the measuring force of micrometers

check the measuring force of dial indicators

check the measuring force of dial test indicators

check the measuring force of indicating micrometers

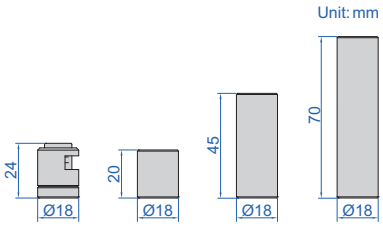
check the measuring force of bore gauges

check the measuring force of calipers

MICROMETER MEASURING FORCE DETECTOR

- For outside micrometers 0-25mm/0-1", 25-50mm/1-2", 50-75mm/2-3" and 75-100mm/3-4"

6315



Code	Measuring force
6315	5-12N

REFER TO PAGE 356 FOR DETAILS

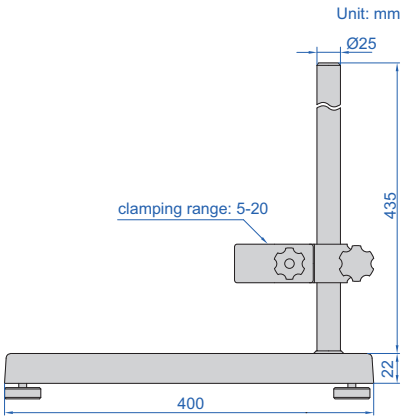
MICROMETER INSPECTION GAUGE BLOCK SETS

4107-10

4160-10

MICROMETER STAND

6302

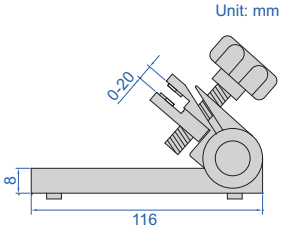


Code
6302

- Suitable for 100-300mm outside micrometers (except **3675** series)

MICROMETER STAND

6300

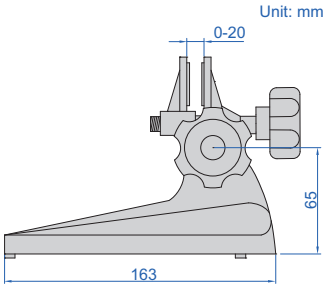


Code
6300

- Suitable for outside micrometers up to 100mm

MICROMETER STAND

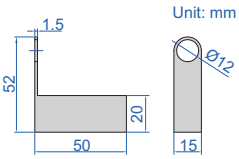
- Suitable for outside micrometers up to 100mm



6301

Code
6301

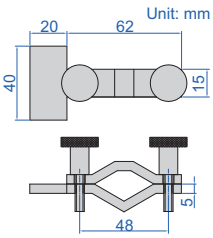
- Suitable for inside micrometers



6301-1

Code	Description	Applicable products
6301-1	clamp for inside micrometers	all sizes of **3220** series

- Suitable for three points internal micrometers



6301-2

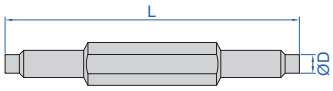
Code	Description	Applicable products
6301-2	clamp for three points internal micrometers	up to 100mm of **3127** and **3227** series

MICROMETER SETTING STANDARDS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

- Suitable for outside micrometers

7386-100



Code	Length (L)	Accuracy	ØD
7386-25	25mm	±1.25µm	6.5mm
7386-50	50mm	±1.25µm	6.5mm
7386-75	75mm	±1.5µm	6.5mm
7386-100	100mm	±2µm	6.5mm
7386-125	125mm	±2.5µm	6.5mm
7386-150	150mm	±2.5µm	6.5mm
7386-175	175mm	±2.5µm	6.5mm
7386-200	200mm	±3µm	6.5mm
7386-225	225mm	±3µm	6.5mm
7386-250	250mm	±3µm	6.5mm
7386-275	275mm	±3µm	6.5mm
7386-300	300mm	±3µm	10mm
7386-325	325mm	±3.5µm	10mm
7386-350	350mm	±3.5µm	10mm
7386-375	375mm	±3.5µm	10mm
7386-400	400mm	±3.5µm	10mm

Code	Length (L)	Accuracy	ØD
7386-425	425mm	±3.5µm	10mm
7386-450	450mm	±3.5µm	10mm
7386-475	475mm	±3.5µm	10mm
7386-500	500mm	±3.5µm	10mm
7386-525	525mm	±3.5µm	10mm
7386-550	550mm	±3.5µm	10mm
7386-575	575mm	±3.5µm	10mm
7386-600	600mm	±3.5µm	10mm
7386-625	625mm	±4µm	10mm
7386-650	650mm	±4µm	10mm
7386-675	675mm	±4µm	10mm
7386-700	700mm	±4µm	10mm
7386-725	725mm	±4µm	10mm
7386-750	750mm	±4µm	10mm
7386-775	775mm	±4µm	10mm
7386-800	800mm	±4µm	10mm
7386-825	825mm	±4µm	10mm

Code	Length (L)	Accuracy	ØD
7386-850	850mm	±4µm	10mm
7386-875	875mm	±4µm	10mm
7386-900	900mm	±5µm	10mm
7386-925	925mm	±5µm	10mm
7386-950	950mm	±5µm	10mm
7386-975	975mm	±5µm	10mm
7386-1000	1000mm	±5µm	10mm
7386-1050	1050mm	±5µm	10mm
7386-1150	1150mm	±6µm	10mm
7386-1250	1250mm	±7µm	10mm
7386-1350	1350mm	±7µm	10mm
7386-1450	1450mm	±7µm	10mm
7386-1550	1550mm	±9µm	10mm
7386-1650	1650mm	±10µm	10mm
7386-1750	1750mm	±10µm	10mm
7386-1850	1850mm	±11µm	10mm
7386-1950	1950mm	±12µm	10mm

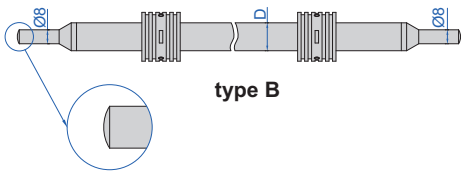
MICROMETER SETTING STANDARDS

6310-100

type A

6310-300

Unit: mm



type B

(mm)

Code	Length	Type	Accuracy	D
6310-25	25	A	±1.5µm	Ø7
6310-50	50	A	±2µm	Ø7
6310-75	75	A	±2.5µm	Ø7
6310-100	100	A	±3µm	Ø8
6310-125	125	A	±3.5µm	Ø8
6310-150	150	A	±4µm	Ø8
6310-175	175	A	±4.5µm	Ø8
6310-200	200	A	±5µm	Ø8
6310-225	225	A	±5.5µm	Ø8
6310-250	250	A	±6µm	Ø8
6310-275	275	A	±6.5µm	Ø8
6310-300	300	B	±7µm	Ø16
6310-325	325	B	±7.5µm	Ø16
6310-350	350	B	±8µm	Ø16
6310-375	375	B	±8.5µm	Ø16

(mm)

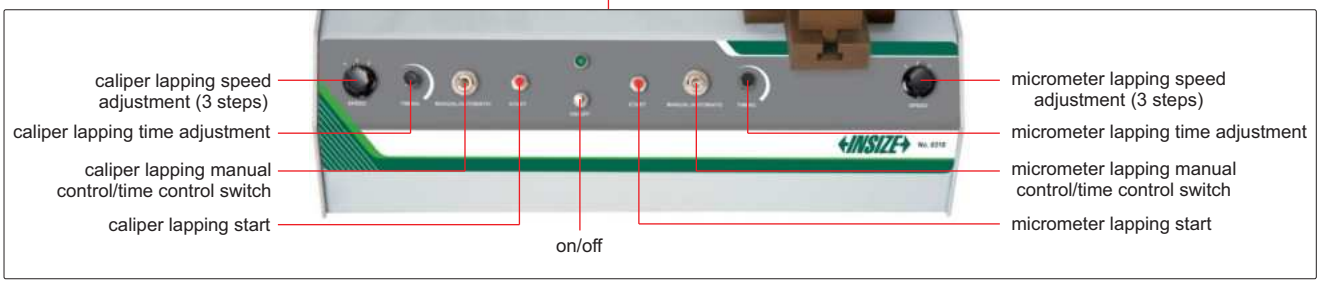
Code	Length	Type	Accuracy	D
6310-400	400	B	±9µm	Ø16
6310-425	425	B	±9.5µm	Ø16
6310-450	450	B	±10µm	Ø16
6310-475	475	B	±10.5µm	Ø16
6310-500	500	B	±11µm	Ø16
6310-525	525	B	±11.5µm	Ø16
6310-575	575	B	±12.5µm	Ø16
6310-625	625	B	±13.5µm	Ø16
6310-675	675	B	±14.5µm	Ø16
6310-725	725	B	±15.5µm	Ø16
6310-775	775	B	±16.5µm	Ø16
6310-825	825	B	±17.5µm	Ø16
6310-875	875	B	±18.5µm	Ø16
6310-925	925	B	±19.5µm	Ø16
6310-975	975	B	±20.5µm	Ø16

(mm)

Code	Length	Type	Accuracy	D
6310-1050	1050	B	±22µm	Ø23
6310-1150	1150	B	±24µm	Ø23
6310-1250	1250	B	±26µm	Ø23
6310-1350	1350	B	±28µm	Ø23
6310-1450	1450	B	±30µm	Ø23
6310-1550	1550	B	±32µm	Ø23
6310-1650	1650	B	±34µm	Ø23
6310-1750	1750	B	±36µm	Ø23
6310-1850	1850	B	±38µm	Ø23
6310-1950	1950	B	±40µm	Ø23

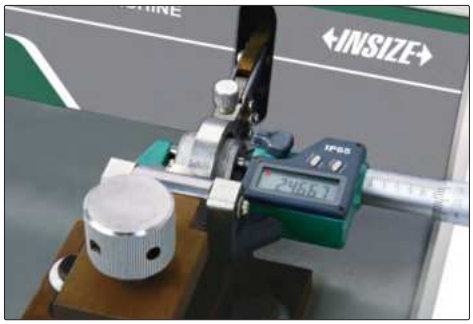
CALIPER/MICROMETER LAPPING MACHINE
CODE 6318

VIDEO



lapping measuring surfaces of caliper lower jaws

lapping measuring surfaces of outside micrometer



- For lapping measuring surfaces of caliper lower jaws and outside micrometers
- Suitable for 0-300mm range calipers and 0-100mm range outside micrometers
- Supplied with lapping block and diamond paste for calipers
- Lapping blocks for micrometers are optional, diamond paste is included
- Optional accessory: micrometer lapping blocks

caliper lapping block (included)

micrometer lapping blocks (code: **6307-1**, **optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)	430×400×210mm
Weight	28kg

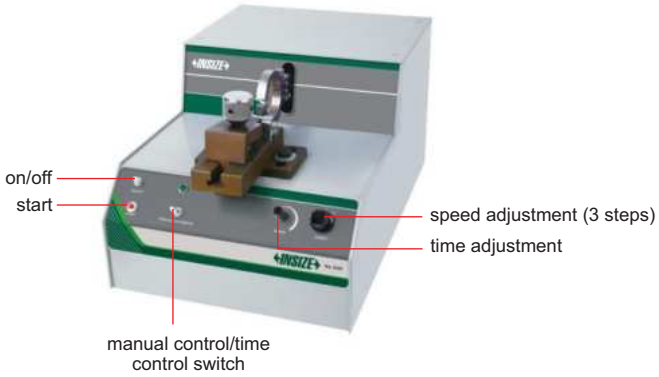
MICROMETER LAPPING BLOCKS (optional)

Code	For micrometer	Remark
6307-1	0~25mm	includes 4 lapping blocks
6307-2	25~50mm	includes 4 lapping blocks
6307-3	50~75mm	includes 4 lapping blocks
6307-4	75~100mm	includes 4 lapping blocks

VIDEO

MICROMETER LAPPING MACHINE CODE 6307

- Used for lapping micrometer measuring surfaces
- Suitable for 0~100mm outside micrometers
- Supplied with diamond paste
- Optional accessory: micrometer lapping blocks



SPECIFICATION

Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)	360×230×210mm
Weight	15kg

MICROMETER LAPPING BLOCKS (optional)

Code	For micrometer	Remark
6307-1	0~25mm	includes 4 lapping blocks
6307-2	25~50mm	includes 4 lapping blocks
6307-3	50~75mm	includes 4 lapping blocks
6307-4	75~100mm	includes 4 lapping blocks

micrometer lapping blocks (code: **6307-1**, **optional**)

IP65 WATERPROOF

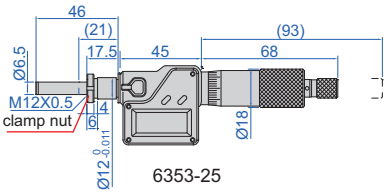
DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL MICROMETER HEADS

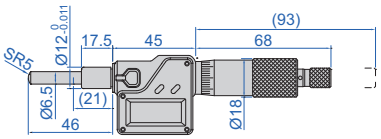
- Resolution: 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, data transmit
- Data output, automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-31** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-31** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-31** page 20

6353-25W

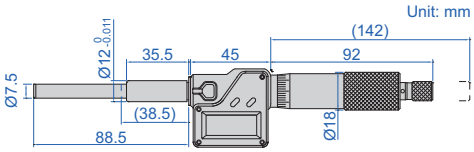
Unit: mm



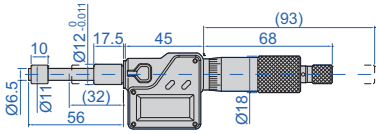
6353-25



6353-25WS



6353-50W



6354-25W

Rotating spindle

Code	Range	Stem	Spindle tip	Accuracy
6353-25	0-25mm/0-1"	with clamp nut	flat (carbide)	±2μm
6353-25W	0-25mm/0-1"	plain	flat (carbide)	±2μm
6353-25S	0-25mm/0-1"	with clamp nut	spherical (SR5)	±2μm
6353-25WS	0-25mm/0-1"	plain	spherical (SR5)	±2μm
6353-50W	0-50mm/0-2"	plain	flat (carbide)	±4μm

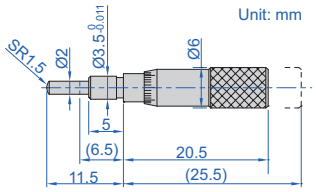
Non-rotating spindle

Code	Range	Stem	Spindle tip	Accuracy
6354-25W	0-25mm/0-1"	plain	flat	±2μm

SMALL MICROMETER HEAD

- Graduation: 0.02mm

6372-5WS

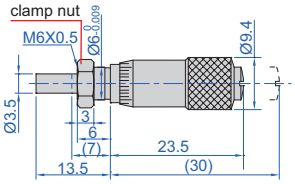


Code	Range	Stem	Spindle tip	Accuracy
6372-5WS	0-5mm	plain	spherical (SR1.5)	5μm

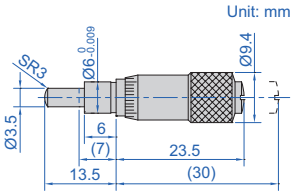
SMALL MICROMETER HEADS

- Range: 0-6.5mm
- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Accuracy: 5μm

6385-65W



6385-65

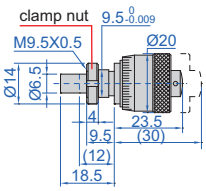


6385-65WS

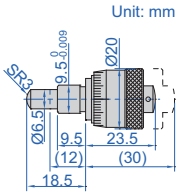
Code	Stem	Spindle tip
6385-65	with clamp nut	flat
6385-65W	plain	flat
6385-65S	with clamp nut	spherical (SR3)
6385-65WS	plain	spherical (SR3)

LARGE THIMBLE MICROMETER HEADS

6373-65

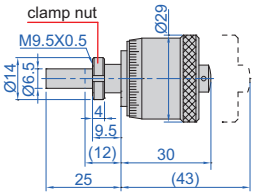


6373-65

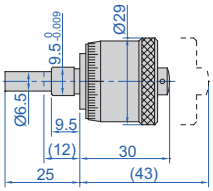


6373-65WS

6373-13



6373-13



6373-13W

Code	Range	Stem	Spindle tip
6373-65	0-6.5mm	with clamp nut	flat
6373-65W	0-6.5mm	plain	flat
6373-65S	0-6.5mm	with clamp nut	spherical (SR3)
6373-65WS	0-6.5mm	plain	spherical (SR3)
6373-13	0-13mm	with clamp nut	flat
6373-13W	0-13mm	plain	flat

- Meet DIN863-2
- Large thimble diameter for easy reading
- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Accuracy: 3μm

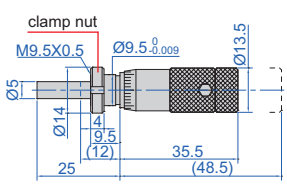
MICROMETER HEADS WITH ZERO ADJUSTABLE THIMBLE

- Meet DIN863-2
- Range: 0-13mm
- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Accuracy: 3µm
- The thimble can be set to zero at any position

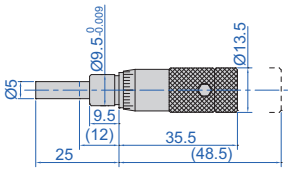
6384-13W

Code	Stem	Spindle tip
6384-13	with clamp nut	flat
6384-13W	plain	flat

Unit: mm

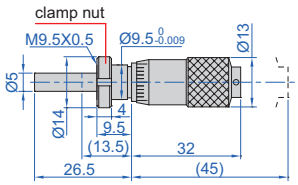


6384-13



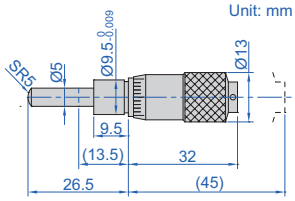
6384-13W

MICROMETER HEADS



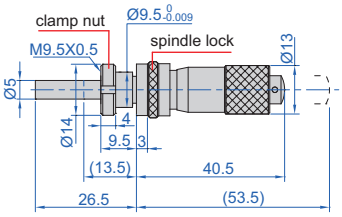
6386-13

Unit: mm

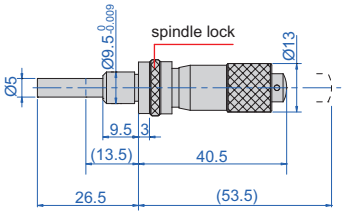


6386-13WS

6386-13W



6386-13P



6386-13WP

6386-13P

Code	Range	Stem	Spindle tip	Remark	Accuracy
6386-13	0-13mm	with clamp nut	flat		3µm
6386-13W	0-13mm	plain	flat		3µm
6386-13S	0-13mm	with clamp nut	spherical (SR5)		3µm
6386-13WS	0-13mm	plain	spherical (SR5)		3µm
6386-13P	0-13mm	with clamp nut	flat	with spindle lock	3µm
6386-13WP	0-13mm	plain	flat	with spindle lock	3µm

- Meet DIN863-2
- Graduation: 0.01mm

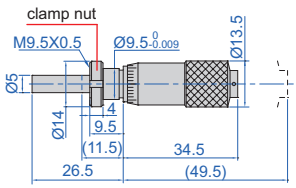
MICROMETER HEADS

- Meet DIN863-2
- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Accuracy: 3µm

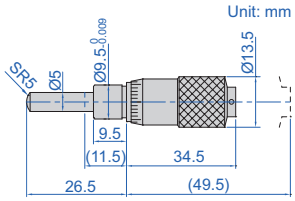
6387-15WS

Code	Range	Stem	Spindle tip
6387-15	0-15mm	with clamp nut	flat
6387-15W	0-15mm	plain	flat
6387-15S	0-15mm	with clamp nut	spherical (SR5)
6387-15WS	0-15mm	plain	spherical (SR5)

Unit: mm



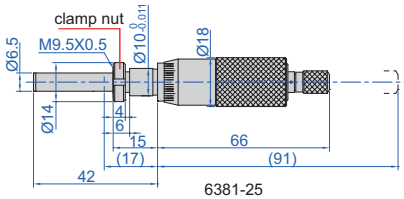
6387-15



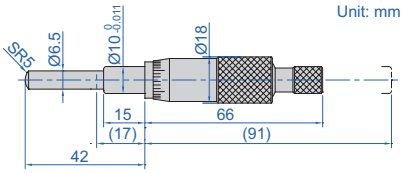
6387-15WS

MICROMETER HEADS

6381-25

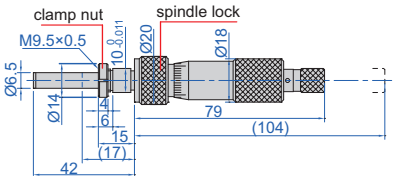


6381-25

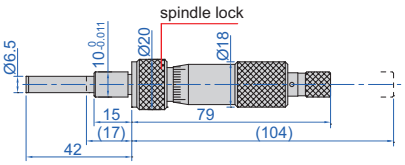


6381-25WS

6381-25P



6381-25P



6381-25WP

6

- Meet DIN863-2
- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop

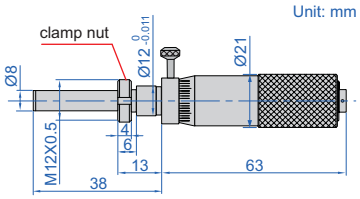
Code	Range	Stem	Spindle tip	Remark	Accuracy
6381-25	0-25mm	with clamp nut	flat (carbide)		3μm
6381-25W	0-25mm	plain	flat (carbide)		3μm
6381-25S	0-25mm	with clamp nut	spherical (SR5)		3μm
6381-25WS	0-25mm	plain	spherical (SR5)		3μm
6381-25P	0-25mm	with clamp nut	flat (carbide)	with spindle lock	3μm
6381-25WP	0-25mm	plain	flat (carbide)	with spindle lock	3μm

MICROMETER HEADS

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

- Non-rotating spindle
- One turn of sleeve makes 0.05mm spindle feed
- Carbide measuring faces

6389-1A

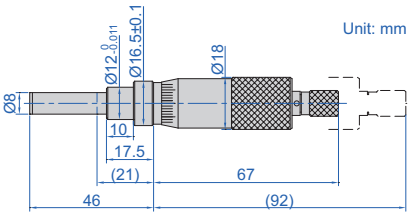


Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	
			full range	within 0.05mm
6389-1A	0-2.5mm	0.001mm	5μm	1.5μm
6389-2A	0-2.5mm	0.001mm	7μm	3μm

NON-ROTATING SPINDLE MICROMETER HEAD

- Meet DIN863-2
- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Non-rotating spindle

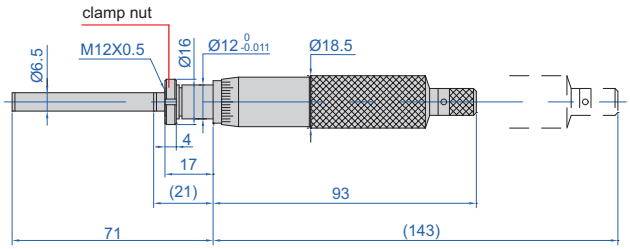
6377-25W



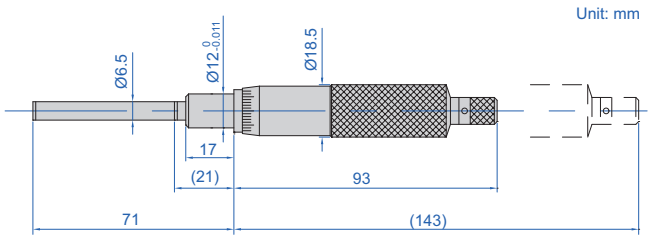
Code	Range	Stem	Spindle tip	Accuracy
6377-25W	0-25mm	plain	flat (carbide)	3μm

LARGE MICROMETER HEADS

6388-50AW



6388-50A



6388-50AW

- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop

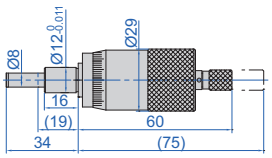
Code	Range	Stem	Spindle tip	Accuracy
6388-50A	0-50mm	with clamp nut	flat (carbide)	5µm
6388-50AW	0-50mm	plain	flat (carbide)	5µm

QUICK SPINDLE FEEDING MICROMETER HEADS

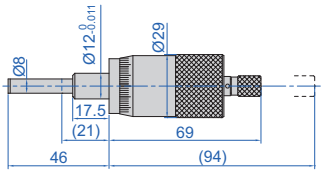
6375-15W

6375-25W

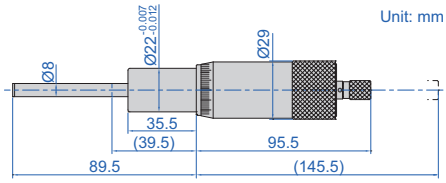
6375-50W



6375-15W



6375-25W



6375-50W

- Micrometers up to 25mm meet DIN863-2
- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Quick spindle feed of 1mm/rev.
- Ratchet stop

Code	Range	Stem	Spindle tip	Accuracy
6375-15W	0-15mm	plain	flat (carbide)	3µm
6375-25W	0-25mm	plain	flat (carbide)	3µm
6375-50W	0-50mm	plain	flat (carbide)	5µm

07 BORE DIAMETER AND CIRCUMFERENCE MEASURING TOOLS

Inside Micrometers
Page 198-199

Inside Micrometers
Page 199-206

Three Points Internal Micrometers
Page 207-211

Pistol Grip Three Points Bore Gauges
Page 212

Bore Plug Gauges
Page 213-214

Bore Gauges
Page 215-226

Carbon Fiber Bore Gauges
Page 225

Bore Gauge Setters
Page 227

Internal Chamfer Gauges
Page 228

Telescoping Gauge Sets
Page 228-229

Circumference Meters
Page 230-231

VIDEO

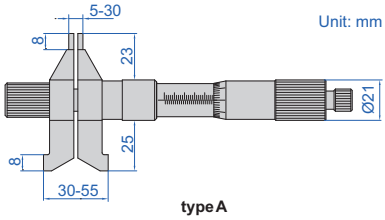
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

INSIDE MICROMETERS

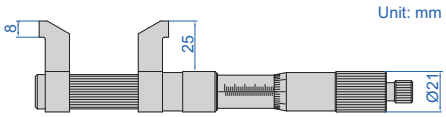
INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

3679-55

3679-75

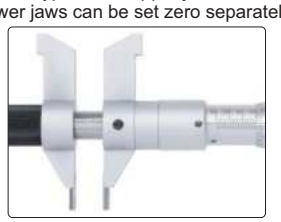


type A



type B

for type A, the upper jaws and lower jaws can be set zero separately



- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Carbide measuring faces
- Ratchet stop
- Optional accessory: setting ring (code **6312**), caliper/height gauge checker (code **6884**)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy
3679-55 *	5-55mm	A	4µm
3679-75 *	50-75mm	B	5µm
3679-100 *	75-100mm	B	6µm
3679-125 *	100-125mm	B	7µm
3679-150 *	125-150mm	B	8µm
3679-175 *	150-175mm	B	9µm
3679-200 *	175-200mm	B	9µm
3679-225 *	200-225mm	B	10µm
3679-250 *	225-250mm	B	10µm
3679-275 *	250-275mm	B	12µm
3679-300 *	275-300mm	B	12µm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

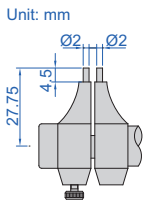
Code	Range	Type	Accuracy
3679-325 *	300-325mm	B	15µm
3679-350 *	325-350mm	B	15µm
3679-375 *	350-375mm	B	16µm
3679-400 *	375-400mm	B	16µm
3679-425 *	400-425mm	B	17µm
3679-450 *	425-450mm	B	17µm
3679-475 *	450-475mm	B	18µm
3679-500 *	475-500mm	B	18µm
3679-525 *	500-525mm	B	19µm
3679-550 *	525-550mm	B	19µm
3679-575 *	550-575mm	B	20µm
3679-600 *	575-600mm	B	20µm

ATTENTION: LOW PARALLELISM OF TWO MEASURING FACES

INSIDE MICROMETERS (ECONOMIC TYPE)

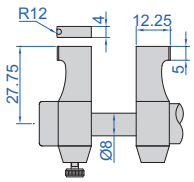
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Optional accessory: setting ring (code **6312**), micrometer stand and clamp (code **6301** and **6301-1**)

micrometer stand with clamp **(optional)**

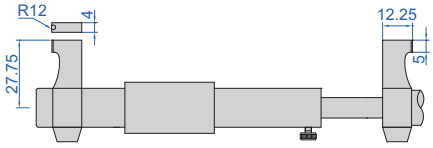


type A

3220-50



type B



type C

Code	Range	Type	Setting ring	Accuracy
3220-30	5-30mm	A	5mm (included)	7µm
3220-50	25-50mm	B	25mm (included)	8µm
3220-75	50-75mm	B	50mm **(optional)**	9µm
3220-100	75-100mm	C	75mm **(optional)**	10µm

DIGITAL INSIDE MICROMETERS (ECONOMIC TYPE)

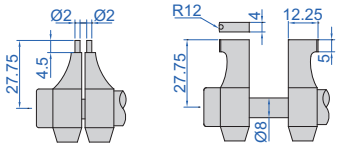
DATA OUTPUT

ATTENTION: LOW PARALLELISM OF TWO MEASURING FACES

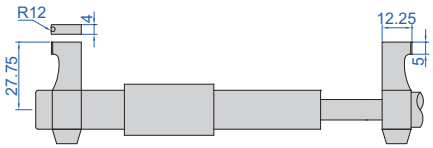
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, data transmit
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Carbide measuring faces
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter code **7315-31** (receiver is needed) page 6, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-31** page 12, data output cable code **7302-31** page 20, setting ring (code **6312**)

3520-30

Unit: mm



type A type B



type C

Code	Range	Type	Setting ring	Accuracy
3520-30	5-30mm/0.2-1.2"	A	5mm (included)	±5µm
3520-50	25-50mm/1-2"	B	25mm (included)	±6µm
3520-75	50-75mm/2-3"	B	50mm **(optional)**	±7µm
3520-100	75-100mm/3-4"	C	75mm **(optional)**	±8µm

INTERNAL GEAR TOOTH MICROMETERS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

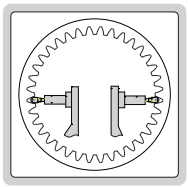
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

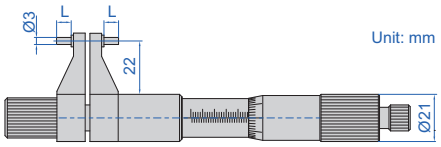
before ball tips are installed

ball tips are optional

3678-50

- Measure over-pin diameter of gears
- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Ratchet stop
- Optional accessory: ball tips (code **7383**)





Unit: mm

Code	Range	Accuracy	L
3678-50*	25-50mm	4µm	6mm
3678-75*	50-75mm	5µm	8mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

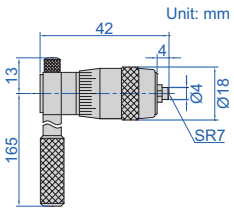
TUBULAR INSIDE MICROMETERS

- Graduation 0.01mm
- Accuracy: (6+L/50)µm
  L=maximum measuring length (mm)
- Optional accessory: setting ring (code **6312**), gauge block accessory (code **6881**), cylinder gauge block (code **4001**), caliper/height gauge checker (code **6884**)

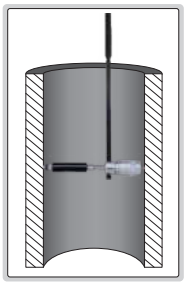
3221-200

Code	Range	Travel of micrometer head	Extension rods
3221-32	25-32mm	7mm	—
3221-50	25-50mm	7mm	2 pcs
3221-63	50-63mm	13mm	—
3221-200	50-200mm	13mm	6 pcs
3221-300	50-300mm	13mm	10 pcs
3221-225	200-225mm	25mm	—
3221-500	200-500mm	25mm	3 pcs
3221-1000	200-1000mm	25mm	8 pcs

Unit: mm



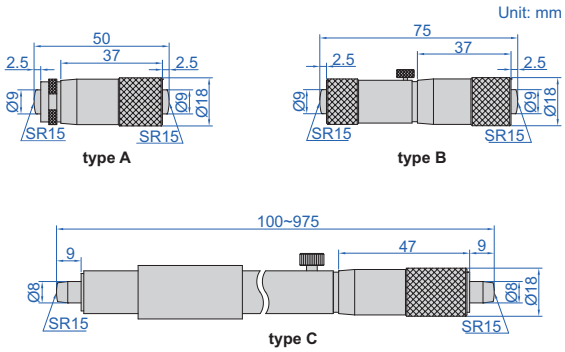
application



TUBULAR INSIDE MICROMETERS

- Micrometers up to 500mm meet DIN863-4
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Carbide measuring faces
- Optional accessory: gauge block accessory (code **6881**), cylinder gauge block (code **4001**), caliper/height gauge checker (code **6884**)

3229-225

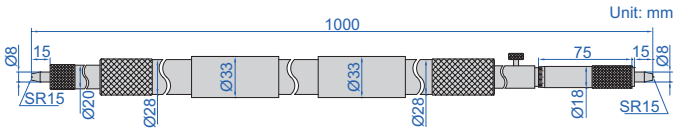


Code	Range	Type	Accuracy
3229-75	50-75mm	A	5µm
3229-100	75-100mm	B	5µm
3229-125	100-125mm	C	6µm
3229-150	125-150mm	C	6µm
3229-175	150-175mm	C	7µm
3229-200	175-200mm	C	7µm
3229-225	200-225mm	C	8µm
3229-250	225-250mm	C	8µm
3229-275	250-275mm	C	9µm
3229-300	275-300mm	C	9µm
3229-325	300-325mm	C	9µm
3229-350	325-350mm	C	9µm
3229-375	350-375mm	C	10µm
3229-400	375-400mm	C	10µm
3229-425	400-425mm	C	10µm
3229-450	425-450mm	C	10µm
3229-475	450-475mm	C	11µm
3229-500	475-500mm	C	11µm
3229-525	500-525mm	C	11µm
3229-550	525-550mm	C	11µm
3229-575	550-575mm	C	11µm
3229-600	575-600mm	C	12µm
3229-625	600-625mm	C	12µm
3229-650	625-650mm	C	12µm
3229-675	650-675mm	C	13µm
3229-700	675-700mm	C	13µm

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy
3229-725	700-725mm	C	13µm
3229-750	725-750mm	C	14µm
3229-775	750-775mm	C	14µm
3229-800	775-800mm	C	14µm
3229-825	800-825mm	C	15µm
3229-850	825-850mm	C	15µm
3229-875	850-875mm	C	15µm
3229-900	875-900mm	C	16µm
3229-925	900-925mm	C	16µm
3229-950	925-950mm	C	16µm
3229-975	950-975mm	C	17µm
3229-1000	975-1000mm	C	17µm

TUBULAR INSIDE MICROMETERS

3224-2000



Code	Range	Extension rods
3224-2000	1000-2000mm	50mm, 100mm (2 pcs), 200mm, 500mm
3224-3000	1000-3000mm	50mm, 100mm (2 pcs), 200mm, 500mm, 1000mm
3224-4000	1000-4000mm	50mm, 100mm (2 pcs), 200mm, 500mm, 1000mm (2 pcs)
3224-5000	1000-5000mm	50mm, 100mm (2 pcs), 200mm, 500mm, 1000mm (3 pcs)

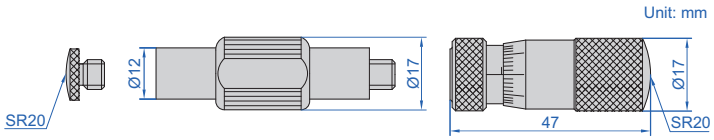
- Micrometer head: 1000-1050mm
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Accuracy: (7+n+L/50)µm
  n=number of rods
  L=maximum measuring length (mm)
- Travel of micrometer head 50mm
- Carbide measuring faces

TUBULAR INSIDE MICROMETERS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

3684-100

- Micrometer head: 50-75mm
- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Carbide measuring faces



Code	Range	Accuracy	Travel of micrometer head	Extension rods
3684-75	50-75mm	5µm	25mm	—
3684-100	50-100mm	5µm	25mm	25mm
3684-150	50-150mm	6µm	25mm	25mm, 50mm
3684-250	50-250mm	8µm	25mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm
3684-300	50-300mm	9µm	25mm	25mm, 50mm (2 pcs), 100mm
3684-350	50-350mm	10µm	25mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm (2 pcs)
3684-450	50-450mm	10µm	25mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm
3684-650	50-650mm	12µm	25mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs)
3684-850	50-850mm	15µm	25mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm
3684-1250	50-1250mm	20µm	25mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm (2 pcs)
3684-1450	50-1450mm	22µm	25mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm, 600mm

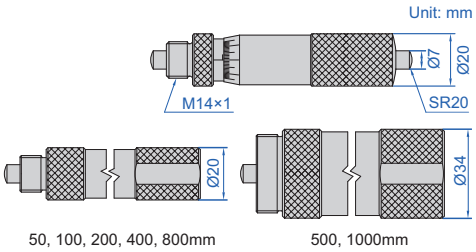
TUBULAR INSIDE MICROMETERS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

heat insulation extension rods

3683-200

- Micrometer head: 100-150mm
- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Carbide measuring faces
- Heat insulation extension rods

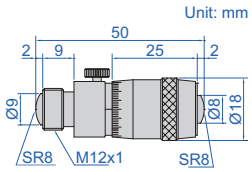


Code	Range	Accuracy	Travel of micrometer head	Heat insulation extension rods
3683-150	100-150mm	6µm	50mm	—
3683-200	100-200mm	7µm	50mm	50mm
3683-300	100-300mm	9µm	50mm	50mm, 100mm
3683-500	100-500mm	13µm	50mm	50mm, 100mm, 200mm
3683-900	100-900mm	16µm	50mm	50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm
3683-1300	100-1300mm	22µm	50mm	50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm (2 pcs)
3683-1700	100-1700mm	27µm	50mm	50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm, 800mm
3683-2000	100-2000mm	32µm	50mm	50mm, 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 500mm, 1000mm
3683-2100	100-2100mm	32µm	50mm	50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm (2 pcs), 800mm
3683-2500	100-2500mm	40µm	50mm	50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm, 800mm (2 pcs)
3683-3000	100-3000mm	50µm	50mm	50mm, 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 500mm, 1000mm (2 pcs)
3683-4000	100-4000mm	60µm	50mm	50mm, 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 500mm, 1000mm (3 pcs)
3683-5000	100-5000mm	72µm	50mm	50mm, 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 500mm, 1000mm (4 pcs)
3683-6000	100-6000mm	90µm	50mm	50mm, 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 500mm, 1000mm (5 pcs)

TUBULAR INSIDE MICROMETERS

- Micrometer head: 50-63mm
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Accuracy: (3+n+L/50)µm
  n=number of rods
  L=maximum measuring length (mm)
- Supplied with setting standards
- Carbide measuring faces

3222-150



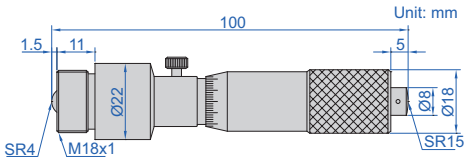
Code	Range	Travel of micrometer head	Extension rods
3222-63	50-63mm	13mm	—
3222-150	50-150mm	13mm	13mm, 25mm, 50mm
3222-300	50-300mm	13mm	13mm, 25mm, 50mm (2 pcs), 100mm
3222-500	50-500mm	13mm	13mm, 25mm, 50mm (2 pcs), 100mm, 200mm
3222-600	50-600mm	13mm	13mm, 25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 150mm, 200mm
3222-1000	50-1000mm	13mm	13mm, 25mm, 50mm (2 pcs), 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 300mm
3222-1500	50-1500mm	13mm	13mm, 25mm, 50mm (2 pcs), 100mm, 200mm (3 pcs), 300mm (2 pcs)

TUBULAR INSIDE MICROMETERS

- Micrometer head: 100-125mm
- Graduation 0.01mm
- Accuracy: (3+n+L/50)µm
  n=number of rods
  L=maximum measuring length (mm)
- Travel of micrometer head 25mm
- Supplied with setting standards
- Carbide measuring faces

3225-500

Code	Range	Extension rods
3225-125	100-125mm	—
3225-500	100-500mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm
3225-900	100-900mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm
3225-1300	100-1300mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm (2 pcs)
3225-1700	100-1700mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm (3 pcs)
3225-2100	100-2100mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm (4 pcs)



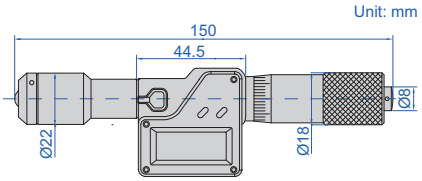
DIGITAL TUBULAR INSIDE MICROMETERS

IP65 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

- Micrometer head: 150-175mm
- Resolution: 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Accuracy: (3+n+L/50)µm
  n=number of rods
  L=maximum measuring length (mm)
- Carbide measuring faces
- Diameter of extension rods is 22mm
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, set, mm/inch, data transmit
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Supplied with setting standards
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter code **7315-31** (receiver is needed) page 6, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-31** page 12, data output cable code **7302-31** page 20

3521-1000



Code	Range	Travel of micrometer head	Extension rods
3521-175	150-175mm	25mm	—
3521-1000	150-1000mm	25mm	25mm, 50mm (2 pcs), 100mm, 200mm, 400mm
3521-1500	150-1500mm	25mm	25mm, 50mm (2 pcs), 100mm (2 pcs), 200mm, 400mm (2 pcs)
3521-2000	150-2000mm	25mm	25mm, 50mm (2 pcs), 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 400mm (3 pcs)

TUBULAR INSIDE MICROMETERS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

- Carbide measuring faces for micrometer head and extension rods
- Points of extension rods are spring loaded
- Optional accessory:
  gauge block accessory (code **6881**),
  cylinder gauge block (code **4001**),
  caliper/height gauge checker (code **6884**)

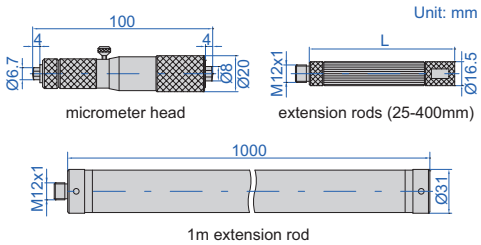
3634-1300

Micrometer head

Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Weight
100-125mm	0.01mm	±4µm	154g

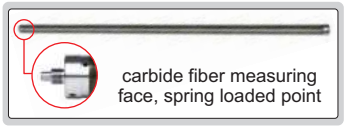
Extension rods

Length (L)	Accuracy	Weight	Material
25mm	±1.25µm	37g	steel
50mm	±1.25µm	65g	steel
100mm	±2µm	113g	steel
200mm	±3.5µm	208g	steel
400mm	±4.5µm	402g	steel
1000mm	±7.5µm	909g	carbon fiber



Code	Range	Extension rods
3634-350	100-350mm	25mm, 200mm
3634-500	100-500mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm
3634-1300	100-1300mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm (2 pcs)
3634-1500	100-1500mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 400mm (2 pcs)
3634-2100	100-2100mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm (4 pcs)
3634-3100	100-3100mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 400mm, 1000mm (2 pcs)
3634-4100	100-4100mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 400mm, 1000mm (3 pcs)
3634-5100	100-5100mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 400mm, 1000mm (4 pcs)
3634-6100	100-6100mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 400mm, 1000mm (5 pcs)

1m carbon fiber extension rod, light weight, no deform



DATA OUTPUT

SPRING LOADED MEASURING POINT

VIDEO

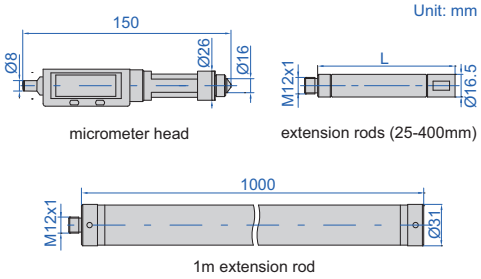
NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

DIGITAL NON-ROTATING SPINDLE INSIDE MICROMETERS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

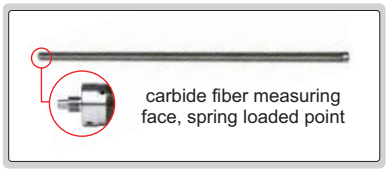
3635-950

Unit: mm

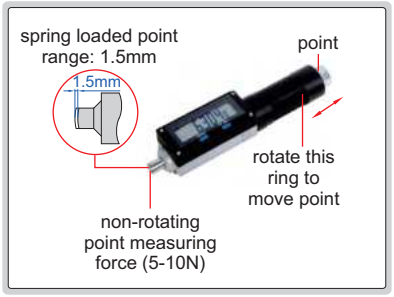


- Carbide measuring faces for micrometer head and extension rods
- Points of extension rods are spring loaded
- Data output
- Button function: mm/inch, max./min. value tracking, preset value, hold, on/off, zero
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off, turn the sleeve to turn on
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter code **7315-80** (receiver is needed) page 7, data output cable code **7302-80**, gauge block accessory (code **6881**), cylinder gauge block (code **4001**), caliper/height gauge checker (code **6884**)

1m carbon fiber extension rod, light weight, no deform



non-rotating spindle, spring loaded point and max./min. value tracking make it easy to find the right measuring position



Extension rods

Length (L)	Accuracy	Weight	Material
25mm	±1.25µm	37g	steel
50mm	±1.25µm	65g	steel
100mm	±2µm	113g	steel
200mm	±3.5µm	208g	steel
400mm	±4.5µm	402g	steel
1000mm	±7.5µm	909g	carbon fiber

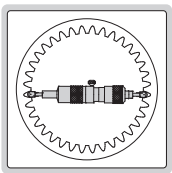
Micrometer head

Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Repeatability	Measuring force	Weight
150-180mm/6-7"	0.001mm/0.00005" 0.01mm/0.0005" 0.0005mm/0.00002" (switchable)	±4µm	1µm	5-10N	275g

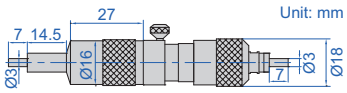
Code	Range	Extension rods
3635-350	150-350mm/6-14"	25mm, 50mm, 100mm
3635-550	150-550mm/6-22"	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm
3635-950	150-950mm/6-38"	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm
3635-1550	150-1550mm/6-62"	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 400mm (2 pcs)
3635-2150	150-2150mm/6-86"	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm (4 pcs)
3635-3150	150-3150mm/6-126"	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 400mm, 1000mm (2 pcs)
3635-4150	150-4150mm/6-166"	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 400mm, 1000mm (3 pcs)
3635-5150	150-5150mm/6-206"	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 400mm, 1000mm (4 pcs)
3635-6150	150-6150mm/6-246"	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm (2 pcs), 400mm, 1000mm (5 pcs)

INTERNAL GEAR TOOTH MICROMETERS

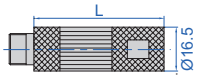
INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE



3638-200



micrometer head (100-115mm)



extension rod

- Measure over-pin diameter of gears
- Points of extension rods are spring loaded
- Optional accessory: ball tips (code **7383**)

Micrometer head

Range	Graduation	Accuracy
100-115mm	0.01mm	±4μm
150-175mm	0.01mm	±4μm

Extension rod

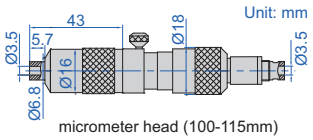
Length (L)	Accuracy
15mm	±1μm
25mm	±1.25μm
30mm	±1.25μm
50mm	±1.25μm
100mm	±2μm
200mm	±3.5μm
400mm	±4.5μm

Code	Range	Micrometer head	Extension rod (L)
3638-200	100-205mm	100-115mm	15mm, 25mm, 50mm
3638-500	100-505mm	100-115mm	15mm, 25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm
3638-900	100-905mm	100-115mm	15mm, 25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm
3638-1100	150-1150mm	150-175mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 200mm, 400mm

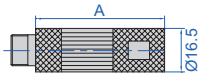
INTERNAL SCREW THREAD MICROMETERS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

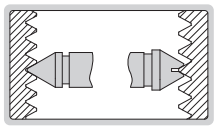
3641-200



micrometer head (100-115mm)



extension rod



- Measure pitch diameter of screw thread
- Points of extension rods are spring loaded
- Optional accessory: measuring tips for internal screw thread micrometer (code **7385**, L=13.5mm)

Micrometer head

Range	Graduation	Accuracy
100-115mm	0.01mm	±4μm
150-175mm	0.01mm	±4μm

Extension rod

Length (A)	Accuracy
15mm	±1μm
25mm	±1.25μm
50mm	±1.25μm
100mm	±2μm
200mm	±3.5μm
400mm	±4.5μm

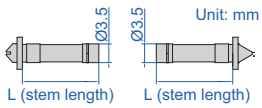
Code	Range	Micrometer head	Extension rod (A)	Applicable tips
3641-200	100-205mm	100-115mm	15mm, 25mm, 50mm	stem length L=13.5mm
3641-500	100-505mm	100-115mm	15mm, 25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm	stem length L=13.5mm
3641-900	100-905mm	100-115mm	15mm, 25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 400mm	stem length L=13.5mm
3641-1100	150-1150mm	150-175mm	25mm, 50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 200mm, 400mm	stem length L=13.5mm

TIPS FOR TRAPEZOIDAL, ACME THREAD ARE ALSO AVAILABLE

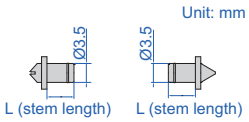
MEASURING TIPS FOR INTERNAL SCREW THREAD MICROMETERS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

- Supplied in pair
- Made of hardened steel
- Suitable for **3641** series micrometers



7385-T106A



7385-T106B

60° thread angle

Code		Applicable pitch (mm)
L=13.5mm	L=5mm	
7385-T101A	**7385-T101B**	0.35
7385-T102A	**7385-T102B**	0.4/0.45
7385-T103A	**7385-T103B**	0.5/0.6
7385-T104A	**7385-T104B**	0.7/0.75/0.8
7385-T105A	**7385-T105B**	1/1.25
7385-T106A	**7385-T106B**	1.5/1.75
7385-T107A	**7385-T107B**	2.0/2.5
7385-T108A	**7385-T108B**	3.0/3.5
7385-T109A	**7385-T109B**	4.0/4.5/5.0
7385-T110A	**7385-T110B**	5.5/6.0

55° thread angle

Code		Applicable pitch (TPI)
L=13.5mm	L=5mm	
7385-T201A	**7385-T201B**	60/48
7385-T202A	**7385-T202B**	40/32
7385-T203A	**7385-T203B**	28/26/24/22
7385-T204A	**7385-T204B**	20/19/18/16
7385-T205A	**7385-T205B**	14/12/11
7385-T206A	**7385-T206B**	10/9/8
7385-T207A	**7385-T207B**	7/6
7385-T208A	**7385-T208B**	5/4.5/4
7385-T209A	**7385-T209B**	3.5/3.25/3/2.875/2.75
7385-T210A	**7385-T210B**	2.625/2.5/2

7

INTERNAL SCREW THREAD MICROMETERS

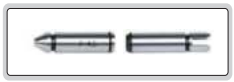
- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Optional accessory: measuring tips for internal screw thread micrometer (code **7321**)

measuring tips for screw thread (optional)

measuring tips for screw thread (optional)

3226-1001

measuring tips for internal screw thread micrometer (**optional**)



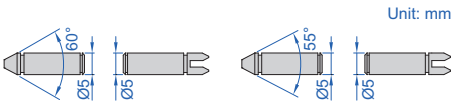
Code	Range
3226-1001	75-100mm
3226-1251	100-125mm
3226-1501	125-150mm
3226-1751	150-175mm
3226-2001	175-200mm

Code	Range
3226-2251	200-225mm
3226-2501	225-250mm
3226-2751	250-275mm
3226-3001	275-300mm

MEASURING TIPS FOR INTERNAL SCREW THREAD MICROMETERS

- Supplied in pair
- Suitable for **3226** series micrometers

7321-T1S



60° thread angle **55° thread angle**

Metric and unified screw (60° thread angle)

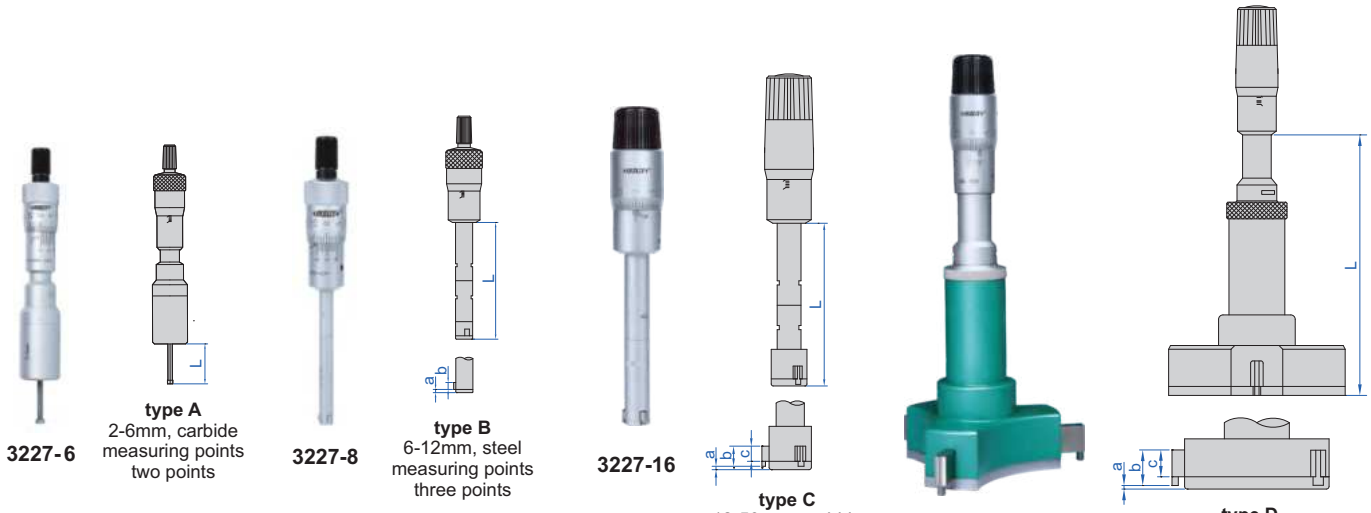
Code	Pitch
7321-T11	0.4-0.5mm/64-48TPI
7321-T12	0.6-0.9mm/44-28TPI
7321-T13	1-1.75mm/24-14TPI
7321-T14	2-3mm/13-9TPI
7321-T15	3.5-5mm/8-5TPI
7321-T16	5.5-7mm /4.5-3.5TPI
7321-T1S	6 pairs/set, including all above tips

Whitworth screw (55° thread angle)

Code	Pitch
7321-T21	60-48TPI
7321-T22	48-40TPI
7321-T23	40-32TPI
7321-T24	32-24TPI
7321-T25	24-18TPI
7321-T26	18-14TPI
7321-T27	14-10TPI
7321-T28	10-7TPI
7321-T29	7-4.5TPI
7321-T210	4.5-3.5TPI
7321-T2S	10 pairs/set, including all above tips

TWO POINTS/THREE POINTS INTERNAL MICROMETERS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE



3227-6

type A
2-6mm, carbide measuring points two points

3227-8

type B
6-12mm, steel measuring points three points

3227-16

type C
12-50mm, carbide measuring points three points

3227-125

type D
50-300mm, carbide measuring points three points

- Meet DIN863-4
- 2-12mm: graduation 0.001mm
  12-300mm: graduation 0.005mm
- Ratchet stop
- Optional accessory: setting rings (code **6312**), micrometer stand and clamp (code **6301** and **6301-2**)

Individual **(mm)**

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	Setting ring	Extension rod (included)	L	a	b	c
3227-2 *	2-2.5mm	A (two points)	6µm	Ø2.5 (included)	—	12	—	—	—
3227-3 *	2.5-3mm	A (two points)	6µm	Ø2.5 (included)	—	12	—	—	—
3227-4 *	3-4mm	A (two points)	6µm	Ø4 (included)	—	22	—	—	—
3227-5 *	4-5mm	A (two points)	6µm	Ø5 (included)	—	22	—	—	—
3227-6 *	5-6mm	A (two points)	6µm	Ø6 (included)	—	22	—	—	—
3227-8 *	6-8mm	B (three points)	4µm	Ø6 (included)	100	54.5	1.5	2.5	—
3227-10 *	8-10mm	B (three points)	4µm	Ø8 (included)	100	54.5	1.5	2.5	—
3227-12 *	10-12mm	B (three points)	4µm	Ø10 (included)	100	54.5	1.5	2.5	—
3227-16 *	12-16mm	C (three points)	4µm	Ø16 (included)	150	80	0.5	6	4.5
3227-20 *	16-20mm	C (three points)	4µm	Ø16 (included)	150	80	0.5	6	4.5
3227-25 *	20-25mm	C (three points)	4µm	Ø25 (included)	150	90	0.5	8	6
3227-30 *	25-30mm	C (three points)	4µm	Ø25 (included)	150	90	0.5	8	6
3227-40 *	30-40mm	C (three points)	4µm	Ø40 (included)	150	97	0.5	14	12
3227-50 *	40-50mm	C (three points)	5µm	Ø40 (included)	150	97	0.5	14	12
3227-63 *	50-63mm	D (three points)	5µm	Ø62 (included)	150	114	0.5	17.5	14.5
3227-75 *	62-75mm	D (three points)	5µm	Ø62 (included)	150	114	0.5	17.5	14.5
3227-88 *	75-88mm	D (three points)	5µm	Ø87 (included)	150	114	0.5	17.5	14.5
3227-100 *	87-100mm	D (three points)	5µm	Ø87 (included)	150	114	0.5	17.5	14.5
3227-125 *	100-125mm	D (three points)	6µm	**optional**	150	140	0.9	29	25
3227-150 *	125-150mm	D (three points)	6µm	**optional**	150	140	0.9	29	25
3227-175 *	150-175mm	D (three points)	7µm	**optional**	150	140	0.9	29	25
3227-200 *	175-200mm	D (three points)	7µm	**optional**	150	140	0.9	29	25
3227-225	200-225mm	D (three points)	8µm	**optional**	150	140	0.9	29	25
3227-250	225-250mm	D (three points)	8µm	**optional**	150	140	0.9	29	25
3227-275	250-275mm	D (three points)	9µm	**optional**	150	140	0.9	29	25
3227-300	275-300mm	D (three points)	9µm	**optional**	150	140	0.9	29	25

To be continued

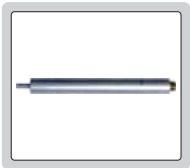
Continued from previous page

micrometer stand
with clamp **(optional)**

setting ring

2-100mm: included
100-300mm: **optional**

extension rod



included

3227-504

Set

Code	Range	Micrometers included	Setting ring (included)	Extension rod (included)
3227-232 *	2-3mm	2-2.5mm, 2.5-3mm	Ø2.5mm	—
3227-363 *	3-6mm	3-4mm, 4-5mm, 5-6mm	Ø4mm, Ø5mm, Ø6mm	—
3227-123 *	6-12mm	6-8mm, 8-10mm, 10-12mm	Ø6mm, Ø8mm, Ø10mm	100mm
3227-202 *	12-20mm	12-16mm, 16-20mm	Ø16mm	150mm
3227-504 *	20-50mm	20-25mm, 25-30mm, 30-40mm, 40-50m	Ø25mm, Ø40mm	150mm
3227-1004 *	50-100mm	50-63mm, 62-75mm, 75-88mm, 87-100mm	Ø62mm, Ø87mm	150mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

IP65 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

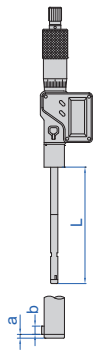
DIGITAL TWO POINTS/THREE POINTS INTERNAL MICROMETERS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

3127-5

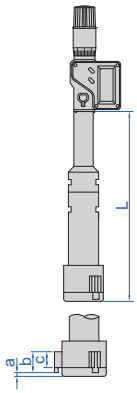
type A
2-6mm, carbide
measuring points
two points

3127-12



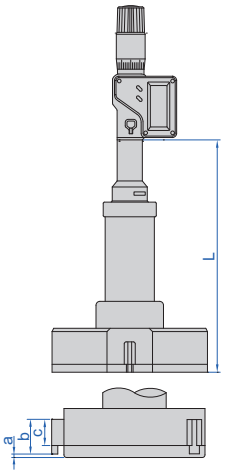
type B
6-12mm, steel
measuring points
three points

3127-40



type C
12-50mm, carbide
measuring points
three points

3127-125



type D
50-300mm, carbide
measuring points
three points

- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005" (resolution of **3127-275** and **3127-300** is 0.001mm/0.0001")
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, data transmit
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Ratchet stop
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter code **7315-31** (receiver is needed) page 6, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-31** page 12, data output cable code **7302-31** page 20, setting ring (code **6312**), micrometer stand and clamp (code **6301** and **6301-2**)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

micrometer stand
with clamp (**optional**)

setting ring

2-100mm: included
100-300mm: **optional**

extension rod

included

3127-202

Individual **(mm)**

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	Setting ring	Extension rod (included)	L	a	b	c
3127-2*	2-2.5mm/0.08-0.10"	A (two points)	6µm	Ø2.5 (included)	—	12	—	—	—
3127-3*	2.5-3mm/0.10-0.12"	A (two points)	6µm	Ø2.5 (included)	—	12	—	—	—
3127-4*	3-4mm/0.12-0.16"	A (two points)	6µm	Ø4 (included)	—	22	—	—	—
3127-5*	4-5mm/0.16-0.20"	A (two points)	6µm	Ø5 (included)	—	22	—	—	—
3127-6*	5-6mm/0.20-0.24"	A (two points)	6µm	Ø6 (included)	—	22	—	—	—
3127-8*	6-8mm/0.24-0.31"	B (three points)	4µm	Ø6 (included)	100	57	1.5	2.5	—
3127-10*	8-10mm/0.31-0.39"	B (three points)	4µm	Ø8 (included)	100	57	1.5	2.5	—
3127-12*	10-12mm/0.39-0.47"	B (three points)	4µm	Ø10 (included)	100	57	1.5	2.5	—
3127-16*	12-16mm/0.47-0.63"	C (three points)	4µm	Ø16 (included)	150	99	0.5	6	4.5
3127-20*	16-20mm/0.63-0.79"	C (three points)	4µm	Ø16 (included)	150	99	0.5	6	4.5
3127-25*	20-25mm/0.79-0.98"	C (three points)	4µm	Ø25 (included)	150	105	0.5	8	6
3127-30*	25-30mm/0.98-1.18"	C (three points)	4µm	Ø25 (included)	150	105	0.5	8	6
3127-40*	30-40mm/1.18-1.57"	C (three points)	4µm	Ø40 (included)	150	110	0.5	14	12
3127-50*	40-50mm/1.57-1.97"	C (three points)	5µm	Ø40 (included)	150	110	0.5	14	12
3127-63*	50-63mm/1.97-2.48"	D (three points)	5µm	Ø62 (included)	150	127	0.5	17.5	14.5
3127-75*	62-75mm/2.44-2.95"	D (three points)	5µm	Ø62 (included)	150	127	0.5	17.5	14.5
3127-88*	75-88mm/2.95-3.46"	D (three points)	5µm	Ø87 (included)	150	127	0.5	17.5	14.5
3127-100*	87-100mm/3.43-3.94"	D (three points)	5µm	Ø87 (included)	150	127	0.5	17.5	14.5
3127-125*	100-125mm/3.94-4.92"	D (three points)	6µm	**optional**	150	175	0.9	29	25
3127-150*	125-150mm/4.92-5.91"	D (three points)	6µm	**optional**	150	175	0.9	29	25
3127-175*	150-175mm/5.91-6.89"	D (three points)	7µm	**optional**	150	175	0.9	29	25
3127-200*	175-200mm/6.89-7.87"	D (three points)	7µm	**optional**	150	175	0.9	29	25
3127-225	200-225mm/7.87-8.86"	D (three points)	8µm	**optional**	150	175	0.9	29	25
3127-250	225-250mm/8.86-9.84"	D (three points)	8µm	**optional**	150	175	0.9	29	25
3127-275	250-275mm/9.84-10.83"	D (three points)	9µm	**optional**	150	175	0.9	29	25
3127-300	275-300mm/10.83-11.81"	D (three points)	9µm	**optional**	150	175	0.9	29	25

Set

Code	Range	Micrometers included	Setting ring (included)	Extension rod (included)
3127-232*	2-3mm/0.08-0.12"	2-2.5mm, 2.5-3mm	Ø2.5mm	—
3127-363*	3-6mm/0.12-0.24"	3-4mm, 4-5mm, 5-6mm	Ø4mm, Ø5mm, Ø6mm	—
3127-123*	6-12mm/0.24-0.47"	6-8mm, 8-10mm, 10-12mm	Ø6mm, Ø8mm, Ø10mm	100mm
3127-202*	12-20mm/0.47-0.79"	12-16mm, 16-20mm	Ø16mm	150mm
3127-504*	20-50mm/0.79-1.97"	20-25mm, 25-30mm, 30-40mm, 40-50mm	Ø25mm, Ø40mm	150mm
3127-1004*	50-100mm/1.97-3.94"	50-63mm, 62-75mm, 75-88mm, 87-100mm	Ø62mm, Ø87mm	150mm

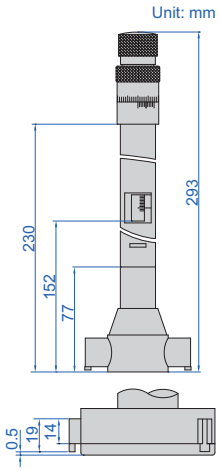
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

WIDE RANGE THREE POINTS INTERNAL MICROMETERS

- Meet DIN863-4
- Graduation 0.001mm
- Carbide measuring faces
- Ratchet stop
- Setting rings are included (except 200-300mm)

3228-70



Code	Range	Accuracy	Setting ring
3228-70*	50-70mm	5μm	Ø50mm (included)
3228-100*	70-100mm	5μm	Ø70mm (included)
3228-150*	100-150mm	6μm	Ø100mm (included)
3228-250*	150-250mm	8μm	Ø150mm (included)
3228-300*	200-300mm	9μm	Ø200mm (**optional**)

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

setting ring

IP54 WATERPROOF

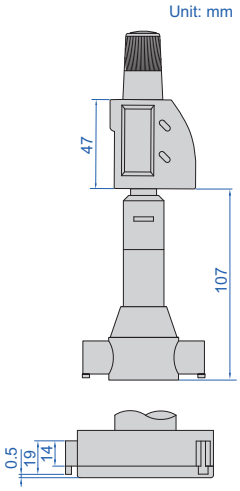
DATA OUTPUT

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

DIGITAL WIDE RANGE THREE POINTS INTERNAL MICROMETERS

- Meet DIN863-4
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"
  (resolution of **3128-300** is 0.001mm/0.0001")
- IP54 dust/waterproof
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Carbide measuring faces
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with extension rods
- Setting rings are included (except 200-300mm)
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-30** (receiver is needed) page 5,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-30** page 11,
  data output cable code **7302-30** page 20

3128-150



Code	Range	Accuracy	Setting ring	Extension rod (included)
3128-70*	50-70mm/1.97-2.76"	5μm	Ø50mm (included)	150mm
3128-100*	70-100mm/2.76-3.94"	5μm	Ø70mm (included)	150mm
3128-150*	100-150mm/3.94-5.91"	6μm	Ø100mm (included)	150mm
3128-250*	150-250mm/5.91-9.84"	8μm	Ø150mm (included)	150mm
3128-300*	200-300mm/7.87-11.81"	9μm	Ø200mm (**optional**)	150mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

setting ring

extension rod (included)

DIGITAL WIDE RANGE THREE POINTS INTERNAL MICROMETER

IP54 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

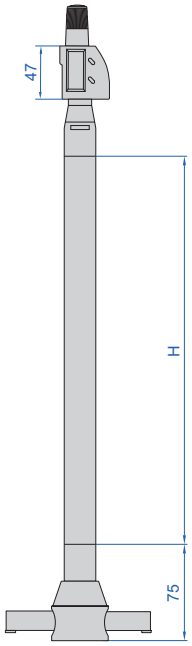
extension rod (included)

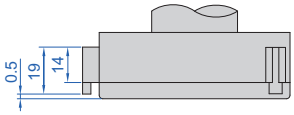
50mm replaceable measuring jaws (included)

100mm replaceable measuring jaws (included)

3621-500

Unit: mm





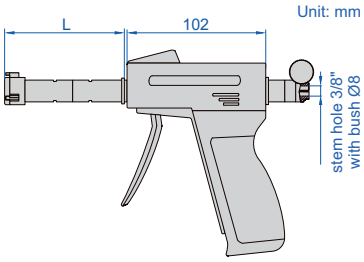
- Resolution 0.001mm/0.0001" (resolution is 0.00005" when <10")
- Replaceable measuring jaws, wide measuring range
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch
- Data output
- Automatic power off
- Carbide measuring faces
- Ratchet stop
- Supplied with extension rods
- Optional accessory:
  setting rings (code **6312-200**, **6312-300**, **6312-400**),
  wireless transmitter code **7315-30** (receiver is needed) page 5,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-30** page 11,
  data output cable code **7302-30** page 20

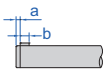
Code	Range	Accuracy	Measuring jaws (included)	Extension rods H (included)
3621-500	200-500mm/7.87-19.69"	(1+L/50) µm*	50mm (3pcs), 100mm (3pcs)	150mm, 500mm

*L=maximum measuring diameter (mm)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

PISTOL GRIP THREE POINTS BORE GAUGES



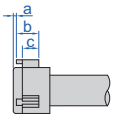


type A
6-12mm, steel measuring points

digital indicator is optional

2124-8

- Optional accessory:
  digital indicators (code **2103-101F**, resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"), setting rings (code **6312**)



type B
12-50mm, carbide measuring points

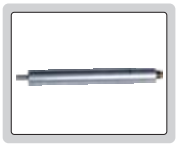
digital indicator is optional

2124-25

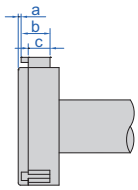
setting ring

6-100mm: included
100-300mm: **optional**

extension rod



included



type C
50-300mm, carbide measuring points

digital indicator is optional

2124-125

Individual **(mm)**

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy (without digital indicator)	Setting ring	Extension rod (included)	L	a	b	c
2124-8 *	6-8mm	A	4µm	Ø6mm (included)	100mm	50	1.5	2.5	—
2124-10 *	8-10mm	A	4µm	Ø8mm (included)	100mm	50	1.5	2.5	—
2124-12 *	10-12mm	A	4µm	Ø10mm (included)	100mm	50	1.5	2.5	—
2124-16 *	12-16mm	B	4µm	Ø16mm (included)	150mm	65	0.5	6	4.5
2124-20 *	16-20mm	B	4µm	Ø16mm (included)	150mm	65	0.5	6	4.5
2124-25 *	20-25mm	B	4µm	Ø25mm (included)	150mm	91	0.5	8	6
2124-30 *	25-30mm	B	4µm	Ø25mm (included)	150mm	91	0.5	8	6
2124-40 *	30-40mm	B	4µm	Ø40mm (included)	150mm	97	0.5	14	12
2124-50 *	40-50mm	B	5µm	Ø40mm (included)	150mm	97	0.5	14	12
2124-63 *	50-63mm	C	5µm	Ø62mm (included)	150mm	112	0.5	17.5	14.5
2124-75 *	62-75mm	C	5µm	Ø62mm (included)	150mm	112	0.5	17.5	14.5
2124-88 *	75-88mm	C	5µm	Ø87mm (included)	150mm	112	0.5	17.5	14.5
2124-100 *	87-100mm	C	5µm	Ø87mm (included)	150mm	112	0.5	17.5	14.5
2124-125 *	100-125mm	C	6µm	**optional**	150mm	140	0.9	29	25
2124-150 *	125-150mm	C	6µm	**optional**	150mm	140	0.9	29	25
2124-175 *	150-175mm	C	7µm	**optional**	150mm	140	0.9	29	25
2124-200 *	175-200mm	C	7µm	**optional**	150mm	140	0.9	29	25
2124-225	200-225mm	C	8µm	**optional**	150mm	140	0.9	29	25
2124-250	225-250mm	C	8µm	**optional**	150mm	140	0.9	29	25
2124-275	250-275mm	C	9µm	**optional**	150mm	140	0.9	29	25
2124-300	275-300mm	C	9µm	**optional**	150mm	140	0.9	29	25

Set

Code	Range	Probes included	Setting ring (included)	Extension rod (included)
2124-S123 *	6-12mm	6-8mm, 8-10mm, 10-12mm	Ø6mm, Ø8mm, Ø10mm	100mm
2124-S202 *	12-20mm	12-16mm, 16-20mm	Ø16mm	150mm
2124-S504 *	20-50mm	20-25mm, 25-30mm, 30-40mm, 40-50mm	Ø25mm, Ø40mm	150mm
2124-S1004 *	50-100mm	50-63mm, 62-75mm, 75-88mm, 87-100mm	Ø62mm, Ø87mm	150mm

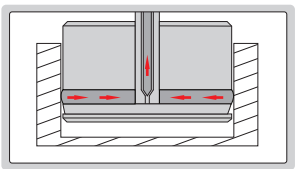
2124- S504

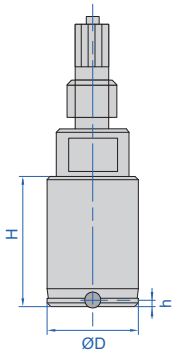
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

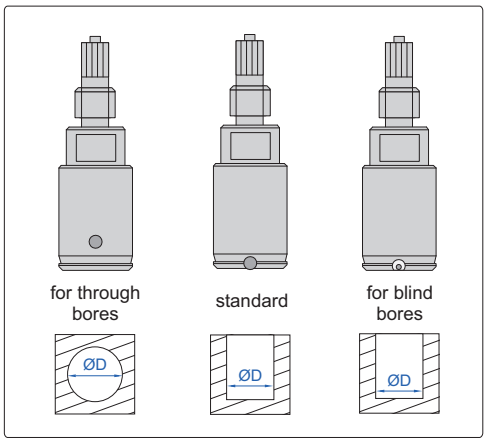
BORE PLUG GAUGES

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

principle of measurement







- TiN coating provides very good hardness (2200 HV), corrosion resistance with outstanding sliding and friction characteristics

SPECIFICATION OF PROBE **(mm)**

Range (ØD)		6-8 *	8-10	10-20	20-50	50-100	100-130	130-280
Travel of point (s)		0.15	0.15	0.15	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
Thread		M6×0.75			M10×1			
Height of point (h)	**for through bores**	5	5	5	6	7.5	10	10
	standard	1.6	1.6	1.6	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
	for blind bores	/	/	0.6	1.2	1.2	1.2	/
Height of probe (H)	**for through bores**	27	27	27	29	33.5	36	36
	standard	23.5	23.5	23.5	25.5	28.5	28.5	28.5
	for blind bores	/	/	23.5	25.5	28.5	28.5	/
Repeatability		0.001						

* When measuring range is 6-8mm, we suggest to use Ø7.5mm extension rod;
When measuring range is 6-8mm, it has insertion chamfer for self-centering

To be continued

Continued from previous page

PROBE

Code	Type
4683-NO□□□□	for through bores
4683-XK□□□□	standard
4683-SL□□□□	for blind bores

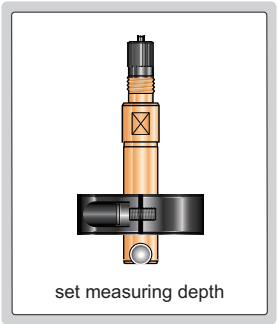
SETTING RING

Code
6312-□□□□□

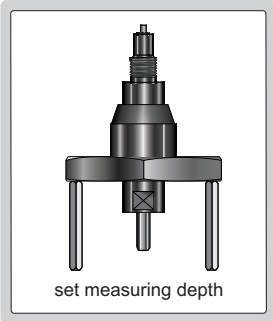
Ordering examples:

Code	Type	Range
4683-NO38D10H7	for through bores	38.10H7

Attention: “D” stands for “.”



4683-G



4683-J

DEPTH STOP

Code	Applicable for probe
4683-G□□□□□	6.0~85mm
4683-J□□□□□	28~150mm

Ordering examples:

Code	Applicable for probe
4683-G22H7	22H7

HANDLE

Code	Length (L)	Diameter (ØD)	Thread
4683-HM50S	50mm	8mm	M6×0.75
4683-HM100S	100mm	8mm	M6×0.75
4683-HM150S *	150mm	8mm	M6×0.75
4683-HM60	60mm	15mm	M10×1
4683-HM150 *	150mm	15mm	M10×1

* The length 150mm handle is made of temperature-stable steel

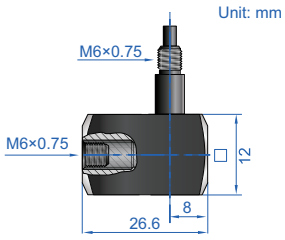
EXTENSION ROD FOR HANDLE

Code	Length (L)	Diameter (ØD)	Thread
4683-VL65T	65mm	7.5mm	M6×0.75
4683-VL50S	50mm	8mm	M6×0.75
4683-VL100S *	100mm	8mm	M6×0.75
4683-VL150S *	150mm	8mm	M6×0.75
4683-VL250S *	250mm	8mm	M6×0.75
4683-VL50	50mm	15mm	M10×1
4683-VL100 *	100mm	15mm	M10×1
4683-VL150 *	150mm	15mm	M10×1
4683-VL250 *	250mm	15mm	M10×1

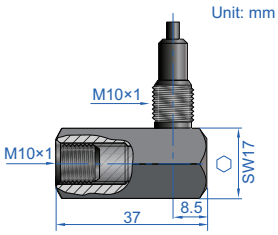
* The length 100mm, 150mm and 250mm are made of temperature-stable steel

90° ADAPTER

Code	Thread
4683-WS1	M6×0.75
4683-WS2	M10×1



4683-WS1



4683-WS2

PRECISION BORE GAUGES FOR SMALL HOLES (WITHOUT DIAL INDICATOR)

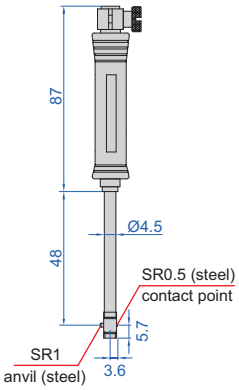
digital indicator
is optional

2284-10

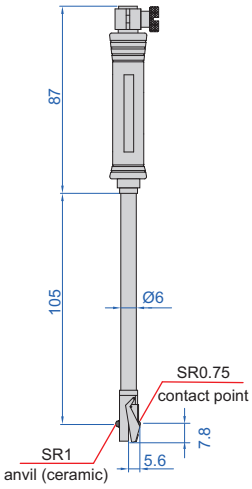
digital indicator
is optional

2284-18

Unit: mm



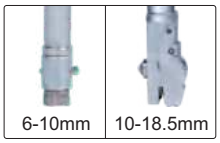
6-10mm



10-18.5mm

- Optional accessory:
  dial indicator, bore gauge setter, setting ring (code **6312**)

Code	Range	Accuracy (without dial comparator)	Repeatability (without dial comparator)
2284-10	6-10mm	±0.004mm	0.0015mm
2284-18	10-18.5mm	±0.004mm	0.0015mm



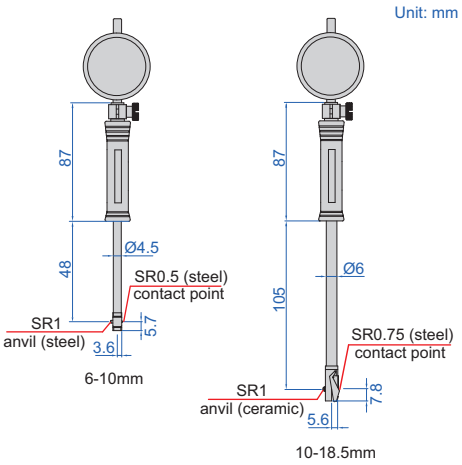
PRECISION BORE GAUGES FOR SMALL HOLES (WITH DIAL INDICATOR)

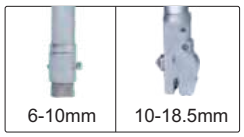
2853-10

2153-18

2153-18WP

ceramic anvil

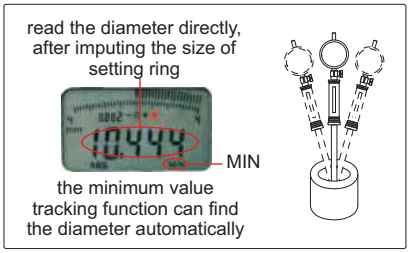




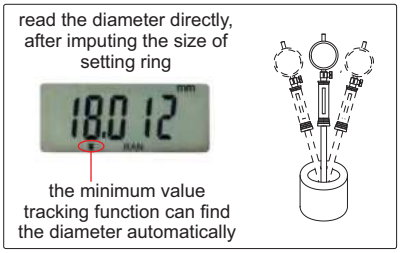
6-10mm | 10-18.5mm

- Optional accessory: setting ring (code **6312**), bore gauge setter

with digital indicator



with waterproof digital indicator



With dial indicator

Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2853-10	6-10mm	dial indicator, range 1mm, graduation 0.001mm (code **2313-1FA**)	±0.007mm	0.0015mm
2853-18	10-18.5mm		±0.007mm	0.0015mm

With digital indicator (optional data output cable: code 7315-51B receiver is needed page 7, 7214-51B page 12, 7302-40M page 21)

Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2153-10	6-10mm	digital indicator, code **2108-101F**, range 12.7mm/0.5", resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.007mm	0.002mm
2153-18	10-18.5mm		±0.007mm	0.002mm

With waterproof digital indicator (optional data output cable: code 7315-51B receiver is needed page 7, 7214-51B page 12, 7302-40M page 21)

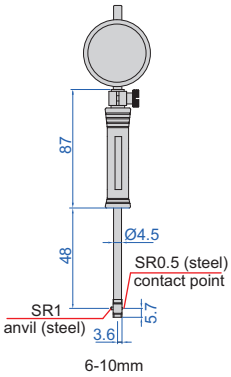
Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2153-10WP	6-10mm	waterproof digital indicator, code **2137-101F**, range 12.7mm/0.5", dust/waterproof IP54, resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.007mm	0.002mm
2153-18WP	10-18.5mm		±0.007mm	0.002mm

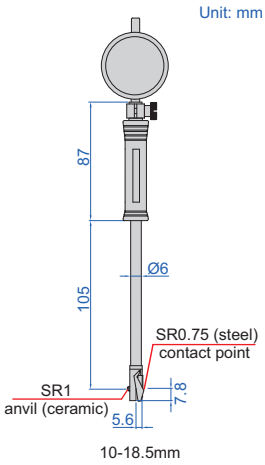
BORE GAUGES FOR SMALL HOLES (WITH DIAL INDICATOR)

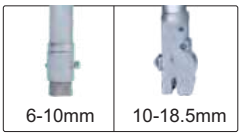
ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR 0.001MM DIAL INDICATORS

2852-10

2152-18 2152-18WP

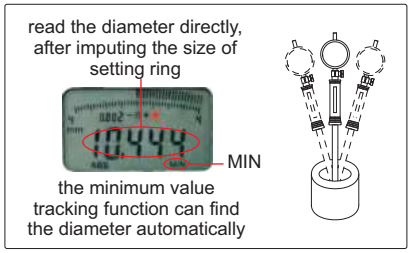




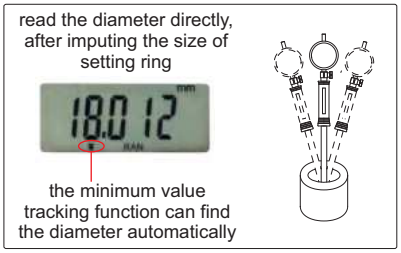


- Optional accessory: setting ring (code **6312**), bore gauge setter

with digital indicator



with waterproof digital indicator



With dial indicator

Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2852-10	6-10mm	dial indicator, range 3mm, graduation 0.01mm (code **2311-3F**)	±0.012mm	0.003mm
2852-18	10-18.5mm		±0.012mm	0.003mm

With digital indicator (optional data output cable: code 7315-51B receiver is needed page 7, 7214-51B page 12, 7302-40M page 21)

Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2152-10	6-10mm	digital indicator, code **2108-10F**, range 12.7mm/0.5", resolution 0.002mm/0.0001" (can switch to 0.01mm/0.0005")	±0.012mm	0.003mm
2152-18	10-18.5mm		±0.012mm	0.003mm

With waterproof digital indicator (optional data output cable: code 7315-51B receiver is needed page 7, 7214-51B page 12, 7302-40M page 21)

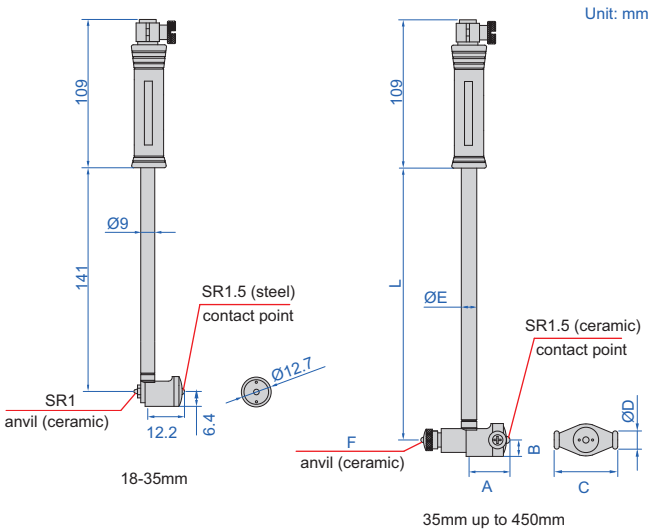
Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2152-10WP	6-10mm	waterproof digital indicator, code **2137-10F**, range 12.7mm/0.5", dust/waterproof IP54, resolution 0.002mm/0.0001" (can switch to 0.01mm/0.0005")	±0.012mm	0.003mm
2152-18WP	10-18.5mm		±0.012mm	0.003mm

PRECISION BORE GAUGES (WITHOUT DIAL INDICATOR)

2283-35

2283-160

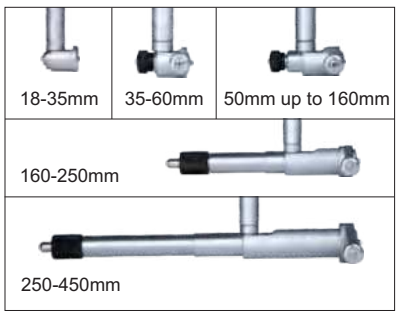
- Optional accessory: dial indicator, setting ring (code **6312**), bore gauge setter



(mm)

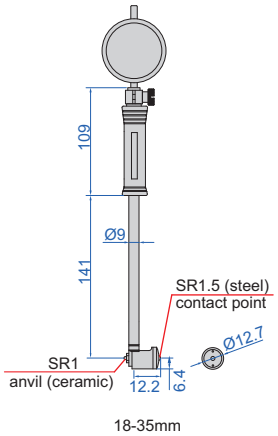
Range	A	B	C	ØD	ØE	F	L
35-60mm	22	9	27	13	12.8	SR2	141
50-100mm	26	9	35	13	12.8	SR2	141
50-160mm	26	9	35	13	12.8	SR2	141
100-160mm	26	9	35	13	12.8	SR2	141
160-250mm	56.5	13	74.5	15	14.5	SR2	241
250-450mm	86.5	15	101.5	15	14.5	SR2.5	241

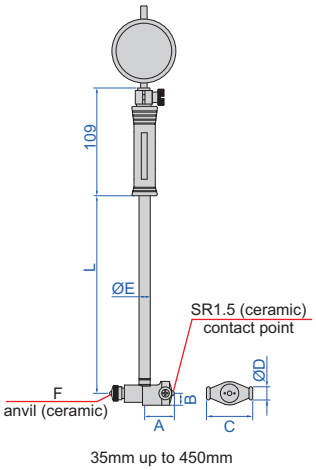
Code	Range	Accuracy (without dial comparator)	Repeatability (without dial comparator)
2283-35	18-35mm	±0.004mm	0.0015mm
2283-60	35-60mm	±0.004mm	0.0015mm
2283-100	50-100mm	±0.004mm	0.0015mm
2283-160	50-160mm	±0.004mm	0.0015mm
2283-161	100-160mm	±0.004mm	0.0015mm
2283-250	160-250mm	±0.004mm	0.0015mm
2283-450	250-450mm	±0.004mm	0.0015mm



PRECISION BORE GAUGES (WITH DIAL INDICATOR)

Unit: mm

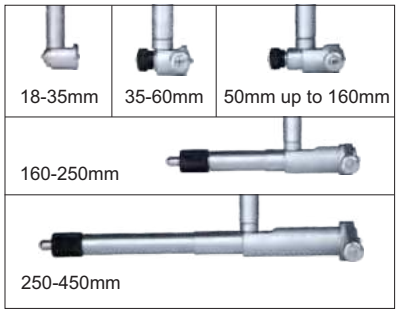




- Optional accessory: setting ring (code **6312**), bore gauge setter

(mm)

Range	A	B	C	ØD	ØE	F	L
35-60mm	22	9	27	13	12.8	SR2	141
50-100mm	26	9	35	13	12.8	SR2	141
50-160mm	26	9	35	13	12.8	SR2	141
100-160mm	26	9	35	13	12.8	SR2	141
160-250mm	56.5	13	74.5	15	14.5	SR2	241
250-450mm	86.5	15	101.5	15	14.5	SR2.5	241



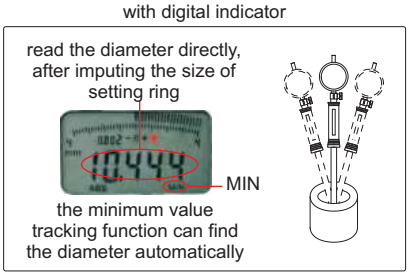
With dial indicator

Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2825-35	18-35mm	dial indicator, range 1mm, graduation 0.001mm (code **2313-1FA**)	±0.007mm	0.0015mm
2825-60	35-60mm		±0.007mm	0.0015mm
2825-100	50-100mm		±0.007mm	0.0015mm
2825-160	50-160mm		±0.007mm	0.0015mm
2825-161	100-160mm		±0.007mm	0.0015mm
2825-250	160-250mm		±0.007mm	0.0015mm
2825-450	250-450mm		±0.007mm	0.0015mm

With digital indicator (optional data output cable: code 7315-51B receiver is needed page 7, 7214-51B page 12, 7302-40M page 21)

Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2126-35	18-35mm	digital indicator, code **2108-101F**, range 12.7mm/0.5", resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.007mm	0.002mm
2126-60	35-60mm		±0.007mm	0.002mm
2126-100	50-100mm		±0.007mm	0.002mm
2126-160	50-160mm		±0.007mm	0.002mm
2126-161	100-160mm		±0.007mm	0.002mm
2126-250	160-250mm		±0.007mm	0.002mm
2126-450	250-450mm		±0.007mm	0.002mm

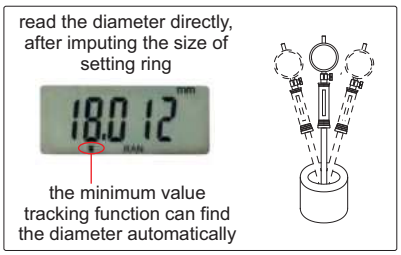
with digital indicator



With waterproof digital indicator (optional data output cable: code 7315-51B receiver is needed page 7, 7214-51B page 12, 7302-40M page 21)

Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2126-35WP	18-35mm	waterproof digital indicator, code **2137-101F**, range 12.7mm/0.5", dust/waterproof IP54, resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.007mm	0.002mm
2126-60WP	35-60mm		±0.007mm	0.002mm
2126-100WP	50-100mm		±0.007mm	0.002mm
2126-160WP	50-160mm		±0.007mm	0.002mm
2126-161WP	100-160mm		±0.007mm	0.002mm
2126-250WP	160-250mm		±0.007mm	0.002mm
2126-450WP	250-450mm		±0.007mm	0.002mm

with waterproof digital indicator



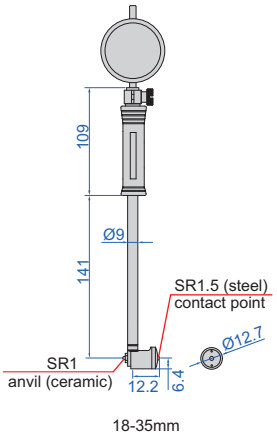
BORE GAUGES (WITH DIAL INDICATOR)

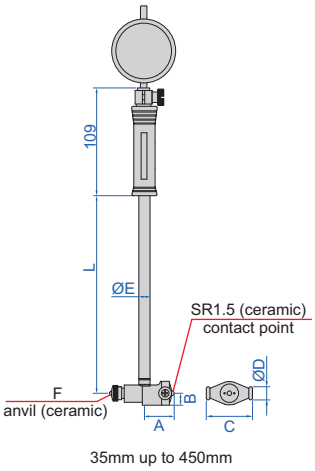
VIDEO

POPULAR MODEL

ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR 0.001MM DIAL INDICATORS

Unit: mm





2322-160A

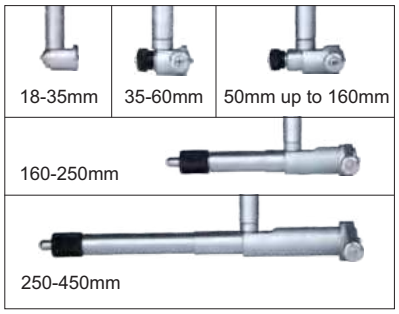
2122-35A

2122-35AWP

- Optional accessory: setting ring (code **6312**), long handle (code **7351**), bore gauge setter

(mm)

Range	A	B	C	ØD	ØE	F	L
35-60mm	22	9	27	13	12.8	SR2	141
50-100mm	26	9	35	13	12.8	SR2	141
50-160mm	26	9	35	13	12.8	SR2	141
100-160mm	26	9	35	13	12.8	SR2	141
160-250mm	56.5	13	74.5	15	14.5	SR2	241
250-450mm	86.5	15	101.5	15	14.5	SR2.5	241



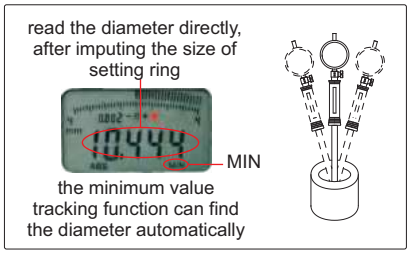
With dial indicator

Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2322-35A	18-35mm	dial indicator, range 10mm, graduation 0.01mm (code **2308-10FA**)	±0.015mm	0.003mm
2322-60A	35-60mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2322-100A	50-100mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2322-160A	50-160mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2322-161A	100-160mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2322-250A	160-250mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2322-450A	250-450mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm

With digital indicator (optional data output cable: code 7315-51B receiver is needed page 7, 7214-51B page 12, 7302-40M page 21)

Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2122-35A	18-35mm	digital indicator, code **2108-10F**, range 12.7mm/0.5", resolution 0.002mm/0.0001" (can switch to 0.01mm/0.0005")	±0.015mm	0.003mm
2122-60A	35-60mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2122-100A	50-100mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2122-160A	50-160mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2122-161A	100-160mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2122-250A	160-250mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2122-450A	250-450mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm

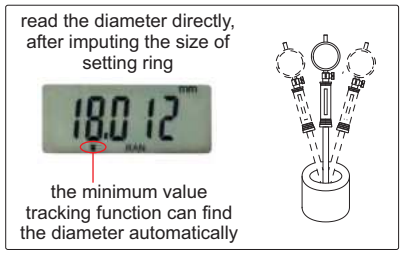
with digital indicator



With waterproof digital indicator (optional data output cable: code 7315-51B receiver is needed page 7, 7214-51B page 12, 7302-40M page 21)

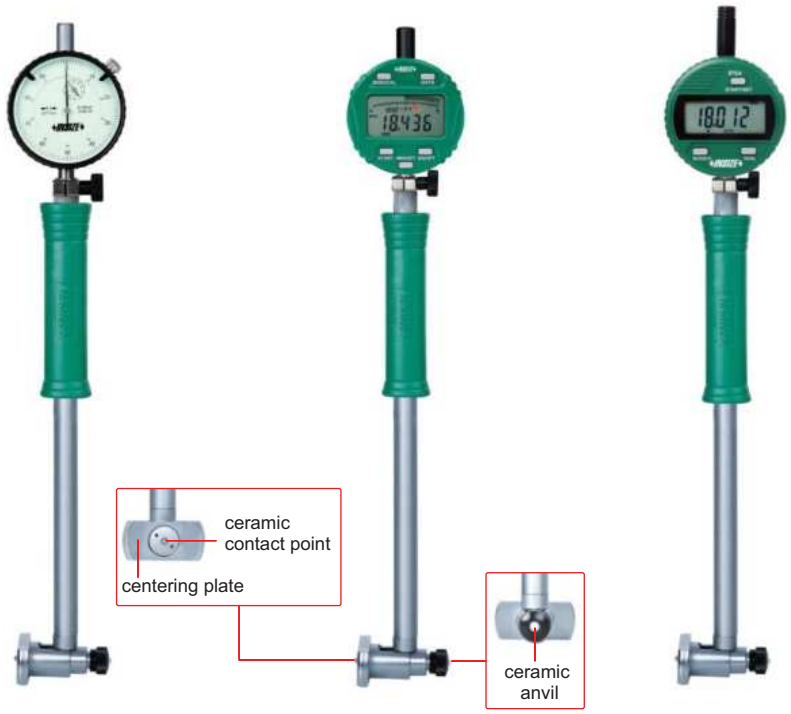
Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2122-35AWP	18-35mm	waterproof digital indicator, code **2137-10F**, range 12.7mm/0.5", dust/waterproof IP54, resolution 0.002mm/0.0001" (can switch to 0.01mm/0.0005")	±0.015mm	0.003mm
2122-60AWP	35-60mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2122-100AWP	50-100mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2122-160AWP	50-160mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2122-161AWP	100-160mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2122-250AWP	160-250mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2122-450AWP	250-450mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm

with waterproof digital indicator

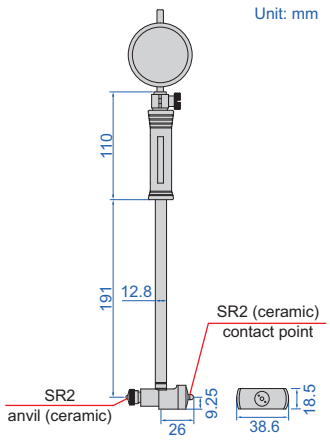


BORE GAUGES (WITH CENTERING PLATE)

ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR 0.001MM DIAL INDICATORS



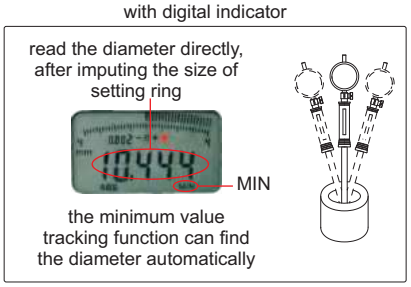
2530-160 **2130-160** **2130-160WP**



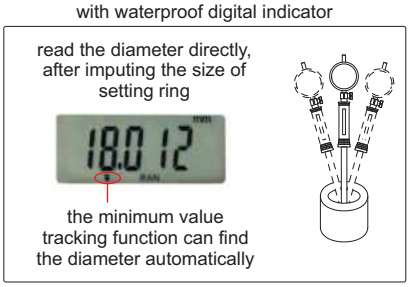
50mm up to 160mm

- Optional accessory: setting ring (code **6312**), long handle (code **7351**), bore gauge setter

with digital indicator



with waterproof digital indicator



With dial indicator

Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2530-100	50-100mm	dial indicator, range 10mm, graduation 0.01mm (code **2308-10FA**)	±0.018mm	0.003mm
2530-160	50-160mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2530-161	100-160mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm

With digital indicator (optional data output cable: code 7315-51B receiver is needed page 7, 7214-51B page 12, 7302-40M page 21)

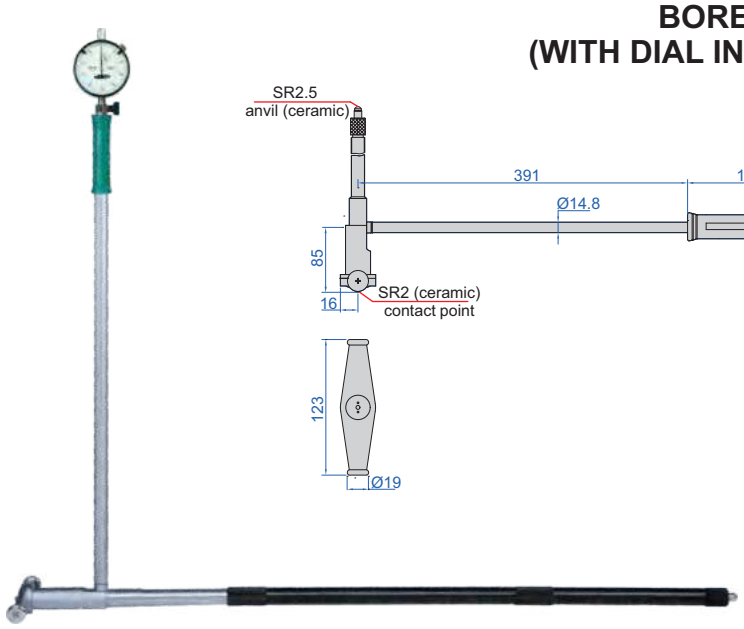
Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2130-100	50-100mm	digital indicator, code **2108-10F**, range 12.7mm/0.5", resolution 0.002mm/0.0001" (can switch to 0.01mm/0.0005")	±0.018mm	0.003mm
2130-160	50-160mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2130-161	100-160mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm

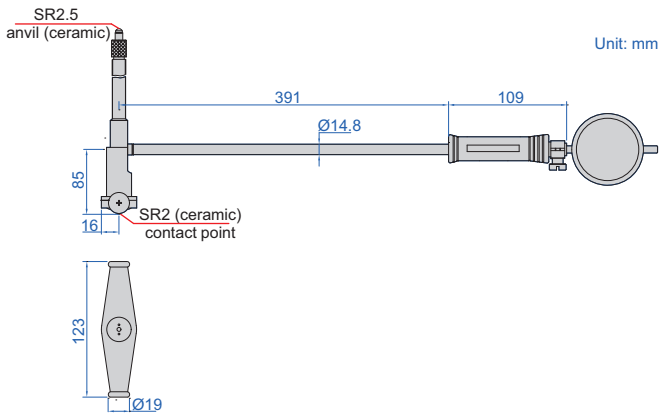
With waterproof digital indicator (optional data output cable: code 7315-51B receiver is needed page 7, 7214-51B page 12, 7302-40M page 21)

Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2130-100WP	50-100mm	waterproof digital indicator, code **2137-10F**, range 12.7mm/0.5", dust/waterproof IP54, resolution 0.002mm/0.0001" (can switch to 0.01mm/0.0005")	±0.018mm	0.003mm
2130-160WP	50-160mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2130-161WP	100-160mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm

ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR 0.001MM DIAL INDICATORS

BORE GAUGES (WITH DIAL INDICATOR)





2828-800A

With dial indicator

Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2828-800A	400-800mm	dial indicator, code **2308-10FA**, range 10mm, graduation 0.01mm	±0.025mm	0.003mm

With digital indicator (optional data output cable: code 7315-51B receiver is needed page 7, 7214-51B page 12, 7302-40M page 21)

Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2128-800A	400-800mm	digital indicator, code **2108-10F**, range 12.7mm/0.5", resolution 0.002mm/0.0001" (can switch to 0.01mm/0.0005")	±0.025mm	0.003mm

With waterproof digital indicator (optional data output cable: code 7315-51B receiver is needed page 7, 7214-51B page 12, 7302-40M page 21)

Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2128-800AWP	400-800mm	waterproof digital indicator, code **2137-10F**, range 12.7mm/0.5", dust/waterproof IP54, resolution 0.002mm/0.0001" (can switch to 0.01mm/0.0005")	±0.025mm	0.003mm

ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR 0.001MM DIAL INDICATORS

BORE GAUGE SETS (WITH DIAL INDICATOR)

2824-S160

2724-S3

2724-S3WP

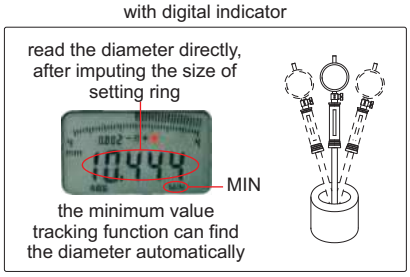
To be continued

Continued from previous page

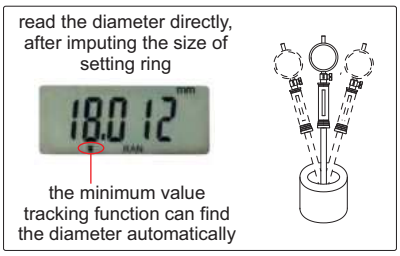
VIDEO

- Optional accessory: setting ring (code **6312**), long handle (code **7351**), bore gauge setter

with digital indicator



with waterproof digital indicator



packaging (code **2824-S3**)

7

With dial indicator

Code	Range	Indicator	Bore gauges included	Accuracy	Repeatability
2824-S160	35-160mm	dial indicator, code **2308-10FA**, range 10mm, graduation 0.01mm	① 35-50mm (dial indicator and handle are not included) ② 50-160mm	35-50mm ±0.018mm 50-160mm ±0.018mm	0.003mm
2824-S3	18-160mm	dial indicator, code **2308-10FA**, range 10mm, graduation 0.01mm	① 18-35mm ② 35-60mm (dial indicator is not included) ③ 50-160mm (dial indicator is not included)	18-35mm ±0.015mm 35-60mm ±0.018mm 50-160mm ±0.018mm	0.003mm

With digital indicator (optional data output cable: code 7315-51B receiver is needed page 7, 7214-51B page 12, 7302-40M page 21)

Code	Range	Indicator	Bore gauges included	Accuracy	Repeatability
2724-S160	35-160mm	digital indicator, code **2108-10F** range 12.7mm/0.5", resolution 0.002mm/0.0001" (can switch to: 0.01mm/0.0005")	① 35-50mm (digital indicator and handle are not included) ② 50-160mm	35-50mm ±0.018mm 50-160mm ±0.018mm	0.003mm
2724-S3	18-160mm	digital indicator, code **2108-10F** range 12.7mm/0.5", resolution 0.002mm/0.0001" (can switch to: 0.01mm/0.0005")	① 18-35mm ② 35-60mm (digital indicator is not included) ③ 50-160mm (digital indicator is not included)	18-35mm ±0.015mm 35-60mm ±0.018mm 50-160mm ±0.018mm	0.003mm

With waterproof digital indicator (optional data output cable: code 7315-51B receiver is needed page 7, 7214-51B page 12, 7302-40M page 21)

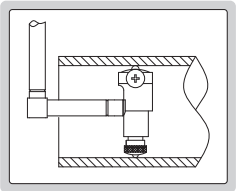
Code	Range	Indicator	Bore gauges included	Accuracy	Repeatability
2724-S160WP	35-160mm	waterproof digital indicator, code **2137-10F**, range 12.7mm/0.5", dust/waterproof IP54, resolution 0.002mm/0.0001" (can switch to 0.01mm/0.0005")	① 35-50mm (digital indicator and handle are not included) ② 50-160mm	35-50mm ±0.018mm 50-160mm ±0.018mm	0.003mm
2724-S3WP	18-160mm	waterproof digital indicator, code **2137-10F**, range 12.7mm/0.5", dust/waterproof IP54, resolution 0.002mm/0.0001" (can switch to 0.01mm/0.0005")	① 18-35mm ② 35-60mm (digital indicator is not included) ③ 50-160mm (digital indicator is not included)	18-35mm ±0.015mm 35-60mm ±0.018mm 50-160mm ±0.018mm	0.003mm

BORE GAUGES (WITH DIAL INDICATOR)

VIDEO

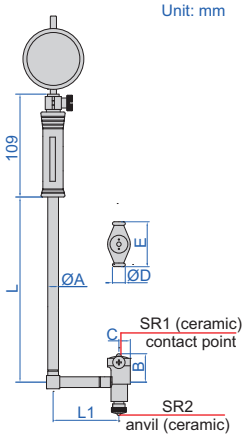
ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR 0.001MM DIAL INDICATORS

- Optional accessory: setting ring (code **6312**), long handle (code **7351**), bore gauge setter



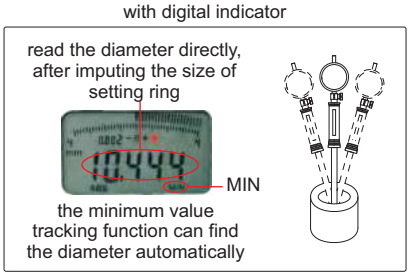
2827-160A

Unit: mm

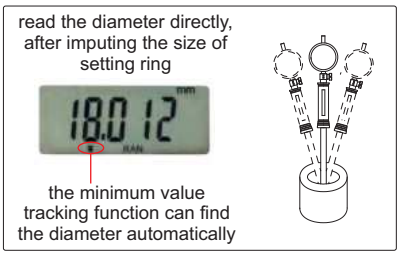


2308-10FA **2108-10F** **2137-10F**

with digital indicator



with waterproof digital indicator



(mm)

Range	ØA	B	C	ØD	E	L	L1
35-60mm	12.8	22	9	13	27	141	75
50-160mm	12.8	28.5	9.2	13	35	141	76.2
160-250mm	14.5	62.0	12.7	15	74.5	391	100
250-450mm	14.5	91.5	15.0	15	101.5	391	100

With dial indicator

Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2827-60A	35-60mm	dial indicator, code **2308-10FA**, range 10mm, graduation 0.01mm	±0.018mm	0.003mm
2827-160A	50-160mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2827-250A	160-250mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2827-450A	250-450mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm

With digital indicator (optional data output cable: code 7315-51B receiver is needed page 7, 7214-51B page 12, 7302-40M page 21)

Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2127-60	35-60mm	digial indicator, code **2108-10F,** range 12.7mm/0.5", resolution 0.002mm/0.0001" (can switch to: 0.01mm/0.0005")	±0.018mm	0.003mm
2127-160	50-160mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2127-250	160-250mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2127-450	250-450mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm

With waterproof digital indicator (optional data output cable: code 7315-51B receiver is needed page 7, 7214-51B page 12, 7302-40M page 21)

Code	Range	Indicator	Accuracy	Repeatability
2127-60WP	35-60mm	waterproof digital indicator, code **2137-10F**, range 12.7mm/0.5", dust/waterproof IP54, resolution 0.002mm/0.0001" (can switch to 0.01mm/0.0005")	±0.018mm	0.003mm
2127-160WP	50-160mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2127-250WP	160-250mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm
2127-450WP	250-450mm		±0.018mm	0.003mm

CARBON FIBER BORE GAUGES

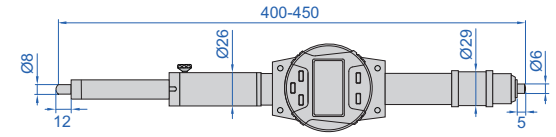
VIDEO

SPRING LOADED MEASURING POINT

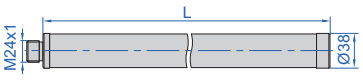
CARBON FIBER EXTENSION RODS, LIGHT WEIGHT, NOT EASY TO DEFORM, LOW THERMAL EXPANSION

DATA OUTPUT

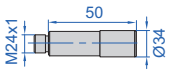
Unit: mm



measuring head



extension rods (100-1000mm)

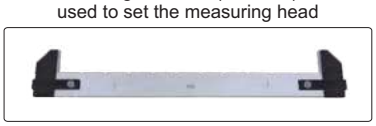


50mm extension rod

3522-1500

- Carbon fiber extension rods, light weight, not easy to deform, low thermal expansion
- Carbide measuring faces
- Data output
- Button function: on/off, zero, tolerance Go and No-Go display, data preset, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR measurement, inch/metric conversion, absolute/incremental measurement
- Supplied with 400mm setting standard
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-51** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-51** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21

setting standard (included), used to set the measuring head



Measuring head

Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Repeatability	Weight
400-450mm	0.001mm/0.00005"	±6µm	±3µm	1kg

Extension rods

Length (L)	Accuracy	Weight	Material
50mm	±2µm	230g	steel
100mm	±3µm	300g	carbon fiber
200mm	±4.5µm	390g	carbon fiber
300mm	±6µm	470g	carbon fiber
600mm	±9µm	730g	carbon fiber
1000mm	±11µm	1000g	carbon fiber

spring loaded point, and max./min. value tracking make it easy to find the right measuring position

Code	Range	Weight	Extension rods
3522-1000	400-1000mm	3.8kg	50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 300mm
3522-1500	400-1500mm	4.5kg	50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 300mm, 600mm
3522-2000	400-2000mm	5.3kg	50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 300mm, 600mm (2 pcs)
3522-2400	400-2400mm	6.0kg	50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 300mm, 600mm (3 pcs)
3522-3400	400-3400mm	6.7kg	50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 300mm, 600mm (4 pcs)
3522-6400	400-6400mm	9.5kg	50mm, 100mm, 200mm, 300mm, 600mm, 1000mm (5 pcs)

ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR 0.001MM DIAL INDICATORS

MEASURE DIAMETER OF BORES WITH BARRIER INSIDE

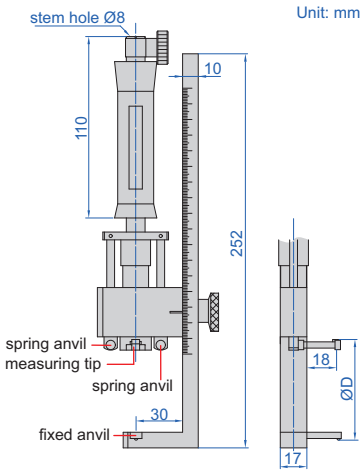
BORE GAUGE FOR BARRIER INSIDE BORE

VIDEO

application

digital indicator is optional

2348-210



- Measure diameter of bores with barrier inside
- Optional accessory:
  – 0.01mm graduation dial indicators
  – Setting ring (code **6312**)

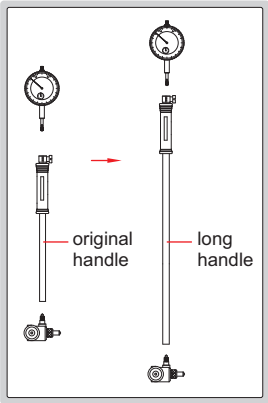
(mm)

Code	Range ØD	Diameter of barrier Ød	Travel of measuring tip	Accuracy (without dial indicator)	Measuring force
2348-210	40-210mm	<D-14 (less than 50mm)*	1.6	0.018	2N

*For example:
When measuring size ØD is 40mm, D-14=26mm, so the diameter of barrier should be less than 26mm.
When measuring size ØD is 70mm, D-14=56mm, however it should be less than 50mm, so the diameter of barrier should be less than 50mm.

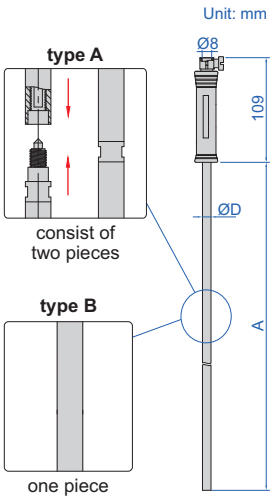
LONG HANDLES

method of use (replace the original handle with long handle)



- To assist deep-hole measurement
- Can be used for bore gauges **2322**, **2122**, **2130**, **2530**, **2828**, **2128**, **2824**, **2724**, **2827** and **2127**

7351-EX11



Code	Applicable bore gauges	A	ØD	Type
7351-EX10	18-35mm	475mm	9mm	B
7351-EX11	35-60mm, 50-100mm, 50-160mm, 100-160mm	475mm	13mm	
7351-EX12		980mm	13mm	
7351-EX13		1480mm	14.5mm	A
7351-EX14		1980mm	14.5mm	
7351-EX21	160-250mm, 250-450mm	480mm	14.5mm	B
7351-EX22		980mm	14.5mm	
7351-EX23		1480mm	14.5mm	A
7351-EX24		1980mm	14.5mm	

ANVILS FOR BORE GAUGES

- For bore gauges **2284**, **2853**, **2153**, **2852**, **2152**, **2283**, **2825**, **2126**, **2322**, **2122**, **2530**, **2130**, **2824**, **2724**, **2827** and **2127**

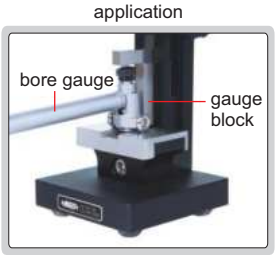
7350-160

Code	Applicable bore gauges	Material of measuring face	Quantity per set	Measuring range of anvil (mm)
7350-10	6-10mm	steel	9 pcs	6, 6.5, 7, 7.5, 8, 8.5, 9, 9.5, 10
7350-18	10-18.5mm	ceramic	9 pcs	10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18
7350-35	18-35mm	ceramic	9 pcs	18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34
7350-60	35-60mm	ceramic	6 pcs	35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60
7350-100	50-100mm	ceramic	11 pcs	50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100
7350-160	50-160mm	ceramic	12 pcs	50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105
7350-161	100-160mm	ceramic	12 pcs	50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105
7350-250	160-250mm	ceramic	5 pcs	160, 170, 180, 190, 200
7350-450	250-450mm	ceramic	5 pcs	250, 260, 270, 280, 290

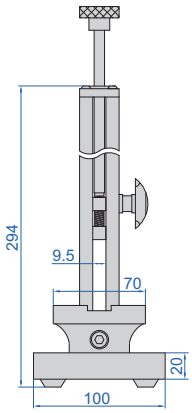
BORE GAUGE SETTERS

VIDEO

application



Unit: mm



7353-160

- Vertical and horizontal use
- To be used with gauge blocks

horizontal use

gauge blocks for **7353-160**

Code	Range	Repeatability	Remark
7353-160	0-160mm	1.2μm	with gauge block set
7353-160W	0-160mm	1.2μm	without gauge block set

Gauge block set for 7353-160

Blocks per set	Size (mm)	Step (mm)	Quantity	Remark
33	1.005		1 pc	grade 2 (ISO3650)
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9 pcs	
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9 pcs	
	1-9	1	9 pcs	
	10-30	10	3 pcs	
	50		1 pc	
	100		1 pc	

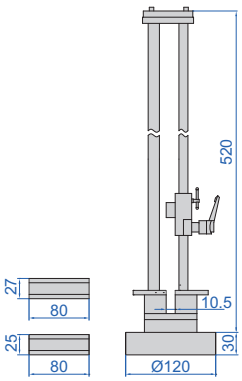
BORE GAUGE SETTER

VIDEO

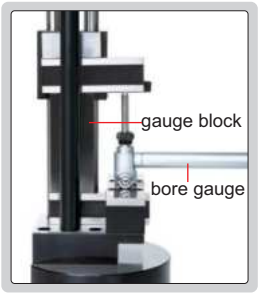
- Used together with gauge blocks to set bore gauges

Code	Setting range
2395-400	18-400mm

Unit: mm



2395-400



INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

DATA OUTPUT

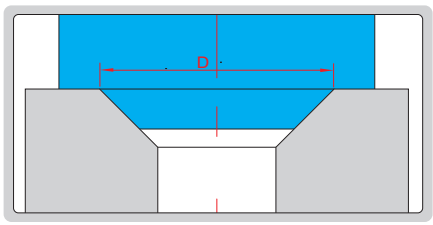
VIDEO

DIGITAL INTERNAL CHAMFER GAUGES

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

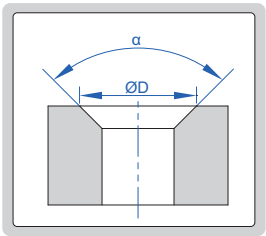
2962-609

measurement principle



- Measure end diameter of chamfer holes
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Direct read (end diameter), no calculations
- TiN coated, hardness 2200HV, wear/rust-resistant
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21

measure end diameter of chamfer holes



Chamfer hole angle α=90°

Code	Range ØD	α	Accuracy
2962-209 *	1-20mm	90°	±0.02mm
2962-409 *	20-40mm	90°	±0.02mm
2962-609 *	40-60mm	90°	±0.02mm
2962-809 *	60-80mm	90°	±0.02mm
2962-1009*	80-100mm	90°	±0.02mm
2962-1209*	100-120mm	90°	±0.02mm

Chamfer hole angle α=127°

Code	Range ØD	α	Accuracy
2962-207 *	1-20mm	127°	±0.02mm
2962-407 *	20-40mm	127°	±0.02mm
2962-607 *	40-60mm	127°	±0.02mm
2962-807 *	60-80mm	127°	±0.02mm
2962-1007 *	80-100mm	127°	±0.02mm
2962-1207 *	100-120mm	127°	±0.02mm

Chamfer hole angle α=60°

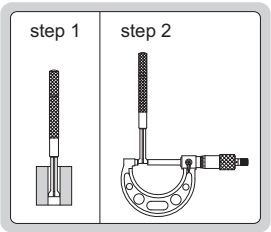
Code	Range ØD	α	Accuracy
2962-126*	1-10mm	60°	±0.02mm
2962-216*	10-20mm	60°	±0.02mm
2962-316*	20-30mm	60°	±0.02mm
2962-416*	30-40mm	60°	±0.02mm
2962-516*	40-50mm	60°	±0.02mm
2962-616*	50-60mm	60°	±0.02mm
2962-716*	60-70mm	60°	±0.02mm
2962-816*	70-80mm	60°	±0.02mm
2962-916*	80-90mm	60°	±0.02mm
2962-1016*	90-100mm	60°	±0.02mm
2962-1116*	100-110mm	60°	±0.02mm
2962-1216*	110-120mm	60°	±0.02mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

SMALL HOLE GAUGE SET

- 4 gauges per set
- For small holes, slots and grooves, etc.
- Satin chrome finish

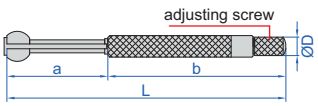
4208-1



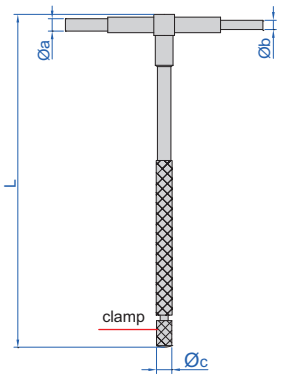
(mm)

Range	L	a	b	ØD
3-5mm	76	24	52	5
5-7.5mm	79	27	52	5
7.5-10mm	88	30	58	6
10-13mm	91	34	58	6

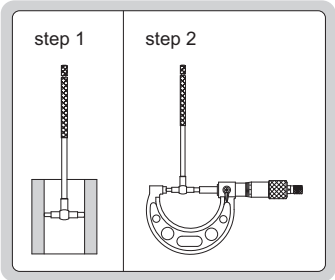
Code	Total range	Gauges included
4208-1	3-13mm	3-5mm, 5-7.5mm, 7.5-10mm, 10-13mm



TELESCOPING GAUGE SET



4206-1



- 6 gauges per set
- For quick measurement of inside diameter of holes and width of slots
- Satin chrome finish

Code	Total range	Gauges included
4206-1	8-150mm	8-12.7mm, 12.7-19mm, 19-32mm, 32-54mm, 54-90mm, 90-150mm

(mm)

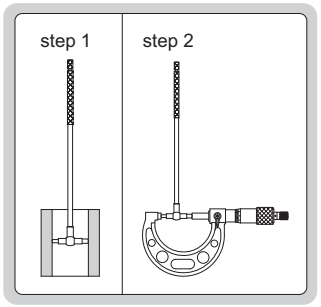
Range	L	Øa	Øb	Øc
8-12.7mm	115	3.9	2.9	4.7
12.7-19mm	115	5.3	3.8	4.7
19-32mm	115	5.3	3.8	4.7
32-54mm	137	7.6	6.1	6.2
54-90mm	137	7.6	6.1	6.2
90-150mm	137	7.6	6.1	6.2

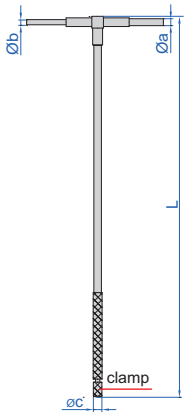
LONG HANDLE TELESCOPING GAUGES

- For quick measurement of inside diameter of deep holes and width of slots
- Satin chrome finish

(mm)

Code	Range	L	Øa	Øb	Øc
4209-1	8-12.7mm	300	3.9	2.9	6.2
4209-2	12.7-19mm	300	5.3	3.8	6.2
4209-3	19-32mm	300	5.3	3.8	6.2
4209-4	32-54mm	300	7.6	6.1	7.2
4209-5	54-90mm	300	7.6	6.1	7.2
4209-6	90-150mm	300	7.6	6.1	7.2





4209-6

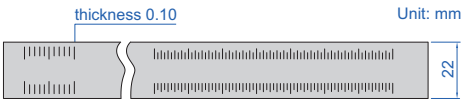
FLEXIBLE INNER DIAMETER METERS

- Measure average inner diameter of flexible materials
- Made of PET

7137-60

application

Code	Diameter range	Graduation	Accuracy
7137-30	Ø10-30mm	0.05mm	±0.10mm
7137-60	Ø30-60mm	0.05mm	±0.10mm
7137-100	Ø50-100mm	0.05mm	±0.10mm
7137-200	Ø100-200mm	0.05mm	±0.10mm
7137-350	Ø200-350mm	0.05mm	±0.15mm

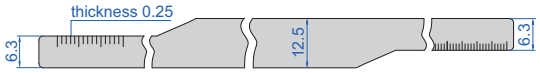


CAN BE CUSTOM-MADE

DIAMETER METERS

7135-525

Unit: mm



- Measure diameter of pipes, trees, tires, etc.
- Made of stainless steel

Standard type

Code	Diameter range	Graduation	Accuracy
7135-35*	Ø20-35mm	0.05mm	±0.05mm
7135-55*	Ø30-55mm	0.05mm	±0.05mm
7135-125	Ø50-125mm	0.01mm	±0.05mm
7135-225	Ø100-225mm	0.01mm	±0.05mm
7135-375	Ø200-375mm	0.01mm	±0.05mm
7135-525	Ø350-525mm	0.01mm	±0.05mm
7135-725	Ø500-725mm	0.01mm	±0.06mm
7135-925	Ø700-925mm	0.01mm	±0.06mm
7135-1125	Ø900-1125mm	0.02mm	±0.06mm
7135-1325	Ø1100-1325mm	0.02mm	±0.08mm
7135-1525	Ø1300-1525mm	0.02mm	±0.08mm
7135-1725	Ø1500-1725mm	0.02mm	±0.08mm
7135-1925	Ø1700-1925mm	0.02mm	±0.08mm
7135-2125	Ø1900-2125mm	0.02mm	±0.08mm
7135-2325	Ø2100-2325mm	0.02mm	±0.10mm
7135-2525	Ø2300-2525mm	0.02mm	±0.10mm
7135-2750	Ø2500-2750mm	0.02mm	±0.10mm
7135-3000	Ø2750-3000mm	0.02mm	±0.10mm
7135-3250	Ø3000-3250mm	0.02mm	±0.15mm
7135-3500	Ø3250-3500mm	0.02mm	±0.15mm

Code	Diameter range	Graduation	Accuracy
7135-3750	Ø3500-3750mm	0.02mm	±0.15mm
7135-4000	Ø3750-4000mm	0.02mm	±0.20mm
7135-4250	Ø4000-4250mm	0.02mm	±0.20mm
7135-4500	Ø4250-4500mm	0.02mm	±0.20mm
7135-4750	Ø4500-4750mm	0.02mm	±0.20mm
7135-5000	Ø4750-5000mm	0.02mm	±0.20mm
7135-5250	Ø5000-5250mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**
7135-5500	Ø5250-5500mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**
7135-5750	Ø5500-5750mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**
7135-6000	Ø5750-6000mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**
7135-6250	Ø6000-6250mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**
7135-6500	Ø6250-6500mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**
7135-6750	Ø6500-6750mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**
7135-7000	Ø6750-7000mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**
7135-7250	Ø7000-7250mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**
7135-7500	Ø7250-7500mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**
7135-7750	Ø7500-7750mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**
7135-8000	Ø7750-8000mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**
7135-8250	Ø8000-8250mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**

Long type

Code	Diameter range	Graduation	Accuracy
7135-80*	Ø9-80mm	0.05mm	±0.05mm
7135-55B*	Ø15-55mm	0.02mm	±0.05mm
7135-300	Ø50-300mm	0.01mm	±0.05mm
7135-600	Ø300-600mm	0.01mm	±0.05mm
7135-900	Ø600-900mm	0.01mm	±0.06mm
7135-1200	Ø900-1200mm	0.02mm	±0.08mm
7135-1500	Ø1200-1500mm	0.02mm	±0.08mm
7135-1800	Ø1500-1800mm	0.02mm	±0.08mm
7135-2100	Ø1800-2100mm	0.02mm	±0.08mm
7135-2400	Ø2100-2400mm	0.02mm	±0.10mm
7135-2700	Ø2400-2700mm	0.02mm	±0.10mm
7135-3000B	Ø2700-3000mm	0.02mm	±0.10mm
7135-3300	Ø3000-3300mm	0.02mm	±0.15mm
7135-3600	Ø3300-3600mm	0.02mm	±0.15mm
7135-3900	Ø3600-3900mm	0.02mm	±0.20mm
7135-4200	Ø3900-4200mm	0.02mm	±0.20mm
7135-4500B	Ø4200-4500mm	0.02mm	±0.20mm

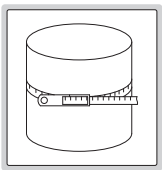
Code	Diameter range	Graduation	Accuracy
7135-4800	Ø4500-4800mm	0.02mm	±0.20mm
7135-5100	Ø4800-5100mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**
7135-5400	Ø5100-5400mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**
7135-5700	Ø5400-5700mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**
7135-6000B	Ø5700-6000mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**
7135-6300	Ø6000-6300mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**
7135-6600	Ø6300-6600mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**
7135-6900	Ø6600-6900mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**
7135-7200	Ø6900-7200mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**
7135-7500B	Ø7200-7500mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**
7135-7800	Ø7500-7800mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**
7135-8100	Ø7800-8100mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**
7135-8400	Ø8100-8400mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**
7135-8700	Ø8400-8700mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**
7135-9000	Ø8700-9000mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**
7135-9300	Ø9000-9300mm	0.02mm	±0.005%L**

* The thickness of code **7135-35**, **7135-55**, **7135-80** and **7135-55B** is 0.10mm, while the thickness of other codes is 0.25mm

** L is the actual measured value (unit: mm)

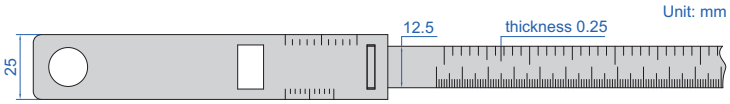
CIRCUMFERENCE METERS

CAN BE CUSTOM-MADE



7136-1880

- Measure diameter and circumference of pipes, trees, tires, etc.
- Made of stainless steel

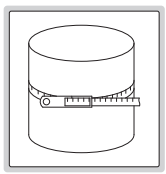


Code	Circumference range	Diameter range	Graduation	Accuracy	
				circumference	diameter
7136-940	160-940mm	Ø50-300mm	0.1mm	±0.30mm	±0.10mm
7136-1880	940-1880mm	Ø300-600mm	0.1mm	±0.30mm	±0.10mm
7136-2830	1880-2830mm	Ø600-900mm	0.1mm	±0.30mm	±0.10mm
7136-3770	2830-3770mm	Ø900-1200mm	0.1mm	±0.30mm	±0.10mm
7136-4710	3770-4710mm	Ø1200-1500mm	0.1mm	±0.30mm	±0.10mm
7136-5650	4710-5650mm	Ø1500-1800mm	0.1mm	±0.30mm	±0.10mm
7136-6600	5650-6600mm	Ø1800-2100mm	0.1mm	±0.30mm	±0.10mm
7136-7540	6600-7540mm	Ø2100-2400mm	0.1mm	±0.30mm	±0.10mm
7136-8480	7540-8480mm	Ø2400-2700mm	0.1mm	±0.30mm	±0.10mm
7136-9430	8480-9430mm	Ø2700-3000mm	0.1mm	±0.30mm	±0.10mm

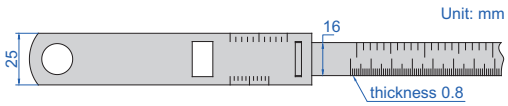
CIRCUMFERENCE METERS (ECONOMIC TYPE)

- Measure diameter and circumference of soft materials like pipes, trees, tires, etc.
- Graduation: 0.1mm
- Laser engraved scale
- Made of stainless steel

7114-950



Code	Circumference range	Diameter range	Accuracy	
			circumference	diameter
7114-950	150-950mm	Ø50-300mm	±3mm	±1mm
7114-2200	940-2200mm	Ø300-700mm	±3mm	±1mm
7114-3460	2190-3460mm	Ø700-1100mm	±3mm	±1mm



REFER TO PAGE 456-457
FOR DETAILS

TAPER GAUGES

4833-2

TAPER GAUGE SET
4837-1

REFER TO PAGE 458
FOR DETAILS

TAPER BORE GAUGES

4852-15

REFER TO PAGE 458
FOR DETAILS

SMALL TAPER BORE GAUGE

4855-5

REFER TO PAGE 466
FOR DETAILS

INSIDE SPRING CALIPERS

7261-150

08 ARC RADIUS MEASURING TOOLS

Outside Diameter Variation Measuring Instruments
Page 234

Outside Diameter Measuring Instruments
Page 235

Digital Radius Gauges
Page 236

Digital Radius Gauges
Page 237-238

Digital Arc Radius Calipers
Page 238

Digital Radius Calipers
Page 239

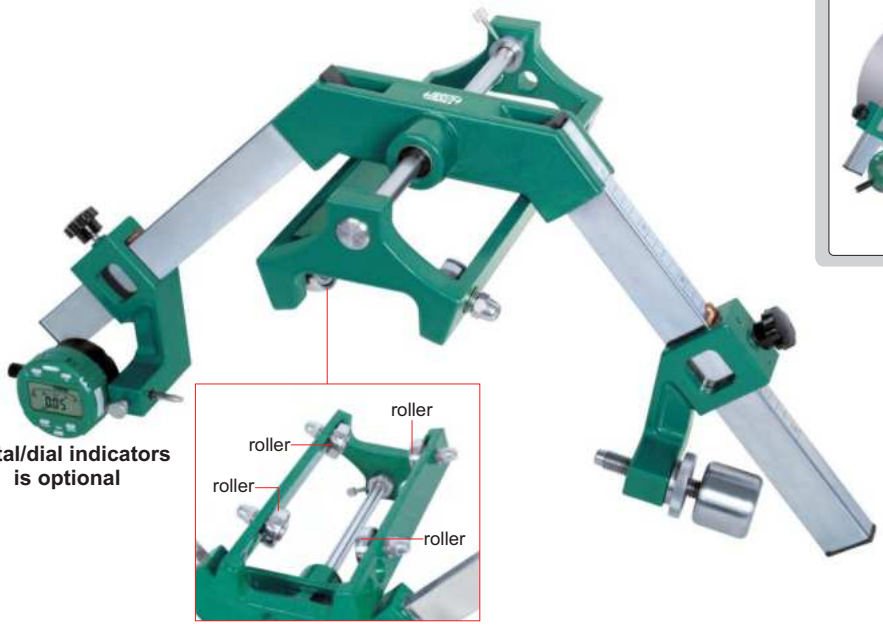
Radius Gauges
Page 239

CAN BE CUSTOM-MADE

OUTSIDE DIAMETER VARIATION MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

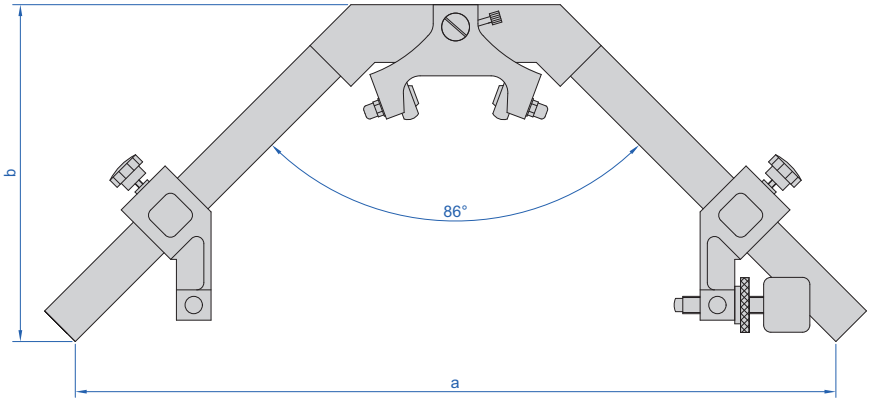
VIDEO

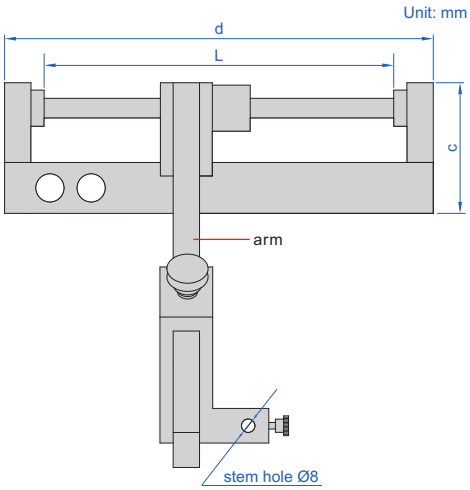
application



digital/dial indicators is optional

2715-350





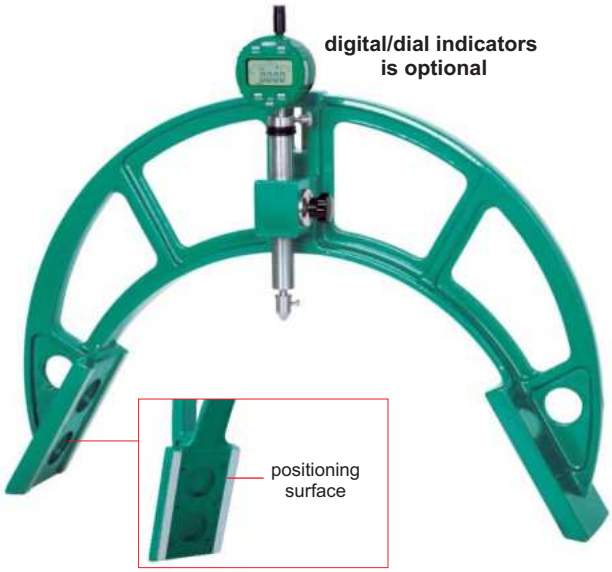
- Measurement of diameter variation, convexity, concavity, taper and other parameters
- Continuous measurement in the axis direction
- Four rollers are included
- Optional accessory: 0.01mm or 0.001mm graduation digital/dial indicators

(mm)

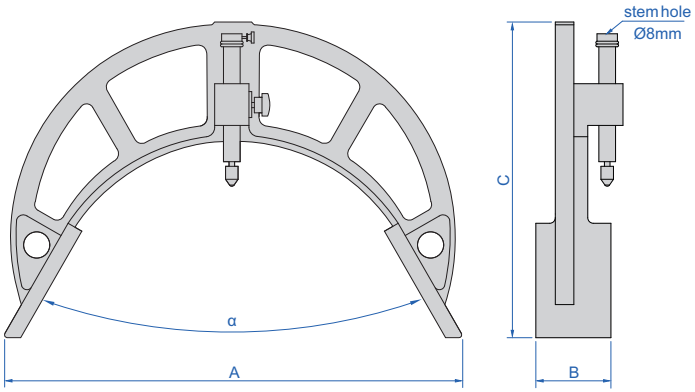
Code	Range (diameter)	Accuracy	Repeatability	Arm moving range (L)	a	b	c	d	Weight
2715-350	100-350mm/4-14"	0.01mm	3μm	200mm	500	230	80	260	4kg
2715-500	200-500mm/8-20"	0.01mm	3μm	151mm	630	260	95	260	5kg
2715-700	300-700mm/12-28"	0.01mm	3μm	197mm	910	372	112	320	6.5kg
2715-1000	500-1000mm/20-40"	0.01mm	3μm	190mm	1170	460	120	320	8kg
2715-1600	800-1600mm/32-64"	0.02mm	6μm	202mm	1860	690	180	320	12.5kg
2715-2000	1400-2000mm/56-80"	0.02mm	6μm	232mm	2156	860	210	350	18.5kg

OUTSIDE DIAMETER MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

VIDEO



2716-500



- Need standard workpieces to set zero
- The frame is made of aluminum magnesium alloy with light weight and high strength
- Optional accessory: 0.01mm or 0.001mm digital/dial indicators

(mm)

Code	Range (diameter)	Repeatability	α	A	B	C	Weight
2716-60	18-60	0.01mm	60°	140	60	160	1kg
2716-120	60-120	0.01mm	60°	166	65	162	1.5kg
2716-200	120-200	0.01mm	60°	225	70	228	2kg
2716-300	200-300	0.01mm	60°	330	80	262	2.5kg
2716-400	300-400	0.01mm	60°	405	80	303	4kg
2716-500	400-500	0.01mm	60°	494	80	340	5kg
2716-600	500-600	0.01mm	60°	594	80	398	6kg
2716-700	600-700	0.01mm	60°	685	80	446	7.5kg
2716-800	700-800	0.01mm	60°	772	80	479	9kg
2716-900	800-900	0.01mm	60°	860	80	520	10kg
2716-1000	900-1000	0.01mm	60°	950	80	560	11.5kg
2716-1100	1000-1100	0.01mm	60°	1035	90	575	13kg
2716-1200	1000-1200	0.01mm	83.62°	960	100	460	12kg
2716-1300	1100-1300	0.01mm	83.62°	1000	100	485	13.5kg
2716-1400	1200-1400	0.01mm	83.62°	1100	100	512	15kg
2716-1600	1400-1600	0.01mm	83.62°	1260	100	540	17kg
2716-1800	1600-1800	0.01mm	83.62°	1460	100	570	19kg
2716-2000	1800-2000	0.01mm	83.62°	1645	100	605	21kg

DIGITAL RADIUS GAUGES

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

2188-55

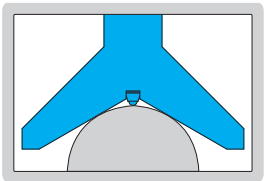
2188-233

2188-143

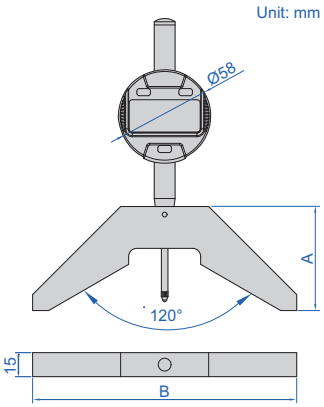
2188-323

- Measure radius of external arc, arc angle of measured surface should be larger than 60°
- Display radius value, no need to calculate
- Button function: on/off, zero, data preset, inch/mm
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Stainless steel base
- Optional accessory: setting standards, wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12, data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21

application



Unit: mm



Code	Range (radius)	Resolution	Accuracy	A	B
2188-55	4-53mm/0.16-2.09"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.02mm	40mm	65mm
2188-143	48-143mm/1.89-5.63"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.03mm	65mm	165mm
2188-233	138-233mm/5.43-9.17"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.03mm	85mm	255mm
2188-323	228-323mm/8.98-12.72"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	95mm	345mm

Setting standards

Code	Setting standards	Remark
4110-10D00	setting standard for **2188-55**	included
2188-P143	setting standard for **2188-143**	**optional**
2188-P233	setting standard for **2188-233**	**optional**
2188-P323	setting standard for **2188-323**	**optional**

2188-P143

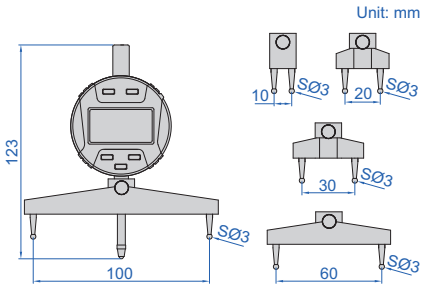
setting standard application

DIGITAL RADIUS GAUGE (LOW ACCURACY)

DATA OUTPUT

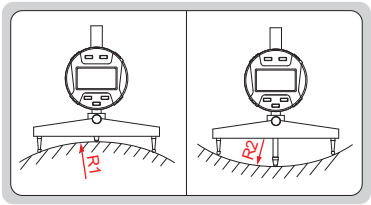
VIDEO

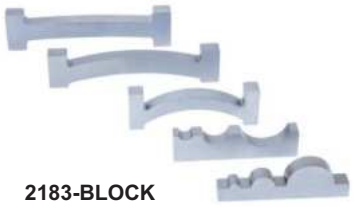
2183



calibration standard application

- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.001"
- Buttons: on/off, hold, mm/inch, s (select jaws), zero
- Measure radius of internal or external arcs
- Display can be rotated by 320º
- Supplied with 5 jaws for different sizes of arc
- Data output
- Battery CR2032
- Automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Optional accessory:
  calibration standard (code **2183-BLOCK**),
  wireless transmitter code **7315-2183**
  (receiver is needed) page 7,
  data output cable code **7302-2183**





2183-BLOCK

Code	Range of external radius (R1)	Range of internal radius (R2)	Accuracy (mm)
2183	5-910mm/0.2-35.83"	7-910mm/0.3-35.83"	±0.01R*

*R is the radius to be measured. For example, radius is 100mm, the accuracy is ±0.01x100=±1mm

Calibration standard (optional)

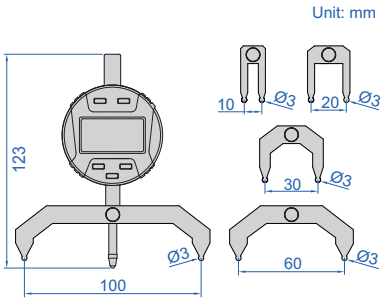
Code	Remark
2183-BLOCK	includes 5 standard blocks

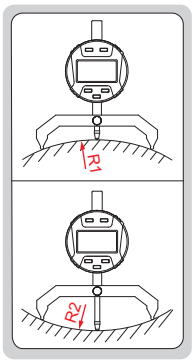
DIGITAL RADIUS GAUGE

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

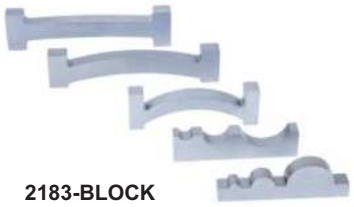
2511





calibration standard application

- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.001"
- Buttons: on/off, hold, mm/inch, s (select jaws), zero
- Measure radius of internal or external arcs
- Cylindrical measuring jaws, self-positioning
- Display can be rotated by 320º
- Supplied with 5 jaws for different sizes of arc
- Data output
- Battery CR2032
- Automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Optional accessory: calibration standard (code **2183-BLOCK**),
  wireless transmitter code **7315-2183** (receiver is needed) page 7,
  data output cable code **7302-2183**



2183-BLOCK

Code	Range of external radius (R1)	Range of internal radius (R2)	Accuracy (mm)
2511	5-910mm/0.2-35.83"	7-910mm/0.3-35.83"	±0.005R*

*R is the radius to be measured. For example, radius is 100mm, the accuracy is ±0.005x100=±0.5mm

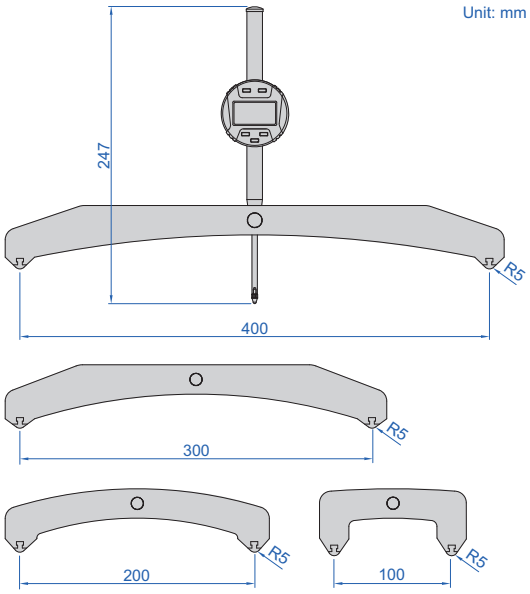
Calibration standard (optional)

Code	Remark
2183-BLOCK	includes 5 standard blocks

LARGE RANGE DIGITAL RADIUS GAUGE

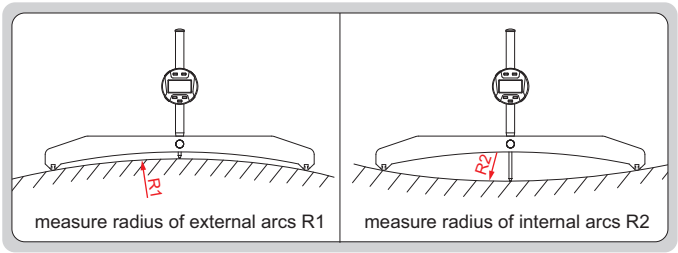
DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO



2197

- Measure radius of internal or external arcs
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.001"
- Buttons: on/off, hold, mm/inch, s (select jaws), zero
- Display can be rotated by 320º
- Supplied with 4 jaws for different sizes of arc
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter code **7315-2183** (receiver is needed) page 7, data output cable code **7302-2183**



measure radius of external arcs R1 | measure radius of internal arcs R2

Code	Range of external radius (R1)	Range of internal radius (R2)	Accuracy (mm)
2197	100-15000mm/4-590"	100-15000mm/4-590"	±0.005R*

*R is the radius to be measured. For example, radius is 100mm, the accuracy is ±0.005x100=±0.5mm

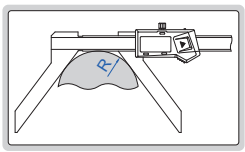
DIGITAL ARC RADIUS CALIPERS

VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

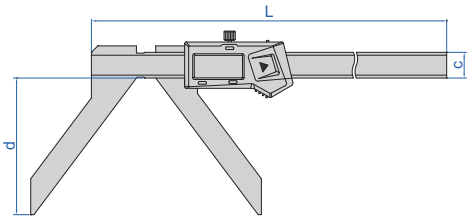
- Non waterproof
- Measure the radius of arc less than half round
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Made of stainless steel

1189-200B



With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range (R)	Accuracy	L	c	d
1189-150B	5-150mm/0.2-6"	±0.05mm	263mm	16mm	65mm
1189-200B	5-200mm/0.2-8"	±0.07mm	313mm	16mm	85mm



Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range (R)	Accuracy	L	c	d
1189-150BWL	5-150mm/0.2-6"	±0.05mm	263mm	16mm	65mm
1189-200BWL	5-200mm/0.2-8"	±0.07mm	313mm	16mm	85mm

DIGITAL RADIUS CALIPERS

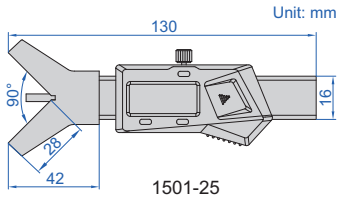
DATA OUTPUT

DIRECT READING, CALCULATION IS NOT REQUIRED

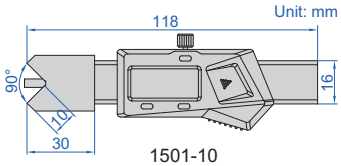
VIDEO

1501-25

1501-10



1501-25



1501-10

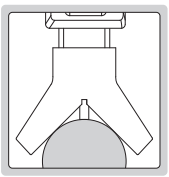
8

- Non waterproof
- Measure radius of external arc, arc angle of measured surface should be larger than 90°
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Made of stainless steel
- Supplied with pin gauge for zero setting
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-25** (receiver is needed) page 5,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-25** page 11,
  data output cable code **7302-21** page 20

Code	Range (radius)	Accuracy
1501-25	2-25mm/0.079-1"	±0.05mm
1501-10	2-10mm/0.079-0.394"	±0.05mm

1501-10 can measure small workpieces or workpieces with steps

application



pin gauge (included)

RADIUS GAUGES

REFER TO PAGE 451-452 FOR DETAILS

4801-17

4802-31

RADIUS GAUGE SET
4804-26

KEYWAY AND CHAMFER MEASURING TOOLS

Keyway Symmetry Gauges
Page 241

Keyway Symmetry Digital Calipers
Page 241

Digital Keyway Depth Gauges
Page 242

Groove Micrometers
Page 242

Digital Chamfer Gauges
Page 243

Chamfer Gauges
Page 244

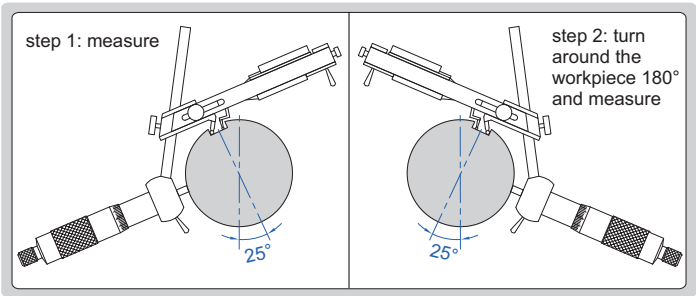
Digital Chamfer Gauges
Page 244

KEYWAY SYMMETRY GAUGE

VIDEO

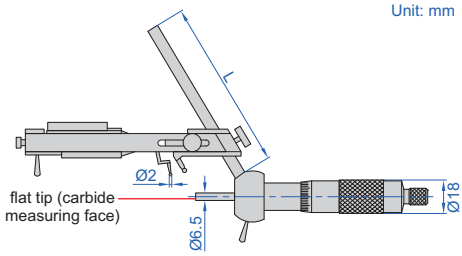
4865-14

application



- Used to measure the symmetry of shaft keyways

Unit: mm



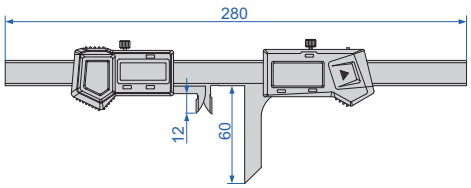
Code	Range		Graduation	Accuracy	L
	diameter of shaft	width of keyway			
4865-14	14-110mm	5-28mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	100mm

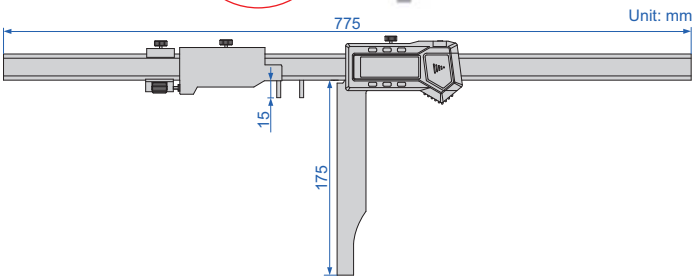
KEYWAY SYMMETRY DIGITAL CALIPERS

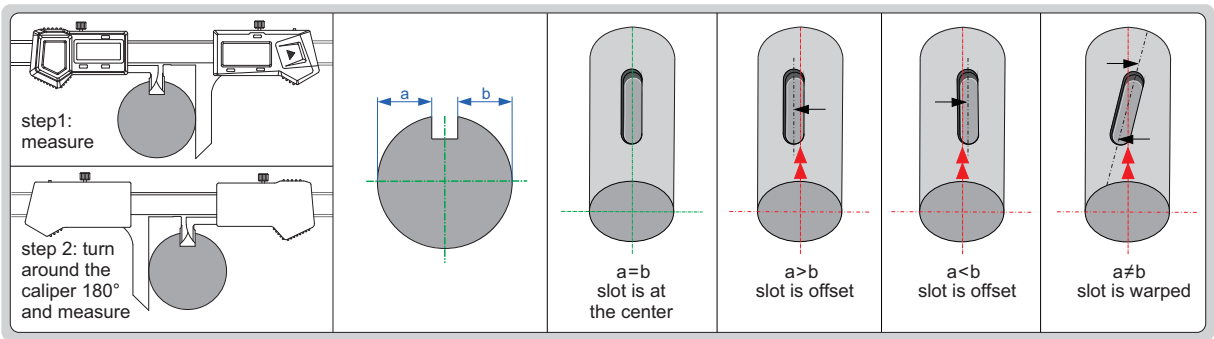
1531-60

1531-200

Unit: mm







DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

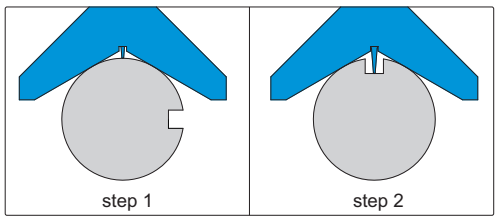
- Non waterproof
- Used to measure the symmetry of shaft keyways
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032, data output
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter code **7315-22** (receiver is needed) page 5, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-22** page 11, data output cable code **7302-22** page 20

Code	Width of keyway	Diameter of shaft	Accuracy	Remark
1531-60	6-45mm	Ø10-120mm	±0.05mm	can measure keyway width
1531-200	3-250mm	Ø6-350mm	±0.05mm	cannot measure keyway width

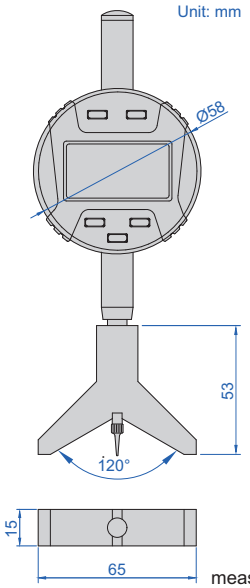
DIGITAL KEYWAY DEPTH GAUGE

VIDEO

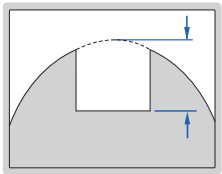
DATA OUTPUT



2182-25



measure depth of keyway



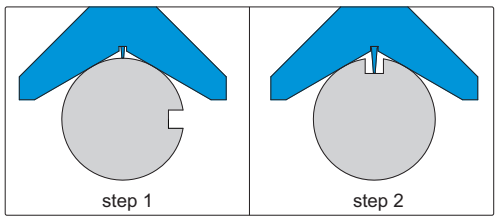
- Measure keyway depth of cylindrical workpieces with diameter Ø10-100mm
- Button function: on/off, zero, inch/metric conversion, absolute/incremental measurement, data preset, measuring direction change
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Stainless steel base
- Pointed tip
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2182-25	0-25.4mm/0-1"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.02mm

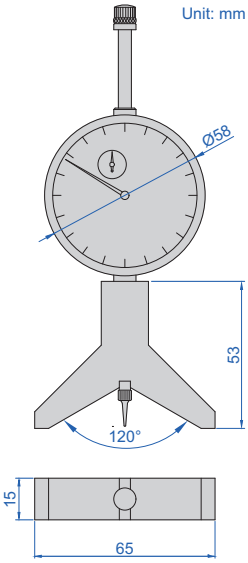
9

DIAL KEYWAY DEPTH GAUGE

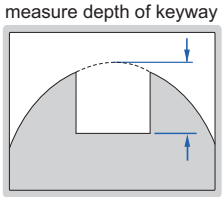
VIDEO



2189-30



measure depth of keyway

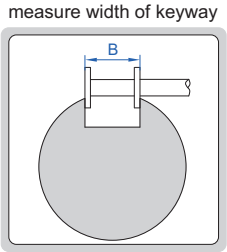


- Measure keyway depth of cylindrical workpieces with diameter Ø10-100mm
- Stainless steel base
- Pointed tip

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
2189-30	0-30mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm

GROOVE MICROMETERS

measure width of keyway



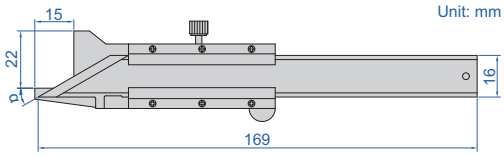
3287-50B

REFER TO PAGE 153 FOR DETAILS

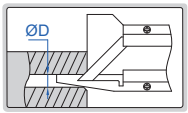
CHAMFER GAUGES

1267-6

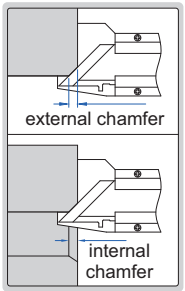
- Measure 30º/45º/60º chamfer dimension
- Graduation: 0.02mm
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface



for internal chamfer measurement, diameter should be larger than ØD



measure chamfer dimension



Code	Range	Accuracy	Chamfer (α)	ØD
1267-6	0-10mm	±0.06mm	45º	7mm
1267-63	0-10mm	±0.06mm	30º	8mm
1267-66	0-10mm	±0.06mm	60º	7mm

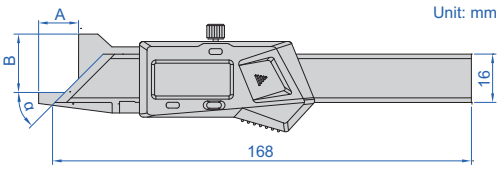
9

DIGITAL CHAMFER GAUGES

DATA OUTPUT

1180-6

- Non waterproof
- Measure 15º/20º/30º/45º/60º chamfer dimension
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Made of stainless steel



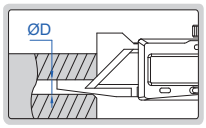
With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

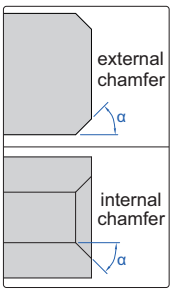
Code	Range	Accuracy	Chamfer (α)	A	B	ØD
1180-6	0-10mm/0-0.39"	±0.06mm	45º	15mm	22mm	7mm
1180-61	0-10mm/0-0.39"	±0.06mm	15º	33mm	20mm	11mm
1180-62	0-10mm/0-0.39"	±0.06mm	20º	33mm	20mm	11mm
1180-63	0-10mm/0-0.39"	±0.06mm	30º	15mm	22mm	8mm
1180-66	0-10mm/0-0.39"	±0.06mm	60º	14mm	21mm	7mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

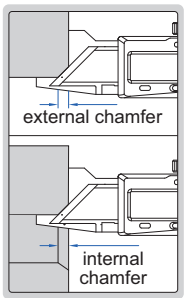
Code	Range	Accuracy	Chamfer (α)	A	B	ØD
1180-6WL	0-10mm/0-0.39"	±0.06mm	45º	15mm	22mm	7mm
1180-61WL	0-10mm/0-0.39"	±0.06mm	15º	33mm	20mm	11mm
1180-62WL	0-10mm/0-0.39"	±0.06mm	20º	33mm	20mm	11mm
1180-63WL	0-10mm/0-0.39"	±0.06mm	30º	15mm	22mm	8mm
1180-66WL	0-10mm/0-0.39"	±0.06mm	60º	14mm	21mm	7mm

for internal chamfer measurement, diameter should be larger than ØD



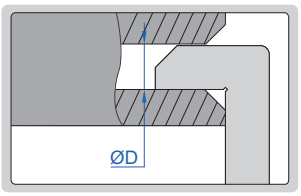


measure chamfer dimension

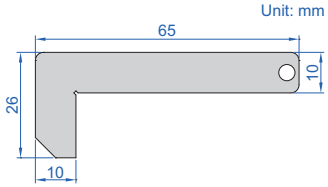


CHAMFER GAUGE

for internal chamfer measurement, diameter should be larger than ØD

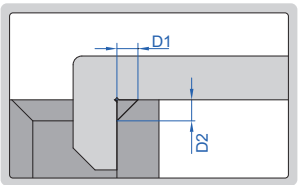


4844-1

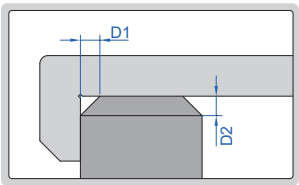


- To measure internal and external chamfers
- Made of stainless steel

internal chamfer



external chamfer



Code	Graduation	Accuracy	ØD
4844-1	0.5mm	±0.25mm	11mm

9

DIGITAL CHAMFER GAUGES

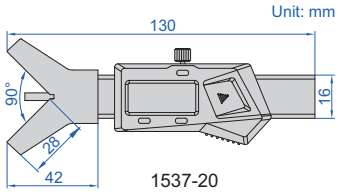
ATTENTION: CHAMFER OF HOLES CANNOT BE MEASURED

DATA OUTPUT

DIRECT READING, CALCULATION IS NOT REQUIRED

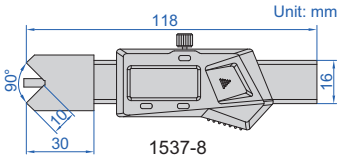
VIDEO

1537-20



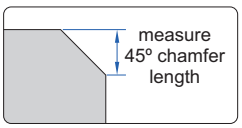
1537-20

1537-8



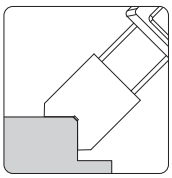
1537-8

- Non waterproof
- Measure 45º chamfer length
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Made of stainless steel
- Supplied with pin gauge for zero setting
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-25** (receiver is needed) page 5,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-25** page 11,
  data output cable code **7302-21** page 20



pin gauge (included)

1537-8 can measure small workpieces or workpieces with steps



Code	Range	Accuracy
1537-20	0-20mm/0-0.787"	±0.05mm
1537-8	0-8mm/0-0.315"	±0.05mm

10 INDICATORS AND DIAL INDICATOR STANDS

Dial Test Indicators
Page 246-248

Styli For Dial Test Indicators
Page 248

Digital Indicators
Page 249-263

Zeroing Foot Switches
Page 257

High Precision Digital Indicators
Page 264-265

Digital Comparators
Page 266

Dial Indicators
Page 266-271

Points
Page 272-276

Backs
Page 277-278

Measuring Tools Dynamometers
Page 279

Dial Indicator Testers
Page 279

Dial Test Indicator Holders
Page 280-281

Magnetic Stands
Page 282-287

Dial Indicator Stands (non-magnetic)
Page 288-289

Dial Indicator Stands
Page 290-298

DIAL TEST INDICATORS

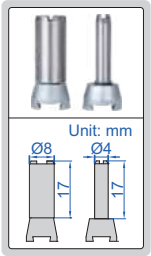
JEWELED BEARING

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

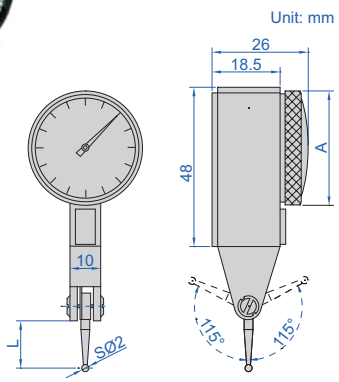
POPULAR MODEL

- Meet DIN2270 (except **2380-02**, **2381-02**, **2381-021**)
- Jeweled bearing
- Carbide contact point
- Two measuring directions
- Anti magnetic body
- Supplied with two clamps: diameter Ø4mm and Ø8mm
- Optional accessory: styli (page 248)

clamp (included)



2380-08



(mm)

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Dial reading	A	L
2380-08*	0.8mm	0.01mm	13μm	3μm	0-40-0	Ø30	13.5
2381-08*	0.8mm	0.01mm	13μm	3μm	0-40-0	Ø37	13.5
2380-02*	0.2mm	0.002mm	6μm	2μm	0-100-0	Ø30	12.5
2381-02*	0.2mm	0.002mm	6μm	2μm	0-100-0	Ø37	12.5
2381-021*	0.2mm	0.001mm	6μm	2μm	0-100-0	Ø37	12.5

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

INCH DIAL TEST INDICATORS

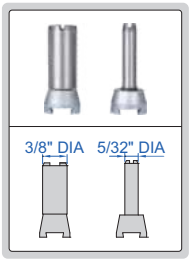
JEWELED BEARING

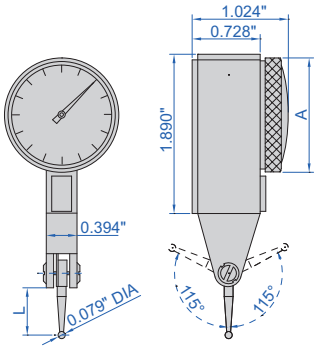
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Jeweled bearing
- Carbide contact point
- Two measuring directions
- Anti magnetic body
- Supplied with two clamps: 5/32" DIA and 3/8" DIA

2380-31

clamp (included)





Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Dial reading	A	L
2380-31*	0.03"	0.001"	±0.001"	0-15-0	1.181" DIA	0.50"
2380-35*	0.03"	0.0005"	±0.0005"	0-15-0	1.181" DIA	0.50"
2380-301*	0.008"	0.0001"	±0.0001"	0-40-0	1.181" DIA	0.563"
2381-31*	0.03"	0.001"	±0.001"	0-15-0	1.457" DIA	0.50"
2381-35*	0.03"	0.0005"	±0.0005"	0-15-0	1.457" DIA	0.50"
2381-301*	0.008"	0.0001"	±0.0001"	0-40-0	1.457" DIA	0.563"

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

LONG STYLUS DIAL TEST INDICATOR

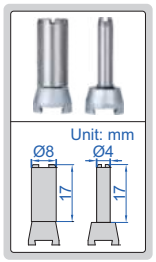
JEWELED BEARING

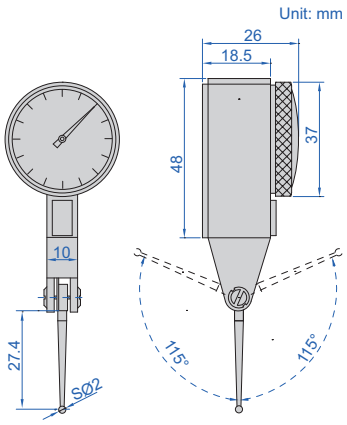
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Meet DIN2270
- Jeweled bearing
- Carbide contact point
- Two measuring directions
- Anti magnetic body
- Supplied with two clamps: diameter Ø4mm and Ø8mm
- Optional accessory: styli (page 248)

2383-08A

clamp (included)





Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Dial reading
2383-08A*	0.8mm	0.01mm	13μm	3μm	0-40-0

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

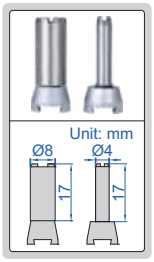
VERTICAL TYPE DIAL TEST INDICATOR

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

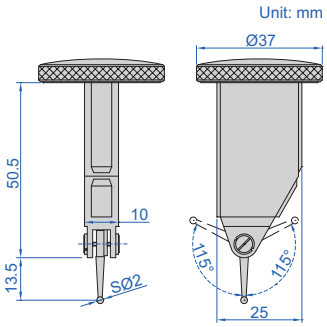
JEWELED BEARING

- Meet DIN2270
- Jeweled bearing
- Carbide contact point
- Two measuring directions
- Anti magnetic body
- Supplied with two clamps: diameter Ø4mm and Ø8mm
- Optional accessory: styli (page 248)

clamp (included)



2398-08



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Dial reading
2398-08*	0.8mm	0.01mm	13µm	3µm	0-40-0

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

TILTED FACE TYPE DIAL TEST INDICATOR

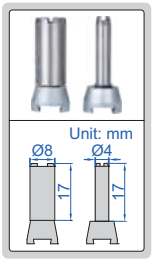
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

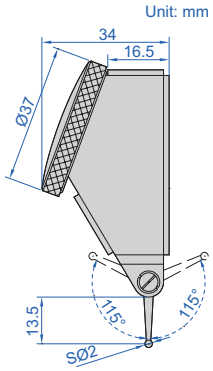
JEWELED BEARING

- Meet DIN2270
- Jeweled bearing
- Carbide contact point
- Two measuring directions
- Anti magnetic body
- Supplied with two clamps: diameter Ø4mm and Ø8mm
- Optional accessory: styli (page 248)

2399-08

clamp (included)





Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Dial reading
2399-08*	0.8mm	0.01mm	13µm	3µm	0-40-0

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

LARGE RANGE DIAL TEST INDICATOR

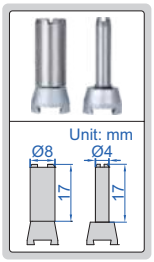
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

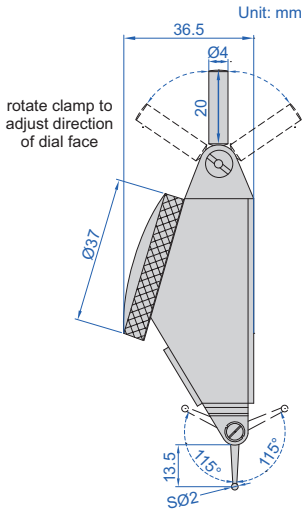
JEWELED BEARING

- Dial reading: 0-40-0
- Jeweled bearing
- Carbide contact point
- Two measuring directions
- Anti magnetic body
- Supplied with two clamps: diameter Ø4mm and Ø8mm
- Optional accessory: styli (page 248)

2386-16A

clamp (included)





Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis
2386-16A*	1.6mm	0.01mm	25µm	8µm

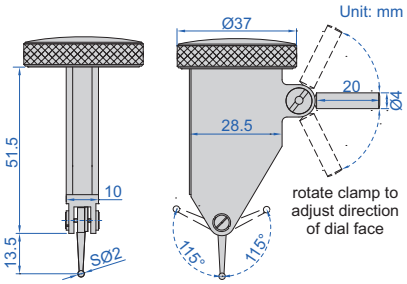
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

JEWELED BEARING

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

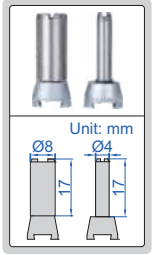
LARGE RANGE VERTICAL TYPE DIAL TEST INDICATOR

- Dial Reading: 0-40-0
- Jeweled bearing
- Carbide contact point
- Two measuring directions
- Anti magnetic body
- Supplied with two clamps: diameter Ø4mm and Ø8mm
- Optional accessory: styli (page 248)



2480-16

clamp (included)



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis
2480-16*	1.6mm	0.01mm	18µm	3µm

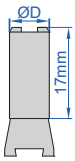
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

CLAMPS FOR DIAL TEST INDICATORS

Code	ØD
6298-1	Ø4mm
6298-2	Ø8mm

6298-1

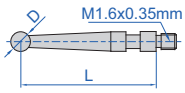
6298-2



STYLI FOR DIAL TEST INDICATORS

Code	For dial test indicator	Material of contact point	L	D
6284-1	2380-08 2398-08 2381-08 2399-08	carbide	13.5mm	SØ1mm
6284-31		ruby	13.5mm	SØ1mm
6284-3		carbide	13.5mm	SØ2mm
6284-4		ruby	13.5mm	SØ2mm
6284-8		carbide	13.5mm	SØ3mm
6284-21	2380-02 2381-02 2381-021	carbide	12.5mm	SØ1mm
6284-22		carbide	12.5mm	SØ2mm
6284-24		ruby	12.5mm	SØ2mm
6284-23		carbide	12.5mm	SØ3mm
6284-61	2386-16A 2480-16	carbide	13.5mm	SØ1mm
6284-62		carbide	13.5mm	SØ2mm
6284-63		ruby	13.5mm	SØ2mm
6284-64		carbide	13.5mm	SØ3mm
6284-81	2383-08A	carbide	27.4mm	SØ1mm
6284-82		carbide	27.4mm	SØ2mm
6284-83		ruby	27.4mm	SØ2mm
6284-84		carbide	27.4mm	SØ3mm

6284-3

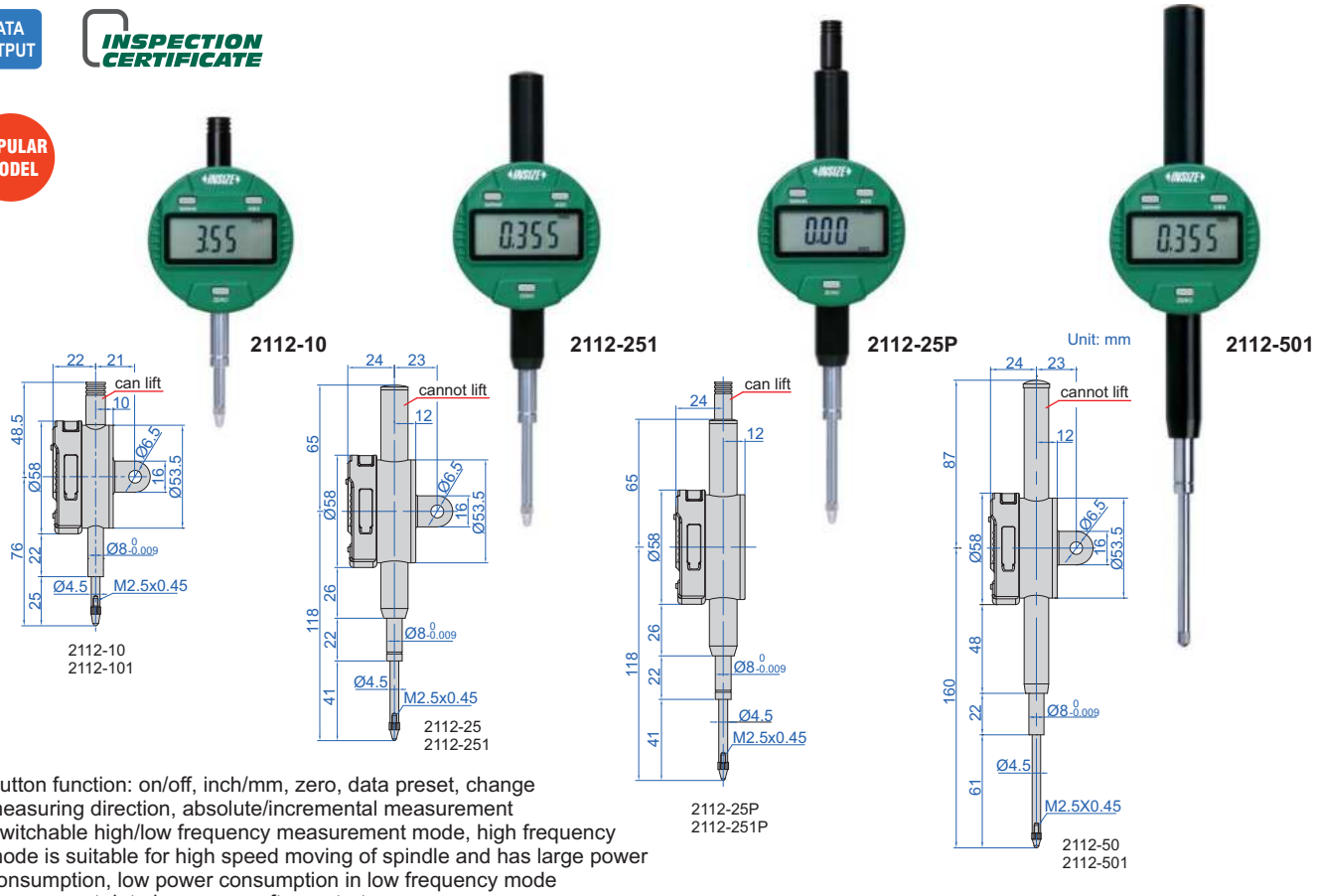


DIGITAL INDICATORS (STANDARD TYPE)

DATA OUTPUT

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

POPULAR MODEL



- Button function: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement
- Switchable high/low frequency measurement mode, high frequency mode is suitable for high speed moving of spindle and has large power consumption, low power consumption in low frequency mode
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12, data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21, **7305-40M** page 17, backs (page 277~278), contact points (page 272~276)

Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2112-101F*	12.7mm/0.5"	5μm	2μm	1.5N	can lift	flat back
2112-251F*	25.4mm/1"	5μm	3μm	2.2N	cannot lift	flat back
2112-501F*	50.8mm/2"	6μm	3μm	2.5N	cannot lift	flat back
2112-101*	12.7mm/0.5"	5μm	2μm	1.5N	can lift	lug back
2112-251*	25.4mm/1"	5μm	3μm	2.2N	cannot lift	lug back
2112-501*	50.8mm/2"	6μm	3μm	2.5N	cannot lift	lug back
2112-251P*	25.4mm/1"	5μm	3μm	2.2N	can lift	flat back
2112-501P*	50.8mm/2"	6μm	3μm	2.5N	can lift	flat back

Resolution 0.01mm/0.0005"

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2112-10F*	12.7mm/0.5"	20μm	10μm	1.5N	can lift	flat back
2112-25F*	25.4mm/1"	20μm	10μm	2.2N	cannot lift	flat back
2112-50F*	50.8mm/2"	30μm	10μm	2.5N	cannot lift	flat back
2112-10*	12.7mm/0.5"	20μm	10μm	1.5N	can lift	lug back
2112-25*	25.4mm/1"	20μm	10μm	2.2N	cannot lift	lug back
2112-50*	50.8mm/2"	30μm	10μm	2.5N	cannot lift	lug back
2112-25P*	25.4mm/1"	20μm	10μm	2.2N	can lift	flat back
2112-50P*	50.8mm/2"	30μm	10μm	2.5N	can lift	flat back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

2112-251P/501P/25P/50P

spindle lift knob is included

DATA OUTPUT

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

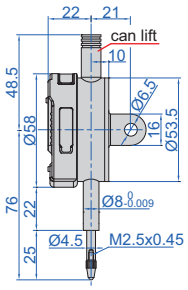
METRIC DIGITAL INDICATORS

2116-10

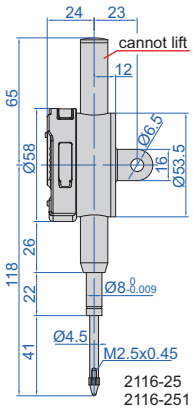
2116-251

2116-251P

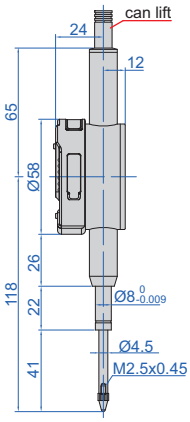
2116-501



2116-10
2116-101

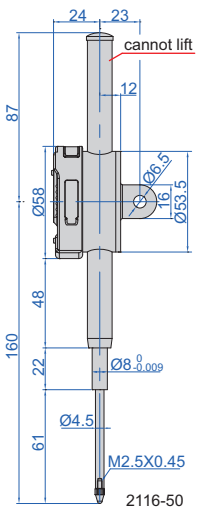


2116-25
2116-251



2116-25P
2116-251P

Unit: mm



2116-50
2116-501

- Button function: on/off, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement
- Switchable high/low frequency measurement mode, high frequency mode is suitable for high speed moving of spindle and has large power consumption, low power consumption in low frequency mode
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12, data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21, **7305-40M** page 17, backs (page 277~278), contact points (page 272~276)

Resolution 0.001mm

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2116-101F*	12.7mm	5µm	2µm	1.5N	can lift	flat back
2116-251F*	25.4mm	5µm	3µm	2.2N	cannot lift	flat back
2116-501F*	50.8mm	6µm	3µm	2.5N	cannot lift	flat back
2116-101*	12.7mm	5µm	2µm	1.5N	can lift	lug back
2116-251*	25.4mm	5µm	3µm	2.2N	cannot lift	lug back
2116-501*	50.8mm	6µm	3µm	2.5N	cannot lift	lug back
2116-251P*	25.4mm	5µm	3µm	2.2N	can lift	flat back
2116-501P*	50.8mm	6µm	3µm	2.5N	can lift	flat back

Resolution 0.01mm

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2116-10F*	12.7mm	20µm	10µm	1.5N	can lift	flat back
2116-25F*	25.4mm	20µm	10µm	2.2N	cannot lift	flat back
2116-50F*	50.8mm	30µm	10µm	2.5N	cannot lift	flat back
2116-10*	12.7mm	20µm	10µm	1.5N	can lift	lug back
2116-25*	25.4mm	20µm	10µm	2.2N	cannot lift	lug back
2116-50*	50.8mm	30µm	10µm	2.5N	cannot lift	lug back
2116-25P*	25.4mm	20µm	10µm	2.2N	can lift	flat back
2116-50P*	50.8mm	30µm	10µm	2.5N	can lift	flat back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

2116-251P/501P/25P/50P

spindle lift knob is included

DIGITAL INDICATORS (ADVANCED TYPE)

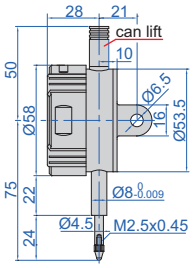
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

DATA OUTPUT

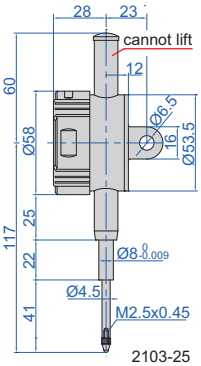
VIDEO

analog pointer

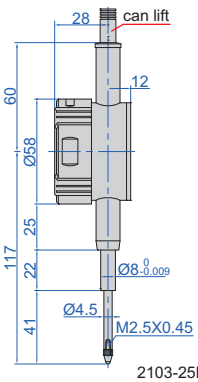
spindle lift knob is included



2103-10
2104-10

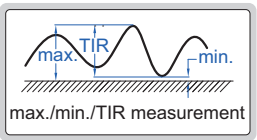


2103-25
2104-25



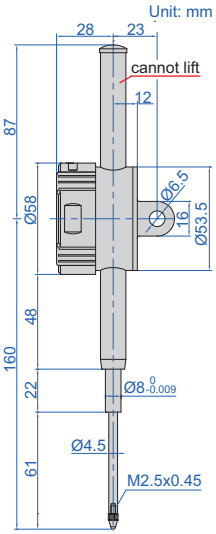
2103-25P
2104-25P

max./min./TIR



max./min./TIR measurement

Unit: mm



2103-50
2104-50

10

- Reading in digital and analog
- Display can be rotated by 320º
- Button function: tolerance Go and No-Go display, data preset, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR measurement, inch/metric conversion, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data and tolerance data in memory after restart
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable), data output
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12, data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21, **7305-40M** page 17, backs (page 277~278), contact points (page 272~276)

Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2103-10F*	12.7mm/0.5"	5μm	2μm	1.5N	can lift	flat back
2103-25F*	25.4mm/1"	5μm	3μm	2.2N	cannot lift	flat back
2103-50F*	50.8mm/2"	6μm	3μm	2.5N	cannot lift	flat back
2103-10 *	12.7mm/0.5"	5μm	2μm	1.5N	can lift	lug back
2103-25 *	25.4mm/1"	5μm	3μm	2.2N	cannot lift	lug back
2103-50 *	50.8mm/2"	6μm	3μm	2.5N	cannot lift	lug back
2103-25P*	25.4mm/1"	5μm	3μm	2.2N	can lift	flat back
2103-50P*	50.8mm/2"	6μm	3μm	2.5N	can lift	flat back

alarm when over tolerance

Resolution 0.01mm/0.0005"

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2104-10F*	12.7mm/0.5"	20μm	10μm	1.5N	can lift	flat back
2104-25F*	25.4mm/1"	20μm	10μm	2.2N	cannot lift	flat back
2104-50F*	50.8mm/2"	30μm	10μm	2.5N	cannot lift	flat back
2104-10 *	12.7mm/0.5"	20μm	10μm	1.5N	can lift	lug back
2104-25 *	25.4mm/1"	20μm	10μm	2.2N	cannot lift	lug back
2104-50 *	50.8mm/2"	30μm	10μm	2.5N	cannot lift	lug back
2104-25P*	25.4mm/1"	20μm	10μm	2.2N	can lift	flat back
2104-50P*	50.8mm/2"	30μm	10μm	2.5N	can lift	flat back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

display can be rotated by 320º

2103-25P/50P
2104-25P/50P

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

DIGITAL INDICATORS (WITH TRANSMISSION BUTTON AND SIGNAL LIGHT)

VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

2138-10

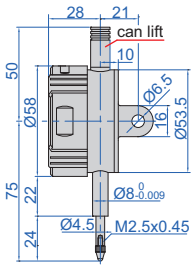
2139-25

2139-25P

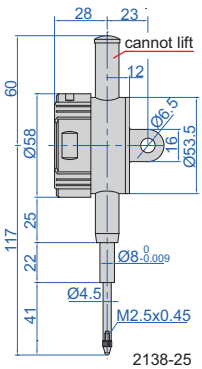
2138-50

Unit: mm

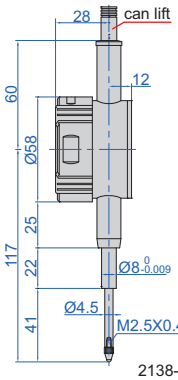
spindle lift knob
is included



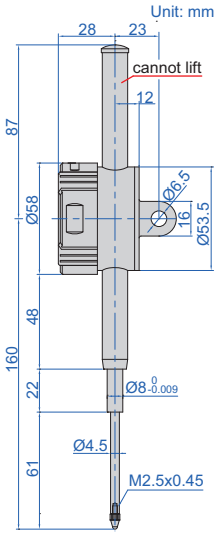
2138-10
2139-10



2138-25
2139-25



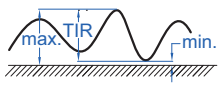
2138-25P
2139-25P



2138-50
2139-50

- Reading in digital and analog
- Display can be rotated by 320º
- Button function: on/off, zero, tolerance Go and No-Go display, data preset, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR measurement, inch/metric conversion, absolute/incremental measurement, data output
- Keep preset data and tolerance data in memory after restart
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory:
  flat back: wireless transmitter code **7315-51** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-51** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21, **7305-40M** page 17;
  lug back: wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21, **7305-40M** page 17,
  backs (page 277~278), contact points (page 272~276)

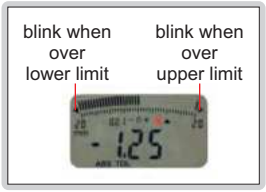
max./min./TIR



max./min./TIR measurement

analog pointer

alarm when over tolerance



Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2138-10F*	12.7mm/0.5"	5μm	2μm	1.5N	can lift	flat back
2138-25F*	25.4mm/1"	5μm	3μm	2.2N	cannot lift	flat back
2138-50F*	50.8mm/2"	6μm	3μm	2.5N	cannot lift	flat back
2138-10*	12.7mm/0.5"	5μm	2μm	1.5N	can lift	lug back
2138-25*	25.4mm/1"	5μm	3μm	2.2N	cannot lift	lug back
2138-50*	50.8mm/2"	6μm	3μm	2.5N	cannot lift	lug back
2138-25P*	25.4mm/1"	5μm	3μm	2.2N	can lift	flat back
2138-50P*	50.8mm/2"	6μm	3μm	2.5N	can lift	flat back

Resolution 0.01mm/0.0005"

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2139-10F*	12.7mm/0.5"	20μm	10μm	1.5N	can lift	flat back
2139-25F*	25.4mm/1"	20μm	10μm	2.2N	cannot lift	flat back
2139-50F*	50.8mm/2"	30μm	10μm	2.5N	cannot lift	flat back
2139-10*	12.7mm/0.5"	20μm	10μm	1.5N	can lift	lug back
2139-25*	25.4mm/1"	20μm	10μm	2.2N	cannot lift	lug back
2139-50*	50.8mm/2"	30μm	10μm	2.5N	cannot lift	lug back
2139-25P*	25.4mm/1"	20μm	10μm	2.2N	can lift	flat back
2139-50P*	50.8mm/2"	30μm	10μm	2.5N	can lift	flat back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

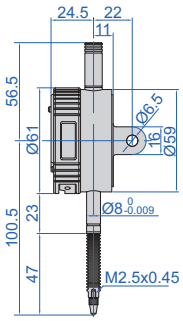
display can be
rotated by 320º

2138-25P/50P
2129-25P/50P

WATERPROOF DIGITAL INDICATORS

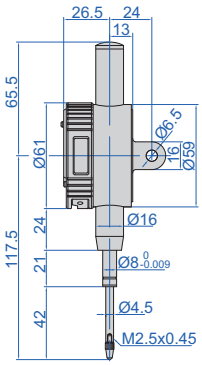
WATERPROOF | DATA OUTPUT | INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

2115-10



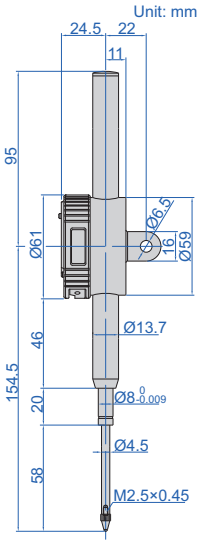
2115-10
2115-101

2115-25



2115-25
2115-251

2115-50

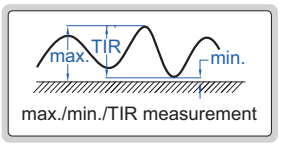


2115-50
2115-501

- Dust/waterproof
- Button function: on/off, zero, mm/inch, data preset, tolerance, change measuring direction, max./min./TIR measurement, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data and tolerance data in memory after restart
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off
- Data output
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21, **7305-40M** page 17,
  backs (page 277~278), contact points (page 272~276)

spindle lift knob is included (except **2115-101/101F, 2115-10/10F**)

max./min./TIR



alarm when over tolerance

Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"

Code	Range	Dust/waterproof	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2115-101 *	12.7mm/0.5"	IP65	5μm	2μm	1.5N	cannot lift	lug back
2115-251 *	25.4mm/1"	IP54	5μm	3μm	2.2N	cannot lift	lug back
2115-501 *	50.8mm/2"	IP54	6μm	3μm	2.5N	cannot lift	lug back
2115-101F *	12.7mm/0.5"	IP65	5μm	2μm	1.5N	cannot lift	flat back
2115-251F *	25.4mm/1"	IP54	5μm	3μm	2.2N	cannot lift	flat back
2115-501F *	50.8mm/2"	IP54	6μm	3μm	2.5N	cannot lift	flat back

Resolution 0.01mm/0.0005"

Code	Range	Dust/waterproof	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2115-10 *	12.7mm/0.5"	IP65	20μm	10μm	1.5N	cannot lift	lug back
2115-25 *	25.4mm/1"	IP54	20μm	10μm	2.2N	cannot lift	lug back
2115-50 *	50.8mm/2"	IP54	30μm	10μm	2.5N	cannot lift	lug back
2115-10F *	12.7mm/0.5"	IP65	20μm	10μm	1.5N	cannot lift	flat back
2115-25F *	25.4mm/1"	IP54	20μm	10μm	2.2N	cannot lift	flat back
2115-50F *	50.8mm/2"	IP54	30μm	10μm	2.5N	cannot lift	flat back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

ADJUSTABLE COEFFICIENT DIGITAL INDICATORS

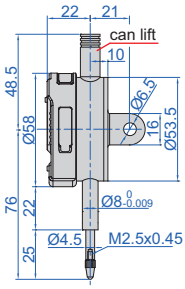
2501-10

2501-25

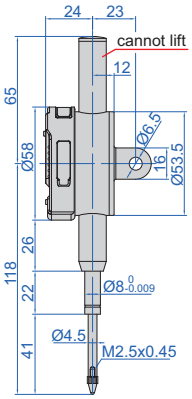
2501-25P

2501-50

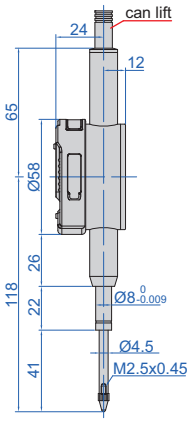
Unit: mm



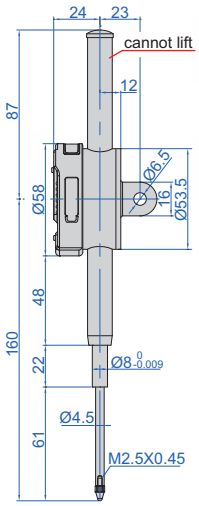
2501-10



2501-25



2501-25P



2501-50

- DISPLAY READING = COEFFICIENT X SPINDLE MOVEMENT.
  The coefficient can be adjusted from 0 to 9.9999.
  For example, coefficient is 4.5562, spindle moves 3.60mm,
  display reading is 4.5562 x 3.60=16.40mm
- Button function: on/off, zero, data preset, inch/mm,
  coefficient set, measuring direction change
- Switchable high/low frequency measurement mode, high frequency mode is suitable for high speed moving of spindle and has large power consumption, low power consumption in low frequency mode
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21, **7305-40M** page 17,
  backs (page 277~278), contact points (page 272~276)

spindle lift knob is included

Resolution 0.01mm/0.0005"

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2501-10*	12.7mm/0.5"	20μm	10μm	1.5N	can lift	lug back
2501-25*	25.4mm/1"	20μm	10μm	2.2N	cannot lift	lug back
2501-50*	50.8mm/2"	30μm	10μm	2.5N	cannot lift	lug back
2501-10F*	12.7mm/0.5"	20μm	10μm	1.5N	can lift	flat back
2501-25F*	25.4mm/1"	20μm	10μm	2.2N	cannot lift	flat back
2501-50F*	50.8mm/2"	30μm	10μm	2.5N	cannot lift	flat back
2501-25P*	25.4mm/1"	20μm	10μm	2.2N	can lift	flat back
2501-50P*	50.8mm/2"	30μm	10μm	2.5N	can lift	flat back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

2501-25P/50P

DIGITAL INDICATORS FOR BORE GAUGES (WITH TRANSMISSION BUTTON AND SIGNAL LIGHT)

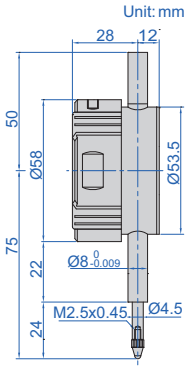
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

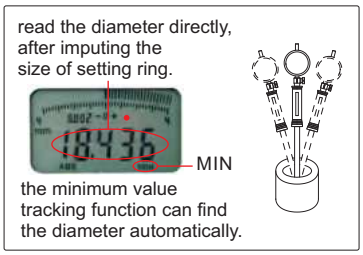
VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

2108-10F



- Specially designed for bore gauges
- The minimum value tracking function can find the diameter automatically
- Read the diameter directly, after imputing the size of setting ring
- Reading in digital and analog
- Display can be rotated by 320º
- Button function: on/off, minimum value tracking, calibration, data preset, inch/metric conversion
- Data remains after power off, no need to recalibrate after power on
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter code **7315-51B** (receiver is needed) page 7, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-51B** page 12, data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21, backs (page 277~278), contact points (page 272~276), spindle lift knob (code **7332**)



Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2108-10F*	12.7mm/0.5"	0.002mm/0.0001" (can switch to: 0.01mm/0.0005")	20µm	10µm	1.5N	cannot lift	flat back
2108-101F*	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	5µm	2µm	1.5N	cannot lift	flat back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

10

WATERPROOF DIGITAL INDICATORS FOR BORE GAUGES

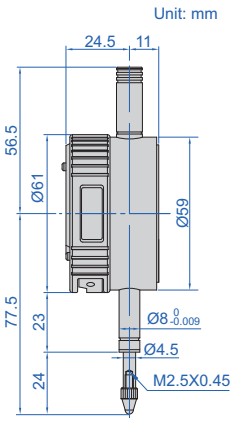
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

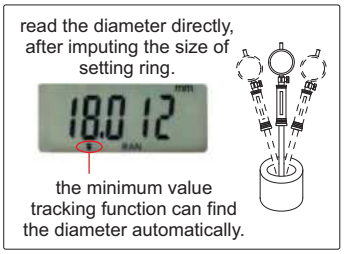
IP54 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

2137-10F





- Specially designed for bore gauges
- The minimum value tracking function can find the diameter automatically
- Read the diameter directly, after imputing the size of setting ring
- Button function: on/off, minimum value tracking, calibration, data preset, inch/metric conversion
- Data remains after power off, no need to recalibrate after power on
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter code **7315-51B** (receiver is needed) page 7, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-51B** page 12, data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21, backs (page 277~278), contact points (page 272~276), spindle lift knob (code **7332**)

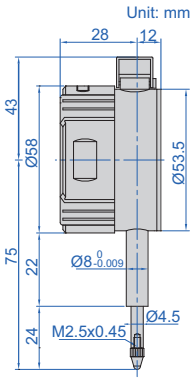
Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2137-10F*	12.7mm/0.5"	0.002mm/0.0001" (can switch to: 0.01mm/0.0005")	20µm	10µm	1.5N	cannot lift	flat back
2137-101F*	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	5µm	2µm	1.5N	cannot lift	flat back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

DATA OUTPUT INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

DIGITAL INDICATORS WITH LIFTING LEVER

2109-10



- Reading in digital and analog
- Display can be rotated by 320º
- Button function: tolerance Go and No-Go display, data preset, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR measurement, inch/metric conversion, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data and tolerance data in memory after restart
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21, **7305-40M** page 17,
  backs (page 277~278), contact points (page 272~276)

analog pointer

alarm when over tolerance

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Remark
2109-10*	10mm/0.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	20µm	10µm	1.5N	flat back
2109-101*	10mm/0.4"	0.001mm/0.00005"	5µm	2µm	1.5N	flat back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

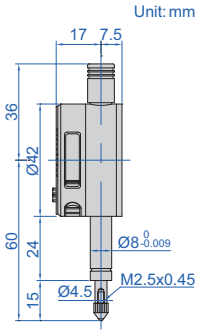
10

DATA OUTPUT INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

COMPACT DIGITAL INDICATORS

- Button function:
  in/mm: short press for inch/metric conversion
  long press to change measuring direction
  ABS: short press for absolute/incremental measurement
  long press to preset data
  0/ON: short press to turn on when power is off
  short press to set zero when power is on
  long press to turn off
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- CR1632 battery, automatic power off
- Data output
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21, **7305-40M** page 17,
  backs (page 277~278), contact points (page 272~276)

2114-51F



Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2114-5F*	5mm/0.2"	0.01mm/0.0005"	20µm	10µm	1.5N	can lift	flat back
2114-51F*	5mm/0.2"	0.001mm/0.00005"	5µm	2µm	1.5N	can lift	flat back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

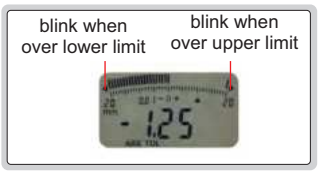
BACK PLUNGER TYPE DIGITAL INDICATORS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

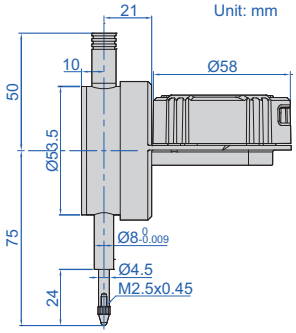
alarm when over tolerance



analog pointer

- Display can rotate 320º, and display direction is changeable
- Reading in digital and analog
- Button function: tolerance Go and No-Go display, data preset, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR measurement, inch/metric conversion, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data and tolerance data in memory after restart
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12, data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21, **7305-40M** page 17, backs (page 277~278), contact points (page 272~276)

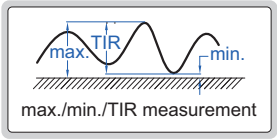
2118-10



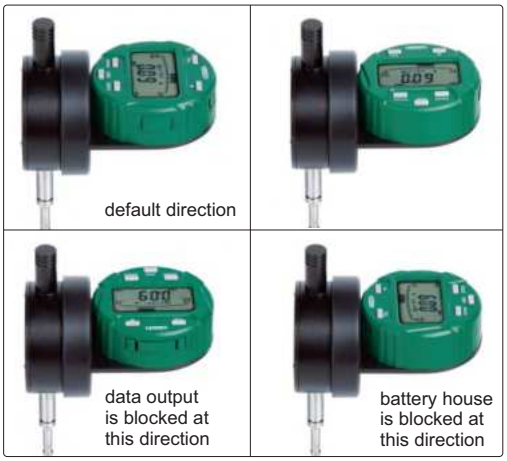
display can rotate 320º

spindle lift knob is included

max./min./TIR



display direction is changeable



remark: to change above direction, 4 fixing screws on the back of display need to be removed first.

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2118-10 *	12.7mm/0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	20μm	10μm	1.5N	can lift	flat back
2118-101 *	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	5μm	2μm	1.5N	can lift	flat back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

ZEROING FOOT SWITCH

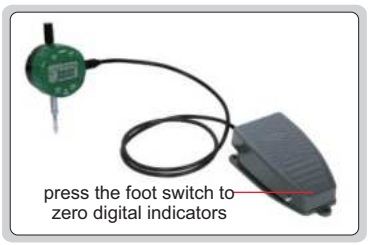
VIDEO

- For zeroing of digital indicators

7360-1M

Code	Description	Interface of digital indicators	Applicable products
7360-1M	zeroing foot switch with cable (length 2.5m)		for digital indicators

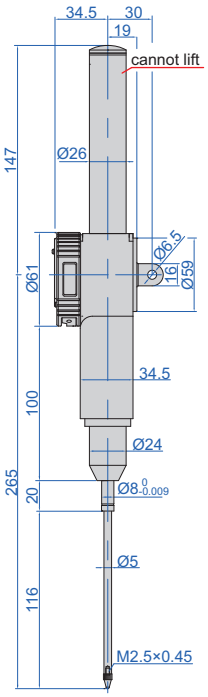
application



DATA OUTPUT

LARGE STROKE DIGITAL INDICATORS

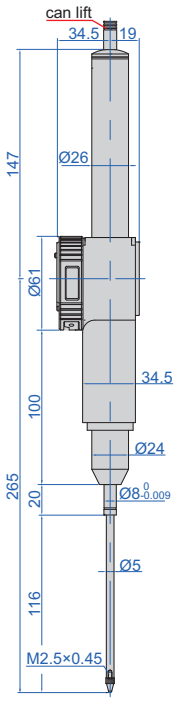
2117-100



2117-100
2117-1001

2117-100P

Unit: mm



2117-100P
2117-1001P

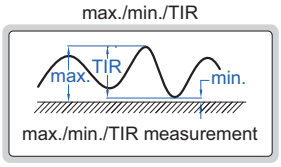
alarm when over tolerance

spindle lift knob is included

2117-100P/1001P

- Button function: on/off, zero, mm/inch, data preset, tolerance, change measuring direction, max./min./TIR measurement, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data and tolerance data in memory after restart
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off
- Data output
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21, **7305-40M** page 17,
  backs (page 277~278), contact points (page 272~276)

max./min./TIR



max./min./TIR measurement

Resolution 0.01mm/0.0005"

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2117-100	100mm/4"	30µm	10µm	3.2N	cannot lift	lug back
2117-100P	100mm/4"	30µm	10µm	3.2N	can lift	flat back

Resolution 0.001mm/0.00005"

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2117-1001	100mm/4"	9µm	3µm	3.2N	cannot lift	lug back
2117-1001P	100mm/4"	9µm	3µm	3.2N	can lift	flat back

WIRELESS HIGH PRECISION DIGITAL INDICATORS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

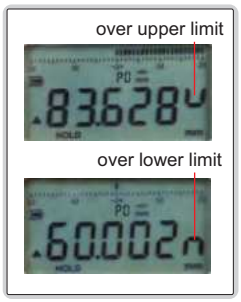
ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 24 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

CONTINUOUS DATA COLLECTION CAN BE CUSTOMIZED (PRESS "DATA" BUTTON TO START CONTINUOUS COLLECTION, PRESS AGAIN TO STOP; COLLECTION FREQUENCY CAN BE CUSTOMIZED, THE FASTEST DATA COLLECTION IS 10PCS PER SECOND)

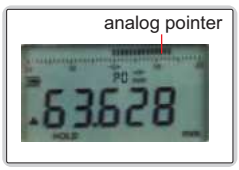
LINEAR BALL BEARINGS FOR TEN MILLION TIMES USE

VIDEO

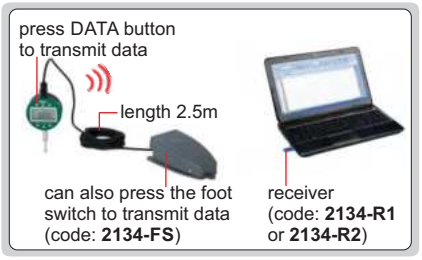
alarm when over tolerance



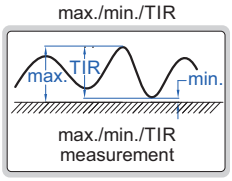
analog pointer



transmit data



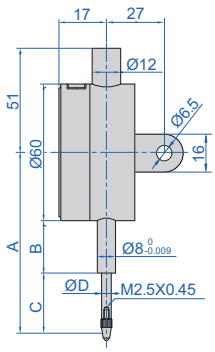
max./min./TIR



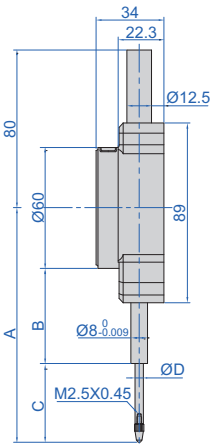
2134-10 2134-25 2134-50

10

- Built-in wireless transmission, Zigbee singal
- Linear ball bearings for ten million times use
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Reading in digital and analog
- Button function: data output, tolerance, data preset, data hold, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR, power off time, on/off, mm/inch, adjust resolution
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 24 hours continuous working
- Optional accessory: contact points (page 272~276), foot switch, code: **2134-FS**
  wireless receiver, code: **2134-R1** (keyboard format)
  2134-R2 (serial port format)

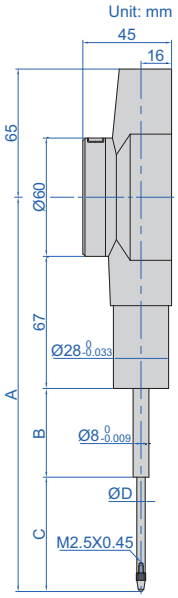


2134-10L
2134-101L



2134-25
2134-251

Unit: mm



2134-50

Standard accuracy

Carbide probe

Adjustable resolution: 0.0005mm/0.00002"
0.001mm/0.00005"
0.01mm/0.0005"

(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	A	B	C	ØD	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2134-10*	12.7mm/0.5"	3μm	1.5μm	75.4	20.6	24.8	5	1.5N	can lift	flat back
2134-10L*	12.7mm/0.5"	3μm	1.5μm	75.4	20.6	24.8	5	1.5N	can lift	lug back
2134-25*	25.4mm/1"	3μm	1.5μm	109.5	38.5	41	5	2.2N	cannot lift	flat back
2134-50*	50.8mm/2"	3μm	1.5μm	201	32	72	4.5	2.5N	—	flat back

High accuracy

Ruby probe

Adjustable resolution: 0.0002mm/0.00001"
0.001mm/0.00005"
0.01mm/0.0005"

(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	A	B	C	ØD	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2134-101*	12.7mm/0.5"	1.5μm	1μm	77.4	26	21.4	4	1.5N	can lift	flat back
2134-101L*	12.7mm/0.5"	1.5μm	1μm	77.4	26	21.4	4	1.5N	can lift	lug back
2134-251*	25.4mm/1"	1.8μm	1μm	116.1	42.5	44	4	2.2N	cannot lift	flat back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

spindle lift knob is included

HIGH PRECISION DIGITAL INDICATORS

LINEAR BALL BEARINGS FOR TEN MILLION TIMES USE

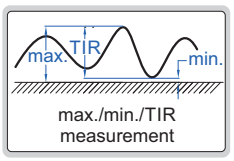
ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

DATA OUTPUT

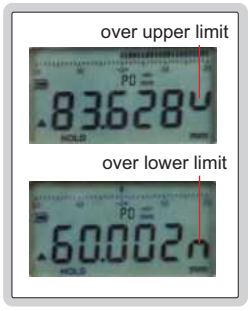
ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 24 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

max./min./TIR



alarm when over tolerance



analog pointer

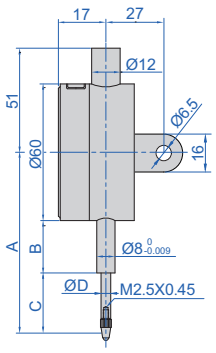
2133-10

2133-25

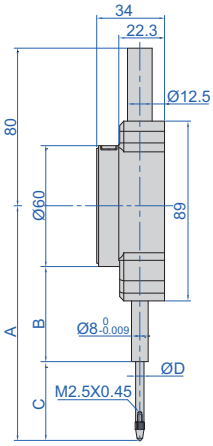
2133-50

- Linear ball bearings for ten million times use
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Reading in digital and analog
- Data output
- Button function: data output, tolerance, data preset, data hold, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR, power off time, on/off, mm/inch, adjust resolution
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 24 hours continuous working
- Optional accessory: contact points (page 272~276), wireless transmitter code **7315-60** (receiver is needed) page 7, data output cable (keyboard format) code **7302-60** page 21, data output cable (serial port format) code **7305-G60** page 19 (cable length 3m, optional cable length maximum 15m; RS232 protocol, optional RS485 protocol)

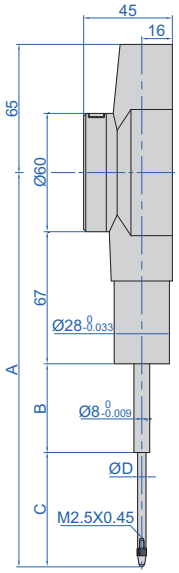
Unit: mm



2133-10L
2133-101L



2133-25
2133-251



2133-50

Standard accuracy

Carbide probe

Adjustable resolution: 0.0005mm/0.00002"
0.001mm/0.00005"
0.01mm/0.0005"

(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	A	B	C	ØD	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2133-10*	12.7mm/0.5"	3μm	1.5μm	75.4	20.6	24.8	5	1.5N	can lift	flat back
2133-10L*	12.7mm/0.5"	3μm	1.5μm	75.4	20.6	24.8	5	1.5N	can lift	lug back
2133-25*	25.4mm/1"	3μm	1.5μm	109.5	38.5	41	5	2.2N	cannot lift	flat back
2133-50*	50.8mm/2"	3μm	1.5μm	201	32	72	4.5	2.5N	—	flat back

High accuracy

Ruby probe

Adjustable resolution: 0.0002mm/0.00001"
0.001mm/0.00005"
0.01mm/0.0005"

(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	A	B	C	ØD	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2133-101*	12.7mm/0.5"	1.5μm	1μm	77.4	26	21.4	4	1.5N	can lift	flat back
2133-101L*	12.7mm/0.5"	1.5μm	1μm	77.4	26	21.4	4	1.5N	can lift	lug back
2133-251*	25.4mm/1"	1.8μm	1μm	116.1	42.5	44	4	2.2N	cannot lift	flat back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

spindle lift knob is included

HIGH PRECISION DIGITAL INDICATORS

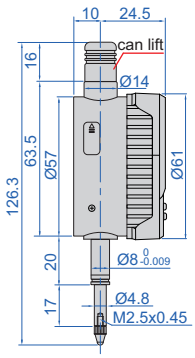
ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 30 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

IP54 WATERPROOF

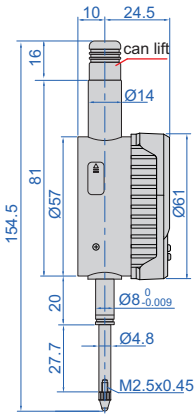
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

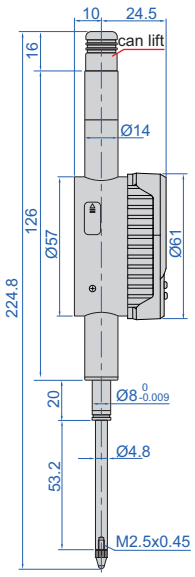
Unit: mm



2136-10



2136-25



2136-50

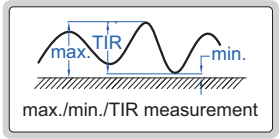
10

- IP54 dust/waterproof (when cap is lifted, no dust/waterproof)
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Automatic power off
- Reading in digital and analog
- Display can be rotated by 270°
- Button function: on/off, zero setting, data preset, tolerance Go and No-Go display, data hold, mm/inch, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR, absolute/incremental measurement, data output
- Data output with USB cable (keyboard format), cable length 1.8 meters, single and continuous transmission (the fastest data output is 40pcs per 10s)
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 30 hours continuous working

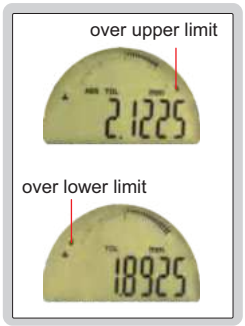
analog pointer

spindle lift knob is included

max./min./TIR



alarm when over tolerance



Resolution 0.0005mm/0.00002"

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2136-10 *	0-12.7mm/0-0.5"	2µm	1.5µm	1.5N	can lift	flat back
2136-25 *	0-25.4mm/0-1"	2µm	1.5µm	1.8N	can lift	flat back
2136-50 *	0-50.8mm/0-2"	4µm	2µm	2.3N	can lift	flat back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 30 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

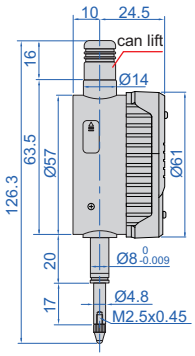
BLUETOOTH HIGH PRECISION DIGITAL INDICATORS

BUILT-IN BLUETOOTH | IP54 WATERPROOF | COLOR DISPLAY LARGE CHARACTERS WITH BACKLIGHT | ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

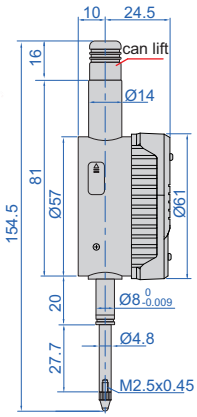
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

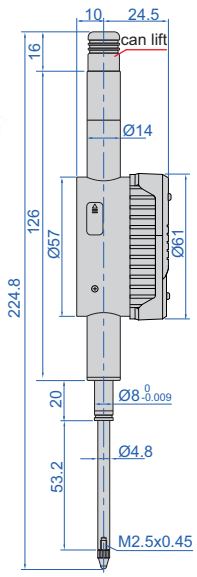
Unit: mm



2135-10



2135-25



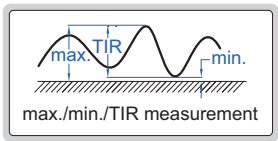
2135-50

- IP54 dust/waterproof (when cap is lifted, no dust/waterproof)
- Color display, large characters with backlight
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Automatic power off
- Display can be rotated by 270°
- Adjustable resolution: 0.0005mm/0.00002"
  0.001mm/0.00005"
- Button function: on/off, zero setting, data preset, tolerance Go and No-Go display, data hold, mm/inch, measuring direction change, blue tooth, max./min./TIR, adjust resolution, absolute/incremental measurement, data output
- Android and iPhone APP, USB type-C cable are included
- Power: rechargeable Li-battery, for 30 hours continuous working (bluetooth transmission reduces working hours)

waming in red when over tolerance

spindle lift knob is included

max./min./TIR



max./min./TIR measurement

display can be rotated (clockwise 180°, counterclockwise 90°)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2135-10 *	12.7mm/0.5"	2μm	1.5μm	1.5N	can lift	flat back
2135-25 *	25.4mm/1"	2μm	1.5μm	1.8N	can lift	flat back
2135-50 *	50.8mm/2"	4μm	2μm	2.3N	can lift	flat back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

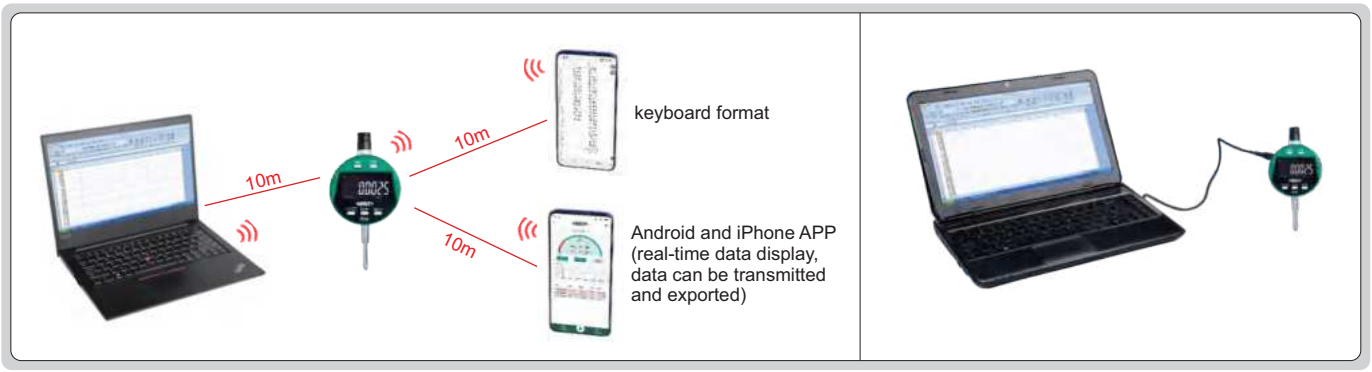
To be continued

Continued from previous page

Data output

Data output with bluetooth (transmission distance is 10 meters)	keyboard format	data can be transmitted to Excel, Word, txt, etc.	single or continuous transmission (the fastest data output is 15pcs per 10s)
	virtual com port	data can be transmitted to Android and iPhone APP	real-time display (continuous transmission) or single transmission
Data output with USB cable (cable length 1.8 meters)	keyboard format	data can be transmitted to Excel, Word, txt, etc.	single or continuous transmission (the fastest data output is 40pcs per 10s)
	virtual com port and 485 data output can be customized		

data output with bluetooth and USB cable (included)



Android and iPhone APP (included), can choose real-time display (continuous transmission) or single transmission

Real-time data from multiple digital indicators (up to 7pcs simultaneously connected)

Transmission interface of single digital indicator

HIGH PRECISION DIGITAL INDICATORS

VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

Ø28MM STEM SUITABLE FOR REINFORCED CLAMPING

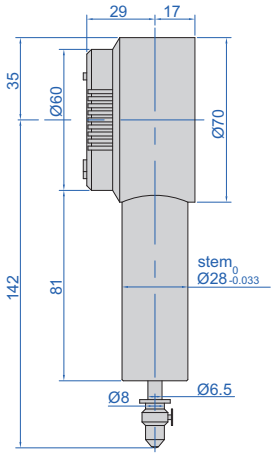
ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

LINEAR BALL BEARINGS FOR TEN MILLION TIMES USE

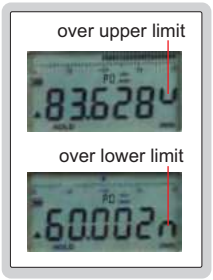
ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 24 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

2140-6

Unit: mm



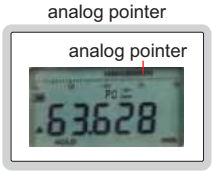
alarm when over tolerance



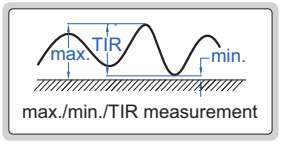
10

- Linear ball bearings for ten million times use
- Ø28mm stem suitable for reinforced clamping
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Adjustable resolution: 0.0002mm/0.00001"
  0.001mm/0.00005"
  0.01mm/0.0005"
- Reading in digital and analog
- Button function: data output, tolerance, data preset, data hold, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR, power off time, on/off, mm/inch, adjust resolution
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 24 hours continuous working
- Ruby probe

analog pointer



max./min./TIR



With data interface
Optional accessory:
wireless transmitter code **7315-60** (receiver is needed) page 7
data output cable (keyboard format) code **7302-60** page 21
data output cable (serial port format) code **7305-G60** page 19
(cable length 3m, optional cable length maximum 15m; RS232 protocol, optional RS485 protocol)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Remark
2140-6	0-6mm/0-0.24"	1.6μm	0.8μm	1.5N	flat back

Built-in wireless
Optional accessory:
wireless receiver (keyboard format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R1**
wireless receiver (serial port format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R2**

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Remark
2140-6WL*	0-6mm/0-0.24"	1.6μm	0.8μm	1.5N	flat back

*Continuous data collection can be customized (press "DATA" button to start continuous collection, press again to stop; collection frequency can be customized, the fastest data collection is 10 pcs per second)

wireless receiver
2134-R1, 2134-R2 (optional)

SMART HIGH PRECISION DIGITAL INDICATORS

THE MEASURING TIME PERIOD CAN BE SET (1-99S IS ADJUSTABLE), THE MAX./MIN./TIR/AVG. CAN BE MEASURED AUTOMATICALLY DURING THIS PERIOD, AND THE DATA CAN BE TRANSMITTED AUTOMATICALLY AFTER EACH MEASUREMENT

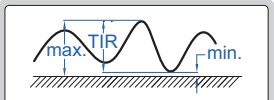
ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 24 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

PRESS BUTTON OR PROBE MOVEMENT CAN START AUTOMATIC MEASUREMENT, THE MEASUREMENT CAN BE DELAYED (1-99S IS ADJUSTABLE)

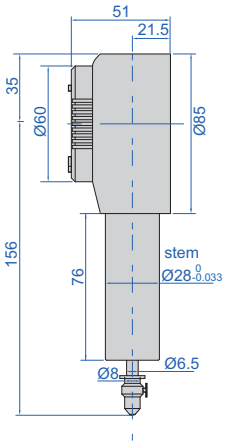
max./min./TIR



max./min./TIR measurement

2150-5A

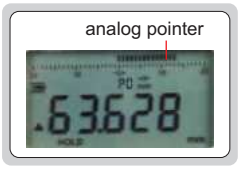
Unit: mm



- Linear ball bearings for ten million times use
- Ø28mm stem suitable for reinforced clamping
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Adjustable resolution: 0.0001mm/0.00001"
  0.001mm/0.00005"
  0.01mm/0.0005"
- Reading in digital and analog
- Button function: on/off, adjust resolution, data hold, data output, max./min./TIR/avg., data preset, tolerance, mm/inch, automatic power off, measuring direction change, delay setting, measuring time setting
- Power: rechargeable Li-battery, for 24 hours continuous working
- Ruby probe

10

analog pointer



alarm when over tolerance

wireless receiver
2134-R1, 2134-R2 (optional)

With data interface
Optional accessory:
wireless transmitter code **7315-60** (receiver is needed) page 7
data output cable (keyboard format) code **7302-60** page 21
data output cable (serial port format) code **7305-G60** page 19
(cable length 3m, optional cable length maximum 15m; RS232 protocol, optional RS485 protocol)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Remark
2150-5A	0-5mm/0-0.2"	0.5μm	0.3μm	1.5N	probe movement starts measurement
2150-5B	0-5mm/0-0.2"	0.5μm	0.3μm	1.5N	press button starts measurement

Built-in wireless
Optional accessory:
wireless receiver (keyboard format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R1**
wireless receiver (serial port format, connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R2**

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Maximum measuring force	Remark
2150-5AWL*	0-5mm/0-0.2"	0.5μm	0.3μm	1.5N	probe movement starts measurement
2150-5BWL*	0-5mm/0-0.2"	0.5μm	0.3μm	1.5N	press button starts measurement

*Continuous data collection can be customized (press "DATA" button to start continuous collection, press it again to stop; collection frequency can be customized, the fastest data collection is 10pcs per second)

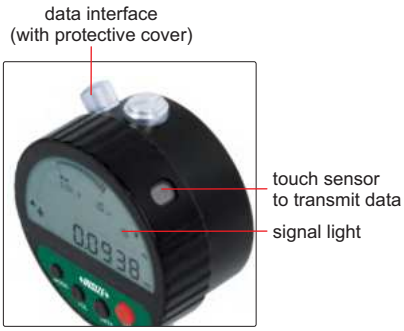
ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 12 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

INDUCTIVE DIGITAL COMPARATOR (HIGH ACCURACY)

VIDEO

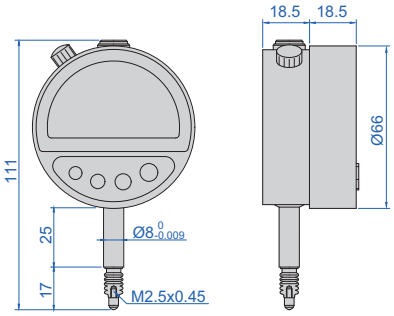
IP54 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT



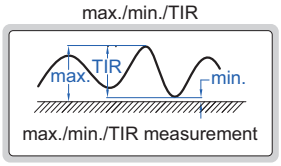
2149-2

Unit: mm



- Built-in wireless transmission
- IP54 dust/waterproof
- Reading in digital and analog
- Display can be rotated by 320º
- Can store 10 set parameters, and the parameter can be searched and recalled
- 999 groups value can be stored
- Touch sensor: use the sensor to transmit data, avoiding press the button to cause deformation of the dial indicator stand and affect the zero position
- Button function: on/off, zero, data hold, measuring direction change, inch/metric conversion, data preset, absolute/incremental measurement, max./min./TIR measurement, tolerance Go and No-Go display, data output, analog pointer resolution and range change, print data
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 12 hours continuous working
- Ruby probe
- Data output
- Optional accessory:
  wireless receiver (code **2149-RE**, transmission distance is 2 meters),
  printer (code **ISF-DF-PRINTER**)

max./min./TIR



max./min./TIR measurement

printer (**optional**)

wireless receiver (**optional**)

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Repeatability	Measuring force
2149-2	2mm/0.08"	0.1μm/0.000005"	0.5μm	0.2μm	0.3μm	0.8-1N

PRECISION DIAL INDICATORS

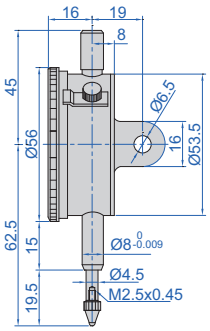
JEWELED BEARING

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

2313-1A

- Graduation: 0.001mm
- Jeweled bearing
- Supplied with limit pointers and bezel clamp
- Optional accessory: backs (page 277~278), contact points (page 272~276)

Unit: mm



Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Range/rev	Dial reading	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2313-1FA*	1mm	5μm	2μm	0.2mm	0-100-0	2N	cannot lift	flat back
2313-2FA*	2mm	6μm	2.5μm	0.2mm	0-100-0	2N	cannot lift	flat back
2313-1A*	1mm	5μm	2μm	0.2mm	0-100-0	2N	cannot lift	lug back
2313-2A*	2mm	6μm	2.5μm	0.2mm	0-100-0	2N	cannot lift	lug back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

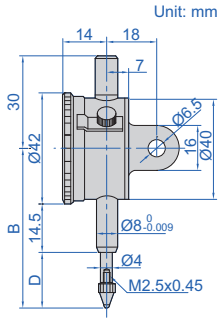
COMPACT DIAL INDICATORS

JEWELED BEARING

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Meet DIN878
- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Dial reading: 0-50
- Jeweled bearing
- Supplied with limit pointers and bezel clamp
- Optional accessory: backs (page 277~278), contact points (page 272~276)

2311-5



(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Range/rev	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark	B	D
2311-3F *	3mm	12μm	3μm	0.5mm	1.5N	can lift	flat back	46	10.5
2311-5F *	5mm	14μm	3μm	0.5mm	1.5N	can lift	flat back	48	12.5
2311-3 *	3mm	12μm	3μm	0.5mm	1.5N	can lift	lug back	46	10.5
2311-5 *	5mm	14μm	3μm	0.5mm	1.5N	can lift	lug back	48	12.5

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

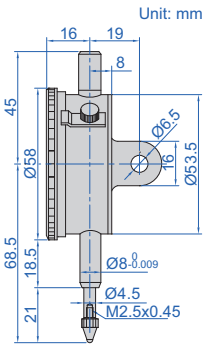
DIAL INDICATORS (STANDARD TYPE)

JEWELED BEARING

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Meet DIN878
- Jeweled bearing
- Supplied with limit pointers and bezel clamp
- Optional accessory: backs (page 277~278), contact points (page 272~276)

2308-10A



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Range/rev	Dial reading	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2308-3FA *	3mm	0.01mm	12μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	1.5N	can lift	flat back
2308-5FA *	5mm	0.01mm	14μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	1.5N	can lift	flat back
2308-10FA *	10mm	0.01mm	17μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	1.5N	can lift	flat back
2308-3A *	3mm	0.01mm	12μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	1.5N	can lift	lug back
2308-5A *	5mm	0.01mm	14μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	1.5N	can lift	lug back
2308-10A *	10mm	0.01mm	17μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	1.5N	can lift	lug back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

DIAL INDICATORS (BASIC TYPE)

JEWELED BEARING

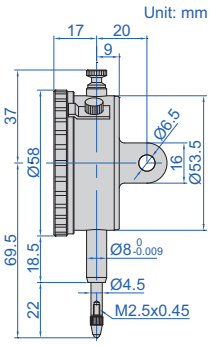
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

POPULAR MODEL

- Meet DIN878
- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Jeweled bearing
- Supplied with limit hands and bezel clamp
- Packed in carton box
- Optional accessory: backs (page 277~278), contact points (page 272~276)

carton box

2301-10



Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Range/rev	Dial reading	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2301-10F *	10mm	17μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	1.5N	can lift	flat back
2301-10 *	10mm	17μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	1.5N	can lift	lug back with spare flat back

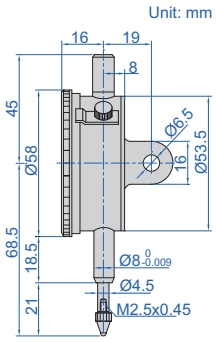
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

REVERSE READING DIAL INDICATORS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE | JEWELED BEARING

- Meet DIN878
- Suitable for depth and step measurements
- Jeweled bearing
- Supplied with limit pointers and bezel clamp
- Optional accessory: backs (page 277~278), contact points (page 272~276)

2801-10



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Range/rev	Dial reading	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2801-10F*	10mm	0.01mm	17μm	3μm	1mm	100-0	1.5N	can lift	flat back
2801-10*	10mm	0.01mm	17μm	3μm	1mm	100-0	1.5N	can lift	lug back

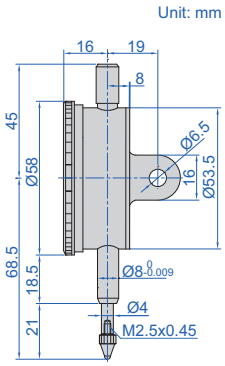
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

SHOCKPROOF DIAL INDICATORS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE | SHOCK PROOF | JEWELED BEARING

- Meet DIN878
- Shockproof
- Jeweled bearing
- Supplied with limit pointers and bezel clamp
- Optional accessory: backs (page 277~278), contact points (page 272~276)

2314-10A



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Range/rev	Dial reading	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2314-3FA*	3mm	0.01mm	12μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	1.5N	can lift	flat back
2314-5FA*	5mm	0.01mm	14μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	1.5N	can lift	flat back
2314-10FA*	10mm	0.01mm	17μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	1.5N	can lift	flat back
2314-3A*	3mm	0.01mm	12μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	1.5N	can lift	lug back
2314-5A*	5mm	0.01mm	14μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	1.5N	can lift	lug back
2314-10A*	10mm	0.01mm	17μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	1.5N	can lift	lug back

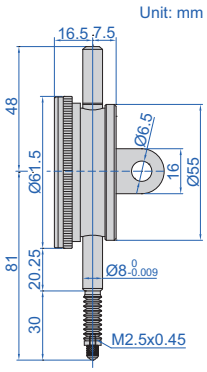
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

WATERPROOF DIAL INDICATORS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE | IP54 WATERPROOF

- Meet DIN878
- IP54 dust/waterproof
- With limit pointers
- Optional accessory: backs (page 277~278), contact points (page 272~276)

2324-10A



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Range/rev	Dial reading	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2324-10FA*	10mm	0.01mm	17μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	1.5N	cannot lift	flat back
2324-10A*	10mm	0.01mm	17μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	1.5N	cannot lift	lug back

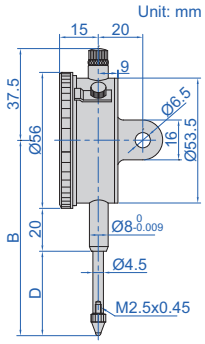
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

DIAL INDICATORS (LONG STROKE)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Dial reading: 0-100
- Supplied with limit pointers and bezel clamp
- Optional accessory: backs (page 277~278), contact points (page 272~276)

2310-30A



(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Range/rev	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark	B	D
2310-20FA*	20mm	25μm	5μm	1mm	2.0N	can lift	flat back	83	35
2310-30FA*	30mm	35μm	7μm	1mm	2.2N	can lift	flat back	88	40
2310-20A*	20mm	25μm	5μm	1mm	2.0N	can lift	lug back	83	35
2310-30A*	30mm	35μm	7μm	1mm	2.2N	can lift	lug back	88	40

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

DIAL INDICATORS (LONG STROKE, BASIC TYPE)

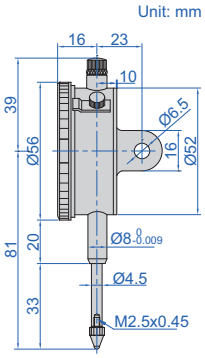
POPULAR MODEL

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Supplied with limit pointers and bezel clamp
- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Packed in carton box
- Optional accessory: backs (page 277~278), contact points (page 272~276)

carton box

2302-25



Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Range/rev	Dial reading	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2302-25F*	25mm	35μm	7μm	1mm	0-100	2.2N	can lift	flat back
2302-25*	25mm	35μm	7μm	1mm	0-100	2.2N	can lift	lug back with spare flat back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

DOUBLE FACE DIAL INDICATOR

JEWELED BEARING

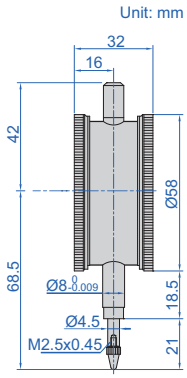
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Meet DIN878
- Read from both sides
- Jeweled bearing
- Supplied with limit pointers
- Optional accessory: contact points (page 272~276)

front

2328-10

back



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Range/rev	Dial reading	Maximum measuring force	Cap
2328-10*	10mm	0.01mm	17μm	3μm	1mm	0-100	1.5N	can lift

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

DIAL INDICATORS (GRADUATION 0.1mm)

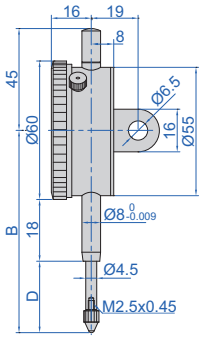
- Graduation: 0.1mm
- Dial reading: 0-10
- Supplied with limit pointers and bezel clamp
- Optional accessory: backs (page 277~278), contact points (page 272~276)

2318-30

(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Range/rev	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark	B	D
2318-10F	10mm	40µm	20µm	10mm	2.0N	can lift	flat back	70	20
2318-20F	20mm	50µm	20µm	10mm	2.0N	can lift	flat back	85	35
2318-25F	25mm	60µm	20µm	10mm	2.2N	can lift	flat back	85	35
2318-30F	30mm	60µm	20µm	10mm	2.2N	can lift	flat back	90	40
2318-10	10mm	40µm	20µm	10mm	2.0N	can lift	lug back	70	20
2318-20	20mm	50µm	20µm	10mm	2.0N	can lift	lug back	85	35
2318-25	25mm	60µm	20µm	10mm	2.2N	can lift	lug back	85	35
2318-30	30mm	60µm	20µm	10mm	2.2N	can lift	lug back	90	40

Unit: mm



DIAL INDICATORS (LONG STROKE)

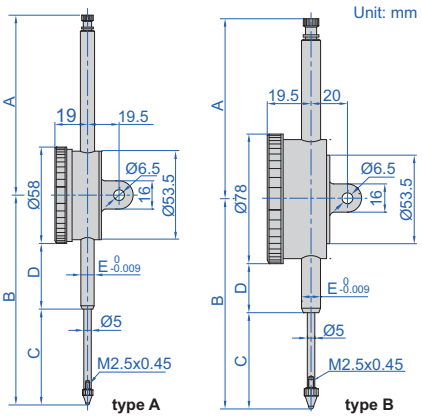
- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Dial reading: 0-100
- Shockproof
- Jeweled bearing
- Supplied with limit pointers
- Optional accessory: backs (page 277~278), contact points (page 272~276)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

JEWELED BEARING

SHOCK PROOF

2309-50



stem clamp Ø10mm for **2309-100D**

back of type B

(mm)

Code	Type	A	B	C	D	E
2309-30F	A	37.5	89.5	40.9	19.5	Ø8
2309-30	A	37.5	89.5	40.9	19.5	Ø8
2309-50	A	108.3	126.2	57.7	39.5	Ø8
2309-50D	B	108.3	126.2	57.7	29.5	Ø8
2309-80	A	138.4	168.4	88	51.3	Ø8
2309-80D	B	138.4	168.4	88	41.3	Ø8
2309-100D	B	167.6	207.8	108	60.8	Ø10

(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Range/rev	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2309-30F*	30mm	A	35µm	7µm	1mm	2.2N	can lift	flat back
2309-30*	30mm	A	35µm	7µm	1mm	2.2N	can lift	lug back
2309-50*	50mm	A	40µm	8µm	1mm	2.5N	can lift	flat back with spare lug back
2309-50D*	50mm	B	40µm	8µm	1mm	2.5N	can lift	flat back with spare lug back
2309-80	80mm	A	50µm	9µm	1mm	3.2N	can lift	flat back with spare lug back
2309-80D	80mm	B	50µm	9µm	1mm	3.2N	can lift	flat back with spare lug back
2309-100D	100mm	B	50µm	9µm	1mm	3.2N	can lift	flat back with spare lug back

Note: 1) **2309-80, 2309-80D** and **2309-100D** can only be used vertically
2) **2309-100D** is supplied with stem clamp Ø10mm for magnetic stands (code **6200-60**, **6201-60**, **6202-80**, **6202-100**)
3) **2309-30** and **2309-30F** can not accept optional backs (page 277~278)

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

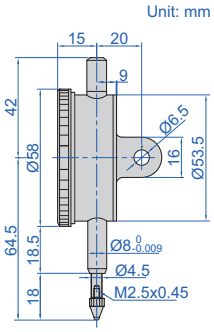
ONE REVOLUTION DIAL INDICATORS

SHOCK PROOF

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Meet DIN878
- Graduation: 0.01mm
- Eliminate the possibility of reading errors due to miscounting
- Shockproof
- Supplied with limit pointers
- Optional accessory: backs (page 277~278), contact points (page 272~276)

2316-05



Code	Range	Dial indicator stroke	Accuracy	Hysteresis	Dial reading	Maximum measuring force	Cap	Remark
2316-05F *	0.5mm	5mm	9μm	3μm	25-0-25	1.5N	cannot lift	flat back
2316-1F *	1mm	5mm	9μm	3μm	50-0-50	1.5N	cannot lift	flat back
2316-05 *	0.5mm	5mm	9μm	3μm	25-0-25	1.5N	cannot lift	lug back
2316-1 *	1mm	5mm	9μm	3μm	50-0-50	1.5N	cannot lift	lug back

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

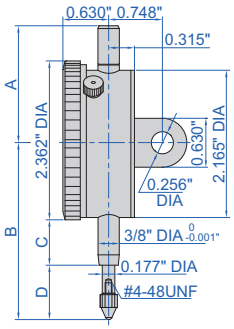
INCH DIAL INDICATORS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Meet ASME B89.1.10M-2001
- With lug back
- Supplied with limit pointers and bezel clamp
- Optional accessory: backs (page 277~278), contact points (page 272~276)

2307-1

Range	A	B	C	D
0.25"	1.811"	2.953"	0.787"	0.984"
0.5"	1.811"	2.953"	0.787"	0.984"
1"	1.811"	3.346"	0.787"	1.378"
2"	4.370"	5.472"	1.969"	2.323"



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy		Range/rev	Dial reading	Maximum measuring force	Cap
			First 2.5 rev	Overall				
2307-025 *	0.25"	0.001"	±0.001"	±0.001"	0.1"	0-100	1.8N	can lift
2307-05 *	0.5"	0.001"	±0.001"	±0.002"	0.1"	0-100	1.8N	can lift
2307-1 *	1"	0.001"	±0.001"	±0.002"	0.1"	0-100	1.8N	can lift
2307-2 *	2"	0.001"	±0.001"	±0.004"	0.1"	0-100	2.5N	cannot lift
2307-0255 *	0.25"	0.0005"	±0.0005"	±0.0015"	0.05"	0-50	1.8N	can lift
2307-055 *	0.5"	0.0005"	±0.0005"	±0.0015"	0.05"	0-50	1.8N	can lift
2307-105 *	1"	0.0005"	±0.0005"	±0.002"	0.05"	0-50	1.8N	can lift
2307-205 *	2"	0.0005"	±0.0005"	±0.002"	0.05"	0-50	2.5N	cannot lift

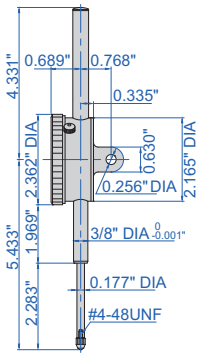
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

INCH LONG STROKE DIAL INDICATOR

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Graduation 0.001"
- With lug back
- Supplied with limit pointers and bezel clamp
- Optional accessory: backs (page 277~278), contact points (page 272~276)

2326-2

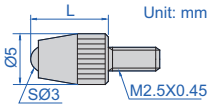


Code	Range	Accuracy		Range/rev	Dial reading	Maximum measuring force	Cap
		first 2.5 rev	overall				
2326-2 *	2"	±0.001"	±0.004"	0.1"	0-100	2.5N	cannot lift

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

BALL POINTS

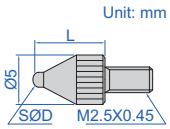
6282-0101



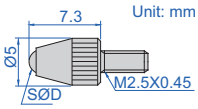
Code	Material of measuring face	L (mm)
6282-0101	carbide	7.3
6282-0103	ceramic	7.3
6282-0104	carbide	8.3
6282-0106	carbide	12.1
6282-0107	carbide	14
6282-0108	carbide	15
6282-0109	ceramic	15
6282-0110	carbide	17

Code	Material of measuring face	L (mm)
6282-0111	carbide	19.3
6282-0112	carbide	20
6282-0113	ceramic	20
6282-0114	carbide	22
6282-0115	carbide	25
6282-0116	ceramic	25
6282-0117	carbide	30
6282-0118	ceramic	30

Code	Material of measuring face	L (mm)
6282-0119	carbide	35
6282-0120	ruby	35
6282-0121	carbide	40
6282-0122	ruby	40
6282-0123	carbide	45
6282-0124	ruby	45
6282-0125	carbide	50
6282-0126	ruby	50



6282-0301

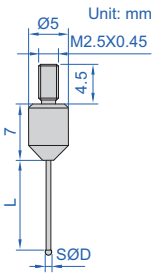


6282-0304

Code	Material of measuring face	SØD (mm)	L (mm)
6282-0301	steel	1	7.3
6282-0306	carbide	1	6
6282-0307	carbide	2	7
6282-0308	carbide	3	8
6282-0309	carbide	3.5	8.5
6282-0310	carbide	4	9
6282-0311	carbide	4.5	9.5
6282-0312	carbide	5.5	10
6282-0313	carbide	6	10.5
6282-0314	carbide	7	11.5

Code	Material of measuring face	SØD (mm)
6282-0302	carbide	1.5
6282-0303	carbide	1.8
6282-0304	carbide	2.5
6282-0305	carbide	4

6282-3407



(mm)

Code	Material of measuring face	L	SØD
6282-3401	ruby	10	1
6282-3402	ruby	20	1
6282-3403	ruby	30	1
6282-3404	ruby	40	1
6282-3405	ruby	50	1
6282-3406	ruby	10	2
6282-3407	ruby	20	2
6282-3408	ruby	30	2
6282-3409	ruby	40	2
6282-3410	ruby	50	2
6282-3411	carbide	10	1
6282-3412	carbide	20	1

(mm)

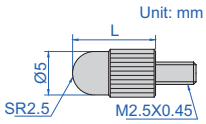
Code	Material of measuring face	L	SØD
6282-3413	carbide	30	1
6282-3414	carbide	40	1
6282-3415	carbide	50	1
6282-3416	carbide	10	1.5
6282-3417	carbide	20	1.5
6282-3418	carbide	30	1.5
6282-3419	carbide	40	1.5
6282-3420	carbide	50	1.5
6282-3421	carbide	10	2
6282-3422	carbide	20	2
6282-3423	carbide	30	2
6282-3424	carbide	40	2

(mm)

Code	Material of measuring face	L	SØD
6282-3425	carbide	50	2
6282-3426	carbide	10	2.5
6282-3427	carbide	20	2.5
6282-3428	carbide	30	2.5
6282-3429	carbide	40	2.5
6282-3430	carbide	50	2.5
6282-3431	carbide	10	3
6282-3432	carbide	20	3
6282-3433	carbide	30	3
6282-3434	carbide	40	3
6282-3435	carbide	50	3

SHELL TYPE POINTS

6282-0202

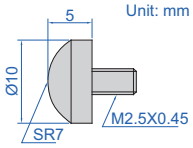


Code	Material of measuring face	L (mm)
6282-0202	steel	5
6282-0203	steel	10
6282-0205	steel	15

Code	Material of measuring face	L (mm)
6282-0207	steel	20
6282-0208	steel	25
6282-0210	steel	30

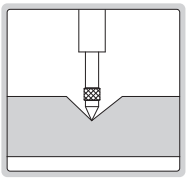
SPHERICAL POINT

6282-0401



Code	Material of measuring face
6282-0401	steel

CONICAL POINTS

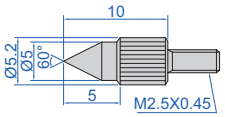


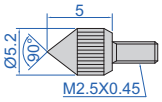
6282-0601

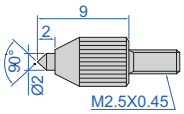
6282-0701

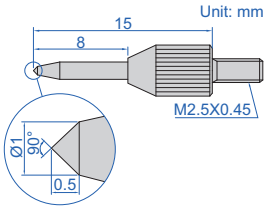
6282-0801

6282-0901



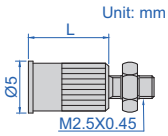






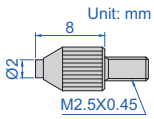
Code	Material of measuring face
6282-0601	steel
6282-0701	steel
6282-0801	steel
6282-0901	steel

FLAT POINTS



6282-1101

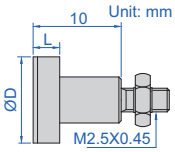
Code	Material of measuring face	L (mm)
6282-1101	steel	8
6282-1102	steel	10



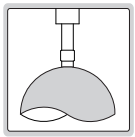
6282-1301

Code	Material of measuring face
6282-1301	carbide

6282-1201

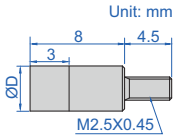


Code	Material of measuring face	ØD	L
6282-1201	steel	10mm	3mm
6282-1202	steel	15mm	4mm
6282-1203	steel	20mm	3mm
6282-1204	steel	25mm	4mm
6282-1205	steel	30mm	3mm



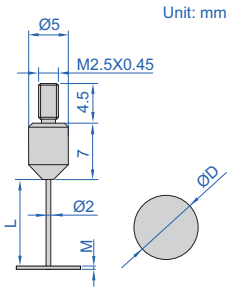
FLAT POINTS

6282-2902



6282-3004

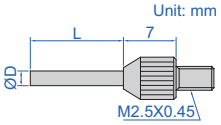
Code	Material of measuring face	ØD (mm)
6282-2901	carbide	4
6282-2902	carbide	5
6282-2903	carbide	6
6282-2904	carbide	8
6282-2905	carbide	10



Code	Material of measuring face	L (mm)	M (mm)	ØD (mm)
6282-3001	carbide	13	0.4	3
6282-3002	carbide	13	0.4	4
6282-3003	carbide	13	0.4	5
6282-3004	carbide	13	0.4	6
6282-3005	carbide	13	1	6
6282-3006	carbide	33	0.4	6
6282-3007	carbide	13	0.4	8
6282-3008	carbide	13	0.4	10

NEEDLE POINTS

6282-1711



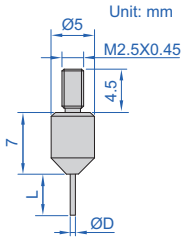
(mm)

Code	Material of measuring face	ØD	L
6282-1701	steel	0.45	3
6282-1702	steel	0.45	5
6282-1703	carbide	1	3
6282-1704	carbide	1	5
6282-1705	carbide	1	8
6282-1706	carbide	1	10
6282-1707	carbide	1	20
6282-1708	carbide	1	40
6282-1709	carbide	1.5	5
6282-1710	carbide	1.5	10
6282-1711	carbide	1.5	13
6282-1712	carbide	1.5	20
6282-1713	carbide	1.5	40
6282-1714	carbide	2	8
6282-1715	carbide	2	18
6282-1716	carbide	2	28
6282-1717	carbide	2	40

(mm)

Code	Material of measuring face	ØD	L
6282-1718	carbide	1	50
6282-1719	carbide	1.5	50
6282-1720	carbide	2	50
6282-1721	ceramic	1	10
6282-1722	ceramic	1	20
6282-1723	ceramic	1.5	10
6282-1724	ceramic	1.5	20
6282-1725	ceramic	1.5	30
6282-1726	ceramic	1.5	40
6282-1727	ceramic	1.5	50
6282-1728	ceramic	2	10
6282-1729	ceramic	2	20
6282-1730	ceramic	2	30
6282-1731	ceramic	2	40
6282-1732	ceramic	2	50

6282-3303



(mm)

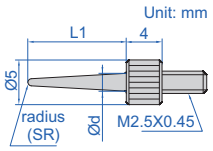
Code	Material of measuring face	ØD	L
6282-3301	carbide	0.5	3
6282-3302	carbide	0.5	5
6282-3303	carbide	0.5	10
6282-3304	carbide	0.6	10
6282-3305	carbide	0.7	10
6282-3306	carbide	0.8	10
6282-3307	carbide	0.9	10
6282-3308	carbide	1.2	10
6282-3309	carbide	0.5	15
6282-3310	carbide	0.6	15

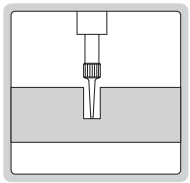
(mm)

Code	Material of measuring face	ØD	L
6282-3311	carbide	0.7	15
6282-3312	carbide	0.8	15
6282-3313	carbide	0.9	15
6282-3314	carbide	1.2	15
6282-3315	carbide	0.5	20
6282-3316	carbide	0.6	20
6282-3317	carbide	0.7	20
6282-3318	carbide	0.8	20
6282-3319	carbide	0.9	20
6282-3320	carbide	1.2	20

NEEDLE POINTS

6282-1601





(mm)

Code	Material of measuring face	L1	Ød	SR
6282-1611	steel	7	2	0.15
6282-1612	steel	13	2	0.15
6282-1613	steel	22	2	0.15
6282-1614	steel	30	2	0.15
6282-1615	steel	40	2	0.15
6282-1602	steel	13	2	0.2
6282-1616	steel	50	2	0.2
6282-1617	steel	13	2	0.3
6282-1618	steel	17	2	0.3
6282-1619	steel	22	2	0.3
6282-1620	steel	30	2	0.3
6282-1621	steel	40	2	0.3
6282-1601	steel	11	2	0.4
6282-1603	steel	21	3	0.4
6282-1604	steel	31	3	0.4
6282-1622	steel	50	2	0.4

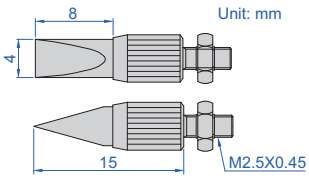
(mm)

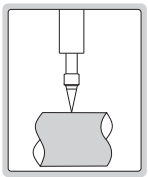
Code	Material of measuring face	L1	Ød	SR
6282-1623	carbide	13	2	0.2
6282-1624	carbide	23	2	0.2
6282-1625	carbide	30	2	0.2
6282-1626	carbide	40	2	0.2
6282-1627	carbide	50	2	0.2
6282-1628	carbide	13	2	0.35
6282-1629	carbide	23	2	0.35
6282-1630	carbide	30	2	0.35
6282-1631	carbide	40	2	0.35
6282-1632	carbide	50	2	0.35

KNIFE EDGE POINT

Code	Material of measuring face
6282-1001	steel

6282-1001

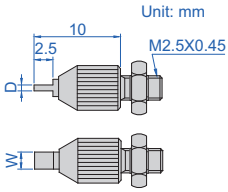


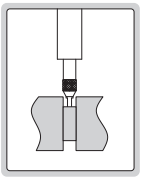


BLADE POINTS

Code	Material of measuring face	D	W
6282-1801	steel	0.4mm	2mm
6282-1802	steel	0.6mm	2mm
6282-1803	steel	1mm	4mm

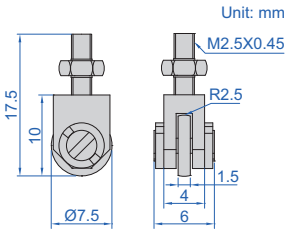
6282-1801





ROLLER POINT

Code	Material of measuring face
6282-1901	steel



6282-1901

EXTENSION RODS

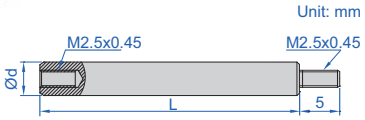
(mm)

Code	Material	L	Ød
6282-2001	steel	10	4
6282-2002	steel	15	4
6282-2003	steel	20	4
6282-2004	steel	25	4
6282-2005	steel	30	4
6282-2006	steel	35	4
6282-2007	steel	40	4
6282-2008	steel	45	4
6282-2009	steel	50	4

(mm)

Code	Material	L	Ød
6282-2010	steel	55	4
6282-2011	steel	60	4
6282-2012	steel	65	4
6282-2013	steel	70	4
6282-2014	steel	75	4
6282-2015	steel	80	4
6282-2016	steel	90	4
6282-2017	steel	100	4
6282-2023	steel	150	5
6282-2024	steel	200	5
6282-2025	steel	300	5

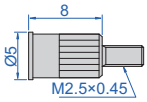
6282-2010



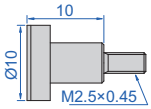
POINT SET

6282-S6

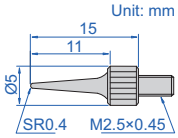
Code	Material of measuring face
6282-S6	steel



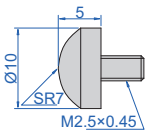
flat point



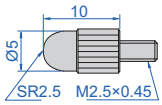
flat point



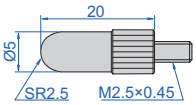
needle point



spherical point



shell type point

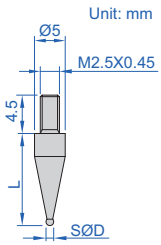


shell type point

10

PRECISION BALL POINTS

6282-3101



- Material of measuring face: carbide
- Accuracy: ±2µm

(mm)

Code	SØD	L
6282-3101	1	12
6282-3102	1.5	12
6282-3103	2	12
6282-3104	2.5	12
6282-3105	3	12
6282-3106	3.5	12
6282-3107	4	12
6282-3108	4.5	12
6282-3109	5	12
6282-3110	5.5	12
6282-3111	6	12
6282-3112	6.5	12

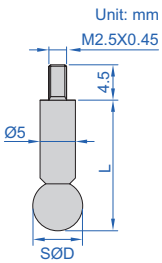
(mm)

Code	SØD	L
6282-3113	1	20
6282-3114	1.5	20
6282-3115	2	20
6282-3116	2.5	20
6282-3117	3	20
6282-3118	3.5	20
6282-3119	4	20
6282-3120	4.5	20
6282-3121	5	20
6282-3122	5.5	20
6282-3123	6	20
6282-3124	6.5	20

(mm)

Code	SØD	L
6282-3125	1	30
6282-3126	1.5	30
6282-3127	2	30
6282-3128	2.5	30
6282-3129	3	30
6282-3130	3.5	30
6282-3131	4	30
6282-3132	4.5	30
6282-3133	5	30
6282-3134	5.5	30
6282-3135	6	30
6282-3136	6.5	30

6282-3206



- Material of measuring face: carbide
- Accuracy: ±2µm

(mm)

Code	SØD	L
6282-3201	7	20
6282-3202	7.5	20
6282-3203	8	20
6282-3204	8.5	20
6282-3205	9	20
6282-3206	9.5	20
6282-3207	10	20
6282-3208	10.5	20
6282-3209	11	20
6282-3210	12	20
6282-3211	13	20
6282-3212	14	20

(mm)

Code	SØD	L
6282-3213	7	30
6282-3214	7.5	30
6282-3215	8	30
6282-3216	8.5	30
6282-3217	9	30
6282-3218	9.5	30
6282-3219	10	30
6282-3220	10.5	30
6282-3221	11	30
6282-3222	12	30
6282-3223	13	30
6282-3224	14	30

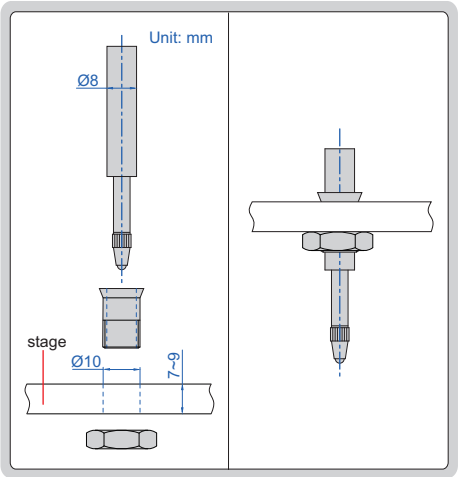
SPINDLE LIFT KNOB

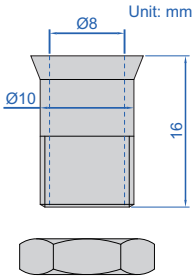
- For dial/digital indicators with spindle diameter Ø4.5mm or Ø5mm

Code
7332

7332

SHAFT SLEEVE





7333

- For dial indicators and probes with shaft diameter Ø8mm

Code
7333

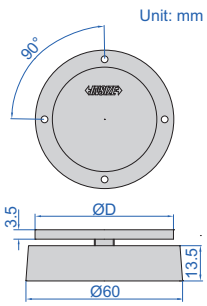
MAGNETIC BACKS

Code	ØD	For digital/dial indicators
7331-M1	51.5mm	2103
		2104
		2108
		2109
		2112
		2115
		2116
		2117
		2118
		2137
		2138
		2139
		2501
		2301
		2302
		2308
		2309 (except 2309-30, 2309-30F)
		2313
		2314
		2316
		2324
		2801
7331-M2	54mm	2318

front

back

7331-M2



FLAT BACKS

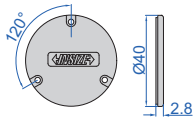
Code	For digital/ dial indicators
7330-F1	2311
7330-F2	2301 2302 2308 2309 (except 2309-30, 2309-30F) 2313 2314 2316 2324 2801
7330-F5	2103 2104 2108 2109 2112 2115 2116 2117 2118 2138 2139 2501 2137

7330-F2

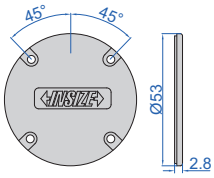
7330-F8

Code	For digital/ dial indicators
7330-F6	2318 2307 2326
7330-F10	2310

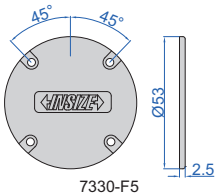
Unit: mm



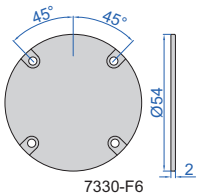
7330-F1



7330-F2 and 7330-F10



7330-F5



7330-F6

10

LUG BACKS

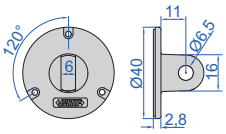
Code	For digital/ dial indicators
7330-L1	2311
7330-L2	2301 2302 2308 2309 (except 2309-30, 2309-30F) 2313 2314 2316 2324 2801
7330-L5	2103 2104 2108 2109 2112 2115 2116 2117 2118 2138 2139 2501 2137

7330-L2

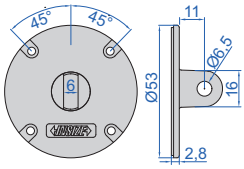
7330-L8

Code	For digital/ dial indicators
7330-L6	2318 2307 2326
7330-L10	2310
7330-L11	2114

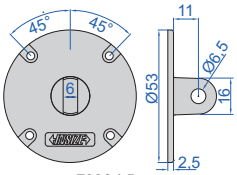
Unit: mm



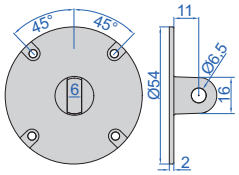
7330-L1



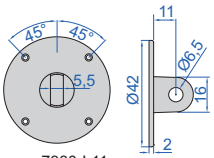
7330-L2 and 7330-L10



7330-L5



7330-L6



7330-L11

MEASURING TOOLS DYNAMOMETERS

check the measuring force of dial test indicators

check the measuring force of dial indicators

ISF-DGD15

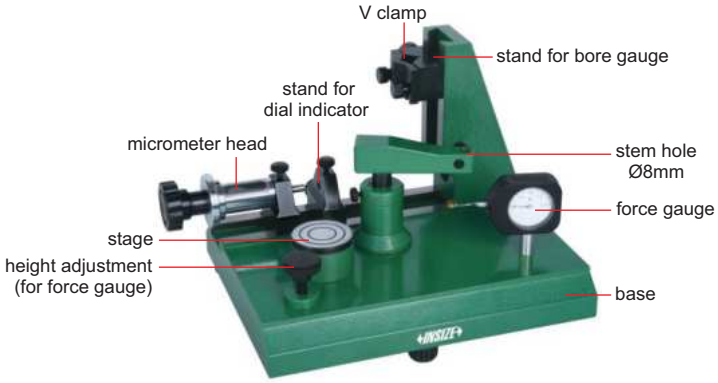
REFER TO PAGE 187 FOR DETAILS

DIAL INDICATOR TESTER CODE 2396-25A

ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR DIAL INDICATORS WITH GRADUATION 0.001MM

VIDEO

- To calibrate dial indicators, test indicators and dial bore gauges
- Dimension: 270x210x205mm
- Weight: 11kg



2396-25A

Micrometer head

Range	Sampling interval	Accuracy	Hysteresis
0-25mm	0.1mm	4μm (0-25mm), 3μm (0-10mm), 2μm (0-1mm)	1μm

Force gauge

Range	Graduation	Accuracy
0-1.6N	0.05N	±5% (of load capacity)

Stage

Diameter	Flatness	Roughness
50mm	1μm	0.05μm

inspect accuracy of dial indicators (range 0-25mm)

inspect accuracy of dial bore gauges (range 6-450mm)

inspect accuracy of test indicators

check force of dial indicators

check repeatability of dial indicators

check the effect of lateral force on accuracy of dial indicators (half round gauge block is needed)

check the effect of lateral force on accuracy of test indicators (half round gauge block is needed)

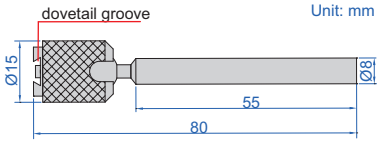
Half round gauge block (optional)

Code	Parallelism
2396-block	1μm

half round gauge block code **2396-block** (**optional**)

DIAL TEST INDICATOR UNIVERSAL HOLDER

6297-1

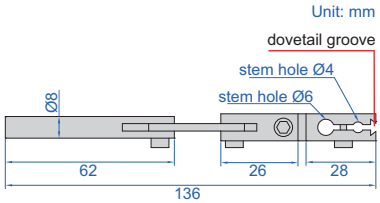


Code
6297-1

- Set the indicators at the desired attitude to the workpiece

DIAL TEST INDICATOR HOLDER

6296-1

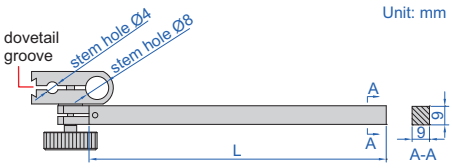


Code
6296-1

- Supplied with hex key

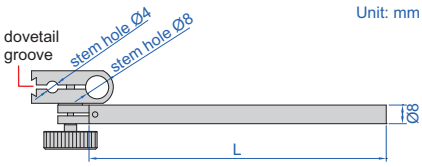
DIAL TEST INDICATOR HOLDERS

6293-1



6293-1/6293-6/6293-8

6293-2



6293-2

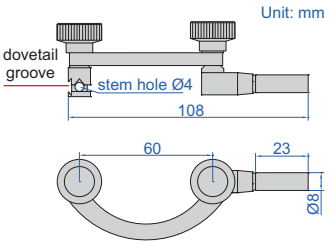
Code	Stem section	Stem length (L)
6293-1	9x9mm	100mm
6293-6	9x9mm	50mm
6293-8 *	9x9mm	200mm
6293-2	Ø8mm	115mm

*Only apply for 0.01mm dial test indicator

DIAL TEST INDICATOR HOLDER

- Can be used with dial test indicators

6291-1

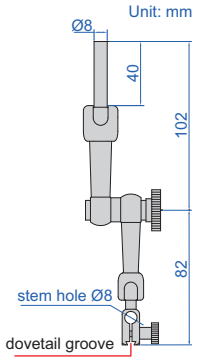


Code
6291-1

DIAL TEST INDICATOR HOLDER

- Can be used with dial test indicators

6295-1A

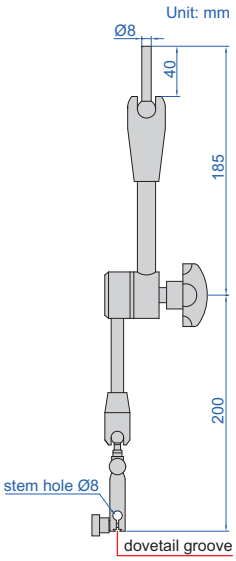


Code
6295-1A

DIAL INDICATOR HOLDER

- Can be used with dial test indicators or dial indicators

6294-1A



Code
6294-1A

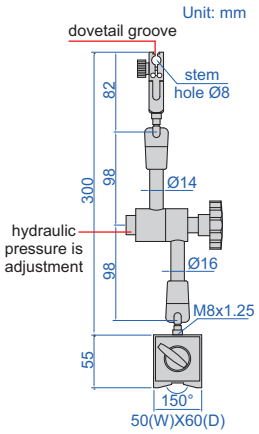
HYDRAULIC UNIVERSAL MAGNETIC STANDS

6229-60

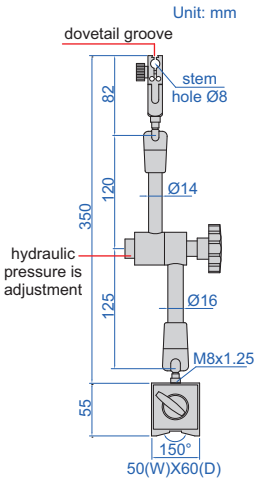
6229-80

6229-100

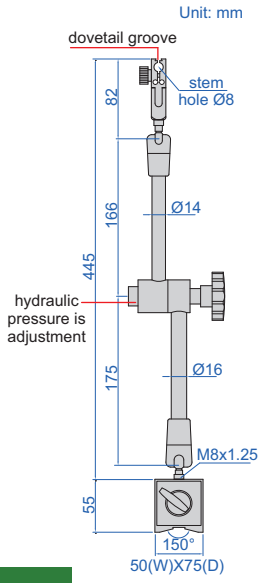
6229-101



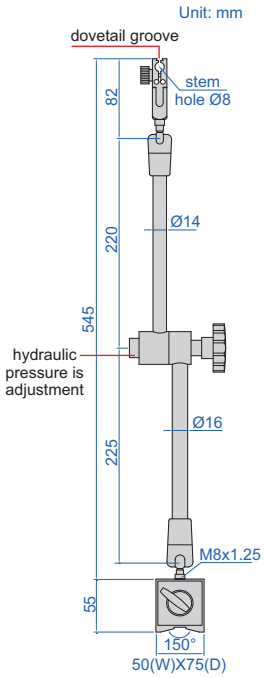
6229-60



6229-80



6229-100

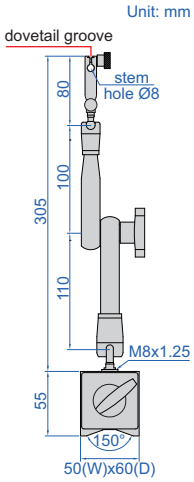


6229-101

- Hydraulic pressure is adjustment
- For digital/dial indicators and dial test indicators

Code	Magnetic force	Applicable holding stem	Remark
6229-60	60kgf	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove
6229-80	80kgf	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove
6229-100	100kgf	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove
6229-101	100kgf	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove

LARGE LOCKING FORCE MAGNETIC STAND



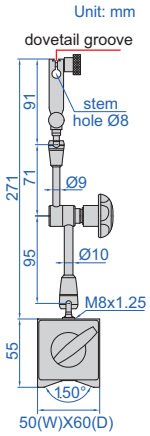
6219-80

- For digital/dial indicators and dial test indicators

Code	Magnetic force	Applicable holding stem	Remark
6219-80	80kgf	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove

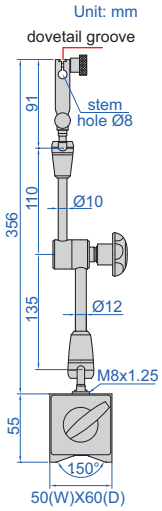
UNIVERSAL MAGNETIC STANDS

POPULAR MODEL



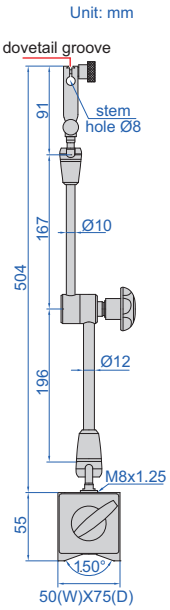
6210-81

6210-81



6210-80

6210-80



6210-100

6210-100

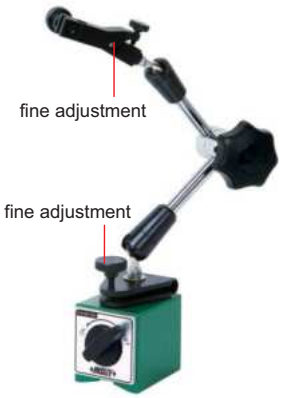
- For digital/dial indicators and dial test indicators

10

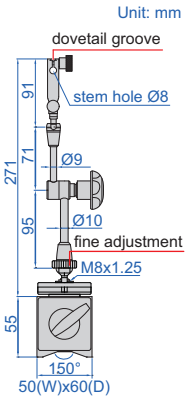
Code	Magnetic force	Applicable holding stem	Remark
6210-81	80kgf	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove
6210-80	80kgf	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove
6210-100	100kgf	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove

MAGNETIC STAND WITH TWO FINE ADJUSTMENTS

- With two fine adjustments on the head and on the base
- For digital/dial indicators and dial test indicators



6272-80



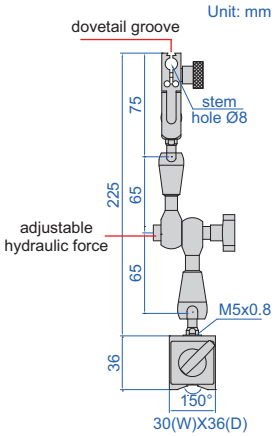
Code	Magnetic force	Applicable holding stem	Remark
6272-80	80kgf	Ø8mm	with two fine adjustments and dovetail groove

ATTENTION: FOR DIAL TEST INDICATORS ONLY

HYDRAULIC MINI MAGNETIC STAND

- For dial test indicators
- With fine adjustment and dovetail groove
- Adjustable hydraulic force

6228-40



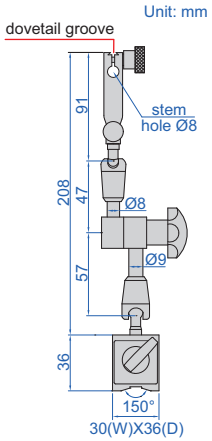
Code	Magnetic force	Applicable holding stem
6228-40	40kgf	Ø8mm

ATTENTION: FOR DIAL TEST INDICATORS ONLY

MINI MAGNETIC STAND

- For dial test indicators
- With fine adjustment and dovetail groove

6224-40



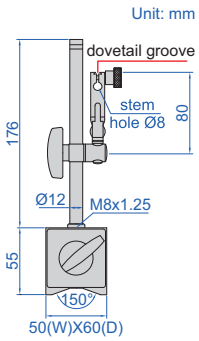
Code	Magnetic force	Applicable holding stem
6224-40	40kgf	Ø8mm

MAGNETIC STAND (FOR 0.001MM DIAL AND TEST INDICATORS)

- For 0.001mm and 0.01mm dial and test indicators

Code	Magnetic force	Applicable holding stem	Remark
6221-80	80kgf	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove

6221-80



MAGNETIC STANDS

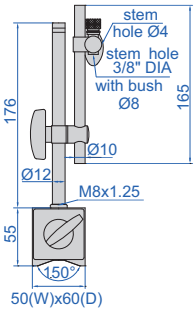
POPULAR MODEL

6200-60

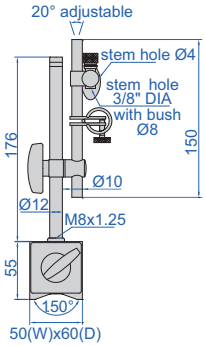
6201-60

6202-80

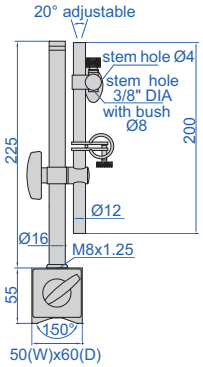
6202-100



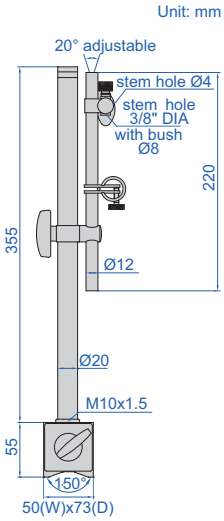
6200-60



6201-60



6202-80



6202-100

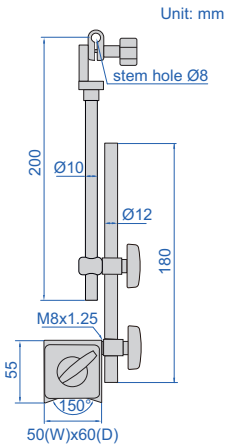
10

- For digital/dial indicators and dial test indicators

Code	Magnetic force	Applicable holding stem	Remark
6200-60	60kgf	Ø8mm, Ø4mm, 3/8" DIA	without fine adjustment
6201-60	60kgf	Ø8mm, Ø4mm, 3/8" DIA	with fine adjustment
6202-80	80kgf	Ø8mm, Ø4mm, 3/8" DIA	with fine adjustment
6202-100	100kgf	Ø8mm, Ø4mm, 3/8" DIA	with fine adjustment

MAGNETIC STAND

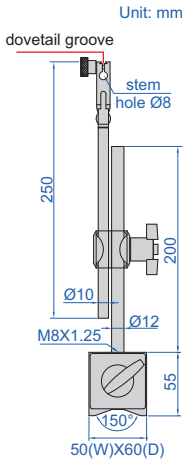
6231-60



- For digital/dial indicators and dial test indicators

Code	Magnetic force	Applicable holding stem	Remark
6231-60	60kgf	Ø8mm	without fine adjustment or dovetail groove

MAGNETIC STAND

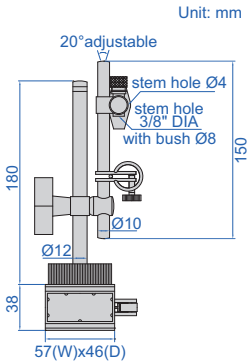


6216-80

- For digital/dial indicators and dial test indicators

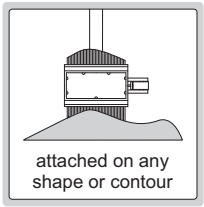
Code	Magnetic force	Applicable holding stem	Remark
6216-80	80kgf	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove

MAGNETIC STAND FOR UNEVEN SURFACES



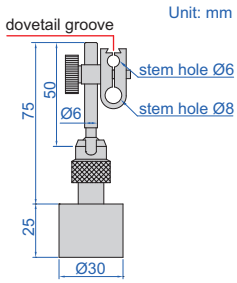
6215-60

- For digital/dial indicators and dial test indicators
- With fine adjustment



Code	Magnetic force	Applicable holding stem
6215-60	60kgf	Ø8mm, Ø4mm, 3/8" DIA

MINI MAGNETIC STAND



6211-10

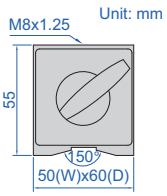
ATTENTION: FOR DIAL TEST INDICATORS ONLY

- For dial test indicators
- With dovetail groove

Code	Magnetic force	Applicable holding stem
6211-10	10kgf	Ø6mm, Ø8mm

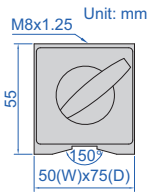
MAGNETIC BASES

6212-80



6212-80

6212-100



6212-100

Code	Magnetic force
6212-80	80kgf
6212-100	100kgf

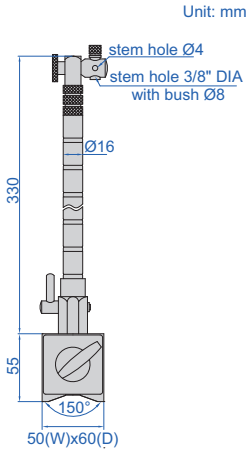
FLEX ARM MAGNETIC STAND

ATTENTION: FOR DIAL TEST INDICATORS ONLY

- For dial test indicators

Code	Magnetic force	Applicable holding stem
6207-80A	80kgf	Ø8mm, Ø4mm, 3/8" DIA

6207-80A

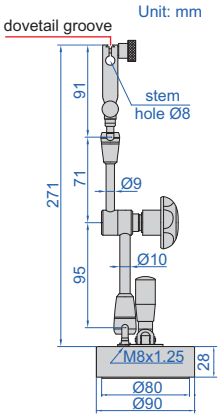


VACUUM STAND

- Suitable for granite surface plates or cast iron surface plates
- For digital/dial indicators and dial test indicators

Code	Diameter of vacuum disc	Vacuum force	Applicable holding stem	Remark
6217-B	Ø80mm	80kgf	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove

6217-B

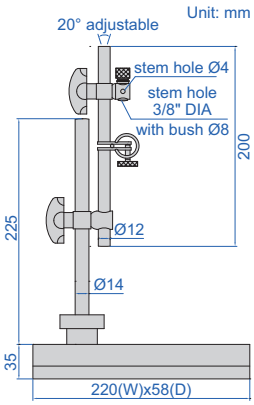


UNIVERSAL STAND

- For digital/dial indicators and dial test indicators
- With fine adjustment

Code	Applicable holding stem
6214-A	Ø8mm, Ø4mm, 3/8" DIA

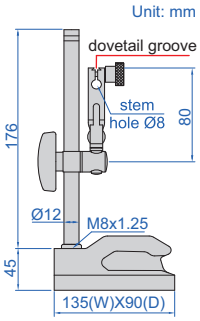
6214-A



DIAL INDICATOR STAND (FOR 0.001MM DIAL AND TEST INDICATORS)

- Non-magnetic and hardened base
- Suitable for granite surface plates or cast iron surface plates
- For 0.001mm and 0.01mm dial and test indicators

6230-60



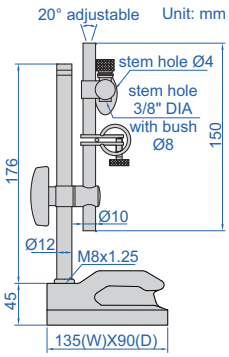
Code	Applicable holding stem	Remark
6230-60	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove

DIAL INDICATOR STANDS (NON-MAGNETIC)

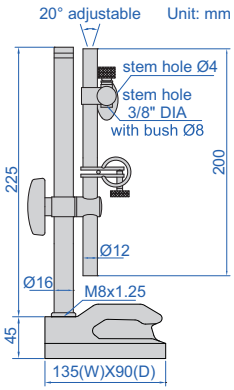
6226-60

6226-80

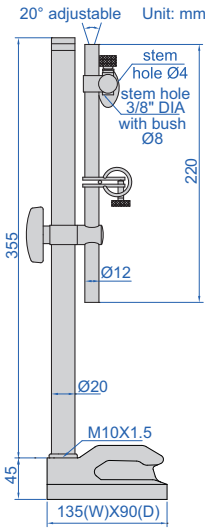
6226-100



6226-60



6226-80



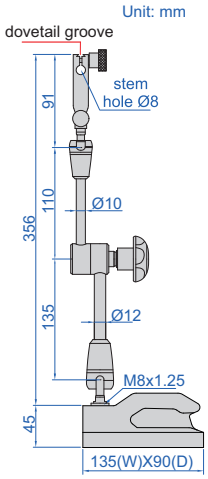
6226-100

Code	Applicable holding stem	Remark
6226-60	Ø8mm, Ø4mm, 3/8" DIA	with fine adjustment
6226-80	Ø8mm, Ø4mm, 3/8" DIA	with fine adjustment
6226-100	Ø8mm, Ø4mm, 3/8" DIA	with fine adjustment

- Hardened base
- Suitable for granite surface plates and cast iron surface plates
- For digital/dial indicators and dial test indicators

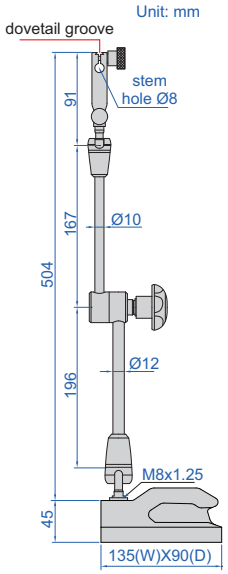
UNIVERSAL DIAL INDICATOR STANDS (NON-MAGNETIC)

6225-80



6225-80

6225-100



6225-100

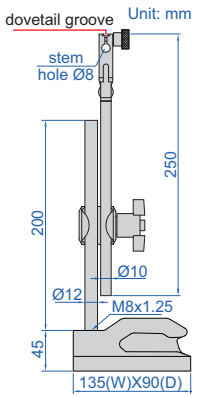
- Hardened base
- Suitable for granite surface plates and cast iron surface plates
- For digital/dial indicators and dial test indicators

10

Code	Applicable holding stem	Remark
6225-80	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove
6225-100	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove

DIAL INDICATOR STAND (NON-MAGNETIC)

6227-80

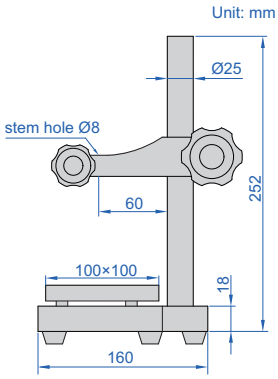


- Hardened base
- Suitable for granite surface plates and cast iron surface plates
- For digital/dial indicators and dial test indicators

Code	Applicable holding stem	Remark
6227-80	Ø8mm	with fine adjustment and dovetail groove

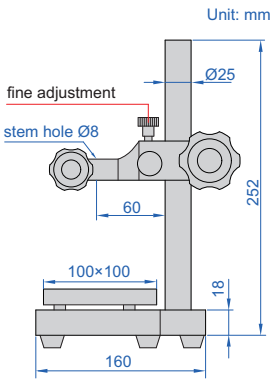
DIAL INDICATOR STANDS

6876-150



6876-150

6876-150D



6876-150D

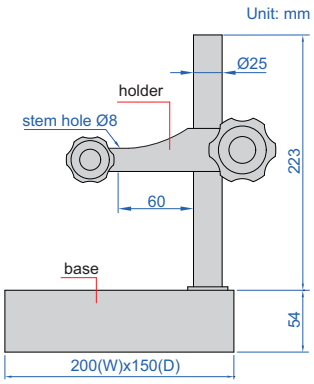
Code	Applicable holding stem	Anvil	Remark
6876-150	Ø8mm	ceramic, plain, flatness 1.5μm	without fine adjustment
6876-150D	Ø8mm	ceramic, plain, flatness 1.5μm	with fine adjustment, fine adjustment range 3mm

- Vertical travel of holder: 150mm
- Ceramic anvil
- Supplied with dust cover

GRANITE DIAL INDICATOR STANDS (BASIC TYPE)

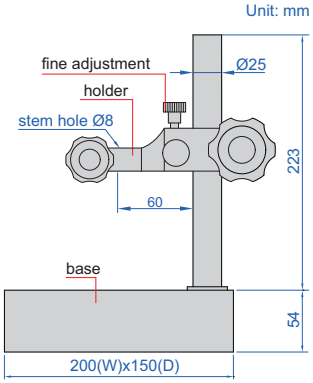
POPULAR MODEL

6841-170



6841-170

6841-170D



6841-170D

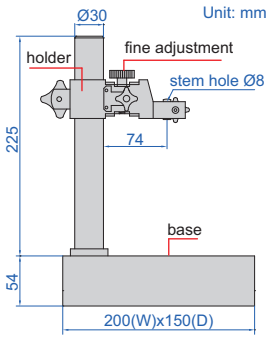
Code	Applicable holding stem	Base	Remark
6841-170	Ø8mm	flatness 2.5μm	without fine adjustment
6841-170D	Ø8mm	flatness 2.5μm	with fine adjustment, fine adjustment range 3mm

- Vertical travel of holder: 170mm
- Supplied with dust cover

GRANITE DIAL INDICATOR STAND

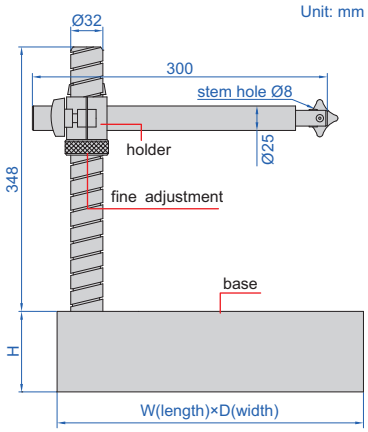
- Vertical travel of holder: 150mm
- Fine adjustment range: 2mm
- Supplied with dust cover

6866-150



Code	Applicable holding stem	Base
6866-150	Ø8mm	flatness 2.5μm

GRANITE DIAL INDICATOR STANDARDS



6867-250

6867-400

- Vertical travel of holder: 250mm
- Fine adjustment range: entire stroke
- Supplied with dust cover

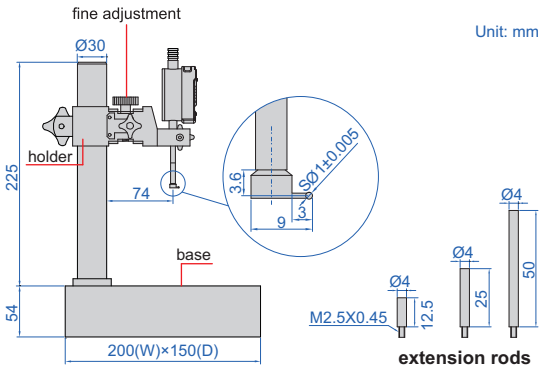
Code	Applicable holding stem	W	D	H	Base
6867-250	Ø8mm	300mm	300mm	75mm	flatness 2.8μm
6867-400	Ø8mm	400mm	300mm	100mm	flatness 3μm

10

DIGITAL GROOVE MEASUREMENT STANDS

DATA OUTPUT

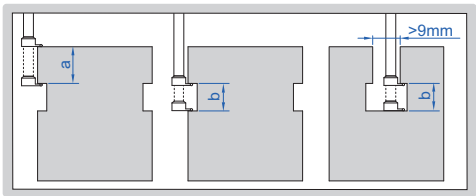
VIDEO



6870-150

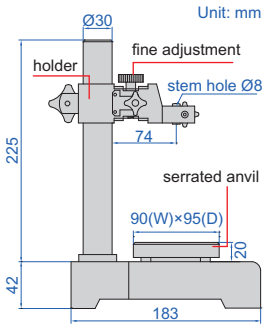
- Button function: on/off, zero, mm/inch, measuring direction change, data preset, absolute/incremental measurement
- Vertical travel of holder: 150mm
- Fine adjustment range: 2mm
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Supplied with extension rods: 12.5mm (1pc), 25mm (1pc), 50mm (1pc)
- Supplied with groove point and dust cover
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21

measure width (b) and depth (a) of groove



Code	Digital indicator stroke	Digital indicator resolution	Accuracy	Applicable holding stem	Base
6870-150	12.7mm/0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±20μm	Ø8mm	flatness 2.5μm
6870-1501	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±5μm	Ø8mm	flatness 2.5μm

DIAL INDICATOR STANDS



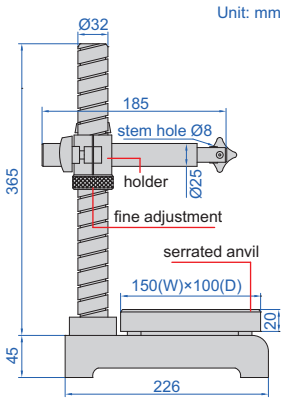
6863-150

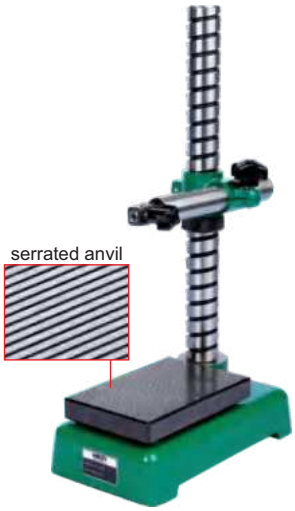
6863-150T

- Vertical travel of holder: 150mm
- Fine adjustment range: 2mm
- Supplied with dust cover

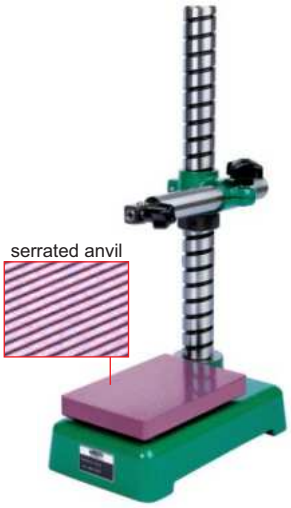
Code	Applicable holding stem	Anvil
6863-150	Ø8mm	steel (hardness HRC60±2), serrated, flatness 1.5μm
6863-150T	Ø8mm	ceramic, serrated, flatness 1.5μm

DIAL INDICATOR STANDS





6864-250



6864-250T

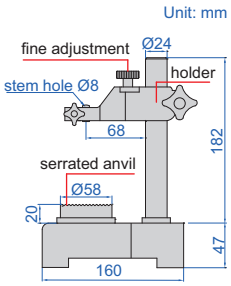
- Vertical travel of holder: 250mm
- Fine adjustment range: entire stroke
- Supplied with dust cover

Code	Applicable holding stem	Anvil
6864-250	Ø8mm	steel (hardness HRC60±2), serrated, flatness 1.5μm
6864-250T	Ø8mm	ceramic, serrated, flatness 1.5μm

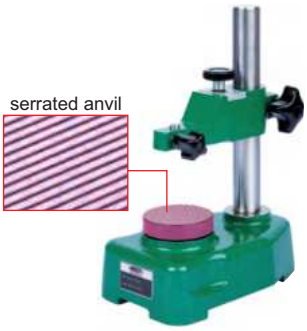
DIAL INDICATOR STANDS

6862-1001

6862-1002

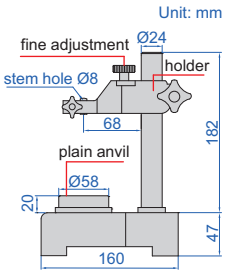


6862-1001
6862-1001T



6862-1001T

6862-1002T



6862-1002
6862-1002T

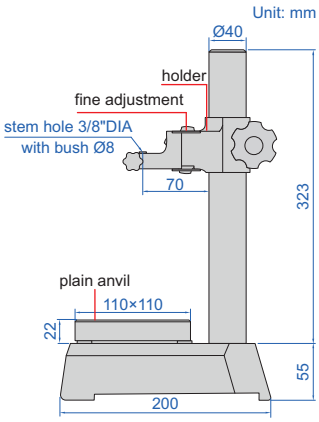
- Vertical travel of holder: 100mm
- Fine adjustment range: 2mm
- Supplied with dust cover

Code	Applicable holding stem	Anvil
6862-1001	Ø8mm	steel (hardness HRC60±2), serrated, flatness 1.5μm
6862-1002	Ø8mm	steel (hardness HRC60±2), plain, flatness 1.5μm
6862-1001T	Ø8mm	ceramic, serrated, flatness 1.5μm
6862-1002T	Ø8mm	ceramic, plain, flatness 1.5μm

DIAL INDICATOR STAND

- Vertical travel of holder: 250mm
- Fine adjustment range: 1mm
- Supplied with dust cover

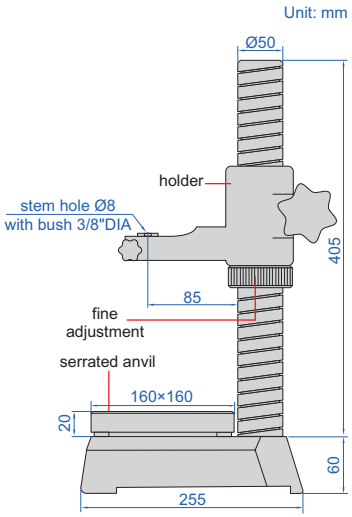
6861-250



Code	Applicable holding stem	Anvil
6861-250	Ø8mm, 3/8"	ceramic, plain, flatness 1.5μm

HEAVY DUTY DIAL INDICATOR STAND

6868-300



- Vertical travel of holder: 300mm
- Fine adjustment range: entire stroke
- Supplied with dust cover

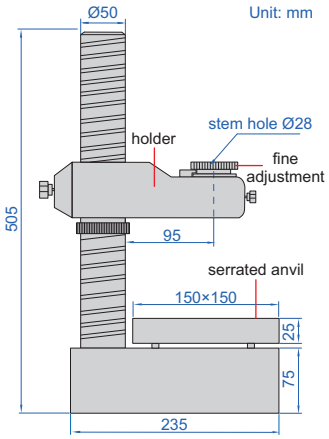
Code	Applicable holding stem	Anvil
6868-300	Ø8mm, 3/8"	steel (hardness HRC60±2), serrated, flatness 1.5μm

10

HEAVY DUTY DIAL INDICATOR STAND

digital/dial indicator is optional

6877-300

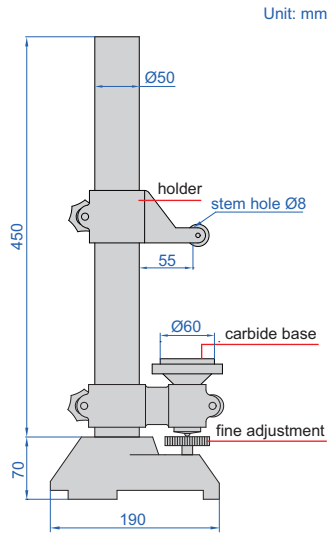


- Vertical travel of holder: 300mm
- Holder fine adjustment range: entire stroke
- Indicator fine adjustment range: 5mm
- Optional accessory: high precision digital indicators (code **2140** series, **2150** series), gauge blocks (**4101** series, for zero setting)

Code	Applicable holding stem	Anvil
6877-300	Ø28mm	steel (hardness HRC60±2), serrated, flatness 2μm

HEAVY DUTY DIAL INDICATOR STAND

VIDEO



6869-300

- Vertical travel of holder: 300mm
- Fine adjustment range: 5mm
- Carbide base
- Supplied with dust cover
- Optional accessory:
  holder with stem hole Ø28 (code **6869-D28**)

Code	Applicable holding stem	Base
6869-300	Ø8mm	plain, flatness 1μm, carbide

DIAL INDICATOR STAND

GAUGE BLOCKS ARE NEEDED FOR ZERO SETTING

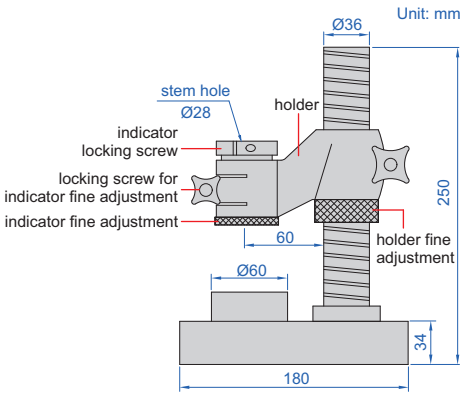
VIDEO

10

locating fork for workpieces (included)

digital/dial indicator is optional

6845-100



- Vertical travel of holder: 100mm
- Holder fine adjustment range: entire stroke
- Indicator fine adjustment range: 3mm
- Optional accessory: Ø28mm/Ø8mm bush (code **6843-B8**), 0.001mm digital/dial indicators, high precision digital indicators (code **2140** series, **2150** series), gauge blocks (**4101** series, for zero setting)

Ø28mm/Ø8mm bush (optional)

Code
6843-B8

application

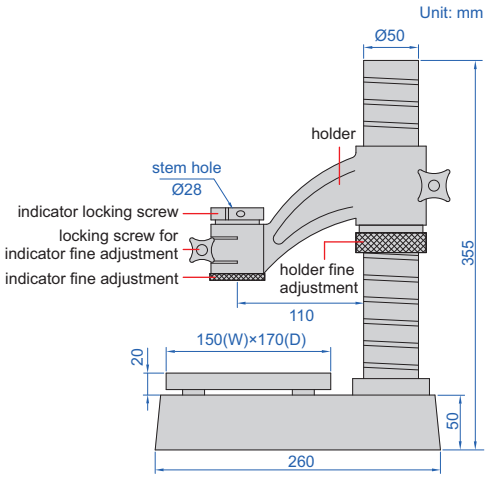
Code	Applicable holding stem	Anvil
6845-100	Ø28mm	serrated, flatness 1μm

DIAL INDICATOR STAND

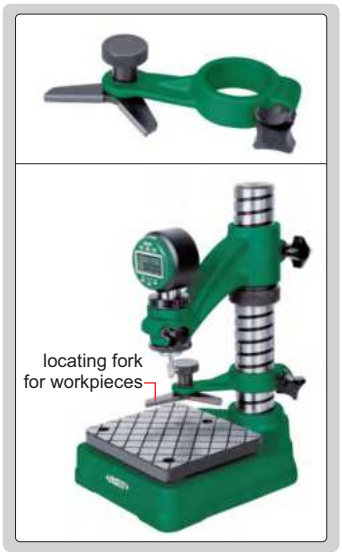
GAUGE BLOCKS ARE NEEDED FOR ZERO SETTING

VIDEO

6846-140



locating fork for workpieces (included)



- Vertical travel of holder: 140mm
- Holder fine adjustment range: entire stroke
- Indicator fine adjustment range: 3mm
- Optional accessory: Ø28mm/Ø8mm bush (code **6843-B8**), 0.001mm digital/dial indicators, high precision digital indicators (code **2140** series, **2150** series), gauge blocks (**4101** series, for zero setting)

Code	Applicable holding stem	Anvil
6846-140	Ø28mm	grid, flatness 1µm

Ø28mm/Ø8mm bush (optional)

Code
6843-B8

application

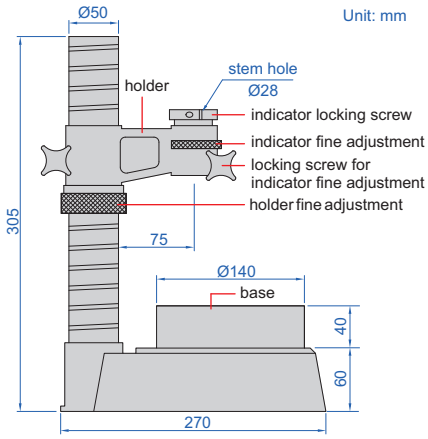
DIAL INDICATOR STAND

GAUGE BLOCKS ARE NEEDED FOR ZERO SETTING

VIDEO

digital/dial indicator is optional

6842-150



locating fork for workpiece (included)

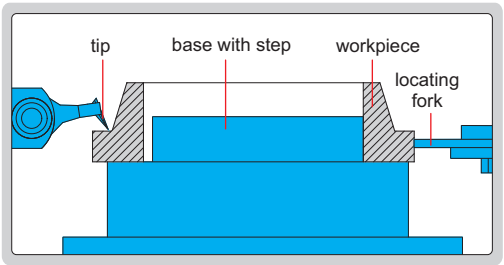
rotary lever probe (included)

base with step (included)

- Vertical travel of holder: 180mm
- Holder fine adjustment range: entire stroke
- Indicator fine adjustment range: 10mm
- Optional accessory: Ø28mm/Ø8mm bush (code **6843-B8**), 0.001mm digital/dial indicators, high precision digital indicators (code **2140** series, **2150** series), gauge blocks (**4101** series, for zero setting)

Code	Applicable holding stem	Base
6842-150	Ø28mm	flatness 2μm

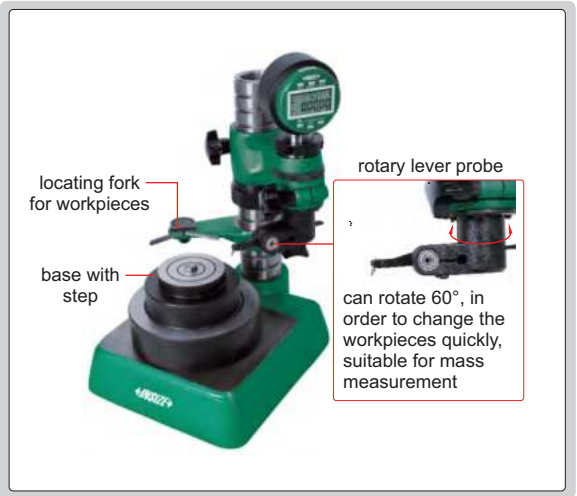
the tip of rotary lever probe can reach narrow areas



Ø28mm/Ø8mm bush (optional)

Code
6843-B8

application



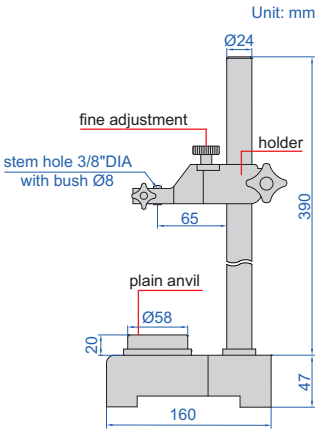
TRANSFER STANDS

application

rigid construction, designed to make comparison height measurement (set zero with gauge block then measure height of workpiece) with dial indicators or digital indicators (variation of measuring force is high)

6865-300

6865-300T



- Vertical travel of holder: 335mm
- Fine adjustment range: 2mm
- Supplied with dust cover

Code	Applicable holding stem	Anvil
6865-300	3/8"DIA, Ø8mm	steel (hardness HRC60±2), plain, flatness 1.5μm
6865-300T	3/8"DIA, Ø8mm	ceramic, plain, flatness 1.5μm

DIGITAL HEIGHT GAUGES

REFER TO PAGE 102-104
FOR DETAILS

1155-505

1157-501

1158-100

11 INDICATING MEASURING TOOLS

Internal Caliper Gauges
Page 301-306

External Caliper Gauges
Page 306-307

Thickness Gauges
Page 308-315

Geomembrane
Thickness Gauges
Page 315

Rubber Thickness Gauges
Page 316-317

Leather Thickness Gauges
Page 318

Tube Thickness Gauges
Page 318-320

Thread/Lead Screw Pitch
Diameter Snap Gauges
Page 320

Snap Gauges
Page 321-323

Step And Gap Gauges
Page 324

Mini Digital Height Gauges
Page 324-325

Height Gauges
Page 325-326

Crankshaft Testers
Page 326

Perpendicularity/Parallelism
Comparison Gauges
Page 327

Thread Pitch Measuring
Instruments
Page 329-330

Buttress Thread
Run-out Gauges
Page 330

INDICATING MEASURING TOOLS

11

Buttress Thread Tooth Thickness Gauges
Page 331

Thread Taper Measuring Instruments
Page 332-334

Thread Height Measuring Instruments
Page 335-336

Thread Height Measuring Instruments
Page 337

Thread Crest Diameter Measuring Instruments
Page 338-341

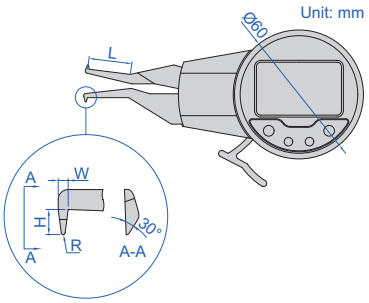
Groove Diameter Measuring Instruments
Page 342

Groove Width Measuring Instruments
Page 343

DIGITAL INTERNAL CALIPER GAUGES

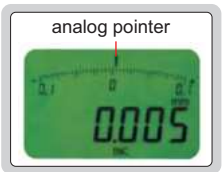
DATA OUTPUT

2121-15

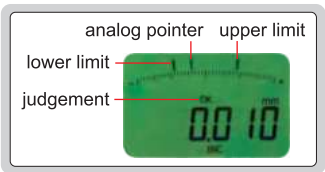


- Resolution: 0.005mm/0.0002"
- Reading in digit and analog
- Display can be rotated by 170º
- Button function: tolerance Go and No-Go display, data preset, max./min. measurement, data holding, inch/metric conversion, absolute/incremental measurement
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off
- Data output
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-30** (receiver is needed) page 5,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-30** page 11,
  data output cable code **7302-30** page 20

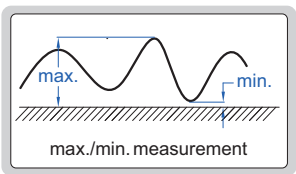
analog pointer



tolerance display



max./min.

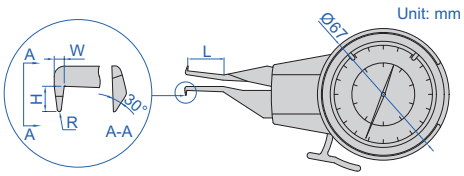


(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	L	H	W	R
2121-15	5-15mm/0.2-0.6"	±0.03mm	0.01mm	20	2	1.5	R0.3
2121-25	5-25mm/0.2-1.0"	±0.03mm	0.01mm	35	1.5	1.0	R0.3
2121-31	10-30mm/0.4-1.2"	±0.03mm	0.01mm	55	5.5	2.5	R0.5
2121-41	20-40mm/0.8-1.6"	±0.03mm	0.01mm	80	6.0	3.0	R0.5
2121-51	30-50mm/1.2-2.0"	±0.03mm	0.01mm	80	8.0	3.0	R0.5
2121-61	40-60mm/1.6-2.4"	±0.03mm	0.01mm	80	8.0	3.0	R0.5

INTERNAL DIAL CALIPER GAUGES

2222-15

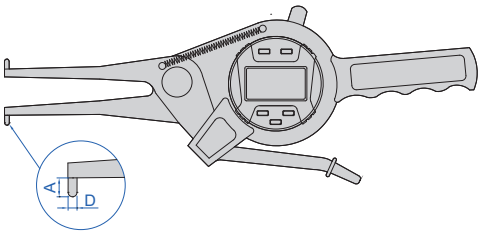


(mm)

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	L	H	W	R
2222-15	5-15mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm	20	2	1.5	R0.3
2222-25	5-25mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm	35	1.5	1.0	R0.3
2222-301	10-30mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm	55	5.5	2.5	R0.5
2222-401	20-40mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm	80	6.0	3.0	R0.5
2222-501	30-50mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm	80	8.0	3.0	R0.5
2222-60	40-60mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm	80	8.0	3.0	R0.5

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL INTERNAL CALIPER GAUGES

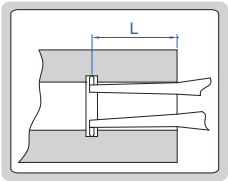


2151-35

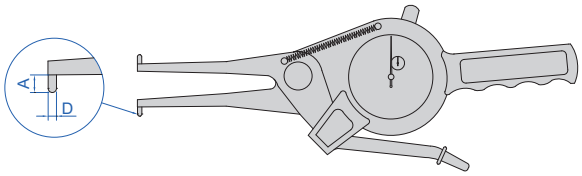
- Carbide measuring tips
- Reading in digit and analog
- With transmission button and signal light
- Display can be rotated by 320º
- Button function: on/off, zero, tolerance Go and No-Go display, data preset, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR measurement, inch/metric conversion, data output, absolute/incremental measurement
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-50M** page 21

(mm)

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	L	A	D
2151-35	15-35mm/0.6-1.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	<50	3	Ø3
2151-AL35	15-35mm/0.6-1.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	<200	3	Ø3
2151-55	35-55mm/1.4-2.2"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	<80	6	Ø3
2151-AL55	35-55mm/1.4-2.2"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	<250	8	Ø3
2151-75	55-75mm/2.2-3"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	<90	8	Ø3
2151-AL75	55-75mm/2.2-3"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	<250	8	Ø3
2151-95	75-95mm/3-3.8"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	<100	8	Ø3
2151-115	95-115mm/3.8-4.6"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	<120	10	Ø3.2
2151-135	115-135mm/4.6-5.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	<120	10	Ø3.2



INTERNAL DIAL CALIPER GAUGES

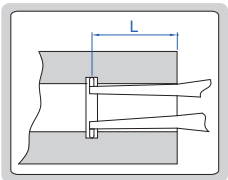


2321-35

- Carbide measuring tips

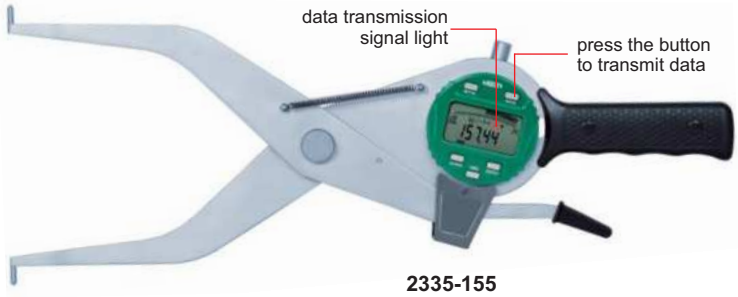
(mm)

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	L	A	D
2321-35	15-35mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	<50	3	Ø3
2321-AL35	15-35mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	<200	3	Ø3
2321-55	35-55mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	<80	6	Ø3
2321-AL55	35-55mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	<250	8	Ø3
2321-75	55-75mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	<90	8	Ø3
2321-AL75	55-75mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	<250	8	Ø3
2321-95	75-95mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	<100	8	Ø3
2321-115	95-115mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	<120	10	Ø3.2
2321-135	115-135mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	<120	10	Ø3.2

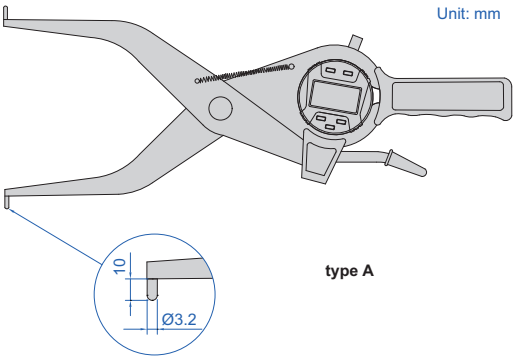


LARGE RANGE INTERNAL DIGITAL CALIPER GAUGES

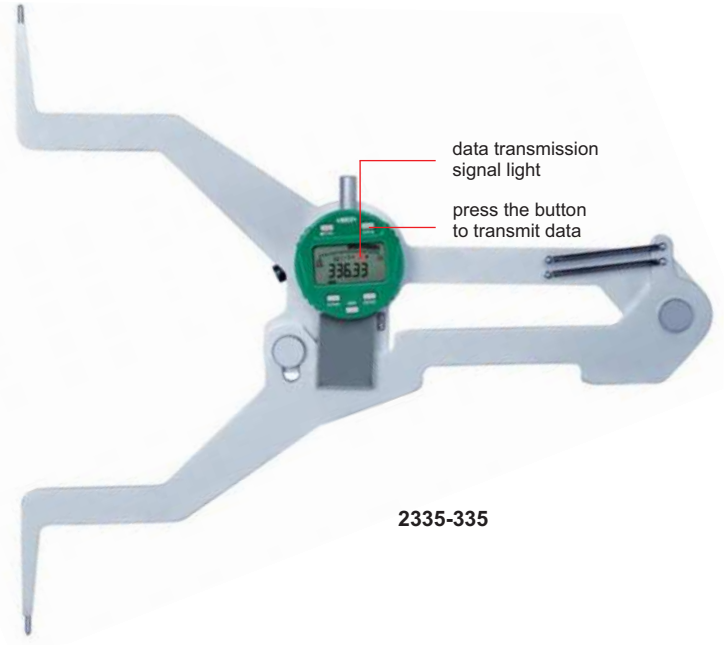
DATA OUTPUT



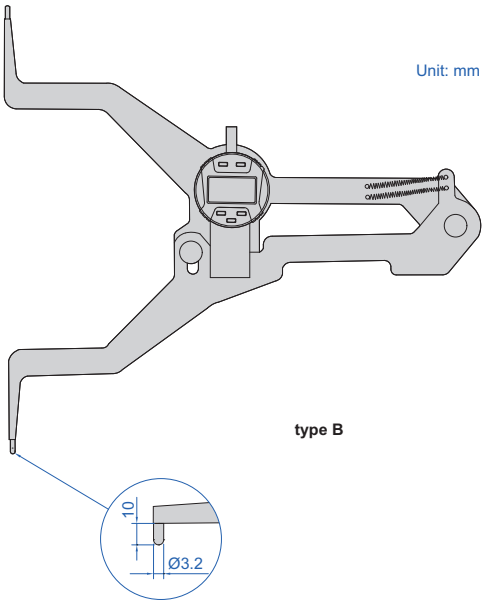
2335-155



type A



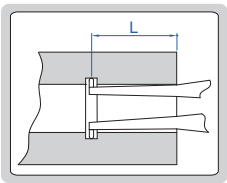
2335-335



type B

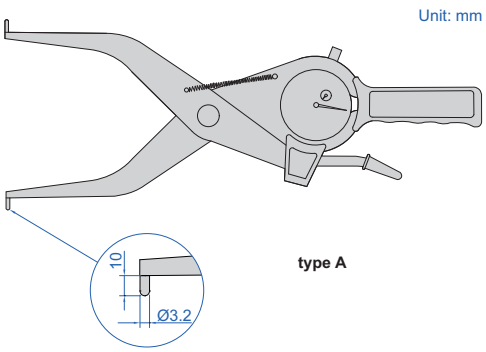
- Carbide measuring tips
- Reading in digit and analog
- With transmission button and signal light
- Display can be rotated by 320º
- Button function: on/off, zero, tolerance Go and No-Go display, data preset, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR measurement, inch/metric conversion, data output, absolute/incremental measurement
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12, data output cable code **7302-50M** page 21

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Type	L
2335-155	135-155mm/5.32-6.10"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	A	<200mm
2335-175	155-175mm/6.10-6.89"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	A	<200mm
2335-195	175-195mm/6.68-7.68"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	A	<200mm
2335-215	195-215mm/7.68-8.46"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	A	<200mm
2335-235	215-235mm/8.46-9.25"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	A	<200mm
2335-255	235-255mm/9.25-10.04"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	A	<200mm
2335-275	255-275mm/10.04-10.83"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	A	<200mm
2335-295	275-295mm/10.83-11.61"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	A	<200mm
2335-315	295-315mm/11.61-12.40"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	A	<200mm
2335-335	315-335mm/12.40-13.19"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	B	<200mm
2335-355	335-355mm/13.19-13.98"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	B	<200mm
2335-375	355-375mm/13.98-14.76"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	B	<200mm

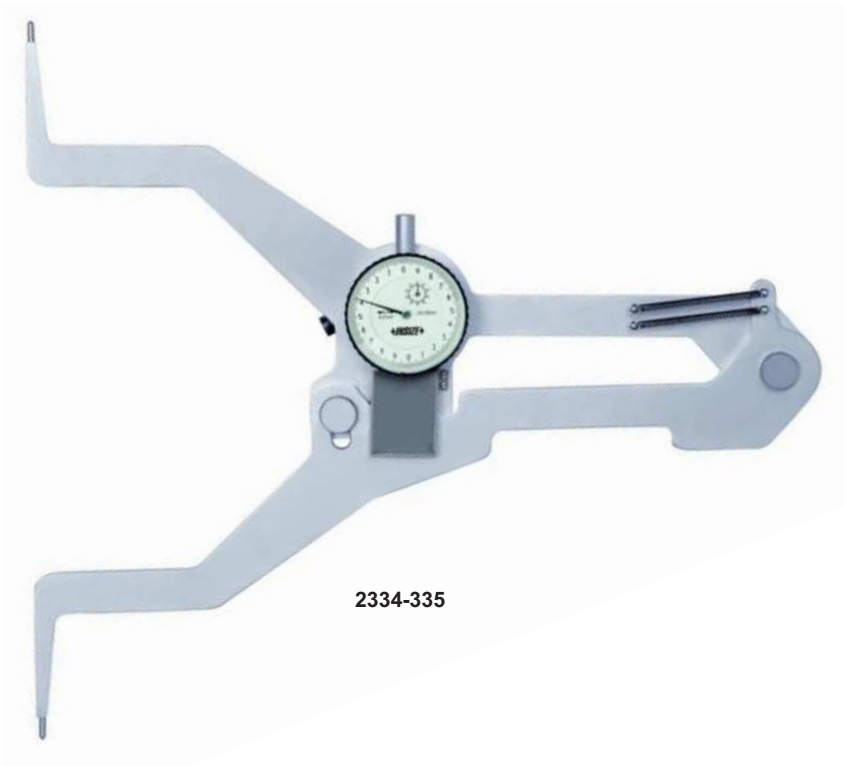


LARGE RANGE INTERNAL DIAL CALIPER GAUGES

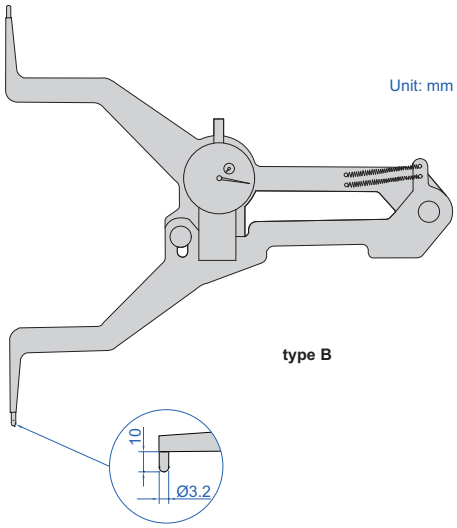
2334-155



type A



2334-335

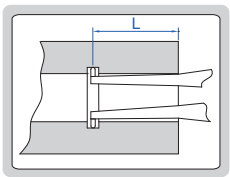


type B

- Carbide measuring tips

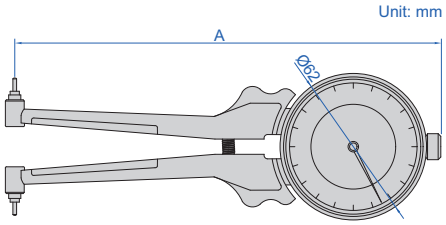
(mm)

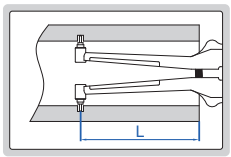
Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Type	L
2334-155	135-155mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	A	<200
2334-175	155-175mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	A	<200
2334-195	175-195mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	A	<200
2334-215	195-215mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	A	<200
2334-235	215-235mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	A	<200
2334-255	235-255mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	A	<200
2334-275	255-275mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	A	<200
2334-295	275-295mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	A	<200
2334-315	295-315mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	A	<200
2334-335	315-335mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	B	<200
2334-355	335-355mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	B	<200
2334-375	355-375mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	B	<200



INTERNAL DIAL CALIPER GAUGES WITH INTERCHANGEABLE POINTS

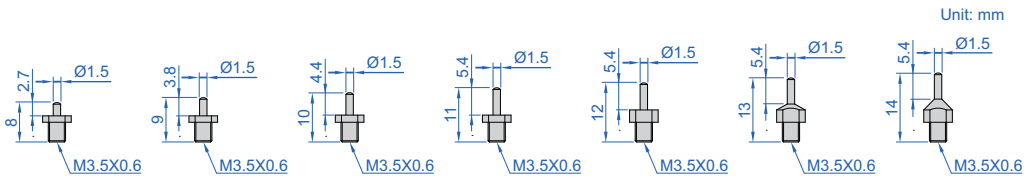
2223-153





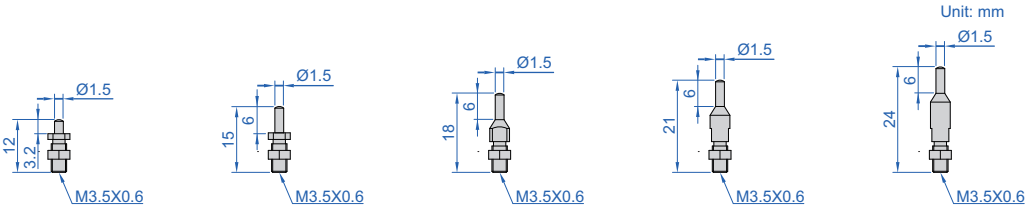
Code	Range	Dial indicator range	Graduation	Accuracy	A	L	Remark
2223-35	20-35mm	2mm	0.01mm	±0.02mm	164mm	<70mm	supplied with 7 pairs of points
2223-62	30-62mm	2mm	0.01mm	±0.02mm	170mm	<75mm	supplied with 5 pairs of points
2223-153	55-153mm	2mm	0.01mm	±0.02mm	179mm	<90mm	supplied with 6 pairs of points

2223-35 points (included)



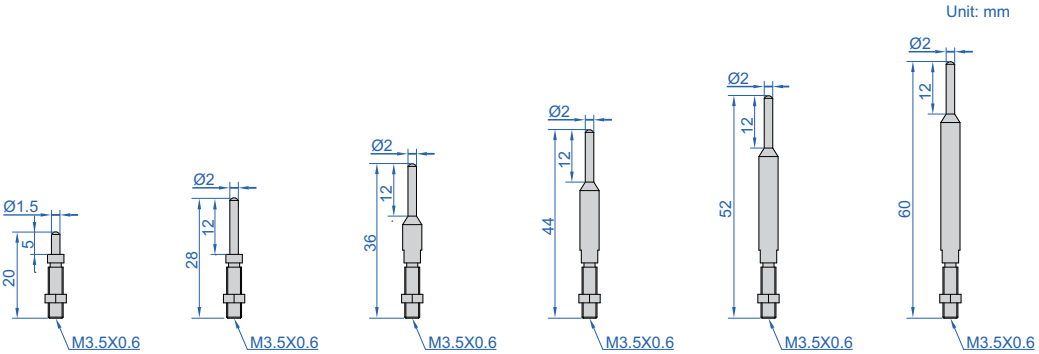
range 20-23mm | range 22-25mm | range 24-27mm | range 26-29mm | range 28-31mm | range 30-33mm | range 32-35mm

2223-62 points (included)



range 30-38mm | range 36-44mm | range 42-50mm | range 48-56mm | range 54-62mm

2223-153 points (included)

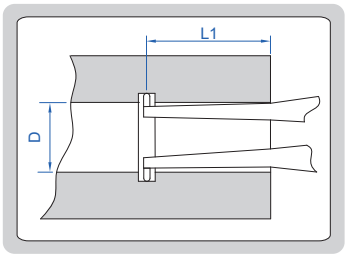


range 55-73mm | range 71-89mm | range 87-105mm | range 103-121mm | range 119-137mm | range 135-153mm

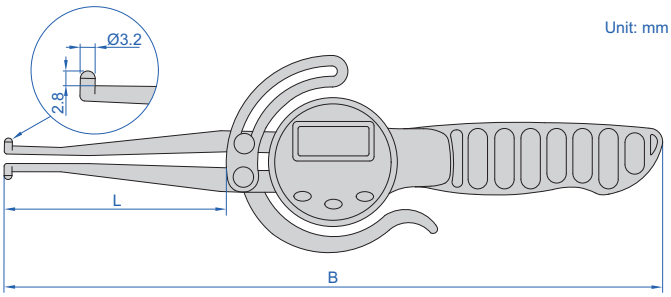
DIGITAL INTERNAL CALIPER GAUGES (ECONOMIC TYPE)

2711-165

sizes to be measured



Unit: mm



- Button function: on/off, zero, mm/inch, data hold
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off

(mm)

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Repeatability	L	B
2711-165	12.7-165mm/0.5-6.5"	0.1mm/0.01"	±0.3mm	0.2mm	85	252
2711-216	12.7-216mm/0.5-8.5"	0.1mm/0.01"	±0.3mm	0.2mm	160	327

(mm)

Code 2711-165	
D	L1
Ø13	<42
Ø15	<45
Ø17	<50
Ø20	<60
Ø25	<75
Ø27	<80
Ø29~165	<85

(mm)

Code 2711-216	
D	L1
Ø13	<50
Ø15	<55
Ø17	<60
Ø20	<65
Ø25	<75
Ø30	<95
Ø35~216	<160

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL EXTERNAL CALIPER GAUGES

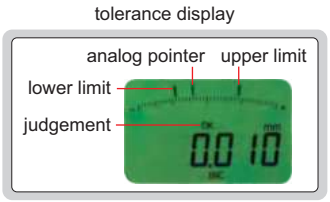
11

- Resolution: 0.005mm/0.0002"
- Reading in digit and analog
- Display can be rotated by 170º
- Button function: tolerance Go and No-Go display, data preset, max./min. measurement, data holding, inch/metric conversion, absolute/incremental measurement
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off
- Data output
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-30** (receiver is needed) page 5,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-30** page 11,
  data output cable code **7302-30** page 20

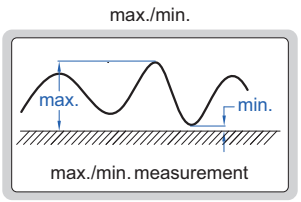
2131-21

analog pointer

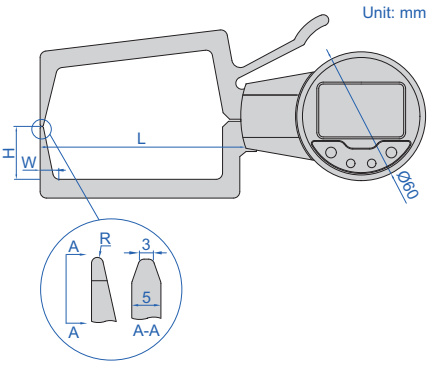
tolerance display



max./min.

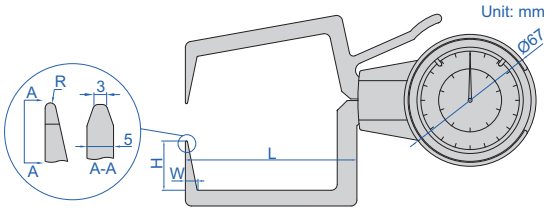


Unit: mm



Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability	L	H	W	R
2131-21	0-20mm/0-0.8"	±0.03mm	0.01mm	80mm	25mm	6.5mm	R0.5mm
2131-31	10-30mm/0.4-1.2"	±0.03mm	0.01mm	80mm	25mm	6.5mm	R0.5mm
2131-41	20-40mm/0.8-1.6"	±0.03mm	0.01mm	80mm	25mm	6.5mm	R0.5mm
2131-51	30-50mm/1.2-2.0"	±0.03mm	0.01mm	80mm	25mm	6.5mm	R0.5mm
2131-61	40-60mm/1.6-2.4"	±0.03mm	0.01mm	80mm	25mm	6.5mm	R0.5mm

EXTERNAL DIAL CALIPER GAUGES



2333-201

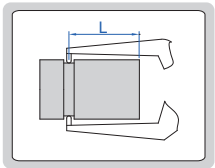
(mm)

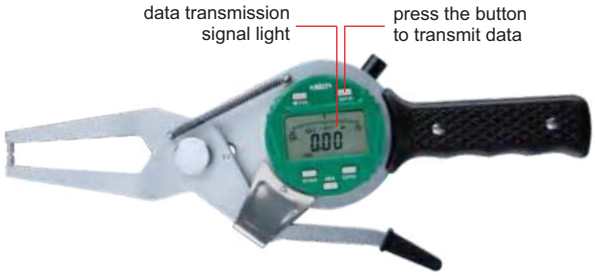
Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	L	H	W	R
2333-201	0-20mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm	80	25	6.5	R0.5
2333-301	10-30mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm	80	25	6.5	R0.5
2333-401	20-40mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm	80	25	6.5	R0.5
2333-501	30-50mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm	80	25	6.5	R0.5
2333-601	40-60mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm	80	25	6.5	R0.5

DIGITAL EXTERNAL CALIPER GAUGES

DATA OUTPUT

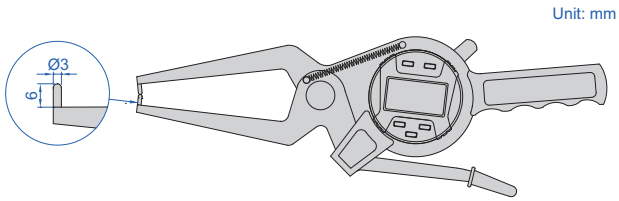
- Carbide measuring tips
- Reading in digit and analog
- With transmission button and signal light
- Display can be rotated by 320º
- Button function: on/off, zero, tolerance Go and No-Go display, data preset, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR measurement, inch/metric conversion, absolute/incremental measurement, data output
- CR2032 battery
- Automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12, data output cable code **7302-50M** page 21



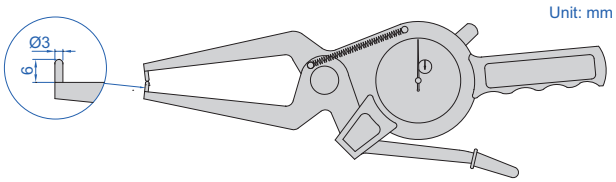


2132-20

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	L
2132-20	0-20mm/0-0.8"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	<60mm
2132-40	20-40mm/0.8-1.6"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	<60mm
2132-60	40-60mm/1.6-2.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	<55mm
2132-80	60-80mm/2.4-3.2"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	<55mm
2132-100	80-100mm/3.2-4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.04mm	<55mm



EXTERNAL DIAL CALIPER GAUGES

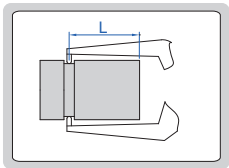


2332-20

- Carbide measuring tips

(mm)

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	L
2332-20	0-20mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	<60
2332-40	20-40mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	<60
2332-60	40-60mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	<55
2332-80	60-80mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	<55
2332-100	80-100mm	0.01mm	±0.04mm	<55



HIGH PRECISION DIGITAL THICKNESS GAUGES

VIDEO

ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 12 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

DATA OUTPUT

MEASURING TIPS AND ANVILS CAN BE CUSTOM-MADE

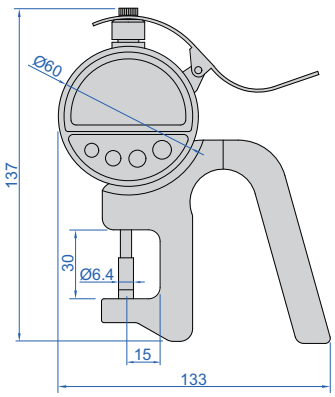
ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

2879-10

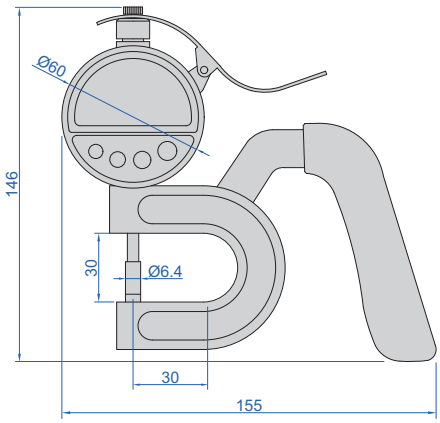
2879-30

2879-60

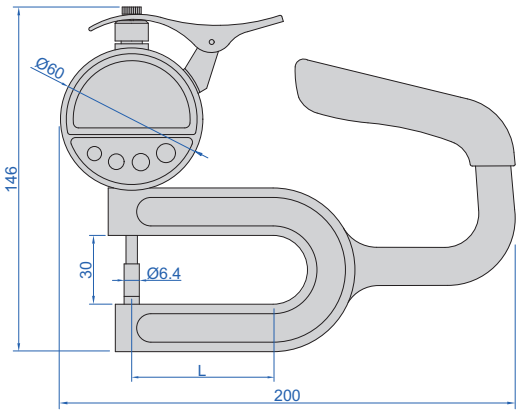
Unit: mm



2879-10
2879-101



2879-30



2879-60
2879-100

- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Button function: on/off, zero, tolerance, absolute/incremental measurement, max./min./TIR, data preset, mm/inch, data output, data hold
- Reading in digital and analog
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 12 hours continuous working
- Data output
- Supplied with data output cable (keyboard format)

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Repeatability	Measuring force	L
2879-10	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.002mm	0.001mm	0.5-1N	—
2879-101	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.0005mm/0.00002"	±0.0015mm	0.0005mm	0.5-1N	—
2879-30	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.002mm	0.001mm	0.5-1N	—
2879-60	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.003mm	0.001mm	0.5-1N	60mm
2879-100	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.004mm	0.001mm	0.5-1N	100mm

SMART DIGITAL THICKNESS GAUGES

VIDEO

AUTOMATIC MEASUREMENT OF THE MIN. VALUE, AND THE DATA CAN BE TRANSMITTED AUTOMATICALLY AFTER EACH MEASUREMENT

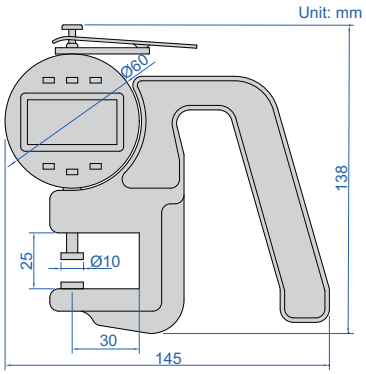
DATA OUTPUT

LINEAR BALL BEARINGS FOR TEN MILLION TIMES USE

ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

ATTENTION: RECHARGEABLE BATTERY, FOR 24 HOURS CONTINUOUS WORKING

2850-10

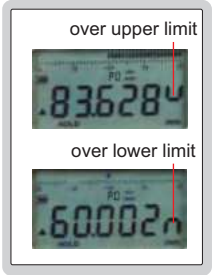


analog pointer

- Linear ball bearings for ten million times use
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Adjustable resolution: 0.0005mm/0.00002"
  0.001mm/0.00005"
  0.01mm/0.0005"
- Ceramic spindle tip and anvil
- Reading in digital and analog
- Data output
- Automatic measurement of the min. value, and the data can be transmitted automatically after each measurement
- Button function: data output, tolerance, data preset, data hold, measuring direction change, power off time, on/off, mm/inch, adjust resolution
- Power: rechargeable battery, for 24 hours continuous working

wireless receiver
2134-R1, 2134-R2 (optional)

alarm when over tolerance



With data interface
Optional accessory:
wireless transmitter code **7315-60** (receiver is needed) page 7
data output cable (keyboard format) code **7302-60** page 21

Code	Range	Accuracy
2850-10	10mm/0.4"	±3µm

Built-in wireless
Optional accessory:
wireless receiver (keyboard format,
connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R1**
wireless receiver (serial port format,
connect up to 15 digital indicators), code **2134-R2**

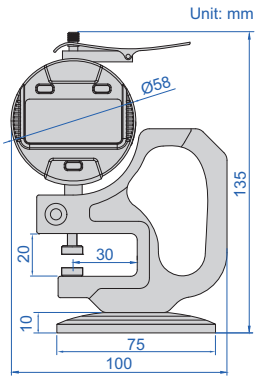
Code	Range	Accuracy
2850-10WL	10mm/0.4"	±3µm

DIGITAL THICKNESS GAUGES (WITH BASE)

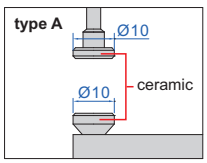
DATA OUTPUT

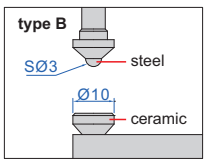
- Button function: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-50M** page 21

2673-10



Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Type
2673-10	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.02mm	A
2673-101	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.005mm	A
2673-10B	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.02mm	B
2673-101B	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.005mm	B



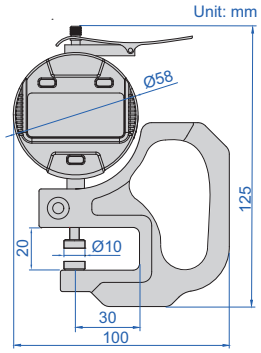


POPULAR MODEL

DATA OUTPUT

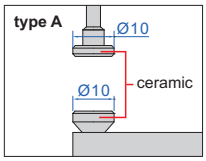
DIGITAL THICKNESS GAUGES

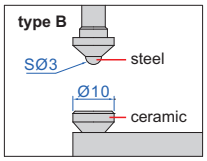
2871-101



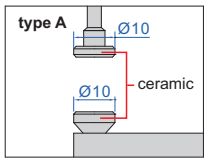
- Button function: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-50M** page 21

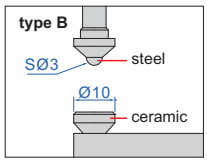
Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Type
2871-10	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.02mm	A
2871-101	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.005mm	A
2871-10B	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.02mm	B
2871-101B	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.005mm	B

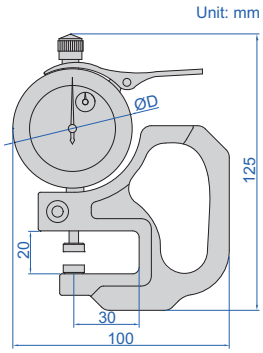




THICKNESS GAUGES





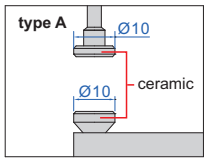


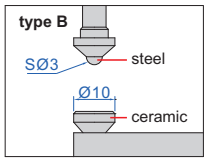
2364-10

2364-1

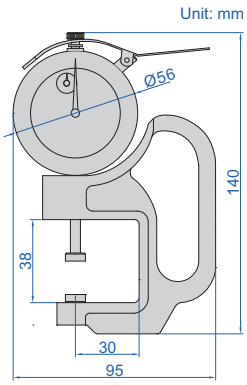
Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Type	ØD
2364-10	0-10mm	0.01mm	±0.02mm	A	58mm
2364-10B	0-10mm	0.01mm	±0.02mm	B	58mm
2364-1	0-1mm	0.001mm	±0.005mm	A	56mm

THICKNESS GAUGES





2366-30

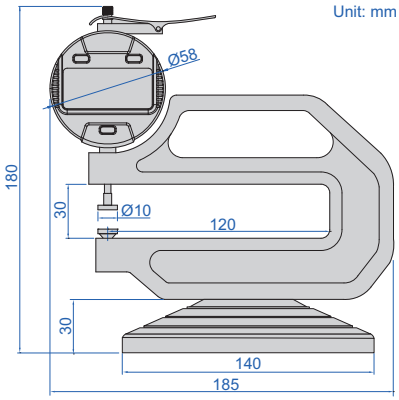


Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Type
2366-30	0-30mm	0.01mm	±0.035mm	A
2366-30B	0-30mm	0.01mm	±0.035mm	B

DIGITAL THICKNESS GAUGES (WITH BASE)

DATA OUTPUT

measuring tips and anvils can be custom-made



2674-10

- Ceramic spindle tip and anvil
- Buttons: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-50M** page 21

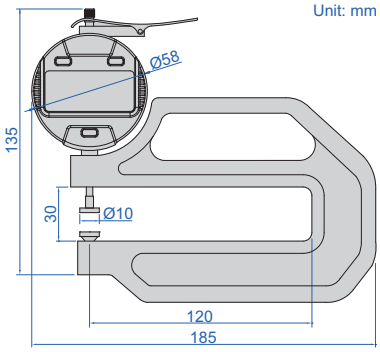
Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2674-10	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.02mm
2674-101	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.01mm

11

DIGITAL THICKNESS GAUGES

DATA OUTPUT

measuring tips and anvils can be custom-made

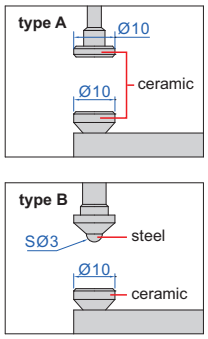


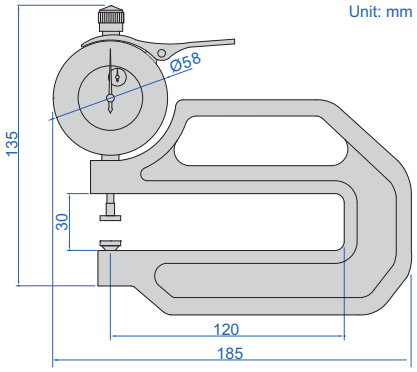
2872-10

- Ceramic spindle tip and anvil
- Buttons: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-50M** page 21

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2872-10	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.02mm
2872-101	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.01mm

THICKNESS GAUGES





2365-10

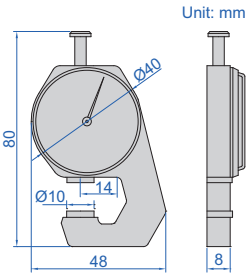
Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Type
2365-10	0-10mm	0.01mm	±0.02mm	A
2365-20	0-20mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm	A
2365-10B	0-10mm	0.01mm	±0.02mm	B
2365-20B	0-20mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm	B

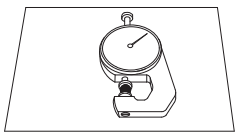
measuring tips and anvils can be custom-made

SUITABLE FOR JEWELLERY

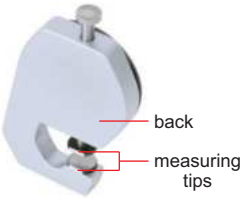
THICKNESS GAUGE

2361-10





lie-down use for small articles on the table



two measuring tips are flush with the back

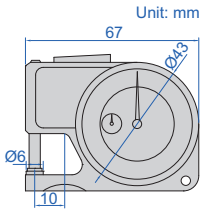
Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
2361-10	0-10mm	0.1mm	±0.05mm

THICKNESS GAUGE

- Stainless steel spindle tip and anvil

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
2363-10	0-10mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm

2363-10

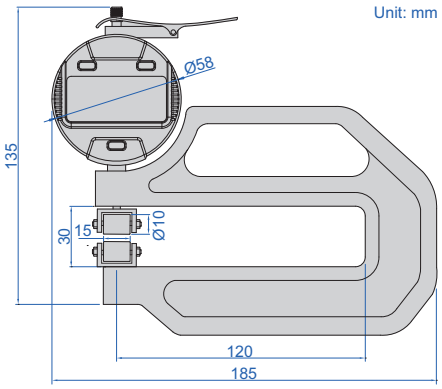


DIGITAL ROLLER THICKNESS GAUGES

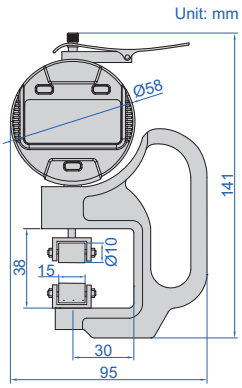
DATA OUTPUT

2877-4

2877-10



2877-4/2877-41

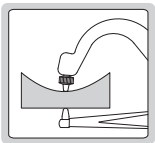


2877-10/2877-101

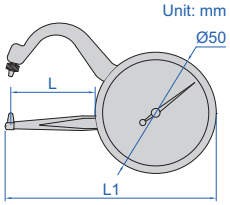
- Buttons: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-50M** page 21

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2877-4	0-3.5mm/0-0.14"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.02mm
2877-41	0-3.5mm/0-0.14"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.01mm
2877-10	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.02mm
2877-101	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.01mm

THICKNESS GAUGES

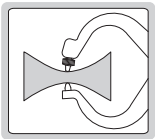


2862-101

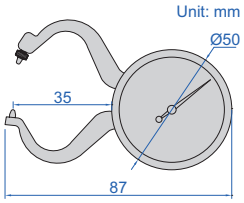


Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	L	L1
2862-101	0-10mm	0.05mm	±0.1mm	35mm	85mm
2862-102	0-10mm	0.05mm	±0.1mm	60mm	110mm

THICKNESS GAUGE



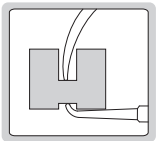
2863-10



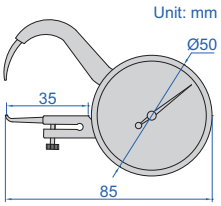
Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
2863-10	0-10mm	0.05mm	±0.1mm

THICKNESS GAUGE WITH POINTED TIPS

- Pointed tips fit into small grooves and recesses



2866-10

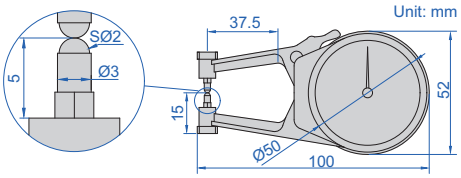


Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
2866-10	0-10mm	0.05mm	±0.1mm

THICKNESS GAUGE

- Main boby is made of hard plastic

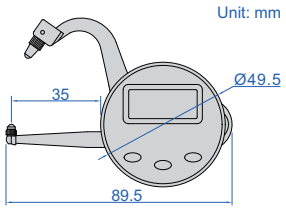
2870-10



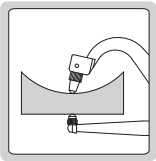
Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
2870-10	0-10mm	0.1mm	±0.1mm

DIGITAL THICKNESS GAUGE

2710-25



- Resolution: 0.01mm, 0.001", 1/64"
- Buttons: on/off, zero,
  unit (mm/in/fraction), data hold
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off



Code	Range	Accuracy	Repeatability
2710-25	0-25.4mm/0-1"	0.05mm	0.02mm

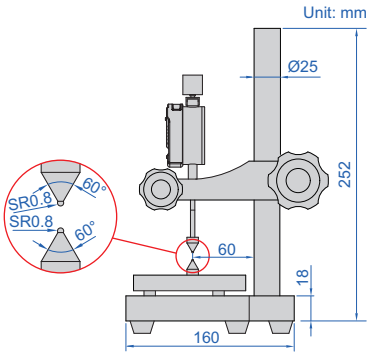
DIGITAL GEOMEMBRANE THICKNESS GAUGE

DATA OUTPUT

11

VIDEO

2259-10



- Measure thickness of geomembranes
- Button function: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Supplied with dust cover
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Pressure
2259-10	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	5µm	0.56±0.05N

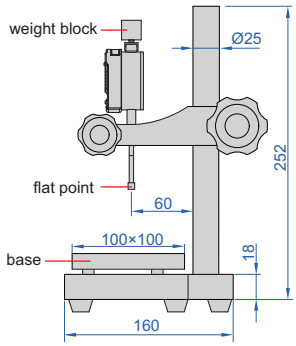
DIGITAL RUBBER THICKNESS GAUGES

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

2878-6B

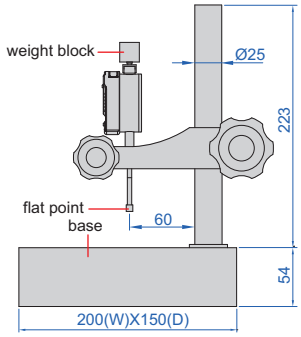
Unit: mm



2878-6A
2878-6B

2878-71B

Unit: mm



2878-71A
2878-71B

- Measure thickness of vulcanized rubber and plastic products
- Button function: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Supplied with dust cover
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21,
  flat points, weight blocks

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Flat point diameter	Pressure	Base
2878-6A	12.7mm/0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	20µm	6mm	22kPa±5kPa	ceramic, plain, flatness 1.5µm
2878-6B	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	5µm	6mm	22kPa±5kPa	ceramic, plain, flatness 1.5µm
2878-71A	12.7mm/0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	20µm	6mm	22kPa±5kPa	granite, plain, flatness 2.5µm
2878-71B	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	5µm	6mm	22kPa±5kPa	granite, plain, flatness 2.5µm

Flat points and weight blocks (optional)

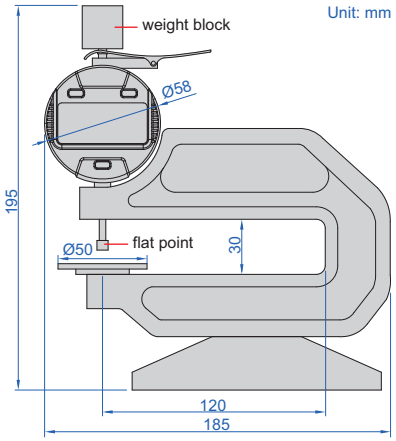
Flat point	Flat point code	Pressure				
		10kPa±2kPa	22kPa±5kPa	20kPa±3kPa	70kPa±5kPa	1.6kPa±0.1kPa
		weight block code	weight block code	weight block code	weight block code	weight block code
Ø4mm	**2878-P4**	–	**2878-W4B**	–	–	–
Ø5mm	**2878-P5**	**2878-W5A**	**2878-W5B**	**2878-W5C**	**2878-W5D**	–
Ø6mm	**2878-P6**	**2878-W6A**	**2878-W6B**	–	–	–
Ø8mm	**2878-P8**	**2878-W8A**	**2878-W8B**	–	–	–
Ø10mm	**2878-P10**	**2878-W10A**	**2878-W10B**	**2878-W10C**	–	–
Ø25mm	**2878-P25**	–	–	–	–	**2878-W25E**
1×4mm (rectangle)	**2878-P14**	–	–	–	**2878-W14D**	–

DIGITAL RUBBER THICKNESS GAUGES

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

2263-6B



11

- Measure thickness of vulcanized rubber and plastic products
- Button function: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-50M** page 21,
  flat points, weight blocks

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Flat point diameter	Pressure
2263-6A	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	20µm	6mm	22kPa±5kPa
2263-6B	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.001mm/0.00005"	5µm	6mm	22kPa±5kPa

Flat points and weight blocks (optional)

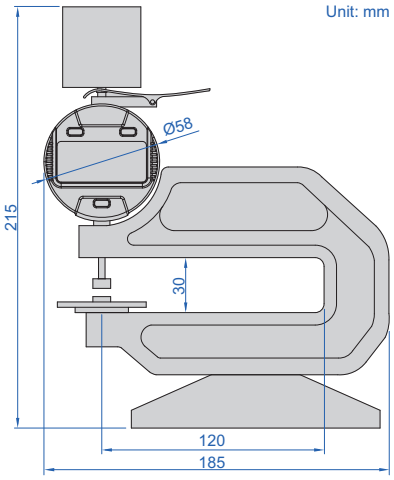
Flat point	Flat point code	Pressure				
		10kPa±2kPa	22kPa±5kPa	20kPa±3kPa	70kPa±5kPa	1.6kPa±0.1kPa
		weight block code	weight block code	weight block code	weight block code	weight block code
Ø4mm	**2878-P4**	–	**2878-W4B**	–	–	–
Ø5mm	**2878-P5**	**2878-W5A**	**2878-W5B**	**2878-W5C**	**2878-W5D**	–
Ø6mm	**2878-P6**	**2878-W6A**	**2878-W6B**	–	–	–
Ø8mm	**2878-P8**	**2878-W8A**	**2878-W8B**	–	–	–
Ø10mm	**2878-P10**	**2878-W10A**	**2878-W10B**	**2878-W10C**	–	–
Ø25mm	**2878-P25**	–	–	–	–	**2878-W25E**
1×4mm (rectangle)	**2878-P14**	–	–	–	**2878-W14D**	–

DATA OUTPUT

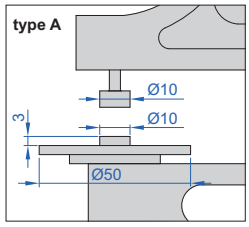
VIDEO

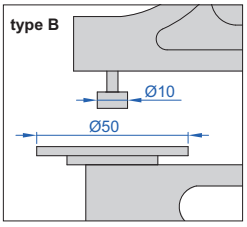
DIGITAL LEATHER THICKNESS GAUGES

2262-10



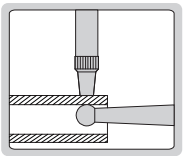
- Measure thickness of leather
- Buttons: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-50M** page 21



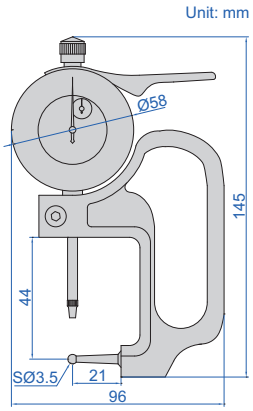


Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Type
2262-10	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.02mm	A
2262-10B	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.02mm	B

TUBE THICKNESS GAUGE



2367-10A



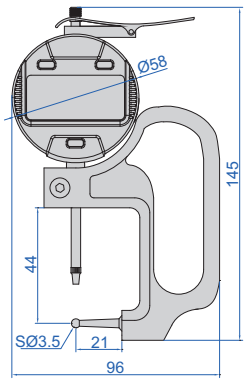
- Measure tube wall thickness

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
2367-10A	0-10mm	0.01mm	±0.02mm

DIGITAL TUBE THICKNESS GAUGES

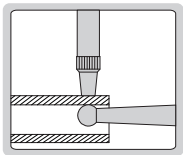
DATA OUTPUT

2876-10



- Buttons: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-50M** page 21

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2876-10	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.02mm
2876-101	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.005mm

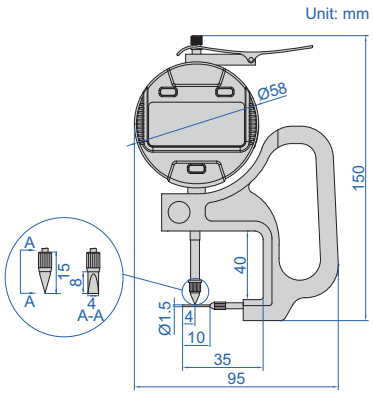


11

DIGITAL TUBE THICKNESS GAUGES

DATA OUTPUT

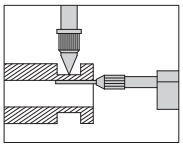
2873-10



- Buttons: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-50M** page 21

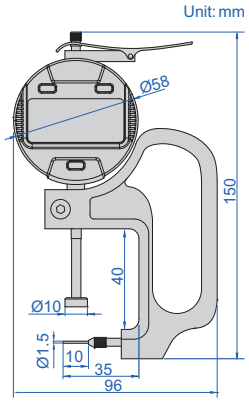
Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2873-10	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.02mm
2873-101	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.005mm

measure wall thickness of grooves



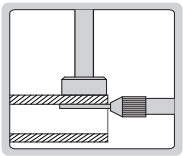
DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL TUBE THICKNESS GAUGES



2859-101

- Buttons: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-50M** page 21



Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2859-10	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.02mm
2859-101	0-10mm/0-0.4"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.005mm

THREAD/LEAD SCREW PITCH DIAMETER SNAP GAUGES

BALL TIP DIAMETER CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

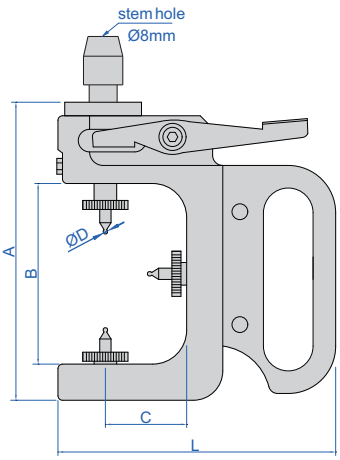
11

application

digital indicator is optional

VIDEO

2165-40



- Measure the pitch diameter of lead screw and external thread
- Ball tip diameter can be customized according to workpieces. Diameter of trapezoidal screw or external thread ball tips: ØD=0.5 x pitch P/cos (thread angle α/2). Ball tips diameter ØD of ball screw is corresponding steel ball specification
- Probe retracting range: 3mm, measuring force: 20N
- Repeatability: 2μm
- Optional accessory: 0.001mm digital/dial indicators

(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	A	B	C	L
2165-20	3-20mm	±5μm	116	60	27	113
2165-40	20-40mm	±5μm	132	80	37	123
2165-60	40-60mm	±5μm	152	138	46	100
2165-80	60-80mm	±5μm	172	156	59	121
2165-100	80-100mm	±5μm	192	170	68	140

DIAL SNAP GAUGES

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

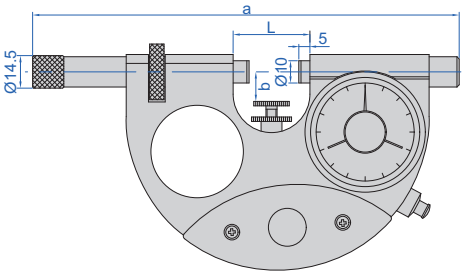
IP54 WATERPROOF

VIDEO

3335-25

- Quick Go/No-Go measurement for mass production
- Anvil retracting stroke: 2.5mm
- Dial indicator: measuring range ±0.07mm, graduation 1µm, accuracy ±1µm
- Constant measuring force over the whole range: 8.5N
- Carbide measuring faces
- IP54 dust/waterproof
- Zero position of dial indicator is adjustable and can be locked (supplied with locking wrench)
- Adjustable platform height

Unit: mm



Code	Range	L	a	b
3335-25	0-25mm	35mm	191mm	<15mm
3335-50	25-50mm	60mm	215mm	<25mm
3335-75	50-75mm	84mm	239mm	<37.5mm
3335-100	75-100mm	110mm	265mm	<50mm

DIAL SNAP GAUGES

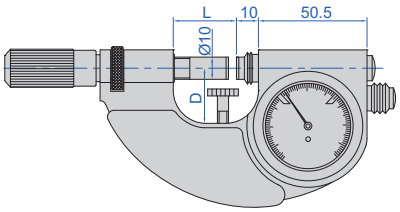
ATTENTION: SETTING STANDARDS ARE NOT INCLUDED

IP54 WATERPROOF

- Quick measurement for mass production
- Dial indicator: range ±0.04mm, graduation 0.001mm, accuracy 0.001mm
- IP54 dust/waterproof
- Measuring force: 5-10N
- Carbide measuring faces
- Optional accessory: gauge blocks grade 0 (**4101-A** series), for zero setting

3334-25

Unit: mm



Code	Range	L	D
3334-25	0-25mm	28.5mm	25mm
3334-50	25-50mm	53.5mm	35mm
3334-75	50-75mm	78.5mm	47.5mm
3334-100	75-100mm	103.5mm	60mm

DIAL SNAP GAUGES

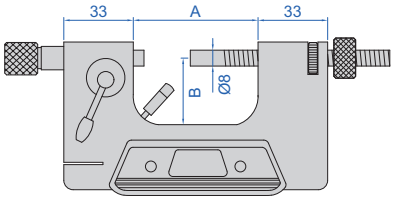
ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR 0.001MM DIAL INDICATORS

- Quick measurement for mass production
- Anvil retracting stroke: 3mm
- Measuring force: 6-9N
- Carbide measuring faces
- Optional accessory: dial indicators (graduation 0.01mm), digital indicators (resolution 0.01mm/0.0005")

digital indicator is optional

2184-50W

Unit: mm



Code	Range	A	B
2184-25W	0-25mm	34mm	18mm
2184-50W	0-50mm	62mm	32mm
2184-100W	50-100mm	112mm	62mm
2184-150W	100-150mm	162mm	85mm
2184-200W	150-200mm	212mm	110mm

VIDEO

QUICK AND ACCURATE MEASUREMENT OF CYLINDRICAL WORKPIECES

DIAL SNAP GAUGES

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

digital indicator is optional

2186-25

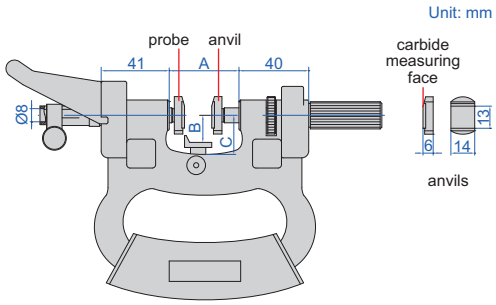
- Left anvil retracting stroke: 2mm
- Measuring force: 6-8N
- Flatness of anvil: 1.5μm
- Repeatability: 1μm
- Carbide measuring faces for anvils
- Front edges of anvils are chamfered for easy workpiece insertion
- Optional accessory: dial indicators and digital indicators (reading 0.001mm or 0.01mm)

application

(mm)

Code	Range	Parallelism of measuring faces	A	B	C
2186-25*	0-25mm	4μm	42	11-18	20
2186-50*	25-50mm	4μm	69	11-32	41
2186-75*	50-75mm	5μm	94	17-41	51
2186-100*	75-100mm	6μm	119	31-55	65
2186-125*	100-125mm	6μm	144	42-70	75
2186-150*	125-150mm	8μm	169	55-82	90
2186-175*	150-175mm	8μm	194	68-95	100
2186-200*	175-200mm	10μm	219	85-110	115
2186-225*	200-225mm	10μm	244	95-120	130
2186-250*	225-250mm	10μm	269	110-135	145
2186-275*	250-275mm	12μm	294	120-150	160
2186-300*	275-300mm	12μm	319	128-160	170

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

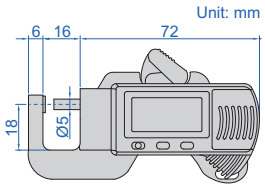


11

ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL SNAP GAUGE

2166-12

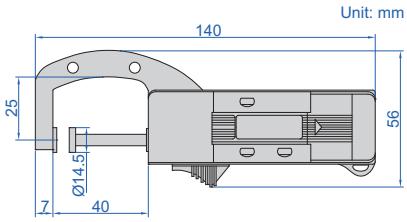


Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2166-12	0-12mm/0-0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.03mm

ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL SNAP GAUGE

2167-25

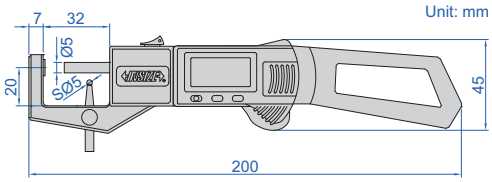


Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2167-25	0-25mm/0-1"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.03mm

DIGITAL SNAP GAUGE

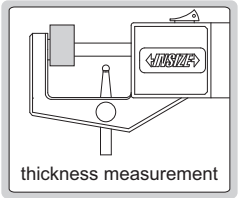
ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

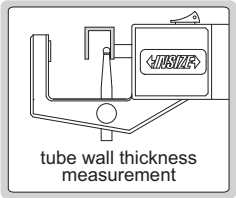
2163-25



- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Accuracy: ±0.04mm
- For thickness and tube wall thickness measurement

Code	Thickness range	Tube wall thickness range
2163-25	0-25mm/0-1"	0-2mm/0.08"

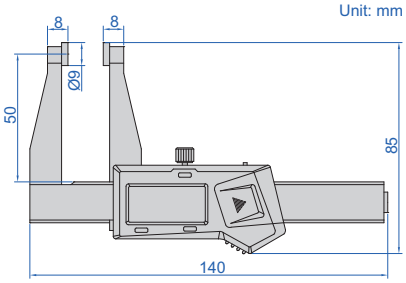




DIGITAL SNAP GAUGES

DATA OUTPUT

1163-50A



With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
1163-50A	0-50mm/0-2"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.03mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
1163-50AWL	0-50mm/0-2"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.03mm

- Non waterproof
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

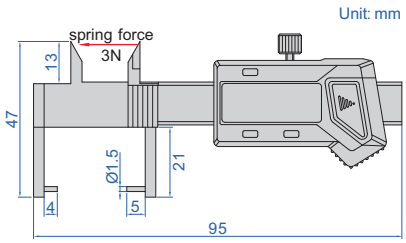
DIGITAL 3-PURPOSE SNAP GAUGE

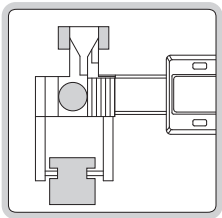
ATTENTION: NO DATA OUTPUT

SUITABLE FOR JEWELLERY

VIDEO

2164-25A





Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2164-25A	0-25mm/0-1"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.03mm

- Non waterproof
- Buttons: zero, mm/inch, on/off
- Battery LR44
- Made of stainless steel

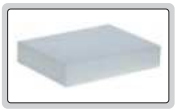
DATA OUTPUT

STEP AND GAP GAUGES

2168-12

- Non waterproof
- Measure step height and gap width
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, set, mm/inch, preset (+, -)
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel
- Supplied with zero setting block

zero setting block (included)

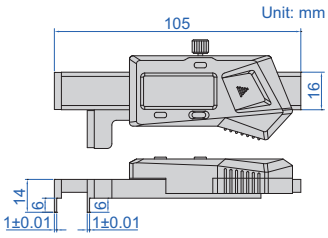


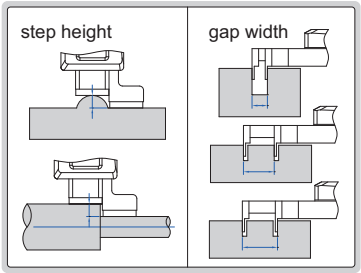
With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

Code	Range	Accuracy
2168-12	0-12.7mm/0-0.5"	±0.03mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

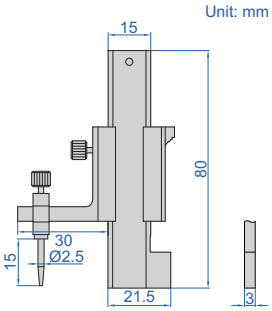
Code	Range	Accuracy
2168-12WL	0-12.7mm/0-0.5"	±0.03mm





11

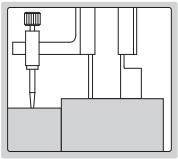
MINI VERNIER HEIGHT GAUGE



1246-10

- Measure height difference of two surfaces
- Graduation: 0.05mm
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

application

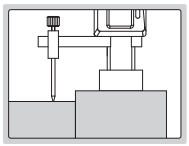


Code	Range	Accuracy
1246-10	0~±10mm	±0.05mm

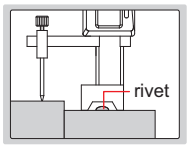
MINI DIGITAL HEIGHT GAUGES

DATA OUTPUT

application of
1146-20A/1146-20AWL

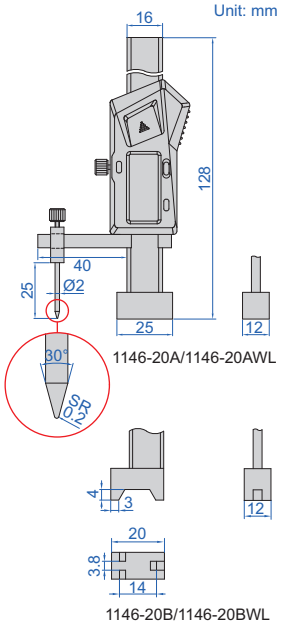


application of
1146-20B/1146-20BWL



1146-20A

1146-20B



- Non waterproof
- Measure height difference of two surfaces (**1146-20B**, **1146-20BWL** suitable for surfaces with barrier, such as rivet)
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel

With data interface (optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20)

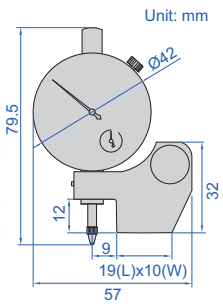
Code	Range	Accuracy
1146-20A	0~±20mm/0~±0.8"	±0.02mm
1146-20B	0~±20mm/0~±0.8"	±0.02mm

Built-in wireless (receiver code 7315-2/3/6/7/8/9 is needed)

Code	Range	Accuracy
1146-20AWL	0~±20mm/0~±0.8"	±0.02mm
1146-20BWL	0~±20mm/0~±0.8"	±0.02mm

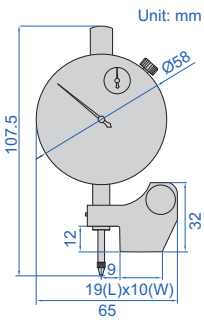
DIAL HEIGHT GAUGES

2147-4A



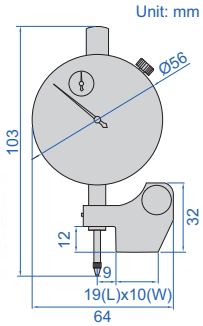
2147-4A

2147-4B



2147-4B

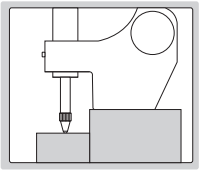
2147-21



2147-21

- Measure height difference of two surfaces

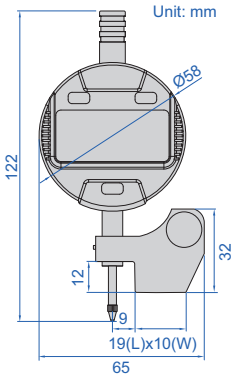
Code	Range	Dial indicator stroke	Dial indicator graduation	Accuracy
2147-4A	0~±5mm (adjustable)	5mm	0.01mm	±0.014mm
2147-4B	0~±5mm	10mm	0.01mm	±0.017mm
2147-21	0~±2mm (adjustable)	2mm	0.001mm	±0.006mm



DATA OUTPUT

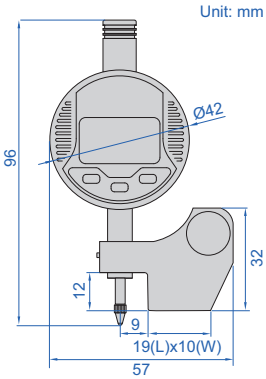
DIGITAL HEIGHT GAUGES

2146-4A



2146-4A
2146-41A

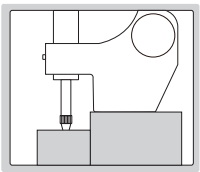
2146-4B



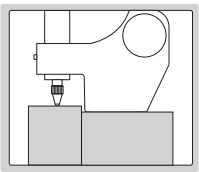
2146-4B
2146-41B

- Measure height difference of two surfaces
- Button function: on/off, inch/mm, zero, data preset, change measuring direction, absolute/incremental measurement
- Keep preset data in memory after restart
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21

measure sinked step



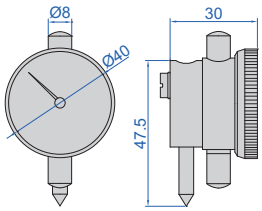
measure raised step



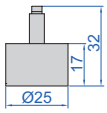
Code	Range (adjustable)	Digital indicator stroke	Digital indicator resolution	Accuracy
2146-4A	0~4mm/0~0.16" (sinked) 0~12.7mm/0~0.5" (raised)	12.7mm/0.5"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.02mm
2146-41A		12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.005mm
2146-4B	0~4mm/0~0.16" (sinked) 0~5mm/0~0.2" (raised)	5mm/0.2"	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.02mm
2146-41B		5mm/0.2"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.005mm

CRANKSHAFT TESTERS

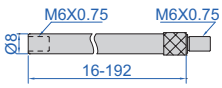
Unit: mm



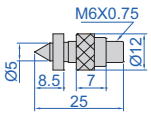
dial indicator

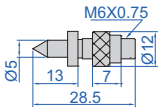


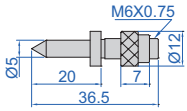
balance block



extension rods

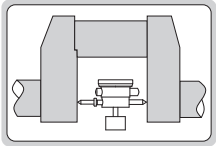






anvils

2841-500



- To test crankshaft deflection
- The balance block is mounted on the back of dial indicator to keep the dial indicator facing up

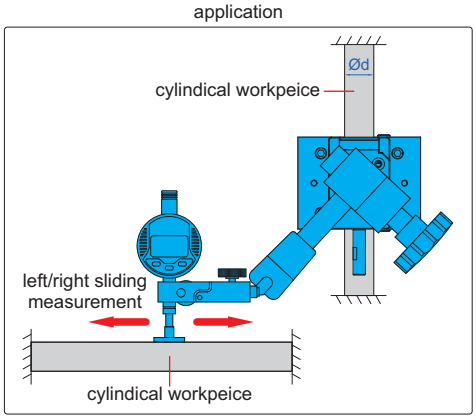
Code	Range	Dial indicator range	Graduation	Extension rods	Accuracy
2841-300	60-300mm	3mm	0.01mm	16mm, 32mm, 64mm, 128mm	±0.02mm
2841-500	60-500mm	3mm	0.01mm	16mm, 32mm, 64mm, 96mm, 128mm, 192mm	±0.02mm

PERPENDICULARITY COMPARISON GAUGE

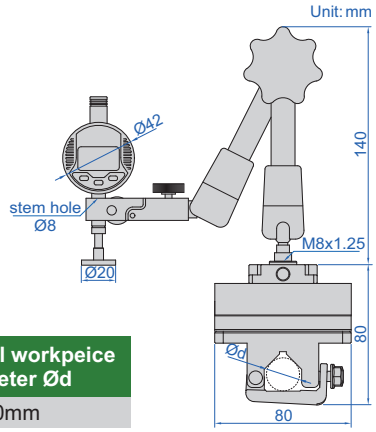
CUSTOMIZED ACCORDING TO WORKPIECES

VIDEO

application



2253-20



- Measurement perpendicularity between two cylinders
- Optional accessory: measurement software (code **7377**)
  wireless transmission code **7213-56** (receiver is needed) page 13

Code	Digital indicator stroke	Digital indicator resolution	Perpendicularity	Left/right slide stroke	Cylindical workpeice diameter Ød
2253-20	5mm/0.2"	0.01mm/0.0005"	0.01mm	45mm	20mm

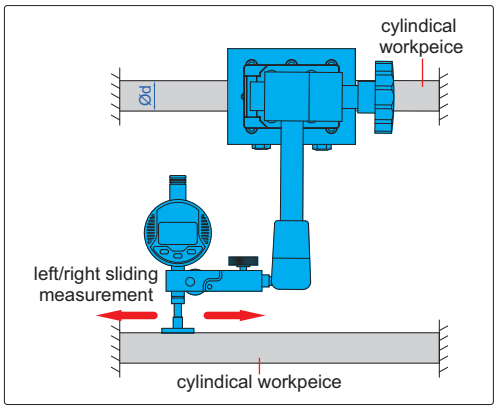
11

PARALLELISM COMPARISON GAUGE

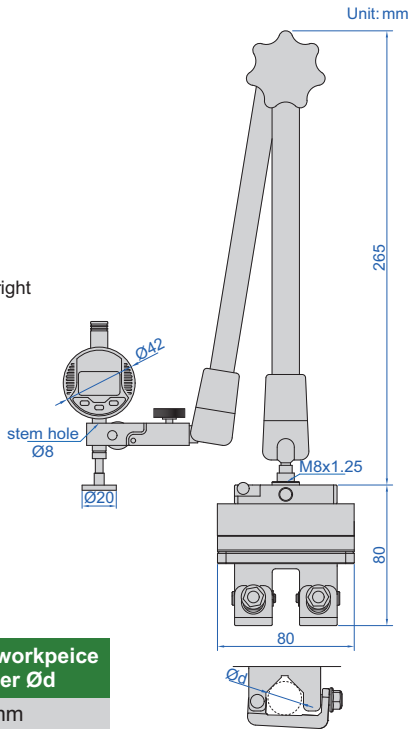
CUSTOMIZED ACCORDING TO WORKPIECES

VIDEO

application



2254-20



- Measurement parallelism between two cylinders
- Optional accessory: measurement software (code **7377**)
  wireless transmission code **7213-56** (receiver is needed) page 13

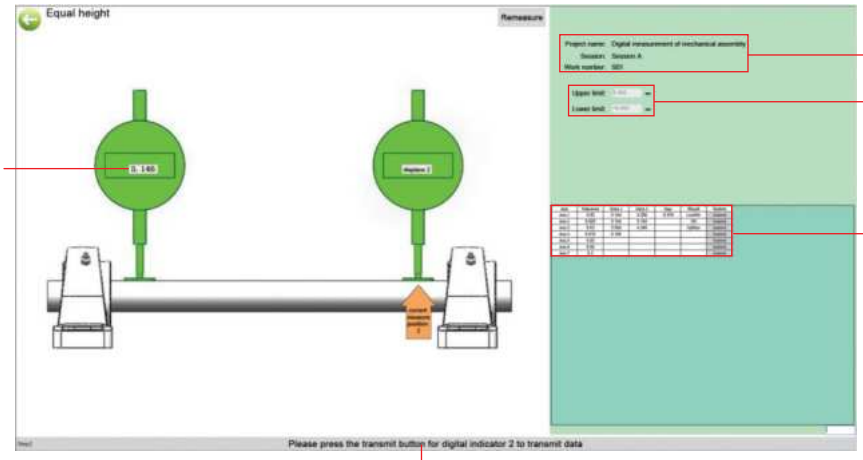
Code	Digital indicator stroke	Digital indicator resolution	Parallelism	Left/right slide stroke	Cylindical workpeice diameter Ød
2254-20	5mm/0.2"	0.01mm/0.0005"	0.01mm	45mm	20mm

PARALLELISM/PERPENDICULARITY COMPARISON GAUGE SOFTWARE CODE 7377

- Suitable for digital measurement of mechanical assembly such as equal height, parallelism, and perpendicularity
- Real-time collect of measurement data, automatic judgment of measurement results (out of upper tolerance, within tolerance, and out of lower tolerance), guiding measurement, prompting adjustment direction, and exporting measurement reports

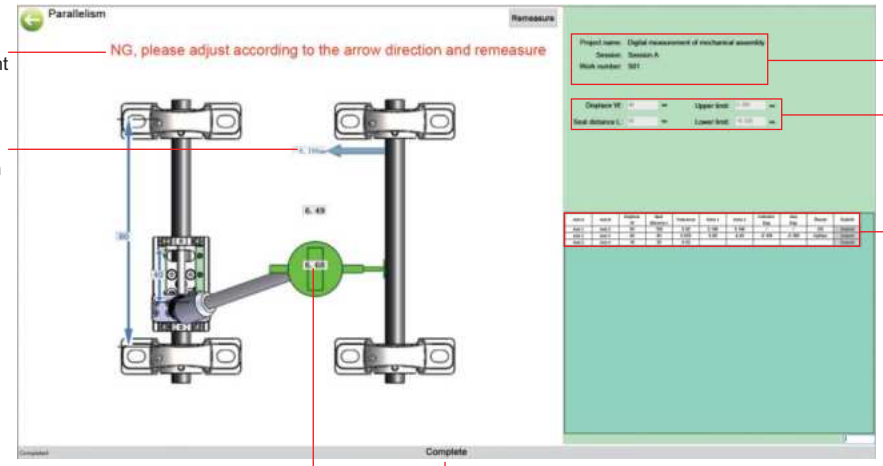
VIDEO

Equal height comparison measurement



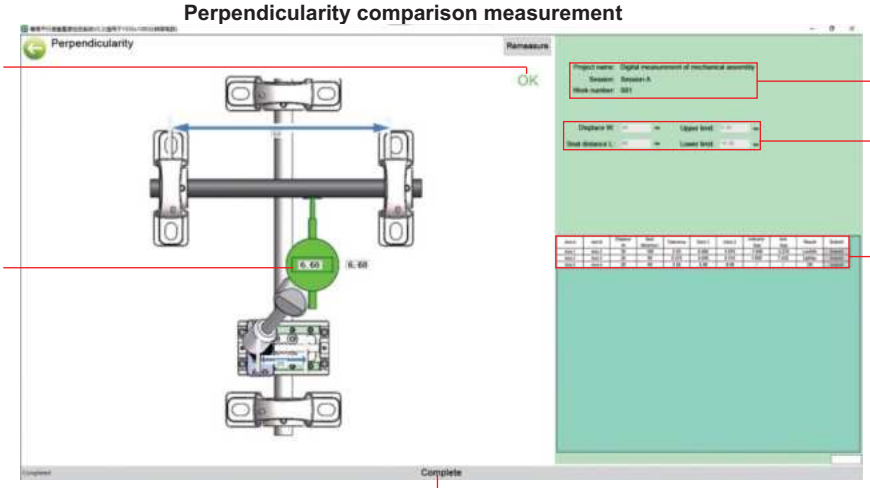
measurement value
project information
tolerance
data and result
guiding operation

Parallelism comparison measurement



measurement result and prompt adjustment
prompt deviation and guide adjustment direction
project information
tolerance
data and result
measurement value
measurement status

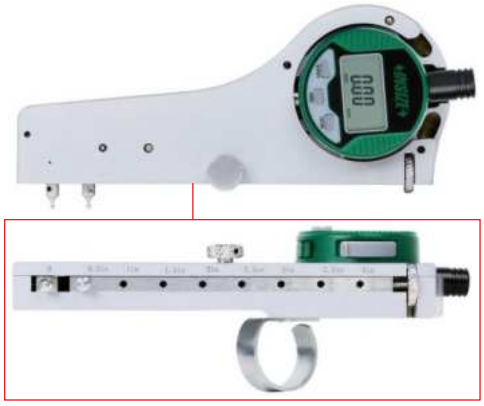
Perpendicularity comparison measurement



measurement result
measurement value
project information
tolerance
data and result
measurement status

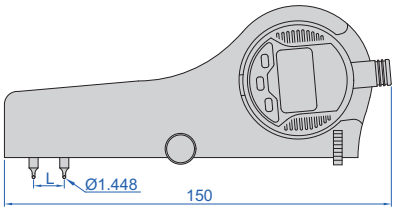
DIGITAL THREAD PITCH MEASURING INSTRUMENT

MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

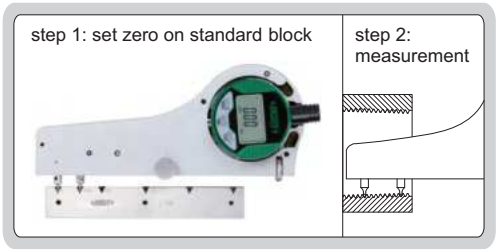


2245-4

Unit: mm



application



- Measure the pitch of external thread and internal thread with nominaldiameter larger than 5 1/2" (139.7mm)
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-50M** page 21,
  ball points (code **6252** series), standard pitch blocks (code **6251** series)

Code	Range (L)	Digital indicator stroke	Resolution	Accuracy
2245-4	0.5-4"/12.7-101.6mm	0.2"/5mm	0.0005"/0.01mm	0.02mm

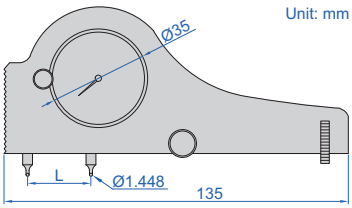
11

THREAD PITCH MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

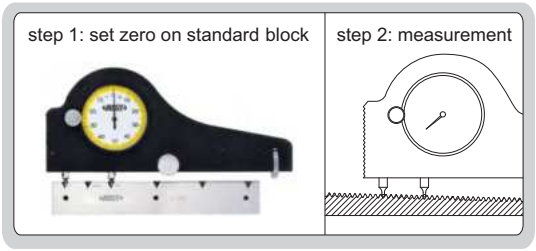
MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

2234-4

Unit: mm



application



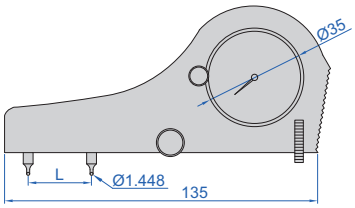
- Measure the pitch of external thread and internal thread with nominal diameter larger than 5 1/2" (139.7mm)
- Optional accessory: ball points (code **6252** series), standard pitch blocks (code **6251** series)

Code	Range (L)	Dial indicator stroke	Dial indicator graduation	Accuracy
2234-4	0.5-4"/12.7-101.6mm	0.5mm	0.01mm	0.02mm
2234-4E	0.5-4"/12.7-101.6mm	0.025"	0.0005"	0.0008"

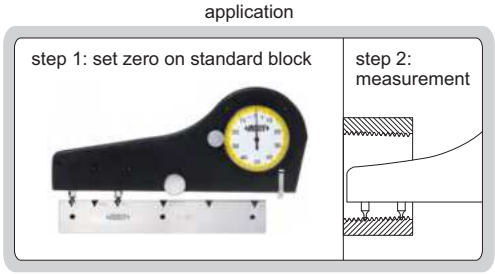
MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

INTERNAL THREAD PITCH MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

2235-4



application



- Measure the pitch of internal thread with nominal diameter larger than 1 1/2" (38.1mm) and less than 5 1/2" (139.7mm)
- Optional accessory: ball points (code **6252** series), standard pitch blocks (code **6251** series)

Code	Range (L)	Dial indicator stroke	Dial indicator graduation	Accuracy
2235-4	0.5-4"/12.7-101.6mm	0.5mm	0.01mm	0.02mm
2235-4E	0.5-4"/12.7-101.6mm	0.025"	0.0005"	0.0008"

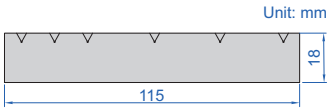
CAN BE CUSTOMIZED ACCORDING TO WORKPIECES

STANDARD PITCH BLOCKS

- Set zero of internal and external pitch measuring instruments (code **2234**, **2235**, **2245**)

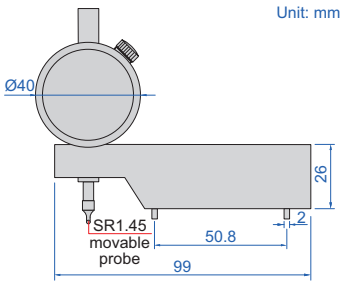
Code	Taper	Threads per inch
6251-S8	1:16	8, 10
6251-S5	1:16	5
6251-S4	1:6	4

6251-S8



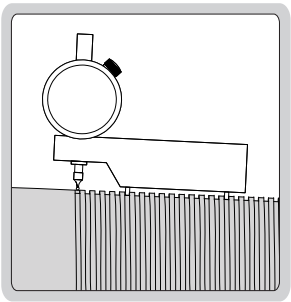
BUTTRESS THREAD RUN-OUT GAUGE

2238-4



MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

application



- The run-out gauge is used to check the run-out thread root and insure that the external thread is sufficiently long and is a true run-out thread

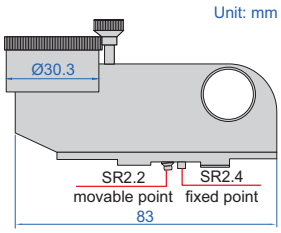
Code	Range	Dial indicator graduation	Dial indicator stroke	Accuracy
2238-4	0-4mm	0.01mm	5mm	0.02mm

BUTTRESS THREAD TOOTH THICKNESS GAUGES

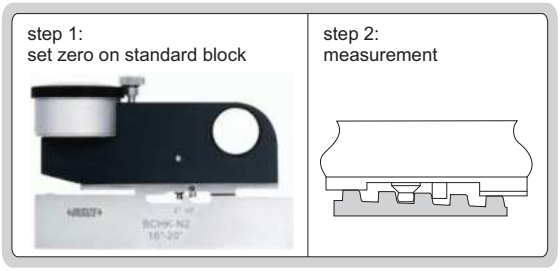
MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

2239-21

Unit: mm



application



- Optional accessory: buttress thread tooth thickness standard blocks(code **6253** series)

11

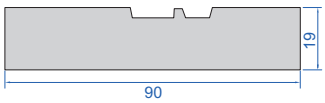
Code	Range	Dial indicator graduation	Accuracy	Remark
2239-2	1mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	can measure 4 1/2"~13 3/8" buttress thread
2239-21	1mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	can measure ≥16" buttress thread

BUTTRESS THREAD TOOTH THICKNESS STANDARD BLOCKS

CAN BE CUSTOMIZED ACCORDING TO WORKPIECES

6253-N2

Unit: mm



- Set zero of buttress thread tooth thickness gauges (code **2239** series)

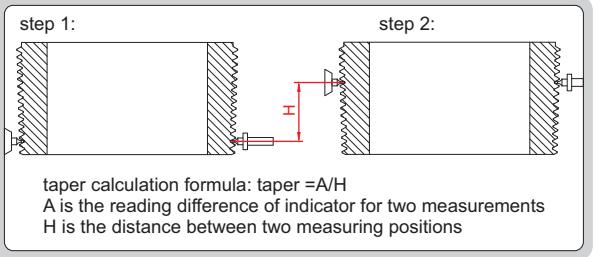
Code	Taper	Threads per inch	Remark
6253-N1	1:16	5	can calibrate 4 1/2"~13 3/8" buttress internal thread gauge
6253-W1	1:16	5	can calibrate 4 1/2"~13 3/8" buttress external thread gauge
6253-N2	1:12	5	can calibrate ≥16" buttress internal thread gauge
6253-W2	1:12	5	can calibrate ≥16" buttress external thread gauge

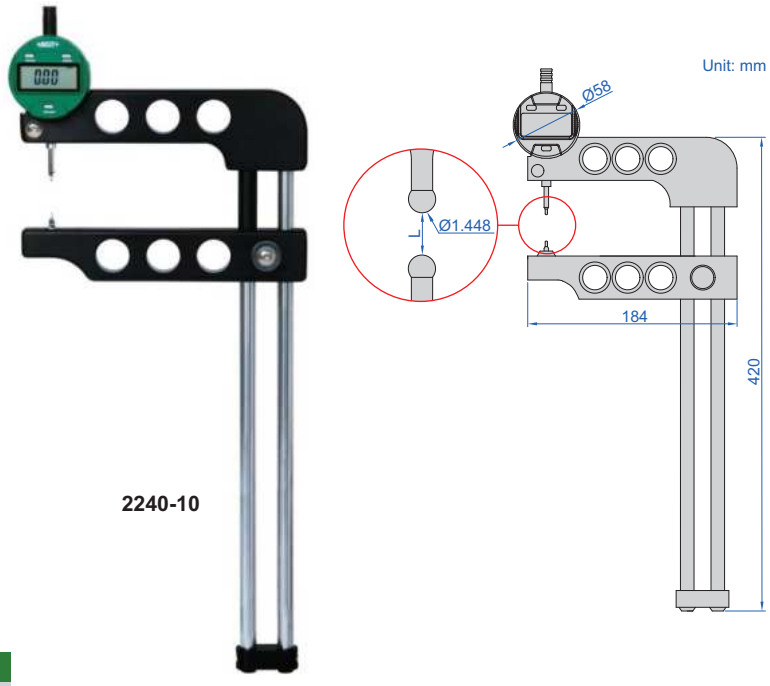
MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

DIGITAL EXTERNAL THREAD TAPER MEASURING INSTRUMENT

- Measure the taper of external thread
- Digital indicator stroke: 10mm/0.4"
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12, data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21, ball points (code **6252** series)

principle of measurement





Code	Range (L)	Resolution	Accuracy
2240-10	0-10"/0-254mm	0.0005"/0.01mm	0.03mm

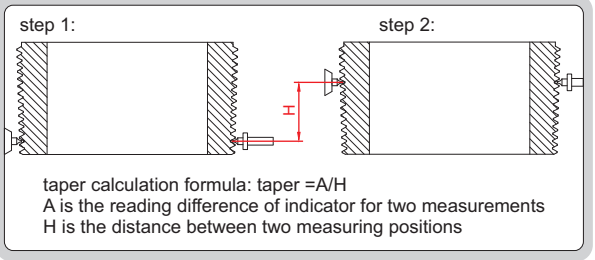
MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

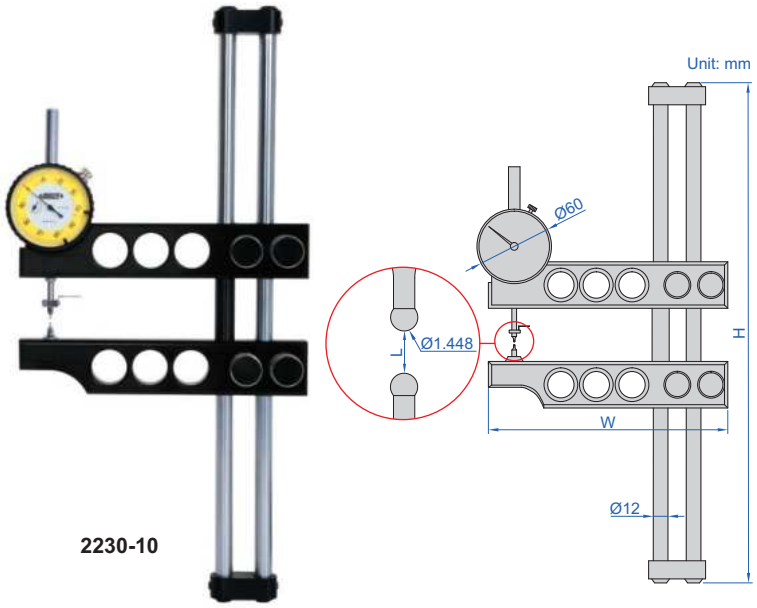
EXTERNAL THREAD TAPER MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

11

- Measure the taper of external thread
- Dial indicator stroke: 0.5"
- Dial indicator graduation: 0.001"
- Optional accessory: ball points (code **6252** series)

principle of measurement





Code	Range (L)	Accuracy	H	W
2230-10	0-10"/0-254mm	0.0015"	400mm	200mm
2230-45	1-4 1/2"/25.4-114.3mm	0.0015"	278mm	178mm
2230-16	1-16"/25.4-406.4mm	0.0015"	600mm	260mm
2230-20	1-20"/25.4-508mm	0.0015"	680mm	260mm

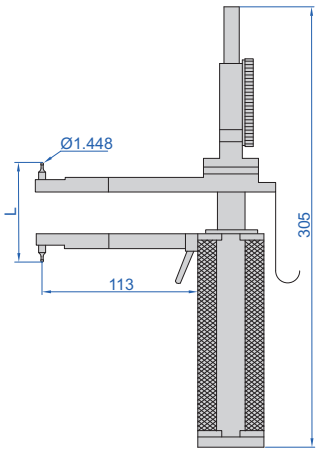
INTERNAL THREAD TAPER MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

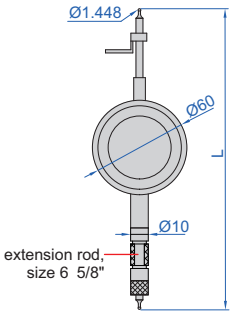
2231-6

2231-16

Unit: mm

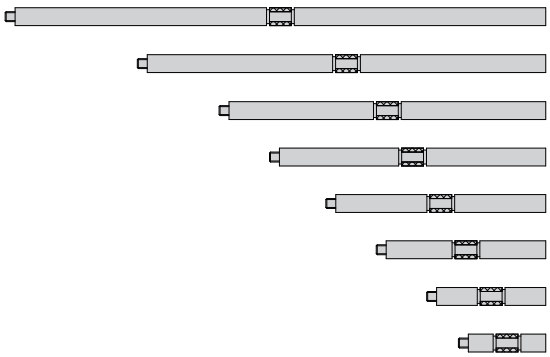


2231-6



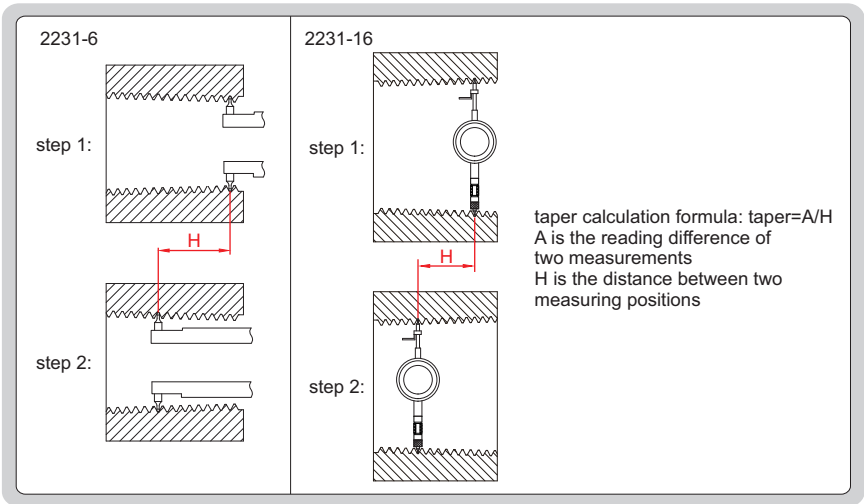
2231-16

Unit: mm



- Measure the taper of internal thread
- Optional accessory:
  ball points (code **6252** series)

principle of measurement

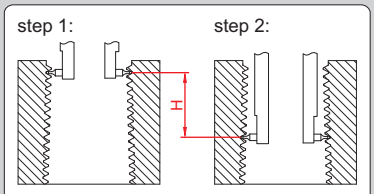


Code	Range (L)	Dial indicator stroke	Dial indicator graduation	Accuracy	Remark
2231-6	1.5-6"/38.1-152.4mm	1"	0.001"	0.0015"	—
2231-16	5 1/2-16"/139.7-406.4mm	0.5"	0.001"	0.0015"	with 9 extension rods

MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

DIGITAL INTERNAL THREAD TAPER MEASURING INSTRUMENT

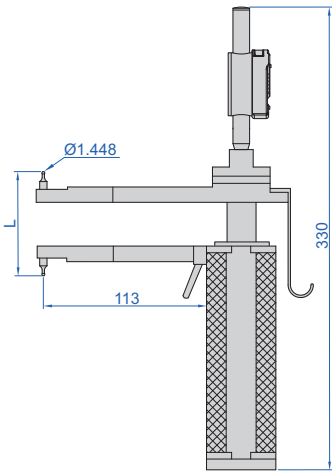
principle of measurement



taper calculation formula: taper =A/H
A is the reading difference of two measurements
H is the distance between two measuring positions

2241-6

Unit: mm



- Measure the taper of internal thread
- Digital indicator stroke: 25.4mm/1"
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21,
  ball points (code **6252** series)

Code	Range (L)	Resolution	Accuracy
2241-6	1.5-6"/38.1-152.4mm	0.0005"/0.01mm	0.04mm

11

BALL POINTS

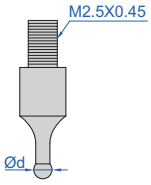
- Supplied in pair
- For taper measuring instruments (code **2230**, **2231**, **2240**, **2241**) and pitch measuring instruments (code **2234**, **2235**, **2245**)

6252-B10

Code	Thread type	Threads per inch	Ball dia. (Ød)	
			taper	pitch
6252-B8	round thread, line pipe	8	1.829mm	1.829mm
6252-B10	round thread, line pipe	10	1.448mm	1.448mm
6252-B115	line pipe	11.5	1.27mm	1.27mm
6252-B14	line pipe	14	1.041mm	1.041mm
6252-B18	line pipe	18	0.813mm	0.813mm
6252-B27	line pipe	27	0.533mm	0.533mm
6252-B5	buttress thread	5	2.286mm	—
6252-B51	buttress thread	5	—	1.575mm
6252-B52	extreme line thread	5, 6	1.524mm	—
6252-B53	extreme line thread	5	—	2.667mm*
6252-B6	extreme line thread	6	—	2.210mm*

*0.58mm off the top of ball

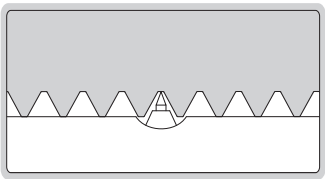
Unit: mm



DIGITAL INTERNAL THREAD HEIGHT MEASURING INSTRUMENT

MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

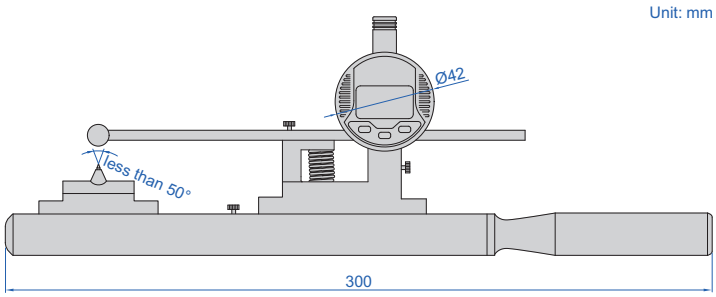
application



2243-35

- Measure the height of internal thread with nominal diameter less than 5 1/2" (139.7mm)
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-50M** page 21,
  thread height standard blocks (code **6250**)

Unit: mm



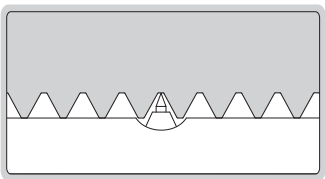
Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2243-35	0-0.135"/0-3.5mm	0.0005"/0.01mm	0.02mm

11

INTERNAL THREAD HEIGHT MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

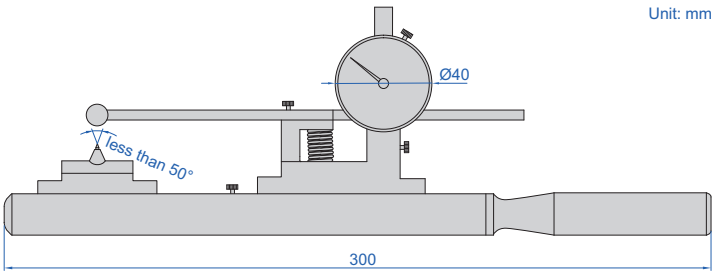
application



2233-35

- Measure the height of internal thread with nominal diameter less than 5 1/2" (139.7mm)
- Optional accessory: thread height standard blocks (code **6250**)

Unit: mm

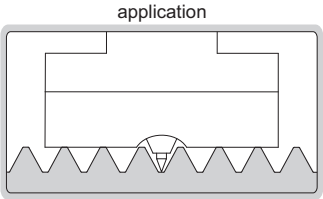


Code	Range	Dial indicator graduation	Accuracy
2233-35	0-3.5mm	0.01mm	0.02mm
2233-35E	0-1/4"	0.0005"	0.0008"

MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

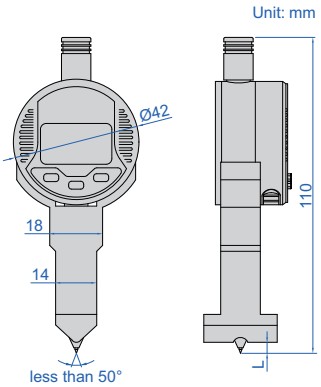
DIGITAL THREAD HEIGHT MEASURING INSTRUMENT

application



- Measure the height of external thread and internal thread with nominal diameter larger than 5 1/2" (139.7mm)
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12, data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21, thread height standard blocks (code **6250**)

2242-35

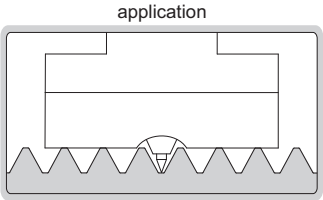


Code	Range (L)	Resolution	Accuracy
2242-35	0-0.135"/0-3.5mm	0.0005"/0.01mm	0.02mm

MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

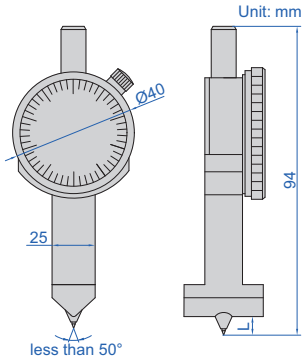
THREAD HEIGHT MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

application



- Measure the height of external thread and internal thread with nominal diameter larger than 5 1/2" (139.7mm)
- Optional accessory: thread height standard blocks (code **6250**)

2232-35



Code	Range (L)	Dial indicator graduation	Accuracy
2232-35	0-3.5mm	0.01mm	0.02mm
2232-35E	0-1/4"	0.0005"	0.0008"

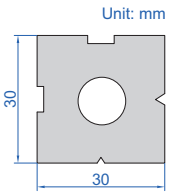
CAN BE CUSTOMIZED ACCORDING TO WORKPIECES

THREAD HEIGHT STANDARD BLOCKS

- Set zero of internal and external thread height measuring instruments (code **2232**, **2233**, **2242**, **2243**)

Code	Taper	Number of thread per inch
6250-4	1:4	4
6250-5	1:4	5
6250-8	1:16	8, 10
6250-51	1:16	5

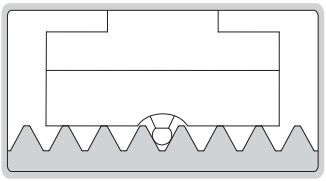
6250-8



ROTARY SHOULDERED EXTERNAL THREAD CONNECTION HEIGHT MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API 7-2

application

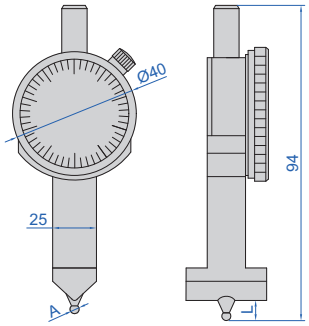


- Measure the height of rotary shouldered external thread connections
- Dial indicator graduation: 0.01mm
- Accuracy: 0.02mm
- Optional accessory: thread height standard blocks (code **6255**)

Code	Form of thread to be inspected	Range (L)	A
2255-038	V-0.038R	0-3.5mm	Ø1.829mm
2255-040	V-0.040	0-3.5mm	Ø0.864mm
2255-050	V-0.050	0-5mm	Ø1.118mm
2255-055	V-0.055	0-3.5mm	Ø1.829mm

2255-038

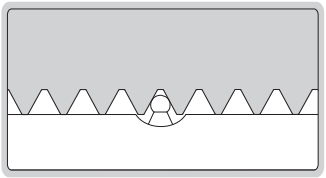
Unit: mm



ROTARY SHOULDERED INTERNAL THREAD CONNECTION HEIGHT MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API 7-2

application

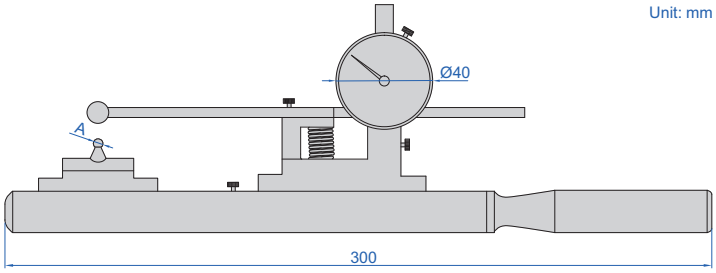


- Measure the height of rotary shouldered internal thread connections
- Dial indicator graduation: 0.01mm
- Accuracy: 0.02mm
- Optional accessory: thread height standard blocks (code **6255**)

2256-038

Code	Form of thread to be inspected	Range (L)	A
2256-038	V-0.038R	0-3.5mm	Ø1.829mm
2256-040	V-0.040	0-3.5mm	Ø0.864mm
2256-050	V-0.050	0-5mm	Ø1.118mm
2256-055	V-0.055	0-3.5mm	Ø1.829mm

Unit: mm



THREAD HEIGHT STANDARD BLOCKS

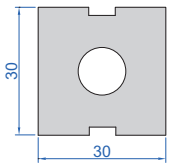
CAN BE CUSTOMIZED ACCORDING TO WORKPIECES

- Set zero of internal and external thread height measuring instruments (code **2255**, **2256**)

Code	Form of thread to be inspected	Taper	Number of thread per inch
6255-038	V-0.038R	1:6 and 1:4	4
6255-040	V-0.040	1:4	5
6255-050	V-0.050	1:6 and 1:4	4
6255-055	V-0.055	1:8	6

6255-038

Unit: mm



REFER TO PAGE 97
FOR DETAILS

DIGITAL DEPTH GAUGE (60° KNIFE EDGE BASE)

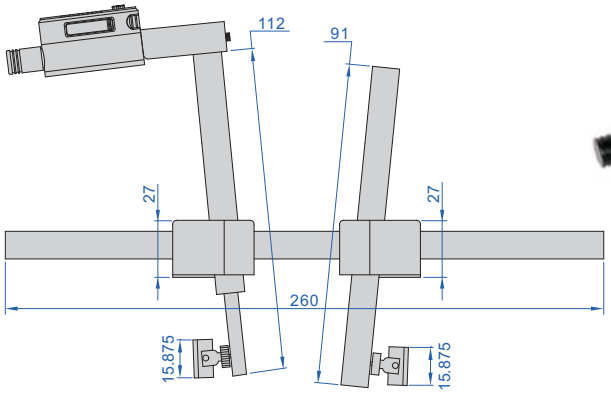
front view side view

2143-101

DIGITAL INTERNAL THREAD CREST DIAMETER MEASURING INSTRUMENT

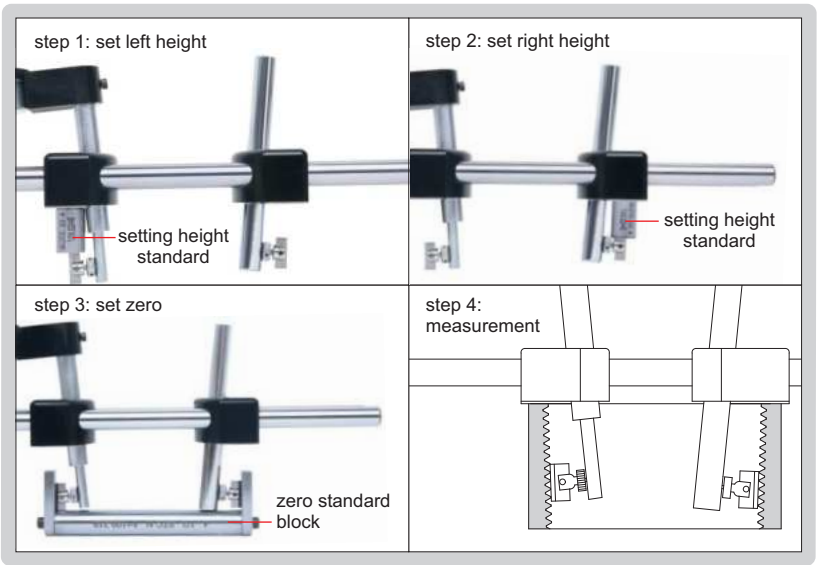
MEET INTERNATIONAL
STANDARD API5B

Unit: mm



2247-5

application



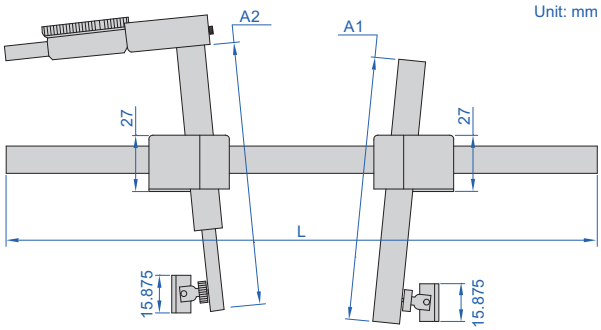
- Measure the crest diameter of internal thread with nominal diameter larger than 2 3/8" (60.325mm) and less than 5 1/2" (139.7mm)
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12, data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21, height standard and zero standard block (code **2237-G□□□**, **2237-K□□□**)

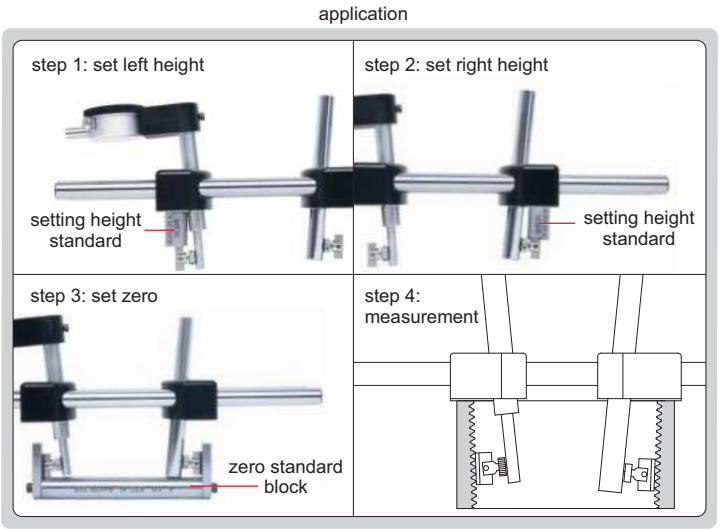
Code	Range	Digital indicator stroke	Resolution	Accuracy
2247-5	2 3/8-5 1/2"/60.325-139.7mm	0.2"/5mm	0.0005"/0.01mm	0.02mm

INTERNAL THREAD CREST DIAMETER MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

2237-5





11

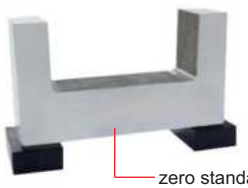
- Measure the crest diameter of internal thread with nominal diameter larger than 2 3/8" (60.325mm) and less than 20" (508mm)
- Optional accessory: height standard and zero standard block

Code	Range	Dial indicator stroke	Dial indicator graduation	Accuracy	L	A1	A2
2237-5	2 3/8-5 1/2"/60.325-139.7mm	5mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	260mm	112mm	91mm
2237-5E	2 3/8-5 1/2"/60.325-139.7mm	0.25"	0.0005"	0.0008"	260mm	112mm	91mm
2237-20	4 1/2-20"/114.3-508mm	0.50"	0.0005"	0.002"	12", 18" or 24" *	177mm	182mm

* Select suitable length of arm according to workpieces

height standard

zero standard block A



zero standard block B

HEIGHT STANDARD AND ZERO STANDARD BLOCK (optional)

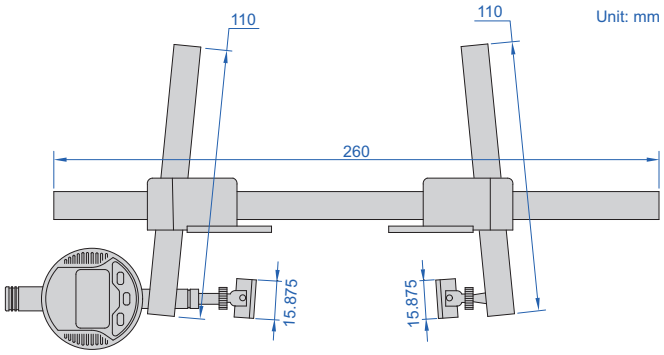
Code	Remark
2237-G□□□**	including height standard and zero standard block A (without taper)
2237-K□□□**	including height standard and zero standard block B (with taper)

** Can be customized according to workpieces

DIGITAL EXTERNAL THREAD CREST DIAMETER MEASURING INSTRUMENT

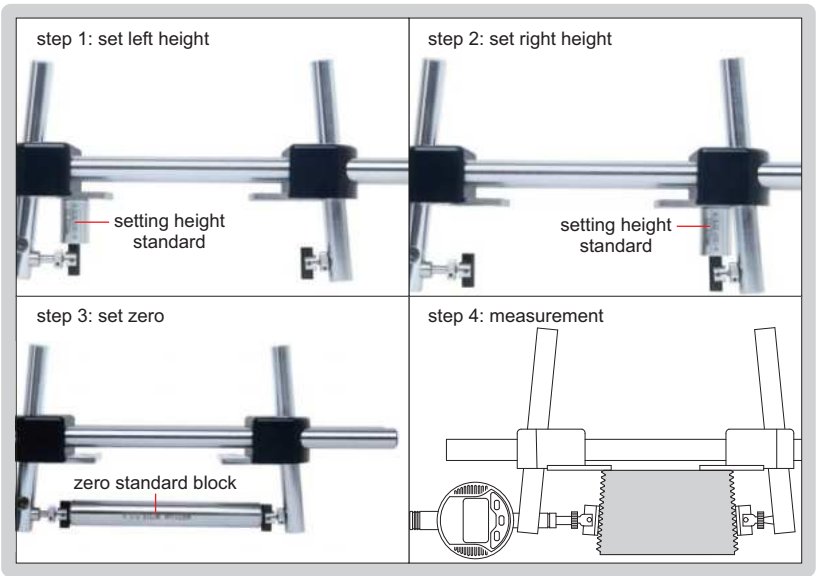
MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

2246-5



- Measure the crest diameter of external thread with nominal diameter larger than 2 3/8" (60.325mm) and less than 5 1/2" (139.7mm)
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12, data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21, height standard and zero standard block (code **2236-G□□□**, **2236-K□□□**)

application

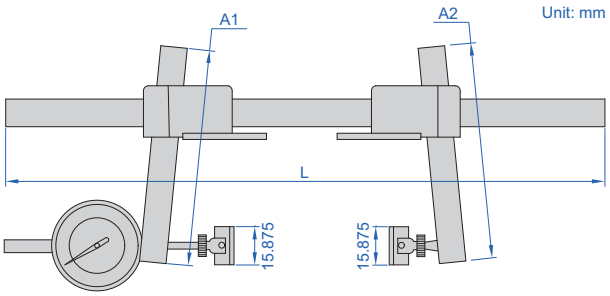


Code	Range	Digital indicator stroke	Resolution	Accuracy
2246-5	2 3/8-5 1/2"/60.325-139.7mm	0.2"/5mm	0.0005"/0.01mm	0.02mm

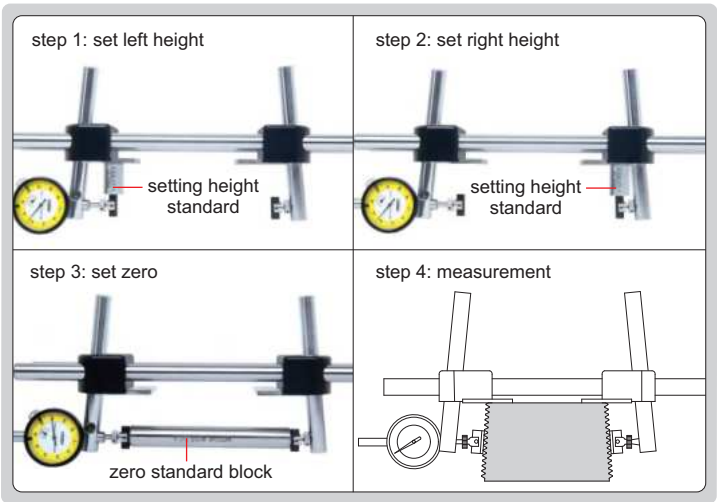
EXTERNAL THREAD CREST DIAMETER MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

MEET INTERNATIONAL STANDARD API5B

2236-5



application



- Measure the crest diameter of external thread with nominal diameter larger than 2 3/8" (60.325mm) and less than 20" (508mm)
- Optional accessory: height standard and zero standard block

Code	Range	Dial indicator stroke	Dial indicator graduation	Accuracy	L	A1	A2
2236-5	2 3/8-5 1/2"/60.325-139.7mm	5mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	260mm	110mm	110mm
2236-5E	2 3/8-5 1/2"/60.325-139.7mm	0.25"	0.0005"	0.0008"	260mm	110mm	110mm
2236-20	2 3/8-20"/60.325-508mm	0.50"	0.0005"	0.002"	12", 18" or 24" *	177mm	160mm

*Select suitable length of arm according to workpieces

height standard

zero standard block A

zero standard block B

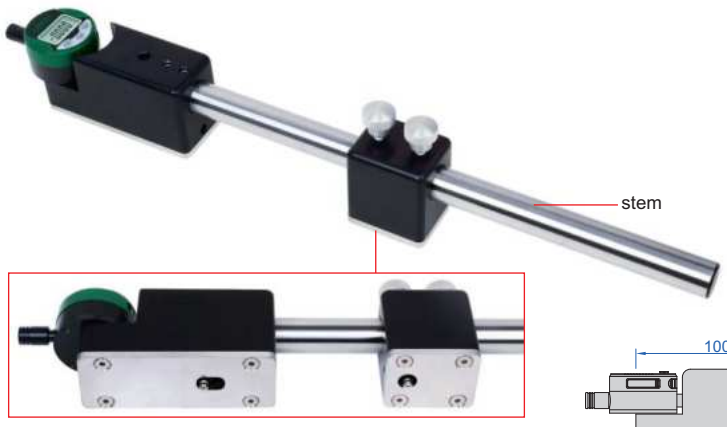
HEIGHT STANDARD AND ZERO STANDARD BLOCK (optional)

Code	Remark
2236-G□□□**	including height standard and zero standard block A (without taper)
2236-K□□□**	including height standard and zero standard block B (with taper)

**Can be customized according to workpieces

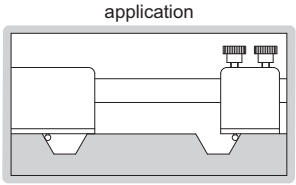
DIGITAL GROOVE DIAMETER MEASURING INSTRUMENT

POINT DIAMETER CAN BE CUSTOM-MADE

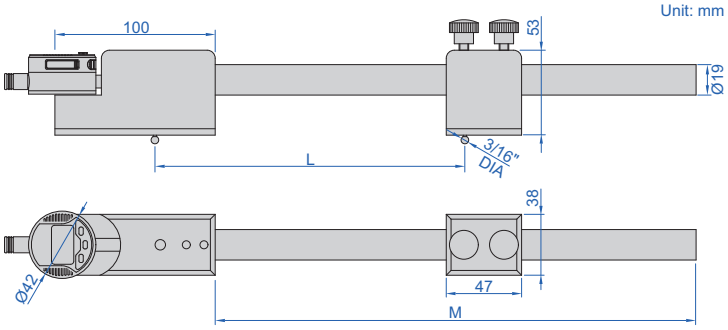


2261-5

application



Unit: mm



- Measure the groove diameter of flange ring groove
- Point height is adjustable
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21,
  groove standard block (code **6254**)

Code	Range (L)	Movable point stroke	Resolution	Repeatability	M
2261-5	2.6-13"/66-330mm	0.2"/5mm	0.00005"/0.001mm	0.002mm	12"/300mm

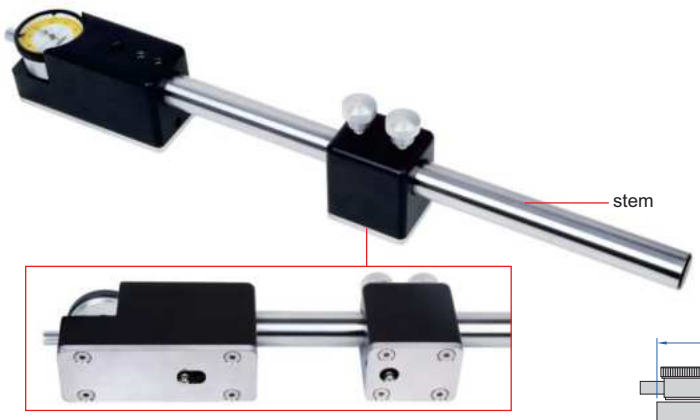
Stem (optional)

Code	M
2261-M24	24"/600mm
2261-M30	30"/750mm
2261-M36	36"/900mm

GROOVE DIAMETER MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

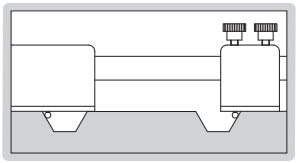
11

POINT DIAMETER CAN BE CUSTOM-MADE

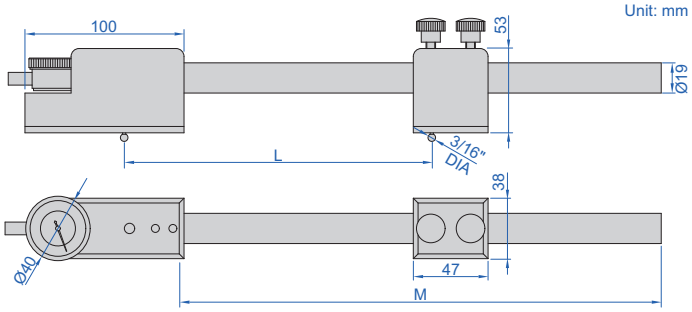


2251-5

application



Unit: mm



- Measure the groove diameter of flange ring groove
- Point height is adjustable
- Optional: groove standard block (code **6254**)

Code	Range (L)	Movable point stroke	Graduation	Repeatability	M
2251-5	2.6-13"/66-330mm	0.2"/5mm	0.01mm	0.005mm	12"/300mm
2251-5E	2.6-13"/66-330mm	0.2"/5mm	0.0005"	0.0002"	12"/300mm

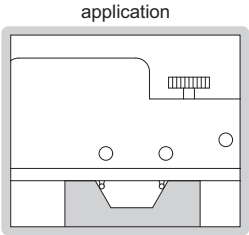
Stem (optional)

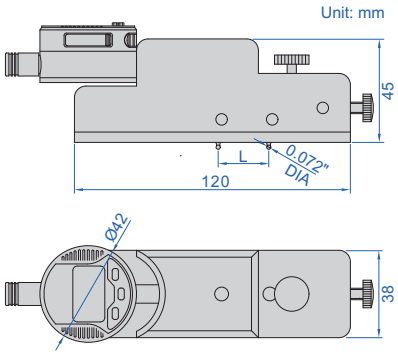
Code	M
2261-M24	24"/600mm
2261-M30	30"/750mm
2261-M36	36"/900mm

DIGITAL GROOVE WIDTH MEASURING INSTRUMENT

POINT DIAMETER CAN BE CUSTOM-MADE

application





- Measure the groove width of flange ring groove
- Point height is adjustable
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21,
  groove standard block (code **6254**)

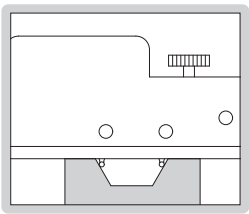
2260-4

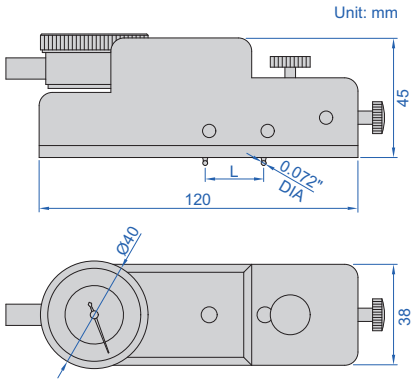
Code	Range (L)	Movable point stroke	Resolution	Repeatability
2260-4	0.55-1.4"/14-35.5mm	0.16"/4mm	0.00005"/0.001mm	0.002mm

GROOVE WIDTH MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

POINT DIAMETER CAN BE CUSTOM-MADE

application





- Measure the groove width of flange ring groove
- Point height is adjustable
- Optional: groove standard block (code **6254**)

2250-4

Code	Range (L)	Movable point stroke	Graduation	Repeatability
2250-4	0.55-1.4"/14-35.5mm	0.16"/4mm	0.01mm	0.005mm
2250-4E	0.55-1.4"/14-35.5mm	0.16"/4mm	0.0005"	0.0002"

STANDARD GROOVE BLOCK CODE 6254

CUSTOM-MADE

- Set zero of groove width and groove diameter measuring instruments (code **2250**, **2251**, **2260**, **2261**)

REFER TO PAGE 77
FOR DETAILS

DIGITAL CALIPERS WITH INTERCHANGEABLE BALL TIPS

1527-3001

1528-3001

REFER TO PAGE 76
FOR DETAILS

DIGITAL RTJ RING GROOVE CALIPERS

1179-300

1179-600

REFER TO PAGE 403
FOR DETAILS

THREAD GAUGES FOR ROTARY SHOULDERED CONNECTIONS OF PETROLEUM EQUIPMENT

4177-23

REFER TO PAGE
404~405 FOR DETAILS

CASING, TUBING AND LINE PIPE THREAD GAUGES OF PETROLEUM AND GAS EQUIPMENT

4178-21T

12 STANDARDS AND GAUGE BLOCKS

Gauge Blocks
Page 347-354

Caliper Inspection Gauge Block Sets
Page 355

Micrometer Inspection Gauge Block Sets
Page 356

Cylinder Gauge Blocks
Page 357

Gauge Block Accessories
Page 358

Gauge Block Holders
Page 359

Caliper/Height Gauge Checkers
Page 360

Angle Gauge Blocks
Page 361-362

Pin Gauges
Page 362-366

Pin Gauge Handles
Page 367-369

Setting Rings
Page 370-372

Cylinder Gauges
Page 373

Adjustable Snap Gauges
Page 374

Plain Plug Gauges
Page 375-378

Spline Ring/Plug Gauges
Page 378-379

Measuring Balls
Page 379-381

Threaded Hole Location Gauges
Page 381-382

Thread Depth Gauges
Page 383-384

Thread Ring/Plug Gauges
Page 385-405

Semi-Automatic Thread Inspectors
Page 405-406

External Thread Measuring Devices
Page 407-408

GAUGE BLOCKS

Accuracy according to ISO3650

Nominal length (mm)	Grade 0		Grade 1		Grade 2	
	Limit deviation of length	Tolerance for the variation in length	Limit deviation of length	Tolerance for the variation in length	Limit deviation of length	Tolerance for the variation in length
over 0.5 to 10	±0.12µm	0.10µm	±0.20µm	0.16µm	±0.45µm	0.30µm
over 10 to 25	±0.14µm	0.10µm	±0.30µm	0.16µm	±0.60µm	0.30µm
over 25 to 50	±0.20µm	0.10µm	±0.40µm	0.18µm	±0.80µm	0.30µm
over 50 to 75	±0.25µm	0.12µm	±0.50µm	0.18µm	±1.00µm	0.35µm
over 75 to 100	±0.30µm	0.12µm	±0.60µm	0.20µm	±1.20µm	0.35µm
over 100 to 150	±0.40µm	0.14µm	±0.80µm	0.20µm	±1.60µm	0.40µm
over 150 to 200	±0.50µm	0.16µm	±1.00µm	0.25µm	±2.00µm	0.40µm
over 200 to 250	±0.60µm	0.16µm	±1.20µm	0.25µm	±2.40µm	0.45µm
over 250 to 300	±0.70µm	0.18µm	±1.40µm	0.25µm	±2.80µm	0.50µm
over 300 to 400	±0.90µm	0.20µm	±1.80µm	0.30µm	±3.60µm	0.50µm
over 400 to 500	±1.10µm	0.25µm	±2.20µm	0.35µm	±4.40µm	0.60µm
over 500 to 600	±1.30µm	0.25µm	±2.60µm	0.40µm	±5.00µm	0.70µm
over 600 to 700	±1.50µm	0.30µm	±3.00µm	0.45µm	±6.00µm	0.70µm
over 700 to 800	±1.70µm	0.30µm	±3.40µm	0.50µm	±6.50µm	0.80µm
over 800 to 900	±1.90µm	0.35µm	±3.80µm	0.50µm	±7.50µm	0.90µm
over 900 to 1000	±2.00µm	0.40µm	±4.20µm	0.60µm	±8.00µm	1.00µm

Grade and application

Grade	Application
0	To be used as basic standards in calibration laboratories by skilled inspection staff, to calibrate or set high accuracy measuring instruments, to calibrate gauge blocks of grade 1 and 2.
1	To be used in inspection rooms, to check gauges, inspect high accuracy parts and set measuring instruments.
2	To be used in workshops, to check production gauges, set measuring instruments and mount tools.

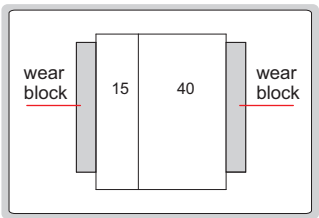
WEAR BLOCK SETS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

4111-2

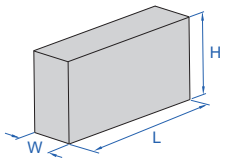
- Protect the measuring surfaces of gauge blocks from excessive wear
- Meet ISO3650
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

Blocks per set	Size	Material	Code	
			Grade 0	Grade 1
2	1.0mm	ceramic	**4111-1**	**4111-11**
2	1.0mm	alloy steel	**4111-1A**	**4111-11A**
2	2.0mm	ceramic	**4111-2**	**4111-12**
2	2.0mm	alloy steel	**4111-2A**	**4111-12A**



INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

CERAMIC GAUGE BLOCK SETS



Dimension:

Size (L)	W	H
0.5≤L≤10mm	9mm	30mm
L>10mm	9mm	35mm

4105-87

- Made of ceramic, extremely wear resistance and corrosion resistance, excellent dimension stability
- Meet ISO3650
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

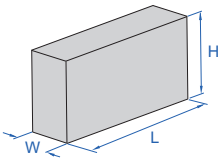
Blocks per set	Gauge blocks included in set			Code	
	Size (mm)	Step (mm)	Quantity	Grade 0	Grade 1
112	1.0005		1	4105-112	4105-1112
	1.001-1.009	0.001	9		
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49		
	0.5-24.5	0.5	49		
	25-100	25	4		
103	1.005		1	4105-103	4105-1103
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49		
	0.5-24.5	0.5	49		
	25-100	25	4		
88	1.0005		1	4105-88	4105-188
	1.001-1.009	0.001	9		
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49		
	0.5-9.5	0.5	19		
	10-100	10	10		
87	1.001-1.009	0.001	9	4105-87	4105-187
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49		
	0.5-9.5	0.5	19		
	10-100	10	10		
76	1.005		1	4105-76	4105-176
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49		
	0.5-9.5	0.5	19		
	10-40	10	4		
	50-100	25	3		
56	0.5		1	4105-56	4105-156
	1.001-1.009	0.001	9		
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9		
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9		
	1-24	1	24		
	25-100	25	4		

Blocks per set	Gauge blocks included in set			Code	
	Size (mm)	Step (mm)	Quantity	Grade 0	Grade 1
47	1.005		1	4105-47A	4105-147A
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9		
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9		
	1-24	1	24		
	25-100	25	4		
47	1.005		1	4105-47	4105-147
	1.01-1.19	0.01	19		
	1.2-1.9	0.1	8		
	1-9	1	9		
	10-100	10	10		
46	1.001-1.009	0.001	9	4105-46	4105-146
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9		
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9		
	1-9	1	9		
	10-100	10	10		
34	1.0005		1	4105-34	4105-134
	1.001-1.009	0.001	9		
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9		
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9		
	1-5	1	5		
	10		1		
32	1.005		1	4105-32	4105-132
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9		
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9		
	1-9	1	9		
	10-30	10	3		
	50		1		

CERAMIC INDIVIDUAL GAUGE BLOCKS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

4106-A80



Dimension:

Size (L)	W	H
0.5≤L≤10mm	9mm	30mm
L>10mm	9mm	35mm

- Grade 0 and 1 gauge blocks are available
- Made of ceramic, extremely wear resistance and corrosion resistance
- Meet ISO3650
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

Code explanation:

4106-X□□□□□

- → **A for grade 0**
- → **B for grade 1**

Code examples:

Size (L)	Grade	Code
0.5mm	**0**	**4106-AD5**
10mm	**1**	**4106-B10**

Size	Code
0.5mm	**4106-XD5**
1mm	**4106-X1**
1.0005mm	**4106-X1D0005**
1.001mm	**4106-X1D001**
1.002mm	**4106-X1D002**
1.003mm	**4106-X1D003**
1.004mm	**4106-X1D004**
1.005mm	**4106-X1D005**
1.006mm	**4106-X1D006**
1.007mm	**4106-X1D007**
1.008mm	**4106-X1D008**
1.009mm	**4106-X1D009**
1.01mm	**4106-X1D01**
1.02mm	**4106-X1D02**
1.03mm	**4106-X1D03**
1.04mm	**4106-X1D04**
1.05mm	**4106-X1D05**
1.06mm	**4106-X1D06**
1.07mm	**4106-X1D07**
1.08mm	**4106-X1D08**
1.09mm	**4106-X1D09**
1.1mm	**4106-X1D1**
1.11mm	**4106-X1D11**
1.12mm	**4106-X1D12**
1.13mm	**4106-X1D13**
1.14mm	**4106-X1D14**
1.15mm	**4106-X1D15**
1.16mm	**4106-X1D16**
1.17mm	**4106-X1D17**
1.18mm	**4106-X1D18**
1.19mm	**4106-X1D19**
1.2mm	**4106-X1D2**
1.21mm	**4106-X1D21**
1.22mm	**4106-X1D22**

Size	Code
1.23mm	**4106-X1D23**
1.24mm	**4106-X1D24**
1.25mm	**4106-X1D25**
1.26mm	**4106-X1D26**
1.27mm	**4106-X1D27**
1.28mm	**4106-X1D28**
1.29mm	**4106-X1D29**
1.3mm	**4106-X1D3**
1.31mm	**4106-X1D31**
1.32mm	**4106-X1D32**
1.33mm	**4106-X1D33**
1.34mm	**4106-X1D34**
1.35mm	**4106-X1D35**
1.36mm	**4106-X1D36**
1.37mm	**4106-X1D37**
1.38mm	**4106-X1D38**
1.39mm	**4106-X1D39**
1.4mm	**4106-X1D4**
1.41mm	**4106-X1D41**
1.42mm	**4106-X1D42**
1.43mm	**4106-X1D43**
1.44mm	**4106-X1D44**
1.45mm	**4106-X1D45**
1.46mm	**4106-X1D46**
1.47mm	**4106-X1D47**
1.48mm	**4106-X1D48**
1.49mm	**4106-X1D49**
1.5mm	**4106-X1D5**
1.6mm	**4106-X1D6**
1.7mm	**4106-X1D7**
1.8mm	**4106-X1D8**
1.9mm	**4106-X1D9**
2mm	**4106-X2**
2.5mm	**4106-X2D5**

Size	Code
3mm	**4106-X3**
3.5mm	**4106-X3D5**
4mm	**4106-X4**
4.5mm	**4106-X4D5**
5mm	**4106-X5**
5.1mm	**4106-X5D1**
5.5mm	**4106-X5D5**
6mm	**4106-X6**
6.5mm	**4106-X6D5**
7mm	**4106-X7**
7.5mm	**4106-X7D5**
7.7mm	**4106-X7D7**
8mm	**4106-X8**
8.5mm	**4106-X8D5**
9mm	**4106-X9**
9.5mm	**4106-X9D5**
10mm	**4106-X10**
10.3mm	**4106-X10D3**
10.5mm	**4106-X10D5**
11mm	**4106-X11**
11.5mm	**4106-X11D5**
12mm	**4106-X12**
12.5mm	**4106-X12D5**
12.9mm	**4106-X12D9**
13mm	**4106-X13**
13.5mm	**4106-X13D5**
14mm	**4106-X14**
14.5mm	**4106-X14D5**
15mm	**4106-X15**
15.5mm	**4106-X15D5**
16mm	**4106-X16**
16.5mm	**4106-X16D5**
17mm	**4106-X17**
17.5mm	**4106-X17D5**

Size	Code
17.6mm	**4106-X17D6**
18mm	**4106-X18**
18.5mm	**4106-X18D5**
19mm	**4106-X19**
19.5mm	**4106-X19D5**
20mm	**4106-X20**
20.2mm	**4106-X20D2**
20.5mm	**4106-X20D5**
21mm	**4106-X21**
21.5mm	**4106-X21D5**
22mm	**4106-X22**
22.5mm	**4106-X22D5**
22.8mm	**4106-X22D8**
23mm	**4106-X23**
23.5mm	**4106-X23D5**
24mm	**4106-X24**
24.5mm	**4106-X24D5**
25mm	**4106-X25**
30mm	**4106-X30**
40mm	**4106-X40**
41.3mm	**4106-X41D3**
50mm	**4106-X50**
60mm	**4106-X60**
70mm	**4106-X70**
75mm	**4106-X75**
80mm	**4106-X80**
90mm	**4106-X90**
100mm	**4106-X100**
125mm	**4106-X125**
131.4mm	**4106-X131D4**
150mm	**4106-X150**

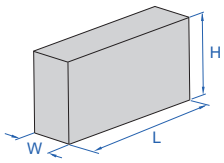
CUSTOM-MADE
CAN SUPPLY ANY SIZES FROM
0.5 TO 100MM, SUCH AS 70.672MM

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

CERAMIC INDIVIDUAL GAUGE BLOCKS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

4103-A80



Dimension:

Size (L)	W	H
0.5≤L≤10mm	9mm	30mm
L>10mm	9mm	35mm

- Grade K, 0 and 1 gauge blocks are available
- Made of ceramic, extremely wear resistance and corrosion resistance
- Meet ISO3650
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

Code explanation:

4103-X□□□□□

- → **K for grade K**
- → **A for grade 0**
- → **B for grade 1**

Code examples:

Size (L)	Grade	Code
0.5mm	K	4103-KD5
10mm	0	4103-A10
10mm	1	4103-B10

Size	Code
0.5mm	4103-XD5
1mm	4103-X1
1.0005mm	4103-X1D0005
1.001mm	4103-X1D001
1.002mm	4103-X1D002
1.003mm	4103-X1D003
1.004mm	4103-X1D004
1.005mm	4103-X1D005
1.006mm	4103-X1D006
1.007mm	4103-X1D007
1.008mm	4103-X1D008
1.009mm	4103-X1D009
1.01mm	4103-X1D01
1.02mm	4103-X1D02
1.03mm	4103-X1D03
1.04mm	4103-X1D04
1.05mm	4103-X1D05
1.06mm	4103-X1D06
1.07mm	4103-X1D07
1.08mm	4103-X1D08
1.09mm	4103-X1D09
1.1mm	4103-X1D1
1.11mm	4103-X1D11
1.12mm	4103-X1D12
1.13mm	4103-X1D13
1.14mm	4103-X1D14
1.15mm	4103-X1D15
1.16mm	4103-X1D16
1.17mm	4103-X1D17
1.18mm	4103-X1D18
1.19mm	4103-X1D19
1.2mm	4103-X1D2
1.21mm	4103-X1D21
1.22mm	4103-X1D22

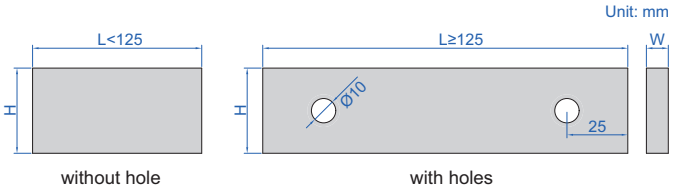
Size	Code
1.23mm	4103-X1D23
1.24mm	4103-X1D24
1.25mm	4103-X1D25
1.26mm	4103-X1D26
1.27mm	4103-X1D27
1.28mm	4103-X1D28
1.29mm	4103-X1D29
1.3mm	4103-X1D3
1.31mm	4103-X1D31
1.32mm	4103-X1D32
1.33mm	4103-X1D33
1.34mm	4103-X1D34
1.35mm	4103-X1D35
1.36mm	4103-X1D36
1.37mm	4103-X1D37
1.38mm	4103-X1D38
1.39mm	4103-X1D39
1.4mm	4103-X1D4
1.41mm	4103-X1D41
1.42mm	4103-X1D42
1.43mm	4103-X1D43
1.44mm	4103-X1D44
1.45mm	4103-X1D45
1.46mm	4103-X1D46
1.47mm	4103-X1D47
1.48mm	4103-X1D48
1.49mm	4103-X1D49
1.5mm	4103-X1D5
1.6mm	4103-X1D6
1.7mm	4103-X1D7
1.8mm	4103-X1D8
1.9mm	4103-X1D9
2mm	4103-X2
2.5mm	4103-X2D5

Size	Code
3mm	4103-X3
3.5mm	4103-X3D5
4mm	4103-X4
4.5mm	4103-X4D5
5mm	4103-X5
5.5mm	4103-X5D5
6mm	4103-X6
6.5mm	4103-X6D5
7mm	4103-X7
7.5mm	4103-X7D5
8mm	4103-X8
8.5mm	4103-X8D5
9mm	4103-X9
9.5mm	4103-X9D5
10mm	4103-X10
10.5mm	4103-X10D5
11mm	4103-X11
11.5mm	4103-X11D5
12mm	4103-X12
12.5mm	4103-X12D5
13mm	4103-X13
13.5mm	4103-X13D5
14mm	4103-X14
14.5mm	4103-X14D5
15mm	4103-X15
15.5mm	4103-X15D5
16mm	4103-X16
16.5mm	4103-X16D5
17mm	4103-X17
17.5mm	4103-X17D5
18mm	4103-X18
18.5mm	4103-X18D5
19mm	4103-X19
19.5mm	4103-X19D5

Size	Code
20mm	4103-X20
20.5mm	4103-X20D5
21mm	4103-X21
21.5mm	4103-X21D5
22mm	4103-X22
22.5mm	4103-X22D5
23mm	4103-X23
23.5mm	4103-X23D5
24mm	4103-X24
24.5mm	4103-X24D5
25mm	4103-X25
30mm	4103-X30
40mm	4103-X40
50mm	4103-X50
60mm	4103-X60
70mm	4103-X70
75mm	4103-X75
80mm	4103-X80
90mm	4103-X90
100mm	4103-X100

STEEL GAUGE BLOCK SETS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE



Dimension:

Size (L)	W	H
0.5≤L≤10mm	9mm	30mm
L>10mm	9mm	35mm

Code example:
"**-122**" stands for "**4100-122**"

- Made of alloy steel
- Meet ISO3650
- Gauge blocks ≥125mm have clamping holes
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

POPULAR MODEL

4100-87

Blocks per set	Gauge blocks included in set			Code (4100)		
	Size (mm)	Step (mm)	Quantity	Grade 0	Grade 1	Grade 2
122	1.0005		1	**-122**	**-1122**	**-2122**
	1.001-1.009	0.001	9			
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49			
	1.6-1.9	0.1	4			
	0.5-24.5	0.5	49			
	30-100	10	8			
	25-75	50	2			
112	1.0005		1	**-112**	**-1112**	**-2112**
	1.001-1.009	0.001	9			
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49			
	0.5-24.5	0.5	49			
	25-100	25	4			
103	1.005		1	**-103**	**-1103**	**-2103**
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49			
	0.5-24.5	0.5	49			
	25-100	25	4			
88	1.0005		1	**-88**	**-188**	**-288**
	1.001-1.009	0.001	9			
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49			
	0.5-9.5	0.5	19			
	10-100	10	10			
87	1.001-1.009	0.001	9	**-87**	**-187**	**-287**
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49			
	0.5-9.5	0.5	19			
	10-100	10	10			
83	0.5		1	**-83**	**-183**	**-283**
	1		1			
	1.005		1			
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49			
	1.5-1.9	0.1	5			
	2-9.5	0.5	16			
	10-100	10	10			
76	1.005		1	**-76**	**-176**	**-276**
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49			
	0.5-9.5	0.5	19			
	10-40	10	4			
	50-100	25	3			

Blocks per set	Gauge blocks included in set			Code (4100)		
	Size (mm)	Step (mm)	Quantity	Grade 0	Grade 1	Grade 2
56	0.5		1	**-56**	**-156**	**-256**
	1.001-1.009	0.001	9			
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9			
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9			
	1-24	1	24			
	25-100	25	4			
47	1.005		1	**-47A**	**-147A**	**-247A**
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9			
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9			
	1-24	1	24			
	25-100	25	4			
47	1.005		1	**-47**	**-147**	**-247**
	1.01-1.19	0.01	19			
	1.2-1.9	0.1	8			
	1-9	1	9			
	10-100	10	10			
46	1.001-1.009	0.001	9	**-46**	**-146**	**-246**
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9			
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9			
	1-9	1	9			
	10-100	10	10			
34	1.0005		1	**-34**	**-134**	**-234**
	1.001-1.009	0.001	9			
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9			
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9			
	1-5	1	5			
	10		1			
32	1.005		1	**-32**	**-132**	**-232**
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9			
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9			
	1-9	1	9			
	10-30	10	3			
	50		1			
9	1.001-1.009	0.001	9	**-9**	**-19**	**-29**
9	0.991-0.999	0.001	9	**-9A**	**-19A**	**-29A**
8	125-175	25	3	**-8**	**-18**	**-28**
	200-250	50	2			
	300-500	100	3			

STEEL INDIVIDUAL GAUGE BLOCKS

CUSTOM-MADE
CAN SUPPLY ANY SIZES FROM
0.5 TO 1000MM, SUCH AS 72.672MM

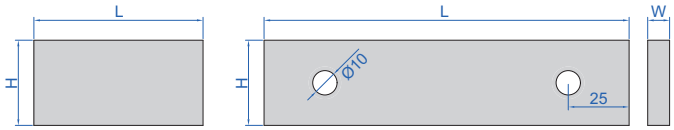
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

4101-A70

4101-A200

- Grade 0, 1 and 2 gauge blocks are available
- Made of alloy steel
- Meet ISO3650
- Gauge blocks with clamping holes: 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 900, 1000mm
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

Unit: mm



without hole

with holes

Code explanation:

4101-X□□□□□

- A for grade 0
- B for grade 1
- C for grade 2

Code examples:

Size (L)	Grade	Code
0.5mm	0	4101-AD5
1mm	1	4101-B1
10.5mm	2	4101-C10D5

Dimension:

Size (L)	W	H
0.5≤L≤10mm	9mm	30mm
L>10mm	9mm	35mm

Size	Code
0.5mm	4101-XD5
0.991mm	4101-XD991
0.992mm	4101-XD992
0.993mm	4101-XD993
0.994mm	4101-XD994
0.995mm	4101-XD995
0.996mm	4101-XD996
0.997mm	4101-XD997
0.998mm	4101-XD998
0.999mm	4101-XD999
1mm	4101-X1
1.0005mm	4101-X1D0005
1.001mm	4101-X1D001
1.002mm	4101-X1D002
1.003mm	4101-X1D003
1.004mm	4101-X1D004
1.005mm	4101-X1D005
1.006mm	4101-X1D006
1.007mm	4101-X1D007
1.008mm	4101-X1D008
1.009mm	4101-X1D009
1.01mm	4101-X1D01
1.02mm	4101-X1D02
1.03mm	4101-X1D03
1.04mm	4101-X1D04
1.05mm	4101-X1D05
1.06mm	4101-X1D06
1.07mm	4101-X1D07
1.08mm	4101-X1D08
1.09mm	4101-X1D09
1.1mm	4101-X1D1
1.11mm	4101-X1D11
1.12mm	4101-X1D12
1.13mm	4101-X1D13
1.14mm	4101-X1D14
1.15mm	4101-X1D15
1.16mm	4101-X1D16
1.17mm	4101-X1D17
1.18mm	4101-X1D18

Size	Code
1.19mm	4101-X1D19
1.2mm	4101-X1D2
1.21mm	4101-X1D21
1.22mm	4101-X1D22
1.23mm	4101-X1D23
1.24mm	4101-X1D24
1.25mm	4101-X1D25
1.26mm	4101-X1D26
1.27mm	4101-X1D27
1.28mm	4101-X1D28
1.29mm	4101-X1D29
1.3mm	4101-X1D3
1.31mm	4101-X1D31
1.32mm	4101-X1D32
1.33mm	4101-X1D33
1.34mm	4101-X1D34
1.35mm	4101-X1D35
1.36mm	4101-X1D36
1.37mm	4101-X1D37
1.38mm	4101-X1D38
1.39mm	4101-X1D39
1.4mm	4101-X1D4
1.41mm	4101-X1D41
1.42mm	4101-X1D42
1.43mm	4101-X1D43
1.44mm	4101-X1D44
1.45mm	4101-X1D45
1.46mm	4101-X1D46
1.47mm	4101-X1D47
1.48mm	4101-X1D48
1.49mm	4101-X1D49
1.5mm	4101-X1D5
1.6mm	4101-X1D6
1.7mm	4101-X1D7
1.8mm	4101-X1D8
1.9mm	4101-X1D9
2mm	4101-X2
2.5mm	4101-X2D5
3mm	4101-X3

Size	Code
3.5mm	4101-X3D5
4mm	4101-X4
4.5mm	4101-X4D5
5mm	4101-X5
5.1mm	4101-X5D1
5.5mm	4101-X5D5
6mm	4101-X6
6.5mm	4101-X6D5
7mm	4101-X7
7.5mm	4101-X7D5
7.7mm	4101-X7D7
8mm	4101-X8
8.5mm	4101-X8D5
9mm	4101-X9
9.5mm	4101-X9D5
10mm	4101-X10
10.3mm	4101-X10D3
10.5mm	4101-X10D5
11mm	4101-X11
11.5mm	4101-X11D5
12mm	4101-X12
12.5mm	4101-X12D5
12.9mm	4101-X12D9
13mm	4101-X13
13.5mm	4101-X13D5
14mm	4101-X14
14.5mm	4101-X14D5
15mm	4101-X15
15.5mm	4101-X15D5
16mm	4101-X16
16.5mm	4101-X16D5
17mm	4101-X17
17.5mm	4101-X17D5
17.6mm	4101-X17D6
18mm	4101-X18
18.5mm	4101-X18D5
19mm	4101-X19
19.5mm	4101-X19D5
20mm	4101-X20

Size	Code
20.2mm	4101-X20D2
20.5mm	4101-X20D5
21mm	4101-X21
21.5mm	4101-X21D5
22mm	4101-X22
22.5mm	4101-X22D5
22.8mm	4101-X22D8
23mm	4101-X23
23.5mm	4101-X23D5
24mm	4101-X24
24.5mm	4101-X24D5
25mm	4101-X25
30mm	4101-X30
35mm	4101-X35
40mm	4101-X40
41.3mm	4101-X41D3
45mm	4101-X45
50mm	4101-X50
60mm	4101-X60
70mm	4101-X70
75mm	4101-X75
80mm	4101-X80
90mm	4101-X90
100mm	4101-X100
125mm	4101-X125
131.4mm	4101-X131D4
150mm	4101-X150
175mm	4101-X175
200mm	4101-X200
250mm	4101-X250
300mm	4101-X300
400mm	4101-X400
500mm	4101-X500
600mm	4101-X600
700mm	4101-X700
750mm	4101-X750
800mm	4101-X800
900mm	4101-X900
1000mm	4101-X1000

STEEL INDIVIDUAL GAUGE BLOCKS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

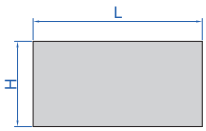
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

CUSTOM-MADE
CAN SUPPLY ANY SIZES FROM
0.1 TO 1000MM, SUCH AS 72.672MM

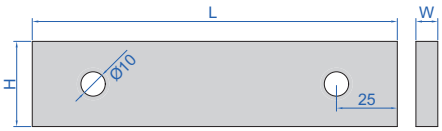
4104-A70

4104-A200

Unit: mm



without hole



with holes

Code explanation:

4104-X□□□□□

- → **K for grade K**
- → **A for grade 0**
- → **B for grade 1**

Code examples:

Size (L)	Grade	Code
0.5mm	**K**	**4104-KD5**
1mm	**0**	**4104-A1**
10.5mm	**1**	**4104-B10D5**

Dimension:

Size (L)	W	H
0.5≤L≤10mm	9mm	30mm
L>10mm	9mm	35mm

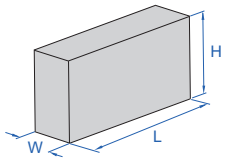
- Grade K, 0 and 1 gauge blocks are available
- Made of alloy steel
- Meet ISO3650
- Gauge blocks with clamping holes: 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 900, 1000mm
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

Size	Code	Size	Code	Size	Code	Size	Code
0.1mm	**4104-XD1**	1.21mm	**4104-X1D21**	3mm	**4104-X3**	21mm	**4104-X21**
0.2mm	**4104-XD2**	1.22mm	**4104-X1D22**	3.5mm	**4104-X3D5**	21.5mm	**4104-X21D5**
0.3mm	**4104-XD3**	1.23mm	**4104-X1D23**	4mm	**4104-X4**	22mm	**4104-X22**
0.4mm	**4104-XD4**	1.24mm	**4104-X1D24**	4.5mm	**4104-X4D5**	22.5mm	**4104-X22D5**
0.5mm	**4104-XD5**	1.25mm	**4104-X1D25**	5mm	**4104-X5**	23mm	**4104-X23**
1mm	**4104-X1**	1.26mm	**4104-X1D26**	5.5mm	**4104-X5D5**	23.5mm	**4104-X23D5**
1.0005mm	**4104-X1D0005**	1.27mm	**4104-X1D27**	6mm	**4104-X6**	24mm	**4104-X24**
1.001mm	**4104-X1D001**	1.28mm	**4104-X1D28**	6.5mm	**4104-X6D5**	24.5mm	**4104-X24D5**
1.002mm	**4104-X1D002**	1.29mm	**4104-X1D29**	7mm	**4104-X7**	25mm	**4104-X25**
1.003mm	**4104-X1D003**	1.3mm	**4104-X1D3**	7.5mm	**4104-X7D5**	30mm	**4104-X30**
1.004mm	**4104-X1D004**	1.31mm	**4104-X1D31**	8mm	**4104-X8**	40mm	**4104-X40**
1.005mm	**4104-X1D005**	1.32mm	**4104-X1D32**	8.5mm	**4104-X8D5**	50mm	**4104-X50**
1.006mm	**4104-X1D006**	1.33mm	**4104-X1D33**	9mm	**4104-X9**	60mm	**4104-X60**
1.007mm	**4104-X1D007**	1.34mm	**4104-X1D34**	9.5mm	**4104-X9D5**	70mm	**4104-X70**
1.008mm	**4104-X1D008**	1.35mm	**4104-X1D35**	10mm	**4104-X10**	75mm	**4104-X75**
1.009mm	**4104-X1D009**	1.36mm	**4104-X1D36**	10.5mm	**4104-X10D5**	80mm	**4104-X80**
1.01mm	**4104-X1D01**	1.37mm	**4104-X1D37**	11mm	**4104-X11**	90mm	**4104-X90**
1.02mm	**4104-X1D02**	1.38mm	**4104-X1D38**	11.5mm	**4104-X11D5**	100mm	**4104-X100**
1.03mm	**4104-X1D03**	1.39mm	**4104-X1D39**	12mm	**4104-X12**	125mm	**4104-X125**
1.04mm	**4104-X1D04**	1.4mm	**4104-X1D4**	12.5mm	**4104-X12D5**	131.4mm	**4104-X131D4**
1.05mm	**4104-X1D05**	1.41mm	**4104-X1D41**	13mm	**4104-X13**	150mm	**4104-X150**
1.06mm	**4104-X1D06**	1.42mm	**4104-X1D42**	13.5mm	**4104-X13D5**	175mm	**4104-X175**
1.07mm	**4104-X1D07**	1.43mm	**4104-X1D43**	14mm	**4104-X14**	200mm	**4104-X200**
1.08mm	**4104-X1D08**	1.44mm	**4104-X1D44**	14.5mm	**4104-X14D5**	243.5mm	**4104-X243D5**
1.09mm	**4104-X1D09**	1.45mm	**4104-X1D45**	15mm	**4104-X15**	250mm	**4104-X250**
1.1mm	**4104-X1D1**	1.46mm	**4104-X1D46**	15.5mm	**4104-X15D5**	281.2mm	**4104-X281D2**
1.11mm	**4104-X1D11**	1.47mm	**4104-X1D47**	16mm	**4104-X16**	300mm	**4104-X300**
1.12mm	**4104-X1D12**	1.48mm	**4104-X1D48**	16.5mm	**4104-X16D5**	400mm	**4104-X400**
1.13mm	**4104-X1D13**	1.49mm	**4104-X1D49**	17mm	**4104-X17**	481.1mm	**4104-X481D1**
1.14mm	**4104-X1D14**	1.5mm	**4104-X1D5**	17.5mm	**4104-X17D5**	500mm	**4104-X500**
1.15mm	**4104-X1D15**	1.6mm	**4104-X1D6**	18mm	**4104-X18**	550mm	**4104-X550**
1.16mm	**4104-X1D16**	1.7mm	**4104-X1D7**	18.5mm	**4104-X18D5**	600mm	**4104-X600**
1.17mm	**4104-X1D17**	1.8mm	**4104-X1D8**	19mm	**4104-X19**	700mm	**4104-X700**
1.18mm	**4104-X1D18**	1.9mm	**4104-X1D9**	19.5mm	**4104-X19D5**	800mm	**4104-X800**
1.19mm	**4104-X1D19**	2mm	**4104-X2**	20mm	**4104-X20**	900mm	**4104-X900**
1.2mm	**4104-X1D2**	2.5mm	**4104-X2D5**	20.5mm	**4104-X20D5**	1000mm	**4104-X1000**

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

CARBIDE GAUGE BLOCK SETS

4164-32



- Made of carbide, extremely wear resistance and corrosion resistance, excellent dimension stability
- Meet ISO3650
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

Dimension:

Size (L)	W	H
0.5≤L≤10mm	9mm	30mm
L>10mm	9mm	35mm

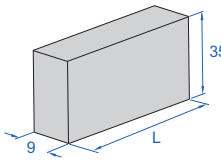
Blocks per set	Gauge blocks included in set			Code	
	Size (mm)	Step (mm)	Quantity	Grade 0	Grade 1
122	1.0005		1	4164-122	4164-1122
	1.001-1.009	0.001	9		
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49		
	1.6-1.9	0.1	4		
	0.5-24.5	0.5	49		
	30-100	10	8		
	25-75	50	2		
112	1.0005		1	4164-112	4164-1112
	1.001-1.009	0.001	9		
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49		
	0.5-24.5	0.5	49		
	25-100	25	4		
103	1.005		1	4164-103	4164-1103
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49		
	0.5-24.5	0.5	49		
	25-100	25	4		
87	1.001-1.009	0.001	9	4164-87	4164-187
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49		
	0.5-9.5	0.5	19		
	10-100	10	10		
83	0.5		1	4164-83	4164-183
	1		1		
	1.005		1		
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49		
	1.5-1.9	0.1	5		
	2-9.5	0.5	16		
	10-100	10	10		

Blocks per set	Gauge blocks included in set			Code	
	Size (mm)	Step (mm)	Quantity	Grade 0	Grade 1
76	1.005		1	4164-76	4164-176
	1.01-1.49	0.01	49		
	0.5-9.5	0.5	19		
	10-40	10	4		
	50-100	25	3		
47	1.005		1	4164-47A	4164-147A
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9		
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9		
	1-24	1	24		
	25-100	25	4		
47	1.005		1	4164-47	4164-147
	1.01-1.19	0.01	19		
	1.2-1.9	0.1	8		
	1-9	1	9		
	10-100	10	10		
46	1.001-1.009	0.001	9	4164-46	4164-146
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9		
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9		
	1-9	1	9		
	10-100	10	10		
32	1.005		1	4164-32	4164-132
	1.01-1.09	0.01	9		
	1.1-1.9	0.1	9		
	1-9	1	9		
	10-30	10	3		
	50		1		

CALIPER INSPECTION GAUGE BLOCK SET

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

4108-3005



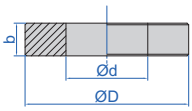
- Meet ISO3650/grade 2
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

(mm)

Code	Material	Gauge blocks included in set (L)	Applicable calipers
4108-3005	alloy steel	30, 41.3, 131.4, 243.5, 281.2	0-150, 0-200, 0-300

CALIPER INSPECTION GAUGE BLOCK AND RING GAUGE SETS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

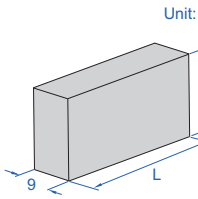


Ring gauge sizes:

diameter (Ød) *	b	ØD
Ø10mm	8mm	32mm
Ø25mm	14mm	53mm

* The size of the ring gauge actually supplied may have deviation. For example, the size Ø25mm may be 24.996mm

4176-30



- Gauge blocks meet ISO3650, ring gauges meet DIN2250-1:2008
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

Grade of gauge blocks: 2 (mm)

Code	Material	Gauge blocks included in set (L)	Ring gauges included in set (Ød)	Applicable calipers
4176-30	alloy steel	30, 41.3, 131.4	10, 25	0-150

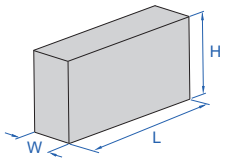
Grade of gauge blocks: 1 (mm)

Code	Material	Gauge blocks included in set (L)	Ring gauges included in set (Ød)	Applicable calipers
4176-301	alloy steel	30, 41.3, 131.4	10, 25	0-150

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

MICROMETER INSPECTION GAUGE BLOCK SETS

4107-10



- One piece of optical flat is included in **4107-10** and **4107-101**
- Meet ISO3650/grade 0
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

Dimension:

Size (L)	W	H
0.5≤L≤10mm	9mm	30mm
L>10mm	9mm	35mm

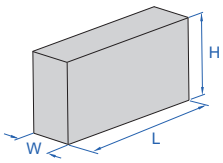
Code	Material	Gauge blocks included in set (mm)	Applicable micrometer	Optical flat
4107-10	ceramic	2.5, 5.1, 7.7, 10.3, 12.9, 15, 17.6, 20.2, 22.8, 25, optical flat	0-25mm	included
4107-101	alloy steel	2.5, 5.1, 7.7, 10.3, 12.9, 15, 17.6, 20.2, 22.8, 25, optical flat	0-25mm	included
4107-112	alloy steel	25, 27.5, 30.1, 32.7, 35.3, 37.9, 40, 42.6, 45.2, 47.8, 50	25-50mm	not included
4107-113	alloy steel	50, 52.5, 55.1, 57.7, 60.3, 62.9, 65, 67.6, 70.2, 72.8, 75	50-75mm	not included
4107-114	alloy steel	75, 77.5, 80.1, 82.7, 85.3, 87.9, 90, 92.6, 95.2, 97.8, 100	75-100mm	not included
4107-115	alloy steel	5.12, 10.24, 15.36, 21.5, 25, 30.12, 35.24, 40.36, 46.5, 50, 55.12, 60.24, 65.36, 71.5, 75, 80.12, 85.24, 90.36, 96.5, 100	0-100mm	not included

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

MICROMETER INSPECTION GAUGE BLOCK SET

application

4160-10



Dimension:

Size (L)	W	H
0.5≤L≤10mm	9mm	30mm
L>10mm	9mm	35mm

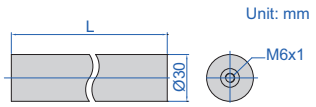
- Meet ISO3650/grade 0
- One piece of optical flat is included (size Ø30x12mm)
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

optical flat (included)

Code	Material	Gauge blocks included in set	Applicable micrometer
4160-10	alloy steel	2.5mm, 5.1mm, 7.7mm, 10.3mm, 12.9mm, 15mm, 17.6mm, 20.2mm, 22.8mm, 25mm	0-25mm

CYLINDER GAUGE BLOCKS

CUSTOM-MADE
CAN SUPPLY ANY LENGTH, SUCH AS 80.672MM



INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

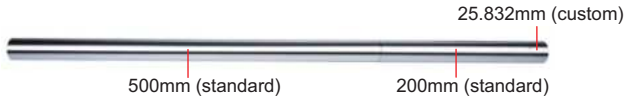
- Made of special alloy steel, hardness HRC64, high stability, wear resistance and easy combination
- Meet ISO3650 grade 1
- Can be connected with M6x1 screw and combined to any sizes up to 4m

Code	Length (L)
4001-25*	25mm
4001-50*	50mm
4001-75*	75mm
4001-100*	100mm
4001-200*	200mm
4001-300*	300mm
4001-400*	400mm
4001-500*	500mm

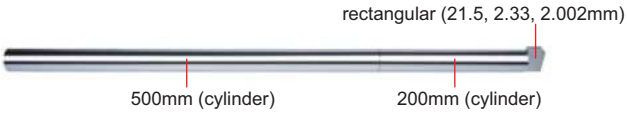
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

can be combined to any sizes up to 4m

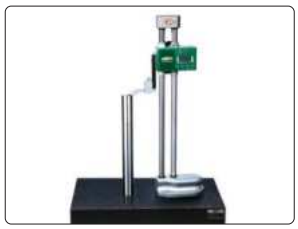
Combination 1: combined by several standard size cylinder gauge blocks and one custom size cylinder gauge block
For example: 500 (standard) + 200 (standard) + 25.832 (custom)=725.832mm
Note: in order to reduce cost, custom size should be within 100mm



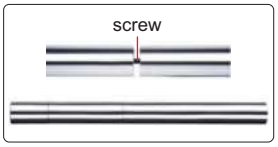
Combination 2: combined by standard size cylinder gauge blocks and rectangular gauge blocks
For example: 500 (cylinder) + 200 (cylinder) + 21.5 (rectangular) + 2.33 (rectangular) + 2.002 (rectangular)=725.832mm



high stability in vertical position, suitable for checking height gauges

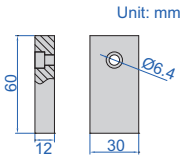


connected with M6x1mm screw



INTERNAL BLOCKS

4001-A

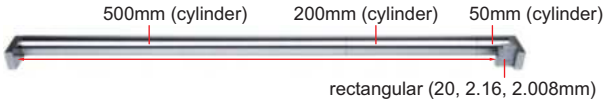


- Can be attached to cylinder and rectangular gauge blocks
- Made of special alloy steel, hardness HRC64, high stability, wear resistance and easy combination
- Supplied in a matched pair

Code	Size	Flatness
4001-A	12mm	0.2μm

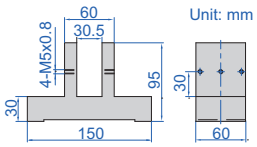
Combination 1: combined by several standard size cylinder gauge blocks and one custom size cylinder gauge block
For example: 500 (standard) + 200 (standard) + 25.832 (custom)=725.832mm
Note: in order to reduce cost, custom size should be within 100mm

Combination 2: combined by standard size cylinder gauge blocks and rectangular gauge blocks
For example: 500 (cylinder) + 200 (cylinder) + 50 (rectangular) - 20 (rectangular) - 2.16 (rectangular) - 2.008 (rectangular)=725.832mm



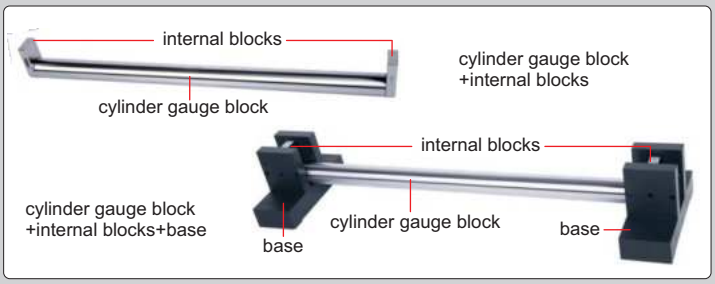
BASE

4001-B

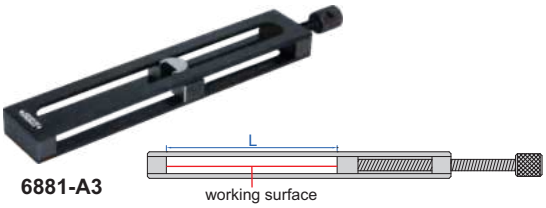


Code	Remark
4001-B	supplied in pair

working with base



GAUGE BLOCK ACCESSORIES

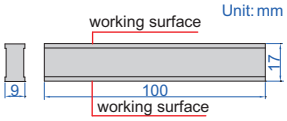


6881-A3

Code	Name	Clamping range* (L)
6881-A1	holder	3.5-29mm
6881-A2	holder	29-50mm
6881-A3	holder	50-100mm
6881-A4	holder	100-200mm
6881-A5	holder	200-300mm
6881-A6**	holder	300-500mm
6881-A7**	holder	500-750mm
6881-A8**	holder	750-1000mm

*The actual clamping range should deduct the width of jaws
Not suitable for base **6881-B

6881-D



Code	Name	Remark
6881-D	parallel jaw	made of carbide

6881-S17

GAUGE BLOCK ACCESSORY SET

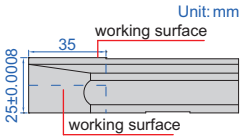
Code	Remark
6881-S17	17 pcs (including below items)

holder, 0-25mm (code 6881-A1)	1 pc
holder, 25-50mm (code 6881-A2)	1 pc
holder, 50-100mm (code 6881-A3)	1 pc
holder, 100-200mm (code 6881-A4)	1 pc
holder, 200-300mm (code 6881-A5)	1 pc
base (code 6881-B)	1 pc
plain jaw (code 6881-C)	1 pair
parallel jaw (code 6881-D)	1 pc
half round jaw, 2.5mm (code 6881-E1)	1 pair
half round jaw, 5.0mm (code 6881-E2)	1 pair
half round jaw, 6.0mm (code 6881-E3)	1 pair
scriber (code 6881-F)	1 pc
centre point (code 6881-G)	1 pc

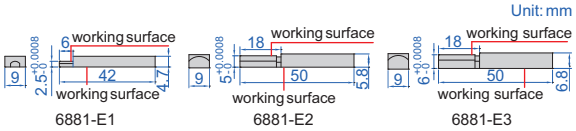
VIDEO

Code	Name
6881-B	base

6881-B

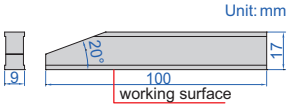


6881-E2



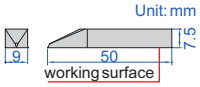
Code	Name	Size	Remark
6881-E1	half round jaw	2.5mm	made of carbide, supplied in pair
6881-E2	half round jaw	5.0mm	made of carbide, supplied in pair
6881-E3	half round jaw	6.0mm	made of carbide, supplied in pair

6881-C



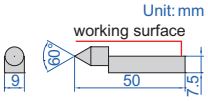
Code	Name	Remark
6881-C	plain jaw	made of carbide, supplied in pair

6881-F



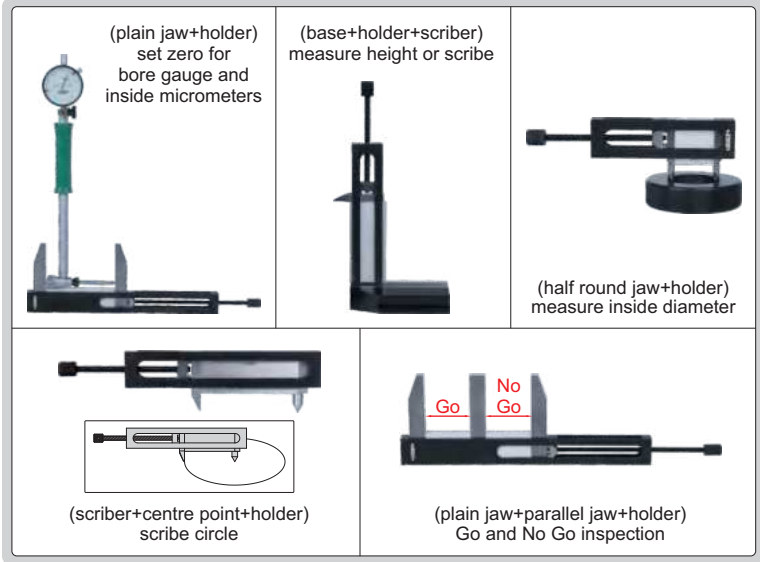
Code	Name	Remark
6881-F	scriber	made of carbide

6881-G



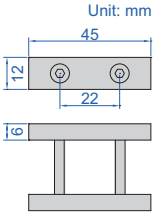
Code	Name	Remark
6881-G	centre point	the tip is made of carbide

application



GAUGE BLOCK HOLDERS

6883-4



- Made of aluminum
- To be used with individual steel gauge blocks (code **4101**) as Go and No-Go gauge

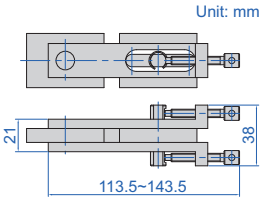
Code	Applicable gauge block size
6883-1	1.5-5mm
6883-2	5-10mm
6883-3	10-15mm
6883-4	15-20mm
6883-5	20-25mm

to be used as Go and No-Go gauge

GAUGE BLOCK HOLDER

VIDEO

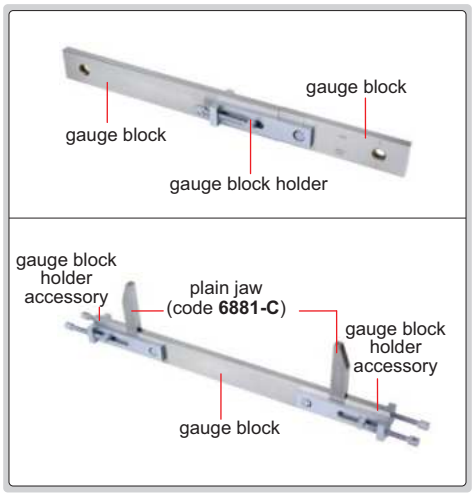
6886-1



- For gauge blocks over 125mm with clamping holes
- Optional accessory: gauge block holder accessory, gauge block accessory (code **6881**)

Code
6886-1

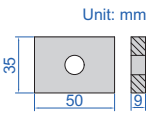
application



GAUGE BLOCK HOLDER ACCESSORY

Code
6886-A

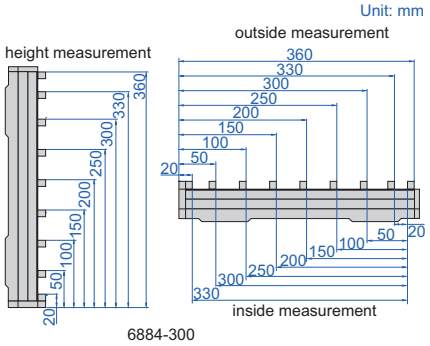
6886-A

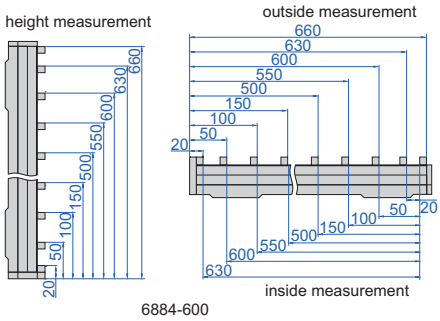


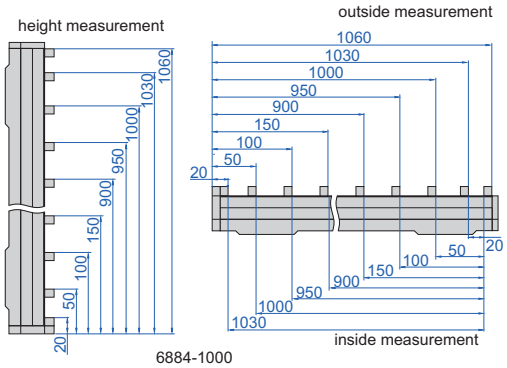
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

CALIPER/HEIGHT GAUGE CHECKERS

Unit: mm







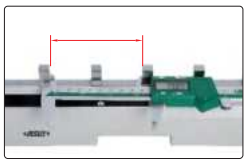
horizontal use

vertical use

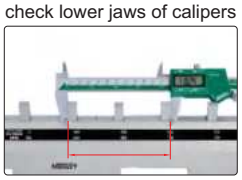
6884-300

- To check calipers and height gauges
- Constructed with steel gauge blocks

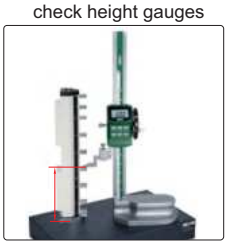
check upper jaws of calipers



check lower jaws of calipers



check height gauges



(mm)

Code	Size	Range of inside measurement	Range of outside measurement	Range of height measurement	Accuracy
6884-300*	0-300mm	20, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 330	20, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 330, 360	20, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 330, 360	±3μm
6884-600*	0-600mm	20, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 630	20, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 630, 660	20, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 630, 660	±5μm
6884-1000*	0-1000mm	20, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 850, 900, 950, 1000, 1030	20, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 850, 900, 950, 1000, 1030, 1060	20, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 850, 900, 950, 1000, 1030, 1060	±7μm

INSIDE MICROMETER ACCESSORY

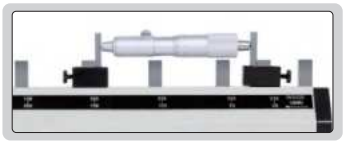
- Supplied with a pair of 5mm carbide gauge blocks

Code
6884-A10*

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

6884-A10

set inside micrometers



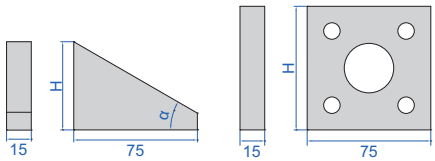
ANGLE GAUGE BLOCKS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

4002-15

- Accuracy: ±2"
- To inspect protractor, taper gauge, index plate, index head and goniometer, can also be used to set angle
- Made of special alloy steel, hardness HRC64, high stability, wear resistance and easy combination
- Can be combined to any angle with interval 6 seconds after combination (6", 12", 18", ... , 360°)

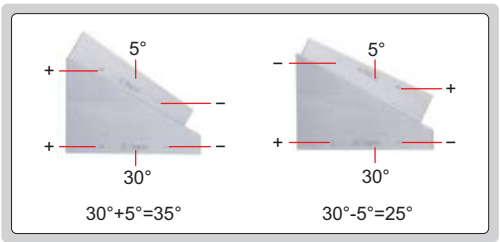
Unit: mm



Individual

Code	Angle (α)	H (mm)
4002-A1 *	1°	11.5
4002-A3 *	3°	14.0
4002-A5 *	5°	16.5
4002-A9 *	9°	22.0
4002-A15 *	15°	30. 5
4002-A27 *	27°	48.0
4002-A30 *	30°	53.5
4002-A41 *	41°	75.0
4002-A45 *	45°	84.0
4002-B1 *	1'	10.0
4002-B3 *	3'	10.0
4002-B5 *	5'	10.0
4002-B9 *	9'	10.0
4002-B20 *	20'	10.0
4002-B27 *	27'	10.0
4002-B30 *	30'	10.0
4002-C6 *	6"	10.0
4002-C12 *	12"	10.0
4002-C18 *	18"	10.0
4002-C30 *	30"	10.0
4002-D *	90°/90°/90°/90°	75.0

combination



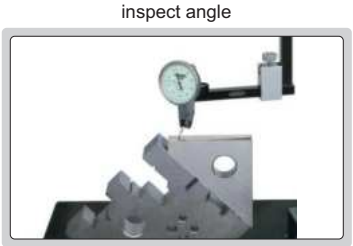
set angle of plate

Set

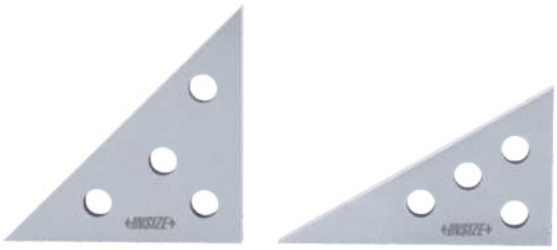
Code	Angle (α)	Total quantity
4002-13 *	1°, 3°, 9°, 27°, 41°, 1', 3', 9', 27', 6", 18", 30", 90°/90°/90°/90°	13
4002-15 *	1°, 3°, 5°, 15°, 30°, 45°, 1', 3', 5', 20', 30', 6", 12", 30", 90°/90°/90°/90°	15

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

inspect angle

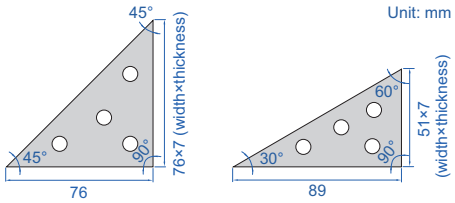


ANGLE BLOCK SET



6540-1

- For angle set-up in tooling, production and inspection
- Accuracy of angle: ±9 seconds
- Made of alloy steel
- Hardness HRC60±2



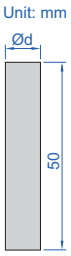
Code	Angle plates included	Angle
6540-1	2	45°, 45°, 90°
		30°, 60°, 90°

CARBIDE PIN GAUGE SETS

4194-10D

- Meet DIN2269, grade 1
- Made of carbide
- Hardness HRA90-90.5
- Diameter accuracy: ±1μm

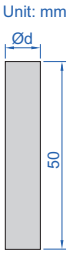
Code	Diameter Ød (mm)	Step	Pin gauges per set
4194-1S	0.30, 0.31, 0.32, ···· 1.00	0.01mm	71
4194-2S	1.00, 1.01, 1.02, ···· 2.00	0.01mm	101
4194-3S	2.00, 2.01, 2.02, ···· 3.00	0.01mm	101
4194-4S	3.00, 3.01, 3.02, ···· 4.00	0.01mm	101
4194-5S	4.00, 4.01, 4.02, ···· 5.00	0.01mm	101
4194-6S	5.00, 5.01, 5.02, ···· 6.00	0.01mm	101
4194-7S	6.00, 6.01, 6.02, ···· 7.00	0.01mm	101
4194-8S	7.00, 7.01, 7.02, ···· 8.00	0.01mm	101
4194-9S	8.00, 8.01, 8.02, ···· 9.00	0.01mm	101
4194-10S	9.00, 9.01, 9.02, ···· 10.00	0.01mm	101
4194-10D	10.00, 10.01, 10.02, ···· 10.50	0.01mm	51
4194-11	10.50, 10.51, 10.52, ···· 11.00	0.01mm	51
4194-11D	11.00, 11.01, 11.02, ···· 11.50	0.01mm	51
4194-12	11.50, 11.51, 11.52, ···· 12.00	0.01mm	51
4194-12D	12.00, 12.01, 12.02, ···· 12.50	0.01mm	51
4194-13	12.50, 12.51, 12.52, ···· 13.00	0.01mm	51
4194-13D	13.00, 13.01, 13.02, ···· 13.50	0.01mm	51
4194-14	13.50, 13.51, 13.52, ···· 14.00	0.01mm	51
4194-14D	14.00, 14.01, 14.02, ···· 14.50	0.01mm	51
4194-15	14.50, 14.51, 14.52, ···· 15.00	0.01mm	51



STEEL PIN GAUGE SETS

POPULAR MODEL

- Meet DIN2269, grade 1
- Made of alloy steel
- Hardness HRC62-65
- Diameter accuracy: ±1μm



4166-10

Code	Diameter Ød (mm)	Step	Pin gauges per set
4166-2S	1.00, 1.01, 1.02, ···· 2.00	0.01mm	101
4166-3S	2.00, 2.01, 2.02, ···· 3.00	0.01mm	101
4166-4S	3.00, 3.01, 3.02, ···· 4.00	0.01mm	101
4166-5S	4.00, 4.01, 4.02, ···· 5.00	0.01mm	101
4166-6S	5.00, 5.01, 5.02, ···· 6.00	0.01mm	101
4166-7S	6.00, 6.01, 6.02, ···· 7.00	0.01mm	101
4166-8S	7.00, 7.01, 7.02, ···· 8.00	0.01mm	101
4166-9S	8.00, 8.01, 8.02, ···· 9.00	0.01mm	101
4166-10S	9.00, 9.01, 9.02, ···· 10.00	0.01mm	101

Code	Diameter Ød (mm)	Step	Pin gauges per set
4166-411	1.0, 1.1, 1.2, ···· 5.0	0.1mm	41
4166-511	5.0, 5.1, 5.2, ···· 10.0	0.1mm	51
4166-512	10.0, 10.1, 10.2, ···· 15.0	0.1mm	51
4166-513	15.0, 15.1, 15.2, ···· 20.0	0.1mm	51

Code	Diameter Ød (mm)	Step	Pin gauges per set
4166-0D	0.20, 0.21, 0.22, ···· 0.50	0.01mm	31
4166-1	0.50, 0.51, 0.52, ···· 1.00	0.01mm	51
4166-1D	1.00, 1.01, 1.02, ···· 1.50	0.01mm	51
4166-2	1.50, 1.51, 1.52, ···· 2.00	0.01mm	51
4166-2D	2.00, 2.01, 2.02, ···· 2.50	0.01mm	51
4166-3	2.50, 2.51, 2.52, ···· 3.00	0.01mm	51
4166-3D	3.00, 3.01, 3.02, ···· 3.50	0.01mm	51
4166-4	3.50, 3.51, 3.52, ···· 4.00	0.01mm	51
4166-4D	4.00, 4.01, 4.02, ···· 4.50	0.01mm	51
4166-5	4.50, 4.51, 4.52, ···· 5.00	0.01mm	51
4166-5D	5.00, 5.01, 5.02, ···· 5.50	0.01mm	51
4166-6	5.50, 5.51, 5.52, ···· 6.00	0.01mm	51
4166-6D	6.00, 6.01, 6.02, ···· 6.50	0.01mm	51
4166-7	6.50, 6.51, 6.52, ···· 7.00	0.01mm	51
4166-7D	7.00, 7.01, 7.02, ···· 7.50	0.01mm	51
4166-8	7.50, 7.51, 7.52, ···· 8.00	0.01mm	51
4166-8D	8.00, 8.01, 8.02, ···· 8.50	0.01mm	51
4166-9	8.50, 8.51, 8.52, ···· 9.00	0.01mm	51
4166-9D	9.00, 9.01, 9.02, ···· 9.50	0.01mm	51
4166-10	9.50, 9.51, 9.52, ···· 10.00	0.01mm	51

Code	Diameter Ød (mm)	Step	Pin gauges per set
4166-10D	10.00, 10.01, 10.02, ···· 10.50	0.01mm	51
4166-11	10.50, 10.51, 10.52, ···· 11.00	0.01mm	51
4166-11D	11.00, 11.01, 11.02, ···· 11.50	0.01mm	51
4166-12	11.50, 11.51, 11.52, ···· 12.00	0.01mm	51
4166-12D	12.00, 12.01, 12.02, ···· 12.50	0.01mm	51
4166-13	12.50, 12.51, 12.52, ···· 13.00	0.01mm	51
4166-13D	13.00, 13.01, 13.02, ···· 13.50	0.01mm	51
4166-14	13.50, 13.51, 13.52, ···· 14.00	0.01mm	51
4166-14D	14.00, 14.01, 14.02, ···· 14.50	0.01mm	51
4166-15	14.50, 14.51, 14.52, ···· 15.00	0.01mm	51
4166-15D	15.00, 15.01, 15.02, ···· 15.50	0.01mm	51
4166-16	15.50, 15.51, 15.52, ···· 16.00	0.01mm	51
4166-16D	16.00, 16.01, 16.02, ···· 16.50	0.01mm	51
4166-17	16.50, 16.51, 16.52, ···· 17.00	0.01mm	51
4166-17D	17.00, 17.01, 17.02, ···· 17.50	0.01mm	51
4166-18	17.50, 17.51, 17.52, ···· 18.00	0.01mm	51
4166-18D	18.00, 18.01, 18.02, ···· 18.50	0.01mm	51
4166-19	18.50, 18.51, 18.52, ···· 19.00	0.01mm	51
4166-19D	19.00, 19.01, 19.02, ···· 19.50	0.01mm	51
4166-20	19.50, 19.51, 19.52, ···· 20.00	0.01mm	51

CERAMIC PIN GAUGE SETS

4169-3

- Meet DIN2269, grade 1
- Made of ceramic, extremely wear resistance, corrosion resistance and dimensional stability
- Diameter accuracy: ±1μm

Code	Diameter Ød (mm)	Step	Pin gauges per set
4169-2S	1.00, 1.01, 1.02, ···· 2.00	0.01mm	101
4169-3S	2.00, 2.01, 2.02, ···· 3.00	0.01mm	101
4169-4S	3.00, 3.01, 3.02, ···· 4.00	0.01mm	101
4169-5S	4.00, 4.01, 4.02, ···· 5.00	0.01mm	101
4169-6S	5.00, 5.01, 5.02, ···· 6.00	0.01mm	101
4169-7S	6.00, 6.01, 6.02, ···· 7.00	0.01mm	101
4169-8S	7.00, 7.01, 7.02, ···· 8.00	0.01mm	101
4169-9S	8.00, 8.01, 8.02, ···· 9.00	0.01mm	101
4169-10S	9.00, 9.01, 9.02, ···· 10.00	0.01mm	101

Code	Diameter Ød (mm)	Step	Pin gauges per set
4169-411	1.0, 1.1, 1.2, ···· 5.0	0.1mm	41
4169-511	5.0, 5.1, 5.2, ···· 10.0	0.1mm	51
4169-512	10.0, 10.1, 10.2, ···· 15.0	0.1mm	51
4169-513	15.0, 15.1, 15.2, ···· 20.0	0.1mm	51

Code	Diameter Ød (mm)	Step	Pin gauges per set
4169-0D	0.30, 0.31, 0.32, ···· 0.50	0.01mm	21
4169-1	0.50, 0.51, 0.52, ···· 1.00	0.01mm	51
4169-1D	1.00, 1.01, 1.02, ···· 1.50	0.01mm	51
4169-2	1.50, 1.51, 1.52, ···· 2.00	0.01mm	51
4169-2D	2.00, 2.01, 2.02, ···· 2.50	0.01mm	51
4169-3	2.50, 2.51, 2.52, ···· 3.00	0.01mm	51
4169-3D	3.00, 3.01, 3.02, ···· 3.50	0.01mm	51
4169-4	3.50, 3.51, 3.52, ···· 4.00	0.01mm	51
4169-4D	4.00, 4.01, 4.02, ···· 4.50	0.01mm	51
4169-5	4.50, 4.51, 4.52, ···· 5.00	0.01mm	51
4169-5D	5.00, 5.01, 5.02, ···· 5.50	0.01mm	51
4169-6	5.50, 5.51, 5.52, ···· 6.00	0.01mm	51
4169-6D	6.00, 6.01, 6.02, ···· 6.50	0.01mm	51
4169-7	6.50, 6.51, 6.52, ···· 7.00	0.01mm	51
4169-7D	7.00, 7.01, 7.02, ···· 7.50	0.01mm	51
4169-8	7.50, 7.51, 7.52, ···· 8.00	0.01mm	51
4169-8D	8.00, 8.01, 8.02, ···· 8.50	0.01mm	51
4169-9	8.50, 8.51, 8.52, ···· 9.00	0.01mm	51
4169-9D	9.00, 9.01, 9.02, ···· 9.50	0.01mm	51
4169-10	9.50, 9.51, 9.52, ···· 10.00	0.01mm	51

Code	Diameter Ød (mm)	Step	Pin gauges per set
4169-10D	10.00, 10.01, 10.02, ···· 10.50	0.01mm	51
4169-11	10.50, 10.51, 10.52, ···· 11.00	0.01mm	51
4169-11D	11.00, 11.01, 11.02, ···· 11.50	0.01mm	51
4169-12	11.50, 11.51, 11.52, ···· 12.00	0.01mm	51
4169-12D	12.00, 12.01, 12.02, ···· 12.50	0.01mm	51
4169-13	12.50, 12.51, 12.52, ···· 13.00	0.01mm	51
4169-13D	13.00, 13.01, 13.02, ···· 13.50	0.01mm	51
4169-14	13.50, 13.51, 13.52, ···· 14.00	0.01mm	51
4169-14D	14.00, 14.01, 14.02, ···· 14.50	0.01mm	51
4169-15	14.50, 14.51, 14.52, ···· 15.00	0.01mm	51
4169-15D	15.00, 15.01, 15.02, ···· 15.50	0.01mm	51
4169-16	15.50, 15.51, 15.52, ···· 16.00	0.01mm	51
4169-16D	16.00, 16.01, 16.02, ···· 16.50	0.01mm	51
4169-17	16.50, 16.51, 16.52, ···· 17.00	0.01mm	51
4169-17D	17.00, 17.01, 17.02, ···· 17.50	0.01mm	51
4169-18	17.50, 17.51, 17.52, ···· 18.00	0.01mm	51
4169-18D	18.00, 18.01, 18.02, ···· 18.50	0.01mm	51
4169-19	18.50, 18.51, 18.52, ···· 19.00	0.01mm	51
4169-19D	19.00, 19.01, 19.02, ···· 19.50	0.01mm	51
4169-20	19.50, 19.51, 19.52, ···· 20.00	0.01mm	51

CARBIDE INDIVIDUAL PIN GAUGES

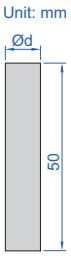
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Meet DIN2269, grade 1
- Diameter range: Ø0.300~Ø30.000mm with three decimal, for example 0.311mm, 5.562mm, 16.298mm
- Diameter accuracy: ±1μm
- Made of carbide
- Hardness HRA90-90.5

Code	Diameter range Ød (mm)
4193-□□□□□*	0.300~30.000

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

4193-8D015



Ordering examples:

Diameter	Code
0.311mm	4193-0D311
5.562mm	4193-5D562
16.298mm	4193-16D298

Note: "D" stands for "."

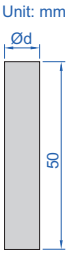
STEEL INDIVIDUAL PIN GAUGES WITH TWO DECIMAL PLACES (0.01MM STEP)

Ordering examples:

Diameter	Code
0.21mm	4110-0D21
5.56mm	4110-5D56
16.00mm	4110-16D00

Note: "D" stands for "."

4110-9D98



- Meet DIN2269, grade 1
- Diameter range: Ø0.20~Ø20.00mm
- Diameter accuracy: ±1μm
- Made of alloy steel
- Hardness HRC62-65

Code
4110-□□□□

Diameter Ød (mm)
0.20, 0.21, 0.22, 0.23, ···· 1.00
1.01, 1.02, 1.03, 1.04, ···· 2.00
2.01, 2.02, 2.03, 2.04, ···· 3.00
3.01, 3.02, 3.03, 3.04, ···· 4.00
4.01, 4.02, 4.03, 4.04, ···· 5.00
5.01, 5.02, 5.03, 5.04, ···· 6.00
6.01, 6.02, 6.03, 6.04, ···· 7.00
7.01, 7.02, 7.03, 7.04, ···· 8.00
8.01, 8.02, 8.03, 8.04, ···· 9.00
9.01, 9.02, 9.03, 9.04, ···· 10.00
10.01, 10.02, 10.03, 10.04, ···· 11.00
11.01, 11.02, 11.03, 11.04, ···· 12.00
12.01, 12.02, 12.03, 12.04, ···· 13.00
13.01, 13.02, 13.03, 13.04, ···· 14.00
14.01, 14.02, 14.03, 14.04, ···· 15.00
15.01, 15.02, 15.03, 15.04, ···· 16.00
16.01, 16.02, 16.03, 16.04, ···· 17.00
17.01, 17.02, 17.03, 17.04, ···· 18.00
18.01, 18.02, 18.03, 18.04, ···· 19.00
19.01, 19.02, 19.03, 19.04, ···· 20.00

STEEL INDIVIDUAL PIN GAUGES WITH THREE DECIMAL PLACES (0.001MM STEP)

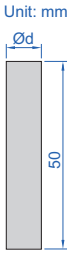
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Meet DIN2269, grade 1
- Diameter range: Ø0.200~Ø30.000mm with three decimal, for example 0.211mm, 5.562mm, 16.298mm
- Diameter accuracy: ±1μm
- Made of alloy steel
- Hardness HRC62-65

Code	Diameter range Ød (mm)
4118-□□□□□*	0.200~30.000

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

4118-8D015



Ordering examples:

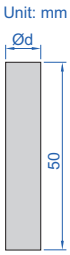
Diameter	Code
0.211mm	4118-0D211
5.562mm	4118-5D562
16.298mm	4118-16D298

Note: "D" stands for "."

CERAMIC INDIVIDUAL PIN GAUGES WITH TWO DECIMAL PLACES (0.01MM STEP)

- Meet DIN2269, grade 1
- Diameter range: Ø0.30~Ø20.00mm
- Diameter accuracy: ±1μm
- Made of ceramic, extremely wear resistance, corrosion resistance and dimensional stability

4113-10D00



Ordering examples:

Diameter	Code
1.21mm	4113-1D21
5.56mm	4113-5D56
15.00mm	4113-15D00

Note: "D" stands for "."

Code
4113-□□□□

Diameter Ød (mm)
0.30, 0.31, 0.32, 0.33, ···· 1.00
1.01, 1.02, 1.03, 1.04, ···· 2.00
2.01, 2.02, 2.03, 2.04, ···· 3.00
3.01, 3.02, 3.03, 3.04, ···· 4.00
4.01, 4.02, 4.03, 4.04, ···· 5.00
5.01, 5.02, 5.03, 5.04, ···· 6.00
6.01, 6.02, 6.03, 6.04, ···· 7.00
7.01, 7.02, 7.03, 7.04, ···· 8.00
8.01, 8.02, 8.03, 8.04, ···· 9.00
9.01, 9.02, 9.03, 9.04, ···· 10.00

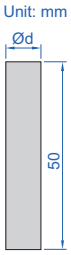
Diameter Ød (mm)
10.01, 10.02, 10.03, 10.04, ···· 11.00
11.01, 11.02, 11.03, 11.04, ···· 12.00
12.01, 12.02, 12.03, 12.04, ···· 13.00
13.01, 13.02, 13.03, 13.04, ···· 14.00
14.01, 14.02, 14.03, 14.04, ···· 15.00
15.01, 15.02, 15.03, 15.04, ···· 16.00
16.01, 16.02, 16.03, 16.04, ···· 17.00
17.01, 17.02, 17.03, 17.04, ···· 18.00
18.01, 18.02, 18.03, 18.04, ···· 19.00
19.01, 19.02, 19.03, 19.04, ···· 20.00

CERAMIC INDIVIDUAL PIN GAUGES WITH THREE DECIMAL PLACES (0.001MM STEP)

- Meet DIN2269, grade 1
- Diameter range: Ø0.300~Ø30.000mm
- With three decimal, for example 1.211mm, 5.562mm, 14.955mm
- Diameter accuracy: ±1μm
- Made of ceramic, extremely wear resistance, corrosion resistance and dimensional stability

Code	Diameter range Ød (mm)
4192-□□□□	0.300-30.000

4192-10D000



Ordering examples:

Diameter	Code
1.211mm	4192-1D211
5.562mm	4192-5D562
14.955mm	4192-14D955

Note: "D" stands for "."

BOXES FOR PIN GAUGES

- For individual pin gauges (**4110, 4118, 4192, 4113** and **4193** series)

Code	Applicable pin gauge diameter Ød	Quantity of pin gauges
7340	0.20-10.00mm	51 pcs
7340-101	0.20-10.00mm	101 pcs
7340-201	10.00-15.00mm	51 pcs
7340-202	15.00-20.00mm	51 pcs

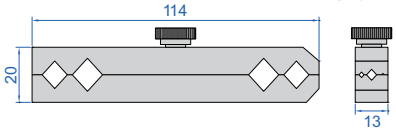
7340

PIN GAUGE HANDLE

7345-13

- Operated without wrench
- Made of aluminum

Unit: mm



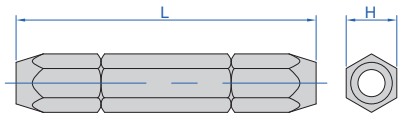
application

Code	Applicable pin gauge diameter
7345-13	1~13mm

PIN GAUGE HANDLES (OPERATED WITHOUT WRENCH)

7342-M1

- Operated without wrench
- Made of aluminum
- Pin gauges can be installed

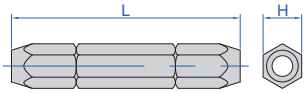


(mm)

Code	Applicable pin gauge diameter	H	L
7342-M0	0.30-1.50mm/0.011-0.049"	10	112
7342-M1	1.51-6.35mm/0.050-0.250"	24	131
7342-M2	6.36-12.70mm/0.251-0.500"	32	152
7342-M3	12.71-15.88mm/0.501-0.625"	37	152
7342-M4	15.89-19.00mm/0.626-0.750"	37	152
7342-M5	19.01-21.13mm/0.751-0.832"	40	158
7342-M6	21.14-23.27mm/0.833-0.916"	40	158
7342-M7	23.28-25.40mm/0.917-1.000"	40	158

application

PIN GAUGE HANDLES (OPERATED WITH WRENCH)



handle

brass clamping bush
(0.2~7.14mm)

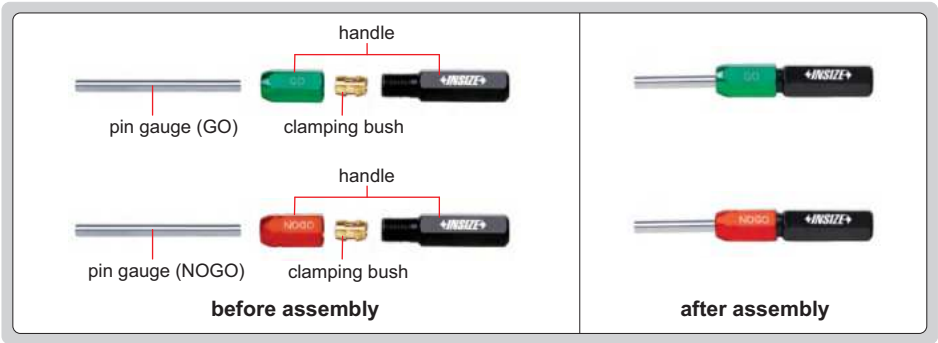
aluminum clamping bush
(7.14~24.80mm)

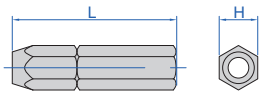
- Wrench is needed to install pins
- Clamping bushes (0.2~7.14mm) are made of brass, clamping bushes (7.14~24.80mm) are made of aluminum

(mm)

Code	Applicable pin gauge diameter	Including		H	L
		handle	clamping bush (mm)		
7341-0S	0.2-1.02mm	1 pc	6 pairs (the clamping range are 0.2-0.38, 0.38-0.51, 0.51-0.64, 0.64-0.76, 0.76-0.89, 0.89-1.02)	7	57
7341-1S	1.02-1.91mm	1 pc	7 pairs (the clamping range are 1.02-1.14, 1.14-1.27, 1.27-1.40, 1.40-1.52, 1.52-1.65, 1.65-1.78, 1.78-1.91)	7	57
7341-2S	1.91-3.33mm	1 pc	8 pairs (the clamping range are 1.91-2.08, 2.08-2.26, 2.26-2.44, 2.44-2.62, 2.62-2.79, 2.79-2.97, 2.97-3.15, 3.15-3.33)	9	73
7341-3S	3.33-4.57mm	1 pc	7 pairs (the clamping range are 3.33-3.51, 3.51-3.68, 3.68-3.86, 3.86-4.04, 4.04-4.22, 4.22-4.39, 4.39-4.57)	9	73
7341-4S	4.57-5.79mm	1 pc	6 pairs (the clamping range are 4.57-4.78, 4.78-4.98, 4.98-5.18, 5.18-5.38, 5.38-5.59, 5.59-5.79)	14	79
7341-5S	5.79-7.14mm	1 pc	6 pairs (the clamping range are 5.79-5.99, 5.99-6.20, 6.20-6.40, 6.40-6.63, 6.63-6.88, 6.88-7.14)	14	79
7341-6S	7.14-8.66mm	1 pc	6 pairs (the clamping range are 7.14-7.39, 7.39-7.65, 7.65-7.90, 7.90-8.15, 8.15-8.41, 8.41-8.66)	19	91
7341-7S	8.66-10.31mm	1 pc	6 pairs (the clamping range are 8.66-8.92, 8.9 -9.17, 9.17-9.42, 9.42-9.70, 9.70-10.01, 10.01-10.31)	19	91
7341-8S	10.31-11.81mm	1 pc	4 pairs (the clamping range are 10.31-10.67, 10.67-11.05, 11.05-11.43, 11.43-11.81)	22	106
7341-9S	11.81-12.95mm	1 pc	3 pairs (the clamping range are 11.81-12.19, 12.19-12.57, 12.57-12.95)	22	106
7341-10S	12.95-14.71mm	1 pc	4 pairs (the clamping range are 12.95-13.51, 13.51-13.89, 13.89-14.30, 14.30-14.71)	24	115
7341-11S	14.71-16.13mm	1 pc	4 pairs (the clamping range are 14.71-15.09, 15.09-15.49, 15.49-15.88, 15.88-16.13)	24	115
7341-12S	16.13-17.88mm	1 pc	4 pairs (the clamping range are 16.13-16.66, 16.66-17.07, 17.07-17.48, 17.48-17.88)	27	118
7341-13S	17.88-19.30mm	1 pc	4 pairs (the clamping range are 17.88-18.26, 18.26-18.67, 18.67-19.05, 19.05-19.30)	27	118
7341-15S	19.30-24.80mm	1 pc	8 pairs (the clamping range are 19.30-19.84, 19.84-20.62, 20.62-21.41, 21.41-22.23, 22.23-23.03, 23.03-23.80, 23.80-24.59, 24.59-24.80)	32	133

SINGLE END PIN GAUGE HANDLES (OPERATED WITH WRENCH)





7344-4G
green (GO)

7344-4R
red (NOGO)

brass clamping bush
(0.2~7.14mm)

aluminum clamping bush
(7.14~24.80mm)

- Wrench is needed to install pins
- Clamping bushes (0.2~7.14mm) are made of brass, clamping bushes (7.14~24.80mm) are made of aluminum

(mm)

Code		Including		Applicable pin gauge diameter	H	L
green (GO)	red (NOGO)	handle	clamping bush (mm)			
7344-0G	7344-0R	1 pc	6 pcs (the clamping range are 0.2-0.38, 0.38-0.51, 0.51-0.64, 0.64-0.76, 0.76-0.89, 0.89-1.02)	0.2-1.02mm	7	52
7344-1G	7344-1R	1 pc	7 pcs (the clamping range are 1.02-1.14, 1.14-1.27, 1.27-1.40, 1.40-1.52, 1.52-1.65, 1.65-1.78, 1.78-1.91)	1.02-1.91mm	7	52
7344-2G	7344-2R	1 pc	8 pcs (the clamping range are 1.91-2.08, 2.08-2.26, 2.26-2.44, 2.44-2.62, 2.62-2.79, 2.79-2.97, 2.97-3.15, 3.15 -3.33)	1.91-3.33mm	9	68
7344-3G	7344-3R	1 pc	7 pcs (the clamping range are 3.33-3.51, 3.51-3.68, 3.68-3.86, 3.86-4.04, 4.04-4.22, 4.22-4.39, 4.39-4.57)	3.33-4.57mm	9	68
7344-4G	7344-4R	1 pc	6 pcs (the clamping range are 4.57-4.78, 4.78-4.98, 4.98-5.18, 5.18-5.38, 5.38-5.59, 5.59-5.79)	4.57-5.79mm	14	73
7344-5G	7344-5R	1 pc	6 pcs (the clamping range are 5.79-5.99, 5.99-6.20, 6.20-6.40, 6.40-6.63, 6.63-6.88, 6.88-7.14)	5.79-7.14mm	14	73
7344-6G	7344-6R	1 pc	6 pcs (the clamping range are 7.14-7.39, 7.39-7.65, 7.65-7.90, 7.90-8.15, 8.15-8.41, 8.41-8.66)	7.14-8.66mm	19	79
7344-7G	7344-7R	1 pc	6 pcs (the clamping range are 8.66-8.92, 8.92-9.17, 9.17-9.42, 9.42-9.70, 9.70-10.01, 10.01-10.31)	8.66-10.31mm	19	79
7344-8G	7344-8R	1 pc	4 pcs (the clamping range are 10.31-10.67, 10.67-11.05, 11.05-11.43, 11.43-11.81)	10.31-11.81mm	22	93
7344-9G	7344-9R	1 pc	3 pcs (the clamping range are 11.81-12.19, 12.19-12.57, 12.57-12.95)	11.81-12.95mm	22	93
7344-10G	7344-10R	1 pc	4 pcs (the clamping range are 12.95-13.51, 13.51-13.89, 13.89-14.30, 14.30-14.71)	12.95-14.71mm	24	98
7344-11G	7344-11R	1 pc	4 pcs (the clamping range are 14.71-15.09, 15.09-15.49, 15.49-15.88, 15.88-16.13)	14.71-16.13mm	24	98
7344-12G	7344-12R	1 pc	4 pcs (the clamping range are 16.13-16.66, 16.66-17.07, 17.07-17.48, 17.48-17.88)	16.13-17.88mm	27	110
7344-13G	7344-13R	1 pc	4 pcs (the clamping range are 17.88-18.26, 18.26-18.67, 18.67-19.05, 19.05-19.30)	17.88-19.30mm	27	110
7344-15G	7344-15R	1 pc	8 pcs (the clamping range are 19.30-19.84, 19.84-20.62, 20.62-21.41, 21.41-22.23, 22.23-23.03, 23.03-23.80, 23.80-24.59, 24.59-24.80)	19.30-24.80mm	32	118

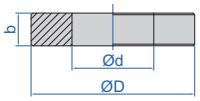
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

CAN SUPPLY CUSTOM SETTING RINGS FROM Ø1.50MM TO Ø400.00MM, FOR EXAMPLE, Ø17.08MM

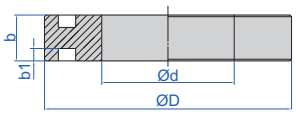
SETTING RINGS

- For zero setting of inside micrometers, three points internal micrometers and bore gauges
- The size marked on the setting ring is checked at the direction of the marking line
- Size difference (difference between the ordered size and the size marked on the setting ring when supplied): For example, the ordered size is Ø10.12mm, the size marked on the setting ring when supplied may be Ø10.130mm

6312-20



Ø1.5mm-100mm



Ø100mm-400mm

(mm)

Diameter d **	b	ØD	Size difference	Roundness and cylindricity
Ø1.5-2.5	4	22	±10.0μm	0.3μm
Ø2.5-3	5	22	±10.0μm	0.3μm
Ø3-5	5	22	±10.0μm	0.4μm
Ø5-10	8	32	±10.0μm	0.4μm
Ø10-15	10	38	±10.0μm	0.5μm
Ø15-18	12	45	±10.0μm	0.5μm
Ø18-20	12	45	±10.0μm	0.6μm
Ø20-25	14	53	±10.0μm	0.6μm
Ø25-30	16	63	±10.0μm	0.6μm
Ø30-32	16	63	±10.0μm	0.7μm
Ø32-40	18	71	±10.0μm	0.7μm
Ø40-50	20	85	±10.0μm	0.7μm
Ø50-60	20	100	±10.0μm	0.8μm
Ø60-70	24	112	±10.0μm	0.8μm
Ø70-80	24	125	±10.0μm	0.8μm
Ø80-90	24	140	±10.0μm	1.0μm
Ø90-100	24	160	±10.0μm	1.0μm

** For example Ø3-5mm means Ø3mm<diameter d≤Ø5mm

(mm)

Diameter d **	b	b1	ØD	Size difference	Roundness and cylindricity
Ø100-110	30	8	164	±10.0μm	1.0μm
Ø110-130	34	10	192	±10.0μm	1.0μm
Ø130-150	34	10	220	±10.0μm	1.2μm
Ø150-170	36	10	248	±10.0μm	1.5μm
Ø170-190	36	10	276	±10.0μm	1.5μm
Ø190-210	38	10	300	±10.0μm	1.5μm
Ø210-230	38	10	324	±10.0μm	2.5μm
Ø230-250	40	12	350	±10.0μm	2.5μm
Ø250-270	40	12	375	±10.0μm	3.0μm
Ø270-290	42	12	400	±10.0μm	3.0μm
Ø290-300	42	12	425	±10.0μm	3.0μm
Ø300-320	42	12	430	±10.0μm	4.0μm
Ø320-330	42	12	440	±10.0μm	4.0μm
Ø330-340	42	12	450	±10.0μm	4.0μm
Ø340-350	42	12	460	±10.0μm	4.0μm
Ø350-360	42	12	470	±10.0μm	4.0μm
Ø360-370	42	12	480	±10.0μm	4.0μm
Ø370-380	42	12	490	±10.0μm	4.0μm
Ø380-390	42	12	500	±10.0μm	4.0μm
Ø390-400	42	12	510	±10.0μm	4.0μm

(mm)

Code	Size
6312-1D5 *	Ø1.5
6312-2 *	Ø2
6312-2D5 *	Ø2.5
6312-3 *	Ø3
6312-3D5 *	Ø3.5
6312-4 *	Ø4
6312-4D5 *	Ø4.5
6312-5 *	Ø5
6312-5D5 *	Ø5.5
6312-6 *	Ø6
6312-6D5 *	Ø6.5
6312-7 *	Ø7
6312-7D5 *	Ø7.5
6312-8 *	Ø8
6312-8D5 *	Ø8.5
6312-9 *	Ø9
6312-9D5 *	Ø9.5
6312-10 *	Ø10
6312-10D5 *	Ø10.5
6312-11 *	Ø11
6312-11D5 *	Ø11.5
6312-12 *	Ø12

(mm)

Code	Size
6312-12D5 *	Ø12.5
6312-13 *	Ø13
6312-13D5 *	Ø13.5
6312-14 *	Ø14
6312-14D5 *	Ø14.5
6312-15 *	Ø15
6312-15D5 *	Ø15.5
6312-16 *	Ø16
6312-16D5 *	Ø16.5
6312-17 *	Ø17
6312-17D5 *	Ø17.5
6312-18 *	Ø18
6312-18D5 *	Ø18.5
6312-19 *	Ø19
6312-19D5 *	Ø19.5
6312-20 *	Ø20
6312-20D5 *	Ø20.5
6312-21 *	Ø21
6312-21D5 *	Ø21.5
6312-22 *	Ø22
6312-22D5 *	Ø22.5
6312-23 *	Ø23

(mm)

Code	Size
6312-23D5 *	Ø23.5
6312-24 *	Ø24
6312-24D5 *	Ø24.5
6312-25 *	Ø25
6312-25D5 *	Ø25.5
6312-26 *	Ø26
6312-26D5 *	Ø26.5
6312-27 *	Ø27
6312-27D5 *	Ø27.5
6312-28 *	Ø28
6312-28D5 *	Ø28.5
6312-29 *	Ø29
6312-29D5 *	Ø29.5
6312-30 *	Ø30
6312-31 *	Ø31
6312-32 *	Ø32
6312-33 *	Ø33
6312-34 *	Ø34
6312-35 *	Ø35
6312-36 *	Ø36
6312-37 *	Ø37
6312-38 *	Ø38

(mm)

Code	Size
6312-39 *	Ø39
6312-40 *	Ø40
6312-41 *	Ø41
6312-42 *	Ø42
6312-43 *	Ø43
6312-44 *	Ø44
6312-45 *	Ø45
6312-46 *	Ø46
6312-47 *	Ø47
6312-48 *	Ø48
6312-49 *	Ø49
6312-50 *	Ø50
6312-55 *	Ø55
6312-60 *	Ø60
6312-62 *	Ø62
6312-65 *	Ø65
6312-70 *	Ø70
6312-75 *	Ø75
6312-80 *	Ø80
6312-85 *	Ø85
6312-87 *	Ø87
6312-90 *	Ø90

(mm)

Code	Size
6312-95 *	Ø95
6312-100 *	Ø100
6312-112D5 *	Ø112.5
6312-125 *	Ø125
6312-137D5 *	Ø137.5
6312-150 *	Ø150
6312-162D5 *	Ø162.5
6312-175 *	Ø175
6312-187D5 *	Ø187.5
6312-200 *	Ø200
6312-212D5 *	Ø212.5
6312-225 *	Ø225
6312-237D5 *	Ø237.5
6312-250 *	Ø250
6312-262D5 *	Ø262.5
6312-275 *	Ø275
6312-287D5 *	Ø287.5
6312-300 *	Ø300
6312-350 *	Ø350
6312-400 *	Ø400

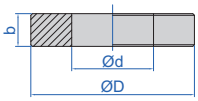
* Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

CARBIDE SETTING RINGS

CAN SUPPLY CUSTOM SETTING RINGS FROM Ø0.40MM TO Ø50.00MM, FOR EXAMPLE, Ø17.08MM

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

6317-10



(mm)

Diameter d **	b	ØD	Size difference	Roundness and cylindricity
Ø0.4-0.5	4	10	±10µm	0.3µm
Ø0.5-1.6	6	10	±10µm	0.3µm
Ø1.6-12.1	8	30	±10µm	0.3µm
Ø12.1-18.1	12	40	±10µm	0.4µm
Ø18.1-25	15	50	±10µm	0.4µm
Ø25-30	15	60	±10µm	0.4µm
Ø30-35	18	80	±10µm	0.4µm
Ø35-40	20	80	±10µm	0.4µm
Ø40-45	20	90	±10µm	0.4µm
Ø45-50	20	100	±10µm	0.4µm

**For example Ø0.4-0.5mm means Ø0.4mm<diameter d≤Ø0.5mm

- For zero setting of inside micrometers, three points internal micrometers and bore gauges
- Size difference (difference between the ordered size and the size marked on the setting ring when supplied): For example, the ordered size is Ø10.00mm, the size marked on the setting ring when supplied may be Ø10.002mm
- Meet DIN2250-1:2008

Code	Size
6317-0D5 *	Ø0.5mm
6317-1 *	Ø1mm
6317-1D5 *	Ø1.5mm
6317-2 *	Ø2mm
6317-2D5 *	Ø2.5mm
6317-3 *	Ø3mm
6317-3D5 *	Ø3.5mm
6317-4 *	Ø4mm
6317-4D5 *	Ø4.5mm
6317-5 *	Ø5mm
6317-5D5 *	Ø5.5mm
6317-6 *	Ø6mm
6317-6D5 *	Ø6.5mm
6317-7 *	Ø7mm
6317-7D5 *	Ø7.5mm
6317-8 *	Ø8mm
6317-8D5 *	Ø8.5mm
6317-9 *	Ø9mm
6317-9D5 *	Ø9.5mm
6317-10 *	Ø10mm

Code	Size
6317-10D5 *	Ø10.5mm
6317-11 *	Ø11mm
6317-11D5 *	Ø11.5mm
6317-12 *	Ø12mm
6317-12D5 *	Ø12.5mm
6317-13 *	Ø13mm
6317-13D5 *	Ø13.5mm
6317-14 *	Ø14mm
6317-14D5 *	Ø14.5mm
6317-15 *	Ø15mm
6317-15D5 *	Ø15.5mm
6317-16 *	Ø16mm
6317-16D5 *	Ø16.5mm
6317-17 *	Ø17mm
6317-17D5 *	Ø17.5mm
6317-18 *	Ø18mm
6317-18D5 *	Ø18.5mm
6317-19 *	Ø19mm
6317-19D5 *	Ø19.5mm
6317-20 *	Ø20mm

Code	Size
6317-20D5 *	Ø20.5mm
6317-21 *	Ø21mm
6317-21D5 *	Ø21.5mm
6317-22 *	Ø22mm
6317-22D5 *	Ø22.5mm
6317-23 *	Ø23mm
6317-23D5 *	Ø23.5mm
6317-24 *	Ø24mm
6317-24D5 *	Ø24.5mm
6317-25 *	Ø25mm
6317-25D5 *	Ø25.5mm
6317-26 *	Ø26mm
6317-26D5 *	Ø26.5mm
6317-27 *	Ø27mm
6317-27D5 *	Ø27.5mm
6317-28 *	Ø28mm
6317-28D5 *	Ø28.5mm
6317-29 *	Ø29mm
6317-29D5 *	Ø29.5mm
6317-30 *	Ø30mm

Code	Size
6317-31 *	Ø31mm
6317-32 *	Ø32mm
6317-33 *	Ø33mm
6317-34 *	Ø34mm
6317-35 *	Ø35mm
6317-36 *	Ø36mm
6317-37 *	Ø37mm
6317-38 *	Ø38mm
6317-39 *	Ø39mm
6317-40 *	Ø40mm
6317-41 *	Ø41mm
6317-42 *	Ø42mm
6317-43 *	Ø43mm
6317-44 *	Ø44mm
6317-45 *	Ø45mm
6317-46 *	Ø46mm
6317-47 *	Ø47mm
6317-48 *	Ø48mm
6317-49 *	Ø49mm
6317-50 *	Ø50mm

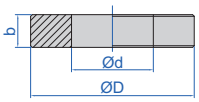
*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

CERAMIC SETTING RINGS

CAN SUPPLY CUSTOM SETTING RINGS FROM Ø1.30MM TO Ø50.00MM, FOR EXAMPLE, Ø17.08MM

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

6319-10



(mm)

Diameter d **	b	ØD	Size difference	Roundness and cylindricity
Ø1.3-2.7	6	20	±10μm	0.3μm
Ø2.7-12.1	8	30	±10μm	0.3μm
Ø12.1-18.1	12	40	±10μm	0.4μm
Ø18.1-25	15	50	±10μm	0.4μm
Ø25-30	15	60	±10μm	0.4μm
Ø30-35	18	80	±10μm	0.4μm
Ø35-40	20	80	±10μm	0.4μm
Ø40-45	20	90	±10μm	0.4μm
Ø45-50	20	100	±10μm	0.4μm

**For example Ø1.3-2.7mm means Ø1.3mm<diameter d≤Ø2.7mm

- For zero setting of inside micrometers, three points internal micrometers and bore gauges
- Size difference (difference between the ordered size and the size marked on the setting ring when supplied): For example, the ordered size is Ø10.12mm, the size marked on the setting ring when supplied may be Ø10.130mm
- Made of ceramic, extremely wear resistance and corrosion resistance, dimensional stability
- Meet DIN2250-1:2008

Code	Size
6319-1D5 *	Ø1.5mm
6319-2 *	Ø2mm
6319-2D5 *	Ø2.5mm
6319-3 *	Ø3mm
6319-3D5 *	Ø3.5mm
6319-4 *	Ø4mm
6319-4D5 *	Ø4.5mm
6319-5 *	Ø5mm
6319-5D5 *	Ø5.5mm
6319-6 *	Ø6mm
6319-6D5 *	Ø6.5mm
6319-7 *	Ø7mm
6319-7D5 *	Ø7.5mm
6319-8 *	Ø8mm
6319-8D5 *	Ø8.5mm
6319-9 *	Ø9mm
6319-9D5 *	Ø9.5mm
6319-10 *	Ø10mm
6319-10D5 *	Ø10.5mm

Code	Size
6319-11 *	Ø11mm
6319-11D5 *	Ø11.5mm
6319-12 *	Ø12mm
6319-12D5 *	Ø12.5mm
6319-13 *	Ø13mm
6319-13D5 *	Ø13.5mm
6319-14 *	Ø14mm
6319-14D5 *	Ø14.5mm
6319-15 *	Ø15mm
6319-15D5 *	Ø15.5mm
6319-16 *	Ø16mm
6319-16D5 *	Ø16.5mm
6319-17 *	Ø17mm
6319-17D5 *	Ø17.5mm
6319-18 *	Ø18mm
6319-18D5 *	Ø18.5mm
6319-19 *	Ø19mm
6319-19D5 *	Ø19.5mm
6319-20 *	Ø20mm

Code	Size
6319-20D5 *	Ø20.5mm
6319-21 *	Ø21mm
6319-21D5 *	Ø21.5mm
6319-22 *	Ø22mm
6319-22D5 *	Ø22.5mm
6319-23 *	Ø23mm
6319-23D5 *	Ø23.5mm
6319-24 *	Ø24mm
6319-24D5 *	Ø24.5mm
6319-25 *	Ø25mm
6319-25D5 *	Ø25.5mm
6319-26 *	Ø26mm
6319-26D5 *	Ø26.5mm
6319-27 *	Ø27mm
6319-27D5 *	Ø27.5mm
6319-28 *	Ø28mm
6319-28D5 *	Ø28.5mm
6319-29 *	Ø29mm
6319-29D5 *	Ø29.5mm
6319-30 *	Ø30mm

Code	Size
6319-31 *	Ø31mm
6319-32 *	Ø32mm
6319-33 *	Ø33mm
6319-34 *	Ø34mm
6319-35 *	Ø35mm
6319-36 *	Ø36mm
6319-37 *	Ø37mm
6319-38 *	Ø38mm
6319-39 *	Ø39mm
6319-40 *	Ø40mm
6319-41 *	Ø41mm
6319-42 *	Ø42mm
6319-43 *	Ø43mm
6319-44 *	Ø44mm
6319-45 *	Ø45mm
6319-46 *	Ø46mm
6319-47 *	Ø47mm
6319-48 *	Ø48mm
6319-49 *	Ø49mm
6319-50 *	Ø50mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

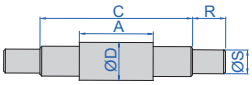
CYLINDER GAUGES

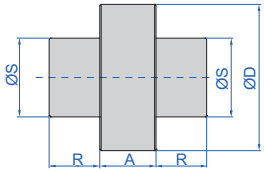
CAN SUPPLY CUSTOM SIZES FROM Ø3.000mm TO Ø200.000mm, FOR EXAMPLE, Ø20.218mm

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Made of tungsten steel, quenched, ultra-low temperature treatment
- Wear resistant, long life, dimension stability
- Hardness HRC60-62

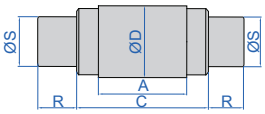
6316-30





(mm)

Diameter ØD **	A	C	R	ØS	Size *** difference	Roundness and cylindricity
3.0-3.81	9.52	17.46	11.1	2.4	±5μm	0.5μm
3.81-5.84	11.11	19.05	11.1	3.2	±5μm	0.5μm
5.84-9.27	12.7	20.64	11.1	5.6	±5μm	0.5μm



(mm)

Diameter ØD **	A	C	R	ØS	Size *** difference	Roundness and cylindricity
9.27-12.95	14.29	22.22	12.7	8.7	±5μm	0.5μm
12.95-20.96	15.88	23.81	12.7	12.7	±5μm	0.5μm
20.96-28.83	17.46	25.4	15.9	19	±5μm	0.7μm
28.83-38.35	20.64	28.58	15.9	25.4	±5μm	0.7μm

(mm)

Diameter ØD **	A	ØS	R	Size *** difference	Roundness and cylindricity
38.35-51.05	31.8	22.2	15.8	±5μm	1μm
51.05-63.75	31.8	22.2	15.8	±5μm	1μm
63.75-76.45	38.1	25.4	39.8	±5μm	1.2μm
76.45-89.15	38.1	25.4	39.8	±5μm	1.2μm
89.15-101.85	38.1	25.4	39.8	±5μm	1.2μm
101.85-114.55	38.1	25.4	39.8	±5μm	1.2μm
114.55-127.25	38.1	25.4	39.8	±5μm	1.6μm
127.25-139.95	38.1	25.4	39.8	±5μm	1.6μm
139.95-152.62	38.1	25.4	39.8	±5μm	1.6μm
152.65-165.35	38.1	25.4	39.8	±5μm	1.6μm
165.35-178.05	38.1	25.4	39.8	±5μm	2μm
178.05-190.75	38.1	25.4	39.8	±5μm	2μm
190.75-203.45	38.1	25.4	39.8	±5μm	2μm

** For example, 3-3.81 indicates 3mm<D≤3.8mm

*** Size difference (difference between the ordered size and the size marked on the cylinder gauges when supplied).
For example, the ordered size is Ø3.000mm, the size marked on the cylinder gauges when supplied may be Ø3.003mm

Code	ØD
6316-3 *	Ø3mm
6316-4 *	Ø4mm
6316-5 *	Ø5mm
6316-6 *	Ø6mm
6316-7 *	Ø7mm
6316-8 *	Ø8mm
6316-9 *	Ø9mm
6316-10 *	Ø10mm
6316-11 *	Ø11mm
6316-12 *	Ø12mm
6316-13 *	Ø13mm
6316-14 *	Ø14mm
6316-15 *	Ø15mm

Code	ØD
6316-16 *	Ø16mm
6316-17 *	Ø17mm
6316-18 *	Ø18mm
6316-19 *	Ø19mm
6316-20 *	Ø20mm
6316-21 *	Ø21mm
6316-22 *	Ø22mm
6316-23 *	Ø23mm
6316-24 *	Ø24mm
6316-25 *	Ø25mm
6316-26 *	Ø26mm
6316-27 *	Ø27mm
6316-28 *	Ø28mm

Code	ØD
6316-29 *	Ø29mm
6316-30 *	Ø30mm
6316-31 *	Ø31mm
6316-32 *	Ø32mm
6316-33 *	Ø33mm
6316-34 *	Ø34mm
6316-35 *	Ø35mm
6316-36 *	Ø36mm
6316-37 *	Ø37mm
6316-38 *	Ø38mm
6316-39 *	Ø39mm
6316-40 *	Ø40mm
6316-41 *	Ø41mm

Code	ØD
6316-42 *	Ø42mm
6316-43 *	Ø43mm
6316-44 *	Ø44mm
6316-45 *	Ø45mm
6316-46 *	Ø46mm
6316-47 *	Ø47mm
6316-48 *	Ø48mm
6316-49 *	Ø49mm
6316-50 *	Ø50mm
6316-55 *	Ø55mm
6316-60 *	Ø60mm
6316-62 *	Ø62mm
6316-65 *	Ø65mm

Code	ØD
6316-70 *	Ø70mm
6316-75 *	Ø75mm
6316-80 *	Ø80mm
6316-85 *	Ø85mm
6316-87 *	Ø87mm
6316-90 *	Ø90mm
6316-95 *	Ø95mm
6316-100 *	Ø100mm
6316-125 *	Ø125mm
6316-150 *	Ø150mm
6316-175 *	Ø175mm
6316-200 *	Ø200mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

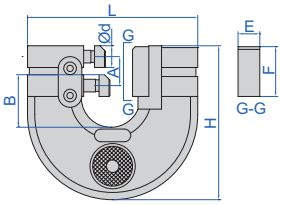
ADJUSTABLE SNAP GAUGES

FAST AND ACCURATE MEASUREMENT OF CYLINDERS

VIDEO

- Used as Go/No-Go gauge by setting upper and lower limits
- Flatness of anvil: 1.5µm
- Parallelism of measuring faces:
  range 0-32mm: 3µm
  range 32-89mm: 4µm
  range 89-300mm: 5µm

2187-19



(mm)

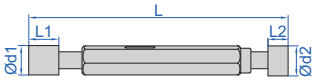
Code	Range	L	A	B	E	F	H	Ød
2187-6	0-6mm	74	15	17.5	12.2	27.2	71.5	7
2187-13	6-13mm	85	15	26	12.2	27.2	79.5	12.3
2187-19	13-19mm	93	15	27	12.2	27.2	83	12.3
2187-25	19-25mm	100	15	33.5	12.2	27.2	89.5	12.3
2187-32	25-32mm	111	18	38.5	15.2	35.2	104	15.3
2187-38	32-38mm	117	18	41.5	15.2	35.2	105	15.3
2187-44	38-44mm	123	18	44.5	15.2	35.2	109	15.3
2187-51	44-51mm	130	18	48	15.2	35.2	117	15.3
2187-57	51-57mm	136	18	45	15.2	35.2	119	15.3
2187-63	57-63mm	143	18	50	15.2	35.2	122	15.3
2187-70	63-70mm	156	20	58	15.2	35.2	132	15.3
2187-76	70-76mm	163	20	60.5	15.2	35.2	137	15.3
2187-82	76-82mm	169	20	64.5	15.2	35.2	140	15.3
2187-89	82-89mm	175	20	66.5	15.2	35.2	146	15.3
2187-95	89-95mm	181	20	69.5	15.2	35.2	149	15.3
2187-101	95-101mm	188	20	70	15.2	35.2	154	15.3
2187-108	101-108mm	198	24	79	15.2	39.2	166	15.3
2187-114	108-114mm	204	24	81	15.2	39.2	172	15.3
2187-120	114-120mm	210	24	86	15.2	39.2	179	15.3
2187-127	120-127mm	217	24	89.5	15.2	39.2	186	15.3
2187-133	127-133mm	223	24	92.5	15.2	39.2	192	15.3
2187-139	133-139mm	229	24	95.5	15.2	39.2	197	15.3
2187-146	139-146mm	235	24	98.5	15.2	39.2	201	15.3
2187-152	146-152mm	242	24	102	15.2	39.2	205	15.3
2187-163	152-163mm	273	21.4	106.7	18.2	39.2	211	18.3
2187-175	163-175mm	273	21.4	106.7	18.2	39.2	211	18.3
2187-188	175-188mm	298.5	21.4	119.7	18.2	39.2	227	18.3
2187-200	188-200mm	298.5	21.4	119.7	18.2	39.2	227	18.3
2187-213	200-213mm	324	21.4	131.7	18.2	39.2	242	18.3
2187-225	213-225mm	324	21.4	131.7	18.2	39.2	242	18.3
2187-238	225-238mm	349.5	21.4	144.7	18.2	39.2	250	18.3
2187-250	238-250mm	349.5	21.4	149	18.2	39.2	250	18.3
2187-263	250-263mm	375.5	21.4	157.7	18.2	39.2	278	18.3
2187-275	263-275mm	375.5	21.4	157.7	18.2	39.2	278	18.3
2187-288	275-288mm	400	21.4	170.7	18.2	39.2	291	18.3
2187-300	288-300mm	400	21.4	170.7	18.2	39.2	291	18.3

PLAIN PLUG GAUGES

CUSTOM-MADE
OTHER CLASSES ARE AVAILABLE, SUCH AS H8, H9
OTHER DIAMETERS ARE AVAILABLE, SUCH AS 19.003mm
OTHER LENGTHS ARE AVAILABLE, SUCH AS 70mm

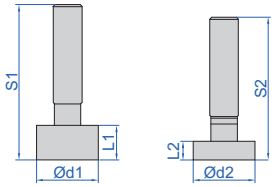
4124-12

type A



type A

type B



type B

- Supplied with Go and No-Go gauges together
- Class H7
- Hardness HRC 60±2
- Standard DIN7150-2

Size tolerance of H7 **(mm)**

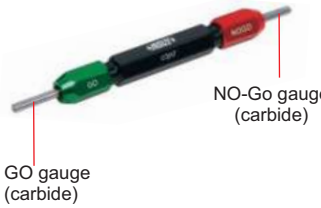
Diameter Ød	Type	Size tolerance of Go gauge (µm)	Size tolerance of No-Go gauge (µm)	L1	L2	L	S1, S2
≥2, ≤3	A	+0.5/+2.5	+9/+11	6.5	4.5	62	–
>3, ≤6	A	+0.75/+3.25	+10.75/+13.25	8	6	74	–
>6, ≤10	A	+0.75/+3.25	+13.75/+16.25	10	7	87	–
>10, ≤14	A	+1/+4	+16.5/+19.5	12	8	99	–
>14, ≤18	A	+1/+4	+16.5/+19.5	14	10	114	–
>18, ≤24	A	+1/+5	+19/+23	16	12	132	–
>24, ≤30	A	+1/+5	+19/+23	18	14	136	–
>30, ≤40	A	+1.5/+5.5	+23/+27	20	15	155	–
>40, ≤50	A	+1.5/+5.5	+23/+27	25	18	169	–
>50, ≤65	B	+1.5/+6.5	+27.5/+32.5	30	18	–	164, 152
>65, ≤80	B	+1.5/+6.5	+27.5/+32.5	35	25	–	169, 159
>80, ≤100	B	+2/+8	+32/+38	35	25	–	169, 159

Code	Diameter	Type	Code	Diameter	Type	Code	Diameter	Type	Code	Diameter	Type
4124-2	2mm	A	**4124-17**	17mm	A	**4124-32**	32mm	A	**4124-47**	47mm	A
4124-3	3mm	A	**4124-18**	18mm	A	**4124-33**	33mm	A	**4124-48**	48mm	A
4124-4	4mm	A	**4124-19**	19mm	A	**4124-34**	34mm	A	**4124-49**	49mm	A
4124-5	5mm	A	**4124-20**	20mm	A	**4124-35**	35mm	A	**4124-50**	50mm	A
4124-6	6mm	A	**4124-21**	21mm	A	**4124-36**	36mm	A	**4124-52**	52mm	B
4124-7	7mm	A	**4124-22**	22mm	A	**4124-37**	37mm	A	**4124-55**	55mm	B
4124-8	8mm	A	**4124-23**	23mm	A	**4124-38**	38mm	A	**4124-60**	60mm	B
4124-9	9mm	A	**4124-24**	24mm	A	**4124-39**	39mm	A	**4124-65**	65mm	B
4124-10	10mm	A	**4124-25**	25mm	A	**4124-40**	40mm	A	**4124-70**	70mm	B
4124-11	11mm	A	**4124-26**	26mm	A	**4124-41**	41mm	A	**4124-75**	75mm	B
4124-12	12mm	A	**4124-27**	27mm	A	**4124-42**	42mm	A	**4124-80**	80mm	B
4124-13	13mm	A	**4124-28**	28mm	A	**4124-43**	43mm	A	**4124-85**	85mm	B
4124-14	14mm	A	**4124-29**	29mm	A	**4124-44**	44mm	A	**4124-90**	90mm	B
4124-15	15mm	A	**4124-30**	30mm	A	**4124-45**	45mm	A	**4124-95**	95mm	B
4124-16	16mm	A	**4124-31**	31mm	A	**4124-46**	46mm	A	**4124-100**	100mm	B

CARBIDE PLAIN PLUG GAUGES

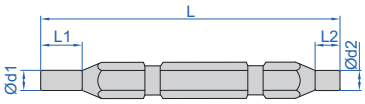
CUSTOM-MADE
OTHER CLASSES ARE AVAILABLE, SUCH AS H8, H9, G7
OTHER DIAMETERS ARE AVAILABLE, SUCH AS 19.003mm
OTHER LENGTHS ARE AVAILABLE, SUCH AS 70mm

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

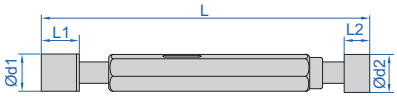


4128-3

4128-50



type A



type B

- Supplied with Go and No-Go gauges together
- Standard DIN7150-2

Size tolerance of H7 **(mm)**

Diameter	Size tolerance of Go gauge Ød1 (µm)	Size tolerance of No-Go gauge Ød2 (µm)	L1	L2	L
≥1, ≤1.9	+0.5/+2.5	+9/+11	15	12	67
>1.9, ≤3	+0.5/+2.5	+9/+11	15	12	79
>3, ≤4.7	+0.75/+3.25	+10.75/+13.25	15	12	79
>4.7, ≤6	+0.75/+3.25	+10.75/+13.25	15	12	88.5
>6, ≤7.1	+0.75/+3.25	+13.75/+16.25	15	12	88.5
>7.1, ≤8	+0.75/+3.25	+13.75/+16.25	15	12	99
>8, ≤10	+0.75/+3.25	+13.75/+16.25	12	7	75
>10, ≤14	+1/+4	+16.5/+19.5	12	7	82
>14, ≤18	+1/+4	+16.5/+19.5	17	10	97
>18, ≤24	+1/+5	+19/+23	17	12	109
>24, ≤30	+1/+5	+19/+23	17	14	111
>30, ≤40	+1.5/+5.5	+23/+27	20	15	115
>40, ≤50	+1.5/+5.5	+23/+27	20	15	160
>50, ≤60	+1.5/+6.5	+27.5/+32.5	20	15	160

H7 **(mm)**

Code	Diameter	Type	Code	Diameter	Type	Code	Diameter	Type	Code	Diameter	Type
4128-1*	1	A	**4128-14***	14	B	**4128-27***	27	B	**4128-40***	40	B
4128-2*	2	A	**4128-15***	15	B	**4128-28***	28	B	**4128-41***	41	B
4128-3*	3	A	**4128-16***	16	B	**4128-29***	29	B	**4128-42***	42	B
4128-4*	4	A	**4128-17***	17	B	**4128-30***	30	B	**4128-43***	43	B
4128-5*	5	A	**4128-18***	18	B	**4128-31***	31	B	**4128-44***	44	B
4128-6*	6	A	**4128-19***	19	B	**4128-32***	32	B	**4128-45***	45	B
4128-7*	7	A	**4128-20***	20	B	**4128-33***	33	B	**4128-46***	46	B
4128-8*	8	A	**4128-21***	21	B	**4128-34***	34	B	**4128-47***	47	B
4128-9*	9	B	**4128-22***	22	B	**4128-35***	35	B	**4128-48***	48	B
4128-10*	10	B	**4128-23***	23	B	**4128-36***	36	B	**4128-49***	49	B
4128-11*	11	B	**4128-24***	24	B	**4128-37***	37	B	**4128-50***	50	B
4128-12*	12	B	**4128-25***	25	B	**4128-38***	38	B	**4128-52***	52	B
4128-13*	13	B	**4128-26***	26	B	**4128-39***	39	B	**4128-55***	55	B
									4128-60*	60	B

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

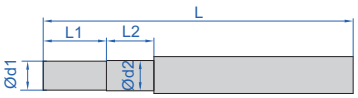
CARBIDE PLAIN PLUG GAUGES (SINGLE END)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

GO gauge (carbide) NO-Go gauge (carbide)

6331-9

- Supplied with Go and No-Go gauges together
- Standard DIN7150-2



CUSTOM-MADE
OTHER CLASSES ARE AVAILABLE, SUCH AS H8, H9, G7
OTHER DIAMETERS ARE AVAILABLE, SUCH AS 19.003mm
OTHER LENGTHS ARE AVAILABLE, SUCH AS 70mm

Size tolerance of H7 (mm)

Diameter	Size tolerance of Go gauge Ød1 (µm)	Size tolerance of No-Go gauge Ød2 (µm)	L1	L2	L
≥0.5, ≤3	+0.5/+2.5	+9/+11	20	15	95
>3, ≤6	+0.75/+3.25	+10.75/+13.25	20	15	95
>6, ≤10	+0.75/+3.25	+13.75/+16.25	20	15	95
>10, ≤15	+1/+4	+16.5/+19.5	20	15	95
>15, ≤18	+1/+4	+16.5/+19.5	20	15	115
>18, ≤30	+1/+5	+19/+23	20	15	115
>30, ≤40	+1.5/+5.5	+23/+27	20	15	115

H7 (mm)

Code	Diameter	Code	Diameter
6331-1 *	1	6331-21 *	21
6331-2 *	2	6331-22 *	22
6331-3 *	3	6331-23 *	23
6331-4 *	4	6331-24 *	24
6331-5 *	5	6331-25 *	25
6331-6 *	6	6331-26 *	26
6331-7 *	7	6331-27 *	27
6331-8 *	8	6331-28 *	28
6331-9 *	9	6331-29 *	29
6331-10 *	10	6331-30 *	30
6331-11 *	11	6331-31 *	31
6331-12 *	12	6331-32 *	32
6331-13 *	13	6331-33 *	33
6331-14 *	14	6331-34 *	34
6331-15 *	15	6331-35 *	35
6331-16 *	16	6331-36 *	36
6331-17 *	17	6331-37 *	37
6331-18 *	18	6331-38 *	38
6331-19 *	19	6331-39 *	39
6331-20 *	20	6331-40 *	40

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

CERAMIC PLAIN PLUG GAUGES (SINGLE END)

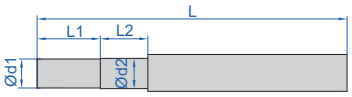
12

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

GO gauge (ceramic) NO-GO gauge (ceramic)

6333-10

- Supplied with Go and No-Go gauges together
- Made of ceramic, extremely wear resistance and corrosion resistance, dimensional stability
- Standard DIN7150-2



CUSTOM-MADE
OTHER CLASSES ARE AVAILABLE, SUCH AS H8, H9, G7
OTHER DIAMETERS ARE AVAILABLE, SUCH AS 19.003mm
OTHER LENGTHS ARE AVAILABLE, SUCH AS 70mm

Size tolerance of H7 (mm)

Diameter	Size tolerance of Go gauge Ød1 (µm)	Size tolerance of No-Go gauge Ød2 (µm)	L1	L2	L
≥0.5, ≤3	+0.5/+2.5	+9/+11	20	15	95
>3, ≤6	+0.75/+3.25	+10.75/+13.25	20	15	95
>6, ≤10	+0.75/+3.25	+13.75/+16.25	20	15	95
>10, ≤15	+1/+4	+16.5/+19.5	20	15	95
>15, ≤18	+1/+4	+16.5/+19.5	20	15	115
>18, ≤30	+1/+5	+19/+23	20	15	115
>30, ≤40	+1.5/+5.5	+23/+27	20	15	115

H7 (mm)

Code	Diameter	Code	Diameter
6333-1 *	1	6333-21 *	21
6333-2 *	2	6333-22 *	22
6333-3 *	3	6333-23 *	23
6333-4 *	4	6333-24 *	24
6333-5 *	5	6333-25 *	25
6333-6 *	6	6333-26 *	26
6333-7 *	7	6333-27 *	27
6333-8 *	8	6333-28 *	28
6333-9 *	9	6333-29 *	29
6333-10 *	10	6333-30 *	30
6333-11 *	11	6333-31 *	31
6333-12 *	12	6333-32 *	32
6333-13 *	13	6333-33 *	33
6333-14 *	14	6333-34 *	34
6333-15 *	15	6333-35 *	35
6333-16 *	16	6333-36 *	36
6333-17 *	17	6333-37 *	37
6333-18 *	18	6333-38 *	38
6333-19 *	19	6333-39 *	39
6333-20 *	20	6333-40 *	40

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

CERAMIC PLAIN PLUG GAUGES

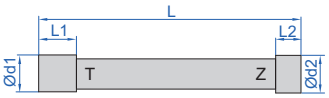
CUSTOM-MADE
OTHER CLASSES ARE AVAILABLE, SUCH AS H8, H9, G7
OTHER DIAMETERS ARE AVAILABLE, SUCH AS 19.003mm
OTHER LENGTHS ARE AVAILABLE, SUCH AS 70mm

GO gauge (ceramic) — 6332-17 — NO-GO gauge (ceramic)

- Supplied with Go and No-Go gauges together
- Made of ceramic, extremely wear resistance and corrosion resistance, dimensional stability
- Standard DIN7150-2

Size tolerance of H7 (mm)

Diameter	Size tolerance of Go gauge Ød1 (µm)	Size tolerance of No-Go gauge Ød2 (µm)	L1	L2	L
≥0.5, ≤3	+0.5/+2.5	+9/+11	20	15	95
>3, ≤6	+0.75/+3.25	+10.75/+13.25	20	15	95
>6, ≤10	+0.75/+3.25	+13.75/+16.25	20	15	95
>10, ≤15	+1/+4	+16.5/+19.5	20	15	95
>15, ≤18	+1/+4	+16.5/+19.5	20	15	115
>18, ≤30	+1/+5	+19/+23	20	15	115
>30, ≤40	+1.5/+5.5	+23/+27	20	15	115



H7 (mm)

Code	Diameter	Code	Diameter	Code	Diameter	Code	Diameter	Code	Diameter
6332-1*	1	6332-11*	11	6332-21*	21	6332-31*	31	6332-41*	41
6332-2*	2	6332-12*	12	6332-22*	22	6332-32*	32	6332-42*	42
6332-3*	3	6332-13*	13	6332-23*	23	6332-33*	33	6332-43*	43
6332-4*	4	6332-14*	14	6332-24*	24	6332-34*	34	6332-44*	44
6332-5*	5	6332-15*	15	6332-25*	25	6332-35*	35	6332-45*	45
6332-6*	6	6332-16*	16	6332-26*	26	6332-36*	36	6332-46*	46
6332-7*	7	6332-17*	17	6332-27*	27	6332-37*	37	6332-47*	47
6332-8*	8	6332-18*	18	6332-28*	28	6332-38*	38	6332-48*	48
6332-9*	9	6332-19*	19	6332-29*	29	6332-39*	39	6332-49*	49
6332-10*	10	6332-20*	20	6332-30*	30	6332-40*	40	6332-50*	50

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

CUSTOM-MADE

SPLINE PLUG GAUGES CODE 6341

- Suitable for pass or fail inspection of internal splines
- Made of high carbon alloy tool steel
- Hardness HRC60-62
- Information required for order: number of teeth, module, pressure angle and lerance grade of splines

SPLINE RING GAUGES
CODE 6342

CUSTOM-MADE

- Suitable for pass or fail inspection of external splines
- Made of high carbon alloy tool steel
- Hardness HRC60-62
- Information required for order: number of teeth, module, pressure angle and lerance grade of splines

CARBIDE MEASURING BALLS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- To measure angle and diameter of taper holes
- Material: carbide
- Hardness: ≥HRA87
- Diameter accuracy: ±3μm
- Roundness: 1μm
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

4172-20

12

Individual

Code	Diameter
4172-2	2mm
4172-2D5	2.5mm
4172-3	3mm
4172-3D5	3.5mm
4172-4	4mm
4172-4D5	4.5mm
4172-5	5mm
4172-6	6mm
4172-6D5	6.5mm
4172-8	8mm

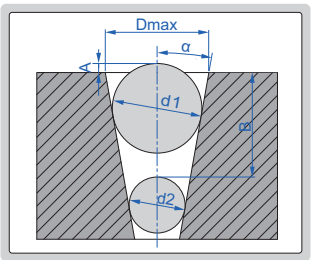
Individual

Code	Diameter
4172-8D5	8.5mm
4172-10	10mm
4172-12	12mm
4172-14	14mm
4172-15	15mm
4172-16	16mm
4172-18	18mm
4172-20	20mm
4172-30	30mm

Set (19 pairs)

Code	Carbide balls included (one pair per size)
4172-S19	2mm, 2.5mm, 3mm, 3.5mm, 4mm, 4.5mm, 5mm, 6mm, 6.5mm, 8mm, 8.5mm, 10mm, 12mm, 14mm, 15mm, 16mm, 18mm, 20mm, 30mm

Calculate angle (α) and diameter (Dmax) according to the ball diameter (d1, d2), height (A) and depth (B)



INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

CERAMIC MEASURING BALLS

4190-40D000

- Zirconia material, high strength and hardness, extremely wear resistance and corrosion resistance, good insulation, antistatic and magnetic resistance
- Mirror surface without holes
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

Individual

Code	Diameter	Accuracy	Roundness
4190-1D000	1.000mm	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-1D200	1.200mm	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-1D300	1.300mm	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-1D340	1.340mm	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-1D500	1.500mm	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-1D588	1.588mm (1/16")	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-1D750	1.750mm	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-2D000	2.000mm	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-2D381	2.381mm (3/32")	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-2D500	2.500mm	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-2D778	2.778mm (7/64")	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-3D000	3.000mm	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-3D175	3.175mm (1/8")	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-3D500	3.500mm	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-3D969	3.969mm (5/32")	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-4D000	4.000mm	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-4D500	4.500mm	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-4D763	4.763mm (3/16")	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-5D000	5.000mm	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-5D556	5.556mm (7/32")	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-5D953	5.953mm (15/64")	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-6D000	6.000mm	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-6D350	6.350mm (1/4")	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-6D500	6.500mm	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-6D747	6.747mm (17/64")	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-7D000	7.000mm	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-7D144	7.144mm (9/32")	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-7D500	7.500mm	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-7D938	7.938mm (5/16")	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-8D000	8.000mm	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-8D731	8.731mm (11/32")	±2µm	0.5µm

Individual

Code	Diameter	Accuracy	Roundness
4190-9D525	9.525mm (3/8")	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-10D000	10.000mm	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-10D318	10.318mm (13/32")	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-11D000	11.000mm	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-11D113	11.113mm (7/16")	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-11D509	11.509mm (29/64")	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-11D906	11.906mm (15/32")	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-12D000	12.000mm	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-12D303	12.303mm (31/64")	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-12D700	12.700mm (1/2")	±2µm	0.5µm
4190-13D000	13.000mm	±2µm	0.6µm
4190-13D494	13.494mm (17/32")	±2µm	0.6µm
4190-14D000	14.000mm	±2µm	0.6µm
4190-14D288	14.288mm (9/16")	±2µm	0.6µm
4190-15D000	15.000mm	±2µm	0.6µm
4190-15D081	15.081mm (19/32")	±2.5µm	0.6µm
4190-15D875	15.875mm (5/8 ")	±2.5µm	0.6µm
4190-16D000	16.000mm	±2.5µm	0.6µm
4190-16D669	16.669mm (21/32")	±2.5µm	0.6µm
4190-17D462	17.462mm (11/16")	±2.5µm	0.6µm
4190-18D000	18.000mm	±2.5µm	0.6µm
4190-18D256	18.256mm (23/32")	±2.5µm	0.6µm
4190-19D050	19.050mm (3/4")	±2.5µm	0.6µm
4190-19D844	19.844mm (25/32")	±2.5µm	0.6µm
4190-20D000	20.000mm	±2.5µm	0.6µm
4190-22D000	22.000mm	±2.5µm	1µm
4190-22D225	22.225mm (7/8")	±2.5µm	1µm
4190-23D812	23.812mm (15/16")	±2.5µm	1µm
4190-25D000	25.000mm	±2.5µm	1µm
4190-40D000	40.000mm	±2.5µm	1.5µm

Set (25 pairs)

Code	Ceramic balls included (one pair per size)
4190-S25	1, 1.5, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 25mm

STEEL MEASURING BALLS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- To measure angle and diameter of taper holes
- Material: tool steel
- Hardness: HRC63
- Diameter accuracy: ±3μm
- Roundness: 1μm
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

Individual

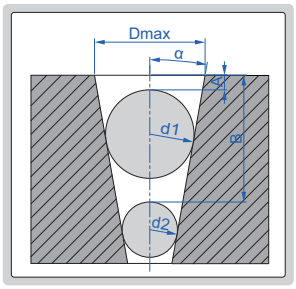
Code	Diameter
4168-01	1mm
4168-02	2mm
4168-03	3mm
4168-04	4mm
4168-05	5mm
4168-06	6mm
4168-07	7mm
4168-08	8mm
4168-09	9mm
4168-10	10mm
4168-11	11mm
4168-12	12mm
4168-13	13mm

Individual

Code	Diameter
4168-14	14mm
4168-15	15mm
4168-16	16mm
4168-17	17mm
4168-18	18mm
4168-19	19mm
4168-20	20mm
4168-21	21mm
4168-22	22mm
4168-23	23mm
4168-24	24mm
4168-25	25mm

4168-S25

calculate angle (α) and diameter (Dmax) according to the ball diameter (d1, d2), height (A) and depth (B)



Set (25 pairs)

Code	Steel balls included (one pair per size)
4168-S25	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25mm

THREADED HOLE LOCATION GAUGES

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

ANY SIZE WITHIN THE RANGE OF M3-M150MM CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

ACCURACY CLASS CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

VIDEO

the concentricity between this surface and threaded part is less than 3μm

the taper of the thread part (top is big and bottom is small) lets the gauge fixed in the thread holes

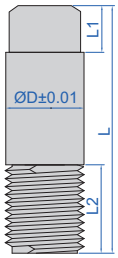
(mm)

Code	Size	L	L1	L2	ØD
4662-3	M3×0.5-6H	29	8	6	3
4662-4	M4×0.7-6H	31.4	8	8.4	4
4662-5	M5×0.8-6H	32.6	8	9.6	5
4662-6	M6×1-6H	47	10	12	6
4662-8	M8×1.25-6H	50	10	15	8
4662-8P	M8×1-6H	47	10	12	8
4662-10	M10×1.5-6H	53	10	18	10
4662-10P	M10×1-6H	47	10	12	10
4662-12	M12×1.75-6H	56	10	21	12
4662-12P	M12×1-6H	47	10	12	12
4662-12R	M12×1.5-6H	53	10	18	12
4662-14	M14×2-6H	59	10	24	14
4662-14P	M14×1-6H	47	10	12	14
4662-14R	M14×1.5-6H	53	10	18	14
4662-16	M16×2-6H	59	10	24	16
4662-16P	M16×1-6H	47	10	12	16
4662-16R	M16×1.5-6H	53	10	18	16
4662-20	M20×2.5-6H	65	10	30	20
4662-20P	M20×1-6H	47	10	12	20
4662-20R	M20×1.5-6H	53	10	18	20

4662-12R

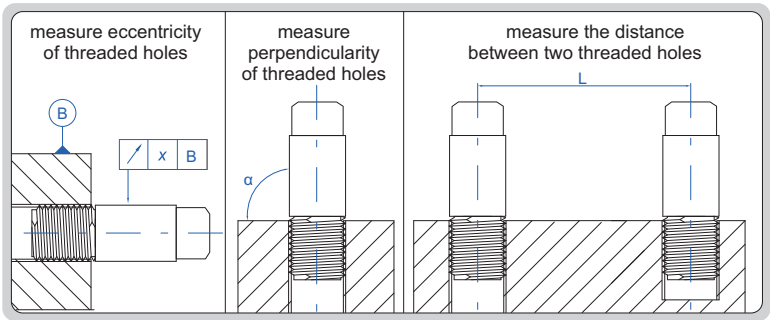
4662-3

Unit: mm



- Hardness: HRC60-63

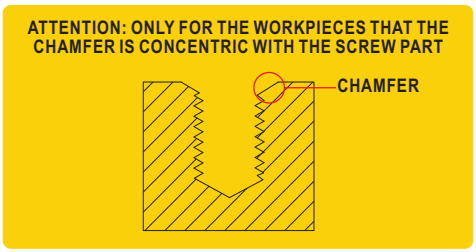
application



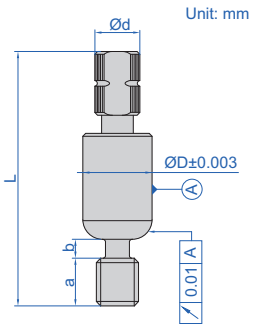
THREADED HOLE LOCATION GAUGES

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

VIDEO

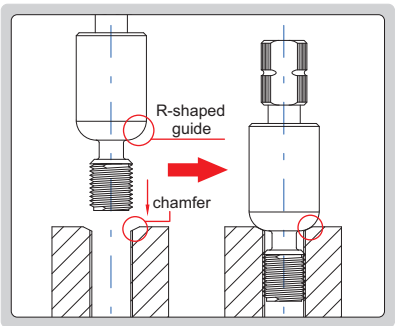


4676-12

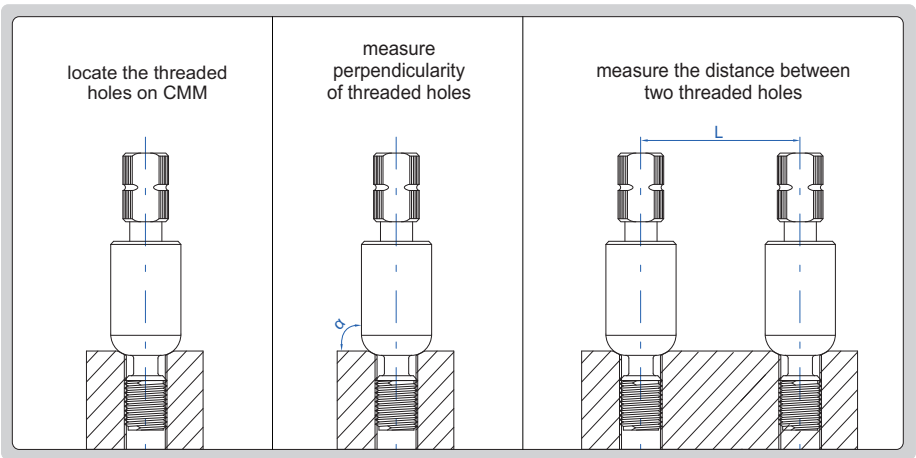


- Only for the workpieces that the chamfer is concentric with the screw part

there is a R-shaped guide, which leads the gauge to the center of the threaded holes by fitting the R-shaped guide on the chamfer of the threaded holes



application



(mm)

Code	Size	Ød	ØD	a	b	L
4676-3	M3×0.5	4	7	4	2	26
4676-4	M4×0.7	4	7	4	2	26
4676-5	M5×0.8	5.5	9	6	2	33
4676-6	M6×1.0	5.5	9	6	2	33
4676-8	M8×1.25	8.5	13	9	3.5	48
4676-10	M10×1.5	8.5	13	9	3.5	48
4676-12	M12×1.75	12	17	10	3.5	55

DIGITAL THREAD DEPTH GAUGES

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

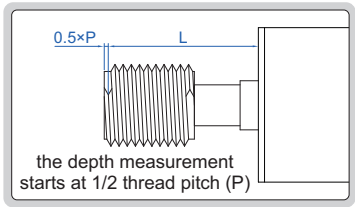
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

DATA OUTPUT

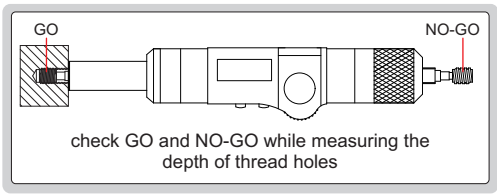
VIDEO

4649-6

- Supplied with GO and NO-GO gauges together
- Check GO and NO-GO while measuring the depth of thread holes
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Depth 0-40mm: accuracy ±0.04mm; Depth 40-80mm: accuracy ±0.06mm
- Data output
- Button function: on/off, inch/metric conversion, reading hold, data preset, absolute/incremental measurement
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- The GO gauge can be replaced after wear
- Optional accessory: data output cable (code **7302-85**), zero block (code **4668-SETTER**), removal tool (code **4668-TOOL**)



the depth measurement starts at 1/2 thread pitch (P)



check GO and NO-GO while measuring the depth of thread holes

12

Metric thread

Code	Size (mm)	Depth range
4649-2 *	M2x0.4-6H	0-8mm
4649-2D5 *	M2.5x0.45-6H	0-10mm
4649-3 *	M3x0.5-6H	0-12mm
4649-3D5 *	M3.5x0.6-6H	0-14mm
4649-4 *	M4x0.7-6H	0-16mm
4649-5 *	M5x0.8-6H	0-20mm
4649-6 *	M6x1-6H	0-24mm
4649-7 *	M7x1-6H	0-28mm
4649-8 *	M8x1.25-6H	0-32mm
4649-10 *	M10x1.5-6H	0-40mm
4649-12 *	M12x1.75-6H	0-48mm
4649-14 *	M14x2-6H	0-56mm
4649-16 *	M16x2-6H	0-64mm
4649-18 *	M18x2.5-6H	0-72mm
4649-20 *	M20x2.5-6H	0-80mm
4649-22 *	M22x2.5-6H	0-80mm
4649-24 *	M24x3-6H	0-80mm
4649-27 *	M27x3-6H	0-80mm
4649-30 *	M30x3.5-6H	0-80mm

Metric fine thread

Code	Size (mm)	Depth range
4649-8P *	M8x1-6H	0-32mm
4649-10P *	M10x1-6H	0-40mm
4649-10T *	M10x1.25-6H	0-40mm
4649-12P *	M12x1-6H	0-48mm
4649-12T *	M12x1.25-6H	0-48mm
4649-12R *	M12x1.5-6H	0-48mm
4649-14P *	M14x1-6H	0-56mm
4649-14T *	M14x1.25-6H	0-56mm
4649-14R *	M14x1.5-6H	0-56mm
4649-16P *	M16x1-6H	0-64mm
4649-16R *	M16x1.5-6H	0-64mm
4649-18P *	M18x1-6H	0-72mm
4649-18R *	M18x1.5-6H	0-72mm
4649-20P *	M20x1-6H	0-80mm
4649-20R *	M20x1.5-6H	0-80mm
4649-22P *	M22x1-6H	0-80mm
4649-22R *	M22x1.5-6H	0-80mm
4649-24P *	M24x1-6H	0-80mm
4649-24R *	M24x1.5-6H	0-80mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

THREAD DEPTH GAUGES

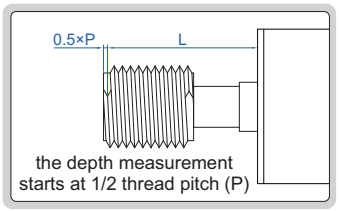
INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

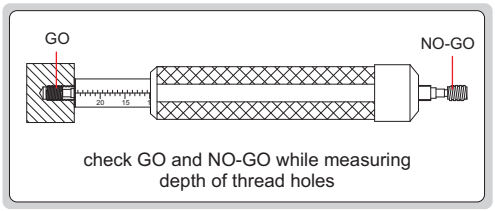
4666-6

- Supplied with GO and NO-GO gauges together
- Check GO and NO-GO while measuring the depth thread holes
- The GO gauge can be replaced after wear
- Optional accessory: zero block (code **4668-SETTER**), removal tool (code **4668-TOOL**)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

4666-14PA





Metric thread (without vernier reading, graduation: 0.5mm, accuracy: ±0.25mm)

Code	Size (mm)	Depth range
4666-2*	M2x0.4-6H	0-8mm
4666-2D5*	M2.5x0.45-6H	0-10mm
4666-3*	M3x0.5-6H	0-11mm
4666-3D5*	M3.5x0.6-6H	0-14mm
4666-4*	M4x0.7-6H	0-15mm
4666-5*	M5x0.8-6H	0-20mm
4666-6*	M6x1-6H	0-24mm
4666-7*	M7x1-6H	0-28mm
4666-8*	M8x1.25-6H	0-32mm
4666-10*	M10x1.5-6H	0-40mm
4666-12*	M12x1.75-6H	0-48mm
4666-14*	M14x2-6H	0-56mm
4666-16*	M16x2-6H	0-64mm
4666-18*	M18x2.5-6H	0-72mm
4666-20*	M20x2.5-6H	0-80mm
4666-22*	M22x2.5-6H	0-80mm
4666-24*	M24x3-6H	0-80mm
4666-27*	M27x3-6H	0-80mm
4666-30*	M30x3.5-6H	0-80mm

Metric thread (with vernier reading, graduation: 0.1mm, accuracy: ±0.1mm)

Code	Size (mm)	Depth range
4666-2A*	M2x0.4-6H	0-8mm
4666-2D5A*	M2.5x0.45-6H	0-10mm
4666-3A*	M3x0.5-6H	0-11mm
4666-3D5A*	M3.5x0.6-6H	0-14mm
4666-4A*	M4x0.7-6H	0-15mm
4666-5A*	M5x0.8-6H	0-20mm
4666-6A*	M6x1-6H	0-24mm
4666-7A*	M7x1-6H	0-28mm
4666-8A*	M8x1.25-6H	0-32mm
4666-10A*	M10x1.5-6H	0-40mm
4666-12A*	M12x1.75-6H	0-48mm
4666-14A*	M14x2-6H	0-56mm
4666-16A*	M16x2-6H	0-64mm
4666-18A*	M18x2.5-6H	0-72mm
4666-20A*	M20x2.5-6H	0-80mm
4666-22A*	M22x2.5-6H	0-80mm
4666-24A*	M24x3-6H	0-80mm
4666-27A*	M27x3-6H	0-80mm
4666-30A*	M30x3.5-6H	0-80mm

VIDEO

Metric fine thread (without vernier reading, graduation: 0.5mm, accuracy: ±0.25mm)

Code	Size (mm)	Depth range
4666-8P*	M8x1-6H	0-32mm
4666-10P*	M10x1-6H	0-40mm
4666-10T*	M10x1.25-6H	0-40mm
4666-12P*	M12x1-6H	0-48mm
4666-12T*	M12x1.25-6H	0-48mm
4666-12R*	M12x1.5-6H	0-48mm
4666-14P*	M14x1-6H	0-56mm
4666-14T*	M14x1.25-6H	0-56mm
4666-14R*	M14x1.5-6H	0-56mm
4666-16P*	M16x1-6H	0-64mm
4666-16R*	M16x1.5-6H	0-64mm
4666-18P*	M18x1-6H	0-72mm
4666-18R*	M18x1.5-6H	0-72mm
4666-20P*	M20x1-6H	0-80mm
4666-20R*	M20x1.5-6H	0-80mm
4666-22P*	M22x1-6H	0-80mm
4666-22R*	M22x1.5-6H	0-80mm
4666-24P*	M24x1-6H	0-80mm
4666-24R*	M24x1.5-6H	0-80mm

Metric fine thread (with vernier reading, graduation: 0.1mm, accuracy: ±0.1mm)

Code	Size (mm)	Depth range
4666-8PA*	M8x1-6H	0-32mm
4666-10PA*	M10x1-6H	0-40mm
4666-10TA*	M10x1.25-6H	0-40mm
4666-12PA*	M12x1-6H	0-48mm
4666-12TA*	M12x1.25-6H	0-48mm
4666-12RA*	M12x1.5-6H	0-48mm
4666-14PA*	M14x1-6H	0-56mm
4666-14TA*	M14x1.25-6H	0-56mm
4666-14RA*	M14x1.5-6H	0-56mm
4666-16PA*	M16x1-6H	0-64mm
4666-16RA*	M16x1.5-6H	0-64mm
4666-18PA*	M18x1-6H	0-72mm
4666-18RA*	M18x1.5-6H	0-72mm
4666-20PA*	M20x1-6H	0-80mm
4666-20RA*	M20x1.5-6H	0-80mm
4666-22PA*	M22x1-6H	0-80mm
4666-22RA*	M22x1.5-6H	0-80mm
4666-24PA*	M24x1-6H	0-80mm
4666-24RA*	M24x1.5-6H	0-80mm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

DLC COATED THREAD RING GAUGES AND PLUG GAUGES

DLC coated GO ring gauge

DLC coated GO plug gauge

- The DLC coating has the following advantages:
  — High hardness, extremely wear resistance
  — Low friction coefficient
  — Corrosion resistance
- Plug gauges: GO is coated, NO-GO is not;
  Ring gauges: GO is coated, NO-GO is not
- The following thread ring gauges and plug gauges are available with DLC coating:
  Metric fine thread ring gauges and plug gauges (**4139, 4129** series);
  Metric thread ring gauges and plug gauges (**4130, 4120** series);
  American standard thread ring gauges and plug gauges (**4131, 4121** series)

Code example:

Original code	DLC coating code
4120-12	**4120-12-DLC**
4130-4	**4130-4-DLC**

DLC coating characteristics

Hardness	6000HV
Friction coefficient	0.15
Coating color	interference color

METRIC THREAD PLUG GAUGES

WARNING: LIFE TIME IS LIMITED, CAN BE USED ABOUT 2000 TIMES

- Supplied with Go and No-Go gauges together
- Standard ISO1502
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

4130-10

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

Individual

Size (mm)		Code		
Nominal diameter	Pitch	Class 6H	Class 6G	Class 4H
M0.8	0.2	**4130-D8**	**4130-D8G**	**4130-D8H**
M0.9	0.225	**4130-D9**	**4130-D9G**	**4130-D9H**
M1	0.25	**4130-1**	**4130-1G**	**4130-1H**
M1.1	0.25	**4130-1D1**	**4130-1D1G**	**4130-1D1H**
M1.2	0.25	**4130-1D2**	**4130-1D2G**	**4130-1D2H**
M1.4	0.3	**4130-1D4**	**4130-1D4G**	**4130-1D4H**
M1.6	0.35	**4130-1D6**	**4130-1D6G**	**4130-1D6H**
M1.7	0.35	**4130-1D7**	**4130-1D7G**	**4130-1D7H**
M1.8	0.35	**4130-1D8**	**4130-1D8G**	**4130-1D8H**
M2	0.4	**4130-2**	**4130-2G**	**4130-2H**
M2.2	0.45	**4130-2D2**	**4130-2D2G**	**4130-2D2H**
M2.3	0.4	**4130-2D3**	**4130-2D3G**	**4130-2D3H**
M2.5	0.45	**4130-2D5**	**4130-2D5G**	**4130-2D5H**
M2.6	0.45	**4130-2D6**	**4130-2D6G**	**4130-2D6H**
M3	0.5	**4130-3**	**4130-3G**	**4130-3H**
M3.5	0.6	**4130-3D5**	**4130-3D5G**	**4130-3D5H**
M4	0.7	**4130-4**	**4130-4G**	**4130-4H**
M4.5	0.75	**4130-4D5**	**4130-4D5G**	**4130-4D5H**
M5	0.8	**4130-5**	**4130-5G**	**4130-5H**
M6	1	**4130-6**	**4130-6G**	**4130-6H**
M7	1	**4130-7**	**4130-7G**	**4130-7H**
M8	1.25	**4130-8**	**4130-8G**	**4130-8H**

Individual

Size (mm)		Code		
Nominal diameter	Pitch	Class 6H	Class 6G	Class 4H
M9	1.25	**4130-9**	**4130-9G**	**4130-9H**
M10	1.5	**4130-10**	**4130-10G**	**4130-10H**
M11	1.5	**4130-11**	**4130-11G**	**4130-11H**
M12	1.75	**4130-12**	**4130-12G**	**4130-12H**
M14	2	**4130-14**	**4130-14G**	**4130-14H**
M16	2	**4130-16**	**4130-16G**	**4130-16H**
M18	2.5	**4130-18**	**4130-18G**	**4130-18H**
M20	2.5	**4130-20**	**4130-20G**	**4130-20H**
M22	2.5	**4130-22**	**4130-22G**	**4130-22H**
M24	3	**4130-24**	**4130-24G**	**4130-24H**
M27	3	**4130-27**	**4130-27G**	**4130-27H**
M30	3.5	**4130-30**	**4130-30G**	**4130-30H**
M33	3.5	**4130-33**	**4130-33G**	**4130-33H**
M36	4	**4130-36**	**4130-36G**	**4130-36H**
M39	4	**4130-39**	**4130-39G**	**4130-39H**
M42	4.5	**4130-42**	**4130-42G**	**4130-42H**
M45	4.5	**4130-45**	**4130-45G**	**4130-45H**
M48	5	**4130-48**	**4130-48G**	**4130-48H**
M52	5	**4130-52**	**4130-52G**	**4130-52H**
M56	5.5	**4130-56**	**4130-56G**	**4130-56H**
M60	5.5	**4130-60**	**4130-60G**	**4130-60H**
M64	6	**4130-64**	**4130-64G**	**4130-64H**
M68	6	**4130-68**	**4130-68G**	**4130-68H**

Set (class 6H)

Code	Thread plug gauges included (mm)
4130-S7	M3x0.5 (**4130-3**), M4x0.7 (**4130-4**), M5x0.8 (**4130-5**), M6x1 (**4130-6**), M8x1.25 (**4130-8**), M10x1.5 (**4130-10**), M12x1.75 (**4130-12**)

METRIC FINE THREAD PLUG GAUGES

WARNING: LIFE TIME IS LIMITED, CAN BE USED ABOUT 2000 TIMES

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

4139-20G

- Supplied with Go and No-Go gauges together
- Standard ISO1502
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

Code example:
"**-1A**" stands for "**4139-1A**"

Size (mm)		Code (4139)		
Nominal diameter	Pitch	Class 6H	Class 6G	Class 4H
M1	0.2	-1A	-1AG	-1AH
M1.2	0.2	-1D2A	-1D2AG	-1D2AH
M1.4	0.2	-1D4A	-1D4AG	-1D4AH
M1.6	0.2	-1D6A	-1D6AG	-1D6AH
M1.8	0.2	-1D8A	-1D8AG	-1D8AH
M2	0.2	-2A	-2AG	-2AH
	0.25	-2B	-2BG	-2BH
M2.5	0.2	-2D5A	-2D5AG	-2D5AH
	0.25	-2D5B	-2D5BG	-2D5BH
	0.35	-2D5D	-2D5DG	-2D5DH
M3	0.25	-3B	-3BG	-3BH
	0.35	-3D	-3DG	-3DH
M3.5	0.25	-3D5B	-3D5BG	-3D5BH
	0.35	-3D5D	-3D5DG	-3D5DH
	0.5	-3D5G	-3D5GG	-3D5GH
M4	0.25	-4B	-4BG	-4BH
	0.35	-4D	-4DG	-4DH
	0.5	-4G	-4GG	-4GH
M4.5	0.35	-4D5D	-4D5DG	-4D5DH
	0.5	-4D5G	-4D5GG	-4D5GH
M5	0.25	-5B	-5BG	-5BH
	0.35	-5D	-5DG	-5DH
	0.5	-5G	-5GG	-5GH
M5.5	0.5	-5D5G	-5D5GG	-5D5GH
M6	0.25	-6B	-6BG	-6BH
	0.35	-6D	-6DG	-6DH
	0.5	-6G	-6GG	-6GH
M6.5	0.5	-6D5G	-6D5GG	-6D5GH
M7	0.35	-7D	-7DG	-7DH
	0.5	-7G	-7GG	-7GH
M7.5	0.5	-7D5G	-7D5GG	-7D5GH
M8	0.35	-8D	-8DG	-8DH
	0.5	-8G	-8GG	-8GH

Size (mm)		Code (4139)		
Nominal diameter	Pitch	Class 6H	Class 6G	Class 4H
M8	1	-8P	-8PG	-8PH
M8.5	0.5	-8D5G	-8D5GG	-8D5GH
M9	0.35	-9D	-9DG	-9DH
	0.5	-9G	-9GG	-9GH
	0.75	-9L	-9LG	-9LH
	1	-9P	-9PG	-9PH
M10	0.35	-10D	-10DG	-10DH
	0.5	-10G	-10GG	-10GH
	1	-10P	-10PG	-10PH
	1.25	-10Q	-10QG	-10QH
M11	0.5	-11G	-11GG	-11GH
	1	-11P	-11PG	-11PH
M12	0.5	-12G	-12GG	-12GH
	1	-12P	-12PG	-12PH
	1.25	-12Q	-12QG	-12QH
	1.5	-12R	-12RG	-12RH
M13	0.5	-13G	-13GG	-13GH
	1	-13P	-13PG	-13PH
	1.5	-13R	-13RG	-13RH
M14	0.5	-14G	-14GG	-14GH
	1	-14P	-14PG	-14PH
	1.25	-14Q	-14QG	-14QH
	1.5	-14R	-14RG	-14RH
M15	0.5	-15G	-15GG	-15GH
	1	-15P	-15PG	-15PH
	1.5	-15R	-15RG	-15RH
M16	0.5	-16G	-16GG	-16GH
	1	-16P	-16PG	-16PH
	1.25	-16Q	-16QG	-16QH
	1.5	-16R	-16RG	-16RH
M17	0.5	-17G	-17GG	-17GH
	1	-17P	-17PG	-17PH
	1.5	-17R	-17RG	-17RH

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Size (mm)		Code (4139)		
Nominal diameter	Pitch	Class 6H	Class 6G	Class 4H
M18	0.5	-18G	-18GG	-18GH
	1	-18P	-18PG	-18PH
	1.25	-18Q	-18QG	-18QH
	1.5	-18R	-18RG	-18RH
	2	-18T	-18TG	-18TH
M19	0.5	-19G	-19GG	-19GH
	1	-19P	-19PG	-19PH
	1.5	-19R	-19RG	-19RH
M20	0.5	-20G	-20GG	-20GH
	1	-20P	-20PG	-20PH
	1.25	-20Q	-20QG	-20QH
	1.5	-20R	-20RG	-20RH
	2	-20T	-20TG	-20TH
M21	0.5	-21G	-21GG	-21GH
	1	-21P	-21PG	-21PH
	1.5	-21R	-21RG	-21RH
M22	0.5	-22G	-22GG	-22GH
	1	-22P	-22PG	-22PH
	1.25	-22Q	-22QG	-22QH
	1.5	-22R	-22RG	-22RH
	2	-22T	-22TG	-22TH
M23	0.5	-23G	-23GG	-23GH
	1	-23P	-23PG	-23PH
M24	0.5	-24G	-24GG	-24GH
	1	-24P	-24PG	-24PH
	1.25	-24Q	-24QG	-24QH
	1.5	-24R	-24RG	-24RH
	2	-24T	-24TG	-24TH
M25	0.5	-25G	-25GG	-25GH
	1	-25P	-25PG	-25PH
	1.5	-25R	-25RG	-25RH
	2	-25T	-25TG	-25TH
M26	0.5	-26G	-26GG	-26GH
	1	-26P	-26PG	-26PH
	1.5	-26R	-26RG	-26RH
	2	-26T	-26TG	-26TH
M27	0.5	-27G	-27GG	-27GH
	1	-27P	-27PG	-27PH
	1.5	-27R	-27RG	-27RH
	2	-27T	-27TG	-27TH
M28	0.5	-28G	-28GG	-28GH
	1	-28P	-28PG	-28PH
	1.5	-28R	-28RG	-28RH
	2	-28T	-28TG	-28TH
M29	0.5	-29G	-29GG	-29GH
	0.75	-29L	-29LG	-29LH
	1	-29P	-29PG	-29PH
M30	0.5	-30G	-30GG	-30GH
	0.75	-30L	-30LG	-30LH
	1	-30P	-30PG	-30PH
	1.5	-30R	-30RG	-30RH
	2	-30T	-30TG	-30TH
	3	-30V	-30VG	-30VH

Size (mm)		Code (4139)		
Nominal diameter	Pitch	Class 6H	Class 6G	Class 4H
M31	0.5	-31G	-31GG	-31GH
	0.75	-31L	-31LG	-31LH
M32	0.5	-32G	-32GG	-32GH
	0.75	-32L	-32LG	-32LH
	1	-32P	-32PG	-32PH
	1.5	-32R	-32RG	-32RH
	2	-32T	-32TG	-32TH
M33	0.5	-33G	-33GG	-33GH
	0.75	-33L	-33LG	-33LH
	1	-33P	-33PG	-33PH
	1.5	-33R	-33RG	-33RH
	2	-33T	-33TG	-33TH
	3	-33V	-33VG	-33VH
M34	0.75	-34L	-34LG	-34LH
	1	-34P	-34PG	-34PH
	1.5	-34R	-34RG	-34RH
	2	-34T	-34TG	-34TH
M35	0.75	-35L	-35LG	-35LH
	1	-35P	-35PG	-35PH
	1.5	-35R	-35RG	-35RH
	2	-35T	-35TG	-35TH
M36	0.75	-36L	-36LG	-36LH
	1	-36P	-36PG	-36PH
	1.5	-36R	-36RG	-36RH
	2	-36T	-36TG	-36TH
	3	-36V	-36VG	-36VH
M37	0.75	-37L	-37LG	-37LH
M38	0.75	-38L	-38LG	-38LH
	1	-38P	-38PG	-38PH
	1.5	-38R	-38RG	-38RH
	2	-38T	-38TG	-38TH
M39	0.75	-39L	-39LG	-39LH
	1	-39P	-39PG	-39PH
	1.5	-39R	-39RG	-39RH
	2	-39T	-39TG	-39TH
	3	-39V	-39VG	-39VH
M40	0.75	-40L	-40LG	-40LH
	1	-40P	-40PG	-40PH
	1.5	-40R	-40RG	-40RH
	2	-40T	-40TG	-40TH
	3	-40V	-40VG	-40VH
M42	1	-42P	-42PG	-42PH
	1.5	-42R	-42RG	-42RH
	2	-42T	-42TG	-42TH
	3	-42V	-42VG	-42VH
M45	1	-45P	-45PG	-45PH
	1.5	-45R	-45RG	-45RH
	2	-45T	-45TG	-45TH
	3	-45V	-45VG	-45VH
M48	1	-48P	-48PG	-48PH
	1.5	-48R	-48RG	-48RH
	2	-48T	-48TG	-48TH
	3	-48V	-48VG	-48VH

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Size (mm)		Code (4139)		
Nominal diameter	Pitch	Class 6H	Class 6G	Class 4H
M50	1	-50P	-50PG	-50PH
	1.5	-50R	-50RG	-50RH
	2	-50T	-50TG	-50TH
	3	-50V	-50VG	-50VH
M52	1	-52P	-52PG	-52PH
	1.5	-52R	-52RG	-52RH
	2	-52T	-52TG	-52TH
	3	-52V	-52VG	-52VH
	4	-52X	-52XG	-52XH
M55	1	-55P	-55PG	-55PH
	1.5	-55R	-55RG	-55RH
	2	-55T	-55TG	-55TH
	3	-55V	-55VG	-55VH
	4	-55X	-55XG	-55XH
M56	1	-56P	-56PG	-56PH
	1.5	-56R	-56RG	-56RH
	2	-56T	-56TG	-56TH
	3	-56V	-56VG	-56VH
	4	-56X	-56XG	-56XH
M58	1	-58P	-58PG	-58PH
	1.5	-58R	-58RG	-58RH
	2	-58T	-58TG	-58TH
	3	-58V	-58VG	-58VH
	4	-58X	-58XG	-58XH
M60	1	-60P	-60PG	-60PH
	1.5	-60R	-60RG	-60RH
	2	-60T	-60TG	-60TH
	3	-60V	-60VG	-60VH
	4	-60X	-60XG	-60XH
M62	1.5	-62R	-62RG	-62RH
	2	-62T	-62TG	-62TH
	3	-62V	-62VG	-62VH
	4	-62X	-62XG	-62XH
M64	1.5	-64R	-64RG	-64RH
	2	-64T	-64TG	-64TH
	3	-64V	-64VG	-64VH
	4	-64X	-64XG	-64XH
M65	1.5	-65R	-65RG	-65RH
	2	-65T	-65TG	-65TH
	3	-65V	-65VG	-65VH
	4	-65X	-65XG	-65XH
M68	1.5	-68R	-68RG	-68RH
	2	-68T	-68TG	-68TH
	3	-68V	-68VG	-68VH
	4	-68X	-68XG	-68XH
M70	1.5	-70R	-70RG	-70RH
	2	-70T	-70TG	-70TH
	3	-70V	-70VG	-70VH
	4	-70X	-70XG	-70XH
	6	-70O	-70OG	-70OH
M72	1.5	-72R	-72RG	-72RH

Size (mm)		Code (4139)		
Nominal diameter	Pitch	Class 6H	Class 6G	Class 4H
M72	2	-72T	-72TG	-72TH
	3	-72V	-72VG	-72VH
	4	-72X	-72XG	-72XH
	6	-72O	-72OG	-72OH
M75	1.5	-75R	-75RG	-75RH
	2	-75T	-75TG	-75TH
	3	-75V	-75VG	-75VH
	4	-75X	-75XG	-75XH
M76	1.5	-76R	-76RG	-76RH
	2	-76T	-76TG	-76TH
	3	-76V	-76VG	-76VH
	4	-76X	-76XG	-76XH
	6	-76O	-76OG	-76OH
M78	2	-78T	-78TG	-78TH
M80	1.5	-80R	-80RG	-80RH
	2	-80T	-80TG	-80TH
	3	-80V	-80VG	-80VH
	4	-80X	-80XG	-80XH
	6	-80O	-80OG	-80OH
M82	2	-82T	-82TG	-82TH
M85	2	-85T	-85TG	-85TH
	3	-85V	-85VG	-85VH
	4	-85X	-85XG	-85XH
	6	-85O	-85OG	-85OH
M90	2	-90T	-90TG	-90TH
	3	-90V	-90VG	-90VH
	4	-90X	-90XG	-90XH
	6	-90O	-90OG	-90OH
M95	2	-95T	-95TG	-95TH
	3	-95V	-95VG	-95VH
	4	-95X	-95XG	-95XH
	6	-95O	-95OG	-95OH
M100	2	-100T	-100TG	-100TH
	3	-100V	-100VG	-100VH
	4	-100X	-100XG	-100XH
	6	-100O	-100OG	-100OH
M105	2	-105T	-105TG	-105TH
	3	-105V	-105VG	-105VH
	4	-105X	-105XG	-105XH
	6	-105O	-105OG	-105OH
M110	2	-110T	-110TG	-110TH
	3	-110V	-110VG	-110VH
	4	-110X	-110XG	-110XH
	6	-110O	-110OG	-110OH
M115	2	-115T	-115TG	-115TH
	3	-115V	-115VG	-115VH
	4	-115X	-115XG	-115XH
	6	-115O	-115OG	-115OH
M120	2	-120T	-120TG	-120TH
	3	-120V	-120VG	-120VH
	4	-120X	-120XG	-120XH
	6	-120O	-120OG	-120OH

METRIC THREAD RING GAUGES

WARNING: LIFE TIME IS LIMITED, CAN BE USED ABOUT 2000 TIMES

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Standard ISO1502
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

4120-16

4120-16N

Code example:
"**-2**" stands for "**4120-2**"

Individual

Size (mm)		Code (4120)					
		Class 6g		Class 6e		Class 6h	
Nominal diameter	Pitch	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO
M2	0.4	**-2**	**-2N**	**-2E**	**-2EN**	**-2H**	**-2HN**
M2.2	0.45	**-2D2**	**-2D2N**	**-2D2E**	**-2D2EN**	**-2D2H**	**-2D2HN**
M2.3	0.4	**-2D3**	**-2D3N**	**-2D3E**	**-2D3EN**	**-2D3H**	**-2D3HN**
M2.5	0.45	**-2D5**	**-2D5N**	**-2D5E**	**-2D5EN**	**-2D5H**	**-2D5HN**
M2.6	0.45	**-2D6**	**-2D6N**	**-2D6E**	**-2D6EN**	**-2D6H**	**-2D6HN**
M3	0.5	**-3**	**-3N**	**-3E**	**-3EN**	**-3H**	**-3HN**
M3.5	0.6	**-3D5**	**-3D5N**	**-3D5E**	**-3D5EN**	**-3D5H**	**-3D5HN**
M4	0.7	**-4**	**-4N**	**-4E**	**-4EN**	**-4H**	**-4HN**
M4.5	0.75	**-4D5**	**-4D5N**	**-4D5E**	**-4D5EN**	**-4D5H**	**-4D5HN**
M5	0.8	**-5**	**-5N**	**-5E**	**-5EN**	**-5H**	**-5HN**
M6	1	**-6**	**-6N**	**-6E**	**-6EN**	**-6H**	**-6HN**
M7	1	**-7**	**-7N**	**-7E**	**-7EN**	**-7H**	**-7HN**
M8	1.25	**-8**	**-8N**	**-8E**	**-8EN**	**-8H**	**-8HN**
M9	1.25	**-9**	**-9N**	**-9E**	**-9EN**	**-9H**	**-9HN**
M10	1.5	**-10**	**-10N**	**-10E**	**-10EN**	**-10H**	**-10HN**
M11	1.5	**-11**	**-11N**	**-11E**	**-11EN**	**-11H**	**-11HN**
M12	1.75	**-12**	**-12N**	**-12E**	**-12EN**	**-12H**	**-12HN**
M14	2	**-14**	**-14N**	**-14E**	**-14EN**	**-14H**	**-14HN**
M16	2	**-16**	**-16N**	**-16E**	**-16EN**	**-16H**	**-16HN**
M18	2.5	**-18**	**-18N**	**-18E**	**-18EN**	**-18H**	**-18HN**
M20	2.5	**-20**	**-20N**	**-20E**	**-20EN**	**-20H**	**-20HN**
M22	2.5	**-22**	**-22N**	**-22E**	**-22EN**	**-22H**	**-22HN**
M24	3	**-24**	**-24N**	**-24E**	**-24EN**	**-24H**	**-24HN**
M27	3	**-27**	**-27N**	**-27E**	**-27EN**	**-27H**	**-27HN**
M30	3.5	**-30**	**-30N**	**-30E**	**-30EN**	**-30H**	**-30HN**
M33	3.5	**-33**	**-33N**	**-33E**	**-33EN**	**-33H**	**-33HN**
M36	4	**-36**	**-36N**	**-36E**	**-36EN**	**-36H**	**-36HN**
M39	4	**-39**	**-39N**	**-39E**	**-39EN**	**-39H**	**-39HN**
M42	4.5	**-42**	**-42N**	**-42E**	**-42EN**	**-42H**	**-42HN**
M45	4.5	**-45**	**-45N**	**-45E**	**-45EN**	**-45H**	**-45HN**
M48	5	**-48**	**-48N**	**-48E**	**-48EN**	**-48H**	**-48HN**
M52	5	**-52**	**-52N**	**-52E**	**-52EN**	**-52H**	**-52HN**
M56	5.5	**-56**	**-56N**	**-56E**	**-56EN**	**-56H**	**-56HN**
M60	5.5	**-60**	**-60N**	**-60E**	**-60EN**	**-60H**	**-60HN**
M64	6	**-64**	**-64N**	**-64E**	**-64EN**	**-64H**	**-64HN**
M68	6	**-68**	**-68N**	**-68E**	**-68EN**	**-68H**	**-68HN**

Go ring gauge set (Class 6g)

Code	Thread ring gauges included (mm)
4120-S7	M3x0.5 (**4120-3**), M4x0.7 (**4120-4**), M5x0.8 (**4120-5**), M6x1 (**4120-6**), M8x1.25 (**4120-8**), M10x1.5 (**4120-10**), M12x1.75 (**4120-12**)

No Go ring gauge set (Class 6g)

Code	Thread ring gauges included (mm)
4120-S7N	M3x0.5 (**4120-3N**), M4x0.7 (**4120-4N**), M5x0.8 (**4120-5N**), M6x1 (**4120-6N**), M8x1.25 (**4120-8N**), M10x1.5 (**4120-10N**), M12x1.75 (**4120-12N**)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

WARNING: LIFE TIME IS LIMITED, CAN BE USED ABOUT 2000 TIMES

METRIC FINE THREAD RING GAUGES

- Standard ISO1502
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate (except gauges larger than M100)

4129-10P

4129-10PN

Code example:
"**-3D5G**" stands for "**4129-3D5G**"

Size (mm)		Code (4129)					
		Class 6g		Class 6e		Class 6h	
Nominal diameter	Pitch	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO
M3.5	0.5	-3D5G	-3D5GN	-3D5GE	-3D5GEN	-3D5GH	-3D5GHN
M4	0.5	-4G	-4GN	-4GE	-4GEN	-4GH	-4GHN
M4.5	0.5	-4D5G	-4D5GN	-4D5GE	-4D5GEN	-4D5GH	-4D5GHN
M5	0.5	-5G	-5GN	-5GE	-5GEN	-5GH	-5GHN
M5.5	0.5	-5D5G	-5D5GN	-5D5GE	-5D5GEN	-5D5GH	-5D5GHN
M6	0.5	-6G	-6GN	-6GE	-6GEN	-6GH	-6GHN
	0.75	-6L	-6LN	-6LE	-6LEN	-6LH	-6LHN
M6.5	0.5	-6D5G	-6D5GN	-6D5GE	-6D5GEN	-6D5GH	-6D5GHN
M7	0.5	-7G	-7GN	-7GE	-7GEN	-7GH	-7GHN
	0.75	-7L	-7LN	-7LE	-7LEN	-7LH	-7LHN
M7.5	0.5	-7D5G	-7D5GN	-7D5GE	-7D5GEN	-7D5GH	-7D5GHN
M8	0.5	-8G	-8GN	-8GE	-8GEN	-8GH	-8GHN
	0.75	-8L	-8LN	-8LE	-8LEN	-8LH	-8LHN
	1	-8P	-8PN	-8PE	-8PEN	-8PH	-8PHN
M8.5	0.5	-8D5G	-8D5GN	-8D5GE	-8D5GEN	-8D5GH	-8D5GHN
M9	0.5	-9G	-9GN	-9GE	-9GEN	-9GH	-9GHN
	0.75	-9L	-9LN	-9LE	-9LEN	-9LH	-9LHN
	1	-9P	-9PN	-9PE	-9PEN	-9PH	-9PHN
M10	0.5	-10G	-10GN	-10GE	-10GEN	-10GH	-10GHN
	0.75	-10L	-10LN	-10LE	-10LEN	-10LH	-10LHN
	1	-10P	-10PN	-10PE	-10PEN	-10PH	-10PHN
	1.25	-10Q	-10QN	-10QE	-10QEN	-10QH	-10QHN
M11	0.5	-11G	-11GN	-11GE	-11GEN	-11GH	-11GHN
	0.75	-11L	-11LN	-11LE	-11LEN	-11LH	-11LHN
	1	-11P	-11PN	-11PE	-11PEN	-11PH	-11PHN
M12	0.5	-12G	-12GN	-12GE	-12GEN	-12GH	-12GHN
	0.75	-12L	-12LN	-12LE	-12LEN	-12LH	-12LHN
	1	-12P	-12PN	-12PE	-12PEN	-12PH	-12PHN
	1.25	-12Q	-12QN	-12QE	-12QEN	-12QH	-12QHN
	1.5	-12R	-12RN	-12RE	-12REN	-12RH	-12RHN
M13	0.5	-13G	-13GN	-13GE	-13GEN	-13GH	-13GHN
	0.75	-13L	-13LN	-13LE	-13LEN	-13LH	-13LHN
	1	-13P	-13PN	-13PE	-13PEN	-13PH	-13PHN
	1.5	-13R	-13RN	-13RE	-13REN	-13RH	-13RHN
M14	0.5	-14G	-14GN	-14GE	-14GEN	-14GH	-14GHN
	0.75	-14L	-14LN	-14LE	-14LEN	-14LH	-14LHN
	1	-14P	-14PN	-14PE	-14PEN	-14PH	-14PHN
	1.25	-14Q	-14QN	-14QE	-14QEN	-14QH	-14QHN
	1.5	-14R	-14RN	-14RE	-14REN	-14RH	-14RHN

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Size (mm)		Code (4129)					
		Class 6g		Class 6e		Class 6h	
Nominal diameter	Pitch	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO
M15	0.5	-15G	-15GN	-15GE	-15GEN	-15GH	-15GHN
	0.75	-15L	-15LN	-15LE	-15LEN	-15LH	-15LHN
	1	-15P	-15PN	-15PE	-15PEN	-15PH	-15PHN
	1.5	-15R	-15RN	-15RE	-15REN	-15RH	-15RHN
M16	0.5	-16G	-16GN	-16GE	-16GEN	-16GH	-16GHN
	0.75	-16L	-16LN	-16LE	-16LEN	-16LH	-16LHN
	1	-16P	-16PN	-16PE	-16PEN	-16PH	-16PHN
	1.25	-16Q	-16QN	-16QE	-16QEN	-16QH	-16QHN
	1.5	-16R	-16RN	-16RE	-16REN	-16RH	-16RHN
M17	0.5	-17G	-17GN	-17GE	-17GEN	-17GH	-17GHN
	0.75	-17L	-17LN	-17LE	-17LEN	-17LH	-17LHN
	1	-17P	-17PN	-17PE	-17PEN	-17PH	-17PHN
	1.5	-17R	-17RN	-17RE	-17REN	-17RH	-17RHN
M18	0.5	-18G	-18GN	-18GE	-18GEN	-18GH	-18GHN
	0.75	-18L	-18LN	-18LE	-18LEN	-18LH	-18LHN
	1	-18P	-18PN	-18PE	-18PEN	-18PH	-18PHN
	1.25	-18Q	-18QN	-18QE	-18QEN	-18QH	-18QHN
	1.5	-18R	-18RN	-18RE	-18REN	-18RH	-18RHN
	2	-18T	-18TN	-18TE	-18TEN	-18TH	-18THN
M19	0.5	-19G	-19GN	-19GE	-19GEN	-19GH	-19GHN
	0.75	-19L	-19LN	-19LE	-19LEN	-19LH	-19LHN
	1	-19P	-19PN	-19PE	-19PEN	-19PH	-19PHN
	1.5	-19R	-19RN	-19RE	-19REN	-19RH	-19RHN
M20	0.5	-20G	-20GN	-20GE	-20GEN	-20GH	-20GHN
	0.75	-20L	-20LN	-20LE	-20LEN	-20LH	-20LHN
	1	-20P	-20PN	-20PE	-20PEN	-20PH	-20PHN
	1.25	-20Q	-20QN	-20QE	-20QEN	-20QH	-20QHN
	1.5	-20R	-20RN	-20RE	-20REN	-20RH	-20RHN
	2	-20T	-20TN	-20TE	-20TEN	-20TH	-20THN
M21	0.75	-21L	-21LN	-21LE	-21LEN	-21LH	-21LHN
	1	-21P	-21PN	-21PE	-21PEN	-21PH	-21PHN
	1.5	-21R	-21RN	-21RE	-21REN	-21RH	-21RHN
M22	0.75	-22L	-22LN	-22LE	-22LEN	-22LH	-22LHN
	1	-22P	-22PN	-22PE	-22PEN	-22PH	-22PHN
	1.25	-22Q	-22QN	-22QE	-22QEN	-22QH	-22QHN
	1.5	-22R	-22RN	-22RE	-22REN	-22RH	-22RHN
	2	-22T	-22TN	-22TE	-22TEN	-22TH	-22THN
M23	0.75	-23L	-23LN	-23LE	-23LEN	-23LH	-23LHN
	1	-23P	-23PN	-23PE	-23PEN	-23PH	-23PHN
M24	0.75	-24L	-24LN	-24LE	-24LEN	-24LH	-24LHN
	1	-24P	-24PN	-24PE	-24PEN	-24PH	-24PHN
	1.25	-24Q	-24QN	-24QE	-24QEN	-24QH	-24QHN
	1.5	-24R	-24RN	-24RE	-24REN	-24RH	-24RHN
	2	-24T	-24TN	-24TE	-24TEN	-24TH	-24THN
M25	0.75	-25L	-25LN	-25LE	-25LEN	-25LH	-25LHN
	1	-25P	-25PN	-25PE	-25PEN	-25PH	-25PHN
	1.5	-25R	-25RN	-25RE	-25REN	-25RH	-25RHN
	2	-25T	-25TN	-25TE	-25TEN	-25TH	-25THN
M26	0.75	-26L	-26LN	-26LE	-26LEN	-26LH	-26LHN
	1	-26P	-26PN	-26PE	-26PEN	-26PH	-26PHN
	1.5	-26R	-26RN	-26RE	-26REN	-26RH	-26RHN
	2	-26T	-26TN	-26TE	-26TEN	-26TH	-26THN

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Size (mm)		Code (4129)					
		Class 6g		Class 6e		Class 6h	
Nominal diameter	Pitch	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO
M27	0.75	-27L	-27LN	-27LE	-27LEN	-27LH	-27LHN
	1	-27P	-27PN	-27PE	-27PEN	-27PH	-27PHN
	1.5	-27R	-27RN	-27RE	-27REN	-27RH	-27RHN
	2	-27T	-27TN	-27TE	-27TEN	-27TH	-27THN
M28	0.75	-28L	-28LN	-28LE	-28LEN	-28LH	-28LHN
	1	-28P	-28PN	-28PE	-28PEN	-28PH	-28PHN
	1.5	-28R	-28RN	-28RE	-28REN	-28RH	-28RHN
	2	-28T	-28TN	-28TE	-28TEN	-28TH	-28THN
M29	0.75	-29L	-29LN	-29LE	-29LEN	-29LH	-29LHN
	1	-29P	-29PN	-29PE	-29PEN	-29PH	-29PHN
M30	0.75	-30L	-30LN	-30LE	-30LEN	-30LH	-30LHN
	1	-30P	-30PN	-30PE	-30PEN	-30PH	-30PHN
	1.5	-30R	-30RN	-30RE	-30REN	-30RH	-30RHN
	2	-30T	-30TN	-30TE	-30TEN	-30TH	-30THN
	3	-30V	-30VN	-30VE	-30VEN	-30VH	-30VHN
M31	0.75	-31L	-31LN	-31LE	-31LEN	-31LH	-31LHN
M32	0.75	-32L	-32LN	-32LE	-32LEN	-32LH	-32LHN
	1	-32P	-32PN	-32PE	-32PEN	-32PH	-32PHN
	1.5	-32R	-32RN	-32RE	-32REN	-32RH	-32RHN
	2	-32T	-32TN	-32TE	-32TEN	-32TH	-32THN
M33	0.75	-33L	-33LN	-33LE	-33LEN	-33LH	-33LHN
	1	-33P	-33PN	-33PE	-33PEN	-33PH	-33PHN
	1.5	-33R	-33RN	-33RE	-33REN	-33RH	-33RHN
	2	-33T	-33TN	-33TE	-33TEN	-33TH	-33THN
	3	-33V	-33VN	-33VE	-33VEN	-33VH	-33VHN
M34	1	-34P	-34PN	-34PE	-34PEN	-34PH	-34PHN
	1.5	-34R	-34RN	-34RE	-34REN	-34RH	-34RHN
	2	-34T	-34TN	-34TE	-34TEN	-34TH	-34THN
M35	1	-35P	-35PN	-35PE	-35PEN	-35PH	-35PHN
	1.5	-35R	-35RN	-35RE	-35REN	-35RH	-35RHN
	2	-35T	-35TN	-35TE	-35TEN	-35TH	-35THN
M36	1	-36P	-36PN	-36PE	-36PEN	-36PH	-36PHN
	1.5	-36R	-36RN	-36RE	-36REN	-36RH	-36RHN
	2	-36T	-36TN	-36TE	-36TEN	-36TH	-36THN
	3	-36V	-36VN	-36VE	-36VEN	-36VH	-36VHN
M38	1	-38P	-38PN	-38PE	-38PEN	-38PH	-38PHN
	1.5	-38R	-38RN	-38RE	-38REN	-38RH	-38RHN
	2	-38T	-38TN	-38TE	-38TEN	-38TH	-38THN
M39	1	-39P	-39PN	-39PE	-39PEN	-39PH	-39PHN
	1.5	-39R	-39RN	-39RE	-39REN	-39RH	-39RHN
	2	-39T	-39TN	-39TE	-39TEN	-39TH	-39THN
	3	-39V	-39VN	-39VE	-39VEN	-39VH	-39VHN
M40	1.5	-40R	-40RN	-40RE	-40REN	-40RH	-40RHN
	2	-40T	-40TN	-40TE	-40TEN	-40TH	-40THN
	3	-40V	-40VN	-40VE	-40VEN	-40VH	-40VHN
M42	1.5	-42R	-42RN	-42RE	-42REN	-42RH	-42RHN
	2	-42T	-42TN	-42TE	-42TEN	-42TH	-42THN
	3	-42V	-42VN	-42VE	-42VEN	-42VH	-42VHN
M45	1.5	-45R	-45RN	-45RE	-45REN	-45RH	-45RHN
	2	-45T	-45TN	-45TE	-45TEN	-45TH	-45THN
	3	-45V	-45VN	-45VE	-45VEN	-45VH	-45VHN

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Size (mm)		Code (4129)					
		Class 6g		Class 6e		Class 6h	
Nominal diameter	Pitch	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO
M48	1.5	-48R	-48RN	-48RE	-48REN	-48RH	-48RHN
	2	-48T	-48TN	-48TE	-48TEN	-48TH	-48THN
	3	-48V	-48VN	-48VE	-48VEN	-48VH	-48VHN
M50	1.5	-50R	-50RN	-50RE	-50REN	-50RH	-50RHN
	2	-50T	-50TN	-50TE	-50TEN	-50TH	-50THN
	3	-50V	-50VN	-50VE	-50VEN	-50VH	-50VHN
M52	1.5	-52R	-52RN	-52RE	-52REN	-52RH	-52RHN
	2	-52T	-52TN	-52TE	-52TEN	-52TH	-52THN
	3	-52V	-52VN	-52VE	-52VEN	-52VH	-52VHN
	4	-52X	-52XN	-52XE	-52XEN	-52XH	-52XHN
M55	1.5	-55R	-55RN	-55RE	-55REN	-55RH	-55RHN
	2	-55T	-55TN	-55TE	-55TEN	-55TH	-55THN
	3	-55V	-55VN	-55VE	-55VEN	-55VH	-55VHN
	4	-55X	-55XN	-55XE	-55XEN	-55XH	-55XHN
M56	1.5	-56R	-56RN	-56RE	-56REN	-56RH	-56RHN
	2	-56T	-56TN	-56TE	-56TEN	-56TH	-56THN
	3	-56V	-56VN	-56VE	-56VEN	-56VH	-56VHN
	4	-56X	-56XN	-56XE	-56XEN	-56XH	-56XHN
M58	1.5	-58R	-58RN	-58RE	-58REN	-58RH	-58RHN
	2	-58T	-58TN	-58TE	-58TEN	-58TH	-58THN
	3	-58V	-58VN	-58VE	-58VEN	-58VH	-58VHN
	4	-58X	-58XN	-58XE	-58XEN	-58XH	-58XHN
M60	1.5	-60R	-60RN	-60RE	-60REN	-60RH	-60RHN
	2	-60T	-60TN	-60TE	-60TEN	-60TH	-60THN
	3	-60V	-60VN	-60VE	-60VEN	-60VH	-60VHN
	4	-60X	-60XN	-60XE	-60XEN	-60XH	-60XHN
M62	1.5	-62R	-62RN	-62RE	-62REN	-62RH	-62RHN
	2	-62T	-62TN	-62TE	-62TEN	-62TH	-62THN
	3	-62V	-62VN	-62VE	-62VEN	-62VH	-62VHN
	4	-62X	-62XN	-62XE	-62XEN	-62XH	-62XHN
M64	1.5	-64R	-64RN	-64RE	-64REN	-64RH	-64RHN
	2	-64T	-64TN	-64TE	-64TEN	-64TH	-64THN
	3	-64V	-64VN	-64VE	-64VEN	-64VH	-64VHN
	4	-64X	-64XN	-64XE	-64XEN	-64XH	-64XHN
M65	1.5	-65R	-65RN	-65RE	-65REN	-65RH	-65RHN
	2	-65T	-65TN	-65TE	-65TEN	-65TH	-65THN
	3	-65V	-65VN	-65VE	-65VEN	-65VH	-65VHN
	4	-65X	-65XN	-65XE	-65XEN	-65XH	-65XHN
M68	1.5	-68R	-68RN	-68RE	-68REN	-68RH	-68RHN
	2	-68T	-68TN	-68TE	-68TEN	-68TH	-68THN
	3	-68V	-68VN	-68VE	-68VEN	-68VH	-68VHN
	4	-68X	-68XN	-68XE	-68XEN	-68XH	-68XHN
M70	1.5	-70R	-70RN	-70RE	-70REN	-70RH	-70RHN
	2	-70T	-70TN	-70TE	-70TEN	-70TH	-70THN
	3	-70V	-70VN	-70VE	-70VEN	-70VH	-70VHN
	4	-70X	-70XN	-70XE	-70XEN	-70XH	-70XHN
	6	-70O	-70ON	-70OE	-70OEN	-70OH	-70OHN
M72	1.5	-72R	-72RN	-72RE	-72REN	-72RH	-72RHN
	2	-72T	-72TN	-72TE	-72TEN	-72TH	-72THN

To be continued

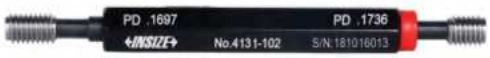
Continued from previous page

Size (mm)		Code (4129)					
		Class 6g		Class 6e		Class 6h	
Nominal diameter	Pitch	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO
M72	3	-72V	-72VN	-72VE	-72VEN	-72VH	-72VHN
	4	-72X	-72XN	-72XE	-72XEN	-72XH	-72XHN
	6	-72O	-72ON	-72OE	-72OEN	-72OH	-72OHN
M75	1.5	-75R	-75RN	-75RE	-75REN	-75RH	-75RHN
	2	-75T	-75TN	-75TE	-75TEN	-75TH	-75THN
	3	-75V	-75VN	-75VE	-75VEN	-75VH	-75VHN
	4	-75X	-75XN	-75XE	-75XEN	-75XH	-75XHN
M76	1.5	-76R	-76RN	-76RE	-76REN	-76RH	-76RHN
	2	-76T	-76TN	-76TE	-76TEN	-76TH	-76THN
	3	-76V	-76VN	-76VE	-76VEN	-76VH	-76VHN
	4	-76X	-76XN	-76XE	-76XEN	-76XH	-76XHN
	6	-76O	-76ON	-76OE	-76OEN	-76OH	-76OHN
M78	2	-78T	-78TN	-78TE	-78TEN	-78TH	-78THN
M80	1.5	-80R	-80RN	-80RE	-80REN	-80RH	-80RHN
	2	-80T	-80TN	-80TE	-80TEN	-80TH	-80THN
	3	-80V	-80VN	-80VE	-80VEN	-80VH	-80VHN
	4	-80X	-80XN	-80XE	-80XEN	-80XH	-80XHN
	6	-80O	-80ON	-80OE	-80OEN	-80OH	-80OHN
M82	2	-82T	-82TN	-82TE	-82TEN	-82TH	-82THN
M85	2	-85T	-85TN	-85TE	-85TEN	-85TH	-85THN
	3	-85V	-85VN	-85VE	-85VEN	-85VH	-85VHN
	4	-85X	-85XN	-85XE	-85XEN	-85XH	-85XHN
	6	-85O	-85ON	-85OE	-85OEN	-85OH	-85OHN
M90	2	-90T	-90TN	-90TE	-90TEN	-90TH	-90THN
	3	-90V	-90VN	-90VE	-90VEN	-90VH	-90VHN
	4	-90X	-90XN	-90XE	-90XEN	-90XH	-90XHN
	6	-90O	-90ON	-90OE	-90OEN	-90OH	-90OHN
M95	2	-95T	-95TN	-95TE	-95TEN	-95TH	-95THN
	3	-95V	-95VN	-95VE	-95VEN	-95VH	-95VHN
	4	-95X	-95XN	-95XE	-95XEN	-95XH	-95XHN
	6	-95O	-95ON	-95OE	-95OEN	-95OH	-95OHN
M100	2	-100T	-100TN	-100TE	-100TEN	-100TH	-100THN
	3	-100V	-100VN	-100VE	-100VEN	-100VH	-100VHN
	4	-100X	-100XN	-100XE	-100XEN	-100XH	-100XHN
	6	-100O	-100ON	-100OE	-100OEN	-100OH	-100OHN
M105	2	-105T	-105TN	-105TE	-105TEN	-105TH	-105THN
	3	-105V	-105VN	-105VE	-105VEN	-105VH	-105VHN
	4	-105X	-105XN	-105XE	-105XEN	-105XH	-105XHN
	6	-105O	-105ON	-105OE	-105OEN	-105OH	-105OHN
M110	2	-110T	-110TN	-110TE	-110TEN	-110TH	-110THN
	3	-110V	-110VN	-110VE	-110VEN	-110VH	-110VHN
	4	-110X	-110XN	-110XE	-110XEN	-110XH	-110XHN
	6	-110O	-110ON	-110OE	-110OEN	-110OH	-110OHN
M115	2	-115T	-115TN	-115TE	-115TEN	-115TH	-115THN
	3	-115V	-115VN	-115VE	-115VEN	-115VH	-115VHN
	4	-115X	-115XN	-115XE	-115XEN	-115XH	-115XHN
	6	-115O	-115ON	-115OE	-115OEN	-115OH	-115OHN
M120	2	-120T	-120TN	-120TE	-120TEN	-120TH	-120THN
	3	-120V	-120VN	-120VE	-120VEN	-120VH	-120VHN
	4	-120X	-120XN	-120XE	-120XEN	-120XH	-120XHN
	6	-120O	-120ON	-120OE	-120OEN	-120OH	-120OHN

AMERICAN STANDARD THREAD PLUG GAUGES

WARNING: LIFE TIME IS LIMITED, CAN BE USED ABOUT 2000 TIMES

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE



4131-102

- Supplied with Go and No-Go gauges together
- Standard ANSI/ASME B1.2
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

Size	Code	
	Class 2B	Class 3B
No. 0-80UNF	4131-02	4131-02B
No. 1-64UNC	4131-11	4131-11B
No. 1-72UNF	4131-12	4131-12B
No. 2-56UNC	4131-21	4131-21B
No. 2-64UNF	4131-22	4131-22B
No. 3-48UNC	4131-31	4131-31B
No. 3-56UNF	4131-32	4131-32B
No. 4-40UNC	4131-41	4131-41B
No. 4-48UNF	4131-42	4131-42B
No. 5-40UNC	4131-51	4131-51B
No. 5-44UNF	4131-52	4131-52B
No. 6-32UNC	4131-61	4131-61B
No. 6-40UNF	4131-62	4131-62B
No. 8-32UNC	4131-81	4131-81B
No. 8-36UNF	4131-82	4131-82B
No. 10-24UNC	4131-101	4131-101B
No. 10-32UNF	4131-102	4131-102B
No. 12-24UNC	4131-121	4131-121B
No. 12-28UNF	4131-122	4131-122B
No. 12-32UNEF	4131-123	4131-123B
1/4-20UNC	4131-1B1	4131-1B1B
1/4-28UNF	4131-1B2	4131-1B2B
1/4-32UNEF	4131-1B3	4131-1B3B
1/4-36UNS	4131-1B4	4131-1B4B
5/16-18UNC	4131-5D1	4131-5D1B
5/16-24UNF	4131-5D2	4131-5D2B
5/16-32UNEF	4131-5D3	4131-5D3B
3/8-16UNC	4131-3C1	4131-3C1B
3/8-24UNF	4131-3C2	4131-3C2B
3/8-32UNEF	4131-3C3	4131-3C3B
7/16-14UNC	4131-7D1	4131-7D1B
7/16-20UNF	4131-7D2	4131-7D2B
7/16-28UNEF	4131-7D3	4131-7D3B
1/2-13UNC	4131-1A1	4131-1A1B
1/2-20UNF	4131-1A2	4131-1A2B
1/2-28UNEF	4131-1A3	4131-1A3B

Size	Code	
	Class 2B	Class 3B
9/16-12UNC	4131-9D1	4131-9D1B
9/16-18UNF	4131-9D2	4131-9D2B
9/16-24UNEF	4131-9D3	4131-9D3B
5/8-11UNC	4131-5C1	4131-5C1B
5/8-18UNF	4131-5C2	4131-5C2B
5/8-24UNEF	4131-5C3	4131-5C3B
11/16-16UN	4131-11D516	4131-11D516B
11/16-24UNEF	4131-11D3	4131-11D3B
3/4-10UNC	4131-3B1	4131-3B1B
3/4-16UNF	4131-3B2	4131-3B2B
3/4-20UNEF	4131-3B3	4131-3B3B
13/16-16UN	4131-13D516	4131-13D516B
13/16-20UNEF	4131-13D3	4131-13D3B
7/8-9UNC	4131-7C1	4131-7C1B
7/8-14UNF	4131-7C2	4131-7C2B
7/8-16UN	4131-7C516	4131-7C516B
7/8-20UNEF	4131-7C3	4131-7C3B
15/16-20UNEF	4131-15D3	4131-15D3B
1-8UNC	4131-2A1	4131-2A1B
1-12UNF	4131-2A2	4131-2A2B
1-14UNS	4131-2A514	4131-2A514B
1-20UNEF	4131-2A3	4131-2A3B
1-32UN	4131-2A532	4131-2A532B
1 1/16-12UN	4131-1E512	4131-1E512B
1 1/16-18UNEF	4131-1E3	4131-1E3B
1 1/8-7UNC	4131-1F1	4131-1F1B
1 1/8-8UN	4131-1F58	4131-1F58B
1 1/8-12UNF	4131-1F2	4131-1F2B
1 1/8-18UNEF	4131-1F3	4131-1F3B
1 3/16-12UN	4131-3E512	4131-3E512B
1 3/16-18UNEF	4131-3E3	4131-3E3B
1 1/4-7UNC	4131-1G1	4131-1G1B
1 1/4-8UN	4131-1G58	4131-1G58B
1 1/4-12UNF	4131-1G2	4131-1G2B
1 1/4-18UNEF	4131-1G3	4131-1G3B
1 5/16-12UN	4131-5E512	4131-5E512B

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

WARNING: LIFE TIME IS LIMITED, CAN BE USED ABOUT 2000 TIMES

AMERICAN STANDARD THREAD RING GAUGES

front back

4121-1B1

front back

4121-1B1N

- Standard ANSI/ASME B1.2
- Class 2A
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

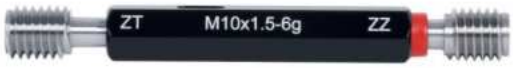
Size	Code	
	GO	NOGO
No. 4-40UNC	**4121-41**	**4121-41N**
No. 4-48UNF	**4121-42**	**4121-42N**
No. 5-40UNC	**4121-51**	**4121-51N**
No. 5-44UNF	**4121-52**	**4121-52N**
No. 6-32UNC	**4121-61**	**4121-61N**
No. 6-40UNF	**4121-62**	**4121-62N**
No. 8-32UNC	**4121-81**	**4121-81N**
No. 8-36UNF	**4121-82**	**4121-82N**
No. 10-24UNC	**4121-101**	**4121-101N**
No. 10-32UNF	**4121-102**	**4121-102N**
No. 12-24UNC	**4121-121**	**4121-121N**
No. 12-28UNF	**4121-122**	**4121-122N**
No. 12-32UNEF	**4121-123**	**4121-123N**
1/4-20UNC	**4121-1B1**	**4121-1B1N**
1/4-28UNF	**4121-1B2**	**4121-1B2N**
1/4-32UNEF	**4121-1B3**	**4121-1B3N**
1/4-36UNS	**4121-1B4**	**4121-1B4N**
5/16-18UNC	**4121-5D1**	**4121-5D1N**
5/16-24UNF	**4121-5D2**	**4121-5D2N**
5/16-32UNEF	**4121-5D3**	**4121-5D3N**
3/8-16UNC	**4121-3C1**	**4121-3C1N**
3/8-24UNF	**4121-3C2**	**4121-3C2N**
3/8-32UNEF	**4121-3C3**	**4121-3C3N**
7/16-14UNC	**4121-7D1**	**4121-7D1N**
7/16-20UNF	**4121-7D2**	**4121-7D2N**
7/16-28UNEF	**4121-7D3**	**4121-7D3N**
1/2-13UNC	**4121-1A1**	**4121-1A1N**
1/2-20UNF	**4121-1A2**	**4121-1A2N**
1/2-28UNEF	**4121-1A3**	**4121-1A3N**
9/16-12UNC	**4121-9D1**	**4121-9D1N**
9/16-18UNF	**4121-9D2**	**4121-9D2N**
9/16-24UNEF	**4121-9D3**	**4121-9D3N**

Size	Code	
	GO	NOGO
5/8-11UNC	**4121-5C1**	**4121-5C1N**
5/8-18UNF	**4121-5C2**	**4121-5C2N**
5/8-24UNEF	**4121-5C3**	**4121-5C3N**
11/16-16UN	**4121-11D516**	**4121-11D516N**
11/16-24UNEF	**4121-11D3**	**4121-11D3N**
3/4-10UNC	**4121-3B1**	**4121-3B1N**
3/4-16UNF	**4121-3B2**	**4121-3B2N**
3/4-20UNEF	**4121-3B3**	**4121-3B3N**
13/16-16UN	**4121-13D516**	**4121-13D516N**
13/16-20UNEF	**4121-13D3**	**4121-13D3N**
7/8-9UNC	**4121-7C1**	**4121-7C1N**
7/8-14UNF	**4121-7C2**	**4121-7C2N**
7/8-16UN	**4121-7C516**	**4121-7C516N**
7/8-20UNEF	**4121-7C3**	**4121-7C3N**
15/16-20UNEF	**4121-15D3**	**4121-15D3N**
1-8UNC	**4121-2A1**	**4121-2A1N**
1-12UNF	**4121-2A2**	**4121-2A2N**
1-14UNS	**4121-2A514**	**4121-2A514N**
1-20UNEF	**4121-2A3**	**4121-2A3N**
1-32UN	**4121-2A532**	**4121-2A532N**
1 1/16-12UN	**4121-1E512**	**4121-1E512N**
1 1/16-18UNEF	**4121-1E3**	**4121-1E3N**
1 1/8-7UNC	**4121-1F1**	**4121-1F1N**
1 1/8-8UN	**4121-1F58**	**4121-1F58N**
1 1/8-12UNF	**4121-1F2**	**4121-1F2N**
1 1/8-18UNEF	**4121-1F3**	**4121-1F3N**
1 3/16-12UN	**4121-3E512**	**4121-3E512N**
1 3/16-18UNEF	**4121-3E3**	**4121-3E3N**
1 1/4-7UNC	**4121-1G1**	**4121-1G1N**
1 1/4-8UN	**4121-1G58**	**4121-1G58N**
1 1/4-12UNF	**4121-1G2**	**4121-1G2N**
1 1/4-18UNEF	**4121-1G3**	**4121-1G3N**
1 5/16-12UN	**4121-5E512**	**4121-5E512N**

CHECK PLUGS FOR METRIC THREAD RING GAUGES

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

4647-10



4647-10N

- Standard ISO1502
- Check thread ring gauges
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

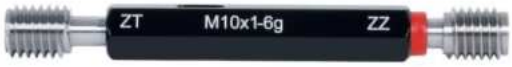
Code example:
"**-2**" stands for "**4647-2**"

Size (mm)		Code (4647)					
		Class 6g		Class 6e		Class 6h	
Nominal diameter	Pitch	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO
M2	0.4	-2	-2N	-2E	-2EN	-2H	-2HN
M2.2	0.45	-2D2	-2D2N	-2D2E	-2D2EN	-2D2H	-2D2HN
M2.3	0.4	-2D3	-2D3N	-2D3E	-2D3EN	-2D3H	-2D3HN
M2.5	0.45	-2D5	-2D5N	-2D5E	-2D5EN	-2D5H	-2D5HN
M2.6	0.45	-2D6	-2D6N	-2D6E	-2D6EN	-2D6H	-2D6HN
M3	0.5	-3	-3N	-3E	-3EN	-3H	-3HN
M3.5	0.6	-3D5	-3D5N	-3D5E	-3D5EN	-3D5H	-3D5HN
M4	0.7	-4	-4N	-4E	-4EN	-4H	-4HN
M4.5	0.75	-4D5	-4D5N	-4D5E	-4D5EN	-4D5H	-4D5HN
M5	0.8	-5	-5N	-5E	-5EN	-5H	-5HN
M6	1	-6	-6N	-6E	-6EN	-6H	-6HN
M7	1	-7	-7N	-7E	-7EN	-7H	-7HN
M8	1.25	-8	-8N	-8E	-8EN	-8H	-8HN
M9	1.25	-9	-9N	-9E	-9EN	-9H	-9HN
M10	1.5	-10	-10N	-10E	-10EN	-10H	-10HN
M11	1.5	-11	-11N	-11E	-11EN	-11H	-11HN
M12	1.75	-12	-12N	-12E	-12EN	-12H	-12HN
M14	2	-14	-14N	-14E	-14EN	-14H	-14HN
M16	2	-16	-16N	-16E	-16EN	-16H	-16HN
M18	2.5	-18	-18N	-18E	-18EN	-18H	-18HN
M20	2.5	-20	-20N	-20E	-20EN	-20H	-20HN
M22	2.5	-22	-22N	-22E	-22EN	-22H	-22HN
M24	3	-24	-24N	-24E	-24EN	-24H	-24HN
M27	3	-27	-27N	-27E	-27EN	-27H	-27HN
M30	3.5	-30	-30N	-30E	-30EN	-30H	-30HN
M33	3.5	-33	-33N	-33E	-33EN	-33H	-33HN
M36	4	-36	-36N	-36E	-36EN	-36H	-36HN
M39	4	-39	-39N	-39E	-39EN	-39H	-39HN
M42	4.5	-42	-42N	-42E	-42EN	-42H	-42HN
M45	4.5	-45	-45N	-45E	-45EN	-45H	-45HN
M48	5	-48	-48N	-48E	-48EN	-48H	-48HN
M52	5	-52	-52N	-52E	-52EN	-52H	-52HN
M56	5.5	-56	-56N	-56E	-56EN	-56H	-56HN
M60	5.5	-60	-60N	-60E	-60EN	-60H	-60HN
M64	6	-64	-64N	-64E	-64EN	-64H	-64HN
M68	6	-68	-68N	-68E	-68EN	-68H	-68HN

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

CHECK PLUGS FOR METRIC FINE THREAD RING GAUGES

4677-10P



4677-10PN

- Standard ISO1502
- Check thread ring gauges
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

Code example:
"**-3D5G**" stands for "**4677-3D5G**"

Size (mm)		Code (4677)					
		Class 6g		Class 6e		Class 6h	
Nominal diameter	Pitch	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO
M3.5	0.5	-3D5G	-3D5GN	-3D5GE	-3D5GEN	-3D5GH	-3D5GHN
M4	0.5	-4G	-4GN	-4GE	-4GEN	-4GH	-4GHN
M4.5	0.5	-4D5G	-4D5GN	-4D5GE	-4D5GEN	-4D5GH	-4D5GHN
M5	0.5	-5G	-5GN	-5GE	-5GEN	-5GH	-5GHN
M5.5	0.5	-5D5G	-5D5GN	-5D5GE	-5D5GEN	-5D5GH	-5D5GHN
M6	0.5	-6G	-6GN	-6GE	-6GEN	-6GH	-6GHN
	0.75	-6L	-6LN	-6LE	-6LEN	-6LH	-6LHN
M6.5	0.5	-6D5G	-6D5GN	-6D5GE	-6D5GEN	-6D5GH	-6D5GHN
M7	0.5	-7G	-7GN	-7GE	-7GEN	-7GH	-7GHN
	0.75	-7L	-7LN	-7LE	-7LEN	-7LH	-7LHN
M7.5	0.5	-7D5G	-7D5GN	-7D5GE	-7D5GEN	-7D5GH	-7D5GHN
M8	0.5	-8G	-8GN	-8GE	-8GEN	-8GH	-8GHN
	0.75	-8L	-8LN	-8LE	-8LEN	-8LH	-8LHN
	1	-8P	-8PN	-8PE	-8PEN	-8PH	-8PHN
M8.5	0.5	-8D5G	-8D5GN	-8D5GE	-8D5GEN	-8D5GH	-8D5GHN
M9	0.5	-9G	-9GN	-9GE	-9GEN	-9GH	-9GHN
	0.75	-9L	-9LN	-9LE	-9LEN	-9LH	-9LHN
	1	-9P	-9PN	-9PE	-9PEN	-9PH	-9PHN
M10	0.5	-10G	-10GN	-10GE	-10GEN	-10GH	-10GHN
	0.75	-10L	-10LN	-10LE	-10LEN	-10LH	-10LHN
	1	-10P	-10PN	-10PE	-10PEN	-10PH	-10PHN
	1.25	-10Q	-10QN	-10QE	-10QEN	-10QH	-10QHN
M11	0.5	-11G	-11GN	-11GE	-11GEN	-11GH	-11GHN
	0.75	-11L	-11LN	-11LE	-11LEN	-11LH	-11LHN
	1	-11P	-11PN	-11PE	-11PEN	-11PH	-11PHN
M12	0.5	-12G	-12GN	-12GE	-12GEN	-12GH	-12GHN
	0.75	-12L	-12LN	-12LE	-12LEN	-12LH	-12LHN
	1	-12P	-12PN	-12PE	-12PEN	-12PH	-12PHN
	1.25	-12Q	-12QN	-12QE	-12QEN	-12QH	-12QHN
	1.5	-12R	-12RN	-12RE	-12REN	-12RH	-12RHN
M13	0.5	-13G	-13GN	-13GE	-13GEN	-13GH	-13GHN
	0.75	-13L	-13LN	-13LE	-13LEN	-13LH	-13LHN
	1	-13P	-13PN	-13PE	-13PEN	-13PH	-13PHN
	1.5	-13R	-13RN	-13RE	-13REN	-13RH	-13RHN
M14	0.5	-14G	-14GN	-14GE	-14GEN	-14GH	-14GHN
	0.75	-14L	-14LN	-14LE	-14LEN	-14LH	-14LHN
	1	-14P	-14PN	-14PE	-14PEN	-14PH	-14PHN
	1.25	-14Q	-14QN	-14QE	-14QEN	-14QH	-14QHN
	1.5	-14R	-14RN	-14RE	-14REN	-14RH	-14RHN

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Size (mm)		Code (4677)					
		Class 6g		Class 6e		Class 6h	
Nominal diameter	Pitch	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO
M15	0.5	-15G	-15GN	-15GE	-15GEN	-15GH	-15GHN
	0.75	-15L	-15LN	-15LE	-15LEN	-15LH	-15LHN
	1	-15P	-15PN	-15PE	-15PEN	-15PH	-15PHN
	1.5	-15R	-15RN	-15RE	-15REN	-15RH	-15RHN
M16	0.5	-16G	-16GN	-16GE	-16GEN	-16GH	-16GHN
	0.75	-16L	-16LN	-16LE	-16LEN	-16LH	-16LHN
	1	-16P	-16PN	-16PE	-16PEN	-16PH	-16PHN
	1.25	-16Q	-16QN	-16QE	-16QEN	-16QH	-16QHN
	1.5	-16R	-16RN	-16RE	-16REN	-16RH	-16RHN
M17	0.5	-17G	-17GN	-17GE	-17GEN	-17GH	-17GHN
	0.75	-17L	-17LN	-17LE	-17LEN	-17LH	-17LHN
	1	-17P	-17PN	-17PE	-17PEN	-17PH	-17PHN
	1.5	-17R	-17RN	-17RE	-17REN	-17RH	-17RHN
M18	0.5	-18G	-18GN	-18GE	-18GEN	-18GH	-18GHN
	0.75	-18L	-18LN	-18LE	-18LEN	-18LH	-18LHN
	1	-18P	-18PN	-18PE	-18PEN	-18PH	-18PHN
	1.25	-18Q	-18QN	-18QE	-18QEN	-18QH	-18QHN
	1.5	-18R	-18RN	-18RE	-18REN	-18RH	-18RHN
	2	-18T	-18TN	-18TE	-18TEN	-18TH	-18THN
M19	0.5	-19G	-19GN	-19GE	-19GEN	-19GH	-19GHN
	0.75	-19L	-19LN	-19LE	-19LEN	-19LH	-19LHN
	1	-19P	-19PN	-19PE	-19PEN	-19PH	-19PHN
	1.5	-19R	-19RN	-19RE	-19REN	-19RH	-19RHN
M20	0.5	-20G	-20GN	-20GE	-20GEN	-20GH	-20GHN
	0.75	-20L	-20LN	-20LE	-20LEN	-20LH	-20LHN
	1	-20P	-20PN	-20PE	-20PEN	-20PH	-20PHN
	1.25	-20Q	-20QN	-20QE	-20QEN	-20QH	-20QHN
	1.5	-20R	-20RN	-20RE	-20REN	-20RH	-20RHN
	2	-20T	-20TN	-20TE	-20TEN	-20TH	-20THN
M21	0.75	-21L	-21LN	-21LE	-21LEN	-21LH	-21LHN
	1	-21P	-21PN	-21PE	-21PEN	-21PH	-21PHN
	1.5	-21R	-21RN	-21RE	-21REN	-21RH	-21RHN
M22	0.75	-22L	-22LN	-22LE	-22LEN	-22LH	-22LHN
	1	-22P	-22PN	-22PE	-22PEN	-22PH	-22PHN
	1.25	-22Q	-22QN	-22QE	-22QEN	-22QH	-22QHN
	1.5	-22R	-22RN	-22RE	-22REN	-22RH	-22RHN
	2	-22T	-22TN	-22TE	-22TEN	-22TH	-22THN
M23	0.75	-23L	-23LN	-23LE	-23LEN	-23LH	-23LHN
	1	-23P	-23PN	-23PE	-23PEN	-23PH	-23PHN
M24	0.75	-24L	-24LN	-24LE	-24LEN	-24LH	-24LHN
	1	-24P	-24PN	-24PE	-24PEN	-24PH	-24PHN
	1.25	-24Q	-24QN	-24QE	-24QEN	-24QH	-24QHN
	1.5	-24R	-24RN	-24RE	-24REN	-24RH	-24RHN
	2	-24T	-24TN	-24TE	-24TEN	-24TH	-24THN
M25	0.75	-25L	-25LN	-25LE	-25LEN	-25LH	-25LHN
	1	-25P	-25PN	-25PE	-25PEN	-25PH	-25PHN
	1.5	-25R	-25RN	-25RE	-25REN	-25RH	-25RHN
	2	-25T	-25TN	-25TE	-25TEN	-25TH	-25THN
M26	0.75	-26L	-26LN	-26LE	-26LEN	-26LH	-26LHN
	1	-26P	-26PN	-26PE	-26PEN	-26PH	-26PHN
	1.5	-26R	-26RN	-26RE	-26REN	-26RH	-26RHN
	2	-26T	-26TN	-26TE	-26TEN	-26TH	-26THN

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Size (mm)		Code (4677)					
		Class 6g		Class 6e		Class 6h	
Nominal diameter	Pitch	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO
M27	0.75	-27L	-27LN	-27LE	-27LEN	-27LH	-27LHN
	1	-27P	-27PN	-27PE	-27PEN	-27PH	-27PHN
	1.5	-27R	-27RN	-27RE	-27REN	-27RH	-27RHN
	2	-27T	-27TN	-27TE	-27TEN	-27TH	-27THN
M28	0.75	-28L	-28LN	-28LE	-28LEN	-28LH	-28LHN
	1	-28P	-28PN	-28PE	-28PEN	-28PH	-28PHN
	1.5	-28R	-28RN	-28RE	-28REN	-28RH	-28RHN
	2	-28T	-28TN	-28TE	-28TEN	-28TH	-28THN
M29	0.75	-29L	-29LN	-29LE	-29LEN	-29LH	-29LHN
	1	-29P	-29PN	-29PE	-29PEN	-29PH	-29PHN
M30	0.75	-30L	-30LN	-30LE	-30LEN	-30LH	-30LHN
	1	-30P	-30PN	-30PE	-30PEN	-30PH	-30PHN
	1.5	-30R	-30RN	-30RE	-30REN	-30RH	-30RHN
	2	-30T	-30TN	-30TE	-30TEN	-30TH	-30THN
	3	-30V	-30VN	-30VE	-30VEN	-30VH	-30VHN
M31	0.75	-31L	-31LN	-31LE	-31LEN	-31LH	-31LHN
M32	0.75	-32L	-32LN	-32LE	-32LEN	-32LH	-32LHN
	1	-32P	-32PN	-32PE	-32PEN	-32PH	-32PHN
	1.5	-32R	-32RN	-32RE	-32REN	-32RH	-32RHN
	2	-32T	-32TN	-32TE	-32TEN	-32TH	-32THN
M33	0.75	-33L	-33LN	-33LE	-33LEN	-33LH	-33LHN
	1	-33P	-33PN	-33PE	-33PEN	-33PH	-33PHN
	1.5	-33R	-33RN	-33RE	-33REN	-33RH	-33RHN
	2	-33T	-33TN	-33TE	-33TEN	-33TH	-33THN
	3	-33V	-33VN	-33VE	-33VEN	-33VH	-33VHN
M34	1	-34P	-34PN	-34PE	-34PEN	-34PH	-34PHN
	1.5	-34R	-34RN	-34RE	-34REN	-34RH	-34RHN
	2	-34T	-34TN	-34TE	-34TEN	-34TH	-34THN
M35	1	-35P	-35PN	-35PE	-35PEN	-35PH	-35PHN
	1.5	-35R	-35RN	-35RE	-35REN	-35RH	-35RHN
	2	-35T	-35TN	-35TE	-35TEN	-35TH	-35THN
M36	1	-36P	-36PN	-36PE	-36PEN	-36PH	-36PHN
	1.5	-36R	-36RN	-36RE	-36REN	-36RH	-36RHN
	2	-36T	-36TN	-36TE	-36TEN	-36TH	-36THN
	3	-36V	-36VN	-36VE	-36VEN	-36VH	-36VHN
M38	1	-38P	-38PN	-38PE	-38PEN	-38PH	-38PHN
	1.5	-38R	-38RN	-38RE	-38REN	-38RH	-38RHN
	2	-38T	-38TN	-38TE	-38TEN	-38TH	-38THN
M39	1	-39P	-39PN	-39PE	-39PEN	-39PH	-39PHN
	1.5	-39R	-39RN	-39RE	-39REN	-39RH	-39RHN
	2	-39T	-39TN	-39TE	-39TEN	-39TH	-39THN
	3	-39V	-39VN	-39VE	-39VEN	-39VH	-39VHN
M40	1.5	-40R	-40RN	-40RE	-40REN	-40RH	-40RHN
	2	-40T	-40TN	-40TE	-40TEN	-40TH	-40THN
	3	-40V	-40VN	-40VE	-40VEN	-40VH	-40VHN
M42	1.5	-42R	-42RN	-42RE	-42REN	-42RH	-42RHN
	2	-42T	-42TN	-42TE	-42TEN	-42TH	-42THN
	3	-42V	-42VN	-42VE	-42VEN	-42VH	-42VHN
M45	1.5	-45R	-45RN	-45RE	-45REN	-45RH	-45RHN
	2	-45T	-45TN	-45TE	-45TEN	-45TH	-45THN
	3	-45V	-45VN	-45VE	-45VEN	-45VH	-45VHN

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Size (mm)		Code (4677)					
		Class 6g		Class 6e		Class 6h	
Nominal diameter	Pitch	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO
M48	1.5	-48R	-48RN	-48RE	-48REN	-48RH	-48RHN
	2	-48T	-48TN	-48TE	-48TEN	-48TH	-48THN
	3	-48V	-48VN	-48VE	-48VEN	-48VH	-48VHN
M50	1.5	-50R	-50RN	-50RE	-50REN	-50RH	-50RHN
	2	-50T	-50TN	-50TE	-50TEN	-50TH	-50THN
	3	-50V	-50VN	-50VE	-50VEN	-50VH	-50VHN
M52	1.5	-52R	-52RN	-52RE	-52REN	-52RH	-52RHN
	2	-52T	-52TN	-52TE	-52TEN	-52TH	-52THN
	3	-52V	-52VN	-52VE	-52VEN	-52VH	-52VHN
	4	-52X	-52XN	-52XE	-52XEN	-52XH	-52XHN
M55	1.5	-55R	-55RN	-55RE	-55REN	-55RH	-55RHN
	2	-55T	-55TN	-55TE	-55TEN	-55TH	-55THN
	3	-55V	-55VN	-55VE	-55VEN	-55VH	-55VHN
	4	-55X	-55XN	-55XE	-55XEN	-55XH	-55XHN
M56	1.5	-56R	-56RN	-56RE	-56REN	-56RH	-56RHN
	2	-56T	-56TN	-56TE	-56TEN	-56TH	-56THN
	3	-56V	-56VN	-56VE	-56VEN	-56VH	-56VHN
	4	-56X	-56XN	-56XE	-56XEN	-56XH	-56XHN
M58	1.5	-58R	-58RN	-58RE	-58REN	-58RH	-58RHN
	2	-58T	-58TN	-58TE	-58TEN	-58TH	-58THN
	3	-58V	-58VN	-58VE	-58VEN	-58VH	-58VHN
	4	-58X	-58XN	-58XE	-58XEN	-58XH	-58XHN
M60	1.5	-60R	-60RN	-60RE	-60REN	-60RH	-60RHN
	2	-60T	-60TN	-60TE	-60TEN	-60TH	-60THN
	3	-60V	-60VN	-60VE	-60VEN	-60VH	-60VHN
	4	-60X	-60XN	-60XE	-60XEN	-60XH	-60XHN
M62	1.5	-62R	-62RN	-62RE	-62REN	-62RH	-62RHN
	2	-62T	-62TN	-62TE	-62TEN	-62TH	-62THN
	3	-62V	-62VN	-62VE	-62VEN	-62VH	-62VHN
	4	-62X	-62XN	-62XE	-62XEN	-62XH	-62XHN
M64	1.5	-64R	-64RN	-64RE	-64REN	-64RH	-64RHN
	2	-64T	-64TN	-64TE	-64TEN	-64TH	-64THN
	3	-64V	-64VN	-64VE	-64VEN	-64VH	-64VHN
	4	-64X	-64XN	-64XE	-64XEN	-64XH	-64XHN
M65	1.5	-65R	-65RN	-65RE	-65REN	-65RH	-65RHN
	2	-65T	-65TN	-65TE	-65TEN	-65TH	-65THN
	3	-65V	-65VN	-65VE	-65VEN	-65VH	-65VHN
	4	-65X	-65XN	-65XE	-65XEN	-65XH	-65XHN
M68	1.5	-68R	-68RN	-68RE	-68REN	-68RH	-68RHN
	2	-68T	-68TN	-68TE	-68TEN	-68TH	-68THN
	3	-68V	-68VN	-68VE	-68VEN	-68VH	-68VHN
	4	-68X	-68XN	-68XE	-68XEN	-68XH	-68XHN
M70	1.5	-70R	-70RN	-70RE	-70REN	-70RH	-70RHN
	2	-70T	-70TN	-70TE	-70TEN	-70TH	-70THN
	3	-70V	-70VN	-70VE	-70VEN	-70VH	-70VHN
	4	-70X	-70XN	-70XE	-70XEN	-70XH	-70XHN
	6	-70O	-70ON	-70OE	-70OEN	-70OH	-70OHN
M72	1.5	-72R	-72RN	-72RE	-72REN	-72RH	-72RHN
	2	-72T	-72TN	-72TE	-72TEN	-72TH	-72THN
	3	-72V	-72VN	-72VE	-72VEN	-72VH	-72VHN

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Size (mm)		Code (4677)					
		Class 6g		Class 6e		Class 6h	
Nominal diameter	Pitch	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO	GO	NOGO
M72	4	-72X	-72XN	-72XE	-72XEN	-72XH	-72XHN
	6	-72O	-72ON	-72OE	-72OEN	-72OH	-72OHN
M75	1.5	-75R	-75RN	-75RE	-75REN	-75RH	-75RHN
	2	-75T	-75TN	-75TE	-75TEN	-75TH	-75THN
	3	-75V	-75VN	-75VE	-75VEN	-75VH	-75VHN
	4	-75X	-75XN	-75XE	-75XEN	-75XH	-75XHN
M76	1.5	-76R	-76RN	-76RE	-76REN	-76RH	-76RHN
	2	-76T	-76TN	-76TE	-76TEN	-76TH	-76THN
	3	-76V	-76VN	-76VE	-76VEN	-76VH	-76VHN
	4	-76X	-76XN	-76XE	-76XEN	-76XH	-76XHN
	6	-76O	-76ON	-76OE	-76OEN	-76OH	-76OHN
M78	2	-78T	-78TN	-78TE	-78TEN	-78TH	-78THN
M80	1.5	-80R	-80RN	-80RE	-80REN	-80RH	-80RHN
	2	-80T	-80TN	-80TE	-80TEN	-80TH	-80THN
	3	-80V	-80VN	-80VE	-80VEN	-80VH	-80VHN
	4	-80X	-80XN	-80XE	-80XEN	-80XH	-80XHN
	6	-80O	-80ON	-80OE	-80OEN	-80OH	-80OHN
M82	2	-82T	-82TN	-82TE	-82TEN	-82TH	-82THN
M85	2	-85T	-85TN	-85TE	-85TEN	-85TH	-85THN
	3	-85V	-85VN	-85VE	-85VEN	-85VH	-85VHN
	4	-85X	-85XN	-85XE	-85XEN	-85XH	-85XHN
	6	-85O	-85ON	-85OE	-85OEN	-85OH	-85OHN
M90	2	-90T	-90TN	-90TE	-90TEN	-90TH	-90THN
	3	-90V	-90VN	-90VE	-90VEN	-90VH	-90VHN
	4	-90X	-90XN	-90XE	-90XEN	-90XH	-90XHN
	6	-90O	-90ON	-90OE	-90OEN	-90OH	-90OHN
M95	2	-95T	-95TN	-95TE	-95TEN	-95TH	-95THN
	3	-95V	-95VN	-95VE	-95VEN	-95VH	-95VHN
	4	-95X	-95XN	-95XE	-95XEN	-95XH	-95XHN
	6	-95O	-95ON	-95OE	-95OEN	-95OH	-95OHN
M100	2	-100T	-100TN	-100TE	-100TEN	-100TH	-100THN
	3	-100V	-100VN	-100VE	-100VEN	-100VH	-100VHN
	4	-100X	-100XN	-100XE	-100XEN	-100XH	-100XHN
	6	-100O	-100ON	-100OE	-100OEN	-100OH	-100OHN
M105	2	-105T	-105TN	-105TE	-105TEN	-105TH	-105THN
	3	-105V	-105VN	-105VE	-105VEN	-105VH	-105VHN
	4	-105X	-105XN	-105XE	-105XEN	-105XH	-105XHN
	6	-105O	-105ON	-105OE	-105OEN	-105OH	-105OHN
M110	2	-110T	-110TN	-110TE	-110TEN	-110TH	-110THN
	3	-110V	-110VN	-110VE	-110VEN	-110VH	-110VHN
	4	-110X	-110XN	-110XE	-110XEN	-110XH	-110XHN
	6	-110O	-110ON	-110OE	-110OEN	-110OH	-110OHN
M115	2	-115T	-115TN	-115TE	-115TEN	-115TH	-115THN
	3	-115V	-115VN	-115VE	-115VEN	-115VH	-115VHN
	4	-115X	-115XN	-115XE	-115XEN	-115XH	-115XHN
	6	-115O	-115ON	-115OE	-115OEN	-115OH	-115OHN
M120	2	-120T	-120TN	-120TE	-120TEN	-120TH	-120THN
	3	-120V	-120VN	-120VE	-120VEN	-120VH	-120VHN
	4	-120X	-120XN	-120XE	-120XEN	-120XH	-120XHN
	6	-120O	-120ON	-120OE	-120OEN	-120OH	-120OHN

THREAD GAUGES FOR ROTARY SHOULDERED CONNECTIONS OF PETROLEUM EQUIPMENT

API PRODUCTION LICENSE

4177-23

- Measure the thread of rotary shouldered connections

Number style gauges

Code	Gauge code	Form of thread to be inspected	Number of thread per inch	Taper	Angle of thread	Basic pitch dia
4177-10	NC10	V-0.055	6	1:8	60°	27.000mm
4177-12	NC12	V-0.055	6	1:8	60°	32.121mm
4177-13	NC13	V-0.055	6	1:8	60°	35.331mm
4177-16	NC16	V-0.055	6	1:8	60°	40.869mm
4177-23	NC23	V-0.038R	4	1:6	60°	59.817mm
4177-26	NC26	V-0.038R	4	1:6	60°	67.767mm
4177-31	NC31	V-0.038R	4	1:6	60°	80.848mm
4177-35	NC35	V-0.038R	4	1:6	60°	89.687mm
4177-38	NC38	V-0.038R	4	1:6	60°	96.723mm
4177-40	NC40	V-0.038R	4	1:6	60°	103.429mm
4177-44	NC44	V-0.038R	4	1:6	60°	112.192mm
4177-46	NC46	V-0.038R	4	1:6	60°	117.500mm
4177-50	NC50	V-0.038R	4	1:6	60°	128.059mm
4177-56	NC56	V-0.038R	4	1:4	60°	142.646mm
4177-61	NC61	V-0.038R	4	1:4	60°	156.921mm
4177-70	NC70	V-0.038R	4	1:4	60°	179.146mm
4177-77	NC77	V-0.038R	4	1:4	60°	196.621mm

Regular style gauges

Code	Gauge code	Form of thread to be inspected	Number of thread per inch	Taper	Angle of thread	Basic pitch dia
4177-2R	2 3/8 REG	V-0.040	5	1:4	60°	60.080mm
4177-21R	2 7/8 REG	V-0.040	5	1:4	60°	69.605mm
4177-3R	3 1/2 REG	V-0.040	5	1:4	60°	82.293mm
4177-4R	4 1/2 REG	V-0.040	5	1:4	60°	110.868mm
4177-5R	5 1/2 REG	V-0.050	4	1:4	60°	132.944mm
4177-6R	6 5/8 REG	V-0.050	4	1:6	60°	146.248mm
4177-7R	7 5/8 REG	V-0.050	4	1:4	60°	170.549mm
4177-8R	8 5/8 REG	V-0.050	4	1:4	60°	194.731mm

Full-hole style gauges

Code	Gauge code	Form of thread to be inspected	Number of thread per inch	Taper	Angle of thread	Basic pitch dia
4177-3H	3 1/2 FH	V-0.040	5	1:4	60°	94.844mm
4177-4H	4 1/2 FH	V-0.040	5	1:4	60°	115.113mm
4177-5H	5 1/2 FH	V-0.050	4	1:6	60°	142.011mm
4177-6H	6 5/8 FH	V-0.050	4	1:6	60°	165.598mm

Internal-flush style gauge

Code	Gauge code	Form of thread to be inspected	Number of thread per inch	Taper	Angle of thread	Basic pitch dia
4177-5F	5 1/2 IF	V-0.065	4	1:6	60°	157.201mm

API PRODUCTION LICENSE

CASING, TUBING AND LINE PIPE THREAD GAUGES OF PETROLEUM AND GAS EQUIPMENT

Casing round thread gauges

Code	Gauge code	Outer dia	Number of thread per inch	Taper	Angle of thread
4178-4	4 1/2 CSG	114.30mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-4L	4 1/2 LCSG				
4178-5	5 CSG	127.00mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-5L	5 LCSG				
4178-51	5 1/2 CSG	139.70mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-51L	5 1/2 LCSG				
4178-6	6 5/8 CSG	168.28mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-6L	6 5/8 LCSG				
4178-7	7 CSG	177.80mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-7L	7 LCSG				
4178-71	7 5/8 CSG	193.68mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-71L	7 5/8 LCSG				
4178-8	8 5/8 CSG	219.08mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-8L	8 5/8 LCSG				
4178-9	9 5/8 CSG	244.48mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-9L	9 5/8 LCSG				
4178-10	10 3/4 CSG	273.05mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-10L	10 3/4 LCSG				
4178-11	11 3/4 CSG	298.45mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-11L	11 3/4 LCSG				
4178-13	13 3/8 CSG	339.73mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-13L	13 3/8 LCSG				
4178-16	16 CSG	406.40mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-16L	16 LCSG				

4178-21T

- Measure the casing, tubing and line pipe threads

Non-upset tubing thread gauges

Code	Gauge code	Outer dia	Number of thread per inch	Taper	Angle of thread
4178-11T	1.050 TBG	26.67mm	10	1:16	60°
4178-13T	1.315 TBG	33.40mm	10	1:16	60°
4178-16T	1.660 TBG	42.16mm	10	1:16	60°
4178-19T	1.900 TBG	48.26mm	10	1:16	60°
4178-2T	2 3/8 TBG	60.33mm	10	1:16	60°
4178-21T	2 7/8 TBG	73.03mm	10	1:16	60°
4178-3T	3 1/2 TBG	88.90mm	10	1:16	60°
4178-4T	4 TBG	101.60mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-41T	4 1/2 TBG	114.30mm	8	1:16	60°

External-upset tubing thread gauges

Code	Gauge code	Outer dia	Number of thread per inch	Taper	Angle of thread
4178-11U	1.050 UP TBG	26.67mm	10	1:16	60°
4178-13U	1.315 UP TBG	33.40mm	10	1:16	60°
4178-16U	1.660 UP TBG	42.16mm	10	1:16	60°
4178-19U	1.900 UP TBG	48.26mm	10	1:16	60°
4178-2U	2 3/8 UP TBG	60.33mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-21U	2 7/8 UP TBG	73.03mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-3U	3 1/2 UP TBG	88.90mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-4U	4 UP TBG	101.60mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-41U	4 1/2 UP TBG	114.30mm	8	1:16	60°

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Buttress casing thread gauges

Code	Gauge code	Outer dia	Number of thread per inch	Taper	Angle of thread
4178-4B	4 1/2 BCSG	114.30mm	5	1:16	3°, 10°
4178-5B	5 BCSG	127.00mm	5	1:16	3°, 10°
4178-51B	5 1/2 BCSG	139.70mm	5	1:16	3°, 10°
4178-6B	6 5/8 BCSG	168.28mm	5	1:16	3°, 10°
4178-7B	7 BCSG	177.80mm	5	1:16	3°, 10°
4178-71B	7 5/8 BCSG	193.68mm	5	1:16	3°, 10°
4178-8B	8 5/8 BCSG	219.08mm	5	1:16	3°, 10°
4178-9B	9 5/8 BCSG	244.48mm	5	1:16	3°, 10°
4178-10B	10 3/4 BCSG	273.05mm	5	1:16	3°, 10°
4178-11B	11 3/4 BCSG	298.45mm	5	1:16	3°, 10°
4178-13B	13 3/8 BCSG	339.73mm	5	1:16	3°, 10°
4178-16B	16 BCSG	406.40mm	5	1:12	3°, 10°

Line pipe thread gauges

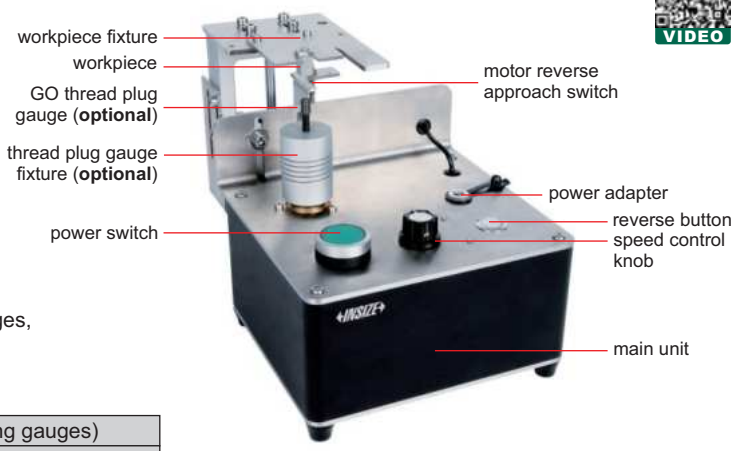
Code	Gauge code	Outer dia	Number of thread per inch	Taper	Angle of thread
4178-01P	1/8 LP	3.18mm	27	1:16	60°
4178-02P	1/4 LP	6.35mm	18	1:16	60°
4178-03P	3/8 LP	9.53mm	18	1:16	60°
4178-05P	1/2 LP	12.70mm	14	1:16	60°
4178-07P	3/4 LP	19.05mm	14	1:16	60°
4178-10P	1 LP	25.40mm	11 1/2	1:16	60°
4178-12P	1 1/4 LP	31.75mm	11 1/2	1:16	60°
4178-15P	1 1/2 LP	38.10mm	11 1/2	1:16	60°
4178-20P	2 LP	50.80mm	11 1/2	1:16	60°
4178-25P	2 1/2 LP	63.50mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-30P	3 LP	76.20mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-35P	3 1/2 LP	88.90mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-40P	4 LP	101.60mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-50P	5 LP	127.00mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-60P	6 LP	152.40mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-80P	8 LP	203.20mm	8	1:16	60°
4178-100P	10 LP	254.00mm	8	1:16	60°

SEMI-AUTOMATIC THREAD INSPECTOR CODE TGI

VIDEO

CUSTOM-MADE

- Rapid inspection of thread
- Speed and torque are adjustable
- Reverse button: if abnormal thread is detected, thread gauge will be stuck, press the reverse button to exit
- Different thread gauges and workpiece fixtures can be replaced
- Thread gauges with DLC coating, excellent wear resistance
- For different lenght of thread by adjusting the position of approach switch
- Optional accessory: GO thread plug gauges, GO thread ring gauges, thread plug gauge fixtures, custom-made workpiece fixtures



SPECIFICATION

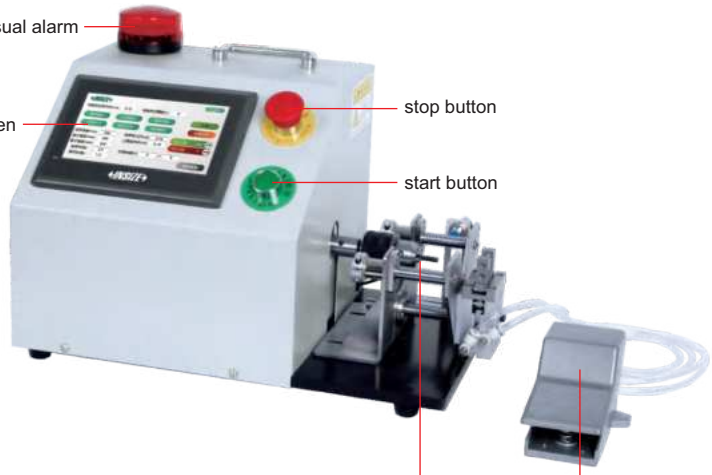
Measuring range	external thread: M5~M20 (Go thread ring gauges)
	internal thread: M3~M36 (Go thread plug gauges)
Torque range	clearance fit: 0.1~0.35Nm, interference fit: 0.4~1.4Nm
Speed range	100~2200r/min
Power supply	power adapter
Rated power	24W
Weight	3kg
Dimension	160×190×250mm

GO thread ring gauge (**optional**)

CUSTOM-MADE

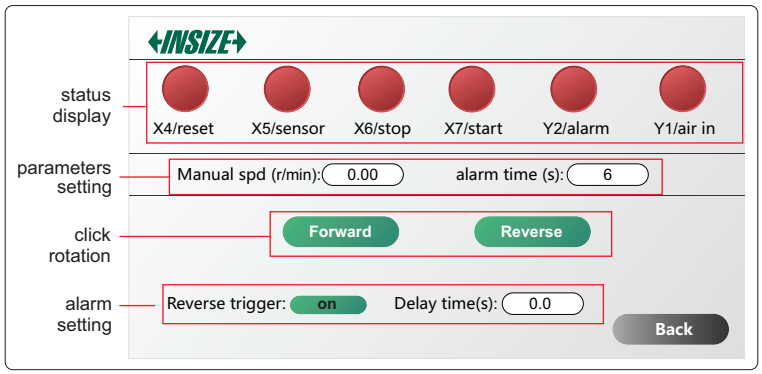
AUTOMATIC THREAD INSPECTION MACHINE CODE TCM

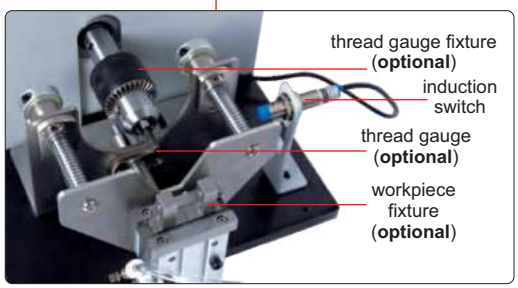
VIDEO

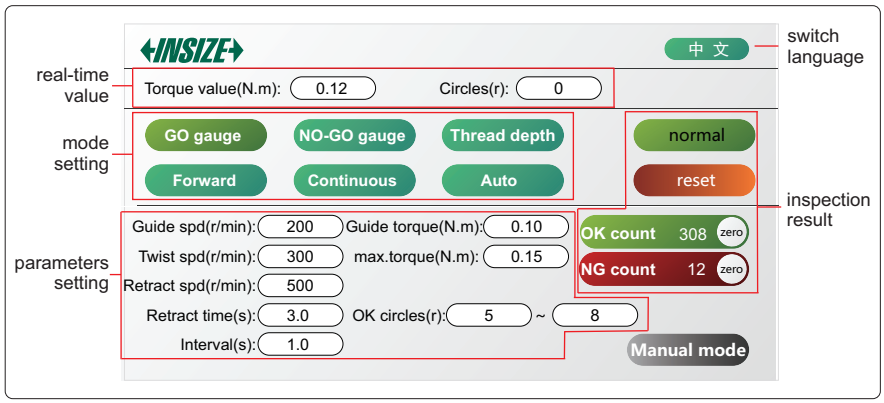


- For inspection of GO, NO-GO and depth of threads
- Can be for repair of thread defects
- Real-time display of torque, circles, OK and NG counts
- If NG thread is detected, audible and visual alarm are activated and the motor is automatically reversed to exit the thread gauge
- Different thread gauges and workpiece fixtures can be replaced
- For different length of thread by adjusting the induction switch
- Thread gauges with DLC coating, excellent wear resistance
- Optional accessory: thread plug gauges, thread ring gauges thread gauge fixtures, custom-made workpiece fixtures, foot switch (code **TCM-T20-01**)

manual mode







thread plug gauges (**optional**)

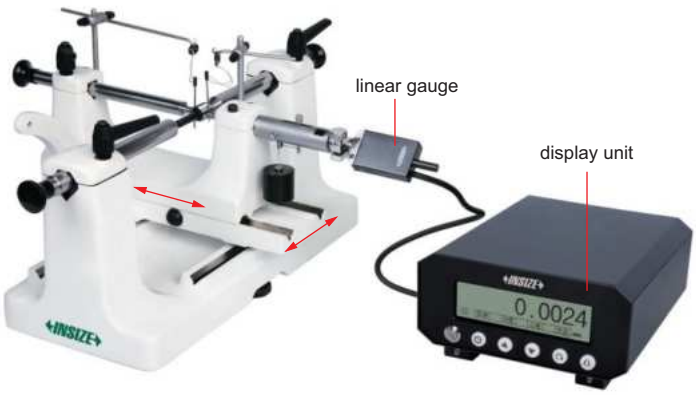
thread ring gauges (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

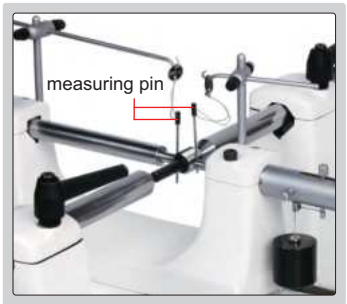
Measuring range	thread: M1~M30
Reprocessing range	thread: M1~M20
Torque range	guide torque: 0~1.27N.m, max. torque: 0~1.27N.m
Speed range	0~3000 r/min
Time range	retract time: 0.1~99s, interval: 0.1~99s
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz
Rated power	400W
Weight	13kg
Dimension	460x290x330mm

EXTERNAL THREAD MEASURING DEVICE
CODE ISQ-TE100

VIDEO



measure pitch diameter of thread



- Quickly measure major, pitch and minor diameters of external thread
- Suitable for metric, inch, whitworth, NPT and BSPT

SPECIFICATION

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Repeatability
ISQ-TE100	0-100mm	0.1µm	2µm	0.5µm

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Measuring pin	ISQ-TE100-A
Measuring prism	ISQ-TE100-B
Female center	ISQ-TE100-C
Clamp	ISQ-TE100-D
Setting disc	ISQ-TE100-E
60° find pointer	ISQ-TE100-F
55° find pointer	ISQ-TE100-G
Display unit	7131-1A
Linear gauge	7131-01

Measuring pin (optional)

- To measure pitch diameter of external thread
- Each size is supplied in pair
- Hardness: 60±2HRC

Code	Pins included	Pin diameter (mm)
ISQ-TE100-A	21 pairs	0.170, 0.195, 0.220, 0.250, 0.290, 0.335, 0.390, 0.455, 0.530, 0.620, 0.725, 0.895, 1.100, 1.350, 1.650, 2.050, 2.550, 3.200, 4.000, 5.050, 6.350

Measuring prism (optional)

- To measure minor diameter of external thread
- Each size is supplied in pair

Code	Prisms included	Size
ISQ-TE100-B	4 pairs	A, B, C, D (for different types and sizes of thread)

Setting disc (optional)

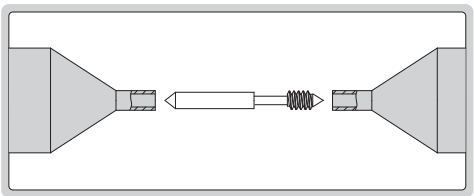
- To set initial value

Code	Discs included	Disc diameter (mm)
ISQ-TE100-E	22 pcs	3, 5, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100

To be continued

Continued from previous page

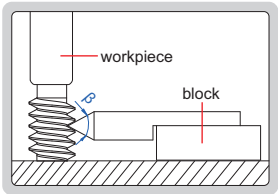
Female center (optional)



- With small holes to support small workpieces without female centers
- Supplied in pair

Code
ISQ-TE100-C

Find pointer (optional)



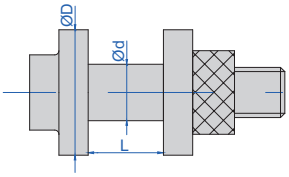
- To find measuring point of NPT or BSPT

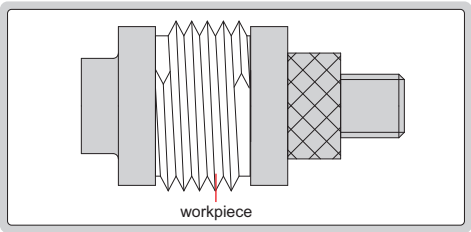
Code	Angle β	Applicable thread
ISQ-TE100-F	60°	NPT
ISQ-TE100-G	55°	BSPT

Display unit (optional)

Code	7131-1A
Display mode	4" LCD
Display unit	mm, µm
Resolution	0.1µm

Clamp (optional)



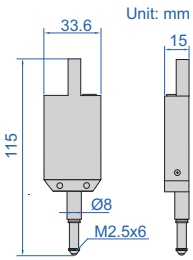


- To hold large workpieces with inner bore

(mm)

Code	Clamps included	Ød	ØD	L
ISQ-TE100-D	3 pcs	13.5	30	0-18
		23	60	0-18
		23	75	0-18

Linear gauge (optional)



Code	7131-01
Measuring range	12.5mm
Resolution	0.1µm
Accuracy	1µm
Repeatability	0.2µm

13 ANGLE, STRAIGHTNESS, FLATNESS MEASURING TOOLS

Angle Meters
Page 410

Protractors
Page 410-415

Granite Squares
Page 415-416

Cylinder Squares
Page 416

Perpendicularity Testers
Page 417

Squares
Page 417-423

Straight Edges
Page 423

Straight Edges
Page 424-425

Optical Flats
Page 425

Flatness Measurement Stands
Page 426

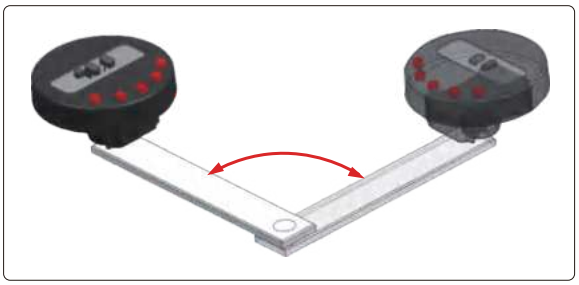
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

DIGITAL ANGLE METER
CODE 2177-121

- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- 9 target angle values can be set, with audible and visible alarm:
  – Green LED light on and buzzer sounds when angle value is 80%~99.5% of target angle
  – Both green and red LED light on and buzzer sounds when angle value is over 99.5% of target angle
- Memory of 250 results, can upload to the computer
- Back with magnet
- Power off in 2 minutes automatically

measurement of angle rotation in any direction (gyro technique)



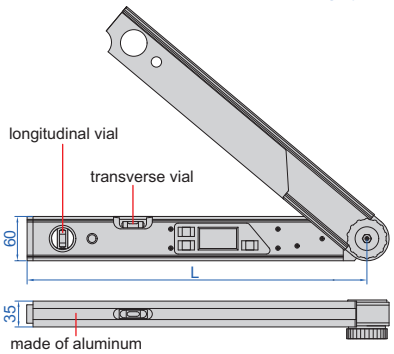
SPECIFICATION

Display range	0~999°
Setting range	1~360° (increment 1°)
Resolution	0.1°
Accuracy	±2° for 90° rotation @30°/sec
Power supply	2×1.5V AAA batteries
Dimension	58×58×41mm
Weight	70g

WATERPROOF DIGITAL PROTRACTOR (HEAVY DUTY)

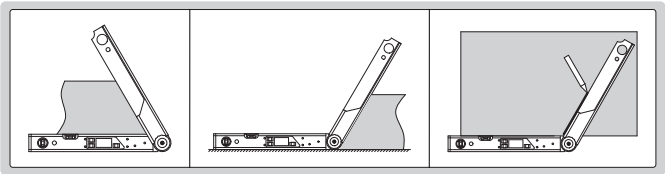
AUTOMATIC BACKLIGHT | ABSOLUTE LEVEL | IP54 WATERPROOF

Unit: mm



2174-225

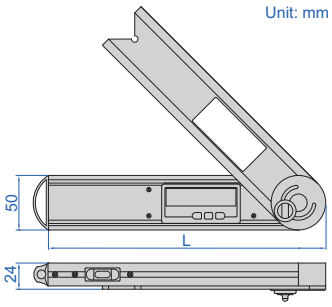
- Suitable for setting horizontal and vertical mitre angles of cutting machines
- Buttons: ON/OFF, HOLD/SUP, SPR/CNR/MTR/BVL
- IP54 dust/waterproof
- With transverse and longitudinal vials
- 2xAAA batteries
- Absolute level, zero setting is not needed when batteries are replaced
- Backlight turns off in one minute after reading is stable, automatic power off in 5 minutes

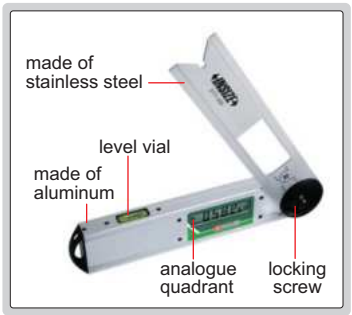


Code	Size (L)	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2174-225	460mm	0-225°	0.05°	±0.10°

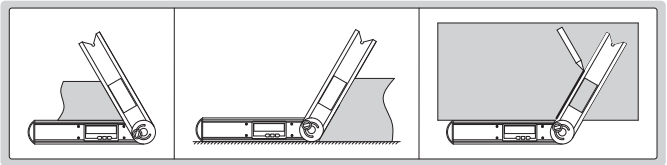
DIGITAL PROTRACTOR

2171-250





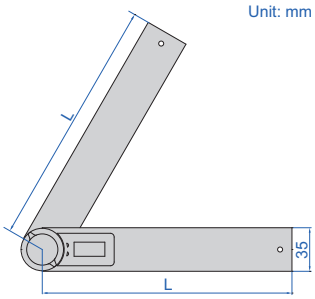
- Buttons: on/off, hold (keep the reading), zero, ABS (absolute and incremental measurement)
- Fix the locking screw at 4 positions for different measuring ranges: 0°~225°, -225°~0°, -45°~180°, -180°~45°
- Remove the locking screw for 360° range
- With level vial
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off



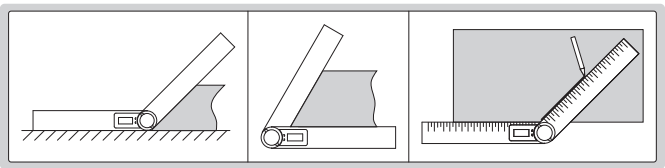
Code	Size (L)	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2171-250	250mm	0-360°	0.05°	±0.15°

DIGITAL PROTRACTORS

2176-200



- Buttons: on/off, zero
- With clamping screw to lock the blades
- Graduation of blade: 1mm and 1/32"
- Made of stainless steel
- CR2032 battery
- Automatic power off



Code	Size (L)	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2176-200	200mm	0-360°	0.1°	±0.3°
2176-300	300mm	0-360°	0.1°	±0.3°

DIGITAL LEVELS AND SLOPE METERS

REFER TO PAGE
541~545 FOR DETAILS

2179-360

2175-360

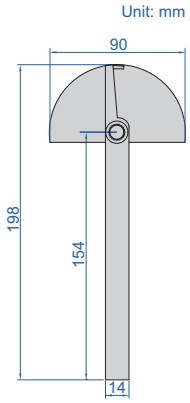
2199-1

2170-1

PROTRACTOR (ECONOMIC TYPE)

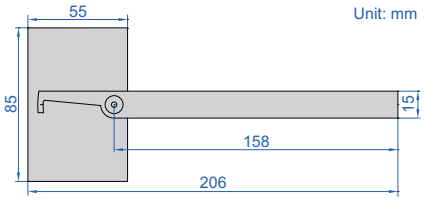
- Graduation: 1°
- Made of stainless steel
- With clamping screw

4780-85A



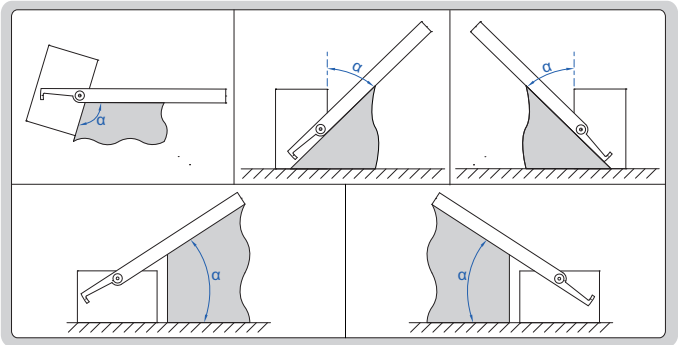
Code	Size	Range	Accuracy
4780-85A	90x154mm	0-180°	±0.5°

PROTRACTOR



4781-85A

- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated scale
- With clamping screw

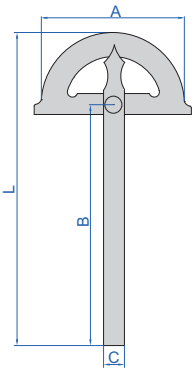


Code	Size	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4781-85A	85x158mm	0-180°	1°	±0.3°

PROTRACTORS

- Graduation: 1°
- Made of stainless steel
  (**4799-1300** is made of carbon steel)
- Satin chrome plated scale
- With clamping screw

4799-180

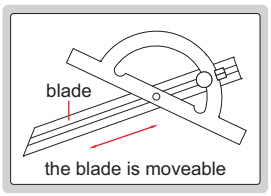


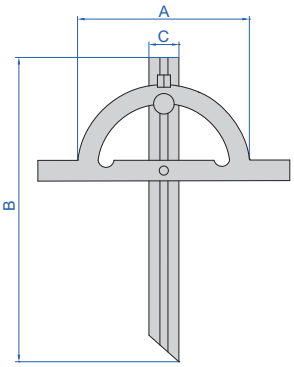
Code	Size (AxB)	Range	Accuracy	L	C
4799-180	80x120mm	0-180°	±0.3°	168mm	11mm
4799-1120	120x150mm	0-180°	±0.3°	220mm	14mm
4799-1150	150x200mm	0-180°	±0.3°	285mm	16mm
4799-1200	200x300mm	0-180°	±0.3°	413mm	20mm
4799-1300	300x500mm	0-180°	±0.3°	675mm	30mm

PROTRACTORS

- Graduation: 1°
- Made of carbon steel
- Satin chrome plated
- With clamping screw
- The blade is moveable

4797-100

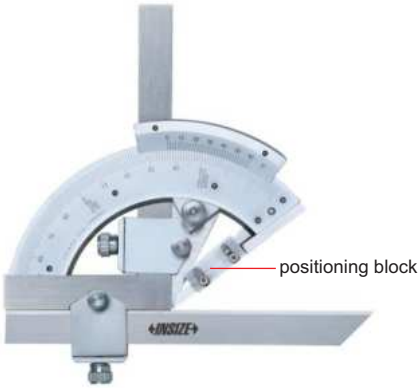




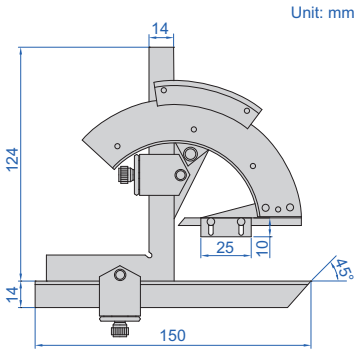
Code	Size (AxB)	Range	Accuracy	C
4797-100	100x150mm	10-170°	±0.3°	18mm
4797-150	150x300mm	10-170°	±0.3°	22mm
4797-200	200x400mm	10-170°	±0.3°	24mm
4797-250	250x500mm	10-170°	±0.3°	28mm
4797-300	300x600mm	10-170°	±0.3°	32mm

PROTRACTORS

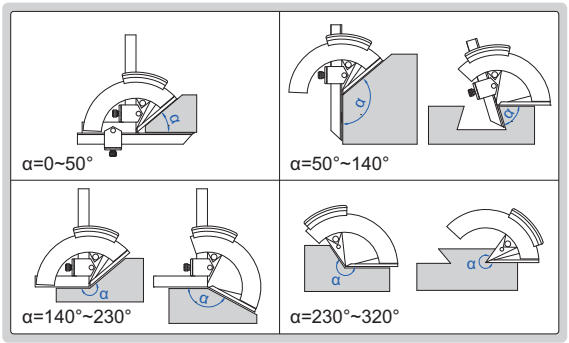
2374-320



2374-320D



- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated scale



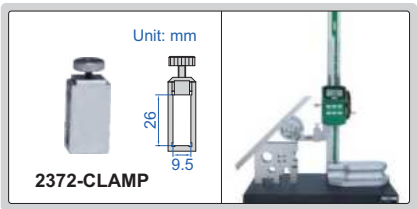
application of **2374-320D**

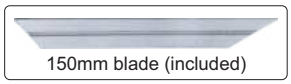
the positioning block can be moved down for positioning, and moved up when not in use

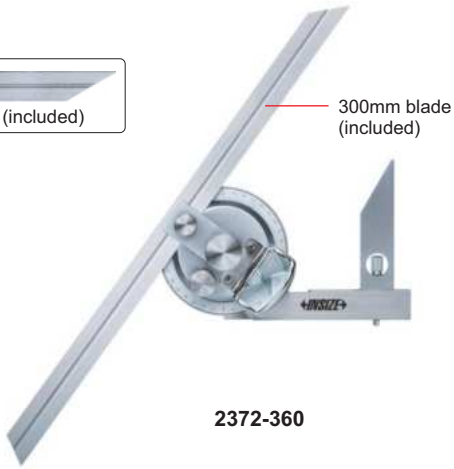
Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Remark
2374-320	0-320°	2'	±2'	without positioning block
2374-320D	0-320°	2'	±2'	with positioning block

UNIVERSAL PROTRACTOR

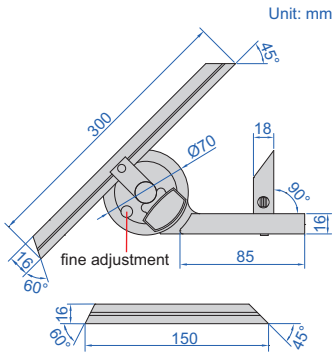
clamp for height gauges (**optional**)







2372-360

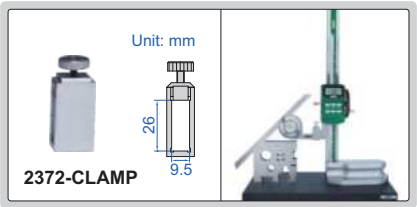


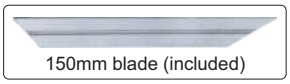
- Parallax-free reading
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: clamp (code **2372-CLAMP**), suitable for height gauges **1156**, **1150-300**, **1351**, **1250** and **1151**

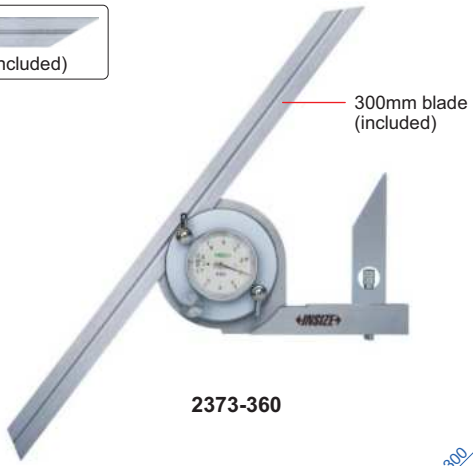
Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
2372-360	0-360°	5'	±5'

DIAL PROTRACTOR

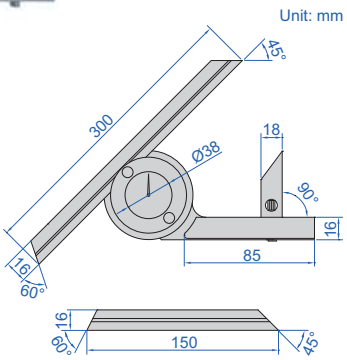
clamp for height gauges (**optional**)







2373-360

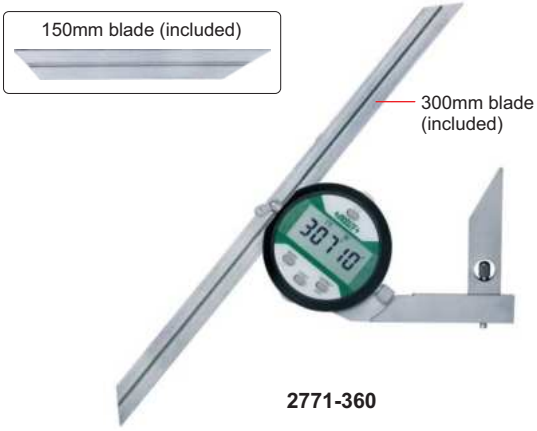


- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory: clamp (code **2372-CLAMP**), suitable for height gauges **1156**, **1150-300**, **1351**, **1250** and **1151**

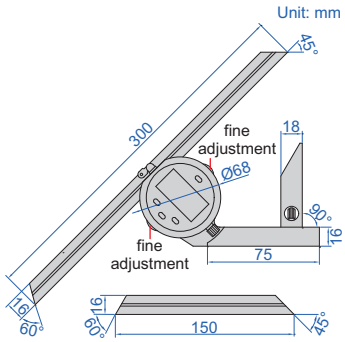
Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
2373-360	0-360°	5'	±5'

DIGITAL PROTRACTOR

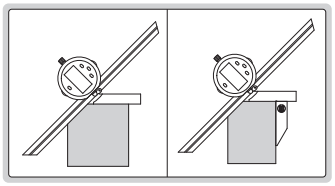
POPULAR MODEL | DATA OUTPUT | ABSOLUTE ZERO



2771-360

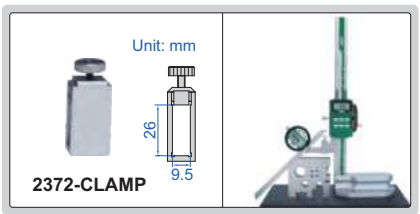


- Absolute zero, zero setting is not needed when batteries are replaced
- Button function: choose 0-90°, 0-180° or 0-360° display, change resolution, display flips over, data hold, zero, on/off supplementary angle measurement
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off, data output
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional square for zero setting
- Optional accessory: clamp (code **2372-CLAMP**), suitable for height gauges **1156**, **1150-300**, **1351**, **1250** and **1151**, wireless transmitter code **7315-2771** (receiver is needed) page 8, data output cable code **7302-50M** page 21



square (**optional**)

clamp for height gauges (**optional**)



Square (for zero setting, optional)

Code
2771-S90

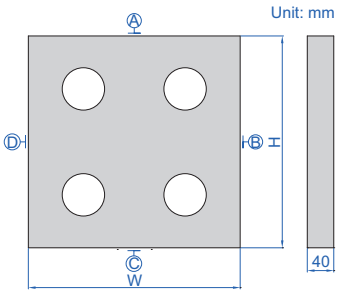
13

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2771-360	0-360°	1'/0.01°	±5'

GRANITE SQUARE

CUSTOM-MADE
SUPPLY SPECIAL SIZES ACCORDING TO CUSTOMER'S REQUEST

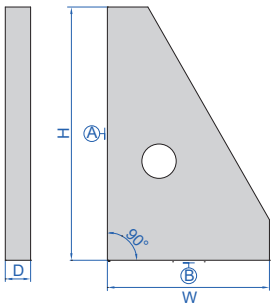
4144-315



Code	Size (HxW)	Flatness of A, B, C and D	Squareness and parallelism between A, B, C and D
4144-315	315x315mm	1.1μm	2.6μm

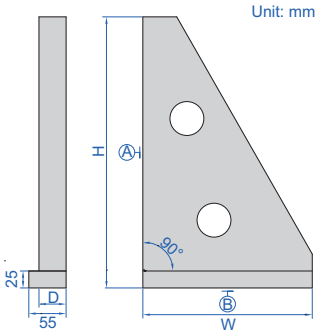
GRANITE SQUARES

CUSTOM-MADE
SUPPLY SPECIAL SIZES ACCORDING TO CUSTOMER'S REQUEST



type A

4141-250



type B

4141-400B

Code	Size (HxW)	Type	Flatness of A	Flatness of B	Squareness of A to B	D
4141-250	250x160mm	A	1μm	1μm	2μm	25mm
4141-400	400x250mm	A	1.5μm	1μm	3μm	40mm
4141-630	630x400mm	A	2μm	1.5μm	4μm	63mm
4141-400B	400x250mm	B	1.5μm	1μm	3μm	40mm

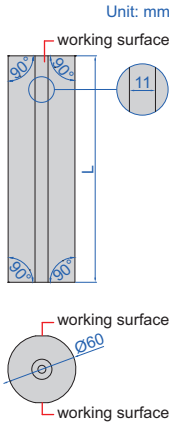
CYLINDER SQUARES

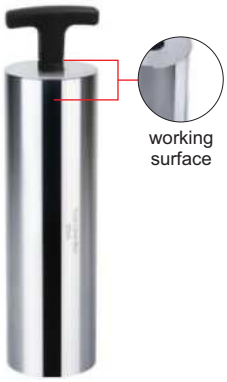
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Made of special alloy steel, hardness HRC58~60
- The handle can be removed

Code	Length (L)	Squareness
4710-200*	200mm	1μm
4710-300*	300mm	2μm

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate



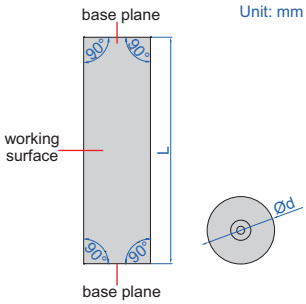


4710-200

inspect 90° internal and external angles

CYLINDER SQUARES

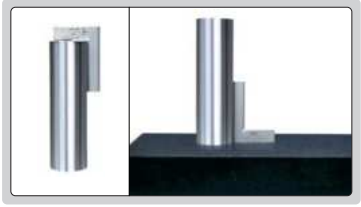
- DIN875
- Made of special alloy steel, hardness >HRC58
- The handle can be removed



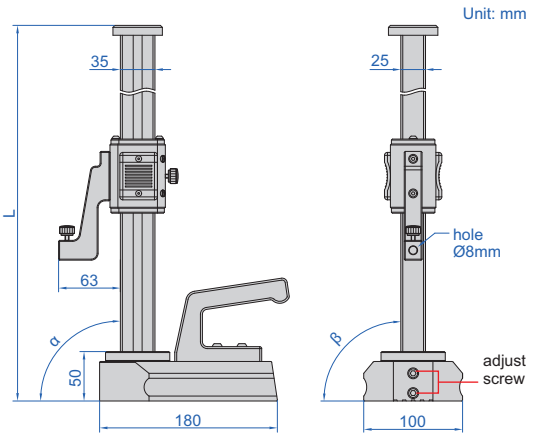
Code	Length (L)	Diameter(Ød)	Squareness
4712-200	200mm	80mm	4μm
4712-315	315mm	100mm	5μm
4712-500	500mm	100mm	7μm

4712-200

inspect 90° internal and external angles



PERPENDICULARITY TESTERS



4770-300

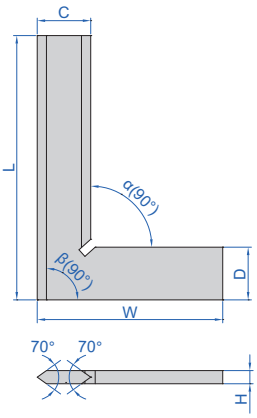
- Optional accessory:
  dial test indicators
  (graduation: 1µm or 2µm)

Code	Range (H)	Perpendicularity (α)	Side perpendicularity (β)	L
4770-300	0-300mm	3µm	10µm	460mm
4770-600	0-600mm	5µm	20µm	760mm

90° BEVELED EDGE SQUARES

- Satin chrome plating
- Beveled edges for inside and outside measurements
- Made of hardened stainless steel

4790-0100



DIN875 grade 00 (mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Squareness		C	D	H
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)			
4790-050	50x40mm	2.4µm	2.5µm	13	13	4
4790-075	75x50mm	2.6µm	2.8µm	15	15	4
4790-0100	100x70mm	2.8µm	3.0µm	20	20	5
4790-0150	150x100mm	3.2µm	3.5µm	30	30	6
4790-0200	200x130mm	3.7µm	4.0µm	34	34	7
4790-0250	250x165mm	4.2µm	4.5µm	35	35	7
4790-0300	300x200mm	4.6µm	5.0µm	40	40	8

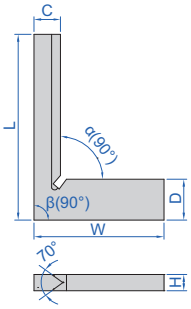
DIN875 grade 0 (mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Squareness		C	D	H
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)			
4790-500	50x40mm	6µm	6µm	13	13	4
4790-750	75x50mm	6µm	7µm	15	15	4
4790-1000	100x70mm	7µm	7µm	20	20	5
4790-1500	150x100mm	7µm	8µm	30	30	6
4790-2000	200x130mm	8µm	9µm	34	34	7
4790-2500	250x165mm	9µm	10µm	35	35	7
4790-3000	300x200mm	10µm	11µm	40	40	8

90° TOOL MAKER SQUARES

- DIN875 grade 00
- Beveled edge for inside measurement
- Made of hardened stainless steel

4794-040



(mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Squareness		C	D	H
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)			
4794-025	25x20mm	2.2µm	2.3µm	4	6.5	3.5
4794-040	40x28mm	2.3µm	2.4µm	5.5	8.5	3.5

90° FLAT EDGE SQUARES

- Made of hardened stainless steel

4791-100

DIN875 grade 0 (mm)

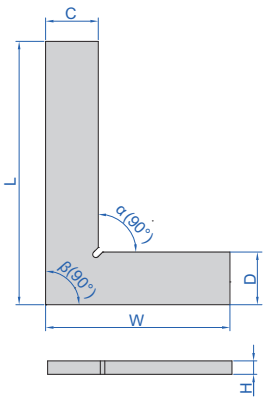
Code	Size (LxW)	Squareness		C	D	H
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)			
4791-50	50x40mm	6µm	6µm	15	15	4
4791-75	75x50mm	6µm	7µm	15	15	4
4791-100	100x70mm	7µm	7µm	20	20	5
4791-150	150x100mm	7µm	8µm	30	30	6
4791-200	200x130mm	8µm	9µm	30	30	7
4791-250	250x165mm	9µm	10µm	35	35	7
4791-300	300x200mm	10µm	11µm	40	40	8

DIN875 grade 1 (mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Squareness		C	D	H
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)			
4791-501	50x40mm	12µm	13µm	15	15	4
4791-751	75x50mm	13µm	14µm	15	15	4
4791-1001	100x70mm	14µm	15µm	20	20	5
4791-1501	150x100mm	16µm	18µm	30	30	6
4791-2001	200x130mm	19µm	20µm	30	30	7
4791-2501	250x165mm	21µm	23µm	35	35	7
4791-3001	300x200mm	23µm	25µm	40	40	8

DIN875 grade 2 (mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Squareness		C	D	H
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)			
4791-502	50x40mm	24µm	25µm	15	15	4
4791-752	75x50mm	26µm	28µm	15	15	4
4791-1002	100x70mm	28µm	30µm	20	20	5
4791-1502	150x100mm	33µm	35µm	30	30	6
4791-2002	200x130mm	38µm	40µm	30	30	7
4791-2502	250x165mm	43µm	45µm	35	35	7
4791-3002	300x200mm	47µm	50µm	40	40	8



MACHINIST SQUARES (ECONOMIC TYPE)

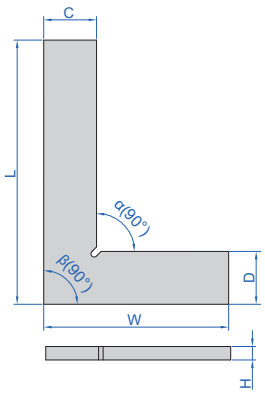
ATTENTION: NO ANTI-RUST TREATMENT, NOT HARDEND

- DIN875 grade 2
- Made of carbon steel,
  no anti-rust treatment, not hardend

(mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Squareness		C	D	H
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)			
4796-50	50×30mm	24μm	25μm	12	12	3
4796-75	75×50mm	26μm	28μm	16	16	3
4796-100	100×70mm	28μm	30μm	19	19	5
4796-125	125×80mm	30μm	33μm	22	22	5
4796-150	150×100mm	33μm	35μm	25	25	6
4796-200	200×130mm	38μm	40μm	25	25	6
4796-250	250×165mm	43μm	45μm	25	25	6
4796-300	300×200mm	47μm	50μm	30	30	6
4796-350	350×200mm	51μm	55μm	38	38	6
4796-400	400×200mm	56μm	60μm	38	38	9
4796-450	450×250mm	58μm	65μm	38	38	9
4796-500	500×300mm	69μm	70μm	38	38	9

4796-150



90° FLAT EDGE SQUARES WITH WIDE BASE

- Made of hardened stainless steel

DIN875 grade 0

(mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Squareness		C	D	H	E
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)				
4793-50	50x40mm	6μm	6μm	15	15	4	13
4793-75	75x50mm	6μm	7μm	15	15	4	15
4793-100	100x70mm	7μm	7μm	20	20	5	20
4793-150	150x100mm	7μm	8μm	30	30	6	30
4793-200	200x130mm	8μm	9μm	30	30	7	30
4793-250	250x165mm	9μm	10μm	35	35	7	35
4793-300	300x200mm	10μm	11μm	40	40	8	40

4793-100

DIN875 grade 1

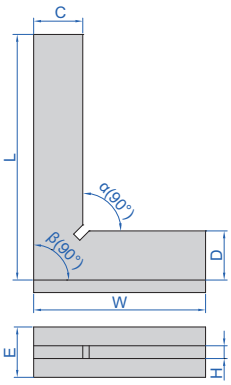
(mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Squareness		C	D	H	E
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)				
4793-501	50x40mm	12μm	13μm	15	15	4	13
4793-751	75x50mm	13μm	14μm	15	15	4	15
4793-1001	100x70mm	14μm	15μm	20	20	5	20
4793-1501	150x100mm	16μm	18μm	30	30	6	30
4793-2001	200x130mm	19μm	20μm	30	30	7	30
4793-2501	250x165mm	21μm	23μm	35	35	7	35
4793-3001	300x200mm	23μm	25μm	40	40	8	40

DIN875 grade 2

(mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Squareness		C	D	H	E
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)				
4793-502	50x40mm	24μm	25μm	15	15	4	13
4793-752	75x50mm	26μm	28μm	15	15	4	15
4793-1002	100x70mm	28μm	30μm	20	20	5	20
4793-1502	150x100mm	33μm	35μm	30	30	6	30
4793-2002	200x130mm	38μm	40μm	30	30	7	30
4793-2502	250x165mm	43μm	45μm	35	35	7	35
4793-3002	300x200mm	47μm	50μm	40	40	8	40



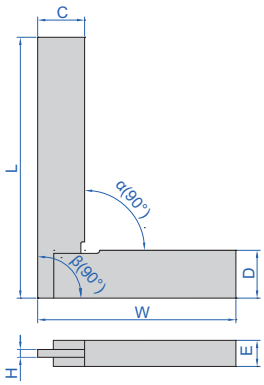
90° FLAT EDGE SQUARES WITH WIDE BASE

- DIN875 grade 0
- Made of hardened stainless steel

(mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Squareness		C	D	H	E
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)				
4792-50	50x40mm	6µm	6µm	12	12	3	10
4792-75	75x50mm	6µm	7µm	14	14	3	10
4792-100	100x70mm	7µm	7µm	18	18	3	10
4792-150	150x100mm	8µm	8µm	22	22	4	12
4792-200	200x130mm	9µm	9µm	25	25	4	12

4792-100



MACHINIST SQUARES WITH WIDE BASE (ECONOMIC TYPE)

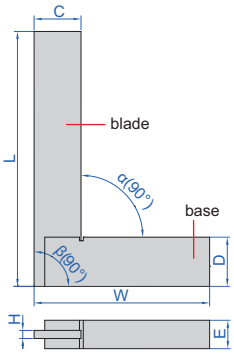
ATTENTION: NO ANTI-RUST TREATMENT, NOT HARDEND

- DIN875 grade 2
- Made of carbon steel, no anti-rust treatment, not hardend

(mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Squareness		C	D	H	E
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)				
4707-50	50x40mm	24µm	25µm	16	12	3	9
4707-75	75x50mm	26µm	28µm	16	16	3	9
4707-100	100x70mm	28µm	30µm	19	19	3	12
4707-150	150x100mm	33µm	35µm	25	25	3	16
4707-200	200x130mm	37µm	40µm	30	32	4	16
4707-250	250x165mm	42µm	45µm	30	32	4	19
4707-300	300x200mm	47µm	50µm	32	32	4	19
4707-400	400x250mm	56µm	60µm	38	38	5	22
4707-500	500x300mm	65µm	70µm	45	50	6	25
4707-600	600x350mm	75µm	80µm	50	50	6	30
4707-750	750x400mm	90µm	95µm	55	55	6	50
4707-900	900x500mm	103µm	110µm	65	75	9	50
4707-1000	1000x550mm	113µm	120µm	65	75	9	50

4707-100



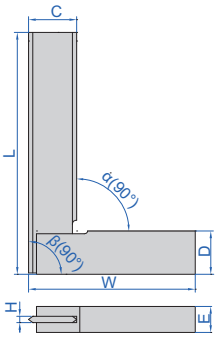
90° BEVELED EDGE SQUARES WITH WIDE BASE

- DIN875 grade 0
- Beveled edges for inside and outside measurements
- Made of hardened stainless steel

(mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Squareness		C	D	H	E
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)				
4795-50	50x40mm	6µm	6µm	12	12	3	10
4795-75	75x50mm	6µm	7µm	14	14	3	10
4795-100	100x70mm	7µm	7µm	18	18	3	10
4795-150	150x100mm	8µm	8µm	22	22	4	12
4795-200	200x130mm	9µm	9µm	25	25	4	12

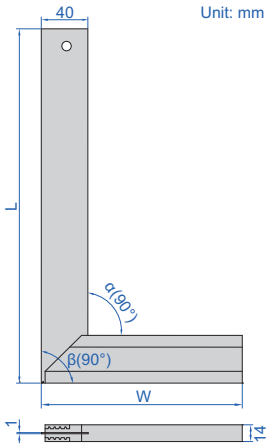
4795-100



TRY SQUARE

- Graduation: 1mm
- Stainless steel blade, aluminum base

2275-300

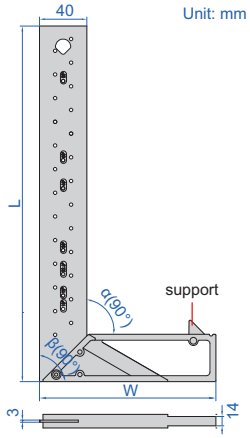


Code	Size (LxW)	Squareness	
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)
2275-300	300x170mm	0.5mm	0.5mm

TRY SQUARE

- Graduation: 1mm
- Aluminum blade and base
- 4 milled surfaces
- Retractable metal ledge support
- Etchings and holes for beveling and framing: 10°, 15°, 22.5°, 30°, 45°, 50° and 60°
- Etchings and holes every cm for fluid pencil marking

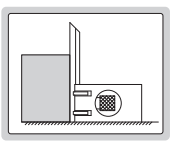
2280-300

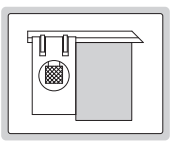


Code	Size (LxW)	Squareness	
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)
2280-300	300x150mm	0.5mm	0.5mm

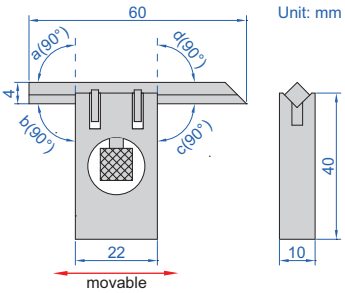
ADJUSTABLE SQUARE

- The straight edge can move and can be locked by the clamping screw
- Made of hardened stainless steel





4701-1



Code	Squareness (a, b, c, d)
4701-1	7µm

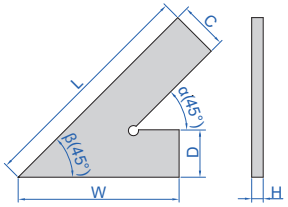
45° SQUARES

- Made of hardened stainless steel

(mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Accuracy		C	D	H
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)			
4745-1100	100x70mm	27μm	30μm	20	20	5
4745-1120	120x80mm	29μm	32μm	20	20	5
4745-1150	150x100mm	32μm	35μm	20	20	5
4745-1200	200x130mm	36μm	40μm	25	25	5

4745-1100



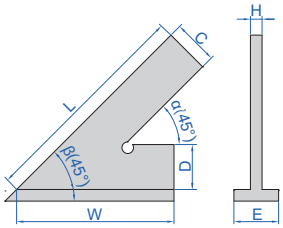
45° SQUARES WITH WIDE BASE

- Made of hardened stainless steel

(mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Accuracy		C	D	H	E
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)				
4747-100	100x70mm	27μm	30μm	20	20	5	20
4747-120	120x80mm	29μm	32μm	20	20	5	20
4747-150	150x100mm	32μm	35μm	20	20	5	20
4747-200	200x130mm	36μm	40μm	25	25	5	25

4747-100



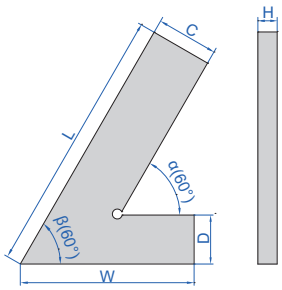
60° SQUARES

- Made of hardened stainless steel

(mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Accuracy		C	D	H
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)			
4760-1120	120x80mm	30μm	32μm	20	20	5
4760-1150	150x100mm	32μm	35μm	20	20	5
4760-1200	200x130mm	37μm	40μm	25	25	5

4760-1120



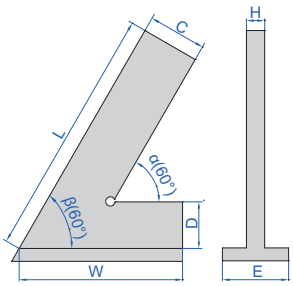
60° SQUARES WITH WIDE BASE

- Made of hardened stainless steel

(mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Accuracy		C	D	H	E
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)				
4762-120	120x80mm	30μm	33μm	20	20	5	20
4762-150	150x100mm	33μm	36μm	20	20	5	20
4762-200	200x130mm	37μm	41μm	25	25	5	25

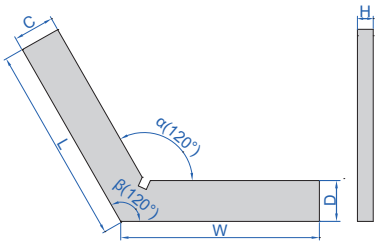
4762-120



120° SQUARES

4706-1100

- Made of hardened stainless steel



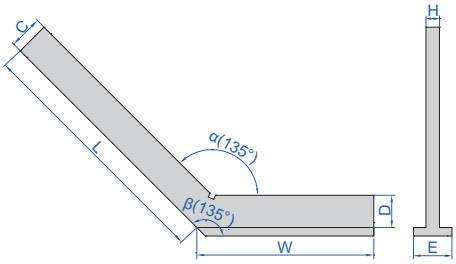
(mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Accuracy		C	D	H
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)			
4706-150	50x50mm	24µm	25µm	15	15	5
4706-175	75x75mm	26µm	28µm	20	20	5
4706-1100	100x100mm	29µm	30µm	20	20	5

135° SQUARES WITH WIDE BASE

4754-3120

- Made of hardened stainless steel



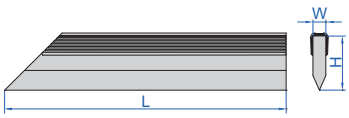
(mm)

Code	Size (LxW)	Accuracy		C	D	H	E
		Inside (α)	Outside (β)				
4754-3120	120x80mm	31µm	33µm	20	20	5	20
4754-3150	150x100mm	34µm	36µm	20	20	5	20
4754-3200	200x130mm	39µm	41µm	30	30	7	30

STRAIGHT EDGES

4700-100

- DIN874
- Beveled edge
- Made of hardened stainless steel
- Satin chrome plating



Code	Size (L)	Straightness	W	H
4700-50	50mm	2.2µm	5mm	25mm
4700-75	75mm	2.3µm	5mm	25mm
4700-100	100mm	2.4µm	5mm	25mm
4700-125	125mm	2.5µm	6mm	30mm
4700-150	150mm	2.6µm	6mm	30mm
4700-200	200mm	2.8µm	6mm	30mm
4700-250	250mm	3.0µm	8mm	40mm
4700-300	300mm	3.2µm	8mm	40mm
4700-400	400mm	3.6µm	10mm	50mm
4700-500	500mm	4.0µm	10mm	50mm

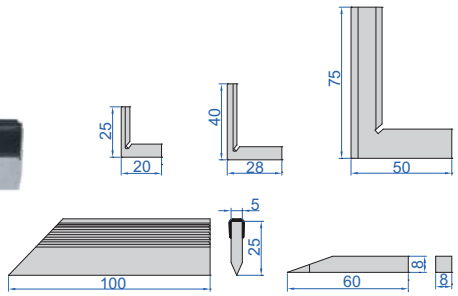
SQUARE SET

- Includes:
  - 90° tool maker square 25x20mm DIN875 grade 00 (code **4794-025**)
  - 90° tool maker square 40x28mm DIN875 grade 00 (code **4794-040**)
  - 90° beveled edge square 75x50mm DIN875 grade 00 (code **4790-075**)
  - straight edge 100mm DIN874 (code **4700-100**)
  - scriber
- Made of hardened stainless steel

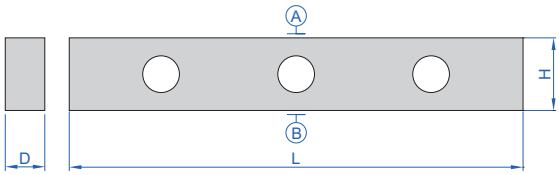
4702-1

Code
4702-1

Unit: mm



GRANITE STRAIGHT EDGES



4147-500A

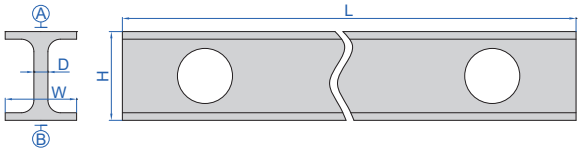
Code	Length (L)	Flatness of A and B	Parallelism between A and B	D	H
4147-500A	500mm	2.1μm	3.2μm	50mm	80mm
4147-1000A	1000mm	3.0μm	4.5μm	60mm	120mm

MAGNALIUM STRAIGHT EDGES

LIGHT WEIGHT

- Made of magnalium, light weight, non-deform, no rusty

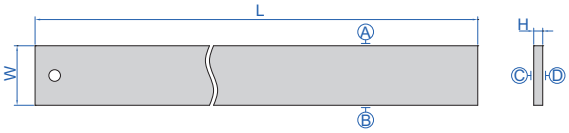
4180-1500



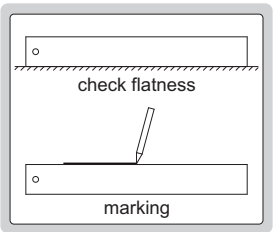
Code	Length (L)	Flatness of A and B	Parallelism between A and B	H	W	D	Weight
4180-500	500mm	3μm	4μm	60mm	30mm	5mm	1kg
4180-1000	1000mm	5μm	8μm	60mm	30mm	5mm	1.5kg
4180-1500	1500mm	15μm	22μm	100mm	40mm	7mm	4.5kg
4180-2000	2000mm	18μm	27μm	100mm	40mm	7mm	6kg
4180-2500	2500mm	22μm	33μm	100mm	40mm	7mm	7.5kg
4180-3000	3000mm	48μm	72μm	150mm	80mm	8mm	21kg

PRECISION STRAIGHT EDGES

7117-300



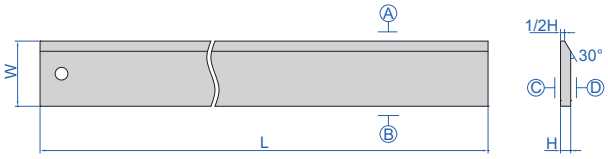
- Check flatness and for marking
- Made of tool steel



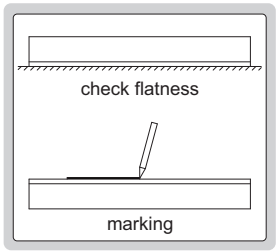
Code	Range (L)	Flatness of A and B	Flatness of C and D	W	H
7117-300	305mm	0.005mm	0.05mm	41mm	6.3mm
7117-600	610mm	0.006mm	0.06mm	51mm	7.9mm
7117-900	914mm	0.007mm	0.06mm	64mm	9.5mm

PRECISION STRAIGHT EDGES WITH BEVELED EDGE

7118-300



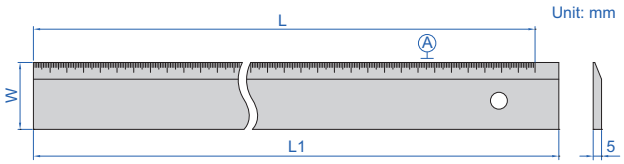
- Check flatness and for marking
- Made of tool steel



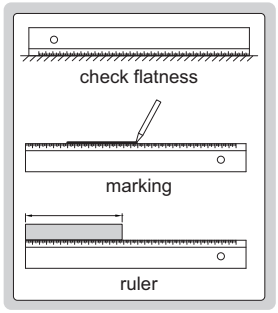
Code	Range (L)	Flatness of A and B	Flatness of C and D	W	H
7118-300	305mm	0.005mm	0.05mm	41mm	6.3mm
7118-600	610mm	0.006mm	0.06mm	51mm	7.9mm
7118-900	914mm	0.007mm	0.06mm	64mm	9.5mm

STRAIGHT EDGES

7111-300A



- Check flatness and straightness, as well as for marking
- Graduation on the beveled edge
- Made of hardened tool steel
- Chrome plated
- Graduation: 1mm



Code	Range (L)	Straightness of A	L1	W
7111-300A	300mm	0.02mm	310mm	40mm
7111-500A	500mm	0.03mm	510mm	40mm
7111-1000A	1000mm	0.04mm	1010mm	50mm

OPTICAL FLATS

CAN BE CUSTOM-MADE

VIDEO

- Check flatness
- Single working face, the arrow indicates the working face

4191-45B

Code	b	ØD	Flatness
4191-45A	12mm	45mm	0.03µm
4191-60A	15mm	60mm	0.03µm

Code	b	ØD	Flatness
4191-45B	12mm	45mm	0.1µm
4191-60B	15mm	60mm	0.1µm

VIDEO

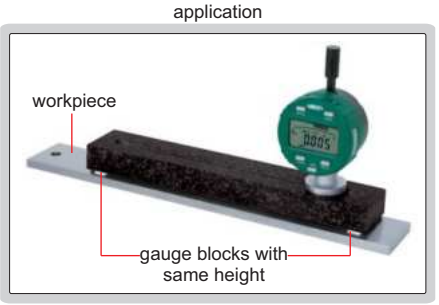
GRANITE HOLDER CAN BE CUSTOMIZED ACCORDING TO WORKPIECES

DATA OUTPUT

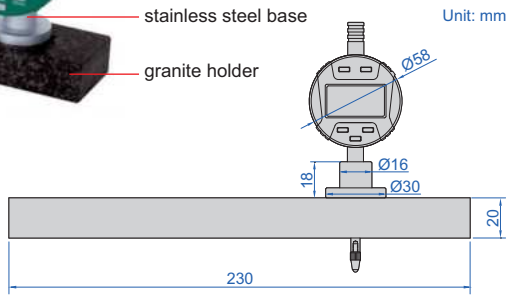
STRAIGHTNESS/FLATNESS GAUGE

- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12, data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21

application



2144-200



Code	Range	Digital indicator resolution	Straightness measurement accuracy	Parallelism of top and botton surfaces of granite holder	Flatness of top and botton surfaces of granite holder
2144-200	200mm	0.001mm/0.00005"	3μm	2μm	1.5μm

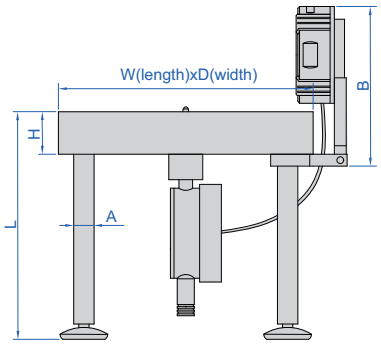
VIDEO

GRANITE PLATE CAN BE CUSTOMIZED ACCORDING TO WORKPIECES

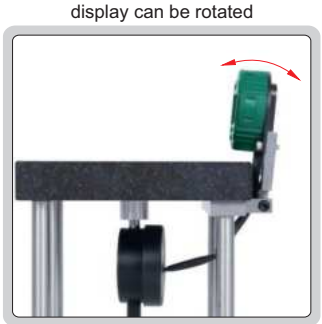
DATA OUTPUT

FLATNESS MEASUREMENT STANDS

6852-150



display can be rotated



application

- Digital indicator resolution: 0.001mm/0.00005"
- Optional accessory: wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6, bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12, data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21, **7305-40M** page 17

(mm)

Code	Flatness measurement accuracy	Flatness of granite plate	W	D	H	L	A	B	Remark
6852-150	2μm	2μm	150	150	25	135	Ø12	100	non-waterproof digital indicator
6852-300	2μm	2μm	300	300	50	210	Ø20	135	non-waterproof digital indicator
6852-300WP	2μm	2μm	300	300	50	210	Ø20	135	IP65 waterproof digital indicator

14 CONCENTRICITY AND RUNOUT TESTERS

Concentricity Gauges
Page 428-432

Bench Centers
Page 433-440

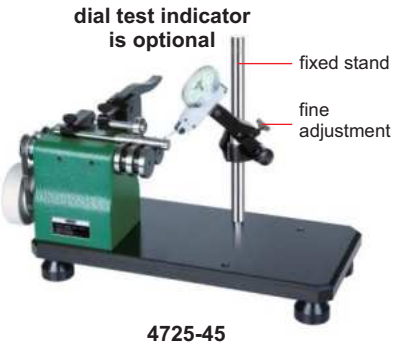
V-blocks
Page 441

Expansion Mandrels
Page 441

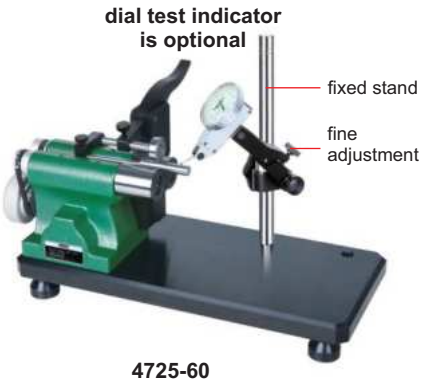
CONCENTRICITY GAUGES

VIDEO

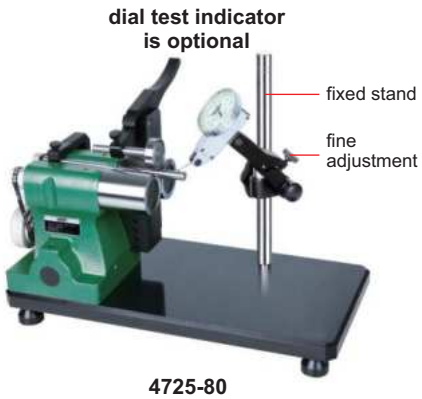
HIGH STABILITY, LONG WORKING LIFE



4725-45

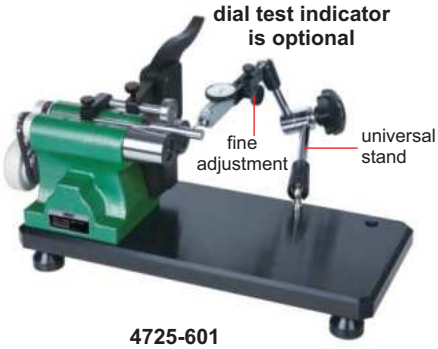


4725-60

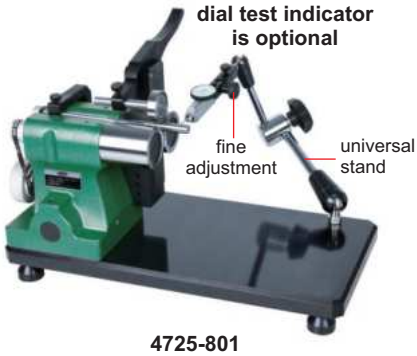


4725-80

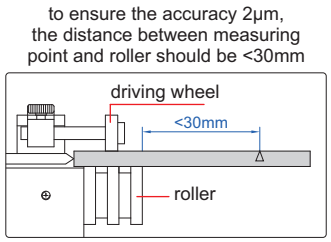
4725-451

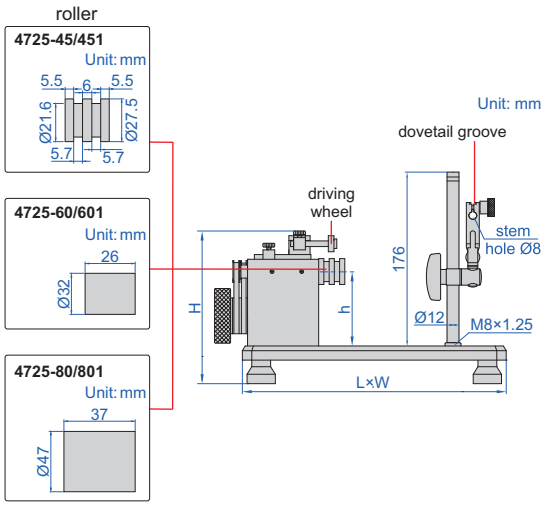


4725-601



4725-801

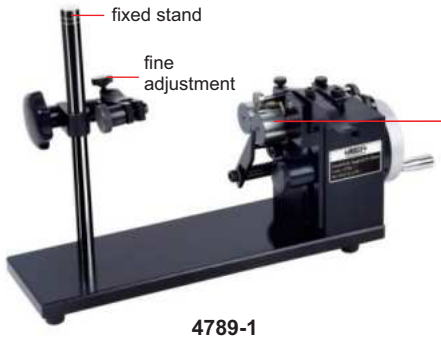




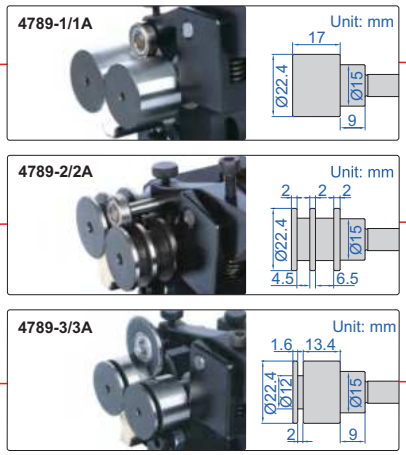
- With ball bearing, high stability, long working life
- Accuracy: 2μm
- Optional accessory: dial test indicator

Code	Diameter range	Center height (h)	L×W×H	Weight	Remark
4725-45	Ø3-45mm	80mm	280×130×170mm	6kg	fixed stand, high accuracy, inconvenient operation
4725-60	Ø8-60mm	90mm	350×160×190mm	15.6kg	fixed stand, high accuracy, inconvenient operation
4725-80	Ø8-80mm	130mm	400×200×250mm	25kg	fixed stand, high accuracy, inconvenient operation
4725-451	Ø3-45mm	80mm	280×130×170mm	6kg	universal stand, low accuracy, convenient operation
4725-601	Ø8-60mm	90mm	350×160×190mm	15.6kg	universal stand, low accuracy, convenient operation
4725-801	Ø8-80mm	130mm	400×200×250mm	25kg	universal stand, low accuracy, convenient operation

CONCENTRICITY GAUGES

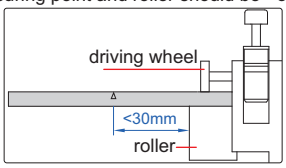


4789-1



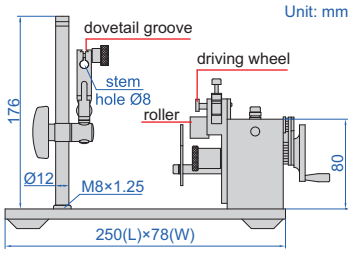
4789-2A

to ensure the accuracy 2μm, the distance between measuring point and roller should be <30mm



- Accuracy 2μm
- Optional accessory: dial test indicator

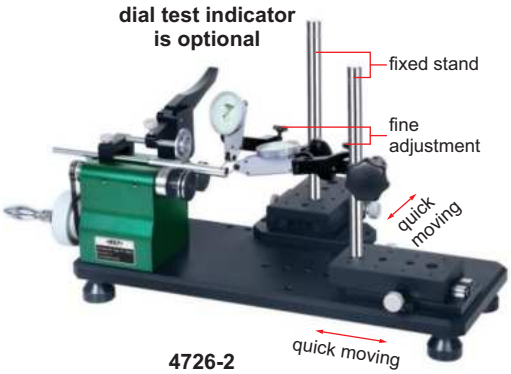
Code	Applicable diameter	Remark
4789-1	Ø3.5mm-25mm	fixed stand, high accuracy, inconvenient operation
4789-2	Ø1mm-25mm	fixed stand, high accuracy, inconvenient operation
4789-3	Ø1mm-25mm	fixed stand, high accuracy, inconvenient operation
4789-1A	Ø3.5mm-25mm	universal stand, low accuracy, convenient operation
4789-2A	Ø1mm-25mm	universal stand, low accuracy, convenient operation
4789-3A	Ø1mm-25mm	universal stand, low accuracy, convenient operation



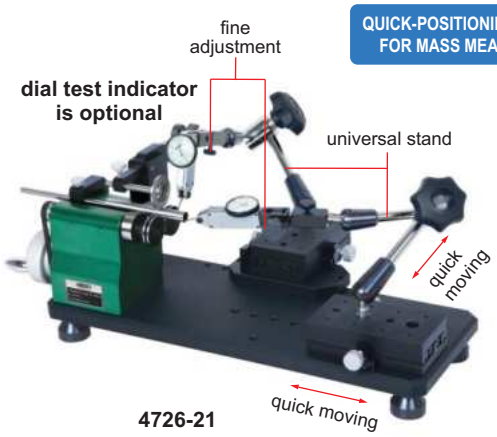
4789-1

CONCENTRICITY GAUGES

QUICK-POSITIONING, SUITABLE FOR MASS MEASUREMENT

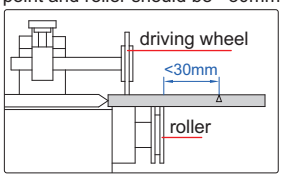


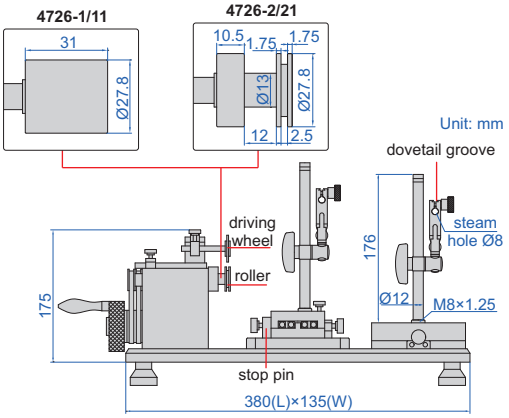
4726-2



4726-21

to ensure the accuracy 2μm, the distance between measuring point and roller should be <30mm





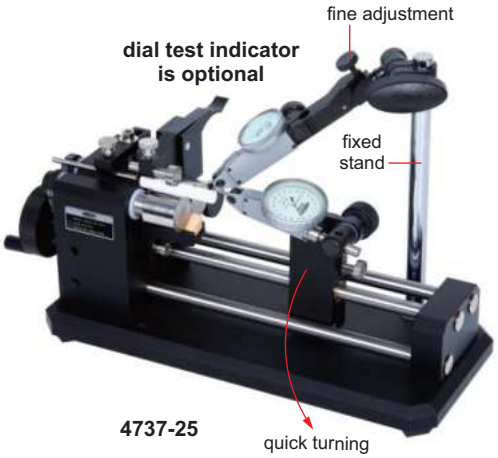
- With ball bearing, high stability, long working life
- Accuracy: 2μm
- Optional accessory: dial test indicator

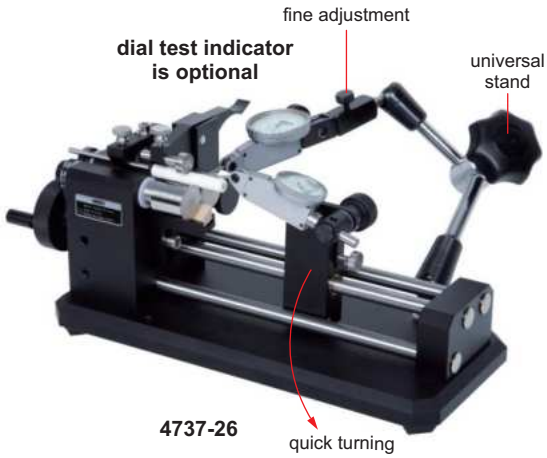
Code	Applicable diameter	Remark
4726-1	Ø4-40mm	fixed stand, high accuracy, inconvenient operation
4726-2	Ø2-40mm	fixed stand, high accuracy, inconvenient operation
4726-11	Ø4-40mm	universal stand, low accuracy, convenient operation
4726-21	Ø2-40mm	universal stand, low accuracy, convenient operation

QUICK-POSITIONING, SUITABLE FOR MASS MEASUREMENT

QUICK POSITIONING CONCENTRICITY GAUGES

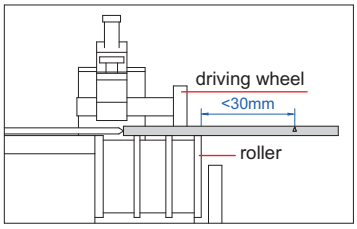
VIDEO

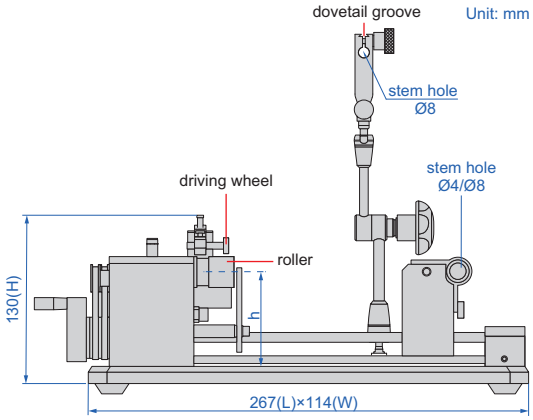




standard rod (included)

to ensure the accuracy 2μm, the distance between measuring point and roller should be <30mm





4737-26

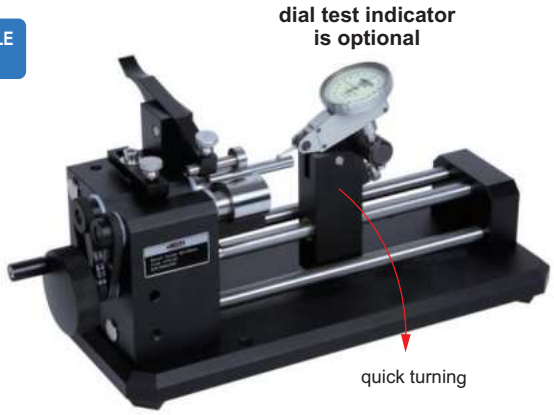
- Quick positioning, suitable for mass measurement
- Supplied with standard rod to verify accuracy
- Optional accessory: dial test indicators

Code	Diameter range	Workpiece length	Accuracy	Center height (h)	L×W×H	Weight	Remark
4737-25	Ø3-25mm	15-100mm	2μm	70mm	267×114×130mm	3kg	fixed stand, high accuracy, inconvenient operation
4737-26	Ø3-25mm	15-100mm	2μm	70mm	267×114×130mm	3kg	universal stand, low accuracy, convenient operation

QUICK POSITIONING CONCENTRICITY GAUGE

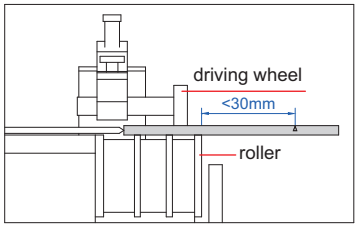
QUICK-POSITIONING, SUITABLE FOR MASS MEASUREMENT

VIDEO

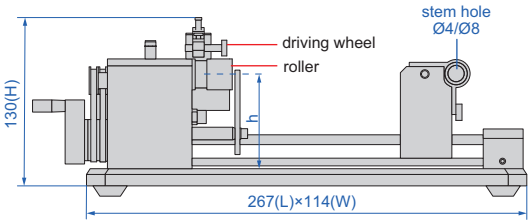


4734-25

to ensure the accuracy 2μm, the distance between measuring point and roller should be <30mm



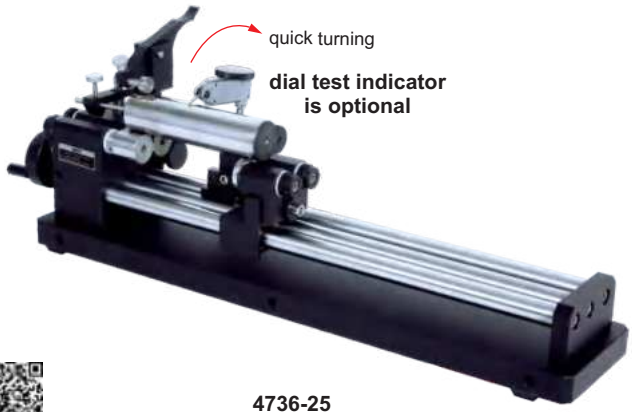
Unit: mm



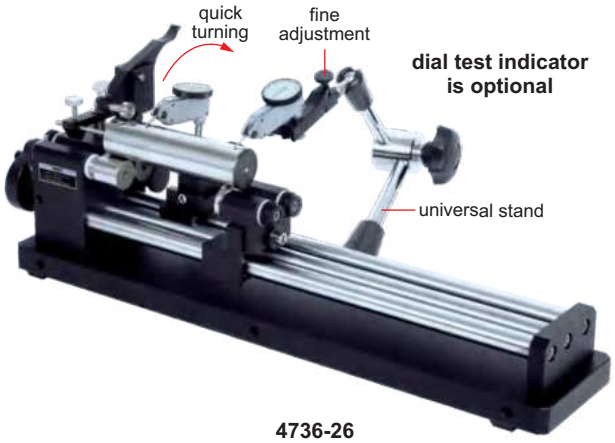
- Quick positioning, suitable for mass measurement
- Optional accessory: dial test indicators

Code	Diameter range	Workpiece length	Accuracy	Center height (h)	L×W×H	Weight
4734-25	Ø3-25mm	15-100mm	2μm	70mm	267×114×130mm	3kg

CONCENTRICITY GAUGES



4736-25

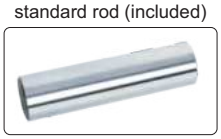


4736-26

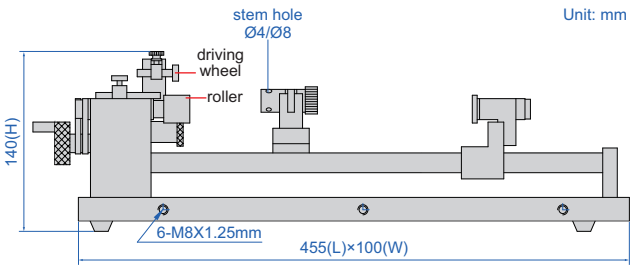
VIDEO

- Quick positioning, suitable for mass measurement
- Supplied with standard rod to verify accuracy
- Optional accessory: dial test indicators

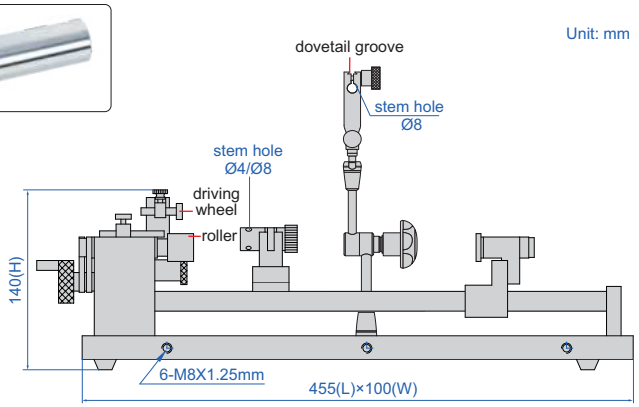
standard rod (included)



Unit: mm



4736-25

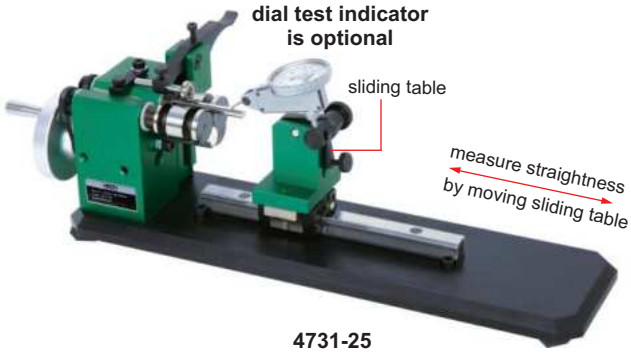


4736-26

Code	Diameter range	Workpiece length	Accuracy	L×W×H	Weight	Remark
4736-25	Ø3-25mm	15-305mm	2μm	455×100×140mm	6kg	without universal stand
4736-26	Ø3-25mm	15-305mm	2μm	455×100×140mm	6.5kg	with universal stand

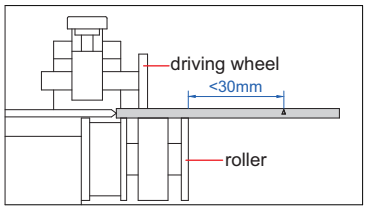
CONCENTRICITY GAUGE WITH STRAIGHTNESS MEASUREMENT

VIDEO

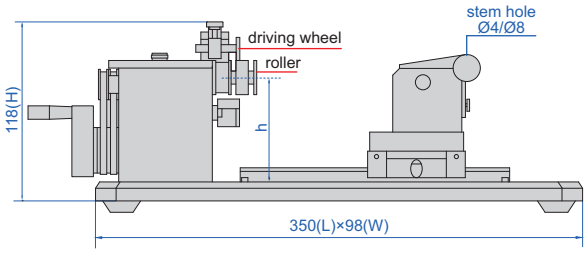


4731-25

to ensure the accuracy 2μm,
the distance between measuring
point and roller should be <30mm



Unit: mm



- Maximum moving range of sliding table: 120mm
- Optional accessory: dial test indicator

Code	Diameter range	Workpiece length	Roller concentricity accuracy	Straightness measurement accuracy	Center height (h)	L×W×H	Weight
4731-25	Ø1-25mm	15-80mm	2μm	0.01mm	70mm	350×98×118mm	5.3kg

CONCENTRICITY GAUGES

VIDEO

4786-1

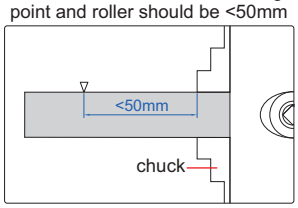
4786-2

- Accuracy: 3μm
- Ø50mm setting ring and
  Ø55mm calibration cylinder are included
- Optional accessory: dial test indicator

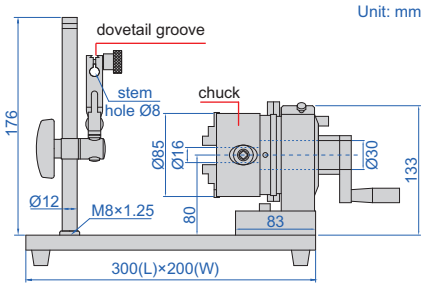
for cylinder

for tube

to ensure the accuracy 3μm,
the distance between measuring
point and roller should be <50mm



Unit: mm



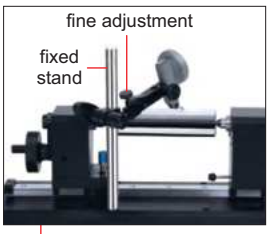
4786-1

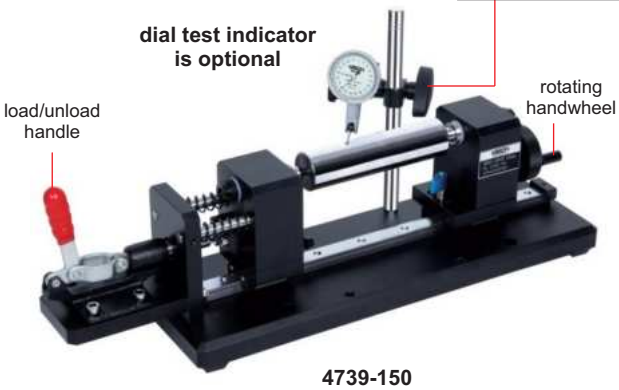
Code	Applicable inside diameter	Applicable outside diameter	Remark
4786-1	Ø24-64mm	Ø2-70mm	fixed stand, high accuracy, inconvenient operation
4786-2	Ø24-64mm	Ø2-70mm	universal stand, low accuracy, convenient operation

BENCH CENTERS

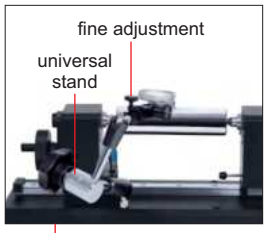
VIDEO

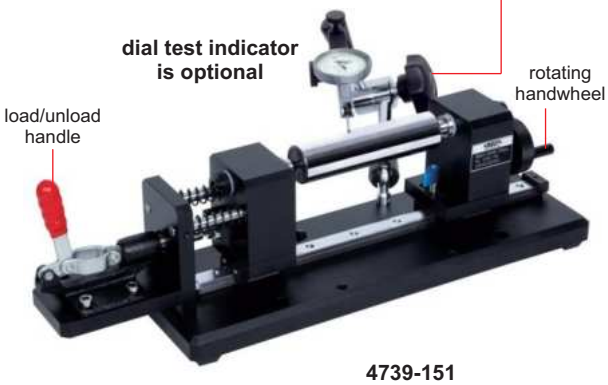
POPULAR MODEL





4739-150

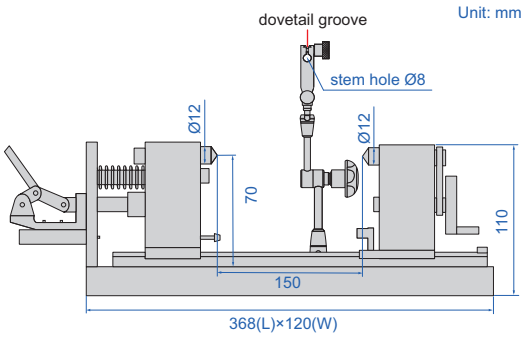




4739-151

standard rod (included)

- Quick positioning, suitable for mass measurement
- Suitable for cylinders with outside diameter Ø3-140mm or inside diameter Ø1-12mm
- Supplied with standard rod to verify accuracy
- Optional accessory: dial test indicators

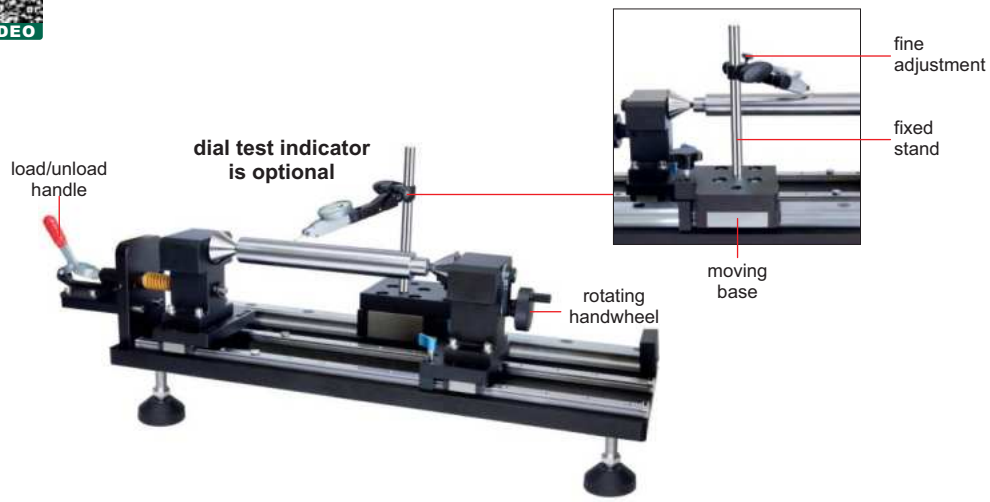


4739-151

Code	Center height	Distance between two centers	Runout accuracy	Weight	Load	Remark
4739-150	70mm	150mm	2μm	6.5kg	15kg	fixed stand, high accuracy, inconvenient operation
4739-151	70mm	150mm	2μm	6.5kg	15kg	universal stand, low accuracy, convenient operation

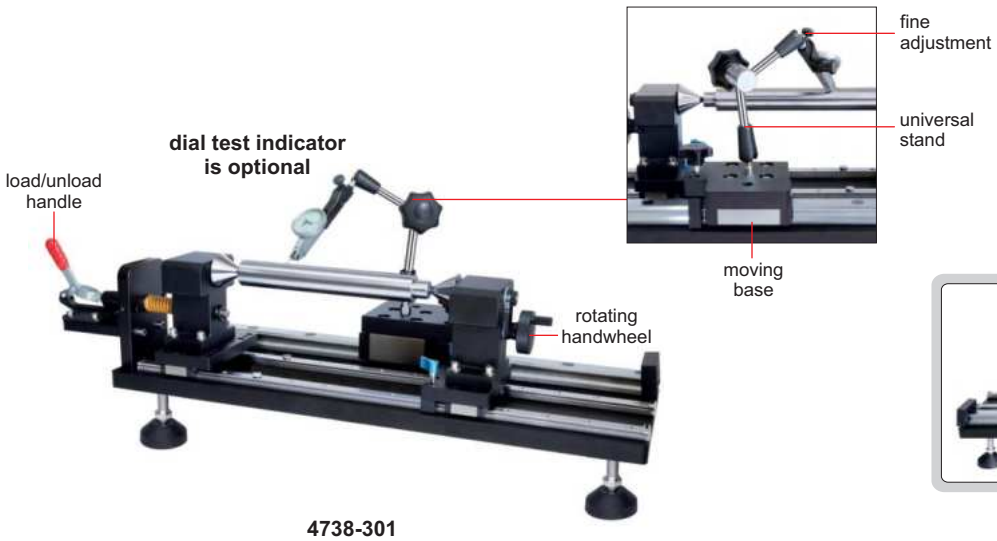
BENCH CENTERS

VIDEO



4738-300

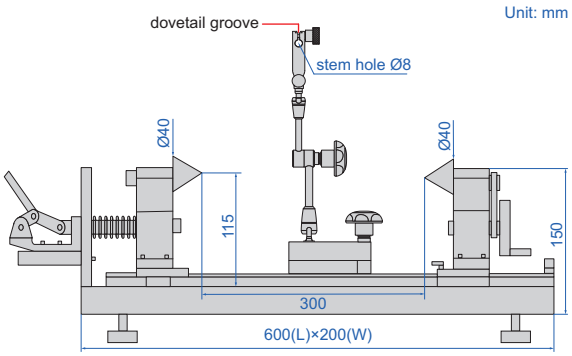
standard rod (included)



4738-301

dual base (**optional**)

Unit: mm



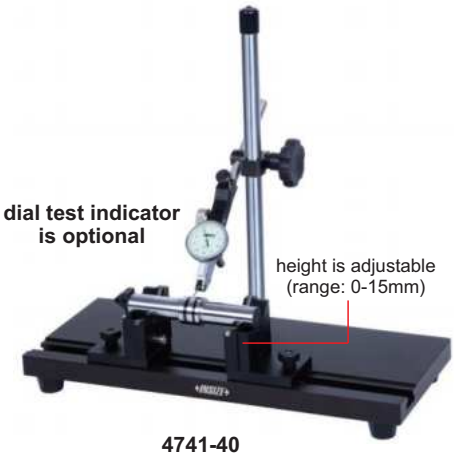
4738-301

- Quick positioning, suitable for mass measurement
- Suitable for cylinders with outside diameter Ø3-180mm or inside diameter Ø1-40mm
- Supplied with standard rod to verify accuracy
- Optional accessory: dial test indicators

Code	Center height	Distance between two centers	Runout accuracy	Weight	Load	Remark
4738-300	90mm	300mm	2μm	15kg	20kg	fixed stand, high accuracy, inconvenient operation
4738-301	90mm	300mm	2μm	15kg	20kg	universal stand, low accuracy, convenient operation

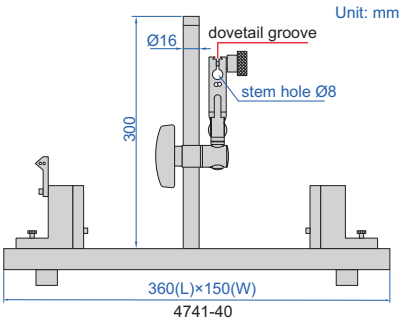
BENCH CENTERS

VIDEO

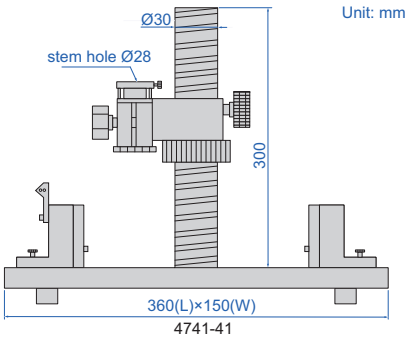


4741-40

4741-41



4741-40



4741-41

- Quick positioning, suitable for mass measurement
- **4741-40** optional accessory: dial test indicators (code **2880-02**, **2880-02R**)
- **4741-41** optional accessory: high precision digital indicators (code **2140-6**, **2140-6WL**)

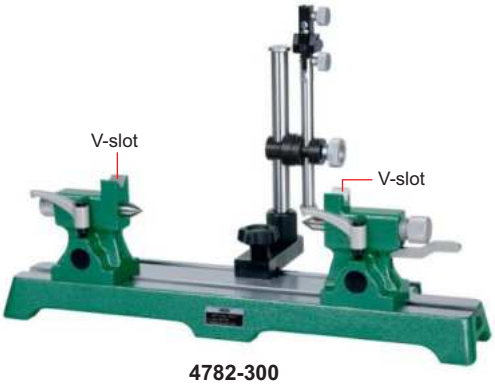
Code	Stem hole	Diameter range	Workpiece length	Accuracy
4741-40	Ø8mm	Ø3-40mm	15-300mm	2μm
4741-41	Ø28mm	Ø3-40mm	15-300mm	2μm

BENCH CENTER (BASIC TYPE)

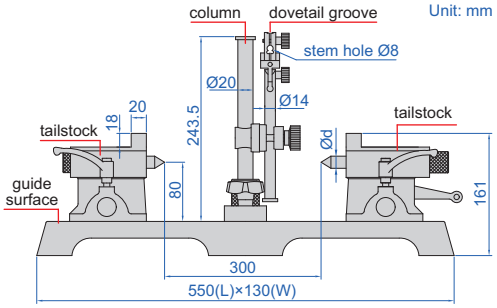
VIDEO

14

- Hardened cast-iron guide surface
- Movable column
- V-slot for cylinder Ø4~Ø22mm



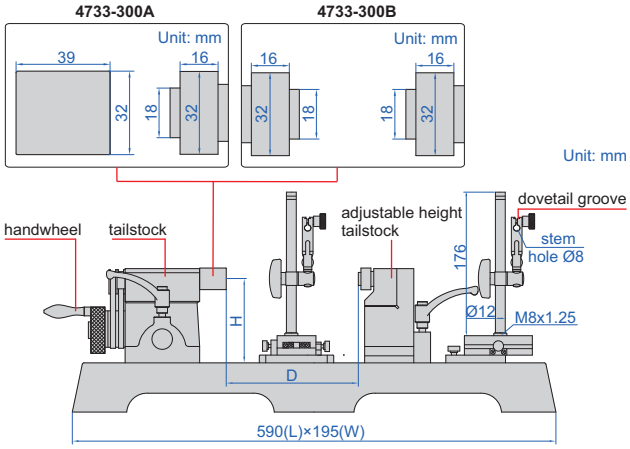
4782-300

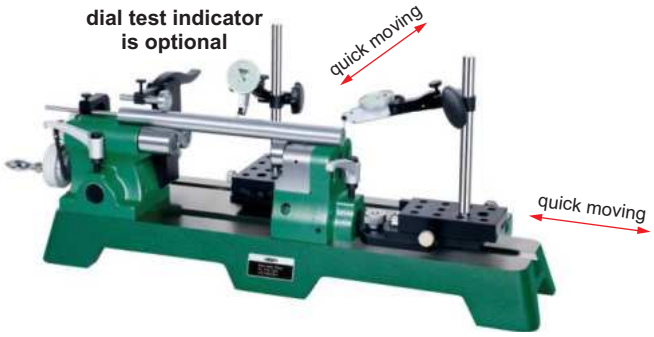


Code	Parallelism*	Runout accuracy	Center height	Distance between two centers	Diameter of center (Ød)	Load
4782-300	0.01mm	2μm	80mm	300mm	Ø16mm	25kg

*Parallelism of two centers to the guide surface

BENCH CENTERS



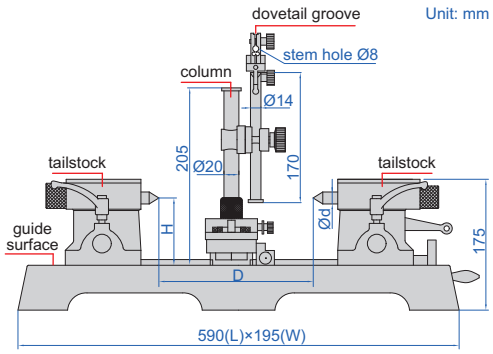


4733-300A

- Hardened cast-iron guide surface
- Quick moving is suitable for mass production inspection
- Adjustable height tailstock: 0-15mm, suitable for inspecting workpieces with different diameters
- Optional accessory: dial test indicator

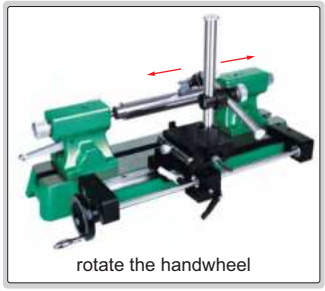
Code	Runout accuracy	Center height (H)	Distance between two centers (D)	Applicable diameter	Adjustable height	Remarks
4733-300A	2μm	90mm	300mm	Ø8-60mm	0-15mm	with handwheel
4733-300B	2μm	90mm	300mm	Ø8-60mm	0-15mm	without handwheel

BENCH CENTER WITH STRAIGHTNESS MEASUREMENT



4723-300

straightness measurement



rotate the handwheel

- Hardened cast-iron guide surface

Code	Parallelism*	Runout accuracy	Accuracy of straightness measurement	Center height (H)	Distance between two centers (D)	Diameter of center (Ød)	Taper of center	Weight	Load
4723-300	4μm	2μm	0.02mm	90mm	300mm	18mm	MT2	38kg	25kg

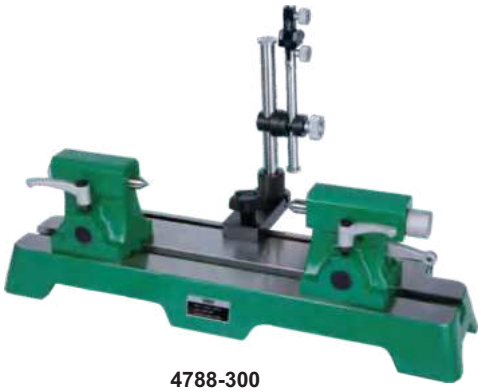
*Parallelism of two centers to the guide surface

BENCH CENTERS

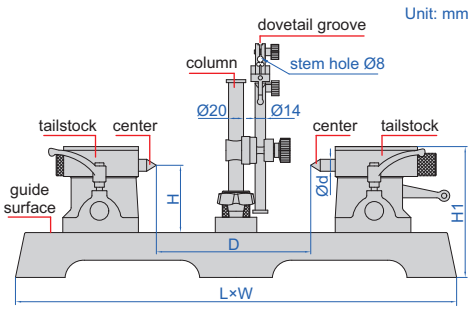
rotary centers (**optional**)

umbrella centers (**optional**)

- Movable column
- Optional accessory: umbrella centers, rotary centers



4788-300



High accuracy **(mm)**

Code	Parallelism*	Runout accuracy	Center height (H)	Distance between two centers (D)	L	W	H1	Diameter of center (Ød)	Taper of center	Weight	Load
4788-300	0.010mm	2μm	90	300	590	192	175	18.0	MT2	34kg	25kg
4788-400	0.010mm	2μm	130	400	770	206	241	24.1	MT3	66kg	60kg
4788-600	0.010mm	2μm	130	600	930	220	250	24.1	MT3	90kg	60kg
4788-600H2	0.010mm	2μm	200	600	930	220	325	24.1	MT3	105kg	60kg
4788-1000	0.010mm	3μm	130	1000	1330	220	262	24.1	MT3	112kg	60kg
4788-1000H2	0.010mm	3μm	200	1000	1330	220	337	24.1	MT3	125kg	85kg
4788-1000H3	0.010mm	3μm	300	1000	1330	220	442	31.6	MT4	165kg	85kg

Standard accuracy **(mm)**

Code	Parallelism*	Runout accuracy	Center height (H)	Distance between two centers (D)	L	W	H1	Diameter of center (Ød)	Taper of center	Weight	Load
4788-D2	0.010mm	3μm	90	200	490	180	175	20.0	MT2	27kg	25kg
4788-D3	0.010mm	3μm	90	300	590	195	175	20.0	MT2	36kg	25kg
4788-D4	0.012mm	3μm	130	400	730	205	241	28.0	MT3	68kg	60kg
4788-D6	0.015mm	3μm	130	600	930	220	250	28.0	MT3	91kg	60kg
4788-D8	0.015mm	3μm	130	800	1130	220	250	28.0	MT3	99kg	60kg
4788-D10	0.015mm	3μm	130	1000	1330	220	262	28.0	MT3	116kg	60kg

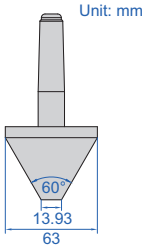
*Parallelism of two centers to the guide surface

DEAD CENTERS

- Supplied in pair
- Suitable for **4723** and **4788** series bench centers

Code	Taper of handle
6391-MT2	MT2
6391-MT3	MT3

6391-MT2



application

ROTARY CENTERS

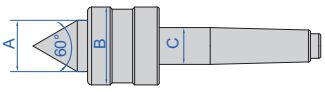
- Supplied in pair
- Carbide tip
- Rotational repeatability 0.005mm
- Suitable for **4723** and **4788** series bench centers

(mm)

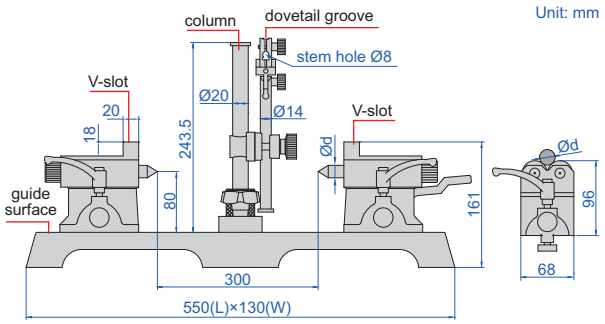
Code	Taper of handle	A	B	C
6392-MT2	MT2	Ø25	Ø38	Ø18
6392-MT3	MT3	Ø38	Ø45	Ø24.1
6392-MT4	MT4	Ø38	Ø45	Ø31.6

6392-MT2

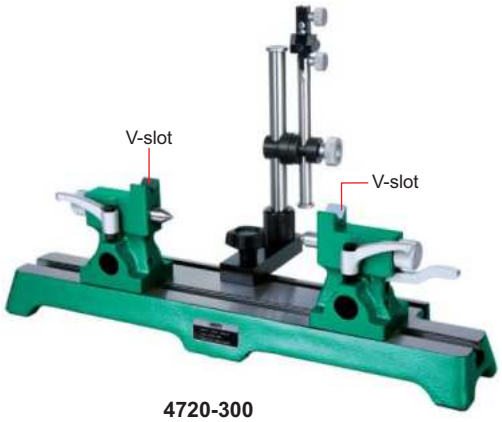
ACTIVE CENTER DIAMETER A CAN BE CUSTOMIZED RANGE (MT2: 25~40mm, MT3: 38~55mm, MT4: 38~70mm)



BENCH CENTER WITH ROLLER TAILSTOCKS



roller tailstocks (included)



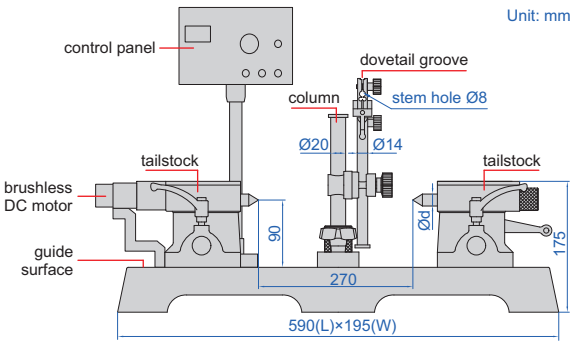
4720-300

- Hardened cast-iron guide surface
- Supplied with V-slot/center tailstocks and roller tailstocks
- V-slot for cylinder Ø4~22mm
- Roller for cylinder Ø5~100mm

Code	Parallelism*	Runout accuracy	Center height	Distance between two centers	Diameter of center (Ød)	Taper of center	Load
4720-300	0.01mm	2μm	80mm	300mm	16mm	MT1	25kg (40kg for roller tailstocks)

*Parallelism of two centers to the guide surface

MOTORIZED BENCH CENTER



4735-270

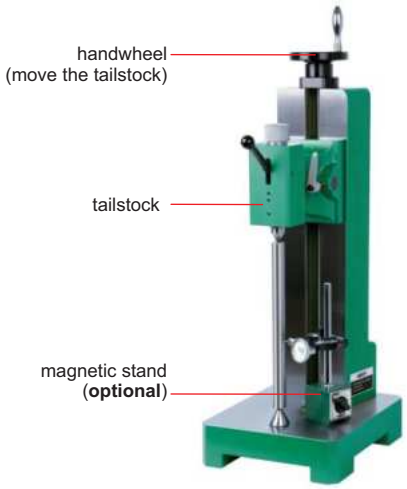
- Moveable column
- Hardened cast-iron guide surface
- Motorized measurement is suitable for mass production inspection
- Power supply: AC220V/10A/(50/60)Hz
- Optional accessory: dial test indicators

Code	Parallelism*	Runout accuracy	Center height	Distance between two centers	Diameter of center (Ød)	Taper of center	Weight	Load
4735-270	0.010mm	2μm	90mm	270mm	18mm	MT2	40kg	25kg

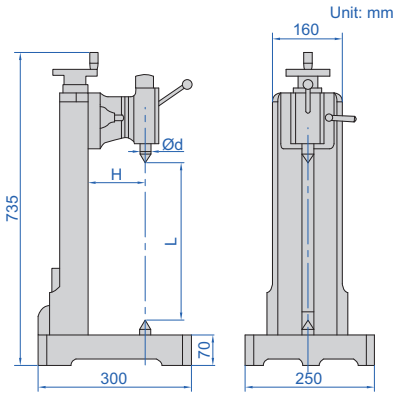
*Parallelism of two centers to the guide surface

VERTICAL BENCH CENTER

VIDEO



4728-360



- Distance between two centers (L): 360mm
- Hardened cast-iron guide surface
- Use handwheel to move the tailstock
- Optional accessory:
  magnetic stands, dial test indicator

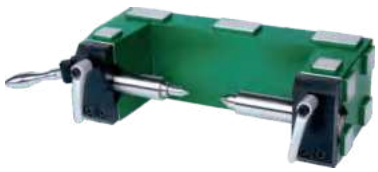
Code	Parallelism*	Runout accuracy	Center height (H)	Diameter of center (Ød)	Taper of center	Weight	Load
4728-360	0.01mm	2μm	130mm	24.1mm	MT3	85kg	80kg

*Parallelism of two centers to the guide surface

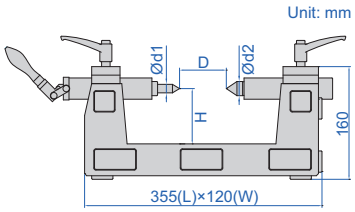
VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL BENCH CENTER

vertical use

horizontal use



side use

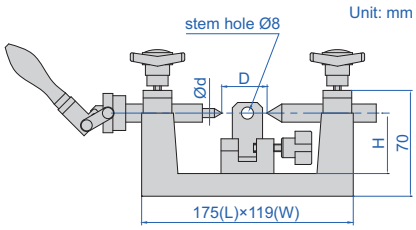


- For vertical, side and horizontal use

Code	Runout accuracy	Center height (H)	Distance between two centers (D)	Diameter of center (Ød1/Ød2)	Weight	Load
4722-200	2μm	80mm	200mm	16mm/20.2mm	22kg	25kg

MINI BENCH CENTER

4721-75A

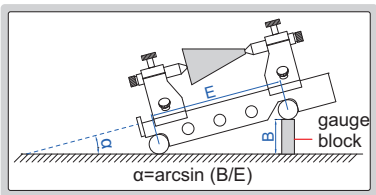


Code	Runout accuracy	Center height (H)	Distance between two centers (D)	Diameter of center (Ød)	Taper of center	Weight	Load
4721-75A	2μm	40mm	35-100mm	6mm	MT1	4.5kg	4kg

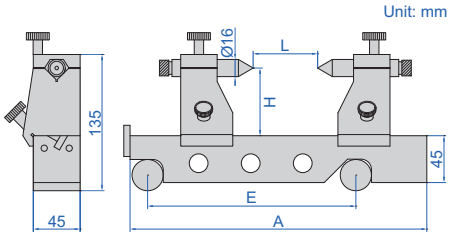
TAPER INSPECTION INSTRUMENTS

VIDEO

CAN BE CUSTOMIZED



4157-200



- Check the taper angle of taper bar/taper plug gauges /Morse taper/ISO taper etc. The run out can be checked as well

Code	Center height (H)	Center distance (L)	Sine bar accuracy (when α=30°)	E	A
4157-200	65mm	200mm	±5 seconds	200mm	285mm
4157-300	65mm	300mm	±8 seconds	300mm	385mm

MAGNETIC SQUARE WITH V GROOVE

REFER TO PAGE 498 FOR DETAILS

6539-100

V-BLOCKS

REFER TO PAGE 491~498 FOR DETAILS

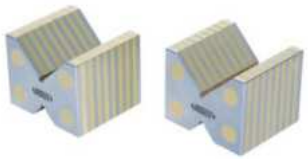
6896-11

6887-3

6897-1

6890-702

6888-1



6878-1

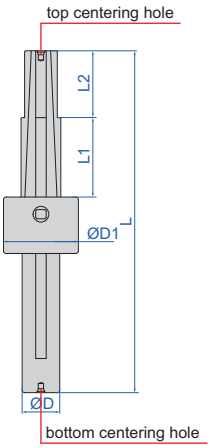
6891-1

EXPANSION MANDRELS

VIDEO

CUSTOMIZED HIGH PRECISION MANDREL WITH 3μm RADIAL RUNOUT IS AVAILABLE

6335-3A



14

- Checking runout of gears with the bore as a reference
- With centering holes on top and bottom ends, it can rotate between two centers for easy measurement
- Radial runout: 5μm

(mm)

Code	Bore clamping range	L	L1	L2	ØD	ØD1
6335-0A	Ø9.53-12.70mm	121.9	12.7	12.7	14.7	38.1
6335-1A	Ø12.70-19.05mm	147.7	24.9	24.9	14.7	38.1
6335-2A	Ø19.05-25.40mm	147.7	24.9	24.9	14.7	38.1
6335-3A	Ø25.40-38.10mm	260.4	60.5	50.3	28.6	57.2
6335-4A	Ø38.10-50.80mm	308.0	75.7	66.0	36.5	76.2
6335-5A	Ø50.80-63.50mm	308.0	75.7	66.0	36.5	76.2
6335-6A	Ø63.50-76.20mm	308.0	72.4	66.0	36.5	76.2
6335-7A	Ø50.80-76.20mm	425.5	90.2	89.9	50.4	95.3
6335-8A	Ø76.20-101.60mm	425.5	83.3	89.9	50.4	95.3
6335-9A	Ø101.60-127.00mm	425.5	83.3	89.9	50.4	95.3
6335-10A	Ø127.00-152.40mm	425.5	83.3	89.9	50.4	95.3
6335-11A	Ø152.40-177.80mm	425.5	83.3	89.9	50.4	95.3

application

Feeler Gauges
Page 445-448

Pitch Gauges
Page 449

Gear Tooth Pitch Gauges
Page 450

Center Gauges
Page 450

Thread Gauges
Page 450

Angle Gauges
Page 451

Radius Gauges
Page 451-452

Drill Gauges
Page 453

Angle Gauges
Page 453

Wire Gauges
Page 454

Thickness Gauges
Page 454-455

Taper Slot Gauges
Page 455-456

Taper Gauges
Page 456-457

Taper Bore Gauges
Page 458

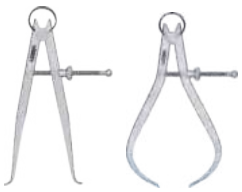
Welding Gauges
Page 458-460

Fillet Welding Gauges
Page 461-462

15 SIMPLE MEASURING TOOLS

Welding Gauges
Page 462-463

Pipe Welding Gauges
Page 464



Inside/Outside Calipers
Page 466-467

Dividers
Page 467

Measuring Tapes
Page 468-471

Long Measuring Tapes
Page 471

Measuring Wheels
Page 471-472

Digital Measuring Wheels
Page 472

Steel Rulers
Page 472-473

Digital Scales With Microscope
Page 474

Combination Squares
Page 475-476

Plastic Angle Squares
Page 477

T-bevels
Page 477

Marking Gauges
Page 478

Center Marking Gauges
Page 478

Scribing Calipers
Page 479

SIMPLE MEASURING TOOLS

15

Height Scribers
Page 480

Scribers
Page 480

Precision Screwdriver Sets
Page 480

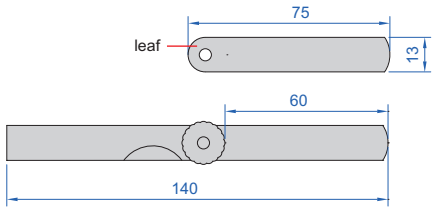
LED Flashlights
Page 480

Measuring Tool Sets
Page 481-486

FEELER GAUGE

4601-25

Unit: mm



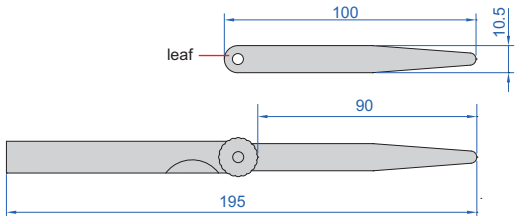
- Made of hardened alloy steel
- Meet DIN2275/grade TC1
- Accuracy: ±(3+T/80)µm,
  'T' is the thickness of leaves in µm

Code	Range	Thickness of leaves included (mm)	Quantity of leaves
4601-25	0.04-1.00mm	0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.09, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.25, 0.30, 0.35, 0.40, 0.45, 0.50, 0.55, 0.60, 0.65, 0.70, 0.75, 0.80, 0.85, 0.90, 0.95, 1.00	25

FEELER GAUGES

4602-20

Unit: mm



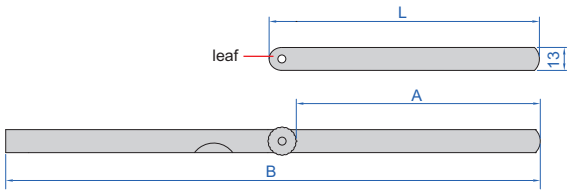
- Made of hardened alloy steel
- Meet DIN2275/grade TC1
- Accuracy: ±(3+T/80)µm,
  'T' is the thickness of leaves in µm

Code	Range	Thickness of leaves included (mm)	Quantity of leaves
4602-13A	0.03-0.50mm	0.03, 0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.09, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.30, 0.40, 0.50	13
4602-13	0.05-1.00mm	0.05, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.25, 0.30, 0.40, 0.50, 0.60, 0.70, 0.80, 0.90, 1.00	13
4602-17	0.02-1.00mm	0.02, 0.03, 0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.09, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.25, 0.30, 0.40, 0.50, 0.75, 1.00	17
4602-20	0.05-1.00mm	0.05, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.25, 0.30, 0.35, 0.40, 0.45, 0.50, 0.55, 0.60, 0.65, 0.70, 0.75, 0.80, 0.85, 0.90, 0.95, 1.00	20
4602-28	0.05-1.00mm	0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.09, 0.10, 0.11, 0.12, 0.13, 0.14, 0.15, 0.20, 0.25, 0.30, 0.35, 0.40, 0.45, 0.50, 0.55, 0.60, 0.65, 0.70, 0.75, 0.80, 0.85, 0.90, 0.95, 1.00	28
4602-32	0.03-1.00mm	0.03, 0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.09, 0.10, 0.13, 0.15, 0.18, 0.20, 0.23, 0.25, 0.28, 0.30, 0.33, 0.35, 0.38, 0.40, 0.45, 0.50, 0.55, 0.60, 0.63, 0.65, 0.70, 0.75, 0.80, 0.85, 0.90, 1.00	32
4602-15	0.05-2.00mm	0.05, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.25, 0.30, 0.40, 0.50, 0.60, 0.70, 0.80, 0.90, 1.00, 1.50, 2.00	15

LONG FEELER GAUGES

4605-20

Unit: mm



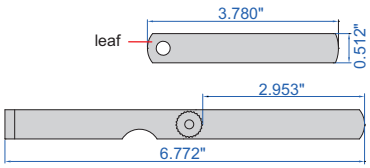
- Made of hardened alloy steel
- Meet DIN2275/grade TC1
- Accuracy: ±(3+T/80)μm,
  'T' is the thickness of leaves in μm

Code	Range	Thickness of leaves included (mm)	Quantity of leaves	L	A	B
4605-13	0.05-1.00mm	0.05, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.25, 0.30, 0.40, 0.50, 0.60, 0.70, 0.80, 0.90, 1.00	13	150mm	135mm	295mm
4605-131	0.05-1.00mm		13	200mm	185mm	395mm
4605-132	0.05-1.00mm		13	300mm	285mm	590mm
4605-20	0.05-1.00mm	0.05, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.25, 0.30, 0.35, 0.40, 0.45, 0.50, 0.55, 0.60, 0.65, 0.70, 0.75, 0.80, 0.85, 0.90, 0.95, 1.00	20	150mm	135mm	295mm
4605-201	0.05-1.00mm		20	200mm	185mm	395mm
4605-202	0.05-1.00mm		20	300mm	285mm	590mm

INCH FEELER GAUGE

- 0.010" is made of brass, others are made of hardened alloy steel
- Each blade is marked with inch/metric size

4608-31



Code	Range	Quantity of Leaves
4608-31	0.0015"~0.035"	32

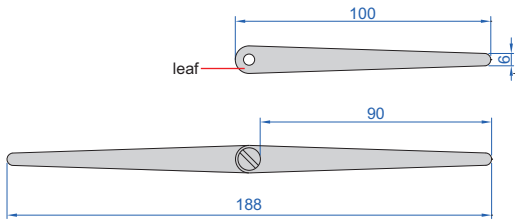
Thickness of leaves included	Accuracy
0.010" (brass)	±0.00039"
0.0015", 0.002"	±0.0002"
0.0025", 0.003", 0.004", 0.005", 0.006", 0.007"	±0.00028"
0.008", 0.009"	±0.00035"
0.010", 0.011"	±0.00039"
0.012", 0.013"	±0.00047"
0.014", 0.015"	±0.00051"

Thickness of leaves included	Accuracy
0.016", 0.017"	±0.00055"
0.018", 0.019"	±0.00059"
0.020", 0.021"	±0.00067"
0.022", 0.023"	±0.00071"
0.024", 0.025", 0.026"	±0.00075"
0.028"	±0.00091"
0.030"	±0.00094"
0.032", 0.035"	±0.00102"

PLASTIC FEELER GAUGES

4623-2

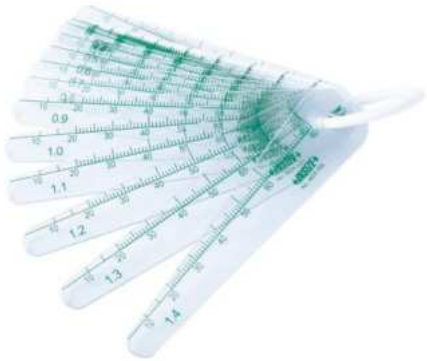
Unit: mm



- Accuracy: ±0.04mm (thickness of leaves: 0.25mm)
  ±0.05mm (thickness of leaves: 0.5mm)
  ±0.08mm (thickness of leaves: ≥1mm)

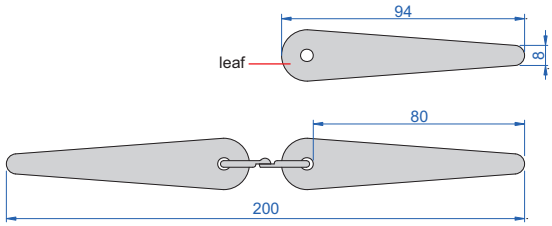
Code	Range	Thickness of leaves included	Quantity of leaves
4623-2	0.25-2.00mm	2.00mm (0.078"), 1.00mm (0.039"), 0.50mm (0.020"), 0.50mm (0.020"), 0.50mm (0.020"), 0.25mm (0.010"), 0.25mm (0.010"), 1.00mm (0.039"), 2.00mm (0.078"), 1.00mm (0.039"), 2.00mm (0.078"), 1.00mm (0.039"), 2.00mm (0.078")	13
4623-5	0.25-5.00mm	1.00mm (0.039"), 0.25mm (0.010"), 0.50mm (0.020"), 1.50mm (0.059"), 2.00mm (0.078"), 2.50mm (0.098"), 3.00mm (0.118"), 3.50mm (0.138"), 4.00mm (0.157"), 4.50mm (0.177"), 5.00mm (0.196")	11

PLASTIC FEELER GAUGE



4624-1D5

Unit: mm

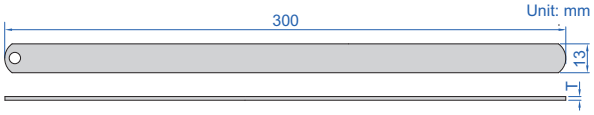


- Accuracy: ±0.02mm (thickness of leaves: 0.05-0.1mm)
  ±0.03mm (thickness of leaves: 0.15-0.6mm)
  ±0.04mm (thickness of leaves: ≥0.7mm)

Code	Range	Thickness of leaves included (mm)	Quantity of leaves
4624-1D5	0.05-1.5mm	0.05, 0.1, 0.15, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.8, 0.9, 1.0, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5	17

FEELER GAUGE STOCKS

4622-10



- Used as shims to accurately set spacing
- Made of hardened alloy steel
- Length 300mm
- Width 13mm
- 10 pcs per package

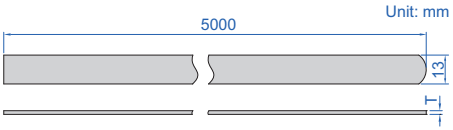
Code	Thickness (T)	Accuracy
4622-02	0.02mm	±3μm
4622-03	0.03mm	±3μm
4622-04	0.04mm	±3μm
4622-05	0.05mm	±3μm
4622-06	0.06mm	±3μm
4622-07	0.07mm	±4μm
4622-08	0.08mm	±4μm
4622-09	0.09mm	±4μm
4622-10	0.10mm	±4μm
4622-12	0.12mm	±5μm

Code	Thickness (T)	Accuracy
4622-15	0.15mm	±5μm
4622-18	0.18mm	±6μm
4622-20	0.20mm	±6μm
4622-25	0.25mm	±6μm
4622-30	0.30mm	±7μm
4622-35	0.35mm	±7μm
4622-40	0.40mm	±8μm
4622-45	0.45mm	±8μm
4622-50	0.50mm	±9μm
4622-55	0.55mm	±9μm

Code	Thickness (T)	Accuracy
4622-60	0.60mm	±9μm
4622-65	0.65mm	±9μm
4622-70	0.70mm	±12μm
4622-75	0.75mm	±12μm
4622-80	0.80mm	±13μm
4622-85	0.85mm	±13μm
4622-90	0.90mm	±14μm
4622-95	0.95mm	±14μm
4622-100	1.00mm	±16μm

FEELER GAUGE ROLLS

4621-30



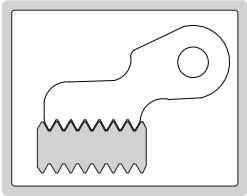
Code	Thickness (T)	Accuracy
4621-02	0.02mm	±4μm
4621-03	0.03mm	±4μm
4621-04	0.04mm	±4μm
4621-05	0.05mm	±4μm
4621-06	0.06mm	±4μm
4621-07	0.07mm	±5μm
4621-08	0.08mm	±5μm
4621-09	0.09mm	±5μm
4621-10	0.10mm	±5μm
4621-12	0.12mm	±5μm
4621-15	0.15mm	±6μm
4621-18	0.18mm	±7μm
4621-20	0.20mm	±8μm
4621-25	0.25mm	±9μm

Code	Thickness (T)	Accuracy
4621-30	0.30mm	±9μm
4621-35	0.35mm	±11μm
4621-40	0.40mm	±12μm
4621-45	0.45mm	±12μm
4621-50	0.50mm	±14μm
4621-55	0.55mm	±14μm
4621-60	0.60mm	±14μm
4621-65	0.65mm	±14μm
4621-70	0.70mm	±17μm
4621-75	0.75mm	±17μm
4621-80	0.80mm	±19μm
4621-85	0.85mm	±19μm
4621-90	0.90mm	±22μm
4621-95	0.95mm	±22μm
4621-100	1.00mm	±24μm

- Used as shims to accurately set spacing
- Made of hardened alloy steel
- Length 5m
- Width 13mm

PITCH GAUGES

4820-122



- Identify the pitch of screw thread
- Made of medium carbon steel

Metric 60° screw

Code	Range	Pitch of leaves included (mm)	Quantity of leaves
4820-122	0.4-7.0mm	0.4, 0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.75, 0.8, 0.9, 1, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7	22
4820-124	0.25-7.0mm	0.25, 0.3, 0.35, 0.4, 0.5, 0.7, 0.75, 0.8, 0.9, 1, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7	24
4820-1241	0.25-6.0mm	0.25, 0.3, 0.35, 0.4, 0.45, 0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.75, 0.8, 0.9, 1, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6	24

Unified 60° screw

Code	Range	Pitch of leaves included	Quantity of leaves
4820-230	4-42TPI	4, 4-1/2, 5, 5-1/2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 11-1/2, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42TPI	30

Whitworth 55° screw

Code	Range	Pitch of leaves included	Quantity of leaves
4820-330	4-42TPI	4, 4-1/2, 5, 5-1/2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42TPI	30
4820-328	4-62TPI	4, 4-1/2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 19, 20, 22, 24, 25, 26, 28, 30, 32, 36, 40, 48, 60, 62TPI	28

Metric 60° and Whitworth 55° screw

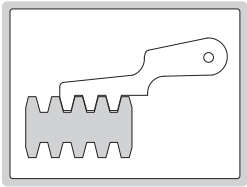
Code	Range	Pitch of leaves included	Quantity of leaves
4820-452	0.25-6.0mm	0.25, 0.3, 0.35, 0.4, 0.45, 0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.75, 0.8, 0.9, 1, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6mm	52
	4-62TPI	4, 4-1/2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 19, 20, 22, 24, 25, 26, 28, 30, 32, 36, 40, 48, 60, 62TPI	
4820-450	0.4-7.0mm	0.4, 0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.75, 0.8, 0.9, 1, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7mm	50
	4-62TPI	4, 4-1/2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 19, 20, 22, 24, 25, 26, 28, 30, 32, 36, 40, 48, 60, 62TPI	

Metric 60° and Unified 60° screw

Code	Range	Pitch of leaves included	Quantity of leaves
4820-552	0.4-7.0mm	0.4, 0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.75, 0.8, 0.9, 1, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7mm	52
	4-42TPI	4, 4-1/2, 5, 5-1/2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 11-1/2, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42TPI	

PITCH GAUGES

4824-12



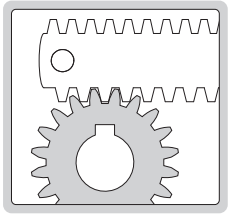
- Check the pitch of screw thread
- Accuracy: ±0.07mm
- Made of medium carbon steel

Code	Range	Thread type	Pitch of leaves included	Quantity of leaves
4824-12	2-20mm	Tr 30°	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 16, 20mm	12
4824-16	1-12TPI	ACME 29°	1, 1-1/3, 1-1/2, 1-3/4, 2, 2-1/2, 3, 3-1/2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12TPI	16

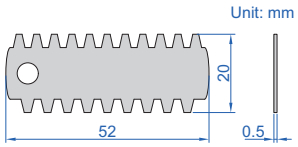
GEAR TOOTH PITCH GAUGES

- Check the module pitch of gear tooth
- Accuracy: ±0.05mm
- Made of hardened stainless steel

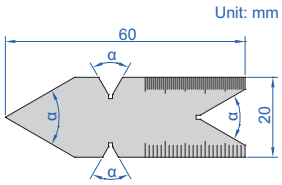
4860-245



Code	Range	Pressure angle	Quantity of leaves
4860-145	0.35-4.5mm	14.5°	15
4860-245	0.35-4.5mm	20°	15
4860-112	5-12mm	14.5°	8
4860-212	5-12mm	20°	8

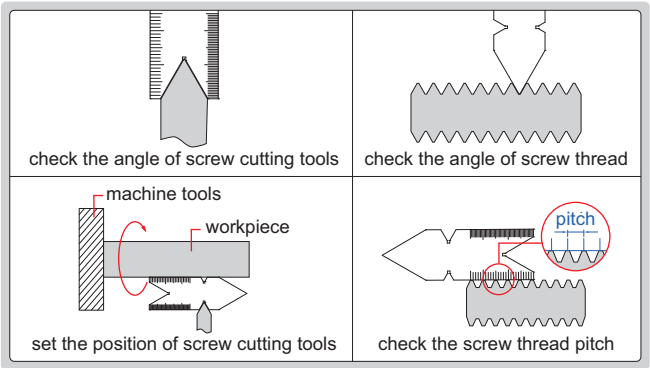


CENTER GAUGES



4810-602

- To check and set screw cutting tools, and check the angle and pitch of screw thread
- Angle accuracy: ±30min.
- Made of stainless steel

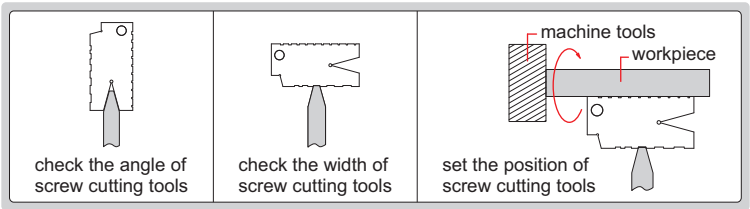


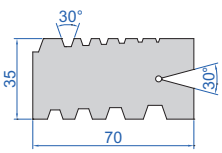
Code	Thread type	Angle (α)	Graduation
4810-601	METRIC 60°	60°	0.5mm and 1mm
4810-602	UNIFIED 60°	60°	14ths and 20ths on front side, 24ths and 32ths on back side
4810-55	WHITWORTH 55°	55°	14ths and 20ths on front side, 24ths and 32ths on back side

THREAD GAUGES

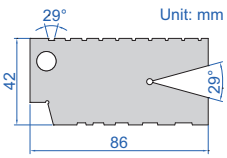
4812-E

- To check and set screw cutting tools
- Made of medium carbon steel





4812-12



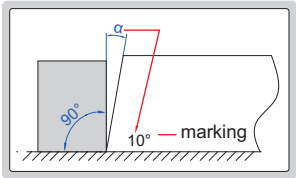
4812-E

Code	Range	Thread type	Pitch
4812-12	2-12mm	Tr 30°	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12mm
4812-E	1-10TPI	ACME 29°	1, 1-1/3, 1-1/2, 1-3/4, 2, 2-1/2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10TPI

ANGLE GAUGE

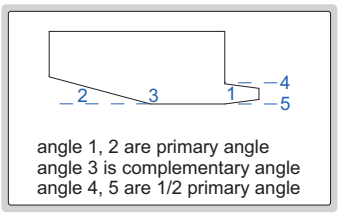
- To check complementary angles
- Made of stainless steel

4806-20



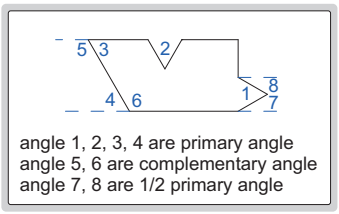
Code	Range (α)	Angle of leaves included	Quantity of leaves	Accuracy
4806-20	1°-45°	1°, 2°, 3°, 4°, 5°, 6°, 7°, 8°, 9°, 10°, 12°, 14°, 16°, 18°, 20°, 25°, 30°, 35°, 40°, 45°	20	±30'

ANGLE GAUGE SET



angle 1, 2 are primary angle
angle 3 is complementary angle
angle 4, 5 are 1/2 primary angle

type A



angle 1, 2, 3, 4 are primary angle
angle 5, 6 are complementary angle
angle 7, 8 are 1/2 primary angle

type B

4807

- Each blade checks primary, 1/2 primary and complementary angles
- Made of medium carbon steel

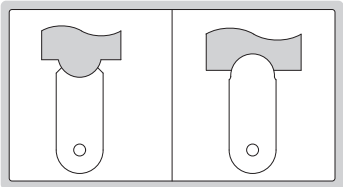
Code	Quantity of leaves	Accuracy
4807	18	±10'

Primary angle	½ primary angle	Complementary angle	Type
5°	2°30'	175°	A
10°	5°	170°	A
15°	7°30'	165°	A
20°	10°	160°	B
25°	12°30'	155°	B
30°	15°	150°	B
35°	17°30'	145°	B
40°	20°	140°	B
45°	22°30'	135°	B
50°	25°	130°	B
55°	27°30'	125°	B
60°	30°	120°	B
65°	32°30'	115°	B
70°	35°	110°	B
75°	37°30'	105°	B
80°	40°	100°	B
85°	42°30'	95°	B
90°	45°	90°	B

RADIUS GAUGES

- Made of medium carbon steel

4801-17



Code	Range	Radius of leaves included (mm)	Quantity of leaves (internal + external)
4801-17	1-7mm	1, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.25, 2.5, 2.75, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7	17+17
4801-16	7.5-15mm	7.5, 8, 8.5, 9, 9.5, 10, 10.5, 11, 11.5, 12, 12.5, 13, 13.5, 14, 14.5, 15	16+16
4801-15	15.5-25mm	15.5, 16, 16.5, 17, 17.5, 18, 18.5, 19, 19.5, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25	15+15

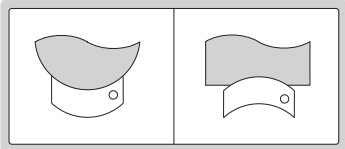
RADIUS GAUGES

4802-31

4802-51

- Made of stainless steel

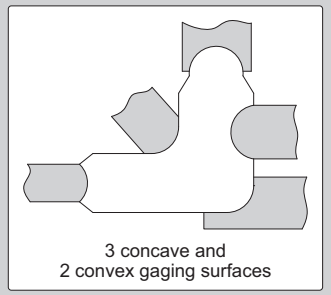
Code	Range	Radius of leaves included (mm)	Quantity of leaves
4802-31	25-40mm	25, 25.5, 26, 26.5, 27, 27.5, 28, 28.5, 29, 29.5, 30, 30.5, 31, 31.5, 32, 32.5, 33, 33.5, 34, 34.5, 35, 35.5, 36, 36.5, 37, 37.5, 38, 38.5, 39, 39.5, 40	31
4802-41	41-50mm	41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50	10
4802-51	51-60mm	51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60	10
4802-61	61-70mm	61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70	10
4802-71	71-80mm	71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80	10
4802-81	81-90mm	81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90	10
4802-91	91-100mm	91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	10



RADIUS GAUGE SET

- Each piece has 3 concave and 2 convex gauging surfaces
- Supplied with handle
- Made of medium carbon steel

use of handle



3 concave and
2 convex gaging surfaces

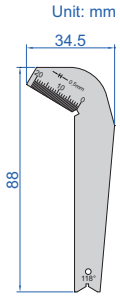
4804-26

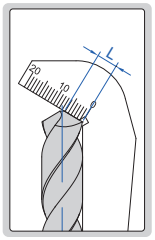
Code	Range	Radius of leaves included (mm)	Quantity of leaves
4804-26	0.5-13mm	0.5, 1, 1.5, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5, 8, 8.5, 9, 9.5, 10, 10.5, 11, 11.5, 12, 12.5, 13	26

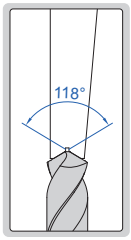
DRILL POINT GAUGE

- For twist drills with 118° angle, to check if the center of tip is concentric with the drill body
- Made of stainless steel

4843-1





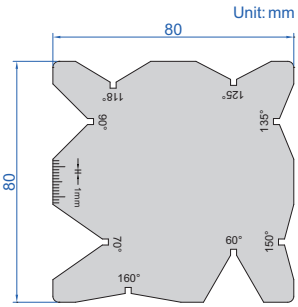


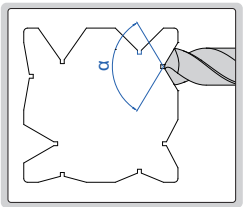
Code	Accuracy	
	Angle	Length
4843-1	±0.5°	±0.5mm

DRILL ANGLE GAUGE

- Check drills with angle 60°, 70°, 90°, 118°, 125°, 135°, 150° or 160°
- Made of stainless steel

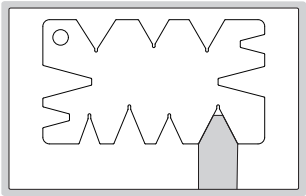
4842-1





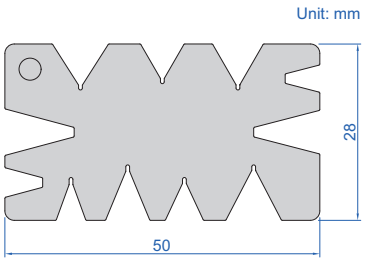
Code	Accuracy
4842-1	±0.5°

ANGLE GAUGE



check the angle of screw cutting tools

4854-1



- Made of stainless steel

Code	Range	Accuracy
4854-1	29°, 30°, 40°, 45°, 50°, 55°, 60°	±10'

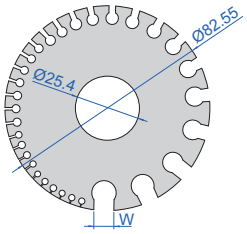
AMERICAN STANDARD WIRE GAUGE

No.	W
0	8.250mm/0.3249"
1	7.350mm/0.2893"
2	6.540mm/0.2576"
3	5.830mm/0.2294"
4	5.190mm/0.2043"
5	4.620mm/0.1819"
6	4.110mm/0.1620"
7	3.670mm/0.1443"
8	3.260mm/0.1285"
9	2.910mm/0.1144"
10	2.590mm/0.1019"
11	2.300mm/0.0907"
12	2.050mm/0.0808"
13	1.820mm/0.0720"
14	1.630mm/0.0641"
15	1.450mm/0.0571"
16	1.290mm/0.0508"
17	1.150mm/0.0453"

No.	W
18	1.020mm/0.0403"
19	0.912mm/0.0359"
20	0.813mm/0.0320"
21	0.724mm/0.0285"
22	0.643mm/0.0253"
23	0.574mm/0.0226"
24	0.511mm/0.0201"
25	0.440mm/0.0179"
26	0.404mm/0.0159"
27	0.361mm/0.0142"
28	0.320mm/0.0126"
29	0.287mm/0.0113"
30	0.254mm/0.0100"
31	0.226mm/0.0089"
32	0.203mm/0.0080"
33	0.180mm/0.0071"
34	0.160mm/0.0063"
35	0.142mm/0.0056"
36	0.127mm/0.0050"

4808

Unit: mm



Code	Range
4808	0-36 (8.250-0.127mm/0.3249-0.0050")

- For gaging non-ferrous wire and metals such as copper, brass and aluminum
- Hardened to HRC50-57

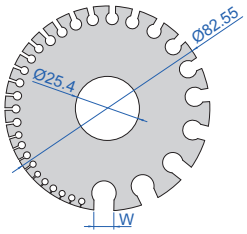
U.S. STANDARD SHEET METAL GAUGE

No.	W
0	7.938mm/0.3125"
1	7.144mm/0.2813"
2	6.747mm/0.2656"
3	6.350mm/0.2500"
4	5.953mm/0.2344"
5	5.556mm/0.2188"
6	5.159mm/0.2031"
7	4.763mm/0.1875"
8	4.366mm/0.1719"
9	3.969mm/0.1563"
10	3.572mm/0.1406"
11	3.175mm/0.1250"
12	2.778mm/0.1094"
13	2.381mm/0.0938"
14	1.984mm/0.0781"
15	1.786mm/0.0703"
16	1.588mm/0.0625"
17	1.429mm/0.0563"

No.	W
18	1.270mm/0.0500"
19	1.111mm/0.0438"
20	0.953mm/0.0375"
21	0.873mm/0.0344"
22	0.794mm/0.0313"
23	0.714mm/0.0281"
24	0.635mm/0.0250"
25	0.556mm/0.0219"
26	0.476mm/0.0188"
27	0.437mm/0.0172"
28	0.397mm/0.0156"
29	0.357mm/0.0141"
30	0.318mm/0.0125"
31	0.278mm/0.0109"
32	0.258mm/0.0102"
33	0.238mm/0.0094"
34	0.218mm/0.0086"
35	0.198mm/0.0078"
36	0.179mm/0.0070"

4809

Unit: mm



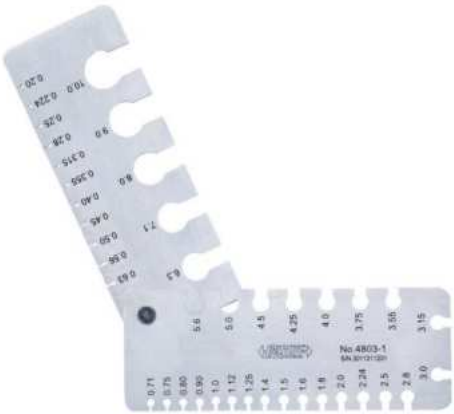
Code	Range
4809	0-36 (7.938-0.179mm/0.3125-0.0070")

- For gaging sheet metal, plate iron and steel
- Hardened to HRC50-57

WIRE GAUGE

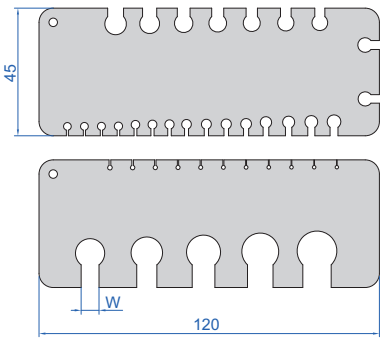
Wire diameter (W)
0.200mm
0.224mm
0.250mm
0.280mm
0.315mm
0.355mm
0.400mm
0.450mm
0.500mm
0.560mm
0.630mm
0.710mm
0.750mm
0.800mm
0.900mm
1.000mm
1.120mm
1.250mm
1.400mm
1.500mm

Wire diameter (W)
1.60mm
1.80mm
2.00mm
2.24mm
2.50mm
2.80mm
3.00mm
3.15mm
3.55mm
3.75mm
4.00mm
4.25mm
4.50mm
5.00mm
5.60mm
6.30mm
7.10mm
8.00mm
9.00mm
10.00mm



4803-1

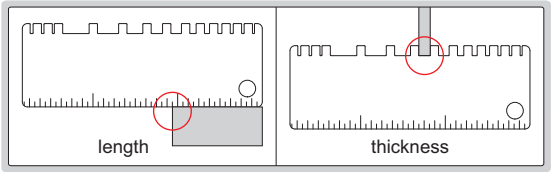
Unit: mm

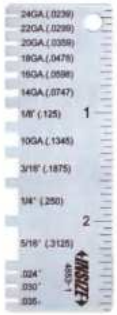


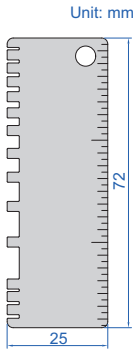
Code	Range
4803-1	0.2-10mm

- For gaging non-ferrous wire and metals such as copper, brass and aluminum
- Hardened to HRC51-53
- Including 2 pcs wire gauges

THICKNESS GAUGE







4853-1

- Made of stainless steel

Code	Measurement	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4853-1	length	0-2 3/4"	1/16"	1/32"
	thickness	24GA. (0.0239"), 22GA. (0.0299"), 20GA. (0.0359")	—	±0.002"
		18GA. (0.0478"), 16GA. (0.0598"), 14GA. (0.0747"), 1/8" (0.125"), 10GA. (0.1345"), 3/16" (0.1875"), 1/4" (0.250"), 5/16" (0.3125")		±0.004"
		0.024", 0.030", 0.035"		±0.002"

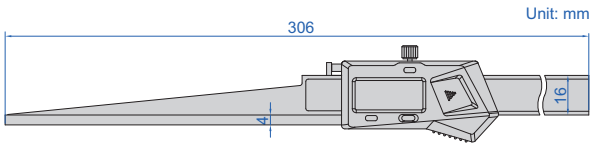
DIGITAL TAPER SLOT GAUGES

VIDEO

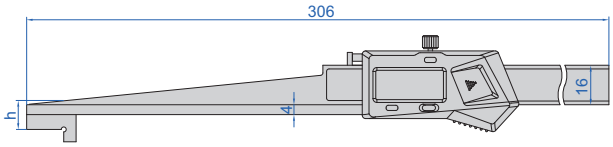
DIRECT READING, CALCULATION IS NOT REQUIRED

DATA OUTPUT

1160-10



1160-10

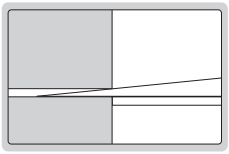


1160-20, 1160-30, 1160-40

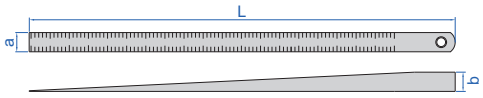
- Non waterproof
- Measuring opening, slot width
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Made of stainless steel
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-25** (receiver is needed) page 5,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-25** page 11,
  data output cable code **7302-21** page 20

Code	Range	Accuracy	h
1160-10	0.2-10mm/0.01-0.39"	±0.03mm	—
1160-20	10-20mm/0.39-0.79"	±0.05mm	10mm
1160-30	20-30mm/0.79-1.18"	±0.05mm	20mm
1160-40	30-40mm/1.18-1.58"	±0.05mm	30mm

measure slot width

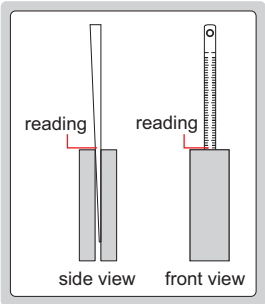


TAPER SLOT GAUGES



4630-1

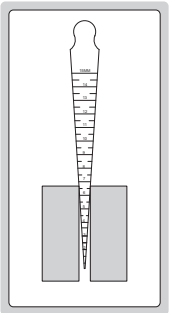
- For quick measurement of slot width
- Satin chrome plated reading surface
- Made of stainless steel



Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	L	a	b
4630-3	0.4-6mm	0.05mm	±0.04mm	164mm	12.5mm	6.5mm
4630-1	0.5-10mm	0.05mm	±0.07mm	220mm	10mm	10.5mm
4630-2	0.5-15mm	0.1mm	±0.08mm	184mm	12.5mm	16.5mm

TAPER GAUGES

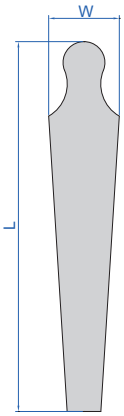
measure slot width



front

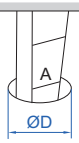
back

4833-2



- Measure opening, slot width, hole diameter, etc.
- Diameter correction table on the back (only for **4833-1**, **4833-2**)
- Made of stainless steel

measure diameter of hole



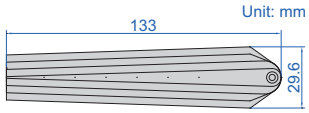
when measuring diameter of holes, correction on reading is needed due to the thickness of taper gauge. for example, when reading A is 14.96mm, diameter ØD is 15mm.

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	L	W
4833-1	0.8-15mm	0.1mm	±0.05mm	146mm	17mm
4833-2	15-30mm	0.1mm	±0.05mm	159mm	30.4mm
4833-3	30-45mm	0.1mm	±0.05mm	166mm	45.4mm
4833-4	45-60mm	0.1mm	±0.05mm	170mm	60.5mm

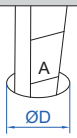
TAPER GAUGE SET

front back

4837-1

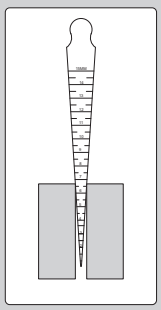


measure diameter of hole



when measuring diameter of holes, correction on reading is needed due to the thickness of taper gauge. for example, when reading A is 14.96mm, diameter ØD is 15mm

measure slot width



- Include 4 pcs (1~8mm, 8~15mm, 15~22mm, 22~29mm)
- Measure opening, slot width, hole diameter, etc.
- Diameter correction table on the back
- Made of stainless steel

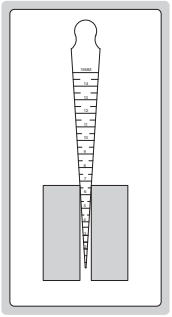
Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4837-1	1-29mm	0.05mm	±0.05mm

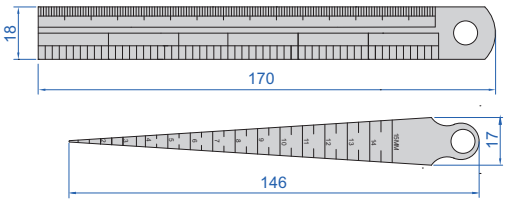
TAPER GAUGE AND STEEL RULER SET

front back

4829-1

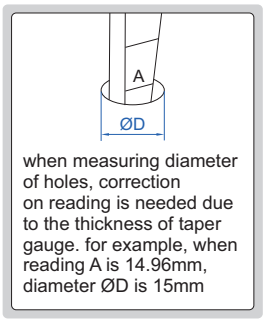
use the taper gauge to measure slot width





- Diameter correction table on the taper gauge back
- Made of stainless steel

use the taper gauge to measure diameter of hole



Code	Tool	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4829-1	taper gauge	0.8-15mm	0.1mm	±0.05mm
	steel ruler	150mm/6"	1.0mm	±0.18mm

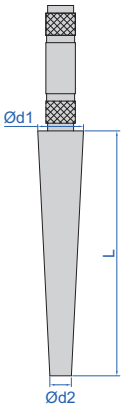
TAPER BORE GAUGES

- Quick measurement of bore diameter
- Hardened steel, HRC50-58
- Satin chrome plated surface
- Aluminium oxided handle

(mm)

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	L	Ød1	Ød2
4852-1	1-6.5mm	0.1mm	±0.05mm	62.5	7	0.8
4852-3	3-16mm	0.1mm	±0.05mm	143	17	2.8
4852-15	15-30mm	0.1mm	±0.05mm	165	31	14.7
4852-30	30-45mm	0.1mm	±0.05mm	165	46	29.6
4852-45	45-60mm	0.1mm	±0.05mm	167	61	44.3

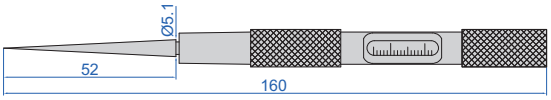
4852-15



SMALL TAPER BORE GAUGE

4855-5

Unit: mm



- Quick measurement of small bore diameter
- Hardened working face
- Supplied with protection cap

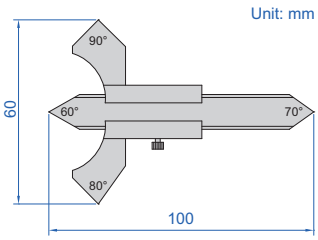
supplied with protection cap

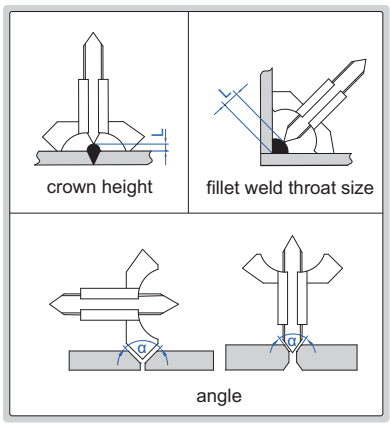
Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4855-5	0.1-5mm	0.01mm	±0.03mm

WELDING GAUGE

4830

Unit: mm





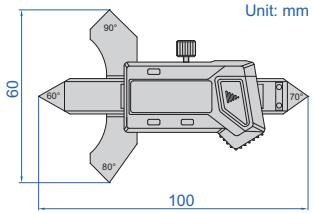
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

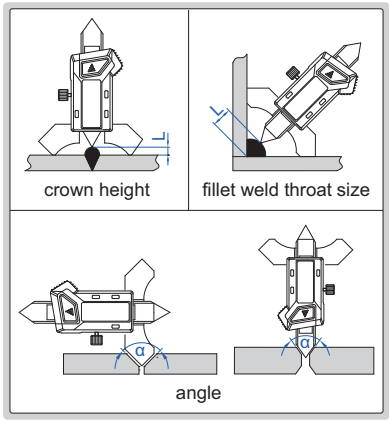
Code	Measurement	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4830	crown height	0-8mm	0.1mm	±0.1mm
	fillet weld throat size	0-20mm	0.1mm	±0.3mm
	angle	60°, 70°, 80°, 90°	—	±1°

DIGITAL WELDING GAUGE

ATTENTION:
NO DATA OUTPUT

4831-20A





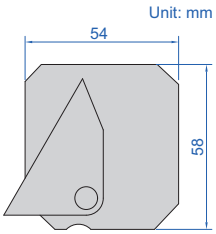
- Non waterproof
- Buttons: zero, mm/inch, on/off
- Battery LR44
- Made of stainless steel

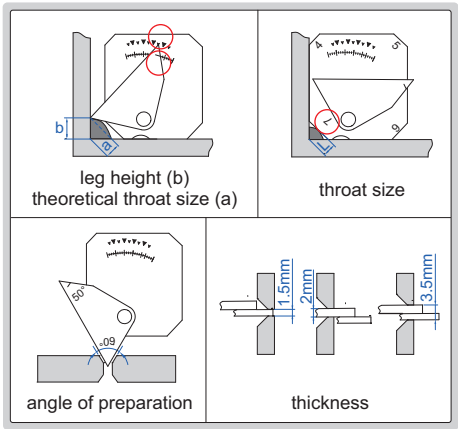
Code	Measurement	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
4831-20A	crown height	0-7mm	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.03mm
	fillet weld throat size	0-20mm	0.01mm/0.0005"	±0.1mm
	angle	60°, 70°, 80°, 90°	—	±1°

WELDING GAUGE

- Made of stainless steel

4850-1

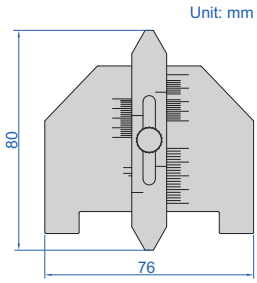


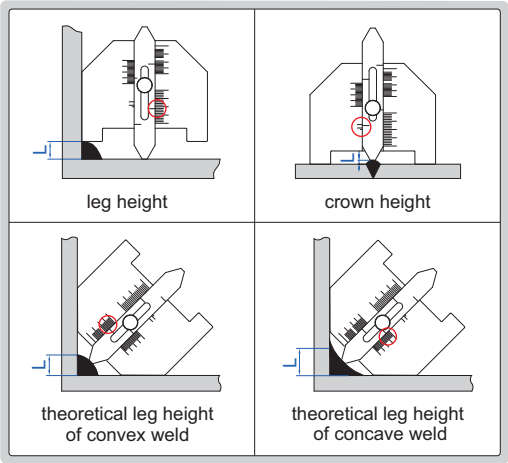


Code	Measurement	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4850-1	leg height (b)	0-18mm	1mm	±0.5mm
	theoretical throat size (a)	2-12mm	1mm	±0.5mm
	throat size	4, 5, 6, 7mm	—	±0.5mm
	angle of preparation	50°, 60°	—	±1°
	thickness	1.5, 2, 3.5mm	—	±0.2mm

WELDING GAUGE

4851-1

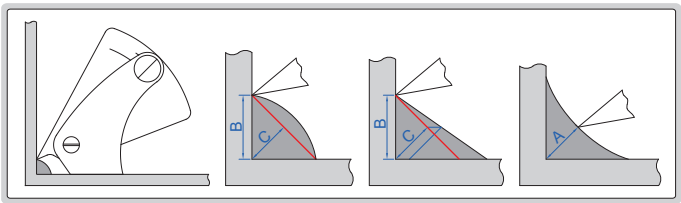


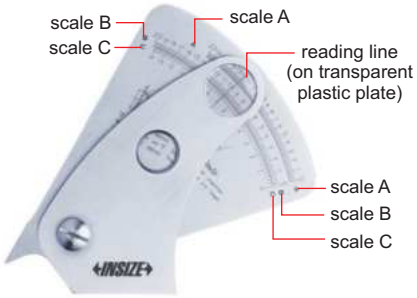


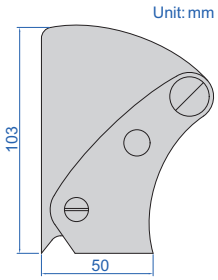
- Made of stainless steel

Code	Measurement	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4851-1	leg height	0-20mm	1mm	±0.5mm
	crown height	0-3mm	—	±0.5mm
	theoretical leg height of convex weld	0-20mm	1mm	±0.5mm
	theoretical leg height of concave weld	0-20mm	1mm	±0.5mm

WELDING GAUGE





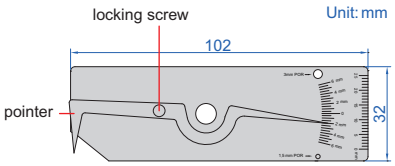


Code	Graduation	Accuracy
4840-1	0.2mm	±0.3mm

- Made of stainless steel

4840-1

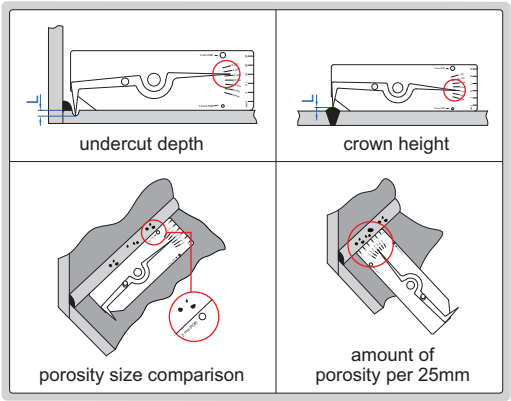
WELDING GAUGE



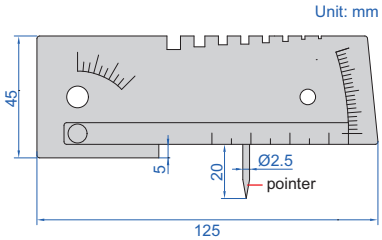
4834-1

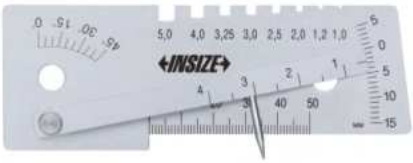
- Pointer can be locked for later reference
- Made of stainless steel

Code	Measurement	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4834-1	undercut depth	0-6mm	0.5mm	±0.5mm
	crown height	0-6mm	0.5mm	±0.5mm
	porosity size comparison	1.5mm, 3mm	—	±0.2mm
	amount of porosity per 25mm	25mm	1mm	—



WELDING GAUGE

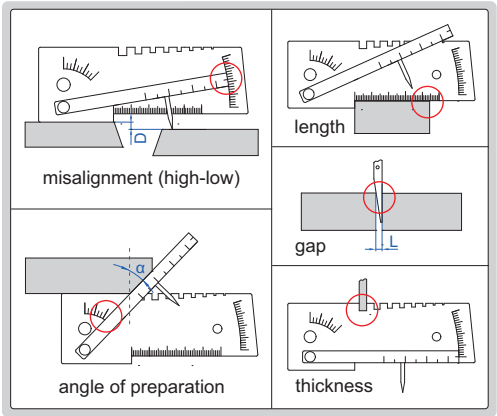




4848-1

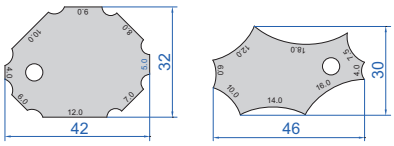
- Made of stainless steel

Code	Measurement	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4848-1	misalignment (high-low)	-5mm~+15mm	1mm	±0.5mm
	angle of preparation	0°-45°	5°	±2.5°
	length	0-50mm	1mm	±0.5mm
	gap	1-4mm	0.5mm	±0.25mm
	thickness	1, 1.2, 2.0, 2.5, 3.0, 3.25, 4.0, 5.0mm	—	±0.1mm

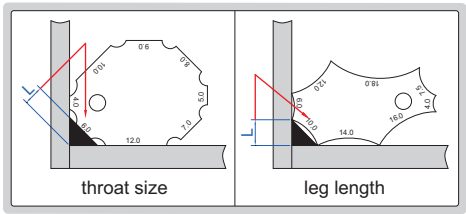


FILLET WELDING GAUGE

Unit: mm



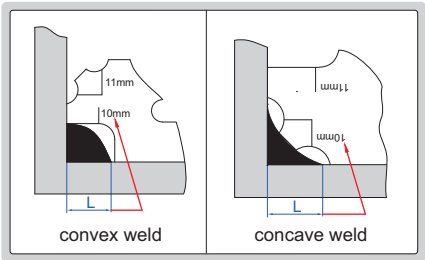
4832-1



- Made of stainless steel
- Sizes marked on both faces

Code	Throat size	Leg length	Accuracy
4832-1	4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12mm	4, 6, 7.5, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18mm	±0.5mm

FILLET WELDING GAUGES



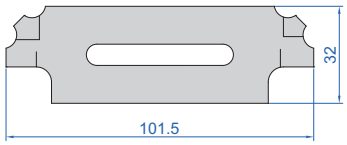
4836-1

4836-2

- Measure concave and convex weld sizes
- 7 blades are included
- Made of stainless steel

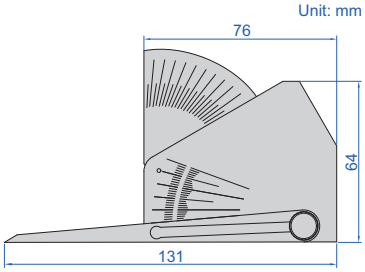
Code	Size	Accuracy
4836-1	3mm, 4mm, 5mm, 6mm, 8mm, 9mm, 10mm, 11mm, 12mm, 14mm, 16mm, 19mm, 22mm, 25mm	±0.5mm
4836-2	1/8" (3.2mm), 3/16" (4.8mm), 1/4" (6.4mm), 5/16" (7.9mm), 3/8" (9.5mm), 7/16" (11.1mm), 1/2" (12.7mm), 5/8" (15.9mm), 3/4" (19.1mm), 7/8" (22.2mm), 1" (25.4mm)	±0.02" (0.5mm)

Unit: mm

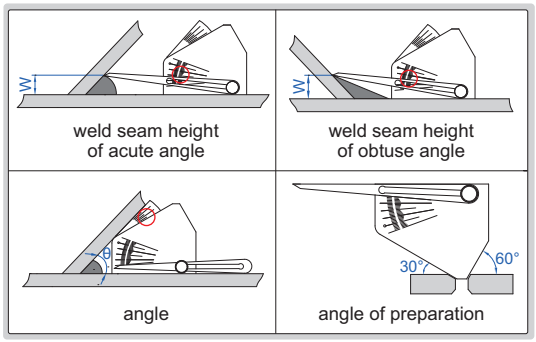


FILLET WELDING GAUGE

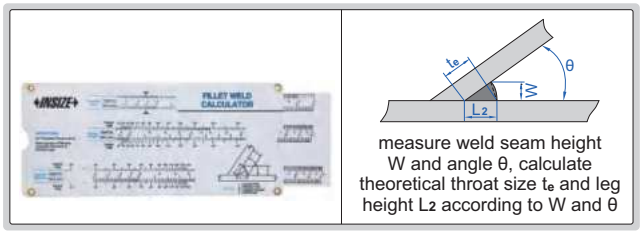
Unit: mm



4846-1



calculating card (included)

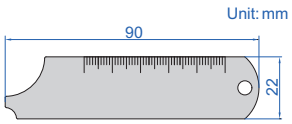


- Calculating card is included
- Made of stainless steel

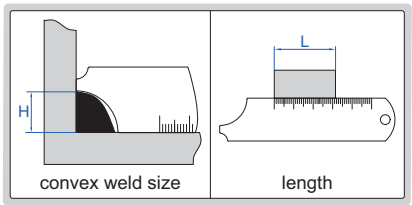
Code	Measurement	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4846-1	weld seam height W	0-50mm/0-2"	2mm/0.05"	±1mm
	angle θ	30°-90°	2.5°	±1°
	60° angle	—	—	±0.5°

FILLET WELDING GAUGE

- Measure convex weld sizes
- 3 blades are included
- Made of stainless steel

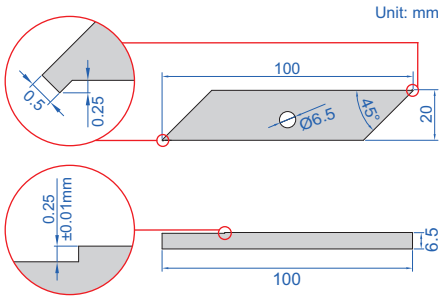


4847-1



Code	Measurement	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4847-1	convex weld size	4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14mm	—	±0.5mm
	length	0-50mm	1mm	±0.5mm

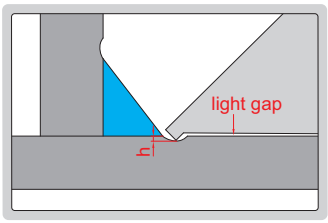
WELDING UNDERCUT GAUGE



4849-1

calibration block (included)

application

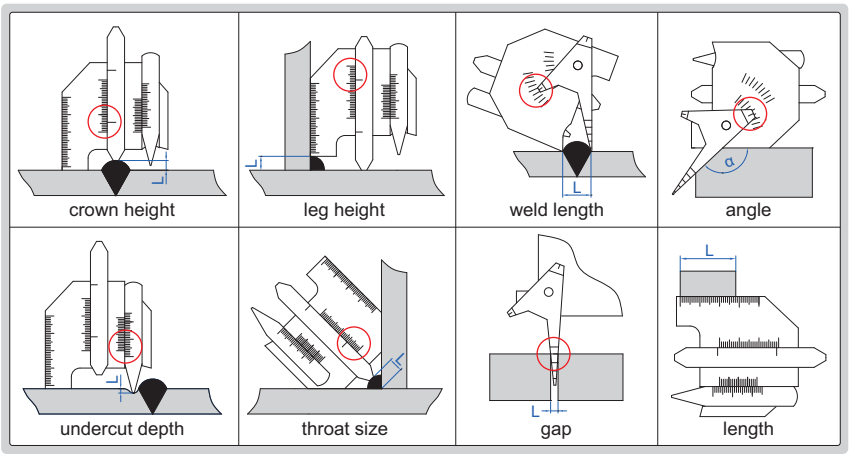


when there is a light gap, h<0.25mm;
when there is no light gap, h≥0.25mm

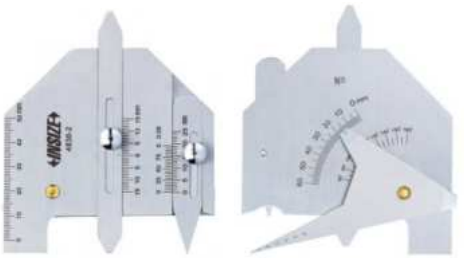
Code
4849-1

- Measure undercut
- Calibration block is included
- Made of stainless steel

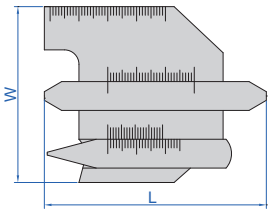
WELDING GAUGES



front 4838-1 back



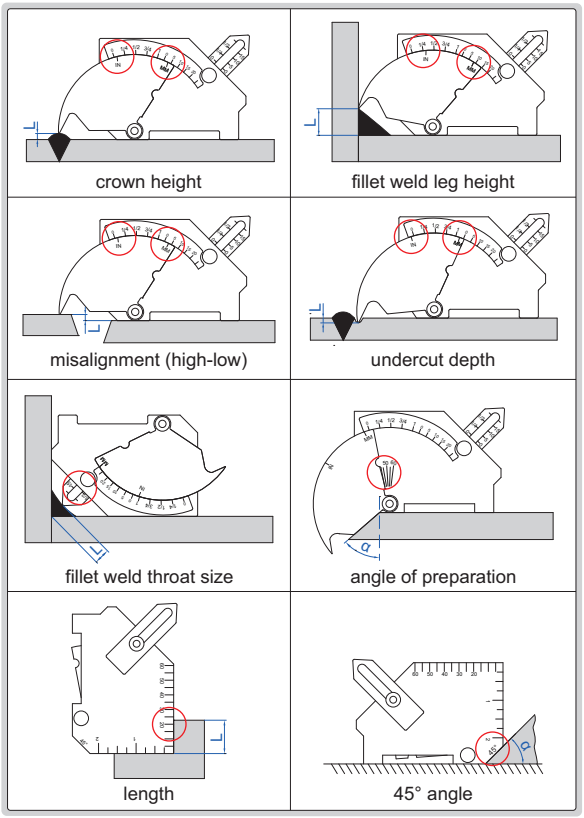
front 4838-2 back



- Made of stainless steel

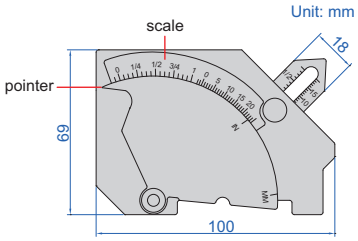
Measurement	Code 4838-1			Code 4838-2		
	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
crown height	0-10mm	1mm	±0.5mm	0-15mm	1mm	±0.5mm
leg height	0-14mm	1mm	±0.5mm	0-15mm	1mm	±0.5mm
undercut depth	0-5mm	0.05mm	±0.05mm	0-5mm	0.05mm	±0.05mm
throat size	0-13mm	1mm	±0.5mm	0-13mm	1mm	±0.5mm
weld length	0-40mm	1mm	±1mm	0-60mm	1mm	±1mm
angle	90°-150°	5°	±1°	80°-160°	5°	±1°
gap	0.5-5mm	1mm	±0.5mm	1-6mm	1mm	±0.5mm
length	0-40mm	1mm	±0.5mm	0-50mm	1mm	±0.5mm
LxW	62x77mm			99x84mm		

WELDING GAUGE



front back

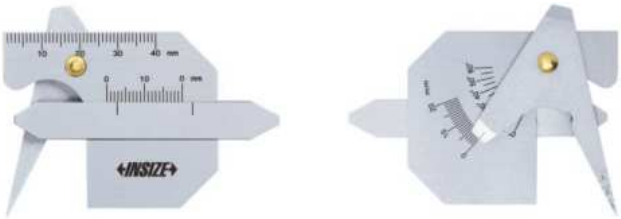
4835-1



- Adjustable scale to compensate pointer wear
- Made of stainless steel

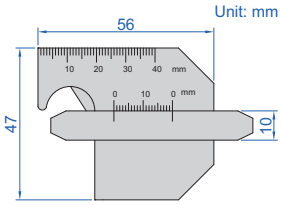
Code	Measurement	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4835-1	crown height	0-25mm (0-1")	1mm (1/16")	±0.5mm
	fillet weld leg height	0-25mm (0-1")	1mm (1/16")	±0.5mm
	misalignment (high-low)	0-25mm (0-1")	1mm (1/16")	±0.5mm
	undercut depth	0-2mm (0-1/8")	1mm (1/16")	±0.5mm
	fillet weld throat size	0-20mm (0-3/4")	1mm (1/16")	±0.5mm
	angle of preparation	0-60°	5°	±1°
	length	0-60mm (0-2")	1mm (1/16")	±0.5mm
	45° angle	—	—	±1°

WELDING GAUGE



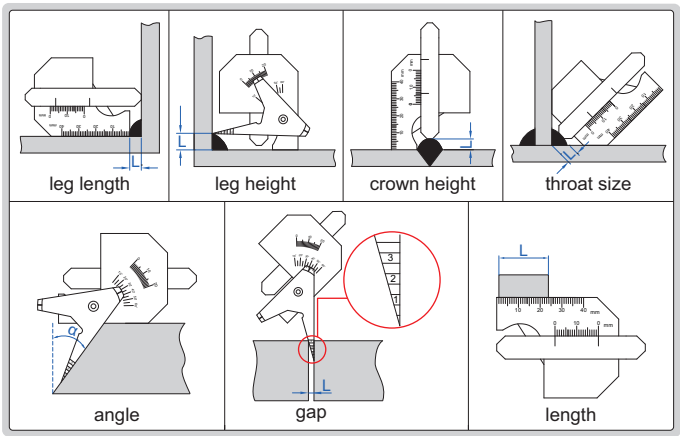
front back

6832-1



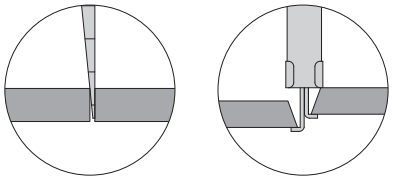
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated surface

Code	Measurement	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
6832-1	leg length	0-20mm	1mm	±0.3mm
	leg height	0-20mm	1mm	±0.3mm
	crown height	0-20mm	1mm	±0.3mm
	throat size	0-10mm	1mm	±0.3mm
	angle	0°-60°	5°	±1°
	gap	1-3.5mm	0.5mm	±0.2mm
	length	0-40mm	1mm	±0.3mm

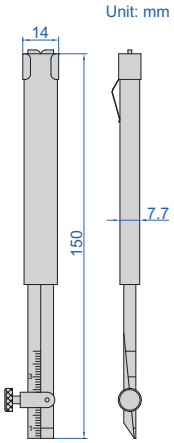


PIPE WELDING GAUGE

- Made of stainless steel

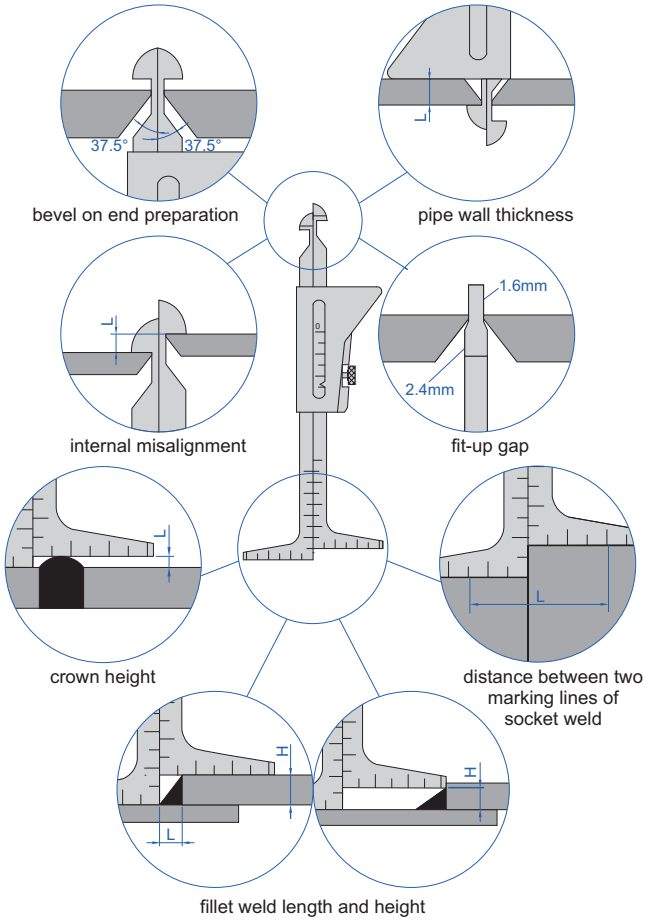


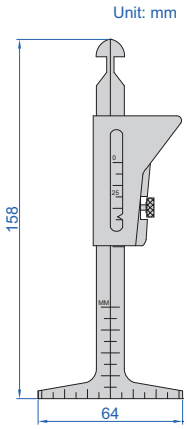
4841-1



Code	Measurement	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4841-1	internal misalignment	0-30mm	1mm	±0.5mm
	fit-up gap	0.7-4mm	0.1mm	±0.1mm

PIPE WELDING GAUGE





front back

4839-1

- Made of stainless steel

Code	Measurement	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
4839-1	bevel on end preparation	37.5°	—	±1°
	pipe wall thickness	0-45mm (0~1-3/4")	1mm (1/16")	±0.5mm
	internal misalignment	0-35mm (0~1-3/8")	1mm (1/32")	±0.5mm
	fit-up gap	1.6mm, 2.4mm	—	±0.1mm
	crown height	0-35mm (0~1-3/8")	1mm (1/32")	±0.5mm
	distance between two marking lines of socket weld	0-60mm (0~2-3/8")	1mm (1/16")	±0.5mm
	fillet weld length	0-30mm (0~1-1/4")	1mm (1/16")	±0.5mm
	fillet weld height	0-35mm (0~1-3/8")	1mm (1/32")	±0.5mm

6-PIECE WELDING GAUGE SET

- Includes:
  1) Welding gauge (code **4834-1**)
  2) Fillet welding gauge, size 3~25mm, 7 blades (code **4836-1**)
  3) Pipe welding gauge (code **4841-1**)
  4) Telescoping inspection mirror, size of mirror Ø32mm, length 178~505mm (code **7160-1**)
  5) Pocket ruler with sliding clip, range 150mm/6", graduation 1mm, 1/64" (code **7119-150**)
  6) LED flashlight (code **ISGF-0501**)

5064

Code
5064

7-PIECE WELDING GAUGE SET

- Includes:
  1) Welding gauge (code **4834-1**)
  2) Welding gauge (code **4851-1**)
  3) Pipe welding gauge (code **4839-1**)
  4) Outside micrometer, range 0-25mm, graduation 0.01mm (code **3203-25A**)
  5) Telescoping inspection mirror, size of mirror Ø32mm, length 178~505mm (code **7160-1**)
  6) Magnifier with illumination, magnification 4X (code **7513-4**)
  7) Steel ruler, range 150mm/6", graduation 0.5mm, 1mm, 1/64", 1/32", 1/16" (code **7110-150**)

5071

Code
5071

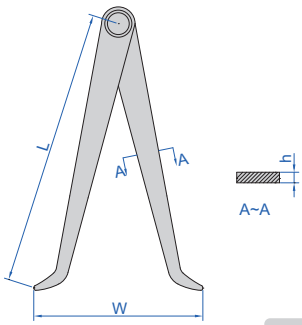
7-PIECE WELDING GAUGE SET

- Includes:
  1) Welding gauge (code **4834-1**)
  2) Welding gauge (code **4851-1**)
  3) Fillet welding gauge, size 3~25mm, 7 blades (code **4836-1**)
  4) Outside micrometer, range 0-25mm, graduation 0.01mm (code **3203-25A**)
  5) Digital caliper, range 0-150mm/0-6", resolution 0.01mm/0.005" (code **1108-150**)
  6) Pocket ruler with sliding clip, range 150mm/6", graduation 1mm, 1/64" (code **7119-150**)
  7) Magnifier with illumination, magnification 4X (code **7513-4**)

5072

Code
5072

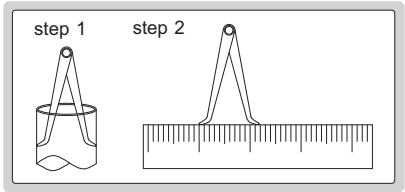
INSIDE CALIPERS



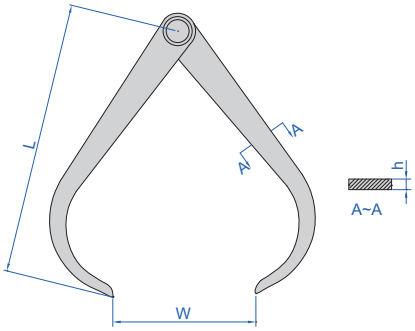
- Made of carbon steel

7240-150

Code	Size (L)	Range (W)	h
7240-150	150mm	17-150mm	2mm
7240-200	200mm	17-200mm	3mm
7240-300	300mm	18-300mm	3mm



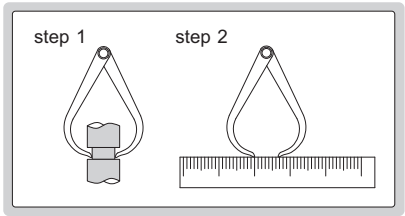
OUTSIDE CALIPERS



- Made of carbon steel

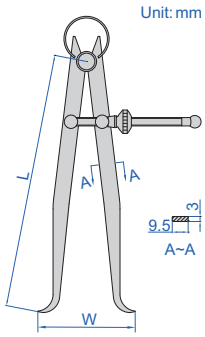
7241-150

Code	Size (L)	Range (W)	h
7241-150	150mm	0-150mm	2mm
7241-200	200mm	0-200mm	3mm
7241-300	300mm	0-300mm	3mm



INSIDE SPRING CALIPERS

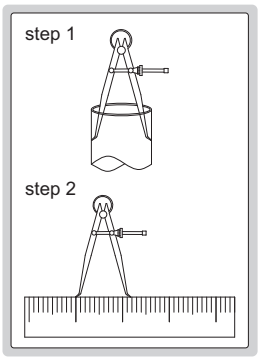
tips



- Made of carbon steel

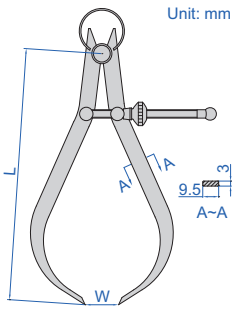
Code	Size (L)	Range (W)
7261-150	150mm	20-150mm
7261-200	200mm	22-200mm
7261-250	245mm	30-250mm
7261-300	300mm	30-300mm

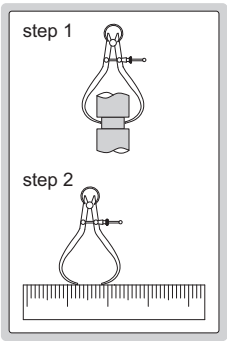
7261-150



OUTSIDE SPRING CALIPERS

7262-150



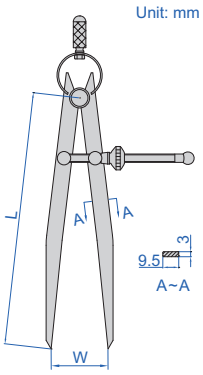


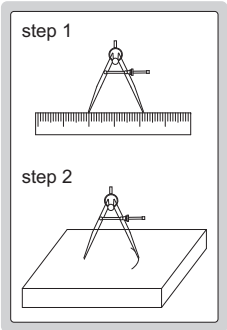
- Made of carbon steel

Code	Size (L)	Range (W)
7262-150	155mm	0-150mm
7262-200	210mm	0-200mm
7262-250	265mm	0-250mm
7262-300	310mm	0-300mm

SPRING DIVIDERS

7260-150



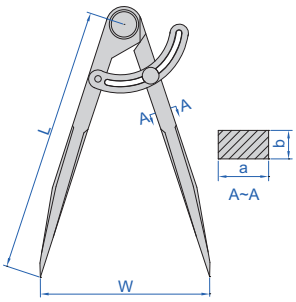


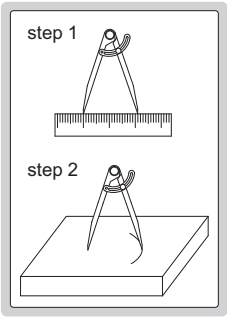
- Made of carbon steel
- Hardened points

Code	Size (L)	Range (W)
7260-150	150mm	0-150mm
7260-200	200mm	0-210mm
7260-250	245mm	0-260mm
7260-300	300mm	0-320mm

DIVIDERS

7247-150





- Made of carbon steel
- Hardened points

(mm)

Code	Size (L)	Range (W)	a	b
7247-150	150mm	0-140mm	8.5	7
7247-200	200mm	0-190mm	10	7
7247-300	300mm	0-290mm	12	7

WIRELESS DIGITAL MEASURING TAPES + LASER DISTANCE METERS

VIDEO

9563-C40

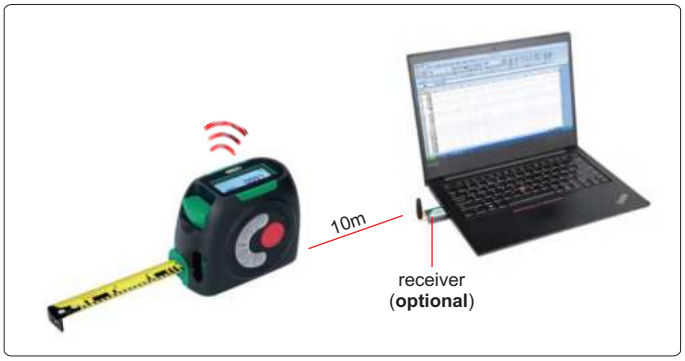
digital measuring tape

laser distance meter

- Built-in bluetooth or wireless Zigbee transmission
- Display with backlight
- Automatic power off: laser 30s, main unit 180s
- Can work continuously for 5 hours
- Can store 50 groups of measurement data

bluetooth connect to phone (APP)

wireless Zigbee connect to computer



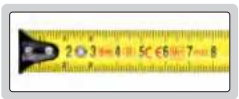
SPECIFICATION

Code		9563-C40	9563-C60	9563-WL40	9563-WL60
Output		bluetooth (data can be transmitted to APP)		wireless Zigbee (optional receiver needed: code **7315-2/3/6/7/8/9**) (data can be transmitted to excel, word, txt etc.)	
Digital measuring tape	range	5m			
	resolution	0.001m			
	accuracy	±1.5mm			
	blade width	19mm			
	horizontal stand-out	≥1.8m			
Laser distance meter	range	40m	60m	40m	60m
	resolution	0.001m			
	accuracy	±(3+D/20)mm, D: measured distance, unit: m			
	units	m, ft, in, ft+in			
	laser type	630~670nm, <1mW, class 2			
	measurement function	single, continuous, area, volume, pythagoras measurement			
Operation temperature		0~40°C			
Storage temperature		-10~60°C			
Power supply		built-in rechargeable lithium battery			
Dimension (L×W×H)		95×74×56mm			
Weight		313g			

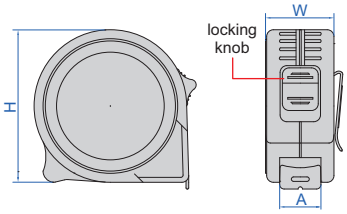
MEASURING TAPES

EG II

graduation



7140-5



- With TPR round case
- Non-glare nylon surface for wear resistance
- Accuracy: ±(0.3+0.2L)mm (L is the measured length rounded up to the next whole meter), meet MI-008 of DIRECTIVE 2014/32/EU

Individual (1 pc per package)

Code	Range	Graduation	Width of tape A	W	H
7140-3	0-3m	1mm	16mm	28mm	62mm
7140-5	0-5m	1mm	19mm	30mm	68mm
7140-8	0-8m	1mm	25mm	38mm	78mm

Set (12 pcs per package)

Code	Range	Graduation	Width of tape A	W	H
7140-3A	0-3m	1mm	16mm	28mm	62mm
7140-5A	0-5m	1mm	19mm	30mm	68mm
7140-8A	0-8m	1mm	25mm	38mm	78mm

MEASURING TAPES (ECONOMIC TYPE)

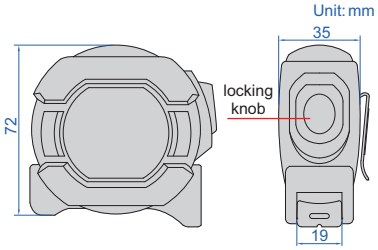
EG II

7147-5

7147-5S

- With TPR round case
- Non-glare nylon surface for wear resistance
- Accuracy: ±(0.3+0.2L)mm (L is the measured length rounded up to the next whole meter), meet MI-008 of DIRECTIVE 2014/32/EU

graduation



Individual

Code	Range	Graduation	Width of tape
7147-5	0-5m	1mm	19mm

Set

Code	Range	Graduation	Width of tape	Remark
7147-5S	0-5m	1mm	19mm	include 12pcs **7147-5**

15

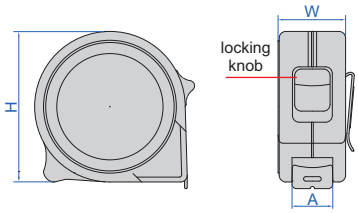
MEASURING TAPES

EG II

- Non-glare nylon coating tape, wear resistance
- Accuracy: ±(0.3+0.2L)mm (L is the measured length rounded up to the next whole meter), meet MI-008 of DIRECTIVE 2014/32/EU

7142-5

graduation



Individual (1 pc per package)

Code	Range	Graduation	Width of tape A	W	H
7142-5	0-5m/0-16ft	1mm, 1/16"	19mm	31mm	64mm

Set (12 pcs per package)

Code	Range	Graduation	Width of tape A	W	H
7142-5A	0-5m/0-16ft	1mm, 1/16"	19mm	31mm	64mm

EG II

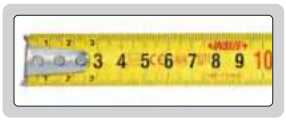
MEASURING TAPES (ECONOMIC TYPE)

7148-5

7148-5S

- Matte coating
- Accuracy: ±(0.3+0.2L)mm (L is the measured length rounded up to the next whole meter), meet MI-008 of DIRECTIVE 2014/32/EU

graduation

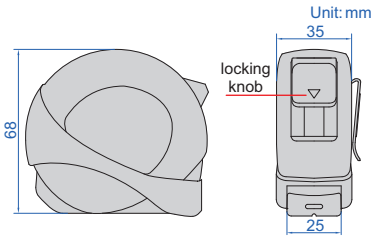


Individual

Code	Range	Graduation	Width of tape
7148-5	0-5m	1mm	25mm

Set

Code	Range	Graduation	Width of tape	Remark
7148-5S	0-5m	1mm	25mm	include 12pcs **7148-5**

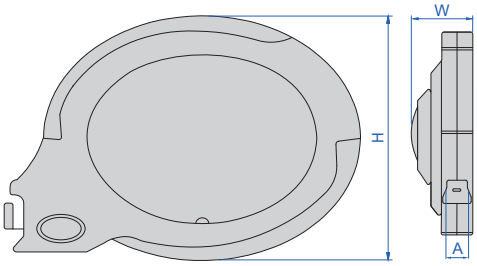


EG II

MEASURING TAPES

7149-30

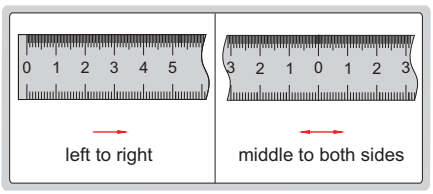
- Steel tape, non-glare nylon surface for wear resistance
- Accuracy: ±(0.3+0.2L)mm (L is the measured length rounded up to the next whole meter), meet MI-008 of DIRECTIVE 2014/32/EU



Code	Range	Graduation	Width of tape (A)	W	H
7149-10	0-10m	1mm	9.5mm	41mm	107mm
7149-15	0-15m	1mm	9.5mm	41mm	107mm
7149-30	0-30m	1mm	9.5mm	41mm	107mm

SELF ADHESIVE MEASURING ROLLS

type of reading

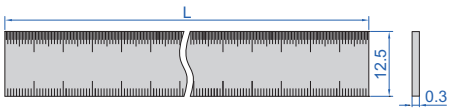


7139-50

self adhesive back

- Self adhesive back
- Steel tape, non-glare coating, wear resistance

Unit: mm

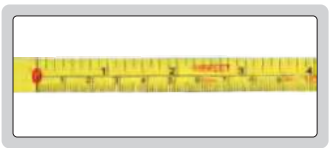


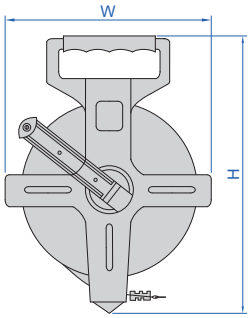
Code	Range (L)	Graduation	Accuracy	Type of reading
7139-50	50-0-50cm	1mm	±0.2mm	middle to both sides
7139-100	0-100cm	1mm	±0.4mm	left to right

LONG MEASURING TAPE

EG II

graduation



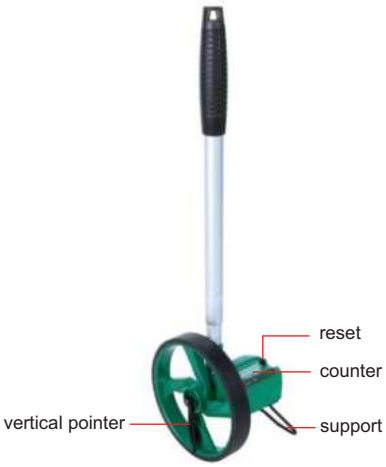


7143-50

- High tensile strength fibreglass tape
- Nylon coating tape, wear resistance
- Accuracy: ±(0.3+0.2L)mm (L is the measured length rounded up to the next whole meter), meet MI-008 of DIRECTIVE 2014/32/EU

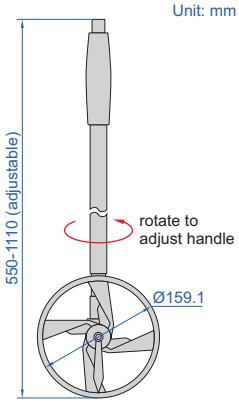
Code	Range	Graduation	Width of tape	W	H
7143-50	0-50m/0-165ft	1mm, 1/8"	13mm	220mm	320mm

MEASURING WHEEL (BASIC TYPE)



7144-1

Unit: mm



- ABS plastic frame, wear-resistant PU tire
- Three-section adjustable handle

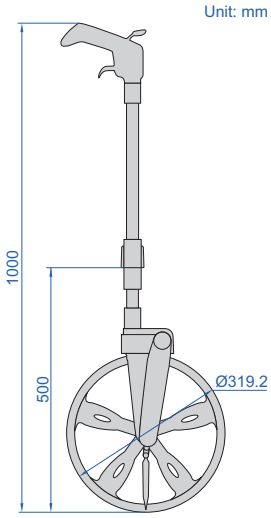
Code	Range	Resolution
7144-1	0.1-9999.9m	0.1m

MEASURING WHEEL

after folding

backpack (included)

7145-1



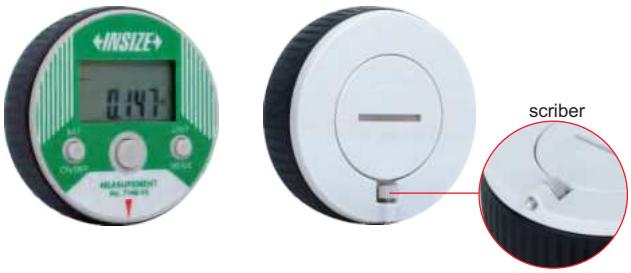
- ABS plastic frame, wear-resistant PU tire
- Two-section foldable handle

Code	Range	Resolution
7145-1	0.1-9999.9m	0.1m

DIGITAL MEASURING WHEEL

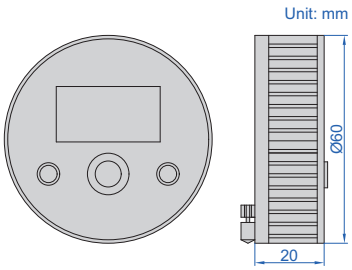
IP40 WATERPROOF

VIDEO



7146-10

- IP40 dust/waterproof
- Measuring length of curve
- Four measurement modes: length, rectangle area, diameter of circle, cube
- Resolution: 0.001m/0.01ft
- Button function: on/off, mm/inch, one or two sides set, measurement mode conversion, measurement
- Battery CR2032, automatic power off



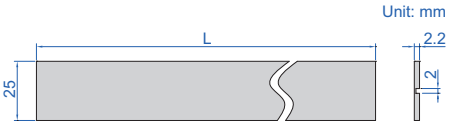
Code	Range	Accuracy
7146-10	0-10m/0-32.8ft	±0.3%L (L is the measured length)

RIGID RULER

7113-300A

- Rigid ruler
- With groove on the back, suitable for combination square set (**2278** series)
- Satin chrome plated

groove on the back



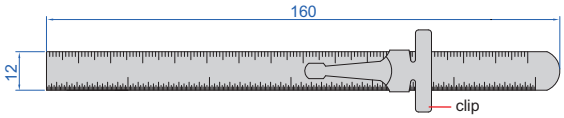
Code	Range	Graduation		Accuracy	L
		front	back		
7113-300A	300mm/12"	0.5mm and 1/32"	1mm and 1/64"	±0.15mm	300mm

POCKET RULER WITH SLIDING CLIP

- With sliding clip, clip can be inserted in the pocket, also can be used as depth gauge base
- Inch/metric conversion table on the back
- Made of stainless steel

7119-150

Unit: mm



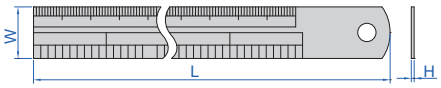
Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
7119-150	150mm/6"	1mm, 1/64"	±0.3mm

STEEL RULERS

POPULAR MODEL

- Graduation: 0.5mm, 1mm, 1/64", 1/32", 1/16"
- Rigid rulers
- Made of stainless steel
- Non-glare surface

7110-300



Individual (1 pc per package) **(mm)**

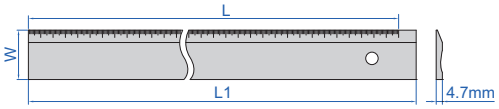
Code	Range	Accuracy	L	W	H	Remark
7110-150	150mm/6"	±0.18mm	170	18	1.0	metric graduation on front and inch graduation on back
7110-200	200mm/8"	±0.18mm	220	18	1.0	metric graduation on front and inch graduation on back
7110-300	300mm/12"	±0.27mm	330	25	1.0	metric graduation on front and inch graduation on back
7110-3001	300mm/12"	±0.27mm	325	30	1.0	metric graduation on front and inch graduation on back
7110-500	500mm/20"	±0.40mm	530	30	1.2	metric graduation on front and inch graduation on back
7110-600	600mm/24"	±0.50mm	630	30	1.2	metric graduation on front and inch graduation on back
7110-1000	1000mm/40"	±0.50mm	1040	32	1.5	metric graduation on front and inch graduation on back
7110-1200	1200mm/48"	±0.80mm	1240	35	1.8	metric and inch graduation on front
7110-1500	1500mm/60"	±1.00mm	1550	38	1.8	metric and inch graduation on front
7110-2000	2000mm/80"	±1.00mm	2065	40	2.0	metric and inch graduation on front

Set **(mm)**

Code	Range	Accuracy	L	W	H	Remark	Quantity per package
7110-150A	150mm/6"	±0.18mm	170	18	1.0	metric graduation on front and inch graduation on back	10 pcs
7110-200A	200mm/8"	±0.18mm	220	18	1.0	metric graduation on front and inch graduation on back	10 pcs
7110-300A	300mm/12"	±0.27mm	330	25	1.0	metric graduation on front and inch graduation on back	5 pcs
7110-3001A	300mm/12"	±0.27mm	325	30	1.0	metric graduation on front and inch graduation on back	5 pcs
7110-500A	500mm/20"	±0.40mm	530	30	1.2	metric graduation on front and inch graduation on back	5 pcs
7110-600A	600mm/24"	±0.50mm	630	30	1.2	metric graduation on front and inch graduation on back	5 pcs
7110-1000A	1000mm/40"	±0.50mm	1040	32	1.5	metric graduation on front and inch graduation on back	5 pcs
7110-1200A	1200mm/48"	±0.80mm	1240	35	1.8	metric and inch graduation on front	5 pcs
7110-1500A	1500mm/60"	±1.00mm	1550	38	1.8	metric and inch graduation on front	5 pcs
7110-2000A	2000mm/80"	±1.00mm	2065	40	2.0	metric and inch graduation on front	5 pcs

ALUMINUM RULERS

- Made of aluminum, oxidized surface

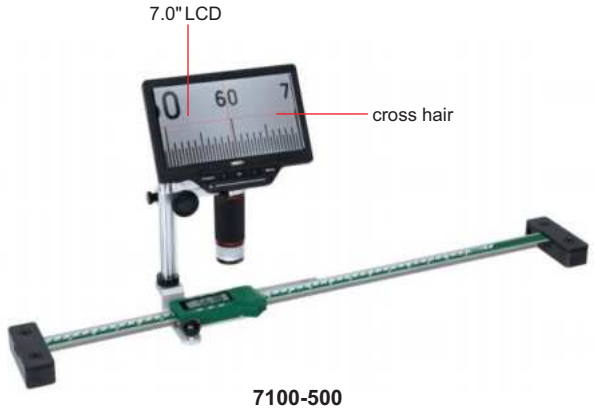


7123-300

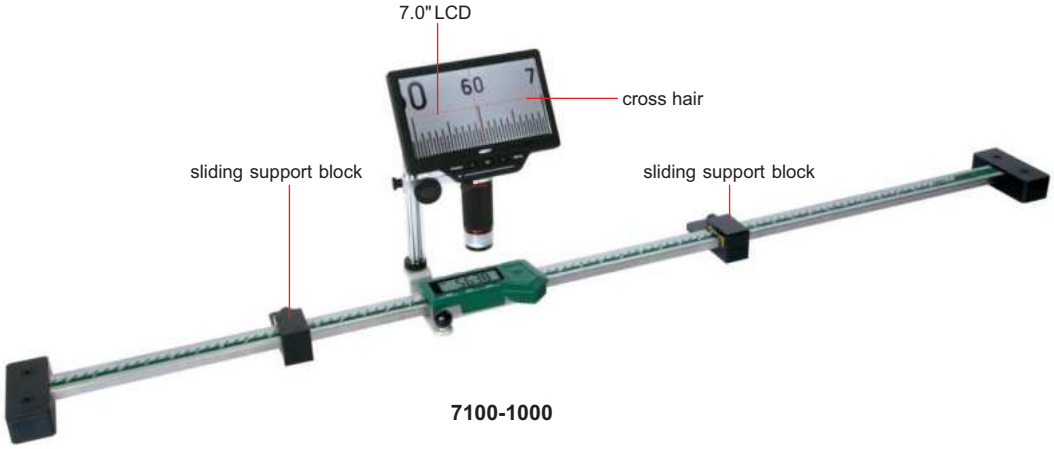
Code	Range (L)	Graduation	Accuracy	L1	W
7123-300	300mm	1mm	±0.5mm	321mm	50mm
7123-600	600mm	1mm	±0.9mm	624mm	50mm
7123-1000	1000mm	1mm	±0.9mm	1024mm	50mm

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL SCALES WITH MICROSCOPE



7100-500



7100-1000

- Including microscope
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-22** (receiver is needed) page 5,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-22** page 11

Code	Range	Accuracy	Total length	Remark
7100-400	350mm	±0.05mm	590mm	without sliding support blocks
7100-500	450mm	±0.05mm	690mm	
7100-600	500mm	±0.08mm	790mm	with sliding support blocks
7100-800	700mm	±0.10mm	990mm	
7100-1000	900mm	±0.10mm	1240mm	

15

SPECIFICATION OF DIGITAL SCALE

Resolution	0.01mm/0.0005"
Buttons	on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS, data preset
Data output	Micro USB
Power supply	Battery CR2032

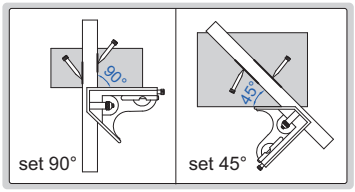
SPECIFICATION OF MICROSCOPE

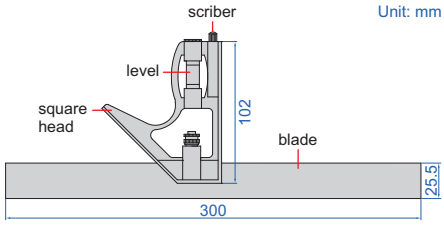
Display resolution	1024×600
Sensor	1/3" CMOS
Single pixel size	2μm×2μm
Magnification	1X~16X
Power supply	built-in lithium battery

COMBINATION SQUARE (ECONOMIC TYPE)

- Square head (made of zinc):
  set the blade at 90° or 45° to
  an edge of a workpiece
  accuracy: ±0.5°
- Blade (made of stainless steel):
  range: 300mm/12",
  graduation: 1mm and 1/32" on front
  face,1mm and 1/16" on back face

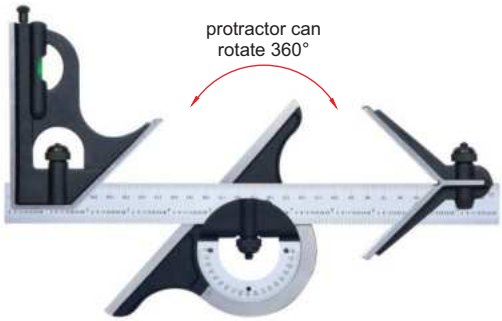
2276-300



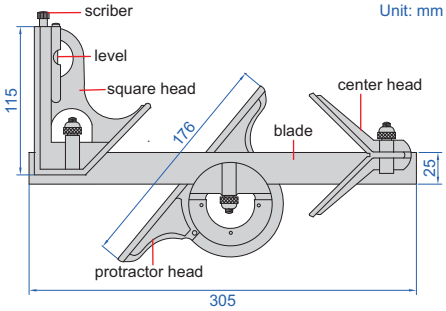


Code
2276-300

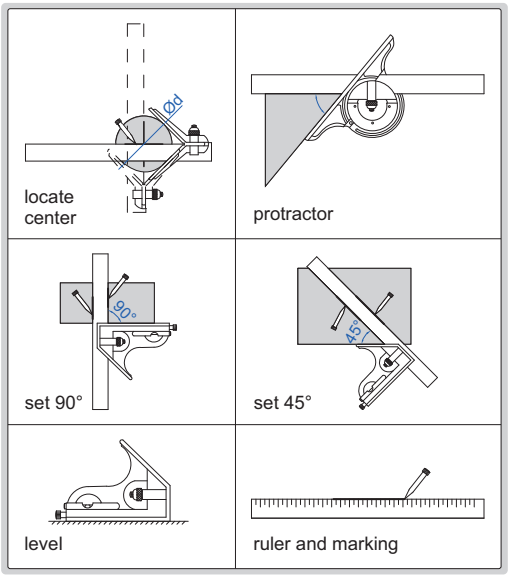
COMBINATION SQUARE SET (OPEN TYPE PROTRACTOR)



2274-4



- Center head (made of cast iron):
  to locate center of cylinders with diameter (Ød): 30-100mm
  accuracy: ±0.15mm
- Protractor head (made of cast iron):
  set the blade at desired angle to an edge of a
  workpiece, and can be used to measure angles
  range: 0-180°
  accuracy: ±20min
- Square head (made of cast iron):
  set the blade at 90° or 45° to an edge of a workpiece
  accuracy: ±8min for 90° square,
  ±10min for 45° square
- Blade (made of stainless steel):
  range: 300mm/12",
  graduation: 0.5mm and 1/32" on front face,
  1mm and 1/64" on back face
- Optional accessory: rigid ruler (code **7113**)



Code	Remark
2274-4	4-piece set

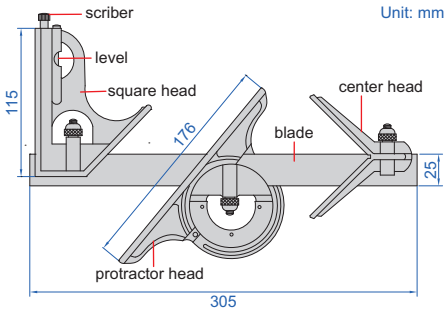
COMBINATION SQUARE SETS (CLOSE TYPE PROTRACTOR)

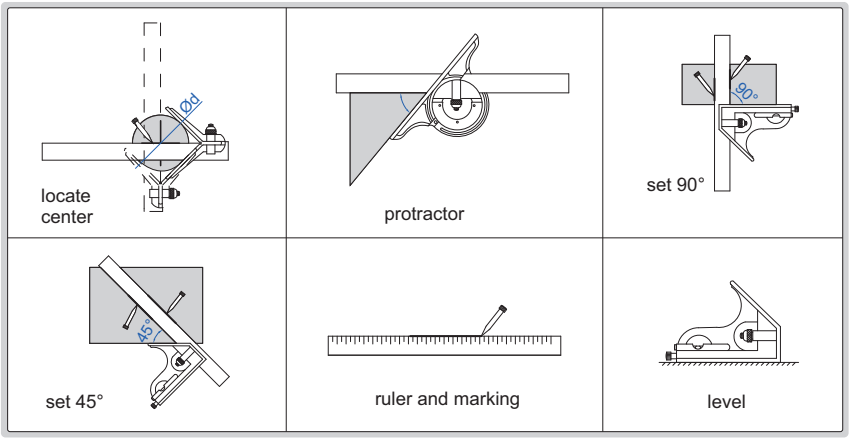
2278-2

2278-3

2278-180

- Center head (made of cast iron):
  to locate center of cylinders with diameter (Ød): 30-100mm
  accuracy: ±0.15mm
- Protractor head (made of cast iron):
  set the blade at desired angle to an edge of a workpiece,
  and can be used to measure angles
  range: 0-180°
  accuracy: ±20min.
- Square head (made of cast iron):
  set the blade at 90° or 45° to an edge of a workpiece
  accuracy: ±8min for 90° square,
  ±10min for 45° square
- Blade (made of stainless steel):
  range: 300mm/12",
  graduation: 0.5mm and 1/32" on front face,
  1mm and 1/64" on back face
- Optional accessory: rigid ruler (code **7113**)

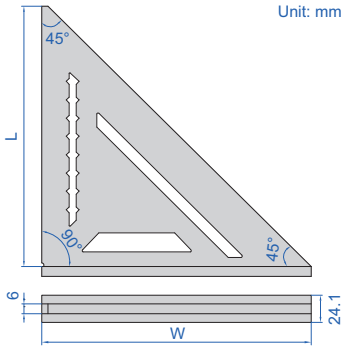




Code	Remark
2278-2	2-piece set
2278-3	3-piece set
2278-180	4-piece set

PLASTIC ANGLE SQUARE

2282-180

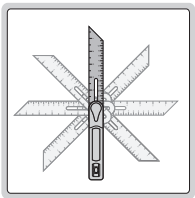


- Length range: 0-7", graduation: 1/8"
- Angel range: 0-90°, graduation: 1°

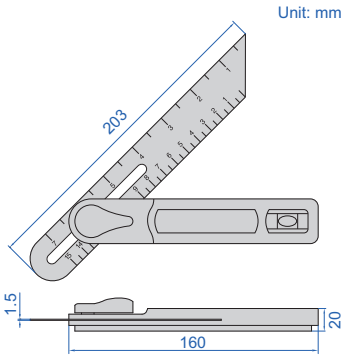
Code	Size (L×W)	Accuracy of angle
2282-180	180×185mm	±0.3°

T-BEVEL

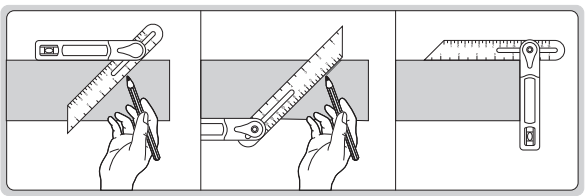
blade can rotate 360°



2281-360



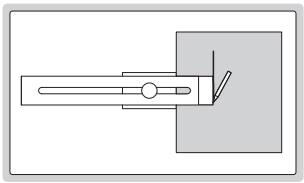
- Easy-to-read vial
- The blade can move and can be locked by the clamping screw
- Stainless steel blade
- Tough rubber handle
- Centimeter/inch graduations



Code	Angle mark	Accuracy of angle
2281-360	15°, 30°, 45°, 60°, 90°	±1°

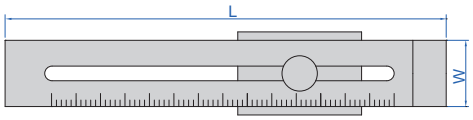
MARKING GAUGES

7120-200A



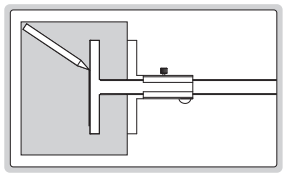
- Made of carbon steel
- Stainless steel chrome plated

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	L	W
7120-200A	0-200mm	0.1mm	±0.1mm	250mm	40mm
7120-250A	0-250mm	0.1mm	±0.1mm	300mm	40mm
7120-300A	0-300mm	0.1mm	±0.1mm	350mm	40mm

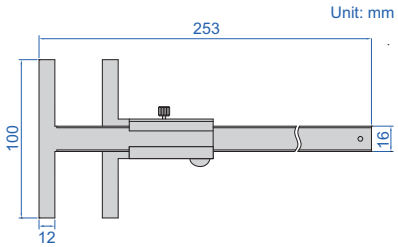


T-SHAPE MARKING GAUGE

1275-150B



Unit: mm

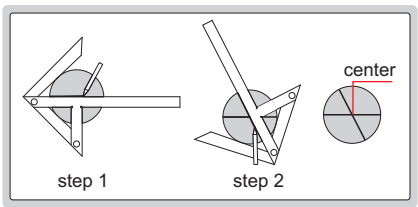


- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
1275-150B	0-150mm	0.02mm	±0.04mm

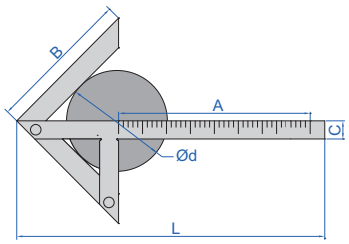
CENTER MARKING GAUGES

7205-100



- Marking the center of round plates and shafts
- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated

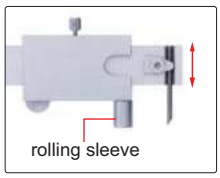
Code	Size (AxB)	Diameter of shafts (Ød)	Accuracy	C	L
7205-100	100x70mm	4-90mm	±0.15mm	12mm	153mm
7205-150	150x130mm	4-190mm	±0.15mm	15mm	245mm
7205-200	200x150mm	6-220mm	±0.15mm	15mm	310mm
7205-300	300×180mm	6-270mm	±0.15mm	20mm	435mm



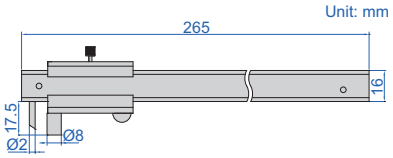
SCRIBING CALIPER

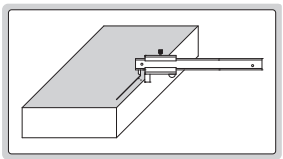
7202-200A

the position of scriber tip can be adjusted



- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface
- Carbide scriber tip
- Optional accessory: carbide scriber tip (code **SP-SCRIBER-7202**)



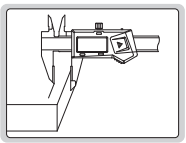


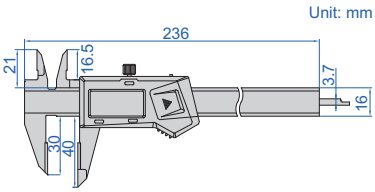
Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
7202-200A	0-200mm/0-8"	0.1mm, 1/128"	±0.1mm

DIGITAL SCRIBING CALIPER

1166-150A

- Non waterproof
- The carbide-tipped jaws facilitate scribing on workpieces
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Made of stainless steel



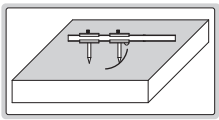


Code	Range	Accuracy
1166-150A	0-150mm/0-6"	±0.03mm

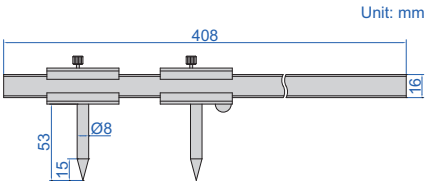
15

SCRIBING CALIPER

7203-300A



- Made of stainless steel
- Satin chrome plated reading surface
- Hardened scriber tips



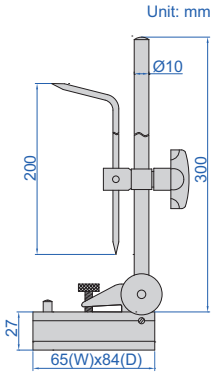
Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy
7203-300A	51-300mm	0.1mm	±0.1mm

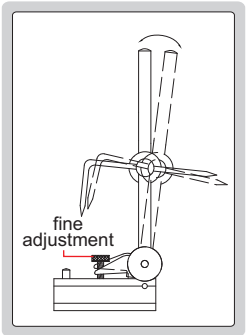
HEIGHT SCRIBER

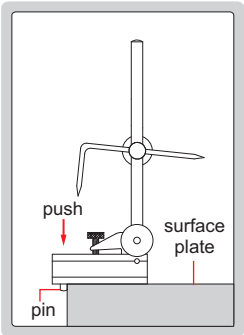
- Grooved bottom for cylinders
- Two pins to be set against the edge of surface plate

Code
6990-300A

6990-300A







SCRIBERS

7230

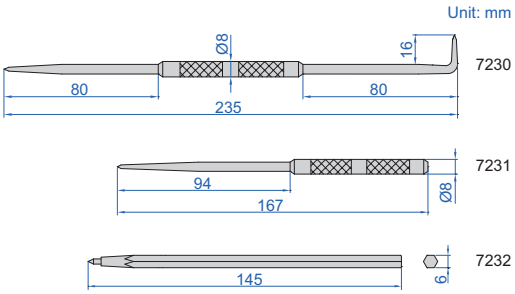
7231

7232

clip

- **7230** and **7231** are nickel plated, **7232** is zinc-plated

Code	Tip
7230	hardened tips
7231	hardened tip
7232	carbide tip



PRECISION SCREWDRIVER SET CODE ISGF-0901

- Includes:
  4pcs "–": 1.4mm, 2.0mm, 2.4mm, 3.0mm
  2pcs "+": 0#, 1#
- Rotating cap
- Material: CRV, hardness: HRC52~56

ISGF-0901

packaging

LED FLASHLIGHT CODE ISGF-0501

- Toshiba high performance LED
- Powered by 3x AAA batteries (batteries are not included)
- Max output: 120 lumens
- Battery life: 4 hours
- Beam distance: 70 meters
- IP54 dust/waterproof

packaging

ISGF-0501

MEASURING TOOLS REPAIR TOOL SET

- For repairing of calipers, micrometers and indicators
- Including:
  1) Slotted screwdriver, 1.4×20mm
  2) Slotted screwdriver, 2.0×20mm
  3) Slotted screwdriver, 2.4×25mm
  4) Slotted screwdriver, 3.0×25mm
  5) Cross screwdriver, 0#×25mm
  6) Cross screwdriver, 1#×25mm
  7) Magnetizer and demagnetizer
  8) Pointed tweezer, 125mm
  9) Mini needle-nose pliers, 5"
  10) Extended flat head allen wrench, 1.5×80mm
  11) Extended flat head allen wrench, 2.5×94mm
  12) Extended flat head allen wrench, 3×92mm
  13) Needle puller, 3 pcs
  14) Copper hammer, 126g
  15) Copper rod, Ø10×60mm
  16) Dial face suction cup, Ø30mm
  17) Oil stone, 100×20×10mm
  18) Cleaning brush
  19) Micrometer wrench
  20) Three point inside micrometer rod wrench, 2 pcs
  21) Anti rust oil, 30ml
  22) Special anti rust oil for micrometers, 30ml
  23) Dust free cloth, 5 pcs

7338-1

Code
7338-1

2-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SETS

- Includes:
  1) Vernier caliper, range 0-150mm/0-6",
     graduation 0.05mm/1/128"
     (code **1205-150S**) for **5021**,
     graduation 0.02mm/0.001"
     (code **1205-1502S**) for **5021-2**
  2) Outside micrometer, range 0-25mm,
     graduation 0.01mm (code **3202-25A**)

Code	Remark
5021	vernier caliper, graduation 0.05mm/1/128" (code **1205-150S**)
5021-2	vernier caliper, graduation 0.02mm/0.001" (code **1205-1502S**)

5021

15

2-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SETS

- Includes:
  1) Digital caliper, range 0-150mm/0-6",
     resolution 0.01mm/0.0005",
     with thumb roller (code **1108-150**) for **5022**,
     without thumb roller (code **1108-150W**) for **5022-W**
  2) Digital outside micrometer,
     range 0-25mm/0-1",
     resolution 0.001mm/0.00005" (code **3109-25A**)

Code	Remark
5022	digital caliper, with thumb roller, code **1108-150**
5022-W	digital caliper, without thumb roller, code **1108-150W**

5022

2-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SET

- Includes:
  1) Dial test indicator, range 0.8mm, graduation 0.01mm (code **2380-08**)
  2) Magnetic stand

5023

Code
5023

2-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SET

- Includes:
  1) Dial indicator, range 10mm, graduation 0.01mm (code **2308-10A**)
  2) Magnetic stand (code **6201-60**)

5024

Code
5024

3-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SET

- Includes:
  1) Digital indicator, range 12.7mm/0.5", resolution 0.01mm/0.0005" (code **2112-10**)
  2) Flex arm
  3) Locking pliers, adjustable jaw opening from 0 to 25mm

5031

Code
5031

3-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SET

- Includes:
  1) Vernier caliper, range 0-150mm
     graduation 0.02mm (code **1205-1501S**)
  2) Outside micrometer, range 0-25mm,
     graduation 0.01mm (code **3203-25A**)
  3) Steel ruler, range 150mm/6", graduation 0.5mm,
     1mm, 1/64", 1/32", 1/16" (code **7110-150**)
  4) Dust free gloves and dust free cloth

dust free gloves and
dust free cloth

5032

Code
5032

4-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SETS

- Includes:
  1) Vernier caliper, range 0-150mm/0-6",
     graduation 0.05mm/1/128" (code **1205-150S**) for **5041**,
     graduation 0.02mm/0.001" (code **1205-1502S**) for **5041-2**
  2) Outside micrometer, range 0-25mm,
     graduation 0.01mm (code **3202-25A**)
  3) 90° beveled edge square, 100x70mm,
     grade 0 (code **4790-1000**)
  4) Steel ruler, 150mm/6" (code **7110-150**)

5041

Code	Remark
5041	vernier caliper, graduation 0.05mm/1/128" (code **1205-150S**)
5041-2	vernier caliper, graduation 0.02mm/0.001" (code **1205-1502S**)

4-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SETS

- Includes:
  1) Digital caliper, range 0-150mm/0-6",
     resolution 0.01mm/0.0005",
     with thumb roller (code **1108-150**) for **5042**,
     without thumb roller (code **1108-150W**) for **5042-W**
  2) Outside micrometer, range 0-25mm, graduation 0.01mm,
     (code **3202-25A**)
  3) 90° beveled edge square, 100x70mm, grade 0
     (code **4790-1000**)
  4) Steel ruler, 150mm/6" (code **7110-150**)

5042

Code	Remark
5042	digital caliper, with thumb roller, code **1108-150**
5042-W	digital caliper, without thumb roller, code **1108-150W**

5-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SETS

- Includes:
  1) Digital caliper, range 0-150mm/0-6", resolution 0.01mm/0.0005", with thumb roller (code **1108-150**) for **5051**, without thumb roller (code **1108-150W**) for **5051-W**
  2) Outside micrometer, range 0-25mm, graduation 0.01mm (code **3203-25A**)
  3) Dial indicator, range 10mm, graduation 0.01mm (code **2308-10A**)
  4) Magnetic stand (code **6201-60**)
  5) Micrometer stand (code **6300**)

5051

Code	Remark
5051	digital caliper, with thumb roller, code **1108-150**
5051-W	digital caliper, without thumb roller, code **1108-150W**

5-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SETS

- Includes:
  1) Digital caliper, range 0-150mm/0-6", resolution 0.01mm/0.0005", with thumb roller (code **1108-150**) for **5052**, without thumb roller (code **1108-150W**) for **5052-W**
  2) Digital outside micrometer, range 0-25mm/0-1", resolution 0.001mm/0.00005" (code **3109-25A**)
  3) Digital indicator, range 12.7mm/0.5", resolution 0.01mm/0.0005" (code **2112-10**)
  4) Magnetic stand (code **6201-60**)
  5) Micrometer stand (code **6300**)

5052

Code	Remark
5052	digital caliper, with thumb roller, code **1108-150**
5052-W	digital caliper, without thumb roller, code **1108-150W**

6-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SETS

- Includes:
  1) Digital caliper, range 0-150mm/0-6", resolution 0.01mm/0.0005", with thumb roller (code **1108-150**) for **5061**, without thumb roller (code **1108-150W**) for **5061-W**
  2) Outside micrometer, range 0-25mm, graduation 0.01mm (code **3202-25A**)
  3) Dial indicator, range 10mm, graduation 0.01mm (code **2308-10FA**)
  4) 90° beveled edge square, 100x70mm, grade 0 (code **4790-1000**)
  5) Scriber (code **7230**)
  6) Steel ruler, 150mm/6" (code **7110-150**)

5061

Code	Remark
5061	digital caliper, with thumb roller, code **1108-150**
5061-W	digital caliper, without thumb roller, code **1108-150W**

6-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SETS

- Includes:
  1) Digital caliper, range 0-150mm/0-6"
     resolution 0.01mm/0.0005",
     with thumb roller (code **1108-150**) for **5062**,
     without thumb roller (code **1108-150W**) for **5062-W**
  2) Outside micrometer, range 0-25mm
     graduation 0.01mm (code **3202-25A**)
  3) 90° beveled edge square, 100x70mm
     grade 00 (code **4790-0100**)
  4) Straight edge, 100mm (code **4700-100**)
  5) Spring divider, 150mm (code **7260-150**)
  6) Steel ruler, 200mm/8" (code **7110-200**)

Code	Remark
5062	digital caliper, with thumb roller, code **1108-150**
5062-W	digital caliper, without thumb roller, code **1108-150W**

5062

6-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SETS

- Includes:
  1) Vernier caliper, range 0-150mm/0-6",
     graduation 0.05mm/1/128" (code **1205-150S**) for **5063**,
     graduation 0.02mm/0.001" (code **1205-1502S**) for **5063-2**
  2) Outside micrometer, range 0-25mm
     graduation 0.01mm (code **3202-25A**)
  3) 90° beveled edge square, 100x70mm
     grade 00 (code **4790-0100**)
  4) Straight edge, 100mm (code **4700-100**)
  5) Spring divider, 150mm (code **7260-150**)
  6) Steel ruler, 200mm/8" (code **7110-200**)

Code	Remark
5063	vernier caliper, graduation 0.05mm/1/128" (code **1205-150S**)
5063-2	vernier caliper, graduation 0.02mm/0.001" (code **1205-1502S**)

5063

8-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SETS

- Includes:
  1) Digital caliper, range 0-150mm/0-6", resolution 0.01mm/0.0005",
     with thumb roller (code **1108-150**) for **5081**,
     without thumb roller (code **1108-150W**) for **5081-W**
  2) Digital outside micrometer, range 0-25mm/0-1",
     graduation 0.001mm/0.00005" (code **3109-25A**)
  3) Dial test indicator, range 0.8mm,
     graduation 0.01mm (code **2380-08**)
  4) Magnetic stand (code **6201-60**)
  5) Parallel/square set, 75x50x25mm (code **6531-25**)
  6) Steel ruler, 150mm/6" (code **7110-150**)
  7) Depth base attachment (code **6140**)
  8) Zero setting bar for depth base attachment

Code	Remark
5081	digital caliper, with thumb roller, code **1108-150**
5081-W	digital caliper, without thumb roller, code **1108-150W**

5081

9-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SETS

- Includes:
  1) Digital caliper, range 0-150mm/0-6", resolution 0.01mm/0.0005",
     with thumb roller (code **1108-150**) for **5091**,
     without thumb roller (code **1108-150W**) for **5091-W**
  2) Outside micrometer, range 0-25mm, graduation 0.01mm (code **3202-25A**)
  3) Protractor, range 0-180°, graduation 1° (code **4799-180**)
  4) Pitch gauge, range 0.25-7mm, 24 pcs, metric 60° thread (code **4820-124**)
  5) Radius gauge, range 1-7mm (code **4801-17**)
  6) Feeler gauge, range 0.05-1.00mm, 20 pcs (code **4602-20**)
  7) 90° beveled edge square, 100x70mm, grade 0 (code **4790-1000**)
  8) Scriber (code **7230**)
  9) Steel ruler, 150mm/6" (code **7110-150**)

5091

Code	Remark
5091	digital caliper, with thumb roller, code **1108-150**
5091-W	digital caliper, without thumb roller, code **1108-150W**

13-PIECE MEASURING TOOL SETS

- Includes:
  1) Digital caliper, range 0-150mm/0-6", resolution 0.01mm/0.0005",
     with thumb roller (code **1108-150**) for **5013**,
     without thumb roller (code **1108-150W**) for **5013-W**
  2) Outside micrometer, range 0-25mm, graduation 0.01mm (code **3202-25A**)
  3) Dial indicator, range 10mm, graduation 0.01mm (code **2308-10A**)
  4) Magnetic stand (code **6201-60**)
  5) Protractor, range 0-180°, graduation 1° (code **4799-180**)
  6) Pitch gauge, range 0.25-7mm, 24 pcs, metric 60° thread (code **4820-124**)
  7) Radius gauge, range 1-7mm (code **4801-17**)
  8) Feeler gauge, range 0.05-1.00mm, 20 pcs (code **4602-20**)
  9) 90° beveled edge square, 100x70mm, grade 0 (code **4790-1000**)
  10) Scriber (code **7230**)
  11) Steel ruler, 150mm/6" (code **7110-150**)
  12) Depth base attachment (code **6140**)
  13) Zero setting bar for depth base attachment

5013

Code	Remark
5013	digital caliper, with thumb roller, code **1108-150**
5013-W	digital caliper, without thumb roller, code **1108-150W**

16 SET-UP TOOLS

Granite Surface Plates
Page 489

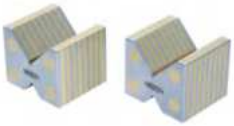
Stands For Granite Surface Plates
Page 490

Jack Sets For Granite Surface Plates
Page 490

Magnetic Rectangular Blocks
Page 491

V-blocks
Page 491-495

Magnetic V-blocks
Page 495-497



Magnetic Induction V-blocks
Page 497

Squares With V Groove
Page 498

Permanent Magnetic Chucks
Page 499

Parallels
Page 500-502

Parallel/Square Sets
Page 503

Magnetic Induction Parallel Sets
Page 503

Angle Plate Sets
Page 503-504

Adjustable Angle Blocks
Page 504

Right Angle Plates
Page 504-505

Sine Bars
Page 505-506

SET-UP TOOLS

16

Sine Tables
Page 506-507

Precision Sine Vises
Page 507-508

Precision Vises
Page 508-509

Precision Universal Vises
Page 509-510

Anvil Vises
Page 510

Stages
Page 511-514

GRANITE SURFACE PLATES

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

CUSTOM-MADE
SUPPLY SPECIAL SIZES ACCORDING TO CUSTOMER'S REQUEST

- Made of Indian granite, high hardness, free from deterioration or dimensional change over time, minimal changes in dimension due to temperature changes
- Meet DIN876, grade 00 is for inspection room or lab, grade 0 is for workshop
- Optional accessory:
  stand for granite surface plate (code **6902**),
  jack for granite surface plate (code **6903**)

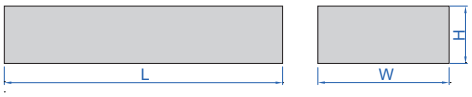
6900-132

Physical characteristics of granite

Shore hardness	94HS
Flexural strength	28MPa
Compressive strength	236MPa
Elastic modulus	9.88×10^{4}MPa
Poisson's ratio	0.33
Volume density	3000kg/m^3
Water absorption rate	0.05%
Linear expansion coefficient	6×10^{-6}/°C

Grade 00

Code	Size (L×W×H)	Flatness	Weight	Max. load
6900-132*	300×200×60mm	2.7μm	11kg	30kg
6900-142*	400×250×60mm	2.9μm	18kg	50kg
6900-144*	400×400×60mm	3.1μm	29kg	60kg
6900-153*	500×315×70mm	3.2μm	33kg	60kg
6900-164*	630×400×80mm	3.5μm	60kg	65kg
6900-166*	630×630×100mm	3.8μm	119kg	75kg
6900-185*	800×500×100mm	3.9μm	120kg	100kg
6900-1106*	1000×630×140mm	4.4μm	265kg	200kg
6900-1107*	1000×750×150mm	4.5μm	337kg	300kg
6900-1101*	1000×1000×150mm	4.8μm	450kg	400kg
6900-1128*	1200×800×160mm	4.9μm	461kg	500kg
6900-1161*	1600×1000×180mm	5.8μm	864kg	600kg
6900-1201*	2000×1000×220mm	6.5μm	1320kg	650kg
6900-1202*	2000×1500×250mm	7.0μm	2250kg	750kg

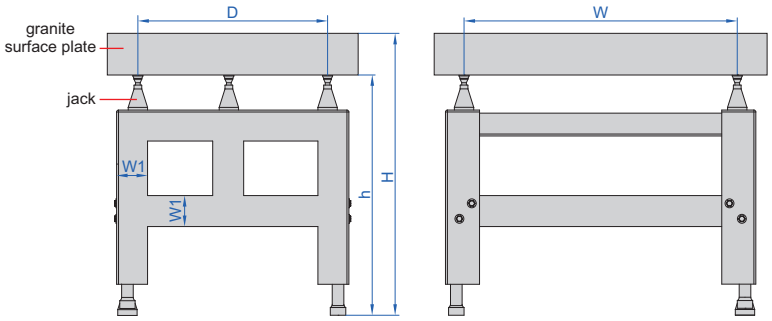


Grade 0

Code	Size (L×W×H)	Flatness	Weight	Max. load
6900-032*	300×200×60mm	5.4μm	11kg	60kg
6900-042*	400×250×60mm	5.9μm	18kg	100kg
6900-044*	400×400×60mm	6.3μm	29kg	120kg
6900-053*	500×315×70mm	6.4μm	33kg	120kg
6900-064*	630×400×80mm	7.0μm	60kg	130kg
6900-066*	630×630×100mm	7.6μm	119kg	150kg
6900-085*	800×500×100mm	7.8μm	120kg	200kg
6900-0106*	1000×630×140mm	8.7μm	265kg	400kg
6900-0107*	1000×750×150mm	9.0μm	337kg	600kg
6900-0101*	1000×1000×150mm	9.7μm	450kg	800kg
6900-0128*	1200×800×160mm	9.8μm	461kg	1000kg
6900-0161*	1600×1000×180mm	11.5μm	864kg	1200kg
6900-0201*	2000×1000×220mm	12.9μm	1320kg	1300kg
6900-0202*	2000×1500×250mm	14.0μm	2250kg	1500kg

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

STANDS FOR GRANITE SURFACE PLATES



6902-64A

- For medium size granite surface plates
- 5 jacks are included
- Adjusting range of jacks: 25mm
- One foot on the bottom is adjustable

Low stands (mm)

Code	For granite surface plate	W	D	H (with granite surface plate)	h (without granite surface plate)	W1
6902-64A	630×400×80mm (code **6900-064** and **6900-164**)	352	224	775-800	695-720	80
6902-66A	630×630×100mm (code **6900-066** and **6900-166**)	352	352	775-800	675-700	80
6902-85A	800×500×100mm (code **6900-085** and **6900-185**)	448	280	775-800	675-700	80
6902-106A	1000×630×140mm (code **6900-0106** and **6900-1106**)	560	352	755-780	615-640	80
6902-107A	1000×750×150mm (code **6900-0107** and **6900-1107**)	560	420	755-780	605-630	80
6902-101A	1000×1000×150mm (code **6900-0101** and **6900-1101**)	560	560	755-780	605-630	80
6902-128A	1200×800×160mm (code **6900-0128** and **6900-1128**)	672	448	755-780	595-620	80
6902-161A	1600×1000×180mm (code **6900-0161** and **6900-1161**)	896	560	755-780	575-600	100
6902-201A	2000×1000×220mm (code **6900-0201** and **6900-1201**)	1120	560	755-780	535-560	100
6902-202A	2000×1500×250mm (code **6900-0202** and **6900-1202**)	1120	840	755-780	505-530	100

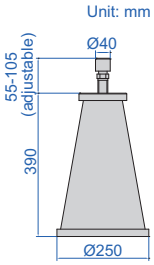
High stands (mm)

Code	For granite surface plate	W	D	H (with granite surface plate)	h (without granite surface plate)	W1
6902-64H	630×400×80mm (code **6900-064** and **6900-164**)	352	224	1000-1025	920-945	80
6902-66H	630×630×100mm (code **6900-066** and **6900-166**)	352	352	1000-1025	900-925	80
6902-85H	800×500×100mm (code **6900-085** and **6900-185**)	448	280	1000-1025	900-925	80
6902-106H	1000×630×140mm (code **6900-0106** and **6900-1106**)	560	352	1000-1025	860-885	80
6902-107H	1000×750×150mm (code **6900-0107** and **6900-1107**)	560	420	1000-1025	850-875	80
6902-101H	1000×1000×150mm (code **6900-0101** and **6900-1101**)	560	560	1000-1025	850-875	80
6902-128H	1200×800×160mm (code **6900-0128** and **6900-1128**)	672	448	1000-1025	840-865	80
6902-161H	1600×1000×180mm (code **6900-0161** and **6900-1161**)	896	560	1000-1025	820-845	100
6902-201H	2000×1000×220mm (code **6900-0201** and **6900-1201**)	1120	560	1000-1025	780-805	100
6902-202H	2000×1500×250mm (code **6900-0202** and **6900-1202**)	1120	840	1000-1025	750-775	100

JACK SET FOR GRANITE SURFACE PLATES

- 5 jacks per set
- Adjustable height
- For large granite surface plates:
  2000×1000×220mm
  (code **6900-0201** and **6900-1201**)
  2000×1500×250mm
  (code **6900-0202** and **6900-1202**)

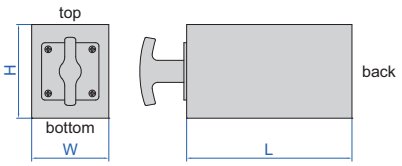
6903-B

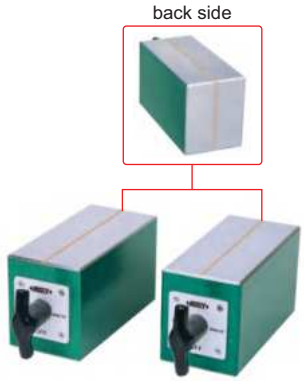


Code
6903-B

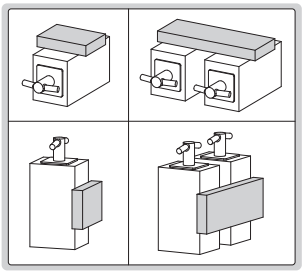
MAGNETIC RECTANGULAR BLOCKS

HARDENED SURFACES | HIGH PRECISION | STRONG MAGNETIC FORCE





6898-150



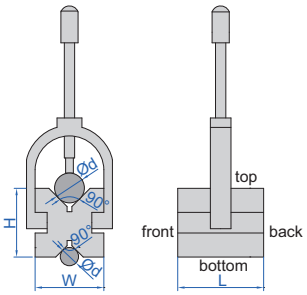
- For grinding, light milling, drilling and inspection of round and square jobs
- Hardened, high accuracy, strong magnetic force
- Working surfaces are hardened to HRC58-62
- Magnetic force on top, bottom and back sides
- Supplied in matched pair

Code	Size (L×W×H)	Magnetic force	Parallelism of top to bottom side	Squareness of top and bottom to back side	Height difference of a matched pair
6898-100	100×70×70mm	100kgf	5μm	5μm	5μm
6898-150	150×70×85mm	125kgf	5μm	5μm	5μm

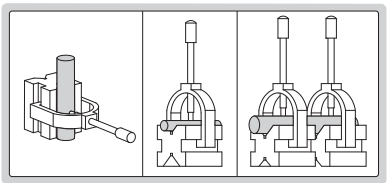
V-BLOCK SETS

6896-10

6896-11



- Hold cylindrical workpieces for inspection and machining
- Two V-blocks per set
- Made of alloy steel
- Hardened to HRC60±2
- V groove on the top for large shafts
- V groove on the bottom for small shafts (except **6896-10**)

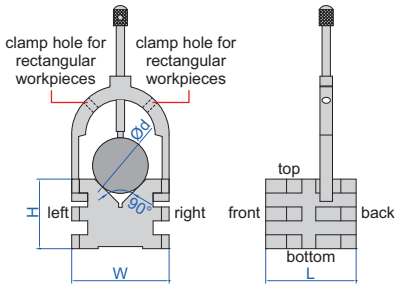


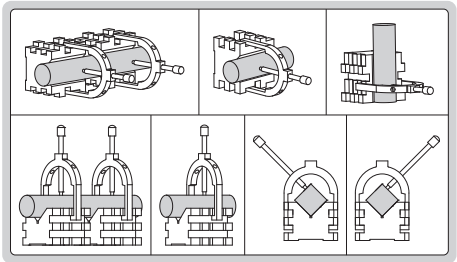
Code	Size (L×W×H)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Parallelism of both V grooves to top and bottom sides	Squareness of both V grooves to front and back sides	Height difference of a matched pair
6896-10	25x20×20mm	3-20mm	3μm	3μm	3μm
6896-11	50×40×40mm	5-30mm	5μm	5μm	5μm
6896-12	80×63×63mm	7-63mm	5μm	5μm	5μm
6896-13	100×80×80mm	7-80mm	5μm	5μm	5μm
6896-14	70×140×140mm	9-140mm	5μm	5μm	5μm

SIDE LIE-DOWN USE IS POSSIBLE

V-BLOCK SET

6802-1





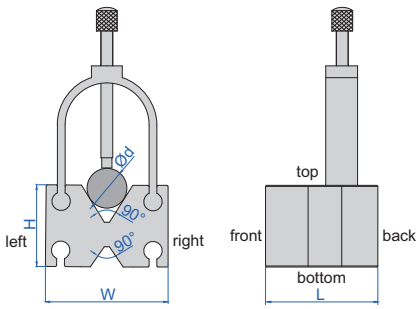
- Hold cylindrical or rectangular workpieces for inspection and machining
- Two V-blocks per set
- Made of alloy steel
- Hardened to HRC60±2
- Applicable for rectangular workpieces with thickness: ≤35mm

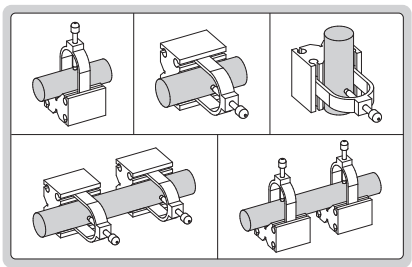
Code	Size (L×W×H)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Parallelism of V groove to top, bottom, left, right sides	Squareness of V groove to front and back sides	Height difference of a matched pair
6802-1	65×70×50mm	5-50mm	5μm	5μm	5μm

SIDE LIE-DOWN USE IS POSSIBLE

V-BLOCK SETS

6803-1



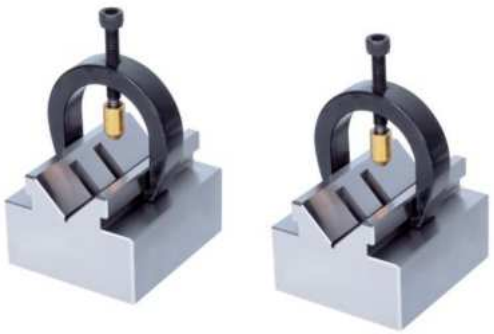


- Hold cylindrical workpieces for inspection and machining
- Two V-blocks per set
- Made of alloy steel
- Hardened to HRC60±2
- V groove on the top for large shafts
- V groove on the bottom for small shafts

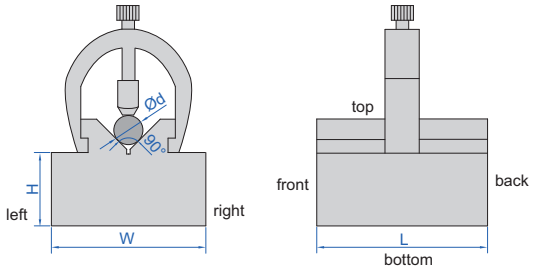
Code	Size (L×W×H)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Parallelism of both V grooves to top, bottom, left, right sides	Squareness of both V grooves to front and back sides	Height difference of a matched pair
6803-1	55×60×40mm	4-35mm	5μm	5μm	5μm
6803-2	65×70×45mm	4-47mm	5μm	5μm	5μm

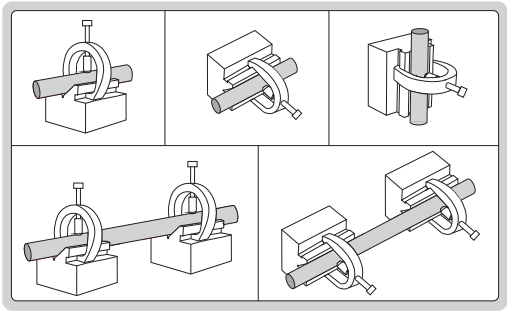
V-BLOCK SET

SIDE LIE-DOWN USE IS POSSIBLE



6806-20

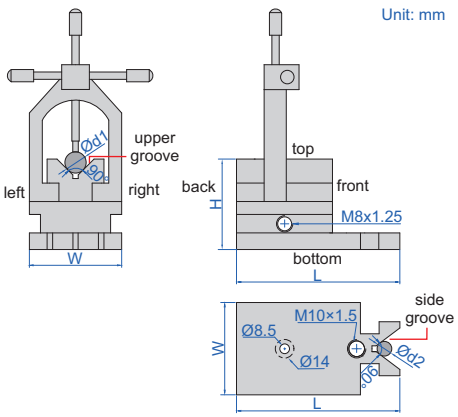




- Hold cylindrical workpieces for inspection and machining
- Two V-blocks per set
- Made of alloy steel
- Hardened to HRC60±2
- Applicable for cylinder with diameter (Ød): 2-20mm

Code	Size (L×W×H)	Parallelism of V groove to bottom, left, right sides	Squareness of V groove to front and back sides	Height difference of a matched pair
6806-20	70×63×31mm	5μm	5μm	5μm

V-BLOCK



6804-M2

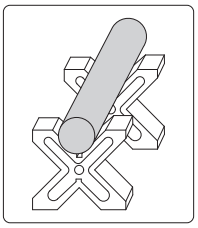
side groove is for shouldered studs and pins

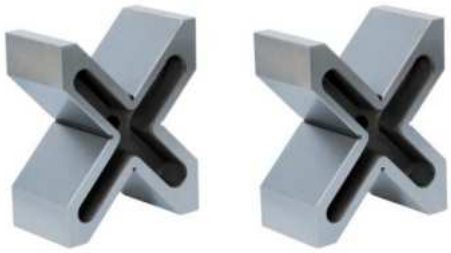
the adjustable screw can support the block and prevent tilting

- Hold cylindrical workpieces for inspection and machining
- Made of alloy steel
- Hardened to HRC60±2

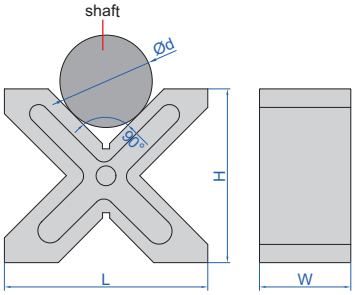
Code	Size (L×W×H)	Range of shafts (Ød1 and Ød2)	Parallelism of upper groove to bottom, left and right sides	Squareness of upper groove to back side	Parallelism of side groove to back side
6804-M2	90×48×48mm	5-33mm	5μm	5μm	5μm

V-BLOCK SETS





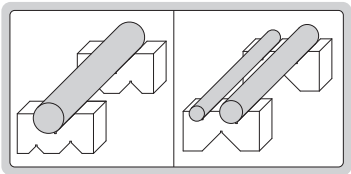
6805-2



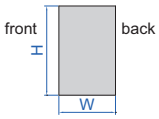
- For positioning cylindrical workpieces
- Two V-blocks per set
- Each V-block has four 90° V-grooves
- Cast iron, hardness HB170-240

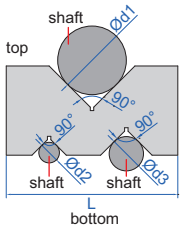
Code	Size (L×H×W)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Parallelism of four V grooves to all sides	Height difference of a matched pair
6805-1	150×130×75mm	8-120mm	15μm	20μm
6805-2	200×170×90mm	12-180mm	15μm	20μm

V-BLOCK SETS



6887-3



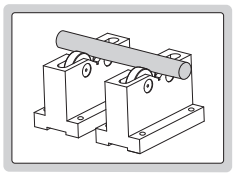


- Two V-blocks per set
- Made of hardened tool steel

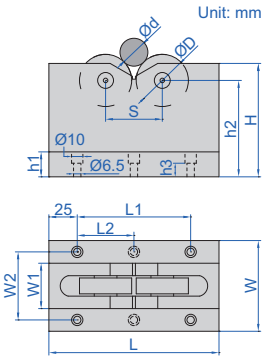
Code	Size (L×W×H)	Range of shafts (Ød1)	Range of shafts (Ød2)	Range of shafts (Ød3)
6887-1	50×19×24mm	3-32mm	3-16mm	3-22mm
6887-2	75×24×35mm	3-50mm	3-20mm	3-32mm
6887-3	100×33×52mm	3-68mm	3-26mm	3-40mm
6887-4	125×44×69mm	3-87mm	3-34mm	3-50mm

Code	Parallelism of three V grooves to top and bottom sides	Height difference of a matched pair
6887-1	5μm	5μm
6887-2	5μm	5μm
6887-3	5μm	5μm
6887-4	5μm	5μm

ROLLER BEARING V-BLOCK SETS



6888-1



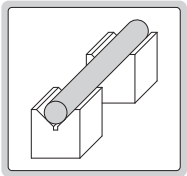
- Runout accuracy: 5μm
- Parallelism of bearings to bottom: 12μm
- Two V-blocks per set
- Workpieces don't get damaged due to bearings
- Suitable for heavy workpieces

Code	Size (L×W×H)	Code of bearings	Diameter of bearings (ØD)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Load capacity
6888-1	150×60×100mm	16004 ZZ	42mm	25-70mm	500kg
6888-2	150×80×100mm	6303 ZZ	47mm	5-55mm	1000kg
6888-3	230×100×150mm	6306 ZZ	72mm	70-200mm	1000kg

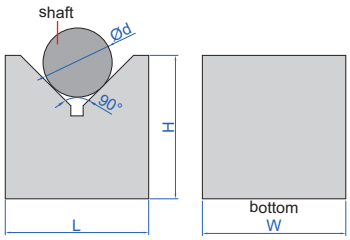
(mm)

Code	W1	W2	h1	h2	h3	L1	L2	S
6888-1	22	44	20	85	12	100	–	60
6888-2	40	60	22	85	12	100	–	50
6888-3	60	80	30	124	20	180	90	120

GRANITE V-BLOCK SETS



6897-1

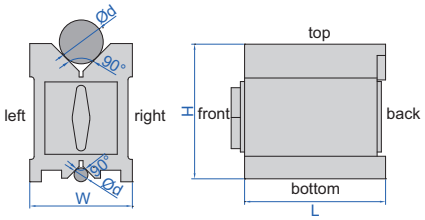


- Two V-blocks per set

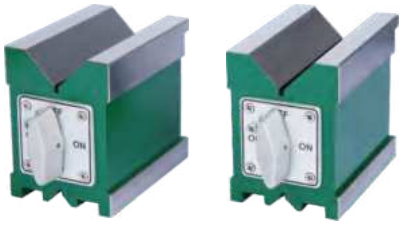
Code	Size (L×W×H)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Parallelism of V groove to bottom	Height difference of a matchet pair
6897-1	70×50×70mm	6-70mm	4μm	5μm
6897-2	100×50×70mm	6-84mm	4μm	5μm

MAGNETIC V-BLOCKS (ADVANCED TYPE)

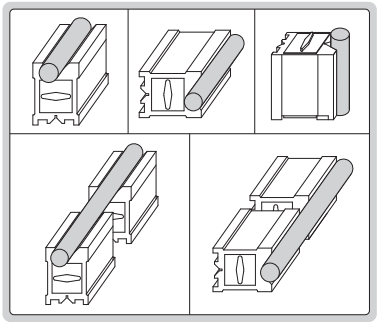
HARDENED SURFACES | HIGH PRECISION | STRONG MAGNETIC FORCE



6889-11



6889-1



- Hardened, high accuracy, strong magnetic force, for grinding, light milling, drilling and inspection of round and square workpieces
- All working surfaces are hardened to HRC60±2
- Magnetic force on top, bottom and two V grooves
- V groove on the top for large shafts
- V groove on the bottom for small shafts
- Suitable for cast iron surface plates and granite surface plates

Individual

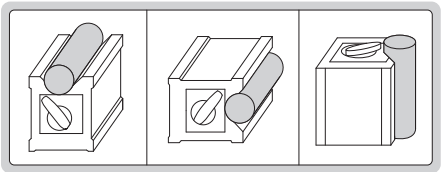
Code	Size (L×W×H)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Magnetic force	Parallelism of V grooves to top, bottom, left, right sides	Squareness of V grooves to back side
6889-11	75×56×75mm	5-40mm	85kgf	5μm	5μm
6889-22	100×70×95mm	5-65mm	150kgf	5μm	5μm
6889-33	150×75×100mm	5-70mm	190kgf	6μm	6μm
6889-55	160×125×130mm	5-140mm	220kgf	12μm	12μm
6889-44	200×125×150mm	10-140mm	400kgf	12μm	12μm

Matched pair

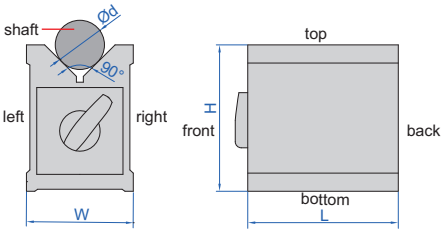
Code	Size (L×W×H)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Magnetic force	Parallelism of V grooves to top, bottom, left, right sides	Squareness of V grooves to back side	Height difference of a matched pair
6889-1	75×56×75mm	5-40mm	85kgf	5μm	5μm	5μm
6889-2	100×70×95mm	5-65mm	150kgf	5μm	5μm	5μm
6889-3	150×75×100mm	5-70mm	190kgf	6μm	6μm	6μm
6889-5	160×125×130mm	5-140mm	220kgf	12μm	12μm	12μm
6889-4	200×125×150mm	10-140mm	400kgf	12μm	12μm	12μm

MAGNETIC V-BLOCKS

ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR STEEL OR IRON SURFACES, OTHERWISE THE MAGNETIC FORCE WILL BE REDUCED



6890-702

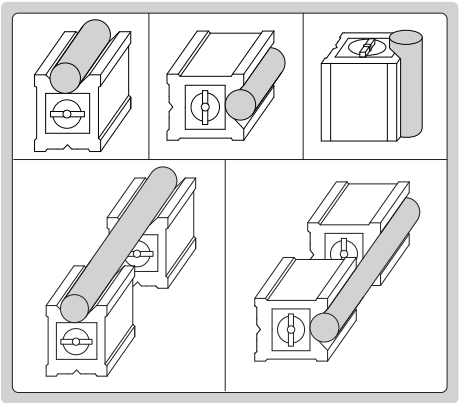


- Hold cylindrical workpieces for inspection and machining
- Supplied in single piece
- Not suitable for steel or iron surfaces, otherwise the magnetic force will be reduced

Code	Size (L×W×H)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Magnetic force	Parallelism of V groove to top, bottom, left and right sides	Squareness of V groove to back side	Remark
6890-702	70×60×73mm	6-44mm	56kgf	10μm	10μm	not hardened
6890-702A	70×60×73mm	6-44mm	56kgf	10μm	10μm	hardened surfaces

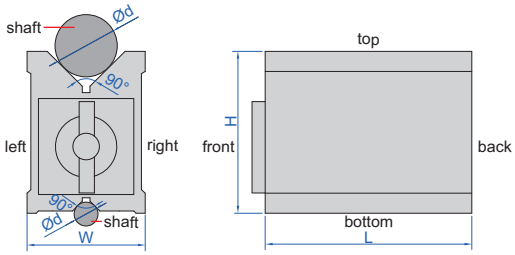
MAGNETIC V-BLOCKS

ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR STEEL OR IRON SURFACES, OTHERWISE THE MAGNETIC FORCE WILL BE REDUCED



6801-1202

6801-2A



- Hold cylindrical workpieces for inspection and machining
- V groove on the top for large shafts
- V groove on the bottom for small shafts
- Not suitable for steel or iron surfaces, otherwise the magnetic force will be reduced

Individual

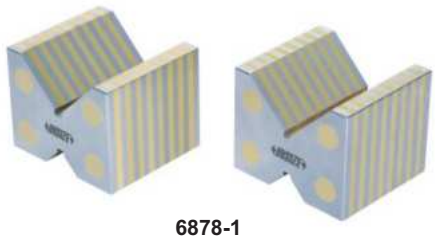
Code	Size (L×W×H)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Magnetic force	Parallelism of V grooves to top, bottom, left, right side	Squareness of V grooves to back side	Remark
6801-1201	80×70×95mm	6-67mm	64kgf	10μm	10μm	not hardened
6801-1202	100×70×95mm	6-67mm	80kgf	10μm	10μm	
6801-1203	120×70×95mm	6-67mm	96kgf	10μm	10μm	
6801-1201A	80×70×95mm	6-67mm	64kgf	10μm	10μm	hardened surfaces
6801-1202A	100×70×95mm	6-67mm	80kgf	10μm	10μm	
6801-1203A	120×70×95mm	6-67mm	96kgf	10μm	10μm	

Matched pair

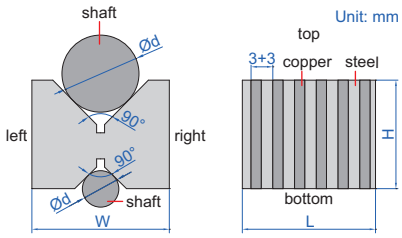
Code	Size (L×W×H)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Magnetic force	Parallelism of V grooves to top, bottom, left, right side	Squareness of V grooves to back side	Height difference of a matched pair	Remark
6801-1	80×70×95mm	6-67mm	64kgf	10μm	10μm	10μm	not hardened
6801-2	100×70×95mm	6-67mm	80kgf	10μm	10μm	10μm	
6801-3	120×70×95mm	6-67mm	96kgf	10μm	10μm	10μm	
6801-1A	80×70×95mm	6-67mm	64kgf	10μm	10μm	10μm	hardened surfaces
6801-2A	100×70×95mm	6-67mm	80kgf	10μm	10μm	10μm	
6801-3A	120×70×95mm	6-67mm	96kgf	10μm	10μm	10μm	

MAGNETIC INDUCTION V-BLOCK SET

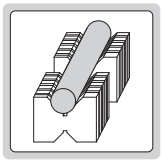
ATTENTION: NOT HARDENED, DO NOT ROTATE WORKPIECES ON V-BLOCKS



6878-1



- Hold cylindrical workpieces for inspection and machining
- To be used on magnetic chucks
- Two V-blocks per set
- V groove on the top for large shafts
- V groove on the bottom for small shafts
- Hardness HRB70
- Non-magnetic copper strips



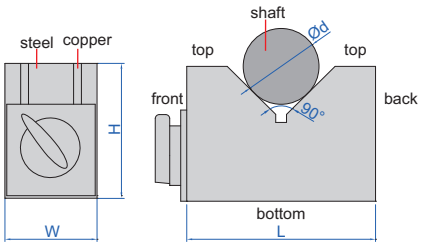
Code	Size (L×W×H)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Pole pitch	Parallelism of both V grooves to top and bottom sides	Height difference of a matched pair
6878-1	52×58×46mm	6-56mm	3+3mm	10μm	10μm

MAGNETIC V-BLOCK SETS

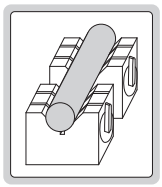
ATTENTION: NOT HARDENED, DO NOT ROTATE WORKPIECES ON V-BLOCKS

ATTENTION: LOW MAGNETIC FORCE

6891-1



- Hold cylindrical workpieces for inspection, not suitable for machining due to low magnetic force
- Two V-blocks per set
- Hardness HRB70

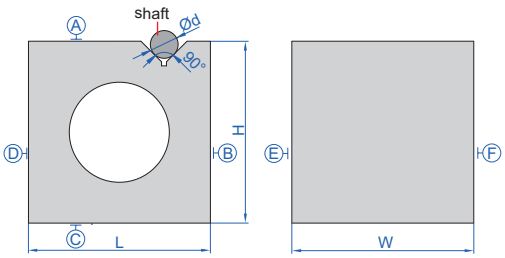


Code	Size (L×W×H)	Range of shafts (Ød)	Magnetic force	Parallelism of V groove to bottom and back sides	Height difference of a matched pair
6891-1	70×40×50mm	6-46mm	15kgf	10μm	10μm
6891-3	150×50×100mm	6-125mm	21kgf	10μm	10μm

GRANITE SQUARE WITH V GROOVE

4142-200

- Parallelism and squareness of A, B, C, D, E and F: 6μm
- Parallelism and squareness of V groove to A, B, C, D, E and F: 6μm

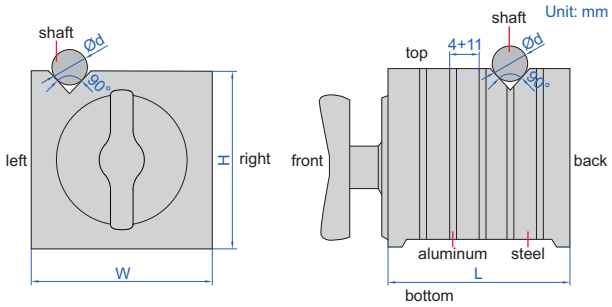


Code	Size (L×W×H)	Range of shaft (Ød)
4142-200	200×200×200mm	9~70mm

MAGNETIC SQUARE WITH V GROOVE

ATTENTION: NOT HARDENED, DO NOT ROTATE WORKPIECES ON V-BLOCKS

6539-100



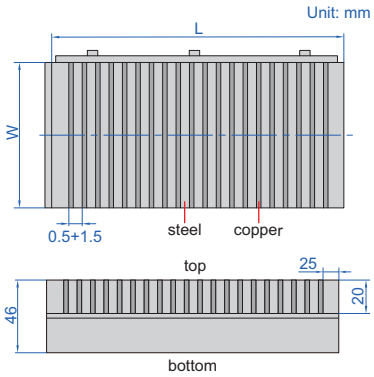
- Hold flat and cylindrical workpieces for inspection and machining
- Magnetic force on top, left, right and V grooves
- Parallelism and squareness of top, bottom, left, right and back: 20μm
- Parallelism and squareness of V grooves to top, bottom, left, right and back: 20μm

Code	Size (L×W×H)	Magnetic force of V grooves		Magnetic force of top, left and right sides		Range of shafts (Ød)
		on granite surface plate	on cast iron plate	on granite surface plate	on cast iron plate	
6539-100	100×100×100mm	30kgf	25kgf	50kgf	30kgf	5-30mm

PERMANENT MAGNETIC CHUCKS

ATTENTION:
NOT HARDENED

6537-400



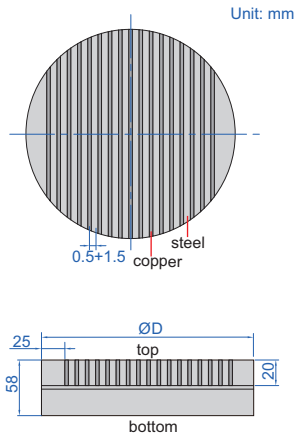
- The magnetic pole arrangement is dense and can hold thin and small workpieces

Code	Table size (L×W)	Magnetic force	Pole pitch	Parallelism of top to bottom
6537-175	175×100mm	8kgf/cm²	0.5+1.5mm	0.02mm/300mm
6537-250	250×125mm	8kgf/cm²	0.5+1.5mm	0.02mm/300mm
6537-150	150×150mm	8kgf/cm²	0.5+1.5mm	0.02mm/300mm
6537-300	300×150mm	8kgf/cm²	0.5+1.5mm	0.02mm/300mm
6537-350	350×150mm	8kgf/cm²	0.5+1.5mm	0.02mm/300mm
6537-401	400×150mm	8kgf/cm²	0.5+1.5mm	0.02mm/300mm
6537-451	450×150mm	8kgf/cm²	0.5+1.5mm	0.02mm/300mm
6537-400	400×200mm	8kgf/cm²	0.5+1.5mm	0.02mm/300mm
6537-450	450×200mm	8kgf/cm²	0.5+1.5mm	0.02mm/300mm
6537-500	500×200mm	8kgf/cm²	0.5+1.5mm	0.02mm/300mm

ROUND PERMANENT MAGNETIC CHUCKS

ATTENTION:
NOT HARDENED

6542-300



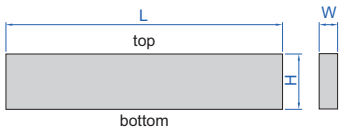
- The magnetic pole arrangement is dense and can hold thin and small workpieces
- Parallelism of top to bottom: 0.02mm/300mm

Code	Table size (ØD)	Magnetic force	Pole pitch
6542-125	125mm	8kgf/cm²	0.5+1.5mm
6542-160	160mm	8kgf/cm²	0.5+1.5mm
6542-200	200mm	8kgf/cm²	0.5+1.5mm
6542-250	250mm	8kgf/cm²	0.5+1.5mm
6542-300	300mm	8kgf/cm²	0.5+1.5mm

MAGNETIC PARALLEL SETS

- One side with magnets, can reduce clamping time
- Parallelism between top and bottom: 5μm
- Height difference of a matched pair: 5μm
- Made of alloy tool steel
- Hardened to HRC55-60

6509-125

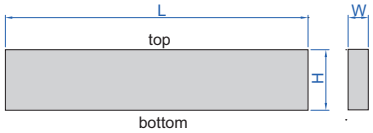


Code	Parallels per set	Length (L)	Thickness (W)	Height (H)
6509-90	5 pairs	90mm	2.5mm	15, 22, 25, 30, 32mm
6509-125	5 pairs	125mm	2.5mm	15, 30, 35, 37,39mm
6509-150	5 pairs	150mm	2.5mm	25, 35, 40, 45, 47mm
6509-160	5 pairs	160mm	2.5mm	22, 30, 37, 42, 47mm
6509-200	5 pairs	200mm	2.5mm	25, 40, 47, 52, 57mm

PARALLEL SETS

- Parallelism between top and bottom: 5μm
- Height difference of a matched pair: 5μm
- Made of alloy tool steel
- Hardened to HRC55-60

6533-144

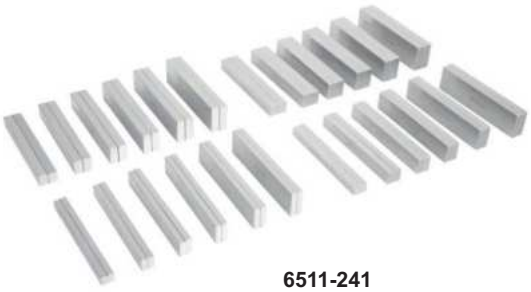


Code	Parallels per set	Length (L)	Thickness (W)	Height (H)
6533-6	6 pairs	200mm	9.5mm	35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 58mm
6533-8	8 pairs	160mm	8mm	12*, 17, 22, 25, 28, 32, 36, 38mm
6533-81	8 pairs	200mm	8mm	17, 22, 26, 28, 32, 36, 38, 42mm
6533-9	9 pairs	160mm	4mm	10*, 14*, 18, 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42mm
6533-10	10 pairs	150mm	3mm	13, 16, 19, 22, 25, 28, 31, 35, 38, 41mm
6533-144	14 pairs	150mm	10mm	14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 35, 40, 45, 50mm

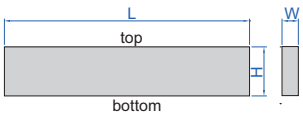
*Parallelism between top and bottom and height difference of a matched pair of 12mm in **6533-8**, 10mm, 14mm in **6533-9** is 7μm

PARALLEL SETS

- Parallelism between top and bottom: 5μm
- Height difference of a matched pair: 5μm
- Made of alloy tool steel
- Hardened to HRC55-60



6511-241

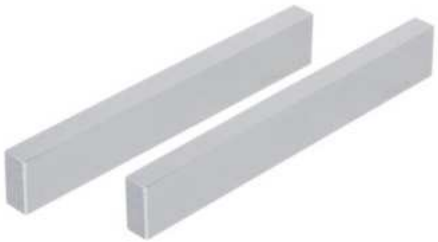


Code	Parallels per set	Length (L)	Height (H)×Thickness (W)
6511-20	20 pairs	100mm	5×2*, 10×2, 15×2, 20×2, 6×3*, 11×3, 16×3, 21×3, 7×4*, 12×4, 17×4, 22×4, 8×5*, 13×5, 18×5, 23×5, 9×6*, 14×6, 19×6, 24×6mm
6511-24	24 pairs	125mm	11×8, 16×8, 21×8, 26×8, 31×8, 36×8, 13×10, 18×10, 23×10, 28×10, 33×10, 38×10, 15×12, 20×12, 25×12, 30×12, 35×12, 40×12, 17×14, 22×14, 27×14, 32×14, 37×14, 42×14mm
6511-241	24 pairs	150mm	11×8, 16×8, 21×8, 26×8, 31×8, 36×8, 13×10, 18×10, 23×10, 28×10, 33×10, 38×10, 15×12, 20×12, 25×12, 30×12, 35×12, 40×12, 17×14, 22×14, 27×14, 32×14, 37×14, 42×14mm

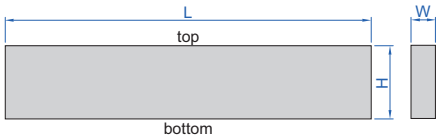
*Parallelism between top and bottom and height difference of a matched pair of 5×2mm, 6×3mm, 7×4mm, 8×5mm and 9×6mm in **6511-20** is 7μm

PARALLELS

- Made of alloy tool steel
- Hardened to HRC55-60
- Supplied in pair



6512-2210A



L=125mm	L=150mm	L=200mm			
Code	**Code**	**Code**	**H×W**	**Parallelism between top and bottom**	**Height difference of a matched pair**
6512-118	**6512-1181**	**6512-1182**	11×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-168	**6512-1681**	**6512-1682**	16×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-218	**6512-2181**	**6512-2182**	21×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-268	**6512-2681**	**6512-2682**	26×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-318	**6512-3181**	**6512-3182**	31×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-368	**6512-3681**	**6512-3682**	36×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-1310	**6512-13101**	**6512-13102**	13×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-1810	**6512-18101**	**6512-18102**	18×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-2310	**6512-23101**	**6512-23102**	23×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-2810	**6512-28101**	**6512-28102**	28×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-3310	**6512-33101**	**6512-33102**	33×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-3810	**6512-38101**	**6512-38102**	38×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-1512	**6512-15121**	**6512-15122**	15×12mm	5μm	5μm
6512-2012	**6512-20121**	**6512-20122**	20×12mm	5μm	5μm
6512-2512	**6512-25121**	**6512-25122**	25×12mm	5μm	5μm
6512-3012	**6512-30121**	**6512-30122**	30×12mm	5μm	5μm
6512-3512	**6512-35121**	**6512-35122**	35×12mm	5μm	5μm
6512-4012	**6512-40121**	**6512-40122**	40×12mm	5μm	5μm
6512-1714	**6512-17141**	**6512-17142**	17×14mm	5μm	5μm
6512-2214	**6512-22141**	**6512-22142**	22×14mm	5μm	5μm
6512-2714	**6512-27141**	**6512-27142**	27×14mm	5μm	5μm
6512-3214	**6512-32141**	**6512-32142**	32×14mm	5μm	5μm
6512-3714	**6512-37141**	**6512-37142**	37×14mm	5μm	5μm
6512-4214	**6512-42141**	**6512-42142**	42×14mm	5μm	5μm

L=100mm

Code	H×W	Parallelism between top and bottom	Height difference of a matched pair
6512-52	5×2mm	7μm	7μm
6512-102	10×2mm	5μm	5μm
6512-152	15×2mm	5μm	5μm
6512-202	20×2mm	5μm	5μm
6512-63	6×3mm	7μm	7μm
6512-113	11×3mm	5μm	5μm
6512-163	16×3mm	5μm	5μm
6512-213	21×3mm	5μm	5μm
6512-74	7×4mm	7μm	7μm
6512-124	12×4mm	5μm	5μm
6512-174	17×4mm	5μm	5μm
6512-224	22×4mm	5μm	5μm
6512-85	8×5mm	7μm	7μm
6512-135	13×5mm	5μm	5μm
6512-185	18×5mm	5μm	5μm
6512-235	23×5mm	5μm	5μm
6512-96	9×6mm	7μm	7μm
6512-146	14×6mm	5μm	5μm
6512-196	19×6mm	5μm	5μm
6512-246	24×6mm	5μm	5μm

L=150mm

Code	H×W	Parallelism between top and bottom	Height difference of a matched pair
6512-1410A	14×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-1610A	16×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-1810A	18×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-2010A	20×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-2210A	22×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-2410A	24×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-2610A	26×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-2810A	28×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-3010A	30×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-3210A	32×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-3510A	35×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-4010A	40×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-4510A	45×10mm	5μm	5μm
6512-5010A	50×10mm	5μm	5μm

To be continued

Continued from previous page

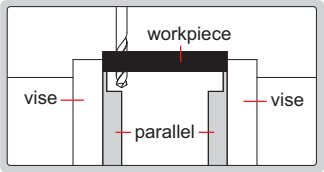
L=160mm

Code	H×W	Parallelism between top and bottom	Height difference of a matched pair
6512-104A	10×4mm	5μm	5μm
6512-144A	14×4mm	5μm	5μm
6512-184A	18×4mm	5μm	5μm
6512-224A	22×4mm	5μm	5μm
6512-264A	26×4mm	5μm	5μm
6512-304A	30×4mm	5μm	5μm
6512-344A	34×4mm	5μm	5μm
6512-384A	38×4mm	5μm	5μm
6512-424A	42×4mm	5μm	5μm
6512-128A	12×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-178A	17×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-228A	22×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-258A	25×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-288A	28×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-328A	32×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-368A	36×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-388A	38×8mm	5μm	5μm

L=200mm

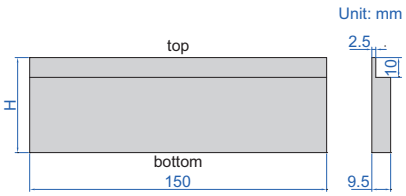
Code	H×W	Parallelism between top and bottom	Height difference of a matched pair
6512-178B	17×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-228B	22×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-268B	26×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-288B	28×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-328B	32×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-368B	36×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-388B	38×8mm	5μm	5μm
6512-428B	42×8mm	5μm	5μm

PARALLEL SET



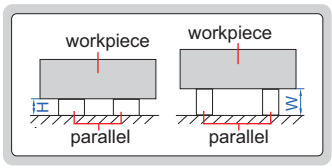
6534-6

- Parallelism between top and bottom: 5μm
- Height difference of a matched pair: 5μm
- Made of alloy tool steel
- Hardened to HRC55-60



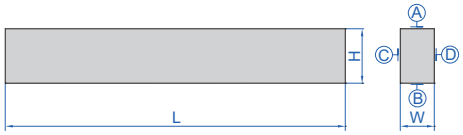
Code	Parallels per set	Height (H)
6534-6	6 pairs	25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 48mm

GRANITE PARALLEL SET



4143-250

- Made of granite, hard and no rusty, no dimensional change over time or temperature change
- Two parallels per set



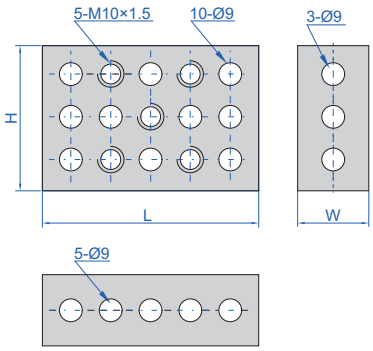
Code	Size (L×W×H)	Parallelism between A and B	Parallelism between C and D	Height difference of a matched pair
4143-250	250×25×40mm	3μm	3μm	3μm

PARALLEL/SQUARE SET

screws and wrench are included

6531-25

Unit: mm



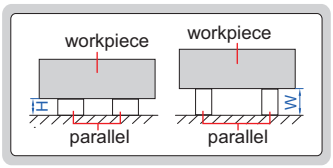
- Pairs of matched blocks for positioning and set-up
- Screws and wrench are included
- Hardness HRC60±2

Code	Size (L×H×W)	Size accuracy	Squareness	Parallelism	Height difference of a matched pair
6531-25	75×50×25mm	5μm	5μm/25mm	5μm	5μm

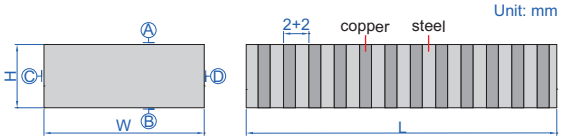
MAGNETIC INDUCTION PARALLEL SET

ATTENTION: NOT HARDENED

6879-1



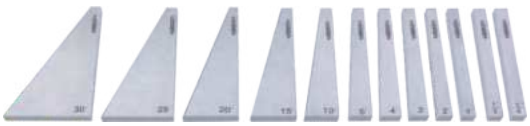
Unit: mm



- To be used on magnetic chucks
- Two parallels per set
- Hardness HRB70
- Non-magnetic copper strips

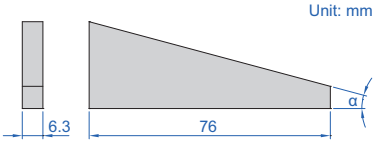
Code	Size (L×W×H)	Pole pitch	Parallelism between A and B	Parallelism between C and D	Height difference of a matched pair
6879-1	100×50×25mm	2+2mm	10μm	10μm	10μm

ANGLE PLATE SETS



4006-12

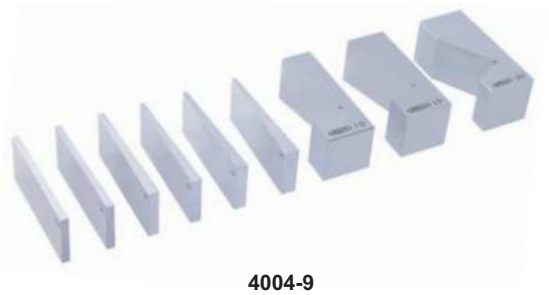
Unit: mm



- For angle set-up in tooling, production and inspection
- Hardness HRC52

Code	Angle plates included	Angle α	Accuracy
4006-10	10 pcs	1°, 2°, 3°, 4°, 5°, 10°, 15°, 20°, 25°, 30°	±20 seconds
4006-12	12 pcs	1/4°, 1/2°, 1°, 2°, 3°, 4°, 5°, 10°, 15°, 20°, 25°, 30°	±20 seconds

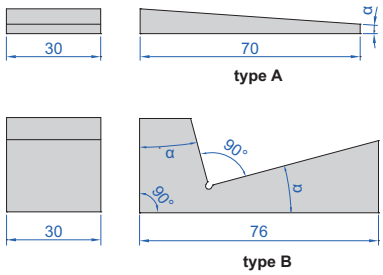
ANGLE PLATE SET



4004-9

- For angle set-up in tooling, production and inspection
- Made of tool steel
- Hardness HRC55

Unit: mm

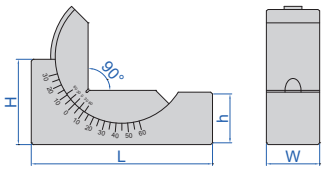


Code	Angle plates included	Angle α	Type	Accuracy
4004-9	9 pcs	1/2°, 1°, 2°, 3°, 4°, 5°	type A	±30 seconds
		10°, 15°, 30°	type B	±50 seconds

ADJUSTABLE ANGLE BLOCKS

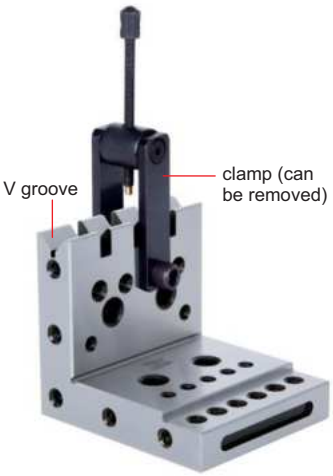
6535-30

- Made of hardened tool steel
- With locking screw
- Accuracy of angle: 15 minutes



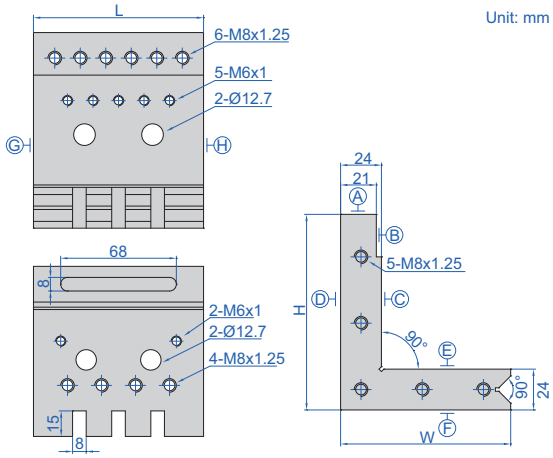
Code	Size (L×W×H)	h	Adjustable angle	Graduation of angle
6535-25	75×25×32mm	25mm	15°~0°~60°	10 minutes
6535-30	102×30×49mm	30mm	15°~0°~60°	10 minutes

RIGHT ANGLE PLATE



6547-1

Unit: mm



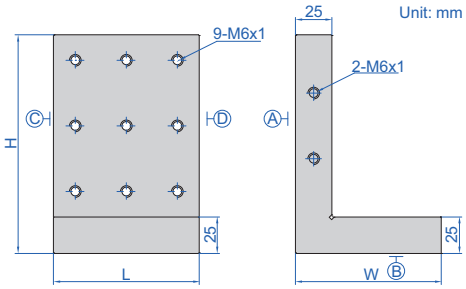
- Made of alloy steel
- Hardened to HRC60±2
- V groove for cylinders
- Parallelism and squareness between A, B, C, D, E, F, G and H: 10μm
- Parallelism and squareness of V groove to A, B, C, D, E, F, G and H: 10μm

Code	Size (L×W×H)
6547-1	100×100×115mm

RIGHT ANGLE PLATE

- Made of tool steel
- Hardened to HRC60±2
- Squareness or parallelism between A, B, C and D: 5μm

6548-1

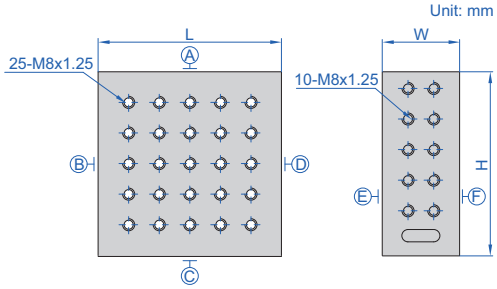


Code	Size (L×W×H)
6548-1	100×100×150mm

RIGHT ANGLE PLATE

- Made of tool steel
- Hardened to HRC56-58
- Parallelism between A, B, C, D, E and F: 3μm
- Squareness between A, B, C, D, E and F: 5μm

6549-1

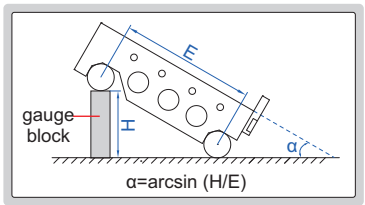


Code	Size (L×W×H)
6549-1	150×63×150mm

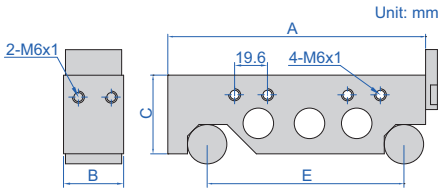
SINE BARS

CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

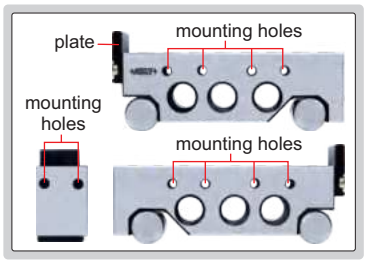
4155-100



- Made of alloy tool steel

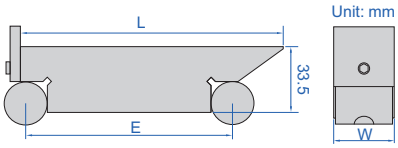


the front and back ends and two sides have mounting holes to install plate



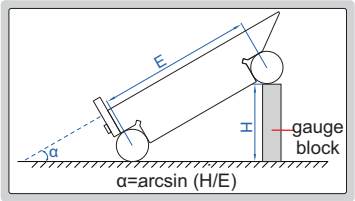
Code	Roller distance (E)	Table size (A×B)	C	Accuracy of α at 30°
4155-100	100mm	130×30mm	40mm	±5 seconds
4155-200	200mm	230×30mm	40mm	±5 seconds
4155-300	300mm	345×40mm	50mm	±8 seconds

SINE BAR



4158-100

- Made of alloy tool steel

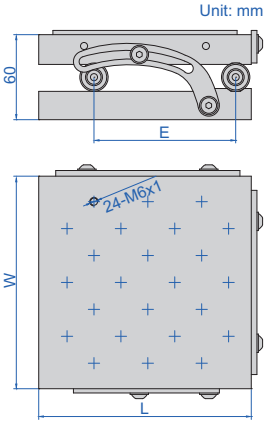


Code	Roller distance (E)	Table size (L×W)	Accuracy of α at 30°
4158-100	100mm	130×30mm	±5 seconds

SINE TABLE

6527-100

- Accuracy of angle: ±15 seconds
- Made of alloy tool steel
- Hardness HRC58-60

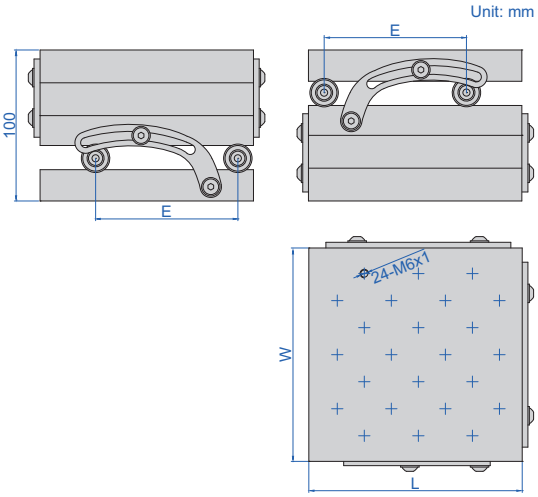


Code	Roller distance (E)	Table size (LxW)	Adjustable angle
6527-100	100mm	150×150mm	0-60°

COMPOUND SINE TABLE

6536-100

- Accuracy of angle: ±15 seconds
- Made of alloy tool steel
- Hardness HRC58-60

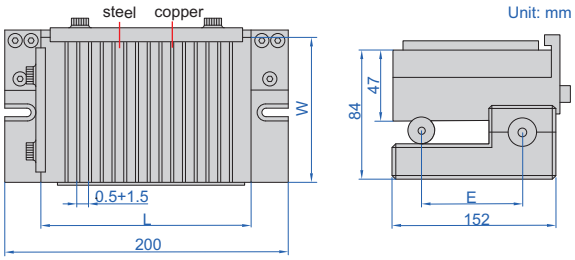


Code	Roller distance (E)	Table size (L×W)	Adjustable angle
6536-100	100mm	150×150mm	0-60°

MAGNETIC SINE TABLE

ATTENTION:
NOT HARDENED

6538-100



Code	Table size (L×W)	Roller distance (E)	Adjustable angle	Accuracy of angle
6538-100	150×150mm	100mm	0-60°	±15 seconds

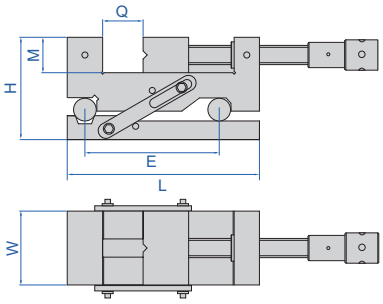
PRECISION SINE VISES

- Parallelism: 5μm/100mm
- Squareness: 5μm/100mm
- Adjustable angle: 0-55°
- Accuracy of angle: ±20 seconds
- Made of alloy steel
- Hardness HRC58-60

6513-85

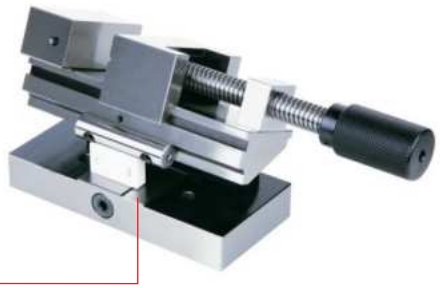
(mm)

Code	Jaw opening (Q)	Jaw width (W)	Roller distance (E)	L	H	M
6513-65	0-65	50	100	150	85	25
6513-85	0-85	63	100	185	91.5	32
6513-100	0-100	73	150	205	105	35
6513-1001	0-100	80	150	215	108	40
6513-125	0-125	88	150	245	108	40
6513-1251	0-125	100	200	255	116	45
6513-160	0-160	125	200	295	125	50
6513-175	0-175	150	200	315	125	50

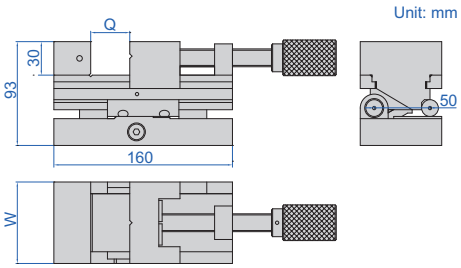


PRECISION SINE VISE

there is a 1mm step (accuracy +/-0.002mm). gauge blocks smaller than 0.5mm are not available. if small gauge blocks are needed (for example, 0.25mm), a gauge block 1.25mm can be used in order to make 1.25mm-1mm=0.25mm



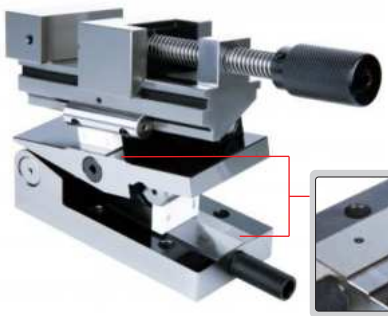
6523-80



- Parallelism: 3μm/100mm
- Squareness: 5μm/100mm
- Accuracy of angle: ±15 seconds
- Made of SKS tool steel, subzero treatment
- Hardness HRC58-60

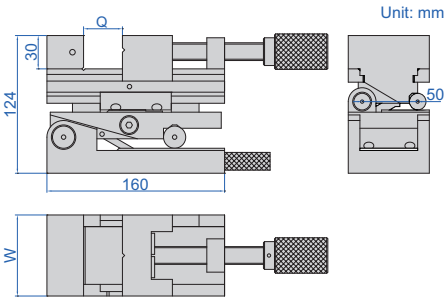
Code	Jaw opening (Q)	Jaw width (W)	Adjustable angle
6523-80	0-80mm	73mm	0-46°

PRECISION COMPOUND SINE VISE



6524-80

there is a 1mm step (accuracy +/-0.002mm). gauge blocks smaller than 0.5mm are not available. if small gauge blocks are needed (for example, 0.25mm), a gauge block 1.25mm can be used in order to make 1.25mm-1mm=0.25mm



Code	Jaw opening (Q)	Jaw width (W)	Adjustable angle
6524-80	0-80mm	73mm	0-46°

- Parallelism: 3μm/100mm
- Squareness: 5μm/100mm
- Accuracy of angle: ±15 seconds
- Made of SKS tool steel, subzero treatment
- Hardness HRC58-60

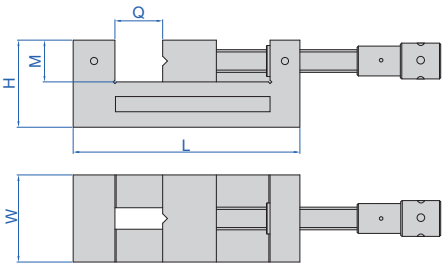
PRECISION VISES

- Parallelism: 5μm/100mm
- Squareness: 5μm/100mm
- Made of alloy steel
- Hardness HRC58-60

6520-87

(mm)

Code	Jaw opening (Q)	Jaw width (W)	L	H	M
6520-36	0-36	38	115	48	25
6520-67	0-67	50	150	50	25
6520-87	0-87	63	185	63	32
6520-102	0-102	73	205	70	35
6520-1021	0-102	80	215	80	40
6520-127	0-127	88	245	80	40
6520-1271	0-127	100	255	90	45
6520-162	0-162	125	295	100	50
6520-175	0-175	150	315	100	50
6520-200	0-200	200	350	110	55



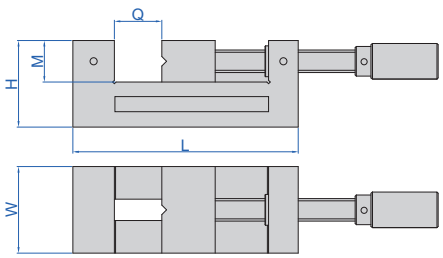
PRECISION VISES (HIGH PRECISION)

- Parallelism: 3μm/100mm
- Squareness: 4μm/100mm
- Made of alloy steel
- Hardness HRC58-62

6525-87

(mm)

Code	Jaw opening (Q)	Jaw width (W)	L	H	M
6525-36	0-36	38	115	48	25
6525-67	0-67	50	150	50	25
6525-87	0-87	63	185	63	32
6525-102	0-102	73	205	70	35
6525-1021	0-102	80	215	80	40
6525-127	0-127	88	245	80	40
6525-1271	0-127	100	255	90	45
6525-162	0-162	125	295	100	50
6525-175	0-175	150	315	100	50



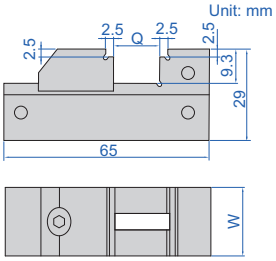
MINI QUICK MOVING PRECISION VISE (WITH STEPS)

- Parallelism: 3μm
- Squareness: 3μm
- Made of alloy steel
- Hardness HRC58-62

(mm)

Code	Jaw opening (Q)	Jaw width (W)
6516-20	0-20	25

6516-20



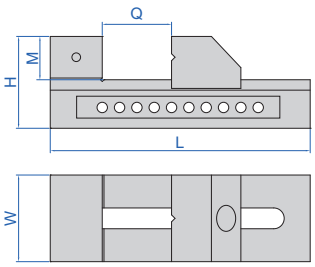
QUICK MOVING PRECISION VISES

- Parallelism: 5μm/100mm
- Squareness: 5μm/100mm
- Made of alloy steel
- Hardness HRC58-60

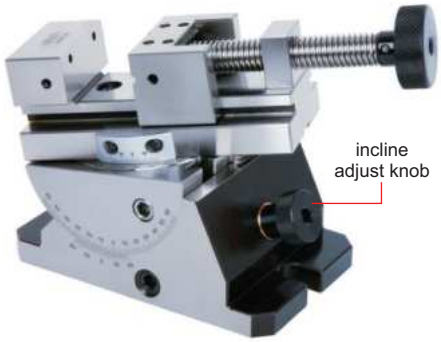
(mm)

Code	Jaw opening (Q)	Jaw width (W)	L	H	M
6526-20	0-20	25	65	29	9.3
6526-40	0-40	38	100	48	23
6526-65	0-65	50	135	50	25
6526-85	0-85	63	170	63	32
6526-100	0-100	73	185	70	35
6526-1001	0-100	80	195	80	40
6526-125	0-125	88	230	80	40
6526-1251	0-125	100	240	90	45
6526-160	0-160	125	280	100	50
6526-175	0-175	150	300	100	50
6526-208	0-208	200	350	110	55

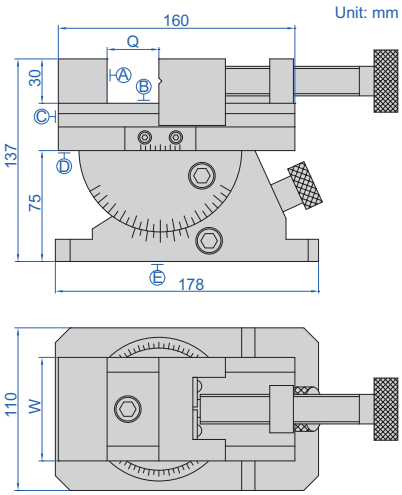
6526-85



PRECISION UNIVERSAL VISE



6521-80

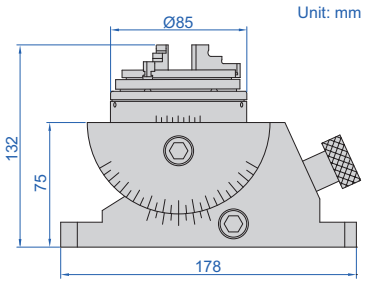


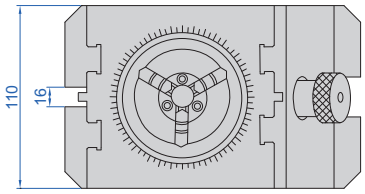
- Horizontal rotary: range 360°, graduation 0.05°
- Vertical incline: range 45°, graduation 0.05°
- With incline adjust knob
- Parallelism and squareness between A, B, C and D: 5μm/100mm, parallelism between D and E at 0°: 10μm/100mm
- Made of tool steel
- Hardness HRC56-58

Code	Jaw opening (Q)	Jaw width (W)
6521-80	0-80mm	70mm

PRECISION UNIVERSAL VISE WITH CHUCK

6528-85

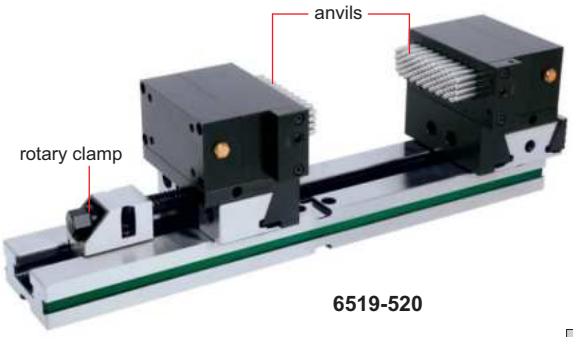




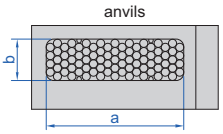
- Horizontal rotary: range 360°, graduation 0.05°
- Vertical incline: range 45°, graduation 0.05°
- With vertical incline adjust knob
- Runout of chuck is less than 0.05mm (test position is at less than 50mm from clamping jaws)
- The clamping jaws of chuck are reversible
- Made of tool steel
- Hardness HRC56-58

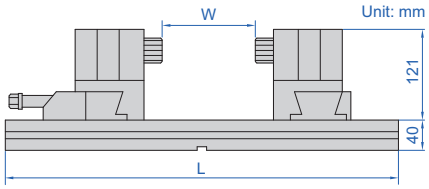
Code	Range of external clamping	Range of internal clamping
6528-85	Ø0.8~Ø63mm	Ø23~Ø58mm

ANVIL VISES



6519-520





- The vise is used to fix workpieces during machining. The anvils are formed according the shape of workpieces to be fixed, so the vise can fix workpieces quickly.
- The anvils are made of stainless steel (HRC20), can be customized to carbon steel (HRC40-45)
- Diameter of anvil: 6mm, stroke of anvil: 24mm
- Movement range of rotary clamp: 0-50mm

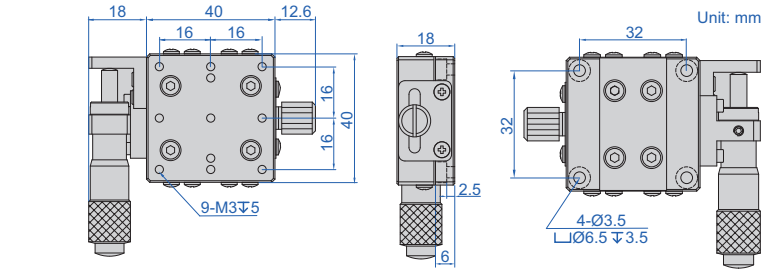
application

Code	Guide length (L)	Clamp range (W)	Clamp force*	Weight	a	b
6519-520	520mm	0-190mm	6500N	22.5kg	100mm	30mm
6519-680	680mm	0-320mm	8000N	39.5kg	120mm	36mm

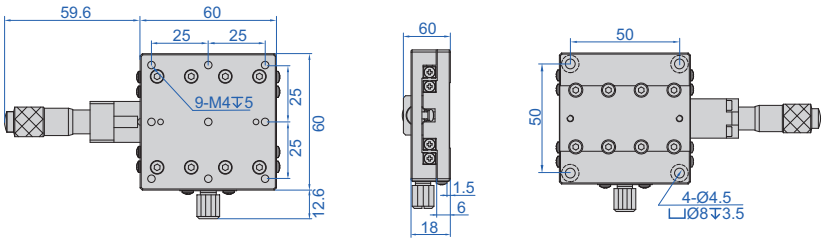
*When all anvils contact the workpieces

X-AXIS STAGES

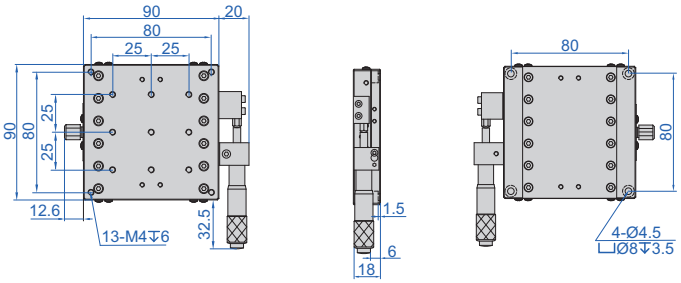
6582-401



6582-602



6582-903



- Cross roller guides, achieve high precision and smooth movement
- Stages made of aluminum alloy

SPECIFICATION (micrometer on the left)

Code	X-axis displacement	Parallelism of top to bottom surface	Micrometer graduation	Micrometer accuracy	Maximum load	Micrometer location	Stage size	Weight
6582-401	±6.5mm	0.02mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	29.4N (3kgf)	left	40x40mm	0.14kg
6582-601	±6.5mm	0.03mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	49N (5kgf)	left	60x60mm	0.24kg
6582-901	±12.5mm	0.03mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	93.1N (9.5kgf)	left	90x90mm	0.47kg
6582-1251	±12.5mm	0.04mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	180N (18.4kgf)	left	125x125mm	1.40kg

SPECIFICATION (micrometer in the middle)

Code	X-axis displacement	Parallelism of top to bottom surface	Micrometer graduation	Micrometer accuracy	Maximum load	Micrometer location	Stage size	Weight
6582-402	±6.5mm	0.02mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	29.4N (3kgf)	middle	40x40mm	0.14kg
6582-602	±6.5mm	0.03mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	49N (5kgf)	middle	60x60mm	0.24kg
6582-902	±12.5mm	0.03mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	93.1N (9.5kgf)	middle	90x90mm	0.47kg
6582-1252	±12.5mm	0.04mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	180N (18.4kgf)	middle	125x125mm	1.40kg

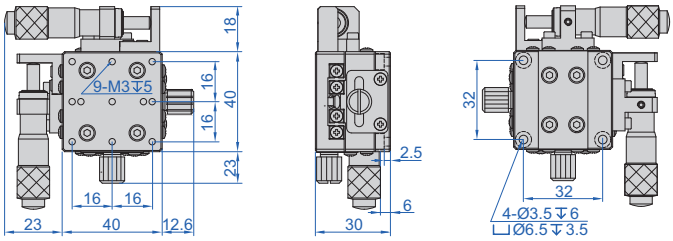
SPECIFICATION (micrometer on the right)

Code	X-axis displacement	Parallelism of top to bottom surface	Micrometer graduation	Micrometer accuracy	Maximum load	Micrometer location	Stage size	Weight
6582-403	±6.5mm	0.02mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	29.4N (3kgf)	right	40x40mm	0.14kg
6582-603	±6.5mm	0.03mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	49N (5kgf)	right	60x60mm	0.24kg
6582-903	±12.5mm	0.03mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	93.1N (9.5kgf)	right	90x90mm	0.47kg
6582-1253	±12.5mm	0.04mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	180N (18.4kgf)	right	125x125mm	1.40kg

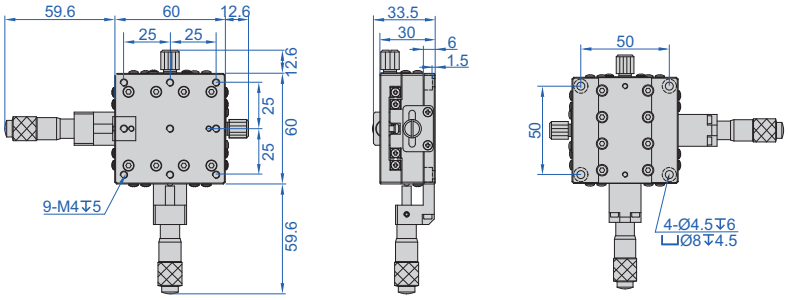
XY-AXIS STAGES

Unit: mm

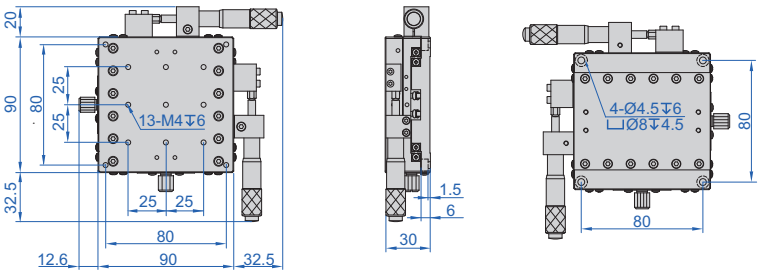
6584-401



6584-602



6584-903



- Cross roller guides, achieve high precision and smooth movement
- Stages made of aluminum alloy

SPECIFICATION (micrometer on the left)

Code	XY-axis displacement	Parallelism of top to bottom surface	Micrometer graduation	Micrometer accuracy	Maximum load	Micrometer location	Stage size	Weight
6584-401	±6.5mm	0.04mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	29.4N (3kgf)	left	40x40mm	0.27kg
6584-601	±6.5mm	0.06mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	49N (5kgf)	left	60x60mm	0.48kg
6584-901	±12.5mm	0.06mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	93.1N (9.5kgf)	left	90x90mm	1kg
6584-1251	±12.5mm	0.08mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	180N (18.4kgf)	left	125x125mm	2.8kg

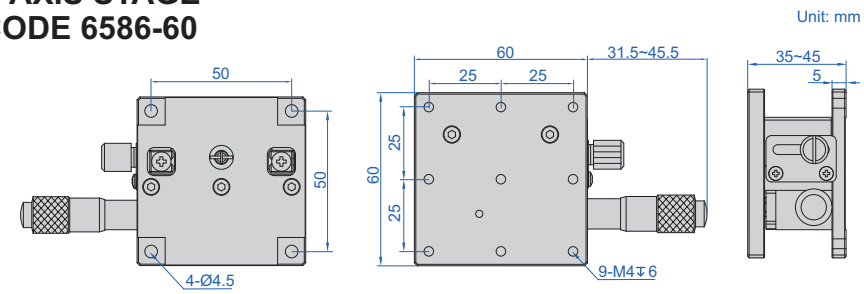
SPECIFICATION (micrometer in the middle)

Code	XY-axis displacement	Parallelism of top to bottom surface	Micrometer graduation	Micrometer accuracy	Maximum load	Micrometer location	Stage size	Weight
6584-402	±6.5mm	0.04mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	29.4N (3kgf)	middle	40x40mm	0.27kg
6584-602	±6.5mm	0.06mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	49N (5kgf)	middle	60x60mm	0.48kg
6584-902	±12.5mm	0.06mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	93.1N (9.5kgf)	middle	90x90mm	1kg
6584-1252	±12.5mm	0.08mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	180N (18.4kgf)	middle	125x125mm	2.8kg

SPECIFICATION (micrometer on the right)

Code	XY-axis displacement	Parallelism of top to bottom surface	Micrometer graduation	Micrometer accuracy	Maximum load	Micrometer location	Stage size	Weight
6584-403	±6.5mm	0.04mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	29.4N (3kgf)	right	40x40mm	0.27kg
6584-603	±6.5mm	0.06mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	49N (5kgf)	right	60x60mm	0.48kg
6584-903	±12.5mm	0.06mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	93.1N (9.5kgf)	right	90x90mm	1kg
6584-1253	±12.5mm	0.08mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	180N (18.4kgf)	right	125x125mm	2.8kg

Z-AXIS STAGE
CODE 6586-60

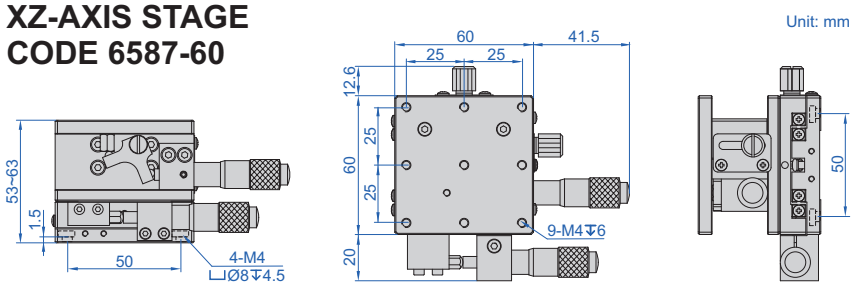


- Cross roller guides, achieve high precision and smooth movement
- Stage made of aluminum alloy

SPECIFICATION

Code	Z-axis displacement	Parallelism of top to bottom surface	Micrometer graduation	Micrometer accuracy	Maximum load	Stage size	Weight
6586-60	10mm	0.05mm	0.01mm	0.02mm	20.4N (3kgf)	60x60mm	0.27kg

XZ-AXIS STAGE
CODE 6587-60

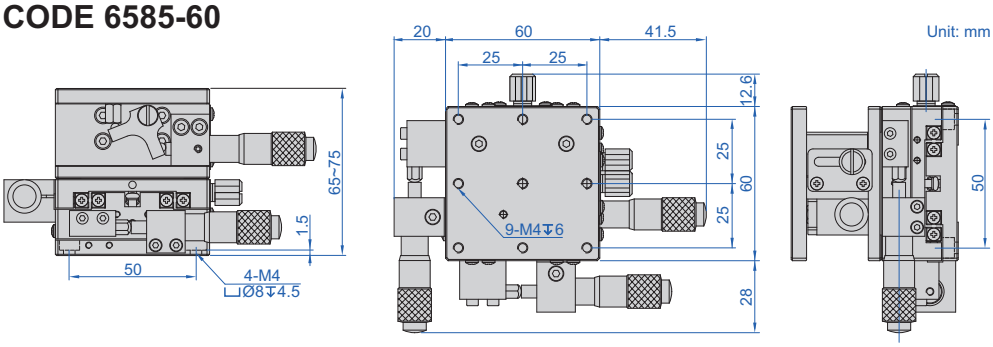


- Cross roller guides, achieve high precision and smooth movement
- Stage made of aluminum alloy

SPECIFICATION

Code	X-axis displacement	Z-axis displacement	Micrometer graduation	Maximum load	Stage size	Weight
6587-60	±6.5mm	10mm	0.01mm	29.4N (3kgf)	60x60mm	0.51kg

XYZ-AXIS STAGE
CODE 6585-60

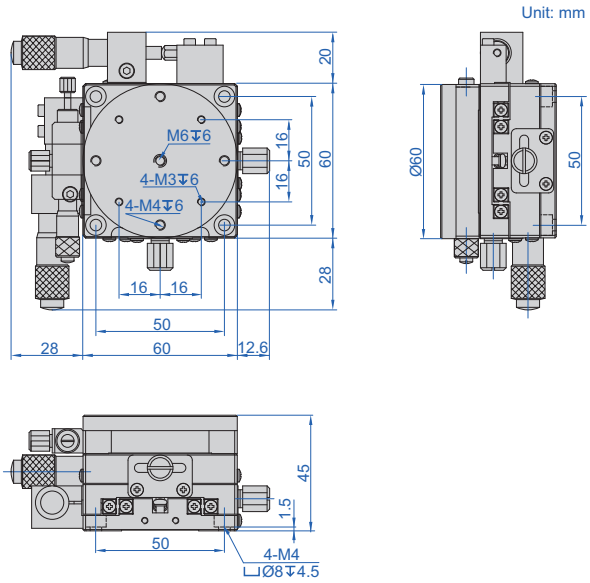


- Cross roller guides, achieve high precision and smooth movement
- Stage made of aluminum alloy

SPECIFICATION

Code	XY-axis displacement	Z-axis displacement	Micrometer graduation	Maximum load	Stage size	Weight
6585-60	±6.5mm	10mm	0.01mm	29.4N (3kgf)	60x60mm	0.75kg

XY-AXIS ROTARY STAGE
CODE 6588-60



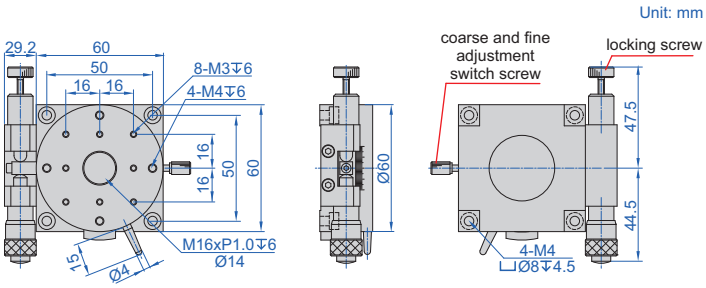
- Cross roller guides, achieve high precision and smooth movement
- Coarse and fine adjustments
- Precise angle adjustment
- Stage made of aluminum alloy

SPECIFICATION

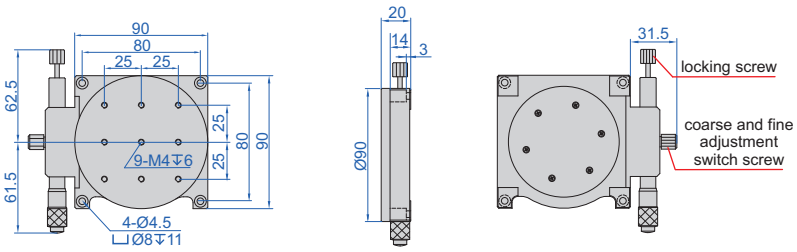
Code	XY-axis displacement	Rotation range	Micrometer graduation	Rotation accuracy	Maximum load	Stage size	Weight
6588-60	±6.5mm	360° coarse, ±5° fine	0.01mm	10 seconds	29.4N (3kgf)	60x60mm	0.64kg

ROTARY STAGES

6583-60H



6583-90



- Precise angle adjustment
- Coarse and fine adjustments
- Stages made of aluminum alloy

SPECIFICATION

Code	Range	Parallelism of top to bottom surface	Concentricity	Rotation accuracy	Maximum load	Stage size	Weight
6583-60H	360° coarse, ±5° fine	0.03mm	0.03mm	12 seconds	29.4N (3kgf)	Ø60mm	0.30kg
6583-90	360° coarse, ±5° fine	0.04mm	0.03mm	5 seconds	29.4N (3kgf)	Ø90mm	0.50kg

17 ON-MACHINE MEASUREMENT

Video Measuring Instrument For Machine Tools
Page 516-517

Centering Indicators
Page 518

Edge Finders
Page 519-521

Edge Finders For EDM
Page 522

Trigger-Type 3D Probes
Page 523

Transmission Probes For CNC Machine Tools
Page 524-529

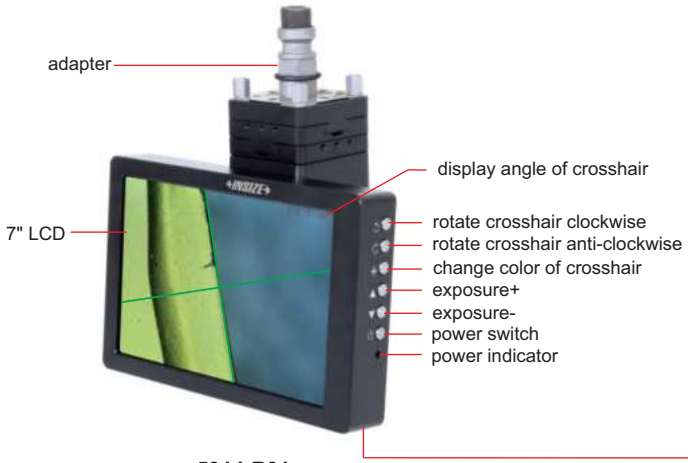
Zero Setters With Cable
Page 530-533

Zero Setters
Page 534-535

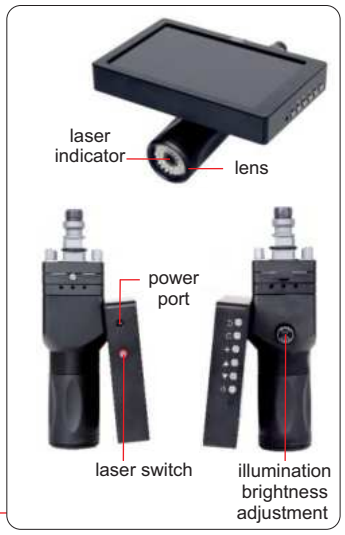
Vertical Milling Machine Perpendicularity Measuring Gauges
Page 536

VIDEO MEASURING INSTRUMENT FOR MACHINE TOOLS

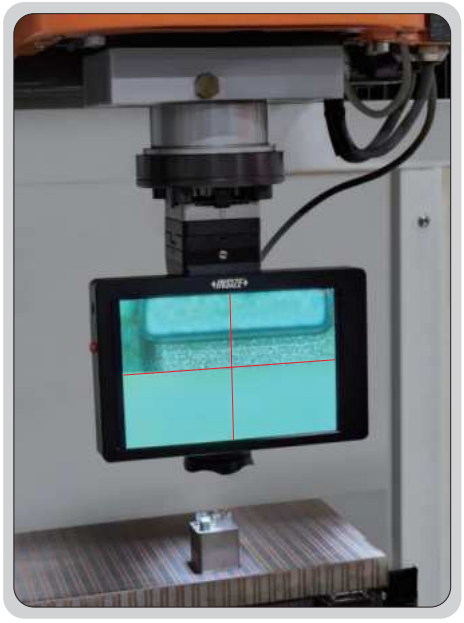
VIDEO



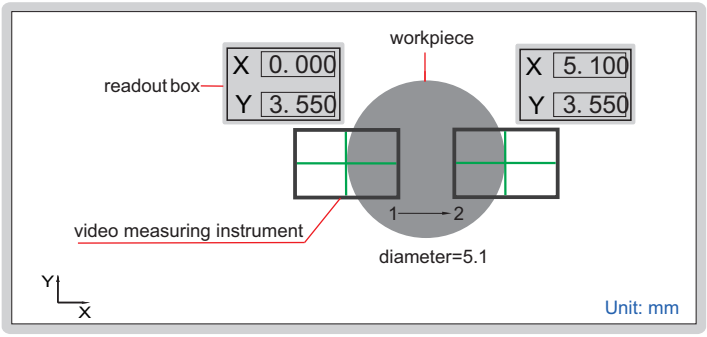
5314-R31



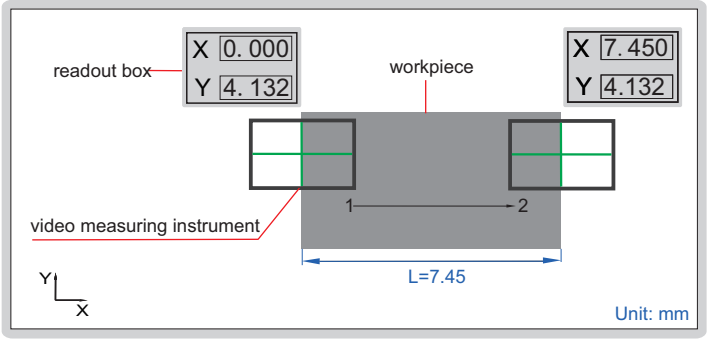
application



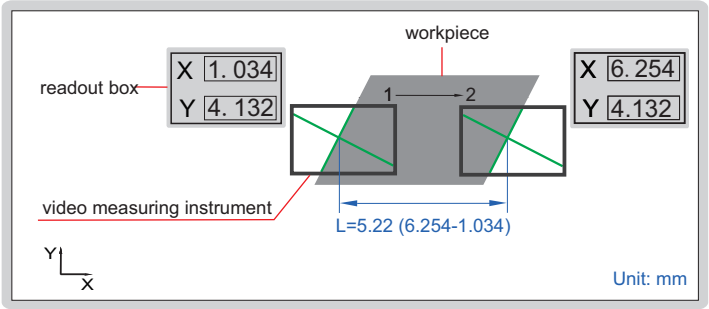
measure diameter



measure length



measure distance



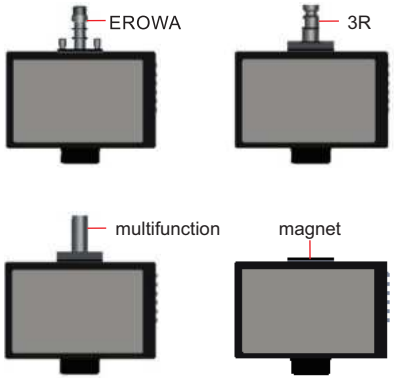
- Used in machine tools such as EDM and CNC
- Working together with linear scale and readout box of machine tools to make 2D measurement, especially suitable for small or thin parts
- Can rotate crosshair and change its color
- With laser indicator to locate position

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

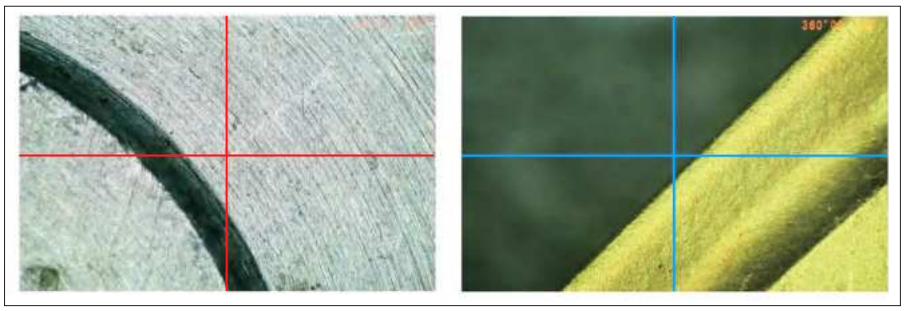
Code	5314-R31	5314-R32	5314-R33	5314-R34
Adapter	EROWA	3R	multifunction	magnet
Screen size/pixel	7"/1080P			
Visual accuracy	±0.003mm			
Magnification	50X			
Angle resolution	15'			
Automatic edge-find	after finding the edge, the crosshair changes to green color and prompts			
Color of crosshair	red, blue			
Rotation of crosshair	manual			
Focus distance	50mm			
Light source	LED (adjustable brightness)			
Lithium battery	4800mA (for 4 hours working)			
Power supply	power adapter			
Dimension (L×W×H)	178×90×215mm			
Weight	2kg			



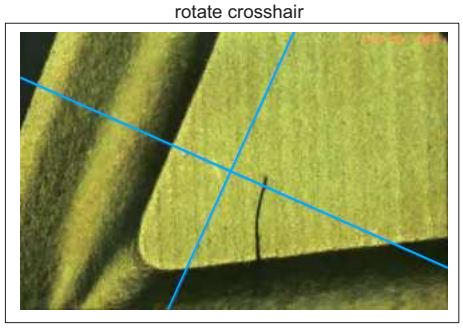
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc

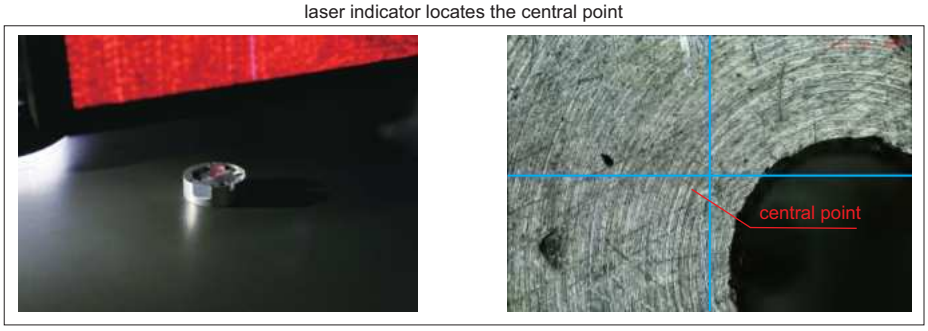
select crosshair color



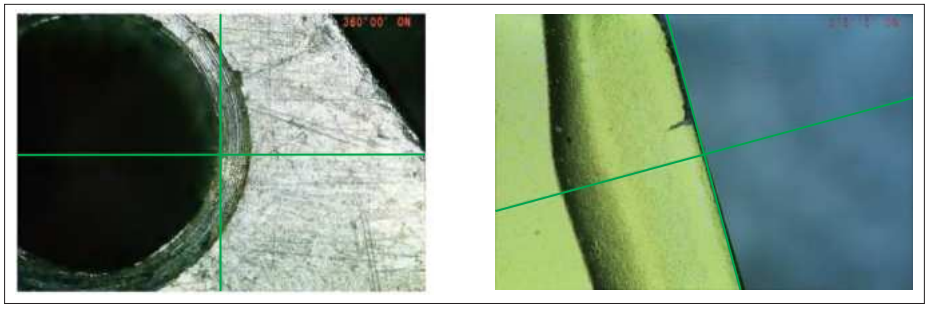
rotate crosshair



laser indicator locates the central point



after finding the edge, the crosshair changes to green color and prompts

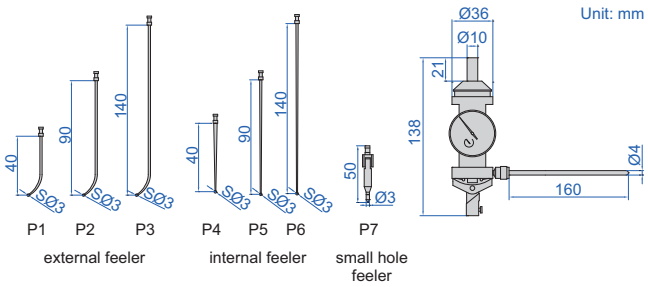


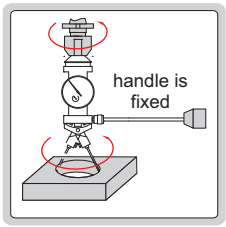
POPULAR MODEL

VIDEO

CENTERING INDICATOR

2385-3

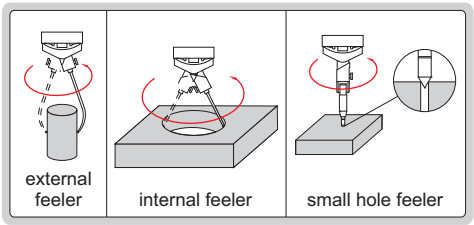




- Provides quick and accurate centering in boring and milling set-up
- Maximum speed is recommended not to exceed 800rpm

Code
2385-3

Feeler	Measuring diameter	Accuracy
P1	Ø0-60mm	0.015mm
P2	Ø0-160mm	0.02mm
P3	Ø0-250mm	0.03mm
P4	Ø3.2-80mm	0.015mm
P5	Ø3.2-180mm	0.02mm
P6	Ø3.2-280mm	0.03mm
P7	Ø0-2.8mm	0.015mm



DIAL INDICATOR HOLDERS

REFER TO PAGE 280~281 FOR DETAILS

6296-1

6291-1

6297-1

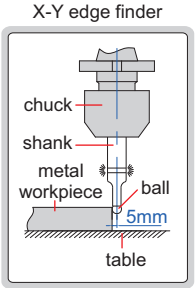
6294-1A

6295-1A

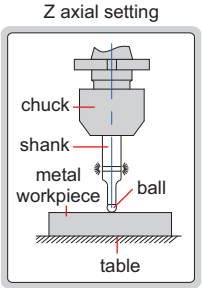
3D ELECTRONIC EDGE FINDERS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

X-Y edge finder

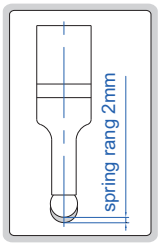


Z axial setting

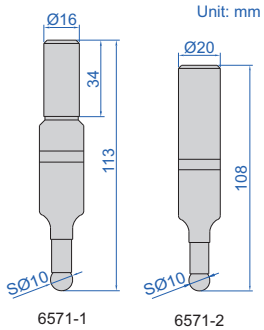


6571-1

6571-2

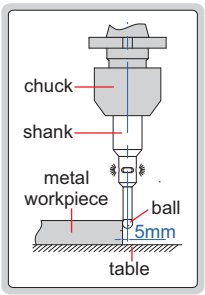


- The shank is electrically conducted to the metal workpiece through the chuck and table. The LED lights up, when the ball touches the workpiece
- Not suitable for rotary use
- Hardened contact ball



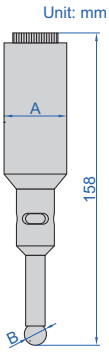
Code	Shank	Contact ball	Accuracy	Battery
6571-1	Ø16mm	SØ10mm	10µm	23A, 12V×1 pc
6571-2	Ø20mm	SØ10mm	10µm	23A, 12V×1 pc

LARGE SHANK ELECTRONIC EDGE FINDERS



6572-1

6572-2



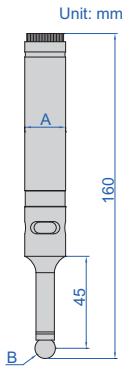
17

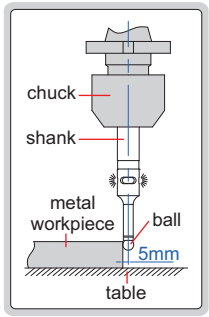
- The shank is electrically conducted to the metal workpiece through the chuck and table. The LED lights up and the beeper sounds (only for **6572-2**), when the ball touches the workpiece
- Not suitable for rotary use
- Hardened shank and contact ball

Code	Shank (A)	Contact ball (B)	Accuracy	Beeper	Battery
6572-1	Ø32mm	SØ10mm	5µm	without	23A, 12V×1 pc
6572-2	Ø32mm	SØ10mm	5µm	with	23A, 12V×1 pc

ELECTRONIC EDGE FINDERS

6566-2 6566-3



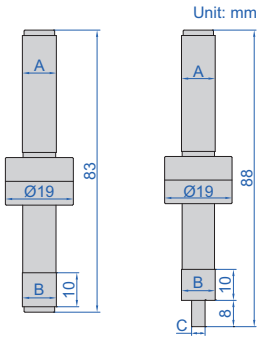


- The shank is electrically conducted to the metal workpiece through the chuck and table. The LED lights up and the beeper sounds (only for **6566-3**), when the ball touches the workpiece
- Not suitable for rotary use
- Hardened shank and contact ball

Code	Shank (A)	Contact ball (B)	Accuracy	Beeper	Battery
6566-2	Ø20mm	SØ10mm	5μm	without	23A, 12V×1 pc
6566-3	Ø20mm	SØ10mm	5μm	with	23A, 12V×1 pc

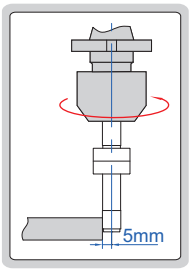
NON-MAGNETIC EDGE FINDERS

6573-1 6573-2

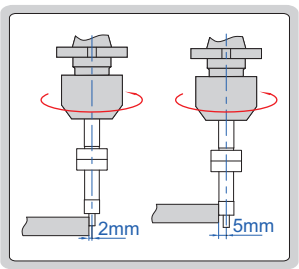


6573-1 6573-2

- TiAlN coating, non-magnetic, hardness HV2500, extremely wear resistance
- Suitable for machine speed 400~600rpm



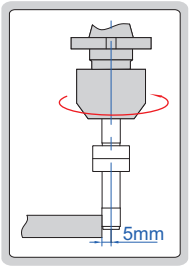
6573-1



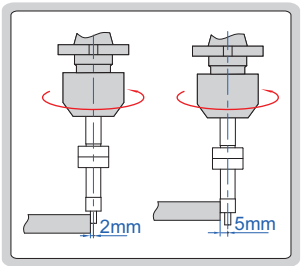
6573-2

Code	Shank (A)	Contact point (B)	Contact point (C)	Accuracy
6573-1	Ø10mm	Ø10mm	—	5μm
6573-2	Ø10mm	Ø10mm	Ø4mm	5μm

EDGE FINDERS



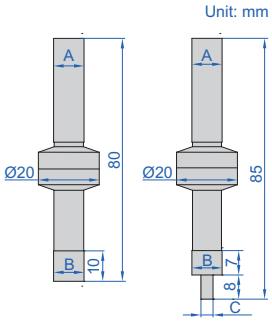
6562-3



6562-4

6562-3 6562-4

- Hardened shank and contact point
- Suitable for machine speed 400~600rpm

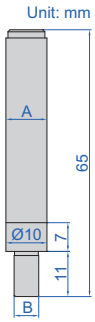


6562-3 6562-4

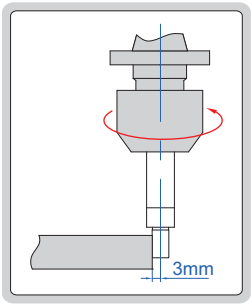
Code	Shank (A)	Contact point (B)	Contact point (C)	Accuracy
6562-3	Ø10mm	Ø10mm	—	5μm
6562-4	Ø10mm	Ø10mm	Ø4mm	5μm

EDGE FINDER

- Hardened shank and contact point
- Suitable for machine speed 400~600rpm



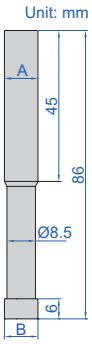
6567-1



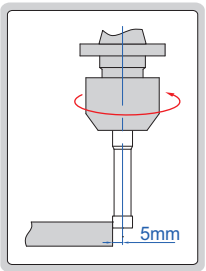
Code	Shank (A)	Contact point (B)	Accuracy
6567-1	Ø10mm	Ø6mm	8μm

CERAMIC EDGE FINDER

- Ceramic contact point, non magnetic
- Suitable for machine speed 400~600rpm



6568-1



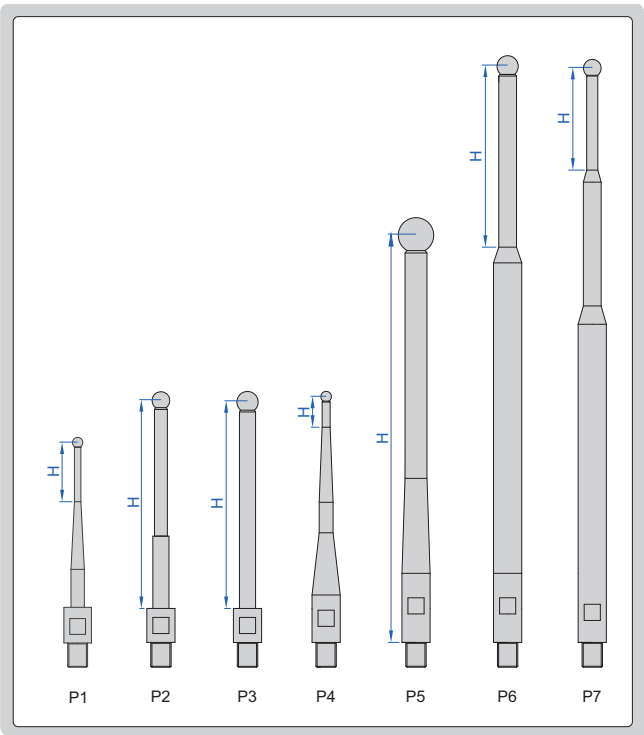
Code	Shank (A)	Contact point (B)	Accuracy
6568-1	Ø10mm	Ø10mm	8μm

EDGE FINDERS FOR EDM

CAN BE CUSTOM-MADE

VIDEO

spindle type



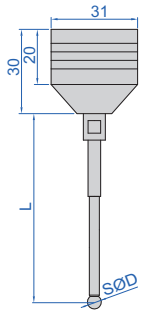
6558-52

- To locate workpieces
- Buzzer in EDM sounds when the ball touches the workpiece
- Tungsten steel ball, diameter accuracy: ±0.003mm
- Non magnetic stainless steel spindle
- Magnetic base

(mm)

Code	Ball dia. (SØD)	Spindle length (L)	Measuring depth (H)	Spindle type
6558-11	SØ1	69	5	P4
6558-21	SØ2	49	6	P1
6558-22	SØ2	69	6	P4
6558-23	SØ2	119	8	P4
6558-31	SØ3	48	6	P1
6558-32	SØ3	68	7	P4
6558-33	SØ3	118	10	P4
6558-41	SØ4	48	37	P3
6558-42	SØ4	68	57	P2
6558-43	SØ4	118	16	P4
6558-44	SØ4	168	28	P7
6558-51	SØ5	47	36	P3
6558-52	SØ5	67	56	P2
6558-53	SØ5	117	106	P2
6558-54	SØ5	167	46	P6
6558-61	SØ6	47	35	P3
6558-62	SØ6	67	56	P3
6558-63	SØ6	87	76	P3
6558-64	SØ6	117	107	P2
6558-65	SØ6	167	51	P6
6558-81	SØ8	46	46	P5
6558-82	SØ8	66	54	P3
6558-83	SØ8	116	105	P3
6558-84	SØ8	166	51	P6
6558-101	SØ10	45	34	P3
6558-102	SØ10	65	53	P3
6558-103	SØ10	115	114	P5
6558-104	SØ10	165	53	P6

Unit: mm



TRIGGER-TYPE 3D PROBE (AUDIBLE AND VISUAL ALARM) CODE 9410

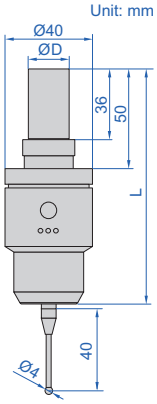
IP67 WATERPROOF

VIDEO

type-C charging cable (included)

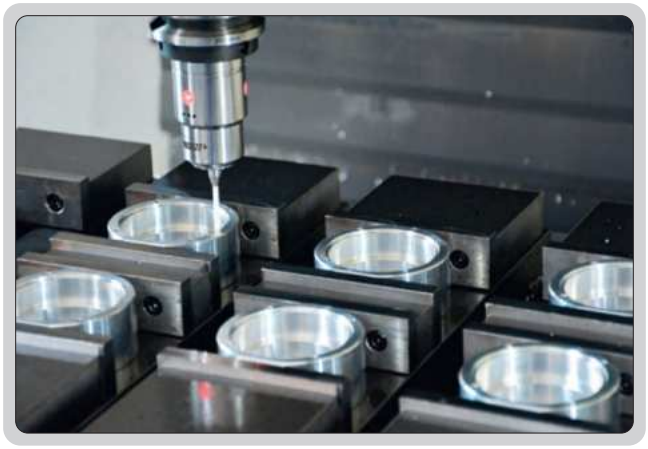
signal extension cord (included)

styli (code **9410-P9**, included)



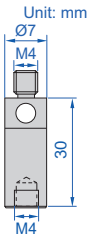
- Suitable for all kinds of machining centers, CNC boring machines, milling machines, drilling and tapping centers
- Suitable for workpiece detection of various solid materials
- Manually set the workpiece coordinates and machining reference points before CNC machining process
- In the process of CNC machining, manually detect and control key dimensions and position coordinates and their accuracy
- Detect the accuracy of the key size, shape and position of the workpiece after completion of CNC machining
- Standard Ø20mm shank diameter, held by CNC
- LED indicator and buzzer indicate the trigger state of the probe
- Using lithium battery charging technology, no need to replace the battery
- The battery (5% utilization rate per shift) can be used continuously for 90 days
- Type-C interface
- Optional accessory: styli and extension bar

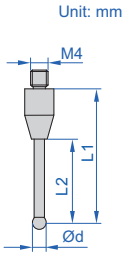
application



SPECIFICATION

Probe length (L)	115.5mm
Shank diameter (ØD)	20mm
Trigger direction	±X, ±Y, +Z
Directional trigger protection stroke	X-Y: ±12°, Z: +5mm
Arbitrary one-way repeated trigger accuracy	≤1μm
Trigger force in X-Y direction (with standard styli)	0.3-0.6N
Trigger force in Z direction	4N
Dust/waterproof	IP67
Type-C charging cable	1.5m
Signal extension cord (provide signals to CNC)	1m





EXTENSION ROD (OPTIONAL)

Code	Material
9410-R1	ceramic

STYLI (OPTIONAL)

(mm)

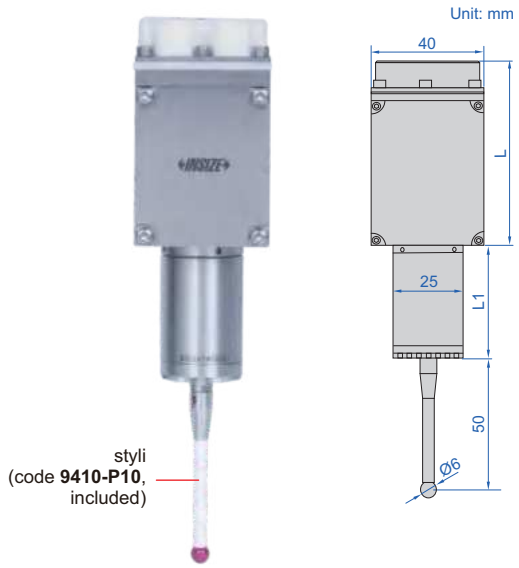
Code	L1	L2	Ød	Material of rod *	Material of ball
9410-P1	18	13	4	stainless steel	ruby
9410-P2	18	13.5	5	stainless steel	ruby
9410-P3	18.5	13	3	stainless steel	ruby
9410-P4	19	8	2	carbide	ruby
9410-P5	19.5	4	1	carbide	ruby
9410-P6	50	40	2	carbide	ruby
9410-P7	50	34	5	ceramic	ruby
9410-P8	100	86	6	ceramic	ruby
9410-P9	40	30	4	ceramic	ruby
9410-P10	50	36	6	ceramic	ruby

* For stainless steel or carbide rods, it is recommended to use extension rods to protect spindles in case of break

IP68 WATERPROOF

RADIO TRANSMISSION PROBES FOR CNC MACHINE TOOLS

VIDEO

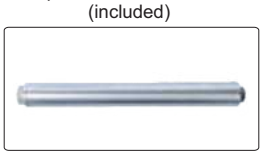


9426-1

9426-A

- On-machine measurement of all kinds of lathes, turning centers and mill-turn CNC machines tools
- Automatically set the workpiece coordinate and machining reference point before CNC machining process
- Automatically measure dimension and position coordinate during CNC machining
- Measure dimension, shape and position after CNC machining is completed
- Four kinds of SSR signals such as probe status, error, low voltage and pulse are transmitted to CNC machine tools
- M code is used to control on or off of probes
- Radio transmission, transmission/reception range: 14m
- Supplied with measurement software
- Optional accessory: styli
- Mounting plate can be customized

probe extension rod
(included)



PROBE SPECIFICATION

Code	9426-1	9426-2	9426-3	9426-4
Signal transmitter length (L)	67mm	67mm	67mm	67mm
Probe length (L1)	42mm	42mm	42mm	42mm
Probe extension rod (included)	—	50mm	100mm	150mm
Trigger accuracy of styli in any direction	1μm			
Protection stroke triggered by styli in all directions	X and Y axis stroke: ±12°, Z axis stroke: 5mm			
Trigger force of styli in all directions	X and Y axis: <1.6N, Z axis: <9.8N			
Dust/waterproof	IP68			
Power supply	2×LS14250 lithium battery			

RECEIVER SPECIFICATION

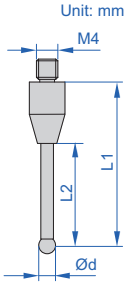
Code	9426-A
Protection function	low battery voltage or probe transmitting signal all the time*
Applicable probe	code **9426-1**, **9426-2**, **9426-3**, **9426-4**
Cable length**	8m
Dust/waterproof	IP68
Power supply	input voltage: 24V±10%(DC), load current: 50mA

*When battery voltage is low or probe is in wrong state, receiver sends a signal to CNC machine to stop working

**Cable length can be customized

To be continued

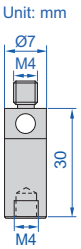
Continued from previous page



STYLI (OPTIONAL) **(mm)**

Code	L1	L2	Ød	Material of rod ***	Material of ball
9410-P1	18	13	4	stainless steel	ruby
9410-P2	18	13.5	5	stainless steel	ruby
9410-P3	18.5	13	3	stainless steel	ruby
9410-P4	19	8	2	carbide	ruby
9410-P5	19.5	4	1	carbide	ruby
9410-P6	50	40	2	carbide	ruby
9410-P7	50	34	5	ceramic	ruby
9410-P8	100	86	6	ceramic	ruby
9410-P9	40	30	4	ceramic	ruby
9410-P10	50	36	6	ceramic	ruby

*** For stainless steel or carbide rods, it is recommended to use extension rods to protect spindles in case of break



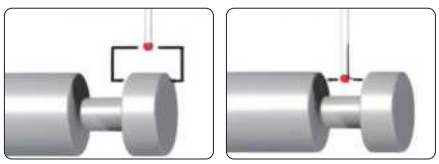
EXTENSION ROD (OPTIONAL)

Code	Material
9410-R1	ceramic

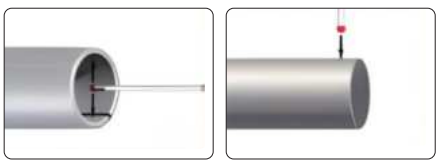
application

MEASUREMENT SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

1. Styli automatic calibration
2. Protection of stylus during probe movement (avoid collision)
3. Groove and boss measurement



4. Bore and axis measurement



5. Measurement of X and Y axis step plane
6. Measurement of X and Y plane angle
7. Measurement of internal arc in X and Y plane

INFRARED TRANSMISSION PROBES FOR CNC MACHINE TOOLS

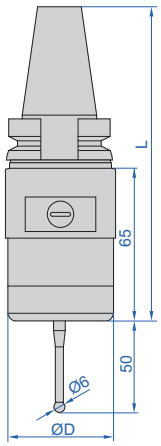
VIDEO

IP68 WATERPROOF

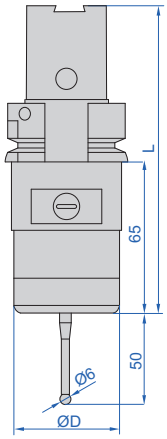
styli (code **9410-P10**, included)

9413-1

Unit: mm



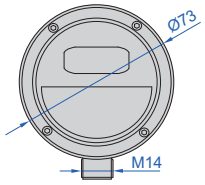
BT30, BT40, BT50, CAT40 spindles



HSK63A spindle

9413-A

Unit: mm



BT30, BT40, BT50, CAT40	HSK63A

- On-machine measurement of all kinds of small and medium-sized machining centers, CNC boring, milling machines and five-axis CNC machine tools
- Automatically set the workpiece coordinate and machining reference point before CNC machining process
- Automatically measure dimension and position coordinate during CNC machining
- Measure dimension, shape and position after CNC machining is completed
- Four kinds of SSR signals such as probe status, error, low voltage and pulse are transmitted to CNC machine tools
- M code is used to control on or off of probes
- Infrared transmission, strong anti-interference
- Infrared transmission/reception range: 5m
- Supplied with automatic measurement software
- Optional accessory: styli

PROBE SPECIFICATION

Code	9413-1	9413-2	9413-3	9413-4	9413-5
Probe length (L)	140mm	166mm	216mm	168mm	136mm
Probe diameter (ØD)	48mm	48mm	48mm	48mm	48mm
Applicable spindle *	BT30	BT40	BT50	CAT40	HSK63A
Trigger accuracy of styli in any direction	1μm				
Protection stroke triggered by styli in all directions	X and Y axis stroke: ±12.5°, Z axis stroke: 5mm				
Trigger force of styli in all directions	X and Y axis: 1-1.6N, Z axis: 5-10N				
Dust/waterproof	IP68				
Power supply	2×LS14250 lithium battery				

* SK and ISO spindle probes also can be customized

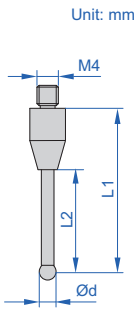
RECEIVER SPECIFICATION

Code	9413-A
Protection function	low battery voltage or probe transmitting signal all the time**
Applicable probe	code **9413-1**, **9413-2**, **9413-3**, **9413-4**, **9413-5**
Cable length	8m
Dust/waterproof	IP68
Power supply	input voltage: 24V±10% (DC), load current: 50mA

** When battery voltage is low or probe is in wrong state, receiver sends a signal to CNC machine to stop working

To be continued

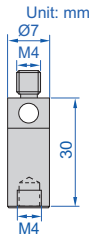
Continued from previous page



STYLI (OPTIONAL) **(mm)**

Code	L1	L2	Ød	Material of rod ***	Material of ball
9410-P1	18	13	4	stainless steel	ruby
9410-P2	18	13.5	5	stainless steel	ruby
9410-P3	18.5	13	3	stainless steel	ruby
9410-P4	19	8	2	carbide	ruby
9410-P5	19.5	4	1	carbide	ruby
9410-P6	50	40	2	carbide	ruby
9410-P7	50	34	5	ceramic	ruby
9410-P8	100	86	6	ceramic	ruby
9410-P9	40	30	4	ceramic	ruby
9410-P10	50	36	6	ceramic	ruby

*** For stainless steel or carbide rods, it is recommended to use extension rods to protect spindles in case of break



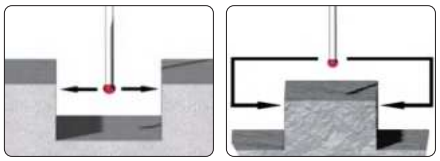
EXTENSION ROD (OPTIONAL)

Code	Material
9410-R1	ceramic

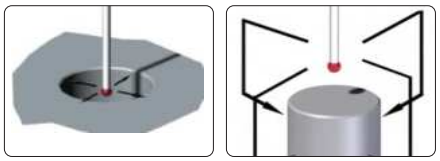
application

AUTOMATIC MEASUREMENT SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

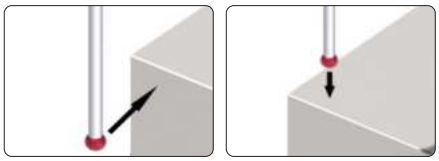
1. Stylus automatic calibration
2. Protection of stylus during probe movement (avoid collision)
3. Groove and boss measurement



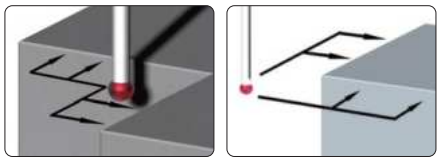
4. Bore and axis measurement



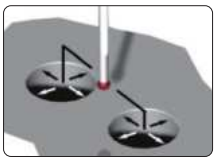
5. X or Y single-surface measurement



6. Internal and external corner measurement



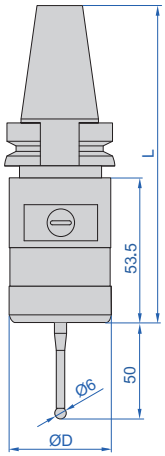
7. 4th axis measurement
8. Angle on X and Y plane measurement
9. Three points measurement of arc
10. Measure the distance between two holes



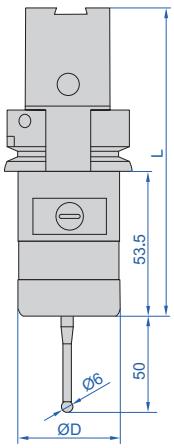
INFRARED TRANSMISSION PROBES FOR CNC MACHINE TOOLS (CAN BE USED IN COMBINATION WITH ZERO SETTER WITH INFRARED TRANSMISSION)

styli (code **9410-P10**, included)

9414-1



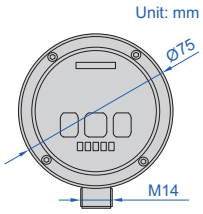
BT30, BT40, BT50, CAT40 spindles



HSK63A spindle

VIDEO

IP68 WATERPROOF



9414-A

BT30, BT40, BT50, CAT40	HSK63A

- On-machine measurement of all kinds of small and medium-sized machining centers, CNC boring, milling machines and five-axis CNC machine tools
- Automatically set the workpiece coordinate and machining reference point before CNC machining process
- Automatically measure dimension and position coordinate during CNC machining
- Measure dimension, shape and position after CNC machining is completed
- Four kinds of SSR signals such as probe status, error, low voltage and pulse are transmitted to CNC machine tools
- Working status can be displayed on receiver LED indicator
- Signal transmitting range of probe can be set
- Infrared transmission, fast response, high reliability
- The battery (5% utilization rate per shift) can be used continuously for 90 days
- Supplied with measurement software package
- Can be used in combination with zero setter with infrared transmission (code **9415-1**, **9415-2**)
- Optional accessory: styli

PROBE SPECIFICATION

Code	9414-1	9414-2	9414-3	9414-4	9414-5
Probe length (L)	130mm	151.5mm	208.3mm	156mm	126.5mm
Probe diameter (ØD)	40mm	40mm	40mm	40mm	40mm
Applicable spindle*	BT30	BT40	BT50	CAT40	HSK63A
Trigger accuracy of styli in any direction	1μm				
Protection stroke triggered by styli in all directions	X and Y axis stroke: ±12°, Z axis stroke: 5mm				
Trigger force of styli in all directions	X and Y axis: 0.5-1N, Z axis: 7.5N				
Dust/waterproof	IP68				
Power supply	2×LS14250 lithium battery				

*SK and ISO spindle probes also can be customized

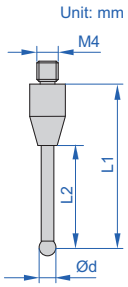
RECEIVER SPECIFICATION

Code	9414-A
Protection function	low battery voltage, overstroke and signal interrupt protection**
Applicable	probe code **9414-1**, **9414-2**, **9414-3**, **9414-4**, **9414-5**; zero setter code **9415-1**, **9415-2**
Infrared transmission/reception range	3m
Cable length	8m
Dust/waterproof	IP68
Power supply	input voltage: 24V±10% (DC), load current (max): 50mA

**When battery voltage is low or zero setter is in wrong state, receiver sends a signal to CNC machine to stop working

To be continued

Continued from previous page

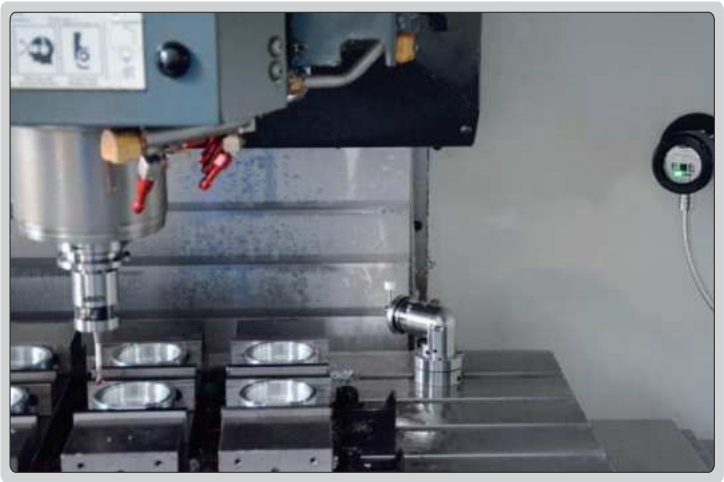


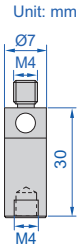
STYLI (OPTIONAL) **(mm)**

Code	L1	L2	Ød	Material of rod ***	Material of ball
9410-P1	18	13	4	stainless steel	ruby
9410-P2	18	13.5	5	stainless steel	ruby
9410-P3	18.5	13	3	stainless steel	ruby
9410-P4	19	8	2	carbide	ruby
9410-P5	19.5	4	1	carbide	ruby
9410-P6	50	40	2	carbide	ruby
9410-P7	50	34	5	ceramic	ruby
9410-P8	100	86	6	ceramic	ruby
9410-P9	40	30	4	ceramic	ruby
9410-P10	50	36	6	ceramic	ruby

*** For stainless steel or carbide rods, it is recommended to use extension rods to protect spindles in case of break

application



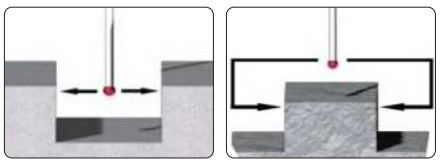


EXTENSION ROD (OPTIONAL)

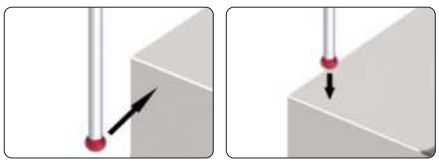
Code	Material
9410-R1	ceramic

AUTOMATIC MEASUREMENT SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

1. Stylus automatic calibration
2. Protection of stylus during probe movement (avoid collision)
3. Groove and boss measurement

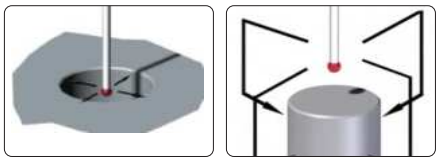


5. X or Y single-surface measurement

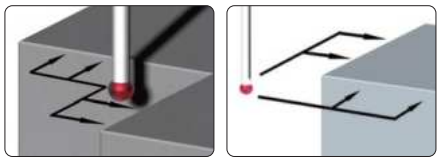


7. 4th axis measurement
8. Angle on X and Y plane measurement
9. Three points measurement of arc

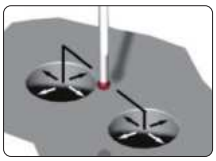
4. Bore and axis measurement



6. Internal and external corner measurement



10. Measure the distance between two holes



IP68 WATERPROOF

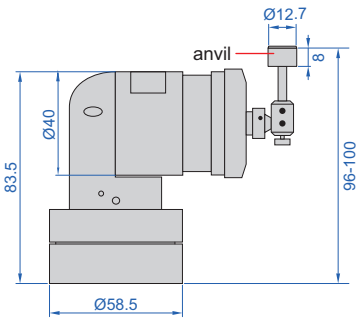
ZERO SETTER WITH INFRARED TRANSMISSION (FIVE-SIDE)

VIDEO

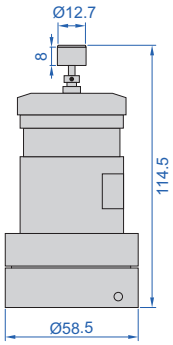
9415-1

9414-A

Unit: mm

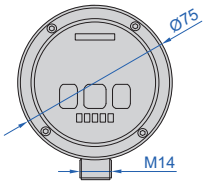


9415-1



9415-2

Unit: mm



- Suitable for all kinds of small and medium-sized machining centers, CNC boring, milling machines and five-axis CNC machine tools, etc.
- Automatically set the tool length parameters before CNC machining process
- Automatic detection of tool wear or damage during CNC machining
- Automatic detection of tool wear or damage after CNC machining is completed
- The working surface of anvil is ceramic and has chamfer, which can greatly improve the service life
- Infrared transmission, fast response, high reliability
- The battery (5% utilization rate per shift) can be used continuously for 90 days
- Supplied with automatic zero setter software package
- Can be used in combination with infrared transmission probes for CNC machine tools (code **9414-1**, **9414-2**, **9414-3**, **9414-4**, **9414-5**)
- Optional accessory: square anvil (code **9412-B1**)

ZERO SETTER SPECIFICATION

Code	9415-1	9415-2
Height (factory setting)	96-100mm	114.5mm
Diameter of zero setter	Ø12.7mm	
Trigger direction	±X, ±Y, +Z	
Trigger protection stroke	X-Y: ±5mm, Z: 8mm	
Trigger force of zero setter all directions	X and Y axis: 0.5-1N, Z axis: 1.5N	X and Y axis: 0.5-1N, Z axis: 5N
Repeated trigger accuracy	≤1μm	
Start/stop mode	M code control *	
Hardness of the zero setter	HM8.5	
Dust/waterproof	IP68	
Power supply	2×LS14250 lithium battery	

*Before purchasing, please confirm whether CNC still has enough M code to be used

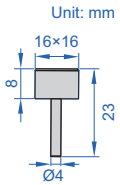
To be continued

Continued from previous page

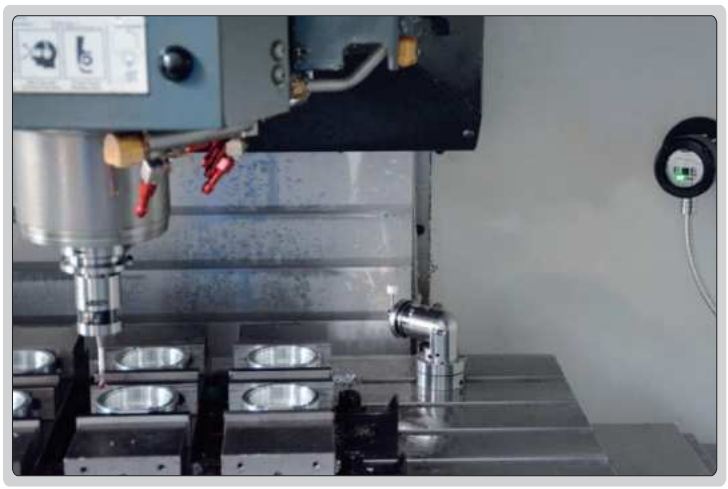
RECEIVER SPECIFICATION

Code	**9414-A**
Protection function	low battery voltage, overstroke and signal interrupt protection**
Applicable	probe code **9414-1**, **9414-2**, **9414-3**, **9414-4**, **9414-5**; zero setter code **9415-1**, **9415-2**
Infrared transmission/reception range	3m
Cable length	8m
Dust/waterproof	IP68
Power supply	input voltage: 24V±10% (DC), load current (max): 50mA

**When battery voltage is low or zero setter is in wrong state, receiver sends a signal to CNC machine to stop working



application



SQUARE ANVIL (OPTIONAL)

Code	Shape	Dimension	Material
9412-B1	square	16×16mm	ceramic

Automatic zero setter software (included)

1. Automatic calibration of the center position of the anvil
2. Standard knife length setting
3. Semi-automatic and fully automatic tool setting for tool length
4. Semi-automatic and fully automatic tool diameter settings
5. Automatic detection of tool wear and breakage

VIDEO

IP68 WATERPROOF

ZERO SETTER WITH CABLE (FIVE-SIDE) CODE 9412

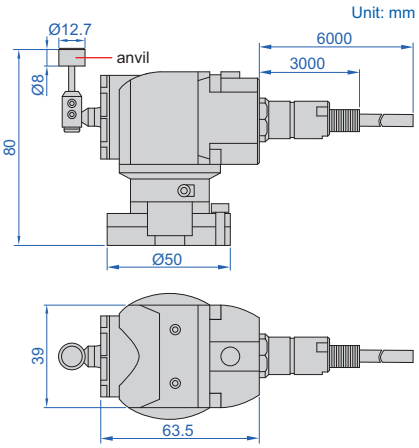
- Suitable for various machining centers, CNC boring and milling machines, etc.
- Automatically set the tool length parameters before CNC machining process
- Automatic detection of tool wear or damage during CNC machining
- Automatic detection of tool wear or damage after CNC machining is completed
- The working surface adopts ceramic material and chamfering process, which can greatly improve the service life
- The plug, cable part and output signal of the host are protected, so that the zero setter can work in the splash environment for a long time
- Signal transmission through the cable, the reverse connection of the power line can change the state of the signal output
- The working status is displayed by the indicator light
- Supplied with automatic zero setter software package
- Optional accessory: square feeler block (code **9412-B1**)

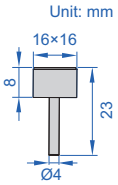
SPECIFICATION

Height (factory setting)	80±0.5mm
Diameter of zero setter	Ø12.7mm
Trigger direction	±X, ±Y, +Z
Trigger protection stroke	X-Y: ±5mm, Z: 8mm
Axial reset force	3.4N-3.6N
Repeated trigger accuracy	≤1μm
Hardness of the zero setter	HM8.5
Class of protection	IP68
Cable length *	6m (stainless steel sheath 3m)
Input voltage	24V±10% (DC)
Load current	max: 50mA
Signal type and logic **	SSR (NC/NO)

*The length of the cable can be customized

**Before purchasing, it is necessary to confirm whether the working logic of the tool setter output signal matches CNC control system





SQUARE ANVIL (OPTIONAL)

Code	Shape	Dimension	Material
9412-B1	square	16×16mm	ceramic

application

Automatic zero setter software (included)

1. Automatic calibration of the center position of the anvil
2. Standard knife length setting
3. Semi-automatic and fully automatic tool setting for tool length
4. Semi-automatic and fully automatic tool diameter settings
5. Automatic detection of tool wear and breakage

ZERO SETTER (WITH CABLE)
CODE 9411

IP68 WATERPROOF

VIDEO

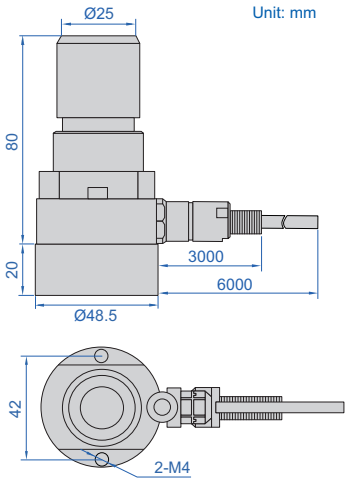
- Suitable for various machining centers, CNC boring and milling machines, etc.
- Automatically set the tool length parameters before CNC machining process
- Automatic detection of tool wear or damage during CNC machining
- Automatic detection of tool wear or damage after CNC machining is completed
- The working surface is made of hard alloy material, which can greatly improve the scratch resistance
- Signal transmission through the cable, the reverse connection of the power line can change the state of the signal output
- The working status is displayed by the indicator light
- Supplied with 20mm mounting base
- Supplied with automatic zero setter software package
- Optional accessory: blow-cleaning device (code **9411-C1**)

SPECIFICATION

Height	80mm (the height is 100mm after adding the mounting base)
Diameter of zero setter	Ø25mm
Downward travel	5mm
Axial reset force	6N±0.3N
Repeated trigger accuracy	≤1μm
Hardness of the zero setter	HRA90-93
Class of protection	IP68
Cable length *	6m (stainless steel sheath 3m)
Input voltage	24V±10% (DC)
Load current	max: 50mA
Signal type and logic **	SSR (NC/NO)

*The length of the cable can be customized

**Before purchasing, it is necessary to confirm whether the working logic of the tool setter output signal matches CNC control system

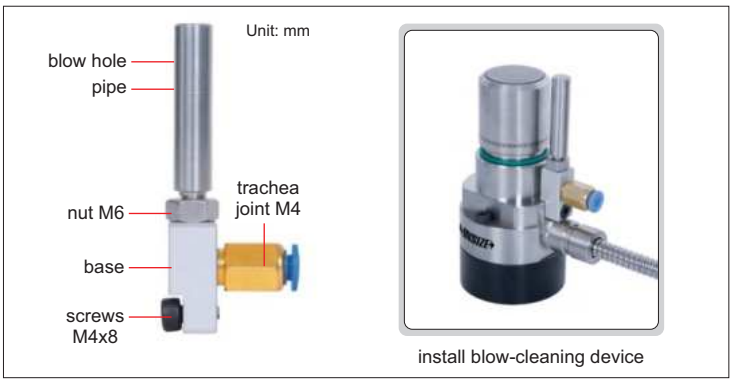


BLOW-CLEANING DEVICE (OPTIONAL)

Code	Material
9411-C1	stainless steel

Before purchasing a blow-cleaning device, it is necessary to confirm whether CNC machine has the M-code to control the cleaning

blow-cleaning device **(optional)**



application

Automatic zero setter software package (included)

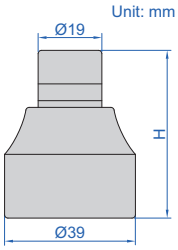
1. Automatic calibration of the center position of the cutter block
2. Standard knife length setting
3. Semi-automatic and fully automatic tool setting for tool length
4. Automatic detection of tool wear and breakage

LOW TEST FORCE

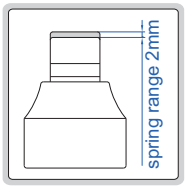
ELECTRONIC ZERO SETTER

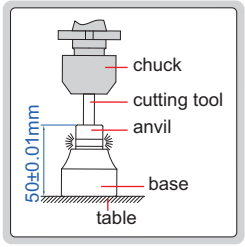
INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

- The base is electrically conducted to the cutting tools through the table and chuck. The LED lights up when the cutting tool touches the anvil
- Magnetic base
- Two batteries LR44



6553-50

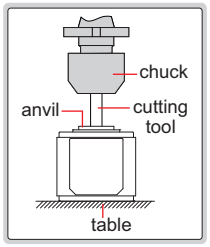




Code	Height (H)	Accuracy	Test force
6553-50	50mm	±10µm	7N (at 49mm)

IP65 WATERPROOF

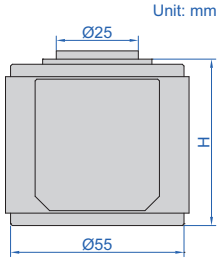
DIGITAL ZERO SETTER



6557-50

set zero

automatic backlight at zero



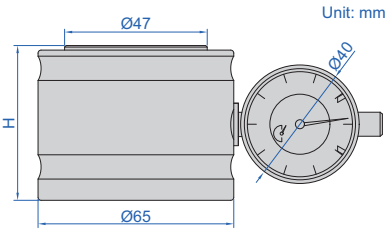
- Resolution: 0.001mm/0.00005"
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Buttons: on/off, mm/inch, zero
- CR2032 battery
- Automatic power off
- Magnetic base
- Automatic backlight at zero

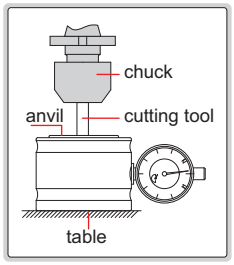
Code	Height (H)	Anvil stroke	Accuracy*	Test force	Repeatability
6557-50	50mm	2.5mm	±10µm/0.0004"	10N (at 50mm)	2µm

* The accuracy is ensured within Ø10mm of the center

ZERO SETTER

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

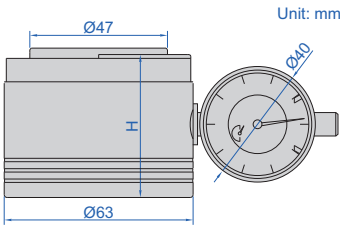


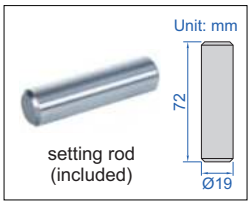


6554-50

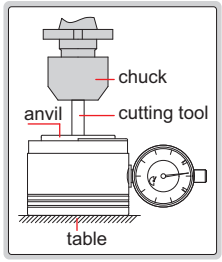
Code	Height (H)	Graduation	Accuracy	Test force
6554-50	50mm	0.01mm	±0.02mm	9N (at 50mm)

ZERO SETTER



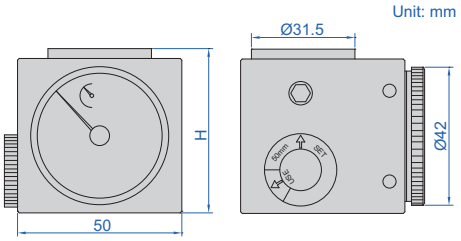


6556-50

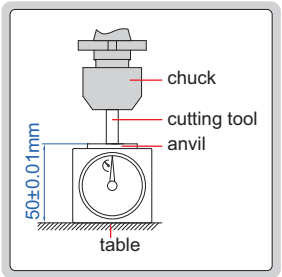


Code	Height (H)	Graduation	Accuracy	Test force
6556-50	50mm	0.01mm	±0.01mm	10N (at 50mm)

ZERO SETTER



2397-502A

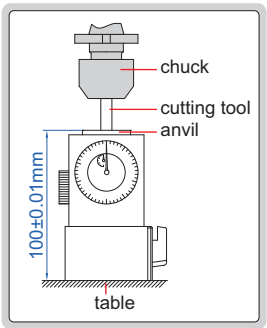


- Magnetic base

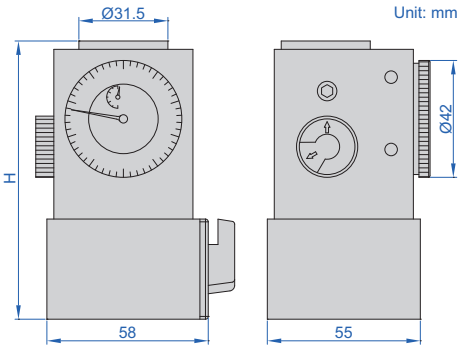
Code	Height (H)	Graduation	Accuracy	Test force
2397-502A	50mm	0.01mm	±0.01mm	9N (at 50mm)

ZERO SETTER

- Magnetic base with on-off switch



2394-100A



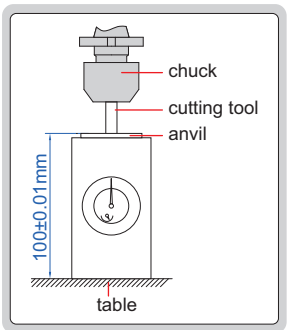
Code	Height (H)	Graduation	Accuracy	Test force
2394-100A	100mm	0.01mm	±0.01mm	9N (at 100mm)

LOW TEST FORCE ZERO SETTER

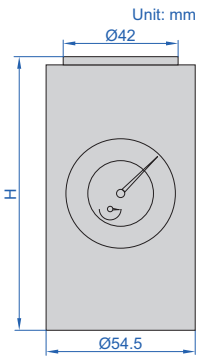
INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

LOW TEST FORCE

- Magnetic base
- Low test force, suitable for micro tools with minimum diameter Ø0.1mm



6555-100B

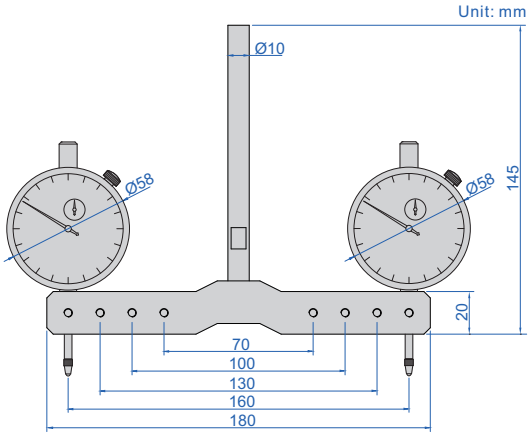


Code	Height (H)	Graduation	Accuracy	Test force
6555-100B	100mm	0.01mm	±0.01mm	1N (at 100mm)

VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE PERPENDICULARITY MEASURING GAUGE

VIDEO

2257-10



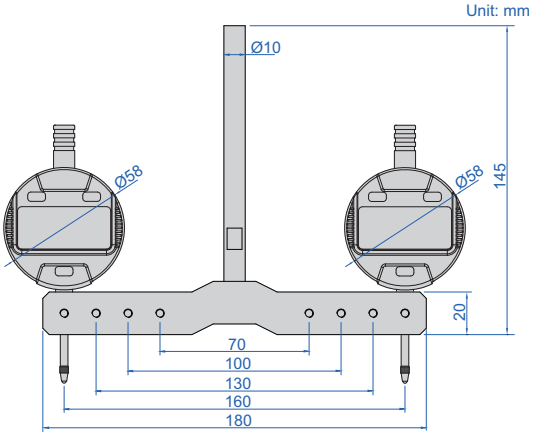
- Used to detect and adjust the perpendicularity between the spindle and worktable of a vertical milling machine

Code	Indicator	Accuracy
2257-10	dial indicator, code **2301-10F**, range: 10mm, graduation: 0.01mm	5µm

VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE PERPENDICULARITY MEASURING GAUGE

VIDEO

2258-101



- Used to detect and adjust the perpendicularity between the spindle and worktable of a vertical milling machine

Code	Indicator	Accuracy
2258-101	digital indicator, code **2112-101F**, range: 12.7mm/0.5", resolution: 0.001mm/0.00005"	3µm

18 LEVELS

Electronic Levels
Page 538-539

Digital Levels And Slope Meters
Page 540-545

Frame Levels
Page 545-546

Block Levels
Page 546-547

Levels
Page 548-551

Cross-Line Laser Levels
Page 552

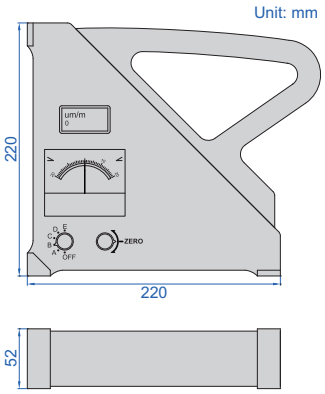
Self-Leveling Rotary Lasers
Page 553

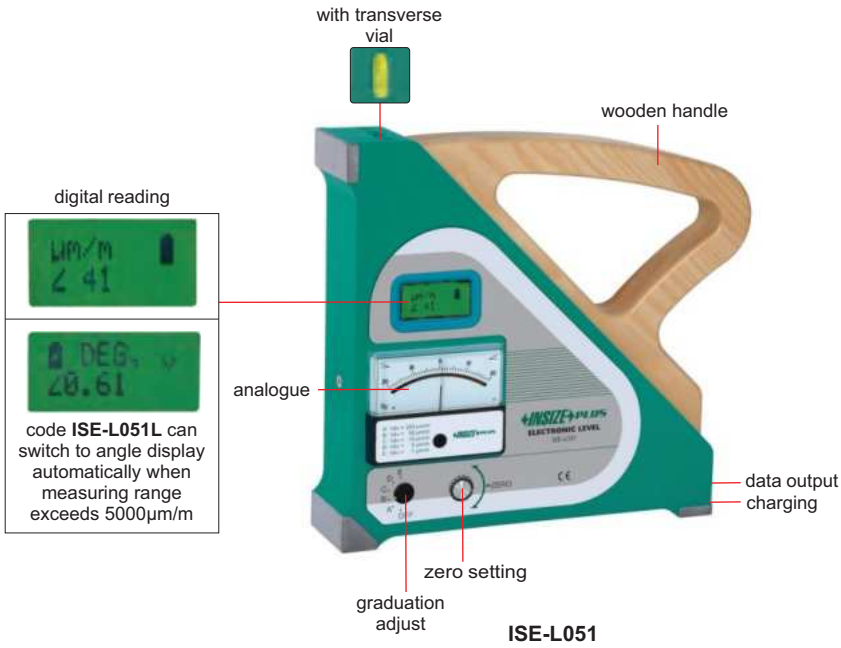
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE | DATA OUTPUT | SHOCK PROOF

ELECTRONIC LEVELS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

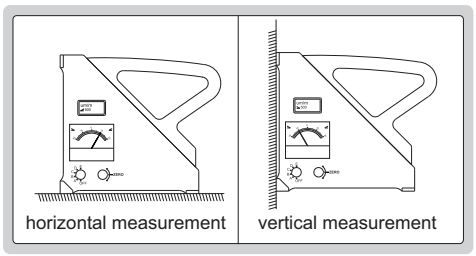
VIDEO



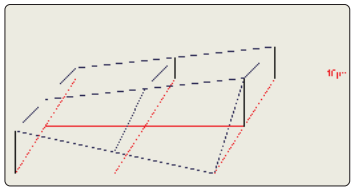


ISE-L051

- Shockproof
- Analogue and digital reading modes



software (**optional**)



measure flatness of surface plates

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISE-L051		ISE-L051L		
Analogue graduation (adjustable)	250μm/m (=0.014°)	50μm/m (=10")	10μm/m (=2")	5μm/m (=1")	1μm/m (=0.2")
Analogue range	±5000μm/m	±1000μm/m	±200μm/m	±100μm/m	±20μm/m
Digital reading resolution	horizontal: 1μm/m (=0.2")		horizontal: 1μm/m (=0.2"), angle: 0.01°		
Digital reading range	horizontal: 5000μm/m		horizontal: 5000μm/m, angle: 0.3~85°		
Accuracy	horizontal: ±1%		horizontal: ±1%, angle: ±0.7%		
Zero setting range	±1500μm/m				
Response time	<3s				
Data output	RS232				
Power supply	rechargeable Li-ion battery, provides power for 10h continuous working				
Dimension	220×220×52mm				
Weight	4.4kg				

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

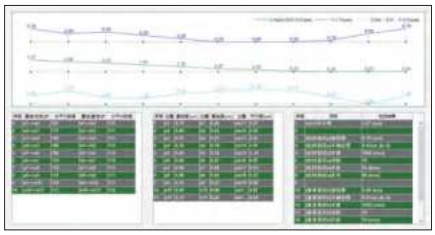
Software and data output cable	ISE-L050-SOFTWARE

WIRELESS ELECTRONIC LEVELS

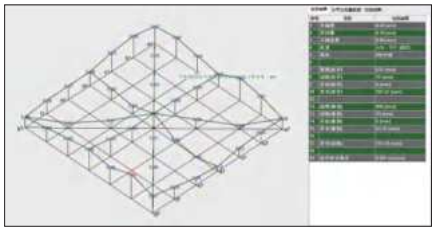
measuring and analysis software (included)

straightness measuring and analysis

parallelism measuring and analysis



flatness measuring and analysis



4952-150

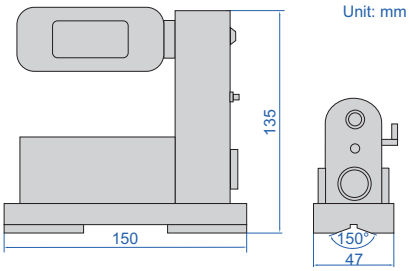
wireless receiver (included)

control box (included)

300mm bridge plate **4952-01 (optional)**

- Measures flatness, parallelism and straightness
- Built-in wireless transmission module, 433MHz signal, wireless connection to computer, transmission distance 50m
- The LCD can be rotated for easy observation in different directions
- Designed with handle for easy access
- V-groove on bottom for shafts
- Supplied with measuring and analysis software
- Optional accessory: bridge plate (code **4952-01**)

Unit: mm



SPECIFICATION

Code	4952-150		4952-150L	
Resolution (adjustable)	0.001mm/m (0.2")	0.01mm/m (2")	0.005mm/m (1")	0.01mm/m (2")
Range	±0.5mm/m	±5mm/m	±2.5mm/m	±5mm/m
Repeatability	0.001mm/m	0.01mm/m	0.005mm/m	0.01mm/m
Response time	<10s	<3s	<5s	<3s
Accuracy	±(1+A×2%)Δ*			
Power supply	1×21700 Li-ion battery, for 50h continuous working			
Weight	1.8kg			

*A is the measured value, Δ is the resolution

STANDARD DELIVERY

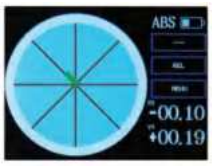
Main unit	1 pc
Wireless receiver	1 pc
Control box	1 pc
Measuring and analysis software (with dongle)	1 set
Charger	1 pc
21700 Li-ion battery	4 pcs

VIDEO

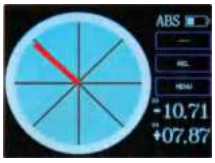
DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL LEVEL CODE ISE-2DT

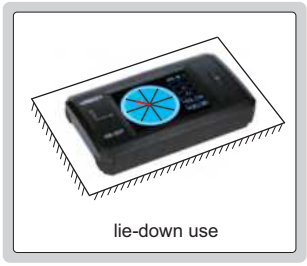
- Color LCD, touch panel
- X-Y axis measurement
- Set the tolerance and the display is shown in different colors



within the tolerance (green)

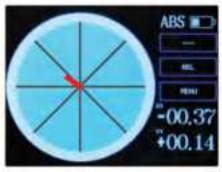


out of the tolerance (red)

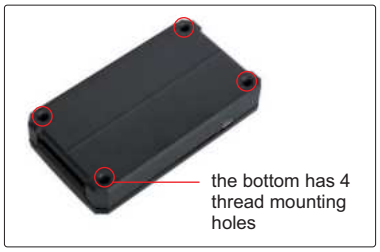


lie-down use

- To show the incline with line or bubble



charging and data output



the bottom has 4 thread mounting holes

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	±30°
Resolution	0.1°, 0.01°, 0.1mm/m
Accuracy	±0.03° (range 0~3°) ±0.05° (range >3°)
Power supply	rechargeable battery
Dimension	115×66×25mm
Weight	224g

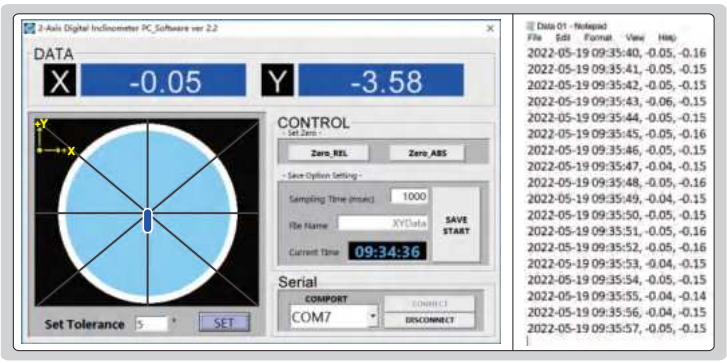
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Software	**ISE-2DT-SOFTWARE**

PC software (**optional**), send data to txt



DUAL AXIS DIGITAL LEVEL AND GYRO ANGLE METER

VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

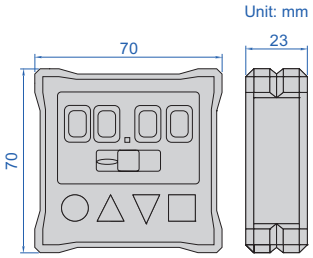
DISPLAY FLIPS OVER WHEN THE BOTTOM FACES UP

AUDIBLE ALARM WHEN OUT OF LIMIT

BACKLIGHT

ATTENTION: HARD PLASTIC CASE

2199-1



dual axis mode

bubble

single axis mode

bubble

M4 threaded holes on the back for fixing

horizontal use | vertical use | lie-down use

measurement of angle between two planes in any direction (gyro technique)

place the angle meter at the first position, press “angle” button, rotate to another position (rotation speed<90°/s), LCD shows the angle α

- Single axis/double axis level and slope meter, gyro technique can measure the angle between two planes in any direction
- Hard plastic case, with V-shaped grooves, four magnetic sides
- Display flips over when the bottom faces up
- Audible alarm when out of limit
- Buttons: POWER, ZERO, HOLD, display unit (°, mm/m, %), MENU
- Rechargeable Li-ion battery 3.7V, operation time is 40 hours
- Automatic power off in 30 minutes
- Data output
- Android and iPhone APP are included
- Optional accessory: wired data transmission (code **2199-A01**), bluetooth (code **2199-A02**), transmission distance is 10 meters (under the condition of no obstruction and no electromagnetic interference)

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2199-1	single axis level: 4×90° dual axis level: ±40°	0.01°	at 0° and 20°: ±0.08° at 20° and 70°: ±0.15° at 70° and 90°: ±0.08°
	gyro angle meter: 360°	0.1°	±0.5°

To be continued

Continued from previous page

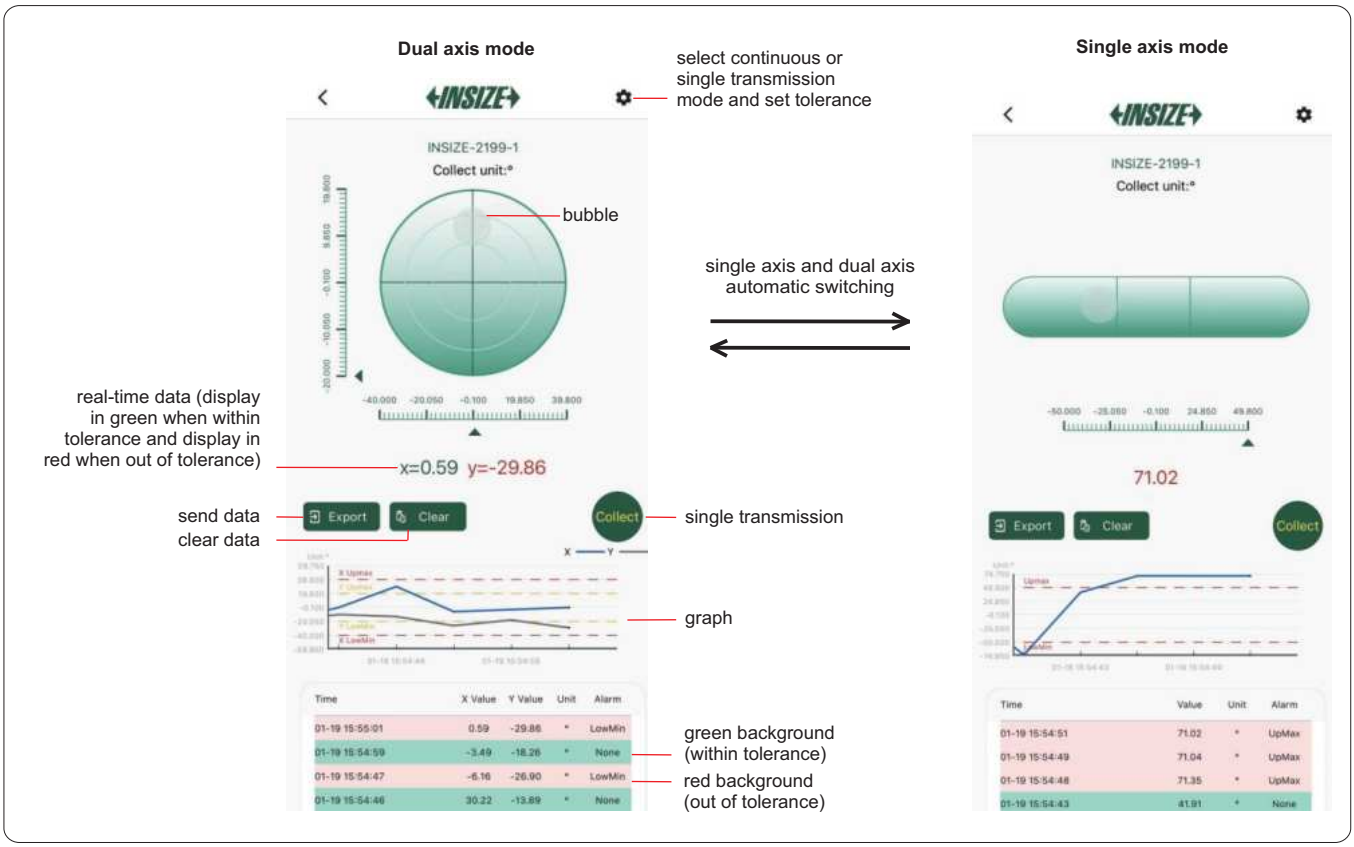
bluetooth (**optional**)

wired data transmission
(**optional**)

connect to computer via wired data transmission

connect to mobile phone via bluetooth

Android and iPhone APP (included), can choose real-time display (continuous transmission) or single transmission



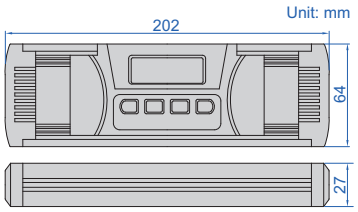
DIGITAL LEVEL AND SLOPE METER

ABSOLUTE LEVEL | BACKLIGHT | BUZZER ALARM AT 0° AND 90° | WORKING TEMPERATURE -5°C~50°C

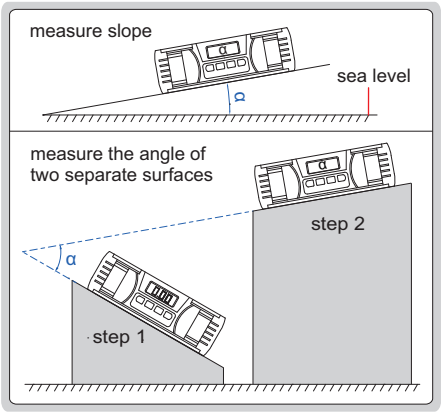
IP67 WATERPROOF

VIDEO

2175-360



- IP67 dust/waterproof
- Used as level and slope meter
- Aluminum frame, shock absorbing rubber end caps
- Magnetic bottom with V-groove for shafts
- The sea level is permanently set inside the chip, zero setting is not needed when batteries are replaced
- Buttons: ON/OFF, backlight/buzzer alarm, absolute and incremental measurement, unit (mm/m, %, °), HOLD (keep the reading)
- Three AAA batteries, automatic power off



Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2175-360	0-360° (90°×4)	0.05°; 1mm/m	at 0°: ±0.05°; at others: ±0.1°

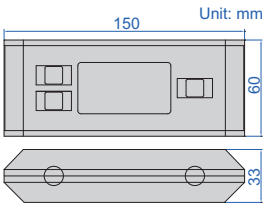
DIGITAL LEVEL AND SLOPE METER

ABSOLUTE LEVEL | BACKLIGHT | BUZZER ALARM AT 0° AND 90° | WORKING TEMPERATURE -5°C~50°C

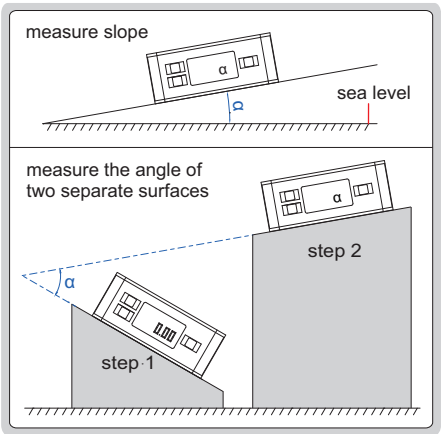
IP54 WATERPROOF

VIDEO

2179-360



- IP54 dust/waterproof
- Used as level and slope meter
- Aluminum frame
- Magnetic bottom with V-groove for shafts
- The sea level is permanently set inside the chip, zero setting is not needed when battery is replaced
- Buttons: ON/OFF, absolute and incremental measurement, keep the reading, buzzer alarm, unit (mm/m, %, in/ft), conversion, backlight
- Two AAA batteries, automatic power off



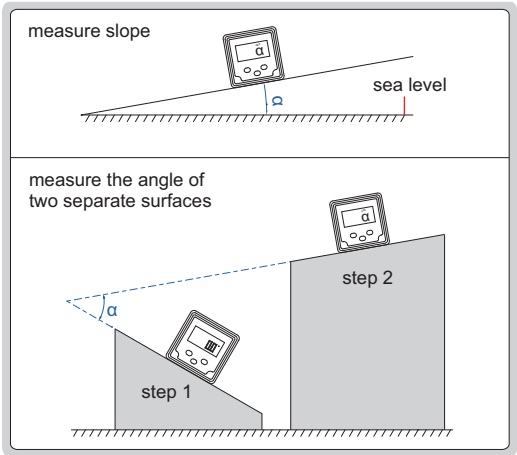
Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2179-360	0-360° (90°×4)	0.05°; 1mm/m; 0.125in/ft	at 0° and 90°: ±0.1°; at others: ±0.2°

BLUETOOTH DIGITAL LEVEL AND SLOPE METER

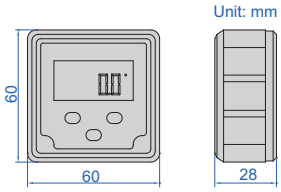
BACKLIGHT | MAGNETIC BOTTOM | DISPLAY FLIPS OVER WHEN THE BOTTOM FACES UP | WORKING TEMPERATURE -5°C~50°C | ABSOLUTE LEVEL

VIDEO

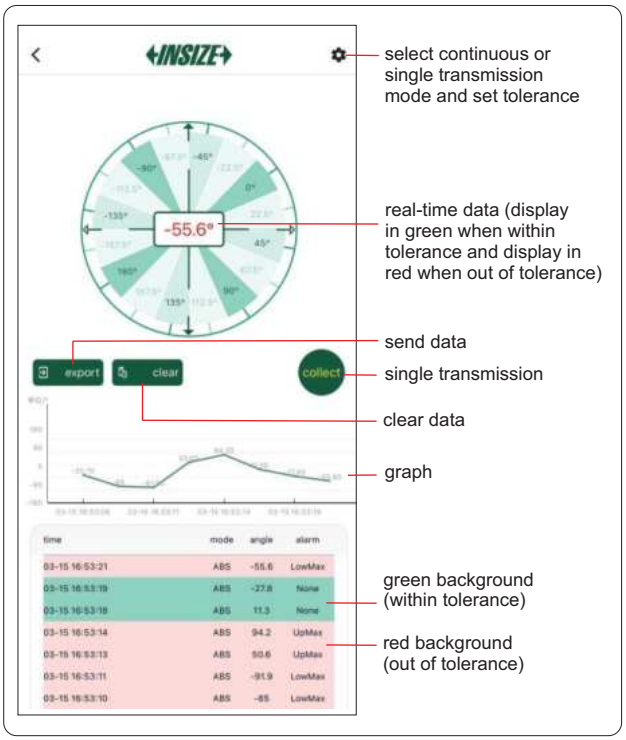
2198-2



Unit: mm



Android and iPhone APP (included), can choose real-time display (continuous transmission) or single transmission



- Used as level and slope meter
- Aluminum frame
- Magnetic bottom
- The display flips over when the bottom faces up
- The backlight is on automatically when in use, and automatically off in 15 seconds after use
- The sea level is permanently set inside the chip, zero setting is not needed when battery is replaced
- Buttons: ON/OFF, ZERO, HOLD, absolute and incremental measurement
- Built-in bluetooth, transmission distance is 15 meters (under the condition of no obstruction and no electromagnetic interference). Android and iPhone APP are included
- One AAA battery, automatic power off in 5 minutes

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2198-2	4x90°	0.1° (=1.745mm/m)	at 0°and 90°: ±0.1°; at others: ±0.2°

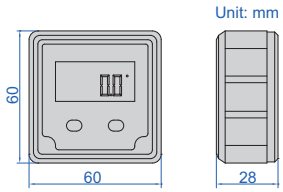
DIGITAL LEVEL AND SLOPE METER

MAGNETIC BOTTOM | WORKING TEMPERATURE -5°C~50°C | BACKLIGHT | DISPLAY FLIPS OVER WHEN THE BOTTOM FACES UP | ABSOLUTE LEVEL

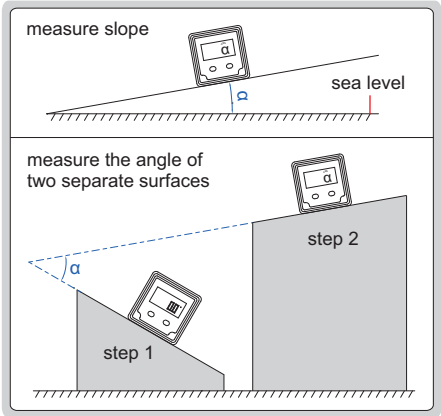
POPULAR MODEL

VIDEO

2170-1



- Used as level and slope meter
- Aluminum frame
- Magnetic bottom
- The display flips over when the bottom faces up
- The backlight is on automatically when in use, and automatically off in 15 seconds after use
- The sea level is permanently set inside the chip, zero setting is not needed when battery is replaced
- Buttons: ON/OFF, ZERO, absolute and incremental measurement
- One AAA battery, automatic power off in 5 minutes

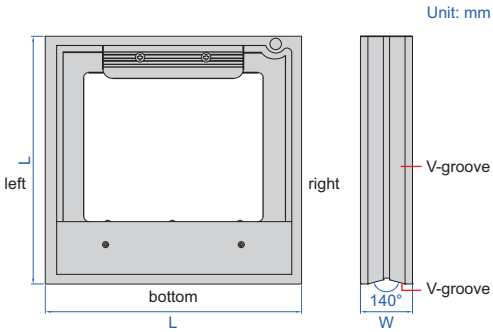


Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
2170-1	4x90°	0.1° (=1.745mm/m)	at 0° and 90°: ±0.1°; at others: ±0.2°

FRAME LEVELS

VIDEO

4902-200



- V-groove on bottom and left for shafts (shafts dia. 15~68mm)
- With transverse vial

Code		Size (L×L)	W
Sensitivity 0.02mm/m (=0.001°)	Sensitivity 0.05mm/m (=0.0029°)		
4902-150	4902-C150	150x150mm	40mm
4902-200	4902-C200	200x200mm	40mm
4902-300	4902-C300	300x300mm	45mm

NO NEED TO SET ZERO BEFORE USE

FRAME LEVELS

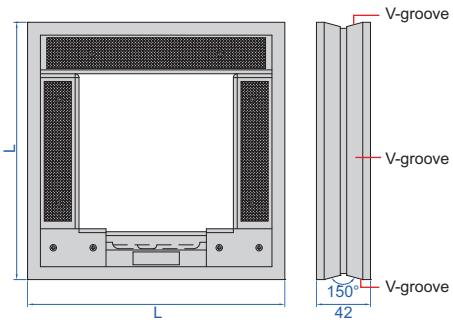
INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

4906-150

magnet on the left side

4906-150M

Unit: mm



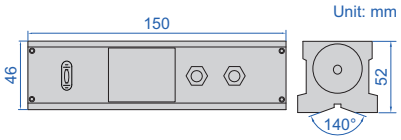
- No need to set zero before use
- Three V-grooves for shafts (shafts dia. 19.3~115.9mm)
- With longitudinal vial

Code		Size (L×L)	Remark
Sensitivity 0.02mm/m (=0.001°)	Sensitivity 0.1mm/m (=0.0057°)		
4906-150	4906-B150	150×150mm	–
4906-200	4906-B200	200×200mm	–
4906-300	4906-B300	300×300mm	–
4906-150M	4906-B150M	150×150mm	with magnet
4906-200M	4906-B200M	200×200mm	with magnet
4906-300M	4906-B300M	300×300mm	with magnet

VIDEO

ELECTRONIC BLOCK LEVEL

Unit: mm



4950-1

- Button function: power switch, zero, data save, ABS/REF
- 8 sets of measuring data can be saved on the LCD
- V-groove on bottom for shafts (shafts dia.14~75mm)
- With transverse vial
- Li-ion battery power supply, for 30h continuous working
- Supplied with li-ion battery charger

Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Repeatability	Response time	Weight
4950-1	±5mm/m (±0.286°)	0.01mm/m (0.001°)	±(1+A×2%)Δ*	0.01mm/m	<3s	1.1kg

*A is the measured value, Δ is the resolution

BLOCK LEVELS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

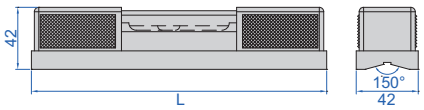
NO NEED TO SET ZERO BEFORE USE

- No need to set zero before use
- V-groove on bottom for shafts (shafts dia. 19.3~115.9mm)
- With longitudinal vial

4905-200

Code		Size (L)
Sensitivity 0.02mm/m (=0.001°)	Sensitivity 0.1mm/m (=0.0057°)	
4905-160	4905-B160	160mm
4905-200	4905-B200	200mm
4905-300	4905-B300	300mm
4905-500	4905-B500	500mm

Unit: mm



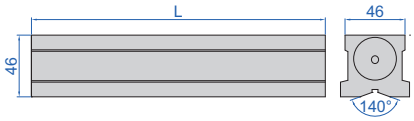
BLOCK LEVELS

POPULAR MODEL

VIDEO

- V-groove on bottom for shafts (shafts dia. 15~68mm)
- With transverse vial

Unit: mm



Code		Length (L)
Sensitivity 0.02mm/m (=0.001°)	Sensitivity 0.05mm/m (=0.0029°)	
4903-150A	4903-C150	150mm
4903-200A	4903-C200	200mm
4903-300A	4903-C300	300mm

4903-200A

SHORT LEVEL

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

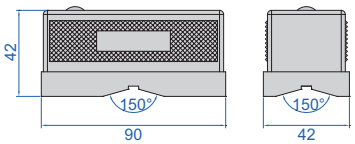
NO NEED TO SET ZERO BEFORE USE

- No need to set zero before use
- Suitable for small spaces like crankshaft
- Longitudinal and transverse V-grooves on bottom for shafts (shafts dia. 19.3~115.9mm)
- With transverse vial

4907-90

Code	Length	Sensitivity
4907-90	90mm	0.1mm/m (=0.0057°)

Unit: mm



MINI LEVEL

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

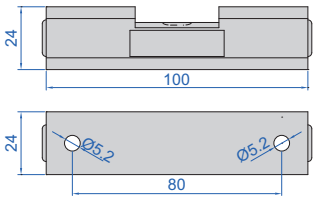
NO NEED TO SET ZERO BEFORE USE

- No need to set zero before use
- With mounting holes (for M5 screws)

4908-100

Code	Length	Sensitivity
4908-100	100mm	0.1mm/m (=0.0057°)

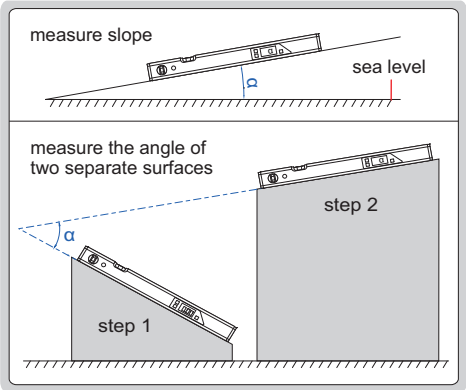
Unit: mm



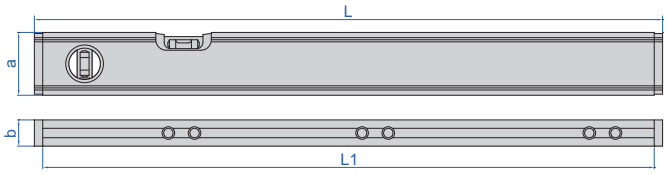
VIDEO

ABSOLUTE LEVEL | BACKLIGHT | WORKING TEMPERATURE 0°C~50°C

DIGITAL LEVELS AND SLOPE METERS



- With transverse and longitudinal vials
- Used as level and slope meter
- Aluminum frame, magnetic bottom
- The sea level is permanently set inside the chip, zero setting is not needed when batteries are replaced
- Buttons: ON/OFF, absolute and incremental measurement, keep the reading, buzzer alarm (not for **4910-400**), unit (mm/m, %, in/ft), conversion (not for **4910-400**), backlight
- The display flips over when the bottom faces up
- Two AAA batteries
- Automatic power off



(mm)

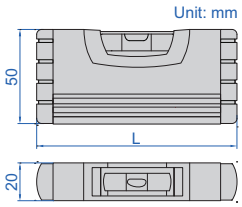
Code	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Remark*	L	L1	a	b
4910-400	0~360° (90°×4)	angle: 0.1°	±0.2°	both angle and slope are displayed (slope is calculated by angle)	416	400	50	21
4910-600	0~360° (90°×4)	at 0° and 90°: 0.05° ; at others: 0.1°	at 0° and 90°: ±0.1°; at others: ±0.2°	at 0°and 90°buzzer alarm	600	585	60	25

*mm/m=tan(°)x1000,for example:0.3°=tan (0.3)x1000=5mm/m

HANDY LEVEL

LIFETIME WARRANTY VIALS | MAGNETIC BASE

4912-100



magnetic base surface

packaging

- Shockproof vials
- Magnetic base
- Shock absorbing rubber end caps
- Working temperature: -15°C~55°C

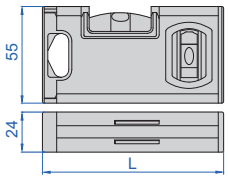
Code	Size (L)	Accuracy
4912-100	100mm	0.5mm/m

HANDY LEVELS

MAGNETIC BASE

LIFETIME WARRANTY VIALS

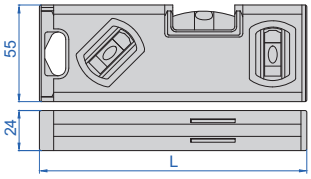
Unit: mm



2 vials

4922-100

Unit: mm



3 vials

4922-150

Code	Size (L)	Accuracy	Number of vials
4922-100	100mm	0.5mm/m	2
4922-150	150mm	0.5mm/m	3
4922-200	200mm	0.5mm/m	3

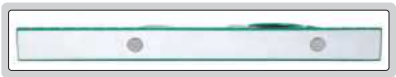
- Shockproof horizontal and vertical vials
- Magnetic base
- Shock absorbing rubber end caps
- Working temperature: -15°C~55°C

CASTING ALUMINUM LEVEL

MAGNETIC BASE

LIFETIME WARRANTY VIALS

magnetic bottom surface (milled)

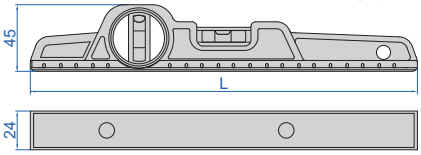


4913-250

packaging

- Shockproof horizontal and vertical vials
- Magnetic base
- Working temperature: -15°C~55°C
- Casting aluminum body

Unit: mm



Code	Size (L)	Accuracy
4913-250	250mm	0.5mm/m

ALUMINUM LEVEL

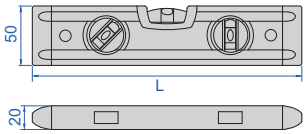
MAGNETIC BASE

LIFETIME WARRANTY VIALS

- Shockproof horizontal and vertical vials
- Magnetic base
- Shock absorbing rubber end caps
- Working temperature: -15°C~55°C

4921-230

Unit: mm



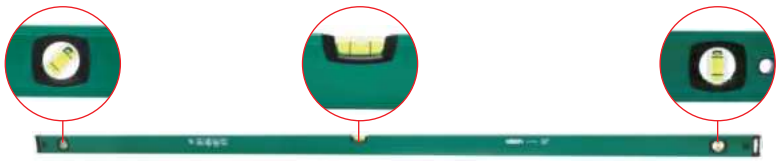
Code	Size (L)	Accuracy
4921-230	230mm	0.5mm/m

LIFETIME WARRANTY VIALS

MAGNETIC BASE

ALUMINUM LEVELS

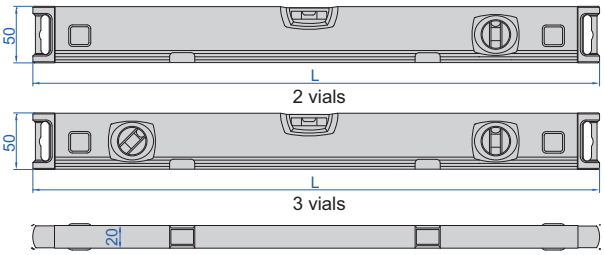
4914-600



4914-2000

- Shockproof horizontal and vertical vials
- Magnetic base
- Shock absorbing rubber end caps
- Working temperature: -15°C~55°C

Unit: mm



magnetic bottom surface (milled)

Code	Size (L)	Accuracy	Number of vials
4914-300	300mm	0.5mm/m	2
4914-600	600mm	0.5mm/m	2
4914-800	800mm	0.5mm/m	2
4914-1000	1000mm	0.5mm/m	2
4914-1200	1200mm	0.5mm/m	2
4914-2000	2000mm	0.5mm/m	3

LIFETIME WARRANTY VIALS

ALUMINUM LEVELS

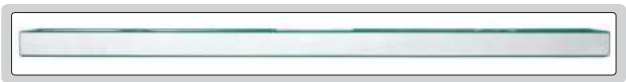
- Top and bottom working surfaces
- Shock-proof and UV-proof vials
- Die casting aluminum alloy frame
- Zero position of horizontal vial can be set
- One graduation of horizontal vial is 2% slope
- Working temperature: -15°C~55°C

working surface (milled)

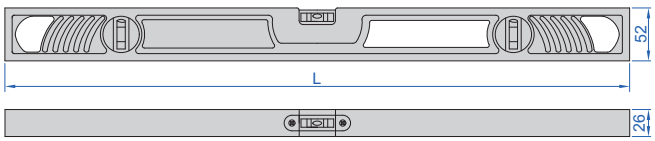
working surface (milled)

4911-600

bottom surface (non-magnetic, milled)



Unit: mm



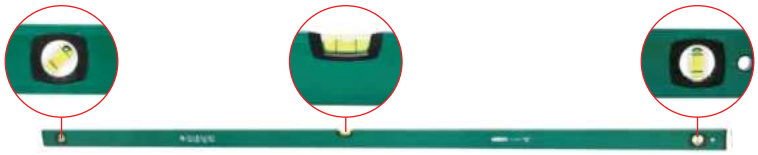
Code	Size (L)	Accuracy
4911-600	600mm	0.5mm/m
4911-800	800mm	0.5mm/m

ALUMINUM LEVELS (BASIC TYPE)

MAGNETIC BASE

LIFETIME WARRANTY VIALS

4918-300

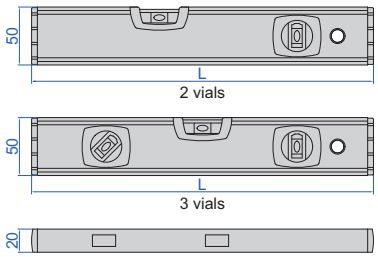


4918-2000

- Shock-proof and UV-proof vials
- Magnetic base
- Shock absorbing rubber end caps
- Working temperature: -15°C~55°C

magnetic bottom surface

Unit: mm



Code	Size (L)	Accuracy	Number of vials
4918-300	300mm	1mm/m	2
4918-600	600mm	1mm/m	2
4918-800	800mm	1mm/m	2
4918-1000	1000mm	1mm/m	2
4918-1200	1200mm	1mm/m	2
4918-2000	2000mm	1mm/m	3

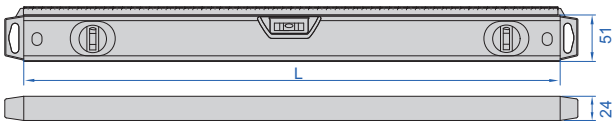
ALUMINUM LEVEL WITH RULER

LIFETIME WARRANTY VIALS

4923-600

- Shockproof horizontal and vertical vials
- Non-magnetic milled base
- Shock absorbing rubber end caps
- Range of ruler: 0-60cm, graduation: 1mm
- Working temperature: -15°C~55°C

Unit: mm



Code	Size (L)	Accuracy
4923-600	600mm	0.5mm/m

VIDEO

IP54 WATERPROOF

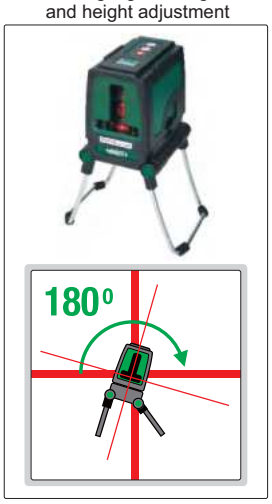
AUDIBLE AND VISUAL ALARM WHEN OUT OF ±3°

CROSS-LINE LASER LEVEL
CODE 4917-30

- Red horizontal and vertical cross laser lines
- Self-leveling within ±3°, self-leveling time within 4s, audible and visual alarm when out of ±3°
- Folding legs for angle and height adjustment
- Outdoor use with the detector (code: **4917-DETECTOR**)

application examples

folding legs for angle and height adjustment



SPECIFICATION

Laser line width	2±0.5mm (within 5m)
Laser type	630~660nm, class II, <1mW
Beam angle	120±0.5°
Self-leveling range	±3°
Working distance	indoor: 30m, outdoor: 50m with detector (**optional**)
Accuracy	0.2mm/m
Operation temperature	-10~40°C
Power supply	3×AA batteries, for 3 hours working
Dimension	100×82×104mm
Weight	620g

stand
(included with outdoor detector)

OUTDOOR DETECTOR (OPTIONAL)

Detecting distance	horizontal 1~50m, vertical 1~30m
Detecting accuracy *	high accuracy ±1.5mm, low accuracy ±2. 5mm
Power supply	9V battery
Dimension	168×58×30mm
Weight	140g (battery included)

* Use high accuracy detection mode within 15m, use low accuracy detection mode over 15m

outdoor detector (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
1/4" to 5/8" tripod adaptor	1 pc
Battery (AA)	3 pcs

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Outdoor detector	4917-DETECTOR

SELF-LEVELING ROTARY LASER
CODE GRL-L340

VIDEO

INDICATOR FLASHING WHEN OUT OF ±5°

IP65 WATERPROOF

detector (included)

remote controller (included)

bracket for C battery (included)

beam finder glasses (included)

tripod (included)

- Applicable fields: construction, decoration, pipeline and equipment installation
- Green laser beam rotates 360° horizontally or vertically
- Self-leveling range ±5° on both X and Y planes
- Alarm when inclination is out of ±5°
- ±5° leveling range for manual mode on both X and Y planes
- 5 variable speeds 0-600rpm
- 6 scan modes
- Plumb up and plumb down dots
- Remote control for long distance
- Power supply: AC or DC

application examples

horizontal leveling | vertical leveling | working with detector

SPECIFICATION

Working range		indoor 50m, outdoor 300m (with detector)
Self leveling range		±5°
Horizontal/vertical beam accuracy		±0.1mm/m
Main laser type		520~540nm, class 2, <1mW
Auxiliary laser type		645~655nm, class 2, <1mW
Rotating speed		0/60/120/300/600rpm
Scanning range		0/10/45/90/180/360°
Setting slope		X axis: ±5°, Y axis: ±5°
Operation temperature		-20~50°C
Maximum remote control distance		20m
Power supply	remote controller	2×1.5V AAA batteries
	main unit	NI-MH batteries or 4×1.5V C batteries
	detector	1×9V battery
Dimension		210×210×213mm
Weight		2.5kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit (including NI-MH batteries)	1 pc
C battery and bracket	1 set
Detector	1 pc
Remote controller	1 pc
Beam finder glasses	1 pc
Laser target	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc
AAA battery	2 pcs
9V battery	1 pc
Tripod	1 pc

LINEAR PROBES AND SCALES

19

Linear Probes
Page 555

Optical Grating Linear Gauges And Display Units
Page 555-561

Capacitance Type Linear Gauges And Display Units
Page 562-566

Laser Displacement Sensors
Page 567

Linear Scales And Digital Readouts
Page 568-572

Magnetic Linear Scales
Page 573-574

Scales
Page 575-576

INDUCTANCE TYPE PROBE
CODE 9420-AP02

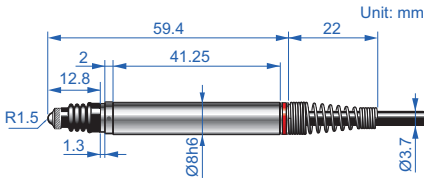
IP65 WATERPROOF

VIDEO

- Ultra-short length, built-in precision linear ball bearings
- For highly accurate and repeatable displacement measurements of displacement, deformation, dimension, vibration, thickness, expansion, etc. in quality control and metrology applications

SPECIFICATION

Range		±0.9mm
Resolution		0.1μm
Accuracy		±0.3+3×|L|³μm, (L is measuring length in mm)
Repeatability		0.15μm
Thermal drift		0.25μm/°C
Mechanical stroke		2.2mm
Sensor type		LVDT
Measuring force		0.75N (measuring rod vertical down at 0±25% potential)
Protective cover		fluorinated elastomer
Contact type		carbide
Insert thread		M2.5
Sampling frequency		≥80ms
Operation environment	work	-10~60ºC;
	storage	-20~100ºC
Cable length		2m (customized from 2~5m)
Output interface		5-wire aviation interface
Weight		16g



DIGITAL LINEAR GAUGES

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

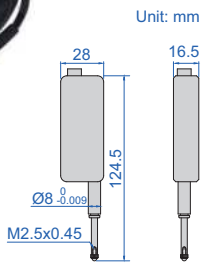
ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

DUSTPROOF WATERPROOF

- Scale type: optical grating
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Digital signal output, amplifier is not required
- Measuring force: ≤1.5N
- Dust/waterproof: IP43/IP66
- Baud rate: 9600 (can be customized)
- Cable length: 3m (can be customized)
- Optional accessory: software of linear gauge (code: **7130-SOFTWARE**, 8 probes can be connected at the same time, need to purchase the corresponding hubs)

7130-10

7130-10L



Dust/waterproof IP43, resolution 0.1μm

Code	Range	Repeatability	Accuracy	Outgoing cable direction	Output signal	Output interface
7130-10	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	horizontal	RS232, TTL level	
7130-10L	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	vertical	RS232, TTL level	
7130-11	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	horizontal	RS232, 232 level	
7130-11L	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	vertical	RS232, 232 level	
7130-12	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	horizontal	RS485 (VCC+5~12V)	
7130-12L	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	vertical	RS485 (VCC+5~12V)	
7130-13	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	horizontal	RS232, TTL level	
7130-13L	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	vertical	RS232, TTL level	
7130-14	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	horizontal	RS232, 232 level	
7130-14L	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	vertical	RS232, 232 level	

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Dust/waterproof IP43, resolution 0.5μm

Code	Range	Repeatability	Accuracy	Outgoing cable direction	Output signal	Output interface
7130-20	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	horizontal	RS232, TTL level	
7130-20L	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	vertical	RS232, TTL level	
7130-21	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	horizontal	RS232, 232 level	
7130-21L	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	vertical	RS232, 232 level	
7130-22	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	horizontal	RS485 (VCC+5~12V)	
7130-22L	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	vertical	RS485 (VCC+5~12V)	
7130-23	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	horizontal	RS232, TTL level	
7130-23L	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	vertical	RS232, TTL level	
7130-24	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	horizontal	RS232, 232 level	
7130-24L	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	vertical	RS232, 232 level	

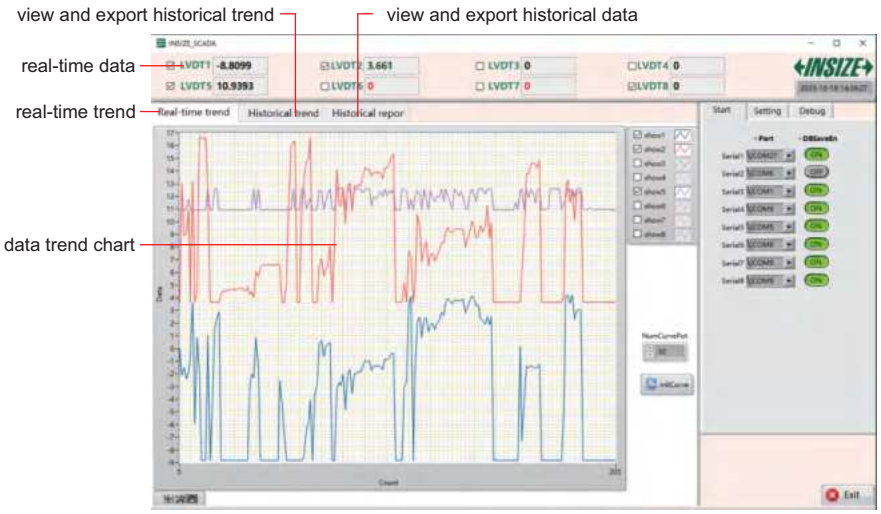
Dust/waterproof IP66, resolution 0.1μm

Code	Range	Repeatability	Accuracy	Outgoing cable direction	Output signal	Output interface
7130-30	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	horizontal	RS232, TTL level	
7130-30L	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	vertical	RS232, TTL level	
7130-31	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	horizontal	RS232, 232 level	
7130-31L	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	vertical	RS232, 232 level	
7130-32	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	horizontal	RS485 (VCC+5~12V)	
7130-32L	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	vertical	RS485 (VCC+5~12V)	
7130-33	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	horizontal	RS232, TTL level	
7130-33L	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	vertical	RS232, TTL level	
7130-34	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	horizontal	RS232, 232 level	
7130-34L	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	vertical	RS232, 232 level	

Dust/waterproof IP66, resolution 0.5μm

Code	Range	Repeatability	Accuracy	Outgoing cable direction	Output signal	Output interface
7130-40	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	horizontal	RS232, TTL level	
7130-40L	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	vertical	RS232, TTL level	
7130-41	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	horizontal	RS232, 232 level	
7130-41L	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	vertical	RS232, 232 level	
7130-42	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	horizontal	RS485 (VCC+5~12V)	
7130-42L	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	vertical	RS485 (VCC+5~12V)	
7130-43	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	horizontal	RS232, TTL level	
7130-43L	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	vertical	RS232, TTL level	
7130-44	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	horizontal	RS232, 232 level	
7130-44L	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	vertical	RS232, 232 level	

software of linear gauge (**optional**)



the software can set tolerance and make real-time judgment (red when out of tolerance, green when within tolerance), set zero, data collection interval time, color, type and line width of trend lines, can view and export data to Excel report or BMP image

PNEUMATIC DIGITAL LINEAR GAUGES

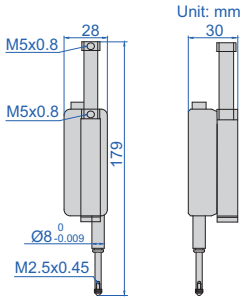
DUSTPROOF WATERPROOF

ABSOLUTE ENCODER, THE ORIGINAL DATA REMAINS AFTER POWER OFF

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

7134-10L

- Scale type: optical grating
- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Digital signal output, amplifier is not required
- Air pressure: 0.2-0.5MPa
- Measuring force: ≤1.5N
- Dust/waterproof: IP43/IP66
- Baud rate: 9600 (can be customized)
- Cable length: 3m (can be customized)
- Optional accessory: software of linear gauge (code: **7130-SOFTWARE**, 8 probes can be connected at the same time, need to purchase the corresponding hubs)



Dust/waterproof IP43, resolution 0.1μm

Code	Range	Repeatability	Accuracy	Outgoing cable direction	Output signal	Output interface
7134-10	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	horizontal	RS232, TTL level	
7134-10L	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	vertical	RS232, TTL level	
7134-11	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	horizontal	RS232, 232 level	
7134-11L	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	vertical	RS232, 232 level	
7134-12	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	horizontal	RS485 (VCC+5~12V)	
7134-12L	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	vertical	RS485 (VCC+5~12V)	
7134-13	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	horizontal	RS232, TTL level	
7134-13L	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	vertical	RS232, TTL level	
7134-14	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	horizontal	RS232, 232 level	
7134-14L	0-12.5mm	0.5μm	1μm	vertical	RS232, 232 level	

Dust/waterproof IP43, resolution 0.5μm

Code	Range	Repeatability	Accuracy	Outgoing cable direction	Output signal	Output interface
7134-20	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	horizontal	RS232, TTL level	
7134-20L	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	vertical	RS232, TTL level	
7134-21	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	horizontal	RS232, 232 level	
7134-21L	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	vertical	RS232, 232 level	
7134-22	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	horizontal	RS485 (VCC+5~12V)	
7134-22L	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	vertical	RS485 (VCC+5~12V)	
7134-23	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	horizontal	RS232, TTL level	
7134-23L	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	vertical	RS232, TTL level	
7134-24	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	horizontal	RS232, 232 level	
7134-24L	0-12.5mm	1.5μm	3μm	vertical	RS232, 232 level	

To be continued

Continued from previous page

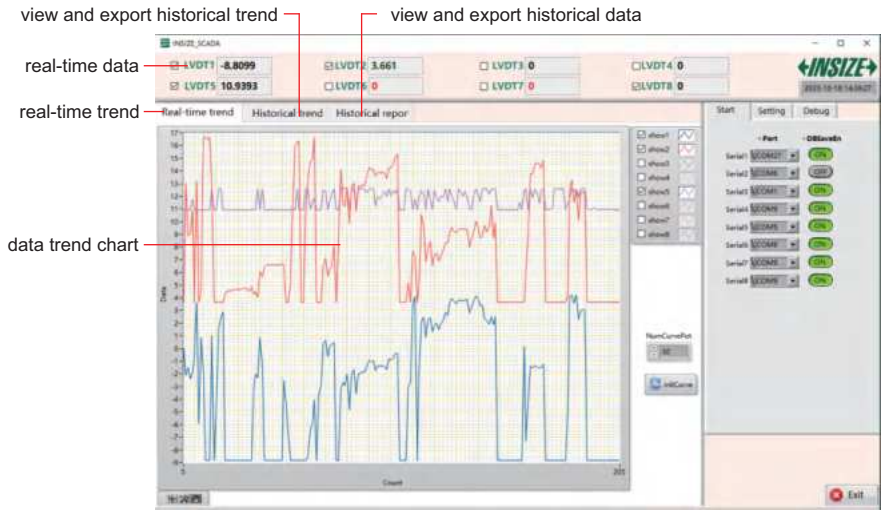
Dust/waterproof IP66, resolution 0.1µm

Code	Range	Repeatability	Accuracy	Outgoing cable direction	Output signal	Output interface
7134-30	0-12.5mm	0.5µm	1µm	horizontal	RS232, TTL level	
7134-30L	0-12.5mm	0.5µm	1µm	vertical	RS232, TTL level	
7134-31	0-12.5mm	0.5µm	1µm	horizontal	RS232, 232 level	
7134-31L	0-12.5mm	0.5µm	1µm	vertical	RS232, 232 level	
7134-32	0-12.5mm	0.5µm	1µm	horizontal	RS485 (VCC+5~12V)	
7134-32L	0-12.5mm	0.5µm	1µm	vertical	RS485 (VCC+5~12V)	
7134-33	0-12.5mm	0.5µm	1µm	horizontal	RS232, TTL level	
7134-33L	0-12.5mm	0.5µm	1µm	vertical	RS232, TTL level	
7134-34	0-12.5mm	0.5µm	1µm	horizontal	RS232, 232 level	
7134-34L	0-12.5mm	0.5µm	1µm	vertical	RS232, 232 level	

Dust/waterproof IP66, resolution 0.5µm

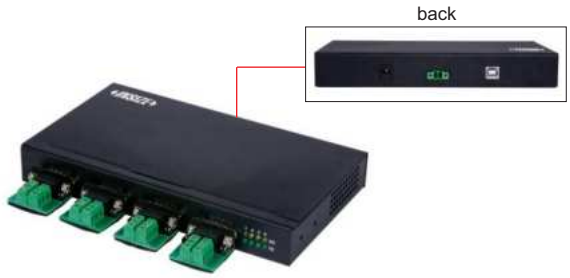
Code	Range	Repeatability	Accuracy	Outgoing cable direction	Output signal	Output interface
7134-40	0-12.5mm	1.5µm	3µm	horizontal	RS232, TTL level	
7134-40L	0-12.5mm	1.5µm	3µm	vertical	RS232, TTL level	
7134-41	0-12.5mm	1.5µm	3µm	horizontal	RS232, 232 level	
7134-41L	0-12.5mm	1.5µm	3µm	vertical	RS232, 232 level	
7134-42	0-12.5mm	1.5µm	3µm	horizontal	RS485 (VCC+5~12V)	
7134-42L	0-12.5mm	1.5µm	3µm	vertical	RS485 (VCC+5~12V)	
7134-43	0-12.5mm	1.5µm	3µm	horizontal	RS232, TTL level	
7134-43L	0-12.5mm	1.5µm	3µm	vertical	RS232, TTL level	
7134-44	0-12.5mm	1.5µm	3µm	horizontal	RS232, 232 level	
7134-44L	0-12.5mm	1.5µm	3µm	vertical	RS232, 232 level	

software of linear gauge (**optional**)



the software can set tolerance and make real-time judgment (red when out of tolerance, green when within tolerance), set zero, data collection interval time, color, type and line width of trend lines, can view and export data to Excel report or BMP image

MULTICHANNEL INTERFACE BOXES OF LINEAR GAUGES



7212-4A

7212-8A

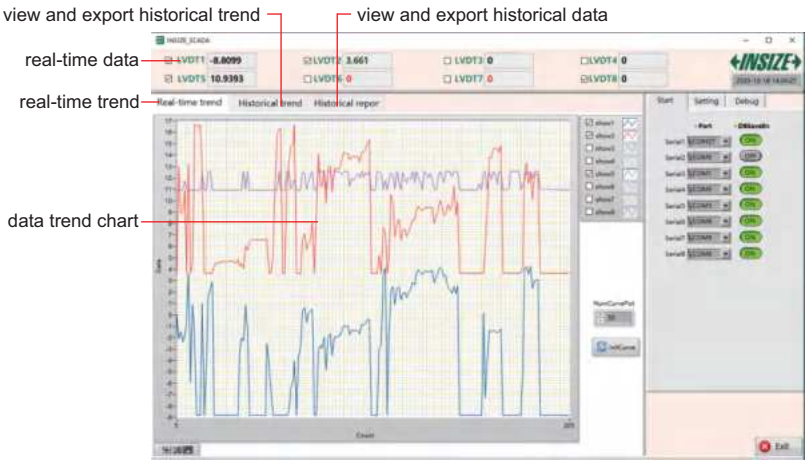
7324-HUB4

7324-HUB7

7324-HUB16

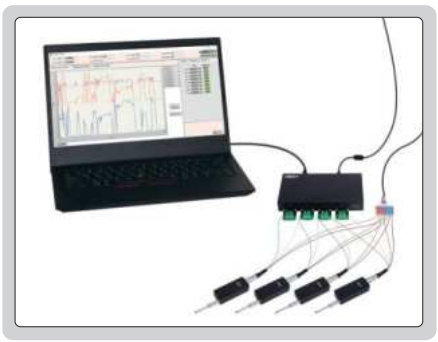
- Can be connected with **7130** or **7134** series linear gauges
- Optional accessory: software of linear gauge (code:**7130-SOFTWARE**, 8 linear gauges can be connected simultaneously)

software of linear gauge (**optional**)



the software can set tolerance and make real-time judgment (red when out of tolerance, green when within tolerance), set zero, data collection interval time, color, type and line width of trend lines, can view and export data to Excel report or BMP image

7212-4A application



7324-HUB4 application

SPECIFICATION

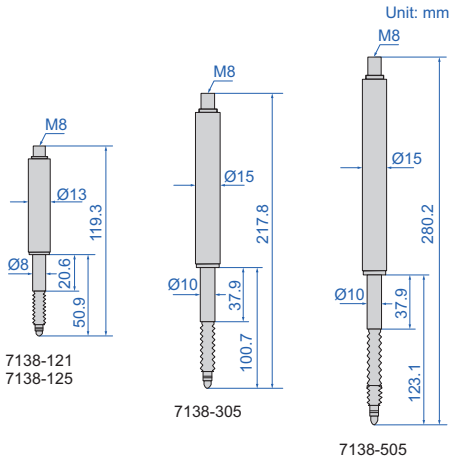
Code	7212-4A	7212-8A	7324-HUB4	7324-HUB7	7324-HUB16
Quantity of linear gauges	4	8	4	7	16
Applicable linear gauges	7130-12, 7130-12L, 7130-22, 7130-22L, 7130-32, 7130-32L, 7130-42, 7130-42L, 7134-12, 7134-12L, 7134-22, 7134-22L, 7134-32, 7134-32L, 7134-42, 7134-42L		7130-10, 7130-10L, 7130-20, 7130-20L, 7130-30, 7130-30L, 7130-40, 7130-40L, 7134-10, 7134-10L, 7134-20, 7134-20L, 7134-30, 7134-30L, 7134-40, 7134-40L		
Type of linear gauge	RS485 protocol		RS232 protocol		
Type of output	USB		USB		

IP67
WATERPROOF

VIDEO

LINEAR GAUGES

7138-121



- Linear gauge type: optical grating
- Dust/waterproof: IP67
- Optional accessory: display unit (code **7131-1A**, can output keyboard signal, transmit data to excel, word, txt etc., also can output serial signal and transmit data to serial communication software)

L-connection cable
(**optional**)

straight connection cable
(**optional**)

application

SPECIFICATION

Code	7138-121	7138-125	7138-305	7138-505
Range	12mm	12mm	30mm	50mm
Resolution	0.1μm	0.5μm	0.5μm	0.5μm
Accuracy	±1μm	±2μm	±3μm	±3.5μm
Power supply	DC 5V, 300mA			
Output signal *	TTL signal			
Operation environment	0~40°C, 20~80%RH (non-condensing)			
Storage environment	-10~60°C, 20~80%RH (non-condensing)			
Dimension	Ø13×120mm		Ø15×218mm	Ø15×281mm
Weight	60g		130g	170g

* Output signal 485 or 232 is optional

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

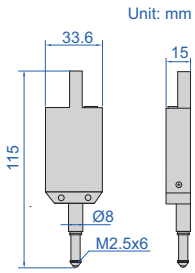
Dispaly unit	7131-1A
L-connection cable	7138-L
Straight connection cable	7138-Z

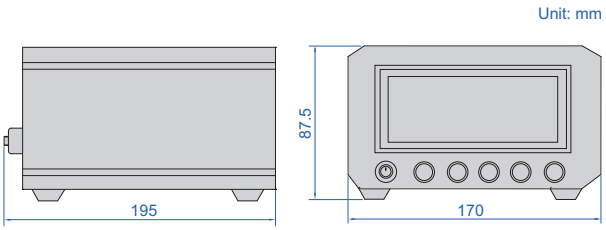
LINEAR GAUGES AND DISPLAY UNIT

VIDEO

linear gauge
7131-01

dispaly unit
7131-1A





- Linear gauge type: optical grating
- Dispaly unit: display displacement data in real time, data preset, set tolerance and make judgment (out of upper tolerance, within tolerance, out of lower tolerance), set zero, change measuring direction, resolution (0.1μm/1μm), unit switch (μm/mm/inch)
- Two data transmission methods: can output keyboard signal and data can be transmitted to excel, word, txt etc, can also output serial signal and transmit data to serial communication software

spindle lift knob is included

application

LINEAR GAUGE SPECIFICATION

Code	7131-01	7131-02
Range	12.5mm	12.5mm
Resolution	0.1μm	1μm
Accuracy (19~20°C)	1μm	3μm
Repeatability	0.2μm	2μm
Linear gauge type	optical grating	
Working life	ten million times	
Dust/waterproof	IP50	
Measuring force	0.7±0.3N	
Cable length	900mm	
Operation environment	0~40°C, 20~80%RH	
Power supply	5~24V	
Dimension (L×W×H)	33.6×15×115mm	
Weight	133g	

DISPLAY UNIT SPECIFICATION

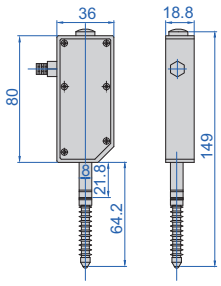
Code	7131-1A
Display	4" LCD screen
Unit	μm, mm, inch
Quantity of linear gauge to be connected	1 pc
Dimension (L×W×H)	170×195×87.5mm
Weight	1.45kg

IP65
WATERPROOF

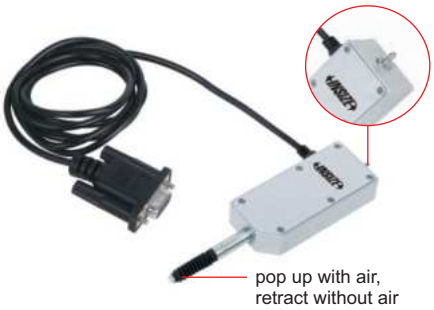
CAPACITANCE LINEAR GAUGES

7107-12

Unit: mm

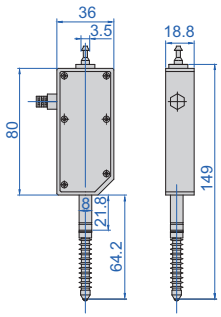


7107-11
7107-12



7107-12V

Unit: mm



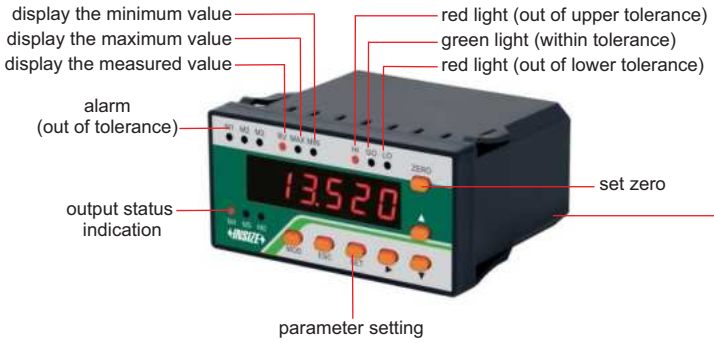
7107-11V
7107-12V

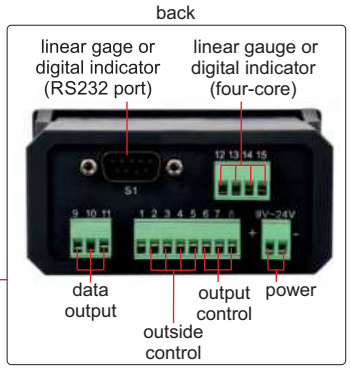
- Capacitance type linear encoder
- Shock-proof, water proof, dust proof, suitable for high speed movement, long working life
- Optional: display unit **7106-1A**, multichannel interface box **7107-1** or **7107-2**

SPECIFICATION

Code	7107-11	7107-12	7107-11V	7107-12V
Measuring range	12mm/0.47"	12mm/0.47"	12mm/0.47"	12mm/0.47"
Resolution	0.01mm/0.0004"	0.001mm/0.00004"	0.01mm/0.0004"	0.001mm/0.00004"
Accuracy	20µm	5µm	20µm	5µm
Hysteresis	10µm	2µm	10µm	2µm
Driving type	spring		pneumatic	
Measuring force	1.5N		adjusted by air pressure	
Measuring principle	capacitance type linear encoder			
Voltage	5V			
Sampling frequency	100 times/sec			
Working life	ten million times			
Dust/waterproof	IP65			
Cable length	2m			
Data output	RS232			

DISPLAY UNIT FOR CAPACITANCE LINEAR GAUGES
CODE 7106-1A

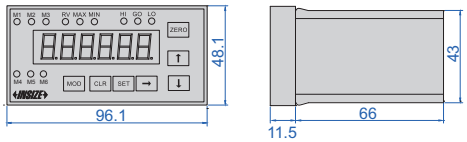




7106-1A

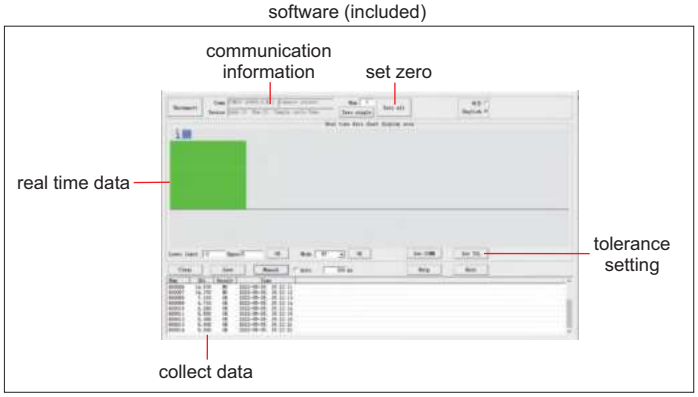
- Can be connected with **7107-11**, **7107-12**, **7107-11V** or **7107-12V** linear gauge, can also be connected with digital indicator (data cable **7309-C01M** is needed)
- Set tolerance and make judgment (out of upper tolerance, within tolerance, out of lower tolerance), output the judgment to control outside devices, control from outside (set zero, hold reading and collect data)
- Software of display unit (included): in the software, it is possible to set tolerance and show judgment (red when out of tolerance, green when within tolerance), set zero, collect data manually or automatically (time is adjustable), output data to Excel, print report

Unit: mm



connected with **7107-11**, **7107-12**, **7107-11V** or **7107-12V** linear gauge

software (included)



connected with digital indicator
(data cable **7309-C01M** is needed)

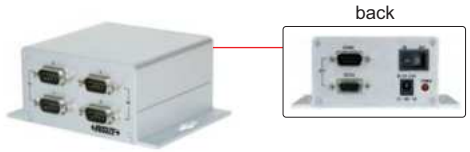
suitable for **2112, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2501, 2103** and **2104** series digital indicators

SPECIFICATION

Display	6 digits
Quantity of linear gauge or digital indicator to be connected	1 pc
Tolerance	set tolerance and make judgment with alarm and lights (out of upper tolerance, within tolerance, out of lower tolerance)
Output control	output the tolerance judgment (out of upper tolerance, within tolerance, out of lower tolerance) to control outside devices
Outside control	control the display units from outside (set zero, hold reading and collect data)
Data output	connect to computer software and serial communication
Power supply	DC 9~24V

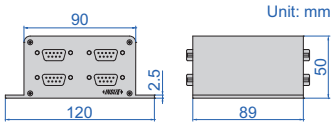
MULTICHANNEL INTERFACE BOXES FOR CAPACITANCE LINEAR GAUGES

VIDEO

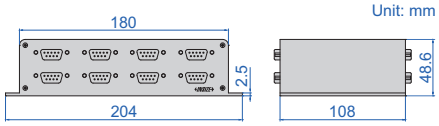


7107-1

7107-2

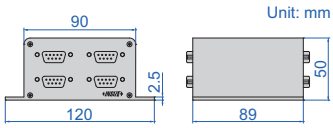


7107-1



7107-2

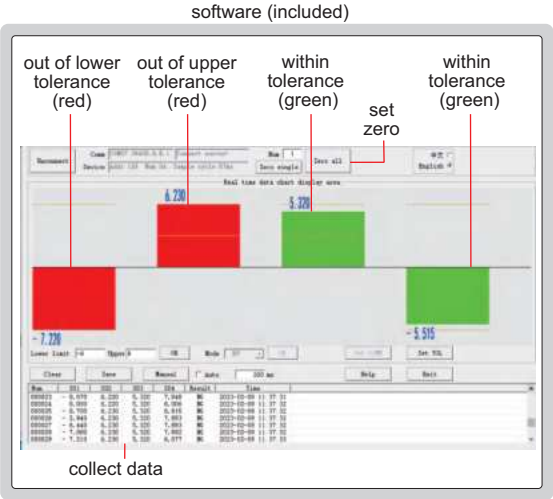
7107-3



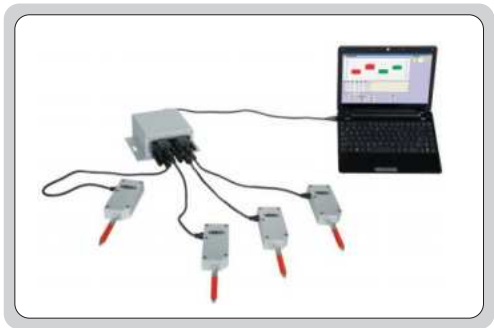
7107-3

- Can be connected with **7107-11**, **7107-12**, **7107-11V** or **7107-12V** linear gauges, can also be connected with digital indicators (data cable **7309-C01M** is needed)
- Connection box (code: **7107-3**) is needed to connect interface boxes, when two or more interface boxes are used. Maximum 4 interface boxes can be connected.
- Software of interface boxes (included): in the software, it is possible to set tolerance of each channel and show judgment (red when out of tolerance, green when within tolerance), set zero, collect data manually or automatically (time is adjustable), output data to Excel, print report.

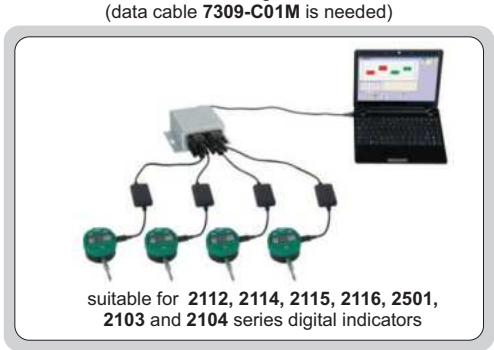
software (included)



connected with **7107-11**, **7107-12**, **7107-11V** or **7107-12V** linear gauges



connected with digital indicators (data cable **7309-C01M** is needed)



INTERFACE BOX SPECIFICATION

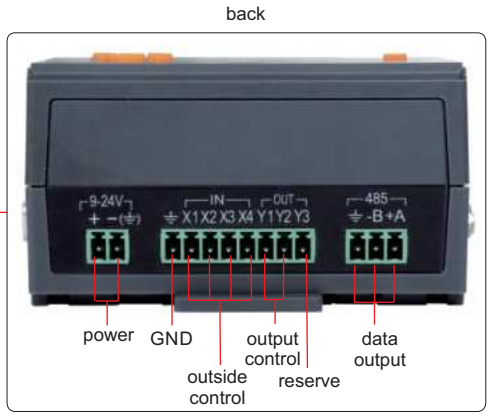
Code	7107-1	7107-2
Quantity of linear gauges or digital indicators to be connected	4 pcs	8 pcs
Data output	RS232 and RS485	
Power supply	DC 9~24V	

CONNECTION BOX (OPTIONAL) SPECIFICATION

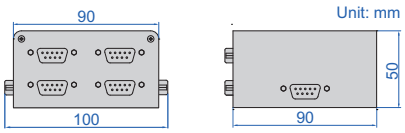
Code	7107-3
Quantity of interface boxes to be connected	4 pcs (maximum 4 interface boxes can be connected)
Data output	RS232 and RS485
Power supply	DC 9~24V

MULTICHANNEL DISPLAY UNITS

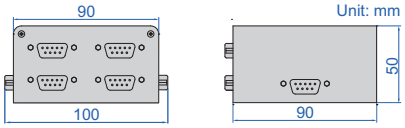
7133-1



7133-2



7133-1



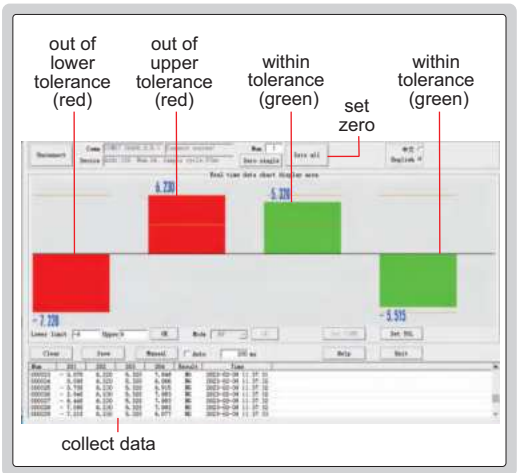
7133-2

- Can be connected with **7107-11**, **7107-12**, **7107-11V** or **7107-12V** linear gauges, can also be connected with digital indicators (data cable **7309-C01M** is needed)
- To connect more than 4 linear gauges or digital indicators, need to purchase the connection box (code: **7133-2**), and one display unit can be connected with up to 14 connection boxes
- Set tolerance and make judgment (out of tolerance, within tolerance), output the judgment to control outside devices, control from outside (set zero, hold reading and collect data)
- Software of display unit (included): in the software, it is possible to set tolerance and show judgment (red when out of tolerance, green when within tolerance), set zero, collect data manually or automatically (time is adjustable), output data to Excel, print report

DISPLAY UNIT SPECIFICATION

Code	7133-1
Display	6 digits
Quantity of linear gauges or digital indicators to be connected	4 pcs
Tolerance	set tolerance and make judgment with lights (out of tolerance, within tolerance)
Output control	output the tolerance judgment (out of tolerance, within tolerance) to control outside devices
Outside control	control the display units from outside (set zero, hold reading and collect data)
Data output	connect to computer software and serial communication
Power supply	DC 9~24V

software (included)



CONNECTION BOX (OPTIONAL) SPECIFICATION

Code	7133-2
Quantity of linear gauges or digital indicators to be connected	4 pcs

To be continued

Continued from previous page

use without computer
(measurement data of each channel can be switched to display on the display unit)

display unit is connected with linear gauge
(code **7107-11**, **7107-12**, **7107-11V** or **7107-12V**)

display unit is connected with digital indicators
(data cable **7309-C01M** is needed)

suitable for **2112, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2501, 2103** and **2104** series digital indicators

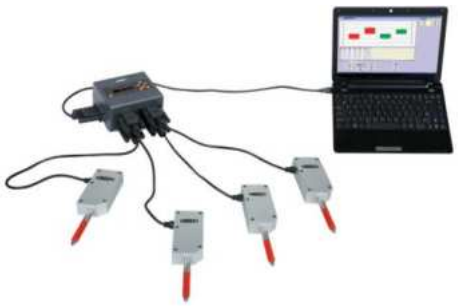
display unit and connection box are connected with linear gauges
(code **7107-11**, **7107-12**, **7107-11V** or **7107-12V**)

display unit and connection box are connected with digital indicators
(data cable **7309-C01M** is needed)

suitable for **2112, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2501, 2103** and **2104** series digital indicators

use with computer
(measurement data of all channel can be displayed in the software)

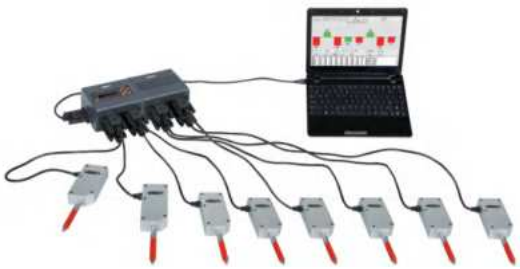
display unit is connected with linear gauge
(code **7107-11**, **7107-12**, **7107-11V** or **7107-12V**)



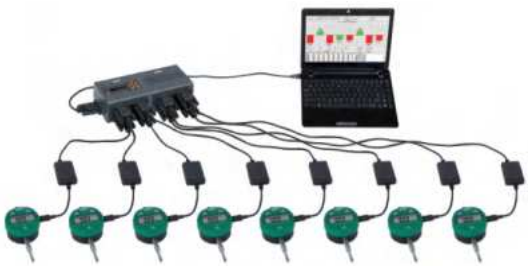
display unit is connected with digital indicators
(data cable **7309-C01M** is needed)

suitable for **2112, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2501, 2103** and **2104** series digital indicators

display unit and connection box are connected with linear gauges
(code **7107-11**, **7107-12**, **7107-11V** or **7107-12V**)



display unit and connection box are connected with digital indicators
(data cable **7309-C01M** is needed)



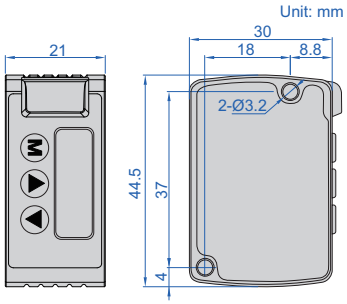
suitable for **2112, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2501, 2103** and **2104** series digital indicators

LASER DISPLACEMENT SENSORS

IP67
WATERPROOF

- High accuracy, non-contact measurement, high speed response, multiple measurement modes, environmental adaptability, programmable control, rich data output interface and easy maintenance
- Can be used in automated production lines, robotic arms, packaging equipment, printing equipment, medical equipment etc.

LDS-N30-RS



STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Mounting bracket	1 pc
Cable	1 pc

SPECIFICATION

Code	NPN	LDS-N30	LDS-N50	LDS-N100	LDS-N200	LDS-N400
	NPN+Analog	LDS-N30-MC	LDS-N50-MC	LDS-N100-MC	LDS-N200-MC	LDS-N400-MC
	NPN+RS485	LDS-N30-RS	LDS-N50-RS	LDS-N100-RS	LDS-N200-RS	LDS-N400-RS
Detection method		diffuse reflection				
Basis (center) distance		30mm	50mm	100mm	200mm	400mm
Detection range (F.S.)		25~35mm	35~65mm	65~135mm	120~280mm	200~600mm
Full scale		10mm	30mm	70mm	160mm	400mm
Repeat accuracy		10μm	30μm	70μm	200μm	200~400mm: 600μm 400~600mm: 1500μm
Linear accuracy		±0.2% F.S.				200-400mm: ±0.2% F.S. 200-400mm: ±0.3% F.S.
Temperature drift characteristics		±0.03% F.S./°C				
Light source	medium	red diode laser, wavelength 655nm				
	output power	<1mW				
	laser class	IEC class 2				
Light spot diameter		Ø50μm	Ø70μm	Ø120μm	Ø300μm	Ø500μm
Output	switch mode	NPN open collector, ≤50mA/DC 24V, residual voltage<1.5V				
	analog	analogue voltage: 0~5V (alarm: 5.2V), analogue current: 4~20mA (alarm: 0mA), Chinese display switchable				
	operation	Light.on/Dark.on selectable				
Response time		1.5ms/5ms/10ms, switchable				
Power supply		DC12~24V				
No-load current		<30mA (at supply voltage 24V DC), <60mA (at supply voltage 12V DC)				
Indicator light		output indicator: yellow, power indicator: green				
Protection circuit		reverse polarity protection/surge protection/short circuit protection				
Protection level		IP67				
Withstand voltage		AC1000V, 50/60Hz, 1min				
Vibration resistance		10~55Hz (period 1min), double amplitude 1.5mm, 2H in each X/Y/Z direction				
Impact resistance		500m/S² (approx. 50G), 3 times each in X/Y/Z direction				
Insulation impedance		50MΩ or more (DC500V megohmmeter)				
Material	cover case	aluminium alloy				
	lens	PMMA				
	guidewire	PVC (polyvinyl chloride)				
Connection		switching: lead-in type (4-pole, standard cable length 2m), analogue: lead-in type (5-pole, standard cable length 2m)				
Ambient illumination		incandescent lamp ≤ 3000lux, sunlight ≤ 20000lux				
Ambient temperature		operation: -10~45°C, storage: -20~60°C(non-freezing)				
Ambient humidity		operation: 35~85%RH, storage: 35~85%RH (non-condensing)				
Weight		85g (include cable)				

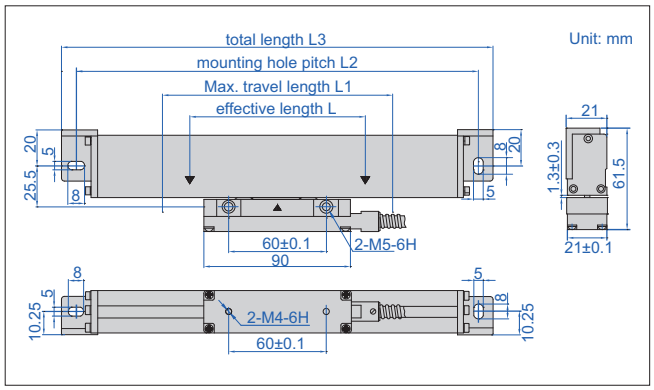
LINEAR SCALES (TTL SIGNAL)

IP54
WATERPROOF

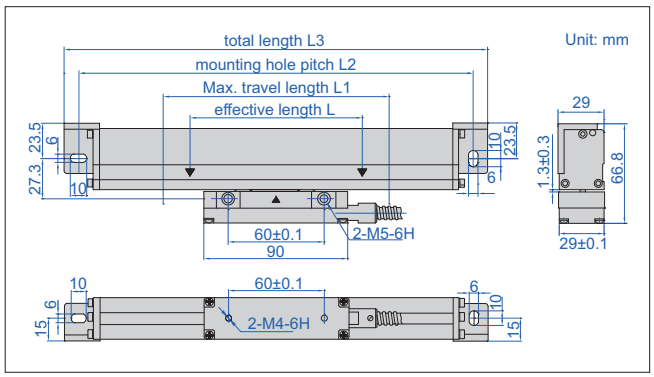
ISL-A1-300

- Optical TTL (Through-The-Lens) detection.
  These optical TTL linear scales use an transistor logic to transmit and record high-resolution distance measurements. They are the most accurate type of encoder and are paired with **ISL-DR2/DR3** and **ISL-LCD7** (digital readout)

Series ISL-A1 and ISL-A5



Series ISL-B5



Effective length (L)	Code		
	Thin type		Thick type
	Series ISL-A1	Series ISL-A5	Series ISL-B5
50mm	ISL-A1-50	ISL-A5-50	ISL-B5-50
100mm	ISL-A1-100	ISL-A5-100	ISL-B5-100
150mm	ISL-A1-150	ISL-A5-150	ISL-B5-150
200mm	ISL-A1-200	ISL-A5-200	ISL-B5-200
250mm	ISL-A1-250	ISL-A5-250	ISL-B5-250
300mm	ISL-A1-300	ISL-A5-300	ISL-B5-300
350mm	ISL-A1-350	ISL-A5-350	ISL-B5-350
400mm	ISL-A1-400	ISL-A5-400	ISL-B5-400
450mm	ISL-A1-450	ISL-A5-450	ISL-B5-450
500mm	ISL-A1-500	ISL-A5-500	ISL-B5-500
550mm	ISL-A1-550	ISL-A5-550	ISL-B5-550
600mm	ISL-A1-600	ISL-A5-600	ISL-B5-600
650mm	ISL-A1-650	ISL-A5-650	ISL-B5-650
700mm	ISL-A1-700	ISL-A5-700	ISL-B5-700
750mm	ISL-A1-750	ISL-A5-750	ISL-B5-750
800mm	ISL-A1-800	ISL-A5-800	ISL-B5-800
850mm	ISL-A1-850	ISL-A5-850	ISL-B5-850
900mm	ISL-A1-900	ISL-A5-900	ISL-B5-900
950mm	ISL-A1-950	ISL-A5-950	ISL-B5-950
1000mm	ISL-A1-1000	ISL-A5-1000	ISL-B5-1000
1100mm			ISL-B5-1100
1200mm			ISL-B5-1200
1300mm			ISL-B5-1300
1400mm			ISL-B5-1400
1500mm			ISL-B5-1500
1600mm			ISL-B5-1600
1700mm			ISL-B5-1700
1800mm			ISL-B5-1800
1900mm			ISL-B5-1900
2000mm			ISL-B5-2000
2100mm			ISL-B5-2100
2200mm			ISL-B5-2200
2300mm			ISL-B5-2300
2400mm			ISL-B5-2400
2500mm			ISL-B5-2500
2600mm			ISL-B5-2600
2700mm			ISL-B5-2700
2800mm			ISL-B5-2800
2900mm			ISL-B5-2900
3000mm			ISL-B5-3000
3100mm			ISL-B5-3100
3200mm			ISL-B5-3200

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
'L' shape support	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc
Plain base	1 pc (for L≥1500mm)
Mounting accessories	1 package

'L' shape support (included)

mounting accessories (included)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

anti-dust cover (included)

plain base (included, for L≥1500mm)

SPECIFICATION

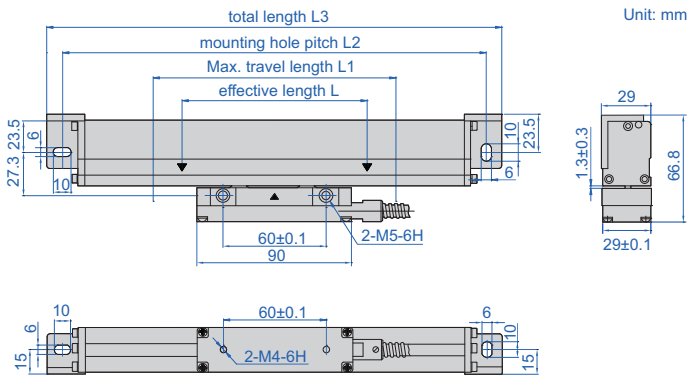
Code	Series ISL-A1		Series ISL-A5		Series ISL-B5	
L1 (mm)	L+30 (L≤900)	L+50 (L>900)	L+30 (L≤900)	L+50 (L>900)	L+30 (L≤900)	L+50 (L>900)
L2 (mm)	L+132 (L≤900)	L+152 (L>900)	L+132 (L≤900)	L+152 (L>900)	L+136 (L≤900)	L+156 (L>900)
L3 (mm)	L+148 (L≤900)	L+168 (L>900)	L+148 (L≤900)	L+168 (L>900)	L+154 (L≤900)	L+174 (L>900)
Resolution	1μm		5μm		5μm	
Max. response speed	50m/min		90m/min		60m/min	
Scale grating pitch	20μm					
Scale reference point pitch	50mm					
Accuracy	±(5+5L/1000)μm L is the effective length in mm					
Cable length	3.5m (L: 50-950mm), 5m (L: 1000-1500mm), 10m (L: 1600-3200mm)					
Output signal	TTL					
Socket	9PD					
Power supply	5±0.5V					

LINEAR SCALES (RS422 SIGNAL)

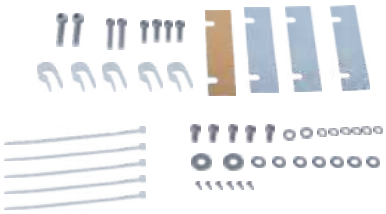
IP54 WATERPROOF

ISL-C5-450

- Connected to digital display box or PLC



'L' shape support (included)



mounting accessories (included)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

anti-dust cover (included)

plain base (included, for L≥1500mm)

Effective length (L)	Code	
	Series ISL-C1	Series ISL-C5
50mm	ISL-C1-50	ISL-C5-50
100mm	ISL-C1-100	ISL-C5-100
150mm	ISL-C1-150	ISL-C5-150
200mm	ISL-C1-200	ISL-C5-200
250mm	ISL-C1-250	ISL-C5-250
300mm	ISL-C1-300	ISL-C5-300
350mm	ISL-C1-350	ISL-C5-350
400mm	ISL-C1-400	ISL-C5-400
450mm	ISL-C1-450	ISL-C5-450
500mm	ISL-C1-500	ISL-C5-500
550mm	ISL-C1-550	ISL-C5-550
600mm	ISL-C1-600	ISL-C5-600
650mm	ISL-C1-650	ISL-C5-650
700mm	ISL-C1-700	ISL-C5-700
750mm	ISL-C1-750	ISL-C5-750
800mm	ISL-C1-800	ISL-C5-800
850mm	ISL-C1-850	ISL-C5-850
900mm	ISL-C1-900	ISL-C5-900
950mm	ISL-C1-950	ISL-C5-950
1000mm	ISL-C1-1000	ISL-C5-1000

Effective length (L)	Code	
	Series ISL-C1	Series ISL-C5
1100mm	ISL-C1-1100	ISL-C5-1100
1200mm	ISL-C1-1200	ISL-C5-1200
1300mm	ISL-C1-1300	ISL-C5-1300
1400mm	ISL-C1-1400	ISL-C5-1400
1500mm	ISL-C1-1500	ISL-C5-1500
1600mm	ISL-C1-1600	ISL-C5-1600
1700mm	ISL-C1-1700	ISL-C5-1700
1800mm	ISL-C1-1800	ISL-C5-1800
1900mm	ISL-C1-1900	ISL-C5-1900
2000mm	ISL-C1-2000	ISL-C5-2000
2100mm	ISL-C1-2100	ISL-C5-2100
2200mm	ISL-C1-2200	ISL-C5-2200
2300mm	ISL-C1-2300	ISL-C5-2300
2400mm	ISL-C1-2400	ISL-C5-2400
2500mm	ISL-C1-2500	ISL-C5-2500
2600mm	ISL-C1-2600	ISL-C5-2600
2700mm	ISL-C1-2700	ISL-C5-2700
2800mm	ISL-C1-2800	ISL-C5-2800
2900mm	ISL-C1-2900	ISL-C5-2900
3000mm	ISL-C1-3000	ISL-C5-3000

SPECIFICATION

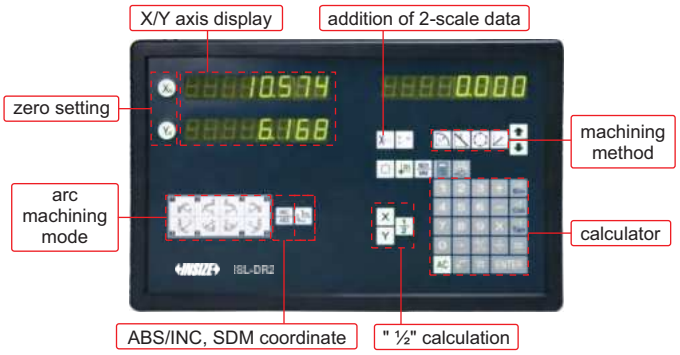
Code	Series ISL-C1	Series ISL-C5
L1 (mm)	L+30 (L≤900), L+50 (L>900)	L+30 (L≤900), L+50 (L>900)
L2 (mm)	L+136 (L≤900), L+156 (L>900)	L+136 (L≤900), L+156 (L>900)
L3 (mm)	L+154 (L≤900), L+174 (L>900)	L+154 (L≤900), L+174 (L>900)
Resolution	1μm	5μm
Thickness	29mm	
Max. response speed	60m/min	
Scale grating pitch	20μm	
Scale reference point pitch	50mm	
Accuracy	±(5+5L/1000)μm, L is the effective length in mm	
Cable length	3.5m (L: 50-950mm), 5m (L: 1000-1900mm), 10m (L: 2000-3000mm)	
Output signal	RS422	
Socket	9 PD	
Power supply	5±0.25V	

STANDARD DELIVERY

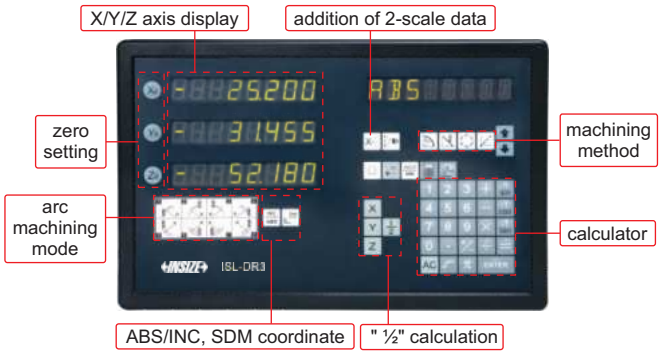
Main unit	1 pc
'L' shape support	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc
Plain base	1 pc (for L≥1500mm)
Mounting accessories	1 package

DIGITAL READOUTS

VIDEO



ISL-DR2



ISL-DR3

software flash disk (included)

- For **ISL-A1**, **ISL-A5**, **ISL-B5**, **ISL-C1**, **ISL-C5** series linear scales

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISL-DR2	ISL-DR3
Application	two-axis	three-axis
Scale input ports	2	3
Resolution	0.05μm, 0.1μm, 0.2μm, 0.5μm, 1μm, 2μm, 5μm, 10μm, 20μm, 50μm	
Functions	addition of 2-scale data, linearity error compensation, smoothing, RS232C interface unit, BCD code out, zero setting, preset, resolution setting, counting direction setting, inch/mm conversion,ABS/INC conversion, expansion/contraction coefficient setting, "½" calculation, detecting RI, bolt-hole circle machining, ramp circle machining	
Power supply	110/220V, 50/60Hz	
Dimension	295×185×45mm	
Weight	1.45kg	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Mounting bracket	1 pc
Ground cable	1 pc
RS232C cable	1 pc
Software flash disk for RS232C	1 pc

mounting bracket (included)

VIDEO

DIGITAL READOUT
CODE ISL-LCD7

- 7.57 inch LCD display
- Language: English, Simplified Chinese, Traditional Chinese
- Can be connected with **ISL-A1**, **ISL-A5**, **ISL-B5**, **ISL-C1**, **ISL-C5** series linear scales

SPECIFICATION

Application	three-axis: X/Y/Z
Scale input ports	3
Resolution	0.05µm, 0.1µm, 0.2µm, 0.5µm, 1µm, 2µm, 5µm, 10µm, 20µm, 50µm
Function	X/Y/Z addition of 3-scale data, linearity error compensation, smoothing, RS232C interface unit, BCD code out, zero setting, preset, resolution setting, counting direction setting, inch/mm conversion, ABS/INC conversion, expansion/sontraction coefficient setting, "½" calculation, detecting RI, bolt-hole circle machining, ramp circle machining, circular arc machining, oblique surface machining, automatic edge finding, discharge machining
Dimension	200×88×260mm
Weight	1.26kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Mounting bracket	1 pc
Ground cable	1 pc
RS232C cable	1 pc
Software flash disk for RS232C	1 pc

MAGNETIC LINEAR SCALES (ABSOLUTE TYPE)

IP65 WATERPROOF

VIDEO

reader
LSK-A12

magnetic linear scale

application

- Absolute encoder, the original data remains after power off
- Support multiple communication protocols
- Cable length: 0.5m (can be customized up to 15m)
- Dust/waterproof: IP65

READER SPECIFICATION

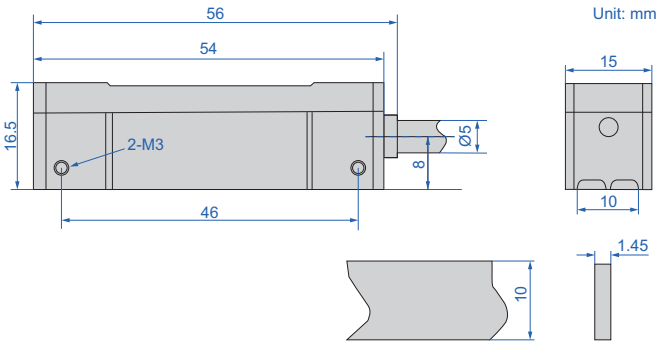
Code	Resolution	Repeatability	Max. response speed	Power supply	Current	Output protocol*	Output interface
LSK-A10	0.1μm	±0.5μm	5m/s	5V±5%	<200mA	BISS-C	
LSK-A11	0.5μm	±1μm					
LSK-A12	1μm	±2μm					
LSK-A20	0.1μm	±0.5μm					
LSK-A21	0.5μm	±1μm					
LSK-A22	1μm	±2μm					
LSK-A30	0.1μm	±0.5μm					
LSK-A31	0.5μm	±1μm					
LSK-A32	1μm	±2μm					

*The communication protocol can be customized to SSI, Panasonic, Tamagawa and RS485

MAGNETIC LINEAR SCALE

Code	Length**	Code	Length**
LSK-E1	1m	LSK-E9	9m
LSK-E2	2m	LSK-E10	10m
LSK-E3	3m	LSK-E11	11m
LSK-E4	4m	LSK-E12	12m
LSK-E5	5m	LSK-E13	13m
LSK-E6	6m	LSK-E14	14m
LSK-E7	7m	LSK-E15	15m
LSK-E8	8m	LSK-E16	16m

**Customized length according to customer requirements



MAGNETIC LINEAR SCALE SPECIFICATION

Pitch	2+2mm
Accuracy	±40μm
Max. length	16.3m

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Code	Name	Description
LSK-B01	assistant tool	mounting magnetic linear scales

assistant tool (**optional**)

VIDEO

IP65
WATERPROOF

MAGNETIC LINEAR SCALES (INCREMENTAL TYPE)

reader
LSK-B12

magnetic linear scale

application

- Magnetic grating scale, incremental type
- Output frequency: 1000Hz (can be customized up to 8000Hz)
- Cable length: 0.5m (can be customized up to 15m)
- Dust/waterproof: IP65

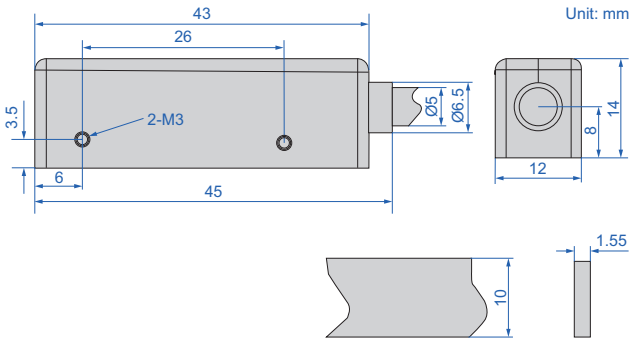
READER SPECIFICATION

Code	Resolution	Repeatability	Max. response speed	Power supply	Current	Output protocol	Output interface
LSK-B10	0.1μm	±0.5μm	5m/s	5V±5%	<50mA	RS422	
LSK-B11	0.5μm	±1μm					
LSK-B12	1μm	±2μm					
LSK-B20	0.1μm	±0.5μm					
LSK-B21	0.5μm	±1μm					
LSK-B22	1μm	±2μm					
LSK-B30	0.1μm	±0.5μm					
LSK-B31	0.5μm	±1μm					
LSK-B32	1μm	±2μm					

MAGNETIC LINEAR SCALE

Code	Length*	Code	Length*	Code	Length*
LSK-C1	1m	LSK-C10	10m	LSK-C19	10m
LSK-C2	2m	LSK-C11	11m	LSK-C20	19m
LSK-C3	3m	LSK-C12	12m	LSK-C25	25m
LSK-C4	4m	LSK-C13	13m	LSK-C30	30m
LSK-C5	5m	LSK-C14	14m	LSK-C35	35m
LSK-C6	6m	LSK-C15	15m	LSK-C40	40m
LSK-C7	7m	LSK-C16	16m	LSK-C45	45m
LSK-C8	8m	LSK-C17	17m	LSK-C50	50m
LSK-C9	9m	LSK-C18	18m		

*Customized length according to customer requirements



MAGNETIC LINEAR SCALE SPECIFICATION

Pitch	2+2mm
Accuracy	±40μm
Max. length	50m

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

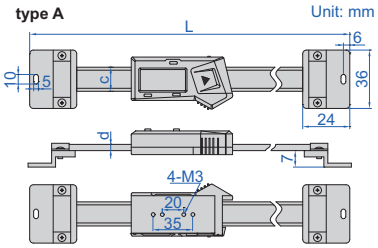
Code	Name	Description
LSK-B01	assistant tool	mounting magnetic linear scales

assistant tool (**optional**)

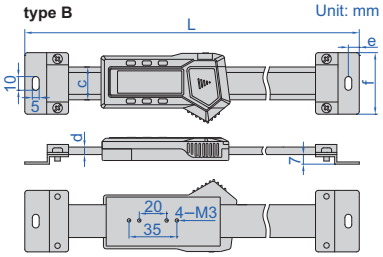
DIGITAL HORIZONTAL SCALES

DATA OUTPUT

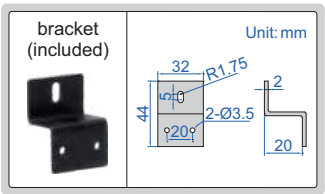
7101-300A



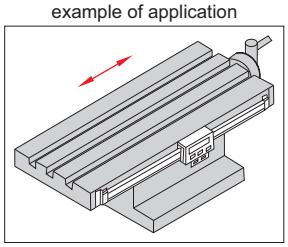
7101-400A



- Non waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons type A: on/off, zero, mm/inch,
  type B: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS, data preset
- Automatic power off, move the digital unit to turn on power
- Battery CR2032
- Data output
- Made of stainless steel
- Supplied with bracket to be mounted on the back



example of application



With data interface
(optional data output cable: code 7315-25 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-25 page 11, 7302-21 page 20, 7305-21 page 16)

(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	c	d
7101-100A	100mm	A	±0.02mm	215	16	4
7101-150A	150mm	A	±0.03mm	265	16	4
7101-200A	200mm	A	±0.03mm	315	16	4
7101-300A	300mm	A	±0.04mm	445	16	4

With data interface
(optional data output cable: code 7315-22 receiver is needed page 5, 7214-22 page 11, 7302-22 page 20, 7305-22 page 16)

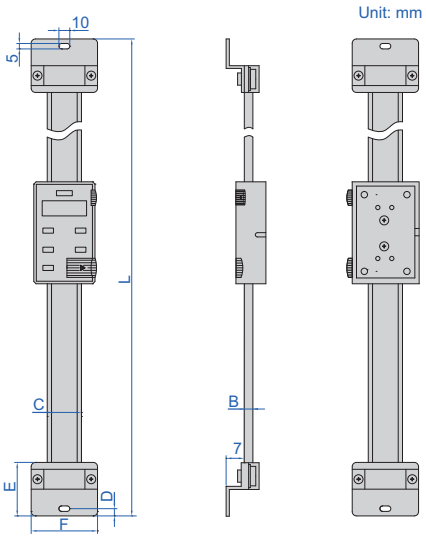
(mm)

Code	Range	Type	Accuracy	L	c	d	e	f
7101-400A	400mm	B	±0.05mm	590	24	5.5	8	45
7101-500A	500mm	B	±0.05mm	690	24	5.5	8	45
7101-600A	600mm	B	±0.08mm	790	24	5.5	8	45
7101-800A	800mm	B	±0.10mm	990	24	5.5	8	45
7101-1000A	1000mm	B	±0.10mm	1240	31	10.5	10	60

DATA OUTPUT

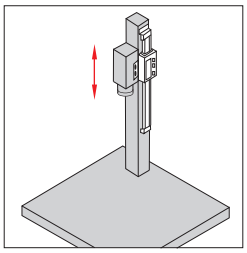
DIGITAL VERTICAL SCALES

7102-300



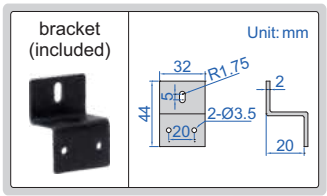
- Non waterproof
- Resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005"
- Buttons: on/off, zero, mm/inch, ABS/INC, data hold, TOL, set
- Battery LR44, data output
- Made of stainless steel
- Supplied with bracket to be mounted on the back
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-1150** (receiver is needed) page 7,
  data output cable (keyboard format) code **7302-SPC7** page 22,
  data output cable (serial port format) code **7305-1150** page 17

example of application



(mm)

Code	Range	Accuracy	B	C	D	E	F	L
7102-100	100mm/4"	±0.02mm	4	20	6	24	40	245
7102-150	150mm/6"	±0.03mm	4	20	6	24	40	296
7102-200	200mm/8"	±0.03mm	4	20	6	24	40	345
7102-300	300mm/12"	±0.04mm	4	20	6	24	40	445
7102-400	400mm/16"	±0.05mm	4	20	6	24	40	545
7102-500	500mm/20"	±0.05mm	5.5	24	8	32	45	685
7102-600	600mm/24"	±0.08mm	5.5	24	8	32	45	785
7102-800	800mm/32"	±0.10mm	5.5	24	8	32	45	985
7102-1000	1000mm/40"	±0.10mm	10.5	31	9.5	40	60	1245



20 ROUNDNESS, PROFILE AND ROUGHNESS TESTERS

Roundness/Cylindricity Testers
Page 578-579

Roundness Measuring Machines
Page 580-581

Precision Air Floating Rotary Tables
Page 582

Surface Profile Measuring Machines
Page 583-591

Roughness Measuring Machines
Page 591-592

Roughness Testers
Page 593-603

Surface Roughness Specimens
Page 603-605

Surface Roughness Reference Specimens
Page 605

VIDEO

ROUNDNESS/CYLINDRICITY TESTER
CODE RCT-300

- Automatic centering and leveling
- Evaluation items
  - -Cylindricity module: cylindricity, radial full run, coaxiality, taper, radius
  - -Roundness module: roundness, concentricity, radial single jump, wall thickness difference
  - -Straightness module: straightness, parallelism, squareness
  - -Single section flatness module: single section flatness, axial single hop, perpendicularity, parallelism
  - -Multi-section flatness module: multi-section flatness, parallelism, axial full runout, perpendicularity
  - -Commutator module: monolithic bounce, immediate bounce, interval difference
- Analytical ability
  - -Cylindricity function: 2-10 sections, 3 evaluation methods
  - -Reference benchmarks for cylindricity evaluation: LSCY, MZCY, MICY, MCCY, OSCY
  - -Reference circle for roundness evaluation: LSC, MZC, MIC, MCC
  - -Measurement band: 1-15upr, 1-50upr, 1-150upr, 1-250upr, 1-500upr, 15-100upr, 15-500upr, 2-15upr, 1-1500upr, custom
  - -Notched measurement

SPECIFICATION

Probe	measuring range	±500μm
	resolution	1:262144
	linear accuracy	0.1%
Ruby stylus	size	Ø2×10mm
	direction	two directions
	adjustable angle	±45°
X axis	travel	165mm
	excess range	25mm
	drive mode	motor
	moving speed	0.1~50mm/s
Z axis	measuring range	480mm
	straightness	0.3μm/100mm
	movement speed	0.1~10mm/s
	movement mode	motor
Detector	acquisition device	circular grating
	circumferential sampling points	14400
Granite stage		900×500mm
Rotary stage	rotation accuracy	(0.025+6H/10000)μm, H is the measuring height in mm
	rotation speed	6rpm, 8rpm, 10rpm
	max. measuring diameter	300mm
	max. workpiece diameter (rotation diameter)	450mm
Automatic adjustment stage	workbench diameter	280mm
	adjustment range of center	±3mm
	adjustment range of level	±1°
	weight capacity	30kg
Precision chuck	external grip diameter	Ø1~Ø81mm
	internal grip diameter	Ø31~Ø70mm
Air filter	pressure range	0~0.8MPa
	oil mist removal accuracy	0.01μm
	export oil mist concentration	0.5mg/m³
Dimension (L×W×H)		1680×862×1685mm
Power supply		220±10%V, 50Hz
Power		500W
Weight		350kg

To be continued

Continued from previous page

air filter (included)

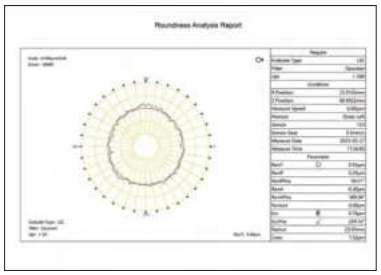
standard block (included)

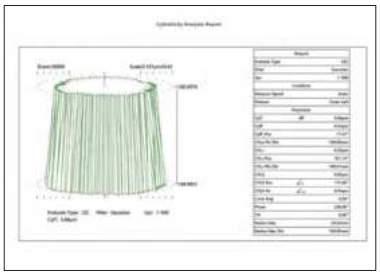
column adjusting rod (included)

precision chuck (included)

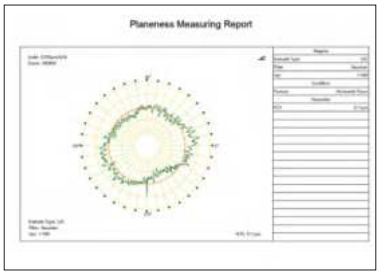
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Probe (with ruby stylus)	1 pc each
Standard block	1 pc
Column adjusting rod	1 set
Precision chuck	1 pc
Automatic adjustment stage	1 pc
Roundness cylindricity acquisition and analysis system	1 set
Air filter	1 set
Computer	1 pc
Printer	1 pc
Installation tools	1 set


roundness analysis


cylindricity analysis

straightness analysis

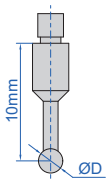


planeness analysis

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

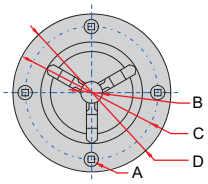
Probes	see below details
Precision chucks	see below details
Dryer	ISC-DRY

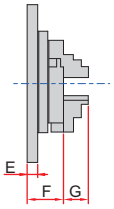
SPECIFICATION OF PROBES



Code	Diameter (ØD)	Remark
RCT-RA260-T1	2mm	included
RCT-RA260-T2	0.5mm	optional
RCT-RA260-T3	1mm	optional
RCT-RA260-T4	4mm	optional
RCT-RA260-T5	8mm	optional

SPECIFICATION OF PRECISION CHUCKS





(mm)

Code	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Clamping range		Remark
								external grip dia.	internal grip dia.	
RCT-RA260-C1	M5×0.8	16	100	118	8	28	13	Ø0.8~63	Ø23~58	optional
RCT-RA260-C2	M6×1.0	20	116	143	10.5	37	15	Ø1~81	Ø31~70	included
RCT-RA260-C3	M6×1.0	26	140	168	10	39	19	Ø1~100	Ø36~90	optional

ROUNDNESS MEASURING MACHINE
CODE RCT-RA260

VIDEO

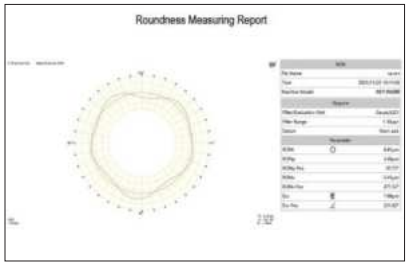
- Air-floating spindle
- Can measure roundness, coaxiality, concentricity, flatness, radial runout, axial runout, parallelism and perpendicularity
- Spectrum analysis, automatic gap/burr removal, waveform analysis
- 4 roundness evaluation methods: smallest area method, least square method, smallest circumscribed circle method, largest inscribed circle method
- Measuring filer: 1-15upr, 1-50upr, 1-150upr, 1-250upr, 1-500upr, 15-100upr, 15-500upr, 2-15upr
- Filter form: gauss (ISO standard)
- Software is included, for measurement, analysis, data output, etc.

SPECIFICATION

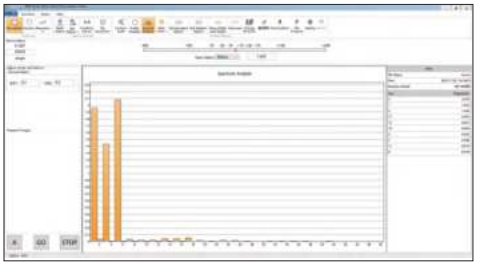
Probe	measuring range	±300μm
	resolution	0.001μm
	linear accuracy	0.25%
Ruby stylus	size	Ø2×10mm
	direction	two directions
	adjustable angle	±45°
X axis	travel	165mm
	excess range	25mm
	drive mode	by hand
Z axis	drive mode	motor
	travel	320mm
	movement speed	0.5~10mm/s
Rotary stage	rotation accuracy	(0.025+6H/10000)μm for H≤20mm, H is the measuring height in mm
	rotation speed	6rpm
	max. measuring diameter	260mm
	max. workpiece diameter (rotation diameter)	400mm
Rotary axis	radial rotation accuracy	±0.0125μm
	axial runout accuracy	±0.05μm
Adjustable 3D stage	diameter	180mm
	adjustment range of center	±3mm
	adjustment range of level	±2°
	weight capacity	20kg
Granite stage		700×500mm
Precision chuck	external grip diameter	Ø1~Ø81mm
	internal grip diameter	Ø31~Ø70mm
Air filter	pressure range	0~0.8MPa
	oil mist removal accuracy	0.01μm
	export oil mist concentration	0.5mg/m³
Dimension (L×W×H)		1300×795×1715mm
Power supply		220±10%V, 50Hz
Power		500W
Weight		320kg

To be continued

Continued from previous page



measurement



spectrum analysis

STANDARD DELIVERY

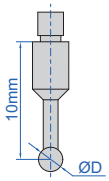
Main unit	1 pc
Probe (with ruby stylus)	1 pc each
Standard block	1 pc
Precision chuck	1 pc
Adjustable 3D stage	1 pc
Rotary stage	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Software	1 set
Printer	1 pc
Air filter	1 set
Installation tools	1 set

standard block (included)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

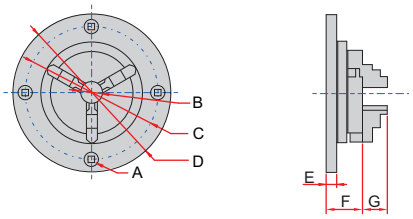
Probes	refer to details
Precision chucks	refer to details
Dryer	**ISC-DRY**

SPECIFICATION OF PROBES



Code	Diameter (ØD)	Remark
RCT-RA260-T1	2mm	included
RCT-RA260-T2	0.5mm	**optional**
RCT-RA260-T3	1mm	**optional**
RCT-RA260-T4	4mm	**optional**
RCT-RA260-T5	8mm	**optional**

SPECIFICATION OF PRECISION CHUCKS



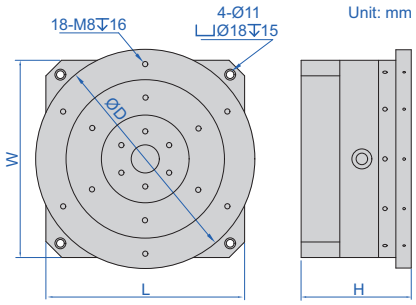
(mm)

Code	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Clamping range		Remark
								external grip dia.	internal grip dia.	
RCT-RA260-C1	M5×0.8	16	100	118	8	28	13	Ø0.8~63	Ø23~58	**optional**
RCT-RA260-C2	M6×1.0	20	116	143	10.5	37	15	Ø1~81	Ø31~70	included
RCT-RA260-C3	M6×1.0	26	140	168	10	39	19	Ø1~100	Ø36~90	**optional**

PRECISION AIR FLOATING ROTARY TABLES

VIDEO

6875-320



air filter (included)

- Manual rotation
- Optional accessory:
  high precision digital indicators (code **2133** series),
  hydraulic universal magnetic stands (code **6274** series)

Code	Stage size ØD	Max. RPM	Air supply pressure	Max. load	Radial stiffness	Axial stiffness	Radial runout	Axial runout	L×W×H
6875-320	320mm	500rpm	5-6bar	100kg	250N/μm	500N/μm	<0.3μm	<0.3μm	272×272×161mm
6875-400	400mm	500rpm	5-6bar	100kg	250N/μm	500N/μm	<0.3μm	<0.3μm	272×272×161mm
6875-500	500mm	500rpm	5-6bar	100kg	250N/μm	500N/μm	<0.3μm	<0.3μm	272×272×191mm

Standard glass hemisphere (optional)

Code	Roundness
6875-BALL*	0.05μm

*To check the accuracy of rotary table

6875-BALL

application

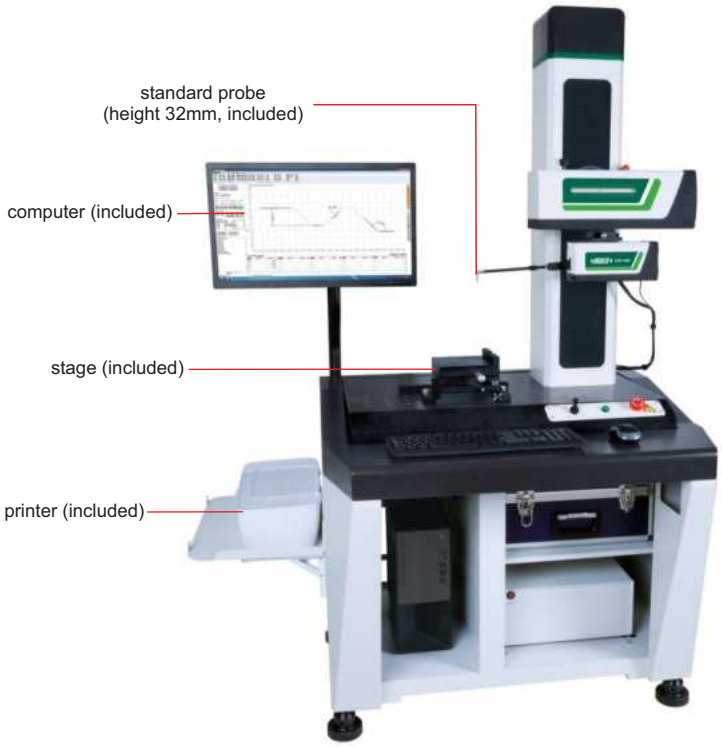
Clamp for glass hemisphere (optional)

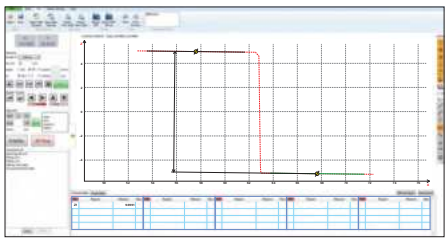
Code
6875-CLAMP

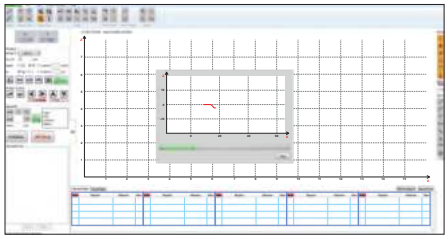
6875-CLAMP

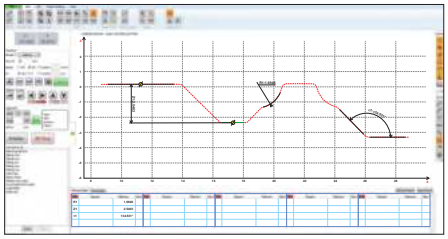
SURFACE PROFILE MEASURING MACHINE
CODE SPM-1000

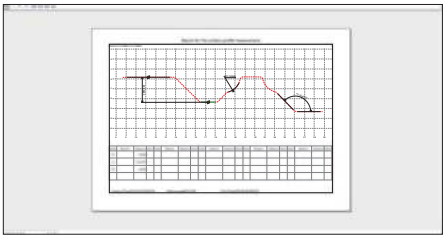
- Software is included, for surface profile measurement and data output
- Probe compensation
- Output as format txt, csv, etc.
- Large range design, the leverage ratio is 1:2.2, maintain the original accuracy of the sensor
- The overall structure of the Z-axis sensor does not have any elastic components, ensuring the measuring force is constant regardless the position of probe




calibration

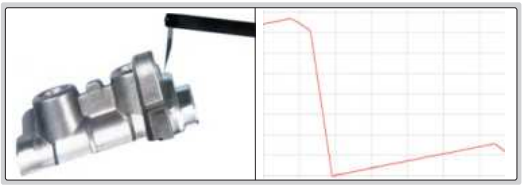

contour scanning


dimension measurement


data output

SPECIFICATION

X axis measuring range	140mm
X axis resolution	0.2μm
X axis straightness	0.8μm/100mm
X axis moving speed	0.1~10mm/s
Z axis measuring range	±20mm
Z axis resolution	0.05μm
Z axis moving speed	0.5~10mm/s
Linear accuracy	±(1.5+|0.2H|)μm, H is measuring height in mm
Angular measuring accuracy	±2′
Arc measuring accuracy	±(2+R/8)μm, R is 2~10mm standard ball
Radius of probe tip	25μm
Moving direction	backward
Measuring force	6.86~9.8mN
Measuring unit	mm/inch
Traceable angle	72° (upward), 87° (downward)
Drive mode	motor
Travel of Z axis	430mm
Dimension (L×W×H)	1200×700×1780mm
Power supply	220±5%V, 50Hz
Weight	320kg



standard balls (included)

standard blocks (included)

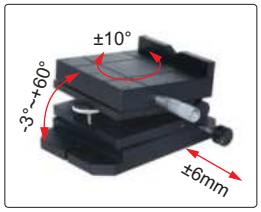
standard shaft (included)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Standard probe and arm	1 pc of each
Standard block	2 pcs
Standard ball	2 pcs
Standard shaft	1 pc
Stage	1 pc
Vise	1 pc
Measuring arm	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Measurement software	1 pc
Printer	1 pc
Installation tools	1 set



stage (included)

vise (included)

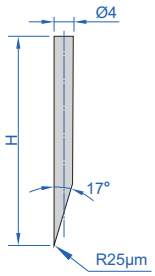
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Probe	refer to details

SPECIFICATION OF PROFILE PROBES

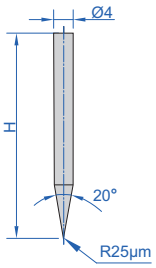
Unit: mm

chisel stylus



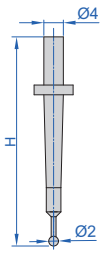
code **SPM-1000-T01** (H=32mm, included)
code **SPM-1000-T02** (H=48mm, **optional**)
code **SPM-1000-T03** (H=68mm, **optional**)

cone stylus



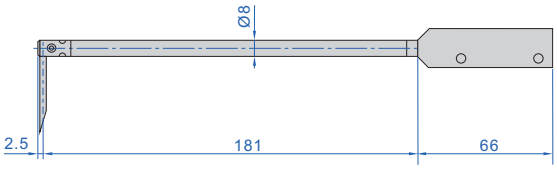
code **SPM-1000-Z01** (H=32mm, **optional**)
code **SPM-1000-Z02** (H=48mm, **optional**)
code **SPM-1000-Z03** (H=68mm, **optional**)

ball stylus

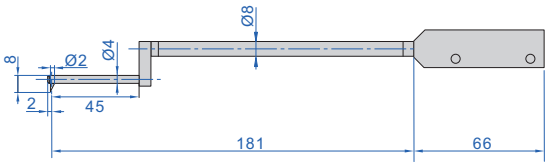


code **SPM-1000-R01** (H=32mm, **optional**)
code **SPM-1000-R02** (H=48mm, **optional**)
code **SPM-1000-R03** (H=68mm, **optional**)

standard arm, code SPM-1000-SP (included), stylus is not included

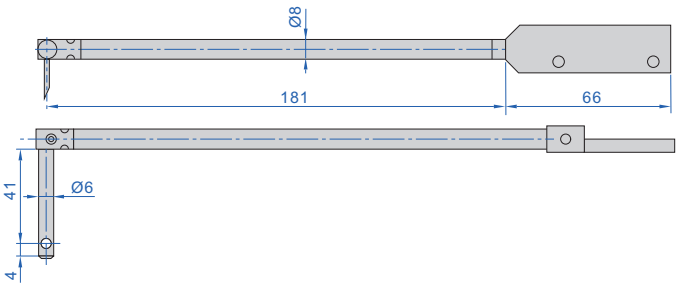


probe for small holes, code SPM-1000-SBP (optional), stylus is included



measure the contour of holes with diameter>Ø8mm

transverse probe, code SPM-1000-LP (optional), stylus is included

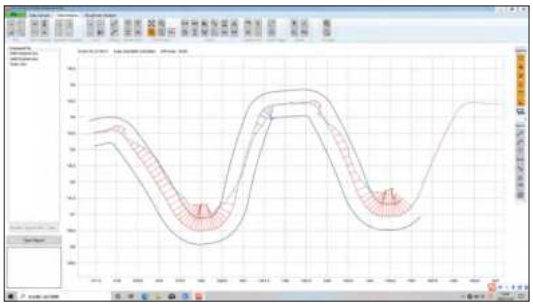


measure the contour of holes in radial direction

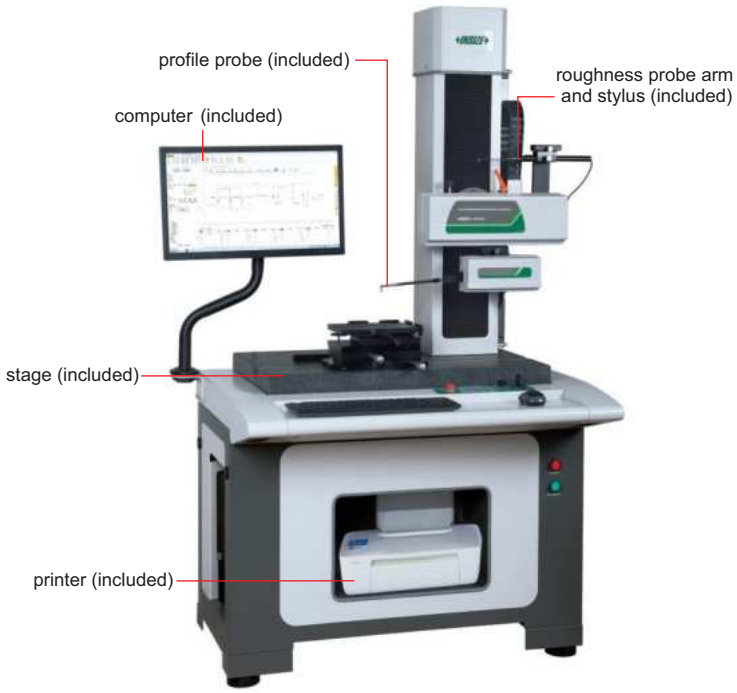
ROUGHNESS AND PROFILE MEASURING MACHINE (TWO PROBES TYPE) CODE SPM-2000

VIDEO

ATTENTION: PROFILE AND ROUGHNESS PROBES ARE USED SEPARATELY



CAD profile comparison



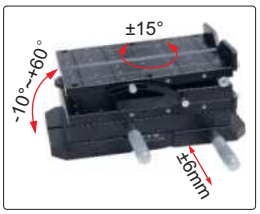
- Software is included, for measurement and data output
- Profile sensor with low noise
- Wide range roughness sensor without skid
- Meet ISO1997, ISO1984, BS1988, DIN1990, ASME1995, JIS1982, JIS1994 standards
- 65 roughness parameters

PROFILE MEASUREMENT SPECIFICATION

X axis measuring range	140mm
X axis resolution	0.2μm
X axis traverse speed	0.05~15mm/s
Z axis measuring range	50mm
Z axis resolution	0.05μm
Z axis traverse speed	0.2~15mm/s
Straightness	0.5μm/100mm
Linear accuracy	±(0.8+|0.15H|)μm, H is measuring height in mm
Angular measuring accuracy	±1′
Arc measuring accuracy	±(1.5+R/12)μm, R is 2~10mm standard ball
Measuring unit	μm/μin
Measuring speed	0.05~1mm/s
Traceable angle	72° (upward), 88° (downward)
Travel of Z axis	430mm
Power supply	220±5%V, 50Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)	1400×850×1780mm
Weight	350kg

ROUGHNESS MEASUREMENT SPECIFICATION

Roughness parameters	Ra, Rp, Rv, Rz, Rz (JIS), R3z, Rz (DIN), Rzj, Rmax, Rc, Rt, Rq, Rsk, Rku, Rsm, Rs , PΔq, Rk, Rpk, Rvk, Mr1, Mr2, Rmr
Waviness parameters	Wa, Wt, Wp, Wv, Wz, Wq, Wsm, Wsk, Wku, Wmr
Primary profile parameters	Pa, Pt, Pp, Pv, Pz, Pq, Psm, Psk, Pku, Pmr
Measuring range	±420μm
Resolution	0.001μm
Linear accuracy	≤±(5nm+2.8%)
Probe radius/angle	5μm/90°
Cut off	0.025/0.08/0.25/0.8/2.5/8mm
Number of cut-offs	2~7
Measuring unit	μm
Measuring speed	0.05~0.25mm/s



stage (included)

vise (included)

standard shaft (included)

standard blocks (included)

standard balls (included)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

STANDARD DELIVERY

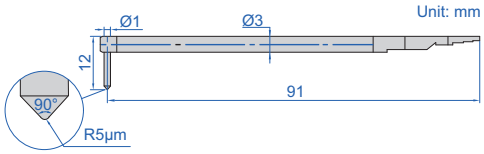
Main unit	1 pc
Calibration block	1 set
Roughness probe arm	1 pc
Roughness stylus	1 pc
Profile probe arm	1 pc
Profile chisel stylus	1 pc
Stage	1 set
Vise	1 set
Computer	1 pc
Software	1 set
Printer	1 pc
Installation tools	1 set

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

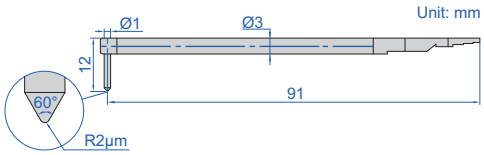
Probe	refer to details

SPECIFICATION OF ROUGHNESS PROBE

standard probe, code SPM-2000-P (included), **stylus is included**



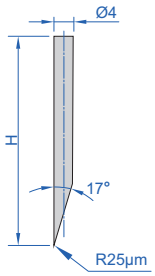
small roughness probe, code SPM-2000-P1 (optional), stylus is included



SPECIFICATION OF PROFILE PROBES

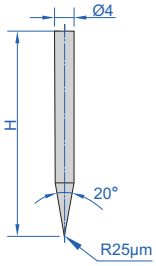
Unit: mm

chisel stylus



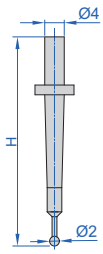
code **SPM-1000-T01** (H=32mm, included)
code **SPM-1000-T02** (H=48mm, **optional**)
code **SPM-1000-T03** (H=68mm, **optional**)

cone stylus



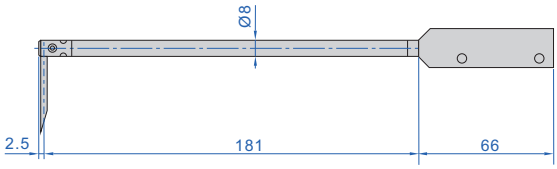
code **SPM-1000-Z01** (H=32mm, **optional**)
code **SPM-1000-Z02** (H=48mm, **optional**)
code **SPM-1000-Z03** (H=68mm, **optional**)

ball stylus

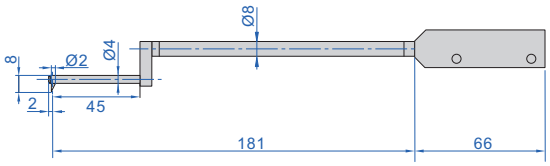


code **SPM-1000-R01** (H=32mm, **optional**)
code **SPM-1000-R02** (H=48mm, **optional**)
code **SPM-1000-R03** (H=68mm, **optional**)

standard arm, code SPM-1000-SP (included), **stylus is not included**

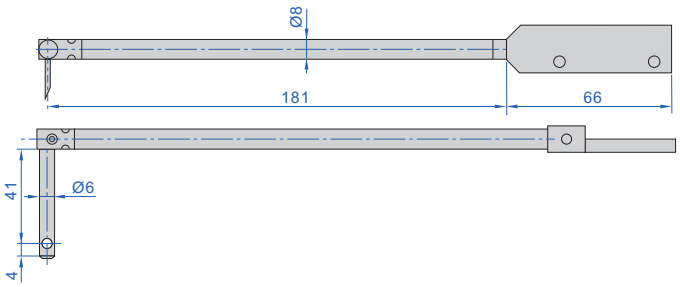


probe for small holes, code SPM-1000-SBP (optional), stylus is included



measure the contour of holes with diameter>Ø8mm

transverse probe, code SPM-1000-LP (optional), stylus is included



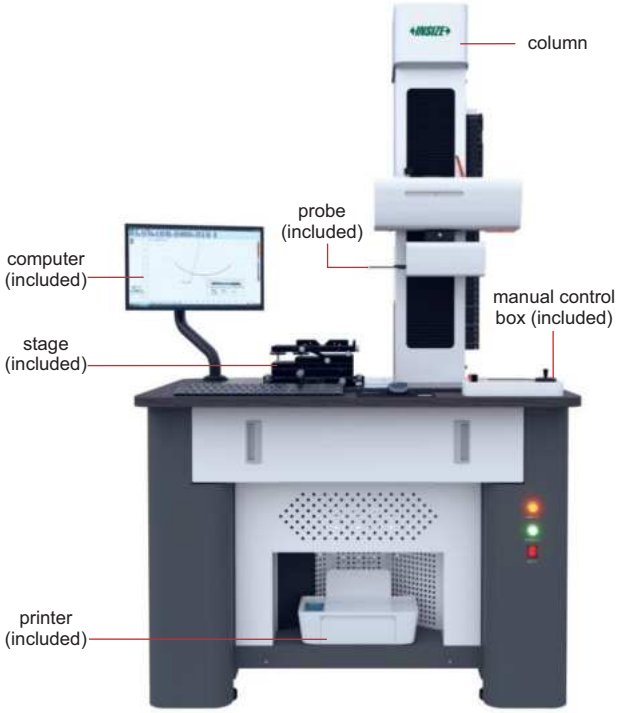
measure the contour of holes in radial direction

ROUGHNESS AND PROFILE MEASURING MACHINE (ONE PROBE TYPE)
CODE SPM-5000

VIDEO

PROFILE AND ROUGHNESS MEASUREMENT AT THE SAME TIME

- Roughness, waviness, and profile analysis can be achieved with just one measurement
- Can measure all roughness and waviness parameters
- Can be used for automatic measurement system
- Air flotation and shockproof system to reduce measurement deviation
- Free to edit measurement reports

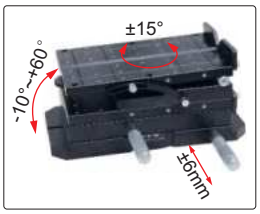


PROFILE MEASUREMENT SPECIFICATION

X axis measuring range	100mm
X axis resolution	0.2μm
X axis traverse speed	0.05~50mm/s
X axis linear accuracy	±(0.8+|0.015L|)μm, L is measuring length in mm
Z axis measuring range	±10mm
Z axis resolution	0.01μm
Z axis traverse speed	0.2~50mm/s
Z axis linear accuracy	±(0.5+|0.08H|)μm, H is measuring height in mm
Angular measuring accuracy	±1′
Arc measuring accuracy	±(1+R/12)μm, R is 2~10mm standard ball
Straightness	0.3μm/100mm
Measuring unit	mm/inch
Travel of Z axis	320mm
Power supply	220±5%V, 50Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)	1700×820×1900mm
Weight	500kg

standard balls (included)

standard shaft (included)



stage (included)

vise (included)

standard blocks (included)

ROUGHNESS MEASUREMENT SPECIFICATION

Roughness parameters	Ra, Ramax, Ramin, Rasd, Rp, Rpmax, Rpmin, Rpsd, Rv, Rvmax, Rvmin, Rvsd, Rz, Rzmax, Rzmin, Rzsd, R3z, Rc, Rcmax, Rcmin, Rcsd, Rt, Rq, Rqmax, Rqmin, Rdsd, Rsk, Rskmax, Rskmin, Rsksd, Rku, Rkumax, Rkumin, Rkusd, Rsm, Rsmmax, Rsmmin, Rsmsd, Rs, RΔa, RΔamax, RΔamin, RΔasd, RΔq, RΔqmax, RΔqmin, RΔqsd, Rk, Rpk, Rvk, Mr1, Mr2, Rλa, Rλamax, Rλamin, Rλasd, Rλq, Rλqmax, Rλqmin, Rλqsd, Rδc, Rpc, Rmr
Waviness parameters	Wa, Wamax, Wamin, Wasd, Wsa, Wca, Wa08, Wc, Wcmax, Wcmin, Wcsd, Wt, Wz, Wzmax, Wzmin, Wzsd, Wp, Wpmax, Wv, Wvmax, Wvmin, Wvsd, Wq, Wqmax, Wqmin, Wqsd, Wsm, Wsmmax, Wsmmin, Wsmsd, Wsk, Wskmax, Wskmin, Wsksd, Wku, Wkumax, Wkumin, Wkusd, WΔq, WΔqmax, WΔqmin, WΔqsd, Wδc, Wmr, Wpsd, Wpmin
Original profile parameters	Pa, Pt, Pp, Pc, Pv, Pz, Pq, Psm, Psk, Pku, RzJ, Rpq, Rvq, Rmq, Pmr, PΔq, Avh, Hmax, Hmin, Area, Pδc, Tilta
Motif parameters	Ncrx, R, Rx, AR, Nr, Cpm, Sr, Sar, W, Wx, Aw, Wte, Nw, Sw, Saw
Measuring range	±10mm
Resolution	0.01μm
Linear accuracy	≤±(4nm+2.5%)
Probe radius/angle	5μm/90°
Cut off	0.025/0.08/0.25/0.8/2.5/8mm
Number of cut-offs	2~7
Measuring unit	μm
Measuring speed	0.1~2mm/s

To be continued

Continued from previous page

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit (including workbench, controller, driver, sensor)	1 pc
Calibration block	1 set
Probe arm	1 pc
Stylus	1 pc
Air flotation and shockproof system	1 set
Stage	1 set
Vise	1 set
Computer	1 pc
Software	1 set
Printer	1 pc
Installation tools	1 set

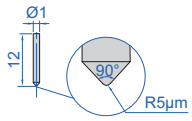
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Probe	refer to details

SPECIFICATION OF STANDARD PROBE

Unit: mm

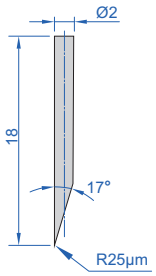
standard stylus , code SPM-5000-R1 (included)



SPECIFICATION OF PROFILE PROBES

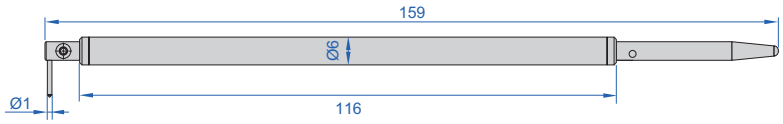
Unit: mm

chisel stylus

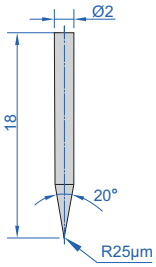


code **SPM-5000-T01** (**optional**)

standard arm, code SPM-5000-P1 (included), **stylus is not included**

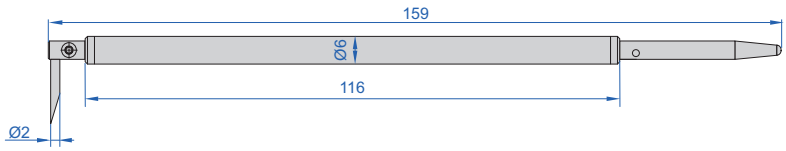


cone stylus

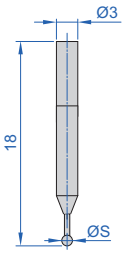


code **SPM-5000-Z01** (**optional**)

profile arm, code SPM-5000-P2 (**optional**), **stylus is not included**

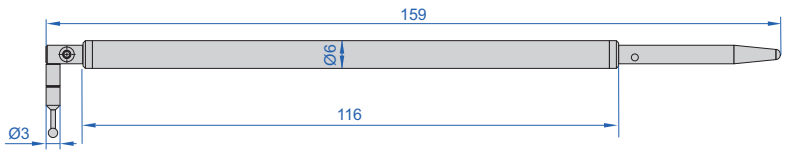


ball stylus



code **SPM-5000-S01** (ØS=1mm, **optional**)
code **SPM-5000-S02** (ØS=2mm, **optional**)

profile arm, code SPM-5000-P3 (**optional**), **stylus is not included**



BIDIRECTIONAL ROUGHNESS AND PROFILE MEASURING MACHINE
CODE SPM-6000

VIDEO

- Intelligent tracking control system, real-time scanning measurement
- Bidirectional probe measurement
- Constant measuring force
- Can be used to measure absolute diameters
- Real time variable speed measurement, high-speed measurement can also ensure accuracy
- The trajectory of the probe is vertical, with more realistic Z-axis coordinate point and large range
- The profile data point cloud spacing is consisten, enabling high accuracy measurement

PROFILE MEASUREMENT SPECIFICATION

X axis measuring range	325mm
X axis resolution	0.01μm
X axis traverse speed	5~10mm/s
X axis straightness	0.45μm/100mm
X axis linear accuracy	±(0.8+L/100)μm, L is measuring length in mm
X axis measuring speed	0.2~0.7mm/s
Z axis measuring range	325mm
Z axis resolution	0.01μm
Z axis traverse speed	5~10mm/s
Z axis straightness	0.45μm/100mm
Z axis linear accuracy	±(0.8+L/100)μm, H is measuring height in mm
Z axis measuring speed	0.2~0.7mm/s
Angular measuring accuracy	±2'
Arc measuring accuracy	±(0.8+R/15)μm
Measuring unit	mm/inch
Traceable angle	72° (upward), 89° (downward)
Power supply	220±5%V, 50Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)	1700×820×1900mm
Weight	500kg

ROUGHNESS MEASUREMENT SPECIFICATION

Roughness parameters	Ra, Ramax, Ramin, Rasd, Rp, Rpmax, Rpmin, Rpsd, Rv, Rvmax, Rvmin, Rvsd, Rz, Rzmax, Rzmin, Rzsd, R3z, Rc, Rcmax, Rcmin, Rcsd, Rt, Rq, Rqmax, Rqmin, Rdsd, Rsk, Rskmax, Rskmin, Rsksd, Rku, Rkumax, Rkumin, Rkusd, Rsm, Rsmmax,Rsmmin, Rsmsd, Rs, RΔa, RΔamax, RΔamin, RΔasd, RΔq, RΔqmax, RΔqmin, RΔqsd, Rk, Rpk, Rvk, Mr1, Mr2, Rλa,Rλamax, Rλamin, Rλasd, Rλq, Rλqmax, Rλqmin, Rλqsd, Rδc, Rpc, Rmr
Waviness parameters	Wa, Wamax, Wamin, Wasd, Wsa, Wca, Wa08, Wc, Wcmax, Wcmin, Wcsd, Wt, Wz, Wzmax, Wzmin, Wzsd, Wp, Wpmax, Wv, Wvmax, Wvmin, Wvsd, Wq, Wqmax, Wqmin, Wqsd, Wsm, Wsmmax, Wsmmin, Wsmsd, Wsk, Wskmax, Wskmin, Wsksd, Wku, Wkumax, Wkumin, Wkusd, WΔq, WΔqmax, WΔqmin, WΔqsd, Wδc, Wmr, Wpsd, Wpmin
Original profile parameters	Pa, Pt, Pp, Pc, Pv, Pz, Pq, Psm, Psk, Pku, RzJ, Rpq, Rvq, Rmq, Pmr, PΔq, Avh, Hmax, Hmin, Area, Pδc, Tilta
Motif parameters	Ncrx, R, Rx, AR, Nr, Cpm, Sr, Sar, W, Wx, Aw, Wte, Nw, Sw, Saw
Resolution	0.01μm
Linear accuracy	≤±(20nm+5%)
Probe radius/angle	5μm/90°
Cut off	0.025/0.08/0.25/0.8/2.5/8mm
Number of cut-offs	2~7
Measuring unit	μm
Measuring speed	0.1~2mm/s

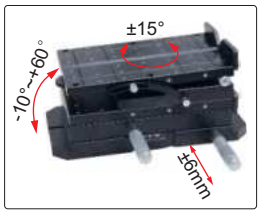
To be continued

Continued from previous page

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit (including workbench, controller, driver, sensor)	1 set
Calibration block	1 set
Profile arm	1 pc
Bidirectional profile stylus	1 pc
Roughness arm	1 pc
Unidirectional roughness stylus	1 pc
Stage	1 pc
Vise	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Software	1 set
Printer	1 pc
Installation tools	1 set

calibration blocks (included)

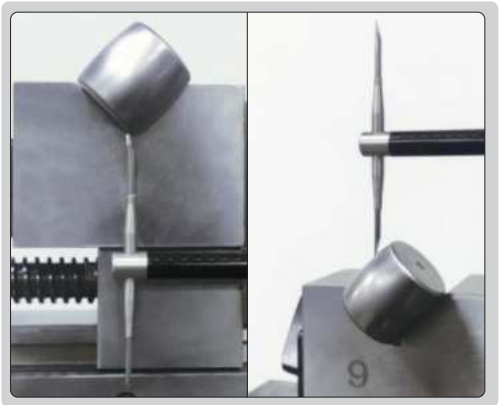


stage (included)

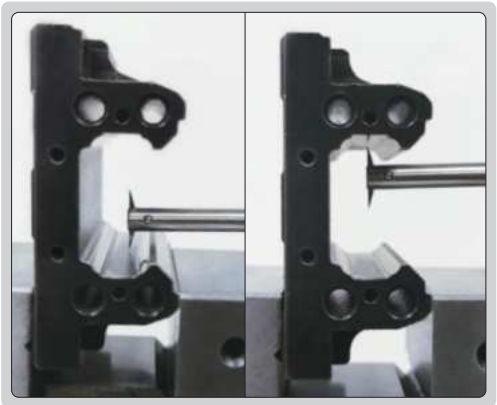
vise (included)

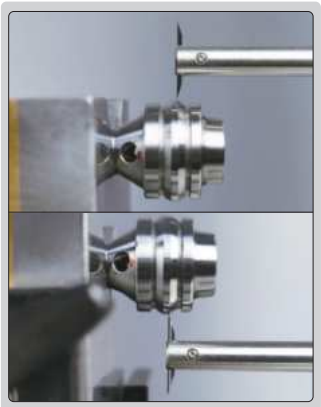
standard shaft (included)

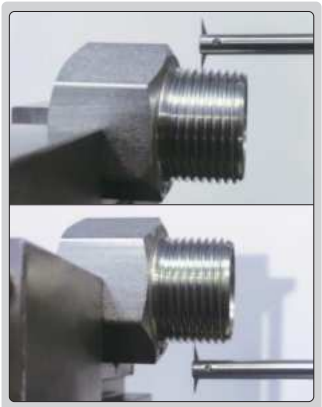
APPLICATION EXAMPLES


roller bearing

hub bearing


slider


valve spool


thread

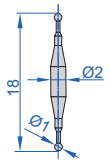
To be continued

Continued from previous page

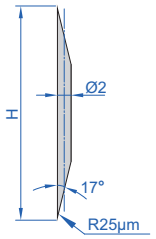
SPECIFICATION OF PROBES

Unit: mm

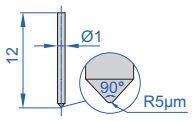
bidirectional spherical stylus
code **SPM-6000-R01 (optional)**



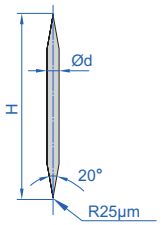
bidirectional chisel stylus
code **SPM-6000-T01** (H=16mm, included)
code **SPM-6000-T02** (H=24mm, **optional**)
code **SPM-6000-T03** (H=30mm, **optional**)



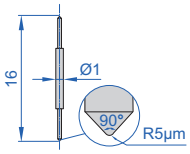
unidirectional roughness stylus
code **SPM-6000-S01** (included)



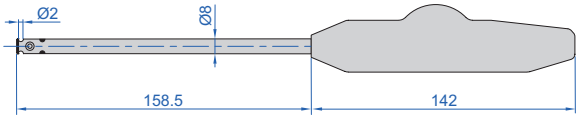
bidirectional cone stylus
code **SPM-6000-Z01** (H=12mm, Ød=2mm, **optional**)
code **SPM-6000-Z02** (H=24mm, Ød=2mm, **optional**)
code **SPM-6000-Z03** (H=10mm, Ød=1mm, **optional**)



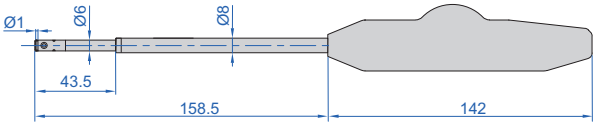
bidirectional roughness stylus
code **SPM-6000-S02 (optional)**



profile arm,
code **SPM-6000-ARM1**
(included)



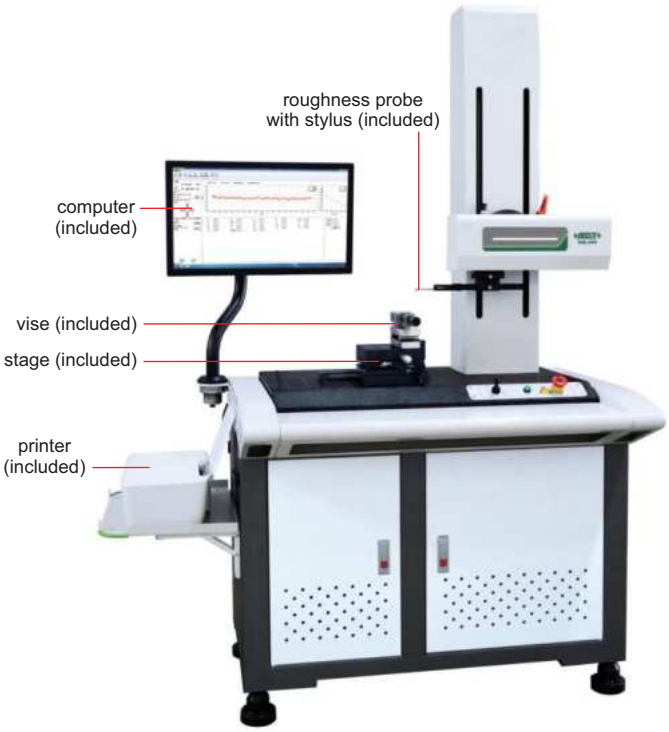
roughness arm,
code **SPM-6000-ARM2**
(included)



ROUGHNESS MEASURING MACHINE CODE SPM-4000

VIDEO

- Skidless probe
- Hundreds of parameters can be evaluated, such as roughness profile, waviness profile, primary profile, etc.
- Software is included, for measurement and data output

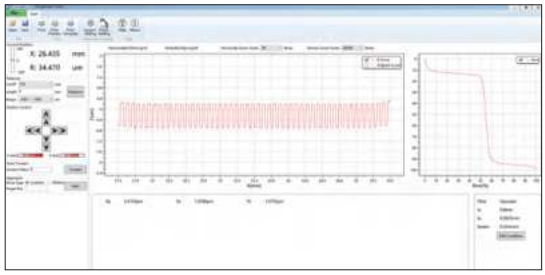


STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Roughness probe (with stylus)	1 pc
Calibration block	1 pc
Stage	1 pc
Vise	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Software	1 set
Printer	1 pc
Installation tools	1 set

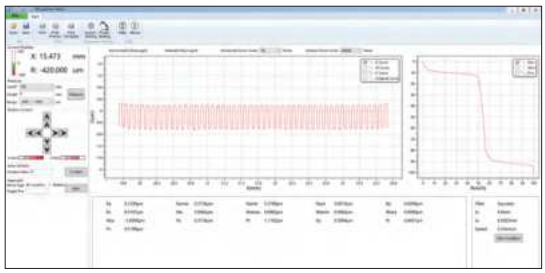
To be continued

Continued from previous page

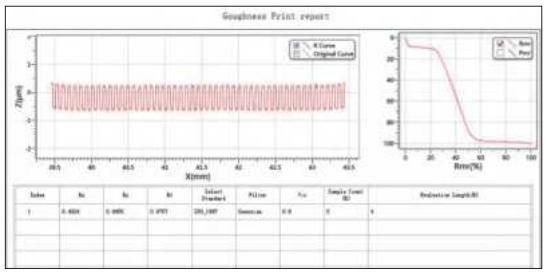


calibration

measurement



parameter measurement



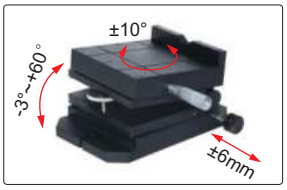
data output

SPECIFICATION

Roughness parameters	Ra, Rp, Rv, Rz, Rz (JIS), R3z, Rz (DIN), Rzj, Rmax, Rc, Rt, Rq, Rsk, Rku, Rsm, Rs, RΔq, Rk, Rpk, Rvk, Mr1, Mr2, Rmr
Waviness parameters	Wa, Wt, Wp, Wv, Wz, Wq, Wsm, Wsk, Wku, Wmr
Primary profile parameters	Pa, Pt, Pp, Pv, Pz, Pq, Psm, Psk, Pku, Pmr
X axis measuring range	100mm
X axis resolution	0.2μm
X axis straightness	0.5μm/100mm
X axis moving speed	0.1~10mm/s
Z axis measuring range	±420μm
Z axis resolution	0.001μm
Z axis linear accuracy	≤±(7nm+3.5%)
Z axis moving speed	0.5~10mm/s
Z axis repeatability	1δ≤2nm
Radius/angle of stylus	5μm/90°
Cut off length	0.025/0.08/0.25/0.8/2.5/8mm
Number of cut-offs	2~7
Measuring unit	μm
Drive mode	motor
Travel of Z axis	320mm
Dimension (L×W×H)	1200×700×1780mm
Power supply	220±5%V, 50Hz
Weight	320kg

calibration block (included)

vise (included)



stage (included)

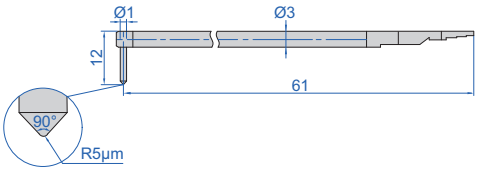
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Small roughness probe	refer to details

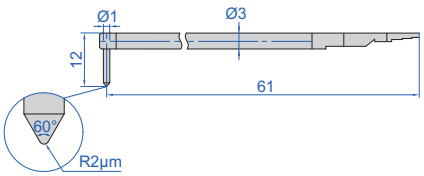
SPECIFICATION OF ROUGHNESS PROBE

Unit: mm

standard probe, code SPM-4000-P (included)



small roughness probe, code SPM-4000-P1 (optional)



ROUGHNESS TESTER (COMPACT TYPE)
CODE ISR-C200

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

BLUETOOTH | DATA OUTPUT | PROBE CAN BE CHANGED

VIDEO

- The product is light, reliable and durable
- 13 roughness parameters
- Can be operated by mobile phones (only Android system) or computers
- Measurement results can be exported in Excel and PDF format
- Memory of 18000 measurements with only parameters or 30 measurements with graph
- Automatic power off

probe can be set at 90°,
for transverse measurement

probe cover (included)

adjustable stand (included)

measuring software (included), connect to mobile phones via bluetooth (only Android system) to control roughness tester, or connect to computers via USB cable or bluetooth to control roughness tester, display roughness values and curve, results can be exported in Excel and PDF format

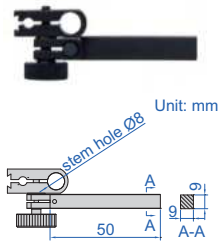
To be continued

Continued from previous page

magnetic stand adapter (included)

can be installed on magnetic stands

dial test indicator holder (**optional**)



can be installed on height gauges

SPECIFICATION

Parameters		Ra, Rq, Rt, Rz, Rc, Rmax, RSm, Rpc, Pt, R, AR, Rx, Ppc
Range	**X axis**	17.5mm
	Z axis	250μm
Accuracy		±(5%+0.025)μm
Resolution (Ra)		0.001μm
Probe	**type**	inductive
	stylus radius/angle	2μm/90°
	stylus material	diamond
Measuring unit		μm/μin
Cut off		0.25/0.8/2.5mm
Number of cut-off		1~5
Moving speed		0.5mm/s, 1mm/s
Memory		18000 measurements with only parameters, 30 measurements with graph
Power supply		built-in rechargeable battery
Dimension (L×W×H)		160×34×33.5mm
Weight		200g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Standard probe	1 pc
Calibration block	1 pc
Adjustable stand	1 pc
Probe cover	1 pc
Magnetic stand adapter	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

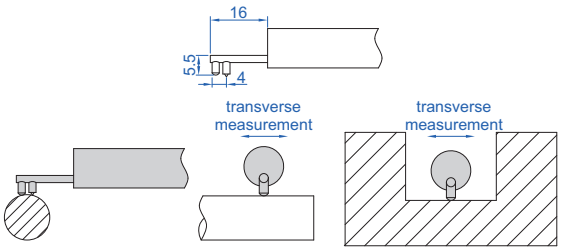
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Dial test indicator holder	**6293-6**
Groove probe	**ISR-C200-SB21**
Small hole probe	**ISR-C200-SB31**
Deep groove probe	**ISR-C200-SB121**
Extension rod	**ISR-C200-ER50**
Extension rod	**ISR-C200-ER100**

SPECIFICATION OF PROBES

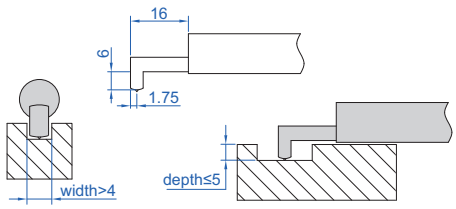
Unit: mm

standard probe (included)



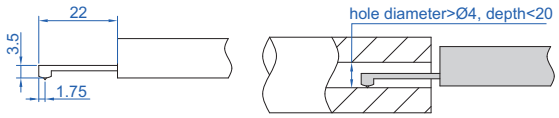
measurement for plane surfaces, also transverse measurement for plane surfaces, cylinders and grooves

groove probe (optional), code ISR-C200-SB21



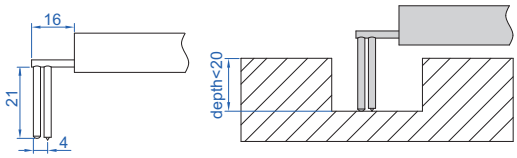
measure plane surfaces and grooves

small hole probe (optional), code ISR-C200-SB31



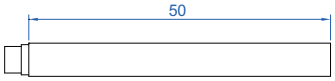
measure holes with diameter>Ø4mm and depth<20mm

deep groove probe (optional), code ISR-C200-SB121



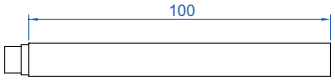
measure grooves with depth<20mm

extension rod (optional), code ISR-C200-ER50



for long holes

extension rod (optional), code ISR-C200-ER100



for long holes

ROUGHNESS TESTER
CODE ISR-C002

BLUETOOTH | DATA OUTPUT | CAN BE OPERATED BY MOBILE PHONES OR COMPUTERS

VIDEO

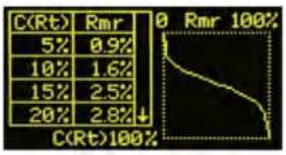
- Roughness tester can be operated by mobile phones (only Android system) or computers
- Data can be sent to Excel by connecting to computers via bluetooth or SPC cable
- Support bluetooth printer
- 21 roughness parameters
- Display roughness value, profile and curve
- Memory of maximum 100 results
- Automatic power off

software flash disk (included)

screen display

measurement result

roughness profile



Rmr analysis

probe cover (included)

put the small workpieces directly under the probe for measurement

adjustable stand (included)

operate roughness tester by mobile phones

connect to mobile phones via bluetooth (only Android system), display roughness values, profile and curve

operate roughness tester by computers

connect to computers via USB cable (software is included), display roughness values, profile and curve

data can be sent to Excel by connecting to computer via bluetooth or SPC cable

via bluetooth

receiver (**optional**)

via SPC cable

SPC cable (**optional**)

receiver (**optional**)

bluetooth printer (**optional**)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

light duty test stand (**optional**)

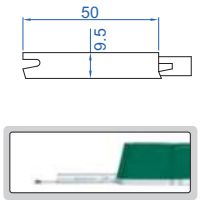
the maximum workpiece height is 220mm

heavy duty test stand (**optional**)

the maximum workpiece height is 310mm

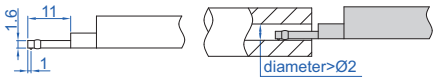
Unit: mm

extension rod (optional), code ISR-C002-ER

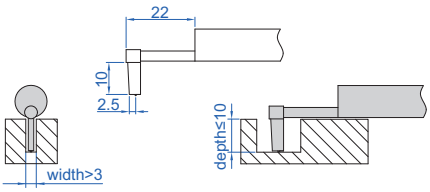


transverse rod (optional), code ISR-C002-TR

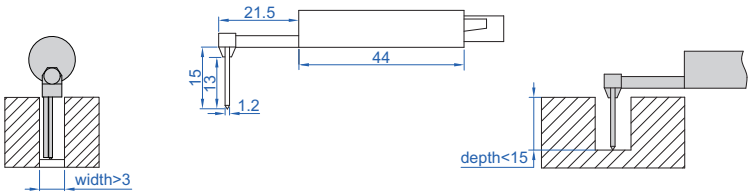
tiny hole probe (optional), code ISR-C002-SBP



deep groove probe (optional), code ISR-C002-DGP



deep groove probe (optional), code ISR-C002-DGP1



SPECIFICATION

Parameters		Ra, Rz, Rq, Rv, Rp, RS, R3z, R3y, Rt, Rz (JIS), Rk, Rku, Rsm, Rpc, Rpk, Rvk, Rsk, Mr1, Mr2, Ry (JIS), Rmax
Range		320μm (-160μm~160μm)
Accuracy		±10%
Resolution (Ra)		0.001μm
Probe	**type**	inductive
	stylus radius/angle	5μm/90°
	stylus material	diamond
Measuring force		4mN
Measuring unit		μm/μin
Cut off		0.25/0.8/2.5mm
Number of cut-off		1 to 5
Moving speed		0.5mm/s, 1mm/s
Memory		100 measurement results
Output		bluetooth and USB
Power supply		built-in rechargeable battery
Dimension (L×W×H)		141×55×40mm
Weight		400g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Standard probe	1 pc
Calibration block and support	1 pc of each
Adjustable stand	1 pc
Probe cover	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Extension rod	**ISR-C002-ER**
Transverse rod	**ISR-C002-TR**
Tiny hole probe	**ISR-C002-SBP**
Deep groove probe	**ISR-C002-DGP**
Deep groove probe	**ISR-C002-DGP1***
Light duty test stand	**ISR-C002-STAND1**
Heavy duty test stand	**ISR-C002-STAND**
Bluetooth printer	**ISR-C002-PRINTER**
Receiver	**ISR-C300-RECEIVER**
SPC cable	**ISR-C300-SPC**

*Need to be delivered with roughness tester **ISR-C002**

ROUGHNESS TESTER (SEPARABLE TYPE)

BLUETOOTH | TOUCH SCREEN | CAN BE OPERATED BY COMPUTERS OR MOBILE PHONES

VIDEO

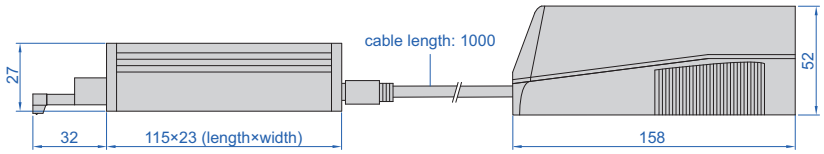
POPULAR MODEL

DATA OUTPUT

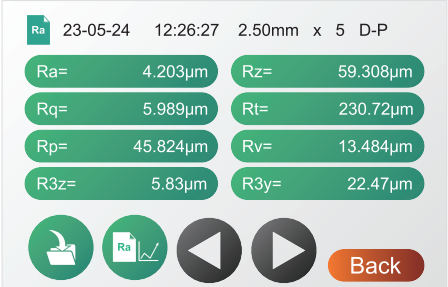
ISR-C300

- Roughness tester can be operated by mobile phones or computers
- Data can be sent to Excel by connecting to computers via bluetooth or SPC cable
- Support bluetooth printer
- 22 roughness parameters
- Meet ISO, DIN, ANSI, JIS standards
- Display roughness values, profile and curve
- Memory of maximum 100 data and waveform
- Built-in lithium battery, working time more than 50 hours
- Touch screen
- Automatic power off

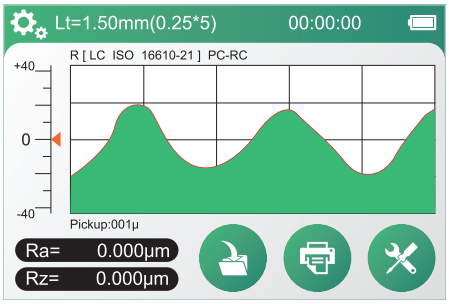
Unit: mm



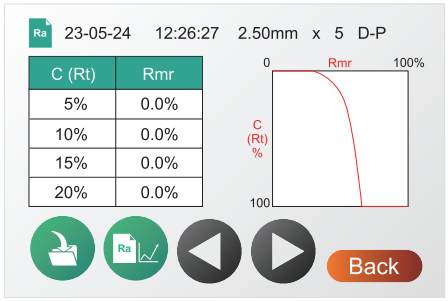
roughness tester screen display



measurement result



roughness profile



Rmr analysis

probe and main unit can be combined together

operate roughness tester by mobile phones

connect to mobile phones via bluetooth display roughness values, profile and curve

software flash disk (included)

bluetooth printer (**optional**)

operate roughness tester by computers

connect to computers via USB cable (software is included), display roughness values, profile and curve

To be continued

Continued from previous page

data can be sent to Excel by connecting to computer via bluetooth or SPC cable

via bluetooth

receiver (**optional**)

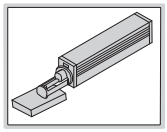
via SPC cable

SPC cable (**optional**)

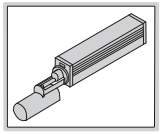
receiver (**optional**)

probe support (**optional**)

support for flat surfaces



support for cylindrical surfaces



adjustable stand (included)

height is adjustable (40mm)

magnetic stand adapter (included)

Ø8mm

can be installed on magnetic stands

height gauge adapter (**optional**)

9×9mm

can be installed on height gauges

NOTE: Please check whether the adapter can fit your height gauges. When using **INSIZE** height gauges, please use the dial test indicator holder of height gauges

light duty test stand (**optional**)

the maximum workpiece height is 220mm

heavy duty test stand (**optional**)

the maximum workpiece height is 310mm

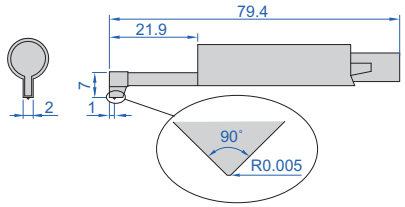
To be continued

Continued from previous page

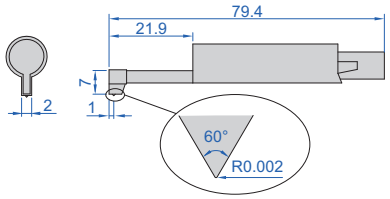
optional probes

Unit: mm

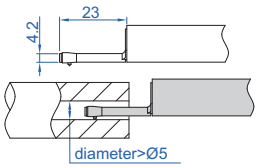
standard probe, 5μm/90° (included in ISR-C300)
code ISR-C300-PROBE



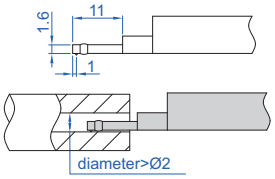
standard probe, 2μm/60° (included in ISR-C301)
code ISR-C301-PROBE
(When Ra<0.5μm, the measurement accuracy with this probe is better)



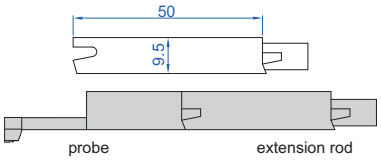
small hole probe, 5μm/90° (optional),
code ISR-C002-PROBE



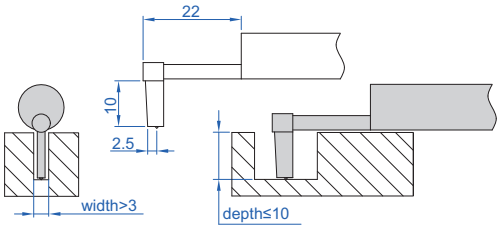
tiny hole probe, 5μm/90° (optional),
code ISR-C002-SBP



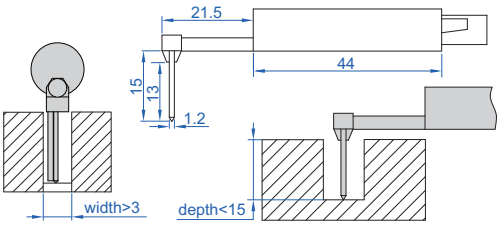
extension rod (optional),
code ISR-C002-ER



deep groove probe, 5μm/90° (optional),
code ISR-C002-DGP



deep groove probe, 5μm/90° (optional),
code ISR-C002-DGP1



SPECIFICATION

Code		ISR-C300	ISR-C301
Measuring force		4mN	0.75mN
Stylus radius/angle		5μm/90°	2μm/60°
Parameters		Ra, Rz, Rq, Rv, Rp, Rs, R3z, R3y, Rt, Rc, Rz (JIS), Rk, Rku, Rsm, Rpc, Rpk, Rvk, Rsk, Mr1, Mr2, Ry, Rmax	
Probe type		inductive	
Stylus material		diamond	
Range	X axis	17.5mm	
	Z axis	320μm (-160μm~160μm)	
Accuracy		±10%	
Resolution (Ra)		0.001μm	
Measuring unit		μm/μin	
Cut off		0.25/0.8/2.5mm	
Number of cut-offs		1~5	
Moving speed		0.135mm/s, 0.5mm/s, 1mm/s	
Memory		100 measurement results	
Output		USB and bluetooth	
Power supply		built-in rechargeable battery	
Dimension (L×W×H)		158×64×52mm	
Weight		400g	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Standard probe (included in ISR-C300)	1 pc
Standard probe (included in ISR-C301)	1 pc
Calibration block and support	1 pc of each
Connecting cable (long and short)	1 pc of each
Magnetic stand adapter	1 pc
Adjustable stand	1 pc
Touch pen	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Extension rod	ISR-C002-ER
Small hole probe	ISR-C002-PROBE
Tiny hole probe	ISR-C002-SBP
Deep groove probe	ISR-C002-DGP
Deep groove probe	ISR-C002-DGP1*
Standard probe	ISR-C301-PROBE
Standard probe	ISR-C300-PROBE
Bluetooth printer	ISR-C002-PRINTER
Height gauge adapter	ISR-C300-LB1
Receiver	ISR-C300-RECEIVER
SPC cable	ISR-C300-SPC
Support for flat surface	ISR-C300-COVER1
Support for cylindrical surface	ISR-C300-COVER2
Light duty test stand	ISR-C002-STAND1
Heavy duty test stand	ISR-C002-STAND

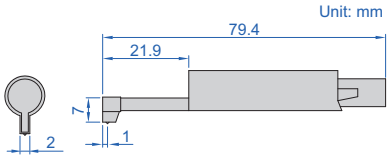
*Need to be delivered with roughness tester **ISR-C300**

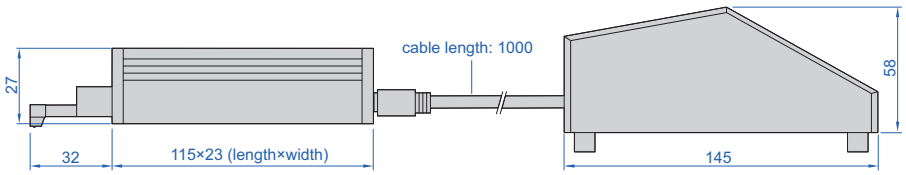
DATA OUTPUT | BLUETOOTH | TOUCH SCREEN | CAN BE OPERATED BY MOBILE PHONES OR COMPUTERS

ROUGHNESS TESTER
CODE ISR-T120

VIDEO

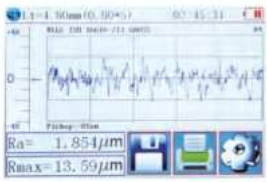
- Roughness tester can be operated by mobile phones (only Android system) or computers
- Data can be sent to Excel by connecting to computers via bluetooth or SPC cable
- Built-in printer can print measurement results and graphics
- 22 roughness parameters
- Meet ISO, DIN, ANSI, JIS standards
- Display roughness values, profile and curve
- Memory of maximum 100 data and waveform
- Built-in lithium battery, working time more than 50 hours
- Automatic power off





roughness tester screen display

measurement result



roughness profile

Rmr analysis

operate roughness tester by mobile phones

connect to mobile phones via bluetooth (only Android system), display roughness values, profile and curve

operate roughness tester by computers

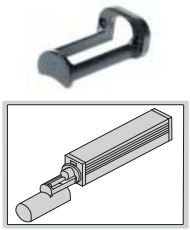
connect to computers via USB cable (software is included), display roughness values, profile and curve

To be continued

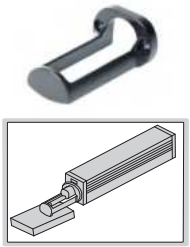
Continued from previous page

probe support (**optional**)

support for cylindrical surface



support for flat surface



data can be sent to Excel by connecting to computer via bluetooth or SPC cable

via bluetooth

receiver (**optional**)

via SPC cable

SPC cable (**optional**)

receiver (**optional**)

height gauge adapter (**optional**)

9×9mm

can be installed on height gauges

NOTE: Please check whether the adapter can fit your height gauges. When using **INSIZE** height gauges, please use the dial test indicator holder of height gauges

magnetic stand adapter (included)

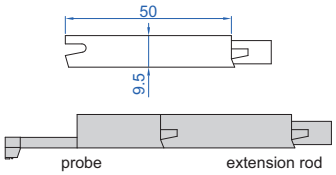
Ø8mm

can be installed on magnetic stands

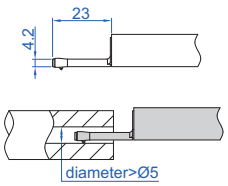
optional probes

Unit: mm

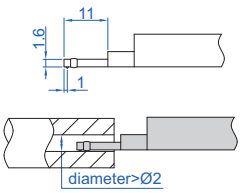
extension rod (optional), code ISR-C002-ER



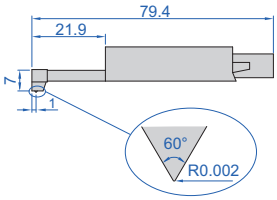
small hole probe (optional), code ISR-C002-PROBE



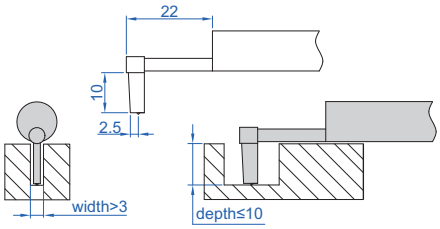
tiny hole probe (optional), code ISR-C002-SBP



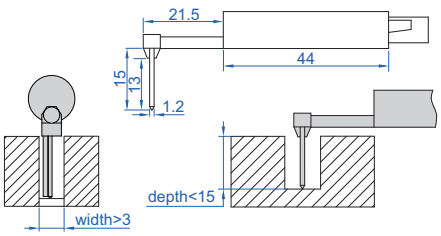
2μm/60° probe (optional), code ISR-C300-P2UM (When Ra<0.5μm, the accuracy with this probe is better)



deep groove probe (optional), code ISR-C002-DGP



deep groove probe (optional), code ISR-C002-DGP1



To be continued

Continued from previous page

light duty test stand (**optional**)

the maximum workpiece height is 220mm

heavy duty test stand (**optional**)

the maximum workpiece height is 310mm

SPECIFICATION

Parameters		Ra, Rz, Rq, Rv, Rp, Rs, R3z, R3y, Rt, Rc, Rz (JIS), Rk, Rku, Rsm, Rpc, Rpk, Rvk, Rsk, Mr1, Mr2, Ry, Rmax
Range	**X axis**	17.5mm
	Z axis	640µm (-320µm~320µm)
Accuracy		±10%
Resolution (Ra)		0.001µm
Probe	**type**	inductive
	stylus radius/angle	5µm/90°
	stylus material	diamond
Measuring force		4mN
Measuring unit		µm/µin
Cut off		0.25/0.8/2.5mm
Number of cut-offs		1~5
Traverse speed		0.135mm/s, 0.5mm/s, 1mm/s
Memory		100 measurement results
Output		bluetooth and USB
Power supply		built-in rechargeable battery
Dimension (L×W×H)		155×145×58mm
Weight		1000g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Standard probe	1 pc
Calibration block and support	1 pc of each
Magnetic stand adapter	1 pc
Adjustable stand	1 pc
Touch pen	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Extension rod	**ISR-C002-ER**
Small hole probe	**ISR-C002-PROBE**
Tiny hole probe	**ISR-C002-SBP**
2µm/60° probe	**ISR-C300-P2UM**
Deep groove probe	**ISR-C002-DGP**
Deep groove probe	**ISR-C002-DGP1***
Height gauge adapter	**ISR-C300-LB1**
Receiver	**ISR-C300-RECEIVER**
SPC cable	**ISR-C300-SPC**
Support for flat surface	**ISR-C300-COVER1**
Support for cylindrical surface	**ISR-C300-COVER2**
Light duty test stand	**ISR-C002-STAND1**
Heavy duty test stand	**ISR-C002-STAND**

*Need to be delivered with roughness tester **ISR-T120**

ROUGHNESS TESTER (BASIC TYPE)
CODE ISR-C003

ATTENTION: THIS ROUGHNESS TESTER IS NOT SUITABLE FOR ROUGH TURNING, MILLING AND PLANING WORKPIECES

VIDEO

- Unit: µm, µin
- Automatic power off

SPECIFICATION

Parameters*		Ra, Rz, Rq, Rt
Range		Ra, Rq: 0.05~15µm Rz, Rt: 0.1~50µm
Accuracy		±10%
Resolution (Ra)		0.01µm
Probe	type	piezoelectric
	stylus radius/angle	10µm/90°
	stylus material	diamond
Measuring force		5mN
Measuring unit		µm/µin
Cut off		0.25/0.8/2.5mm
Evaluation length		1.25mm for cut off 0.25mm 4mm for cut off 0.8mm 5mm for cut off 2.5mm
Moving speed		0.75mm/s
Power supply		built-in rechargeable battery
Dimension (L×W×H)		106×70×24mm
Weight		200g

* Rmax parameter can be customized

fixture for small shafts (**optional**)

clamping range: Ø3~20mm

application

calibration block (included)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Calibration block	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Fixture for small shafts	ISR-C003-FIXTURE

SURFACE ROUGHNESS SPECIMEN SET
CODE ISR-CS130-W

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

- For checking, identifying and specifying the roughness by symbol
- Rust-proof, made of pure Nickel

Machining method	Roughness (Ra)*	Roughness (Rz)*	Quantity
Flat lapping	0.05, 0.1, 0.2µm 2, 4, 8µin	0.55, 1, 1.6µm	3 pcs
Reaming	0.4, 0.8, 1.6µm 16, 32, 63µin	3, 6, 10µm	3 pcs
Plain grinding	0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8, 1.6µm 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 63µin	0.55, 1, 1.6, 3, 6, 10µm	6 pcs
Horizontal milling	0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5µm 16, 32, 63, 125, 250, 500µin	2.5, 4, 8, 16, 32, 50µm	6 pcs
Vertical milling	0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5µm 16, 32, 63, 125, 250, 500µin	2.5, 4, 8, 16, 32, 50µm	6 pcs
Turning	0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5µm 16, 32, 63, 125, 250, 500µin	2.5, 4, 8, 16, 32, 50µm	6 pcs

*The actual value is the value to be calibrated

ATTENTION: PLEASE APPLY ANTI-RUST OIL AFTER USE

SURFACE ROUGHNESS SPECIMEN SET CODE ISR-CS2

- For checking, identifying and specifying he roughness by symbol
- Made of carbon steel

Maching method	Roughness (Ra)*	Roughness (Rz)*	Quantity
Horizontal milling	0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5μm	1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5, 25, 50μm	6 pcs
Vertical milling	0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5μm	1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5, 25, 50μm	6 pcs
Turning	0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5μm	1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5, 25, 50μm	6 pcs
Plain grinding	0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8, 1.6μm	0.2, 0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3μm	6 pcs
Flat lapping	0.05, 0.1μm	0.2, 0.4μm	2 pcs
External grinding	0.2, 0.4, 0.8, 1.6μm	0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3μm	4 pcs

* The actual value is the value to be calibrated

SURFACE ROUGHNESS SPECIMENS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

- For checking, identifying and specifying the roughness by symbol
- Rust-proof, made of pure Nickel

ISR-CS315

Code	Machining method		Roughness (Ra)*	Roughness (Rz)*	Quantity
ISR-CS315	surface grinding		0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2μm	0.29, 0.55, 0.91, 1.74, 2.6, 4.65, 7.87, 15.6μm	8 pcs
ISR-CS316	cylindrical grinding		0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2μm	0.3, 0.53, 0.88, 1.56, 2.64, 4.4, 7.71, 15.3μm	8 pcs
ISR-CS317	flat lapping	criss-cross	0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2μm	0.4, 0.6, 0.74, 1.26μm	4 pcs
		parallel	0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2μm	0.34, 0.56, 1.12, 1.5μm	4 pcs
ISR-CS318	cylindrical lapping		0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2μm	0.46, 0.54, 0.63, 1.23μm	4 pcs
	superfinishing		0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2μm	0.36, 0.7, 1, 1.4μm	4 pcs
ISR-CS319	face turning		0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5, 25, 50μm	1.92, 3.2, 6.15, 12.5, 23.7, 48.7, 102, 185μm	8 pcs
ISR-CS320	cylindrical turning		0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5, 25, 50μm	1.7, 3.2, 6.1, 12.2, 23.7, 47.5, 95, 190μm	8 pcs
ISR-CS321	end milling		0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5, 25, 50μm	1.92, 3.82, 6.45, 12.2, 25.2, 49.8, 92.6, 191μm	8 pcs
ISR-CS322	reaming		0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2μm	1.7, 3.2, 6.4, 12.8μm	4 pcs
	drilling		1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5μm	7.5, 15.5, 31, 60μm	4 pcs
ISR-CS323	horizontal milling		0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5, 25, 50μm	1.8, 3.68, 6.63, 12.8, 25.6, 53, 97.5, 197μm	8 pcs
ISR-CS325	shaping (planing)		0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5, 25, 50, 100μm	3.84, 6.7, 12.2, 25.2, 48.7, 99.9, 190, 361μm	8 pcs
ISR-CS326	linishing (belt sanding)		0.1, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2μm	0.9, 1.55, 3.37, 7.42, 18.5, 31μm	6 pcs
ISR-CS328	vertical grinding		0.2, 0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3μm	1.1, 3.5, 6.15, 8.78, 22.19, 40.8μm	6 pcs
ISR-CS329	grit blasting		3.2, 10.5, 18, 25μm	19.2, 63, 108, 150μm	4 pcs
	shot blasting		3.2, 8, 13, 18μm	19.2, 48, 78, 108μm	4 pcs
ISR-CS331	spark erosion (EDM)		0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5, 25, 50μm	2.5, 4.5, 7.2, 14.2, 24.7, 51.2, 105, 196μm	8 pcs
ISR-CS333	hand filing		0.4, 0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3μm	3, 5.6, 12.4, 22.5, 61μm	5 pcs
ISR-CS334	castings		0.8, 1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5, 25, 50μm	3.2, 8, 16, 32, 56, 112, 225μm	7 pcs
ISR-CS335	honing		0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8, 1.6μm	0.31, 0.56, 1, 2, 4.2, 9μm	6 pcs
ISR-CS336	polishing		0.0125, 0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2μm	0.29, 0.35, 0.67, 0.72, 1.52μm	5 pcs

* The actual value is the value to be calibrated

SHOT AND GRIT BLASTING SURFACE ROUGHNESS SPECIMENS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

- To check the roughness of steel surfaces which have been blast cleaned before painting
- Meets ISO 8503/1
- Rust-proof, made of pure Nickel
- Each piece contains 4 parts

ISR-CS017

Code	Machining method	Roughness (Ra)*	Roughness (Rz)*
ISR-CS017	shot blasting	3.2, 8, 13, 18µm	19.2, 48, 78, 108µm
ISR-CS018	grit blasting	3.2, 10.5, 18, 25µm	19.2, 63, 108, 150µm

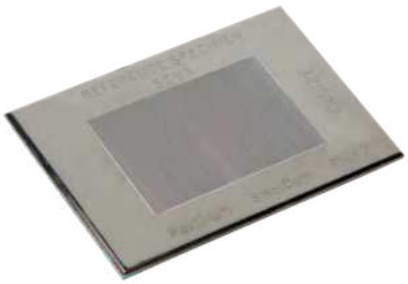
* The actual value is the value to be calibrated

SURFACE ROUGHNESS REFERENCE SPECIMENS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

MEASURING ACCURACY OF ROUGHNESS TESTERS CAN BE IMPROVED, IF THE CALIBRATION IS MADE ON A REFERENCE SPECIMEN WITH THE ROUGHNESS VALUE CLOSE TO THE WORKPIECE TO BE MEASURED

- To calibrate roughness testers
- Meets ISO 5436-1: 2000
- Rust proof, made of pure Nickel



ISR-RS529X

Code	Roughness (Ra)
ISR-RS525X	6.25µm*
ISR-RS526X	3.15µm*
ISR-RS527X	3.0µm *
ISR-RS528X	0.5µm *
ISR-RS529X	0.1µm *
ISR-RS530X	1.0µm *
ISR-RS531X	0.3µm *

*The actual value may be slightly different

SURFACE ROUGHNESS REFERENCE SPECIMENS

MEASURING ACCURACY OF ROUGHNESS TESTERS CAN BE IMPROVED, IF THE CALIBRATION IS MADE ON A REFERENCE SPECIMEN WITH THE ROUGHNESS VALUE CLOSE TO THE WORKPIECE TO BE MEASURED

- To calibrate roughness testers
- Made of glass

ISR-LS603

Code	Roughness (Ra)	Deviation*	Uniformity
ISR-LS601	0.1µm	-20%~+10%	3%
ISR-LS602	0.2µm	±10%	3%
ISR-LS603	0.4µm	±10%	3%
ISR-LS604	0.8µm	±10%	3%
ISR-LS605	1.6µm	±10%	3%
ISR-LS606	3.2µm	±10%	2%
ISR-LS607	6.4µm	±10%	2%

*Deviation between the actual value when supply and the nominal value

CMM
Page 607-612

Measuring Arms
Page 613-615

Styli For CMM
Page 616-617

Ceramic Ball Gauges
Page 617-618

Gauge Block Stands For CMM
Page 618

CMM Check Masters
Page 619-621

Jigs For CMM
Page 622-628

COORDINATE MEASURING MACHINES (LARGE RANGE)

VIDEO

CMM-PM10128A

FEATURES

- Classic bridge structure, integrated workbench
- High precision air bearing
- Special non-linear spring system to minimize guide way error

RENISHAW SYSTEMS

- Precision grating system, including grating and data acquisition device
- UCC control system, including control box and manual operator
- Probe system, including probe head, probe body and styli

Visusal DMIS CNC CAD+ SOFTWARE

- The software is designed and developed based on the DMIS standard, with excellent compatibility and versatility
- Geometric element measurement, evaluation of shape and position
- Bidirectional data transfer with mainstream CAD systems, complete graphical display
- Optional specialized modules, such as gear module, worm module, pipeline module, blade module, SPC data analysis module, etc.

STANDARD ACCURACY (PM SERIES)

Code	Range (X×Y×Z)	Probe system		Accuracy		Max. load	Overall dimension (mm)	Weight (kg)
		Head	Body	MPEE (μm)	MPEP			
CMM-PM686A	600×800×600mm	PH10T	TP20	±(2.1+L/300)	2.4μm	800kg	1485×1800×2730	1650
CMM-PM686B		PH10M	SP25M	±(1.5+L/300)	1.5μm			
CMM-PM8127A	800×1200×700mm	PH10T	TP20	±(2.3+L/300)	2.6μm	1000kg	1685×2200×2900	2600
CMM-PM8127B		PH10M	SP25M	±(1.7+L/300)	1.7μm			
CMM-PM8157A	800×1500×700mm	PH10T	TP20	±(2.3+L/300)	2.6μm	1000kg	1685×2500×2930	3000
CMM-PM8157B		PH10M	SP25M	±(1.7+L/300)	1.7μm			
CMM-PM10128A	1000×1200×800mm	PH10T	TP20	±(2.7+L/300)	3.0μm	1500kg	1885×2200×3130	2900
CMM-PM10128B		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.1+L/300)	2.1μm			
CMM-PM10158A	1000×1500×800mm	PH10T	TP20	±(2.7+L/300)	3.0μm	1500kg	1885×2500×3130	3300
CMM-PM10158B		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.1+L/300)	2.1μm			
CMM-PM10228A	1000×2200×800mm	PH10T	TP20	±(2.7+L/300)	3.0μm	1800kg	1885×3580×3130	4200
CMM-PM10228B		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.1+L/300)	2.1μm			
CMM-PM10258A	1000×2500×800mm	PH10T	TP20	±(2.7+L/300)	3.0μm	1800kg	1885×3880×3070	5200
CMM-PM10258B		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.1+L/300)	2.1μm			
CMM-PM10308A	1000×3000×800mm	PH10T	TP20	±(2.7+L/300)	3.0μm	1800kg	1885×4380×3070	5900
CMM-PM10308B		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.1+L/300)	2.1μm			
CMM-PM121510A	1200×1500×1000mm	PH10T	TP20	±(3.1+L/300)	3.4μm	2000kg	2085×2500×3530	3600
CMM-PM121510B		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.5+L/300)	2.5μm			

To be continued

Continued from previous page

STANDARD ACCURACY (PM SERIES)

Code	Range (X×Y×Z)	Probe system		Accuracy		Max. load	Overall dimension (mm)	Weight (kg)
		Head	Body	MPEE (μm)	MPEP			
CMM-PM12210A	1200×2200×1000mm	PH10T	TP20	±(3.1+L/300)	3.4μm	2000kg	2085×3580×3530	4600
CMM-PM12210B		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.5+L/300)	2.5μm			
CMM-PM122510A	1200×2500×1000mm	PH10T	TP20	±(3.1+L/300)	3.4μm	2000kg	2085×3880×3470	5500
CMM-PM122510B		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.5+L/300)	2.5μm			
CMM-PM123010A	1200×3000×1000mm	PH10T	TP20	±(3.1+L/300)	3.4μm	2000kg	2085×4380×3470	6500
CMM-PM123010B		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.5+L/300)	2.5μm			
CMM-PM152210A	1500×2200×1000mm	PH10T	TP20	±(3.5+L/300)	3.8μm	2200kg	2385×3580×3470	5900
CMM-PM152210B		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.9+L/300)	2.9μm			
CMM-PM152510A	1500×2500×1000mm	PH10T	TP20	±(3.5+L/300)	3.8μm	2200kg	2385×3880×3470	6500
CMM-PM152510B		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.9+L/300)	2.9μm			
CMM-PM153010A	1500×3000×1000mm	PH10T	TP20	±(3.5+L/300)	3.8μm	2200kg	2385×4380×3470	7500
CMM-PM153010B		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.9+L/300)	2.9μm			
CMM-PM182510A	1800×2500×1000mm	PH10T	TP20	±(3.9+L/300)	4.2μm	2500kg	2685×3880×3470	7300
CMM-PM182510B		PH10M	SP25M	±(3.3+L/300)	3.3μm			
CMM-PM183010A	1800×3000×1000mm	PH10T	TP20	±(3.9+L/300)	4.2μm	2500kg	2685×4380×3470	8500
CMM-PM183010B		PH10M	SP25M	±(3.3+L/300)	3.3μm			
CMM-PM183510A	1800×3500×1000mm	PH10T	TP20	±(3.9+L/300)	4.2μm	2500kg	2685×4880×3470	9700
CMM-PM183510B		PH10M	SP25M	±(3.3+L/300)	3.3μm			
CMM-PM184010A	1800×4000×1000mm	PH10T	TP20	±(3.9+L/300)	4.2μm	2500kg	2685×5380×3470	10800
CMM-PM184010B		PH10M	SP25M	±(3.3+L/300)	3.3μm			

HIGH ACCURACY (PE SERIES)

Code	Range (X×Y×Z)	Probe system		Accuracy		Max. load	Overall dimension (mm)	Weight (kg)
		Head	Body	MPEE (μm)	MPEP			
CMM-PE686A	600×800×600mm	PH10T	TP20	±(1.8+L/350)	2.0μm	800kg	1485×1800×2730	1650
CMM-PE686B		PH10M	SP25M	±(1.2+L/350)	1.2μm			
CMM-PE8127A	800×1200×700mm	PH10T	TP20	±(2.0+L/350)	2.2μm	1000kg	1685×2200×2900	2600
CMM-PE8127B		PH10M	SP25M	±(1.4+L/350)	1.4μm			
CMM-PE8157A	800×1500×700mm	PH10T	TP20	±(2.0+L/350)	2.2μm	1000kg	1685×2500×2930	3000
CMM-PE8157B		PH10M	SP25M	±(1.4+L/350)	1.4μm			
CMM-PE10128A	1000×1200×800mm	PH10T	TP20	±(2.3+L/350)	2.5μm	1500kg	1885×2200×3130	2900
CMM-PE10128B		PH10M	SP25M	±(1.7+L/350)	1.7μm			
CMM-PE10158A	1000×1500×800mm	PH10T	TP20	±(2.3+L/350)	2.5μm	1500kg	1885×2500×3130	3300
CMM-PE10158B		PH10M	SP25M	±(1.7+L/350)	1.7μm			
CMM-PE10228A	1000×2200×800mm	PH10T	TP20	±(2.3+L/350)	2.5μm	1800kg	1885×3580×3130	4200
CMM-PE10228B		PH10M	SP25M	±(1.7+L/350)	1.7μm			
CMM-PE10258A	1000×2500×800mm	PH10T	TP20	±(2.3+L/350)	2.5μm	1800kg	1885×3880×3070	5200
CMM-PE10258B		PH10M	SP25M	±(1.7+L/350)	1.7μm			
CMM-PE10308A	1000×3000×800mm	PH10T	TP20	±(2.3+L/350)	2.5μm	1800kg	1885×4380×3070	5900
CMM-PE10308B		PH10M	SP25M	±(1.7+L/350)	1.7μm			
CMM-PE121510A	1200×1500×1000mm	PH10T	TP20	±(2.7+L/350)	2.9μm	2000kg	2085×2500×3530	3600
CMM-PE121510B		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.1+L/350)	2.1μm			

To be continued

Continued from previous page

HIGH ACCURACY (PE SERIES)

Code	Range (X×Y×Z)	Probe system		Accuracy		Max. load	Overall dimension (mm)	Weight (kg)
		Head	Body	MPEE (μm)	MPEP			
CMM-PE12210A	1200×2200×1000mm	PH10T	TP20	±(2.7+L/350)	2.9μm	2000kg	2085×3580×3530	4600
CMM-PE12210B		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.1+L/350)	2.1μm			
CMM-PE122510A	1200×2500×1000mm	PH10T	TP20	±(2.7+L/350)	2.9μm	2000kg	2085×3880×3470	5500
CMM-PE122510B		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.1+L/350)	2.1μm			
CMM-PE123010A	1200×3000×1000mm	PH10T	TP20	±(2.7+L/350)	2.9μm	2000kg	2085×4380×3470	6500
CMM-PE123010B		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.1+L/350)	2.1μm			
CMM-PE152210A	1500×2200×1000mm	PH10T	TP20	±(3.1+L/350)	3.3μm	2200kg	2385×3580×3470	5900
CMM-PE152210B		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.5+L/350)	2.5μm			
CMM-PE152510A	1500×2500×1000mm	PH10T	TP20	±(3.1+L/350)	3.3μm	2200kg	2385×3880×3470	6500
CMM-PE152510B		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.5+L/350)	2.5μm			
CMM-PE153010A	1500×3000×1000mm	PH10T	TP20	±(3.1+L/350)	3.3μm	2200kg	2385×4380×3470	7500
CMM-PE153010B		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.5+L/350)	2.5μm			
CMM-PE182510A	1800×2500×1000mm	PH10T	TP20	±(3.5+L/350)	3.7μm	2500kg	2685×3880×3470	7300
CMM-PE182510B		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.9+L/350)	2.9μm			
CMM-PE183010A	1800×3000×1000mm	PH10T	TP20	±(3.5+L/350)	3.7μm	2500kg	2685×4380×3470	8500
CMM-PE183010B		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.9+L/350)	2.9μm			
CMM-PE183510A	1800×3500×1000mm	PH10T	TP20	±(3.5+L/350)	3.7μm	2500kg	2685×4880×3470	9700
CMM-PE183510B		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.9+L/350)	2.9μm			
CMM-PE184010A	1800×4000×1000mm	PH10T	TP20	±(3.5+L/350)	3.7μm	2500kg	2685×5380×3470	10800
CMM-PE184010B		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.9+L/350)	2.9μm			

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit		1 pc
Probe system	probe head	1 pc
	probe body	1 pc
	styli	1 set
Control system		1 set
Calibration sphere		1 pc
Universal sphere seat		1 pc
Computer		1 pc
Printer		1 pc
Software		1 set
Table and chair		1 set

OPERATION ENVIRONMENT

Air pressure	0.6-0.8MPa
Air supply	200L/min
Temperature	20±2°C; <0.5°C/h, <1°C/24h
Humidity	30%~70%
Max. power	1000W
Power supply	220V±5%, 50Hz

To be continued

Continued from previous page

PH10T AND PH10M SPECIFICATION

Angular movement with horizontal axis	0°~105° in 7.5 steps
Angular movement with vertical axis	±180° in 7.5 steps
Number of positions	720
Steering mode	motorized
Max. output torque	0.45N.m
Max. extension length	300mm
Weight	649g

STYLI SET INCLUDED IN TP20

Type	Material	Ball diameter	Length	Stem diameter	Effective working length	Quantity
Styli	ruby ball / stainless steel stem	SØ2.5mm	20mm	Ø1.4mm	14mm	4 pcs
		SØ4mm		Ø1.5mm	20mm	1 pc
		SØ3mm	10mm	Ø1.5mm	7.5mm	1 pc

Type	Material	Diameter	Length	Quantity
Extension	stainless steel	Ø3mm	20mm	1 pc
		Ø3mm	30mm	1 pc

Type	Material	Diameter	Length	Quantity
Center base	stainless steel	7mm	7.5mm	1 pc

STYLI SET INCLUDED IN SP25M

Type	Material	Ball diameter	Length	Stem diameter	Effective working length	Quantity
Styli	ruby ball/ stainless steel stem	SØ1.5mm	21mm	Ø1mm	14mm	1 pc
		SØ2mm		Ø1.4mm	8mm	1 pc
		SØ3mm		Ø1.5mm	12mm	4 pcs
		SØ4mm	31mm	Ø2.5mm	27mm	1 pc
	ruby ball/ carbon fiber stem	SØ5mm	50mm	Ø3mm	42.5mm	1 pc
		SØ6mm	75mm	Ø4mm	75mm	1 pc

Type	Material	Diameter	Length	Quantity
Extension	stainless steel	Ø5mm	10mm	1 pc
		Ø4mm	20mm	1 pc

Type	Material	Diameter	Length	Quantity
Center base	stainless steel	10mm	13mm	1 pc

COORDINATE MEASURING MACHINES (SMALL RANGE)

VIDEO

CMM-LM564A

FEATURES

- Classic bridge structure, integrated workbench
- High precision air bearing
- Unique Z-axis anti torque design to reduce rotation error

RENISHAW SYSTEMS

- Precision grating system, including grating and data acquisition device
- UCC control system, including control box and manual operator
- Probe system, including probe head, probe body and styli

VISUSAL DMIS CNC CAD+SOFTWARE

- The software is designed and developed based on the DMIS standard, with excellent compatibility and versatility
- Geometric element measurement, evaluation of shape and position
- Bidirectional data transmission with mainstream CAD systems, complete graphical display
- Optional specialized modules, such as gear module, worm module, pipeline module, blade module, SPC data analysis module, etc.

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit		1 pc
Probe system	probe head	1 pc
	probe body	1 pc
	styli	1 set
Control system		1 set
Calibration sphere		1 pc
Universal sphere seat		1 pc
Computer		1 pc
Printer		1 pc
Software		1 set
Table and chair		1 set

OPERATION ENVIRONMENT

Air pressure	0.6-0.8MPa
Air supply	200L/min
Temperature	20°C±2°C; <0.5°C/h, <1°C/24h
Humidity	30%~70%
Max. power	1000W
Power supply	220V±5%, 50Hz

STANDARD ACCURACY (LM SERIES)

Code	Range (X×Y×Z)	Probe system		Accuracy		Max. load	Overall dimension (mm)	Weight (kg)
		Head	Body	MPEE (μm)	MPEP			
CMM-LM564A	500×600×400mm	MH20i	TP20	±(2.3+L/250)	2.4μm	500kg	1135×1420×2350	900
CMM-LM564B		PH10T						
CMM-LM686A	600×800×600mm	MH20i	TP20	±(2.6+L/250)	2.7μm	800kg	1420×1740×2760	1300
CMM-LM686B		PH10T						
CMM-LM686C		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.1+L/250)	2.1μm			
CMM-LM8106A	800×1000×600mm	MH20i	TP20	±(2.7+L/250)	2.8μm	1000kg	1620×1940×2760	1700
CMM-LM8106B		PH10T						
CMM-LM8106C		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.2+L/250)	2.2μm			
CMM-LM8126A	800×1200×600mm	MH20i	TP20	±(2.7+L/250)	2.8μm		1620×2140×2760	1900
CMM-LM8126B		PH10T						
CMM-LM8126C		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.2+L/250)	2.2μm			
CMM-LM8156A	800×1500×600mm	MH20i	TP20	±(2.7+L/250)	2.8μm		1620×2440×2760	2200
CMM-LM8156B		PH10T						
CMM-LM8156C		PH10M	SP25M	±(2.2+L/250)	2.2μm			

To be continued

Continued from previous page

HIGH ACCURACY (LE SERIES)

Code	Range (X×Y×Z)	Probe system		Accuracy		Max. load	Overall dimension (mm)	Weight (kg)
		Head	Body	MPEE (μm)	MPEP			
CMM-LE564A	500×600×400mm	MH20i	TP20	±(1.9+L/330)	2.1μm	500kg	1135×1420×2350	900
CMM-LE564B		PH10T						
CMM-LE686A	600×800×600mm	MH20i	TP20	±(2.0+L/330)	2.2μm	800kg	1420×1740×2760	1300
CMM-LE686B		PH10T						
CMM-LE686C		PH10M	SP25M	±(1.6+L/330)	1.6μm			
CMM-LE8106A	800×1000×600mm	MH20i	TP20	±(2.1+L/330)	2.3μm	1000kg	1620×1940×2760	1700
CMM-LE8106B		PH10T						
CMM-LE8106C		PH10M	SP25M	±(1.7+L/330)	1.7μm			
CMM-LE8126A	800×1200×600mm	MH20i	TP20	±(2.1+L/330)	2.3μm		1620×2140×2760	1900
CMM-LE8126B		PH10T						
CMM-LE8126C		PH10M	SP25M	±(1.7+L/330)	1.7μm			
CMM-LE8156A	800×1500×600mm	MH20i	TP20	±(2.1+L/330)	2.3μm		1620×2440×2760	2200
CMM-LE8156B		PH10T						
CMM-LE8156C		PH10M	SP25M	±(1.7+L/330)	1.7μm			

MH20i SPECIFICATION

Angular movement with horizontal axis	0°~90° in 15 steps
Angular movement with vertical axis	±180° in 15 steps
Number of positions	168
Steering mode	manual
Max. extension length	75mm
Weight	210g

PH10T AND PH10M SPECIFICATION

Angular movement with horizontal axis	0°~105° in 7.5 steps
Angular movement with vertical axis	±180° in 7.5 steps
Number of positions	720
Steering mode	motorized
Max. output torque	0.45N.m
Max. extension length	300mm
Weight	649g

STYLI SET INCLUDED IN TP20

Type	Material	Ball diameter	Length	Stem diameter	Effective working length	Quantity
Styli	ruby ball/ stainless steel stem	SØ2.5mm	20mm	Ø1.4mm	14mm	4 pcs
		SØ4mm		Ø1.5mm	20mm	1 pc
		SØ3mm	10mm		7.5mm	1 pc

Type	Material	Diameter	Length	Quantity
Extension	stainless steel	Ø3mm	20mm	1 pc
			30mm	1 pc
Center base		7mm	7.5mm	1 pc

STYLI SET INCLUDED IN SP25M

Type	Material	Ball diameter	Length	Stem diameter	Effective working length	Quantity
Styli	ruby ball/ stainless steel stem	SØ1.5mm	21mm	Ø1mm	14mm	1 pc
		SØ2mm		Ø1.4mm	8mm	1 pc
		SØ3mm		Ø1.5mm	12mm	4 pcs
		SØ4mm	31mm	Ø2.5mm	27mm	1 pc
	ruby ball/ carbon fiber stem	SØ5mm	50mm	Ø3mm	42.5mm	1 pc
		SØ6mm	75mm	Ø4mm	75mm	1 pc

Type	Material	Diameter	Length	Quantity
Extension	stainless steel	Ø5mm	10mm	1 pc
		Ø4mm	20mm	1 pc
Center base		10mm	13mm	1 pc

MEASURING ARMS

VIDEO

CMM-CM30

- In accordance with ISO 10360-12
- Internal balance
- Dual high performance batteries
- Equivalent-arm design
- High-speed WiFi performance
- Aerospace grade carbon-fiber material
- Automatic power off
- U-shaped anti-collision design of the base

STANDARD PRECISION, BE SERIES, 6-AXIS (mm)

Code	Measuring range	Maximum permissible error				
		SPAT	E_{UNI}	P_{SIZE}	P_{FORM}	L_{DIA}
CMM-BE15	1500	0.028	0.036	0.015	0.029	0.038
CMM-BE20	2000	0.030	0.040	0.018	0.035	0.041
CMM-BE25	2500	0.035	0.045	0.020	0.038	0.050
CMM-BE30	3000	0.055	0.065	0.028	0.045	0.080
CMM-BE35	3500	0.075	0.080	0.035	0.058	0.098
CMM-BE40	4000	0.090	0.100	0.044	0.068	0.116
CMM-BE45	4500	0.112	0.120	0.048	0.086	0.128

HIGH PRECISION, CM SERIES, 6-AXIS (mm)

Code	Measuring range	Maximum permissible error				
		SPAT	E_{UNI}	P_{SIZE}	P_{FORM}	L_{DIA}
CMM-CM15	1500	0.018	0.025	0.009	0.016	0.026
CMM-CM20	2000	0.020	0.028	0.010	0.018	0.032
CMM-CM25	2500	0.023	0.030	0.012	0.022	0.038
CMM-CM30	3000	0.034	0.042	0.016	0.032	0.052
CMM-CM35	3500	0.043	0.056	0.020	0.038	0.066
CMM-CM40	4000	0.052	0.066	0.024	0.044	0.083
CMM-CM45	4500	0.061	0.089	0.038	0.078	0.108

HIGH PRECISION, CM SERIES, 7-AXIS (mm)

Code	Measuring range	Maximum permissible error				
		SPAT	E_{UNI}	P_{SIZE}	P_{FORM}	L_{DIA}
CMM-CM20S	2000	0.022	0.030	0.012	0.022	0.040
CMM-CM25S	2500	0.027	0.032	0.013	0.025	0.048
CMM-CM30S	3000	0.042	0.053	0.020	0.035	0.078
CMM-CM35S	3500	0.055	0.066	0.024	0.043	0.092
CMM-CM40S	4000	0.065	0.082	0.029	0.048	0.102
CMM-CM45S	4500	0.073	0.099	0.043	0.082	0.132

To be continued

Continued from previous page

ULTRA HIGH PRECISE, HP SERIES, 6-AXIS (mm)

Code	Measuring range	Maximum permissible error				
		SPAT	EUNI	PSIZE	PFORM	LDIA
CMM-HP15	1500	0.012	0.022	0.007	0.012	0.024
CMM-HP20	2000	0.016	0.024	0.008	0.015	0.030
CMM-HP25	2500	0.018	0.026	0.009	0.018	0.032
CMM-HP30	3000	0.026	0.038	0.012	0.025	0.045
CMM-HP35	3500	0.036	0.052	0.016	0.034	0.060
CMM-HP40	4000	0.045	0.063	0.020	0.038	0.077
CMM-HP45	4500	0.055	0.080	0.028	0.050	0.101

ULTRA HIGH PRECISE, HP SERIES, 7-AXIS (mm)

Code	Measuring range	Maximum permissible error				
		SPAT	EUNI	PSIZE	PFORM	LDIA
CMM-HP20S	2000	0.018	0.026	0.010	0.019	0.038
CMM-HP25S	2500	0.020	0.028	0.011	0.022	0.042
CMM-HP30S	3000	0.032	0.048	0.016	0.032	0.072
CMM-HP35S	3500	0.045	0.061	0.020	0.039	0.088
CMM-HP40S	4000	0.055	0.076	0.026	0.044	0.098
CMM-HP45S	4500	0.065	0.095	0.036	0.065	0.122

SPAT — Single-point articulation test

EUNI — Distance measurement error between two points

PFORM — Sphere form measurement error

PSIZE — Sphere size measurement error

LDIA — Sphere diameter obtained from performing the articulated location test (diameter of the spherical zone containing the centers of a sphere measured from multiple orientations)

SPECIFICATION

Temperature rate	3°C/5min
Battery life	5h for one battery; 10h for two batteries
Output	USB, WIFI
Operation temperature	5°C~45°C
Operation humidity	0~95%, non-condensing
Power supply	100~240VAC, 50/60Hz
Weight	8.8kg~10.6kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
3mm zircon ball probe	1 pc
6mm zircon ball probe	1 pc
Calibration cone	1 pc
Lithium batteries	2 pcs
USB cable	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc
Dust cover	1 pc

3mm zircon ball probe (included)

6mm zircon ball probe (included)

calibration cone (included)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

laser line probe
(**optional**)

electric vacuum base
(**optional**)

DELL laptop
(**optional**)

LASER LINE PROBE SPECIFICATION

Code	CMM-CEM-SD	CMM-CEM-HD
Accuracy	±28μm (2σ)	±15μm (2σ)
Working distance	115mm	
Effective scan width	near field 80mm, far field 150mm	
Points per line	maximum 4000 points per line	
Scan rate	1200000 points per second	
Laser	class 2	
Weight	536g	

magnetic base
(**optional**)

SYSTEM ACCURACY WITH LASER LINE PROBE

Code	CMM-CEM-SD	CMM-CEM-HD
CMM-CM20S	0.050mm	0.040mm
CMM-CM25S	0.055mm	0.045mm
CMM-CM30S	0.062mm	0.052mm
CMM-CM35S	0.076mm	0.065mm
CMM-CM40S	0.090mm	0.081mm
CMM-CM45S	0.139mm	0.131mm
CMM-HP20S	0.043mm	0.038mm
CMM-HP25S	0.048mm	0.042mm
CMM-HP30S	0.055mm	0.047mm
CMM-HP35S	0.068mm	0.060mm
CMM-HP40S	0.080mm	0.074mm
CMM-HP45S	0.125mm	0.120mm

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

DELL laptop	CMM-CEM-PCE
Polyworks software	CMM-CEM-PW
Adjustable tripod	CMM-CEM-FAT
Electric vacuum base	CMM-CEM-EVCP
Magnetic base	CMM-CEM-IMM
Magnetic cones	CMM-CEM-MC
Magnetic spheres	CMM-CEM-MS
Point probe	CMM-CEM-PP
2mm ruby ball probe	CMM-CEM-RP2
5mm zircon ball probe	CMM-CEM-ZP5
10mm zircon ball probe	CMM-CEM-ZP10
3" straight probe extension	CMM-CEM-SPE3
4" straight probe extension	CMM-CEM-SPE4
60° probe adapter	CMM-CEM-DP60
90° probe adapter	CMM-CEM-DP90
3mm extended ball probe	CMM-CEM-EPB3
6mm extended ball probe	CMM-CEM-EPB6
Probe adapter	CMM-CEM-PA
High accuracy laser line probe	CMM-CEM-HD*
Standard accuracy laser line probe	CMM-CEM-SD*

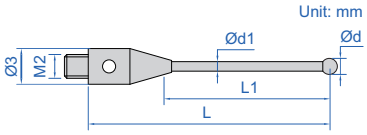
*Laser line probes are suitable for 7-axis measuring arms only

adjustable tripod (**optional**)

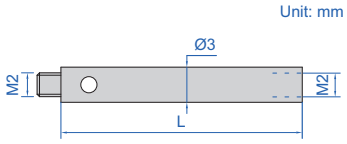
STYLI FOR CMM

- Roundness: 0.25μm

ISQ-20-071



ISQ-25-125



M2 styli **(mm)**

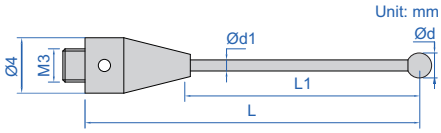
Code	Ød	Ød1	L	L1*	Material of rod	Material of tip
ISQ-20-002	1	0.7	10	4.5	stainless steel	ruby
ISQ-20-006	2	1	10	6		
ISQ-20-010	3	1.5	10	10		
ISQ-20-021	2	1.4	20	14		
ISQ-20-025	3	1.5	20	17.5		
ISQ-20-027	4	2	20	20		
ISQ-20-052	0.5	0.3	10	3	carbide	
ISQ-20-071	1	0.7	20	12.5		
ISQ-20-105	2	1.5	30	22.5		
ISQ-20-120	3	2	30	27.5	ceramic	
ISQ-20-201	4	3	50	50	carbon fibre	

*L1 is the effective working length, which is the distance from the center of the tip to the section of the stem with the same diameter as the tip

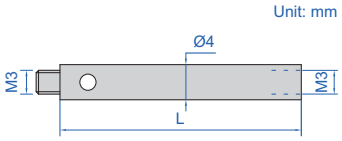
M2 extension rods of styli **(mm)**

Code	L	Material
ISQ-25-105	10	stainless steel
ISQ-25-110	20	
ISQ-25-125	30	ceramic

ISQ-30-066



ISQ-35-110



M3 styli **(mm)**

Code	Ød	Ød1	L	L1*	Material of rod	Material of tip
ISQ-30-001	1	0.7	21	4	carbide	ruby
ISQ-30-003	2	1	21	8		
ISQ-30-005	3	1.5	21	12		
ISQ-30-031	2	1.5	30	22.5		
ISQ-30-066	3	2	50	42.5	ceramic	
ISQ-30-080	6	4	75	75	carbon fibre	

*L1 is the effective working length, which is the distance from the center of the tip to the section of the stem with the same diameter as the tip

M3 extension rods of styli **(mm)**

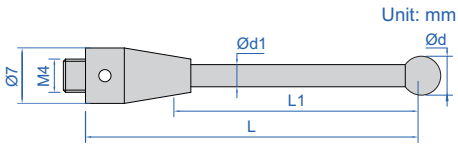
Code	L	Material
ISQ-35-101	10	stainless steel
ISQ-35-105	20	
ISQ-35-110	35	
ISQ-35-115	50	ceramic

M4 styli **(mm)**

Code	Ød	Ød1	L	L1*	Material of rod	Material of tip
ISQ-40-113	3	2	18.5	13	stainless steel	ruby
ISQ-40-208	6	4	50	36		
ISQ-40-106	1	0.7	19.5	4	carbide	
ISQ-40-109	2	1.4	19	8		
ISQ-40-141	1	0.7	20	10		
ISQ-40-195	2	1.5	50	40		
ISQ-40-202	4	2	50	38		
ISQ-40-173	5	4	50	34	ceramic	
ISQ-40-179	6	4	50	36		
ISQ-40-222	6	4	75	63		
ISQ-40-240	5	4	100	84		
ISQ-40-245	6	4	100	86		

*L1 is the effective working length, which is the distance from the center of the tip to the section of the stem with the same diameter as the tip

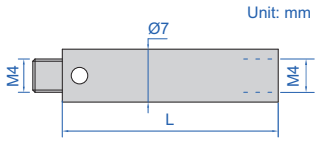
ISQ-40-195



To be continued

Continued from previous page

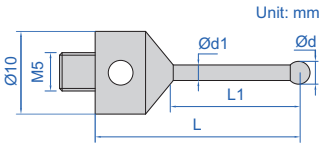
ISQ-45-025

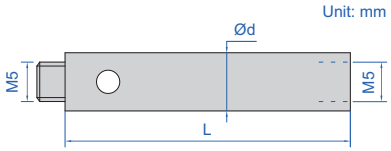


M4 extension rods of styli (mm)

Code	L	Material
ISQ-45-025	30	ceramic
ISQ-45-028	50	

ISQ-50-059





M5 styli (mm)

Code	Ød	Ød1	L	L1*	Material of rod	Material of tip
ISQ-50-051	1	0.7	20	5	carbide	ruby
ISQ-50-059	2	1.5	20	11		
ISQ-50-067	3	2	20	11		
ISQ-50-071	4	2	20	11		
ISQ-50-075	5	3	20	11		

*L1 is the effective working length, which is the distance from the center of the tip to the section of the stem with the same diameter as the tip

M5 extension rods of styli (mm)

Code	L	Ød	Material
ISQ-55-012	20	10	stainless steel
ISQ-55-014	30	10	
ISQ-55-016	50	10	
ISQ-55-018	100	10	
ISQ-55-031	50	20	aluminum
ISQ-55-035	100	20	
ISQ-55-039	200	20	

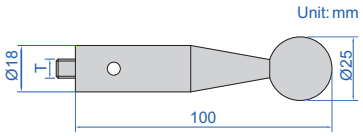
STANDARD BALLS FOR CMM

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

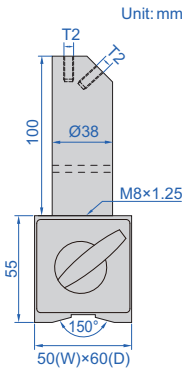
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Diameter accuracy of ceramic ball: +1.25μm/-1μm, roundness: 0.13μm
- Mirror surface
- Stainless steel measuring rod
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

ISQ-16-025CE-M8



ISQ-16-BASE-M8



(mm)

Code	T	Remark
ISQ-16-025CE-M6	M6	including measuring rod
ISQ-16-025CE-M8	M8	
ISQ-16-025CE-M10	M10	
ISQ-16-025CE-M12	M12	

MAGNETIC BASE (mm)

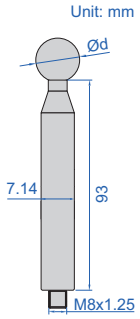
Code	T2	Magnetic force
ISQ-16-BASE-M6	M6	80kgf
ISQ-16-BASE-M8	M8	80kgf
ISQ-16-BASE-M10	M10	80kgf
ISQ-16-BASE-M12	M12	80kgf

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

CERAMIC BALL GAUGES

- To calibrate CMM probes
- Zirconia material, high strength and hardness, extremly wear resistance and corrosion resistance good insulation, antistatic and magnetic resistance
- Mirror surface, with pole
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

4198-20



High accuracy

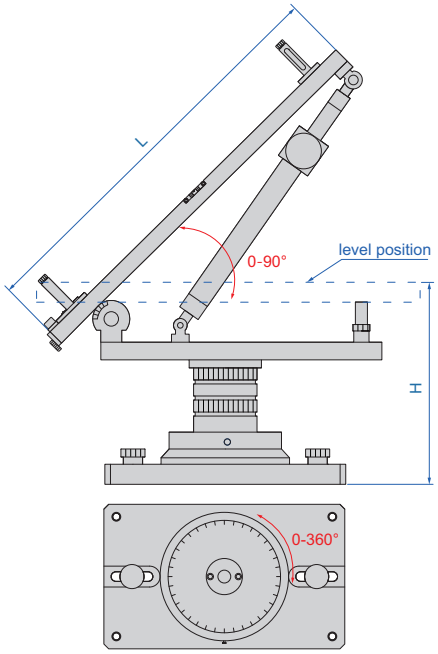
Code	Diameter (Ød)	Accuracy	Roundness
4198-8	8mm	±5μm	0.5μm
4198-10	10mm	±5μm	0.5μm
4198-12D7	12.7mm	±5μm	0.5μm
4198-13	13mm	±5μm	0.5μm
4198-14	14mm	±5μm	0.5μm
4198-15	15mm	±5μm	0.5μm
4198-16	16mm	±5μm	0.5μm
4198-17	17mm	±5μm	0.5μm
4198-20	20mm	±5μm	0.5μm
4198-25D4	25.4mm	±5μm	0.5μm

Standard accuracy

Code	Diameter (Ød)	Accuracy	Roundness
4198-8A	8mm	±5μm	1μm
4198-10A	10mm	±5μm	1μm
4198-12D7A	12.7mm	±5μm	1μm
4198-13A	13mm	±5μm	1μm
4198-14A	14mm	±5μm	1μm
4198-15A	15mm	±5μm	1μm
4198-16A	16mm	±5μm	1μm
4198-17A	17mm	±5μm	1μm
4198-20A	20mm	±5μm	1μm
4198-25D4A	25.4mm	±5μm	1μm

VIDEO

GAUGE BLOCK STAND FOR CMM



6885-1000

- Made of aluminum
- Used with gauge blocks to calibrate CMM
- Optional accessory: gauge blocks (**4101**, **4103** and **4104** series)

(mm)

Code	Length (L)	Height (H)
6885-1000	500, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 850, 900, 1000	235, 355, 475

height column (included, 2pcs)

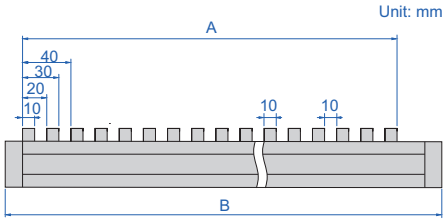
extension plate (included, 4pcs)

CMM CHECK MASTERS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

horizontal use

6882-600A



- To check the accuracy of table movements of machine tools and calibrate CMM, digital height gauge, height gauge, caliper
- Horizontal use and vertical use
- Constructed with ceramic gauge blocks
- Can be used with stand

STANDARD ACCURACY

Code	Size	Step	A (mm)	B (mm)	Range of inside measurement (mm)	Range of outside measurement (mm)	Range of height measurement (mm)
6882-300A*	0-300mm	10mm	310	350	10, 30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290	10, 30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310	30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310, 330
6882-400A*	0-400mm	10mm	410	450	10, 30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310, 330, 350, 370, 390	10, 30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310, 330, 350, 370, 390, 410	30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310, 330, 350, 370, 390, 410, 430
6882-500A*	0-500mm	10mm	510	550	10, 30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310, 330, 350, 370, 390, 410, 430, 450, 470, 490	10, 30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310, 330, 350, 370, 390, 410, 430, 450, 470, 490, 510	30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310, 330, 350, 370, 390, 410, 430, 450, 470, 490, 510, 530
6882-600A*	0-600mm	10mm	610	650	10, 30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310, 330, 350, 370, 390, 410, 430, 450, 470, 490, 510, 530, 550, 570, 590	10, 30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310, 330, 350, 370, 390, 410, 430, 450, 470, 490, 510, 530, 550, 570, 590, 610	30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310, 330, 350, 370, 390, 410, 430, 450, 470, 490, 510, 530, 550, 570, 590, 610, 630
6882-1000A*	0-1000mm	10mm	1010	1050	10, 30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310, 330, 350, 370, 390, 410, 430, 450, 470, 490, 510, 530, 550, 570, 590, 610, 630, 650, 670, 690, 710, 730, 750, 770, 790, 810, 830, 850, 870, 890, 910, 930, 950, 970, 990	10, 30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310, 330, 350, 370, 390, 410, 430, 450, 470, 490, 510, 530, 550, 570, 590, 610, 630, 650, 670, 690, 710, 730, 750, 770, 790, 810, 830, 850, 870, 890, 910, 930, 950, 970, 990, 1010	30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310, 330, 350, 370, 390, 410, 430, 450, 470, 490, 510, 530, 550, 570, 590, 610, 630, 650, 670, 690, 710, 730, 750, 770, 790, 810, 830, 850, 870, 890, 910, 930, 950, 970, 990, 1010, 1030

To be continued

Continued from previous page

HIGH ACCURACY

Code	Size	Step	A (mm)	B (mm)	Range of inside measurement (mm)	Range of outside measurement (mm)	Range of height measurement (mm)
6882-300H*	0-300mm	10mm	310	350	10, 30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290	10, 30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310	30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310, 330
6882-400H*	0-400mm	10mm	410	450	10, 30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310, 330, 350, 370, 390	10, 30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310, 330, 350, 370, 390, 410	30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310, 330, 350, 370, 390, 410, 430
6882-500H*	0-500mm	10mm	510	550	10, 30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310, 330, 350, 370, 390, 410, 430, 450, 470, 490	10, 30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310, 330, 350, 370, 390, 410, 430, 450, 470, 490, 510	30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310, 330, 350, 370, 390, 410, 430, 450, 470, 490, 510, 530
6882-600H*	0-600mm	10mm	610	650	10, 30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310, 330, 350, 370, 390, 410, 430, 450, 470, 490, 510, 530, 550, 570, 590	10, 30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310, 330, 350, 370, 390, 410, 430, 450, 470, 490, 510, 530, 550, 570, 590, 610	30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310, 330, 350, 370, 390, 410, 430, 450, 470, 490, 510, 530, 550, 570, 590, 610, 630
6882-1000H*	0-1000mm	10mm	1010	1050	10, 30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310, 330, 350, 370, 390, 410, 430, 450, 470, 490, 510, 530, 550, 570, 590, 610, 630, 650, 670, 690, 710, 730, 750, 770, 790, 810, 830, 850, 870, 890, 910, 930, 950, 970, 990	10, 30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310, 330, 350, 370, 390, 410, 430, 450, 470, 490, 510, 530, 550, 570, 590, 610, 630, 650, 670, 690, 710, 730, 750, 770, 790, 810, 830, 850, 870, 890, 910, 930, 950, 970, 990, 1010	30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 190, 210, 230, 250, 270, 290, 310, 330, 350, 370, 390, 410, 430, 450, 470, 490, 510, 530, 550, 570, 590, 610, 630, 650, 670, 690, 710, 730, 750, 770, 790, 810, 830, 850, 870, 890, 910, 930, 950, 970, 990, 1010, 1030

*Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

Accuracy

Range (mm)	Standard accuracy	High accuracy
≤300	±1.3μm	±0.8μm
>300, ≤400	±1.6μm	±1.0μm
>400, ≤500	±2.0μm	±1.0μm
>500, ≤600	±2.5μm	±1.0μm
>600, ≤800	±3.0μm	±2.5μm
>800, ≤1000	±4.0μm	±2.5μm

Stand (optional)

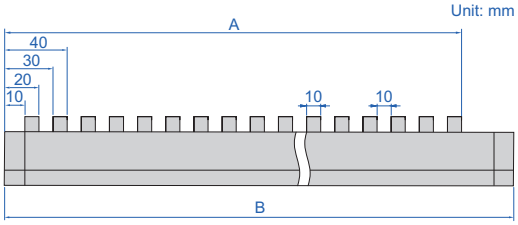
Code	Applicable check masters
6882-S1	6882-300A, 6882-300H
6882-S2	6882-400A, 6882-400H
6882-S3	6882-500A, 6882-500H
6882-S4	6882-600A, 6882-600H
6882-S5	6882-1000A, 6882-1000H

can be used with stand **(optional)**

CMM CHECK MASTERS (ADVANCED TYPE)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

6874-1000



- To check the accuracy of table movements of machine tools and calibrate CMM
- Horizontal use and vertical use
- Constructed with ceramic gauge blocks
- Can be used with stand

Code	Size	Step	A	B
6874-300 *	0-300mm	10mm	320mm	345mm
6874-450 *	0-450mm	10mm	470mm	495mm
6874-600 *	0-600mm	10mm	620mm	645mm
6874-1000 *	0-1000mm	10mm	1020mm	1045mm

*Supplied with ISO17025 calibration cartificate of Shenzhen Institute of Metrology&Quality Inspection (SMQ)

ISO17025 calibration certificate

Accuracy

Range (mm)	Accuracy	Work face size variation
≤100	±1.0μm	0.5μm
>100, ≤200	±1.1μm	0.5μm
>200, ≤300	±1.3μm	0.6μm
>300, ≤400	±1.6μm	0.7μm
>400, ≤500	±2.0μm	0.8μm
>500, ≤600	±2.5μm	1.0μm
>600, ≤800	±3.0μm	1.4μm
>800, ≤1000	±4.0μm	1.8μm

can be used with stand **(optional)**

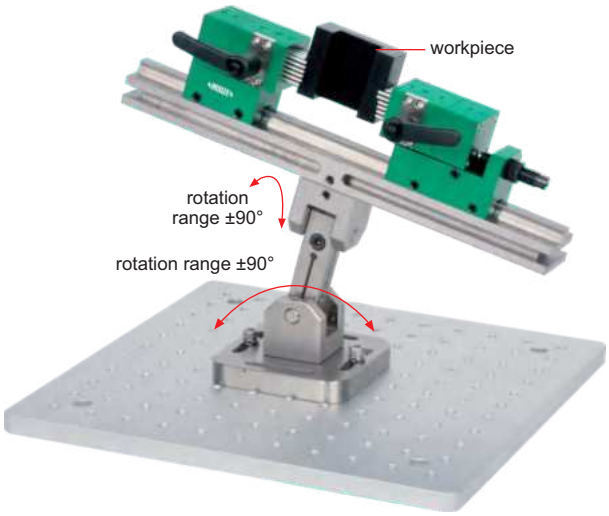
Stand (optional)

Code	Applicable check masters
6874-A	6874-300, 6874-450, 6874-600
6874-B	6874-1000

VIDEO

CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

JIGS FOR CMM (ANVIL Ø2.5mm)



ISY-200

ISY-200-A

ISY-200-3

ISY-200-5

Code	Product	Remark
ISY-200	3-piece jig set	including 1 pc **ISY-200-A**, 1 pc **ISY-200-3**, 1 pc **ISY-200-5**

(mm)

Code	Product	Clamping range	Anvil area	Anvil stroke
ISY-200-A	jigs for cmm	0~170	20.5×23.3	12

(mm)

Code	Product	Size	Hole size
ISY-200-3	base plate	300×300×12	M6

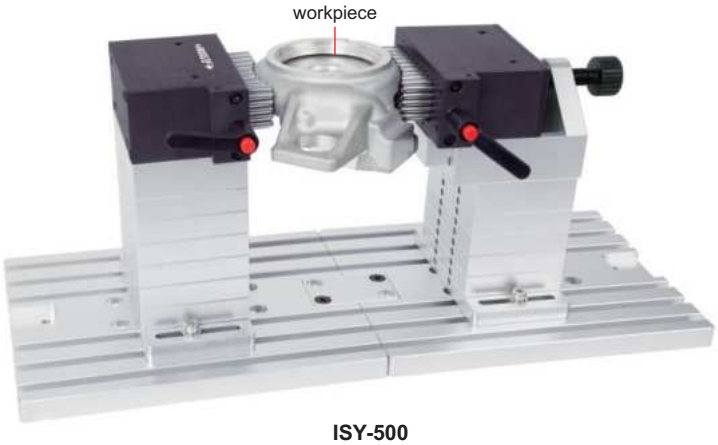
(mm)

Code	Product	Size
ISY-200-5	two-way adjustable stand	95×95×134.5

JIGS FOR CMM (ANVIL Ø6mm)

CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

VIDEO



ISY-500

ISY-500-1

ISY-500-2

ISY-500-3

ISY-500-4

ISY-500-5

ISY-500-6

ISY-500-7

Code	Product	Remark
ISY-500	19-piece jig set	including 1 pc **ISY-500-1**, 1 pc **ISY-500-2**, 2 pcs **ISY-500-3**, 10 pcs **ISY-500-4**, 2 pcs **ISY-500-5**, 1 pc **ISY-500-6**, 2 pcs **ISY-500-7**

(mm)

Code	Product	Size	Anvil area	Anvil stroke
ISY-500-1	spring anvil	134×90×90	36×100	24
ISY-500-2	adjustable spring anvil (range 0-40mm)	134×120×130	36×100	24

(mm)

Code	Product	Size
ISY-500-3	base plate	300×240×20
ISY-500-4	block	120×90×20
ISY-500-5	connecting plate	170×90×15
ISY-500-6	connecting block of base plate	80×50×10
ISY-500-7	clamp handle	—

VIDEO

CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

JIGS FOR CMM (ANVIL Ø2.5mm)

ISY-300-1

ISY-300

ISY-300-2

ISY-300-3

ISY-300-4

ISY-300-5

ISY-300-6

ISY-300-7

ISY-300-8

ISY-300-9

ISY-300-10

ISY-300-11

ISY-300-12

ISY-300-13

Code	Product	Remark
ISY-300	46-piece jig set	including 1 pc **ISY-300-1**, 2 pcs **ISY-300-2**, 1 pc **ISY-300-3**, 2 pcs **ISY-300-4**, 14 pcs **ISY-300-5**, 2 pcs **ISY-300-6**, 8 pcs **ISY-300-7**, 6 pcs **ISY-300-8**, 2 pcs **ISY-300-9**, 2 pcs **ISY-300-10**, 2 pcs **ISY-300-11**, 2 pcs **ISY-300-12**, 2 pcs **ISY-300-13**

Code	Product	Size	Hole size
ISY-300-1	base plate	300×300×12mm	M8

(mm)

Code	Product	Size	Anvil area	Anvil stroke
ISY-300-2	spring anvil	60×40×75	20.5×23	14
ISY-300-3	spring anvil	Ø26×73	3.1cm² (hexagon)	14

(mm)

Code	Product	Size
ISY-300-4	block	50×50×50
ISY-300-5	block	50×50×20
ISY-300-6	connecting plate	110×50×10
ISY-300-7	block	Ø26×20
ISY-300-8	block	Ø26×30
ISY-300-9	connecting plate	150×26×10
ISY-300-10	clip	65×11
ISY-300-11	clip	100×11
ISY-300-12	connecting block of clip stand	Ø26×20
ISY-300-13	clip stand	Ø8×75

JIGS FOR CMM (ANVIL Ø6mm)

CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

VIDEO

ISY-400

ISY-400-1

ISY-400-2

ISY-400-3

ISY-400-4

ISY-400-5

ISY-400-6

Code	Product	Remark
ISY-400	28-piece jig set	including 3 pcs **ISY-400-1**, 9 pcs **ISY-400-2**, 9 pcs **ISY-400-3**, 1 pc **ISY-400-4**, 3 pcs **ISY-400-5**, 3 pcs **ISY-400-6**

(mm)

Code	Product	Size	Anvil area	Anvil stroke
ISY-400-1	spring anvil	135×60×90	36×100	24

(mm)

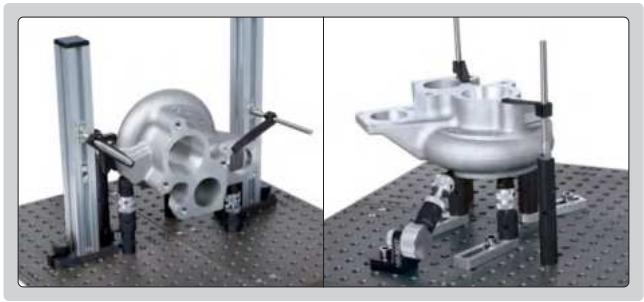
Code	Product	Size
ISY-400-2	block	120×60×20
ISY-400-3	block	120×60×30
ISY-400-4	base plate	500×500×12
ISY-400-5	connecting plate	130×120×12
ISY-400-6	clamp handle	—

VIDEO

158-PIECE JIG SET FOR CMM
CODE ISY-100

ISY-100

application examples



Product	Code	Size (mm)	Quantity	Application
stand	ISY-100-1001	Ø16×30	5	
	ISY-100-1002	Ø16×50	5	
	ISY-100-1003	Ø16×100	3	
stand	ISY-100-1004	Ø20×30	5	
	ISY-100-1005	Ø20×50	5	
	ISY-100-1006	Ø20×100	3	
stand with fine adjustment	ISY-100-2001	Ø16×45~60	2	height adjustment: 45~60mm
stand with fine adjustment	ISY-100-2003	Ø20×45~60	2	
horizontal spring stand	ISY-100-4001	—	2	

Product	Code	Size (mm)	Quantity	Application
horizontal screw stand	ISY-100-5001	—	2	
magnetic stand (magnetic top surface)	ISY-100-7001	Ø20×25	3	
stand for slice parts	ISY-100-8001	Ø20×25	2	ISY-100-8001 and ISY-100-8002 use cooperatively
clamping stand for slice parts	ISY-100-8002		1	

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Product	Code	Size (mm)	Quantity	Application
clip	ISY-100-1201	—	2	
clip	ISY-100-1301	—	2	
clip stand	ISY-100-1401	Ø6×60	2	
	ISY-100-1402	Ø6×100	2	
vertical square column	ISY-100-3003	30×30×250	2	
sliding support plate	ISY-100-1801	78×20×10	3	
clamping screw	ISY-100-2301	Ø8×20	6	
screw	ISY-100-2302	Ø8×20	6	
base plate	ISY-600-400200	400×400×12 hole size: M8×1.25 hole center distance: 20	2 pieces	—
wrench	ISY-100-3701	Ø3.8×70	1	—
wrench	ISY-100-3801	M2.5	1	—
	ISY-100-3802	M5	1	—
	ISY-100-3803	M6	1	—
45° stand	ISY-100-9001	—	2	
V shaped support	ISY-100-1901	—	2	

Product	Code	Quantity	Application
V shaped support	ISY-100-1902	2	
marker	ISY-6100-1501	52*	
dust cleaner	ISY-100-3501	1	—
lubricating oil	ISY-100-3601	1	—

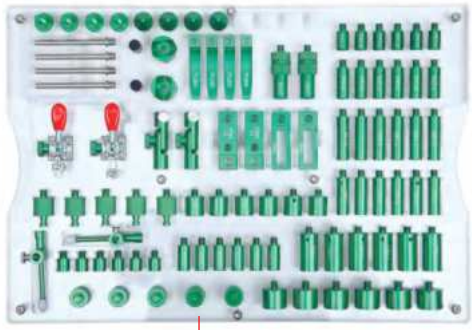
*Letter A~Z, number 0~25

Product	Code	Quantity	Material	Application
support head	ISY-100-27016	2	aluminum	
	ISY-100-27018	2	nylon	
support head	ISY-100-27026	2	aluminum	
	ISY-100-27028	2	nylon	
support head	ISY-100-27036	2	aluminum	
	ISY-100-27038	2	nylon	
support head	ISY-100-27046	2	aluminum	
	ISY-100-27048	2	nylon	
support head	ISY-100-27056	2	aluminum	
	ISY-100-27058	2	nylon	
support head	ISY-100-27066	2	aluminum	
	ISY-100-27068	2	nylon	
support head	ISY-100-27076	2	aluminum	
	ISY-100-27078	2	nylon	

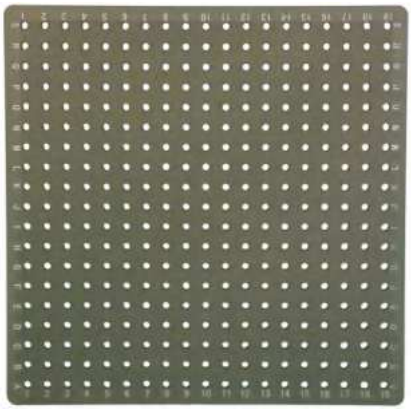
VIDEO

99-PIECE JIG SET FOR CMM
CODE ISY-600

application example



acrylic tray (included)



ISY-600

Product	Code	Size (mm)	Quantity
stand	**ISY-600-P1301**	Ø13×13	6
	ISY-600-P1302	Ø13×20	6
	ISY-600-P1303	Ø13×26	6
stand	**ISY-600-P1304**	Ø13×32	6
	ISY-600-P1305	Ø13×40	6
	ISY-600-P1306	Ø13×45	6
stand	**ISY-600-P1902**	Ø20×20	6
	ISY-600-P1905	Ø20×38	6
	ISY-600-P2602	Ø26×20	6
spring stand	**ISY-600-P1522**	—	2
universal support	**ISY-600-J1560**	—	2
stand with fine adjustment	**ISY-600-J1501**	48~60	2
magnetic stand (magnetic top surface)	**ISY-600-J2020**	Ø20×20	5
adaptor	**ISY-600-J2021**	Ø20×19	5
V shaped support	**ISY-600-J2520**	Ø25×20	2
clamping screw	**ISY-600-P2003**	M8x1.25	4

Product	Code	Size (mm)	Quantity
sliding support plate	**ISY-600-J2060**	60×20×10	2
sliding support plate	**ISY-600-J2060-2**	60×20×10	2
clip	**ISY-600-P1266**	12×66	4
chuck support	**ISY-600-JS201**	—	2
clip stand	**ISY-600-P0684**	Ø6×74	4
aluminum support head	**ISY-600-P2002**	—	4
nylon support head	**ISY-600-P2001**	—	4
base plate	**ISY-600-400**	400×400×18 hole size: M8X1.25	1

22 PROFILE PROJECTORS, QUICK MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS, VISION MEASURING SYSTEMS

Profile Projectors
Page 630-641

Quick Measurement Systems
Page 642-649

Horizontal Quick Measurement Systems
Page 650-651

2D+3D Composite CNC Vision Measuring Systems
Page 652-653

Horizontal Vision Measuring Systems
Page 654

Vision Measuring Systems
Page 655-670

Vision Measuring Softwares
Page 671-672

Jig Set For Vision Measuring Systems
Page 673

Standard Glass Scales
Page 674

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

PROFILE PROJECTORS

VIDEO

ISP-Z3015

ISP-A1000E

digital readout of **ISP-A1000E**

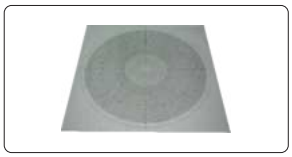
- touch buttons
- USB data output to Excel and CAD
- show diagram

software flash disk (included, only for **ISP-A1000E**)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

lens

rotary table (glass plate diameter 100mm)



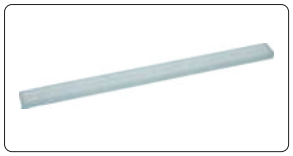
overlay chart (protractor with 1° graduation, radius with 1mm increment)

holder with clamp

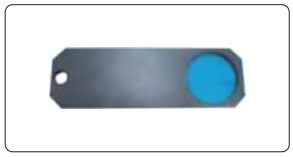
swivel center support

V-block with clamp

50mm reading scale (check magnification accuracy)



300mm calibration scale (check magnification accuracy together with 50mm reading scale or calibrate measuring accuracy)



blue filter

demo sample

printer (only for **ISP-A1000E**)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code		ISP-Z3015		ISP-A1000E	
Edge detector		not included		included	
Lens	magnification	10X (included)	20X (**optional**)	50X (**optional**)	100X (**optional**)
	view field	Ø30mm	Ø15mm	Ø6mm	Ø3mm
	working distance	77.7mm	44.3mm	38.4mm	25.3mm
Max. workpiece height		90mm	90mm	90mm	90mm
Magnification accuracy		±0.08%			
Image		erect image			
Projector screen		diameter: Ø300mm			
		rotation range: 0°~360°, resolution: 1" or 0.01°			
		reference lines: cross-hairs			
Stage	metal stage size	340×152mm			
	glass stage size	196×96mm			
	X-Y stage travel	range: 150×50mm			
		resolution: 0.5μm			
		accuracy: (4+L/25)μm L is the measuring length in mm			
	Z (focus) travel range	90mm			
	max. load capacity	4kg			
Illumination		contour illumination: 24V/150W halogen lamp, brightness is adjustable			
		surface illumination: 24V/150W halogen lamp			
Data processing unit	display	X-Y stage travel, screen rotation			
	output	RS232C		RS232C, USB (data output to Excel and CAD)	
	function	measure coordinate of point measure coordinate of line measure center coordinate, radius of circle with three points measure distance between two objects measure angle with four points or two lines set origin of coordinate coordinate transform set midpoint of coordinate		measure coordinate of point measure coordinate of line measure center coordinate, radius of circle with three points measure distance between two objects measure angle with four points or two lines coordinate transform choose measurement object automatically according to the selective point and display the result	
	advanced function	—		programming for batch measurements	
Power supply		110/220V, 50/60Hz			
Dimension (L×W×H)		550×770×1100mm			
Weight		135kg			

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
10X lens with half-reflection mirror and oblique illuminator mirror	1 pc
Overlay chart clip	4 pcs
Foot-switch	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc
Software (only for ISP-A1000E) and USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

20X lens with half-reflection mirror and oblique illuminator mirror	ISP-Z3015-LENS20X
50X lens with half-reflection mirror	ISP-Z3015-LENS50X
100X lens with half-reflection mirror	ISP-Z3015-LENS100X
Rotary table	ISP-Z3015-TABLE
Overlay chart	ISP-Z3015-CHART
Holder with clamp	ISP-Z3015-HOLDER

Swivel center support	ISP-Z3015-SUPPORT
V-block with clamp	ISP-Z3015-VBLOCK
50mm reading scale	ISP-Z3015-SCALE50
300mm calibration scale	ISP-Z3015-RULE
Blue filter	ISP-Z3015-FILTER
Demo sample	ISP-Z3015-DEMO
Printer (only for ISP-A1000E)	ISP-A1000-PRINTER

THE STAGE DOESN'T MOVE UP AND DOWN

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

HIGH PRECISION PROFILE PROJECTORS (WITH EDGE DETECTOR)

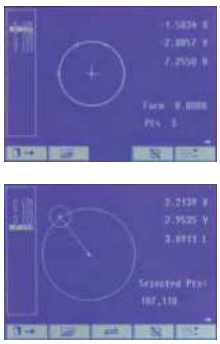
VIDEO

software flash disk (included)

ISP-A5000E

- Adjust the focus by ascending and descending the projector head, the stage doesn't move up and down
- Maximum workpiece weight 30kg

digital readout

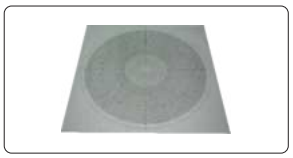


- touch buttons
- USB data output to Excel and CAD
- show diagram

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

lens

rotary table (glass plate diameter 100mm)

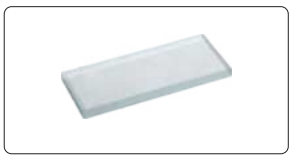


overlay chart (protractor with 1° graduation, radius with 1mm increment)

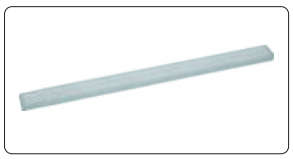
holder with clamp

swivel center support

V-block with clamp



50mm reading scale (check magnification accuracy)



300mm calibration scale (check magnification accuracy together with 50mm reading scale or calibrate measuring accuracy)

demo sample

printer

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code		ISP-A4500E	ISP-A5000E	ISP-A5001E	ISP-A5002E	ISP-A5003E
Edge detector		included				
Lens	magnification	10X (included)	20X (**optional**)	50X (**optional**)	100X (**optional**)	
	view field	Ø30mm	Ø15mm	Ø6mm	Ø3mm	
	working distance	77.7mm	44.3mm	38.4mm	25.3mm	
Max. workpiece height		90mm	90mm	90mm	90mm	
Magnification accuracy		±0.08%				
Image		erect image				
Projector screen		diameter: Ø300mm				
		rotation range: 0°~360°, resolution: 1" or 0.01°				
		reference lines: cross-hairs				
Stage	metal stage size	354×228mm	404×228mm	450×280mm	500×330mm	606×466mm
	glass stage size	210×160mm	260×160mm	306×196mm	321×221mm	450×350mm
	X-Y stage travel range	150×100mm	200×100mm	250×150mm	295×195mm	400×300mm
	resolution	0.5μm				
	accuracy	(3+L/75)μm L is the measuring length in mm				
	Z (focus) travel range	100mm				
	max. load capacity	30kg				
Illumination		contour illumination: 24V/150W halogen lamp, brightness is adjustable				
		surface illumination: 24V/150W halogen lamp				
Data processing unit	display	X-Y stage travel, screen rotation				
	output	RS232C, USB (data output to Excel and CAD)				
	function	measure coordinate of point measure coordinate of line measure center coordinate, radius of circle with three points measure distance between two objects measure angle with four points or two lines coordinate transform choose measurement object automatically according to the selective point and display the result				
	advanced function	programming for batch measurements				
Power supply		110/220V, 50/60Hz				
Dimension (L×W×H)		780×780×1100mm	780×780×1100mm	810×780×1120mm	900×780×1120mm	1040×780×1120mm
Weight		160kg	160kg	180kg	180kg	250kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
10X lens with half-reflection mirror and oblique illuminator mirror	1 pc
Overlay chart clip	4 pcs
Foot-switch	1 pc
Blue filter	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

20X lens with half-reflection mirror and oblique illuminator mirror	ISP-A5000-LENS20X
50X lens with half-reflection mirror	ISP-A5000-LENS50X
100X lens with half-reflection mirror	ISP-A5000-LENS100X
Rotary table (for ISP-A4500E/A5000E)	ISP-A5000-TABLE
Rotary table (for ISP-A5001E/A5002E)	ISP-A5001-TABLE
Rotary table (for ISP-A5003E)	ISP-A5003-TABLE
Printer	ISP-A5000-PRINTER

Swivel center support (for ISP-A4500E)	ISP-A4500-SUPPORT
Swivel center support (for ISP-A5000E/A5001E)	ISP-A5000-SUPPORT
Overlay chart	ISP-A5000-CHART
Holder with clamp	ISP-A5000-HOLDER
V-block with clamp	ISP-A5000-VBLOCK
50mm reading scale	ISP-A5000-SCALE50
300mm calibration scale	ISP-A5000-RULE
Demo sample	ISP-A5000-DEMO

THE STAGE DOESN'T MOVE UP AND DOWN

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

HIGH PRECISION PROFILE PROJECTORS (WITHOUT EDGE DETECTOR)

VIDEO

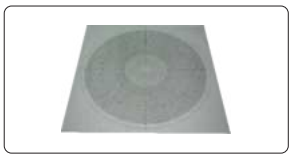
ISP-AZ3020

- Adjust the focus by ascending and descending the projector head, the stage doesn't move up and down
- Maximum workpiece weight 30kg

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

lens

rotary table
(glass plate diameter 100mm)

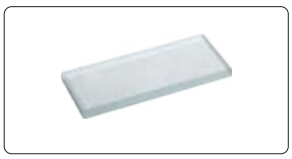


overlay chart (protractor with 1° graduation, radius with 1mm increment)

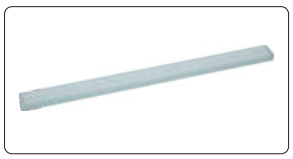
holder with clamp

swivel center support

V-block with clamp



50mm reading scale
(check magnification accuracy)



300mm calibration scale (check magnification accuracy together with 50mm reading scale or calibrate measuring accuracy)

demo sample

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code		ISP-AZ3010	ISP-AZ3020	ISP-AZ3025	ISP-AZ3030	ISP-AZ3040
Edge detector		not included				
Lens	magnification	10X (included)	20X (**optional**)	50X (**optional**)	100X (**optional**)	
	view field	Ø30mm	Ø15mm	Ø6mm	Ø3mm	
	working distance	77.7mm	44.3mm	38.4mm	25.3mm	
Max. workpiece height		90mm	90mm	90mm	90mm	
Magnification accuracy		±0.08%				
Image		erect image				
Projector screen		diameter: Ø300mm				
		rotation range: 0°~360°, resolution: 1" or 0.01°				
		reference lines: cross-hairs				
Stage	metal stage size	354×228mm	404×228mm	450×280mm	500×330mm	606×466mm
	glass stage size	210×160mm	260×160mm	306×196mm	321×221mm	450×350mm
	X-Y stage travel range	150×100mm	200×100mm	250×150mm	295×195mm	400×300mm
	resolution	0.5μm				
	accuracy	(3+L/75)μm L is the measuring length in mm				
	Z (focus) travel range	100mm				
	max. load capacity	30kg				
Illumination		contour illumination: 24V/150W halogen lamp, brightness is adjustable				
		surface illumination: 24V/150W halogen lamp				
Data processing unit	display	X-Y stage travel, screen rotation				
	output	RS232C				
	function	measure coordinate of point measure coordinate of line measure center coordinate, radius of circle with three points measure distance between two objects measure angle with four points or two lines set origin of coordinate coordinate transform set midpoint of coordinate				
Power supply		110/220V, 50/60Hz				
Dimension (L×W×H)		780×780×1100mm	780×780×1100mm	810×780×1120mm	900×780×1120mm	1040×780×1120mm
Weight		160kg	160kg	180kg	180kg	250kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
10X lens with half-reflection mirror and oblique illuminator mirror	1 pc
Overlay chart clip	4 pcs
Foot-switch	1 pc
Blue filter	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

20X lens with half-reflection mirror and oblique illuminator mirror	ISP-A5000-LENS20X
50X lens with half-reflection mirror	ISP-A5000-LENS50X
100X lens with half-reflection mirror	ISP-A5000-LENS100X
Rotary table (for ISP-AZ3010/3020)	ISP-A5000-TABLE
Rotary table (for ISP-AZ3025/3030)	ISP-A5001-TABLE
Rotary table (for ISP-AZ3040)	ISP-A5003-TABLE

Swivel center support (for ISP-AZ3010)	ISP-A4500-SUPPORT
Swivel center support (for ISP-AZ3020/3025)	ISP-A5000-SUPPORT
Overlay chart	ISP-A5000-CHART
Holder with clamp	ISP-A5000-HOLDER
V-block with clamp	ISP-A5000-VBLOCK
50mm reading scale	ISP-A5000-SCALE50
300mm calibration scale	ISP-A5000-RULE
Demo sample	ISP-A5000-DEMO

VIDEO

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

HORIZONTAL PROFILE PROJECTORS

ISP-W3020

ISP-A3000E

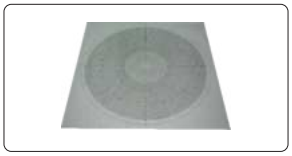
digital readout of **ISP-A3000E**

- touch buttons
- USB data output to Excel and CAD
- show diagram

software flash disk (included, only for **ISP-A3000E**)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

lens



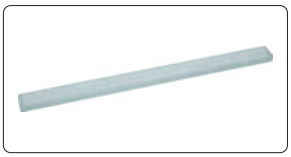
overlay chart (protractor with 1° graduation, radius with 1mm increment)

50mm reading scale (check magnification accuracy)

demo sample

vise

rotary table



300mm calibration scale (check magnification accuracy together with 50mm reading scale or calibrate measuring accuracy)

printer (only for **ISP-A3000E**)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code		ISP-W3020		ISP-A3000E	
Edge detector		not included		included	
Lens	magnification	10X (included)	20X (**optional**)	50X (**optional**)	100X (**optional**)
	view field	Ø30mm	Ø15mm	Ø6mm	Ø3mm
	working distance	77.7mm	44.3mm	38.4mm	25.3mm
Magnification accuracy		±0.08%			
Projector screen		diameter: Ø300mm			
		rotation range: 0°~360°, resolution: 1' or 0.01°			
		reference lines: cross-hairs			
Stage	metal stage size	400×150mm			
	turning range	±15°			
	X-Z stage travel	range: 200×100mm			
		resolution: 0.5μm			
		accuracy: (4+L/25)μm L is the measuring length in mm			
	Y (focus) travel range	75mm			
	max. load capacity	50kg			
Illumination		contour illumination: 24V/150W halogen lamp, brightness is adjustable			
		surface illumination: 12V/150W halogen lamp (with 2 fibers), position is adjustable			
Data processing unit	display	X-Z stage travel, screen rotation			
	output	RS232C		RS232C, USB (data output to Excel and CAD)	
	function	measure coordinate of point measure coordinate of line measure center coordinate, radius of circle with three points measure distance between two objects measure angle with four points or two lines set origin of coordinate coordinate transform set midpoint of coordinate		measure coordinate of point measure coordinate of line measure center coordinate, radius of circle with three points measure distance between two objects measure angle with four points or two lines coordinate transform choose measurement object automatically according to the selective point and display the result	
	advanced function	—		programming for batch measurements	
Power supply		110/220V, 50/60Hz			
Dimension (L×W×H)		830×1090×1010mm			
Weight		160kg			

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
10X lens	1 pc
Overlay chart clip	4 pcs
Foot-switch	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc
Software (only for ISP-A3000E) and USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

20X lens	ISP-A3000-LENS20X
50X lens	ISP-A3000-LENS50X
100X lens	ISP-A3000-LENS100X
Overlay chart	ISP-A3000-CHART
50mm reading scale	ISP-A3000-SCALE50
300mm calibration scale	ISP-A3000-RULE

Demo sample	ISP-A3000-DEMO
V-block with clamp	ISP-A3000-VBLOCK
Rotary table	ISP-A3000-RTABLE
Vise	ISP-A3000-VISE
Printer (only for ISP-A3000E)	ISP-A3000-PRINTER

VIDEO

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

HORIZONTAL PROFILE PROJECTORS

ISP-W4025

ISP-A7000E

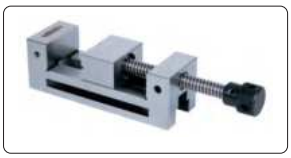
digital readout of **ISP-A7000E**

- touch buttons
- USB data output to Excel and CAD
- show diagram

software flash disk (included, only for **ISP-A7000E**)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

lens



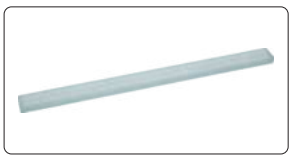
vise

rotary table

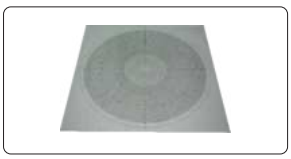
demo sample (need rotary table)

printer (only for **ISP-A7000E**)

50mm reading scale (check magnification accuracy)



300mm calibration scale (check magnification accuracy together with 50mm reading scale or calibrate measuring accuracy)



Ø300mm overlay chart (protractor with 1° graduation, radius with 1mm increment)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code		ISP-W4025				ISP-A7000E
Edge detector		not included				included
Lens	magnification	5X (**optional**)	10X (standard)	20X (**optional**)	50X (**optional**)	100X (**optional**)
	view field	Ø80mm	Ø40mm	Ø20mm	Ø8mm	Ø4mm
	working distance	93.7mm	103.9mm	95.1mm	65.7mm	35mm
Magnification accuracy		±0.08%				
Image		erect image				
Projector screen		diameter: Ø400mm				
		rotation range: 0°~360°, resolution: 1' or 0.01°				
		reference lines: cross-hairs				
Stage	metal stage size	450×200mm				
	turning range	±15°				
	X-Z stage travel	range: 250×150mm				
		resolution: 0.5μm				
		accuracy: (4+L/25)μm L is the measuring length in mm				
	Y (focus) travel range	100mm				
	max. load capacity	50kg				
Illumination		contour illumination: 24V/150W halogen lamp, brightness is adjustable				
		surface illumination: 12V/150W halogen lamp (with 2 fibers), position is adjustable				
Data processing unit	display	X-Z stage travel, screen rotation				
	output	RS232C				RS232C, USB (data output to Excel and CAD)
	function	measure coordinate of point measure coordinate of line measure center coordinate, radius of circle with three points measure distance between two objects measure angle with four points or two lines set origin of coordinate coordinate transform set midpoint of coordinate				measure coordinate of point measure coordinate of line measure center coordinate, radius of circle with three points measure distance between two objects measure angle with four points or two lines coordinate transform choose measurement object automatically according to the selective point and display the result
	advanced function	—				programming for batch measurements
Power supply		110/220V, 50/60Hz				
Dimension (L×W×H)		646×1215×1210mm				
Weight		240kg				

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
10X lens	1 pc
Overlay chart clip	4 pcs
Foot-switch	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc
Software (only for ISP-A7000E) and USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

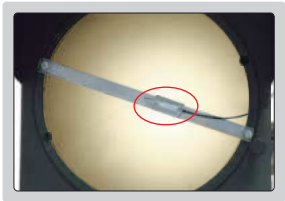
5X lens	ISP-W4025-LENS5X
20X lens	ISP-W4025-LENS20X
50X lens	ISP-W4025-LENS50X
100X lens	ISP-W4025-LENS100X
Ø300mm overlay chart	ISP-A3000-CHART
50mm reading scale	ISP-A3000-SCALE50

300mm calibration scale	ISP-A3000-RULE
Demo sample	ISP-A3000-DEMO
V-block with clamp	ISP-A3000-VBLOCK
Rotary table	ISP-A3000-RTABLE
Vise	ISP-A3000-VISE
Printer (only for ISP-A7000E)	ISP-A3000-PRINTER

VIDEO

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

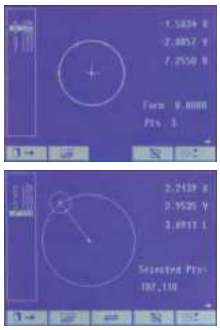
ISP-A6000 (without edge detector)



edge detector (for **ISP-A6000E**)

digital readout

- touch buttons
- USB data output to Excel and CAD
- show diagram



software flash disk (included)

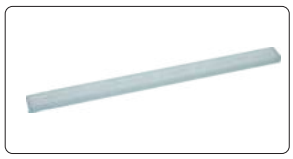
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

lens

rotary table (glass plate diameter 100mm)

holder with clamp

printer



300mm calibration scale (check magnification accuracy together with 50mm reading scale or calibrate measuring accuracy)

50mm reading scale (check magnification accuracy)

demo sample

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code		ISP-A6000				ISP-A6000E
Edge detector		not included				included
Projector screen		diameter: Ø600mm				
		rotation range: 0°~360°, resolution: 1' or 0.01°				
		reference lines: cross-hairs				
Lens	magnification	5X (**optional**)	10X (included)	20X (**optional**)	50X (**optional**)	100X (**optional**)
	view field	Ø120mm	Ø60mm	Ø30mm	Ø12mm	Ø6mm
	working distance	242.8mm	143.2mm	85.5mm	92mm	48.5mm
Magnification accuracy		±0.08%				
Image		erect image				
Stage	metal stage size	404×265mm				
	glass stage size	270×170mm				
	X-Y stage travel	range: 200×100mm				
		resolution: 0.5μm				
		accuracy: (3+L/50)μm L is the measuring length in mm				
	Z (focus) travel range	50mm				
	max. load capacity	5kg				
Illumination		contour illumination: 24V/150W halogen lamp, brightness is adjustable				
		surface illumination: 12V/150W halogen lamp (with 2 fibers), position is adjustable				
Data processing unit	display	X-Y stage travel, screen rotation				
	output	RS232C, USB (data output to Excel and CAD)				
	function	measure coordinate of point				
		measure coordinate of line				
		measure center coordinate, radius of circle with three points				
		measure distance between two objects				
		measure angle with four points or two lines				
		coordinate transform				
		choose measurement object automatically according to the selective point and display the result				
	advanced function	programming for batch measurements				
Power supply		110/220V, 50/60Hz				
Dimension (L×W×H)		1200×1140×1940mm				
Weight		360kg				

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
10X lens	1 pc
Foot-switch	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
Overlay chart clip	4 pcs
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

5X lens	ISP-A6000-LENS5X
20X lens	ISP-A6000-LENS20X
50X lens	ISP-A6000-LENS50X
100X lens	ISP-A6000-LENS100X
Holder with clamp	ISP-A6000-HOLDER

300mm calibration scale	ISP-A6000-RULE
50mm reading scale	ISP-A6000-SCALE50
Rotary table	ISP-A6000-TABLE
Demo sample	ISP-A6000-DEMO
Printer	ISP-A6000-PRINTER

VIDEO

LARGE SIZE QUICK MEASUREMENT SYSTEM
CODE QMS-A450

SPECIFICATION

Optical lens		dual-field dual-telecentric low-distortion lens	
Measurement range		wide view field	small view field
		500×400mm	430×350mm
Measurement Accuracy *	without stitching	±3μm①	±1μm②
	with stitching	±(5+0.02L)μm③	±(3+0.02L)μm④
Repeatability	without stitching	±1μm	±0.5μm
	with stitching	±2μm	±1.5μm
Illumination system	transmission light	telecentric illuminator, green light	
	surface light	vertical illuminator, high angle ring white light vertical illuminator, 4-zone low and medium angle ring white light (eletric) vertical illuminator, circular (directional) green light (eletric)	
	coaxial light (optional)	vertical illuminator, white light	
Max. weight of workpiece		25kg	
Measurement time		<2s	
Measurement data		2D measurement	
Environmental requirement		temperature: 20°C±2°C, relative humidity: 30%~80%, vibration: <0.002g, less than 15Hz	
Power supply		220V, 50Hz, 1200W	
Dimension (L×W×H)		1060×860×1890mm	
Weight		650kg	

* The optimum temperature is 20°C±1°C
①Within 73×49mm, on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C
②Within 16×12mm, on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C
③Within 450×360mm, on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C
④Within 387×315mm, on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C

To be continued

Continued from previous page

- One or more workpieces can be measured by one step operation
- Place workpieces at any position
- Focus and measure automatically
- Measurement of 999+dimensions and 200+workpieces
- Suitable for parts with high precision requirements for large, medium, and small sizes

STANDARD DELIVERY

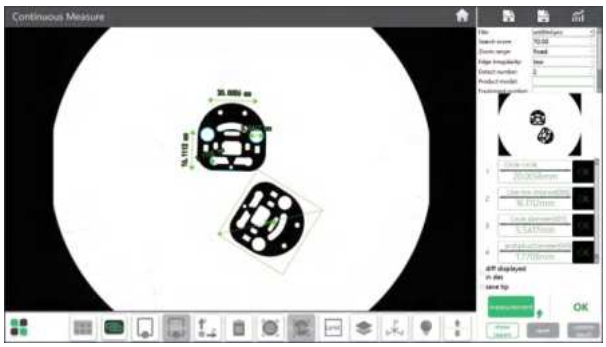
Main unit	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Software	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

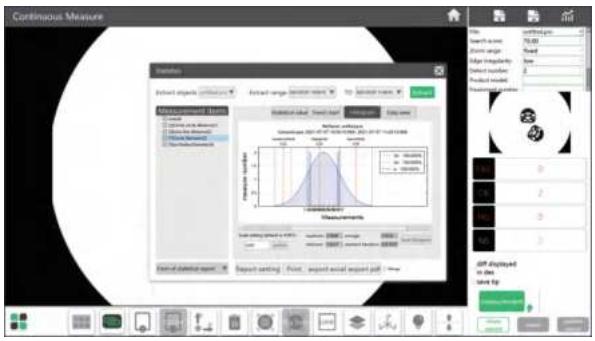
Coaxial light illumination	**QMS-43-A1**
Data transmission function of software	**QMS-23-D1**
CAD import function of software	**QMS-23-C1**
Laser sensor	**QMS-43-SJ1**
Foot-switch	**QMS-43-FS1**

Software (included)

- Automatically measure widths, holes, rings, angles at the same time, simple and efficient



- Measuring result can be stored automatically. OK items and NG items can be counted automatically



SMALL VIEW FIELD SUITABLE FOR MEASURING SMALL SIZES SUCH AS THREADS AND CHAMFERS

HIGH PRECISION QUICK MEASUREMENT SYSTEM
CODE QMS-H210

VIDEO

SPECIFICATION

Optical lens		dual-field dual-telecentric low-distortion lens	
Measurement range		wide view field	small view field
		210×130mm	200×100mm
Measurement Accuracy*	**without stitching**	±2μm①	±0.7μm②
	with stitching	±(4+0.02L)μm③	±(2.7+0.02L)μm④
Repeatability	**without stitching**	±1μm	±0.25μm
	with stitching	±2μm	±1.25μm
Illumination system	**transmission light**	telecentric illuminator, green light	
	surface light	vertical illuminator, high angle ring white light vertical illuminator, 4-zone low and medium angle ring white light (eletric) vertical illuminator, circular (directional) green light (eletric)	
	coaxial light	vertical illuminator, white light	
Max. weight of workpiece		5kg	
Measurement time		<2s	
Measurement data		2D measurement	
Environmental requirement		temperature: 20°C±2°C, relative humidity: 30%~80%, vibration: <0.002g, less than 15Hz	
Power supply		220V, 50Hz, 600W	
Dimension (L×W×H)		460×515×740mm	
Weight		45kg	

*The optimum temperature is 20°C±1°C
① Within 20×20mm, on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C
② Within 8×5mm, on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C
③ Within 189×117mm, on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C, and workpiece is less than 2kg, L is the travel of stage
④ Within 180×90mm, on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C, and workpiece is less than 2kg, L is the travel of stage

To be continued

Continued from previous page

- One or more workpieces can be measured by one step operation
- Place workpieces at any position
- Focus and measure automatically
- Measurement of 999+dimensions and 300+workpieces
- Suitable for parts with high precision for medium and small sizes

rotary table (**optional**)

11.6" LCD (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

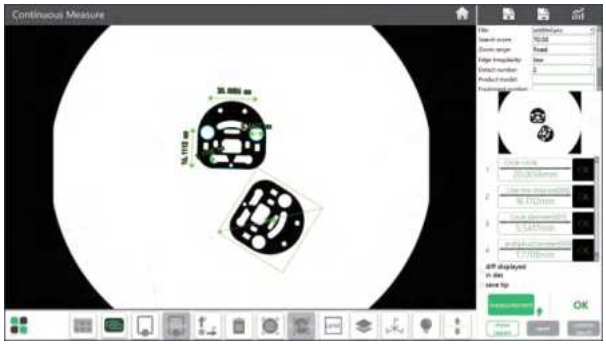
Main unit	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Software	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

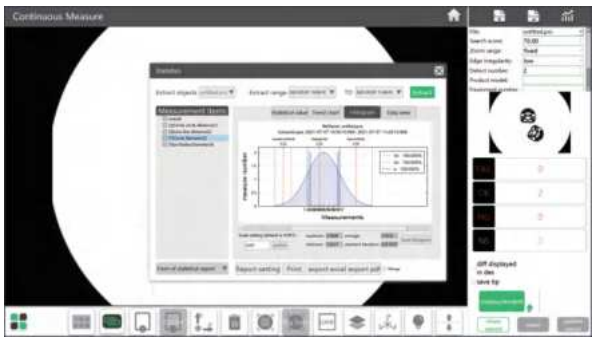
Data transmission function of software	**QMS-23-D1**
CAD import function of software	**QMS-23-C1**
Laser sensor	**QMS-43-SJ1** (must be installed in factory)
Foot-switch	**QMS-43-FS1**
11.6" LCD	**QMS-23-B1** (must be installed in factory)
MES transmission function of software	**QMS-23-E1**
Rotary table	**QMS-43-RT1** (must be installed in factory)

Software (included)

- Automatically measure widths, holes, rings, angles at the same time, simple and efficient



- Measuring result can be stored automatically. OK items and NG items can be counted automatically



SMALL VIEW FIELD OF QMS-A220 AND QMS-A315 SUITABLE FOR MEASURING SMALL SIZES SUCH AS THREADS AND CHAMFERS

QUICK MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS (WITH STITCHING)

VIDEO

QMS-A220 QMS-A320

SPECIFICATION

Code		QMS-A220		QMS-A315		QMS-A320	
Optical lens		dual-field dual-telecentric low-distortion lens					
		wide view field: Ø100mm small view field: Ø25mm		wide view field: Ø100mm small view field: Ø25mm		wide view field: Ø150mm small view field: Ø50mm	
View field range		wide view field	small view field	wide view field	small view field	wide view field	small view field
		93×62mm	20×16mm	100×80mm	25×20mm	150×110mm	50×35mm
Measurement range		200×200mm	130×130mm	300×200mm	230×130mm	300×210mm	200×135mm
Measurement accuracy *	without stitching	±3μm①	±1μm②	±3μm①	±1μm②	±5μm③	±2μm④
	with stitching	±(5+0.02L)μm⑤	±(3+0.02L)μm⑥	±(5+0.02L)μm⑦	±(3+0.02L)μm⑧	±(7+0.02L)μm⑨	±(4+0.02L)μm⑩
Repeatability	without stitching	±1μm	±0.5μm	±1μm	±0.5μm	±1μm	±0.5μm
	with stitching	±2μm	±1.5μm	±2μm	±1.5μm	±2μm	±1.5μm
Max. weight of workpiece		5kg					
Measurement time		<2s					
Measurement data		2D measurement					
Power supply		220V, 50Hz, 600W					
Illumination system	back light	telecentric illuminator, green light					
	ring light	4-zone circular white high light circular (directional) low-angle green light (eletric)					
	coaxial light (optional)	vertical illuminator, white light					
Environmental requirement		temperature: 20°C±2°C, relative humidity: 30%~80%, vibration: <0.002g, less than 15Hz					
Dimension (L×W×H)		532×480×766mm		532×497×766mm		669×510×883mm	
Weight		50kg		60kg		68kg	

* The optimum temperature is 20°C±1°C
① Within 80×64mm, on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C
② Within 20×16mm, on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C
③ Within 120×88mm, on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C
④ Within 40×28mm, on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C
⑤ Within 180×180mm, on focal position, environment temperature at 20°C±1°C, and workpiece is less than 2kg, L is the travel of stage
⑥ Within 117×117mm, on focal position, environment temperature at 20°C±1°C, and workpiece is less than 2kg, L is the travel of stage
⑦ Within 270×180mm, on focal position, environment temperature at 20°C±1°C, and workpiece is less than 2kg, L is the travel of stage
⑧ Within 207×117mm, on focal position, environment temperature at 20°C±1°C, and workpiece is less than 2kg, L is the travel of stage
⑨ Within 270×189mm, on focal position, environment temperature at 20°C±1°C, and workpiece is less than 2kg, L is the travel of stage
⑩ Within 180×121mm, on focal position, environment temperature at 20°C±1°C, and workpiece is less than 2kg, L is the travel of stage

To be continued

Continued from previous page

- One or more workpieces can be measured by one step operation
- Place workpieces at any position
- Focus and measure automatically
- Measurement of 999+dimensions and 200+workpieces
- **QMS-A220** and **QMS-A315** are suitable for small and medium-size parts with high precision requirements
- **QMS-A320** is suitable for medium-size parts with low accuracy requirements and fast efficiency requirements

rotary table (**optional**)

11.6" LCD (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

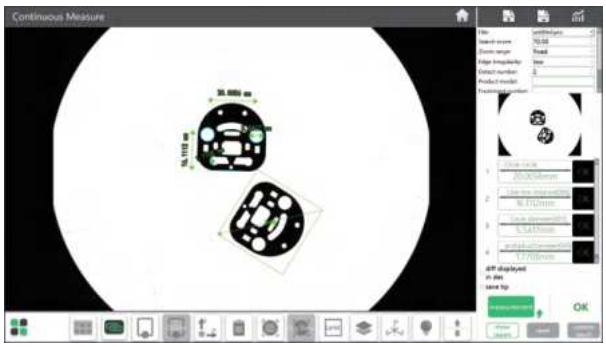
Main unit	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Software	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

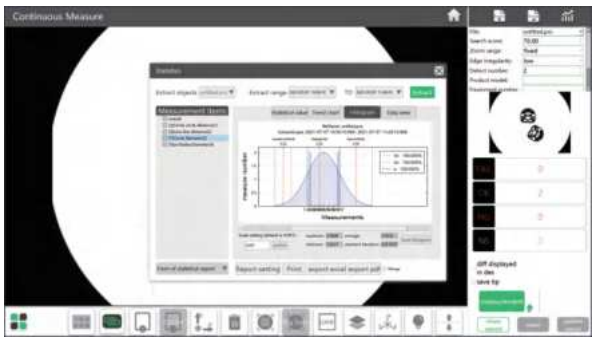
Coaxial light illumination	**QMS-23-A3** (for **QMS-A220, QMS-A315**)
	QMS-23-A4 (for **QMS-A320**)
Data transmission function of software	**QMS-23-D1**
CAD import function of software	**QMS-23-C1**
Laser sensor	**QMS-43-SJ1** (for **QMS-A315**)
Foot-switch	**QMS-43-FS1**
11.6" LCD	**QMS-23-B1** (must be installed in factory)
Rotary table	**QMS-43-RT1** (must be installed in factory)

Software (included)

- Automatically measure widths, holes, rings, angles at the same time, simple and efficient



- Measuring result can be stored automatically. OK items and NG items can be counted automatically



NOTE: NOT SUITABLE FOR SMALL SIZES SUCH AS THREADS, CHAMFERS, ETC.

QUICK MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS (WITHOUT STITCHING)

VIDEO

QMS-A110

QMS-A200

SPECIFICATION

Code		QMS-A110	QMS-A200	
Optical lens		low-distortion lens, single-field telecentric Ø100mm	dual-field dual-telecentric low-distortion lens wide view field: Ø150mm small view field: Ø50mm	
View field range		100×80mm	wide view field	small view field
			150×110mm	50×35mm
Measurement range (X×Y)		98×78mm	148×108mm	48×33mm
Measurement accuracy *		±3μm ①	±5μm ②	±2μm ③
Repeatability		±1μm	±1μm	±0.5μm
Max. weight of workpiece		5kg		
Measurement time		<2s		
Measurement data		2D measurement		
Power supply		220V, 50Hz, 600W		
Illumination system	back light	telecentric illuminator, green light		
	ring light	4-zone circular white high light circular (directional) low-angle green light (eletric)		
	coaxial light (optional)	vertical illuminator, white light		
Environmental requirement		temperature: 20°C±2°C, relative humidity: 30%~80%, vibration: <0.002g, less than 15Hz		
Dimension (L×W×H)		580×235×790mm	638×336×885mm	
Weight		40kg	60kg	

* The optimum temperature is 20°C±1°C
① Within 80×64mm, on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C
② Within 120×88mm, on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C
③ Within 40×28mm, on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C

To be continued

Continued from previous page

- One or more workpieces can be measured by one step operation
- Place workpieces at any position
- Focus and measure automatically
- Measurement of 999+dimensions and 200+workpieces
- **QMS-A110** is suitable for measuring small flat parts
- **QMS-A200** is suitable for measuring flat parts with low precision requirements and small surface sizes

11.6" LCD (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

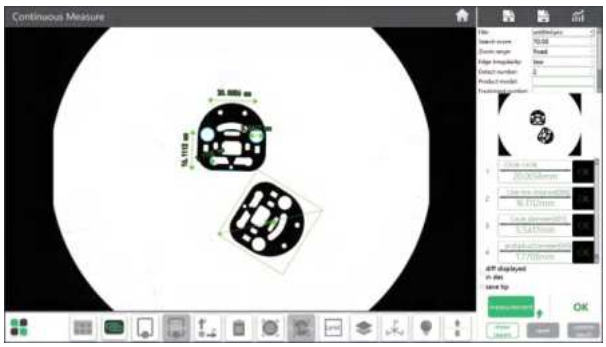
Main unit	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Software	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

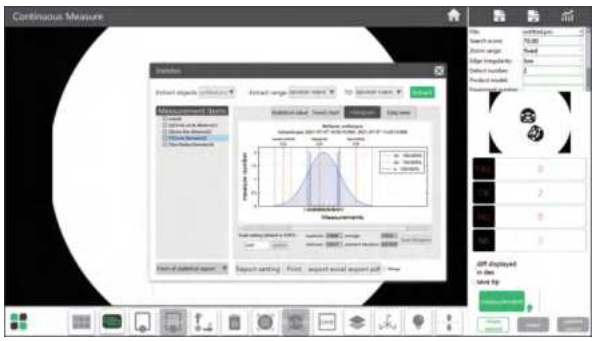
Coaxial light illumination	**QMS-23-A3** (for **QMS-A110**)
	QMS-23-A4 (for **QMS-A200**)
Data transmission function of software	**QMS-23-D1**
CAD import function of software	**QMS-23-C1**
Foot-switch	**QMS-43-FS1**
11.6" LCD	**QMS-23-B1** (must be installed in factory)

Software (included)

- Automatically measure widths, holes, rings, angles at the same time, simple and efficient



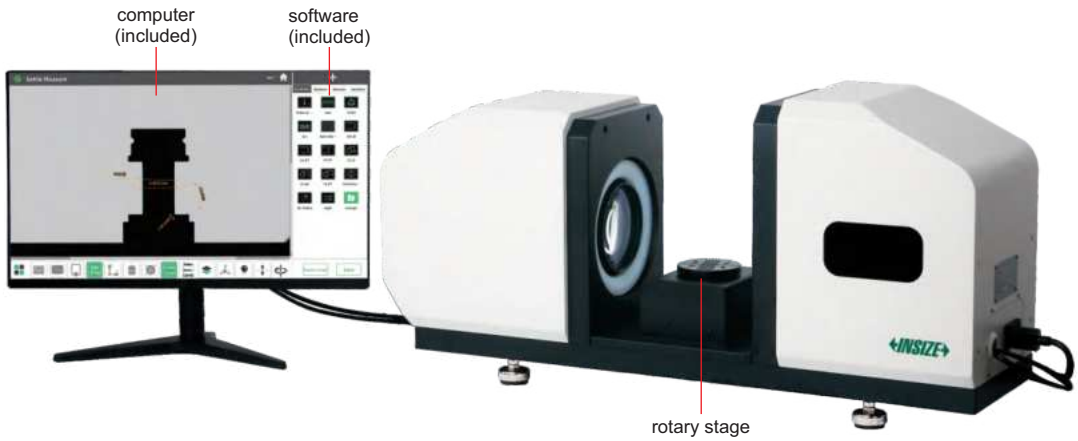
- Measuring result can be stored automatically. OK items and NG items can be counted automatically



SUITABLE FOR MEASURING SHAFT WORKPIECES

HORIZONTAL QUICK MEASUREMENT SYSTEM
CODE QMS-B530

VIDEO



- One or more workpieces can be measured by one step operation
- Focus and measure automatically
- Suitable for measuring shaft workpieces

SPECIFICATION

Optical lens		Ø100mm dual-telecentric lens
Measurement range		100×80mm
Measurement accuracy*	**axial**	±(5+L/20)μm①
	radial	±(3+D/20)μm②
Repeatability	**axial**	±2μm
	radial	±1μm
Illumination system	**transmission light**	telecentric illuminator, green light
	surface light (optional)	high angle ring, white light
Max. weight of workpiece		3kg
Measurement time		<2s
Measurement data		2D measurement
Environmental requirement		temperature: 20°C±2°C, relative humidity: 30%~80%, vibration: <0.002g, less than 15Hz
Power supply		220V, 50Hz, 600W
Dimension (L×W×H)		790×230×385mm
Weight		27kg

* The optimum temperature is 20°C±1°C
① on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C, and workpiece is less than 2kg, L is the workpiece length in mm
② on focal position and environment temperature at 20°C±1°C, and workpiece is less than 2kg, D is the workpiece diameter in mm

To be continued

Continued from previous page

STANDARD DELIVERY

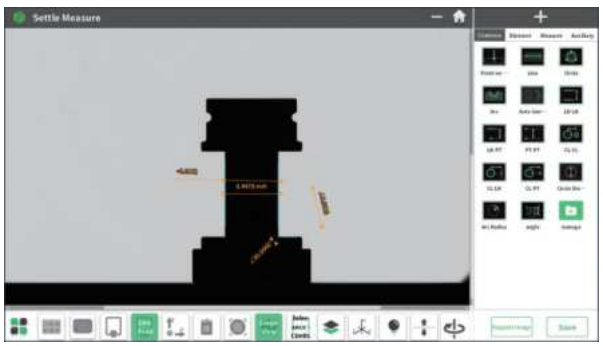
Main unit	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Software	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

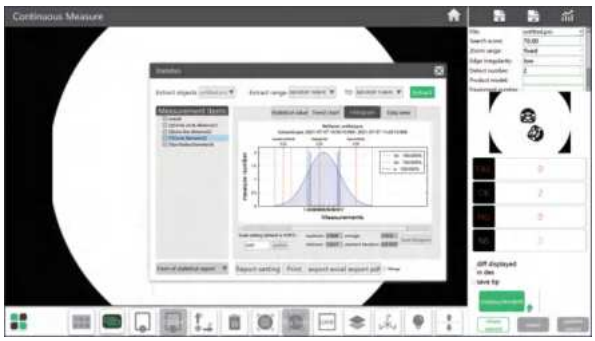
Data transmission software	**QMS-23-D1**
CAD import software	**QMS-23-C1**
Foot-switch	**QMS-43-FS1**
MES transmission software	**QMS-23-E1**
Surface light	**QMS-23-F1** (must be installed in factory)

Software (included)

- Automatically measure heights, diameters, perpendicularity, angles at the same time, simple and efficient



- Measuring result can be stored automatically. OK items and NG items can be counted automatically



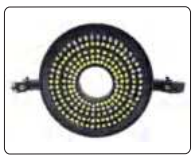
3D PROBE WITH 3D SOFTWARE FOR 3D MEASUREMENT

VIDEO

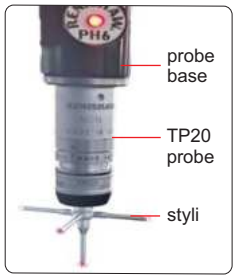
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

2D+3D COMPOSITE CNC VISION MEASURING SYSTEMS

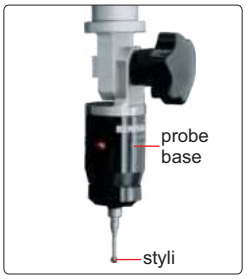
lens with coaxial light (included)



programmable segmented ring light (included)



advanced probe set **(optional)**



standard probe set (**optional**)

computer is included

ISD-U322

- Motorized zoom objective
- Can import 3D drawings
- Vision mearsurement and probe mearsurement can be used in the same program
- Granite platform, column and stage, more stable
- Double close-loop motion control, with precise positioning performance in high-speed movement
- Panasonic servo control motor
- 40 independent surface light source, 200-step adjustment
- Servo motors for X, Y, Z axis

SPECIFICATION

Code		ISD-U322	ISD-U432	ISD-U532	ISD-U542
Measuring range (X×Y×Z)		300×200×200mm	400×300×200mm	500×300×200mm	500×400×200mm
Stage size		600×390mm	700×490mm	800×490mm	800×590mm
Glass stage size		350×250mm	450×350mm	550×350mm	550×450mm
Resolution of X/Y/Z axis		0.5μm			
Accuracy (vision)		≤(2+L/200)μm (L is the measuring length in mm)			
Accuracy (probe)		≤(3+L/200)μm (L is the measuring length in mm)			
Repeatability		1.5μm			
Objective		0.7X~4.5X (zoom)			
Working distance		55mm			
View field (diagonal length)		1.3~7.9mm			
Magnification		36X~210X (on 21.5" monitor)			
Camera		1/2"color CCD, 2M pixel			
Illumination	surface	coaxial light, programmable segmented ring light			
	contour	adjustable LED light			
Max. height of workpiece		195mm			
Max. weight of workpiece		20kg	30kg	35kg	35kg
Operation system		Windows 10/11			
Drive method		automatic			
Power supply		220V, 50/60Hz			
Dimension (L×W×H)		1400×900×1780mm	1600×1120×1780mm	1650×1120×1780mm	1650×1220×1780mm
Weight		440kg	560kg	580kg	620kg

To be continued

Continued from previous page

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Dongle	1 pc
Software	1 pc
Lens with coaxial light	1 pc
Controller	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Calibration glass chart	1 pc
Laser positioner	1 pc
Clay	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

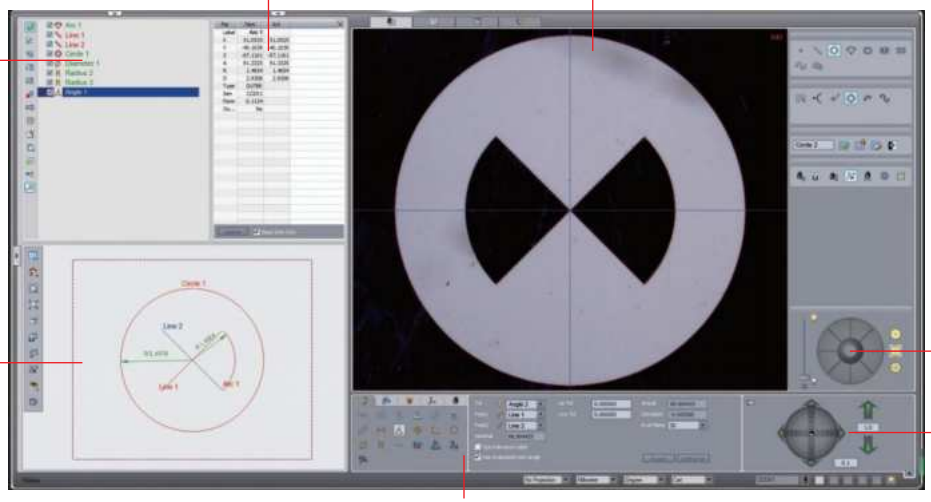
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

0.5X auxiliary objective		code: **ISD-U-OB05X**, working distance: 175mm magnification: 18~105X (on 21.5" monitor)
2X auxiliary objective		code: **ISD-U-OB2X**, working distance: 36mm magnification: 72~420X (on 21.5" monitor)
Standard probe set * (RENISHAW)		code: **ISD-U-MCP** (must be installed in factory) includes MCP probe base, Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball
Advanced probe set * (RENISHAW)	probe base	code: **ISD-U-BASE** (must be installed in factory)
	probe	code: **ISD-U-TP20**, includes Ø2mm styli
	styli	**ISQ-20** series (M2) **optional**, refer to page 616
Probe replacement rack		code: **ISD-U-MCR20**
Office software		code: **7313-OFFICE**

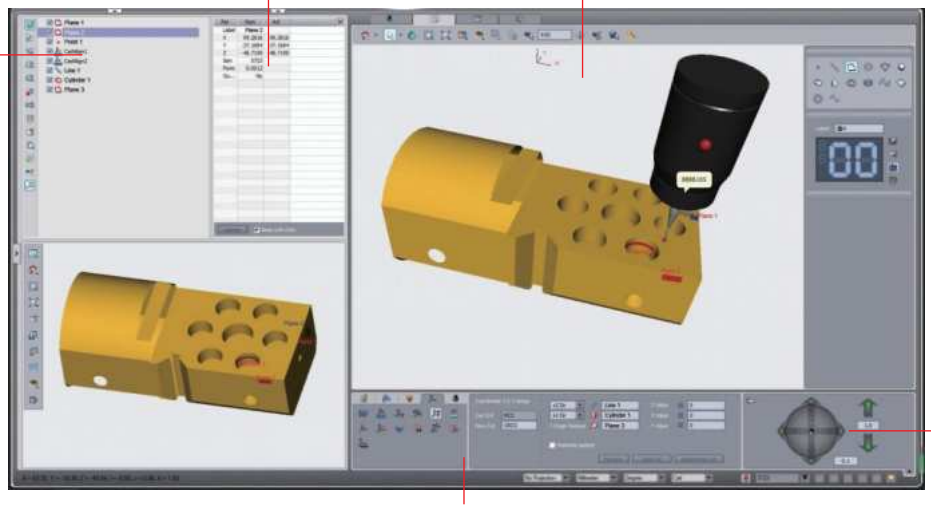
* Must purchase standard probe set or advanced probe set

SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

2D MEASUREMENT



3D MEASUREMENT



VIDEO

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

HORIZONTAL VISION MEASURING SYSTEM
CODE ISD-W3150

demo sample (**optional**)

vise (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range (X×Z)		300×150mm
Accuracy		≤(4+L/25)μm L is the measuring length in mm
Resolution		0.5μm
Y travel range (focus)		125mm
Stage	metal stage size	455×126mm
	turning range	±15°
	max. load capacity	30kg
Objective		0.7X~4.5X (zoom)
Working distance		96mm
View field (diagonal length)		1.3~8.2mm
Magnification		34X~213X
Display		19"
Camera		1/3" CMOS, 0.8M pixel
Illumination		surface and contour with adjustable LED
Operation system		Windows 10
Drive method		manual
Power supply		220V, 50Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)		1164×634×1048mm
Weight		200kg

table (**optional**)

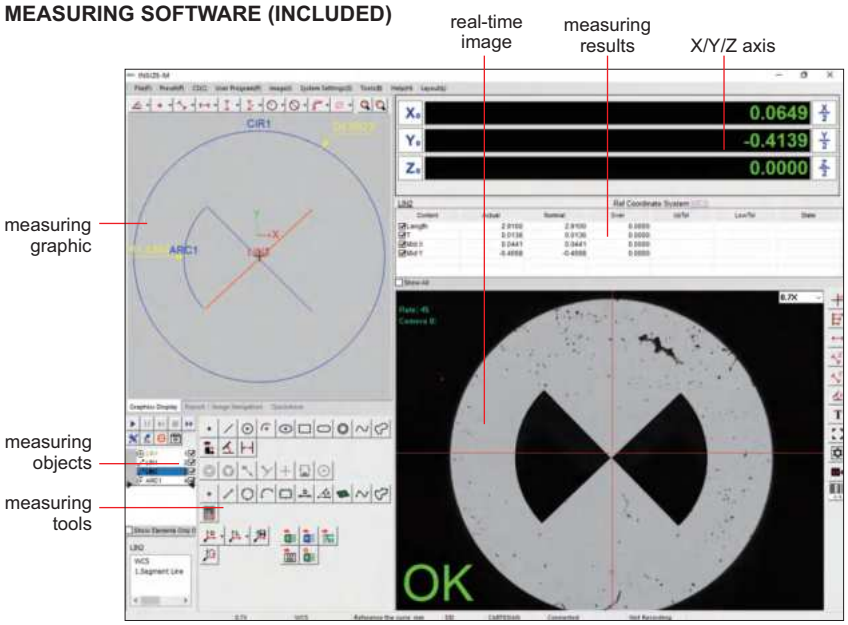
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit (including computer)	1 pc
Software	1 pc
Calibration glass chart	1 pc
Clay	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

0.5X auxiliary objective	code: **ISD-W-OB05X** working distance: 175mm magnification: 17~106.5X
2X auxiliary objective	code: **ISD-W-OB2X** working distance: 32mm magnification: 68~426X
Office software	code: **7313-OFFICE**
Table	code: **ISD-W-TABLE**
Vise	code: **ISP-A3000-VISE**
Demo sample	code: **ISP-A3000-DEMO**

MEASURING SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)



AUTOMATIC CNC VISION MEASURING SYSTEM (ADVANCED TYPE)
CODE ISD-F432

VIDEO

computer is included

- Stable and high-precision measurement under high-speed, silent and stable mode
- Accurately detect the edge of surface size

six-ring eight-zone ring light (included)

vertical light (included)

SPECIFICATION

Camera		giga-bit network camera (650TVL)
Measuring range (X×Y×Z)		400×300×200mm
Granite stage size		827×480mm
Glass stage size		450×350mm
Resolution of X/Y/Z axis		0.5μm
Accuracy of X/Y axis		≤(2+L/250)μm (L is the measuring length in mm)
Accuracy of Z axis		≤(3+L/150)μm (L is the measuring length in mm)
Objective		0.7X~5X (zoom)
Working distance		68mm
Magnification		28X~155X (on 23.5" monitor)
Illumination	**surface**	six-ring eight-zone ring light and vertical light
	contour	bottom horizontal light
Max. height of workpiece		200mm
Max. weight of workpiece		30kg
Operation system		Windows 10
Power supply		220V±10% (AC), 50Hz
Environment requirement		temperature: 18~24°C, relative humidity: 30~75%
Dimension (L×W×H)		1270×910×1750mm
Weight		360kg

To be continued

Continued from previous page

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Computer table	1 pc
Calibration glass chart	1 pc
Software	1 pc

laser probe (**optional**)

plate clamp (**optional**)

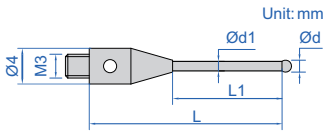
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Advanced probe	probe base*	code **ISD-F-BASE1** (must be installed before shipment)
	probe*	code **ISD-F-TP20** (must be installed before shipment)
	ruby probe	optional M2 probe series with **ISQ-01**
Standard probe	probe base*	code **ISD-F-BASE2** (must be installed before shipment)
	ruby probe	code **ISD-F-P2**
		code **ISD-F-P3**
Laser probe** (can measure glass thickness, step height, flatness, height etc.)		code **ISD-F-PB** (must be installed before shipment)
Special lens for large field navigation		code **ISD-F-LENS** (must be installed before shipment)
PLC full-angle intelligent programmable lighting system		code **ISD-F-LIGHT** (must be installed before shipment)
Plate fixture (manual self-locking tempered glass)		code **ISD-F-HOLDER** glass size: 450×350mm can be customized
Protector		code **ISD-F-PROTECTOR** (must be installed before shipment)
Contour comparison module		code **ISD-F-PROFILE**
Office software		code **7313-OFFICE**

* The probe head and probe are Renishaw brand
** Laser probe is KEYENCE brand

advanced probe (**optional**)

standard probe (**optional**)



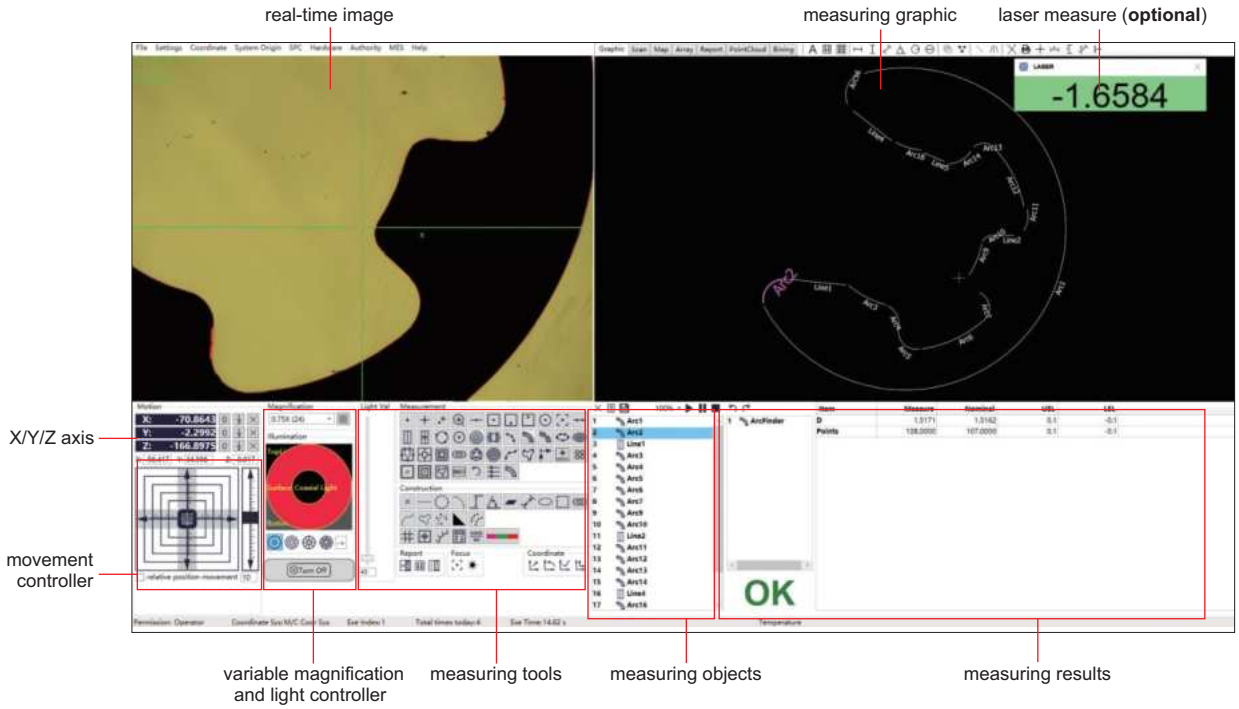
STYLUS (INCLUDED) SPECIFICATION

Code	Material	Ød	Ød1	L	L1	Quantity
ISD-F-P2	ruby ball/stainles steel stem	Ø2mm	Ø1.4mm	21mm	8mm	1 pc
ISD-F-P3		Ø3mm	Ø1.5mm		12mm	1 pc

To be continued

Continued from previous page

MEASURING SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

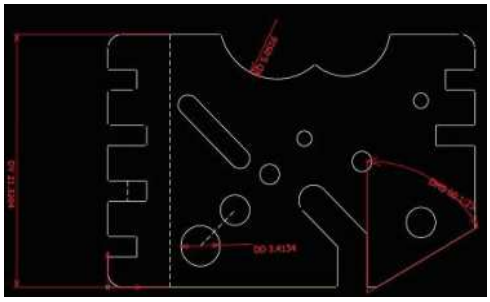


- Operation system: Windows 10
- Language: English
- Image measuring methods: crosshair point, manual point, auto point, zoom in point, line point, center point, lowest point, highest point, cloest point, focus point
- Constructable elements: point, line circle, arc, height, angle, plane, distance, ellipse, rectangle, construction ringgroove, spline, closed spline, profile, geometric tolerance
- Geometric tolerance: concentricity, parallelism, verticality, angularity, summetry, circular, arc profile
- Measurement elements can be translated and rotated
- Measuring data can export to Excel, DXF and other format files. The image area can save BMP image format
- The software includes CAD drawing import module
- The software includes SPC analysis module. The measurement software is seamlessly linked with the SPC module. After the measurement is completed, the measurement software automatically imports the data into the SPC database, allowing simple data analysis
- Dimension measuring tools:

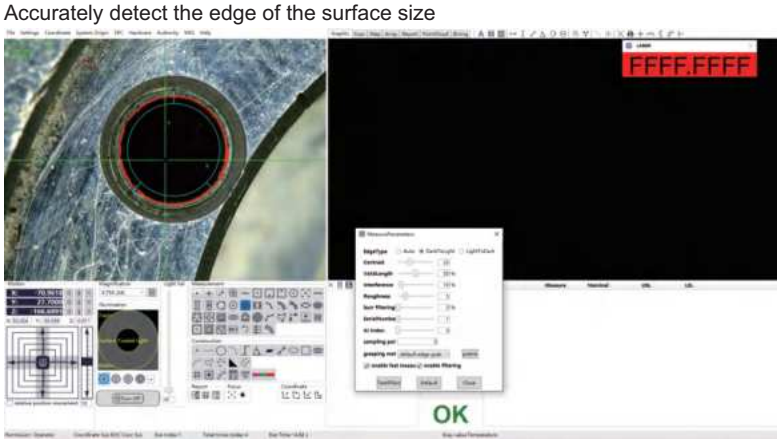
points | line | slot | circle | arc | ring | ellipse | spline

rectangle | closed spline | laser measuring point | fine focus | frame selection measurement multi circle

- Element annotations



- Accurately detect the edge of the surface size

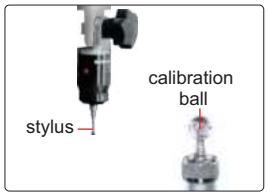


MOTORIZED ZOOM OBJECTIVE IS OPTIONAL

VIDEO

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

CNC VISION MEASURING SYSTEMS (BASIC TYPE)



probe (**optional**), includes Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball, measuring accuracy is 10μm

ISD-R320

- Automatic edge-detection, focus, measuring, contour scanning, calibration, etc.
- Double close-loop motion control, with precise positioning performance in high-speed movement
- Granite body, more stable
- Servo motors for X, Y, Z axis
- SPC function for large quantity measurement

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Software	1 pc
Dongle	1 pc
Controller	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Calibration glass chart	1 pc
Clay	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

programmable segmented ring light (included)

lens with coaxial light (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Code		**ISD-R320**	**ISD-R430**	**ISD-R540**
Measuring range (XxYxZ)		300×200×150mm	400×300×150mm	500×400×150mm
Stage size		500×330mm	606×466mm	706×566mm
Glass stage size		350×280mm	450×350mm	550×450mm
Resolution of X/Y/Z axis		0.5μm		
Accuracy of X/Y axis		≤(3+L/200)μm (L is the measuring length in mm)		
Repeatability of X/Y axis		2μm		
Objective		0.7X~4.5X (zoom)		
Working distance		55mm		
View field (diagonal length)		1.3~7.6mm		
Magnification		29X~143X (on 21.5" monitor)		
Camera		1/3" color CCD, 0.3M pixel		
Illumination	**contour**	programmable segmented ring light		
	surface	adjustable LED light		
Max. height of workpiece		150mm		
Max. weight of workpiece		20kg		
Operation system		Windows 10/11		
Drive method		automatic		
Power supply		220V, 50/60Hz		
Dimension (L×W×H)		720×770×1780mm	700×1000×1780mm	800×1040×1780mm
Weight		270kg	325kg	500kg

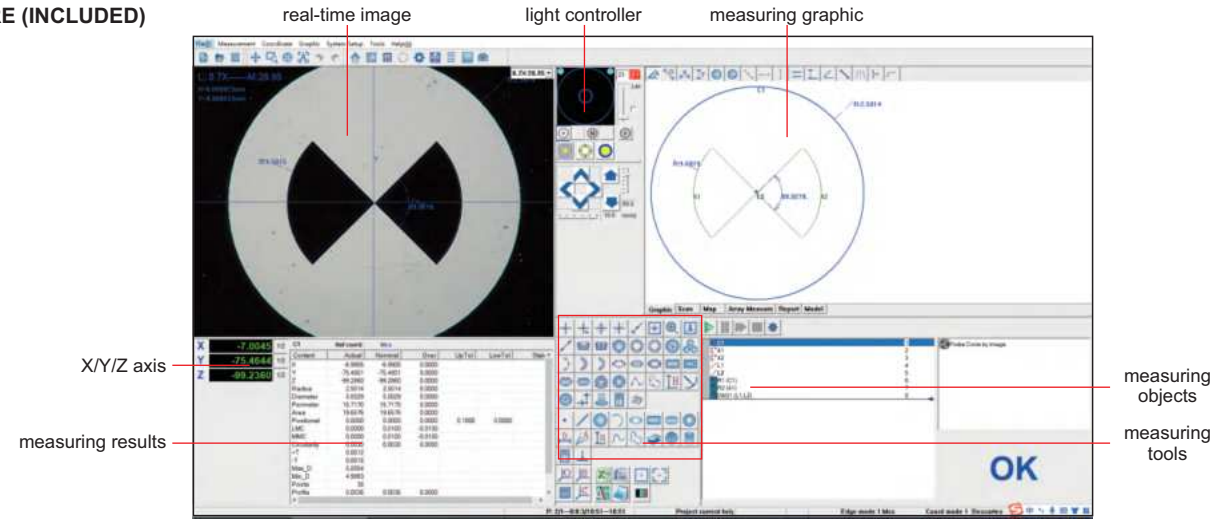
To be continued

Continued from previous page

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

0.5X auxiliary objective	code: **ISD-Y-OB05X** working distance: 175mm; magnification: 14.5~71.5X (on 21.5" monitor)
2X auxiliary objective	code: **ISD-Y-OB2X** working distance: 36mm; magnification: 58~286X (on 21.5" monitor)
Probe	code: **ISD-Y-PROBE** includes Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball
Vision measuring system with coaxial light lens	code: **ISD-R320L**, **ISD-R430L**, **ISD-R540L**
Office software	code: **7313-OFFICE**

SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)



CNC VISION MEASURING SYSTEMS (WITH STAND)

MOTORIZED ZOOM OBJECTIVE IS OPTIONAL

lens with coaxial light (included)

programmable segmented ring light (included)

software flash disk (included)

- Automatic edge-detection, focus, measuring, contour scanning, calibration, etc.
- Servo motors for X, Y, Z axis
- Granite body, more stable
- SPC function for large quantity measurement
- Measuring software is included (page 671~672)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Dongle	1 pc
Software	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Dispaly	1 pc
Lens with coaxial light	1 pc
Controller	1 pc
Calibration glass chart	1 pc
Laser positioner	1 pc
Clay	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

ISD-E320

To be continued

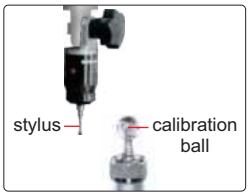
Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code		ISD-E320	ISD-E430
Measuring range (X×Y×Z)		300×200×200mm	400×300×200mm
Stage size		556×406mm	561×556mm
Glass stage size		350×250mm	450×350mm
Resolution of X/Y/Z axis		0.5μm	
Accuracy of X/Y axis		≤(2.5+L/200)μm (L is measuring length in mm)	≤(3.5+L/200)μm (L is measuring length in mm)
Repeatability of X/Y axis		2μm	
Objective (manual zoom)		0.7X~4.5X (zoom)	
Working distance		92mm	
View field (diagonal length)		1.7~11.1mm	
Magnification		33X~208.6X (on 24" monitor)	
Camera		giga-bit network camera	
Illumination	surface	coaxial light, programmable segmented ring light	
	contour	adjustable LED light	
Max. height of workpieces		200mm	
Max. weight of workpieces		30kg	
Operation system		Windows 7/8/10	
Drive method		automatic	
Power supply		220V, 50/60Hz	
Dimension (L×W×H)		1420×915×1830mm	1650×1170×1900mm
Weight		500kg	700kg

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

0.5X auxiliary objective	code: **ISD-V-OB05X** working distance: 175mm magnification: 16.5~104.3X (on 24" monitor)
2X auxiliary objective	code: **ISD-V-OB2X** working distance: 36mm magnification: 66~417.2X (on 24" monitor)
Probe	code: **ISD-V-PROBE** includes Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball
Office software	code: **7313-OFFICE**
Laser probe	code: **ISD-V-LASER**

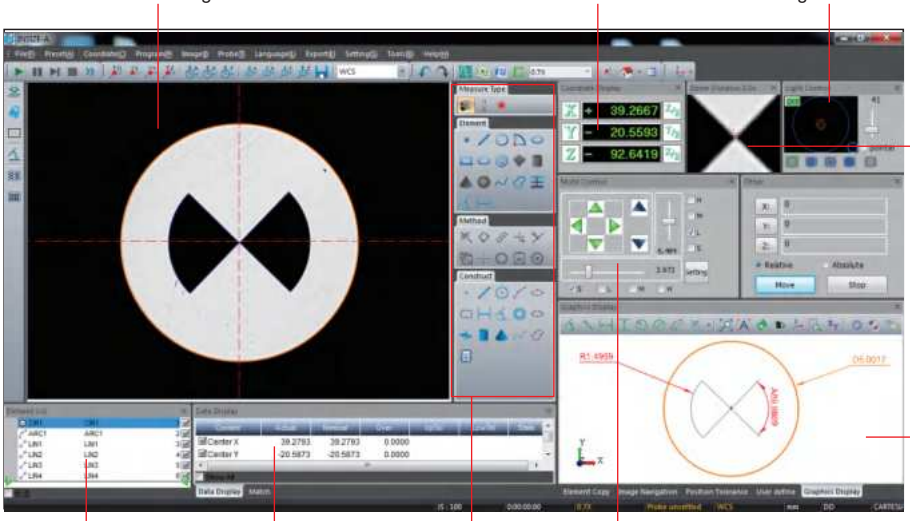


probe (**optional**), includes Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball, measuring accuracy is 10μm

laser probe (**optional**) measuring accuracy is 5μm

SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

- Refer to page 671~672 for details



CNC VISION MEASURING SYSTEMS (STANDARD TYPE)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

- Automatic edge-detection, focus, measuring, contour scanning, calibration, etc.
- Servo motors for X, Y, Z axis
- SPC function for large quantity measurement
- Measuring software is included (page 671~672)

SPECIFICATION

Code	motorized zoom lens	ISD-V220ZA	ISD-V220ZHN	ISD-V270ZA	ISD-V270ZHN	ISD-V370ZA	ISD-V370ZHN
	manual zoom lens	ISD-V220CNCA	ISD-V220HN	ISD-V270CNCA	ISD-V270HN	ISD-V370CNCA	ISD-V370HN
Measuring range (X×Y×Z)		220×120 ×150mm	220×120 ×300mm	270×170 ×150mm	270×170 ×300mm	370×270 ×150mm	370×270 ×300mm
Stage size		450×280mm	450×280mm	500×330mm	500×330mm	606×466mm	606×466mm
Glass stage size		306×196mm	306×196mm	350×250mm	350×250mm	450×350mm	450×350mm
Resolution of X/Y/Z axis		0.5μm					
Accuracy of X/Y axis		≤(2.5+L/100)μm (L is the measuring length in mm)				≤(3.5+L/100)μm (L is the measuring length in mm)	
Repeatability of X/Y axis		2μm					
Objective		0.7X~4.5X (zoom)					
Working distance		92mm					
Magnification		33.0X~208.6X (with manual zoom lens, on 24" monitor)					
		31.9X~188.7X (with motorized zoom lens, on 24" monitor)					
Camera		giga-bit network camera					
Illumination	surface	coaxial light, programmable segmented ring light					
	contour	adjustable LED light					
View field (diagonal length)		1.5~10.8mm					
Max. height of workpiece		150mm	300mm	150mm	300mm	150mm	300mm
Max. weight of workpiece		30kg					
Operation system		Windows 7/8/10					
Drive method		automatic					
Power supply		220V, 50/60Hz					
Dimension (L×W×H)		760×600 ×900mm	760×600 ×1050mm	760×600 ×900mm	760×600 ×1050mm	970×670 ×940mm	970×670 ×1090mm
Weight		146kg	156kg	168kg	178kg	266kg	276kg

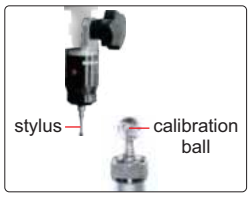
To be continued

Continued from previous page

software flash disk
(included)

desk (**optional**)

laser probe (**optional**)
measuring accuracy is 5μm



probe (**optional**), includes Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball, measuring accuracy is 10μm

STANDARD DELIVERY

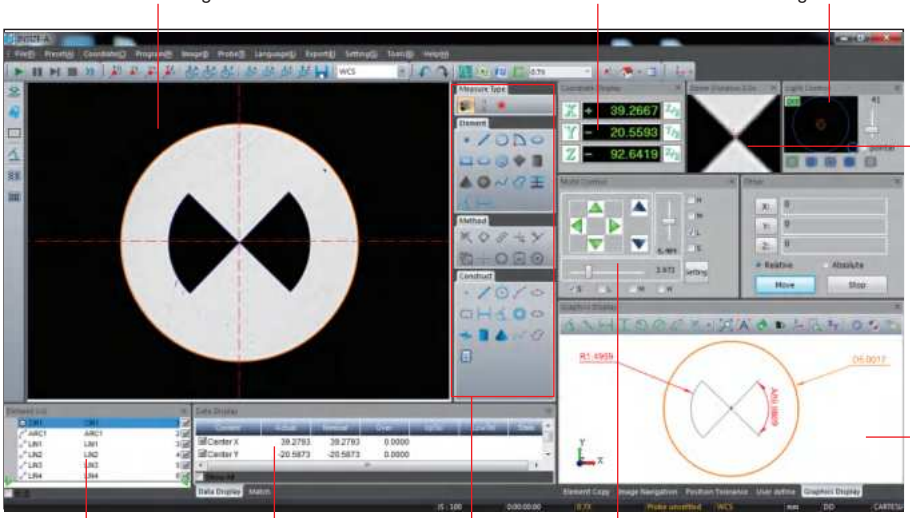
Main unit	1 pc
Software	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
24" display	1 pc
Len with coaxial light	1 pc
Controller	1 pc
Calibration glass chart	1 pc
Laser positioner	1 pc
Clay	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

0.5X auxiliary objective	code: **ISD-V-OB05X**, working distance: 175mm magnification: 16.5~104.3X (with manual zoom lens, on 24" monitor), 16.0~94.4X (with motorized zoom lens, on 24" monitor)
2X auxiliary objective	code: **ISD-V-OB2X**, working distance: 36mm magnification: 66~417.2X (with manual zoom lens, on 24" monitor), 63.8~377.4X (with motorized zoom lens, on 24" monitor)
Probe	code: **ISD-V-PROBE**, includes Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball
Laser probe	code: **ISD-V-LASER**
Office software	code: **7313-OFFICE**
Desk	code: **ISD-V-DESK**

SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

- Refer to page 671~672 for details

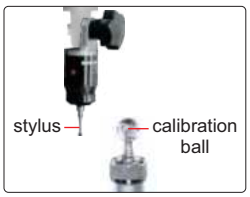


HIGH-DEFINITION MANUAL VISION MEASURING SYSTEMS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

lens with coaxial light (**optional**, must be installed in factory)



probe (**optional**), includes Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball, measuring accuracy is 10µm

- High-definition image
- Large view field
- Electronic magnification feedback lens: when the objective lens magnification is changed manually, the software automatically selects the corresponding pre-calibration data and calibration is not needed

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Calibration glass chart	1 pc
Clay	1 pc
Foot switch	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

SPECIFICATION

Code	**ISD-H210**	**ISD-H320**	**ISD-H430**
Measuring range (X×Y×Z)	200×100×150mm	300×200×150mm	400×300×150mm
Stage size	404×228mm	500×330mm	606×466mm
Glass stage size	260×160mm	350×250mm	450×350mm
Resolution of X/Y/Z axis	0.5µm		
Accuracy of X/Y axis	≤(2.5+L/100)µm (L is the measuring length in mm)		
Repeatability of X/Y axis	2µm		
Objective	0.58X~7.5X (zoom)		
View field (diagonal length)	1.4mm~14mm		
Working distance	82mm		
Magnification	27.4X~351X (on 24" monitor)		
Camera	giga-bit network camera		
Illumination	surface and contour with adjustable LED		
Max. height of workpiece	150mm		
Max. weight of workpiece	20kg		
Operation system	Windows 7/8/10		
Drive method	manual		
Power supply	110~240V, 50/60Hz		
Dimension (L×W×H)	540×560×850mm	760×600×900mm	970×670×940mm
Weight	110kg	140kg	240kg

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

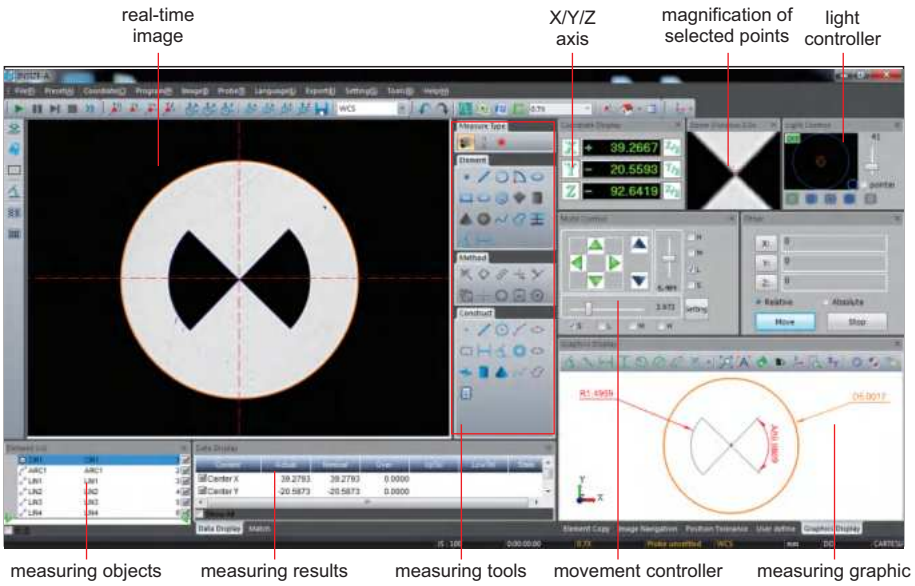
0.5X auxiliary objective	code: **ISD-H-OB05X** working distance: 155mm magnification: 13.7~175.5X (on 24" monitor)
2X auxiliary objective	code: **ISD-H-OB2X** working distance: 34.5mm magnification: 54.8~702X (on 24" monitor)
Probe	code: **ISD-V-PROBE** includes Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball
Vision measuring system with coaxial light lens	code: **ISD-H210CL, ISD-H320CL, ISD-H430CL**
Office software	code: **7313-OFFICE**

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

- Refer to page 671~672 for details



INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

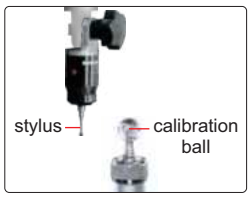
VIDEO

MANUAL VISION MEASURING SYSTEMS (STANDARD TYPE)

computer is included

ISD-V250A

lens with coaxial light (**optional**, must be installed in factory)



probe (**optional**), includes Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball, measuring accuracy is 10μm

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISD-V150A	ISD-V250A	ISD-V300A	ISD-V400A
Measuring range (X×Y×Z)	150×100×150mm	250×150×150mm	300×200×150mm	400×300×150mm
Stage size	354×228mm	450×280mm	500×330mm	606×466mm
Glass stage size	210×160mm	306×196mm	350×250mm	450×350mm
Resolution of X/Y/Z axis	0.5μm			
Accuracy of X/Y axis	≤(2.5+L/100)μm (L is the measuring length in mm)			
Repeatability of X/Y axis	2μm			
Objective	0.7X~4.5X (zoom)			
Working distance	92mm			
Magnification	29X~184X (on 21.5" monitor)			
Camera	1/3" color CCD, 0.3M pixel			
Illumination	surface and contour with adjustable LED			
Max. height of workpiece	150mm			
Max. weight of workpiece	20kg			
Operation system	Windows 7/8/10			
Drive method	manual			
Power supply	110/220V, 50/60Hz			
Dimension (L×W×H)	560×540×850mm	760×600×900mm	760×600×900mm	970×670×940mm
Weight	100kg	120kg	140kg	240kg

To be continued

Continued from previous page

STANDARD DELIVERY

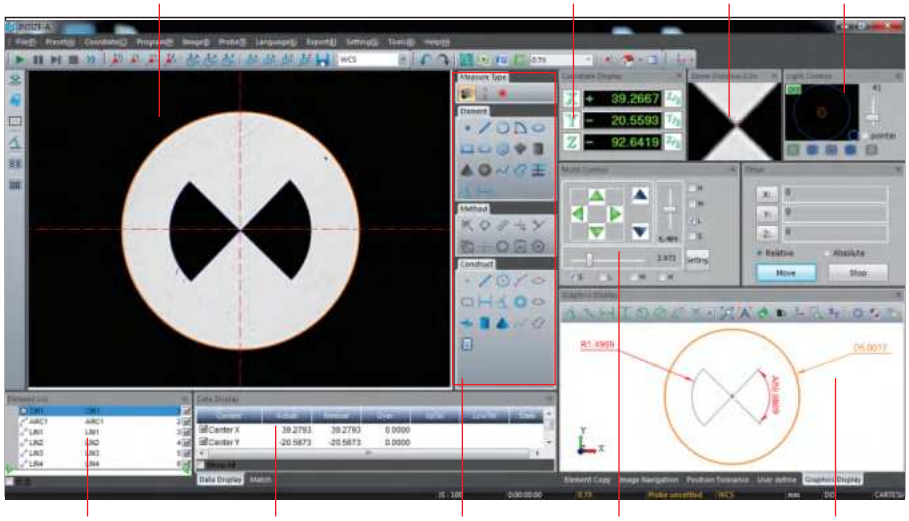
Main unit	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Calibration glass chart	1 pc
Clay	1 pc
Foot switch	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

0.5X auxiliary objective	code: **ISD-V-OB05X** working distance: 175mm magnification: 14.5~92X (on 21.5" monitor)
2X auxiliary objective	code: **ISD-V-OB2X** working distance: 36mm magnification: 58~368X (on 21.5" monitor)
Probe	code: **ISD-V-PROBE** includes Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball
Vision measuring system with coaxial light lens (with computer)	code: **ISD-V150ACL**, **ISD-V250ACL**, **ISD-V300ACL**, **ISD-V400ACL**
Office software	code: **7313-OFFICE**

SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

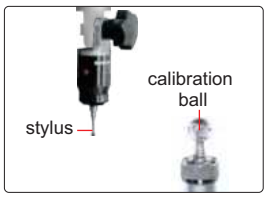
- Refer to page 671~672 for details



MANUAL VISION MEASURING SYSTEMS (BASIC TYPE)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO



probe (**optional**), includes Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball, measuring accuracy is 10µm

lens with coaxial light (**optional**, must be installed in factory)

computer is included

ISD-Y320

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code	Motorized focus	ISD-Y210D	ISD-Y320D	ISD-Y430D	ISD-Y530D
	Manual focus	ISD-Y210	ISD-Y320	ISD-Y430	ISD-Y530
Measuring range (X×Y×Z)		200×100×200mm	300×200×200mm	400×300×200mm	500×300×200mm
Stage size		404×228mm	500×330mm	606×466mm	706×466mm
Glass stage size		260×160mm	350×280mm	450×350mm	550×350mm
Resolution of X/Y/Z axis		1μm			
Accuracy of X/Y axis		≤(3+L/200)μm (L is the measuring length in mm)			
Repeatability of X/Y axis		2μm			
Objective		0.7X~4.5X (zoom)			
View field (diagonal length)		1.0~6.6mm			
Working distance		92mm			
Magnification		37.2X~236.0X (on 21.5" monitor)			
Camera		1/2" color CCD, 1.3M pixel			
Illumination		surface and contour with adjustable LED			
Max. height of workpiece		200mm			
Max. weight of workpiece		20kg			
Operation system		Windows 10/11			
Drive method		manual			
Power supply		220V, 50Hz			
Dimension (L×W×H)		556×540×860mm	670×660×950mm	720×950×1020mm	800×1040×1020mm
Weight		180kg	260kg	315kg	500kg

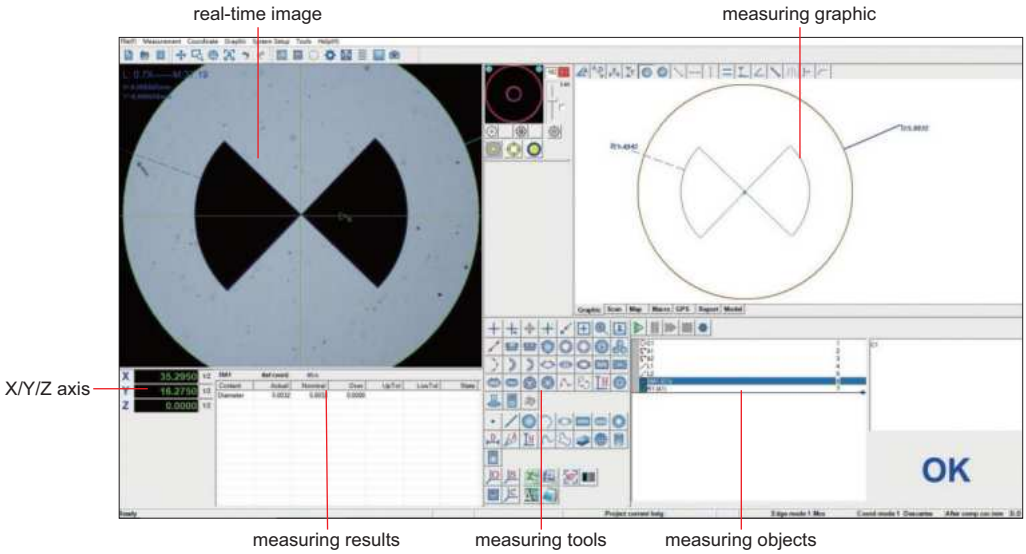
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

0.5X auxiliary objective	code: **ISD-Y-OB05X** working distance: 175mm magnification: 18.6~118.0X (on 21.5" monitor)
2X auxiliary objective	code: **ISD-Y-OB2X** working distance: 36mm magnification: 74.5~472.0X (on 21.5" monitor)
Probe	code: **ISD-Y-PROBE** includes Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball
Vision measuring system with coaxial light lens	code: **ISD-Y210CL** (manual focus), **ISD-Y210DCL** (motorized focus) **ISD-Y320CL** (manual focus), **ISD-Y320DCL** (motorized focus) **ISD-Y430CL** (manual focus), **ISD-Y430DCL** (motorized focus) **ISD-Y530CL** (manual focus), **ISD-Y530DCL** (motorized focus)
Office software	code: **7313-OFFICE**

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Calibration glass chart	1 pc
Clay	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)



CNC VISION MEASURING SYSTEMS

VIDEO

computer is included

ISD-V500N

- Automatic edge-detection, focus, measuring, contour scanning, calibration, etc.
- Servo motors for X, Y, Z axis
- SPC function for large quantity measurement

SPECIFICATION

Code		ISD-V500N	ISD-V501N	ISD-V500HN	ISD-V501HN
Measuring range (X×Y×Z)		470×370×200mm	500×400×200mm	470×370×400mm	500×400×400mm
Stage size		786×636mm	846×696mm	786×636mm	846×696mm
Glass stage size		570×470mm			
Resolution of X/Y/Z axis		0.5μm			
Accuracy of X/Y axis		≤(2.5+L/200)μm (L is measuring length in mm)			
Repeatability of X/Y axis		2μm			
Objective		0.7X~4.5X (zoom)			
Working distance		92mm			
View field (diagonal length)		1.5~10.8mm			
Magnification		33.0X~208.6X (on 24" monitor)			
Camera		giga-bit network camera			
Illumination	surface	coaxial light, programmable segmented ring light			
	contour	adjustable LED light			
Max. height of workpieces		200mm		400mm	
Max. weight of workpieces		30kg			
Operation system		Windows 7/10			
Drive method		automatic			
Power supply		220V, 50/60Hz			
Dimension (L×W×H)		1270×1200×1870mm	1405×1260×1870mm	1270×1200×2070mm	1405×1260×2070mm
Weight		870kg	1000kg	900kg	1030kg

To be continued

Continued from previous page

STANDARD DELIVERY

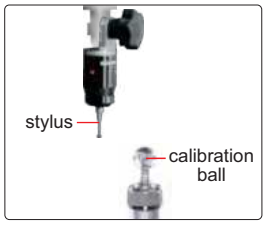
Main unit	1 pc
Video card with dongle	1 pc
Software disc	1 pc
Lens with coaxial light	1 pc
Controller	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Calibration glass chart	1 pc
Laser positioner	1 pc
Clay	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

lens with coaxial light (included)

programmable segmented ring light (included)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

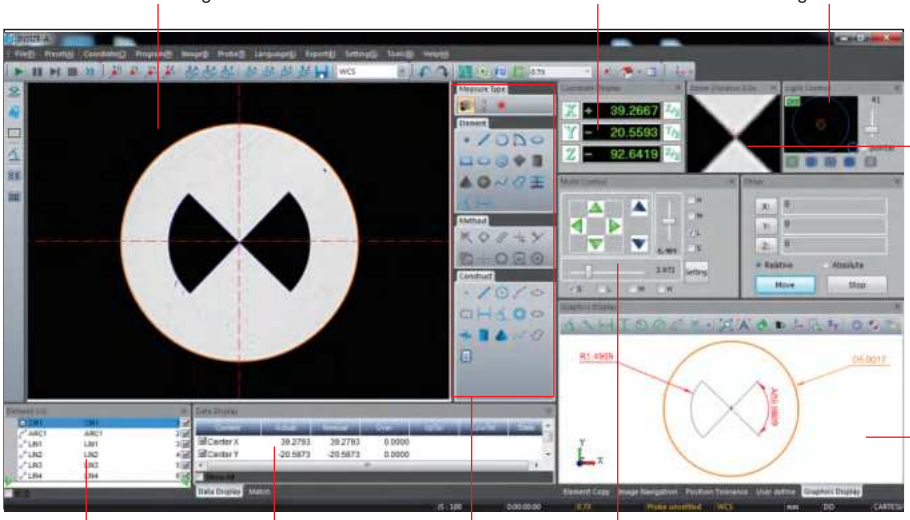
0.5X auxiliary objective	code: **ISD-V-OB05X** working distance: 175mm magnification: 16.5~104.3X (on 24" monitor)
2X auxiliary objective	code: **ISD-V-OB2X** working distance: 36mm magnification: 66~417.2X (on 24" monitor)
Probe	code: **ISD-V-PROBE** includes Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball
Office software	code: **7313-OFFICE**



probe (**optional**), includes Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball, measuring accuracy is 10µm

SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

- Refer to page 671~672 for details



CNC VISION MEASURING SYSTEMS

MOTORIZED ZOOM OBJECTIVE IS OPTIONAL

VIDEO

VMM-L1001CN

- Automatic edge-detection, focus, measuring, contour scanning, calibration, etc.
- Servo motors for X, Y, Z axis, X, Y axis adopt linear guide rail structure, without air supply
- Fixed glass table and granite platform base, good stability
- SPC function for large quantity measurement
- Measuring software is included (page 671~672)

SPECIFICATION

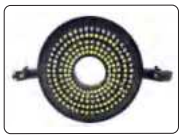
Code		VMM-L600CN	VMM-L601CN	VMM-L800CN
Measuring range (X×Y×Z)		600×600×200mm	600×900×200mm	800×1000×200mm
Glass stage size		765×1238mm	702×1543mm	902×1643mm
Resolution of X/Y/Z axis		0.5μm		
Accuracy of X/Y axis		≤(3.5+L/200)μm (L is measuring length in mm)		
Repeatability of X/Y axis		2μm		
Objective (manual zoom)		0.7X~4.5X (zoom)		
Working distance		92mm		
View field (diagonal length)		1.7~11.1mm		
Magnification		33.0X~208.6X (on 24" monitor)		
Camera		giga-bit network camera		
Illumination	surface	coaxial light, programmable segmented ring light		
	contour	adjustable LED light		
Max. height of workpiece		200mm		
Max. weight of workpiece		35kg		
Operation system		Windows 7/8/10		
Drive method		automatic		
Power supply		AC 220V, 50/60Hz		
Dimension (L×W×H)		1445×1185×1560mm	1745×1220×1720mm	1850×1420×1720mm
Weight		1000kg	1400kg	2200kg

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

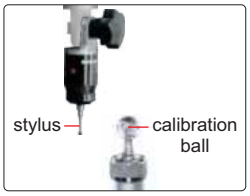
Code		VMM-L1000CN	VMM-L1001CN	VMM-L1200CN
Measuring range (X×Y×Z)		1000×1200×200mm	1000×1500×200mm	1200×1500×200mm
Glass stage size		1100×1831mm	1100×2113mm	1300×2113mm
Resolution of X/Y/Z axis		0.5μm		
Accuracy of X/Y axis		≤(3.5+L/200)μm (L is measuring length in mm)		
Repeatability of X/Y axis		2μm		
Objective(manual zoom)		0.7X~4.5X (zoom)		
Working distance		92mm		
View field (diagonal length)		1.7~11.1mm		
Magnification		33.0X~208.6X (on 24" monitor)		
Camera		giga-bit network camera		
Illumination	surface	coaxial light, programmable segmented ring light		
	contour	adjustable LED light		
Max. height of workpiece		200mm		
Max. weight of workpiece		30kg		
Operation system		Windows 7/8/10		
Drive method		automatic		
Power supply		AC 220V, 50/60Hz		
Dimension (L×W×H)		2035×1590×1720mm	2315×1590×1720mm	2315×1790×1720mm
Weight		2900kg	3200kg	4000kg


programmable segmented ring light (included)

lens with coaxial light (included)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Dongle	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Software	1 pc
Dispaly	1 pc
Lens with coaxial light	1 pc
Controller	1 pc
Calibration glass chart	1 pc
Laser positioner	1 pc
Clay	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc



probe (**optional**), includes Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball, measuring accuracy is 10μm

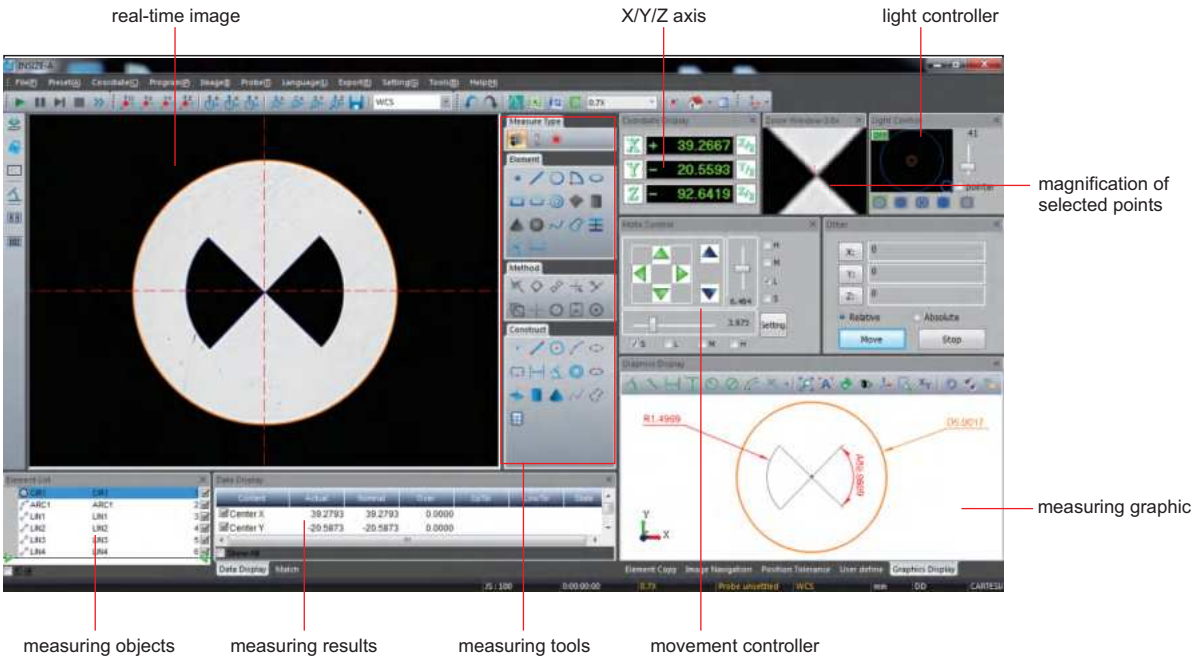
laser probe (**optional**) measuring accuracy is 5μm

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

0.5X auxiliary objective	code: **ISD-V-OB05X** working distance: 175mm magnification: 16.5~104.3X (on 24" monitor)
2X auxiliary objective	code: **ISD-V-OB2X** working distance: 36mm magnification: 66~417.2X (on 24" monitor)
Probe	code: **ISD-V-PROBE** includes Ø2mm and Ø3mm styli, Ø25mm calibration ball
Laser probe	code: **ISD-V-LASER**
Office software	code: **7313-OFFICE**

VISION MEASURING SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE FOR VISION MEASURING SYSTEMS ISD-V SERIES, ISD-H SERIES, ISD-VMM SERIES, ISD-E SERIES AND VMM-L SERIES



- Operation system: Windows 7/10
- Language: English
- Control features: assistant focus (manual machines), auto focus (CNC machines), auxiliary light control, motion controlled by mouse (CNC machines), auto zoom lens (CNC machines)
- Image measuring methods: intelligent automatic edge detect, select points of an area, select points from multiple parts, select points via mouse, select adjacent points, select points via cross line, magnify to select points, comparatively select points, select points via probe, edge point, contour point
- Constructable elements: point, line, circle, arc, ellipse, rectangle, distance, angle, ring, slot, plane, cone, open curve, closed curve
- Support fixture (CNC machines), scanning, image navigation, user define, pixel calibration
- Measuring by image and probe, image and probe can be synchronized
- Measuring data can be sent to Excel, Word, SPC, measuring elements can be sent to dxf

- Dimension measuring tools:

point, line, circle, arc, ring, ellipse, rectangle, open curve, closed curve, distance, angle, focus plane (image), slot, plane (probe), sphere (probe), cone (probe), cylinder (probe)

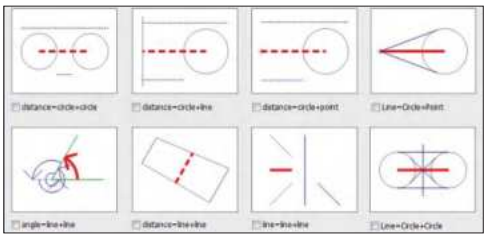
- Geometric measuring tools:

position, parallelism, squareness, angularity, symmetry, concentricity, coaxiality (probe)

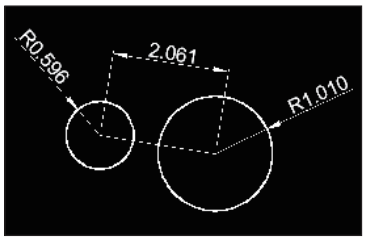
To be continued

Continued from previous page

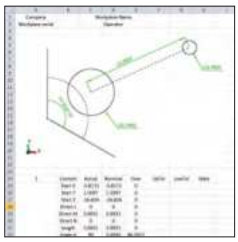
- Measuring and element construct methods:



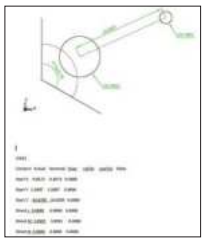
- Sent to CAD, EXCEL, WORD



CAD



EXCEL

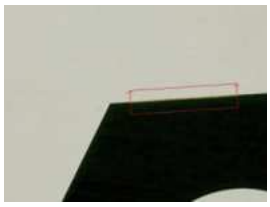


WORD

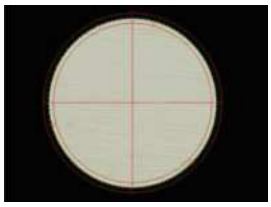
- Edge-detection:

point tool

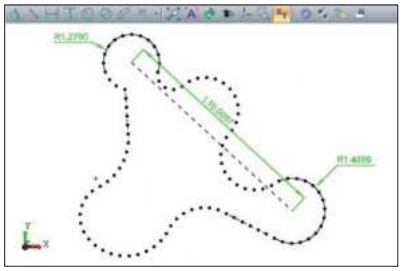
box tool



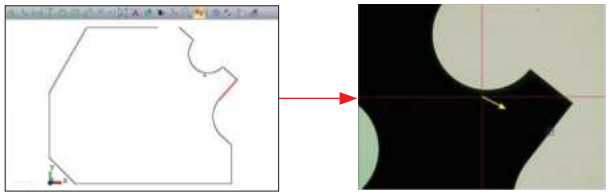
circle tool



- Contour scanning:

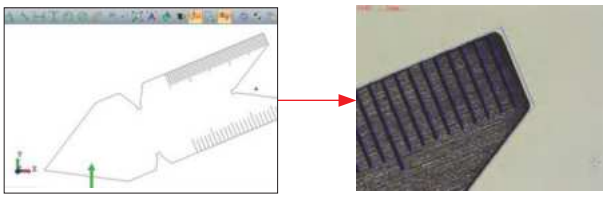


- CAD measuring:



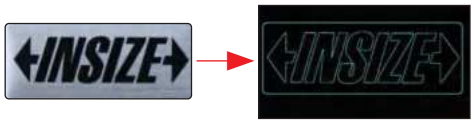
import CAD drawing, set the datum, establish coordinate system,
then the software will automatically measure

- CAD comparison:

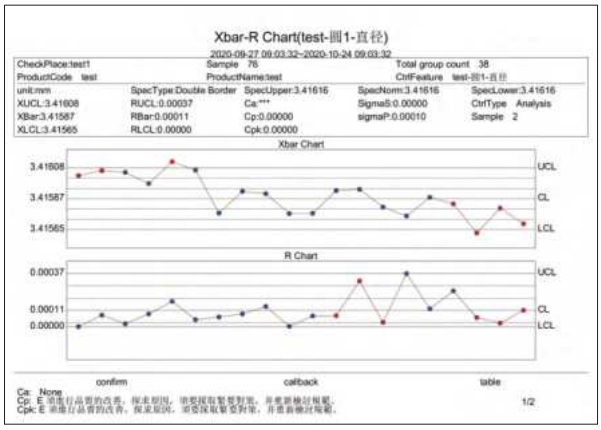


import CAD drawing,
then compare with real-time image

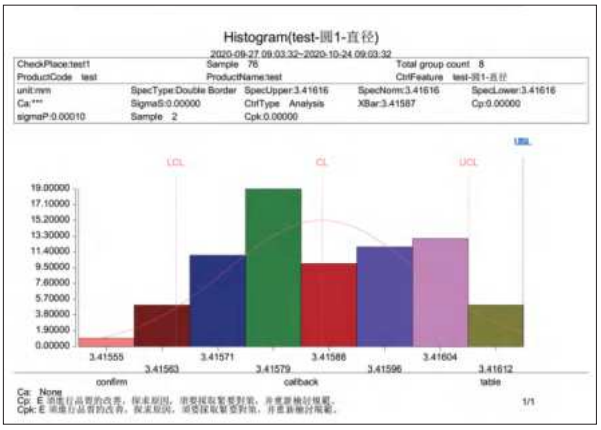
- Profile scanning:



- SPC analysis, import the measuring data to SPC module, generate Xbar-R chart, Xbar-S chart, Mid-R chart, X-Rs chart, Histogram, Sigma A and Sigma S chart, Cpk process chart, Process state analyse chart, Single proscess advice analyse chart



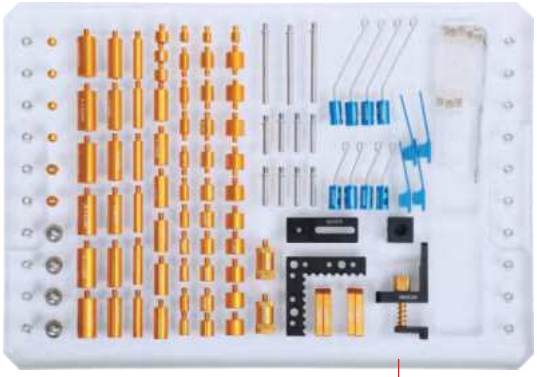
Xbar-R chart



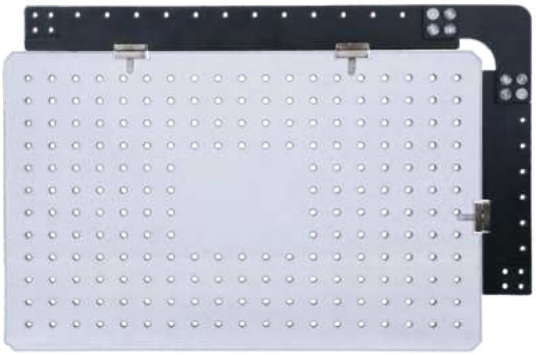
Histogram

113-PIECE JIG SET FOR VISION MEASURING SYSTEMS
CODE ISY-700

VIDEO

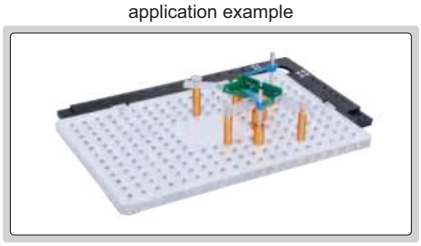


acrylic tray (included)



ISY-700

application example



Product	Code	Size (mm)	Quantity
clip	ISY-700-90001	7×34	4
clip	ISY-700-90002	Ø1.5×24	4
	ISY-700-90003	Ø1.5×50	4
clip stand	ISY-700-90004	Ø4×20	8
	ISY-700-90005	Ø4×46	3
spherical support head	ISY-700-90006	—	4
stand	ISY-700-90007	Ø6×10	6
	ISY-700-90008	Ø6×25	6
	ISY-700-90019	Ø6×5	3
stand	ISY-700-90009	Ø9×7	3
	ISY-700-90010	Ø9×10	6
	ISY-700-90011	Ø9×20	6
	ISY-700-90012	Ø9×25	6
stand	ISY-700-90013	Ø12×10	6
	ISY-700-90014	Ø12×25	6
stand for slice parts	ISY-700-90015	Ø6×10	4
	ISY-700-90016	Ø9×10	4
	ISY-700-90017	Ø12×10	4
stand with fine adjustment	ISY-700-90018	Ø12×20~25	2

Product	Code	Size (mm)	Quantity
adapter for square support	ISY-700-90020	—	2
clamping screw	ISY-700-90021	—	4
L-shaped positioning plate	ISY-700-90022	50×50×6	1
sliding support plate	ISY-700-90023	30×12×5	4
square support	ISY-700-90024	20×16×16	1
base for square support	ISY-700-90025	45×16×6	1
spring stand	ISY-700-90026	—	1
acrylic sliding support plate	ISY-700-90028	45×12×5	8
wrench	ISY-700-90029	M3	1
acrylic base plate	ISY-700-90030	300×200×12 Hole size: M4X0.7	1

STANDARD GLASS SCALES

ISD-CL300A

- To calibrate optical measuring instruments, also can be used as optical positioning elements in precision machine tools

STANDARD TYPE

Code	Measuring range	Graduation	Length	Width	Thickness	Accuracy
ISD-CL100A	100mm	1mm	130mm	30mm	5mm	1μm
ISD-CL200A	200mm	1mm	230mm	30mm	5mm	1μm
ISD-CL300A	300mm	1mm	330mm	30mm	5mm	1μm
ISD-CL400A	400mm	1mm	430mm	30mm	5mm	1μm
ISD-CL500A	500mm	1mm	530mm	30mm	5mm	2μm

ECONOMIC TYPE

Code	Measuring range	Graduation	Length	Width	Thickness	Accuracy
ISD-CL100B	100mm	1mm	130mm	30mm	5mm	3μm
ISD-CL200B	200mm	1mm	230mm	30mm	5mm	3μm
ISD-CL300B	300mm	1mm	330mm	30mm	5mm	3μm
ISD-CL400B	400mm	1mm	430mm	30mm	5mm	3μm
ISD-CL500B	500mm	1mm	530mm	30mm	5mm	3μm

ADVANCED TYPE (The scale is between two layers of glass and will not be worn off)

Code	Measuring range	Graduation	Length	Width	Thickness	Accuracy
ISD-CL100S	100mm	1mm	130mm	30mm	10mm	1μm
ISD-CL200S	200mm	1mm	230mm	30mm	10mm	1.5μm
ISD-CL300S	300mm	1mm	330mm	30mm	15mm	2.5μm
ISD-CL400S	400mm	1mm	430mm	30mm	15mm	3μm
ISD-CL500S	500mm	1mm	530mm	30mm	15-25mm	3.5μm

23 CUTTING TOOLS INSPECTION

Tool Presetters
Page 676-683

Cutting Tools Microscopes
Page 684

Cutting Tools Vision Measuring Systems
Page 685-686

Shank Runout Testers
Page 687

VIDEO

CHECK, PRESET AND MEASURE CUTTING TOOLS

AUTOMATIC RECOGNITION OF CUTTING EDGE SHAPES

DATA OUTPUT

TOOL PRESETTER CODE ISP-A350

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

attach the printed label on the tool

- Check, preset and measure cutting tools
- Telecentric lens CCD camera system
- Use Bosch or Festo pneumatic components, THK guide ways and HEIDENHAIN scales
- Built-in 104 cutting edge shapes, automatic recognition
- Measuring modes: absolute, relative and incremental measurement
- Measuring radius, angle, concentricity, axial runout, etc.
- Storage of 1000 tool parameters
- View, print and export measurement results

ISO/SK/BT50 to HSK63 A/C/E, HSK80 B/D/F converter (**optional**)

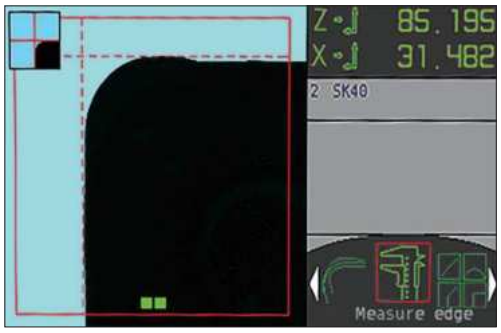
ISO/SK/BT50 to ISO/SK/BT40 converter (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

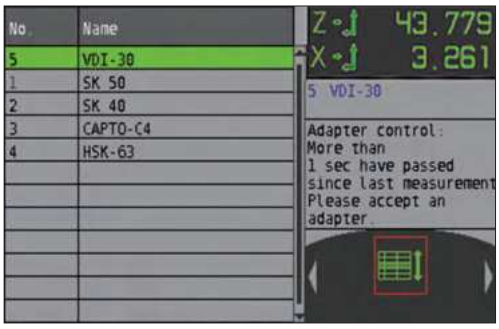
Main unit	1 pc
Controller	1 pc
ISO/SK/BT50 spindle (including 360° clamping and 4×90° clamping	1 pc
Printer	1 pc
Printer label paper	1 pc

To be continued

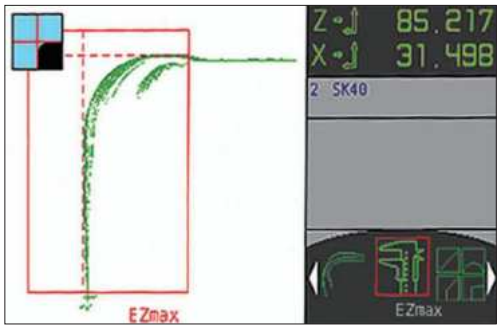
Continued from previous page



automatic recognition of cutting edge shapes



can store 99 sets of converter parameters and automatically prompt to check the zero position at fixed time



scan and measure the maximum profile of the cutting tool

check cutting edge wear

SPECIFICATION

Maximum tool diameter (X axis)		320mm
Maximum tool height (Z axis)		350mm
Repeatability	**X axis**	2μm
	Z axis	2μm
X/Z axis resolution		1μm
Camera		color CCD
Image processing accuracy		1μm
Magnification		12X
View field		7×7mm
Illumination		adjustable LED light
Spindle		ISO/SK/BT50 (concentricity 2μm)
Data output		USB, RS232
Working air pressure		0.6~0.8MPa
Environmental requirement		temperature: 5~35°C
		relative humidity: 10%~95%
Power supply		100~240V, 50/60Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)		1200×400×870mm
Weight		80kg

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

ISO/SK/BT50 to ISO/SK/BT40 converter	**ISP-A350-C1**
ISO/SK/BT50 to ISO/SK/BT30 converter	**ISP-A350-C5**
ISO/SK/BT50 to HSK63 A/C/E, HSK80 B/D/F converter	**ISP-A350-C2**
ISO/SK/BT50 to HSK50 A/C/E, HSK63 B/D/F converter	**ISP-A350-C3**
ISO/SK/BT50 to HSK40 A/C/E, HSK50 B/D/F converter	**ISP-A350-C4**
ISO/SK/BT50 to HSK32 A/C/E, HSK40 B/D/F converter	**ISP-A350-C6**
Spindle vacuum clamping	**ISP-A350-VC**
Printer label paper	**ISP-A350-TAB**

CHECK, PRESET AND MEASURE CUTTING TOOLS

AUTOMATIC RECOGNITION OF CUTTING EDGE SHAPES

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

TOOL PRESETTER CODE ISP-B420

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

attach the printed label on the tool

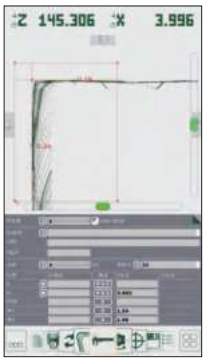
- Windows 10 operation system
- Check, preset and measure cutting tools
- Telecentric lens CCD camera system
- Use Bosch or Festo pneumatic components, THK guideways and HEIDENHAIN scales
- Built-in 113 cutting edge shapes, automatic recognition
- Measuring modes: absolute, relative and incremental measurement
- Measuring radius, angle, concentricity, axial runout, etc.
- Storage of 3000 tool parameters
- View, print and export measurement results

To be continued

Continued from previous page

fast measurement, automatic recognition of cutting edge shapes

can store 99 sets of converter parameters and automatically prompt to check the zero position at fixed time



scan and measure the maximum profile of the tool

check cutting edge wear

SPECIFICATION

Maximum tool diameter (X axis)		420mm
Maximum tool height (Z axis)		420mm
Range of snap gauge (X axis)		100mm
Repeatability	X axis	2μm
	Z axis	2μm
X/Z axis resolution		1μm
Camera		color CCD
Image processing accuracy		1μm
Magnification		20X
View field		7×7mm
Illumination		adjustable LED light
Spindle		ISO/SK/BT50 (concentricity 2μm)
Data output		USB, RS232
Working air pressure		0.6~0.8MPa
Environmental requirement		temperature: 5~35°C
		relative humidity:10%~95%
Power supply		110/220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)		1900×750×1750mm
Weight		274kg

ISO/SK/BT50 to HSK63 A/C/E, HSK80 B/D/F converter (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Controller	1 pc
Bracket for tools and converters	1 pc
ISO/SK/BT50 spindle (including 360° clamping and 4×90° clamping	1 pc
Printer	1 pc
Printer label paper	1 pc

ISO/SK/BT50 to ISO/SK/BT40 converter (**optional**)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

ISO/SK/BT50 to ISO/SK/BT40 converter	ISP-A350-C1
ISO/SK/BT50 to ISO/SK/BT30 converter	ISP-A350-C5
ISO/SK/BT50 to HSK63 A/C/E, HSK80 B/D/F converter	ISP-A350-C2
ISO/SK/BT50 to HSK50 A/C/E, HSK63 B/D/F converter	ISP-A350-C3
ISO/SK/BT50 to HSK40 A/C/E, HSK50 B/D/F converter	ISP-A350-C4
ISO/SK/BT50 to HSK32 A/C/E, HSK40 B/D/F converter	ISP-A350-C6
Spindle vacuum clamping	ISP-A350-VC
Printer label paper	ISP-A350-TAB

CHECK, PRESET AND MEASURE CUTTING TOOLS

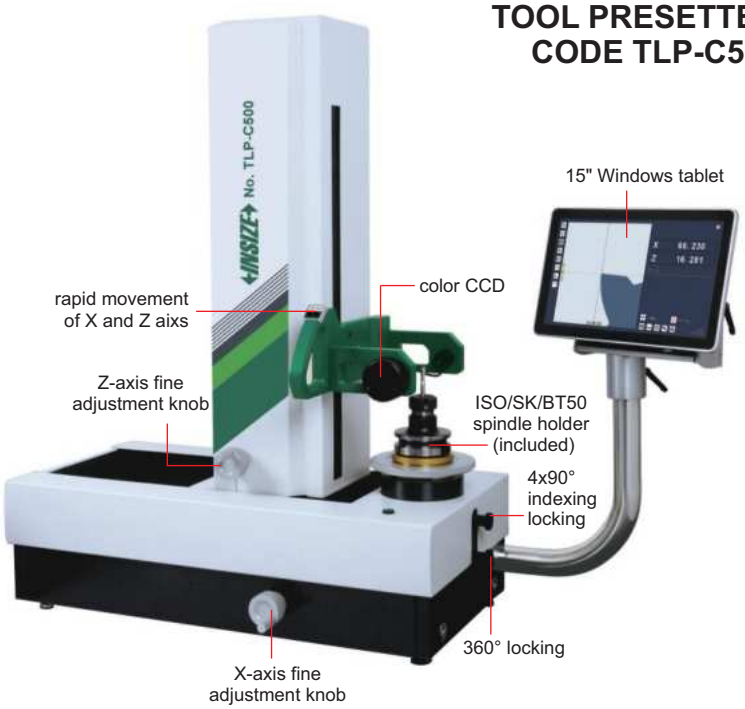
ASSISTED BLADE ALIGNMENT

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

TOOL PRESETTER CODE TLP-C500

- Check, preset and measure cutting tools
- CCD camera system with telecentric lens
- Touch screen, shortcut icons for easy operation
- Granite platform, more stable
- Measuring lines, arcs, angles and other elements quickly
- Pictures can be saved
- Measuring modes: absolute, relative and incremental measurement
- Measuring reports can be printed
- Supporting system scanning for direct retrieval and communication with tools machine
- Automatic cutting tools recognition by scanner



SPECIFICATION

Maximum tool diameter (X axis)		400mm
Maximum tool height (Z axis)		500mm
Repeatability	X axis	2μm
	Z axis	2μm
Resolution of X/Z axis		1μm
Radial runout of spindle		≤2μm at 100mm, ≤5μm at 300mm
Camera		color CCD, 1.3M pixel
Magnification		26X
View field		6.5x6.5mm
Illumination		LED transmitted light source
Spindle		ISO/SK/BT50
Output		USB
Air pressure		0.4~0.6MPa
Environment requirement		temperature:10~45°C,relative humidity: 30%~75%
Power supply		220V
Dimension (L×W×H)		860×590×1060mm
Weight		120kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Tablet computer	1 pc
ISO/SK/BT50 spindle (including 4×90° indexing and 360°locking)	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

ISO/SK/BT50 to ISO/SK/BT30 converter	TLP-C500-C1
ISO/SK/BT50 to ISO/SK/BT40 converter	TLP-C500-C2
ISO/SK/BT50 to HSK32 A/C/E, HSK40 B/D/F converter	TLP-C500-C3
ISO/SK/BT50 to HSK40 A/C/E, HSK50 B/D/F converter	TLP-C500-C4
ISO/SK/BT50 to HSK50 A/C/E, HSK63 B/D/F converter	TLP-C500-C5
ISO/SK/BT50 to HSK63 A/C/E, HSK80 B/D/F converter	TLP-C500-C6
Spindle vacuum clamping function	TLP-C500-VB
Printer	TLP-C500-PRINTER
Standard rod	TLP-C500-ROD
Scanner	TLP-C500-SCANNER
Tool table	TLP-C500-TABLE
Ring LED light	TLP-C500-LED

checking blade geometry quickly

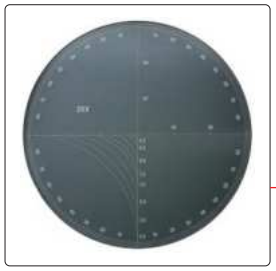
multiple measurement methods can be choosed

scanning the maximum profile of cutting tools

dynamic crosshair automatically adjusting as X and Z aixs move, and the cutting tools can be quickly measured through the dynamic crosshair

TOOL PRESETTER (PROJECTOR TYPE)
CODE TLP-P340B

VIDEO



projection screen Ø120mm with scale (protractor with 1° graduation, radius with 0.2, 0.4, 0.8, 1.2, 1.5, 2, 2.5, 3mm graduation)

20X lens

illumination

air fiotation button, rapid movement of X and Z axis

Z-axis fine adjustment knob

BT50 spindle

X-axis fine adjustment knob

spindle rotation hand wheel

foot-switch

standard rod (included)

BT50/BT40 converter (**optional**)

BT50/BT30 converter (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Maximum tool diameter (X axis)		Ø300mm
Height measuring range (Z axis)		45~450mm
Accuracy	X axis	±6μm
	Z axis	±13μm
Resolution		0.5μm
Diameter of projection screen		Ø120mm
Lens	magnification	20X
	view filed	Ø6mm
Illumination		3W LED
Spindle holder		BT50
Working air pressure		0.6MPa
Power supply		110/220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)		690×620×922mm
Weight		160kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
BT50 spindle holder	1 pc
Standard rod	1 pc
Foot-switch	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

BT50/BT30 converter	TLP-P340B-C1
BT30 rod	TLP-P340B-R1
BT50/BT40 converter	TLP-P340B-C2
BT40 rod	TLP-P340B-R2
Printer	TLP-P340B-PRINTER

VIDEO

rotate the handwheel to rotate tools

TLP-400E

standard rod (included)

BT50/BT40 converter (**optional**)

BT50/BT30 converter (**optional**)

- Absolute linear scales, zero setting is not needed after power on and off

SPECIFICATION

Code	TLP-400E	TLP-400EP
Printer	not included	included
Maximum tool diameter (X axis)	Ø300mm	
Height measuring range	60~400mm	
Repeatability	0.005mm	
Measuring accuracy	0.01mm	
Linear scale resolution	0.001mm	
Dial indicator graduation	0.001mm	
Spindle holder	BT50	
Power supply	110/220V, 50/60Hz	
Dimension (L×W×H)	720×480×930mm	
Weight	150kg	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
BT50 spindle holder	1 pc
Standard rod	1 pc
Dial indicator	2 pcs
Wrench	1 set
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

BT50/BT30 converter	TLP-300H-C1
BT50/BT40 converter	TLP-300H-C2

TOOL PRESETTERS (BASIC TYPE)

VIDEO

TLP-300H

rotate tools

standard rod (included)

BT50/BT40 converter (**optional**)

BT50/BT30 converter (**optional**)

- Absolute linear scales, zero setting is not needed after power on and off

SPECIFICATION

Code	TLP-300H	TLP-300HP
Printer	not included	included
Maximum tool diameter (X axis)	Ø300mm	
Height measuring range	60~300mm	
Repeatability	0.005mm	
Measuring accuracy	0.02mm	
Linear scale resolution	0.005mm	
Dial indicator graduation	0.01mm	
Spindle holder	BT50	
Power supply	110/220V, 50/60Hz	
Dimension (L×W×H)	600×365×690mm	
Weight	68kg	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
BT50 spindle holder	1 pc
Standard rod	1 pc
Dial indicator	2 pcs
Wrench	1 set
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

BT50/BT30 converter	TLP-300H-C1
BT50/BT40 converter	TLP-300H-C2

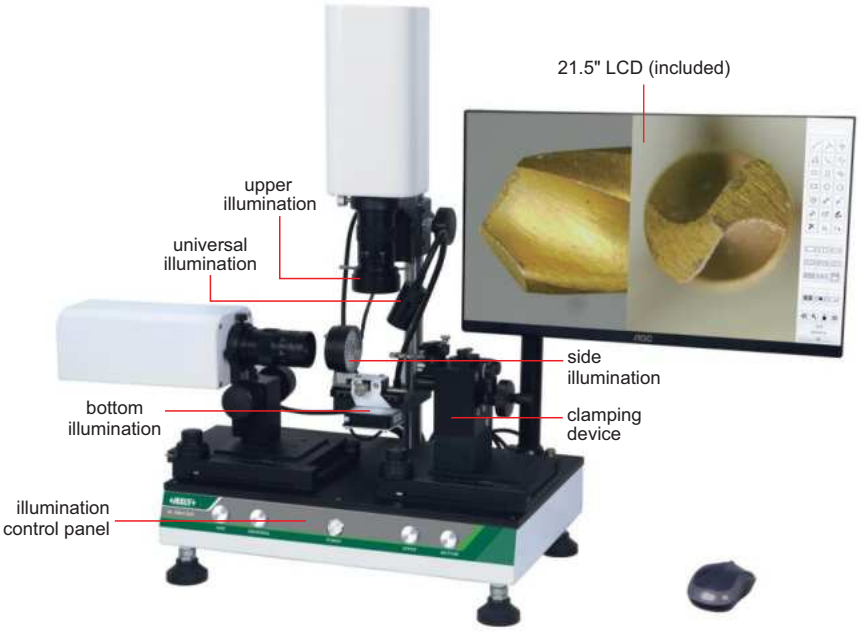
TAKE PICTURES AND VIDEOS

BUILT-IN SOFTWARE WITHOUT COMPUTER

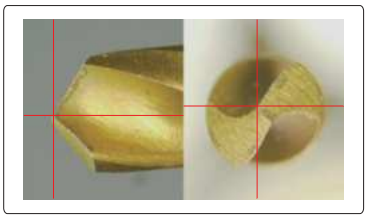
SPLIT SCREEN DESIGN

CUTTING TOOLS MICROSCOPE
CODE ISM-CT820

VIDEO



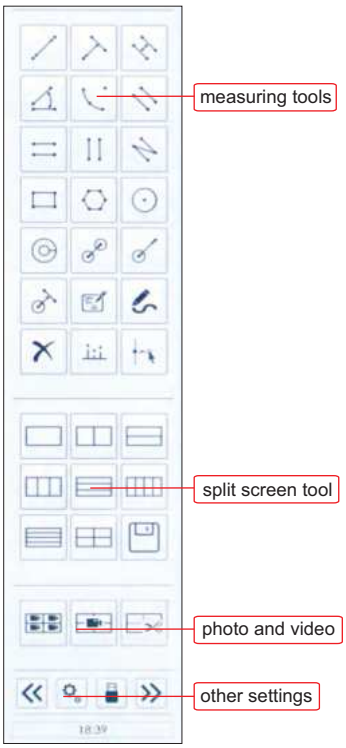
glass calibration plate (included)



display cross hairs separately (movable)

- Split screen design, zoom in and out independently
- One mouse can operate two cameras
- Display cross hairs
- Brightness, contrast ratio, white balance are adjustable
- Basic measuring tools including point to point, point to line, line to line, angle, three-point circle, etc.

SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)



screen display

single screen display

single screen display

split screen display

SPECIFICATION

Cutting tools range	Ø4~12mm, length 30-75mm
Lens	step-zoom lens
Output	HDMI
Resolution	1920×1080
Frame rate	60fps
Focus distance	85mm
View field	2×3.5~13.2×23.9mm
Magnification	20-132X
Power supply	AC 100-240V
Dimension (L×W×H)	450×300×700mm
Weight	20kg

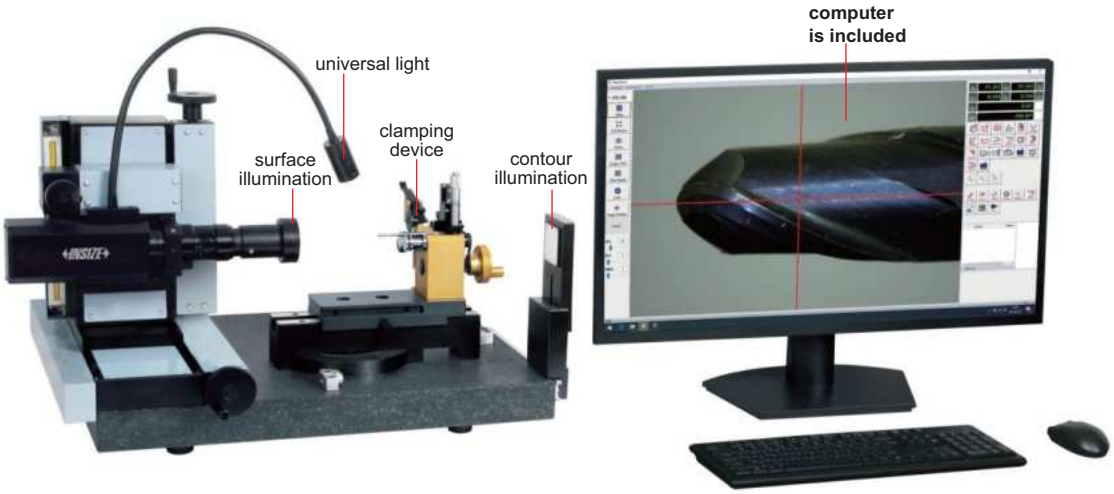
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Display	1 pc
32G USB flash disk	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
HDMI cable	1 pc
Glass calibration plate	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

CUTTING TOOLS VISION MEASURING SYSTEM
CODE TLP-D150

CAD COMPARISON | SCAN MAXIMUM PROFILE | CUTTING TOOLS MEASUREMENT

VIDEO



measurement items

Drill bit:
helical angle bandwidth, back of blade, angle of main cutting edge in front, in back, back angle, top angle, cross angle, cross width, feed angle of internal edgeretreat angle height difference, cross-edge runout, rear blade width, B value, C value, tip chamfer angle, tip width, feed radius, chipformer parameters, overall comparison of dxf on end face.
Milling cutter:
groove front angle, back angle, groove depth, core thickness, spiral angle, belt width, blade width, end edge 1st 2nd back angle, front angle of the end blade, long tooth overcenter, parameters of the end tooth chipformer, taper, radius, chamfer size, etc.
Tap:
measurement of chamfer, groove shape, leading and trailing angles, tooth angle, pitch, pitch diameter.
Blade:
using V-shaped fixtures for cross clamping or install on cylindrical tool holders to measure chamfers, back angles, and fillet sizes.
Reamer:
anterior angle, helix angle, core thickness, groove depth, belt width, chamfer, etc.
Gun drill inspection
Cutting edge wear inspection
Step length
Cutting edge end runout and trail runout
Tool profile comparison

concentric clamp (included)

V-clamp (included)

- Measurement and inspection of milling cutters, drill bits, non-standard molding tools under surface light
- Profile measurement, automatic profile capture for straight and helical fluted tools
- Import and export CAD file
- High magnification for clear observation of tool chipping and grinding wheel pattern on the back face
- Granite platform, more stable
- Ergonomically designed structure, easy and quick to operate
- The crosshairs of the cutting edge can be automatically recognized and captured
- Automatic and manual measurements
- Data storage, analysis, management, photography, image storage and management

V-concentric clamp (**optional**)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range (X×Y)	150×60mm
Applicable range	0~40mm
Resolution of X/Y axis	1μm
Accuracy of X/Y axis	5μm
Repeatability of X/Y axis	2μm
Objective	0.58X~8X (zoom)
View field (diagonal length)	2.0~29mm
Working distance	68mm
Magnification	20X~240X (on 27" monitor)
Camera	color CCD, 0.3M pixel
Illumination	surface and contour with adjustable LED, with universal light
Operation system	Windows 10
Drive method	manual
Power supply	110~220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)	600×450×500mm
Weight	60kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Dongle	1 pc
Concentric clamp	1 pc
V-clamp	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Cutter handle clamp	TLP-D150-C1
V-concentric clamp	TLP-D150-C2

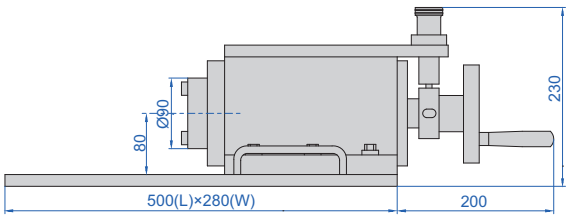
SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

SHANK RUNOUT TESTERS

VIDEO

4771-30

Unit: mm

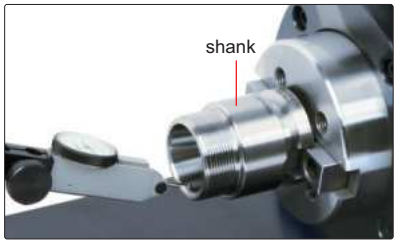


- Measure the radial runout of shanks, collets and cutting tools
- Optional accessory: dial test indicator, magnetic stand

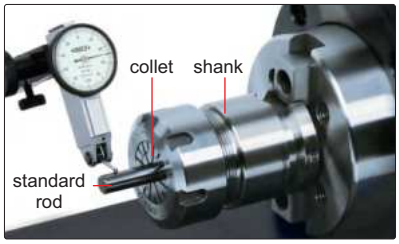
standard shank (included)

Code	Taper	Accuracy
4771-30	BT30	1μm
4771-40	BT40	1μm
4771-50	BT50	1μm

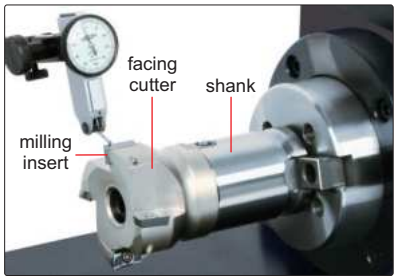
measure radial runout of shank



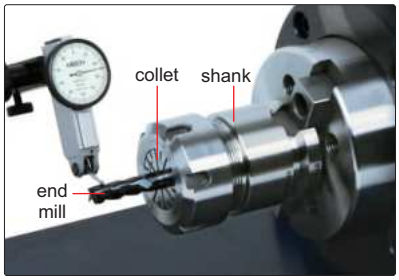
measure radial runout of collet



measure radial runout of cutter



measure radial runout of end mill



MICROSCOPES, MAGNIFIERS

24

Large Depth Of Field 3D Measuring Microscopes
Page 689-692

Toolmaker Microscopes
Page 693-696

Digital Microscopes
Page 697-735

Metallurgical Microscopes
Page 736-740

Industrial Microscopes
Page 741-742

Zoom Stereo Microscopes
Page 743-748

Polarizing Microscopes
Page 750

Digital Cameras For Microscopes
Page 751-762

Metallurgical Analysis Softwares
Page 761-762

Portable Measuring Microscopes
Page 763

Table Magnifiers With Illumination
Page 764

Digital Magnifiers
Page 765-766

Magnifiers
Page 767-771

Telescoping Inspection Mirrors
Page 771

Telescoping Pick-up
Page 772

LARGE DEPTH OF FIELD 3D MEASURING MICROSCOPE (ADVANCED TYPE) CODE ISM-H5000

STEREOSCOPIC 3D IMAGING
IMAGE STITCHING
MOTORIZED XYZ AXIS
2D/3D MEASUREMENT
MAGNIFICATION 30~6000X
MOTORIZED ZOOM LENS
MAP NAVIGATION

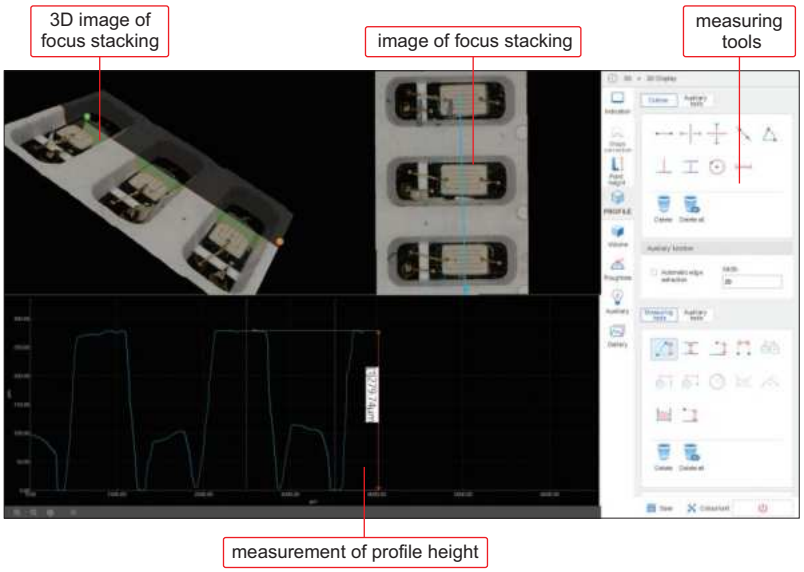
VIDEO

- High definition telecentric imaging lens
- Auto focus
- 4 motorized switching objectives
- Split-screen display
- Rotatable stage
- Take picture and video
- Multiple illumination options for different products and scenarios
- Elimination of reflections and dark field halos, HDR, optical shadows
- Automatic stitching for large field view and measurement after stitching
- Measurements can be saved in reports and exported

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Glass calibration plate	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc

COMPUTER SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)



tiltable observation

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Magnification		30X~6000X
		(30X, 40X, 50X, 80X, 100X, 150X, 200X, 300X, 300X, 400X, 500X, 700X, 1000X, 1500X, 2000X, 2500X, 4000X, 5000X, 6000X) 5000X and 6000X are digital magnification
Objective		1.5X, 5X, 20X, 50X
Horizontal resolution		0.42μm
Maximum depth of field		30mm
Working distance		2~30mm
Max. height of workpieces		90mm
View field		50.60×38.00μm~9977.30×7483.00μm
Accuracy		±(0.5+0.005L)um(L is measuring length or height in mm)
Illumination		bright field (full/zoned), dark field (full/zoned), hybrid lighting, projected lighting
Light source life		LED, lifespan about 40,000 hours
Maximum viewable pixel size		2D: 5 billion pixels, 3D: 2.5 billion pixels
Tilting angle range		-89°~+89°
Camera	sensor	1/1.7"CMOS
	pixel	12.22M (4168×3062)
	frame rate	30fps
	resolution	quick: 2048×1536, standard: 2880×2160, high resolution: 4000×3000, high definition: 8000×6000/12000×9000
Display	size	27"
	screen size	596.736×335.664mm
	pixel pitching	0.1554×0.1554mm
	resolution	3840×2160
Motorized stage	movement axis	X/Y/θ axis
	range	40mm×40mm
	size	228mm×204mm
	moving speed	10mm/s
	resolution	1μm
	θ angle of rotation	-90°~+90
	max. weight of workpiece	5kg
Upper Z-axis	control mode	motorized
	moving speed	16.5mm/s
	resolution	0.1μm
	range	50mm
Lower Z-axis	control mode	motorized
	resolution	1μm
	moving speed	6mm/s
	range	50mm
Power supply		220V
Dimension (L×W×H)		600×320×710mm
Weight		70kg

SOFTWARE FUNCTION

Imaging	2D imaging, 3D imaging
	adjustable elimination of reflection
	adjustable elimination of ring halos
	HDR, adjustable brightness/contrast/color difference
	optical shadow
	jitter correction
	2D stitching, 3D stitching
	fast 3D synthesis, high precision 3D synthesis
	chromatogram height
Measuring	stitching measurement
	plane measurement (distance/angle/radius/area, automatic edge detection, scale display)
	3D measurement (point height/profile etc.)
File	take and save pictures, videos
	export report to Excel

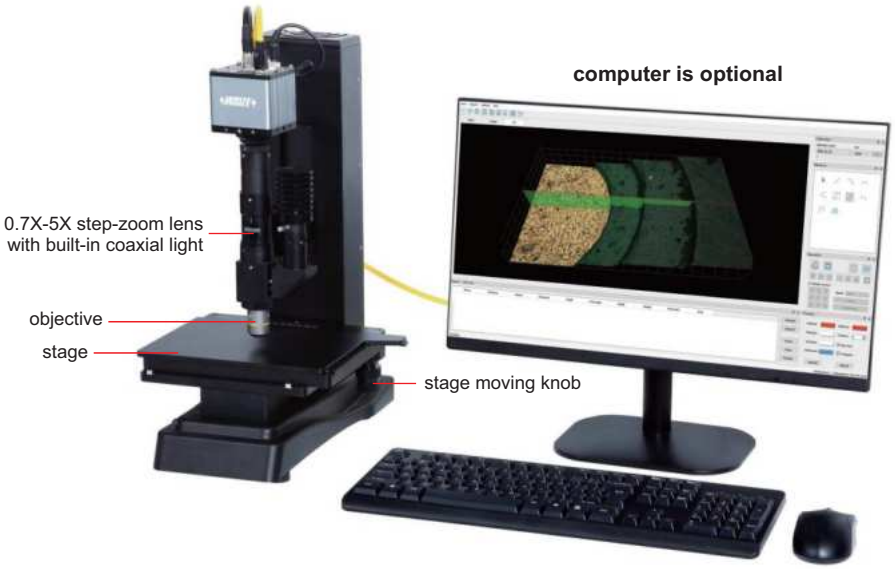
LARGE DEPTH OF FIELD 3D MEASURING MICROSCOPE
CODE 5323-D215

STEREOSCOPIC 3D IMAGING

ROTATABLE OBSERVATION

PROFILE HEIGHT MEASUREMENT

VIDEO



- The Z-axis is driven by high precision stepping motor
- Can be connected to display and computer at the same time
- Fast generation of large depth of field images
- Plane measurement and profile height measurement

SPECIFICATION

Sensor	1/1.2" CMOS
Pixel	2M
Resolution	1920×1080
Magnification (10X objective)	142~970X (on 21.5" monitor)
Z-axis measurement range	30μm~6mm
View field (10X objective)	0.29×0.16~2.0×1.2mm
Working distance	11mm
Frame rate	30fps
Stage	size: 200×180mm travel: 200×180mm
Plane measuring accuracy	±5μm
Profile measuring accuracy *	±10μm
Output	HDMI/LAN
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	230×330×500mm
Weight	12.7kg

* During 3D synthesis, the number of photos should be not less than 150pcs in order to achieve this accuracy

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
10X objective	1 pc
1X objective	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc
Calibration plate	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc

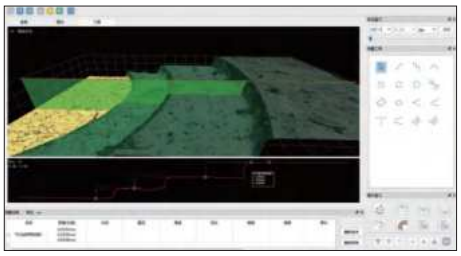
COMPUTER

Operation system	Win 10/11 (64 bits)
CPU	Intel Core 2 2.8GHz
Memory	16GB
LAN port	Gigabit Ethernet port

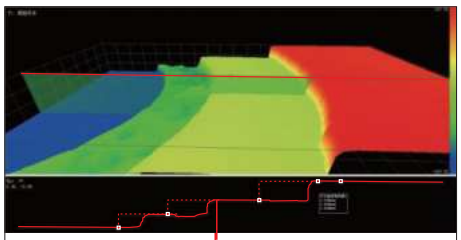
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

5X objective	**5323-D215-5X** (working distance: 15mm)
20X objective	**5323-D215-20X** (working distance: 12mm)
50X objective	**5323-D215-50X** (working distance: 4mm)

SOFTWARE FOR COMPUTER (INCLUDED)

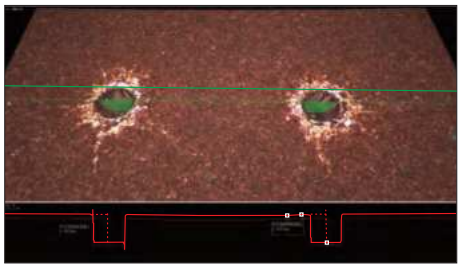


constructing stereoscopic 3D imaging that can be dragged and rotated for viewing, the cutting line can be dragged at any angle



profile height measurement

the chromatogram height clearly shows the difference in three-dimensional height



fast generation of large depth of field images

AUTO FOCUS

BUILT-IN SOFTWARE WITHOUT COMPUTER

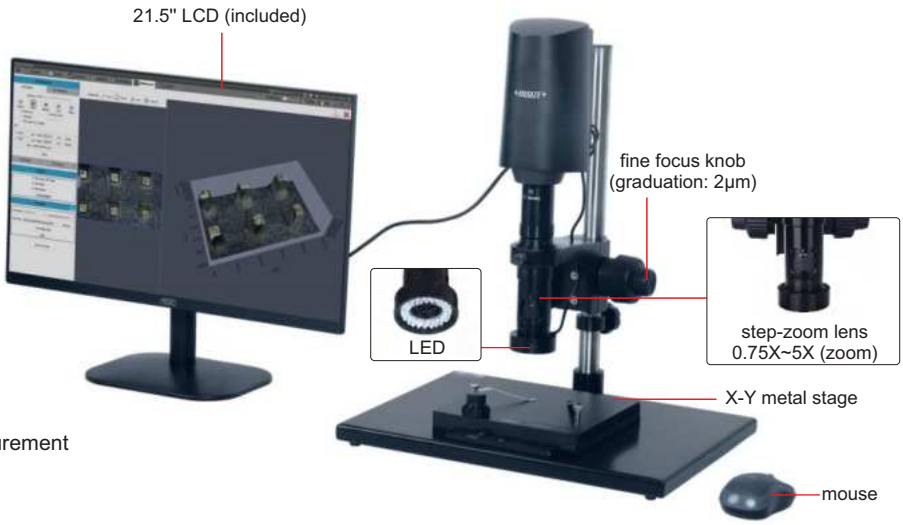
STEREOSCOPIC 3D IMAGING

ROTATABLE OBSERVATION

PLANE MEASUREMENT AND PROFILE HEIGHT MEASUREMENT

VIDEO

LARGE DEPTH OF FIELD 3D MEASURING MICROSCOPE
CODE 5324-K210



- Auto focus camera
- Built-in motor, automatic focus stacking
- PDF report can be exported
- Fast generation of large depth of field images
- Plane measurement and profile height measurement

SPECIFICATION

Sensor	1/2" CMOS
Pixel	2M
Resolution	1920x1080
Magnification	100~750X
Z-axis measurement range	2mm
View field	0.6x0.32~4.5x2.5mm
Working distance	30~40mm
Frame rate	60fps
Plane measuring accuracy	±8μm
Output	HDMI/LAN
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	570×300×430mm
Weight	10kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

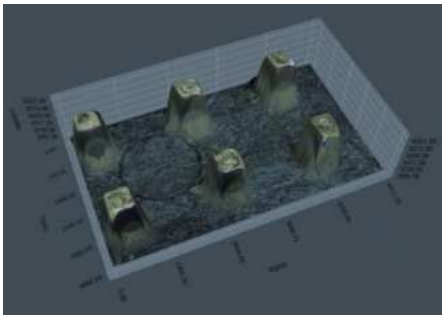
Main unit	1 pc
X-Y metal stage	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
Keyboard	1 pc
Power adapter	3 pcs
Glass calibration ruler	1 pc
Calibration block	1 set
16G USB flash disk	1 pc

PROFILE HEIGHT MEASUREMENT ACCURACY

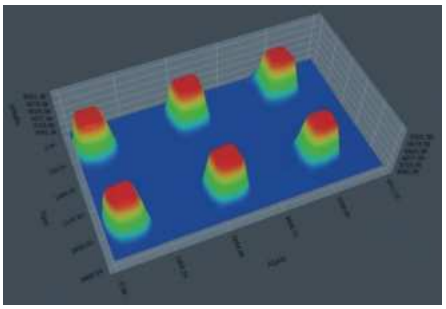
Objective magnification	Measuring range	Measuring accuracy
1.5X	2000μm	±20μm
2X	1200μm	±10μm
2.5X	800μm	±10μm
3X	600μm	±6μm
3.5X	400μm	±5μm
4X	320μm	±5μm
4.5X	250μm	±5μm
5X	200μm	±3μm

* Measurement of profile height at 0.75X and 1X is not recommended

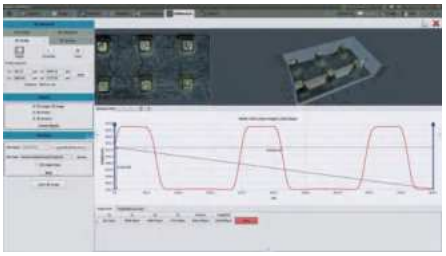
SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)



constructing stereoscopic 3D imaging that can be dragged and rotated for viewing



the chromatogram height clearly shows the difference in three-dimensional height

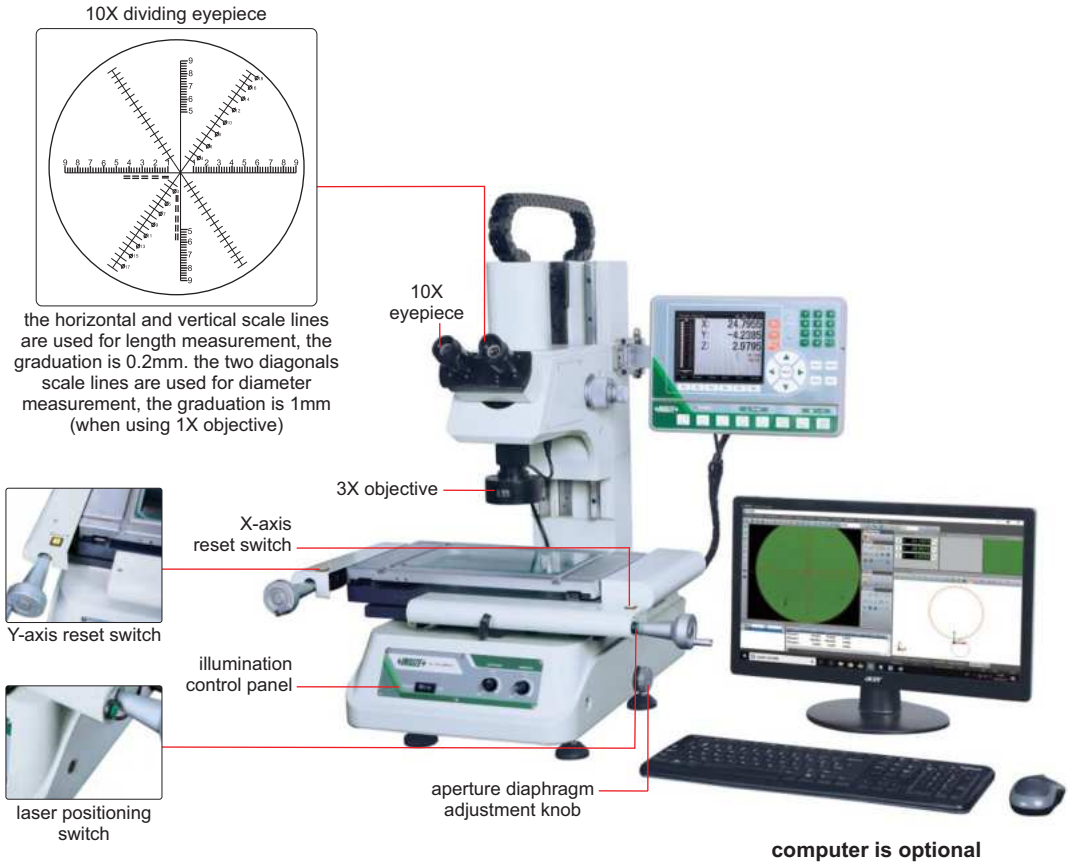


fast measurement of profile height difference

TOOLMAKER MICROSCOPES

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO



ISD-VMM215

SPECIFICATION

Code	binocular	ISD-VMM205	ISD-VMM215	ISD-VMM225	ISD-VMM235
	monocular	ISD-VMM205D	ISD-VMM215D	ISD-VMM225D	ISD-VMM235D
X/Y axis travel		150×100mm	200×100mm	250×150mm	300×200mm
Z axis travel		150mm	150mm	200mm	200mm
Metal stage size		354×228mm	404×228mm	450×280mm	500×330mm
Glass stage size		210×160mm	260×160mm	306×196mm	350×250mm
Resolution of X/Y/Z axis		0.5μm			
Accuracy of X/Y axis		≤(3.5+L/100)μm (L is the measuring length in mm)			
Repeatability		2μm			
Camera		1/3" color CCD, 0.3M pixel			
Optical magnification		30X (with 3X objective)			
Image magnification		114X (on 19" monitor)			
Illumination		surface and contour with adjustable LED			
Max. weight of workpiece		25kg			
Power supply		100V~240V, 50/60Hz			
Operation system		Windows 7/8/10			
Drive method		manual			
Dimension (L×W×H)		540×667×850mm	540×667×850mm	800×675×920mm	800×675×920mm
Weight		100kg	110kg	135kg	140kg

To be continued

Continued from previous page

DATA PROCESSING UNIT

Output	RS232
Function	simple measuring tools measure coordinate of points measure lines measure center coordinate, radius of circle with three points measure distances betwen two objects measure angles set origin of coordinate skew and calibrate the workpiece measure rectangle (including length, width, perimeter and center coordinate) measure thread (including thread diameter, screw pitch, screw angle) measure slot (including center coordinate, length, width)

STANDARD DELIVERY

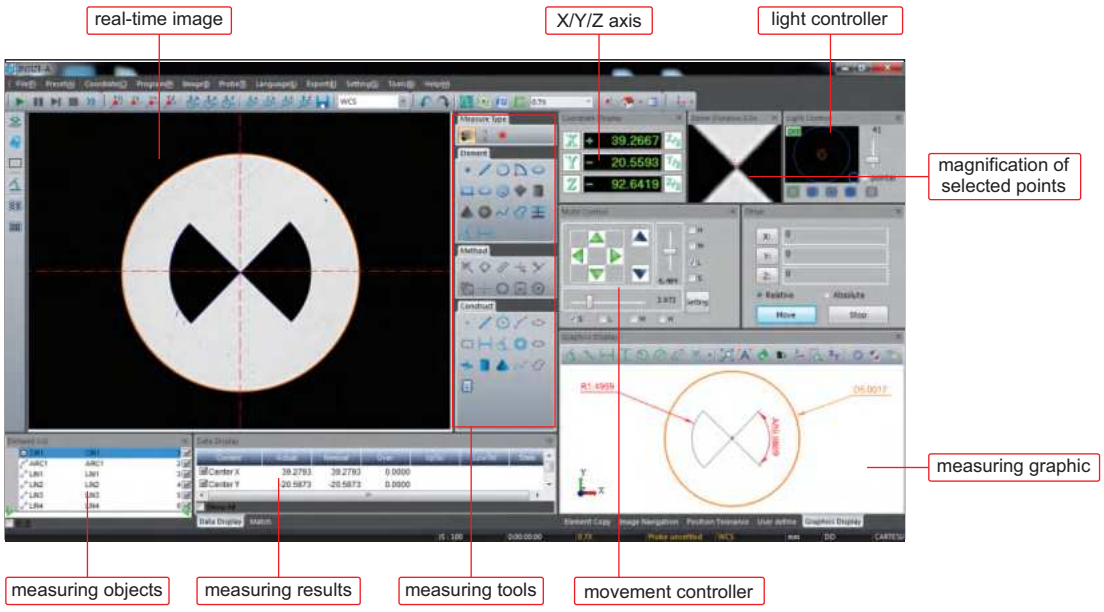
Main unit	1 pc
Video card with dongle	1 pc
Software disc	1 pc
Calibration glass chart	1 pc
Demo sample	1 pc
Foot switch	1 pc
3X objective	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

1X objective	**ISD-VMM-LENS1X**
5X objective	**ISD-VMM-LENS5X**
10X objective	**ISD-VMM-LENS10X**
Toolmaker microscopes (with computer)	code: **ISD-VMM205A** (binocular) **ISD-VMM215A** (binocular) **ISD-VMM225A** (binocular) **ISD-VMM235A** (binocular) code: **ISD-VMM205DA** (monocular) **ISD-VMM215DA** (monocular) **ISD-VMM225DA** (monocular) **ISD-VMM235DA** (monocular)

SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

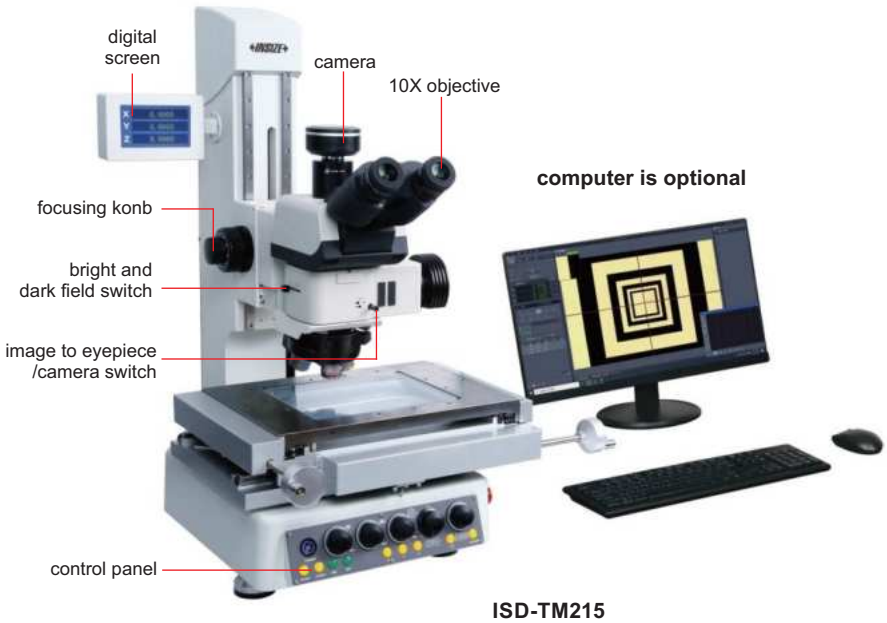
- Refer to page 671~672 for details



HIGH MAGNIFICATION TOOLMAKER MEASURING MICROSCOPES (ADVANCED TYPE)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO



ISD-TM215

- For precision measurement and observation of industrial devices
- ECGO infinite chromatic aberration correction optical system
- High-density super power white LED chip array, high color rendering index, long life
- High precision linear scales
- Adopting motorized objective lens switching and supporting light intensity management
- Motorized Z-axis and focusing assist are included
- Measuring software is included, in-field image direct measurement, quick reading, out of image measurement for large workpieces, accurate measurement through image point selection, vectorlayer construction

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISD-TM215	ISD-TM320	ISD-TM330	ISD-TM430
X/Y axis travel	200×150mm	300×200mm	300×300mm	400×300mm
Metal stage size	400×280mm	500×350mm	500×450mm	600×450mm
Glass stage size	245×192mm	350×250mm	350×300mm	450×300mm
Z axis travel	210mm			
Z axis drive method	manual coarse and fine adjustment, motorized coarse and fine adjustment			
Resolution of X/Y/Z axis	0.1μm			
Accuracy of X/Y axis	≤(2.5+L/50)μm (L is the measuring length in mm)			
Repeatability of X/Y axis	2μm			
Optical magnification	50X~500X (up to 1000X with optional 100X objective)			
Digital magnification	150X~1500X (on 23.8" monitor), up to 3000X with optional 100X objective			
Eyepiece	large field SWH10X-H (view field: 25mm, adjustable visibility), with crossline			
Illumination	critical/kohler Illumination, supporting bright field, polarized light, dark field and other lighting methods			
Observation tube	15~45° adjustable, inverse image, distance adjustable: 45~78mm, 0/100, 100/0 binocular			
Diopter adjustment	±5 diopter (two eyepieces)			
Max. weight of workpiece	30kg			
Power supply	110~220V, 50/60Hz			
Dimension (L×W×H)	675×645×785mm	680×645×785mm	680×645×785mm	780×750×820mm
Weight	125kg	150kg	185kg	215kg

To be continued

Continued from previous page

OBJECTIVES SPECIFICATION

Objective(flat field semi apochromatic)	5X (included)	10X (included)	20X (included)	50X (included)	100X (**optional**)
Illumination	coaxial vertical light, bright and dark field				
Working distance	15.0mm	8.5mm	11.9mm	8mm	3.0mm
Depth of field range	12.27μm	3.06μm	1.72μm	1.00μm	0.43μm
Visible range	5.3mm	2.65mm	132mm	0.53mm	0.26mm
Numerical aperture	0.15	0.3	0.4	0.55	0.8

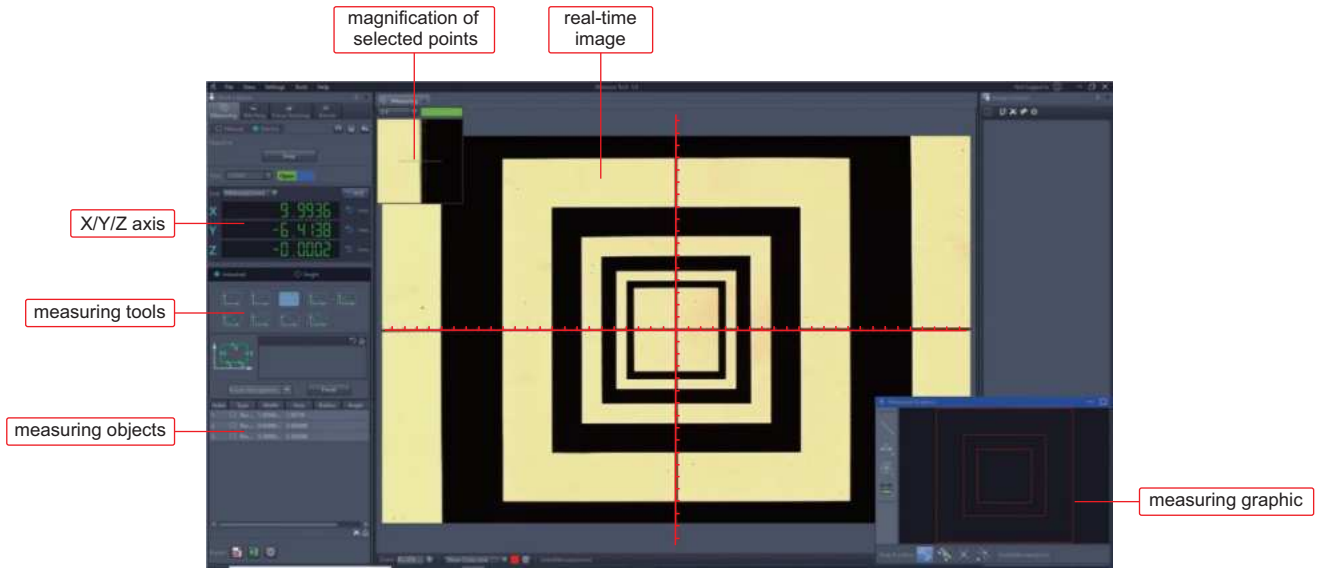
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc
0.63X camera adapter (adjustable focus)	1 pc
Camera (20M pixels)	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Glass calibration ruler	ISM-MAS-SCALE
100X objective	ISD-TM-100X
Polarizer	ISD-TM-PO
Analyzer	ISD-TM-AN
Differential interference module (DIC)	ISD-TM-DIC
Computer	ISD-TM-COMPUTER-E

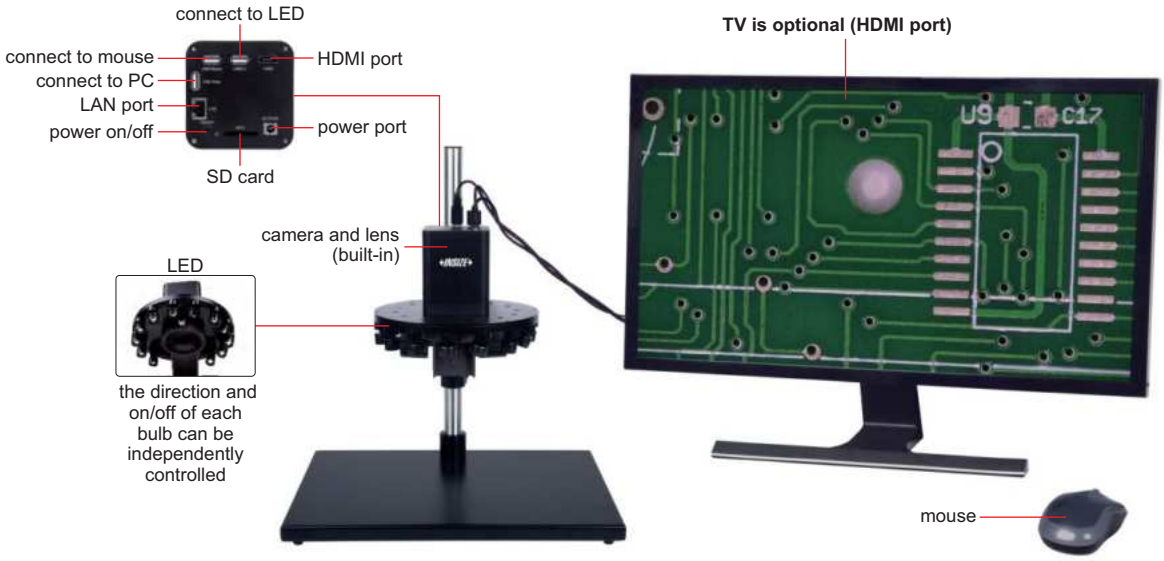
MEASURING SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)



HIGH-DEFINITION AUTO FOCUS DIGITAL MICROSCOPE (LARGE VIEW FIELD) CODE 5320-AF410

VIDEO

AUTO FOCUS | MEASUREMENT | TAKE PICTURES AND VIDEOS | LED INDEPENDENT ADJUSTMENT | CAN BE CONNECTED TO PC AND TV AT THE SAME TIME



- Auto focus camera
- Take pictures and videos
- Built-in measuring software
- Automatic exposure, sharpening, denoising and white balance
- 4K/1080P automatically switched by display resolution
- Display actual magnification
- Digital magnification
- Motorized light control
- Display cross hair and gridline

can be connected to PC and TV at the same time

SPECIFICATION

Magnification (on 28" TV)	2.4X~43.7X
View field	14.2×8~255×145mm
Auto focus distance	200~255mm
Sensor	1/2.8" CMOS
Pixel	8M
Resolution	3840×2160
Frame rate	30fps
Output	HDMI/USB/LAN
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	400×300×450mm
Weight	5.8kg

MEASURING ACCURACY (ON 28" TV)

Optical magnification	Measuring accuracy
2X	±0.1mm
4X	±0.1mm
6X	±0.04mm
10X	±0.02mm
14X	±0.02mm
18X	±0.01mm

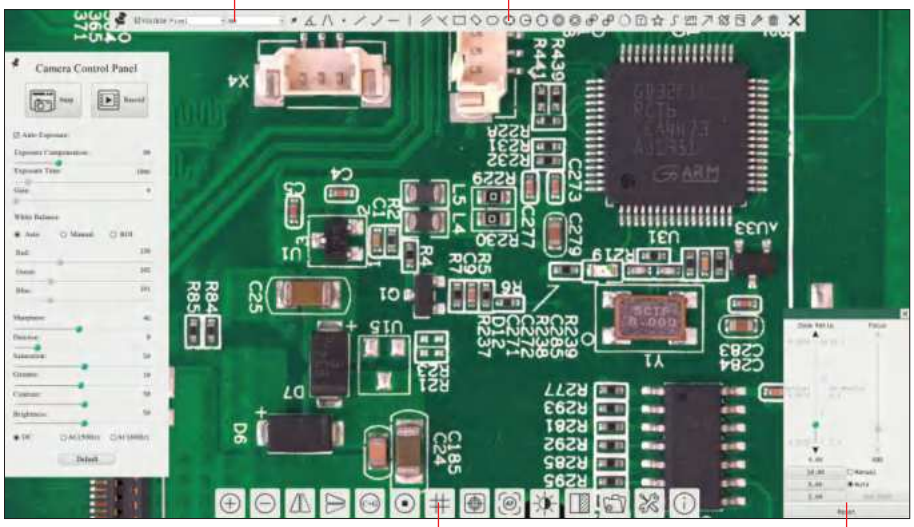
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit (with stand)	1 pc
LED illumination	1 pc
32G memory card and holder	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
HDMI cable	1 pc
USB 2.0 cable	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc

To be continued

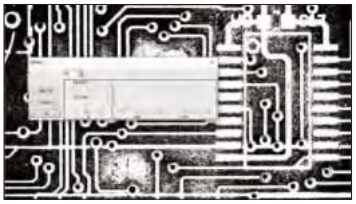
Continued from previous page

SOFTWARE FOR TV (INCLUDED)



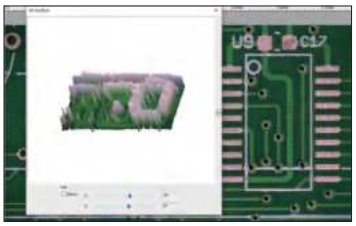
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE (INCLUDED, FOR COMPUTER)

binary

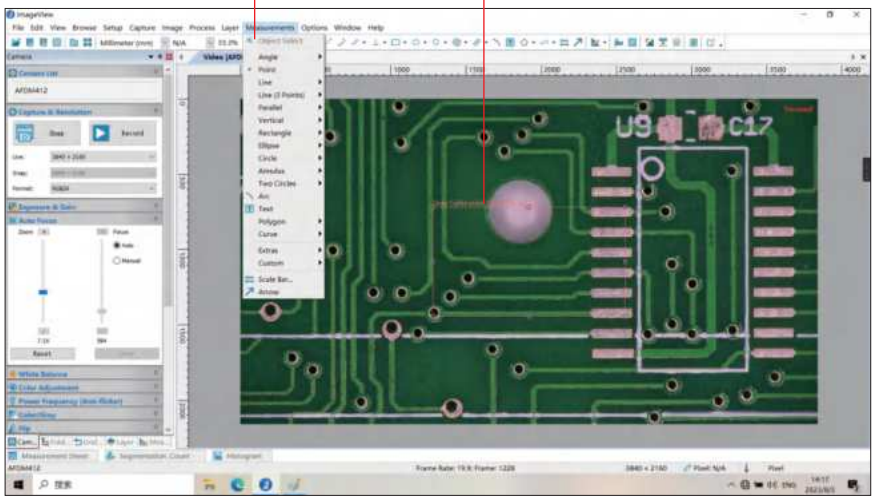


separate target and background

3D plot

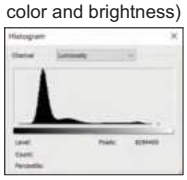


visualize the distribution of image brightness and color

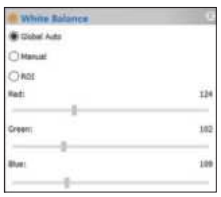


selectable resolution

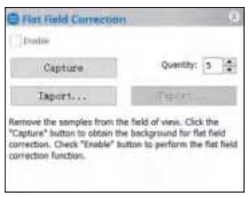
histogram (quantify the distribution of color and brightness)



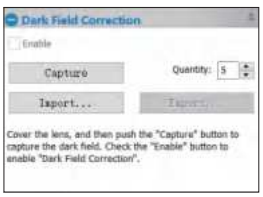
white balance (reduce color difference)



flat field balance (reduce brightness difference)



dark field balance (reduce thermal noise)



the software can control image completely, including measurement, image stitching, image gray processing, RGB histogram observation, image color sampling, 3D plot (3D representation of image intensity), image exposure, white balance, image bit depth, flat field correction and dark field correction, etc.

AUTO FOCUS DIGITAL MICROSCOPES (LARGE VIEW FIELD)

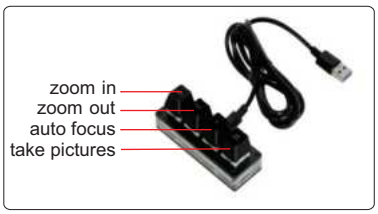
TAKE PICTURES AND VIDEOS | MEASUREMENT | CAN BE CONNECTED TO PC AND TV AT THE SAME TIME

AUTO FOCUS

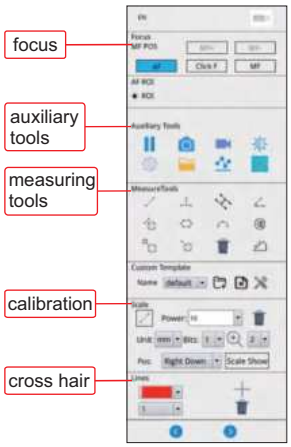
VIDEO

- Auto focus camera
- Take pictures and videos
- Can be connected to TV (HDMI port) and computer (RJ45 port) at the same time
- Built-in measuring software for TV
- Measuring software for computers is included
- Automatic exposure and white balance
- Brightness, contrast ratio, gain are adjustable
- Display cross hair (blue/green/red /yellow/black/brown colors)

controller (**optional**, for TV)



TV SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)



SPECIFICATION

Code	5302-AF105 (standard type)	5302-AF108 (high-definition type)
Pixel	2M	8M
Resolution	1920×1080	3840×2160
Magnification	1.4X~25.8X (on 28" TV)	1.4X~51.6X (on 28" TV)
Sensor	1/2.8" CMOS	
Auto focus distance	100mm~∞	
Output	HDMI, RJ45	
Frame rate	HDMI: 60fps, RJ45: 50fps	
Power supply	power adapter	
Dimension (L×W×H)	500×280×410mm	
Weight	17kg	

VIEW FIELD

Focus distance	Adjustable magnification (on 28" TV)	View field
100mm	3.9~25.8X	24×14~168×91mm
150mm	2.6~20X	30×17~240×128mm
200mm	2.1~17X	37×20~315×170mm
250mm	1.7~14.7X	42×24~385×210mm
270mm	1.4~14X	43×25~415×225mm

MEASURING ACCURACY

Optical magnification (5302-AF105)	Optical magnification (5302-AF108)	Measuring accuracy
2X	2X	±0.1mm
4X	4X	±0.1mm
6X	6X	±0.04mm
8X	8X	±0.02mm
14X	14X	±0.02mm
/	28X	±0.02mm

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit (with stand)	1 pc
LED illumination	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
HDMI cable (for TV)	1 pc
Network cable (for computer)	1 pc
Switch	1 pc
Software for computer	1 pc
Power adapter	2 pcs

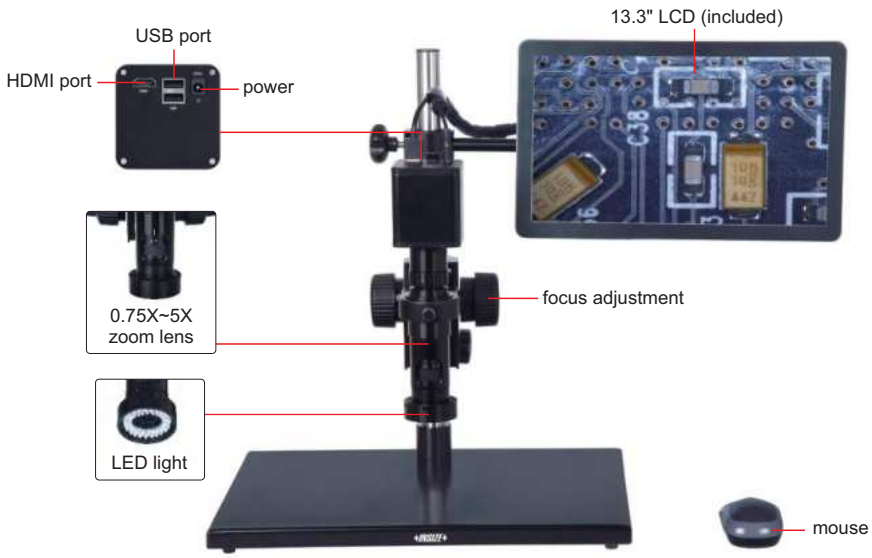
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

28" 4K TV	5302-AF-TV28
32" 4K TV	5302-AF-TV32
Computer	5302-AF-COMPUTER
Controller	5302-AF-CONTROLLER

AUTO FOCUS | TAKE PICTURES AND VIDEOS | MEASUREMENT

AUTO FOCUS DIGITAL MICROSCOPE
CODE 5303-AF103

VIDEO

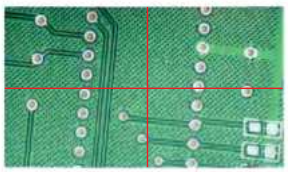


16G USB flash disk
(included)

0.5X camera adapter
(included)

1X auxiliary objective
(included)

- 1080P high-definition image
- Auto focus camera
- Take pictures and videos, saved to USB flash disk
- Picture review, picture compare
- Automatic exposure and white balance
- Brightness, contrast ratio, gain are adjustable
- Display cross hair (blue/green/red/yellow/black/brown colors)
- Built-in software without computer, operation by mouse


display cross hair
(blue/green/red/yellow/
black/brown colors)

1X camera adapter
(**optional**)

2X auxiliary objective
(**optional**)

X-Y glass stage
(**optional**)
(X-Y travel: 100×86mm)

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	20X~123X
Sensor	1/2.8" CMOS
Pixel	2M
Resolution	1920×1080
Frame rate	60fps
Output	HDMI
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	570×300×430mm
Weight	6.5kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
0.5X camera adapter	1 pc
1X auxiliary objective	1 pc
Calibration plate	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc
White/black plate	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
HDMI cable	1 pc
Power adapter	2 pcs

MAGNIFICATION, FOCUS DISTANCE AND VIEW FIELD

Auxiliary objective	Specification	Camera adapter	
		0.5X (included)	1X (optional)
1X (included)	magnification	20~123X	40~246X
	focus distance	48~84mm	48~84mm
	view field	13×7~2.2×1mm	6.3×3.5~1.1×0.5mm
	measuring accuracy	±0.02mm	±0.02mm
2X (optional)	magnification	40~246X	80~492X
	focus distance	24~42mm	24~42mm
	view field	6.5×3.5~1.1×0.5mm	3.3×1.8~0.6×0.3mm
	measuring accuracy	±0.02mm	±0.02mm

AUTO FOCUS DISTANCE

Zoom objective scale	0.75X	1X	1.5X	2X	2.5X
Auto focus distance (mm)	48~84	50~78	55~73	62~71	65~70

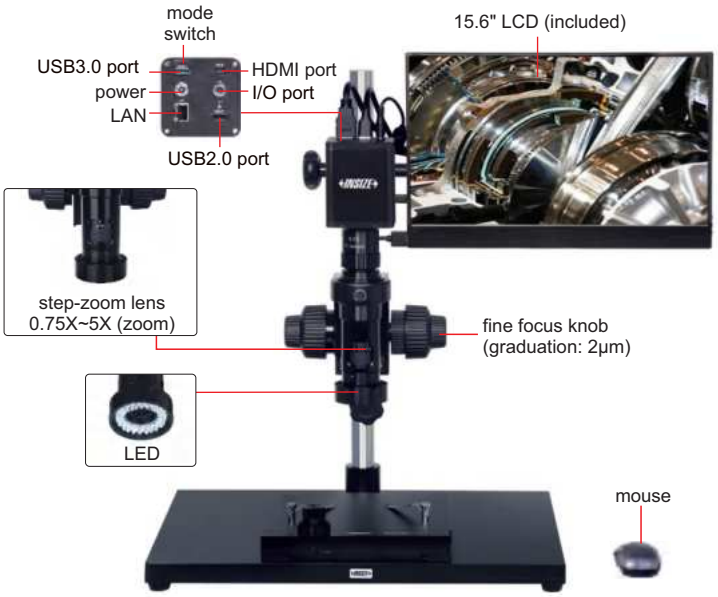
Zoom objective scale	3X	3.5X	4X	4.5X	5X
Auto focus distance (mm)	66~70	67~70	68~70	68~70	68~70

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

1X camera adapter	ISM-DL-CA1X
2X auxiliary objective	ISM-DL-OB2X
X-Y glass stage (travel: 100×86mm)	ISM-DL-STAGE
X-Y metal stage	ISM-DL-STAGE1
LED light	page 728~729
Auxiliary objective	page 730

4K AUTO FOCUS MEASURING MICROSCOPE
CODE 5315-S710

IMAGE STITCHING | DUAL SCREEN OPERATION | FOCUS STACKING | VIDEO



focus stacking

- 4K high-definition image
- Switchable LCD mode and computer mode
- Take pictures or videos, save to memory card
- Measurement results can be sent to Excel
- Auto focus
- Automatic white balance and exposure

calibration plate
(included)

1X camera adapter
(**optional**)

2X auxiliary objective
(**optional**)

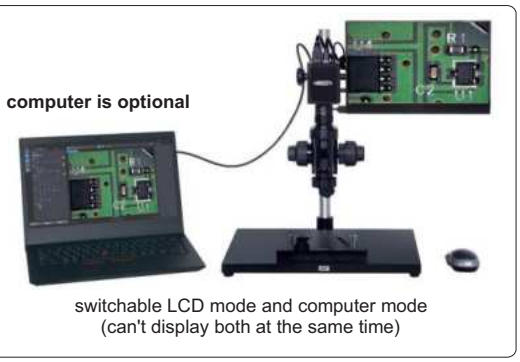
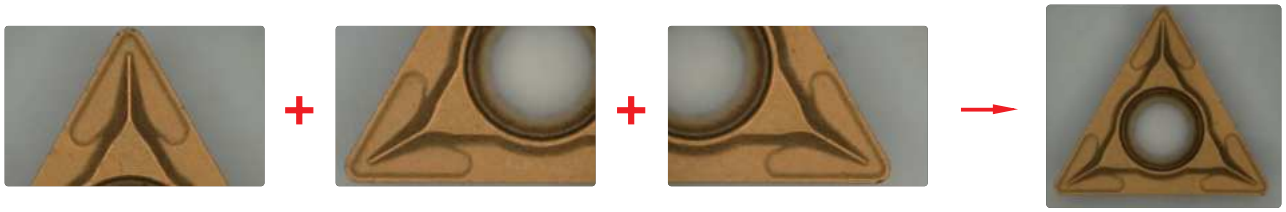


image stitching



adjust the X-Y metal stage to move the workpiece slowly to generate a stitched image automatically

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	17.5X~109X (on 15.6" LCD)
Sensor	1/1.7" CMOS
Pixel	12M
Resolution	4000×3000
Frame rate	30fps
Output	HDMI/USB/LAN
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	570×300×430mm
Weight	15kg

MAGNIFICATION, FOCUS DISTANCE AND VIEW FIELD (on 15.6" LCD)

Specification	Camera adapter	
	0.5X (included)	1X (optional)
Magnification	17.5~109X	35~218X
Focus distance	73±2mm	73±2mm
View filed	19.2×11.0~3.2×1.9mm	9.6×5.5~1.6×0.9mm

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
0.5X camera adapter	1 pc
1X auxiliary objective	1 pc
Calibration plate	1 pc
16G USB flash drive	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
X-Y metal stage	1 pc

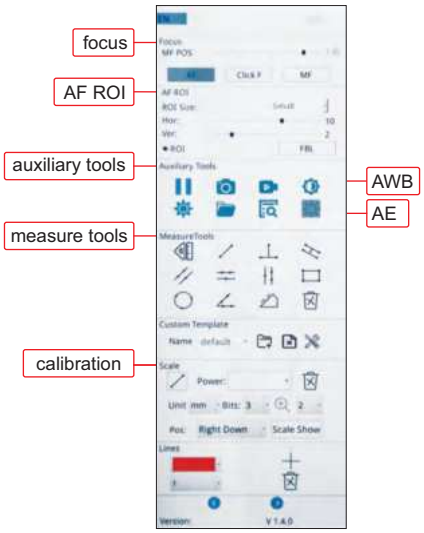
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

1X camera adapter	ISM-DL-CA1X
2X auxiliary objective	ISM-DL-OB2X
Computer	ISM-DL-COMPUTER
LED light	page 728~729
Auxiliary objective	page 730

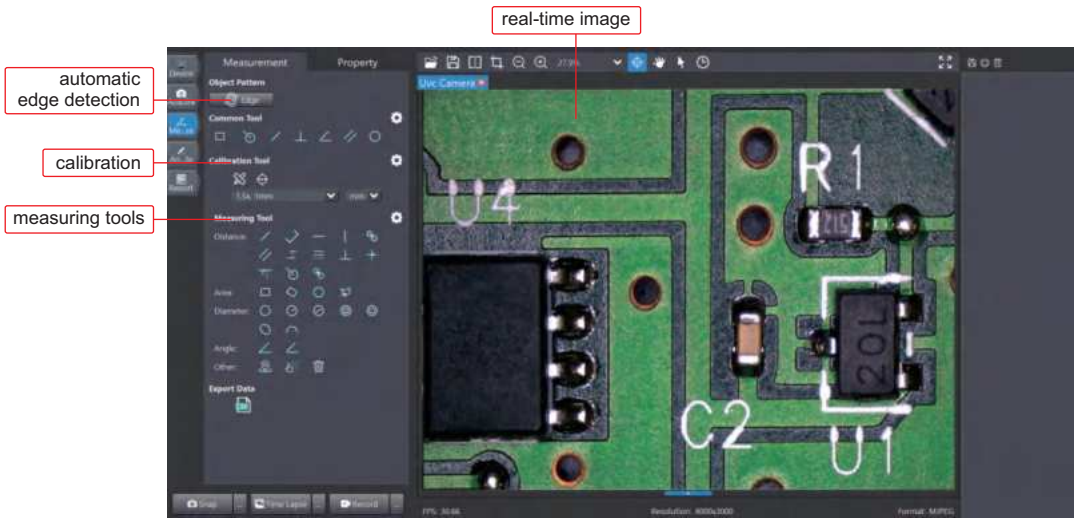
MAGNIFICATION AND MEASURING ACCURACY (on 15.6" LCD)

Objective magnification	Image magnification	Measuring accuracy
0.75X	17.5X	±20μm
1X	23X	±20μm
1.5X	33X	±20μm
2X	45X	±20μm
2.5X	55X	±20μm
3X	65X	±20μm
3.5X	75X	±20μm
4X	85X	±10μm
4.5X	100X	±10μm
5X	109X	±10μm

SOFTWARE FOR LCD (INCLUDED)



SOFTWARE FOR COMPUTER (INCLUDED)

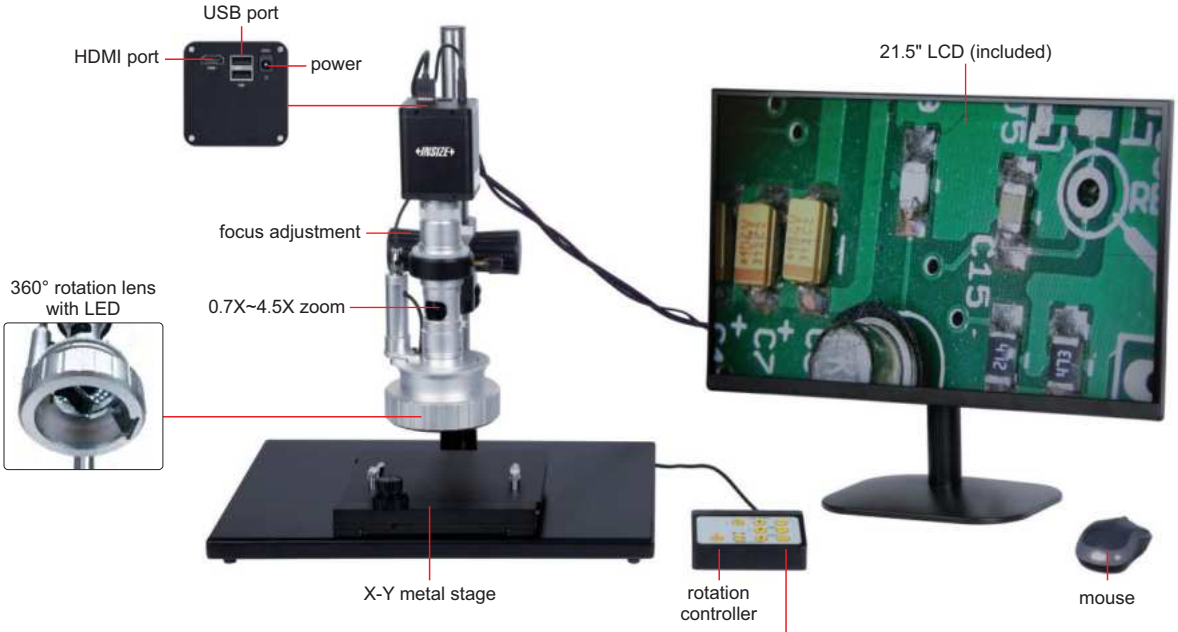


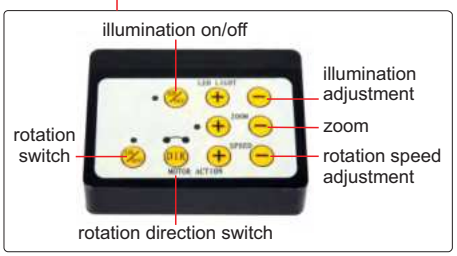
MOTORIZED 3D ROTATION MICROSCOPE
CODE 5301-D400

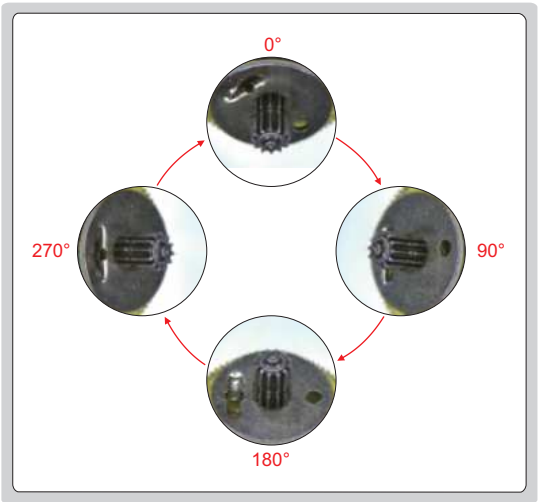
TAKE PICTURES AND VIDEOS

SUITABLE TO CHECK CONVEX OBJECTS AND WALL OF HOLE

VIDEO

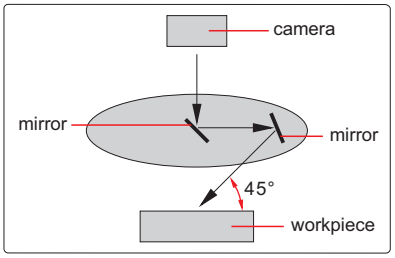






360° rotation observation

working principle



SPECIFICATION

Magnification	15X~100X
View field	4.2×2.7mm~28×18mm
Focus distance	40mm
View angle	45°
Sensor	1/2.8" CMOS
Pixel	2M
Resolution	1920×1080
Frame rate	60fps
Output	HDMI
Rotation speed	2~4RPM
Power supply	110/220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)	570×300×430mm
Weight	10kg

- 1080P high-definition 3D image
- Take pictures and videos, save to USB flash disk
- Automatic white balance and exposure
- Brightness, contrast ratio and gain are adjustable

STANDARD DELIVERY

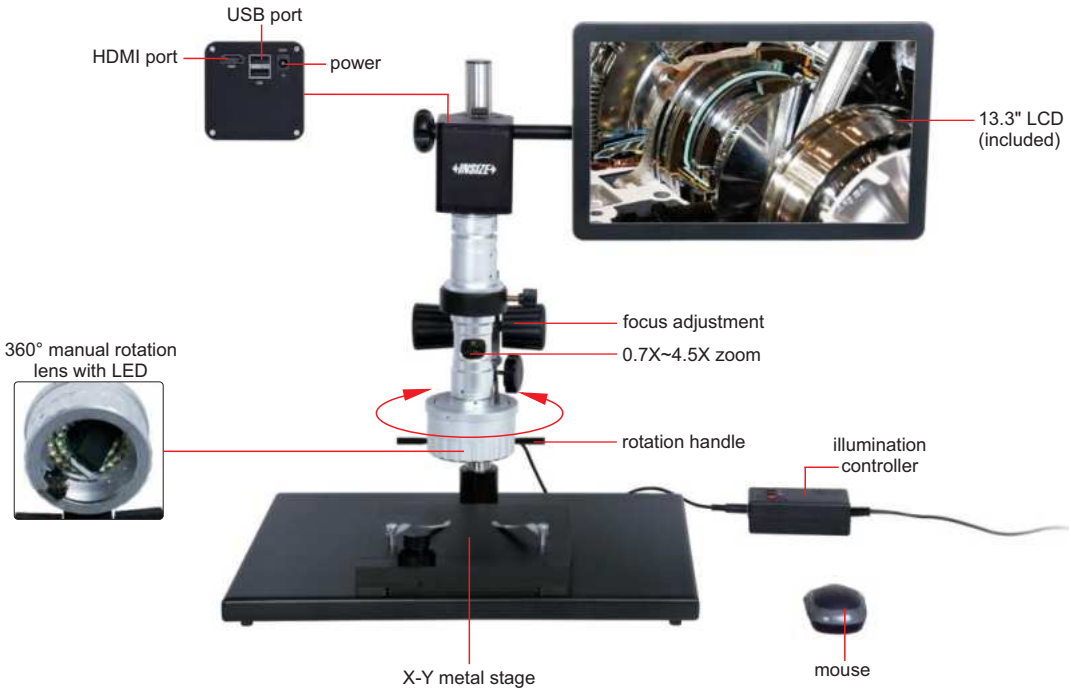
Main unit	1 pc
Rotation controller	1 pc
X-Y metal stage	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc
White/black plate	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
Power adapter	2 pcs

TAKE PICTURES AND VIDEOS

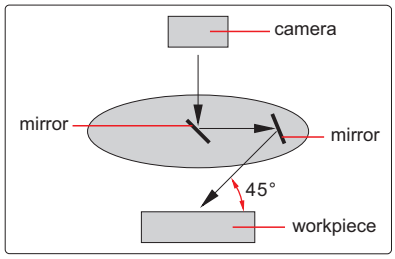
SUITABLE TO CHECK CONVEX OBJECTS AND WALL OF HOLES

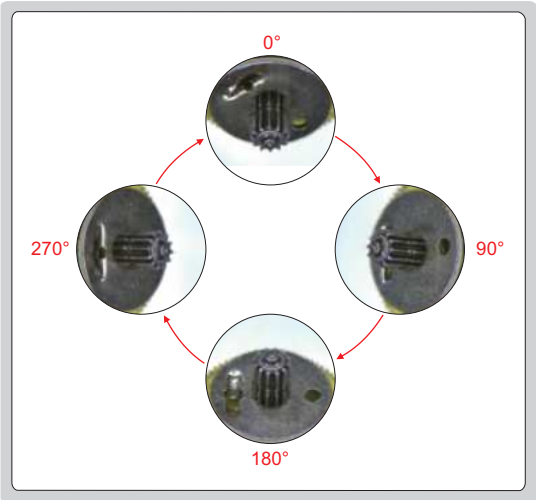
MANUAL 3D ROTATION MICROSCOPE
CODE 5313-S407

VIDEO



working principle





360° rotation observation

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	18X~120X
View field	2.4×1.5mm~16×9mm
Focus distance	20mm
View angle	45°
Sensor	1/2.8" CMOS
Pixel	2M
Resolution	1920×1080
Frame rate	60fps
Output	HDMI
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)	570×300×430mm
Weight	10kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
X-Y metal stage	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc
White/black plate	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
Power adapter	2 pcs

DIGITAL MEASURING MICROSCOPES

BUILT-IN SOFTWARE WITHOUT COMPUTER | MEASUREMENT | TAKE PICTURES

VIDEO

0.5X camera adapter (included)

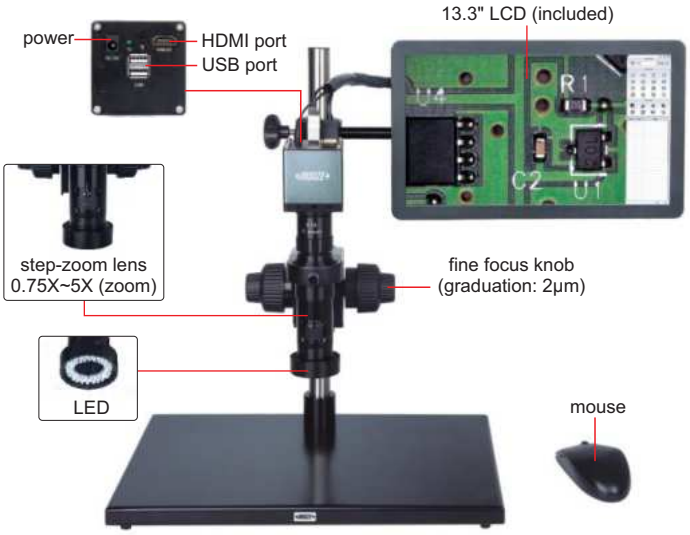
1X auxiliary objective (included)

calibration plate (included)

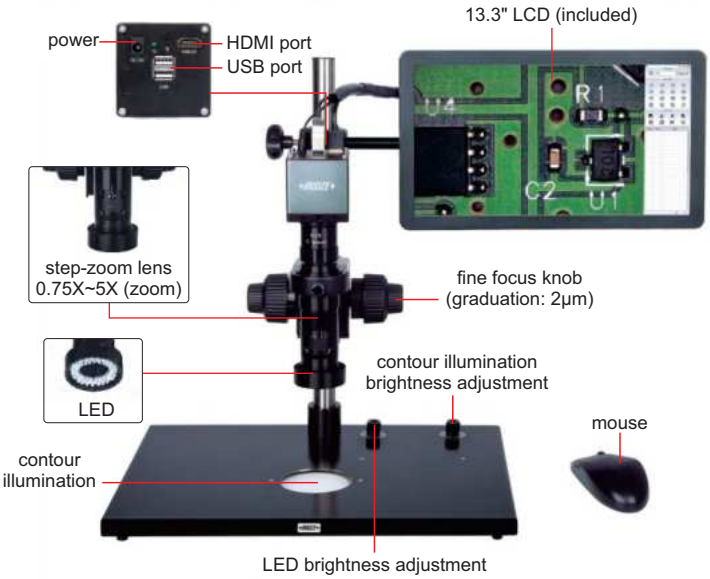
16G USB flash disk (included)

1X camera adapter (**optional**)

2X auxiliary objective (**optional**)



ISM-DL300 (without contour illumination)



ISM-DL301 (with contour illumination)

- 1080P high-definition image
- Built-in software without computer, operated by mouse
- Take pictures, save to USB flash disk
- Measurement results can be sent to Excel
- Automatic white balance and exposure
- Brightness, contrast ratio, gain are adjustable

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISM-DL300 (without contour illumination)	ISM-DL301 (with contour illumination)
Magnification	15X~100X	
Sensor	1/2" CMOS	
Pixel	2M	
Resolution	1920×1080	
Frame rate	60fps	
Output	HDMI	
Power supply	power adapter	
Dimension (L×W×H)	570×300×430mm	
Weight	6.5kg	

To be continued

Continued from previous page

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
0.5X camera adapter	1 pc
1X auxiliary objective	1 pc
Calibration plate	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc
White/black plate	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
HDMI cable	1 pc
Power adapter	2 pcs

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

1X camera adapter	ISM-DL-CA1X
2X auxiliary objective	ISM-DL-OB2X
X-Y glass stage (travel: 100×86mm)	ISM-DL-STAGE
X-Y metal stage	ISM-DL-STAGE1
LED light	page 728~729
Auxiliary objective	page 730

MAGNIFICATION AND MEASURING ACCURACY

Objective magnification	Image magnification	Measuring accuracy*
0.75X	15X	±8μm
1X	20X	±7μm
1.5X	30X	±6μm
2X	40X	±6μm
2.5X	50X	±6μm
3X	60X	±5μm
3.5X	70X	±5μm
4X	80X	±4μm
4.5X	90X	±4μm
5X	100X	±4μm

* When measuring the contour of workpieces, please use **ISM-DL301** to ensure accuracy.

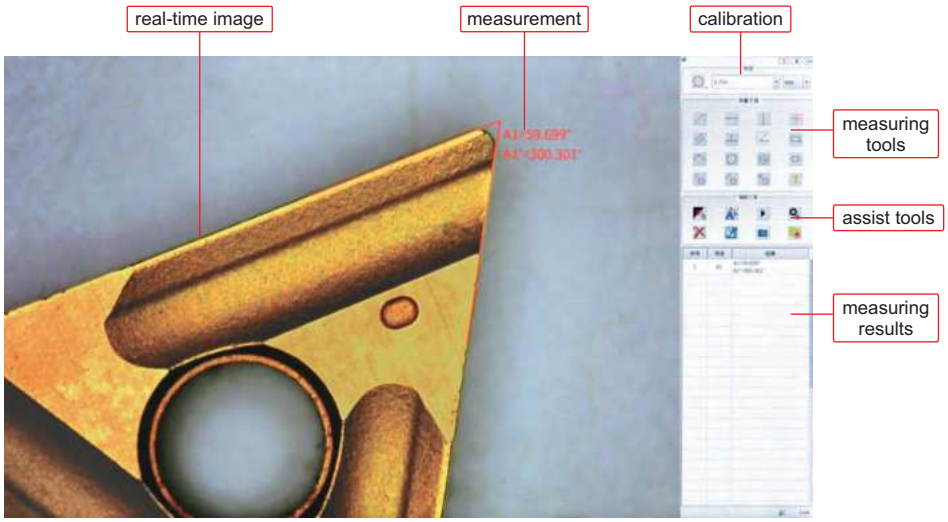
X-Y glass stage
(**optional**)
(X-Y travel: 100×86mm)

MAGNIFICATION, FOCUS DISTANCE AND VIEW FIELD

Auxiliary objective	Specification	Camera adapter	
		0.5X (included)	1X (optional)
1X (included)	magnification	15~100X	30~200X
	focus distance	70±2mm	70±2mm
	view filed	16×11~2.5×1.6mm	7.8×5.3~1.2×0.8mm
2X (optional)	magnification	30~200X	60~400X
	focus distance	29±2mm	29±2mm
	view filed	7.8×5.3~1.2×0.8mm	3.8×2.7~0.6×0.4mm

SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

- Refer to page 727 for details



DIGITAL MEASURING MICROSCOPE (BASIC TYPE)

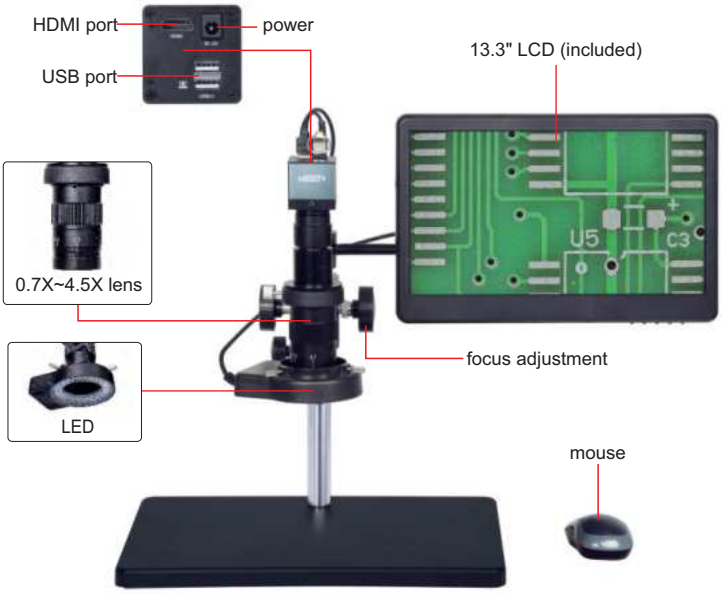
VIDEO

MEASUREMENT

TAKE PICTURES

BUILT-IN SOFTWARE WITHOUT COMPUTER

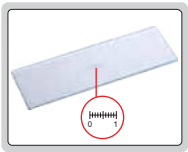
POPULAR MODEL



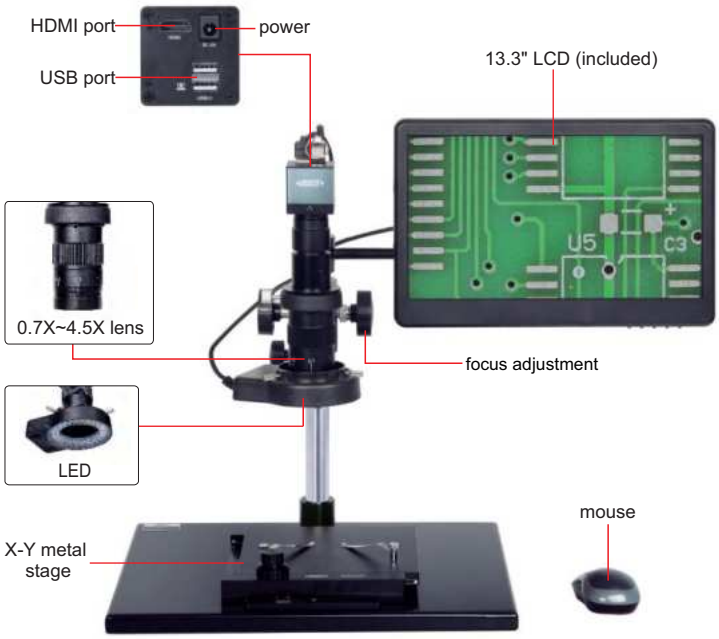
5318-MD60 (without stage)

16G USB flash disk (included)

white/black plate (included)



glass calibration ruler (graduation 0.1mm, included)



5318-MD60-XY (with stage)

- 1080P high-definition image
- Built-in software without computer, operated by mouse
- Take pictures, save to USB flash disk
- Measurement results can be sent to Excel
- Brightness, contrast ratio, gain are adjustable

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code	**5318-MD60** (without stage)	**5318-MD60-XY** (with stage)
Magnification	12.5X~80X	12.5X~80X
Sensor	1/2.8" CMOS	1/2.8" CMOS
Pixel	2M	2M
Resolution	1920×1080	1920×1080
Frame rate	60fps	60fps
Measuring accuracy	±0.02mm	±0.02mm
Lines	cross lines, scale lines (number, color and position of lines are adjustable)	cross lines, scale lines (number, color and position of lines are adjustable)
Output	HDMI	HDMI
Power supply	power adapter	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	380×260×350mm	570×300×430mm
Weight	4.5kg	10kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Code	**5318-MD60** (without stage)	**5318-MD60-XY** (with stage)
Main unit	1 pc	1 pc
0.5X camera adapter	1 pc	1 pc
1X auxiliary objective	1 pc	1 pc
White/black plate	1 pc	1 pc
Glass calibration ruler	1 pc	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc	1 pc
HDMI cable	1 pc	1 pc
Power adapter	3 pcs	3 pcs
X-Y metal stage	/	1 pc

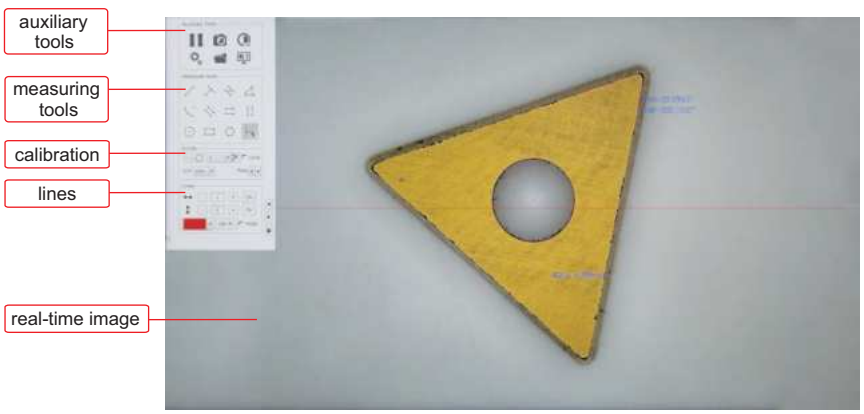
MAGNIFICATION AND VIEW FIELD

Auxiliary objective	Specification	Camera adapter 0.5X (included)
0.5X (optional)	magnification	6.2~40X
	view field	47×26~7.4×4mm
1X (included)	magnification	12.5~80X
	view field	23.5×13~3.7×2mm
2X (optional)	magnification	25~160X
	view field	11.8×6.5~1.8×1mm

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

0.5X auxiliary objective	5318-OB05X
2X auxiliary objective	5318-OB2X

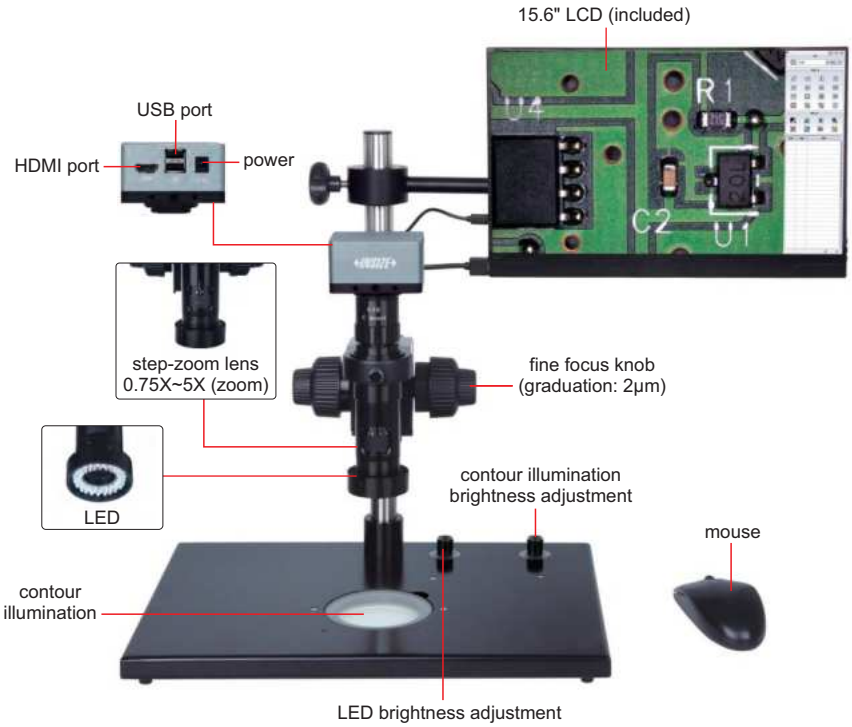
MEASURING SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)



4K DIGITAL MEASURING MICROSCOPE
CODE 5310-DL401

BUILT-IN SOFTWARE WITHOUT COMPUTER | TAKE PICTURES | MEASUREMENT

VIDEO



X-Y glass stage
(**optional**)
(X-Y travel: 100×86mm)

X-Y metal stage
(**optional**)
(X-Y travel: 100×86mm)

calibration plate
(included)

16G USB flash disk
(included)

- 4K high-definition image
- Built-in software without computer, operated by mouse
- Take pictures, save to USB flash disk
- Measurement results can be sent to Excel
- Automatic white balance and exposure
- Brightness, contrast ratio, gain are adjustable

0.5X camera adapter
(included)

1X auxiliary objective
1X auxiliary objective
(included)

1X camera adapter
(**optional**)

2X auxiliary objective
(**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	17.6X~120X
Sensor	1/2.3" CMOS
Pixel	8M
Resolution	3840×2160
Frame rate	4K: 30fps, 1080P: 60fps
Output	HDMI
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	570×300×430mm
Weight	6.5kg

To be continued

Continued from previous page

MAGNIFICATION, VIEW FIELD AND MEASURING ACCURACY

Objective magnification	Image magnification	View field	Measuring accuracy
0.75X	17.6X	19.5×11.5mm	±5μm
1X	23.7X	14.0×8.0mm	±5μm
1.5X	36.6X	9.0×5.0mm	±5μm
2X	49X	7.0×4.0mm	±5μm
2.5X	62X	5.5×3.0mm	±4μm
3X	73X	4.5×2.5mm	±4μm
3.5X	85X	4.0×2.2mm	±4μm
4X	97X	3.5×2.0mm	±3μm
4.5X	109X	3.0×1.8mm	±3μm
5X	120X	2.7×1.5mm	±3μm

STANDARD DELIVERY

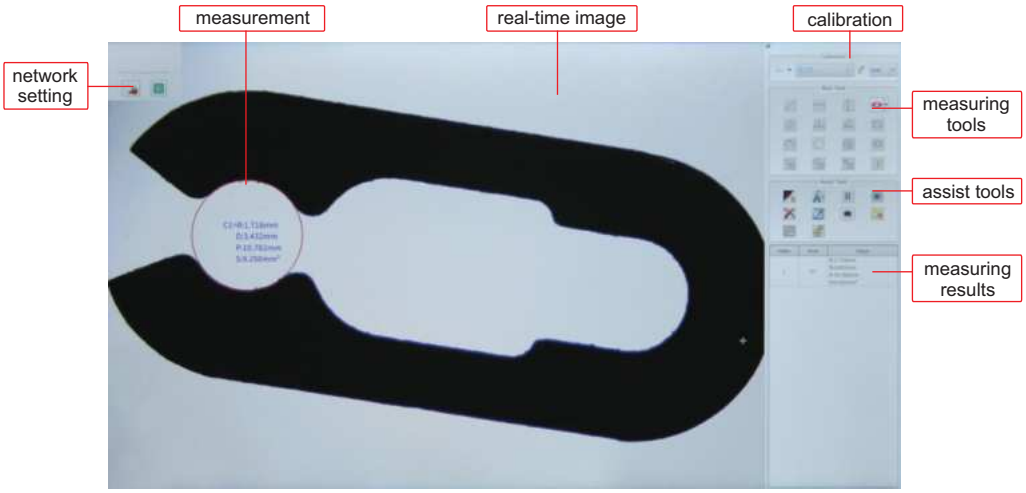
Main unit	1 pc
0.5X camera adapter	1 pc
1X auxiliary objective	1 pc
Calibration plate	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc
White/black plate	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
HDMI cable	1 pc
Power adapter	3 pcs

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

1X camera adapter	**ISM-DL-CA1X**
2X auxiliary objective	**ISM-DL-OB2X**
X-Y glass stage (travel: 100×86mm)	**ISM-DL-STAGE**
X-Y metal stage (travel: 100×86mm)	**ISM-DL-STAGE1**
LED light	page 728~729
Auxiliary objective	page 730

SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

- Refer to page 727 for details

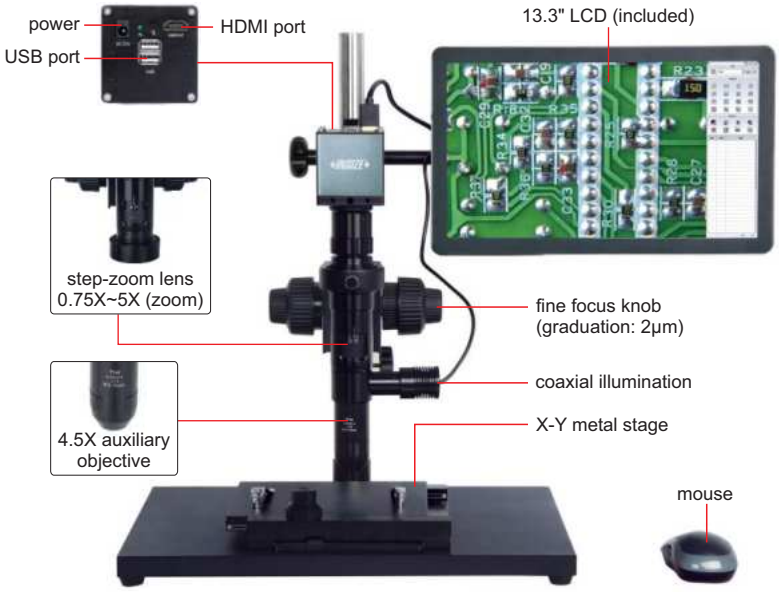


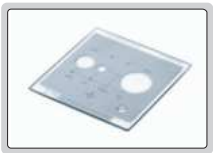
HIGH MAGNIFICATION MEASURING MICROSCOPE
CODE ISM-DL302

VIDEO

SOFTWARE IS INCLUDED, REFER TO PAGE 727 FOR DETAILS

OBSERVATION AND MEASUREMENT AT HIGH MAGNIFICATION





calibration plate
(included)

16G USB flash disk
(included)

0.5X camera adapter
(included)

1X camera adapter
(**optional**)

- 1080P high-definition image
- Maximum 1000X optical magnification (using camera adapter 1X, optional)
- Built-in software without computer, operated by mouse
- Solid base and column to avoid lens shaking during focusing
- Software is included, refer to page 727 for details

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	78X~504X
Sensor	1/2" CMOS
Pixel	2M
Resolution	1920×1080
Frame rate	60fps
Output	HDMI
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	570×300×430mm
Weight	15kg

SATNDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
0.5X camera adapter	1 pc
4.5X auxiliary objective	1 pc
Calibration plate	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
HDMI cable	1 pc
X-Y metal stage	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

1X camera adapter	**ISM-DL-CA1X**
LED light	page 728~729

MAGNIFICATION AND MEASURING ACCURACY

Objective magnification	Image magnification	Measuring accuracy
0.75X	78X	±5μm
1X	102X	±4μm
1.5X	153X	±4μm
2X	204X	±4μm
2.5X	255X	±4μm
3X	305X	±4μm
3.5X	356X	±4μm
4X	408X	±4μm
4.5X	458X	±4μm
5X	504X	±4μm

MAGNIFICATION, FOCUS DISTANCE AND VIEW FIELD

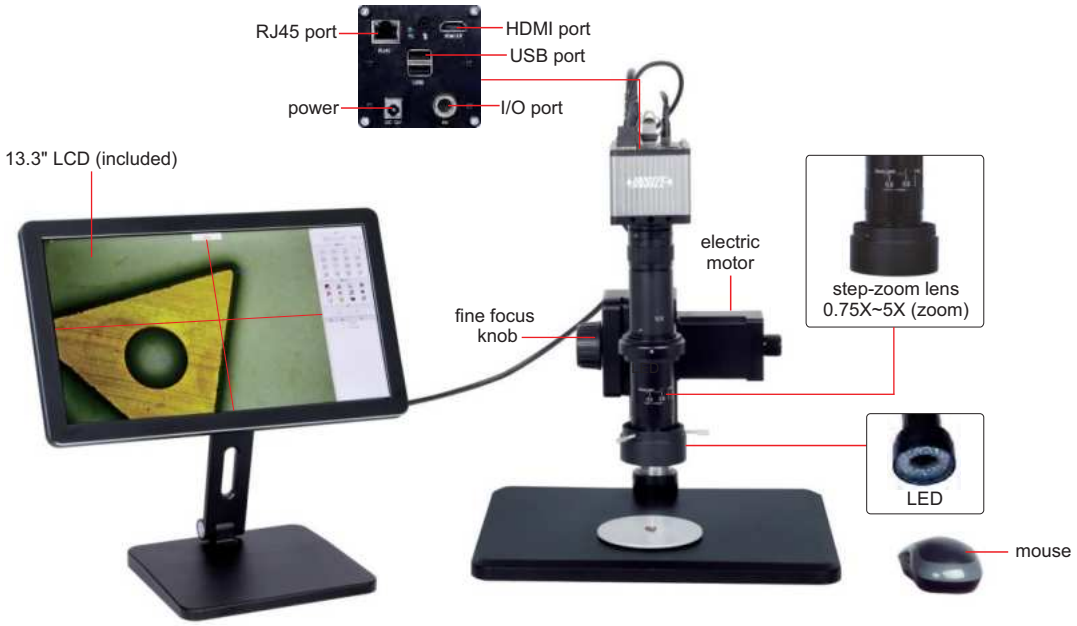
Camera adapter	0.5X (included)	1X (**optional**)
Magnification	78~504X	156~1008X
Focus distance	14±2mm	14±2mm
View field	2.8×1.7~0.5×0.3mm	1.4×0.9~0.3×0.2mm

MOTORIZED FOCUS STACKING

BUILT-IN SOFTWARE WITHOUT COMPUTER

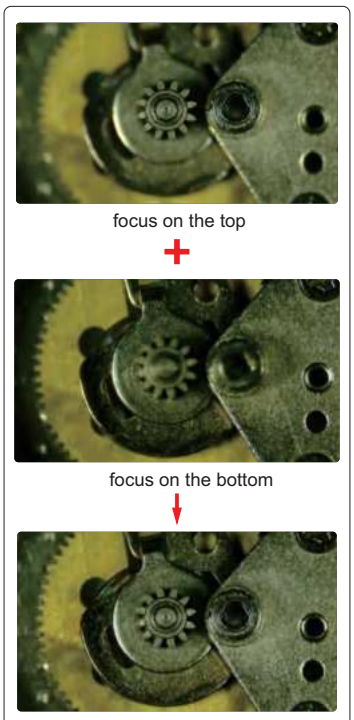
MOTORIZED FOCUS STACKING MICROSCOPE (LARGE DEPTH OF VIEW) CODE ISM-DL520

VIDEO



- 1080P high-definition image
- Built-in software without computer, operated by mouse
- Take pictures, save to USB flash disk
- Measurement results can be sent to Excel
- Automatic white balance and exposure
- Motorized focus stacking
- Send photos and measurement data via ethernet (TCP/IP)
- Name photos and measurement data files with serial number of workpieces read by scanner

focus stacking



SPECIFICATION

Magnification	24.5X~204.5X
View field	2.8×1.6~18×10mm
Focus distance	65mm
Sensor	1/1.2" CMOS
Pixel	2M
Resolution	1920×1080
Frame rate	30fps
Output	RJ45
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	320×260×500mm
Weight	7kg

To be continued

Continued from previous page

send measurement data and photos to computer

calibration plate
(included)

16G USB flash disk
(included)

MAGNIFICATION AND MEASURING ACCURACY

Objective magnification	Image magnification	Measuring accuracy
0.6X	24.5X	±8μm
0.8X	32.7X	±7μm
1X	40.9X	±6μm
1.5X	61.3X	±6μm
2X	81.8X	±6μm
2.5X	102.2X	±5μm
3X	122.7X	±5μm
3.5X	143.1X	±4μm
4X	163.6X	±4μm
4.5X	184.0X	±4μm
5X	204.5X	±4μm

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
1X camera adapter	1 pc
1X auxiliary objective	1 pc
Calibration plate	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
LED ring light	1 pc
White/black plate	1 pc
Power adapter	3 pcs

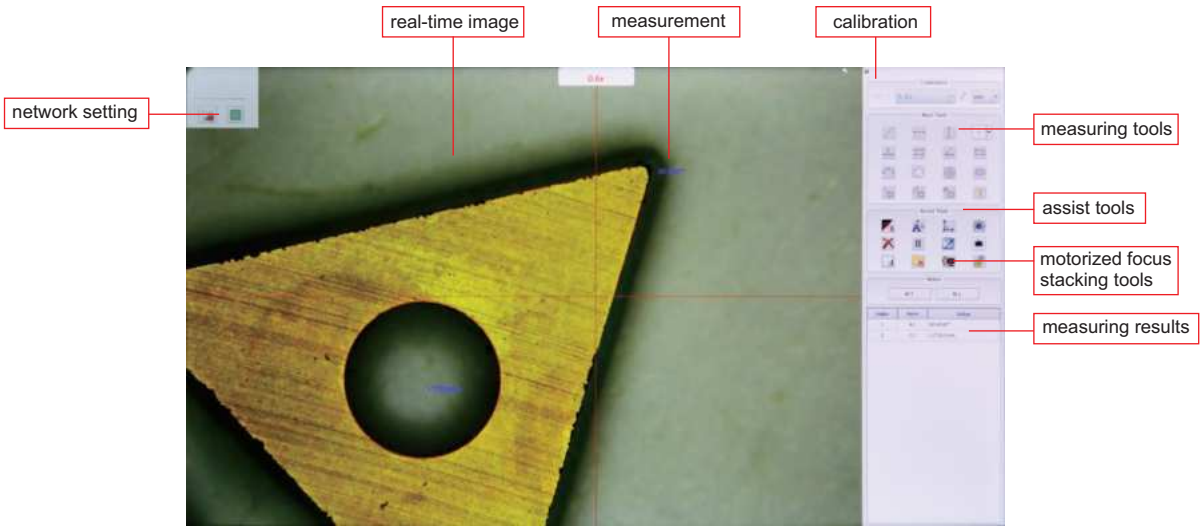
X-Y metal stage
(**optional**)
(X-Y travel: 100×86mm)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

X-Y metal stage (travel: 100×86mm)	**ISM-DL-STAGE1**

SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

- Refer to page 727 for details



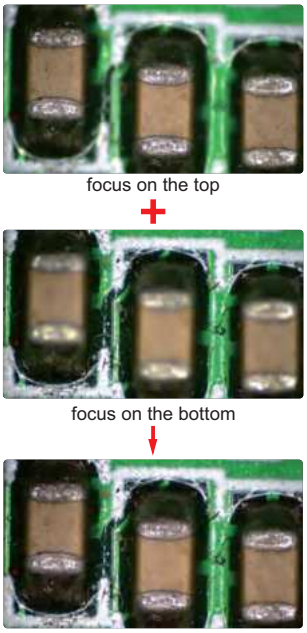
BUILT-IN SOFTWARE WITHOUT COMPUTER

FOCUS STACKING

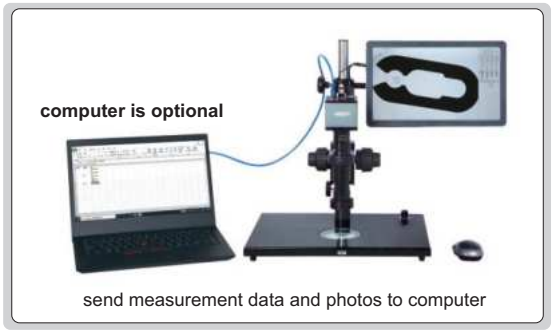
MANUAL FOCUS STACKING MICROSCOPE (LARGE DEPTH OF VIEW) CODE ISM-DL510

VIDEO

focus stacking



- 1080P high-definition image
- Built-in software without computer, operated by mouse
- Take pictures, save to USB flash disk
- Measurement results can be sent to Excel
- Automatic white balance and exposure
- Focus stacking
- Send photos and measurement data via ethernet (TCP/IP)
- Name photos and measurement data files with serial number of workpieces read by scanner



1X auxiliary objective (included)

2X auxiliary objective (**optional**)

0.5X camera adapter (included)

1X camera adapter (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	15X~100X
Sensor	1/2" CMOS
Pixel	2M
Resolution	1920×1080
Frame rate	60fps
Output	HDMI
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	570×300×430mm
Weight	6.5kg

To be continued

Continued from previous page

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
0.5X camera adapter	1 pc
1X auxiliary objective	1 pc
Calibration plate	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc
White/black plate	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
Power adapter	3 pcs

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

1X camera adapter	ISM-DL-CA1X
2X auxiliary objective	ISM-DL-OB2X
X-Y glass stage (travel: 100×86mm)	ISM-DL-STAGE
Scanner and hub	7328-SCAN
LED light	page 728~729
Auxiliary objective	page 730

MAGNIFICATION AND MEASURING ACCURACY

Objective magnification	Image magnification	Measuring accuracy
0.75X	15X	±8μm
1X	20X	±7μm
1.5X	30X	±6μm
2X	40X	±6μm
2.5X	50X	±6μm
3X	60X	±5μm
3.5X	70X	±5μm
4X	80X	±4μm
4.5X	90X	±4μm
5X	100X	±4μm

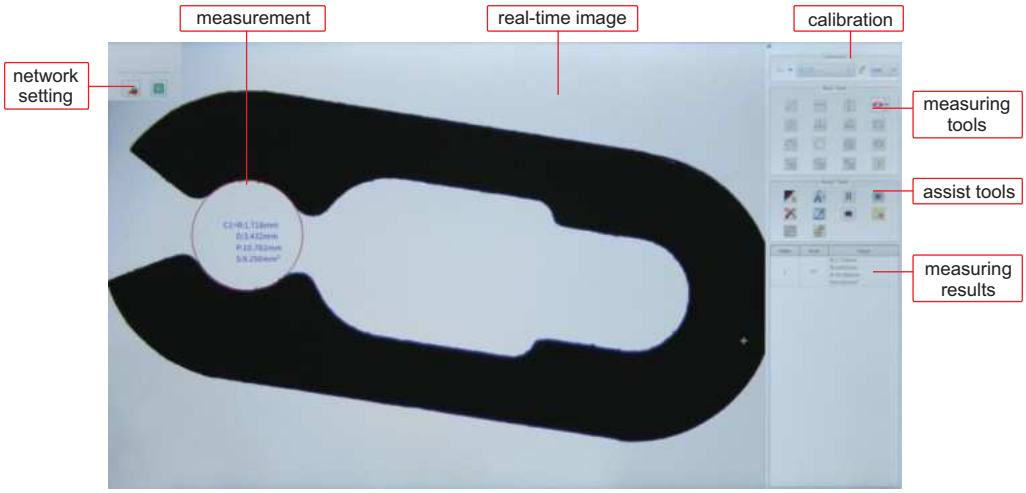
X-Y glass stage
(**optional**)
(X-Y travel: 100×86mm)

MAGNIFICATION, FOCUS DISTANCE AND VIEW FIELD

Auxiliary objective	Specification	Camera adapter	
		0.5X (included)	1X (optional)
1X (included)	magnification	15~100X	30~200X
	focus distance	70±2mm	70±2mm
	view filed	16×11~2.5×1.6mm	7.8×5.3~1.2×0.8mm
2X (optional)	magnification	30~200X	60~400X
	focus distance	29±2mm	29±2mm
	view filed	7.8×5.3~1.2×0.8mm	3.8×2.7~0.6×0.4mm

SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

- Refer to page 727 for details



VIDEO

BUILT-IN SOFTWARE WITHOUT COMPUTER

TAKE PICTURES

HORIZONTAL MICROSCOPE
CODE 5316-HM810

- 1080P high-definition image
- Built-in software without computer, operated by mouse
- Take pictures, save to USB flash disk
- Automatic white balance and exposure
- Brightness, contrast ratio, gain are adjustable
- Display cross hair (blue/green/red/yellow/black/brown colors)

plastic calibration ruler (included, graduation 1mm)

16G USB flash disk (included)

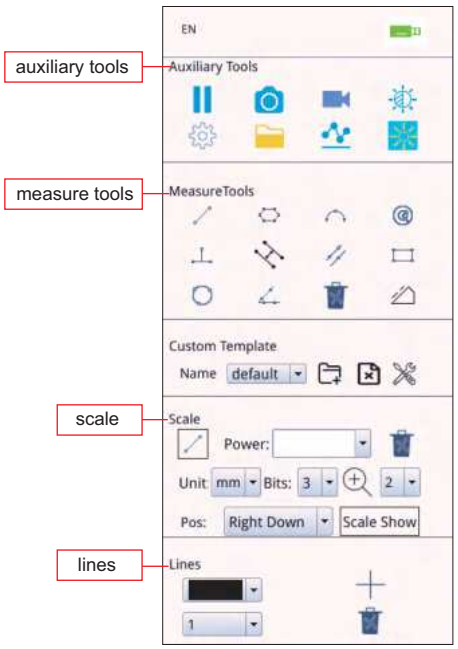
SPECIFICATION

Magnification	10.5X~62.5X
View field	4.5×2.5~28×12.3mm
Focus distance	115mm
Measuring accuracy	±0.02mm
Sensor	1/2.8" CMOS
Pixel	2M
Resolution	1920×1080
Frame rate	1080P: 60fps/50fps
Output	HDMI
Power supply	110/220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)	500×200×200mm
Weight	7kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
1X camera adapter	1 pc
1X auxiliary adapter	1 pc
Plastic calibration ruler	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
LED ring light	1 pc

SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)



FLEXIBLE ARM AUTO FOCUS DIGITAL MICROSCOPES

AUTO FOCUS

TAKE PICTURES AND VIDEOS

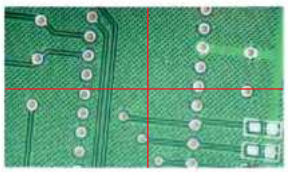
MEASUREMENT

VIDEO

5317-AF109

5317-AF110

- 1080P high-definition image
- Auto focus camera
- Take pictures and videos, saved to USB flash disk
- Picture review, picture compare
- Automatic exposure and white balance
- Brightness, contrast ratio, gain are adjustable
- Display cross hair (blue/green/red/yellow/black/ brown colors)
- Built-in software without computer, operation by mouse
- Flexible arm



display cross hair
(blue/green/red/yellow/
black/brown colors)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code	5317-AF109 (with magnetic stand)	5317-AF110 (with desktop clamp)
Magnification	20X~123X	
Sensor	1/2.8" CMOS	
Pixel	2M	
Resolution	1920×1080	
Frame rate	60fps	
Power supply	power adapter	
Dimension (height)	480mm	600mm
Weight	5.6kg	8.5kg

calibration plate (included)

16G USB flash disk (included)

0.5X camera adapter (included)

1X auxiliary objective (included)

MAGNIFICATION, FOCUS DISTANCE AND VIEW FIELD

Auxiliary objective	Specification	Camera adapter	
		0.5X (included)	1X (optional)
1X (included)	magnification	20~123X	40~246X
	focus distance	48~84mm	48~84mm
	view field	13×7~2.2×1mm	6.3×3.5~1.1×0.5mm
	measuring accuracy	±0.02mm	±0.02mm
2X (optional)	magnification	40~246X	80~492X
	focus distance	24~42mm	24~42mm
	view field	6.5×3.5~1.1×0.5mm	3.3×1.8~0.6×0.3mm
	measuring accuracy	±0.02mm	±0.02mm

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
0.5X camera adapter	1 pc
1X auxiliary objective	1 pc
Calibration plate	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc
White/black plate	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
HDMI cable	1 pc
Power adapter	2 pcs

AUTO FOCUS DISTANCE

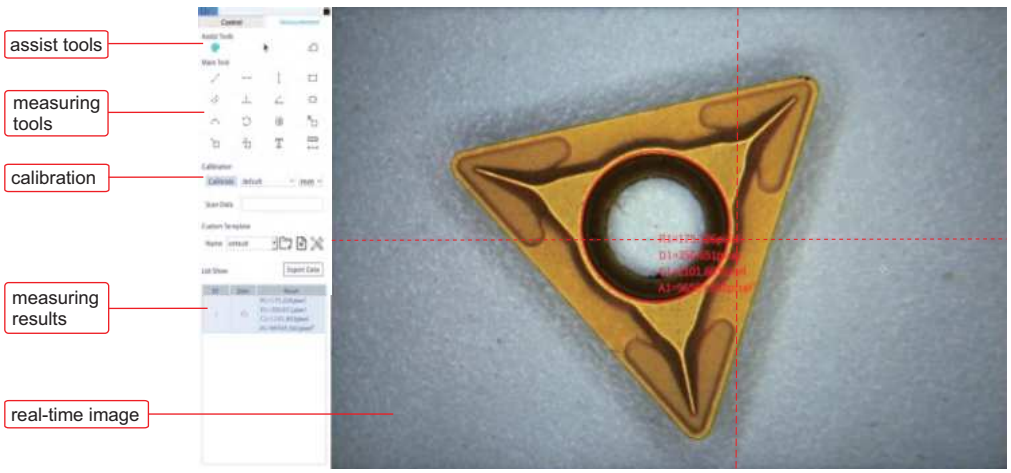
Zoom objective scale	0.75X	1X	1.5X	2X	2.5X
Auto focus distance	48~84mm	50~78mm	55~73mm	62~71mm	65~70mm

Zoom objective scale	3X	3.5X	4X	4.5X	5X
Auto focus distance	66~70mm	67~70mm	68~70mm	68~70mm	68~70mm

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

1X camera adapter	ISM-DL-CA1X
2X auxiliary objective	ISM-DL-OB2X
Auxiliary objective	page 730

MEASURING SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)



MOTORIZED ZOOM MICROSCOPE (BASIC TYPE)
CODE 5325-VM100

PROGRAMMABLE SEGMENTED RING LIGHT

DISPLAY ACTUAL MAGNIFICATION

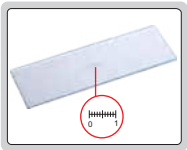
POPULAR MODEL

VIDEO

- Built-in software without computer
- Can be connected to display and computer at the same time
- Motorized zoom objective
- Display actual magnification
- Programmable segmented ring light
- Take pictures and videos

SPECIFICATION

Sensor	1/2" CMOS
Pixel	2M
Resolution	1920×1080
Magnification	10~68.5X
Measuring accuracy	±0.02mm
Max. workpiece height	135mm
Frame rate	60fps
Output	USB/LAN/HDMI
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	261×320×480mm
Weight	5.1kg



glass calibration ruler (graduation 0.1mm, included)

MAGNIFICATION, FOCUS DISTANCE AND VIEW FIELD (on 11.6" LCD)

Specification	Objective	
	0.5X (optional)	1X (included)
Magnification	5~34.2X	10~68.5X
Focus distance	180mm	87mm
View filed	7.4×4.2~53×31.2mm	3.7×2.1~26.5×15.6mm

white/black plate (included)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Glass calibration ruler	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc
White/black plate	1 pc
Network cable	1 pc
Shortcut keyboard	1 pc

16G USB flash disk (included)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

0.5X auxiliary objective *	5325-VM100-OB05X

* Measurement is not recommended with 0.5X auxiliary objective

To be continued

Continued from previous page

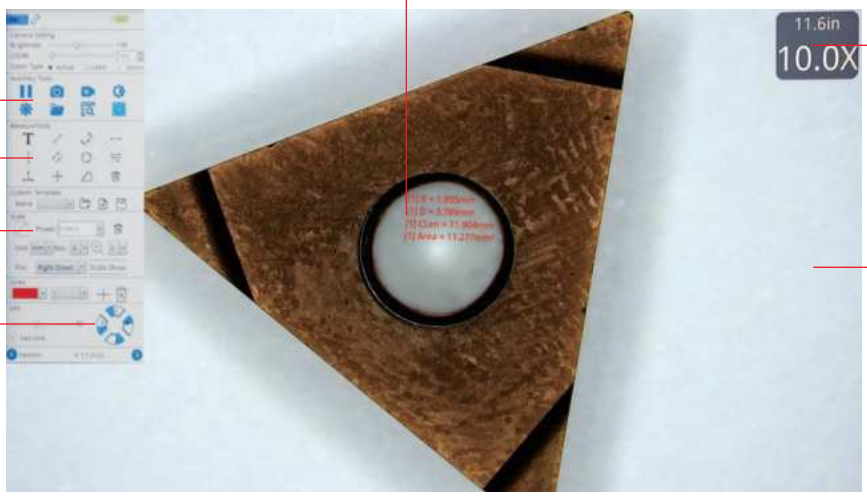
shortcut keyboard
(included)

Shortcut Keyboard Fuction

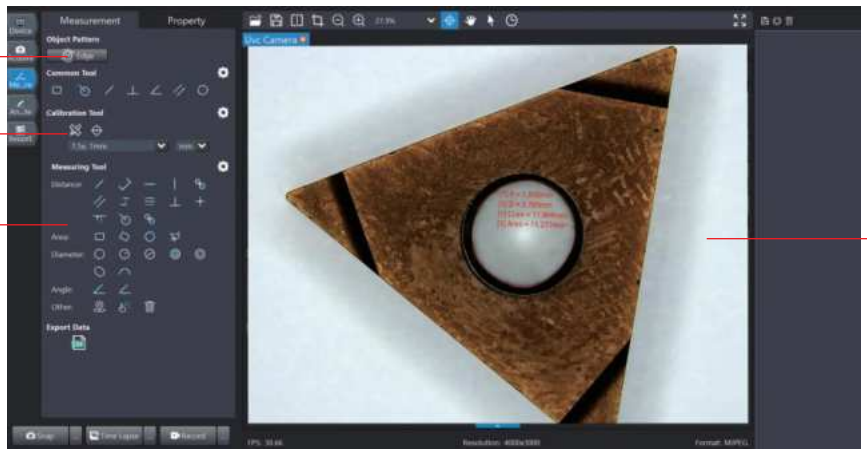
- Take picture: take a picture and save it
- Video: record a video
- Freeze: the image can be frozen
- Zoom+: increase the magnification
- Zoom-: reduce the magnification
- Mirror: image horizontal flip over
- Flip: image vertical flip over
- Zoom 1, 2, 3, 4: save the current magnification
- Brightness+: increase the brightness of the light
- Brightness-: reduce the brightness of the light

can be connected to display and
computer at the same time

SOFTWARE FOR LCD (INCLUDED)



SOFTWARE FOR COMPUTER (INCLUDED)



LARGE DEPTH OF VIEW DIGITAL MEASURING MICROSCOPE (ADVANCED TYPE)
CODE 5322-ID250A

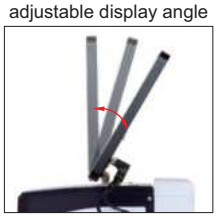
FOCUS STACKING

ELECTRONIC MAGNIFICATION FEEDBACK LENS

PROGRAMMABLE SEGMENTED RING LIGHT

VIDEO

adjustable display angle



eight-zone LED ring light

1X auxiliary objective

11.6" LCD (included)

USB ports

objective magnification adjustment (0.7X~4.5X)

focus adjustment

power on/off

mouse

- Electronic magnification feedback lens: when the objective lens magnification is changed manually, the software automatically selects the corresponding pre-calibration data and calibration is not needed
- Send photos and measurement data via ethernet (TCP/IP)
- Digital magnification
- Can be connected to display and computer at the same time
- Take pictures, save to USB flash disk
- Measuring results can be sent to Excel

16G USB flash disk (included)

calibration plate (included)

SPECIFICATION

Sensor	1/2" CMOS
Pixel	2M
Resolution	1920×1080
Magnification	12~77X
Focus distance	60mm
View field	3.2×1.8~20.9×11.7mm
Max. workpiece height	53mm
Frame rate	60fps
Output	USB/HDMI/LAN
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	260×320×500mm
Weight	5.2kg

MAGNIFICATION AND MEASURING ACCURACY

Objective magnification	Magnification	Measuring accuracy
0.7X	12X	±9μm
1X	17X	±9μm
1.5X	26X	±8μm
2X	35X	±7μm
2.5X	43X	±7μm
3X	51X	±7μm
3.5X	60X	±6μm
4X	68X	±6μm
4.5X	77X	±5μm

focus stacking

focus on the top

+

focus on the bottom

↓

clear image of both top and bottom

To be continued

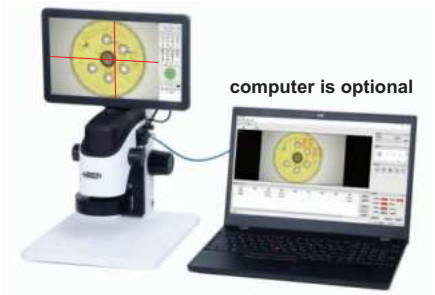
Continued from previous page

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Calibration plate	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

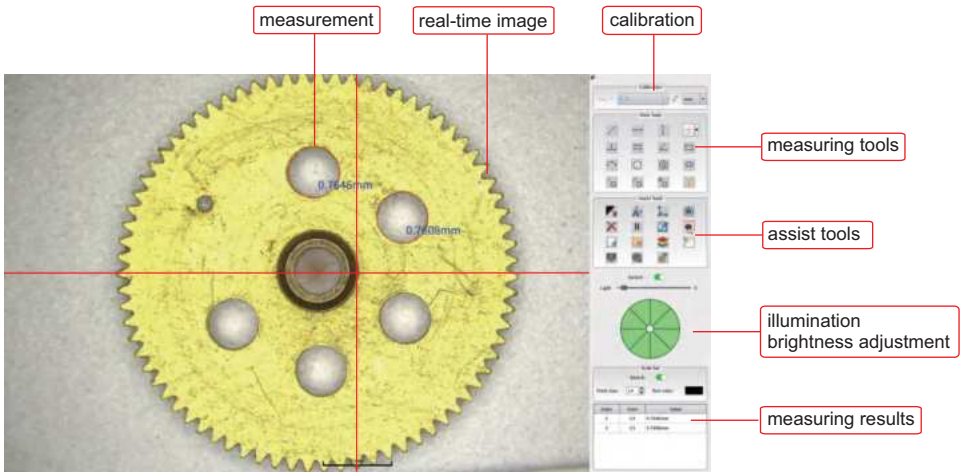
0.5X auxiliary objective	5307-ID100A-OB05X
0.75X auxiliary objective	5307-ID100A-OB075X
2X auxiliary objective	5307-ID100A-OB2X



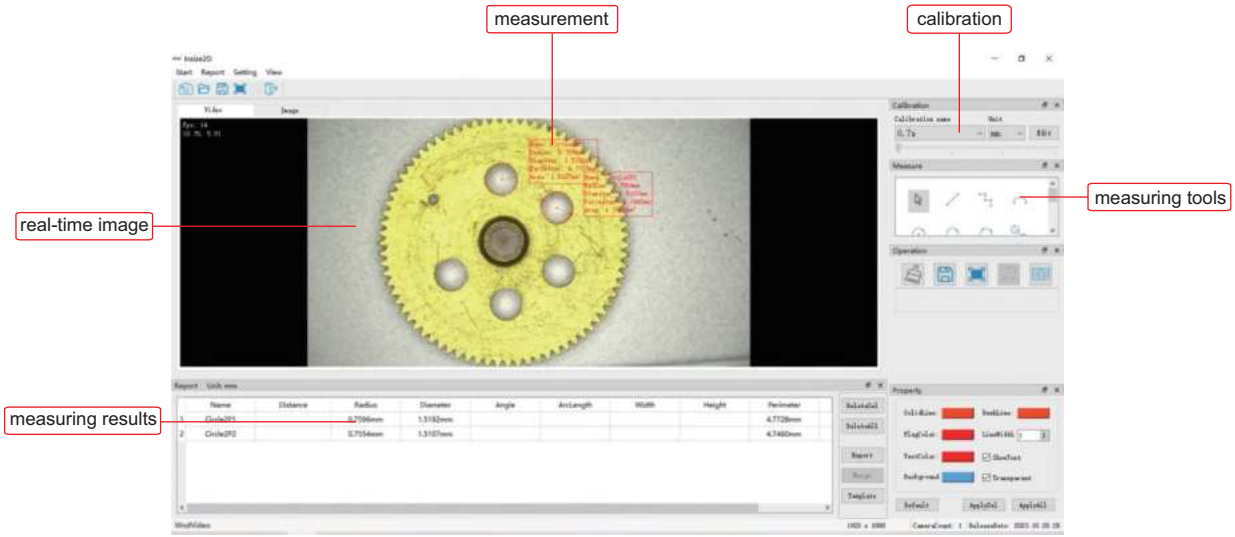
send measurement data and photos to computer, and also take photos, make measurement via computer software

SOFTWARE FOR LCD (INCLUDED)

- Refer to page 727 for details



SOFTWARE FOR COMPUTER (INCLUDED)



DIGITAL MEASURING MICROSCOPE (STANDARD TYPE) CODE 5307-ID100A

ELECTRONIC MAGNIFICATION FEEDBACK LENS

BUILT-IN SOFTWARE WITHOUT COMPUTER

VIDEO

- Electronic magnification feedback lens: when the objective lens magnification is changed manually, the software automatically selects the corresponding pre-calibration data and calibration is not needed
- Two methods of LED brightness adjustment, knob adjustment and software adjustment
- Built-in software without computer, operated by mouse
- Take pictures, save to USB flash disk
- Measuring results can be sent to Excel

SPECIFICATION

Sensor	1/2" CMOS
Pixel	2M
Resolution	1920×1080
Magnification	12~77X
Focus distance	65mm
View field	3.2×1.8~20.9×11.7mm
Max. workpiece height	60mm
Frame rate	60fps
Output	USB/HDMI
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	260×320×500mm
Weight	5.2kg

MAGNIFICATION AND MEASURING ACCURACY

Objective magnification	Magnification	Measuring accuracy
0.7X	12X	±9μm
1X	17X	±9μm
1.5X	26X	±8μm
2X	35X	±7μm
2.5X	43X	±7μm
3X	51X	±7μm
3.5X	60X	±6μm
4X	68X	±6μm
4.5X	77X	±5μm

STANDARD DELIVERY

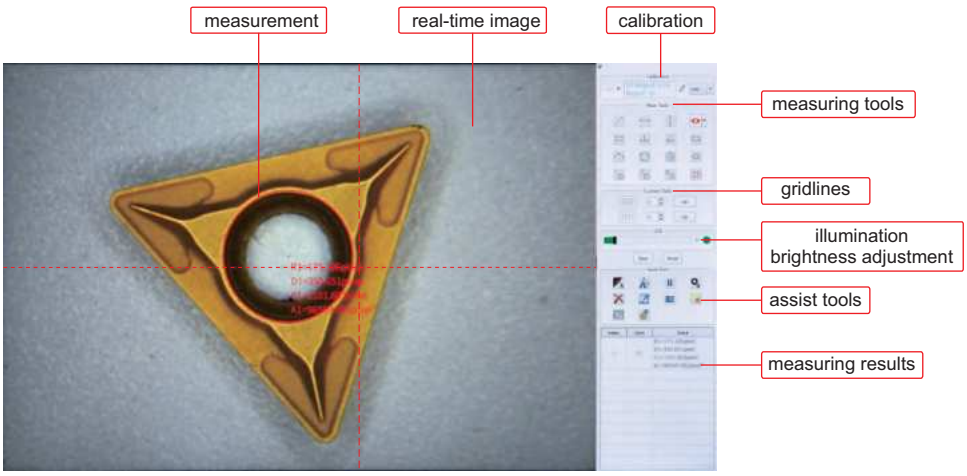
Main unit	1 pc
Calibration plate	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

0.5X auxiliary objective	5307-ID100A-OB05X
0.75X auxiliary objective	5307-ID100A-OB075X
2X auxiliary objective	5307-ID100A-OB2X

SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

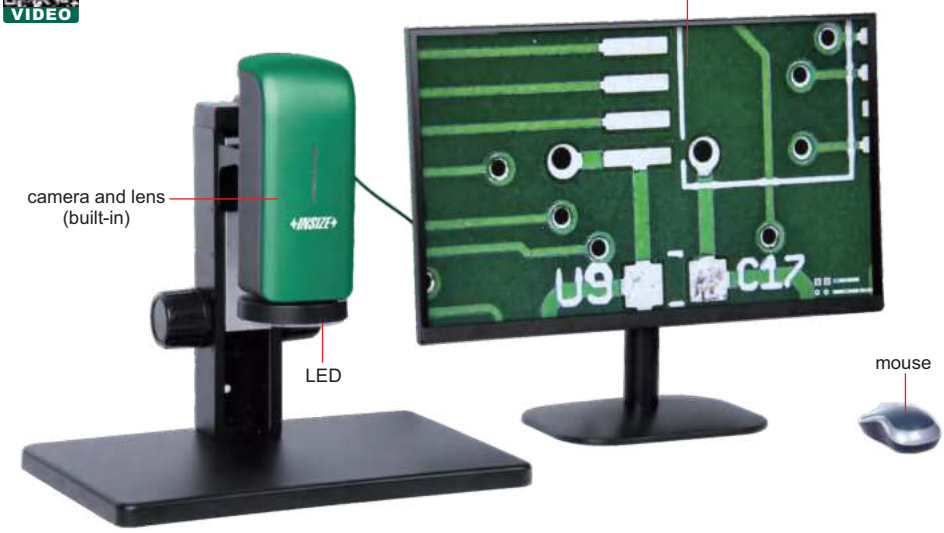
- Refer to page 727 for details



NO CALIBRATION AFTER ZOOM | TAKE PICTURES AND VIDEOS | MEASUREMENT | MOTORIZED ZOOM

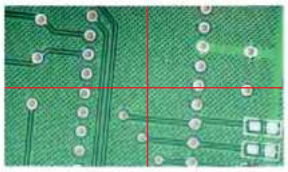
VIDEO | MOTORIZED LIGHT CONTROL | AUTO FOCUS

AUTO FOCUS DIGITAL MICROSCOPE (ADVANCED TYPE) CODE 5319-AF290



16G USB flash disk (included)

calibration plate (included)


display cross hair and gridline (blue/green/red/yellow/black/white colors)

- Auto focus camera
- Take pictures and videos
- Built-in measuring software
- Automatic exposure and white balance
- Brightness, contrast ratio, gain are adjustable
- Display actual magnification
- Digital magnification
- Shortcut keyboard operation
- Display cross hair and gridline (blue/green/red/yellow/black/white colors)

shortcut keyboard (included)

Shortcut keyboard fuction

- Take picture: take a picture and save it
- Video: record a video
- Freeze: the image can be frozen
- Manual focus-: reduce the manual focus value
- Manual focus+: increase the manual focus value
- Zoom+: increase the magnification
- Zoom-: reduce the magnification
- AF/MF: switch to auto focus or manual focus
- FBL: center the camera motor
- Mirror: image horizontal flipover
- Flip: image vertical flipover
- Focus: achieve one-key focus
- Zoom 1, 2, 3, 4: save the current magnification
- Brightness+: increase the brightness of the light
- Brightness-: reduce the brightness of the light

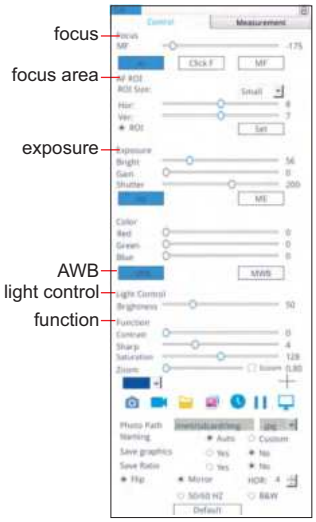
SPECIFICATION

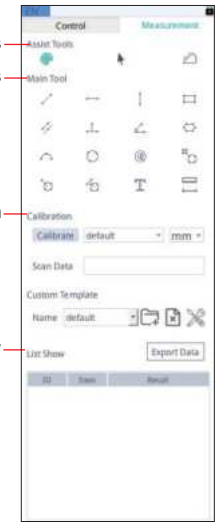
Magnification	27.4X~163X
Sensor	1/2.8" CMOS
Pixel	2M
Measuring accuracy	±0.02mm
Resolution	1920×1080
Frame rate	50/60fps
Output	HDMI
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	600×280×390mm
Weight	6.5kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit (with stand)	1 pc
21.5" LCD	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
HDMI cable	1 pc
Calibration plate	1 pc
White/black plate	1 pc
Shortcut keyboard	1 pc
Power adapter	2 pcs

SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)





FOCUS DISTANCE AND VIEW FIELD

Optical magnification*	0.8X	1X	2X	3X	4X	4.76X
Focus distance	88~133mm	88~133mm	98~123mm	103~115mm	108~111mm	108~111mm
View field (mm)	19.4×11~15.8×8.8	15×8.3~12.7×7.2	7.1×4~6.7×3.8	4.8×2.7~4.5×2.5	3.6×2~3.3×1.8	3×1.7~2.8×1.6

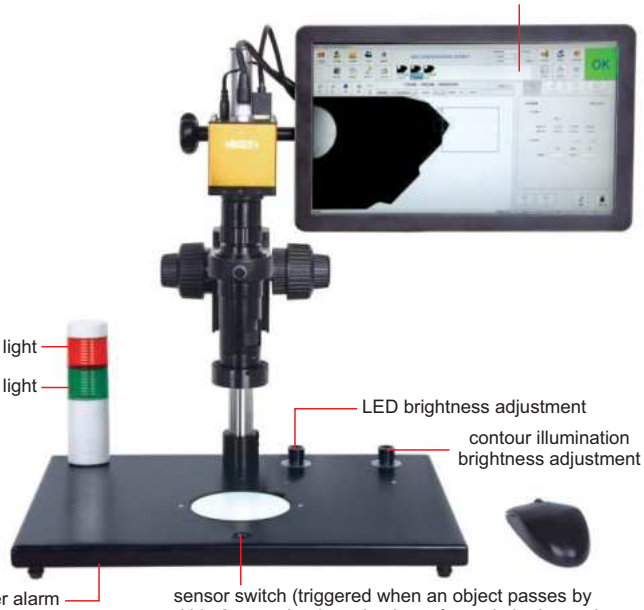
* The optical zoom lens can be arbitrarily zoomed between 0.8X and 4.76X

SMART MICROSCOPE
CODE ISM-DL400

AUTOMATICALLY LOCATE WORKPIECES REGARDLESS OF POSITION AND DIRECTION

BUILT-IN SOFTWARE WITHOUT COMPUTER

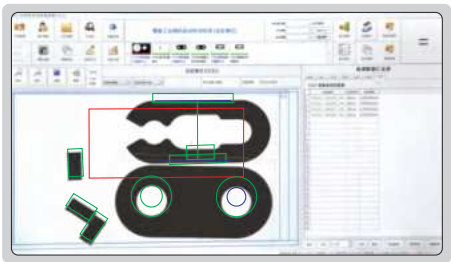
VIDEO



camera function

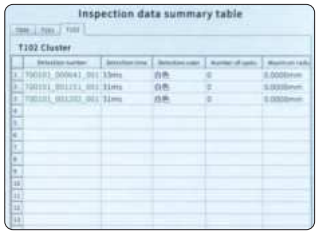
- surface defect detection
- dimension measurement
- read barcode
- burr detection
- contour matching
- character recognition
- color detection
- read QR code
- object counting
- thread measurement

detect different workpieces at one time



- Automatically identify different workpieces
- Automatically locate workpieces regardless of position and direction
- Built-in software, PLC control input and output interface
- Including multiple detection tools
- Automatically calculate, store the test results and sent to Excel

report showing the perform times of each tool, quantity of OK and NG, the report can be saved



report of each detection is automatically created and saved

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	15X~100X
Resolution	1920×1080
Pixel	2M
Single pixel size	3.75×3.75μm
Frame rate	60fps
Sensor	1/2" CMOS
Chip structure	FPGA+ARM
Operation system	Linux 3.10
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	570×300×430mm
Weight	6.5kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
0.5X camera adapter	1 pc
1X auxiliary objective	1 pc
Calibration plate	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc
White/black plate	1 pc
HDMI cable	1 pc
Power adapter	3 pcs

MAGNIFICATION, FOCUS DISTANCE AND VIEW FIELD

Auxiliary objective	Specification	Camera adapter	
		0.5X (included)	1X (optional)
1X (included)	magnification	15~100X	30~200X
	focus distance	70±2mm	70±2mm
	view filed	16×11~2.5×1.6mm	7.8×5.3~1.2×0.8mm
2X (optional)	magnification	30~200X	60~400X
	focus distance	29±2mm	29±2mm
	view filed	7.8×5.3~1.2×0.8mm	3.8×2.7~0.6×0.4mm

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

1X camera adapter	ISM-DL-CA1X
2X auxiliary objective	ISM-DL-OB2X
LED light	page 728~729
Auxiliary objective	page 730

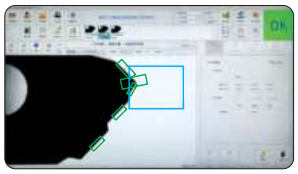
To be continued

Continued from previous page

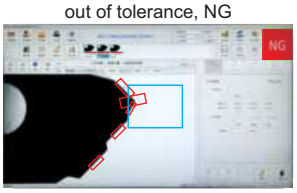
▪ APPLICATION EXAMPLES:

dimension measurement

OK



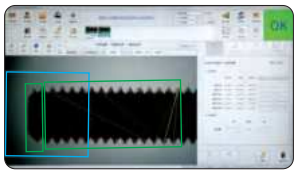
out of tolerance, NG



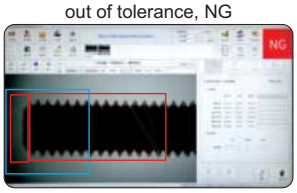
automatically locate and measure, and judge OK or NG

thread measurement

OK



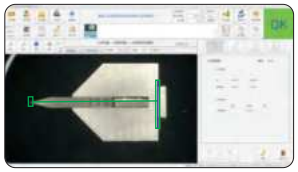
out of tolerance, NG



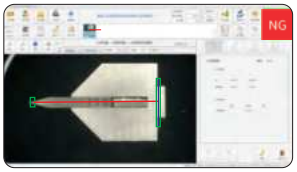
automatically measure major diameter, minor diameter, thread angle, pitch of thread, and judge OK or NG

cutting tools measurement

OK



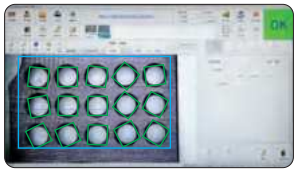
length is too short, NG



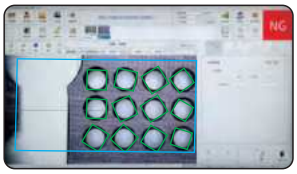
measure length and angle

counting

15 pcs holes, OK



12 pcs holes, NG



automatically locate and count, and judge OK or NG

existence or absence

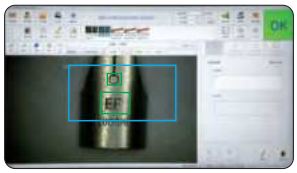
existence, OK

absence, NG

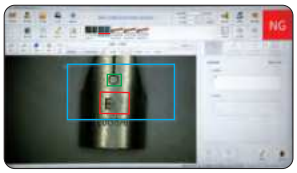
automatically detect the existence or absence of the target

character recognition

character is “EF”, OK



character is “E”, NG



automatically detect letters or numbers in the area, and judge OK or NG

color detection

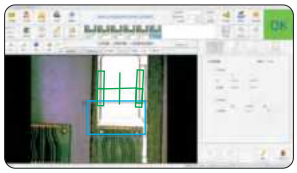
OK

sequence error, NG

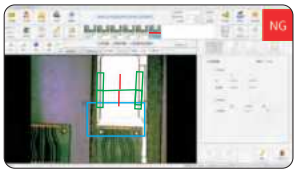
automatically detect colors, and judge OK or NG

location detection

center line aligned, OK



center line misaligned, NG

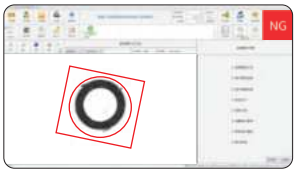


automatically detect whether the center line is aligned or not

surface defect detection

no defect, OK

defect, NG

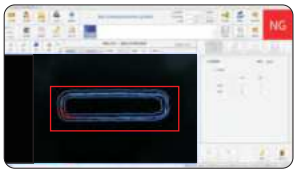


detect missing and burr on the edge of circle, and judge OK or NG

glue detection

complete, OK

broken, NG



automatically detect if there is break of glue, measure width, and judge OK or NG

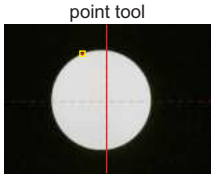
MEASURING SOFTWARE OF DIGITAL MICROSCOPES

SOFTWARE CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

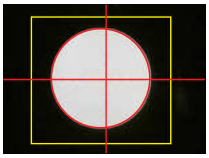
- **Included in digital microscopes (ISM-DL300, ISM-DL301, 5310-DL401, ISM-DL302, ISM-DL510, ISM-DL520, 5307-ID100A, 5322-ID250A)**
- **Language:** Simplified Chinese, Traditional Chinese, English, Korean
- **Calibration:**

- **Edge-detection:**

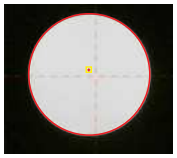
point tool



box tool



click tool



- **Measurement tools:**

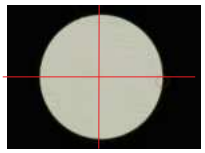
measure length of line or distance between two points	measure length of line or distance between two points in horizontal direction	measure length of line or distance between two points in vertical direction
measure angle from horizontal line	measure angle from vertical line	measure angle of two lines
measure distance between two parallel lines	measure distance between two parallel lines	measure distance between multiple parallel lines
measure distance between point and line	measure radius, length and angle of arc	measure girth and area of polygon
measure radius, diameter, girth and area of circle with three points	measure radius, diameter, girth and area concentric of circles	measure length, width, girth and area of rectangle
measure minimum distance between point and circle	measure distance between point and center of circle	measure maximum distance between point and circle
measure minimum distance between line and circle	measure distance between line and center of circle	measure maximum distance between line and circle
measure minimum distance between two circles	measure center distance between two circles	measure maximum distance between two circles
add text	measure radius, diameter, girth and area of circle with two points	cross hair and graduated cross hair

- **Assist tools:**

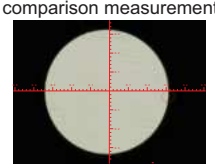
manual/automatic point selection	delete images
line width and color settings	export measurement data to U disk
freeze screen	take pictures and save
camera parameter settings	review pictures
layout settings of measurement items	system settings

- **Cross hair:**

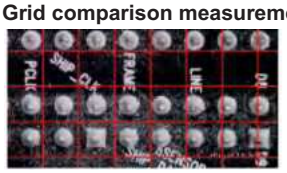
cross hair



graduated cross hair for comparison measurement

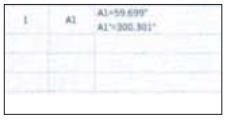


- **Grid comparison measurement:**



full-screen grid for comparison measurement, adjustable grid number

- **Output to Excel:**

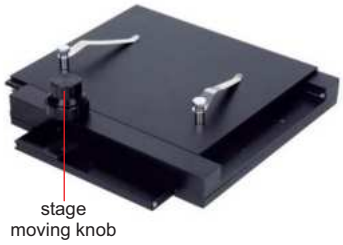


- **Comparison:**

set the standard workpiece as the background image, superimpose the measured workpieces on the image for quick comparison

X-Y METAL STAGE
CODE ISM-DL-STAGE1

- Suitable for digital microscopes **5301-D400, 5303-AF103, 5310-DL401, 5313-S407, 5315-S710, 5318-MD60-XY 5324-K210, ISM-DL300, ISM-DL301, ISM-DL302, ISM-DL520**



SPECIFICATION

X-Y travel range	100×86mm
Dimension (L×W×H)	180×180×50mm
Weight	2.3kg

LED RING LIGHT
CODE ISM-LED-9245R

RED, GREEN, BLUE, INFRARED AND UV LIGHT CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

ATTENSION: MUST BE USED WITH LIGHT BRACKET AND LIGHT CONTROLLER

- Diffuser plate is included to reduce the reflective effect on workpieces
- Suitable for digital microscopes **5303-AF103, 5310-DL401, ISM-DL300, ISM-DL301, ISM-DL302, ISM-DL400, ISM-DL510**, **5315-S710**

SPECIFICATION

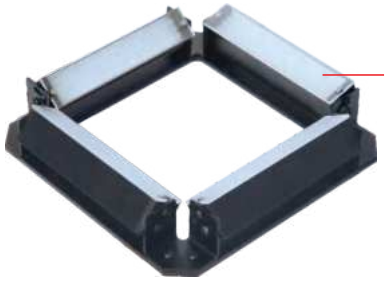
Light color	white
Power supply	24V
Power	5.5W
Angle	45°
Outside/inside diameter	92/52mm

LED SQUARE LIGHT
CODE ISM-LED-100L4

RED, GREEN, BLUE, INFRARED AND UV LIGHT CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

ATTENSION: MUST BE USED WITH LIGHT BRACKET AND LIGHT CONTROLLER

- Diffuser plate is included to reduce the reflective effect on workpieces
- Angle and brightness can be adjusted independently
- Suitable for digital microscopes **5303-AF103, 5310-DL401, ISM-DL300, ISM-DL301, ISM-DL302, ISM-DL400, ISM-DL510**, **5315-S710**

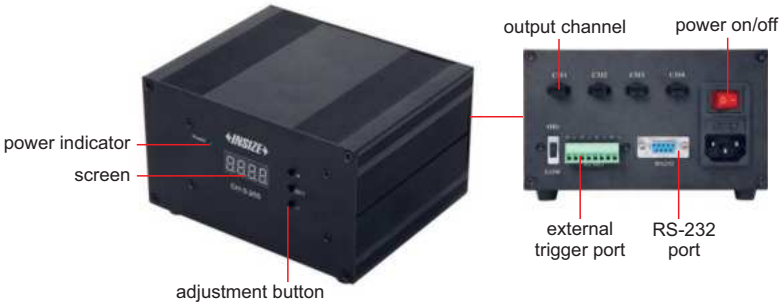


SPECIFICATION

Light color	white
Power supply	24V
Power	10.36W
Angle	0~90°
Dimension (L×W×H)	154×154×30mm

DIGITAL LIGHT CONTROLLER
CODE ISM-LED-CTRL

- 256 (0-255) steps of brightness adjustment
- With power off memory function and short circuit protection function
- Suitable for **ISM-LED-100L4, ISM-LED-9245R**



SPECIFICATION

Power supply	100~240V, 50/60HZ
Output power (rated)	60W
Output voltage (rated)	24V
Dimension (L×W×H)	145×118×83mm

BRACKET FOR LIGHTS
CODE ISM-LED-BRACKET

application

- 4 pcs L-shape bars are included, multiple combinations can be realized
- Suitable for **ISM-LED-100L4, ISM-LED-9245R**

SPECIFICATION

Size (L×W×H)	260×300×20mm
Weight	0.7kg

DUAL HEAD LED LIGHT
CODE ISM-ZS-LED

- Adjustable illumination
- For digital and stereo microscopes

application

SPECIFICATION

Power	3W
Power supply	100~240V
Working	10000h
Illumination	10000lux

LED AUXILIARY LIGHT
CODE ISM-DL-LED

- Suitable for digital microscopes **5303-AF103, 5310-DL401, ISM-DL300, ISM-DL301, ISM-DL302, ISM-DL400, ISM-DL510, 5315-S710**

illumination direction and brightness are adjustable

SPECIFICATION

Power	8W
Diameter of mounting hole	Ø25mm
Power supply	10~12V, 0~300mA

COAXIAL LIGHT
CODE ISM-DL-COAXIAL

- Suitable for digital microscopes **5303-AF103, 5310-DL401, ISM-DL300, ISM-DL301, ISM-DL302, ISM-DL400, ISM-DL510, 5315-S710**

for smooth surfaces and small holes, brightness is adjustable

SPECIFICATION

Power	1W
Power supply	0~3.4V, 0~400mA

AUXILIARY OBJECTIVES

**0.3X auxiliary objective*
ISM-DL-OB03X**

**0.5X auxiliary objective*
ISM-DL-OB05X**

**0.75X auxiliary objective*
ISM-DL-OB075X**

**1X auxiliary objective
ISM-DL-OB1X**

**1.5X auxiliary objective
ISM-DL-OB1D5X**

**2X auxiliary objective
ISM-DL-OB2X**

- Suitable for digital microscopes **5303-AF103, 5310-DL401, ISM-DL300, ISM-DL301, ISM-DL400, ISM-DL510, 5315-S710, 5317-AF109, 5317-AF110**

MAGNIFICATION, FOCUS DISTANCE AND VIEW FIELD (5303-AF103)

Auxiliary objective	Specification	Camera adapter	
		0.5X (included)	1X (optional)
0.3X (optional)	magnification	6~37X	12~74X
	focus distance	120~310mm	120~310mm
	view field	52×30~8×5mm	26×15~4×2.5mm
0.5X (optional)	magnification	10~61X	20~123X
	focus distance	78~230mm	78~230mm
	view field	37×20~5×3mm	18×10~2.5×1.5mm
0.75X (optional)	magnification	15~92X	30~184X
	focus distance	60~125mm	60~125mm
	view field	21×13~3.4×2mm	10×6.5~1.7×1mm
1X (included)	magnification	20~123X	40~246X
	focus distance	48~84mm	48~84mm
	view field	15×8~2.5×1.5mm	7.5×4~1.3×0.7mm
1.5X (optional)	magnification	30~184X	60~368X
	focus distance	36~63mm	36~63mm
	view field	10×6~1.7×1mm	5×3~0.9×0.5mm
2X (optional)	magnification	40~246X	80~492X
	focus distance	24~42mm	24~42mm
	view field	7.5×4~1.3×0.7mm	3.8×2~0.7×0.4mm

MAGNIFICATION, FOCUS DISTANCE AND VIEW FIELD (ISM-DL300, ISM-DL301, ISM-DL510)

Auxiliary objective	Specification	Camera adapter	
		0.5X (included)	1X (optional)
0.3X (optional)	magnification	5~34X	10~68X
	focus distance	287±2mm	287±2mm
	view field	42×26~6.5×4.5mm	21×13~3.3×2.3mm
0.5X (optional)	magnification	9~56X	18~112X
	focus distance	166±2mm	166±2mm
	view field	25.6×16.8~5×3.5mm	12.8×8.4~2×1.3mm
0.75X (optional)	magnification	13~84X	26~168X
	focus distance	105±2mm	105±2mm
	view field	17×10.5~2.6×1.7mm	8.5×5.3~1.3×0.9mm
1X (included)	magnification	15~100X	30~200X
	focus distance	70±2mm	70±2mm
	view field	16×11~2.5×1.6mm	7.8×5.3~1.2×0.8mm
1.5X (optional)	magnification	26~168X	52~336X
	focus distance	42±2mm	42±2mm
	view field	8.5×5.2~1.3×0.9mm	4.3×2.6~0.7×0.5mm
2X (optional)	magnification	30~200X	60~400X
	focus distance	29±2mm	29±2mm
	view field	7.8×5.3~1.2×0.8mm	3.8×2.7~0.6×0.4mm

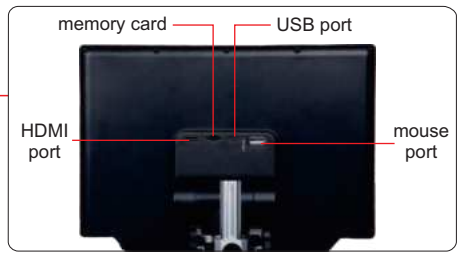
*For auxiliary objectives 0.3X, 0.5X, 0.75X,
use contour illumination of **ISM-DL301, ISM-DL400, ISM-DL510, 5310-DL401** or LED light

MINI DIGITAL MICROSCOPE (ECONOMIC TYPE)
CODE 5311-M710

TAKE PICTURES AND VIDEOS

BUILT-IN LITHIUM BATTERY

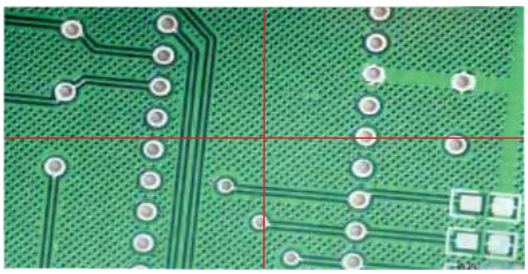
VIDEO

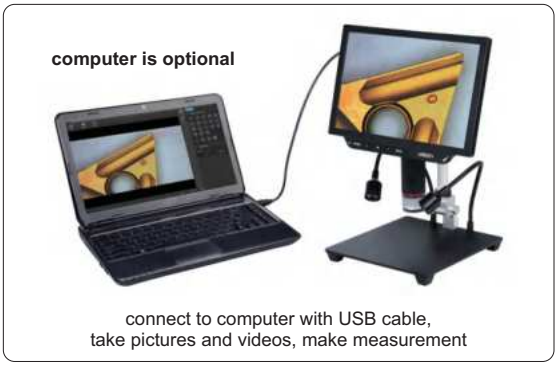


32G memory card and holder (included)

infrared ray remote controller (included)

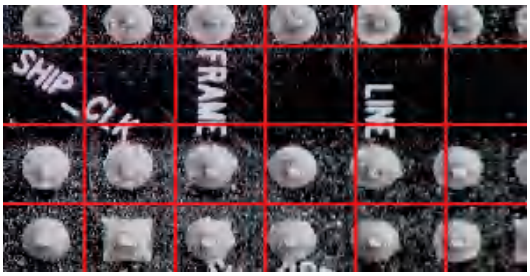
cross hair





connect to computer with USB cable, take pictures and videos, make measurement

grid (color, line width and positions are adjustable)



SPECIFICATION

Display resolution	1280×800
Sensor	1/3" CMOS
Pixel	13M
Single pixel size	1.12μm×1.12μm
Frame rate	60fps/30fps
Magnification	6.5X~60X
View field	3.6×2~33×18.5mm
White balance	auto/manual (10 levels RGB)/calibration
Exposure control	AE lock/exposure compensation (10 levels)
Image control	contrast/saturation/sharpness (10 levels)
Record media	memory card (128G Max)
Output	HDMI
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (LxWxH)	180×200×360mm
Weight	1.3kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

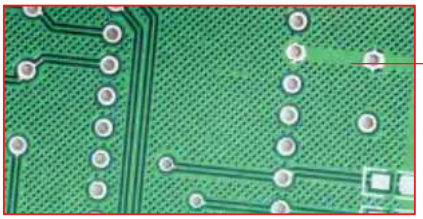
Main unit	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc
HDMI cable	1 pc
IR remote controller	1 pc
32G memory card and holder	1 pc
Plastic calibration ruler	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc

To be continued

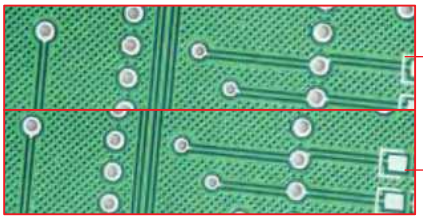
Continued from previous page

- **Screen freezing:**

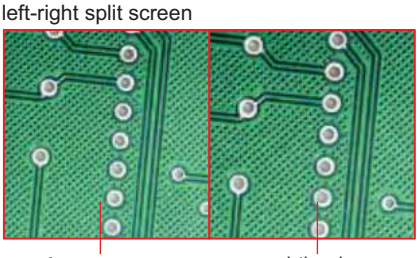
full screen



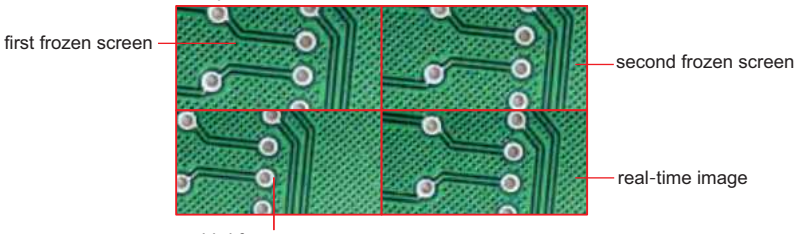
up-down split screen



left-right split screen



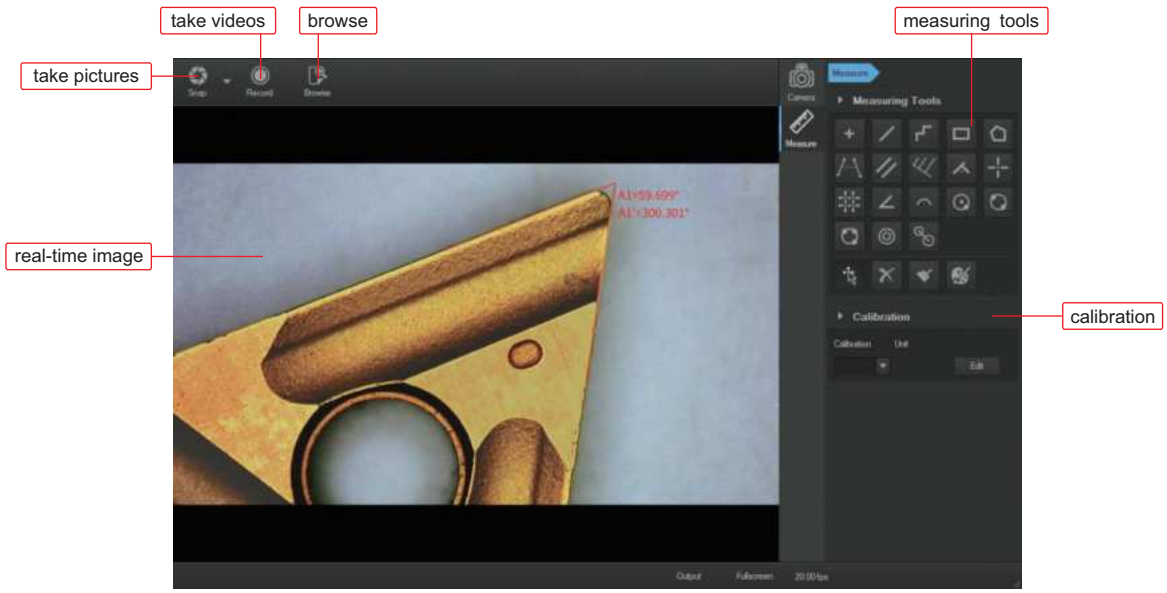
1/4 split screen



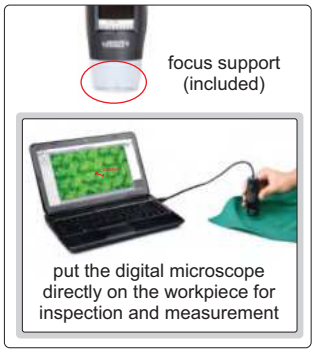
SOFTWARE FOR COMPUTER (INCLUDED)

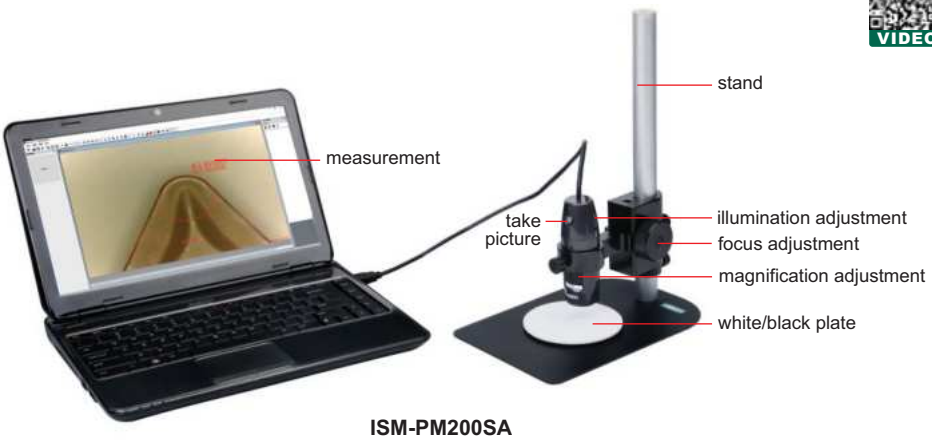
- **Language**: Chinese (Simplified), English
- **Operation system**: Windows 7/8/8.1/10 (64bit)
- **Port**: USB2.0 or above
- **Measuring accuracy**: 0.02mm

point counting	straight line length	continuous line length	area of a rectangle
area of a polygon	distance between 2 lines	distance between parallel lines	distance between line and first parallel line
point-line distance	cross line	double cross line	angle
arc	radius of a circle	radius of a 2-point circle	radius of a 3-point circle
center distance of 2 circles	center distance of concentric circle		



DIGITAL MEASURING MICROSCOPES (ECONOMIC TYPE)





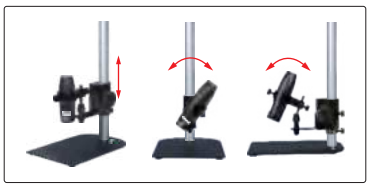
ISM-PM200SA computer is optional

- Can take pictures and videos
- Supplied with software
- Calibration rulers (graduation 0.1 and 1mm) are included
- With focus support

software flash disk (included)

filter (**optional**)

universal stand (included in **ISM-PM200SB**)



SPECIFICATION

Code	ISM-PM200SA	ISM-PM200SB
Magnification	10X~200X	10X~200X
Stand	standard	universal
Pixel	2M (resolution: 1920×1080)	
Illumination	built-in adjustable LED	
Power supply	USB 2.0 cable (voltage required: 5±0.1V)	

MAGNIFICATION, FOCUS DISTANCE, VIEW FIELD AND ACCURACY

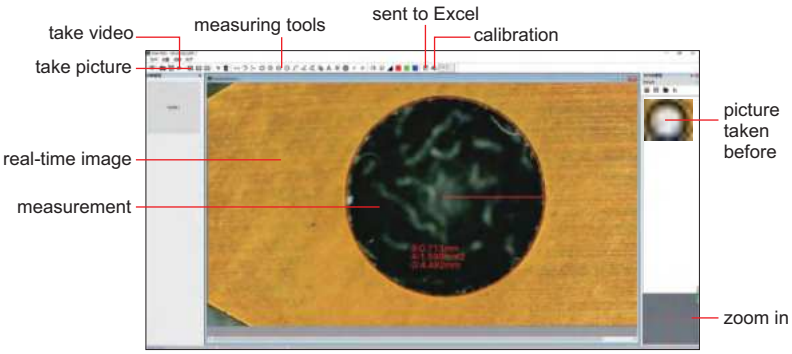
Magnification	Focus distance	View field	Accuracy
50X	22mm	9.6×7.1mm	30μm
100X	14mm	4.8×3.6mm	15μm
150X	14mm	3.3×2.5mm	10μm
200X	19mm	2.3×1.8mm	8μm

STANDAER DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
USB flash disk	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Green filter	ISM-PM-GREEN
Yellow filter	ISM-PM-YELLOW
Blue filter	ISM-PM-BLUE

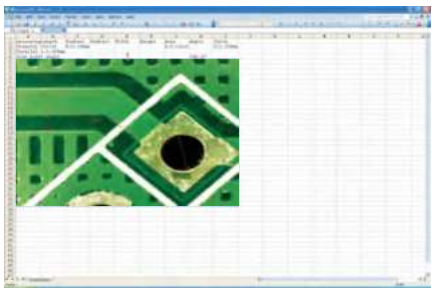


SOFTWARE

- **Language:** English, Japanese, Ukrainian, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Chinese
- **Operation system:** Windows 7/8/XP/Vista
- **Measuring tools:**

- measure radius, diameter, girth and area of circle with two points
- measure area of polygon
- measure distance between two circles
- measure distance between two parallel lines
- measure angle with two lines
- measure distance between point and line
- measure radius of arc
- measure radius of circle
- measure length of continuous line
- measure angle with three points
- measure radius, girth and area of circle
- add text

- **Data is sent to Excel:**



WIFI DIGITAL MEASURING MICROSCOPE (ECONOMIC TYPE)
CODE ISM-WF200

VIDEO

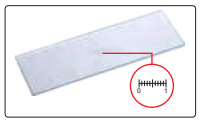
- Maximum working distance is 5m under WIFI mode
- Can be connected to multiple iPads, Android devices or computers together under WIFI mode
- Take pictures and videos
- Supplied with software

software flash disk (included)

stand (code **ISM-PM-STAND**, **optional**)

filter (**optional**)

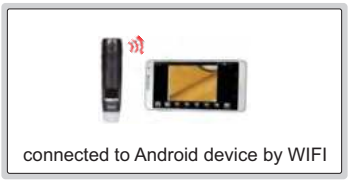
plastic calibration ruler (graduation 1mm, included)


glass calibration ruler (graduation 0.1mm, included)

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	10X~200X
Pixel	1.3M (resolution: 1280×1024)
Illumination	built-in adjustable LED
Power supply	built-in rechargeable battery

connected to iPad by WIFI


connected to Android device by WIFI

connected to computer by WIFI

connected to computer by USB cable

STANDARD DELIVERY

Microscope	1 pc
Focus support ring for 80X/150X	1 pc
Focus support ring for 60X/200X	1 pc
Glass calibration ruler (graduation 0.1mm)	1 pc
Plastic calibration ruler (graduation 1mm)	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Stand	**ISM-PM-STAND**
Green filter	**ISM-PM-GREEN**
Yellow filter	**ISM-PM-YELLOW**
Blue filter	**ISM-PM-BLUE**

MAGNIFICATION, FOCUS DISTANCE, VIEW FIELD AND ACCURACY

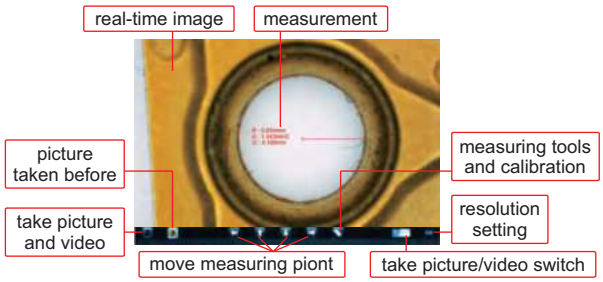
Magnification	Focus distance	View field	Accuracy
50X	21mm	8.1×6.4mm	30μm
100X	13mm	3.9×3.1mm	15μm
150X	16mm	2.6×2.1mm	10μm
200X	19mm	1.8×1.5mm	8μm

❶ Software ISM-WF200 (for iPad by WIFI)

measure length of line or distance between two points

measure radius, girth and area of circle with three points

measure angle

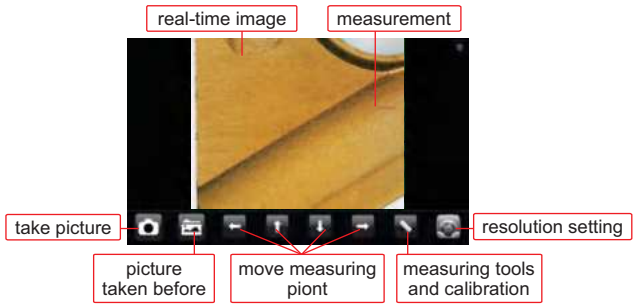


To be continued

Continued from previous page

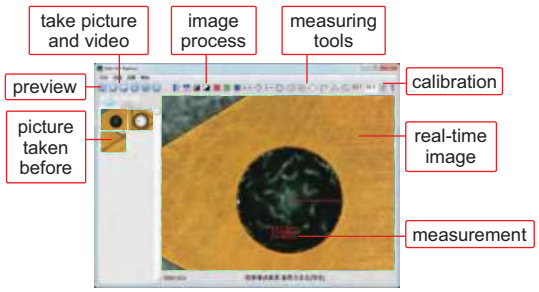
❷ Software ISM-APK (for Android devices by WIFI)

- measure length of line or distance between two points
- measure radius, girth and area of circle with three points
- measure angle



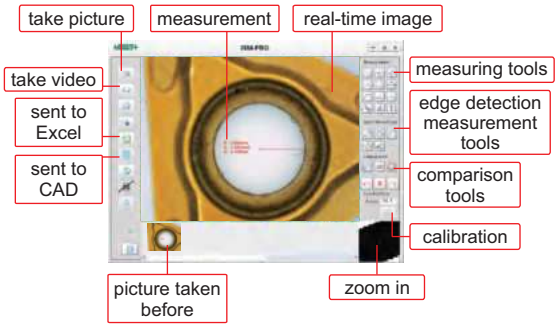
❸ Software ISM-WF Partner (for computer by WIFI)

- measure length of line or distance between two points
- measure area of polygon
- measure angle with three points
- measure radius, girth and area of circle with center point
- measure length of continuous line
- measure radius, girth and area of circle with three points
- measure angle with two lines
- measure radius, girth and area of circle with two points
- measure distance between point and line
- measure radius, length and angle of arc
- measure area of rectangle



❹ Software ISM-PRO (for computer by USB cable)

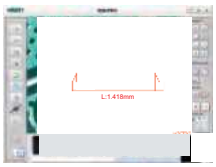
- **Measuring tools:**
  - measure length of line or distance between two points
  - measure length of continuous line
  - measure radius, length and angle of arc
  - measure distance between two circles
  - measure distance between two parallel lines
  - measure radius, girth and area of circle
  - measure distance between point and line
  - measure area of rectangle
  - measure angle with two lines
  - add number with circle
  - measure angle with three points
  - add text



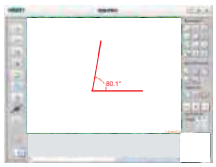
- **Edge detection measurement tools:**
  - detect line automatically, and calculate length
  - detect arc automatically, and calculate radius, angle and arc length
  - detect circle automatically, and calculate radius, girth and area
  - detect two lines automatically, and calculate angle
  - detect two parallel lines automatically and calculate distance

- **Comparison tools:**
  Create line, angle or circle with desired size, to compare with workpieces

create line

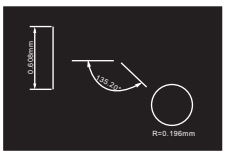


create angle



create circle with tolerance

- **Data is sent to CAD or Excel:**



VIDEO

METALLURGICAL MICROSCOPES

5103-M1000

- Infinite optical system, polarization observation
- Kohler illumination system provides uniform illumination field
- Objectives 50X, 100X are spring type

SPECIFICATION

Code	5103-M1000 (bright field objectives)				5103-M1000BD (bright & dark field objectives)			
Illumination	6V/30W halogen lamp, brightness is adjustable				12V/50W halogen lamp, brightness is adjustable			
Objective (infinite plan achromatic)	bright field objectives				bright & dark field objectives			
	10X	20X	50X	100X	5X	10X	20X	50X
Working distance	20.2mm	8.80mm	3.68mm	0.40mm	9.70mm	9.30mm	7.23mm	2.50mm
Numerical aperture	0.25	0.40	0.70	0.85	0.12	0.25	0.40	0.70
Magnification	100X~1000X				50X~500X			
Eyepiece (wide field)	10X (view field: Ø22mm)							
Stage	double layer							
	size: 242×200mm							
	travel: 30x30mm							
Pupil distance	53~75mm							
Diopter adjustment	±5 diopter (one eyepiece)							
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz							
Dimension (L×W×H)	614×250×394mm							
Weight	13kg							

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Polarizer and analyzer	1 pc of each
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

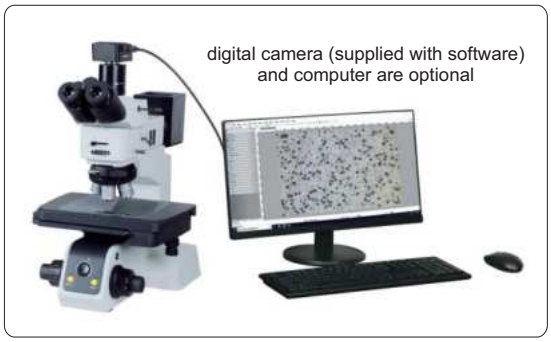
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Bright & dark field objective (for 5103-M1000BD)	PL40X	5101-M-BD40X
	PL60X	5101-M-BD60X
	PL80X	5101-M-BD80X
	PL100X	5101-M-BD100X
10X dividing eyepiece (0.1mm/div.)		5103-M-EPD10X
Bright field objective (for 5103-M1000)	PL5X	5101-M-OB5X
	PL40X	5101-M-OB40X
	PL60X	5101-M-OB60X
	PL80X	5101-M-OB80X
Digital camera		ISM-CM63
Camera adapter *		5101-M-ADAPTER

*Digital camera must be used with camera adapter

METALLURGICAL MICROSCOPES (ADVANCED TYPE)

VIDEO



5108-M3000

- Infinite chromatic aberration correction optical system
- Three way observation tube with infinite hinge
- Translucent and reflective frame, front low-hand position coarse and fine coaxial focus adjustment mechanism, with adjustment elastic device to prevent sliding and random upper limit device
- Bright and dark field five-hole converter with DIC slot
- Adopt digital dimming, with light intensity reset and setting function
- With polarizer insert plate and 360° rotating analyzer insert slot

SPECIFICATION

Code	5108-M3000 (standard type)				5108-M3000H (high-definition type)			
Eyepiece	high eye point large field SWH10X-H (view field: Ø25mm, adjustable visibility)							
Objective (infinite long working distance bright and dark field semi achromatic)	5X	10X	20X	50X	5X	10X	20X	50X
Working distance	15mm	8.4mm	10.3mm	3.0mm	20mm	11mm	3.0mm	1.0mm
Numerical aperture	0.15	0.30	0.40	0.75	0.15	0.30	0.45	0.80
Optical magnification	50X~500X (up to 1000X with optional 100X objective)							
Digital magnification	170X~1700X (on 21.5" monitor), up to 3400X with optional 100X objective							
Stage	double layer							
	size: 310×240mm							
	travel: 150×100mm							
Condenser	roll-out achromatic condenser (numerical aperture 0.9)							
Illumination	5W LED, transmitted and reflected							
Observation tube	inverse image, distance adjustment: 50~76mm, two grade spectral ratio binocular: trinocular=100:0							
Diopter adjustment	±5 diopter (two eyepieces)							
Power supply	AC 100-240V							
Dimension (L×W×H)	310×600×500mm							
Weight	27kg							

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc
0.65X camera adapter (adjustable focus)	1 pc
Polarizer and analyzer	1 pc of each

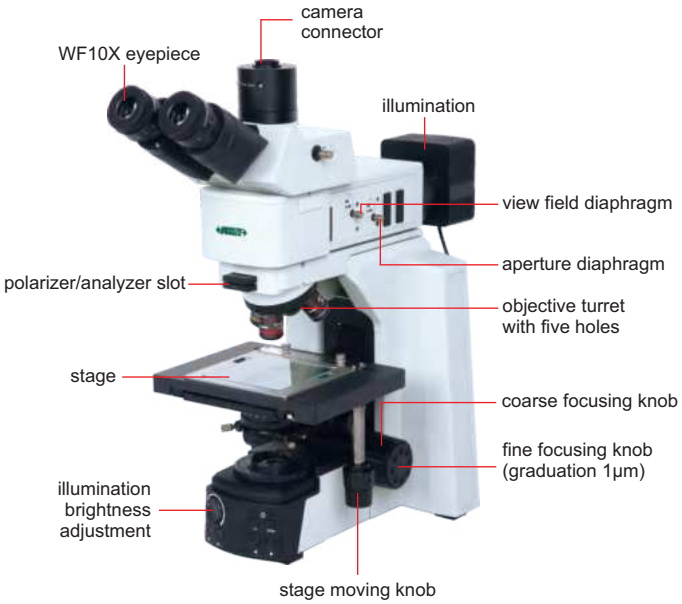
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

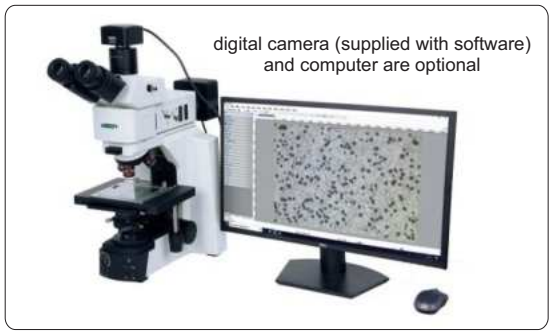
Camera and software	ISM-CM63
Glass calibration ruler	ISM-MAS-SCALE
Computer	5108-M-COMPUTER
2.5X infinite long working distance bright field semi achromatic objective	5108-M-OB2D5X
100X infinite long working distance bright and dark field semi achromatic objective	5108-M-BD100X
50X infinite long working distance bright and dark field achromatic objective	5108-M-APO50X
100X infinite long working distance bright and dark field achromatic objective	5108-M-APO100X
Differential interference module (DIC)	5108-M-DIC

METALLURGICAL MICROSCOPE (STANDARD TYPE)
CODE 5110-M900

VIDEO

- Infinite chromatic aberration correction optical system
- Three way observation tube with infinite hinge
- Translucent and reflective frame, front low-hand position coarse and fine coaxial focus adjustment mechanism, with adjustment elastic device to prevent sliding and random upper limit device
- With brightness memory function





SPECIFICATION

Eyepiece	high eye point large field SWH10X-H (view field: Ø23mm, adjustable visibility)			
Objective (infinite long working distance semicomplex achromatic)	bright field objectives			
	5X	10X	20X	50X
Numerical aperture	0.15	0.30	0.45	0.70
Working distance	13.5mm	10.3mm	3.0mm	2.5mm
Optical magnification	50X~500X (up to 1000X with optional 100X objective)			
Digital magnification	100X~1000X (on 21.5" monitor), up to 2000X with optional 100X objective			
Stage	double layer			
	glass workbench size: 101×101mm			
	travel: 75×50mm			
Condenser	roll-out achromatic condenser (numerical aperture 0.9)			
Diopter adjustment	±5 diopter (two eyepieces)			
Illumination	10W adjustable LED, transmitted and reflected			
Observation tube	inverse image, distance adjustment: 50~75mm, two grade spectral ratio binocular: trinocular=100:0			
Power supply	power adapter			
Dimension (L×W×H)	255×510×530mm			
Weight	25kg			

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc
0.5X camera adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

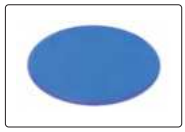
Camera and software	**ISM-CM63, ISM-KM60, ISM-MP8B, ISM-ZS70**
Glass calibration ruler	**ISM-MAS-SCALE**
Computer	**5110-M-COMPUTER**
Polarizer and analyzer	**5110-M-POA**
100X infinite long working distance bright field semi-apochromatic objective	**5110-M-BD100X**

METALLURGICAL MICROSCOPES (BASIC TYPE)

VIDEO

5102-M600

- Infinite optical system, observation in reflected or transmitted illumination, polarizing observation
- Kohler illumination system provides uniform illumination field
- Objectives 40X, 60X are spring type



blue filter (included)

frosted glass filter (included)

SPECIFICATION

Code	5102-M600 (bright field objectives)				5102-M600BD (bright & dark field objectives)			
Illumination	6V/30W (transmitted)		6V/30W (reflected)		12V/30W (transmitted)		12V/50W (reflected)	
Objective (infinite plan achromatic)	bright field objectives				bright & dark field objectives			
	5X	10X	40X	60X	5X	10X	20X	40X
Working distance	26.1mm	20.2mm	3.98mm	3.18mm	9.70mm	9.30mm	7.20mm	3.00mm
Numerical aperture	0.12	0.25	0.60	0.70	0.12	0.25	0.40	0.70
Magnification	50X~600X				50X~400X			
Eyepiece (wide field)	10X (view field: Ø22mm)							
Stage	double layer							
	size: 210×140mm							
	travel: 75x50mm							
Pupil distance	53~75mm							
Diopter adjustment	±5 diopter (one eyepiece)							
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz							
Dimension (L×W×H)	456×260×498mm							
Weight	11kg							

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc
Filter (blue/frosted glass)	1 pc of each

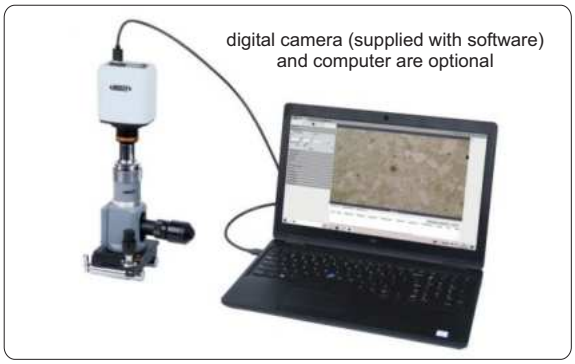
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Bright & dark field objective (for 5102-M600BD)	PL50X	5101-M-BD50X
	PL60X	5101-M-BD60X
	PL80X	5101-M-BD80X
	PL100X	5101-M-BD100X
10X dividing eyepiece (0.1mm/div.)		5101-M-EPD10X
Bright field objective (for 5102-M600)	PL20X	5101-M-OB20X
	PL50X	5101-M-OB50X
	PL80X	5101-M-OB80X
	PL100X	5101-M-OB100X
Digital camera		ISM-CM20, ISM-CM63, ISM-ZS70-S
Camera adapter *		5101-M-ADAPTER

*Digital camera must be used with camera adapter

VIDEO

PORTABLE METALLURGICAL MICROSCOPE
CODE 5109-PM500



connect to digital camera

- Illumination is powered by batteries
- Aperture diaphragm improves image quality and increases depth of field
- Magnetic base with on/off switch can adhere on metal workpieces
- Can be connected to digital cameras

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	100X~500X	
Eyepiece (wide field)	10X/12.5X	
Objective (plan achromatic)	10X (included)	40X (included)
Numerical aperture	0.25	0.64
Illumination	3W LED, built-in batteries	
Stage	double layer, size: 15×12mm	
Dimension (L×W×H)	210×160×95mm	
Weight	1.5kg	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Eyepiece	2 pcs
Objective	2 pcs
Battery (AAA)	3 pcs

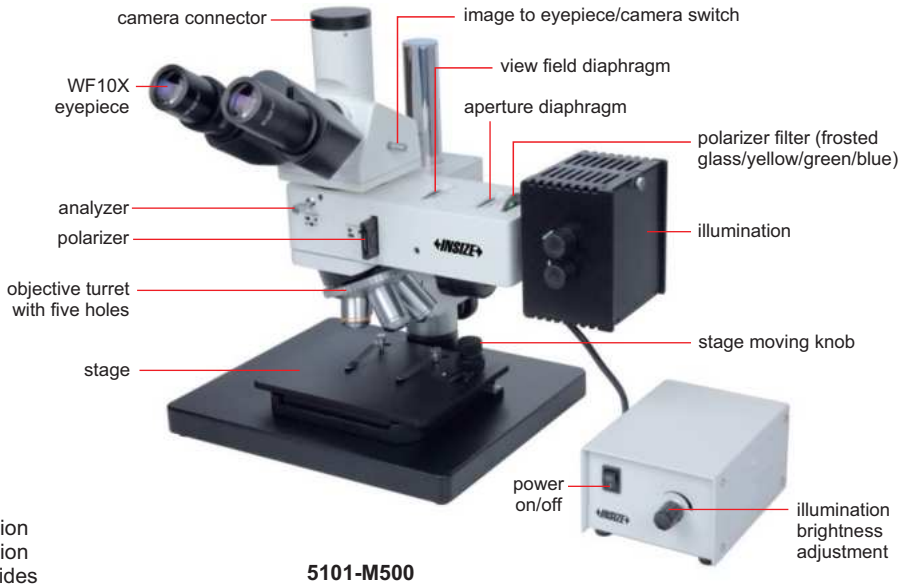
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Objective	**5X plan achromatic**	**5109-PM500-OB5X**
	20X plan achromatic	**5109-PM500-OB20X**
	100X plan achromatic	**5109-PM500-OB100X**
Eyepiece	**5X**	**5109-PM500-EP5X**
	15X	**5109-PM500-EP15X**
Digital camera*		**ISM-CM20, ISM-CM63, ISM-ZS70-S**
Camera adapter 0.5X		**ISM-MAS-ADAPTER**

*Digital camera must be used with camera adapter

INDUSTRIAL MICROSCOPES

VIDEO



5101-M500

- Infinite optical system, polarization observation, dark field observation
- Kohler illumination system provides uniform illumination field
- Objective 50X is spring type

SPECIFICATION

Code	5101-M500 (bright field objectives)				5101-M500BD (bright & dark field objectives)			
Illumination	6V/30W halogen lamp, brightness is adjustable				12V/50W halogen lamp, brightness is adjustable			
Objective (infinite plan achromatic)	bright field objectives				bright & dark field objectives			
	5X	10X	20X	50X	5X	10X	20X	50X
Working distance	26.1mm	20.2mm	8.80mm	3.68mm	9.70mm	9.30mm	7.23mm	2.50mm
Numerical aperture	0.12	0.25	0.40	0.70	0.12	0.25	0.40	0.70
Magnification	50X~500X							
Eyepiece (wide field)	10X (view field: Ø22mm)							
Stage	double layer							
	size: 160×140mm							
	travel: 35x30mm							
Pupil distance	53~75mm							
Diopter adjustment	±5 diopter (one eyepiece)							
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz							
Dimension (L×W×H)	415×345×380mm							
Weight	14kg							

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Bright & dark field objective (for 5101-M500BD)	PL40X	5101-M-BD40X
	PL60X	5101-M-BD60X
	PL80X	5101-M-BD80X
	PL100X	5101-M-BD100X
10X dividing eyepiece (0.1mm/div.)		5101-M-EPD10X
Bright field objective (for 5101-M500)	PL40X	5101-M-OB40X
	PL60X	5101-M-OB60X
	PL80X	5101-M-OB80X
	PL100X	5101-M-OB100X
Digital camera		ISM-CM20, ISM-CM63, ISM-ZS70-S
Camera adapter *		5101-M-ADAPTER

*Digital camera must be used with camera adapter

VIDEO

INDUSTRIAL INSPECTION MICROSCOPE (LARGE STAGE)
CODE 5104-M700

- For observation and inspection of large IC and chip in IT industry

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	40X~400X			
Eyepiece (wide field)	10X (view field: Ø22mm)			
Objective (plan achromatic)	4X	10X	20X	40X
Numerical aperture	0.10	0.25	0.40	0.60
Working distance	17.8mm	10mm	5.8mm	2.9mm
Stage	double layer, size: 300×268mm, travel: 250×200mm			
Kohler illumination	6V/20W halogen lamp, brightness is adjustable built-in green, blue, yellow and frosted glasses			
Pupil distance	48~75mm			
Diopter adjustment	±5 diopter (two eyepieces)			
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz			
Dimension (L×W×H)	647×268×376mm			
Weight	12kg			

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Camera connector	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Bright field objective	**5X plan achromatic objective (focus distance: 15.5mm)**	**5104-M700-OB5X**
	50X plan achromatic objective (focus distance: 0.32mm)	**5104-M700-OB50X**
	100X plan achromatic objective (focus distance: 2mm)	**5104-M700-OB100X**
Polarizer and analyzer		**5104-M700-AP**
Digital camera		**ISM-CM20, ISM-CM63, ISM-ZS70-S**
Camera adapter 0.5X*		**ISM-MAS-ADAPTER**

*Digital camera must be used with camera adapter

ZOOM STEREO MICROSCOPE (ADVANCED TYPE)
CODE 5107-S70T

VIDEO

LED ring light (**optional**)

- Greenough optical system, clear observation, real color
- High working distance is convenient for operation
- Excellent flat image and large depth of field, make observation comfortable
- 6.7:1 large zoom ratio, allow quick observation adjustment

SPECIFICATION

Optical tube	trinocular
Eyepiece (wide field)	10X (view field: Ø22mm)
Objective	0.67X~4.5X (zoom)
Observation tube	45° trinocular tube inclination angle, built-in 0.5X adapter
Zoom ratio	6.7:1
Pupil distance	50~75mm
Diopter adjustment	-8~+5 diopter (both eyepieces)
Working distance of objective	110mm
Max. workpiece height	106mm
Illumination	adjustable LED light
Power supply	110/220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)	330×300×368mm
Weight	3.5kg

frosted glass filter
(included)

white/black plate
(included)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
10X eyepiece	2 pcs
Ø100mm glass plate	1 pc
Ø100mm white/black plate	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Auxiliary objective	**0.5X**	**5107-S70T-OB05X**
	1.5X	**5107-S70T-OB15X**
	2X	**5107-S70T-OB20X**
Eyepiece	**15X (view field: Ø16mm)**	**5107-S70T-EP15X**
	20X (view field: Ø12.5mm)	**5107-S70T-EP20X**
LED ring light		**ISM-ZS-RL**
Digital camera		**ISM-CM20, ISM-CM63, ISM-ZS70-S**

PARALLEL LIGHT PATH: REDUCE FATIGUE, ACCESSORIES CAN BE ADDED INTO LIGHT PATH

PARALLEL LIGHT STEREO MICROSCOPE CODE ISM-ZS200

VIDEO

coaxial illumination (**optional**)

optical path splitter (**optional**)

- Infinity parallel optical system and 20° inclined optical tube reduce fatigue
- Coaxial illumination is optional for deep holes which cannot be observed by ring light
- Aperture diaphragm is optional for large depth of field and high quality image

iris diaphragm (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Optical tube	binocular (20° inclined)
Eyepiece (wide field)	10X (view field: Ø22mm)
Objective	0.8X~8X (zoom)
Zoom ratio	1:10
Pupil distance	55~75mm
Diopter adjustment	±5 diopter (both eyepieces)
Working distance of objective	78mm
Max. workpiece height	72mm
Illumination	adjustable reflected and transmitted LED light
Power supply	110/220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)	240×280×440mm
Weight	4.3kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
WF10X eyepiece	2 pcs
Ø100mm glass plate	1 pc
Ø100mm white/black plate	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Objective	0.5X achromatic objective (focus distance: 186mm)	ISM-ZS200-OB05X *
	2X plan achromatic objective (focus distance: 32.5mm)	ISM-ZS200-OB2X
	0.5X plan apochromatic objective (focus distance: 126mm)	ISM-ZS200-APO05X *
Eyepiece	WF15X (view field: Ø16mm)	ISM-ZS200-EP15X
	WF20X (view field: Ø12mm)	ISM-ZS200-EP20X
	WF30X (view field: Ø20mm)	ISM-ZS200-EP30X
Sleeve for objective		ISM-ZS200-ADAPTER
Iris diaphragm		ISM-ZS200-IRD
Optical path splitter		ISM-ZS200-OBS
Coaxial illumination		ISM-ZS200-COAXIAL
Digital camera **		ISM-CM20, ISM-CM63

*0.5X auxiliary objective must be used with **ISM-ZS200-ADAPTER**

**Digital camera must be used with optical path splitter

ZOOM STEREO MICROSCOPES (ADVANCED TYPE)

LARGE ZOOM RATIO

VIDEO

ISM-ZS100T

connect to digital camera (for **ISM-ZS100T**)

LED ring light (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISM-ZS100	ISM-ZS100T
Optical tube	binocular	trinocular
Eyepiece (wide field)	10X (view field: Ø23mm)	
Objective	0.6X~5X (zoom)	
Zoom ratio	1:8.3	
Pupil distance	55~75mm	
Diopter adjustment	±5 diopter (two eyepieces)	
Working distance of objective	115mm	
Max. workpiece height	75mm	
Illumination	adjustable reflected and transmitted LED light	
Power supply	110/220V, 50/60Hz	
Dimension (L×W×H)	260×310×490mm	
Weight	4.9kg	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Camera connector 0.55X for ISM-ZS100T	1 pc
Digital camera adapter 1X for ISM-ZS100T	1 pc
WF10X eyepiece	2 pcs
Ø100mm glass plate	1 pc
Ø100mm white/black plate	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Auxiliary objective	0.5X (focus distance: 220mm)	ISM-ZS100-OB05X *
	0.7X (focus distance: 125mm)	ISM-ZS100-OB07X
	2X (focus distance: 45mm)	ISM-ZS100-OB2X
Eyepiece	WF15X (view field: Ø16mm)	ISM-ZS100-EP15X
	WF20X (view field: Ø12mm)	ISM-ZS100-EP20X
	WF30X (view field: Ø8mm)	ISM-ZS100-EP30X
Sleeve for auxiliary objective		ISM-ZS200-ADAPTER
LED ring light		ISM-ZS-RL
Digital camera for ISM-ZS100T		ISM-CM20, ISM-CM63, ISM-ZS70-S

*0.5X auxiliary objective must be used with **ISM-ZS200-ADAPTER**

ZOOM STEREO MICROSCOPES (STANDARD TYPE)

VIDEO

LED ring light (**optional**)

ISM-ZS50

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISM-ZS50	ISM-ZS50T
Optical tube	binocular	trinocular
Eyepiece (wide field)	10X (view field: Ø22mm)	
Objective	0.8X~5X (zoom)	
Zoom ratio	1:6.3	
Pupil distance	55~75mm (adjustable)	
Diopter adjustment	±5 diopter (two eyepieces)	
Working distance of objective	115mm	
Max. workpiece height	75mm	
Illumination	adjustable reflected and transmitted LED light	
Power supply	110/220V, 50/60Hz	
Dimension (L×W×H)	290×260×480mm	
Weight	4.9kg	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
WF 10X eyepiece	2 pcs
Ø100mm glass plate	1 pc
Ø100mm white/black plate	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

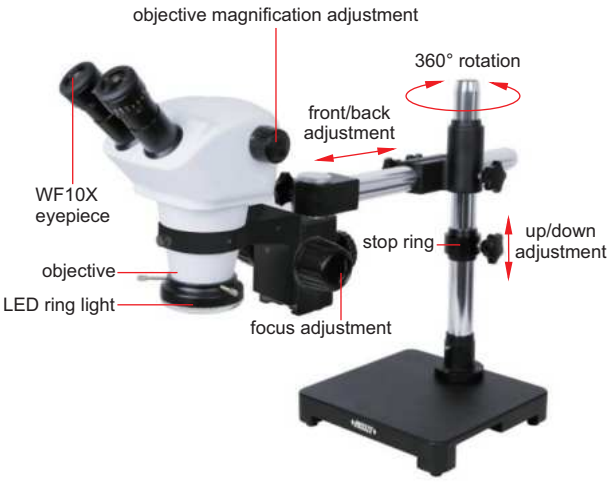
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Auxiliary objective	0.5X	ISM-ZS50-OB05X*
	2X	ISM-ZS50-OB2X
Eyepiece	10X dividing eyepiece (graduation 0.1mm/div.)	ISM-ZS50-EPD10X
	WF15X (view field: Ø16mm)	ISM-ZS50-EP15X
	WF20X (view field: Ø12mm)	ISM-ZS50-EP20X
LED ring light		ISM-ZS-RL
Sleeve for auxiliary objective		ISM-ZS200-ADAPTER
Digital camera for ISM-ZS50T		ISM-CM20, ISM-CM63, ISM-ZS70-S, ISM-KM60

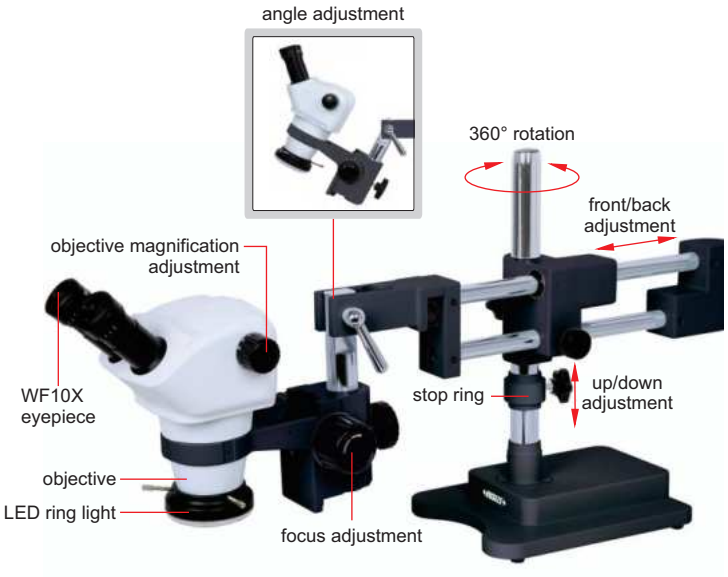
*0.5X auxiliary objective must be used with **ISM-ZS200-ADAPTER**

ZOOM STEREO MICROSCOPES (WITH UNIVERSAL STAND)

VIDEO



5106-M40 (with stand type A)



5106-M50 (with stand type B)

SPECIFICATION

Code	5106-M40	5106-M40T	5106-M50	5106-M50T
Stand	type A		type B	
Optical tube	binocular	trinocular	binocular	trinocular
Eyepiece (wide field)	10X (view field: Ø22mm)			
Objective	0.8X~5X (zoom)			
Zoom ratio	1:6.3			
Pupil distance	55~75mm			
Diopter adjustment	±5 diopter (two eyepieces)			
Working distance of objective	115mm			
Max. workpiece height	300mm			
Illumination	adjustable reflected LED ring light			
Power supply	power adapter			
Dimension (L×W×H)	610×220×430mm		790×230×430mm	
Weight	13.7kg		20kg	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit (with stand)	1 pc
WF10X eyepiece	2 pcs
LED ring light	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

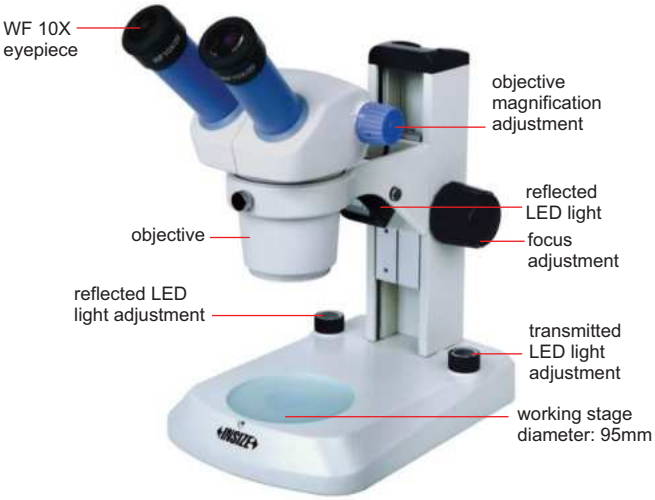
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Auxiliary objective	0.5X	ISM-ZS50-OB05X*
	2X	ISM-ZS50-OB2X
Eyepiece	10X dividing eyepiece (0.1mm/div.)	ISM-ZS50-EPD10X
	WF15X (view field: Ø16mm)	ISM-ZS50-EP15X
	WF20X (view field: Ø12mm)	ISM-ZS50-EP20X
Adapter sleeve		ISM-ZS30-ADAPTER
0.5X adapter for 5106-M40T/M50T		ISM-MAS-ADAPTER
Digital camera for 5106-M40T/M50T **		ISM-CM20, ISM-CM63

* 0.5X auxiliary objiective must be used with **ISM-ZS30-ADAPTER**
** Digital camera must be used with 0.5X adapter **ISM-MAS-ADAPTER**

VIDEO

ZOOM STEREO MICROSCOPE (BASIC TYPE)
CODE ISM-ZS30



SPECIFICATION

Optical tube	binocular
Eyepiece (wide field)	10X (view field: Ø20mm)
Objective	1X~4.5X (zoom)
Zoom ratio	1:4.5
Pupil distance	55~75mm (adjustable)
Diopter adjustment	±5 diopter (two eyepieces)
Working distance of objective	97mm
Max. workpiece height	60mm
Illumination	adjustable reflected and transmitted LED light
Power supply	110/220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)	260×190×400mm
Weight	4.3kg

LED ring light (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
WF 10X eyepiece	2 pcs
Ø95mm glass plate	1 pc
Ø95mm white/black plate	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Auxiliary objective	**0.5X**	**ISM-ZS30-OB05X** *
	0.63X	**ISM-ZS30-OB06X** *
	0.75X	**ISM-ZS30-OB07X** *
	2X	**ISM-ZS30-OB2X**
Eyepiece	**10X dividing eyepiece (graduation 0.1mm/div.)**	**ISM-ZS30-EPD10X**
	WF15X (view field: Ø16mm)	**ISM-ZS50-EP15X**
	WF20X (view field: Ø12mm)	**ISM-ZS50-EP20X**
LED ring light		**ISM-ZS-RL**
Sleeve for auxiliary objective		**ISM-ZS30-ADAPTER**
Digital camera		**ISM-CM63**
Camera adapter 0.75X **		**ISM-AD-0D75**

*0.5X, 0.63X and 0.75X auxiliary objectives must be used with **ISM-ZS30-ADAPTER**

**Digital camera must be used with camera adapter 0.75X

LONG WORKING DISTANCE STEREO MICROSCOPES (LOW MAGNIFICATION)

VIDEO

5305-ZS80

5305-ZS90

SPECIFICATION

Code	**5305-ZS80** (with metal base)	**5305-ZS90** (with magnetic base)
Magnification	8X	
Eyepiece (wide field)	10X (view field: Ø20mm)	
Objective	0.8X	
Pupil distance	55~75mm	
Diopter adjustment	±5 diopter (one eyepiece)	
Working distance of objective	115mm	
Max. workpiece height	100mm	140mm
Dimension (L×W×H)	280x160x370mm	280x180x410mm
Weight	3.7kg	2.1kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
10X eyepieces	1 pair
0.8X objective	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

LED ring light (**optional**)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Eyepiece	WF5X (view field: Ø20mm)	5305-ZS80-EP5X
	WF15X (view field: Ø15mm)	5305-ZS80-EP15X
	WF20X (view field: Ø10mm)	5305-ZS80-EP20X
LED ring light		ISM-ZS-RL

POLARIZING MICROSCOPE
CODE ISM-POL1000

VIDEO

- Widely used in geology, mineralogy, fossil fuel exploration
- Single polarization, othorgonal polarization or conoscopic observation are available

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	40X~600X				
Eyepiece	10X (view field: Ø20mm)				
Infinite strain free plan achromatic objective	4X (transmitted/ reflected)	10X (transmitted/ reflected)	20X (transmitted)	40X (transmitted)	60X (transmitted)
Working distance	22.2mm	6.1mm	6.4mm	0.6mm	0.3mm
Numerical aperture	0.1	0.25	0.4	0.65	0.8
Stage	revolving round stage				
	diameter: Ø160mm				
	graduation: 1°, resolution: 6'				
Pupil distance	53~75mm				
Diopter adjustment	±5 diopter (one eyepiece)				
Illumination	12V/50W halogen lamp, brightness is adjustable (reflected illumination)				
	12V/20W halogen lamp, brightness is adjustable (transmitted illumination)				
Power supply	110/220V, 50/60Hz				
Dimension (L×W×H)	614×250×394mm				
Weight	13kg				

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Micrometer	1 pc
Grid plate	1 pc
10X crossing eyepiece (view field: Ø20mm)	1 pc
10X dividing eyepiece (view field: Ø20mm, graduation 0.1mm)	1 pc
λ slip (first class red) and 1/4λ slip	1 pc
Quartz wedge	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Objective for reflected system	**PL20X**	**ISM-POL1000-OBR20X**
	PL40X	**ISM-POL1000-OBR40X**
	PL60X	**ISM-POL1000-OBR60X**
	PL100X	**ISM-POL1000-OBR100X**
Objective for transmitted system	**PL100X**	**ISM-POL1000-OBT100X**
Specimen presser		**ISM-POL1000-SP**

3D LARGE DEPTH OF FIELD CAMERA
CODE ISM-DF80

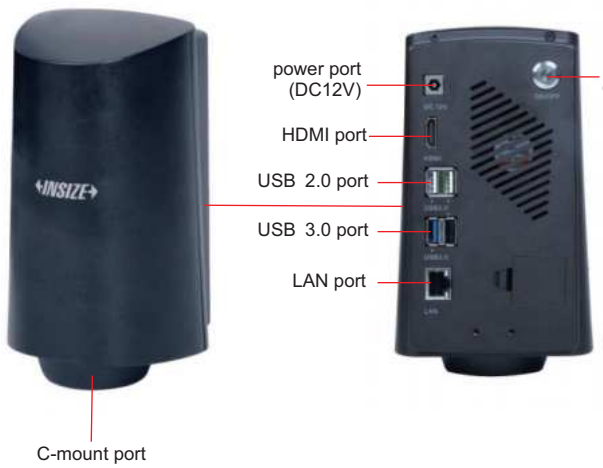
ROTATABLE OBSERVATION

STEREOSCOPIC 3D IMAGING AND MEASUREMET

AUTO FOCUS

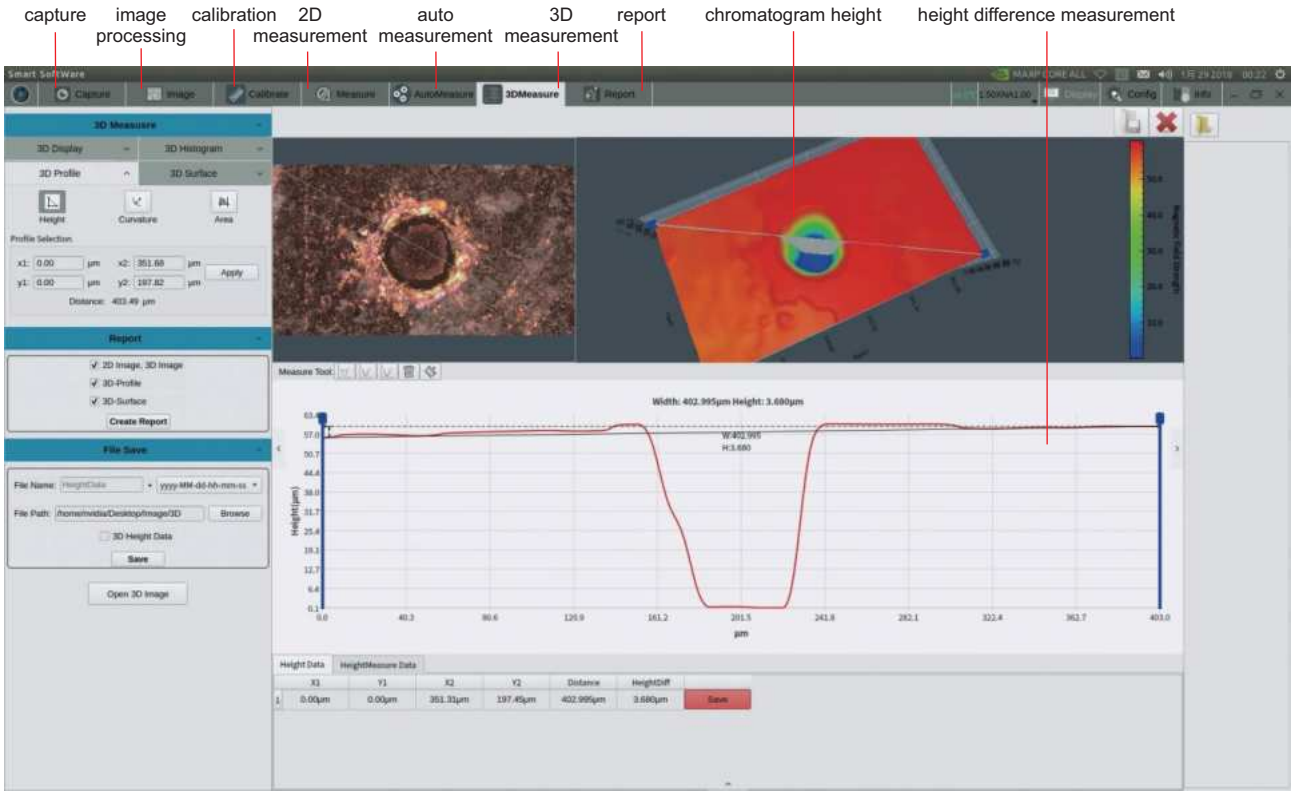
VIDEO

mounted on microscope



- Built-in measuring software for display, without computer
- 2D observation and measurement, auto focus
- Focus stacking for large depth of feld observation
- Constructing 3D imaging and 3D measurement
- Creating report automatic and data can be exported
- Real-time wide dynamic, effectively eliminating reflections on metal surfaces

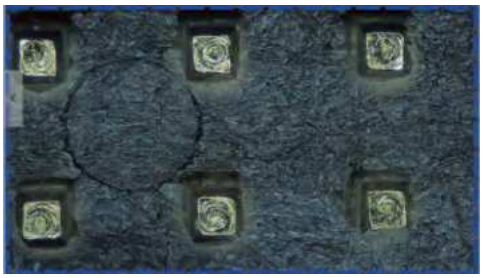
SOFTWARE



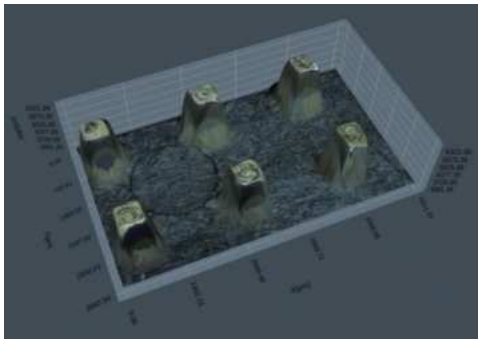
To be continued

Continued from previous page

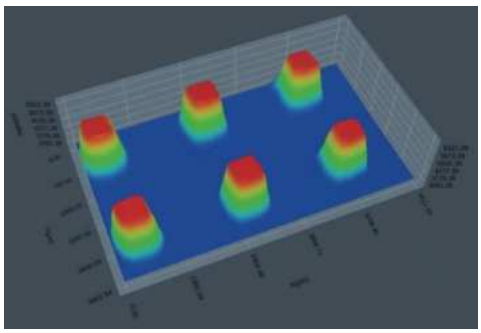
3D COMPOSITE IMAGE



depth of field synthesized image



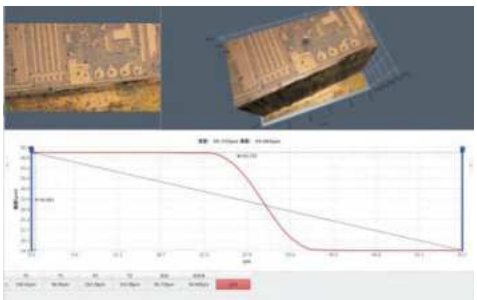
3D composite image



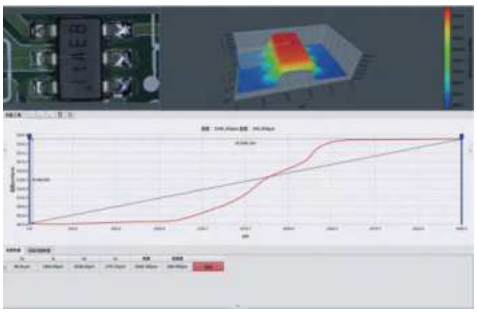
chromatogram height image

3D MEASUREMENT APPLICATION

measurement of component bore height



measurement of height difference of metal parts



measurement of board height differences

SPECIFICATION

Sensor	1/2" CMOS
Resolution	1920×1080
Pixel	2M
Single pixel	3.75×3.75μm
Frame rate	60fps (normal) / 30fps (WDR)
Output	HDMI/LAN
Lens connection	C-mount
Exposure	auto: 0.1~16.6ms, manual: 0.0001~1s
Power supply	110~220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)	87×181×103mm
Weight	2500g

STANDARD DELIVERY

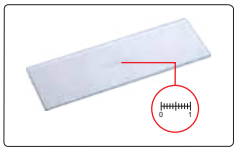
Camera	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
Keyboard	1 pc
HDMI 2.0 cable	1 pc
Glass calibration ruler	1 pc
Calibration block	1 set
Power adapter	1 pc

DIGITAL CAMERA FOR MICROSCOPES (WITH PAD)
CODE ISM-ZS70-S

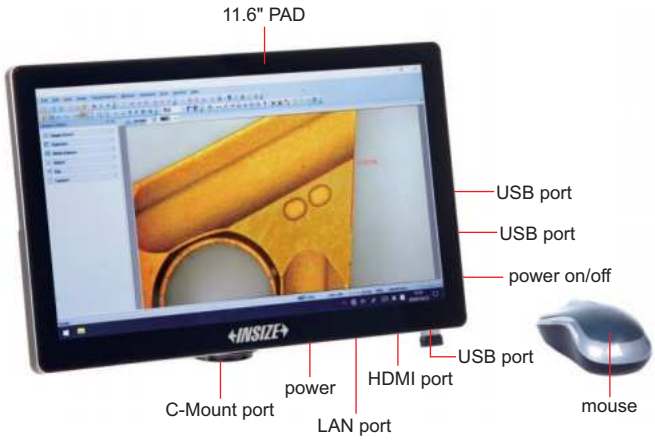
ATTENTION: CAMERA CONNECTOR AND ADAPTER ARE NEEDED ACCORDING TO MICROSCOPES

MEASUREMENT, TAKE PICTURES AND VIDEOS

VIDEO

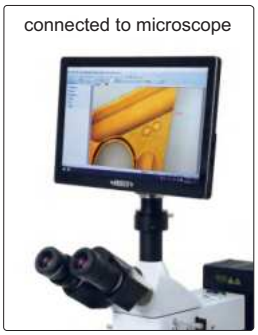


glass calibration ruler
(included, graduation 0.1mm)



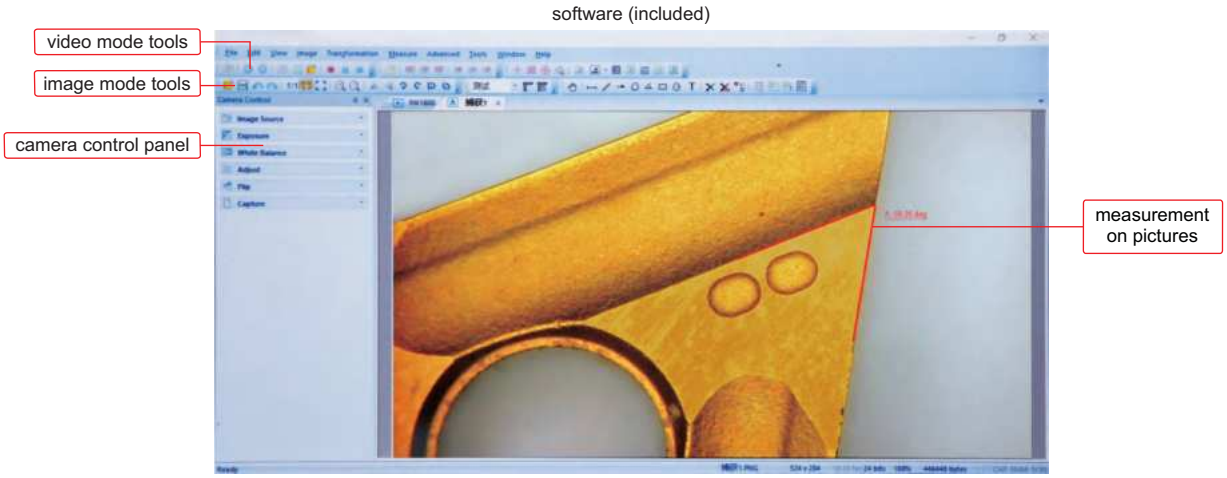
application

connected to microscope



- Windows 10 operation system
- Built-in software, can take pictures and videos, can measure
- Language: Chinese, English, French, Japanese, German, Polish, Arabic
- Automatic exposure, white balance, brightness, contrast ratio, saturation are adjustable
- Image process feature: zoom in/out, flip, mirror, stitching and so on
- Output to Excel or CSV file

software (included)



- **Measuring tools**

measure line | measure meander line | arrow mark | measure polygon | calibration
measure angle | measure rectangle | measure circle | text mark | show/hide scale

SPECIFICATION

Sensor	1/2.3" CMOS
Pixel	16M
Resolution	800×600, 1600×1200, 1920×1080, 2048×1536, 2304×1728, 2592×1944, 4608×3456
Frame rate	30fps (1920×1080)
Output	HDMI, USB 3.0
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	280.3×177.4×12.5mm
Weight	0.9kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
Glass calibration ruler (graduation 0.1mm)	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

VIDEO

ATTENTION: ADAPTERS ARE NEEDED ACCORDING TO MICROSCOPES

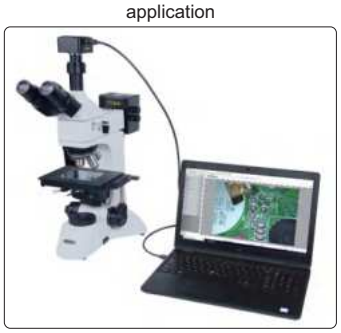
DIGITAL CAMERA FOR MICROSCOPES
CODE ISM-CM63

- To be used with computers
- Sony Exmor back-illuminated CMOS sensor
- USB3.0 transmission
- Automatic exposure, gain adjustment, white balance, chrominance adjustment, saturation adjustment, gamma correction, luminance adjustment, contrast adjustment

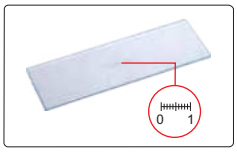
C-mount port

adapter 0.75X (**optional**)

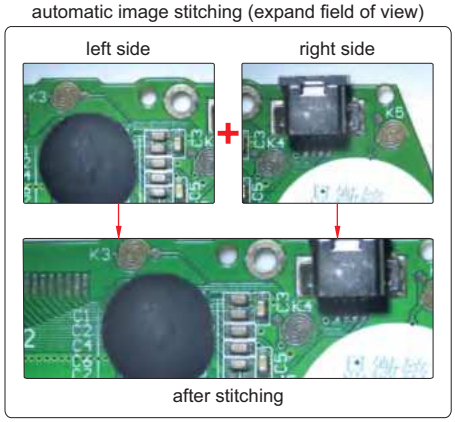
application



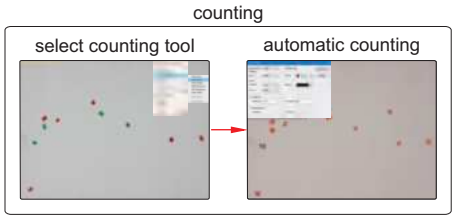
glass calibration ruler (included, graduation 0.1mm)



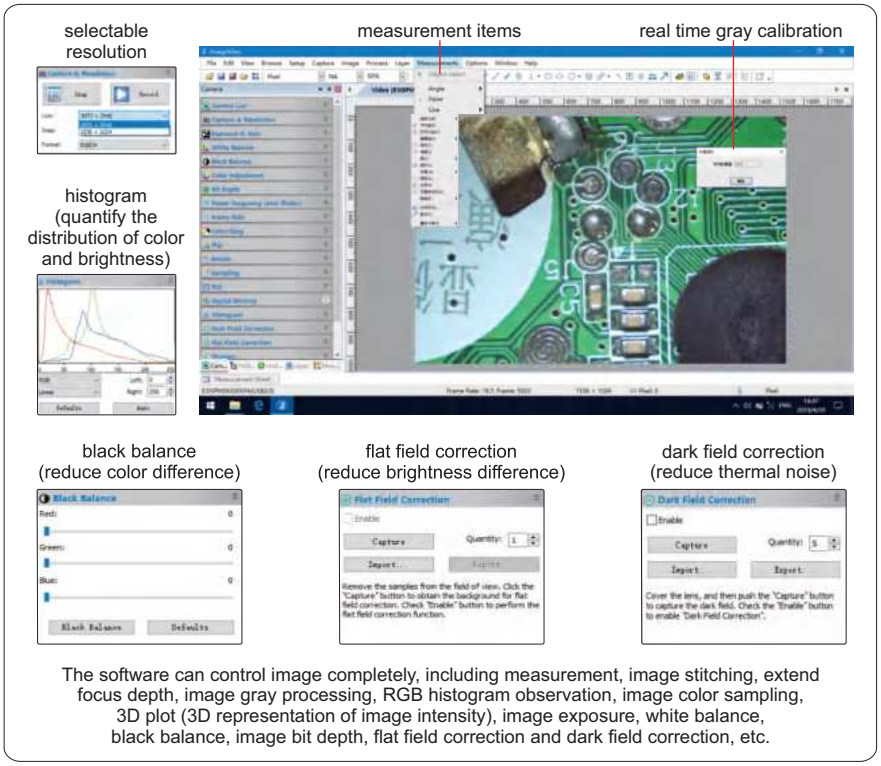
automatic image stitching (expand field of view)



counting



software (included)



The software can control image completely, including measurement, image stitching, extend focus depth, image gray processing, RGB histogram observation, image color sampling, 3D plot (3D representation of image intensity), image exposure, white balance, black balance, image bit depth, flat field correction and dark field correction, etc.

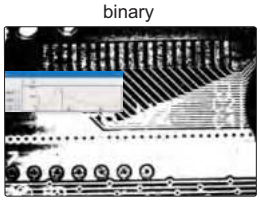
focus stacking

focus on the top — focus on the bottom — clear image of both top and bottom

Measuring tools:

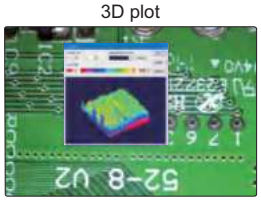
- measure length of line or distance between two points
- measure distance between two parallel lines
- measure angle
- measure radius, girth and area of circle
- measure axis lengths, girth and area of ellipse
- calibration
- measure rectangle
- measure width and diameter of ring
- measure diameter, length, perimeter angle of arc
- measure area of polygon
- measure center distance between two circles
- measure length of open curve

binary



separate target and background

3D plot



visualize the distribution of image brightness and color

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Sensor (back-up)	1/1.8" CMOS
Resolution	3072×2048
Pixel	6.3M
Single pixel size	2.4×2.4μm
Spectral range	380-650nm (with infrared cut filter)
Frame rate	30fps
Sampling average	1×1
Exposure time	0.1ms~15s
Power supply	USB port
Weight	400g

COMPUTER REQUIREMENT

Operation system	Windows 7/8/10
CPU	Intel Core 2 2.8Hz or above
Memery	2GB or above
USB port	USB3.0 (recommand) or USB2.0
Display	17" or above

STANDAER DELIVERY

Camera (USB cable included)	1 pc
Software	1 pc
Glass calibration ruler (graduation 0.1mm)	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Adapter 0.75X	ISM-AD-0D75

DIGITAL CAMERA FOR MICROSCOPES CODE ISM-KM60

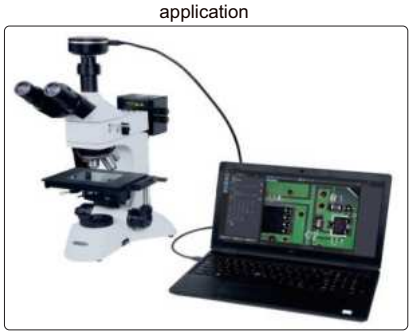
FOCUS STACKING | AUTOMATIC IMAGE STITCHING | ATTENTION: ADAPTERS ARE NEEDED ACCORDING TO MICROSCOPES

VIDEO

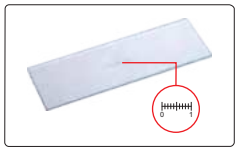
adapter 0.75X
(**optional**)

C-mount port

application

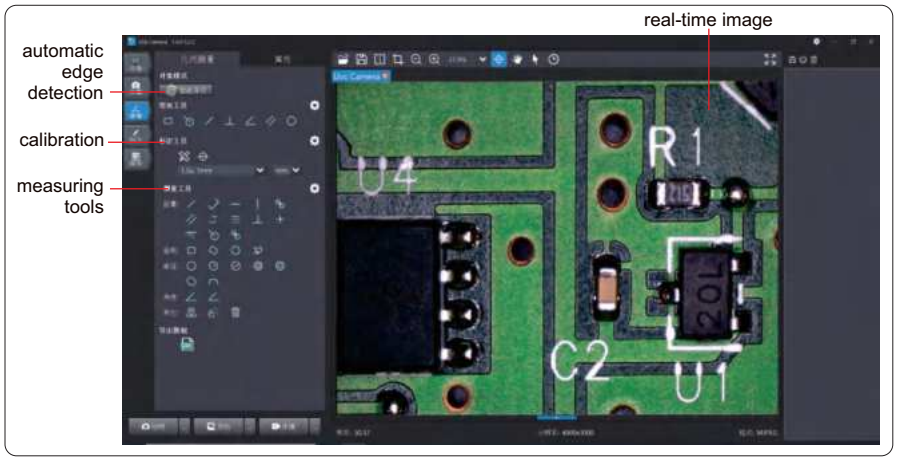


glass calibration ruler
(included, graduation 0.1mm)

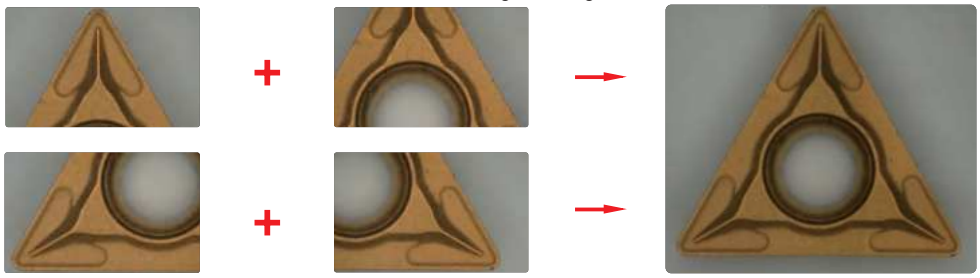


- To be used with computers
- Sony Exmor back-illuminated CMOS sensor
- USB3.0 transmission
- Measuring software for computers is included
- For bright field, dark field or fluorescent field
- Automatic exposure, gain adjustment, white balance, chrominance adjustment, saturation adjustment, gamma correction, luminance adjustment, contrast adjustment

PROFESSIONAL MEASURING SOFTWARE (INCLUDED, FOR COMPUTERS)



automatic image stitching



slowly move the workpiece to generate a stitched image automatically (this image can not be used for size measurement)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

focus stacking

focus on the top | focus on the bottom | clear image of both top and bottom

SPECIFICATION

Sensor (back-up)	1/1.8" CMOS
Resolution	3072×2048
Pixel	6M
Single pixel size	2.4×2.4μm
Frame rate	30fps
Lens connection	C-mount
Output	USB 3.0
Environmental requirement	temperature: -20°C~70°C
Weight	275g

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Adapter 0.75X	ISM-AD-0D75

COMPUTER REQUIREMENT

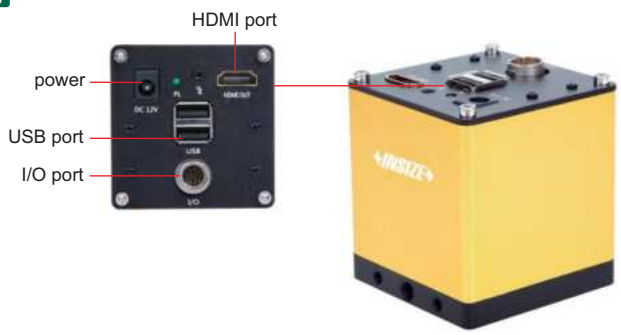
Operation system	Windows 10 or above
CPU	Intel Core i5 7th gen or above
Memery	8GB or above
USB port	USB3.0

STANDAER DELIVERY

Camera (USB cable included)	1 pc
Software	1 pc
Glass calibration ruler (graduation 0.1mm)	1 pc

VIDEO

SMART CAMERA
CODE ISM-MV10



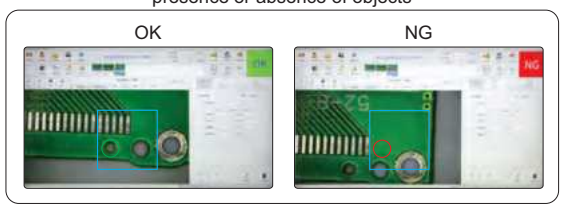
- Built-in software, operated by mouse.
- Automatically calculate, store the test results and sent to Excel
- Camera with PLC control input and output interface, can be integrated with automation equipment
- Functions: presence or absence of objects, position tilt correction, object counting, color detection, stain detection, dimension measurement, position guide, etc.

SPECIFICATION

Chip structure	FPGA+ARM
Operation system	Linux 3.10
Kernel structure	dual-core Cortex-A9
Frequency	1GHZ
I/O port	3 sets of input and output (can be connected to photoelectric switch, wire switch, PLC, etc.)
Operation temperature	-10~70°C
Sensor	1/2" CMOS
Single pixel size	3.75×3.75μm
Resolution	1920×1080
Frame rate	60fps
Video output	HDMI port
Lens connection	standard C port

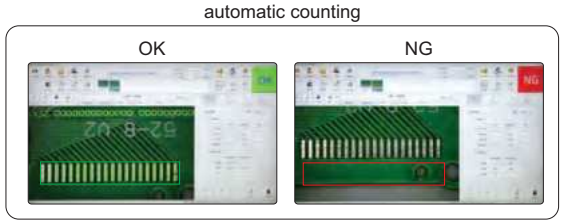
SOFTWARE

presence or absence of objects



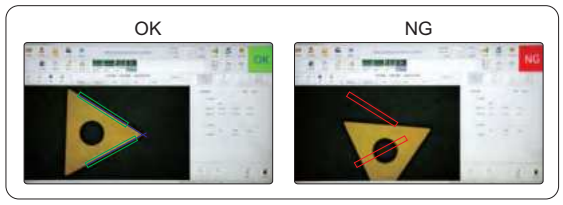
select the area and specify the target, the camera will automatically detect the presence or absence of the target.

automatic counting



select the area and specify the target, the camera will automatically calculate the number of targets.

dimension measurement



measuring angle, distance, radius, center distance, etc.

STANDAER DELIVERY

Camera (with HDMI cable)	1 pc
Software	1 pc

DIGITAL CAMERA FOR MICROSCOPES
CODE ISM-CM20

ATTENTION: ADAPTERS ARE NEEDED ACCORDING TO MICROSCOPES

FOCUS STACKING

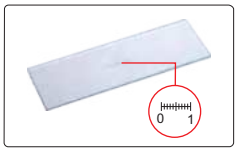
AUTOMATIC IMAGE STITCHING

VIDEO

application

- 1080P high-definition image
- Can be connected with displays or computers
- Built-in simple measuring software for displays, without computer
- Professional measuring software for computers is included
- For bright field, dark field or fluorescent field
- Automatic exposure, white balance, gain adjustment, gamma correction, brightness contrast adjustment, saturation adjustment, chroma sharpness adjustment
- Focus stacking, automatic image stitching

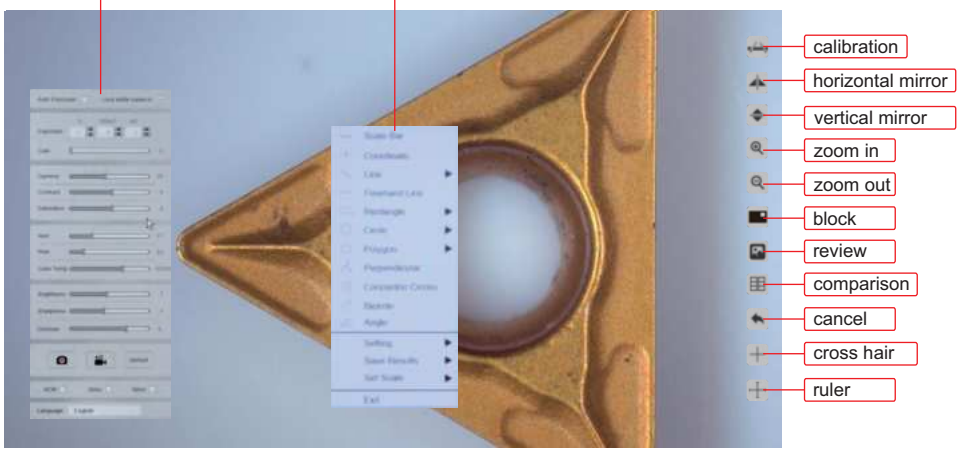
glass calibration ruler (included, graduation 0.1mm)



adapter 0.5X (**optional**)

SIMPLE MEASURING SOFTWARE (BUILT-IN, FOR DISPLAYS)

- **Measuring tools:**
  - measure length of line or distance between two points
  - measure distance between point and line
  - measure rectangle
  - measure concentric circles
  - measure circle
  - measure curve
  - measure polygon
  - measure center distance of two circles
  - measure angle of two lines



auto exposure, white balance, gain adjustment, gamma, chroma contrast adjustment, brightness sharpness adjustment, size measurement

To be continued

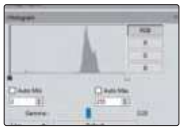
Continued from previous page

PROFESSIONAL MEASURING SOFTWARE (INCLUDED, FOR COMPUTERS)

selectable resolution

white balance
(balance color based
on actual light source)

histogram
(quantify the distribution
of color and brightness)



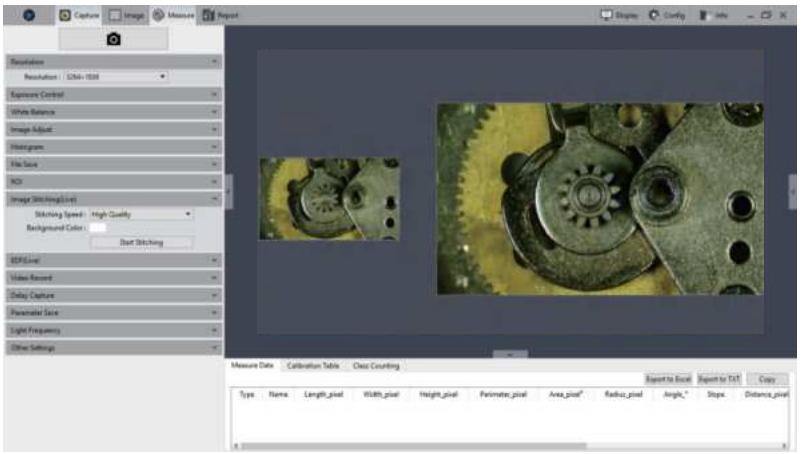


image coloring, fluorescence synthesis, binary, image smoothing, color filter/color extraction/
color inversion, delay capture, focus stacking, automatic image stitching, metrics flow, manual
counting, dynamic and static measurement, layered measurement, report generation
and printing, delay record, flat field correction, image adjustment, histogram.

flat field correction

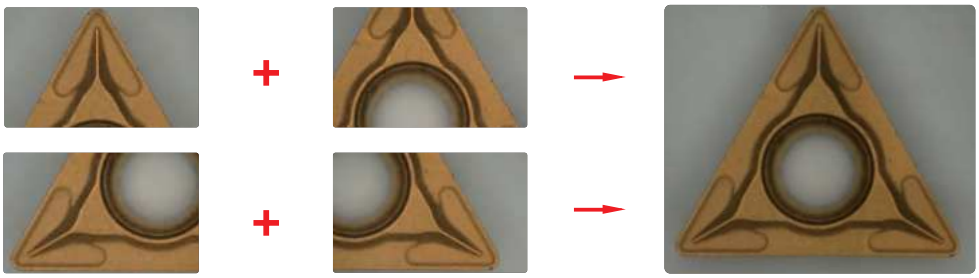
metrics flow
(create templates,
set tolerances and
build metrics flow)

manual counting
(class counting)

focus stacking

focus on the top | focus on the bottom | clear image of both top and bottom

automatic image stitching



slowly move the workpiece to generate a stitched image automatically (this image can not be used for size measurement)

SPECIFICATION

Sensor	1/2.8" CMOS
Pixel	2M
Resolution	1920×1080
Frame rate	30fps
Power supply	power adapter
Output	HDMI/USB
Lens connection	C-mount

COMPUTER (optional) REQUIREMENT

Operation system	Windows 7/8/10 (64 bit)
CPU	Intel Core i5 or above
Memory	8GB or above
USB port	USB 3.0

DISPLAY (optional) REQUIREMENT

Size	13" or above
Resolution	1080P or above
HDMI port	type A

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
16G memory card and holder	1 pc
Glass calibration ruler (graduation 0.1mm)	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
HDMI cable	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc
Power supply	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Adapter 0.5X	**ISM-MAS-ADAPTER**

WIFI 4K CAMERA FOR MICROSCOPES
CODE ISM-MP8B

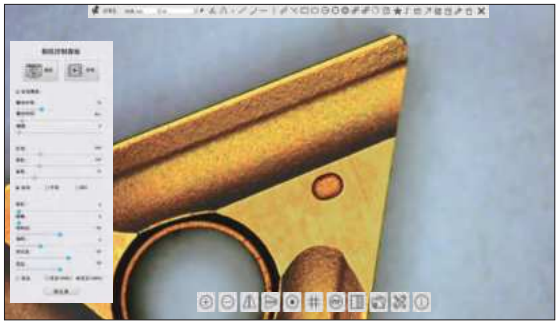
WIRELESS AD-HOC NETWORK | AUTOMATIC IMAGE STITCHING | FOCUS STACKING

VIDEO

application

- 4K high-definition image
- Can be connected with displays or computers
- Built-in simple measuring software for display, without computer
- Professional measuring software for computers is included
- 4K HDMI/LAN/USB multiple video outputs
- 4K/1080P automatically switched by display resolution
- Focus stacking, automatic image stitching
- Wireless network or wired network

simple measuring software (built-in, for displays)



professional measuring software (included, for computers)

SPECIFICATION

Sensor	1/1.2" CMOS
Pixel	8M
Resolution	3840×2160, 1920×1080
Single pixel	2.9×2.9μm
Frame rate	60fps@3840×2160 (HDMI) 30fps@3840×2160 (LAN) 30fps@3840×2160 (USB)
Binning	1×1
Exposure	0.04~1000ms
Output	HDMI/USB/LAN
Lens connection	C-mount
Power supply	DC 12V 1A
Dimension (L×W×H)	80×65×105mm
Weight	700g

CONNECTION

HDMI	comply with HDMI 2.0 standard 4K/1080P automatically switched by display resolution
LAN	H264 encoded video bandwidth adjustment in real time DHCP configuration or manual configuration unicast/multicast configuration
WLAN	connecting 5G WLAN adapter (USB 3.0 interface) in AP/STA mode
COMPUTER	connecting USB video port of PC for video transmission H264/MJPEG format video

To be continued

Continued from previous page

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
32G SD card	1 pc
USB mouse	1 pc
HDMI2.0 cable	1 pc
USB3.0 cable	1 pc
USB wlan adapter	1 pc
Wlan cable	1 pc
Glass calibration ruler	1 pc
Calibration plate	1 pc
Software	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

16G USB flash disk		IS-USBDISK-16G
Adjustable lens adapter	Ø23.2mm eyepiece tube	ISM-MP-2A075
	Ø31.75mm eyepiece tube	ISM-MP-3A075
Fixed lens adapter	Ø23.2mm eyepiece tube	ISM-MP-2F075
	Ø31.75mm eyepiece tube	ISM-MP-3F075
Adapter ring for Ø30.0mm eyepiece tube		ISM-MP-300R
Adapter ring for Ø30.5mm eyepiece tube		ISM-MP-305R

COMPUTER

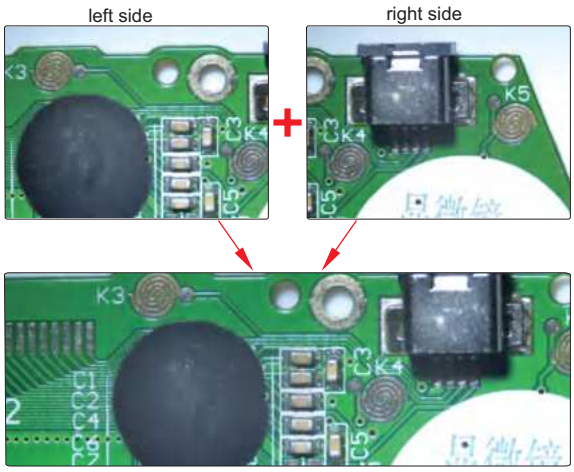
Operation system	Windows 7/8/10/11
CPU	Intel Core 2 2.8Hz
Memory	2GB
USB port	USB 3.0 or USB 2.0 port
Display	17"

PROFESSIONAL MEASURING SOFTWARE (INCLUDED, FOR COMPUTERS)

Measuring tools:

- measure length of line or distance between two points
- measure distance between two parallel lines
- measure angle
- measure radius, girth and area of circle
- measure axis lengths, girth and area of ellipse
- calibration
- measure rectangle
- measure width and diameter of ring
- measure diameter, length, perimeter angle of arc
- measure area of polygon
- measure center distance between two circles
- measure length of open curve

automatic image stitching (expand field of view)

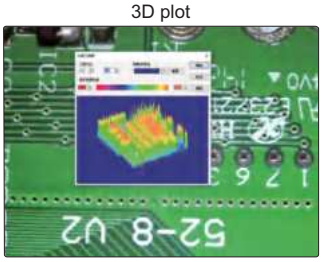


after stitching

focus stacking

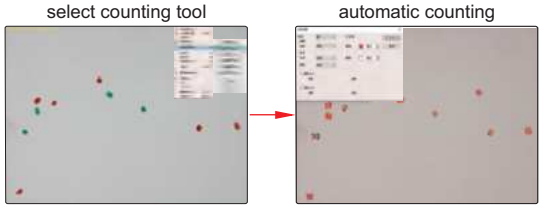
focus on the top — focus on the bottom — clear image of both top and bottom

3D plot

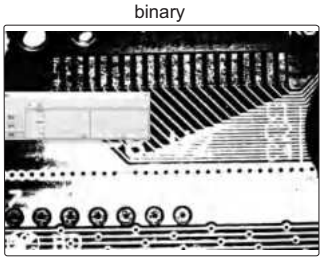


visualize the distribution of image brightness and color

counting



binary



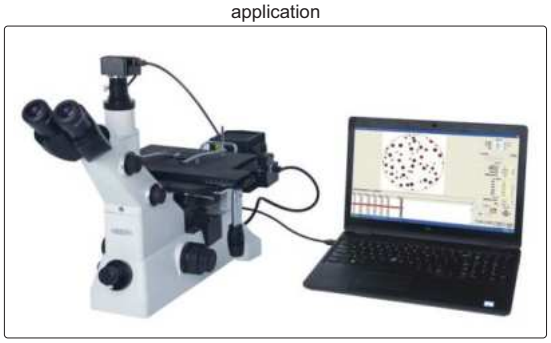
separate target and background

METALLURGICAL ANALYSIS SOFTWARE AND CAMERA CODE ISM-MAS100

VIDEO

- More than 100 standards (ISO, ASTM, JIS, etc.)
- For metallurgical microscopes
- The camera can be inserted into the eyepiece tube or camera connector of microscopes
- Metallurgical analysis software is included, which can make comparative analysis, measurement and evaluation of various materials

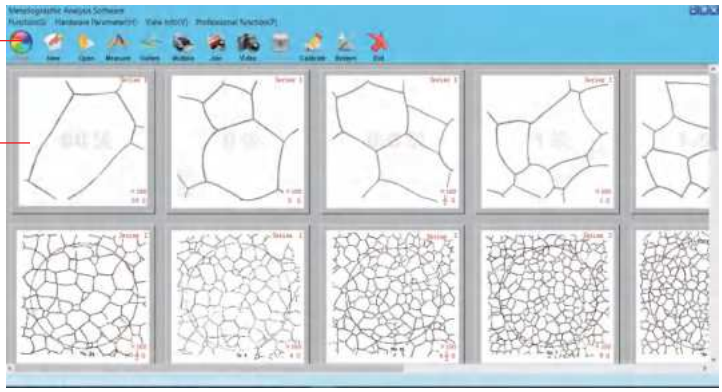
application



software flash disk (included)

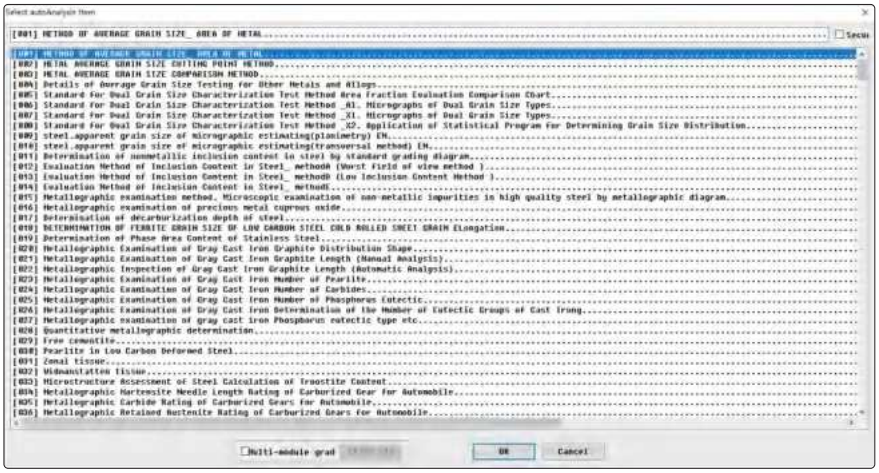
glass calibration ruler (included)

metallurgical analysis software (included)



this software can be used with variety of metallographic microscopes for acquisition, processing, analysis, report generation of metallurgical images

metallurgical module list

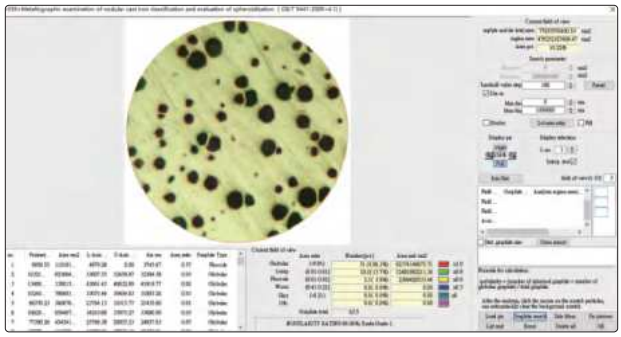


To be continued

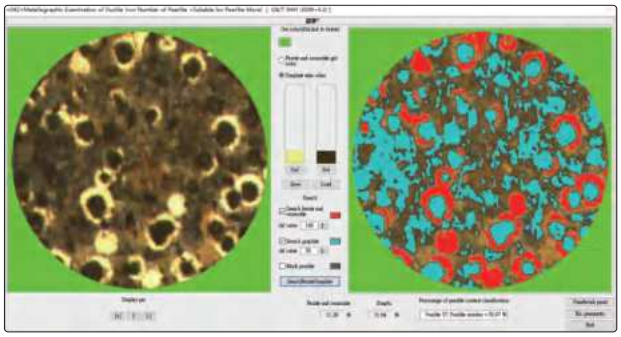
Continued from previous page

examples of metallurgical analysis

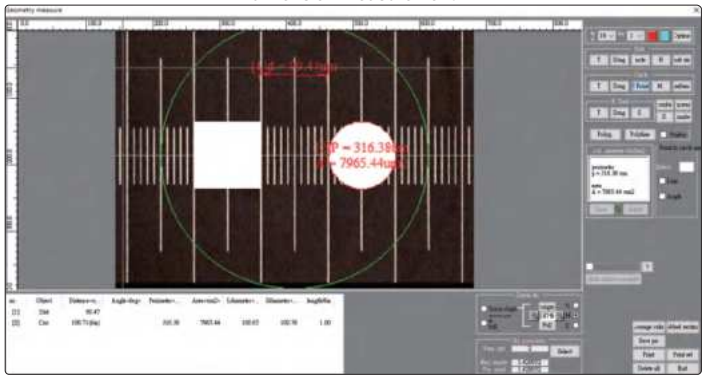
metallurgical analysis of ductile cast iron-spheroidizing grading



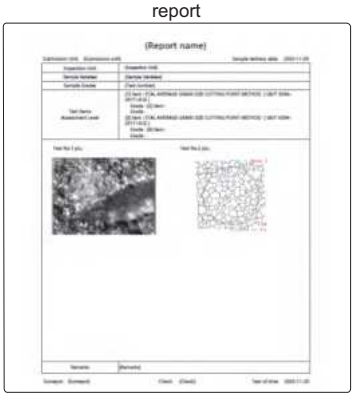
metallurgical analysis of ductile cast iron-pearlite quantity



dimension measurement



report



focus stacking

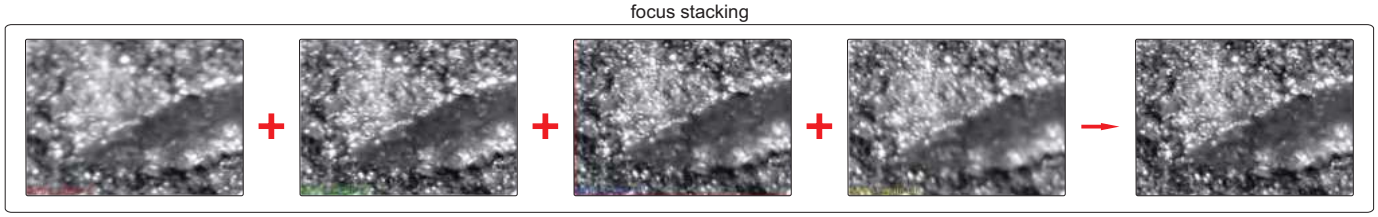
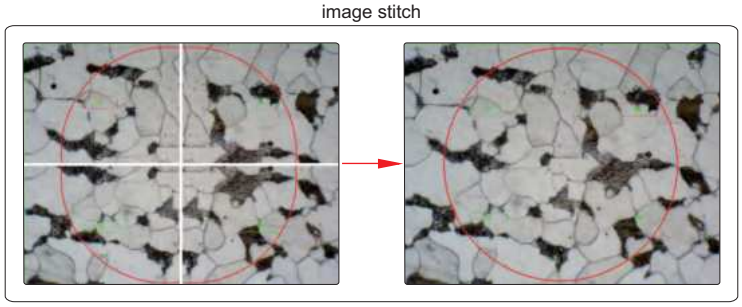
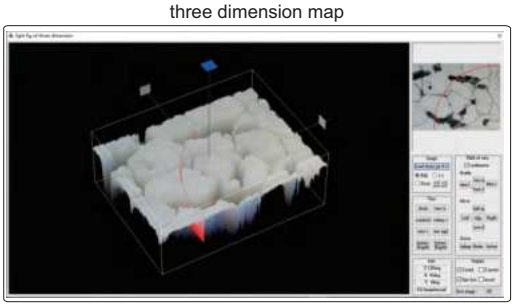


image stitch



three dimension map



SPECIFICATION

Sensor	1/1.8" CMOS
Pixel	6.3M
Resolution	3072×2048
Frame rate	30fps
Exposure time	0.1ms~15s
Power supply	USB port
Weight	400g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Camera (USB cable included)	1 pc
Software	1 pc
Glass calibration ruler	1 pc

CAMERA ADAPTERS

- Ø23.2/30mm eyepiece adapter is included
- Suitable for digital cameras **ISM-CM20, ISM-CM63, ISM-ZS70-S, ISM-KM60**

0.5X camera adapter (fixed focus distance) ISM-AD-0D5

0.75X camera adapter (fixed focus distance) ISM-AD-0D75

application

inserted into eyepiece tube

inserted into camera connecter

Ø23.2/30mm eyepiece adapter (included)

focus distance adjustment ring

0.5X camera adapter (adjustable focus distance) ISM-AD-A0D5

focus distance adjustment ring

0.75X camera adapter (adjustable focus distance) ISM-AD-A0D75

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISM-AD-0D5	ISM-AD-A0D5 *	ISM-AD-0D75	ISM-AD-A0D75
Type	fixed focus distance	adjustable focus distance	fixed focus distance	adjustable focus distance
Magnification	0.5X	0.41X~0.58X	0.75X	0.64X~0.86X

* There may be shadows on the edge of image when **ISM-AD-A0D5** is used

PORTABLE MEASURING MICROSCOPES

ISM-PM100

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISM-PM20	ISM-PM40	ISM-PM50	ISM-PM100
Total magnification	20X	40X	50X	100X
Eyepiece	10X with graduation	10X with graduation	10X with graduation	10X with graduation
Objective (achromatic)	2X (numerical aperture: 0.05)	4X (numerical aperture: 0.1)	5X (numerical aperture: 0.12)	10X (numerical aperture: 0.25)
Working distance	17.2mm	18mm	17.6mm	7mm
Graduation	0.05mm	0.025mm	0.02mm	0.01mm
Viewing field	Ø9mm	Ø4.5mm	Ø3.6mm	Ø1.8mm
Focus range	30mm			
Illumination	LED light			
Diameter of base	Ø63mm			
Height	210mm			
Weight	650g			

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Pen light	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	2 pcs

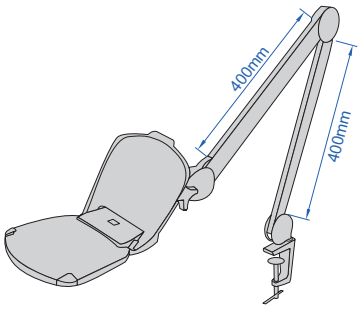
TABLE MAGNIFIER WITH ILLUMINATION CODE 7517-3D

- Four steps brightness adjustment
- LED illumination, working life 20000h
- Resin lens

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	1.75X
Diopter	3D
Lens diameter	Ø125mm
Illumination	power: 3W, illumination: 260lm
Power supply	power adapter 12V, 1A

TABLE MAGNIFIERS WITH ILLUMINATION



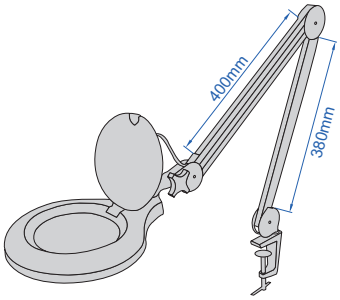
- LED illumination, working life 20000h
- Resin lens

SPECIFICATION

Code	**7520-320D**	**7521-3D**
Magnification	two magnifications 1.75X/6X	1.75X
Diopter	3D/20D	3D
Lens dimension	160×127mm	Ø126mm
Illumination	power: 6W, illumination: 550lm	
Power supply	power adapter 12V, 1A	

TABLE MAGNIFIER WITH ILLUMINATION CODE 7516-5D

- LED illumination, working life 20000h



SPECIFICATION

Magnification	2.25X
Diopter	5D
Lens diameter	Ø122mm
Illumination	power: 7W, illumination: 420lm
Power supply	100~240V, 50~60Hz

DIGITAL MAGNIFIER
CODE 7525-D4

VIDEO

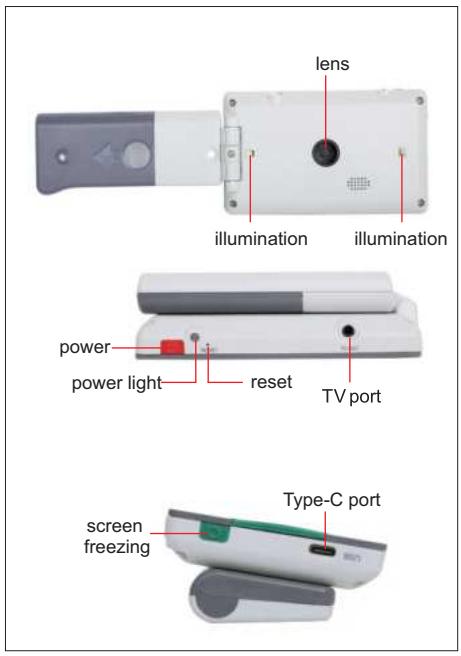
- 720P60 camera
- Auto focus
- With screen freezing function
- 26 color modes can be switched to meet the needs of different people
- Port to TV
- Automatic shutdown after 3 minutes

after the handle is folded, the magnifier can be directly placed on the object for observation

SPECIFICATION

Screen size	4.3 inch
Screen resolution	480×272
Magnification	2X-32X
Pixel	8M
Focus	manual/automatic
Color mode (26 modes)	color mode, color enhancement mode, negative mode, monochrome mode, black on white, white on black, blue on white, white on blue, yellow on black, black on yellow, yellow on blue, blue on yellow, green on white, white on green, orange on white, white on orange, red on black, black on red, orange on black, black on orange, yellow on green, green on yellow, red on white, white on red, yellow on white, white on yellow
Output	TV
Charging port	Type-C
Lithium battery	1600mAH (for 4 hours working)
Dimension (LxWxH)	123×39×76mm (when the handle is folded)
Weight	210g

side and back



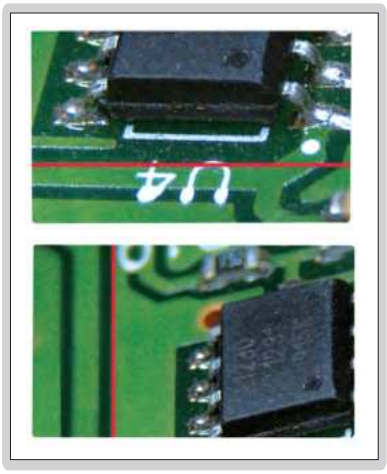
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Video output cable	1 pc
USB charging cable	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc

VIDEO

DIGITAL MAGNIFIER
CODE 7526-D5

horizontal and vertical red lines



- 720P60 (close view) and 1080P30 (far view) cameras
- Double autofocus
- 26 color modes can be switched to meet the needs of different people
- Adopt folding bracket
- Detachable handle design, suitable for left-handed or right-handed use
- TV and HDMI ports to TV and display
- Automatic shutdown after 3 minutes

SPECIFICATION

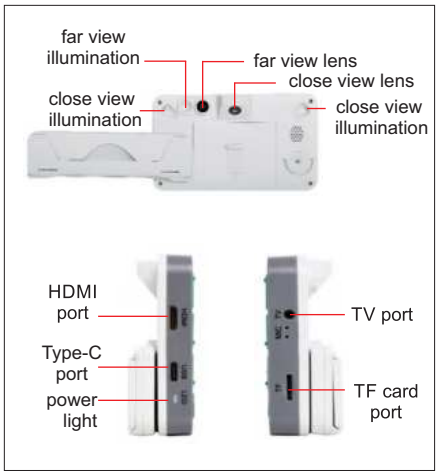
Screen size	5 inch
Screen resolution	800×480
Magnification	2X-32X
Close view pixel	8M
Far view pixel	8M
Focus	manual/automatic
Color mode (26 modes)	color mode, color enhancement mode, negative mode, monochrome mode, black on white, white on black, blue on white, white on blue, yellow on black, black on yellow, yellow on blue, blue on yellow, green on white, white on green, orange on white, white on orange, red on black, black on red, orange on black, black on orange, yellow on green, green on yellow, red on white, white on red, yellow on white, white on yellow
Line	horizontal and vertical red lines
Function	screen freezing, image moving, photo playback, and high definition storage
Output	TV and HDMI
Storage	supports up to 32G TF card
Charging port	Type-C
Lithium battery	2500mAH (for 4 hours working)
Dimension (LxWxH)	145×30×85mm (when the handle is folded)
Weight	275g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
HDMI cable	1 pc
Video output cable	1 pc
USB charging cable	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc

after the handle is folded, the magnifier can be directly placed on the object for observation

side and back

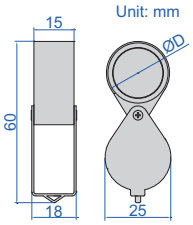


FOLDING MAGNIFIER

- Glass lens

7511-8

closed



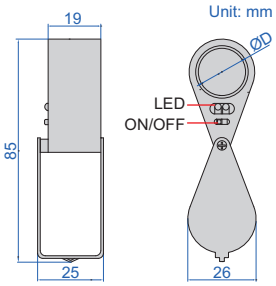
Code	Magnification	Lens diameter (ØD)
7511-8	10X	Ø21mm

FOLDING MAGNIFIER WITH ILLUMINATION

- Resin lens
- Powered by 3xLR927 batteries (included)

closed

7515-10

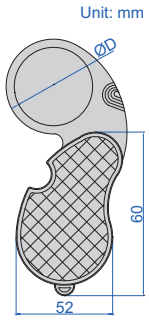


Code	Magnification	Lens diameter (ØD)
7515-10	10X	Ø21mm

FOLDING MAGNIFIER WITH ILLUMINATION

- Resin lens
- Powered by 2xCR1620 batteries (included)
- LED lights up automatically when opened

7514-1

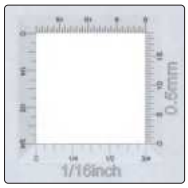


Code	Magnification	Lens diameter (ØD)
7514-1	2.5X	Ø45mm

MAGNIFIER WITH ILLUMINATION

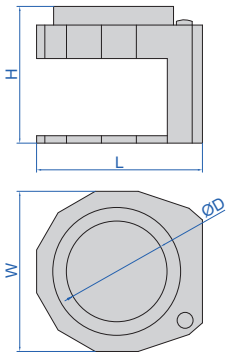
- Glass lens
- Powered by 3xAG7 batteries
- 3 pcs LED and 3 pcs UV
- Base with scale, graduation: 0.5mm, 1/16"

base with scale



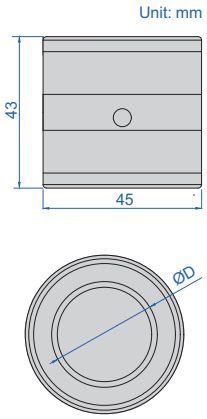
rotate lens to adjust focus

7524-10



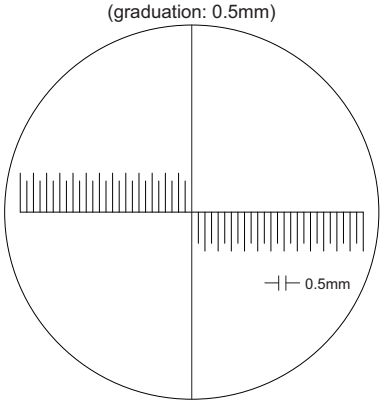
Code	Magnification	Lens diameter (ØD)	L	H	W
7524-10	10X	Ø30mm	60mm	50mm	56mm

MEASURING MAGNIFIERS (WITH ILLUMINATION)

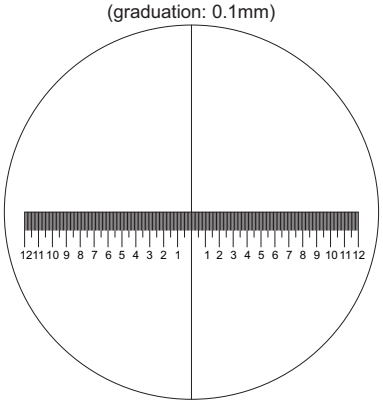


7527-D1

scale of **7527-D1**
(graduation: 0.5mm)



scale of **7527-D1B**
(graduation: 0.1mm)

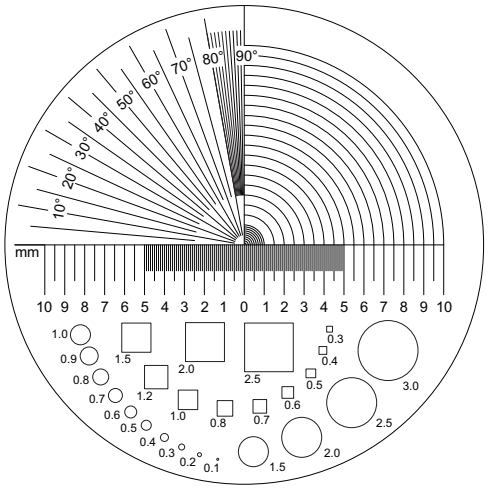


- Base with scale
- With 5 white LED and 5 UV LED
- Charging port: Type-C
- Work for 1.5h after fully charged

base with scale

7527-D1	7527-D2	7527-D1B

scale of **7527-D2**
(0-5mm graduation: 0.1mm, 5-10mm graduation: 0.5mm)

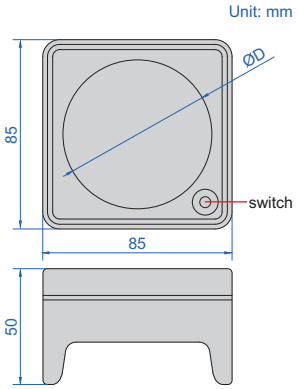


Code	Magnification	Lens diameter (ØD)
7527-D1	10X	Ø30mm
7527-D2	10X	Ø30mm
7527-D1B	10X	Ø30mm

MAGNIFIER WITH ILLUMINATION

- Glass lens
- With 4 white LED, three levels brightness adjustment
- Charging port: Type-C

7528-3

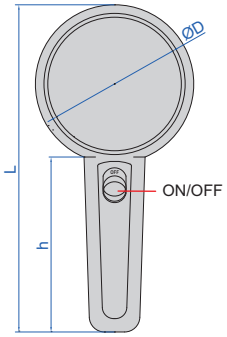


Code	Magnification	Lens diameter (ØD)
7528-3	3X	Ø70mm

MAGNIFIERS WITH ILLUMINATION

- Glass lens
- Powered by 3xAAA batteries (included)

7513-2 7513-4

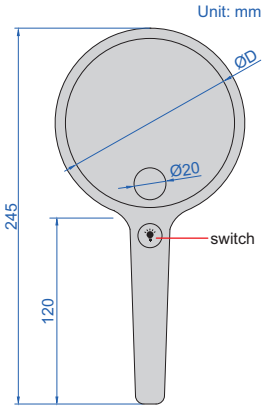


Code	Magnification	Lens diameter (ØD)	L	h
7513-2	2X	Ø75mm	170mm	90mm
7513-4	4X	Ø50mm	145mm	90mm

MAGNIFIER WITH ILLUMINATION

- Resin lens
- With 20 white LED, three levels brightness adjustment
- Charging port: Type-C

7529-24



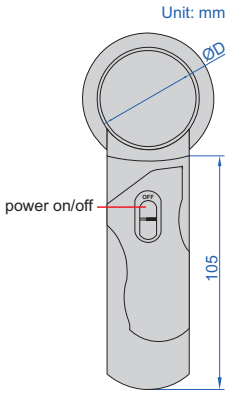
Code	Magnification	Lens diameter (ØD)
7529-24	2X/4X	Ø105mm

MAGNIFIER WITH TWO LENSES

- Resin lens
- Interchangeable lenses
- Powered by 3 pcs AAA batteries (included)

2 pcs LED

7522-610

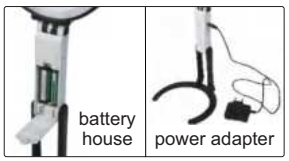


Code	Lens number	Magnification	Lens diameter (ØD)
7522-610	2 pcs	6X	50mm
		10X	37mm

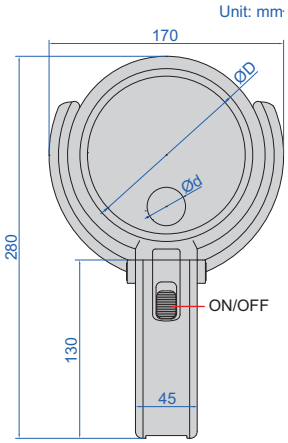
THREE WAYS MAGNIFIER WITH ILLUMINATION

VIDEO

three ways use



7512-1



- Resin lens
- Powered by 2xAA batteries (included) or power adapter (110~240V, 50~60Hz)

Code	Magnification	Lens diameter (ØD/Ød)
7512-1	2X/4X	Ø120mm/Ø28mm

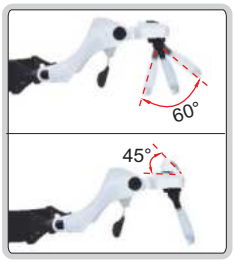
MAGNIFICATION GLASSES

VIDEO

7523-3D5

interchangeable lenses

adjustable lens and LED angle



head band (included)

- Resin lens
- Interchangeable lenses
- Powered by 3 pcs AAA batteries (included)

Code	Lens number	Magnification
7523-3D5	5 pcs	1X
		1.5X
		2X
		2.5X
		3.5X

adjustable holder angle

moveable lens for focus

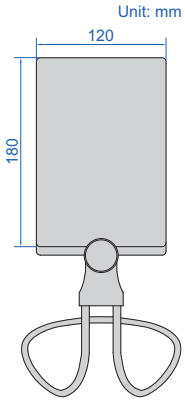
2 pcs LED

MAGNIFIER

using on table

hanging around neck

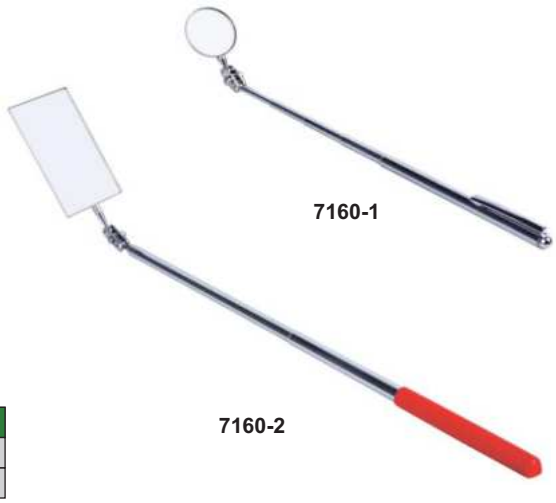
7530-1D8

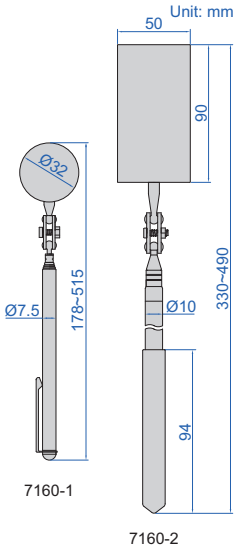


- Resin lens
- Silicone hose can be shaped according to needs
- Can be used on table or hanging around neck

Code	Magnification	Lens size
7530-1D8	1.8X	180×120mm

TELESCOPING INSPECTION MIRRORS



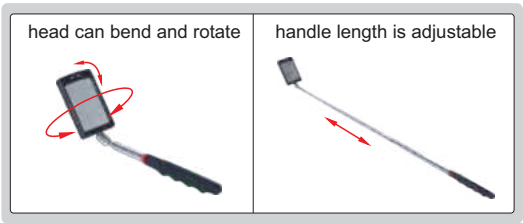


- Inspect hidden areas
- Rotation of the mirror: 360°
- Length of handle is adjustable, handle is made of stainless steel

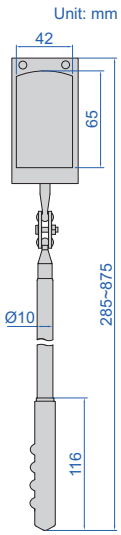
Code	Size of mirror	Length
7160-1	Ø32mm	178~515mm
7160-2	50×90mm	330~490mm

TELESCOPING INSPECTION MIRROR (WITH ILLUMINATION)

- Inspect hidden areas
- Head can bend and rotate
- Telescoping handle, made of stainless steel
- With two CR2032 batteries



7162-1



Code	Size of mirror	Length
7162-1	65×42mm	285~875mm

TELESCOPING MAGNETIC PICK-UP AND FLASHLIGHT

7163-1

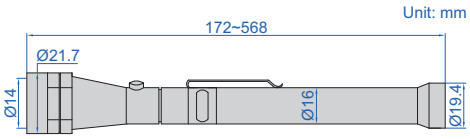
magnetic head

magnetic end to attach on steel surfaces

head can bend, handle length is extendible

handle is closed

- For illumination and pick up steel parts in hidden areas
- Head can bend
- Telescoping handle, made of stainless steel
- Magnetic head and end
- With four LR44 batteries

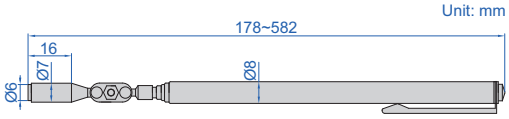


Code	Magnetic force of the end	Magnetic force of the head	Flashlight range	Battery life	Length
7163-1	4kgf	2kgf	3m	8h	172~568mm

TELESCOPING MAGNETIC PICK-UP

7161-1

- Pick up steel parts from hidden areas
- Rotation of magnetic head: 360°
- Length of handle is adjustable, handle is made of stainless steel

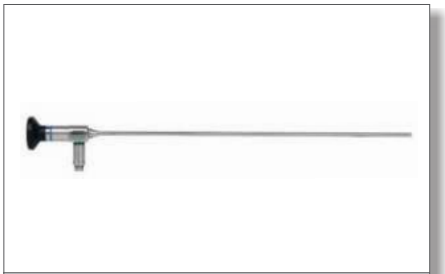


Code	Size of magnetic tip	Magnetic force	Length
7161-1	Ø6mm	0.45kgf	178~582mm

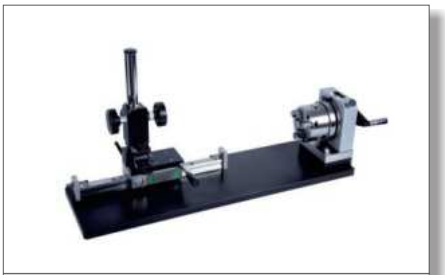
VIDEOSCOPES

Videoscopes
Page 774-788

Carbon Fiber Telescopic Pole Videoscopes
Page 789



Rigid Borescopes
Page 790

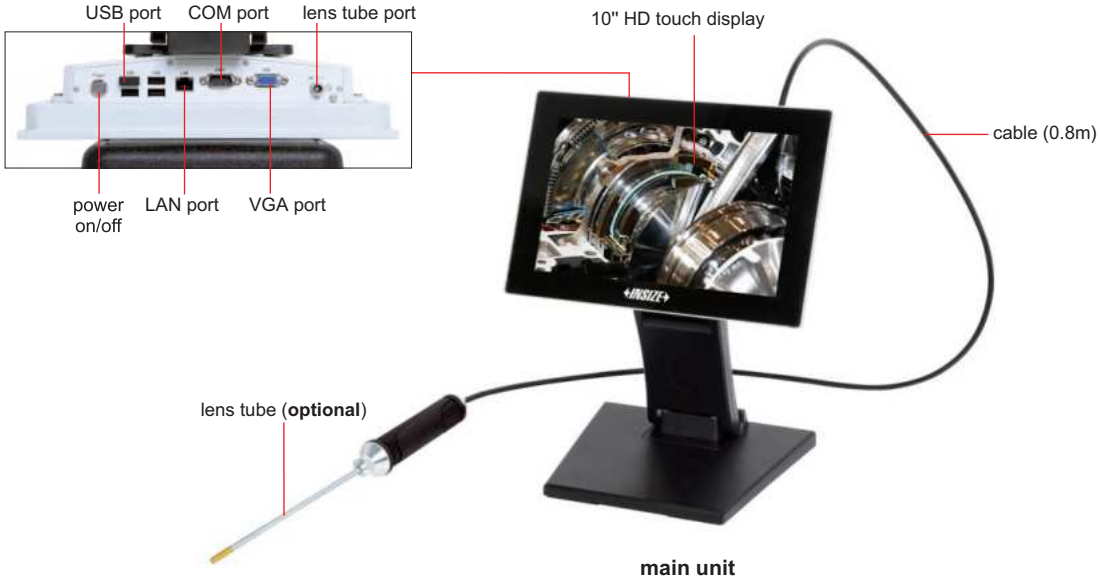


Fixture For Rigid Borescopes
Page 792

REAR FIBER ILLUMINATION

VIDEOSCOPE (DESK TYPE)

VIDEO



MAIN UNIT (WITHOUT LENS TUBE)

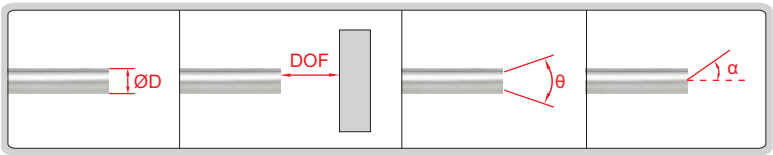
Code	**ISV-Y**
Display	10" HD touch display
Function	take picture, take video
File format	picture: JPG, video: MP4
Memory	built-in hard disk or USB flash disk
Image process	image zoom (1X, 2X, 3X)
Image control	noise reduction, negative film, flip over, freeze, on-line edit
Illumination	stepless adjustment
Additional function	real-time dynamic annotation, real-time watermark, rapid defect mark
Output	USB
Power supply	AC/DC adapter (for continuous working)
Weight	1000g

STANDARD DELIEVERY

Main unit	1 pc
USB disk	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Lens tube	refer to below details
Software for automatic defect identification	can be customized



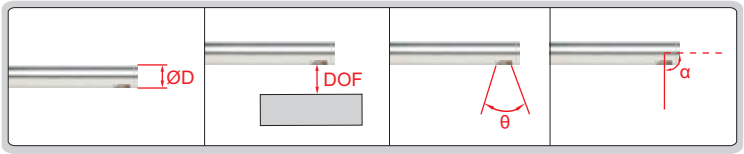
diameter (ØD) | depth of field (DOF) | angle of view (θ) | view direction (α)

RIGID STRAIGHT LENS TUBE, FRONT VIEW

Code	Lens tube		Lens					
	diameter (ØD)	length (L)	pixel	illumination	angle of view (θ)	depth of field (DOF)	view direction (α)	dust/ waterproof
ISV-Y1210	1.2mm	90mm	0.04M	rear optical fiber	120°	3~70mm	0°	IP67
ISV-Y1810	1.8mm	120mm (**optional** 90-150mm)	0.16M			3~70mm	0°	
ISV-Y2010	2.0mm	120mm (**optional** 90-150mm)	0.16M			3~70mm	0°	
ISV-Y2410	2.4mm	150mm (**optional** 90-300mm)	0.16M			3~70mm	0°	
ISV-Y2810	2.8mm	150mm (**optional** 90-300mm)	0.16M			3~70mm	0°	
ISV-Y3910	3.9mm	200mm (**optional** 90-500mm)	1M			8~150mm	0° (**optional** 30°, 70°)	
ISV-Y6010	6.0mm	300mm (**optional** 90-1000mm)	1M			12~200mm	0° (**optional** 30°, 70°)	

To be continued

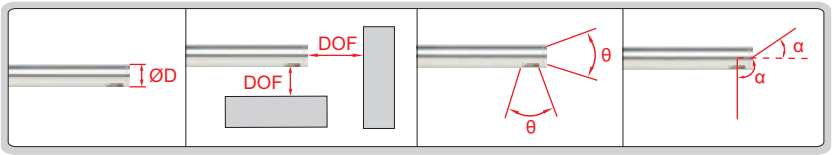
Continued from previous page



diameter (ØD) depth of field (DOF) angle of view (θ) view direction (α)

RIGID STRAIGHT LENS TUBE, SIDE VIEW

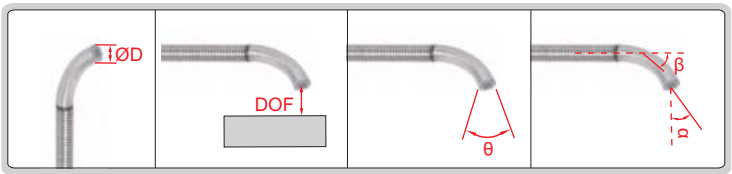
Code	Lens tube		Lens					
	diameter (ØD)	length (L)	pixel	illumination	angle of view (θ)	depth of field (DOF)	view direction (α)	dust/ waterproof
ISV-Y2810C	2.8mm	150mm (**optional** 90-300mm)	0.16M	rear optical fiber	120°	3~70mm	90°	IP67
ISV-Y3910C	3.9mm	200mm (**optional** 90-500mm)	1M			8~150mm		
ISV-Y4510C	4.5mm	250mm (**optional** 90-800mm)	1M			8~150mm		
ISV-Y6010C	6.0mm	300mm (**optional** 90-1000mm)	1M			12~200mm		



diameter (ØD) depth of field (DOF) angle of view (θ) view direction (α)

RIGID STRAIGHT LENS TUBE, FRONT VIEW & SIDE VIEW

Code	Lens tube		Lens					
	diameter (ØD)	length (L)	pixel	illumination	angle of view (θ)	depth of field (DOF)	view direction (α)	dust/ waterproof
ISV-Y6010S	6.0mm	300mm (**optional** 90-1000mm)	1M	rear optical fiber	120°	front view: 12~200mm side view: 8~150mm	front view: 0° side view: 90°	IP67



diameter (ØD) depth of field (DOF) angle of view (θ) view direction (α)
bending angle (β)

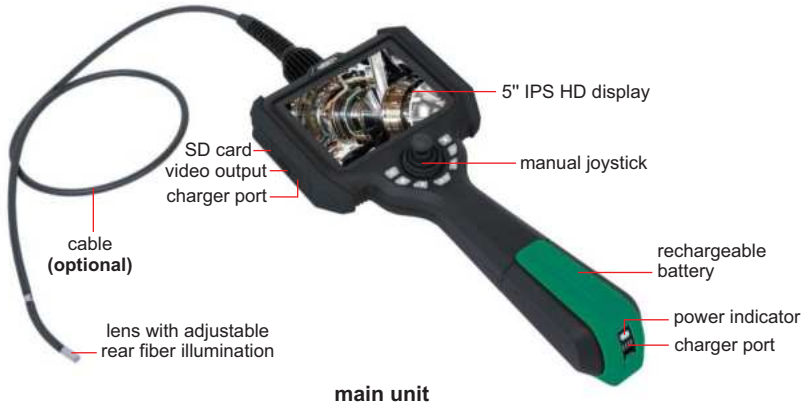
BENDING SPRING LENS TUBE

Code	Lens tube		Lens						
	diameter (ØD)	length (L)	pixel	illumination	angle of view (θ)	depth of field (DOF)	view direction (α)	bending angle (β)	dust/ waterproof
ISV-Y3010W	3.0mm	1000mm	0.16M	rear optical fiber	120°	8~150mm	0°	75° (can be customized)	IP65
ISV-Y5010W	5.0mm		1M			8~150mm			
ISV-Y7010W	7.0mm		1M			12~200mm			

REAR FIBER ILLUMINATION

VIDEO

VIDEOSCOPE (CABLE IS OPTIONAL)



main unit

changeable lens cable

tripod (included)

ISV-L-HOOK (optional)

ISV-L-MAGNET (optional)

WIFI real-time image transmission

ISV-L-CLAMP (optional)

MAIN UNIT (WITHOUT CABLE)

Code	**ISV-L**
Display	5" high definition LCD
Resolution	1024×720
Function	take pictures, take videos
File format	picture: JPG, video: MP4
Image process	image zoom (1X, 2X, 3X, 4X)
Image control	freeze, flip over, playback and analog ruler
Memory	memory card
Output	WIFI (only for Android OS), USB, HDMI
Power supply	rechargeable lithium battery (working time ≥ 4hours) AC/DC adapter (for continuous working)
Weight	1000g

OPERATION ENVIRONMENT

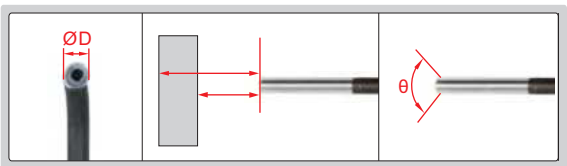
Main unit	-10~50°C, no preheat
Operation temperature	-20~70°C
Storage temperature	-20~60°C
Relative humidity	maximum 90%, no condensation

STANDARD DELIEVERY

Main unit	1 pc
32G SD card	1 pc
Card reader	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc
Tripod	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Cable	please refer to details
Temperature alarm	**ISV-L-HTALARM** (must be installed in factory, for Ø3.9mm, Ø4.5mm and Ø6.0mm)
Hook	**ISV-L-HOOK** (must be installed in factory, for Ø3.9mm, Ø4.5mm and Ø6.0mm)
Magnet	**ISV-L-MAGNET** (must be installed in factory, for Ø3.9mm, Ø4.5mm and Ø6.0mm)
Clamp	**ISV-L-CLAMP**



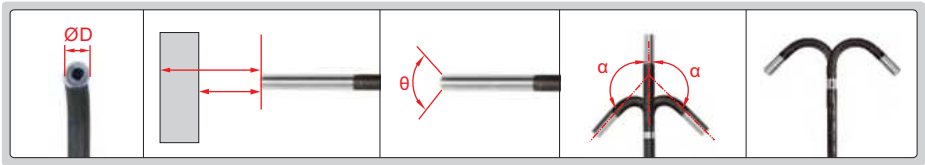
diameter (ØD) depth of field (DOF) angle of view (θ)

ONE-DIRECTION CABLE (NO BENDING), FRONT VIEW

Code	Cable		Lens							
	length	type	view direction	diameter (ØD)	depth of field (DOF)	angle of view (θ)	illumination	pixel	resolution	dust/ waterproof
ISV-L09505	0.5m	spring tube	front view	0.95mm	3~30mm	>120°	rear fiber	0.16M	400×400	IP65
ISV-L09510	1m									
ISV-L1210	1m			1.2mm	3~30mm					
ISV-L1510	1m	tungsten wire weaved cable		1.5mm	3~70mm					
ISV-L1515	1.5m									

To be continued

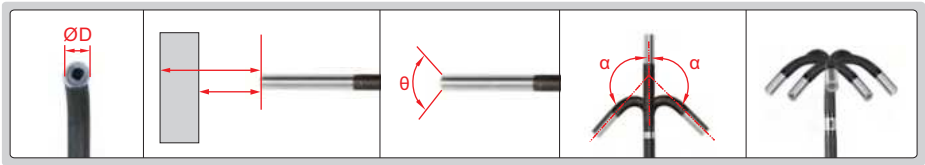
Continued from previous page



diameter (ØD) | depth of field (DOF) | angle of view (θ) | bend range (α) | bend in 2 directions

TWO-DIRECTION BENDING CABLE, FRONT VIEW

Code	Cable		Lens									
	length	type	view direction	bend direction	diameter (ØD)	depth of field (DOF)	bend range (α)	angle of view (θ)	illumination	pixel	resolution	dust/ waterproof
ISV-L1810	1m	tungsten wire weaved cable	front view	two directions	1.8mm	3~30mm	±160º	>120º	rear fiber	0.16M	400×400	IP65
ISV-L2010	1m				2.0mm	3~30mm						
ISV-L2410	1m				2.4mm	3~70mm (**optional** 5~100mm)						
ISV-L2415	1.5m											
ISV-L2420	2m											



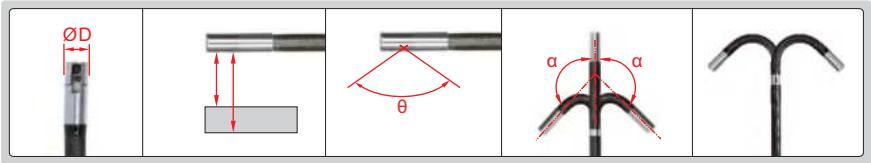
diameter (ØD) | depth of field (DOF) | angle of view (θ) | bend range (α) | bend in 4 directions

FOUR-DIRECTION BENDING CABLE, FRONT VIEW

Code	Cable		Lens									
	length	type	view direction	bend direction	diameter (ØD)	depth of field (DOF)	bend range (α)	angle of view (θ)	illumination	pixel	resolution	dust/ waterproof
ISV-L2810	1m	tungsten wire weaved cable	front view	four directions	2.8mm	3~70mm (**optional** 5~100mm)	±160º	>120º	rear fiber	0.16M	400×400	IP65
ISV-L2815	1.5m											
ISV-L2820	2m											
ISV-L2830	3m											
ISV-L3910	1m				3.9mm	8~150mm (**optional** 3~70mm)				0.92M	1280×720	IP67
ISV-L3915	1.5m											
ISV-L3920	2m											
ISV-L3930	3m											
ISV-L3940	4m											
ISV-L3950	5m											
ISV-L6010	1m				6.0mm	12~200mm (**optional** 3~70mm, 8~150mm)				0.92M	1280×720	IP67
ISV-L6015	1.5m											
ISV-L6020	2m											
ISV-L6030	3m											
ISV-L6040	4m											
ISV-L6050	5m											
ISV-L6060	6m											
ISV-L6070	7m											

To be continued

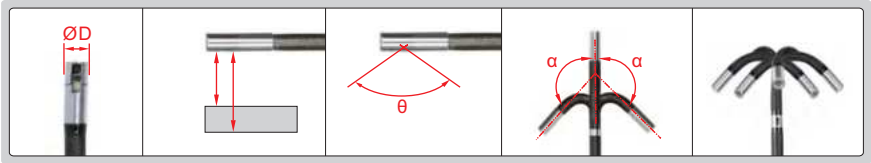
Continued from previous page



diameter (ØD) | depth of field (DOF) | angle of view (θ) | bend range (α) | bend in 2 directions

TWO-DIRECTION BENDING CABLE, SIDE VIEW

Code	Cable		Lens									
	length	type	view direction	bend direction	diameter (ØD)	depth of field (DOF)	bend range (α)	angle of view (θ)	illumination	pixel	resolution	dust/ waterproof
ISV-L1810C	1m	tungsten wire weaved cable	side view	two directions	1.8mm	3~30mm	±160º	>120º	rear fiber	0.16M	400×400	IP65
ISV-L1815C	1.5m											



diameter (ØD) | depth of field (DOF) | angle of view (θ) | bend range (α) | bend in 4 directions

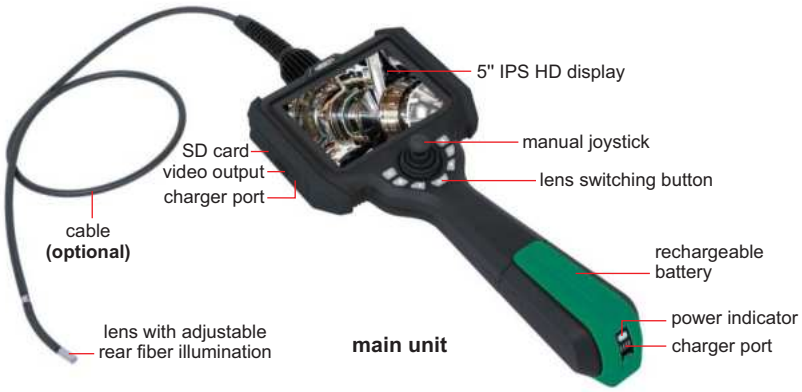
FOUR-DIRECTION BENDING CABLE, SIDE VIEW

Code	Cable		Lens									
	length	type	view direction	bend direction	diameter (ØD)	depth of field (DOF)	bend range (α)	angle of view (θ)	illumination	pixel	resolution	dust/ waterproof
ISV-L2810C	1m	tungsten wire weaved cable	side view	four directions	2.8mm	3~70mm	±160º	>120º	rear fiber	0.16M	400×400	IP65
ISV-L2815C	1.5m											
ISV-L2820C	2m											
ISV-L2830C	3m											
ISV-L4510C	1m				4.5mm	5~100mm (**optional** 8~150mm)				0.92M	960×720	IP67
ISV-L4515C	1.5m											
ISV-L4520C	2m											
ISV-L4530C	3m											
ISV-L6010C	1m				6.0mm	8~150mm (**optional** 5~100mm)						
ISV-L6015C	1.5m											
ISV-L6020C	2m											
ISV-L6030C	3m											
ISV-L6040C	4m											
ISV-L6050C	5m											

FRONT AND SIDE VIEW VIDEOSCOPE (CABLE IS OPTIONAL)

REAR FIBER ILLUMINATION

VIDEO



To be continued

Continued from previous page

WIFI real-time image transmission

ISV-K-CLAMP (optional)

changeable lens cable

tripod (included)

ISV-S-HOOK (optional)

ISV-S-MAGNET (optional)

MAIN UNIT (WITHOUT CABLE)

Code	ISV-S
Display	5" high definition LCD
Resolution	1024×720
Function	take pictures, take videos
File format	picture: JPG, video: MP4
Image process	image zoom (1X, 2X, 3X, 4X)
Image control	freeze, flip over, playback and analog ruler
Memory	memory card
Output	WIFI (only for Android OS), USB, HDMI
Power supply	rechargeable lithium battery (working time ≥ 4hours) AC/DC adapter (for continuous working)
Weight	1000g

STANDARD DELIEVERY

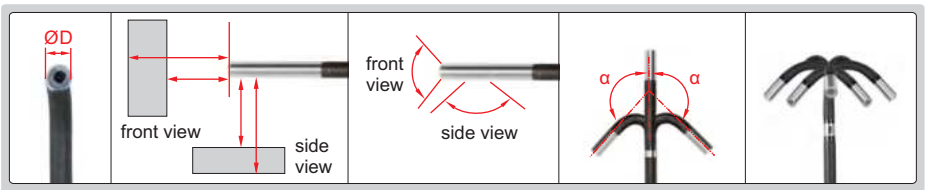
Main unit	1 pc
32G SD card	1 pc
Card reader	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc
Tripod	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Cable	please refer to details
Temperature alarm	**ISV-S-HTALARM** (must be installed in factory, for Ø3.9mm, Ø6.0mm)
Hook	**ISV-S-HOOK** (must be installed in factory, for Ø3.9mm, Ø6.0mm)
Magnet	**ISV-S-MAGNET** (must be installed in factory, for Ø3.9mm, Ø6.0mm)
Clamp	**ISV-K-CLAMP**

OPERATION ENVIRONMENT

Main unit	-10~50°C, no preheat
Operation temperature	-20~70°C
Storage temperature	-20~60°C
Relative humidity	maximum 90%, no condensation



diameter (ØD) | depth of field (DOF) | angle of view (θ) | bend range (α) | bend in 4 directions

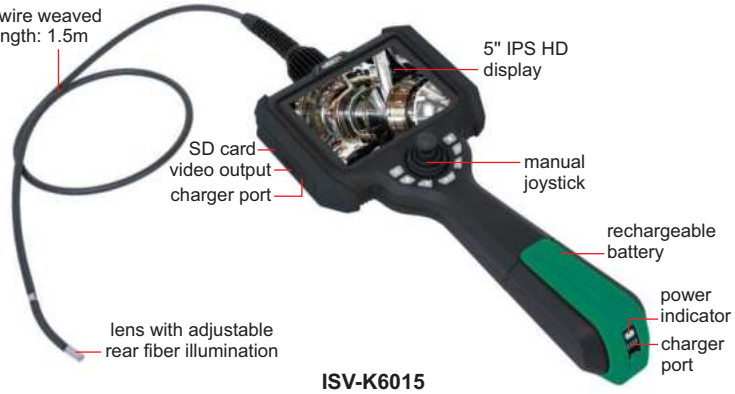
FOUR-DIRECTION BENDING CABLE, FRONT VIEW&SIDE VIEW

Code	Cable		Lens									
	length	type	view direction	bend direction	diameter (ØD)	depth of field (DOF)	bend range (α)	angle of view (θ)	illumination	pixel	resolution	dust/ waterproof
ISV-S2810	1m	tungsten wire weaved cable	front view and side view	four directions	2.8mm	front view: 3~70mm side view: 3~70mm	±160º	>120º	front LED	0.16M	400×400	IP65
ISV-S2815	1.5m											
ISV-S2820	2m											
ISV-S2830	3m											
ISV-S3910	1m	tungsten wire weaved cable	front view and side view	four directions	3.9mm	front view: 7~150mm side view: 5~80mm	±160º	>120º	rear fiber	0.92M	1280×720	IP67
ISV-S3915	1.5m											
ISV-S3920	2m											
ISV-S3930	3m											
ISV-S3940	4m											
ISV-S3950	5m											
ISV-S6010	1m	tungsten wire weaved cable	front view and side view	four directions	6.0mm	front view: 12~200mm (**optional** 3~70mm) side view: 8~150mm (**optional** 3~70mm)	±160º	>120º	rear fiber	0.92M	1280×720	IP67
ISV-S6015	1.5m											
ISV-S6020	2m											
ISV-S6030	3m											
ISV-S6040	4m											
ISV-S6050	5m											

REAR FIBER ILLUMINATION

VIDEOSCOPES (WITH CABLE)

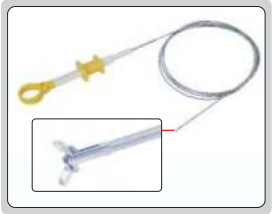
VIDEO



ISV-K6015

WIFI real-time image transmission

changeable lens cable



ISV-K-CLAMP (optional)

ISV-K-MAGNET (optional)

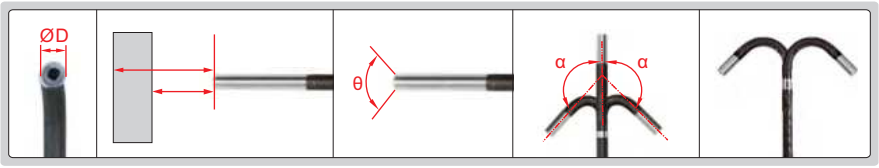
ISV-K-HOOK (optional)

SPECIFICATION

Code		ISV-K1810	ISV-K2410	ISV-K2810	ISV-K3915	ISV-K6015
Lens	diameter (ØD)	1.8mm	2.4mm	2.8mm	3.9mm	6.0mm
	pixel	0.16M			0.92M	
	resolution	400×400			1280×720	
	depth of field	3-30mm	3-70mm	3-70mm	8-150mm	12-200mm
	bending direction	two directions	two directions	four directions	four directions	four directions
	bending range (α)	±160°				
	angle of view (θ)	120°				
	illumination	rear fiber				
	lens	sapphire glass lens				
	dust/waterproof	IP65			IP67	
	bend control	manual joystick				
Cable	length	1m	1m	1m	1.5m	1.5m
	type	tungsten wire weaved cable				
Main unit	display	5" high definition LCD				
	function	take pictures, take videos				
	file format	picture: JPG, video: MP4				
	image process	image zoom (1X, 2X, 3X, 4X)				
	image control	freeze, flip over, playback and analog ruler				
	memory	memory card				
	output	WIFI (only for Android OS), USB, HDMI				
	power supply	rechargeable lithium battery (working time ≥ 4 hours), AC/DC adapter (for continuous working)				
Weight		1000g				

To be continued

Continued from previous page



diameter (ØD) | depth of field (DOF) | angle of view (θ) | bend range (α) | bend

STANDARD DELIEVERY

Main unit (with cable)	1 pc
32G SD card	1 pc
Card reader	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc
Tripod	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

OPERATION ENVIRONMENT

Main unit	-10~50°C, no preheat
Operation temperature	-20~70°C
Storage temperature	-20~60°C
Relative humidity	maximum 90%, no condensation

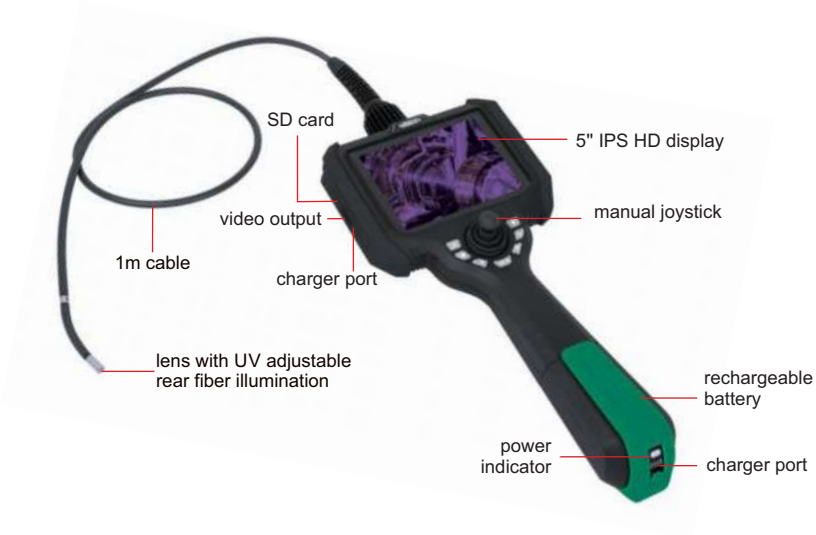
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Temperature alarm	**ISV-K-HTALARM** (must be installed in factory, for **ISV-K3915** and **ISV-K6015**)
Hook	**ISV-K-HOOK** (must be installed in factory, for **ISV-K3915** and **ISV-K6015**)
Magnet	**ISV-K-MAGNET** (must be installed in factory, for **ISV-K3915** and **ISV-K6015**)
Clamp	**ISV-K-CLAMP**

UV VIDEOSCOPES (WITH CABLE)

UV OPTICAL FIBER ILLUMINATION

VIDEO

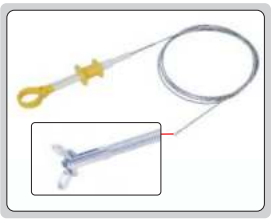


ISV-U6010

tripod (included)

WIFI real-time image transmission

changeable lens cable



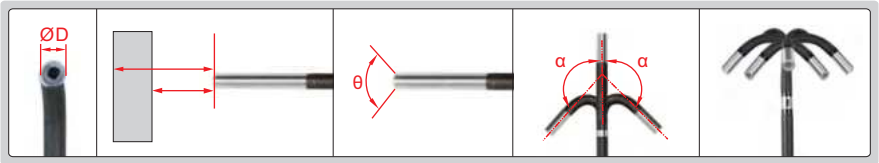
ISV-K-CLAMP (**optional**)

ISV-U-MAGNET (**optional**)

ISV-U-HOOK (**optional**)

To be continued

Continued from previous page



diameter (ØD) | depth of field (DOF) | angle of view (θ) | bend range (α) | bend in 4 directions

TECHNICAL PARAMETER

Code		ISV-U6010	ISV-U6020	ISV-U6030	ISV-U8010	ISV-U8020	ISV-U8030
Camera	diameter (ØD)	Ø6mm			Ø8mm		
	pixel	1M					
	lens length	13±0.5mm					
	depth of field (DOF)	10~200mm (**optional** 50mm~∞)					
	bend direction	four directions					
	bend ramher (a)	±150°	±130°	±100°	±150°	±130°	±100°
	angel of view (θ)	120°					
	lighting	rear UV fiber optic illumination					
	ultraviolet wavelength	365nm					
	waterproof grade	IP67					
Cable	length	1m	2m	3m	1m	2m	3m
	type	soft (tungsten wire weaved cable)					
Main unit	display	5" HD IPS display screen					
	file format	picture: JPG, video: AVI					
	image control	freezing, zoom, flip over, playback and analog ruler					
	memory	memory card					
	output	WIFI (only for Android OS), USB, HDMI					
	power supply	rechargeable lithium battery (working time ≥ 4hours), AC/DC adapter (for continuous working)					
Weight		1000g					

STANDARD DELIEVERY

Main unit (with cable)	1 pc
32G SD card	1 pc
Card reader	1 pc

USB cable	1 pc
Tripod	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

OPERATION ENVIRONMENT

Main unit	-10~50°C, no preheat
Operation temperature	-20~70°C
Storage temperature	-20~60°C
Relative humidity	maximum 90%, no condensation

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hook	**ISV-U-HOOK** (must be installed in factory)
Magnet	**ISV-U-MAGNET** (must be installed in factory)
Clamp	**ISV-K-CLAMP**

VIDEOSCOPES (BASIC TYPE)

VIDEO

TUNGSTEN WIRE WEAVED CABLE BREAK AND WEAR RESISTANCE

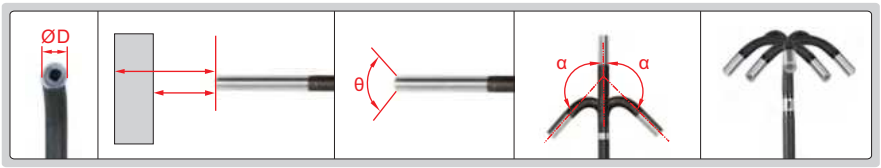
IP67 WATERPROOF

POPULAR MODEL

WIFI real-time image transmission

ISV-J6010

replaceable lens cable



diameter (ØD) | depth of field (DOF) | angle of view (θ) | bend range (α) | bend in 4 directions

SPECIFICATION

Code		ISV-J2810	ISV-J2815	ISV-J4010	ISV-J4030	ISV-J6010	ISV-J6030
Lens	diameter (ØD)	2.8mm	2.8mm	4.0mm	4.0mm	6.0mm	6.0mm
	pixel	0.16M		1M			
	resolution	400×400		1280×720			
	depth of field	10~∞mm					
	bending direction	four directions					
	bending range (α)	±160°					
	angle of view (θ)	120°					
	illumination	front LED					
	lens	sapphire glass lens					
	dust/waterproof	IP67					
	bend control	manual joystick					
Cable	length	1m	1.5m	1m	3m	1m	3m
	type	wire weaved cable					
Main unit	display	5" HD screen (resolution: 1920x1080)					
	function	take pictures, take videos					
	file format	picture: JPG, video: MOV					
	image process	image zoom (1X, 2X, 3X, 4X, 5X)					
	image control	freeze, flip over, playback, analog ruler					
	memory	32G memory card					
	output	WIFI (only for Android OS), USB, HDMI					
	power supply	rechargeable lithium battery (working time ≥ 4 hours), AC/DC adapter (for continuous working)					
Weight		1000g					

To be continued

Continued from previous page

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
32G SD card	1 pc
Card reader	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc
AC/Dc adapter	1 pc

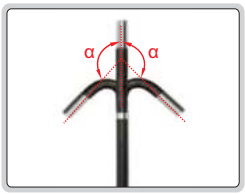
OPERATION ENVIRONMENT

Main unit	-10~50°C, no preheat
Operation temperature	-20~70°C
Storage temperature	-20~60°C
Relative humidity	maximum 90%, no condensation

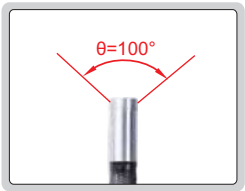
VIDEO

MOBILE PHONE VIDEOSCOPE CODE ISV-P6

the clamping range of mobile phone bracket L=56-95mm



bending of lens up to 180°



angle of view

lens with LED

- For Android and iOS mobile phones

bend in any direction

SPECIFICATION

Diameter of lens (ØD)	6±0.2mm
Length of cable	1m
Resolution	960×720, 1280×720 (switchable)
Depth of field	20mm~∞
Angle of view (θ)	100°
Bending range (α)	0~180°
Illumination	LED with 3 levels control
Cable type	wear resistant
Interface	USB, Type-C
Mobile phone system	Android, iOS
Power supply	rechargeable battery (for 2 hours working)
Dimension (L×W×H)	195×57×105mm
Weight	450g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit (with cable)	1 pc
Type-C cable	1 pc
Micro USB cable	1 pc
Iphone cable	1 pc
Charging cable	1 pc

VIDEOSCOPE (BASIC TYPE)
CODE ISV-E40

MEMORY CABLE CAN BE FIXED AT ANY SHAPE

IP67 WATERPROOF

VIDEO

magnet pick up (included)

hook (included)

45° mirror (included)

SPECIFICATION

Lens	diameter (ØD)	8mm
	pixel	0.92M
	resolution	1280x720
	depth of field	30~80mm
	angle of view	77°
	illumination	3 levels
	dust/waterproof	IP67
Cable	length	1180mm
	type	memory (can be set at any shape)
Main unit	display	5" IPS LCD
	function	take picture, take video
	file format	picture: JPG, video: MOV
	image process	image zoom (1.5X, 2X, 3X, 4X)
	memory	memory card (**optional**)
	output	Type-C
	power supply	rechargeable lithium battery (for 5 hours working)
	dimension	217×155×131mm
Weight		506g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
45° mirror	1 pc
Hook	1 pc
Magnet pick up	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

32G memory card	ISV-E40-CARD
Card reader	ISV-E40-READER

OPERATION ENVIRONMENT

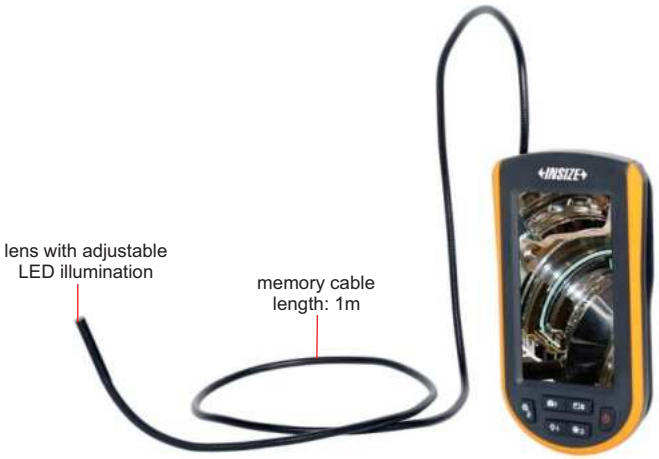
Operation temperature	-10~50°C
Storage temperature	-20~60°C
Operation humidity	15%~85%

MEMORY CABLE CAN BE FIXED AT ANY SHAPE

IP67 WATERPROOF

VIDEOSCOPE (ECONOMIC TYPE) CODE ISV-E30

VIDEO



magnet pick up (included)

hook (included)

cable can be wrapped around the main unit

SPECIFICATION

Lens	diameter	5.2mm
	pixel	0.4M
	depth of field	30~80mm
	angle of view	72°
	illumination	8 levels
	dust/waterproof	IP67
Cable	length	1m
	type	memory (can be set at any shape)
Main unit	display	4.3" LCD
	function	take picture, take video
	file format	picture: JPG, video: AVI
	image zoom	2X
	memory card	memory card (**optional**)
	output	micro USB
	power supply	AA battery
	dimension	154×32.5×87.5mm
Weight		280g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Hook	1 pc
Magnet pick up	1 pc
AA battery	4 pcs

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

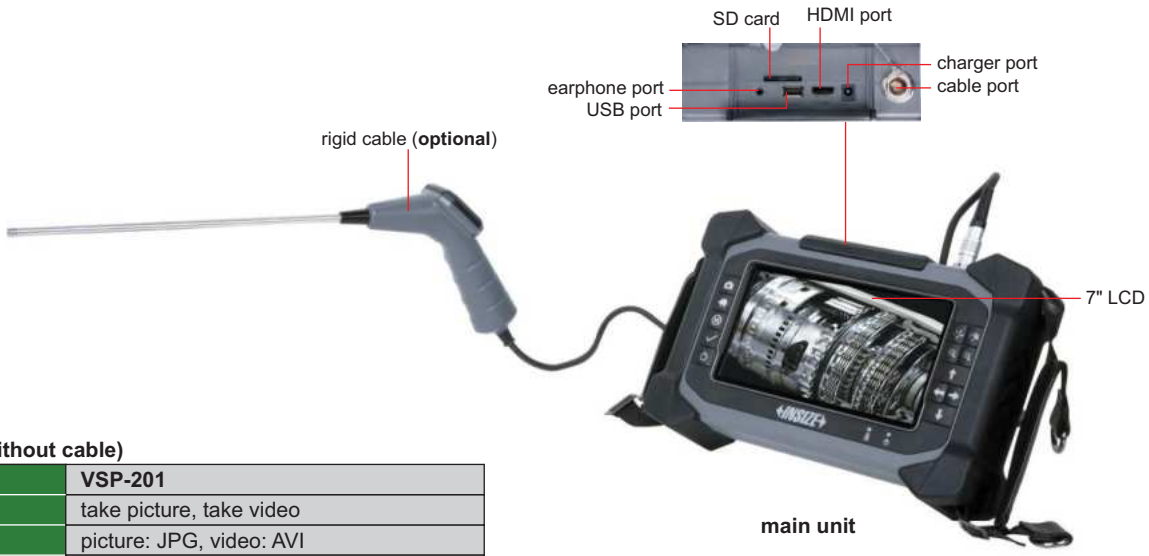
32G memory card	ISV-E40-CARD
Card reader	ISV-E40-READER

OPERATION ENVIRONMENT

Operation temperature	-10~50°C
Storage temperature	-20~60°C
Operation humidity	15%~85%

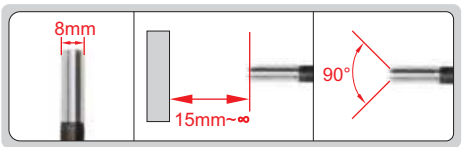
MULTIPURPOSE VIDEOSCOPE

VIDEO



MAIN UNIT (without cable)

Code	**VSP-201**
Function	take picture, take video
File format	picture: JPG, video: AVI
Image process	brightness, contrast
Memory	64GB
Output	HDMI, USB
Power supply	rechargeable battery (for 4 hours working)
Dimension	260×170×65mm
Weight	1.2kg



diameter (ØD) focus distance (F) angle of view (θ)

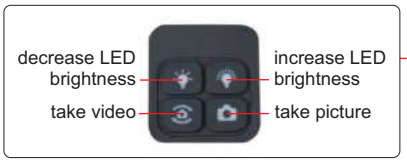
bend in any direction | 360° swivel in clockwise and counter-clockwise | bend within 120°

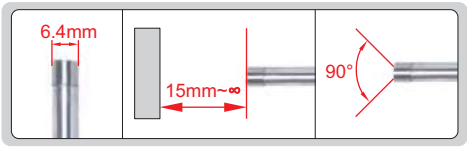
FOUR-DIRECTION BENDING CABLE (FRONT VIEW)

Code		**VSP-201D**
Cable	**length**	3m
	type	tungsten wire weaved cable
Lens	**diameter (ØD)**	8mm
	focus distance (F)	15mm~∞
	angle of view (θ)	90°
	illumination	6 pcs LED
	pixel	1M
	resolution	1280×720
	dust/waterproof	IP67

To be continued

Continued from previous page





RIGID CABLE

Code		VSP-201H
Cable	length (L)	250mm
	type	stainless steel
Lens	diameter (ØD)	6.4mm
	focus distance (F)	15mm~∞
	angle of view (θ)	90°
	illumination	6 pcs LED
	pixel	1M
	resolution	1280×720
	dust/waterproof	IP64

support wheel (included)

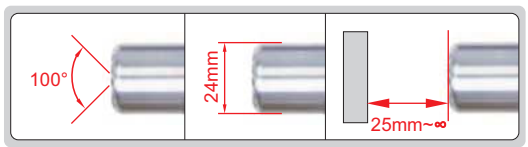
rotating lens

ROTATING LENS CABLE

Code		VSP-201R
Cable	length	30m
	type	high strength glass fibre
Lens	diameter (ØD)	40mm
	focus distance (F)	3mm~∞
	angle of view (θ)	100°
	illumination	12 pcs LED
	pixel	1M
	resolution	1280×720
	dust/waterproof	IP67
	lens control	motorized

support wheel (included)

wide-angle lens



WIDE-ANGLE LENS CABLE

Code		VSP-201W
Cable	length	30m
	type	high strength glass fibre
Lens	diameter (ØD)	24mm
	focus distance (F)	25mm~∞
	angle of view (θ)	100°
	illumination	12 pcs LED
	pixel	1M
	resolution	1280×720
	dust/waterproof	IP67

application

ADJUSTABLE SUPPORT

Code	Working diameter (ØD)	Remark
VSP-201-R200	60~200mm	for **VSP-201R** or **VSP-201W**

4K CARBON FIBER TELESCOPIC POLE VIDEOSCOPE
CODE ISV-CF5

IP65
WATERPROOF

VIDEO

WIFI real-time image transmission

built-in infrared and white light
for night and day use

dual motorized control of lens view,
300° horizontal and vertical 360° rotation

- Dual motorized control of lens view, 300° horizontal and vertical 360° rotation
- 4K HD true color camera
- Built-in infrared and white light for night and day use
- Insert SD card and export photos, videos

application scenario

underbody inspection

constructure inspection
(WIFI real-time image transmission)

ceiling duct inspection

roof inspection

car roof inspection

SPECIFICATION

Display	7" color touch LCD
Function	take photos and videos
Resolution	3840×2160
Image process	image mirror or flipping, real-time image magnification (1X, 2X, 3X, 4X)
Lens diameter (ØD)	40mm
Display image ratio	16:9, 4:3, 1:1
Memory	SD card (128G Max)
Ilumination	infrared and white light LED, manual 5-level brightness adjustment
Output	HDMI
Wireless transmission	WIFI real-time image transmission
Pole	carbon fiber, can be fixed between 1~5 meters
Environmental requirement	temperature: -20°C~60°C, relative humidity: 10%~85%
Power supply	rechargeable battery (18650 lithium battery), power adapter (for continuous working)
Dust/waterproof	IP65
Weight	2kg

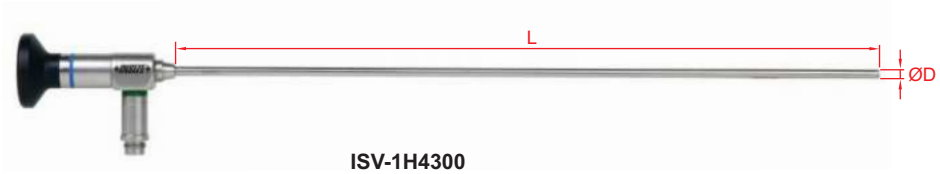
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
32G SD card	1 pc
Card reader	1 pc

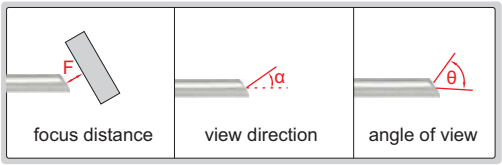
Carbon fiber telescopic pole	1 pc
HDMI cable	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc

IP67
WATERPROOF

RIGID BORESCOPES

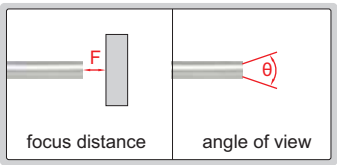


ISV-1H4300



view direction α=30° or 70°

view direction α=90°



view direction 0°

- Focus distance: 2mm, depth of view: 5~100mm
- Dust/waterproof level: IP67
- Can be used in liquid with temperature -10°C~85°C

LED light handle (**optional**)

adjustable LED light source (**optional**)

camera and display (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Code	Length (L)	View direction (α)	Diameter (ØD)	Angle of view (θ)
ISV-1H4170	174mm	0°	4mm	≥60°
ISV-1H4173	174mm	30°		
ISV-1H4177	174mm	70°		
ISV-1H4179	166mm	90°		
ISV-1H4300	302mm	0°		
ISV-1H4303	302mm	30°		
ISV-1H4307	302mm	70°		

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

LED light handle	**ISV-1HLED**
Adjustable LED light source	**ISV-1LED1**
Camera and display	**ISV-2CAM**

LED LIGHT HANDLE
CODE ISV-1HLED

battery (included)

charger (included)

- For rigid borescopes

SPECIFICATION

Power	3W
Battery	3.7V rechargeable battery (for 2 hours working)
Dimension	120×27×27mm
Weight	300g

STANDARD DELIVERY

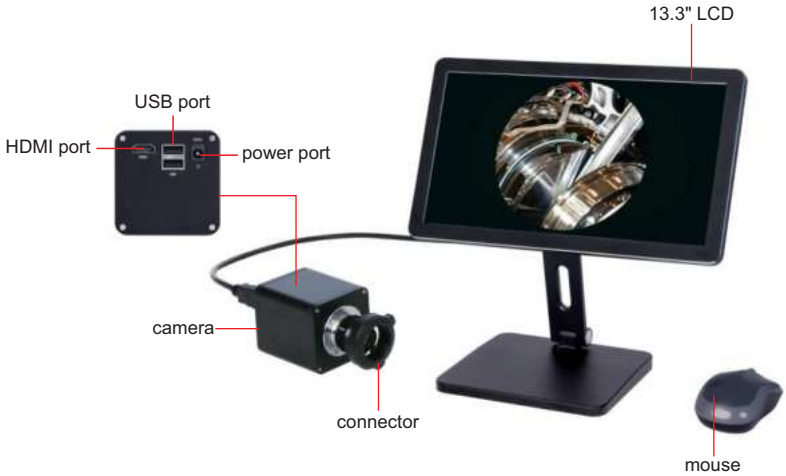
Main unit	1 pc
Battery	1 pc
Charger	1 pc

CAMERA (WITH DISPLAY)
CODE ISV-2CAM

TAKE PICTURES AND VIDEOS

AUTO FOCUS

VIDEO



- For rigid borescopes
- 1080P high-definition image
- Auto-focus camera
- Take pictures and videos, saved to USB flash disk
- Automatic white balance and exposure
- Brightness, contrast ratio, gain are adjustable

SPECIFICATION

Sensor	1/2.8" CMOS
Pixel	2M
Resolution	1920×1080
Frame rate	60fps
Output	HDMI
Power supply	power adapter
Dimension (L×W×H)	350×100×430mm
Weight	2kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Camera	1 pc
Connector	1 pc
13.3" LCD (with stand)	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc
Mouse	1 pc
HDMI cable	1 pc
Power adapter	2 pcs

16G USB flash disk
(included)

ADJUSTABLE LED LIGHT SOURCE
CODE ISV-1LED1

- For rigid borescopes
- High LED illumination and brightness is adjustable
- For long time work with low noise

SPECIFICATION

Color temperature	5600K
Cooling	fan cooling
Power supply	AC110~220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension	400×300×112mm
Weight	7kg

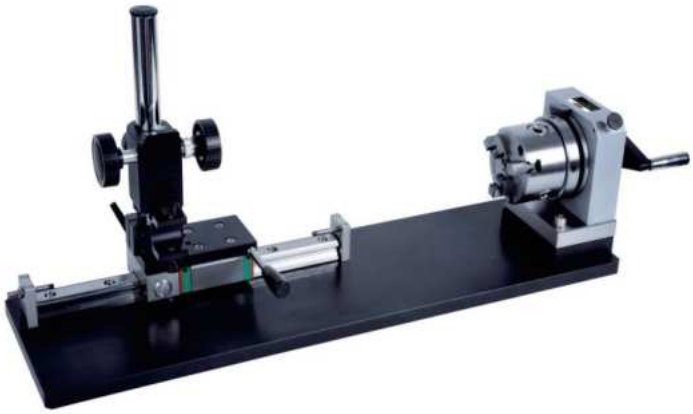
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
1.8m optical fiber cable	1 pc

CUSTOMIZED ACCORDING TO WORKPIECES

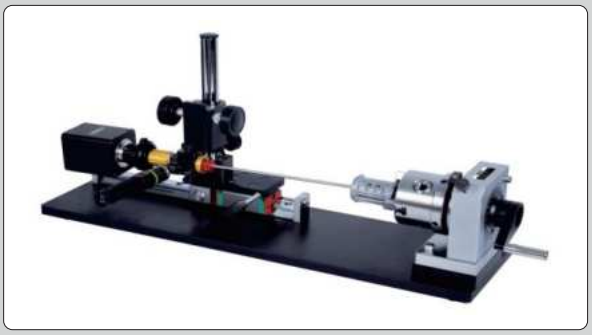
FIXTURE FOR RIGID BORESCOPES
CODE ISV-H□□□

VIDEO



- Rotation by handle
- Move borescope along sliding rail
- For viewing the inside of workpieces
- Can be customized according to workpieces

application



SPECIFICATION

Max. clamping diameter of chuck	Ø68mm
Max. length of workpieces	384mm
Dimension (L×W×H)	650×180×297mm

Air Leakage Testers
Page 794

Air Gauges And Displays
Page 795-798

Digital Gap Gauges
Page 799-800

Laser Scan Micrometers
Page 801-806

Length Measuring Machines
Page 807-808

Total Stations
Page 809

Industrial Acoustic Imagers
Page 810

Automatic Cleanliness
Analysis Systems
Page 811-812

Automatic Vision
Inspection Machines
Page 813-814

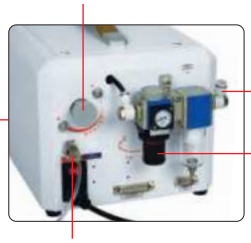
Three-Dimension Full-field
Strain Measurement Systems
Page 815

Large Field Of View Dynamic
Measurement Systems
Page 816

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

AIR LEAKAGE TESTER
CODE ALT-P150



- Smart operation system with touch screen, operation UI based on testing procedure
- High sensitivity pressure sensor and adjustment unit with software algorithm ensure high accuracy and stability
- Test pressure range: -100kPa~1000kPa, positive and negative pressure mode with 8 basic test mode
- Up to 100 groups of subprogram, each can be edited separately, for individual or combination testing
- Built-in communication interface, MODBUS and TCP/IP communication protocol supported
- Pressure curve screenshot and history data can export to flash disk
- Accessories such as testing tooling and fixture, inflatable bypass, fast connector, standard leak can be customized for different products; optional electronic regulator enables multiple sets of pressure sequence testing
- Language: English, Chinese

standard leak (**optional**)

quick connector (**optional**)

scanner (**optional**)

tooling and fixture (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Device type	direct pressure
Channel	single-channel (customizable dual-channel)
Pressure mode	positive and negative pressure
Range*	-60kPa~150kPa
Resolution	0.1Pa
Accuracy	±0.2%FS
Pressure unit	kPa, Pa, kgf/cm², psi, mmH_2O, bar, mbar, mmHg
Flow unit	SCCM
Test medium	compressed air or specified gas, 0.4MPa~0.8MPa
Tube caliber	gas inlet: Ø8mm, test port: Ø4mm
Pressure regulation	mechanical pressure regulator
Interface	USB, RS232, 25 PIN I/O interface, RJ45 (**optional**)
Operation environment	temperature: 0°C~50°C, humidity: ≤95%RH, no condensation
Power supply	AC 220V, 50Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)	340×225×187mm
Weight	7.3kg

* Available range: -80kPa~0kPa, -80kPa~600kPa, 0Pa~200kPa, 10kPa~700kPa; other ranges customizable

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Gas pressure regulator	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Software	**ALT-P150-SW**
Scanner (with scan software)	**ALT-P150-SC**
Standard leak	customizable
Quick connector	
Tooling and fixture	

AIR GAUGES
CODE 9401

CUSTOM-MADE

air plug gauges and standard rings

air ring gauges and standard plain plug gauges

air snap gauges and standard gauges

air taper gauges and standard gauges

air outside diameter measuring stages
and standard gauges

air inside diameter measuring stages
and standard rings

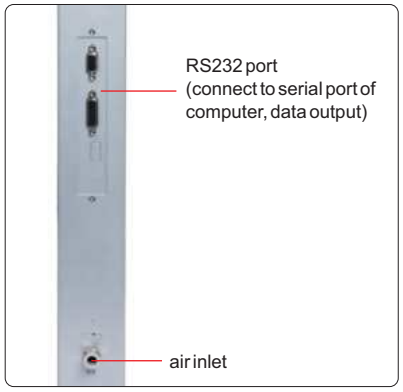
air angle gauges and standard gauges

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

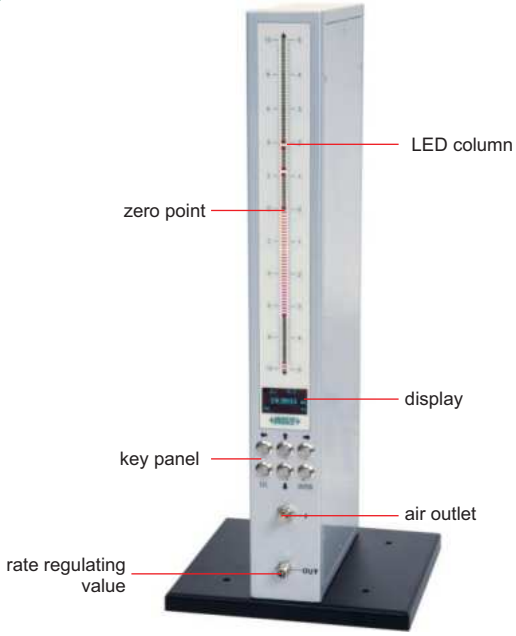
DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

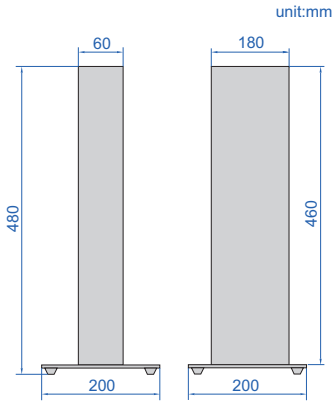
AIR GAUGE DISPLAYS (BASIC TYPE)



back of **9416-2**



9416-2



- Can store 9 measuring programs, and the programs can be switched quickly
- Data storage function, 99 groups data can be stored

SPECIFICATION

Code	**9416-1** (without data output)		**9416-2** (with data output)	
LED quantity	101 pcs			
LED color	red, orange, green			
LED height	254mm			
Range, resolution and accuracy	range	resolution		accuracy
		LED	display	
	10μm	0.1μm	0.1μm	0.2μm
	20μm	0.2μm	0.1μm	0.4μm
	50μm	0.5μm	0.5μm	1μm
	100μm	1μm	0.5μm	2μm
Unit	mm, μm			
Air supply	dry and clean, 0.4~0.8MPa			
Data interface	/		RS232	
Operation temperature	-20~45°C			
Power supply	220V, 50Hz			
Dimension (L×W×H)	200×200×480mm			
Weight	3kg			

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Air filter	**9401-FILTER-A**
Pressure regulating valve	**9404-PRV**
RS232 cable	**9416-CB**
Foot switch	**9416-FS** (requires pre-shipment installation)
Data output cable (keyboard format)	**7302-9416**

air filter (**optional**)

pressure regulating valve (**optional**)

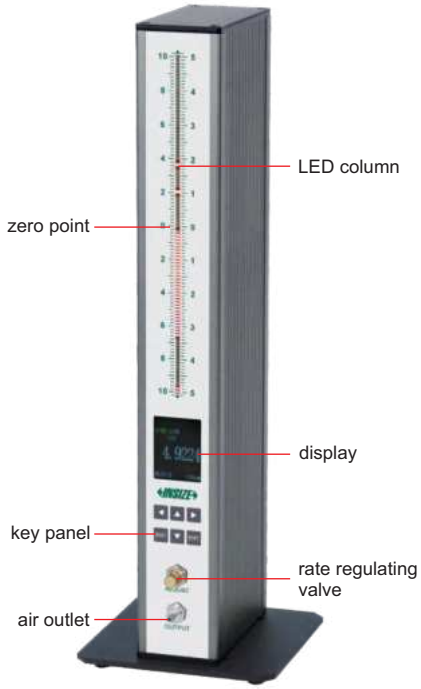
RS232 cable (**optional**)

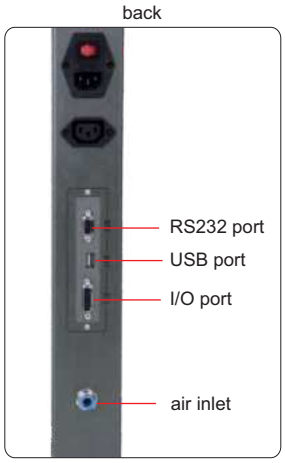
foot switch (**optional**) (for data transmission)

AIR GAUGE DISPLAY
CODE 9408-QD100

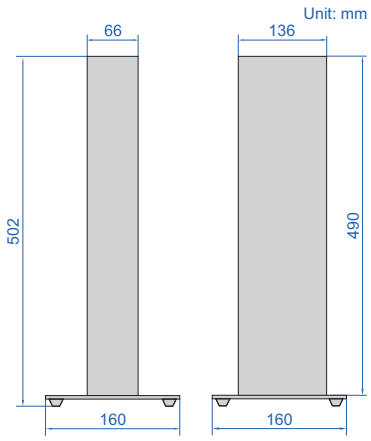
VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT





- Can store 10 measuring programs, and the programs can be switched quickly
- Data storage and query function



SPECIFICATION

LED quantity	101 pcs			
LED color	red, orange, green			
LED height	254mm			
Range, resolution and accuracy	range (μm)	resolution(μm)		accuracy (μm)
		LED	display	
	10	0.1	0.1	0.2
	20	0.2	0.1	0.4
	50	0.5	0.1	1
	100	1	0.2	3
Unit	mm, inch			
Air supply	dry and clean, 0.4~0.7MPa			
Data interface	RS232, USB			
Operation temperature — **temperature**	0~45°C			
Operation temperature — **humidity**	≤85%			
Power supply	AC185~265V, 50/60Hz			
Dimension (L×W×H)	160×160×490mm			
Weight	2.8kg			

foot switch (**optional**)

RS232 cable (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

RS232 cable	**9408-CB**
Foot switch	**9408-FS** (must be installed in factory)
Data output cable (keyboard format)	**7302-9408**
Wireless transmitter (receiver is needed)	**7315-9408**
Air filter	**9401-FILTER-A**
Pressure regulating valve	**9404-PRV**

pressure regulating valve (**optional**)

air filter (**optional**)

VIDEO

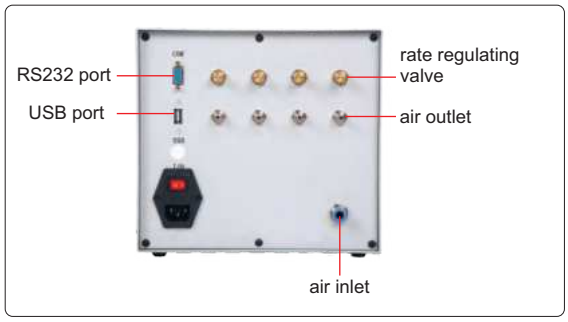
TOUCH SCREEN

MULTI CHANNEL AIR GAUGE DISPLAYS

- Data storage function, 2 million groups data can be stored
- Can store 10 groups measuring programs, and the program can be switched quickly
- Insert USB flash disk to output storage data, updata program
- Data can be shared or networked via TCP/IP (customized)
- With data statistics and analysis functions, can display graphs and Xbar-R control charts

9440-DP4

back of display



air filter (**optional**)

RS232 cable (**optional**)

foot switch (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Code	9440-DP1	9440-DP2	9440-DP3	9440-DP4	9440-DP5	9440-DP6	9440-DP7	9440-DP8
Number of channels	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Display screen	7" TFT LCD touch screen display				10" TFT LCD touch screen display			
Display mode	graphic display, digital display							
Range	10μm, 20μm, 50μm, 100μm (adjustable)							
Accuracy	0.2μm (range 10μm)							
	0.4μm (range 20μm)							
	1μm (range 50μm)							
	3μm (range 100μm)							
Resolution	0.1μm							
Unit	mm							
Air supply	dry and clean, 0.4~0.7MPa							
Data interface	RS232/USB*							
Operation temperature	-10~55°C							
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz							
Dimension (L×W×H)	240×230×230mm				320×145×325mm			
Weight	5.6kg				11.2kg			

*RS485 port, I/O port, ethernet communication port can be customized according to customer requirements

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Air filter	9401-FILTER-A
Foot switch	9440-FS
RS232 cable	9440-CB
Data output cable (keyboard format)	7302-9440

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc

DIGITAL GAP GAUGE

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

DATA OUTPUT

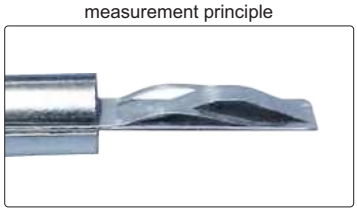
VIDEO

CUSTOMIZABLE PROBES
MEASURING RANGE: 0.35~6mm
MEASURING DEPTH: 2~500mm

TITANIUM AND SYNTHETIC DIAMOND COATED PROBES ARE OPTIONAL

- Real-time measurement: display maximum value, minimum value current measurement value and measurement curve
- Group measurement: target value and upper and lower tolerance can be set, automatic judgement of OK and NG

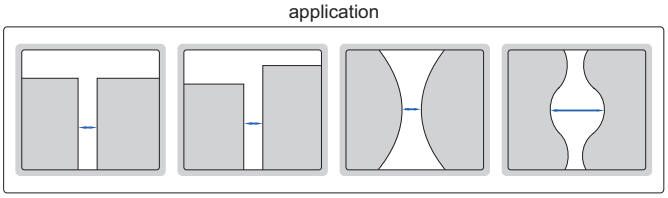
measurement principle



the deformation of the probe results in the output of an analogue signal, which is then used by the software to calculate the dimensional value

ISE-DF10

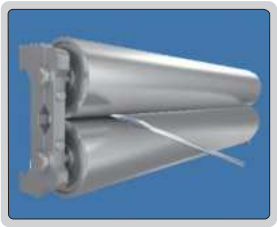
application



real-time measurement

measuring car body seam

measuring gaps on the car dashboard



measuring roll gap

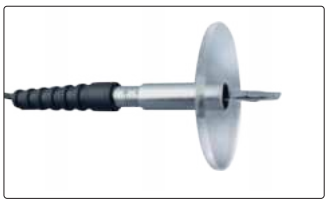
measuring blade to sidewall gap

titanium plated probe
(**optional**)

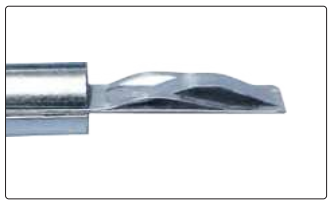
synthetic diamond coated probe
(**optional**)

single-side probe
(**optional**)

bilateral probe
(**optional**)



depth positioning probe
(**optional**)



single-side probe
(**optional**)

bilateral probe
(**optional**)

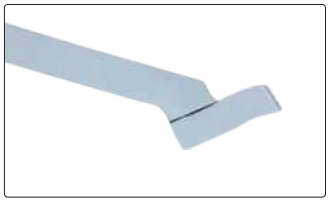
bilateral probe
(**optional**)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

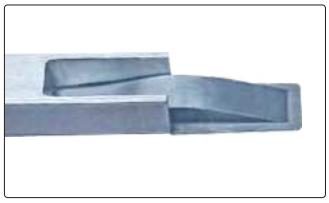
bilateral long depth probe
(**optional**)

single-side hockey stick shaped probe
(**optional**)



single-side hockey stick shaped probe
(**optional**)

90° probe
(**optional**)



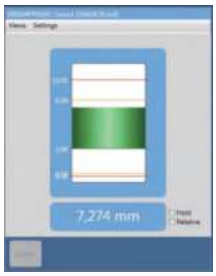
single-side positioning probe
(**optional**)

single-side probe
(**optional**)

single-side positioning probe
(**optional**)

PC software (**optional**)
connect the probe without main unit, export CSV or PDF file

scheduled measurement mode
set the tolerance and judge OK or NG



real-time
measurement mode

average value
measurement mode

maximum
measurement mode

minimum
measurement mode

display of
measurement curve

SPECIFICATION OF MAIN UNIT

Code	**ISE-DF10**
Resolution	0.1/0.01/0.001mm adjustable
RAM	8GB
Output	USB, WIFI
Output format	XML, CSV

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

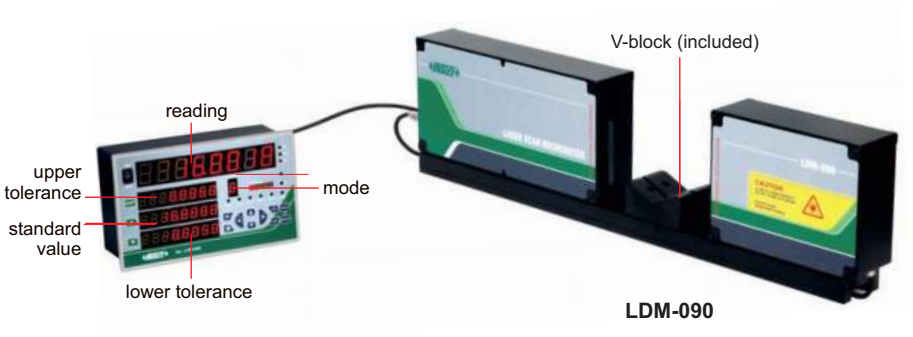
PC software	**ISE-DF10-SOFTWARE**
Probe	customized to customer requirements

SPECIFICATION OF PROBES (OPTIONAL)

Customizable measuring range	0.35-6mm
Effective range	±0.5mm
Accuracy	range: 0.35~2.0mm, accuracy: ±0.03mm range: 0.35~6.0mm, accuracy: ±0.04mm
Max. customizable length	500mm
Repeatability	0.02mm
Measuring force	<3.5N
Measuring time	<1s

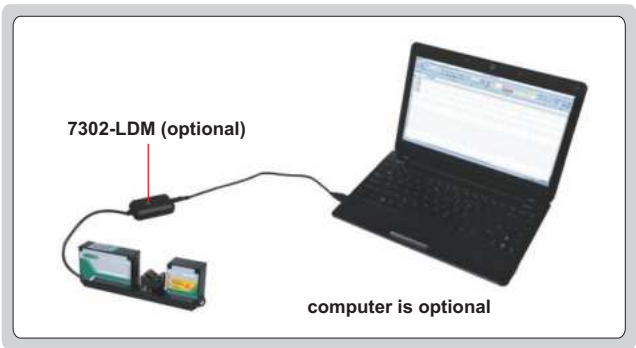
LASER SCAN MICROMETERS

LDM-030



LDM-090

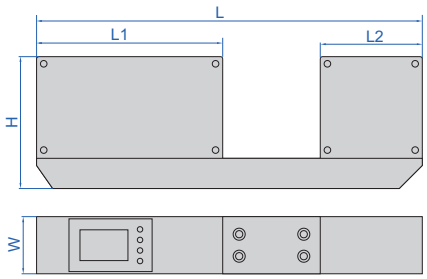
- Measure outer diameter, ellipticity, run-out, maximum diameter of tools, etc.
- Can be used for transparent or non transparent workpieces
- Tolerance measurement
- Online or offline measurement
- Connected with computer, PLC, control box



keyboard signal, can be transmitted to Excel

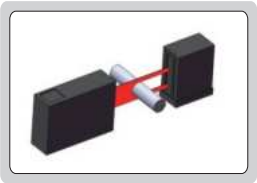
Dimension **(mm)**

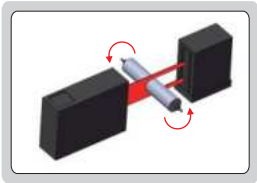
Code	LDM-030	LDM-065	LDM-090
L	351	469	608
W	52	52	60
H	120	146	162
L1	170	203	278
L2	95	131	178



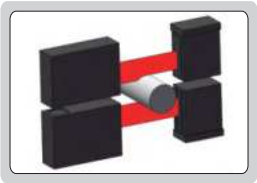
To be continued

Continued from previous page


measure external diameter


measure ellipticity and run-out

two-axis measurement


large size measurement

SPECIFICATION

Code	LDM-030	LDM-065	LDM-090
Measuring range	0.1~30mm	0.5~65mm	1~85mm
Resolution	0.01/0.1/1/10/100μm selectable		
Accuracy (25°C in laboratory)	±(0.5+10%D)μm, D is measuring diameter in mm		±6μm
Repeatability (25°C in laboratory)	(0.3+5%D)μm, D is measuring diameter in mm		3μm
Laser wave length	650nm		
Measuring speed	800~3200times/s (adjustable)		
Operation temperature	0~50°C		
Operation humidity	35~85RH without condensation		
Output	dual channel RS485		
Alarm output	24V, 1A		
Power supply	DC24V, 2A		
Dimension (L×W×H)	351×52×120mm	469×52×146mm	608×60×162mm
Weight	5kg	8kg	10kg

connect to control box (**optional**)

calibration gauge (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
V-block	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
RS485 cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

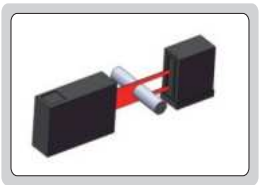
Data output cable (keyboard format)	**7302-LDM** page 22
Calibration gauge	custom made
Control box	custom made

LASER SCAN MICROMETER (BASIC TYPE)
CODE LDM-D090

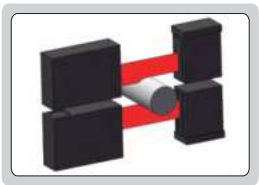
VIDEO

calibration gauge (**optional**)

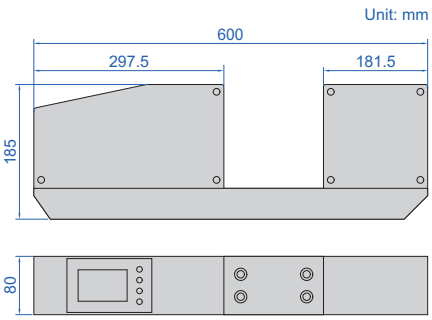
- Can measure the width and thickness of flat cables and tapes
- Can measure the outer diameter of cables, pipes and wires
- Laser scanning technology, large measurement range, high accuracy, high repeatability
- Connected with PLC and PC with RS485 interface
- Use high-precision F (θ) mirror, the swing of the measured object does not affect the measurement



measure external diameter



large size measurement



SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	0.5~90mm
Resolution	1μm
25°C accuracy	±(5+20%D)μm, D is measuring diameter in mm
Repeatability	(3+20%D)μm, D is measuring diameter in mm
Laser wave length	650nm
Measuring speed	600 times/s
Operation temperature	5~45°C
Operation humidity	≤80%RH without condensation
Output	RS485/MODBUS protocol
Alarm output	24V, 1A
Power supply	AC85V~220V (50~60Hz)
Dimension (L×W×H)	600×80×185mm
Weight	6.5kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
V-block	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
RS485 cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration gauge	custom made

VIDEO

CUSTOMIZED ACCORDING TO WORKPIECES

AUTOMATIC LASER SCAN MICROMETER CODE LDM-AT01

center-type bench center (included)

V-type bench center (included)

clamping workpieces by V-type bench center

clamping workpieces by center-type bench center

- Motorised rotation with adjustable speed
- Auto-moving laser scan micrometer
- Measure the outer diameter, roundness and runout of workpieces at multiple sections

SPECIFICATION

Workpiece clamping mode		center-type bench center (with centre holes at the end)	V-type bench center (without centre holes at the end)
Measuring range of workpieces	length	5~300mm	10~230mm
	diameter	3~60mm	10~60mm
	max. weight	20kg	1.5kg
Accuracy at 25°C		±(0.5+10%D)μm, D is measuring diameter in mm	
Repeatability at 25°C		(0.3+5%D)μm, D is measuring diameter in mm	
Runout accuracy at 25°C		≤5μm	
Size of working table		400×200mm	
Driving method		motor drive	
Power supply		220V, 50/60Hz	
Dimension		750×600×900mm	
Weight		50kg	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Center-type bench center	1 pc
V-type bench center	1 pc

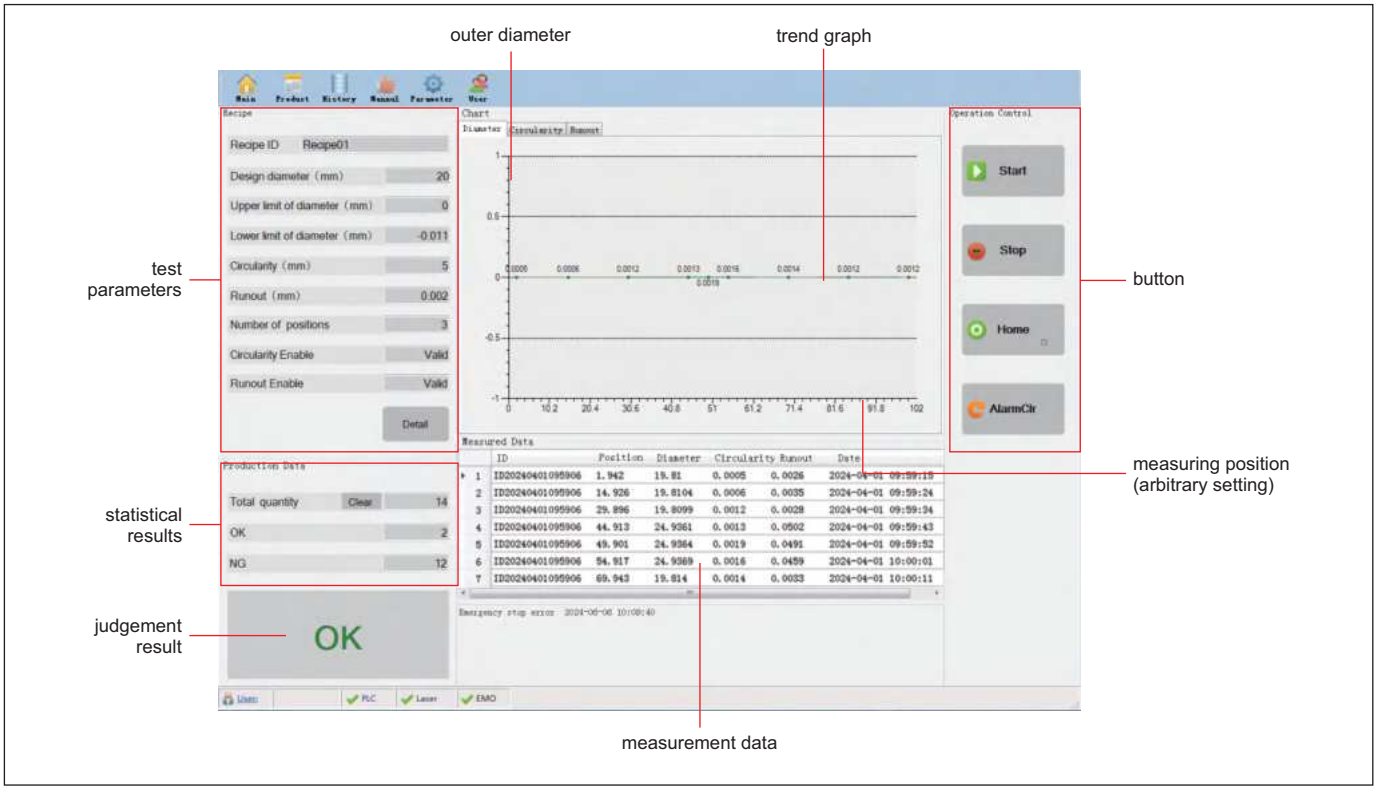
To be continued

Continued from previous page

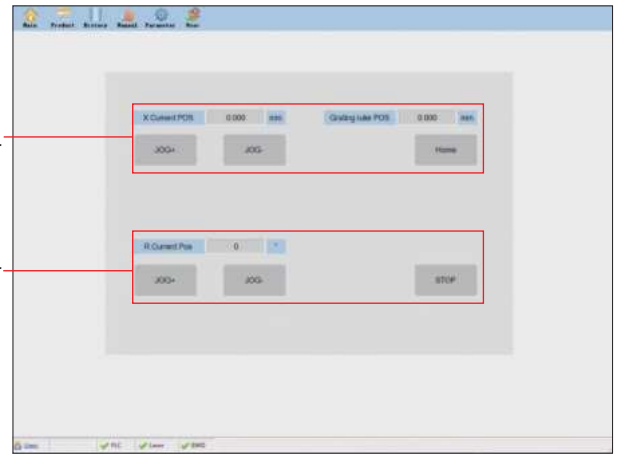
MEASURING SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)

- Language: English and Chinese
- Operation system: Windows 7
- Measure the outer diameter, roundness and runout of workpieces automatically, then the data, trend graphs and judgement results can be displayed in real time
- Auto-saving measurement data, query and export to EXCEL at any time
- Switch to manual test to move the laser scan micrometer and rotate the motor by hand

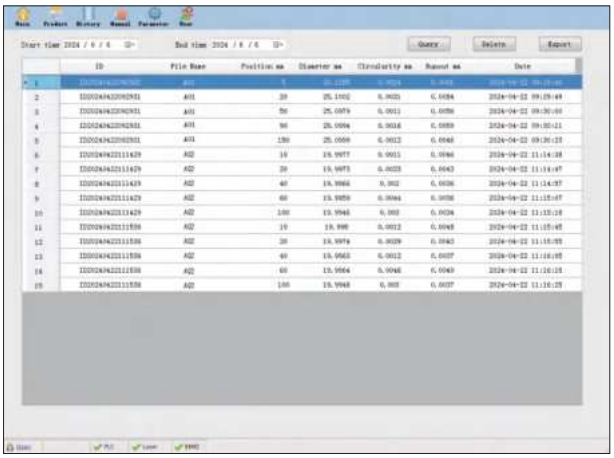
main interface



manual test



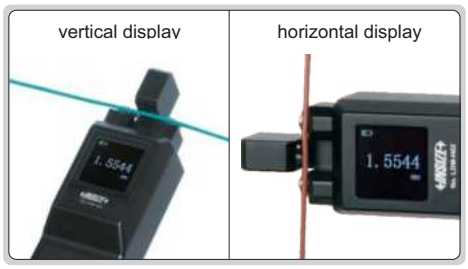
history data



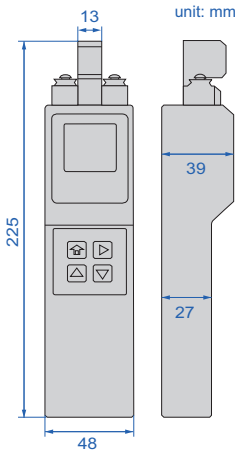
HANDHOLD LASER SCAN MICROMETER CODE LDM-H02

VIDEO

application



calibration gauge (included)



- Measure the outside diameter of cables, pipes and wires
- For transparent or non transparent workpieces
- Unit: mm, inch, mil, µm
- Compact and portable, the reading can be displayed vertically or horizontally

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	0.02~2mm
Resolution	0.001mm/0.0001mm/0.00001mm adjustable
Accuracy (at 25°C)	±0.5µm
Repeatability (at 25°C)	0.3µm
Laser wave length	650nm
Measuring speed	800 times/s
Operation temperature	0~50°C
Operation humidity	35~85%RH without condensation
Power supply	built-in 7.4V rechargeable battery
Weight	495g

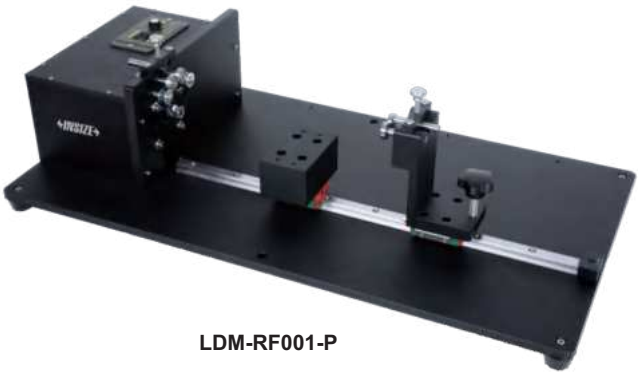
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Calibration gauge	3 pcs (0.10±0.001mm, 0.30±0.001mm, 0.80±0.001mm)
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

FIXTURE FOR LASER SCAN MICROMETERS

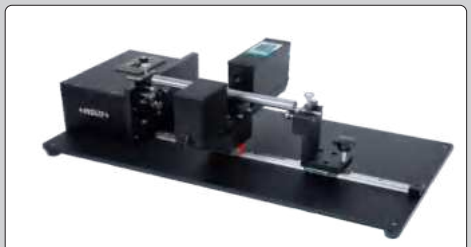
CUSTOMIZED TO WORKPIECES

VIDEO

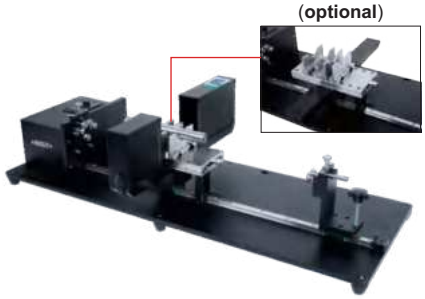


LDM-RF001-P

application



customized fixture (**optional**)



customized fixtures are available for special shapes of workpieces, such as stepped shapes

- Motorised rotation with adjustable speed
- Move laser scan micrometer by hand
- Measurement of the outer diameter and runout of workpieces at multiple sections
- Can be customized to the workpieces

SPECIFICATION

Code		LDM-RF001-P	LDM-RF001-K	LDM-RF001-B
Measuring range	diameter	Ø3~25mm		
	length	50~350mm		
Runout accuracy		2µm		
Power supply		AC 220V, 50/60Hz		
Power cord		European type	British type	Brazilian type
Dimension		680×360×200mm		

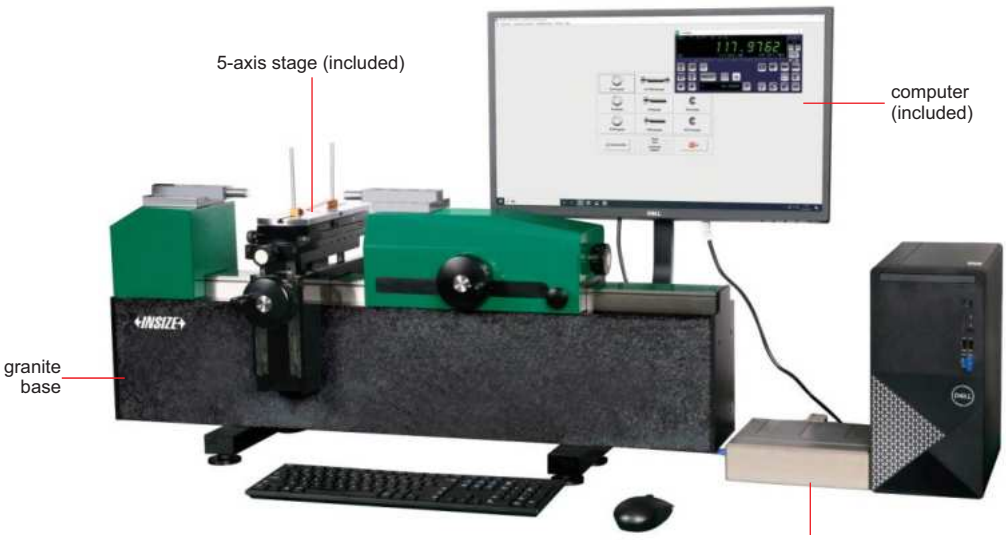
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Customized fixture	customized according to customer workpieces

LENGTH MEASURING MACHINES

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO



ISQ-ULM300

- High quality granite base ensures measurement stability and rigidity
- Measuring workpieces do not require pre-calibration with gauge blocks, and there is no transmission error
- The measuring force can be continuously adjusted
- Full range absolute measurement with high measurement efficiency
- The coaxiality of the anvils is extremely high, eliminating the need for repeated alignment
- 5-axis table can be moved freely in the direction of the guideway, locking

ring gauge measurement

thread ring gauge measurement

plug gauge measurement

pin gauge measurement

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code		ISQ-ULM300	ISQ-ULM500	ISQ-ULM1000	ISQ-ULM1500	ISQ-ULM2000	ISQ-ULM3000
Range	outside dimension	0~300mm	0~500mm	0~1000mm	0~1500mm	0~2000mm	0~3000mm
	inside dimension	1~180mm	1~380mm	1~880mm	1~1380mm	1~1880mm	1~2880mm
Grating scale length		330mm	530mm	1030mm	1530mm	2030mm	3030mm
Resolution		0.01μm					
Accuracy		(0.15+L/1000)μm, (L is the measuring length in mm)			(0.25+L/1000)μm, (L is the measuring length in mm)		
Repeatability		outside dimension: <0.2μm, inside dimension: <0.1μm					
Measuring force		0~12N, continuously adjustable					
Environmental requirement	temperature	19°C~21°C					
	humidity	40%~70%					
Calibration requirements		calibration temperature: 20℃±0.5℃, temperature change: ≤0.5℃/h; humidity: 50%±5%					
Power supply		220V, 50/60Hz					
Dimension (L×W×H)		982×290 ×425mm	1147×290 ×425mm	1647×290 ×425mm	2147×290 ×425mm	2737×290 ×425mm	3740×290 ×425mm
Weight		130kg	180kg	260kg	310kg	620kg	920kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Software	1 pc
Spring finger	1 pc
5-axis stage (Max. load 12kg)	1 pc
Flat probes	2 pcs
Temperature compensation system	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Micrometer rod calibration measuring device	adjustable vertical bracket	ISQ-ULM300-DM-1	1 pc
	V-bracket	ISQ-ULM300-DM-2	2 pcs
Plain ring gauge measuring device	electronic measuring arm	ISQ-ULM300-SR-1	1 set
	single ball head set (probes 0.1/1.0/2.5/5mm)	ISQ-ULM300-SR-2	1 set
	40mm ring gauge	ISQ-ULM300-SR-3	1 pc
	dual hook probes	ISQ-ULM300-SR-4	2 pcs
Thread ring gauge measuring device	electronic measuring arm	ISQ-ULM300-SR-1	1 set
	T-probe set (probes 0.455/0.53/0.62/0.725/ 0.895/1.1/1.35/1.65/2.05/2.55/3.2/4.0mm)	ISQ-ULM300-TR-2	1 set
Plain plug gauge measuring device	plug gauge measuring stage	ISQ-ULM300-SP-1	1 pc
	knife edge probes	ISQ-ULM300-SP-2	2 pcs
Thread plug gauge measuring device	3-wire set (Ø0.170/0.195/0.220/0.250/0.290/ 0.335/0.390/0.455/0.530/0.620/0.725/0.895/ 1.100/1.350/1.650/2.050/2.550/3.200mm)	ISQ-ULM300-TP-2	1 set
Gauge block measuring device	airey point bracket (100-300)mm	ISQ-ULM300-BM	1 pc
	10mm ball probe	ISQ-ULM300-FP	2 pcs
	airey point bracket (100-500)mm	ISQ-ULM500-BM	1 pc
	10mm ball probe	ISQ-ULM300-FP	2 pcs
	airey point bracket (100-1000)mm	ISQ-ULM1000-BM	1 pc
	10mm ball probe	ISQ-ULM300-FP	2 pcs
OFFICE software		7313-OFFICE	1 set
5-axis stage (Max. load 40kg)		ISQ-ULM300-FT	1 pc
Ring gauge holder (for ring gauges >100mm)		ISQ-ULM300-RG	1 pc

Other measuring devices shall be consulted according to the requirements of specific measuring tools

TOTAL STATION (BASIC TYPE)
CODE TSA-B33

VIDEO

IP55 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

measuring tape (included)

USB flash drive (included)

- With rear intersection, setting out, overhang measurement, eccentricity measurement and other functions
- Widely used in surveying and mapping engineering, construction engineering and many other precise measurement fields
- Safe class 3R laser rangefinder with prism-free range up to 1500m
- Absolute coded goniometric technology, horizontal and vertical discs are easy to measure with a counterpoise probe
- Biaxial liquid photoelectric electronic compensator automatically corrects instrument leveling errors
- Built-in temperature and air pressure sensor automatically corrects distance measurement errors
- Can revise prism constant

single prism (**optional**)

tripod (included)

prism tripod (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Distance measurement (With cooperation target)	measuring range	prism: 5000m
		reflective patch (60mm×60mm): 1000m
	accuracy	±(2+D/500)mm, D: measured distance, unit: m
	measuring time	continuous measurement: 0.25s, tracking measurement: 0.1s, single measurement: <1.0s
Prism-free distance measurement (Without cooperation target)	measuring range	1500m (Kodak Grey, 90% reflectivity)*
	accuracy	0-300m: ±(3+D/500)mm 300-600m: ±(5+D/500)mm >600m: ±(10+D/500)mm, D: measured distance, unit: m
	measuring time	continuous measurement: 0.25s tracking measurement: 0.1s single measurement: <1.0s
Angle accuracy		±2"
Minimum angular reading		0.1"/1" (selectable)
Telescope barrel length		152mm
Telescope magnification		30X
Field of view		1°30"
Frame rate		3"
Minimum focus distance		1.5m
Compensator		range: ±6', accuracy: ±1"
Tube level bubble		30"/2mm
Round level bubble		8'/2mm
Display	screen type	240×160 dot matrix high definition high brightness display
	screen size	3.1 inch
	digital display	maximum: 99999999.9999m minimum: 0.1mm
Data transmission		USB flash drive, bluetooth
Power supply		7.4V replaceable battery for 8 hours of continuous operation
Dimension (L×W×H)		206×180×353mm
Weight		5.4kg

*Good weather: overcast sky, light wind, no fog, visibility about 40km

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Tripod	1 pc
Power adapter and charging cable	1 set
Li-ion battery	2 pcs
USB flash drive	1 pc
Measuring tape	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Single prism	TSA-B33-PR
Prism tripod	TSA-B33-PRT

VIDEO

IP56 WATERPROOF

INDUSTRIAL ACOUSTIC IMAGER
CODE SCX-DMM72

application

- Suitable for gas leakage detection under the pressure or vacuum conditions, equipment noise localization, partial discharge localization and other scenarios
- Partial discharge pattern display function: real-time display of pulse emission pattern
- Leakage assessment function: adjustable measuring distance, more accurate assessment of the leakage rate
- Intelligent noise reduction function: automatically filter sound signals outside the focus frame
- Adjustable decibel threshold function: used to filter background noise
- Support photo and video recording of fault location
- Language: Chinese, English

SPECIFICATION

Microphone array	microphone	132 channels MEMS microphone
	frequency band	2kHz~65kHz
	sound image field of view	62°×45°
	sound image frame rate	25FPS
	test sound pressure level range	30dB~120dB
	detect distance	0.5m~100m
	position accuracy	±1cm
Camera	camera focal length	3.04mm
	focusing mode	automatic
Display screen	resolution	1024×600
	size	10"
	touch screen	capacitive
	backlight	adjustable
Storage	data interface	TF memory card/USB 3.0/TYPE-C
	data storage format	.jpg (picture), .mp4 (video)
Power system	battery type	rechargeable lithium-ion battery, working time about 3.5h
	charging mode	TYPE-C charging; portable charger, capable of charging while using
Environment parameter	switch-on temperature	-10°C~40°C
	operation temperature	-25°C~50°C
	storage temperature	-20°C~40°C
	relative humidity	10%RH~95%RH (non-condensing)
Physical parameter	lamp	1w
	shell material	aluminium alloy, drop-proof design
	protection	IP56
	dimension	272mm×200mm×50mm
	weight	2.1kg (including handle and shoulder strap)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
128G TF card	1 pc
Reader	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc

PARTS CLEANLINESS TESTING CABINET
CODE OPP-GZ01

CUSTOMIZABLE TESTING CABINET SIZES

COMPLY WITH VDA19.1, ISO16232 STANDARDIZED TESTING PROCESS

VIDEO

- High-efficiency air filtration system on the top, effectively improving the reliability of environmental testing and eliminating cross-contamination
- 10" color touch screen operation, easy to operate, can store the test process, more automated
- An exhaust port is located at the top of the wash tank to remove aerosol emissions from the inspection process, improving product and user safety
- Three-layer membrane holder for three different membrane sizes

SPECIFICATION

Control panel	10" touch screen (can store cleaning programs)
Analysis area	304 stainless steel
Temperature monitoring	liquid temperature monitoring
Flushing pressure	0~6bar
Airbrush flow rate	0~6Lmin
Flow setting range	0~999L
Control method	airbrush+footswitch control
System filter	multi-stage precision filtration system, accuracy 0.2μm
Hepa purification	high efficiency filtration precision 0.3μm, 99.995% filtration efficiency
Ultrasound	28kHz/40kHz
Cleaning tank size	700×600×800mm
Power supply	AC 220V, 50/60Hz, 1.5kW
Dimension (W×H×D)	1300×900×2000mm
Weight	350kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Rack	1 pc
Membrane	1 box
Air filter	1 set
Cleaning cartridge	1 set
Maintenance tool	1 set
Power line	1 pc

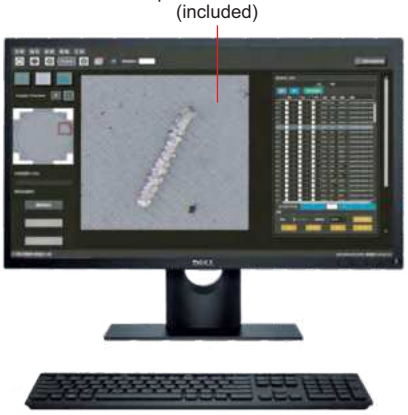
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Perfusion module	**OPP-GZ01-PERFUSION**
Shaker	**OPP-GZ01-SHAKERS**
Heating module	**OPP-GZ01-HEATING**

COMPLIES WITH VDA19.1, ISO16232
STANDARDIZED TESTING PROCESS

AUTOMATIC CLEANLINESS ANALYSIS SYSTEM
CODE OPP-OM53

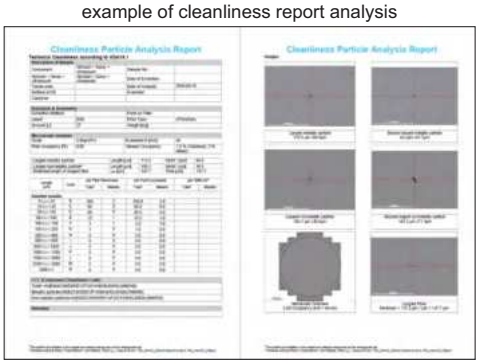
VIDEO



scanning image stitching

test result statistics

example of cleanliness report analysis



- High resolution metallographic optics
- Automatically detects and distinguishes particle types
- One scan, one click report
- High reliability, high accuracy
- Parameters such as length, width, area, maximum fiber length, total length, etc. can be evaluated

SPECIFICATION

Magnification	50X, 200X (customizable)
Detecting particle size	≥5μm (customizable 2μm)
Distinguish between particle types	metals, non-metals, fibers
Height detection	included
Polarized light	automatic adjustment
Light source control	automatic adjustment
Focus display	automatic adjustment, real-time display
Power supply	AC 220V, 50Hz
Overall dimensions (W×H×D)	1200×600×650mm
Weights	25kg

cleanliness analysis software (included)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Microscope	1 pc
Analysis software	1 pc
Camera	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Filter membrane fixture	1 pc
Motorized scanning station	1 pc
Calibration disk	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Metallographic analysis software	ISM-MAS100C-SOFTWARE
Objective lens 10X	OPP-OM53-PLO10X
Objective lens 50X	OPP-OM53-PLO50X
Objective lens 100X	OPP-OM53-PLO100X

AUTOMATIC VISION INSPECTION MACHINE CODE AVIM

AUTOMATIC INSPECTION OF LARGE QUANTITIES OF WORKPIECES

AUTOMATIC SORTING

SIZES MEASUREMENT AND DETECTION OF SURFACE DEFECTS

CUSTOM-MADE

VIDEO

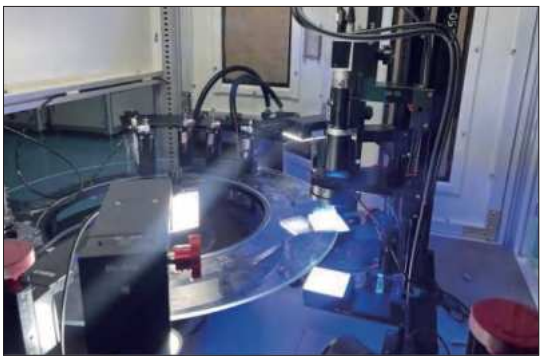
- For testing fasteners, mobile phone parts, plastical products, electronic components and special-shaped hardware, etc.
- Can be equipped with laser, marking, automatic counting and packing, automatic feeding, eddy probe (detecting heat treatment)

SPECIFICATION

Diameter of workpiece	1-25mm
Height of workpiece	1-40mm
Sorting accuracy	±0.005~±0.02mm
Air pressure	5kg/cm²
PC mainframe	industrial computer
Digital camera	8 sets of industrial cameras (to be determined according to the actual situation)
Weight	800kg
Dimension (L×W×H)	1500×1100×1800mm

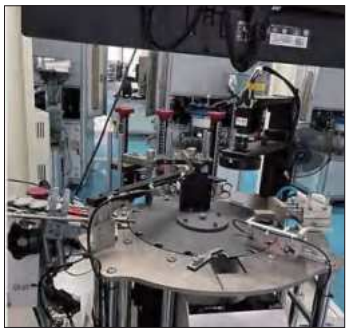
INTERNAL STRUCTURE

electrical system



glass sorting plate

vibratory feeder loading



turntable structure

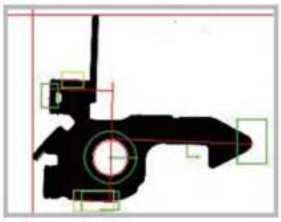
multiple cameras detection

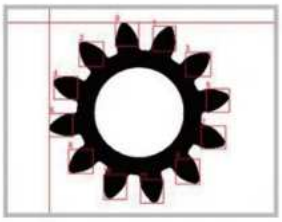
To be continued

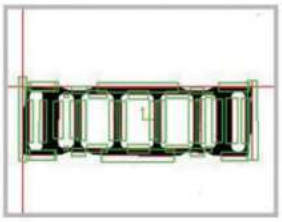
Continued from previous page

PARTS EXAMPLE

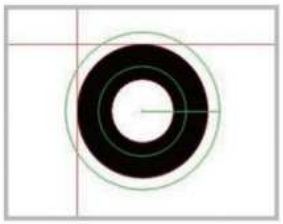
burr in hole

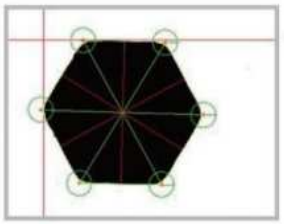

special stamping

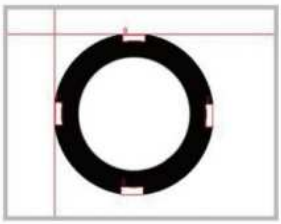

number of tooth

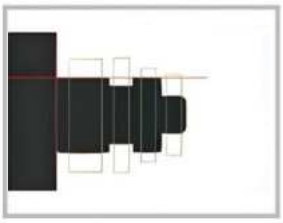

special hardware

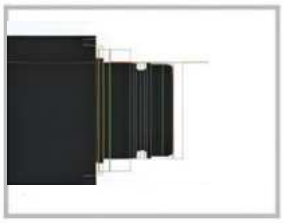
cross recess excess material

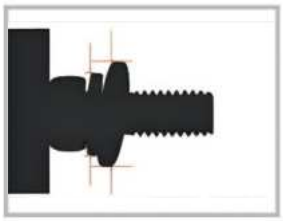

concentricity, roundness

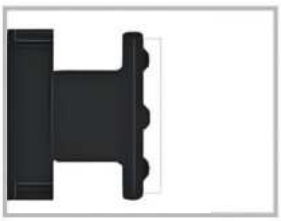

diagonal, opposite side


gap


multi-width


multi-height


gasket


welding height

PRODUCT EXAMPLES

precision screws

nuts

automative fasteners

powder metallurgy

new energy parts

electronic products

plastic or rubber parts

capacitance resistances

semiconductor workpieces

magnetic products

connectors

electronic cigarettes

THREE-DIMENSION FULL-FIELD STRAIN MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS

VIDEO

SUBPIXEL MEASUREMENT ACCURACY

DISPLACEMENT/DEFORMATION AND MOTION ANALYSIS

MULTIPLE MEASUREMENTS

- Accurate calculation of 3D coordinates, 3D displacements and strains, velocities and accelerations, etc.
- By analyzing the measurement data, parameters of the mechanical properties, trajectory and deformation of the material are obtained
- Comprehensive range of measurement results, including single-point, multi-point, full-field data, 2D/3D data, images, tables, videos, curves, and customized data

ISD-TD1

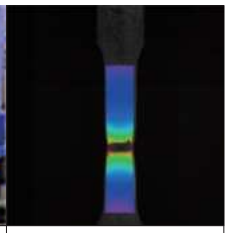
Main application

- Testing of mechanical properties of materials and parts
- Structural strength and stiffness analysis
- Vibration analysis
- Collision test
- Complex 3D motion analysis
- High and low temperature expansion analysis
- Video Extensometer

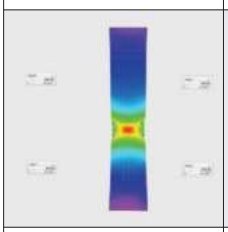
Typical application

tensile testing of steel plates of automobiles

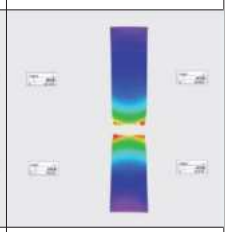
test site



picture after breaking



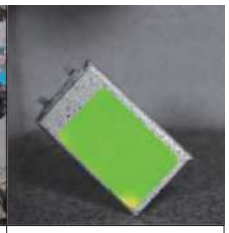
cloud picture before breaking



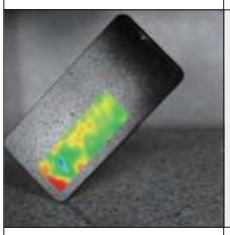
cloud picture after breaking

various drop tests

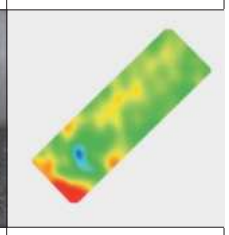
test site



battery pack drop test strain field picture



mobile phone drop test strain field picture



mobile phone drop test strain field cloud picture

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISD-TD1	ISD-TD2	ISD-TD3
Pixel	5M	12M	25M
Frame rate	60fps	30fps	90fps
Strain accuracy	≤50με	≤20με	≤20με
Strain range	0.005%~2000%	0.002%~2000%	0.002%~2000%
View field	10mm~4m	10mm~10m	10mm~10m

*Can be customized according to actual scenarios (microscopic, high-speed, etc.)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Camera	2 pcs
Tripod	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Three-dimension software	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Video extensometer software	ISD-UTM-M

SUBPIXEL MEASUREMENT ACCURACY

WIDE MEASURING RANGE

CUSTOM-MADE

VIDEO

LARGE FIELD OF VIEW DYNAMIC MEASUREMENT SYSTEM CODE ISD-LF

- A three-dimension dynamic system based on marking points of tracking, using close-range industrial photogrammetry and visual triangulation
- Measuring the trajectory, attitude and velocity accurately of the marking point in 3D space
- Analyzes data such as 3D coordinates, 3D motion deformation, 3D velocity and acceleration, 3D trajectory measurement, and 6-degree-of-freedom measurement
- Measurement results can be provided as images, tables, videos, curves, customized data, etc.
- Adaptable to high and low temperatures, high-speed shock, vibration and other environments
- Traceable testing process

Application

deformation monitoring of large building vibration test

deformation monitoring of bridges and tunnels

wind blade deformation inspection

static and dynamic load deformation inspection of large traveling frame structures

26

SPECIFICATION

Pixel	5M~25M
View field	1m~200m
Real-time measurement speed	20Hz~500Hz
Accuracy	0.01%

*Customized according to actual scenarios

STANDARD DELIVERY

Camera	2 pcs
Tripod	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Three-dimension software	1 pc

27 HARDNESS TESTERS

Rockwell Hardness Testers
Page 819-831

Micro-Vickers Hardness Testers
Page 832-837

Vickers Hardness Testers
Page 838-843

Brinell Hardness Testers
Page 844-845

Brinell/Rockwell/Vickers Hardness Testers
Page 846-848

Brinell Indentation Automatic Measuring Systems
Page 849

Brackets
Page 850

Ultrasonic Hardness Testers
Page 851-852

Leeb Hardness Testers
Page 853-861

Magnetic Brinell/Rockwell Hardness Testers
Page 862-863

Portable Brinell And Rockwell Hardness Testers
Page 864

Pin Brinell Hardness Testers
Page 865

HARDNESS TESTERS

27

Hydraulic Brinell Hardness Testers
Page 866

Aluminum Hardness Testers
Page 867-868

Aluminum Hardness Testers
Page 869

Shore Durometers
Page 870-874

Fruit Hardness Testers
Page 874

Hardness Test Blocks
Page 875-876

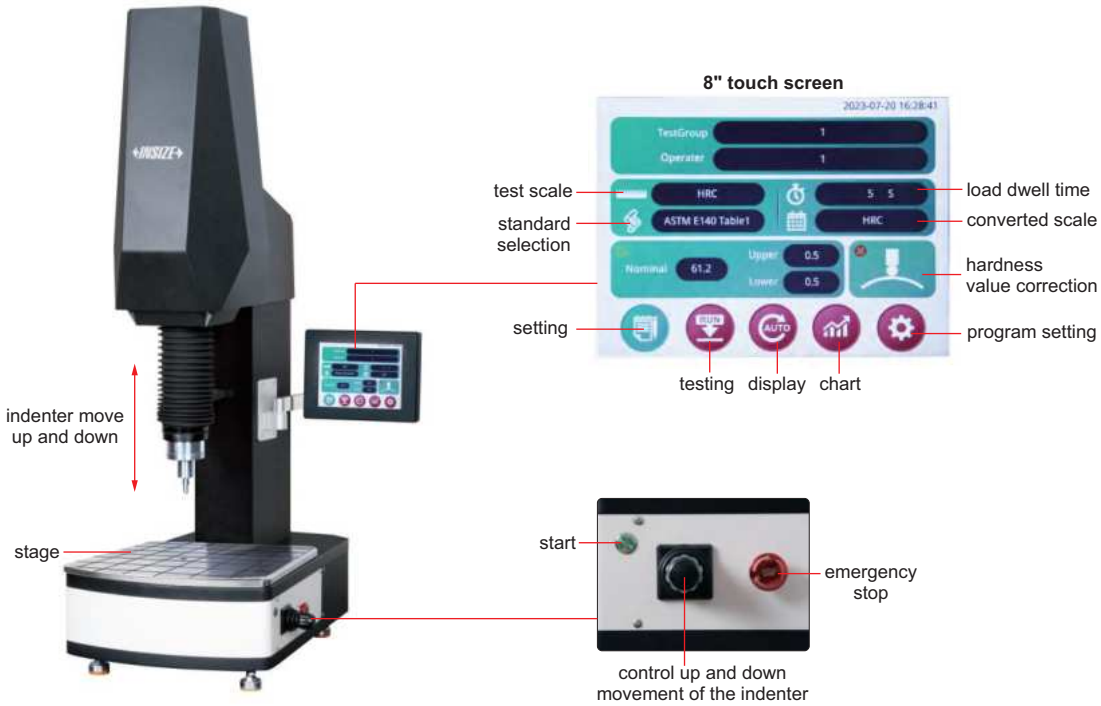
Concrete Strength Testers
Page 877

AUTOMATIC DIGITAL ROCKWELL/SUPERFICIAL ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTER (ADVANCED TYPE) CODE HDT-CRS200

BUILT-IN BLUETOOTH | AUTOMATIC TEST | FORCE LOADING BY ELECTRIC MOTOR (WITHOUT WEIGHTS) | TOUCH SCREEN | HIGH ACCURACY | HIGH EFFICIENCY

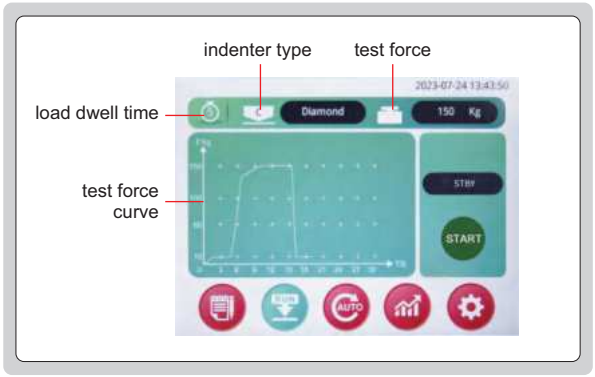
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO



- One click operation can obtain measurement results, enabling large-scale hardness measurement of workpieces
- CNC system, close-loop electronic control system applies test force
- Touch screen operation and display
- Cantilevered structure, achieving full automation of hardness measurement
- The big flat stage is convenient for testing and can work in conjunction with robotic arms and automation equipment to step up online hardness testing and achieve completely unmanned testing
- Bluetooth, RS232 data transmission to computer, data management using hardness management software
- According to ISO 6508, ASTM E18, JIS Z2245

test interface



test result display interface

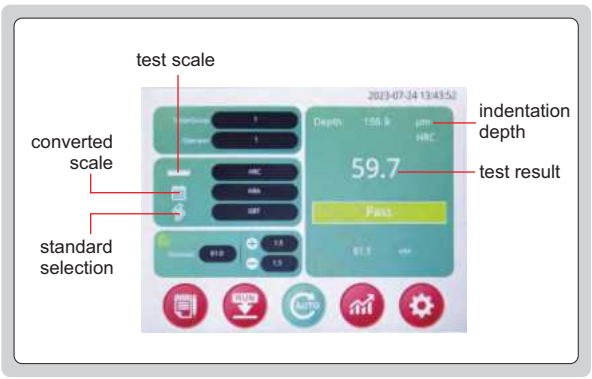
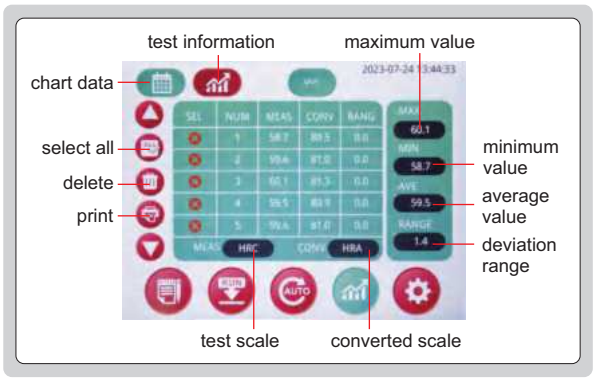


chart interface



To be continued

Continued from previous page

Ø58mm flat anvil
(included)

V-type anvil
(included)

bluetooth printer
(included)

SPECIFICATION

Measurement range		Rockwell: 20~88HRA, 20~100HRB, 20~70HRC Superficial RockWell: 70~91HR15N, 42~80HR30N, 42~70HR45N, 73~93HR15T, 43~82HR30T, 12~72HR45T
Hardness scale	**with indenter included**	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG, HR15N, HR30N, HR45N, HR15T, HR30T, HR45T
	with optional indenter	HRE, HRH, HRK, HRL, HRM, HRP,HRR, HRS, HRV, HR15W, HR30W, HR45W, HR15X, HR30X, HR45X, HR15Y, HR30Y, HR45Y
Preliminary test force		Superficial Rockwell: 29.4N (3kgf) Rockwell: 98N (10kgf)
Test force		Superficial Rockwell: 147N (15kg), 294N (30kg),441N (45kg) Rockwell: 588N (60kg), 980N (100kg),1471N (150kg)
Test force accuracy		±1%
Operational mode		automatic
Load control		automatic (load/dwell/unload)
Resolution		0.05HR
Load dwell time		0~99 second
Max. workpiece height		300mm
Max. testing width		200mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)
Output		bluetooth printer, RS232
Power supply		220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension		555×400×1250mm
Weight		130kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Diamond indenter	1 pc
Ø1.588mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Ø58mm flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Hardness test block HRB20~30	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~70	1 pc
Hardness test block HRBW80~100	1 pc
Hardness test block HR30N60~85	1 pc
Hardness test block HR30TW70~85	1 pc
Bluetooth printer	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block HRC20~30	**HDT-B-HRC1**
Hardness test block HRC60~70	**HDT-B-HRC3**
Hardness test block HRB80~100	**HDT-B-HRB**
Hardness test block HR15N78~88	**HDT-B-HR15N2**
Hardness test block HR30N55~73	**HDT-B-HR30N2**
Hardness test block HR30T73~82	**HDT-B-HR30T**
Desk	**HDT-DESK1**

MOTORIZED DIGITAL ROCKWELL/SUPERFICIAL ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTERS (DOLPHIN-NOSE TYPE)

FORCE LOADING BY ELECTRIC MOTOR (WITHOUT WEIGHTS)

TOUCH SCREEN

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

workpiece demonstration

can test rings, tubes, internal surfaces of frame parts, etc.

HDT-DM310

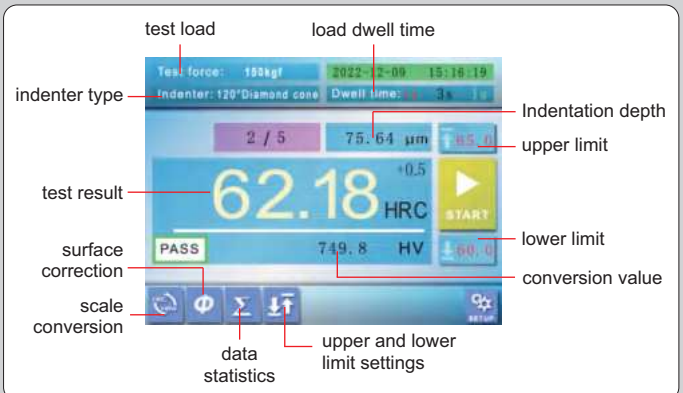
- Full closed-loop precise control, real-time monitoring of test force, greatly increase the accuracy
- Dolphin-nose structure indenter, more measuring space
- Measurements on 30 Rockwell and Superficial Rockwell scales
- Convertible to various hardness standards such as HB, HV, HLD, HK and tensile strength
- 250 sets of data are stored independently in the mainframe, which can be accessed at any time
- Mean, variance, maximum and minimum statistics are available
- USB communication port, can be connected to an external computer, measurement data Excel output
- Correction function automatically corrects the measurement results of curved parts
- Conforms to ASTM E-18, ISO 6508

Ø150mm flat anvil (included)

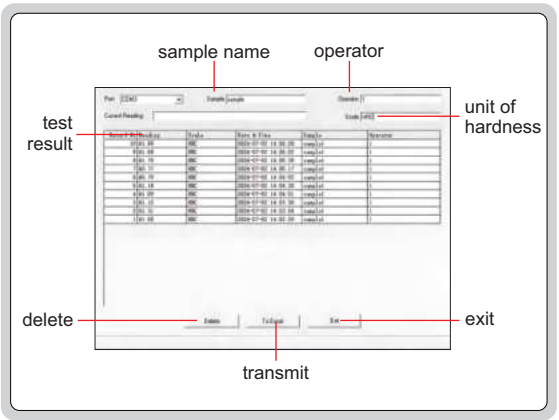
V-type anvil (included)

integrated printer (**optional**)

test interface



computer software (included)



To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code		HDT-DM290	HDT-DM300	HDT-DM310
Type		Rockwell	Superficial Rockwell	Rockwell and Superficial Rockwell
Hardness scale	with indenter included	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG	HR15N, HR30N, HR45N, HR15T, HR30T, HR45T	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG, HR15N, HR30N, HR45N, HR15T, HR30T, HR45T
	with optional indenter	HRE, HRH, HRK, HRL, HRM, HRP, HRR, HRS, HRV	HR15W, HR30W, HR45W, HR15X, HR30X, HR45X, HR15Y, HR30Y, HR45Y	HRE, HRH, HRK, HRL, HRM, HRP, HRR, HRS, HRV, HR15W, HR30W, HR45W, HR15X, HR30X, HR45X, HR15Y, HR30Y, HR45Y
Preliminary test force		98N/10kgf for Rockwell	29.4N/3kgf for superficial Rockwell	98N/10kgf for Rockwell 29.4N/3kgf for superficial Rockwell
Test force		588N (60kg), 980N (100kg), 1471N (150kg)	147N (15kg), 294N (30kg), 441N (45kg)	147N (15kg), 294N (30kg), 441N (45kg), 588N (60kg), 980N (100kg), 1471N (150kg)
Stage elevation		manual		
Load control		automatic (load/dwell/unload)		
Load dwell time		2~250 seconds, can be set		
Resolution		0.01HR		
Max. workpiece height		290mm		
Max. testing width		220mm		
Max. bore depth		130mm		
Min. testing inner diameter		35mm		
Power supply		220V, 50/60Hz		
Dimension		700×290×880mm		
Weight		85kg		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Code	HDT-DM290	HDT-DM300	HDT-DM310
Main unit	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Diamond indenter	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Ø150mm flat anvil	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc	—	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC35~55	1 pc	—	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~70	1 pc	—	1 pc
Hardness test block HRB85~100	1 pc	—	1 pc
Hardness test block HRA80~88	1 pc	—	1 pc
Hardness test block HR15N89~91	—	1 pc	1 pc
Hardness test block HR15T88~93	—	1 pc	1 pc
Hardness test block HR30N74~80	—	1 pc	1 pc
Hardness test block HR30T70~82	—	1 pc	1 pc
Computer software and USB cable	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block HRC20~30	HDT-B-HRC1
Hardness test block HRC35~55	HDT-B-HRC2
Hardness test block HRC60~70	HDT-B-HRC3
Hardness test block HRB88~100	HDT-B-HRB
Hardness test block HRA80~84	HDT-B-HRA
Hardness test block HR15N78~88	HDT-B-HR15N2

Hardness test block HR15T88~93	HDT-B-HR15T
Hardness test block HR30N55~73	HDT-B-HR30N2
Hardness test block HR30T73~82	HDT-B-HR30T
Ø90mm flat anvil	HDT-DM290-FA
Ø230mm flat anvil	HDT-DM290-FB
Integrated printer (Require pre-installation)	HDT-DM290-PT

MOTORIZED DIGITAL ROCKWELL/SUPERFICIAL ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTERS

POPULAR MODEL

VIDEO

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

FORCE LOADING BY ELECTRIC MOTOR (WITHOUT WEIGHTS)

TOUCH SCREEN

Ø58mm flat anvil (included)

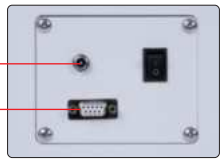
Ø150mm flat anvil (included)

V-type anvil (included)

printer (included)

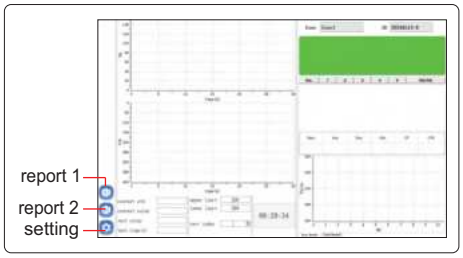
8" touch screen

the back

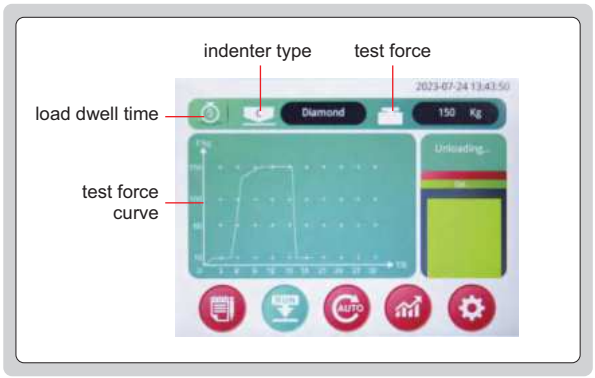


HDT-RT151

computer software (**optional**)



test interface



test result display interface

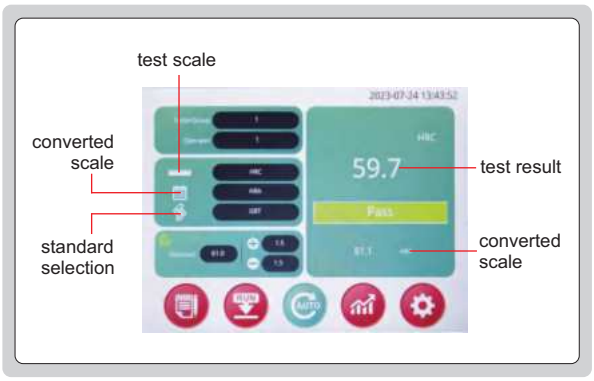
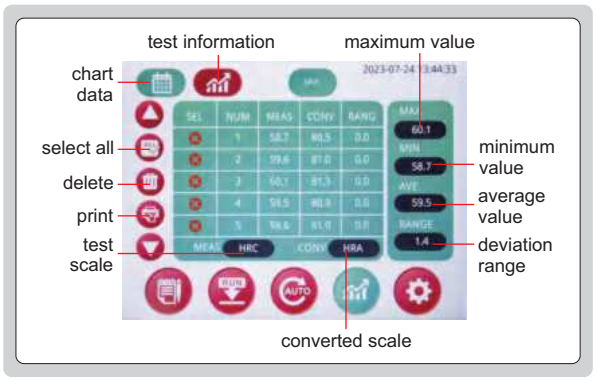


chart interface



To be continued

Continued from previous page

- Electronic loading test force, high accuracy of force value, and stable measurement value
- Touch screen operation and display, simple operation interface
- 15 types of Rockwell hardness scales can be tested
- Convertible to various hardness standards such as HB and HV
- 500 sets of storage
- With correction function, the hardness value can be corrected based on the size of the cylinders
- According to ISO 6508

SPECIFICATION

Code		HDT-RT151	HDT-RT152	HDT-RT153
Type		Rockwell	Superficial Rockwell	Rockwell and Superficial Rockwell
Measurement range		20~88HRA, 20~100HRB, 20~70HRC	70~91HR15N, 42~80HR30N, 42~70HR45N, 73~93HR15T, 43~82HR30T, 12~72HR45T	Rockwell: 20~88HRA, 20~100HRB, 20~70HRC; Superficial RockWell: 70~91HR15N, 42~80HR30N, 42~70HR45N, 73~93HR15T, 43~82HR30T, 12~72HR45T
Hardness scale	with indenter included	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG	HR15N, HR30N, HR45N, HR15T, HR30T, HR45T	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG, HR15N, HR30N, HR45N, HR15T, HR30T, HR45T
	with optional indenter	HRE, HRH, HRK, HRL, HRM, HRP, HRR, HRS, HRV	HR15W, HR30W, HR45W, HR15X, HR30X, HR45X, HR15Y, HR30Y, HR45Y	HRE, HRH, HRK, HRL, HRM, HRP, HRR, HRS, HRV, HR15W, HR30W, HR45W, HR15X, HR30X, HR45X, HR15Y, HR30Y, HR45Y
Preliminary test force		98N/10kgf for Rockwell	29.4N/3kgf for Superficial Rockwell	98N/10kgf for Rockwell 29.4N/3kgf for Superficial Rockwell
Test force		588N (60kg), 980N (100kg), 1471N (150kg)	147N (15kg), 294N (30kg), 441N (45kg)	147N (15kg), 294N (30kg), 441N (45kg), 588N (60kg), 980N (100kg), 1471N (150kg)
Stage elevation		manual		
Load control		automatic (load/dwell/unload)		
Load dwell time		2~60 second		
Resolution		0.1HR		
Max. workpiece height		230mm		
Max. testing width		170mm		
Power supply		100~240V, 50/60Hz		
Dimension		475×200×700mm		
Weight		70kg		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Code	HDT-RT151	HDT-RT152	HDT-RT153
Main unit	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Diamond indenter	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Ø58mm flat anvil	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Ø150mm flat anvil	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc	—	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC40~50	1 pc	—	—
Hardness test block HRC60~70	1 pc	—	1 pc
Hardness test block HRBW80~100	1 pc	—	1 pc
Hardness test block HRA80~90	1 pc	—	—
Hardness test block HR15N80~90	—	1 pc	—
Hardness test block HR30N60~85	—	1 pc	1 pc
Hardness test block HR30TW70~85	—	1 pc	1 pc
Printer	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block HRC20~30	HDT-B-HRC1
Hardness test block HRC35~55	HDT-B-HRC2
Hardness test block HRC60~70	HDT-B-HRC3
Hardness test block HRB88~100	HDT-B-HRB
Hardness test block HRA80~84	HDT-B-HRA
Hardness test block HR15N78~88	HDT-B-HR15N2

Hardness test block HR30N55~73	HDT-B-HR30N2
Hardness test block HR30T73~82	HDT-B-HR30T
Software	HDT-RT15-RECEIVER
Ø12.7mm carbide ball indenter	HDT-RT15-INDENTER1
Ø6.35mm carbide ball indenter	HDT-RT15-INDENTER2
Ø3.175mm carbide ball indenter	HDT-RT15-INDENTER3

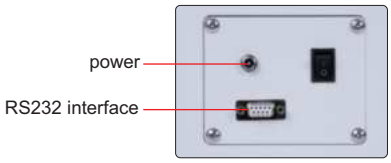
AUTOMATIC DIGITAL ROCKWELL/SUPERFICIAL ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTERS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE | LARGE RANGE | AUTOMATIC LIFTING/ LOADING/UNLOADING | TOUCH SCREEN

VIDEO

8" touch screen

the back



HDT-ST300

- Comply with the test standards of GB/T 230, ISO 6508, ASTM E18, JIS Z2245
- Implement the scale conversion standards such as ISO, ASTM, and GB
- 8 inch touch screen for operation and display
- Capable of testing 15 Rockwell hardness scales and surface Rockwell scales
- The main unit can independently store 500 groups of data, and the data will not be lost in case of power failure
- With correction function, the hardness value can be corrected based on the size of the cylinders

Ø58mm flat anvil (included)

Ø150mm flat anvil (included)

V-type anvil (included)

printer (included)

test result display interface

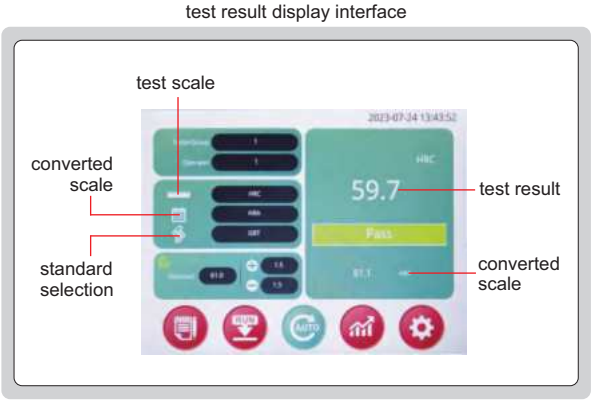
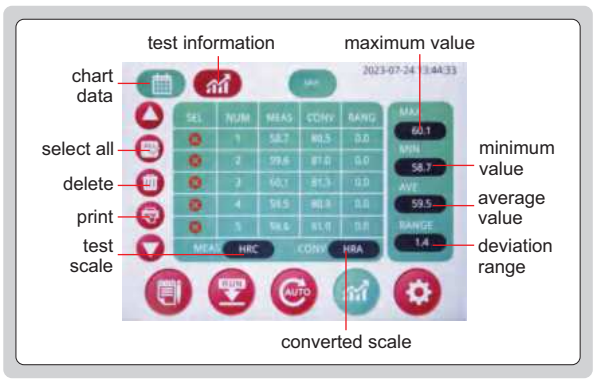


chart interface



To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code		HDT-ST300	HDT-ST310	HDT-ST320
Type		Rockwell	Superficial Rockwell	Rockwell and Superficial Rockwell
Measurement range		20~95HRA, 10~100HRB, 10~70HRC	70~94HR15N, 42~86HR30N, 20~77HR45N, 67~93HR15T, 29~82HR30T, 10~72HR45T	Rockwell: 20~95HRA, 10~100HRB, 10~70HRC; Superficial RockWell: 70~94HR15N, 42~86HR30N, 20~77HR45N, 67~93HR15T, 29~82HR30T, 10~72HR45T
Hardness scale	with indenter included	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG	HR15N, HR30N, HR45N, HR15T, HR30T, HR45T	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG, HR15N, HR30N, HR45N, HR15T, HR30T, HR45T
	with optional indenter	HRE, HRH, HRK, HRL, HRM, HRP, HRR, HRS, HRV	HR15W, HR30W, HR45W, HR15X, HR30X, HR45X, HR15Y, HR30Y, HR45Y	HRE, HRH, HRK, HRL, HRM, HRP, HRR, HRS, HRV, HR15W, HR30W, HR45W, HR15X, HR30X, HR45X, HR15Y, HR30Y, HR45Y
Preliminary test force		98N/10kgf for Rockwell	29.4N/3kgf for Superficial Rockwell	98N/10kgf for Rockwell 29.4N/3kgf for Superficial Rockwell
Test force		588N (60kg), 980N (100kg), 1471N (150kg)	147N (15kg), 294N (30kg), 441N (45kg)	147N (15kg), 294N (30kg), 441N (45kg), 588N (60kg), 980N (100kg), 1471N (150kg)
Stage elevation		automatic up, down and return		
Load control		automatic (initial test force, main test force loading/holding/unloading)		
Load dwell time		2~60second		
Resolution		0.1HR		
Max. workpiece height		230mm		
Max. testing width		170mm		
Power supply		100~240V, 50/60Hz		
Dimension		475×200×700mm		
Weight		70kg		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Code	HDT-ST300	HDT-ST310	HDT-ST320
Main unit	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Diamond indenter	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Ø58mm flat anvil	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Ø150mm flat anvil	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc	—	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC40~50	1 pc	—	—
Hardness test block HRC60~70	1 pc	—	1 pc
Hardness test block HRBW80~100	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Hardness test block HRA80~90	1 pc	—	—
Hardness test block HR15N80~90	—	1 pc	—
Hardness test block HR30N60~85	—	1 pc	1 pc
Hardness test block HR30TW70~85	—	1 pc	1 pc
Printer	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block HRC20~30	HDT-B-HRC1
Hardness test block HRC35~55	HDT-B-HRC2
Hardness test block HRC60~70	HDT-B-HRC3
Hardness test block HRB88~100	HDT-B-HRB
Hardness test block HRA80~84	HDT-B-HRA
Hardness test block HR15N78~88	HDT-B-HR15N2

Hardness test block HR30N55~73	HDT-B-HR30N2
Hardness test block HR30T73~82	HDT-B-HR30T
Software	HDT-RT15-HID
Ø12.7mm carbide ball indenter	HDT-RT15-INDENTER1
Ø6.35mm carbide ball indenter	HDT-RT15-INDENTER2
Ø3.175mm carbide ball indenter	HDT-RT15-INDENTER3

MOTORIZED ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTER (BASIC TYPE)
CODE HDT-RA151

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

- According to ISO 6508

Ø58mm flat anvil (included)

Ø150mm flat anvil (included)

V-type anvil (included) for cylinders with diameter Ø4~60mm

level (included)

small V-type anvil (**optional**) for cylinders with diameter Ø2~4mm

desk (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Hardness scale	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG
Preliminary test force	98N
Test force	588N, 980N, 1471N
Display	analogue
Stage elevation	manual
Load control	automatic (load/dwell/unload)
Load dwell time	1~60 second
Min. reading	0.5HR
Max. workpiece height	170mm
Max. testing width	128mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension	500×225×640mm
Weight	65kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Ø58mm flat anvil	1 pc
Ø150mm flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Diamond indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm steel ball indenter	1 pc
Level	1 pc
Hardness test block HRA80~88	1 pc
Hardness test block HRB85~95	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC35~55	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~70	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block HRA80~84	**HDT-B-HRA**
Hardness test block HRB88~100	**HDT-B-HRB**
Hardness test block HRC20~30	**HDT-B-HRC1**
Hardness test block HRC35~55	**HDT-B-HRC2**
Hardness test block HRC60~70	**HDT-B-HRC3**
Small V-type anvil	**HDT-RW160-SV**
Desk	**HDT-DESK**

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

MOTORIZED HIGH ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE HDT-RM421

VIDEO

level (included)

V-type anvil (included) for cylinders with diameter Ø4~60mm

Ø150mm flat anvil (included)

Ø58mm flat anvil (included)

small V-type anvil (**optional**) for cylinders with diameter Ø2~4mm

- According to ISO 6508

SPECIFICATION

Hardness scale	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG
Preliminary test force	98N (10kg)
Test force	588N (60kg), 980N (100kg), 1471N (150kg)
Display	analogue
Stage elevation	manual
Load control	automatic (load/dwell/unload)
Load dwell time	1~60 second
Min. reading	0.5HR
Max. workpiece height	400mm
Max. testing width	160mm (form the center of indenter to the wall of main body)
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension	540×300×1030mm
Weight	140kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Ø58mm flat anvil	1 pc
Ø150mm flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Diamond indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm steel ball indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm steel ball	5 pcs
Level	1 pc
Hardness test block HRA80~84	1 pc
Hardness test block HRB88~100	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC35~55	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~70	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block HRA80~84	**HDT-B-HRA**
Hardness test block HRB88~100	**HDT-B-HRB**
Hardness test block HRC20~30	**HDT-B-HRC1**
Hardness test block HRC35~55	**HDT-B-HRC2**
Hardness test block HRC60~70	**HDT-B-HRC3**
Small V-type anvil	**HDT-RW160-SV**

MANUAL HIGH ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE HDT-RH411

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

level (included)

V-type anvil (included) for cylinders with diameter Ø4~60mm

Ø150mm flat anvil (included)

Ø58mm flat anvil (included)

small V-type anvil (**optional**) for cylinders with diameter Ø2~4mm

- According to ISO 6508

SPECIFICATION

Hardness scale	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG
Preliminary test force	98N (10kg)
Test force	588N (60kg), 980N (100kg), 1471N (150kg)
Display	analogue
Stage elevation	manual
Load control	manual
Min. reading	0.5HR
Max. workpiece height	400mm
Max. testing width	160mm (form the center of indenter to the wall of main body)
Dimension	540×300×1030mm
Weight	140kg

27

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Ø58mm flat anvil	1 pc
Ø150mm flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Diamond indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm steel ball indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm steel ball	5 pcs
Level	1 pc
Hardness test block HRA80~84	1 pc
Hardness test block HRB88~100	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC35~55	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~70	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block HRA80~84	**HDT-B-HRA**
Hardness test block HRB88~100	**HDT-B-HRB**
Hardness test block HRC20~30	**HDT-B-HRC1**
Hardness test block HRC35~55	**HDT-B-HRC2**
Hardness test block HRC60~70	**HDT-B-HRC3**
Small V-type anvil	**HDT-RW160-SV**

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

MANUAL ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISH-R150

VIDEO

- According to ISO 6508

Ø60mm flat anvil (included)

Ø150mm flat anvil (included)

V-type anvil (included) for cylinders with diameter Ø4~60mm

small V-type anvil (**optional**) for cylinders with diameter Ø2~4mm

desk (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Hardness scale	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG
Preliminary test force	98N
Test force	588N, 980N, 1471N
Display	analogue
Stage elevation	manual
Load control	manual
Min. reading	0.5HR
Max. workpiece height	170mm
Max. testing width	165mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)
Dimension	520×160×700mm
Weight	60kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Ø60mm flat anvil	1 pc
Ø150mm flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Diamond indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block HRB88~95	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~65	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block HRB88~100	**HDT-B-HRB**
Hardness test block HRC60~70	**HDT-B-HRC3**
Hardness test block HRC20~30	**HDT-B-HRC1**
Small V-type anvil	**ISH-SMALLANVIL**
Desk	**HDT-DESK**

MANUAL ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTER (BASIC TYPE)
CODE HDT-RW160

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

POPULAR MODEL

- According to ISO 6508

Ø58mm flat anvil (included)

Ø150mm flat anvil (included)

V-type anvil (included) for cylinders with diameter Ø4~60mm

level (included)

small V-type anvil (**optional**) for cylinders with diameter Ø2~4mm

desk (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Hardness scale	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG
Preliminary test force	98N (10kg)
Test force	588N (60kg), 980N (100kg), 1471N (150kg)
Display	analogue
Stage elevation	manual
Load control	manual
Min. reading	0.5HR
Max. workpiece height	170mm
Max. testing width	135mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)
Dimension	466×238×630mm
Weight	70kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Ø58mm flat anvil	1 pc
Ø150mm flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Diamond indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm steel ball indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm steel ball	5 pcs
Level	1 pc
Hardness test block HRA80~88	1 pc
Hardness test block HRB85~95	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC35~55	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~70	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block HRA80~84	**HDT-B-HRA**
Hardness test block HRB88~100	**HDT-B-HRB**
Hardness test block HRC20~30	**HDT-B-HRC1**
Hardness test block HRC35~55	**HDT-B-HRC2**
Hardness test block HRC60~70	**HDT-B-HRC3**
Small V-type anvil	**HDT-RW160-SV**
Desk	**HDT-DESK**

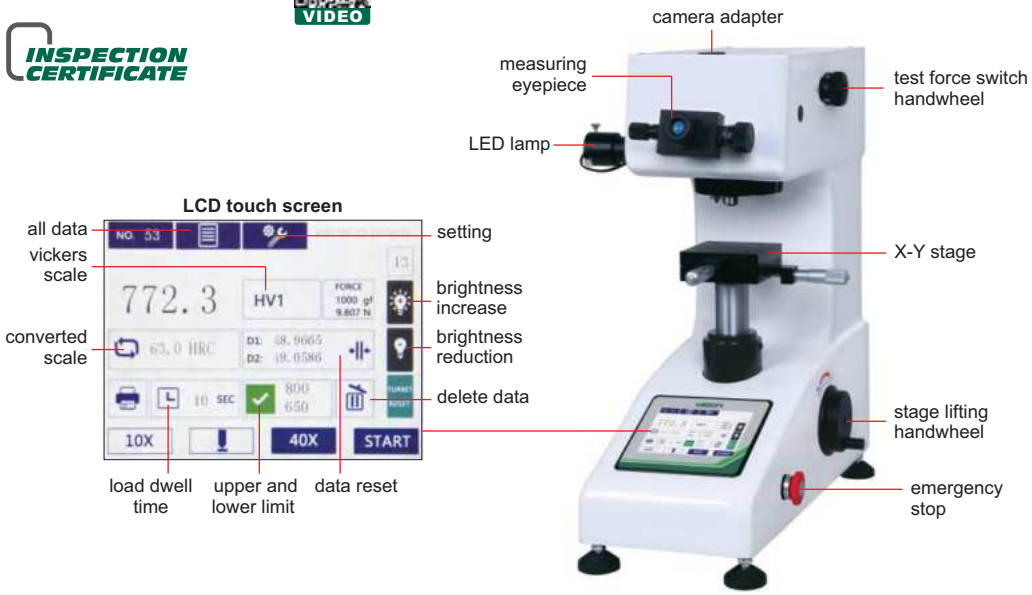
MOTOR DRIVEN TURRET

TOUCH SCREEN

VIDEO

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

DIGITAL MICRO-VICKERS HARDNESS TESTER (BASIC TYPE) CODE HDT-MVE1300



step: 1

measure indentation diagonal lengthes by measuring microscope

step: 2

input the indentation diagonal lengthes, the hardness value is shown on screen automatically

- Touch screen color LCD display
- Data storage and average value calculation
- Automatic switch between the indenter and objective lens
- According to ISO 6507

cylinder holder (included)

slice holder (included)

vice (included)

desk (**optional**)

camera (**optional**)

camera and measuring software (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Test force	0.098N (10gf), 0.245N (25gf), 0.49N (50gf), 0.98N (100gf), 1.96N (200gf), 2.94N (300gf), 4.9N (500gf), 9.8N (1kgf)
Vickers scales	HV0.01, HV0.025, HV0.05, HV0.1, HV0.2, HV0.3, HV0.5, HV1
Converted scales	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HV, HK, HBW, HR15N, HR30N, HR45N, HR15T, HR30T, HR45T
Range	5~3000HV
Length measurement resolution	0.5μm
Objective/indenter switch	motor driven turret
Stage lifting	manual
Load control	automatic (load/dwell/unload)
Load dwell time	1~60 second
Objective	10X, 40X
Eyepiece	10X
Total magnification	100X (for measurement or observation), 400X (for measurement)
Max. workpiece height	90mm
Max. testing width	95mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)
X-Y stage	dimension: 100×100mm, travel range: 25×25mm
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension	510×290×570mm
Weight	40kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
10X, 40X objective	1 pc of each
Micro vickers indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block 400~500HV0.2	1 pc
Hardness test block 700~750HV1	1 pc
Slice holder	1 pc
Vice	1 pc
Cylinder holder	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block 400~500HV0.2	**HDT-B-HV02C**
Hardness test block 700~750HV1	**HDT-B-HV1F**
Knoop indenter	**HDT-MV-KNOOP**
Camera	**HDT-MVH-CM**
Measuring software (manual)	**HDT-MVH-SW**
Measuring software (automatic)	**HDT-MVH-AW**
Desk	**HDT-DESK**

DIGITAL MICRO-VICKERS HARDNESS TESTER (STANDARD TYPE)
CODE HDT-MVH1100

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

PRESS INPUT BUTTON TO HAVE DIRECT READING OF HARDNESS

TOUCH SCREEN

MOTOR DRIVEN TURRET

VIDEO

cylinder holder (included)

vice (included)

slice holder (included)

- Touch screen color LCD display
- Data storage and average value calculation
- Automatic switch between the indenter and objective lens
- According to ISO 6507

camera (**optional**)

camera and measuring software (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Test force	0.098N (10gf), 0.245N (25gf), 0.49N (50gf), 0.98N (100gf), 1.96N (200gf), 2.94N (300gf), 4.9N (500gf), 9.8N (1kgf)
Vickers scales	HV0.01, HV0.025, HV0.05, HV0.1, HV0.2, HV0.3, HV0.5, HV1
Converted scales	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HV, HK, HBW, HR15N, HR30N, HR45N, HR15T, HR30T, HR45T
Range	5~3000HV
Length measurement resolution	0.025μm
Objective/indenter switch	motor driven turret
Stage lifting	manual
Load control	automatic (load/dwell/unload)
Load dwell time	1~60 second
Objective	10X, 40X
Eyepiece	10X
Total magnification	10X (for measurement or observation), 400X (for measurement)
Max. workpiece height	90mm
Max. testing width	95mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)
X-Y stage	dimension: 100×100mm, travel range: 25×25mm
Data output	built-in printer
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension	510×290×570mm
Weight	40kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
10X, 40X objective	1 pc of each
Micro vickers indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block 400~500HV0.2	1 pc
Hardness test block 700~750HV1	1 pc
Slice holder	1 pc
Vice	1 pc
Cylinder holder	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block 400~500HV0.2	**HDT-B-HV02C**
Hardness test block 700~750HV1	**HDT-B-HV1F**
Knoop indenter	**HDT-MV-KNOOP**
Camera	**HDT-MVH-CM**
Measuring software (manual)	**HDT-MVH-SW**
Measuring software (automatic)	**HDT-MVH-AW**

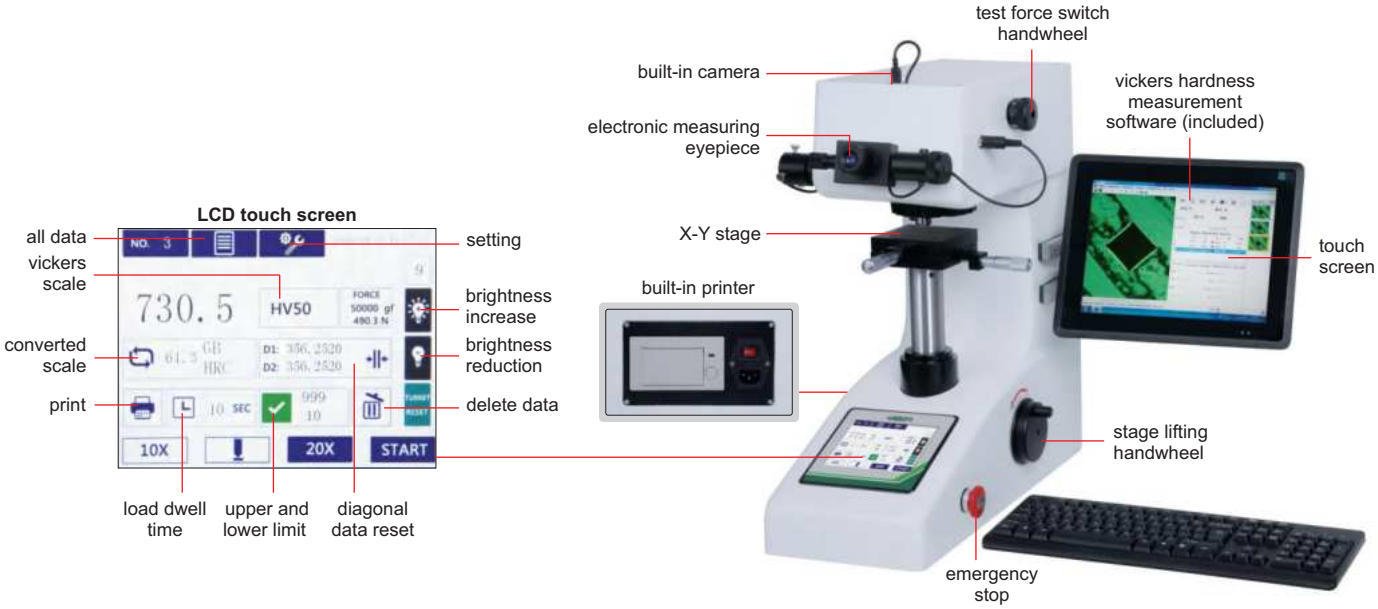
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

DUAL TOUCH SCREEN DIGITAL MICRO-VICKERS HARDNESS TESTER (ADVANCED TYPE) CODE HDT-DMV90

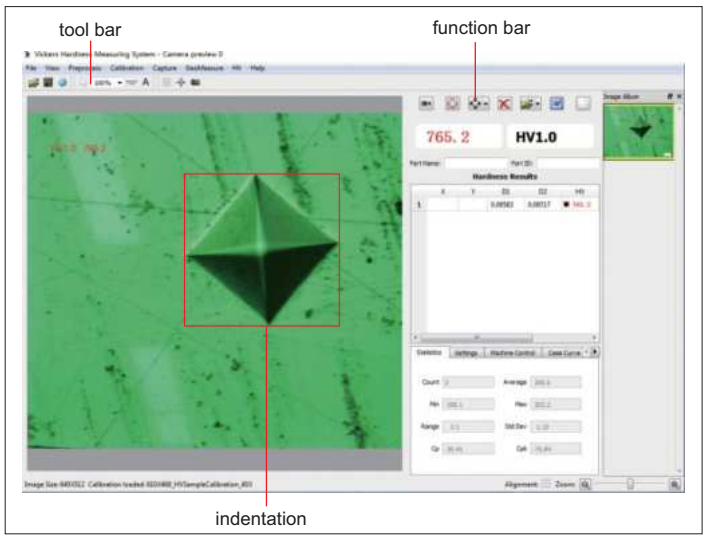
MOTOR DRIVEN TURRET

AUTOMATIC TEST

VIDEO



vickers hardness measurement software (included)



cylinder holder (included)

vice (included)

slice holder (included)

desk (**optional**)

- Dual touch screen control, high-definition image measurement and analysis
- One click start, automatic pressing and automatic measurement
- The host and vickers hardness measurement software can be operated independently
- Automatic switch between the indenter and objective lens
- Data storage and average value calculation
- Can connect with wired and wireless networks to transmit data
- According to ISO 6507

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Test force	0.098N (10gf), 0.245N (25gf), 0.49N (50gf), 0.98N (100gf), 1.96N (200gf), 2.94N (300gf), 4.9N (500gf), 9.8N (1kgf)
Vickers scales	HV0.01, HV0.025, HV0.05, HV0.1, HV0.2, HV0.3, HV0.5, HV1
Converted scales	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HV, HK, HBW, HR15N, HR30N, HR45N, HR15T, HR30T, HR45T
Range	5~3000HV
Length measurement resolution	0.01μm
Objective/indenter switch	motor driven turret
Stage lifting	manual
Load control	automatic (load/dwell/unload)
Load dwell time	1~60 second
Objective	10X, 40X
Eyepiece	10X
Total magnification	100X (for measurement or observation), 400X (for measurement)
Max. workpiece height	90mm
Max. testing width	95mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)
X-Y stage	dimensions: 100×100mm, travel range: 25×25mm
Data output	built-in printer, USB
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension	500×420×480mm
Weight	42kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Vickers hardness measurement software	1 pc
10X, 40X objective	1 pc of each
Micro vickers indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block 400~500HV0.2	1 pc
Hardness test block 700~750HV1	1 pc
Wireless keyboard	1 pc
Wireless mouse	1 pc
Vice	1 pc
Slice holder	1 pc
Cylinder holder	1 pc
Auti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

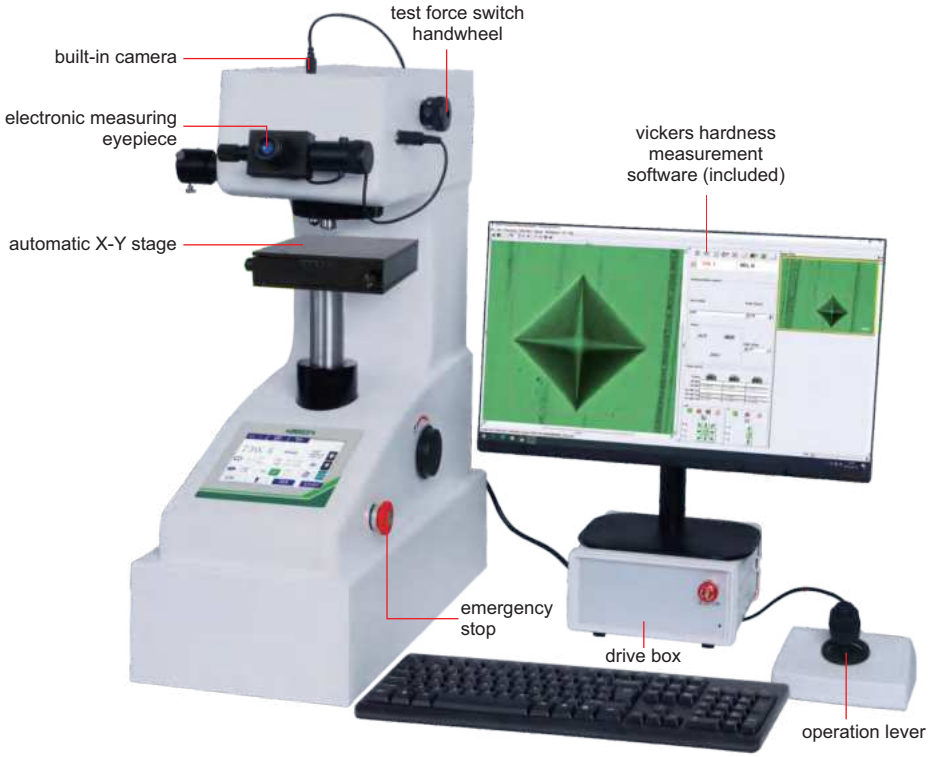
Hardness test block 400~500HV0.2	HDT-B-HV02C
Hardness test block 700~750HV1	HDT-B-HV1F
Knoop indenter	HDT-MV-KNOOP
Desk	HDT-DESK
OFFICE software	7313-OFFICE

MOTOR DRIVEN TURRET | AUTOMATIC TEST | Z-AXIS AUTOFOCUS

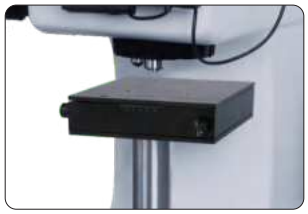
AUTOMATIC MICRO-VICKERS HARDNESS TESTER CODE HDT-AMV338

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO



automatic X-Y stage



cylinder holder (included)

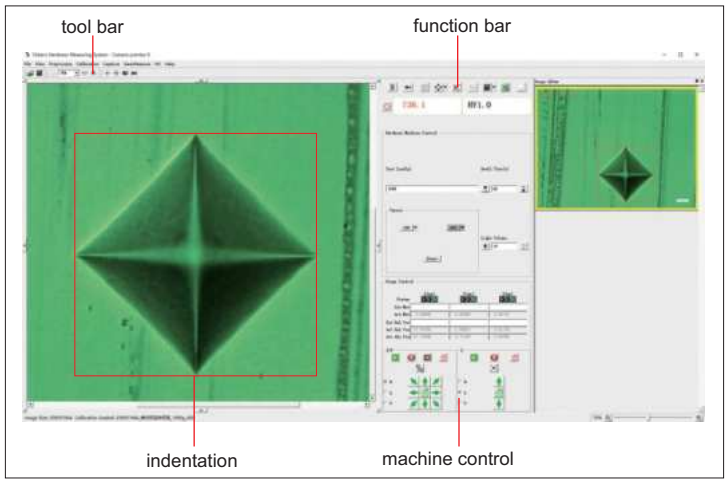
vice (included)

slice holder (included)

desk (**optional**)

- Suitable for micro-hardness determination of various metals and non-metal materials, effective depth and heat affected area measurement, especially suitable for measuring workpieces hardness gradient distribution curve and surface hardness after heat treatment, effective hardening layer depth
- Automatic switch between the indenter and objective lens
- Z-axis automatic focus, X, Y axis automatic movement, can be for multi-point continuous measurement
- Automatic moving table by built-in step motor, high positioning accuracy, good repeatability, fast moving speed, high efficiency
- Automatic moving table bidirectional movement, equipped with safety devices to avoid misoperation
- The software can control the hardness tester hardware operation, two-way communication with each other
- The image acquisition device has fast reaction speed, high automatic measurement accuracy and good repeatability
- The system can automatically generate Word or Excel test report, and the report template can be modified
- According to ISO 6507

vickers hardness measurement software (included)



To be continued

Continued from previous page

AUTOMATIC TEST CONTROL SYSTEM

Hardness tester control	1. automatic turret, automatic loading, automatic measurement 2. automatic display of test force, load dwell time, illumination brightness
Automatic control of X-Y stage	software system automatic control of X-Y stage movement
Measurement mode	1. automatic mode: automatic loading, automatic measurement, automatic display of measurement results 2. manual measurement mode can be selected
Automatic measurement	about 0.3sec of one indentation
Measurement repeatability	±1% (700HV/500gf)
The smallest indentation that can be measured	about 5μm (automatic measurement)
Data output format/ edit functions	1. inspection reports can be customized according to customer requirements 2. the depth of hardened layer is shown in table form 3. output various measurement data, hardness table, hardening layer depth, maximum value, average value, minimum value, image with hardness value

AUTOMATIC X-Y STAGE

Drive motor	step motor
Drive control	movement control by software, speed is adjustable
Dimension	110×110mm
Max. travel distance	50×50mm
Min. travel distance	1μm
Movement speed	1~10mm/sec, speed can be adjusted
Displacement repetition accuracy	within 1μm

SPECIFICATION

Test force	0.098N (10gf), 0.245N (25gf), 0.49N (50gf), 0.98N (100gf), 1.96N (200gf), 2.94N (300gf), 4.9N (500gf), 9.8N (1kgf)
Vickers scales	HV0.01, HV0.025, HV0.05, HV0.1, HV0.2, HV0.3, HV0.5, HV1
Converted scales	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HV, HK, HBW, HR15N, HR30N, HR45N, HR15T, HR30T, HR45T
Range	5~3000HV
Length measurement resolution	0.01μm
Objective/indenter switch	motor driven turret
Stage lifting	manual
Focus mode	Z-axis autofocus
Load control	automatic (load/dwell/unload)
Load dwell time	1~60 second
Objective	10X, 40X
Eyepiece	10X
Total magnification	100X (for measurement or observation), 400X (for measurement)
Max. workpiece height	80mm
Max. testing width	110mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)
Pixel	5M
Communication interface	RS232
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension	520×290×680mm
Weight	42kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
10X, 40X objective	1 pc of each
Micro vickers indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block 400~500HV0.2	1 pc
Hardness test block 700~750HV1	1 pc
Automatic X-Y stage drive box	1 pc
Vickers hardness measurement software	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Vice	1 pc
Slice holder	1 pc
Cylinder holder	1 pc
Auti-dust cover	1 pc

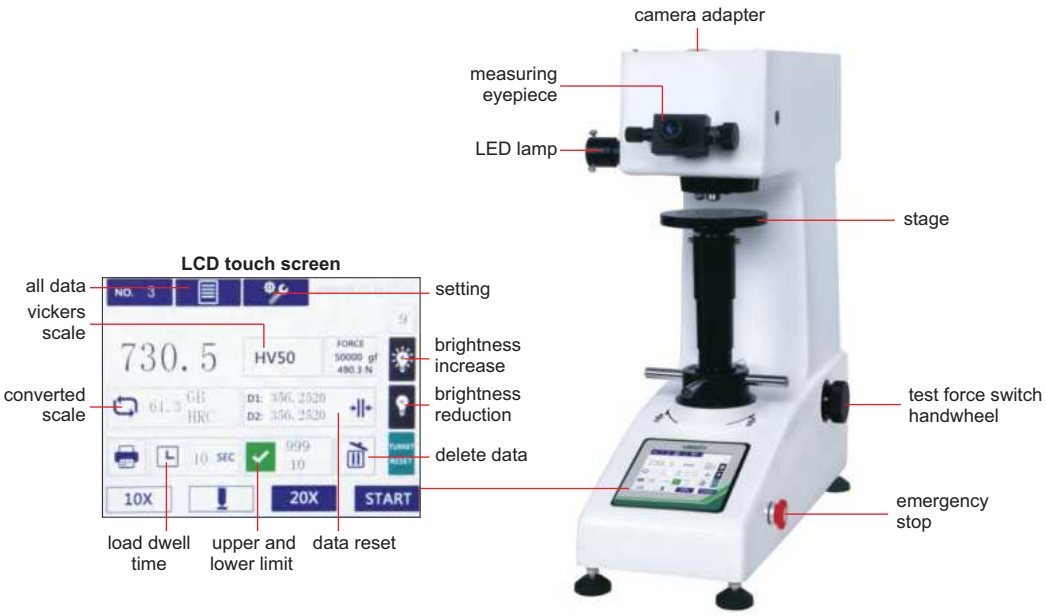
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block 400~500HV0.2	HDT-B-HV02C
Hardness test block 700~750HV1	HDT-B-HV1F
Knoop indenter	HDT-MV-KNOOP
Desk	HDT-DESK
OFFICE software	7313-OFFICE

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE | MOTOR DRIVEN TURRET | TOUCH SCREEN

DIGITAL VICKERS HARDNESS TESTERS (BASIC TYPE)

VIDEO



HDT-VE56

- Touch screen color LCD display
- Data storage and average value calculation
- Automatic switch between the indenter and objective lens
- According to ISO 6507

step: 1	step: 2
measure indentation diagonal lengthes by measuring microscope	input the indentation diagonal lengthes, the hardness value is shown on screen automatically

XY platform (**optional**)

Ø58mm flat anvil (included)

Ø150mm flat anvil (included)

V-type anvil (included)

desk (**optional**)

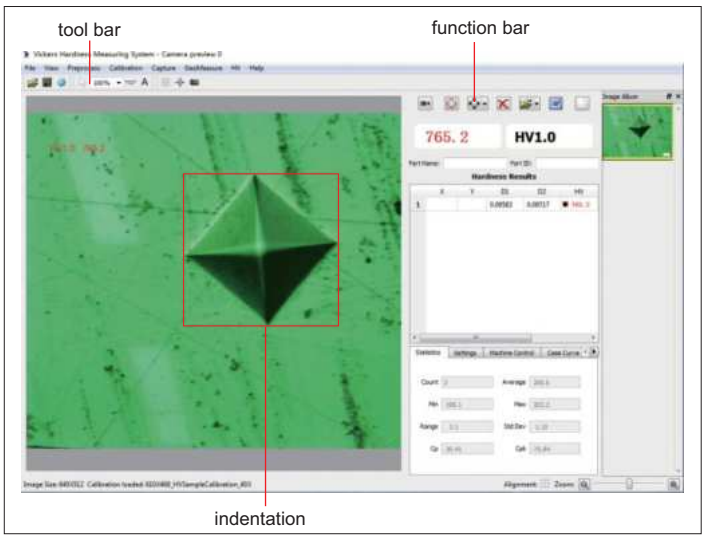
camera (**optional**)

camera and measuring software (**optional**)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

vickers hardness measurement software (**optional**)



SPECIFICATION

Code	HDT-VE03	HDT-VE14	HDT-VE35	HDT-VE56
Test force	0.3kgf, 0.5kgf, 1kgf, 2kgf, 3kgf, 5kgf	0.3kgf, 0.5kgf, 1kgf, 3kgf, 5kgf, 10kgf	1kgf, 3kgf, 5kgf, 10kgf, 20kgf, 30kgf	1kgf, 5kgf, 10kgf, 20kgf, 30kgf, 50kgf
Vickers scales	HV0.3, HV0.5, HV1, HV2, HV3, HV5	HV0.3, HV0.5, HV1, HV3, HV5, HV10	HV1, HV3, HV5, HV10, HV20, HV30	HV1, HV5, HV10, HV20, HV30, HV50
Converted scales	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HV, HK, HBW, HR15N, HR30N, HR45N, HR15T, HR30T, HR45T			
Range	8~3000HV			
Length measurement resolution	0.5μm			
Objective/indenter switch	motor driven turret			
Stage lifting	manual			
Load control	automatic (load/dwell/unload)			
Load dwell time	1~60 second			
Objective	10X, 20X			
Eyepiece	10X			
Total magnification	100X (for measurement or observation), 200X (for measurement)			
Max. workpiece height	175mm			
Max. testing width	135mm (form the center of indenter to the wall of main body)			
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz			
Dimension	580×320×660mm			
Weight	55kg			

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
10X, 20X objective	1 pc of each
Vickers indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block 400~500HV10	1 pc
Hardness test block 700~750HV50	1 pc
Ø58mm flat anvil	1 pc
Ø150mm flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block 400~500HV10	HDT-B-HV10D
Hardness test block 700~750HV50	HDT-B-HV50G
Desk	HDT-DESK
Vickers hardness tester camera (fit 5kg and 10kg)	HDT-MVH-CM1
Vickers hardness tester camera (fit 30kg and 50kg)	HDT-MVH-CM2
XY working platform	HDT-VEH-ST
Measuring software (manual)	HDT-MVH-SW
Measuring software (automatic)	HDT-MVH-AW

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

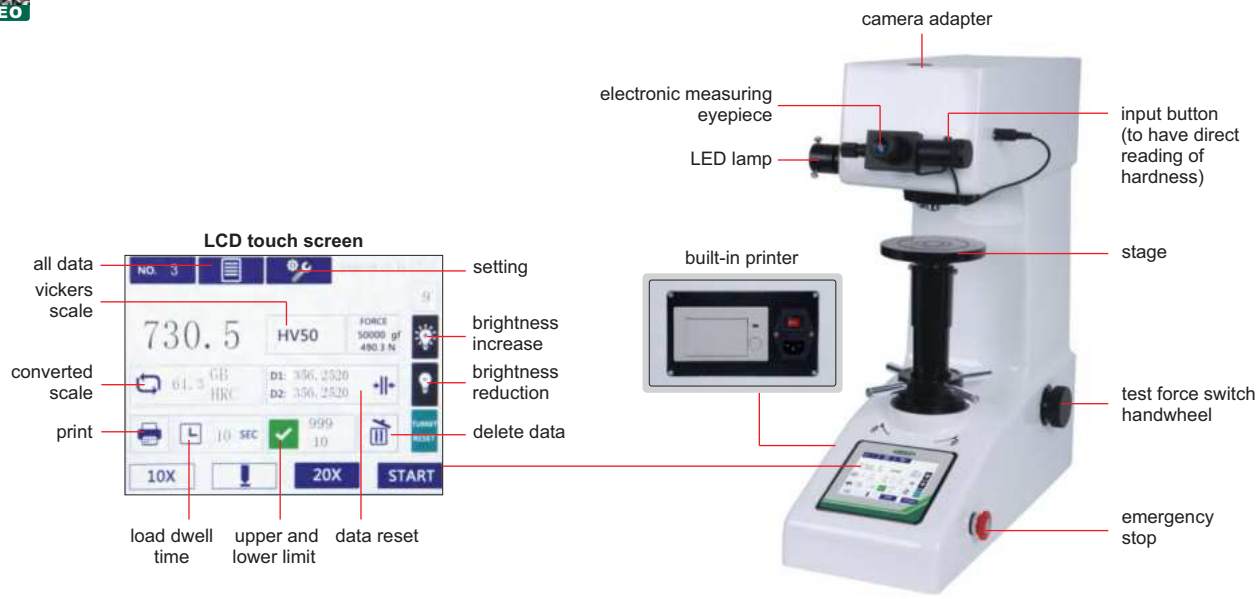
DIGITAL VICKERS HARDNESS TESTERS (STANDARD TYPE)

MOTOR DRIVEN TURRET

PRESS INPUT BUTTON TO HAVE DIRECT READING OF HARDNESS

TOUCH SCREEN

VIDEO



HDT-VH51

- Touch screen color LCD display
- Data storage and average value calculation
- Automatic switch between the indenter and objective lens
- According to ISO 6507

Ø58mm flat anvil (included)

Ø150mm flat anvil (included)

XY platform (**optional**)

V-type anvil (included)

desk (**optional**)

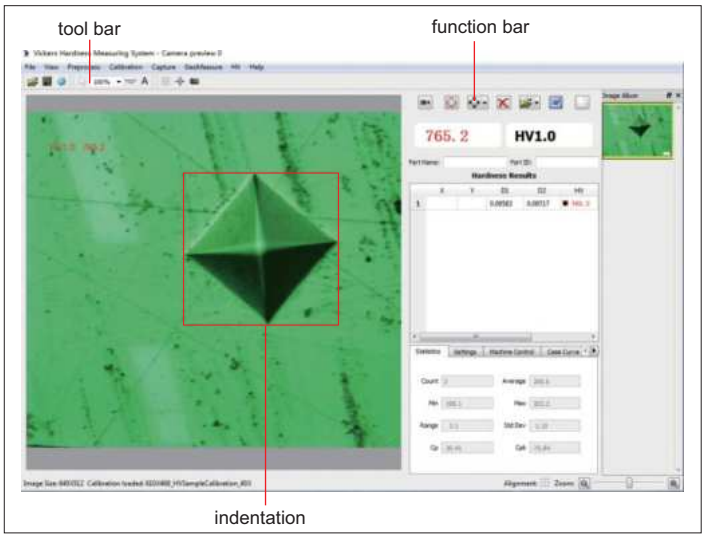
camera (**optional**)

camera and measuring software (**optional**)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

vickers hardness measurement software (**optional**)



SPECIFICATION

Code	HDT-VH05	HDT-VH11	HDT-VH31	HDT-VH51
Test force	0.3kgf, 0.5kgf, 1kgf, 2kgf, 3kgf, 5kgf	0.3kgf, 0.5kgf, 1kgf, 3kgf, 5kgf, 10kgf	1kgf, 3kgf, 5kgf, 10kgf, 20kgf, 30kgf	1kgf, 5kgf, 10kgf, 20kgf, 30kgf, 50kgf
Vickers scales	HV0.3, HV0.5, HV1, HV2, HV3, HV5	HV0.3, HV0.5, HV1, HV3, HV5, HV10	HV1, HV3, HV5, HV10, HV20, HV30	HV1, HV5, HV10, HV20, HV30, HV50
Converted scales	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HV, HK, HBW, HR15N, HR30N, HR45N, HR15T, HR30T, HR45T			
Range	8~3000HV			
Length measurement resolution	0.125μm			
Objective/indenter switch	motor driven turret			
Stage lifting	manual			
Load control	automatic (load/dwell/unload)			
Load dwell time	1~60 second			
Objective	10X, 20X			
Eyepiece	10X			
Total magnification	100X (for measurement or observation), 200X (for measurement)			
Max. workpiece height	175mm			
Max. testing width	135mm (form the center of indenter to the wall of main body)			
Output	built-in printer			
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz			
Dimension	580×320×660mm			
Weight	55kg			

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
10X, 20X objective	1 pc of each
Vickers indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block	2 pcs
Ø58mm flat anvil	1 pc
Ø150mm flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block	page 875~876
Desk	HDT-DESK
Vickers hardness tester camera (fits 5kgf and 10kgf)	HDT-MVH-CM1
Vickers hardness tester camera (fits 30kgf and 50kgf)	HDT-MVH-CM2
XY working platform	HDT-VEH-ST
Measuring software (manual)	HDT-MVH-SW
Measuring software (automatic)	HDT-MVH-AW

AUTOMATIC VICKERS HARDNESS TESTERS

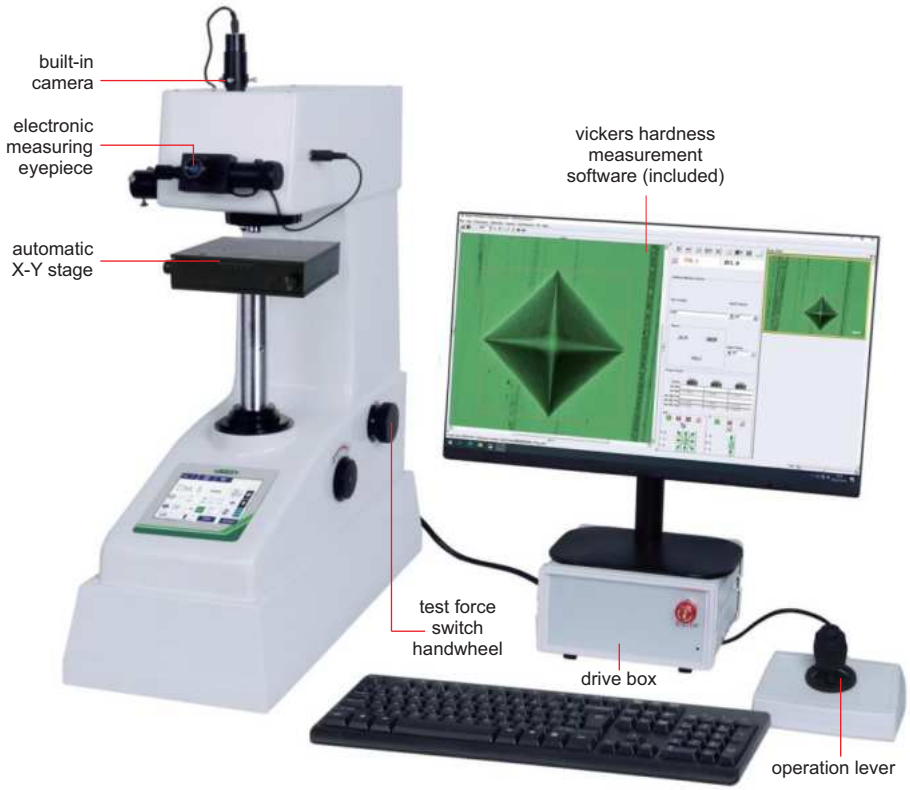
MOTOR DRIVEN TURRET

AUTOMATIC TEST

Z-AXIS AUTO FOCUS

VIDEO

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE



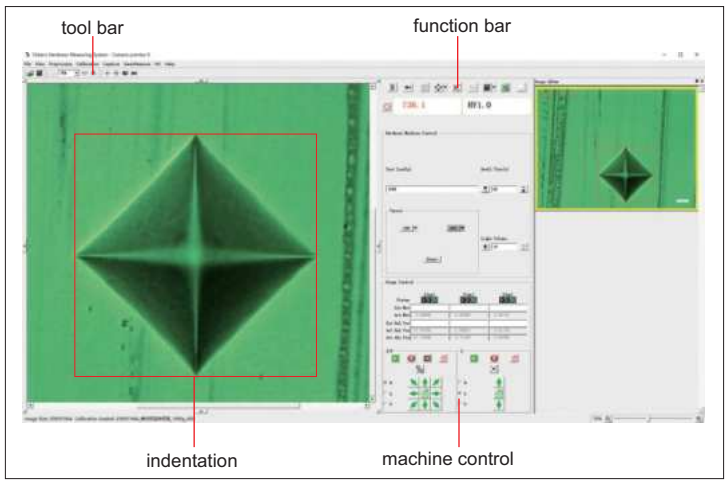
HDT-AVH50

automatic X-Y stage

desk (**optional**)

- Suitable for vickers hardness determination of various metals and non-metal materials, effective depth and heat affected area measurement, especially suitable for measuring workpieces hardness gradient distribution curve and surface hardness after heat treatment, effective hardening layer depth
- Automatic switch between the indenter and objective lens
- Z-axis automatic focus, X, Y axis automatic movement, can be for multi-point continuous measurement
- Automatic moving table by built-in step motor, high positioning accuracy, good repeatability, fast moving speed, high efficiency
- Automatic moving table bidirectional movement, equipped with safety devices to avoid misoperation
- The software can control the hardness tester hardware operation, two-way communication with each other
- The image acquisition device has fast reaction speed, high automatic measurement accuracy and good repeatability
- The system can automatically generate Word or Excel test report, and the report template can be modified
- According to ISO 6507

vickers hardness measurement software (included)



STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
10X, 20X objective	1 pc of each
Vickers indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block	2 pcs
Automatic X-Y stage drive box	1 pc
Vickers hardness measurement software	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Auti-dust cover	1 pc

To be continued

Continued from previous page

AUTOMATIC TEST CONTROL SYSTEM

Hardness tester control	1.automatic turret, automatic loading, automatic measurement 2.automatic display of test force, load dwell time, illumination brightness
Automatic control of X-Y stage	software system automatic control of X-Y stage movement
Measurement mode	1.automatic mode: automatic loading, automatic measurement, automatic display of measurement results 2.manual measurement mode can be selected
Automatic measurement	about 0.3sec of one indentation
Measurement repeatability	±1% (700HV/5kgf)
The smallest indentation that can be measured	about 10μm (automatic measurement)
Data output format/ edit functions	1.inspection reports can be customized according to customer requirements 2.the depth of hardened layer is shown in table form 3.output various measurement data, hardness table, hardening layer depth, maximum value, average value, minimum value, image with hardness value

AUTOMATIC X-Y STAGE

Drive motor	step motor
Drive control	movement control by software, speed is adjustable
Dimension	110x110mm
Max. travel distance	50x50mm
Min. travel distance	1μm
Movement speed	1~10mm/sec, speed can be adjusted
Displacement repetition accuracy	within 1μm

SPECIFICATION

Code	**HDT-AVH05**	**HDT-AVH10**	**HDT-AVH30**	**HDT-AVH50**
Test force	0.3kgf, 0.5kgf, 1kgf, 2kgf, 3kgf, 5kgf	0.3kgf, 0.5kgf, 1kgf, 3kgf, 5kgf, 10kgf	1kgf, 3kgf, 5kgf, 10kgf, 20kgf, 30kgf	1kgf, 5kgf, 10kgf, 20kgf, 30kgf, 50kgf
Vickers scales	HV0.3, HV0.5, HV1, HV2, HV3, HV5	HV0.3, HV0.5, HV1, HV3, HV5, HV10	HV1, HV3, HV5, HV10, HV20, HV30	HV1, HV5, HV10, HV20, HV30, HV50
Converted scales	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HV, HK, HBW, HR15N, HR30N, HR45N, HR15T, HR30T, HR45T			
Range	5~3000HV			
Length measurement resolution	0.01μm			
Objective/indenter switch	motor driven turret			
Stage lifting	manual/electric			
Focus mode	Z-axis autofocus			
Load control	automatic (load/dwell/unload)			
Load dwell time	1~60 second			
Objective	10x, 20X			
Eyepiece	10X			
Total magnification	100X (for measurement or observation), 200X (for measurement)			
Max.workpiece height	160mm			
Max. testing width	130mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)			
Pixel	5M			
Communication interface	RS232			
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz			
Dimension	630x300x800mm			
Weight	75kg			

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block	page 875~876
Desk	**HDT-DESK**
OFFICE software	**7313-OFFICE**

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

MOTORIZED DIGITAL BRINELL HARDNESS TESTER (BASIC TYPE) CODE HDT-MBE320

TOUCH SCREEN

FORCE LOADING BY ELECTRIC MOTOR (WITHUOT WEIGHT)

VIDEO

LCD touch screen

brinell hardness value

converted scale

load dwell time

brinell scale

reset

delete data

upper and lower limit

indenter

stage

handwheel

emergency button

step: 1

measure indentation diameter by measuring microscope

step: 2

input the diameters, the hardness value is shown on screen automatically

- Touch screen color LCD display
- Measure indentation diameter by measuring microscope, then input the diameters, the hardness value is shown on screen automatically
- Electric loading test force, without weights
- Casting case, structurally stable and not deformed
- According to ISO 6506

Ø78mm flat anvil (included)

Ø200mm flat anvil (included)

V-type anvil (included)

desk (**optional**)

measuring microscope (included)

SPECIFICATION

Test force		62.5kgf, 100kgf, 125kgf, 187.5kgf, 250kgf, 500kgf, 750kgf, 1000kgf, 1500kgf, 3000kgf
Brinell scale		HBW2.5/62.5, HBW2.5/187.5, HBW5/62.5, HBW5/125, HBW5/250, HBW5/750, HBW10/100, HBW10/250, HBW10/500, HBW10/1000, HBW10/1500, HBW10/3000
Range		8~650HBW
Hardness resolution		0.1HBW
Stage elevation		manual
Load control		automatic (load/dwell/unload)
Load dwell time		0~60 second
Measuring microscope	magnification	20X
	resolution	0.01mm
Max. workpiece height		230mm
Max. testing width		140mm (form the center of indenter to the wall of main body)
Power supply		220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension		510×210×750mm
Weight		130kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Ø78mm flat anvil	1 pc
Ø200mm flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Ø2.5mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Ø5mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Ø10mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block 100~200HBW2.5/187.5	1 pc
Hardness test block 90~200HBW10/1000	1 pc
Hardness test block 100~200HBW10/3000	1 pc
Measuring microscope	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block 100~200HBW2.5/187.5	HDT-B-HB25A1
Hardness test block 90~200HBW10/1000	HDT-B-HB10C1
Hardness test block 100~200HBW10/3000	HDT-B-HB10A1
Desk	HDT-DESK
Measuring software	HDT-MB□□□

MOTORIZED DIGITAL BRINELL HARDNESS TESTERS (STANDARD TYPE)

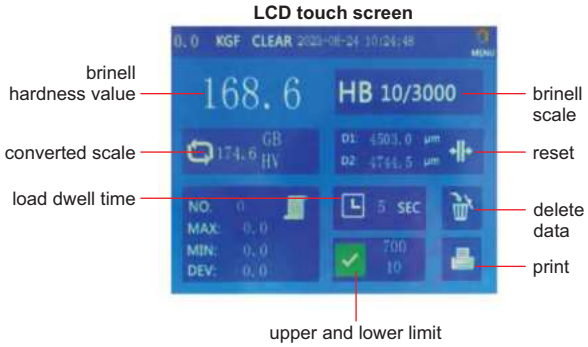
VIDEO

TOUCH SCREEN

FORCE LOADING BY ELECTRIC MOTOR (WITHUOT WEIGHT)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

LCD touch screen



Ø78mm flat anvil (included)

Ø200mm flat anvil (included)

V-type anvil (included)

desk (**optional**)

- Touch screen color LCD display
- Measure the indentation with microscope, automatically calculate the hardness value and display it on the screen
- Electric loading test force, without weights
- Casting case, structurally stable and not deformed
- According to ISO 6506

SPECIFICATION

Code		HDT-MB610	HDT-MB710
Turret rotation		manual	automatic
Test force		62.5kgf, 100kgf, 125kgf, 187.5kgf, 250kgf, 500kgf, 750kgf, 1000kgf, 1500kgf, 3000kgf	
Brinell scale		HBW2.5/62.5, HBW2.5/187.5, HBW5/125, HBW5/750, HBW10/100, HBW10/250, HBW10/500, HBW10/1000, HBW10/1500, HBW10/3000	
Range		8~650HBW	
Hardness resolution		0.1HBW	
Stage elevation		manual	
Load control		automatic (load/dwell/unload)	
Load dwell time		0~60 second	
Measuring microscope	magnification	20X	
	resolution	0.1μm	
Max. workpiece height		200mm	
Max. testing width		135mm (form the center of indenter to the wall of main body)	
Data output		built-in printer, RS232	
Power supply		220V, 50/60Hz	
Dimension		510×210×750mm	
Weight		130kg	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Ø78mm flat anvil	1 pc
Ø200mm flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Ø2.5mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Ø5mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Ø10mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block 100~200HBW2.5/187.5	1 pc
Hardness test block 90~200HBW10/1000	1 pc
Hardness test block 100~200HBW10/3000	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block 100~200HBW2.5/187.5	HDT-B-HB25A1
Hardness test block 90~200HBW10/1000	HDT-B-HB10C1
Hardness test block 100~200HBW10/3000	HDT-B-HB10A1
Desk	HDT-DESK
Measuring software	HDT-MB□□□

TOUCH SCREEN

MOTORIZED DIGITAL ROCKWELL/BRINELL/VICKERS HARDNESS TESTER CODE HDT-BRV330

FORCE LOADING BY ELECTRIC MOTOR (WITHUOT WEIGHT)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

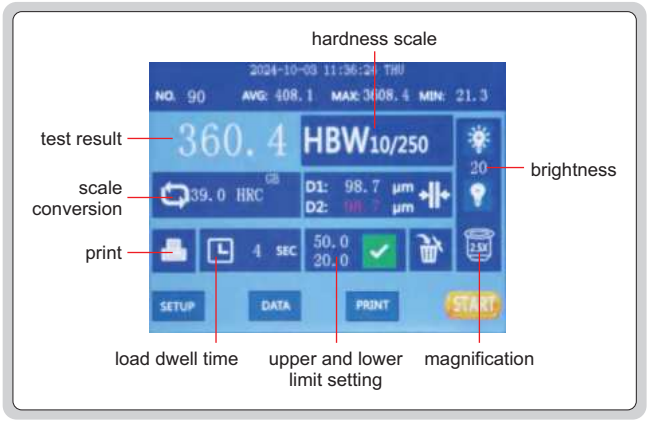
Ø60mm flat anvil (included)

Ø150mm flat anvil (included)

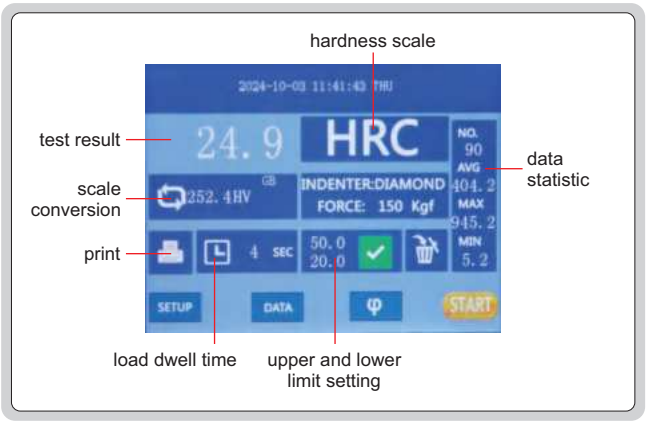
V-type anvil (included)

- 5.6" color touch LCD display
- Electronic closed-loop control of the applied test force, easy to use, stable display value
- Total of 21 measurement scales, including Brinell, Rockwell and Vickers test method
- Convertible to various hardness standards such as HB, HV, HRC, HK, etc.
- Two types of internal and external illumination are available, and different illumination is used according to the size of the indentation to make the indentation clearer
- Average, maximum and minimum value statistic are available
- Data storage and query function, can be printed out by the printer
- According to ISO 6506, ISO 6507, ISO 6508, ASTM E-10, ASTM E-18, ASTM E-92

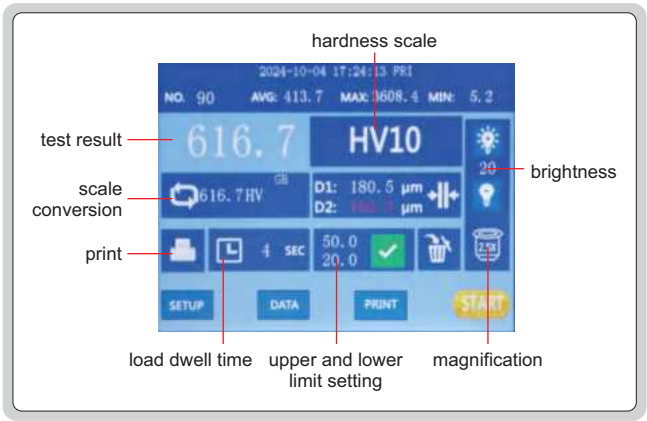
Brinell measurement interface



Rockwell measurement interface



Vickers measurement interface



To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Type	Brinell	Rockwell	Vickers
Test force	306.5N (31.25kg), 612.9N (62.5kg), 1226N (125kg), 1839N (187.5kg), 980.8N (100kg), 2451.6N (250kg)	588N (60kg), 980N (100kg), 1471N (150kg)	49.03N (5kg), 98.07N (10kg), 196.1N (20kg), 294.2N (30kg), 490.3N (50kg), 980.7N (100kg)
Hardness scale	HBW2.5/31.25, HBW2.5/62.5, HBW2.5/187.5, HBW5/62.5, HBW5/125, HBW5/250, HBW10/100, HBW10/250	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG	HV3, HV5, HV10, HV20, HV30, HV50, HV100
Conversion scale	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD,HRF, HR15N, HR30N, HR45N, HR15T, HR30T, HR45T, HB, HV, HK		
Range	5-650HBW	20-88HRA, 20-100HRB, 20-70HRC	10-2900HV
Stage lifting	manual		
Load control	automatic (load/dwell/unload)		
Eyepiece	10X		
Objective	2.5X (included, for Brinell), 5X (included, for Vickers), 10X (**optional**, for Vickers)		
Resolution	0.1HB	0.1HR	0.1HV
Load dwell time	0~99 seconds, can be set		
Max. testing width	160mm		
Max. workpiece height	165mm	180mm	165mm
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz		
Dimension	550×235×720mm		
Weight	80kg		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Diamond Rockwell indenter	1 pc
Diamond Vickers indenter	1 pc
Ø2.5mm ball indenter	1 pc
Ø5mm ball indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875 carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Ø150mm flat anvil	1 pc
Ø60mm flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Skateboard stage	1 pc
Internal lighting bulb	1 pc
External lighting bulb	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~70	1 pc
Hardness test block HRB85~100	1 pc
Hardness test block HBW2.5/187.5	1 pc
Hardness test block HV30	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

10X objective	HDT-OB-10
Ø10mm ball indenter	HDT-BRV-INDENTER10
Hardness test block 20~30HRC	HDT-B-HRC1
Hardness test block 35~55HRC	HDT-B-HRC2
Hardness test block 60~70HRC	HDT-B-HRC3
Hardness test block 88~100HRB	HDT-B-HRB
Hardness test block 80~84HRA	HDT-B-HRA
Hardness test block 400~500HBW2.5/187.5	HDT-B-HB25A4
Hardness test block 400~500HV5	HDT-B-HV5D

VIDEO

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

BRINELL/ROCKWELL/VICKERS HARDNESS TESTER CODE ISH-BRV

Ø60mm flat anvil for Rockwell (included)

Ø150mm flat anvil for Rockwell (included)

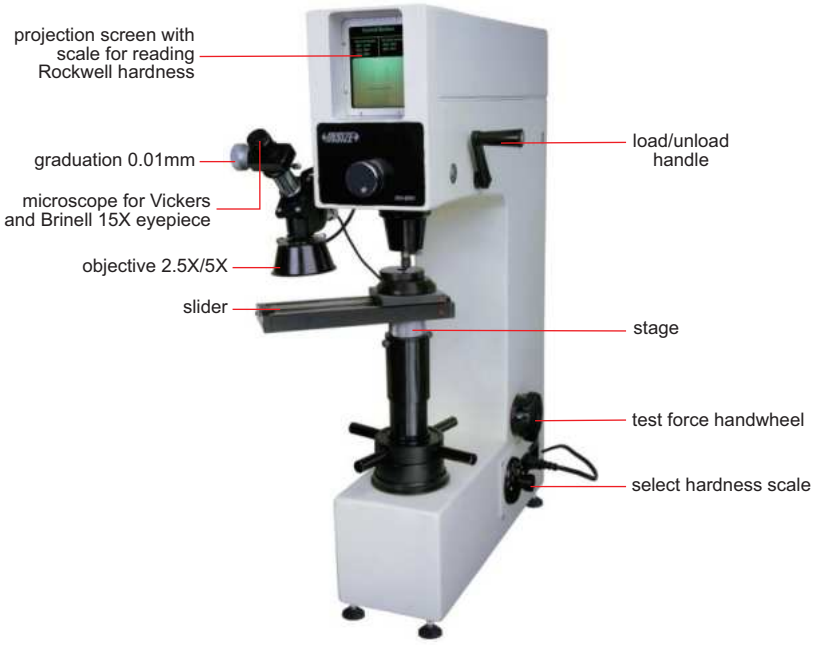
Ø60mm flat anvil for Vickers and Brinell (included)

V-type anvil for Rockwell (included), for cylinders with diameter Ø4~60mm

V-type anvil for Vickers and Brinell (included)

small V-type anvil for Rockwell (**optional**), for cylinders with diameter Ø2~4mm

desk (**optional**)



- According to ISO 6506, ISO 6507, ISO 6508

SPECIFICATION

Rockwell test load	98N preload, 588, 980, 1471N total load
Min. Rockwell reading	0.5HR
Brinell test load	306, 613, 1839N
Vickers test load	294N
Stage elevation	manual
Load control	manual
Magnification of microscope	37.5X/75X
Max. workpiece height	180mm
Max. testing width	200mm (from the center of indenter to the wall of main body)
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension	546×300×767mm
Weight	90kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Diamond Rockwell indenter	1 pc
Ø5mm Brinell indenter	1 pc
Ø2.5mm Brinell indenter	1 pc
Vickers indenter	1 pc
Ø60mm flat anvil for Rockwell	1 pc
Ø150mm flat anvil for Rockwell	1 pc
V-type anvil for Rockwell	1 pc
Ø60mm flat anvil for Vickers and Brinell	1 pc
V-type anvil for Vickers and Brinell	1 pc
Hardness test block HRB88~95	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~65	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc
Hardness test block 400~500HV30	1 pc
Hardness test block 180~300HBW2.5/187.5	1 pc
Anti-dust cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hardness test block HRB88~100	**HDT-B-HRB**
Hardness test block HRC60~70	**HDT-B-HRC3**
Hardness test block HRC20~30	**HDT-B-HRC1**
Hardness test block 400-500HV30	**HDT-B-HV30D**
Hardness test block 200-300HBW2.5/187.5	**HDT-B-HB25A2**
Small V-type anvil for Rockwell	**ISH-SMALLANVIL**
Desk	**HDT-DESK**

BRINELL INDENTATION AUTOMATIC MEASURING SYSTEMS

AUTOMATIC MEASURMENT

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

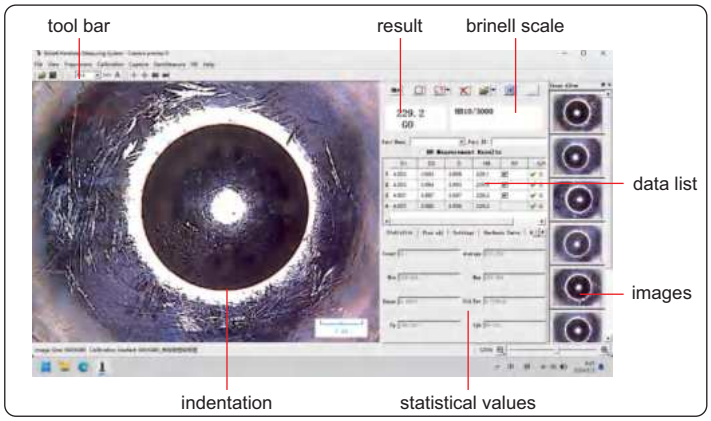
VIDEO

- Automatic or manual measurement of the indentation diameter and calculation of the corresponding Brinell hardness value
- Automatically calculates statistical values such as mean and variance of measured hardness
- Automatic labeling of abnormal values, automatic alarm when hardness exceeds the specified value
- Measurement data including indentation images can be stored on file
- The system can automatically generate reports in Word or Excel format

HDT-MB325

application

software (included)



27

SPECIFICATION

Code	HDT-MB325	HDT-MB326
Range of indentation diameter	Ø1~2mm, Ø2~4mm	Ø0.5~1.6mm, Ø3~6mm
Appliable Brinell indenter	Ø2.5mm, Ø5mm, Ø10mm	Ø1mm, Ø2.5mm, Ø5mm, Ø10mm
Diameter measuring accuracy	±0.5%	
Hardness range	15~650HBW	
Camera Pixel	2M	
Dimension	44×40×120mm	
Weight	275g	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Software	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

OFFICE software	7313-OFFICE

BALANCING BRACKET
CODE ISH-BL01

application

- Suitable for hardness measurement of long strip specimens
- By adjusting the counterweight, to ensure that the indenter is perpendicular to the specimen

SPECIFICATION

Sample diameter	<50mm
Test bench type	V-type anvil
Dimension	600×100×100mm
Weight	5kg

JACK LIFTING BRACKET
CODE ISH-ST02

application

- No need to hold the sample, fixing the sample can reduce measurement error

SPECIFICATION

Sample diameter	<50mm
Test bench type	V-type anvil
Adjusting the height	200mm (customizable)
Dimension	250×250×400mm
Weight	11kg

ULTRASONIC HARDNESS TESTERS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

ATTENTION: NEED TO CONFIRM IF THE WORKPIECES ARE SUITABLE BEFORE PURCHASE

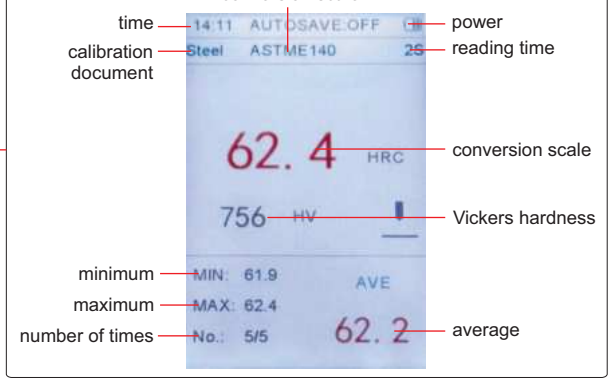
SMALL TEST INDENTATION

POPULAR MODEL

VIDEO

ATTENTION: HARDNESS BLOCKS FOR CALIBRATION ARE OPTIONAL

9646-300



bluetooth printer
(included in **9646-301**)

stand (**optional**), suitable for measuring small workpieces, fast and stable

- Small size, light weight, portable, convenient for on-line measurement and can be used to measure large workpieces
- Support 360°measurement, fast test speed, the fastest results in 1 second
- Standard Vickers indentation, small test indentation and low damage to the workpiece
- 100 measurement data sets and 10 calibration data sets can be stored
- Large display, directly shows the current measured value, maximum value, minimum value, average value and unit conversion value
- For unspecified conversion tables and unknown materials, multi-point calibration on any hardness scale you can choose to eliminate of systematic errors due to conversion tables
- According to DIN 50159, ASTM A1038 standards

Applications:
1. Hardness measurement of flange edges and gear root stampings, gears and gear grooves with surface hardening of lamina, taper sections
2. Hardness measurement of shafts and thin-walled pipes and container
3. Hardness measurement of thin plating, wheels, turbine rotors and welded parts
4. Measurement of the depth of a certain diameter deep holes, dents of the larger curvature and convex marks, irregular planes
5. Covering the majority of hardness measurement of industrial production of ferrous metals, non-ferrous metals and their alloys

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code	9646-300	9646-301
Data printout	without printer	with bluetooth printer
Main test parameter	HV	
Convertible parameters	HRA, HRB, HRC, HBW, HS, MPa	
Measurement range	50-1599HV, 20-68HRC, 85-650HB, 41-100HRB, 61-85.6HRA, 34.2-97.3HS, 255-2180MPa	
Resolution	1HV, 0.1HRA, 0.1HRB, 0.1HRC, 1HB, 0.1HS, 1MPa	
Accuracy	±4%HV, ±4%HB, ±1.5HR	
Calibration method	normal material: one-point calibration special material: multi-point calibration	
Operation temperature	-10°C~40°C	
Power supply	built-in rechargeable lithium battery (for 10 hours working)	
Dimension of main unit	190×82×30mm	
Dimension of probe	150×Ø22mm	
Weight	540g	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Code	9646-300	9646-301
Main unit	1 pc	1 pc
19.6N manual probe	1 pc	1 pc
Bluetooth printer	—	1 pc
Charger	1 pc	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc	1 pc
Randomized standard hardness block	1 pc	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

9.8N manual probe	9646-300-10
29.4N manual probe	9646-300-30
49N manual probe	9646-300-50
98N manual probe	9646-300-98
Hardness test block HRC20~30	HDT-B-HRCU1
Hardness test block HRC35~55	HDT-B-HRCU2
Hardness test block HRC60~70	HDT-B-HRCU3
Hardness test block 200~300HV2	HDT-B-HV2U8
Hardness test block 400~500HV2	HDT-B-HV2U9
Hardness test block 700~750HV2	HDT-B-HV2U10
Hardness test block 90~200HBW10/1000	HDT-B-HB10U1
Hardness test block 200~300HBW10/3000	HDT-B-HB10U2
Hardness test block 400~500HBW10/3000	HDT-B-HB10U3
Stand	9646-300-STAND

SPECIFICATION OF PROBE

Probe type	9.8N (**optional**)	19.6N (included)	29.4N (**optional**)	49N (**optional**)	98N (**optional**)**
Diameter	22mm	22mm	22mm	22mm	22mm
Length	150mm	150mm	150mm	150mm	150mm
Maximum roughness of measuring surface	Ra<3.2μm	Ra<5μm	Ra<5μm	Ra<10μm	Ra<15μm
Minimum workpiece weight	0.3kg*	0.3kg*	0.3kg*	0.3kg*	0.3kg*
Minimum thickness of workpiece	2mm	2mm	2mm	2mm	2mm
Application	mold shells, fixtures, thin-walled parts, bearings, tooth sides and pipe interiors			measurement of grooves, gear flanks and gear roots	workpieces with low roughness requirement

*If the weight or thickness of workpieces is less than required, the workpieces should be fixed or coupled on solid support

**For large test force, it is recommended to use the probe with a stand

PORTABLE LEEB HARDNESS TESTER
APPLICABLE MATERIAL AND HARDNESS RANGE OF IMPACT DEVICE D

Material	HLD	HV	HB	HRC	HRB	HS	Tensile strength (MPa)
Steel & cast steel	300-900	81-955	81-654	20-68	38-100	32-100	375-2639
Tool steel	300-840	80-898		20-67			
Stainless steel	300-800	85-802	85-655		46-101		
Cast iron	360-650		93-334				
Cast aluminum alloy	170-570		19-164		23-84		
Brass	200-550		40-173		13-95		
Bronze	300-700		60-290				
Copper	200-690		45-315				

PORTABLE LEEB HARDNESS TESTERS

BLUETOOTH

DATA OUTPUT

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

HDT-CB320
(wired probe is included)

HDT-WL320
(wireless probe is included)

- Can use wired probes or wireless probes
- Dual-coil probe for high accuracy
- Universal testing angle, no need to set impact direction
- Based on Leeb (HLD), converted to Vickers (HV), Brinell (HB), Rockwell (HRC, HRA and HRB), Shore (HS) and tensile strength (σb)
- Dual value display, shows both Leeb and converted hardness
- Large 2.4" LCD display with backlight
- With a magnet on the back, the main unit can be attached on steel surfaces
- According to ASTM A956 and DIN 50156

hardness test block D (included)

small support ring (included)

connect to PC, upload the data to PC, print and send to Excel (software is included)

connect to bluetooth printer (**optional**)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code	HDT-CB320	HDT-WL320
Probe included	wired probe D	wireless probe D
Optional probes	wired (DC/C/D/D+15/DL/E/G), wireless (DC/C/D/DL/G)	
Resolution	1HLD/1HV/1HB/0.1HRC/0.1HRB/0.1HRA/0.1HS/1MPa	
Accuracy	±6HLD (when HLD=800)	
Output	USB	
Measuring range	HL 170-960/HRC 1.3-74.7/HRB 1.2-139.7/HB 28-1027/HV 45-1221 HS 4.0-112.1/HRA 1.3-88.5/MPa 118-3315N/mm²	
Applicable materials	1. steel/cast steel 2. alloy steel 3. stainless steel 4. gray pig iron 5. nodular cast iron 6. cast aluminum 7. brass 8. bronze 9. copper 10. forging steel 11. rolling steel	
Statistics	average/max./min./s.value	
Memory	999 data	
Working environment	-10°C~45°C	
Power supply	2×AA batteries	
Dimension	145×68×28mm	
Weight	158g	

STANDARD DELIVERY

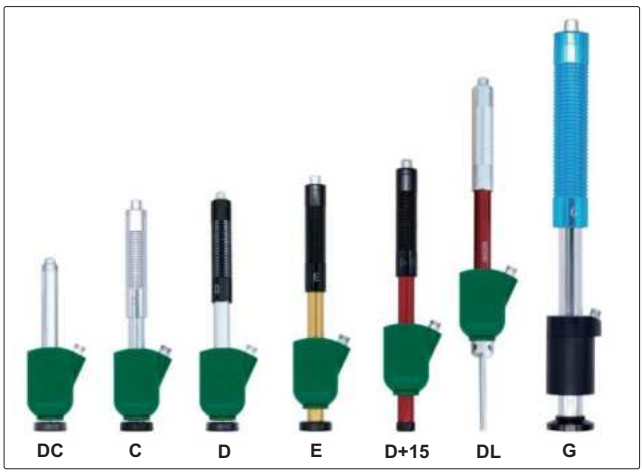
Code	HDT-CB320	HDT-WL320
Main unit	1 pc	1 pc
Wired probe D	1 pc	—
Wireless probe D	—	1 pc
Hardness test block D	1 pc	1 pc
Small support ring	1 pc	1 pc
Cleaning brush	1 pc	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

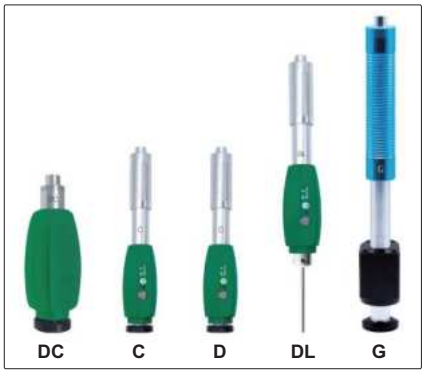
Wired probe	DC	HDT-CB320-DC
	C	HDT-CB320-C
	D	HDT-CB320-D
	D+15	HDT-CB320-D15
	DL	HDT-CB320-DL
	E	HDT-CB320-E
	G	HDT-CB320-G
Wireless probe	DC	HDT-WL320-DCW
	C	HDT-WL320-CW
	D	HDT-WL320-DW
	DL	HDT-WL320-DLW
	G	HDT-WL320-GW
Hardness test block D**		HDT-B-HLD3
Hardness test block G*		HDT-B-HLG2
Printer		ISH-LP200-PRINTER
Support rings		page 862

* Hardness test block G (**HDT-B-HLG2**) is for probe G (**HDT-CB320-G** or **HDT-WL320-GW**)
** Hardness test block D (**HDT-B-HLD3**) is for all other probes

wired probes (**optional**)



wireless probes (**optional**)



APPLICABLE WORKPIECE

Probes		DC	C	D	D+15	DL	E	G
Application		inner wall of small space	small or thin workpiece, coating layer	general use	deep groove	narrow slot or small hole	very hard material	casting or forging workpiece
Maximum roughness of workpiece (Ra)		2μm	0.4μm	2μm	2μm	2μm	2μm	7μm
Minimum weight of workpiece	direct measurement	5kg	1.5kg	5kg	5kg	5kg	5kg	15kg
	on solid support	2.5kg	0.5kg	2kg	2kg	2kg	2.5kg	5kg
	coupled on plate	0.05-2kg	0.02kg	0.05-2kg	0.1kg	0.1kg	0.1-2kg	0.5kg
Minimum thickness of workpiece		3mm	1mm	3mm	3mm	3mm	3mm	10mm

PORTABLE LEEB HARDNESS TESTER (BUILT-IN BLUETOOTH)
CODE ISH-PHB-B

BUILT-IN BLUETOOTH

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Based on Leeb (HLD), converted to Vickers (HV), Brinell (HB), Rockwell (HRC and HRB), Shore (HS) and tensile strength (MPa)
- Memory of 99 measurement values for browsing
- Set measurement times (1~9) to have average value
- Connected with printer via wireless module
- Automatic power off
- According to ASTM A 956
- Wired data transmission (keyboard signal): USB cable connect to computer, press transmission button to send data
- Wireless data transmission (keyboard signal): built-in Bluetooth module connect to computer or mobile phone, press transmission button to send data

transmission button

hardness test block D (included)

small support ring (included)

wireless printer (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Min. reading	1HLD, 1HV, 1HB, 0.1HRC, 0.1HRB, 1HS, 1MPa	
Accuracy	±6HLD (when HLD=800)	
Display	Leeb (HLD), converted hardness, material, impact direction, test times, average value, date	
Output	bluetooth, USB	
Applicable workpiece	minimum weight	5kg
		2kg (on solid support)
		0.1kg (coupled on plate)
	minimum thickness: 5mm	
	minimum radius of curved surface: 30mm	
	maximum roughness (Ra): 1.6μm	
Power supply	3×AAA batteries	
Dimension	150×84×28mm	
Weight	200g	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Impact device D	1 pc
Hardness test block D	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc
Small support ring	1 pc
Cleaning brush	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Wireless printer	**ISH-DS-PRINTER**
Couplant	**ISH-COUPLANT**
Support rings	page 862
Hardness test block D	**HDT-B-HLD3**

connected to computer by USB cable, upload the data in real time

connected to computer by bluetooth module, upload the data in real time

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

PORTABLE LEEB HARDNESS TESTER WITH WIRELESS PROBE CODE HDT-WP201

- Bluetooth digital probe
- Universal testing angle, no need to set impact direction
- Based on Leeb (HLD), converted to Vickers (HV), Brinell (HB), Rockwell (HRC, HRB), Shore (HSD) and tensile strength (σb)
- Dual value display, shows both Leeb and converted hardness
- Large LCD display with backlight
- Can choose large font display and statistics display
- Automatically calculate maximum, minimum and average value
- Save 300 data
- Operation temperature: -10°C~45°C
- According to ASTM A956, DIN 50156 GB/T 17394

hardness test block D (included)

small support ring (included)

bluetooth printer (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Resolution	1HLD/1HV/1HB/0.1HRC/0.1HRB/ 0.1HSD/1σb
Accuracy	±6HLD (when HLD=800)
Measuring range	HL 170-960/HRC 17-69/HRB 13-101.7/ HB 20-655/HV 80-940/HSD 32-99.5/ σb (rm) 255-2180N/mm²
Power supply	2×AA batteries
Dimension	135×77×32mm
Weight	240g

large font display

statistics display

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Hardness test block D	1 pc
Small support ring	1 pc
Cleaning brush	1 pc
Impact device D	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Impact device DC	**HDT-WL320-DCW**
Impact device C	**HDT-WL320-CW**
Impact device DL	**HDT-WL320-DLW**
Impact device G	**HDT-WL320-GW**
Hardness test block D**	**HDT-B-HLD3**
Hardness test block G*	**HDT-B-HLG2**
Bluetooth printer	**ISH-LP200-PRINTER**
Support rings	page 862

* Hardness test block G (**HDT-B-HLG2**) is for probe G (**HDT-WL320-GW**)
** Hardness test block D (**HDT-B-HLD3**) is for all others probes

DC **(optional)** C **(optional)** D (included) DL **(optional)** G **(optional)**

APPLICABLE WORKPIECE

Impact device		DC	C	D	DL	G
Application		inner wall of small space	small or thin workpiece, coating layer	general use	narrow slot or small hole	casting or forging workpiece
Maximum roughness of workpiece (Ra)		2μm	0.4μm	2μm	2μm	7μm
Minimum weight of workpiece	direct measurement	5kg	1.5kg	5kg	5kg	15kg
	on solid support	2kg	0.5kg	2kg	2kg	5kg
	coupled on plate	0.05kg	0.02kg	0.05kg	0.05kg	0.5kg
Minimum thickness of workpiece		3mm	1mm	3mm	3mm	10mm

PORTABLE LEEB HARDNESS TESTERS (BASIC TYPE)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

POPULAR MODEL

- Can change probes
- Dual-coil probe for high accuracy
- Universal testing angle, no need to set impact direction
- Based on Leeb (HLD), converted to Vickers (HV), Brinell (HB), Rockwell (HRC, HRB), Shore (HSD) and tensile strength (σb)
- Dual value display, shows both Leeb and converted hardness
- Large LCD display with backlight
- Can choose large font display and statistics display
- Automatically calculate maximum, minimum and average value
- Save 300 data
- Operation temperature: -10°C~45°C
- According to ASTM A956, GB/T 17394

HDT-LP200

hardness test block D (included)

small support ring (included)

bluetooth printer (included in **HDT-LP200B**)

SPECIFICATION

Code	HDT-LP200	HDT-LP200B
Printer	not included	included
Resolution	1HLD/1HV/1HB/0.1HRC/0.1HRB/ 0.1HSD/1σb	
Accuracy	±6HLD (when HLD=800)	
Measuring range	HL 170-960/HRC 17-70/HRB 13-109/ HB 20-655/HV 80-940/HSD 32-99.5/ σb(rm) 255-2639N/mm²	
Power supply	2×AA batteries	main unit: 2×AA batteries printer: rechargeable lithium battery
Dimension	135×77×32mm	
Weight	240g	

large font display

statistics display

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Hardness test block D	1 pc
Small support ring	1 pc
Cleaning brush	1 pc
Impact device D	1 pc
Bluetooth printer (included in HDT-LP200B)	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Impact device DC	HDT-LP200-DC
Impact device C	HDT-LP200-C
Impact device D+15	HDT-LP200-D15
Impact device DL	HDT-LP200-DL
Impact device G	HDT-LP200-G
Hardness test block D**	HDT-B-HLD3
Hardness test block G*	HDT-B-HLG2
Support rings	page 862

* Hardness test block G (**HDT-B-HLG2**) is for impact device G (**HDT-LP200-G**)

** Hardness test block D (**HDT-B-HLD3**) is for all other impact devices

DC (**optional**) | C (**optional**) | D (included) | D+15 (**optional**) | DL (**optional**) | G (**optional**)

APPLICABLE WORKPIECE

Impact device		DC	C	D	D+15	DL	G
Application		inner wall of small space	small or thin workpiece, coating layer	general use	deep groove	narrow slot or small hole	casting or forging workpiece
Maximum roughness of workpiece (Ra)		2μm	0.4μm	2μm	2μm	2μm	7μm
Minimum weight of workpiece	direct measurement	5kg	1.5kg	5kg	5kg	5kg	15kg
	on solid support	2kg	0.5kg	2kg	2kg	2kg	5kg
	coupled on plate	0.05kg	0.02kg	0.05kg	0.1kg	0.05kg	0.5kg
Minimum thickness of workpiece		3mm	1mm	3mm	3mm	3mm	10mm

DATA OUTPUT | HIGH ACCURACY | DL PROBE IS OPTIONAL

PEN-TYPE LEEB HARDNESS TESTER (ADVANCED TYPE) CODE HDT-L410

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

software flash disk (included)

hardness test block D (included)

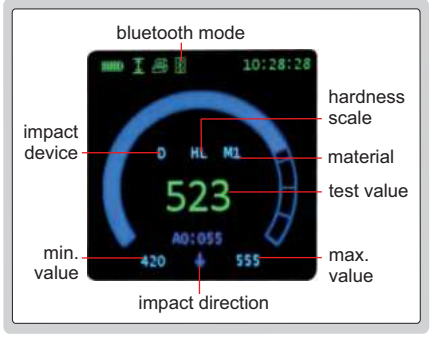
wireless printer (**optional**)

small support ring (included)

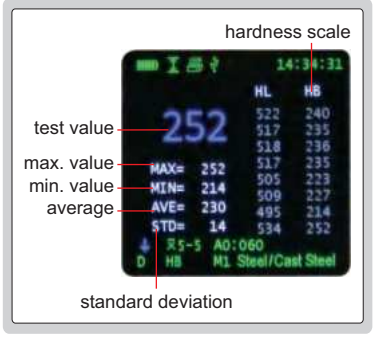
DL probe can be installed (**optional**)

- Metal housing
- HD TFT 320×320 display
- Impact device D
- Based on Leeb (HLD), converted to Vickers (HV), Brinell (HB), Rockwell (HRC, HRA and HRB), Shore (HS) and tensile strength (SGM)
- Four display modes
- Automatic direction correction
- Tolerance testing
- Automatic power off, automatic calculation of statistics
- Dual value display, shows both Leeb and other conversion values
- 31 files can be saved, each containing 100 measurement data
- Connected to PC software via USB or Bluetooth 2.0
- Connected with printer via Bluetooth
- Operation temperature: -20°C~70°C
- According to ASTM A956, DIN 50156, GB/T 17394

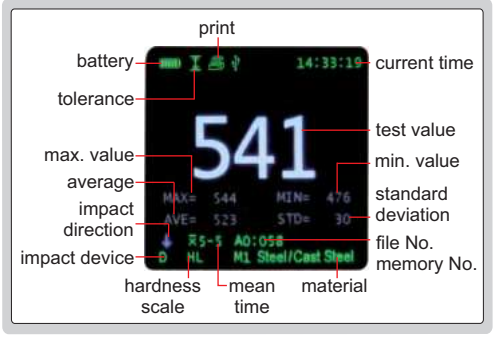
dynamic ring display



statistic display



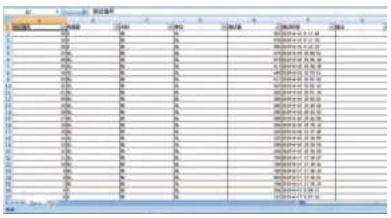
can choose large font display



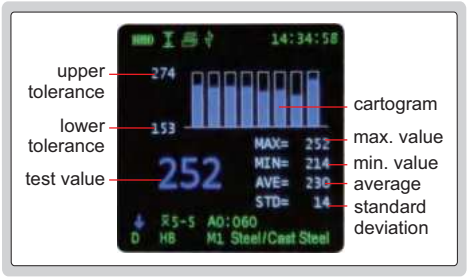
software (included), upload the memory to PC, print and send to EXCEL

upload the memory to PC software via USB cable or Bluetooth

send the stored data to EXCEL



histogram display



SPECIFICATION

Resolution	1HLD, 1HV, 1HB, 0.1HRC, 0.1HRB, 0.1HRA, 0.1HS, 1SGM	
Accuracy	±4HLD (when HLD=800)	
Output	USB and bluetooth	
Applicable workpiece	minimum weight	5kg (direct measurement)
		2kg (on solid support)
		0.05kg (coupled on plate)
	minimum thickness: 5mm	
	minimum radius of curved surface: 30mm	
	maximum roughness (Ra): 2μm	
Power supply	built-in 3.7V rechargeable battery	
Dimension	148×44×22mm	
Weight	115g	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Hardness test block D	1 pc
Small support ring	1 pc
Cleaning brush	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
Software flash disk and USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Printer	**HDT-L410-PRINTER**
Support rings	page 862
Hardness test block D	**HDT-B-HLD3**
DL probe	**HDT-L410-DL**

PEN-TYPE LEEB HARDNESS TESTER (STANDARD TYPE)
CODE HDT-B430

DATA OUTPUT | DL PROBE IS OPTIONAL | INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

software flash disk (included)

hardness test block D (included)

small support ring (included)

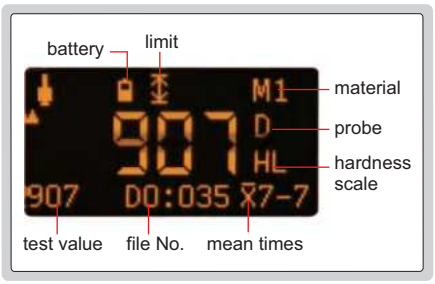
wireless printer (**optional**)

VIDEO

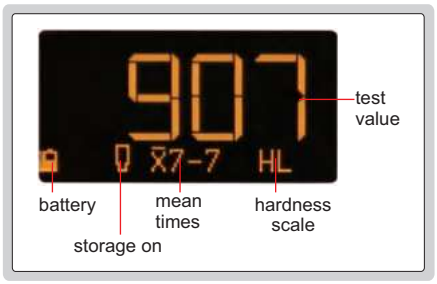
DL probe can be installed (**optional**)

- Impact device D is included
- High contrast OLED display
- Based on Leeb (HLD), converted to Vickers (HV), Brinell (HB), Rockwell (HRC, HRA and HRB), Shore (HS) and tensile strength (σb)
- Dual value display, shows both Leeb and other conversion values
- No need to set the testing direction
- 31 files can be saved, each containing 100 measurement data
- Automatically calculate maximum, minimum, average value
- Connected to PC software via USB or Bluetooth
- Connected with printer via Bluetooth
- Operation temperature: -20°C~45°C
- According to ASTM A956, DIN 50156 GB/T, 17394

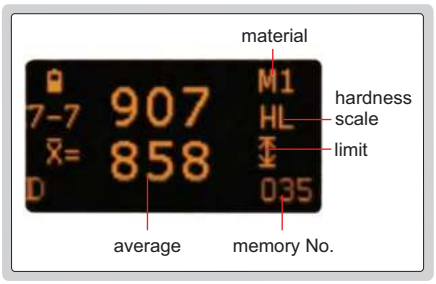
standard display



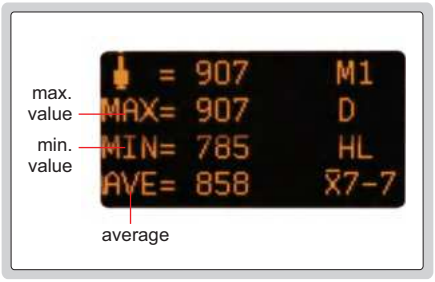
big character display



average display



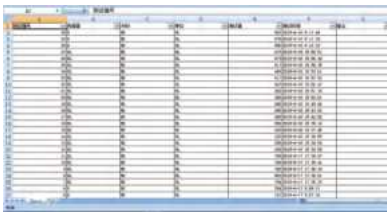
statistical parameter display



software (included), upload the memory to PC, print and send to EXCEL

upload the memory to PC software via USB cable or Bluetooth

send the stored data to EXCEL



SPECIFICATION

Resolution	1HLD, 1HV, 1HB, 0.1HRC, 0.1HRB, 0.1HRA, 0.1HSD, 16b	
Accuracy	±6HLD (when HLD=800)	
Measuring range	HLD170-960, HRC17-70, HRB13-109, HB20-655, HV80-940 HSD32-99.5, HRA30-88, σb (rm) 255-2180N/mm²	
Applicable workpiece	minimum weight	5kg (direct measurement)
		2kg (on solid support)
		0.05kg (coupled on plate)
	minimum thickness: 5mm	
	minimum radius of curved surface: 30mm	
	maximum roughness (Ra): 2μm	
Output	USB and bluetooth	
Power supply	built-in 3.7V rechargeable battery	
Dimension	148×44×28mm	
Weight	110g	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Hardness test block D	1 pc
Small support ring	1 pc
Cleaning brush	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
Software flash disk and USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Printer	**ISH-LP200-PRINTER**
Support rings	page 862
Hardness test block D	**HDT-B-HLD3**
DL probe	**HDT-L410-DL**

DATA OUTPUT

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

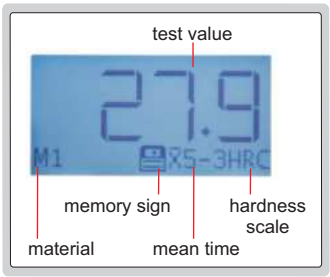
PEN-TYPE LEEB HARDNESS TESTER (BASIC TYPE)
CODE HDT-L411

software flash disk (included)

hardness test block D (included)

small support ring (included)

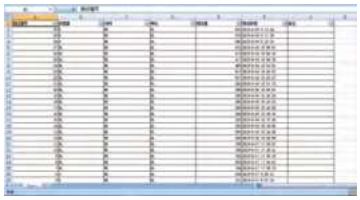
can choose large font display



software (included), upload the memory to PC, print and send to EXCEL

upload the memory to PC software via USB cable

send the stored data to EXCEL



- Impact device D
- Universal testing angle, no need to set impact direction
- Dual-coil probe, high accuracy
- Based on Leeb (HLD), converted to Vickers (HV), Brinell (HB), Rockwell (HRC, HRA and HRB), Shore (HS) and tensile strength (SGM)
- Dual value display, shows both Leeb and converted hardness
- High contrast digital LCD display
- Can choose large font display
- Automatically calculate maximum, minimum, average value
- Connected to PC via USB
- Save 999 data
- Operation temperature: -20°C~45°C
- According to ASTM A956, DIN 50156, GB/T 17394

SPECIFICATION

Resolution	1HLD, 1HV, 1HB, 0.1HRC, 0.1HRB, 0.1HRA, 0.1HS, 1SGM	
Accuracy	±6HLD (when HLD=800)	
Output	USB	
Measuring range	HL100-960, HRC1-74.7, HRB1.2-140, HB28-1027, HV45-1230, HS4-112, HRA7-88.5, SGM (rm) 118-3315N/mm²	
Applicable workpiece	minimum weight	5kg (direct measurement)
		2kg (on solid support)
		0.05kg (coupled on plate)
	minimum thickness: 5mm	
	minimum radius of curved surface: 30mm	
	maximum roughness (Ra): 2μm	
Power supply	1×AAA battery	
Dimension	148×45×21mm	
Weight	105g	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Hardness test block D	1 pc
Cleaning brush	1 pc
AAA battery	1 pc
Small support ring	1 pc
Software flash disk and USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

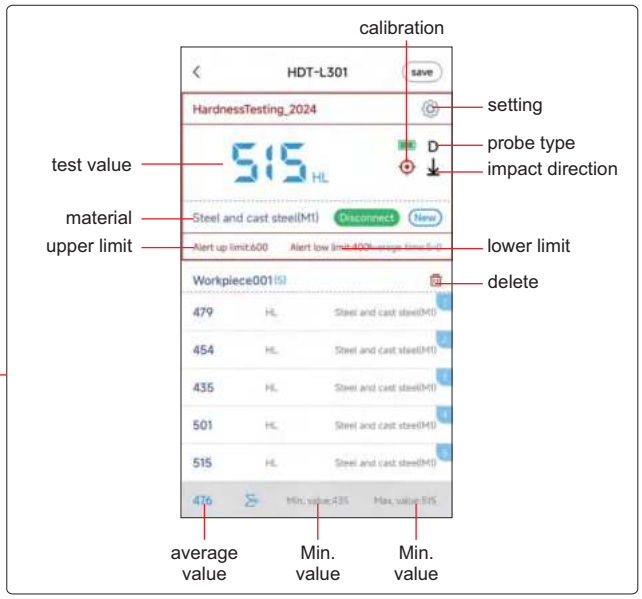
Support rings	page 862
Hardness test block D	**HDT-B-HLD3**

MINI LEEB HARDNESS TESTER
CODE HDT-L301

BUILT-IN BLUETOOTH | DATA OUTPUT | INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

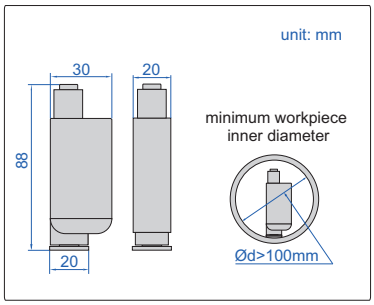
VIDEO

Mobile App (included)

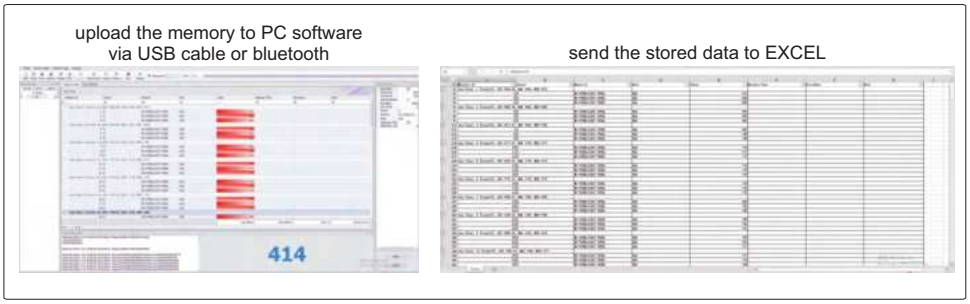


- One-handed operation is possible, making test easier and faster
- Suitable for testing hardness in small space
- All directions test, do not need to set impact direction
- The hardness value can be displayed on hardness tester and the cell phone App at the same time. It can also be connected by computer
- Automatic shutdown
- Support unlimited storage and sharing of test reports
- According to DIN 50156, EN ISO 16859, ASTM A956 standards

dimension of main unit



computer software (included)



SPECIFICATION

Accuracy	±6HLD (when HLD=800)
Impact device	D
Hardness scale	HLD, HRA, HRB, HRC, HB, HS, HV, MPa
Measurement range	170-960HLD, 7-88.5HRA, 1.2-140HRB, 1-74HRC, 18-1027HB, 3.9-112HS, 42-1220HV, 89-3300MPa
Resolution	1HV, 0.1HRA, 0.1HRB, 0.1HRC, 1HB, 0.1HS, 1MPa
Applicable material	1. steel/cast steel 2. alloy tool steel 3. stainless steel 4. grey cast iron 5. nodular cast iron 6. cast aluminium 7. brass 8. bronze 9. copper 10. forged steel
Output	USB and bluetooth
Operation temperature	-20°C~45°C
Power supply	3.7V Li-ion rechargeable battery
Dimension	88×30×20mm
Weight	45g

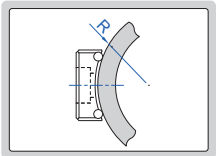
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Hardness test block D	1 pc
Support ring	1 pc
Cleaning brush	1 pc
Loading rod	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc

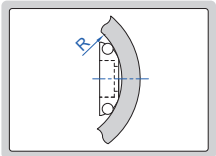
VIDEO

SUPPORT RING SET FOR PORTABLE LEEB HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISH-PH-SP9

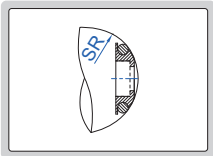
type A



type B



type C

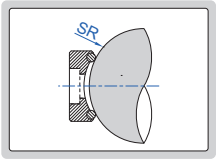


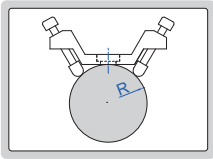
SPECIFICATION

Type	Applicable workpieces	Range (mm)	Quantity
A	cylindrical outside surface	R10-15	3 pcs
		R14.5-30	
		R25-50	
B	cylindrical inside surface	R11-13	3 pcs
		R12.5-17	
		R16.5-30	
C	spherical inside surface	SR11-13	3 pcs
		SR12.5-17	
		SR16.5-30	
D	spherical outside surface	SR10-15	2 pcs
		SR14.5-30	
E	cylindrical outside surface	R>10	1 pc

type D

type E





VIDEO

DIGITAL MAGNETIC ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISHR-D121

flat anvil for test block
(included)

- Apply to large and heavy steel or iron workpieces
- With statistic function, display average, maximum and minimum values
- Convert to HV, HB and tensile strength
- According to ISO 6508, ASTM E18

SPECIFICATION

Hardness scale	HRA, HRB, HRC
Preliminary test force	10kg
Test force	60kg, 100kg, 150kg
Load control	manual
Min. reading	0.1HR
Flat workpiece requirement	length>190mm, width>60mm, thickness>5mm
Cylinder or tube workpiece requirement	length>200mm, diameter>Ø50mm, wall thickness>8mm
Power supply	3×AA batteries
Dimension	245×105×230mm
Weight	5.3kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Flat anvil	1 pc
Diamond indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block HRB85~95	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~70	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc

MAGNETIC ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISHR-M111

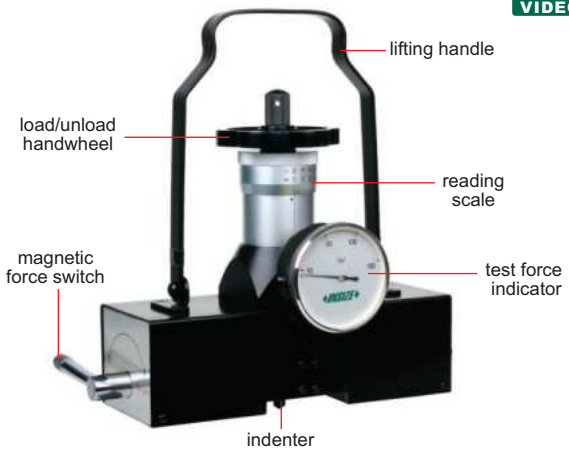
VIDEO

- Apply to large and heavy steel or iron workpieces
- According to ISO 6508, ASTM E18

flat anvil for test block (included)

supports for cylinder or tube workpieces (included)

magnifier with LED (included)



SPECIFICATION

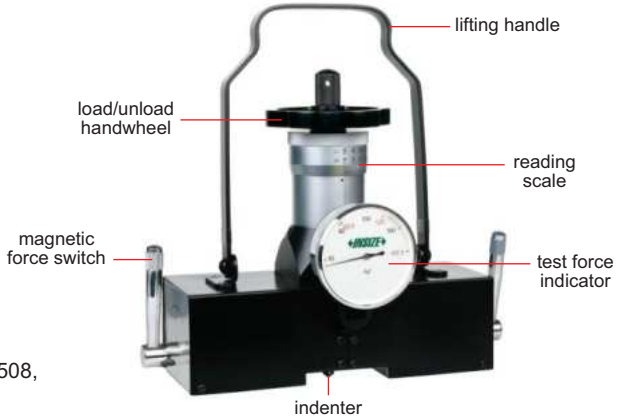
Hardness scale	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG
Preliminary test force	10kg
Test force	60kg, 100kg, 150kg
Load control	manual
Min. reading	1HR
Flat workpiece requirement	length>180mm, width>60mm, thickness>5mm
Cylinder or tube workpiece requirement	length>180mm, diameter>Ø50mm, wall thickness>8mm
Dimension	220×70×220mm
Weight	4.7kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Diamond indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm carbide ball indenter	2 pcs
Hardness test block HRB85~95	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~70	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc
Flat anvil	1 pc
Support	4 pcs
Magnifier with LED	1 pc

MAGNETIC BRINELL/ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISHR-B141

VIDEO



- Apply to large steel or iron workpieces
- According to ISO 6508, ASTM E18

flat anvil for test block (included)

supports for cylinder or tube workpieces (included)

magnifier with LED (included)

measuring microscope (included)

SPECIFICATION

Rockwell scale	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG
Brinell measuring range	20~650HBW
Rockwell test force	10kg preload, 60kg, 100kg, 150kg total load
Brinell test force	62.5kg, 125kg, 187.5kg
Load control	manual
Min. Rockwell reading	1HR
Measuring microscope	40X, graduation 0.01mm
Flat workpiece requirement	length>180mm, width>60mm, thickness>5mm
Cylinder and tube workpiece requirement	length>180mm, diameter>Ø50mm, thickness>8mm
Dimension	220×70×220mm
Weight	4.7kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Flat anvil	1 pc
Support	4 pcs
Diamond Rockwell indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Ø2.5mm Brinell indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block HRB85~95	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~70	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc
Brinell test block	1 pc
Measuring microscope	1 pc
Magnifier with LED	1 pc

VIDEO

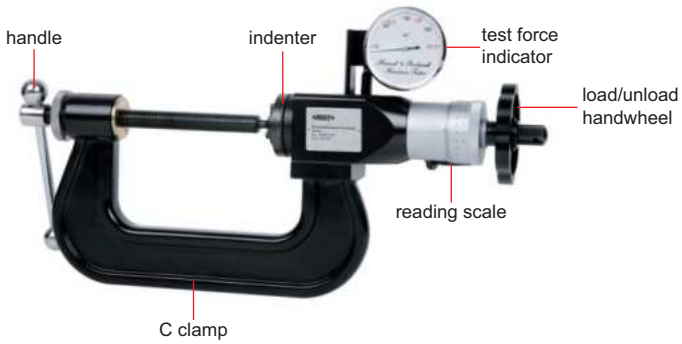
PORTABLE BRINELL AND ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISBR-H181

- Apply to huge or medium-size workpieces
- According to ISO 6506, ISO 6508, ASTM E10, ASTM E18

flat anvil (included)

V-type anvil (included)

measuring microscope (included)



SPECIFICATION

Rockwell hardness scale	HRA, HRB, HRC
Brinell test range	16~650HBW
Rockwell preliminary test force	10kgf
Rockwell total test force	60kgf, 100kgf, 150kgf
Brinell test force	62.5kgf, 125kgf, 187.5kgf
Load control	manual
Min. reading	rockwell 0.5HR brinell 0.005mm (indentation diameter)
Max. workpiece thickness	75mm
Max. testing width	100mm (from the center of indenter to the main body)
Dimension	510×380×180mm
Weight	2.3kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Diamond indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Ø2.5mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Ø5mm carbide ball indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block HRBW88~95	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~65	1 pc
Hardness test block 200~300HBW2.5/187.5	1 pc
Flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Measuring microscope	1 pc

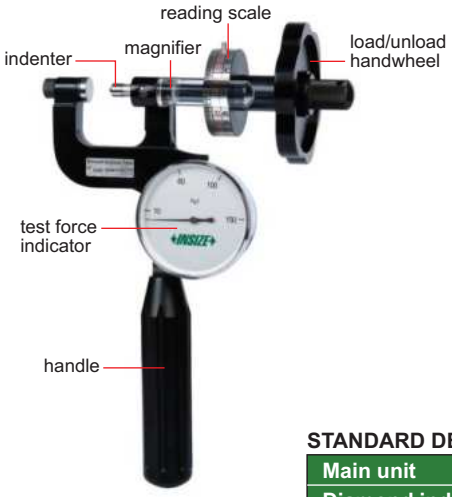
VIDEO

PORTABLE ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISHR-P151

anvil extension for thin workpieces (included)

flat anvil (included)

V-type anvil (included)



- According to ISO 6508, ASTM E18

SPECIFICATION

Hardness scale	HRA, HRB, HRC, HRD, HRF, HRG
Preliminary test force	10kg
Test force	60kg, 100kg, 150kg
Load control	manual
Min. reading	1HR
Max. workpiece thickness	25mm
Max. testing width	25mm (from the center of indenter to the main body)
Dimension	240×70×160mm
Weight (with base)	2.5kg

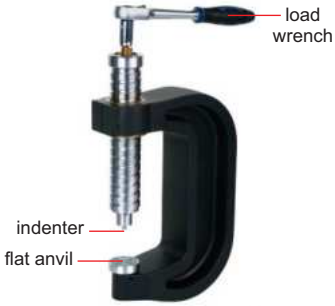
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Diamond indenter	1 pc
Ø1.5875mm carbide ball indenter	2 pcs
Hardness test block HRB88~95	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC60~65	1 pc
Hardness test block HRC20~30	1 pc
Flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Base	1 pc
Anvil extension	1 pc
Magnifier	2 pcs

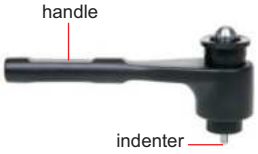
PIN BRINELL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISHB-P101

VIDEO

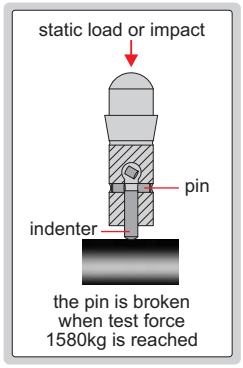
- Measure Brinell hardness of large and heavy workpieces
- 1580kg test force and Ø7.26mm ball indenter, equal to 3000kg test force and Ø10mm ball indenter
- Static and impact test modes
- According to ISO and ASTM standard



static test clamp



impact test handle



static test

impact test

measuring microscope (included)

pins (included)

V-type anvil (included)

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	100~350HBW (with Ø7.26mm indenter, included) 350~650HBW (with Ø4mm indenter, **optional**)
Test force	1580kg
Accuracy	static test: ±3% impact test: ±5%
Measuring microscope	20X, graduation 0.01mm
Max. workpiece height of static test	150mm
Max. testing width of static test	80mm (from the center of indenter to the clamp)
Dimension	195×60×350mm
Weight	4.2kg

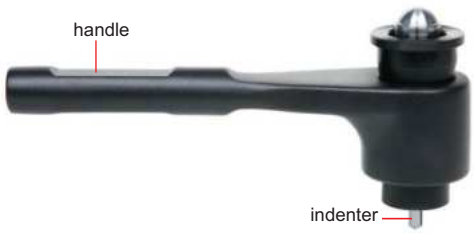
STANDARD DELIVERY

Static test clamp	1 pc
Impact test handle	1 pc
Flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Ø7.26mm indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block	1 pc
Pin	250 pcs
Measuring microscope	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Ø4mm indenter	**ISHB-P101-INDENTER**
Pin (250 pcs)	**ISHB-P101-PIN**

HAMMER IMPACT BRINELL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE HDT-PB350

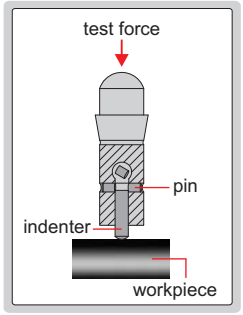


VIDEO

hammer impact to apply test force

pins (included)

measuring microscope (included)



the pin is broken when test force 1580kg is reached

- Measure Brinell hardness of large and heavy workpieces
- 1580kg test force and Ø7.26mm ball indenter, equal to 3000kg test force and Ø10mm ball indenter

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	100~350HBW (with Ø7.26mm indenter, included) 350~650HBW (with Ø4mm indenter, **optional**)
Test force	1580kg
Accuracy	±5%HBW
Repeatability	±5%HBW
Measuring microscope	20X, graduation 0.01mm
Dimension	200×50×100mm
Weight	0.8kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Ø7.26mm indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block	1 pc
Pin	250 pcs
Pin removal tool	1 pc
Measuring microscope	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Ø4mm indenter	**ISHB-P101-INDENTER**
Pin (250 pcs)	**ISHB-P101-PIN**

VIDEO

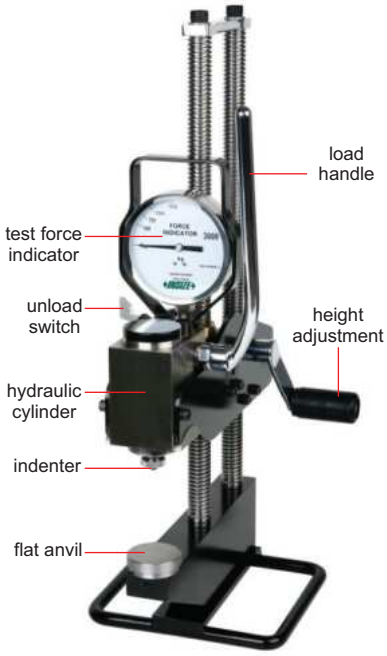
HYDRAULIC BRINELL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISHB-H131

V-type anvil
(included)

spherical anvil
(included)

measuring microscope
(included)

- According to ISO 6506, ASTM E10



SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	16~650HBW
Test force	3000kg
Indenter	Ø10mm carbide ball
Measuring microscope	20X, graduation 0.01mm
Max. workpiece height	350mm
Max. testing width	90mm (from the center of indenter to the column)
Dimension	270×225×570mm
Weight	13.8kg

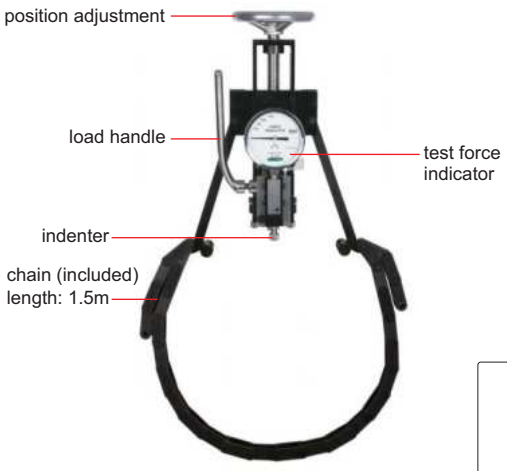
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Flat anvil	1 pc
V-type anvil	1 pc
Spherical anvil	1 pc
Ø10mm carbide ball	2 pcs
Brinell test block	2 pcs
Measuring microscope	1 pc

VIDEO

CHAIN TYPE HYDRAULIC BRINELL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISHB-C161

- To measure the hardness of cylinders or tubes
- According to ISO 6506, ASTM E10



measuring microscope
(included)

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	32~650HBW
Workpiece diameter range	Ø150~Ø500mm
Test force	3000kg
Indenter	Ø10mm carbide ball
Measuring microscope	20X, graduation 0.01mm
Dimension	270×225×570mm
Weight	14.5kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
1.5m chain	1 pc
Ø10mm carbide ball	2 pcs
Brinell test block	2 pcs
Measuring microscope	1 pc

ALUMINUM HARDNESS TESTERS

VIDEO

ISHW-L20B

- To measure the hardness of soft metals such as aluminum alloy, copper, brass, soft steel, etc.
- According to ASTM B647-84 (2000)

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISHW-L20	ISHW-L20A	ISHW-L20B	ISHW-B70	ISHW-B75	ISHW-B92
Application	for aluminum alloy general use	for aluminum alloy thick workpiece	for aluminum alloy small tube	for hard aluminum alloy and hard brass	for soft brass and copper	for soft steel and cold-rolled steel
Thickness requirement of flat workpiece	0.6~6mm	0.6~13mm	0.6~8mm	0.6~6mm	0.6~6mm	0.6~6mm
Internal diameter requirement of tube workpiece	>Ø10mm	>Ø10mm	>Ø6mm	>Ø10mm	>Ø10mm	>Ø10mm
Wall thickness requirement of tube workpiece	0.6~6mm	6~13mm (internal diameter Ø10~23.3mm) 0.6~6mm (internal diameter >Ø23.3mm)	0.6~8mm	0.6~6mm	0.6~6mm	0.6~6mm
Hardness range	0~20HW					
Min. reading	1HW					
Accuracy	±0.5HW (at 5~17HW)					
Dimension	205×30×85mm					
Weight	500g					

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Spare indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block	1 pc
Wrench	1 pc

ALUMINUM HARDNESS TESTERS (BASIC TYPE)

VIDEO

- To measure the hardness of soft metals such as aluminum alloy, copper, brass, soft steel, etc.
- According to ASTM B647-10 (2016)

ISHW-H10

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Spare indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block	1 pc
Wrench	1 pc

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISHW-H10	ISHW-H11	ISHW-H12	ISHW-H13	ISHW-H14	ISHW-H15
Application	for aluminum alloy general use	for aluminum alloy thick workpiece	for aluminum alloy small tube	for hard aluminum alloy and hard brass	for soft brass and copper	for soft steel and cold-rolled steel
Thickness requirement of flat workpiece	0.6~6mm	0.6~13mm	0.6~8mm	0.6~6mm	0.6~6mm	0.6~6mm
Internal diameter requirement of tube workpiece	>Ø10mm	>Ø10mm	>Ø6mm	>Ø10mm	>Ø10mm	>Ø10mm
Wall thickness requirement of tube workpiece	0.6~6mm	6~13mm (internal diameter Ø10~23.3mm) 0.6~6mm (internal diameter>Ø23.3mm)	0.6~8mm	0.6~6mm	0.6~6mm	0.6~6mm
Hardness range	0~20HW					
Min. reading	1HW					
Accuracy	±0.5HW (at 5~17HW)					
Dimension	205×30×95mm					
Weight	500g					

DIGITAL ALUMINUM HARDNESS TESTERS

VIDEO

- To measure the hardness of soft metals such as aluminum profiles, tubes, plates, aluminum parts and other soft metals
- Easy to read, with peak hold function
- According to ASTM B647-2023

ISHW-D20

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISHW-D20	ISHW-D21	ISHW-D22
Application	for aluminum alloy general use	for aluminum alloy thick workpieces	for aluminum alloy small tubes
Thickness requirement of flat workpieces	1~6mm	1~13mm	1~6mm
Internal diameter requirement of tube workpieces	>Ø10mm	>Ø10mm	>Ø6mm
Wall thickness requirement of tube workpieces	1~6mm	6~13mm (internal diameter Ø10mm~24mm) 1~6mm (internal diameter >Ø24mm)	1~6mm
Hardness range	0~20HW		
Min. reading	0.1HW		
Accuracy	±0.5HW (at 5~18HW)		
Dimension	203×44×105mm		
Weight	500g		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Spare indenter	1 pc
Hardness test block	1 pc
Wrench	1 pc
Lithium battery	2 pcs
Lithium battery charger	1 pc

ALUMINUM HARDNESS TESTER
CODE ISHB-B300

VIDEO

- To measure the hardness of workpieces made of pure aluminum, aluminum alloy, fiber reinforced plastic, hard plastic, etc.
- According to ASTM B648-00, ASTM D2853-07

SPECIFICATION

Hardness range	0~100HBa
Effective range	35~90HBa (equal to 25~150HBW)
Min. reading	1HBa
Accuracy	±2HBa (at 42~52HBa) ±1HBa (at 84~88HBa)
Min. workpiece thickness	0.8mm
Dimension	142×65×90mm
Weight	500g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Spare indenter	2 pcs
Hardness test block	2 pcs
Wrench	1 pc

DIGITAL ALUMINUM HARDNESS TESTER
CODE HDT-DB337

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

- To measure the hardness of workpieces made of pure aluminum, aluminum alloy, fiber reinforced plastic, hard plastic, etc.
- The support can be rotated, no need to disassemble
- Can be converted to HW, HRE, HRF, HV, HB values
- Full scale one key reset, no need to disassemble for external calibration
- According to ASTM B648, ASTM HD2583-2007

SPECIFICATION

Hardness range	0~100HBa
Effective range	40~90HBa (equal to 25~135HBW)
Min. reading	0.1HBa
Accuracy	±2HBa (at 42~52HBa) ±1HBa (at 84~88HBa)
Repeatability	±2.5HBa (at 42~52HBa) ±1.5HBa (at 84~88HBa)
Min. workpiece thickness	1.5mm
Dimension	143×40×87mm
Weight	260g

STANDARD DELIVERY

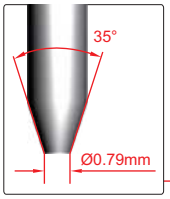
Main unit	1 pc
Full scale calibration block	1 pc
Hardness test block	2 pcs
Spare pin	1 pc
Wrench	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc

DIGITAL SHORE DUROMETERS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

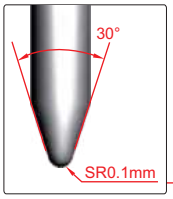
VIDEO

- With time hold function, the time can be set from 0 to 30 seconds
- 1.5 inch OLED display
- Meet the requirements of force measurement forward and reverse in the verification regulations
- Digital displacement sensor, high test accuracy
- Zero point calibration function, calibration block is not required
- With average function, to have average values from 0 to 9 times
- Can be used with test stand (**optional**) for high accuracy and stable measurement
- According to ISO 48, ISO 7619, ISO 21509



blunt taper indenter

HDT-ESA



sharp point indenter

HDT-ESD

SPECIFICATION

Code	HDT-ESA	HDT-ESD
Unit	shore A	shore D
Test material	medium hardness vulcanized rubber and thermoplastic rubber, etc.	high hardness vulcanized rubber and thermoplastic rubber, etc.
Measuring range	0~100HA *	0~100HD *
Resolution	0.2HA	0.2HD
Accuracy	±1HA	±1HD
Indenter protrusion	2.5mm	
Output	USB	
Power supply	built-in rechargeable battery	
Dimension	150×60×50mm	
Weight	300g	

* Use **HDT-ESD** when measuring result is higher than 90HA
use **HDT-ESA** when measuring result is lower than 20HD

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Test stand for digital shore durometers	HDT-ES-STD

TEST STAND FOR DIGITAL SHORE DUROMETERS CODE HDT-ES-STD

VIDEO

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- For digital shore durometers **HDT-ESA** and **HDT-ESD**
- Perform repeatable hardness measurement due to fewer possibilities of human error or measurement variations
- Special structure for stable loading
- Weight block A (included) is for **HDT-ESA**
weight block D (**optional**) is for **HDT-ESD**

weight block D (**optional**)
for **HDT-ESD**

SPECIFICATION

Stage diameter	Ø95mm
Max. workpiece height	90mm
Max. testing width	55mm (from test point to the column)
Dimension	200×160×440mm
Weight	13kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Test stand	1 pc
Weight block A (for HDT-ESA)	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Weight block D (for HDT-ESD)	HDT-ES-W5

DIGITAL SHORE DUROMETERS

VIDEO

blunt taper indenter

ISH-DSA

sharp point indenter

ISH-DSD

ball indenter

ISH-DSOO

- According to ISO868, ISO7619, ASTM D 2240
- Average and peak (max.) mode
- Dwell time is adjustable
- Tolerance testing
- 500 memories
- Wireless connection to printer
- Handhold use or work with test stand (code **ISH-DS-STANDA**)
- Automatic power off

software flash disk (included)

calibration block (included)

printer (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISH-DSA	ISH-DSD	ISH-DSOO
Unit	Shore A	Shore D	Shore OO
Test material	soft plastic, soft rubber, etc.	hard plastic, hard rubber, etc.	very soft plastic, rubber, sponge, textile, etc.
Measuring range	0~100HA *	0~100HD *	0~100HOO
Resolution	0.1HA	0.1HD	0.1HOO
Accuracy	±1HA	±1HD	±1HOO
Indenter protrusion	2.5mm		
Output	wireless and USB		
Power supply	built-in rechargeable battery		
Dimension	153×50×29mm		
Weight	170g		

* Use **ISH-DSD** when measuring result is higher than 90HA
Use **ISH-DSA** when measuring result is lower than 20HD

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Calibration block	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Printer	ISH-DS-PRINTER
Test stand	ISH-DS-STANDA

VIDEO

TEST STAND FOR DIGITAL SHORE DUROMETERS CODE ISH-DS-STANDA

- For digital shore durometers (code **ISH-DSA**, **ISH-DSD** and **ISH-DSOO**)
- Perform repeatable hardness measurement due to fewer possibilities of human error or measurement variations
- Special structure for stable loading
- Weight block A (included) is for **ISH-DSA**, weight block D (**optional**) is for **ISH-DSD**, remove weight block for **ISH-DSOO**

weight block D (**optional**) for **ISH-DSD**

SPECIFICATION

Stage diameter	Ø115mm
Max. workpiece height	45mm
Max. testing width	63mm (from test point to the column)
Dimension	Ø195×370mm
Weight	5.61kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Test stand	1 pc
Weight block A (for ISH-DSA)	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

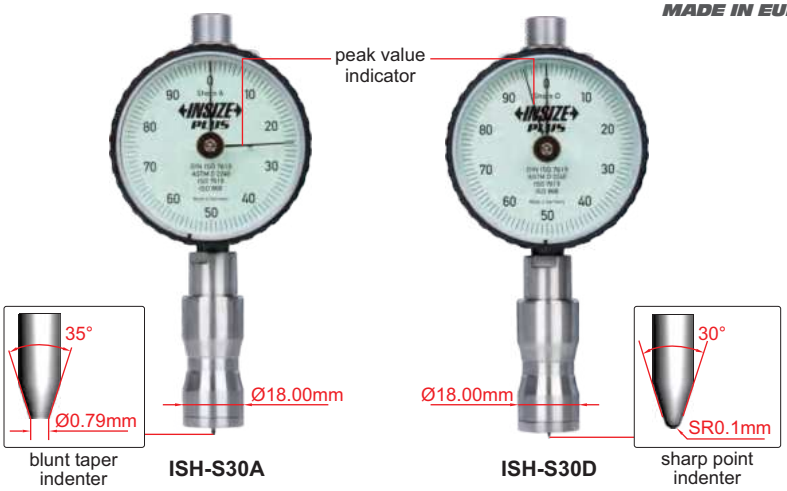
Weight block D (for ISH-DSD)	**ISH-DS-W4**

VIDEO

SHORE DUROMETERS

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

- According to ISO868, ISO7619, ASTM D 2240
- With peak value indicator
- Handhold use or work with test stand (code **ISH-OS2**)



SPECIFICATION

Code	**ISH-S30A**	**ISH-S30D**
Scale	Shore A	Shore D
Test material	soft plastic, soft rubber, etc.	hard plastic, hard rubber, etc.
Measuring range *	0~100HA	0~100HD
Graduation	1HA	1HD
Accuracy	±0.5HA	±0.5HD
Indenter protrusion	2.5mm	
Weight	184g	

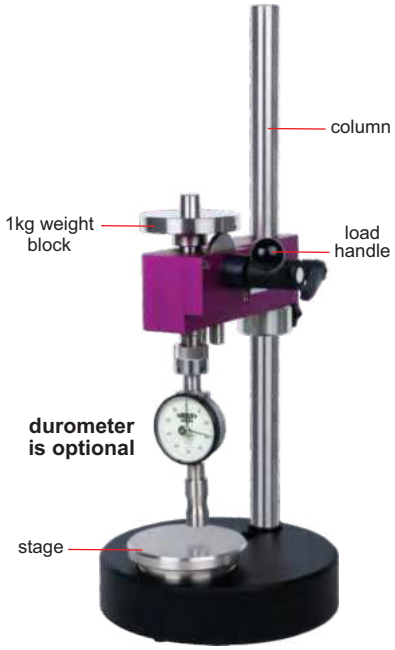
* Use **ISH-S30D** when measuring result is higher than 90HA
Use **ISH-S30A** when measuring result is lower than 20HD

TEST STAND FOR SHORE DUROMETERS
CODE ISH-OS2

INSIZE PLUS
MADE IN EUROPE

VIDEO

- For shore durometers (code **ISH-S30A** and **ISH-S30D**)
- Perform repeatable hardness measurement due to fewer possibilities of human error or measurement variations
- Special structure for stable loading
- 1kg weight block (included) is for **ISH-S30A**, 4kg weight block **(optional)** is for **ISH-S30D**



calibration block (included)

4kg weight block (**optional**) for **ISH-S30D**

SPECIFICATION

Stage diameter	Ø98mm
Max. workpiece height	180mm
Max. testing width	115mm (from test point to the column)
Dimension	Ø200×500mm
Weight	18kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Test stand	1 pc
1kg weight block (for ISH-S30A)	1 pc
Calibration block	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

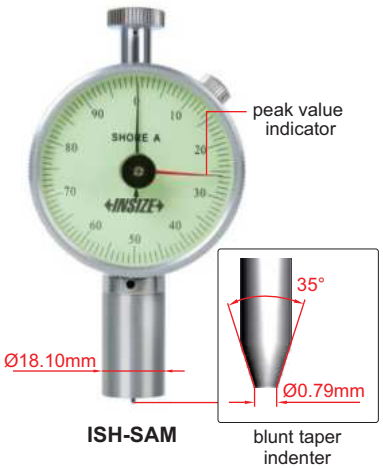
4kg weight block (for ISH-S30D)	**ISH-OS2-W4**

SHORE DUROMETERS

calibration block (**optional**)

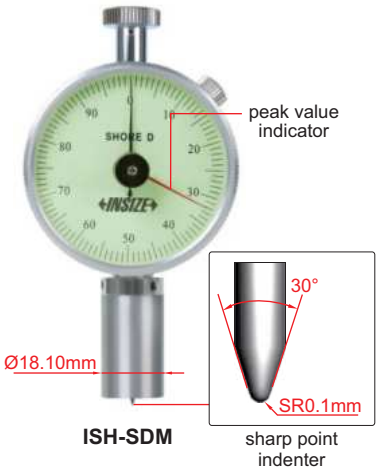
VIDEO

- According to ISO868, ISO7619, ASTM D 2240
- With peak value indicator
- Optional accessory: test stand **ISH-STAC** and **ISH-STD**



ISH-SAM

blunt taper indenter



ISH-SDM

sharp point indenter

SPECIFICATION

Code	**ISH-SAM**	**ISH-SDM**
Scale	Shore A	Shore D
Application	nature rubber, soft elastomer, etc.	hard rubber, plastic, hard elastomer, etc.
Measuring range*	10~90HA	20~90HD
Graduation	1HA	1HD
Indenter protrusion	2.5mm	
Dimension	115×60×25mm	
Weight	160g	

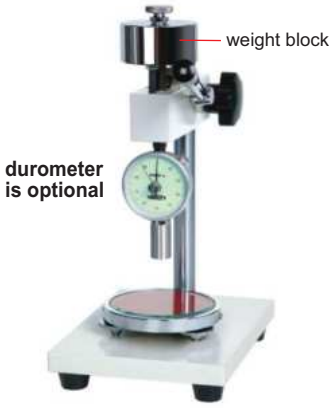
* Use **ISH-SDM** when measuring result is higher than 90HA
Use **ISH-SAM** when measuring result is lower than 20HD

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

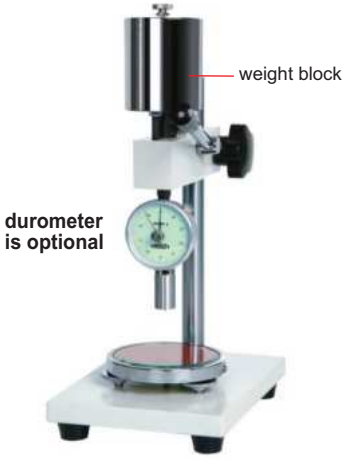
Calibration block	**ISH-DS-BLOCK**

TEST STANDS FOR SHORE DUROMETERS

VIDEO



ISH-STAC



ISH-STD

- For shore durometers (code **ISH-SAM** and **ISH-SDM**)
- Perform repeatable hardness measurement due to fewer possibilities of human error or measurement variations

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISH-STAC	ISH-STD
Applicable durometer	ISH-SAM	ISH-SDM
Stage diameter	Ø100mm	Ø100mm
Max. workpiece height	75mm	75mm
Max. testing width	65mm (from test point to the column)	65mm (from test point to the column)
Weight block	1kg	5kg

FRUIT HARDNESS TESTER

9643-4

- Measure the hardness of apples, pears, strawberries and grapes, etc.
- The degree of ripeness can be judged by measuring the hardness of the fruit

SPECIFICATION

Code	Range	Graduation	Accuracy	Probe diameter	Probe depth	Dimension	Weight
9643-4	0.5-4kg/cm² (0.5-4×10⁵Pa)	0.02kg/cm² (0.02×10⁵Pa)	±2%	Ø3.5mm	10mm	151×55×30mm	0.2kg

HARDNESS TEST BLOCKS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

Rockwell

Vickers

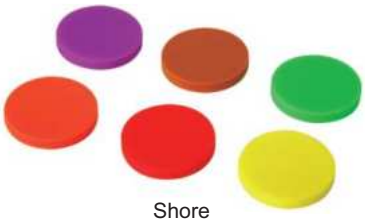
Brinell

Leeb

Micro-Vickers

Knoop

Ultrasonic


Shore

- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

Rockwell hardness test blocks

Code	Type	Hardness	Dimension*
HDT-B-HRA	HRA	80-84	diameter: (60±1) mm thickness: (11±1) mm
HDT-B-HRB	HRB	88-100	
HDT-B-HRC1	HRC	20-30	
HDT-B-HRC2	HRC	35-55	
HDT-B-HRC3	HRC	60-70	
HDT-B-HRD1	HRD	40-47	
HDT-B-HRD2	HRD	55-63	
HDT-B-HRD3	HRD	70-75	
HDT-B-HRE	HRE	107-114	
HDT-B-HRF	HRF	105-114	
HDT-B-HRG1	HRG	57-82	
HDT-B-HRG2	HRG	80-94	

Rockwell superficial hardness test blocks

Code	Type	Hardness	Dimension*
HDT-B-HR15N1	HR15N	70-77	diameter: (60±1) mm thickness: (11±1) mm
HDT-B-HR15N2	HR15N	78-88	
HDT-B-HR15N3	HR15N	89-91	
HDT-B-HR30N1	HR30N	42-54	
HDT-B-HR30N2	HR30N	55-73	
HDT-B-HR30N3	HR30N	74-80	
HDT-B-HR45N1	HR45N	20-31	
HDT-B-HR45N2	HR45N	32-61	
HDT-B-HR45N3	HR45N	63-70	
HDT-B-HR15T	HR15T	88-93	
HDT-B-HR30T	HR30T	73-82	
HDT-B-HR45T	HR45T	58-72	

Leeb hardness test blocks

Code	Type	Hardness	Dimension*
HDT-B-HLD1	HLD	490-570	diameter: (90±1) mm thickness: (55±1) mm
HDT-B-HLD2	HLD	590-670	
HDT-B-HLD3	HLD	750-830	
HDT-B-HLG1	HLG	460-540	diameter: (120±1) mm thickness: (70±1) mm
HDT-B-HLG2	HLG	550-630	

Vickers hardness test blocks

Code	Type	Hardness	Dimension*
HDT-B-HV5A	HV5	175-200	diameter: (60±1) mm thickness: (11±1) mm
HDT-B-HV5B	HV5	200-300	
HDT-B-HV5C	HV5	300-400	
HDT-B-HV5D	HV5	400-500	
HDT-B-HV5E	HV5	500-600	
HDT-B-HV5F	HV5	600-700	
HDT-B-HV5G	HV5	700-750	
HDT-B-HV10A	HV10	175-200	
HDT-B-HV10B	HV10	200-300	
HDT-B-HV10C	HV10	300-400	
HDT-B-HV10D	HV10	400-500	
HDT-B-HV10E	HV10	500-600	
HDT-B-HV10F	HV10	600-700	
HDT-B-HV10G	HV10	700-750	
HDT-B-HV30A	HV30	175-200	
HDT-B-HV30B	HV30	200-300	
HDT-B-HV30C	HV30	300-400	
HDT-B-HV30D	HV30	400-500	
HDT-B-HV30E	HV30	500-600	
HDT-B-HV30F	HV30	600-700	
HDT-B-HV30G	HV30	700-750	
HDT-B-HV50A	HV50	175-200	
HDT-B-HV50B	HV50	200-300	
HDT-B-HV50C	HV50	300-400	
HDT-B-HV50D	HV50	400-500	
HDT-B-HV50E	HV50	500-600	
HDT-B-HV50F	HV50	600-700	
HDT-B-HV50G	HV50	700-750	
HDT-B-HV100A	HV100	175-200	
HDT-B-HV100B	HV100	200-300	
HDT-B-HV100C	HV100	300-400	
HDT-B-HV100D	HV100	400-500	
HDT-B-HV100E	HV100	500-600	
HDT-B-HV100F	HV100	600-700	
HDT-B-HV100G	HV100	700-750	

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Micro-Vickers hardness test blocks

Code	Type	Hardness	Dimension*
HDT-B-HV005A	HV0.05	200-300	diameter: (25±1) mm thickness: (6±2)mm
HDT-B-HV005B	HV0.05	300-400	
HDT-B-HV005C	HV0.05	400-500	
HDT-B-HV005D	HV0.05	500-600	
HDT-B-HV005E	HV0.05	600-700	
HDT-B-HV005F	HV0.05	700-750	
HDT-B-HV01A	HV0.1	200-300	
HDT-B-HV01B	HV0.1	300-400	
HDT-B-HV01C	HV0.1	400-500	
HDT-B-HV01D	HV0.1	500-600	
HDT-B-HV01E	HV0.1	600-700	
HDT-B-HV01F	HV0.1	700-750	
HDT-B-HV02A	HV0.2	200-300	
HDT-B-HV02B	HV0.2	300-400	
HDT-B-HV02C	HV0.2	400-500	
HDT-B-HV02D	HV0.2	500-600	
HDT-B-HV02E	HV0.2	600-700	
HDT-B-HV02F	HV0.2	700-750	
HDT-B-HV03A	HV0.3	200-300	
HDT-B-HV03B	HV0.3	300-400	
HDT-B-HV03C	HV0.3	400-500	
HDT-B-HV03D	HV0.3	500-600	
HDT-B-HV03E	HV0.3	600-700	
HDT-B-HV03F	HV0.3	700-750	
HDT-B-HV05A	HV0.5	200-300	
HDT-B-HV05B	HV0.5	300-400	
HDT-B-HV05C	HV0.5	400-500	
HDT-B-HV05D	HV0.5	500-600	
HDT-B-HV05E	HV0.5	600-700	
HDT-B-HV05F	HV0.5	700-750	
HDT-B-HV1A	HV1	200-300	
HDT-B-HV1B	HV1	300-400	
HDT-B-HV1C	HV1	400-500	
HDT-B-HV1D	HV1	500-600	
HDT-B-HV1E	HV1	600-700	
HDT-B-HV1F	HV1	700-750	

Knoop hardness test blocks

Code	Type	Hardness	Dimension*
HDT-B-HK005A	HK0.05	200-300	diameter: (25±1) mm thickness: (6±2)mm
HDT-B-HK005B	HK0.05	400-500	
HDT-B-HK005C	HK0.05	700-800	
HDT-B-HK01A	HK0.1	200-300	
HDT-B-HK01B	HK0.1	400-500	
HDT-B-HK01C	HK0.1	700-800	
HDT-B-HK02A	HK0.2	200-300	
HDT-B-HK02B	HK0.2	400-500	
HDT-B-HK02C	HK0.2	700-800	
HDT-B-HK03A	HK0.3	200-300	
HDT-B-HK03B	HK0.3	400-500	
HDT-B-HK03C	HK0.3	700-800	
HDT-B-HK05A	HK0.5	200-300	
HDT-B-HK05B	HK0.5	400-500	
HDT-B-HK05C	HK0.5	700-800	
HDT-B-HK1A	HK1	200-300	
HDT-B-HK1B	HK1	400-500	
HDT-B-HK1C	HK1	700-800	

*The above dimensions are for reference only, subject to actual supply

Brinell hardness test blocks

Code	Type	Hardness	Dimension*
HDT-B-HB10A1	HBW10/3000	100-200	diameter: (100±1) mm thickness: >16mm
HDT-B-HB10A2	HBW10/3000	200-300	
HDT-B-HB10A3	HBW10/3000	300-400	
HDT-B-HB10A4	HBW10/3000	400-500	
HDT-B-HB10A5	HBW10/3000	500-600	
HDT-B-HB10A6	HBW10/3000	600-650	
HDT-B-HB10B1	HBW10/1500	100-200	
HDT-B-HB10B2	HBW10/1500	200-300	
HDT-B-HB10B3	HBW10/1500	300-400	
HDT-B-HB10B4	HBW10/1500	400-500	
HDT-B-HB10B5	HBW10/1500	500-600	
HDT-B-HB10B6	HBW10/1500	600-650	
HDT-B-HB10C1	HBW10/1000	90-200	
HDT-B-HB10C2	HBW10/1000	200-300	
HDT-B-HB10C3	HBW10/1000	300-400	
HDT-B-HB10C4	HBW10/1000	400-450	
HDT-B-HB10D1	HBW10/500	90-200	
HDT-B-HB10D2	HBW10/500	200-300	
HDT-B-HB10D3	HBW10/500	300-400	
HDT-B-HB10D4	HBW10/500	400-450	
HDT-B-HB25A1	HBW2.5/187.5	100-200	diameter: (64±1) mm thickness: >6mm
HDT-B-HB25A2	HBW2.5/187.5	200-300	
HDT-B-HB25A3	HBW2.5/187.5	300-400	
HDT-B-HB25A4	HBW2.5/187.5	400-500	
HDT-B-HB25A5	HBW2.5/187.5	500-600	
HDT-B-HB25A6	HBW2.5/187.5	600-650	
HDT-B-HB25B1	HBW2.5/62.5	90-200	
HDT-B-HB25B2	HBW2.5/62.5	200-300	
HDT-B-HB25B3	HBW2.5/62.5	300-400	
HDT-B-HB25B4	HBW2.5/62.5	400-450	
HDT-B-HB5A1	HBW5/750	100-200	diameter: (100±1) mm thickness: >12mm
HDT-B-HB5A2	HBW5/750	200-300	
HDT-B-HB5A3	HBW5/750	300-400	
HDT-B-HB5A4	HBW5/750	400-500	
HDT-B-HB5A5	HBW5/750	500-600	
HDT-B-HB5A6	HBW5/750	600-650	
HDT-B-HB5B1	HBW5/250	90-200	diameter: (64±1) mm thickness: >6mm
HDT-B-HB5B2	HBW5/250	200-300	
HDT-B-HB5B3	HBW5/250	300-400	
HDT-B-HB5B4	HBW5/250	400-450	

Shore hardness test blocks

Code	Type	Hardness	Dimension*
HDT-B-SA	SA	6pcs/set (30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80)	Ø50×7mm
HDT-B-SD	SD	3pcs/set (15, 30, 90)	50×50×7mm

Ultrasonic hardness test blocks

Code	Type	Hardness	Dimension*
HDT-B-HRCU1	HRC	20-30	diameter: (90±1) mm thickness: >16mm
HDT-B-HRCU2	HRC	35-55	
HDT-B-HRCU3	HRC	60-70	
HDT-B-HV5U1	HV5	200-300	
HDT-B-HV5U2	HV5	400-500	
HDT-B-HV5U3	HV5	700-750	
HDT-B-HB10U1	HBW10/1000	90-200	
HDT-B-HB10U2	HBW10/3000	200-300	
HDT-B-HB10U3	HBW10/3000	400-500	

Hammer impact brinell hardness bar

Code	Type	Hardness	Dimension*
HDT-B-HB5C1	HBS5/750	177-217	12×12×150mm

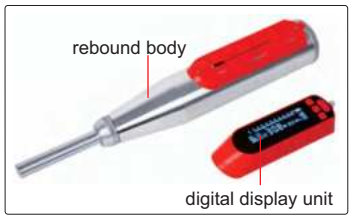
CONCRETE STRENGTH TESTERS

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

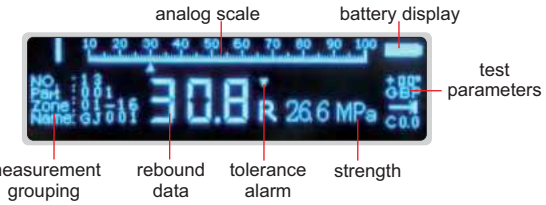
CST-D101

CST-D102



CST-D102 seperable

- Measure the strength of general building components, bridges and various concrete components (slabs, beams, columns, bridges, etc.)
- Angle, test surface, pumping, carbonization depth and other parameters can be customized according to the requirements
- The rebound body can be used for 2000 times
- USB data transmission
- The software can automatically generate the test report, and the strength curve can be customized and stored in the tester
- Storage and reading of 1000 test data



SPECIFICATION

Code	CST-D101	CST-D102
Display	OLED display	
Range	10~60N/mm²	
Rebound value on anvil	80±2	
Parameter	MPa, N/mm², Kgf/mm²	
Impact energy	2.207J, for testing common buildings or bridge structures	
Output	USB	
Structure	one body, non-seperable	separable, the digital display unit can be reused
Memory	1000 data	
Operation temperature	-40°C~40°C	
Power supply	built-in rechargeable battery	
Dimension	280×75×60mm	
Weight	1.1kg	

software flash disk (included)

abrasive stone (included)

reference anvil (**optional**)

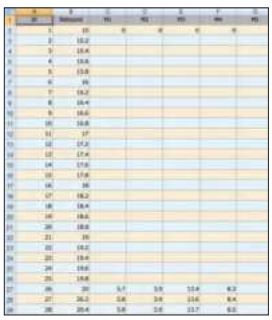
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Abrasive stone	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Rebound body (for CST-D102)	CST-D102-REBOUND
Digital display unit (for CST-D102)	CST-D102-DISPLAY
Reference anvil	CST-D-BLOCK

software (included) for uploading and storing data, printing and importing/exporting strength curves



METALLOGRAPHY PREPARATION

28

Cutting Machines
Page 879-882

Grinders And Polishers
Page 883-888

Automatic Liquid Droppers
Page 889

Mounting Presses
Page 890-892

Metallurgical Microscopes
Page 892

Metallurgical Analysis Softwares
Page 892

Cutting Machine Accessories
Page 893-894

Grinder And Polisher Accessories
Page 896

Mounting Press Accessories
Page 894-896

AUTOMATIC SPECIMEN CUTTING MACHINE (ADVANCED TYPE) CODE MLP-ACM160

TOUCH SCREEN OPERATION

CUSTOMIZED CUTTING PROGRAM

VIDEO

diamond blade
(**optional**)

cutting blade
(included)

cutting coolant
(**optional**)

- Touch screen operation, high precision stepper motor control
- Suitable for cutting all kinds of metal and non-metallic materials, in order to observe the metallographic and petrographic organization of materials
- Automated cutting process, low noise, easy to operate, safe and reliable

SPECIFICATION

Maximum cutting diameter	Ø160mm
Cutting speed	0.03~1mm/s
Maximum travel	Z-axis: 0~220mm, Y-axis: 0~200mm, X-axis: 0~240mm
Feed method	continuous feed, pulse feed
Rotation speed range	500~2300r/min
Cutting method	chopping cutting, flat push cutting
Cutting chamber size	1240×780mm
Cutting power	7.5kW
Power supply	AC 380V, 50Hz
Dimension (W×H×D)	1675×1560×1880mm

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Cutting blade	5 pcs, 450×3.2×32mm
Cutting blade chuck	1 set, 2 pcs
Cutting coolant	1 barrel, 6L
Tank assembly	1 set
Clamping station	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Cutting coolant	**MLP-OL4**
Cutting blade	**MLP-10R** series*
Diamond blade	**MLP-DQ4**

*Optionally available with a cutting blade with an inner diameter of Ø32mm

VIDEO

AUTOMATIC CUTTING MACHINE (ADVANCED TYPE)
CODE MLP-HCM102

- Suitable for cylinder workpieces (diameter≤100mm) and rectangular samples (height≤70mm, width≤100mm)
- Cooling system avoids overheating and destroying sample structure
- Three cutting modes (manual, pulse, continuous cutting), the cutting feed speed and cutting stroke can be programed

SPECIFICATION

Maximum cutting diameter	Ø100mm
Cutting blade	Ø350×2.5×Ø32mm
Rotation speed	2200r/min
Spindle travel	145mm
Table travel	300mm
Illumination	LED ceiling light
Noise	≤85dB
Cooling tank	60L
Removable baffle	contain
Table dimension	330×280mm
Power	3kW
Power supply	AC 380V, 50Hz
Dimension	900×860×620mm
Weight	285kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Cutting blade	5 pcs
Cutting blade chuck	2 pcs
Coolant	1 barrel (4L)
Water tank	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Coolant (4L, 1:20 diluted with water)	**MLP-OL3**
Cutting blade (Ø350×2.5×Ø32mm, 40 pcs/box)	**MLP-50Z4**
	MLP-60Y4 *
Cutting blade chuck (for Ø32mm cutting blade)	**MLP-HCM102-CHUCK**

* Special cutting blade for high hardness

coolant (included)

cutting blade **MLP-50Z4** (included)

cutting blade **MLP-60Y4** (**optional**)

CUTTING MACHINE (STANDARD TYPE)
CODE MLP-CM60

VIDEO

water tank

- For metal and non-metal materials
- Cooling device avoids overheating and destroying sample structure
- With safety switch, the machine will automatically stop when the cover is opened

28

SPECIFICATION

Maximum cutting diameter	Ø60mm
Cutting blade	Ø250×1.5×Ø25.4mm
Rotation speed	2800r/min
Motor power	2.2kW
Power supply	AC 380V, 50Hz
Dimension	830×620×450mm
Weight	82kg

cutting blade **MLP-CM60-CUT2** (included)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Cutting blade	2 pcs
Coolant	1 barrel (4L)
Water tank	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Coolant (4L, 1:20 diluted with water)	**MLP-OL3**
Cutting blade (Ø250×1.5×Ø25.4mm, 60 pcs/box)	**MLP-CM60-CUT2**
Cutting blade (Ø250×2×Ø32mm, 50 pcs/box)	**MLP-50Z2** *
Cutting blade chuck (for Ø32mm cutting blade)	**MLP-CM60-CHUCK**

* When use **MLP-50Z2**, please purchase **MLP-CM60-CHUCK**

coolant (**optional**)

VIDEO

CUTTING MACHINE (BASIC TYPE)
CODE MLP-CM86

- For metal and non-metal materials
- Cooling device avoids overheating and destroying sample structure

coolant (included)

cutting blade **MLP-50Z2** (included)

cutting blade **MLP-60Y2** (**optional**)

28

SPECIFICATION

Maximum cutting diameter	Ø80mm
Cutting blade	Ø250×2×Ø32mm
Rotation speed	2800r/min
Power	3kW
Power supply	AC 380V, 50Hz
Dimension	690×790×670mm

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Cutting blade	2 pcs
Coolant	1 barrel (4L)
Water tank	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Coolant (4L, 1:20 diluted with water)	**MLP-OL3**
Cutting blade (Ø250×2×Ø32mm, 50 pcs/box)	**MLP-60Y2***
	MLP-50Z2
Cutting blade chuck (for Ø32mm cutting blade)	**MLP-CM86-CHUCK**

*Special cutting blade for high hardness

AUTOMATIC GRINDER AND POLISHER (ADVANCED TYPE) CODE MLP-GP406

VIDEO

AUTOMATIC DISPENSING OF ABRASIVES | CUSTOMIZED GRINDING AND POLISHING PROGRAMS | TOUCHSCREEN OPERATION

- ABS shell and stainless steel parts, anti-corrosion, easy to clean
- Can hold up to 6 samples (4 holes are optional)
- Smooth rotation, low noise
- Adjustable speed
- Intuitive pressure and time setting, 256 sets of grinding and polishing programs can be stored
- Water cooling device and abrasive cleaning nozzle prevent samples from overheating and destroying structure
- Replaceable platen, platen rotation direction can be selected
- Centre loading and single point loading, automatic abrasive distribution

polishing cloth (included)

anti-stick disc (included)

magnetic pad (included)

silicon carbide paper (included)

dripping system (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Wheel diameter		Ø250mm (customizable)
Wheel rotation speed		0~1000r/min (adjustment step 20rpm), 150r/min, 300r/min, 600r/min, 1000r/min (four fixed speeds)
Wheel rotation direction		clockwise or counterclockwise
Grinding head speed		50~150r/min (stepless adjustable)
Pressure range		5~60N (single point loading), 20~200N (centre loading)
Operation	**number**	6
	time	0~12h
Sample diameter		Ø30mm (customizable)
Air pressure		>0.35MPa
Programmable quantity		256 sets of grinding programs can be stored
Power supply		AC 220V, 50Hz, 3.1kW
Dimension (W×H×D)		760×706×717mm
Weight		126kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Silicon carbide paper	20 pcs each (240, 400, 800, 1200), 80 pcs in total
Polishing cloth	3 pcs each (velvet silk, woolen fabric), 6 pcs in total
Polishing agent	1 pc (W2.5, 500ml)
Spray polish agent	1 pc (W2.5, 500ml)
Anti-stick disc	2 pcs (Ø250mm)
Magnetic pad	5 pcs (Ø250mm)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Silicon carbide paper	**MLP-SZ□□***	diameter: Ø250mm 120, 180, 240, 400, 600, 800, 1000, 1200, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000
Polishing cloth	**MLP-CT□□***	Ø250mm
Diamond polishing liquid	**MLP-DLA□□***	500ml, select granularity (μm): W40, W28, W20, W14, W9, W7, W5, W3.5, W2.5, W1.5, W1.0, W0.5, W0.25
Diamond spray polish agent	**MLP-DSA□□***	350ml, select granularity (μm): W40, W28, W20, W14, W9, W7, W5, W3.5, W2.5, W1.5, W1.0, W0.5, W0.25
Magnetic pad	**MLP-AD2**	Ø250mm
Anti-stick disc	**MLP-DC2**	Ø250mm

*□□ is granularity specification, for example, code **MLP-DLA40** stands for 40μm

TOUCHSCREEN OPERATION

AUTOMATIC DISPENSING OF ABRASIVES

CUSTOMIZED GRINDING AND POLISHING PROGRAMS

VIDEO

AUTOMATIC GRINDER AND POLISHER (ADVANCED TYPE) CODE MLP-GP505

- ABS shell and stainless steel parts, anti-corrosion, easy to clean
- Can hold up to 6 samples (4 holes are optional)
- Smooth rotation, low noise
- Adjustable speed
- Intuitive pressure and time setting, 256 sets of grinding and polishing programs can be stored
- Water cooling device and abrasive cleaning nozzle prevent samples from overheating and destroying structure
- Replaceable platen, platen rotation direction can be selected
- Centre loading and single point loading, automatic abrasive distribution

polishing cloth (included)

anti-stick disc (included)

magnetic pad (included)

silicon carbide paper (included)

dripping system (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Wheel diameter		Ø250mm (customizable)
Wheel rotation speed		0~1000r/min (adjustment step 20rpm), 150r/min, 300r/min, 600r/min, 1000r/min (four fixed speeds)
Wheel rotation direction		clockwise or counterclockwise
Grinding head speed		50~150r/min (stepless adjustable)
Pressure range		5~60N (single point loading), 20~200N (centre loading)
Operation	**number**	6
	time	0~12h
Sample diameter		Ø30mm (customizable)
Air pressure		>0.35MPa
Programmable quantity		256 sets of grinding programs can be stored
Power supply		AC 220V, 50Hz, 2.1kW
Dimension (W×H×D)		596×714×707mm
Weight		102kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Silicon carbide paper	20 pcs each (240, 400, 800, 1200), 80 pcs in total
Polishing cloth	3 pcs each (velvet silk, woolen fabric), 6 pcs in total
Polishing agent	1 pc (W2.5, 500ml)
Spray polish agent	1 pc (W2.5, 500ml)
Anti-stick disc	1 pc (Ø250mm)
Magnetic pad	5 pcs (Ø250mm)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Silicon carbide paper	**MLP-SZ□□***	diameter: Ø250mm 120, 180, 240, 400, 600, 800, 1000, 1200, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000
Polishing cloth	**MLP-CT□□***	Ø250mm
Diamond polishing liquid	**MLP-DLA□□***	500ml, select granularity (μm): W40, W28, W20, W14, W9, W7, W5, W3.5, W2.5, W1.5, W1.0, W0.5, W0.25
Diamond spray polish agent	**MLP-DSA□□***	350ml, select granularity (μm): W40, W28, W20, W14, W9, W7, W5, W3.5, W2.5, W1.5, W1.0, W0.5, W0.25
Magnetic pad	**MLP-AD2**	Ø250mm
Anti-stick disc	**MLP-DC2**	Ø250mm

*□□ is granularity specification, for example, code **MLP-DLA40** stands for 40μm

AUTOMATIC GRINDER AND POLISHER (STANDARD TYPE) CODE MLP-GP305

VIDEO

silicon carbide paper (included)

polishing cloth (included)

anti-stick disc (included)

magnetic pad (included)

- Replaceable double wheels, rotation direction can be selected
- Multi sample holder, pneumatic single point loading, automatic abrasive distribution
- Adjustable speed
- Water cooling device and abrasive cleaning nozzle prevent samples from overheating and destroying structure
- ABS case and stainless steel parts, anti-corrosion, easy to clean
- Metallographic samples can be roughly ground, finely ground, roughly polished and finely polished

SPECIFICATION

Wheel diameter	Ø250mm (customizable Ø300mm)
Wheel rotation speed	50~1000r/min (stepless adjustable), 150r/min, 300r/min (two fixed speeds)
Wheel rotation direction	clockwise or counterclockwise
Grinding head speed	50~150r/min (stepless adjustable)
Pressure range	5~60N
Operation number	6
Operation time	0~995s
Sample diameter	Ø30mm (customizable Ø22mm, Ø25mm, Ø30mm, Ø40mm, Ø45mm, Ø50mm)
Air pressure	0.6~0.9MPa
Power supply	AC220V, 50Hz
Input power	1.1kW
Dimension	758×785×680mm
Weight	125kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Silicon carbide paper	20 pcs each (240, 250, 400, 800, 1200), 100 pcs in total
Polishing cloth	3 pcs each (velvet silk, woolen fabric), 6 pcs in total
Polishing agent	1 pc (W2.5, 500ml)
Spray polish agent	1 pc (W2.5, 350ml)
Magnetic pad	2 pcs (Ø250mm)
Anti-stick disc	3 pcs (Ø250mm)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Silicon carbide paper	**MLP-SZ□□***	diameter: Ø250mm 120, 180, 240, 400, 600, 800, 1000, 1200, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000
Polishing cloth	**MLP-CT□□***	Ø250mm
Diamond polishing liquid	**MLP-DLA□□***	500ml, select granularity (μm): W40, W28, W20, W14, W9, W7, W5, W3.5, W2.5, W1.5, W1.0, W0.5, W0.25
Diamond spray polish agent	**MLP-DSA□□***	350ml, select granularity (μm): W40, W28, W20, W14, W9, W7, W5, W3.5, W2.5, W1.5, W1.0, W0.5, W0.25
Magnetic pad	**MLP-AD2**	Ø250mm
Anti-stick disc	**MLP-DC2**	Ø250mm

*□□ is granularity specification, for example, code **MLP-DLA40** stands for 40μm

AUTOMATIC GRINDER AND POLISHER (STANDARD TYPE) CODE MLP-GP260

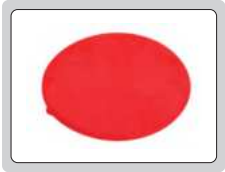
VIDEO

- ABS case and stainless steel parts, anti-corrosion, easy to clean
- Can hold up to 4 samples (6 holes are optional and can hold up to 6 samples)
- Smooth rotation, low noise
- Adjustable speed
- Water cooling device and abrasive cleaning nozzle prevent samples from overheating and destroying structure
- Wheel rotation direction can be selected
- Replaceable wheel

anti-stick disc (included)

magnetic pad (included)

silicon carbide paper (included)


polishing cloth (included)

SPECIFICATION

Wheel diameter	Ø250mm
Wheel rotation speed	50~999r/min (stepless adjustable), 150 or 300r/min (two fixed speeds)
Wheel rotation direction	clockwise or counterclockwise
Grinding head speed	50~150r/min (stepless adjustable)
Pressure range	5~60N
Operation time	5~995s
Sample diameter	Ø30mm (can be customized)
Air pressure	0.6~0.9MPa
Power supply	AC 220V, 50Hz
Input power	1.1kW
Dimension	594×795×687mm
Weight	98kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Silicon carbide paper	20 pcs each (240, 400, 800, 1200), 80 pcs in total
Polishing cloth	3 pcs each (velvet silk, woolen fabric), 6 pcs in total
Polishing agent	1 pc (W2.5, 500ml)
Spray polish agent	1 pc (W2.5, 500ml)
Anti-stick disc	1 pc (Ø250mm)
Magnetic pad	5 pcs (Ø250mm)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Silicon carbide paper	**MLP-SZ□□***	diameter: Ø250mm 120, 180, 240, 400, 600, 800, 1000, 1200, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000
Polishing cloth	**MLP-CT□□***	Ø250mm
Diamond polishing liquid	**MLP-DLA□□***	500ml, select granularity (μm): W40, W28, W20, W14, W9, W7, W5, W3.5, W2.5, W1.5, W1.0, W0.5, W0.25
Diamond spray polish agent	**MLP-DSA□□***	350ml, select granularity (μm): W40, W28, W20, W14, W9, W7, W5, W3.5, W2.5, W1.5, W1.0, W0.5, W0.25
Magnetic pad	**MLP-AD2**	Ø250mm
Anti-stick disc	**MLP-DC2**	Ø250mm

*□□ is granularity specification, for example, code **MLP-DLA40** stands for 40μm

MANUAL GRINDERS AND POLISHERS (STANDARD TYPE)

VIDEO

- ABS case and stainless steel parts, anti-corrosion, easy to clean
- Replaceable double wheel, wheel can be controlled independently, rotation direction can be selected
- Smooth rotation, low noise
- Four fixed speeds/stepless adjustable speed
- Water cooling device, prevent samples from overheating and destroying structure
- Metallographic samples can be roughly ground, finely ground, roughly polished and finely polished

MLP-GP280

silicon carbide paper (included)

polishing cloth (included)

magnetic pad (**optional**)

anti-stick disc (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Code	MLP-GP270	MLP-GP280
Wheel diameter	Ø203mm	Ø250mm
Wheel rotation speed	0-1400r/min (stepless adjustable)	0-1000r/min (stepless adjustable)
Wheel rotation direction	clockwise or counterclockwise	
Fixed speed	150r/min, 300r/min, 600r/min, 1000r/min	
Power supply	AC 220V, 50Hz	
Input power	1.5kW	
Dimension	758×785×310mm	
Weight	50kg	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Silicon carbide paper	5 pcs each (240, 400, 800, 1200), 20 pcs in total
Polishing cloth	3 pcs
Polishing agent	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Silicon carbide paper	**MLP-SZ□□*** (for **MLP-GP270**)	diameter: Ø200mm 120, 180, 240, 400, 600, 800, 1000, 1200, 1500, 2000, 3000
	MLP-SZ□□* (for **MLP-GP280**)	diameter: Ø250mm 120, 180, 240, 400, 600, 800, 1000, 1200, 1500, 2000, 3000
Polishing cloth	**MLP-CT□□*** (for **MLP-GP270**)	diameter: Ø200mm
	MLP-CT□□* (for **MLP-GP280**)	diameter: Ø250mm
Diamond polishing liquid	**MLP-DLA□□***	500ml, select granularity (μm): W40, W28, W20, W14, W9, W7, W5, W3.5, W2.5, W1.5, W1.0, W0.5, W0.25
Diamond spray polish agent	**MLP-DSA□□***	350ml, select granularity (μm): W40, W28, W20, W14, W9, W7, W5, W3.5, W2.5, W1.5, W1.0, W0.5, W0.25
Magentic pad	**MLP-AD1** (for **MLP-GP270**)	Ø203mm
	MLP-AD2 (for **MLP-GP280**)	Ø250mm
Anti-stick disc	**MLP-DC1** (for **MLP-GP270**)	Ø203mm
	MLP-DC2 (for **MLP-GP280**)	Ø250mm

*□□ is granularity specification, for example, code **MLP-SZB120** indicates 120 grit Ø200mm sandpaper without adhesive backing

VIDEO

MANUAL GRINDER AND POLISHER (BASIC TYPE)
CODE MLP-GP314

- Double wheels, rotation direction can be selected
- Smooth rotation, low noise
- Water cooling device, prevent samples from overheating and destroying structure
- Replaceable silicon carbide paper and polishing cloth for grinding and polishing process

silicon carbide paper (included)

polishing cloth (included)

anti-stick disc (**optional**)

magnetic pad (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Wheel diameter	Ø203mm
Wheel rotation speed	0~1400r/min (stepless adjustable)
Wheel rotation direction	clockwise or counterclockwise
Power supply	AC 220V, 50Hz
Input power	0.75kW
Dimension	755×700×310mm
Weight	50kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Silicon carbide paper	5 pcs each (240, 400, 800, 1200), 20 pcs in total
Polishing cloth	4 pcs
Polishing agent	1 pc (W2.5, 500ml)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Silicon carbide paper	**MLP-SZ□□***	diameter: Ø200mm 120, 180, 240, 400, 600, 800, 1000, 1200, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000
Polishing cloth	**MLP-CT□□***	Ø200mm
Diamond polishing liquid	**MLP-DLA□□***	500ml, select granularity (μm): W40, W28, W20, W14, W9, W7, W5, W3.5, W2.5, W1.5, W1.0, W0.5, W0.25
Diamond spray polish agent	**MLP-DSA□□***	350ml, select granularity (μm): W40, W28, W20, W14, W9, W7, W5, W3.5, W2.5, W1.5, W1.0, W0.5, W0.25
Magnetic pad	**MLP-AD1**	Ø203mm
Anti-stick disc	**MLP-DC1**	Ø203mm

*□□ is granularity specification, for example, code **MLP-SZB120** indicates 120 grit Ø200mm sandpaper without adhesive backing

AUTOMATIC LIQUID DROPPERS

VIDEO

MLP-PLD101

MLP-PLD101S

- Adopting advanced micro-controller, compact structure, reliable operation, strong anti-interference ability
- Suitable for various types of grinding and polishing machines, the polishing liquid is automatically dripped between the abrasive disk and the sample tray to achieve the purpose of polishing
- Reduced polishing time, increased polishing efficiency

polishing fluid (**Optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Code	**MLP-PLD101** (single type)	**MLP-PLD101S** (combination type)
Dropping rate	0.3~10ml/min	
Number of steps	10-speed	
Tank volume	750ml	
Power supply	AC 220V, 50Hz	
Dimension (W×H×D)	144×231×197mm	580×235×212mm
Weight	2.95kg	19.5kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Diamond polishing liquid	1 pc (W2.5, 500ml)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Diamond polishing liquid	**MLP-DLA□□***, **MLP-DLB□□***, **MLP-DLC□□***, **MLP-DLD□□***, **MLP-DLE□□***, **MLP-DLF□□***
Aluminum oxide polishing liquid	**MLP-LXA□□***, **MLP-LXB□□***
Silicon dioxide polishing liquid	**MLP-GF1**, **MLP-GF2**, **MLP-GF3**
Polishing lubricant	**MLP-RH1**, **MLP-RH2**, **MLP-RH3**

*□□ is granularity specification, for example, code **MLP-DLA40** stands for 40μm

VIDEO

MOUNTING PRESSES (ADVANCED TYPE)

MLP-MP43

MLP-MP53

- Built-in heating and cooling structure reduces the mounting time to 6 minutes
- The programmed control system reserves 10 customized preparation schemes to meet different mounting requirements
- The thickness of the middle mold is up to 15mm, and 2 samples can be mounted at the same time at one station
- Can accurately control the pressure size, adjustment range: 1~20MPa

hot mounting resin (included)

SPECIFICATION

Code	MLP-MP43	MLP-MP53
Station number	1	2
Power	1100W+heating power *	1200W+heating power×2
Mounting diameter	Ø30mm (customizable Ø25, Ø40, Ø50mm)	
System pressure	1~20MPa, optional increase or decrease 1MPa	
Pressure mode	automatic electro-hydraulic	
Cooling mode	automatic water cooling **	
Heating range	90~200°C	
Holding time	0~10min	
Cooling temperature/time	40~90°C/0~10min	
Power supply	AC 220V, 50Hz	
Dimension	530×485×463mm	671×485×463mm
Weight	44kg	77kg

*Heating power of mounting sleeve: 1800W (mounting diameter≤31.8mm), 2400W (mounting diameter≥38.1mm)
**Cooling water pressure should not be higher than 1MPa, must be filtered through 40μm filter

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Hot mounting resin	1 bottle (250g)
Funnel	1 pc
Filter	1 pc
Vacuum cleaner tip	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hot mounting resin (black, 4kg)	MLP-DR3

MOUNTING PRESS (STANDARD TYPE)
CODE MLP-MP30

VIDEO

- Automatic heating, pressuring, cooling and pressure relief
- Water cooling system

hot mounting resin (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Diameter of workpiece	Ø30mm
Heating temperature range	100~200°C
Delay range	0~999s
Hold time	0~999s
Cooling temperature	20~90°C
Heating power	600W
Power supply	AC 220V, 50Hz
Dimension	350×450×470mm
Weight	45kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Hot mounting resin	1 bottle (250g)
Funnel	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hot mounting resin (black, 4kg)	MLP-DR3

MOUNTING PRESS (BASIC TYPE)
CODE MLP-MP62

VIDEO

- Suitable for tiny, difficult to handle or irregular metallographic and petrographic samples
- The sample preparation program has three modes: bakelite powder, electric jade powder and user-defined
- The sample preparation program controls the sample preparation time and realizes unattended sample preparation

hot mounting resin (included)

SPECIFICATION

Mounting diameter	Ø30mm (customizable Ø22mm, Ø45mm)
Heating range	room temperature~200°C
Timing range	0~30min
Power	≤800W
Power supply	AC220V, 50Hz
Dimension	440×253×310mm
Weight	32kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Hot mounting resin	1 bottle (60g)
Funnel	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hot mounting resin (black, 4kg)	MLP-DR3

VIDEO

VACUUM MOUNTING PRESS
CODE MLP-MP25

- Suitable for epoxy resins and cold mosaic compound of polyester castable
- High efficiency, simple and reliable

cold mounting compound (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Maximum vacuum	-58kPa
Vacuum chamber size	Ø260×125mm
Transposition speed	5r/min
Input power	6W
Power supply	220/110V
Dimension	460×400×403mm
Weight	30kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Vacuum pump	1 pc
Ø25mm mold	1 pc
Ø30mm mold	1 pc
Ø40mm mold	1 pc
Ø50mm mold	1 pc
Epoxy resin (400g)	1 pc
Curing agent (200g)	1 pc
Waxed paper tray	10 pcs

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Cold mounting compound	MLP-CM1, MLP-CM6
Epoxy resin	MLP-CM3, MLP-CM4

METALLURGICAL MICROSCOPES

REFER TO PAGE 736~740 FOR DETAILS

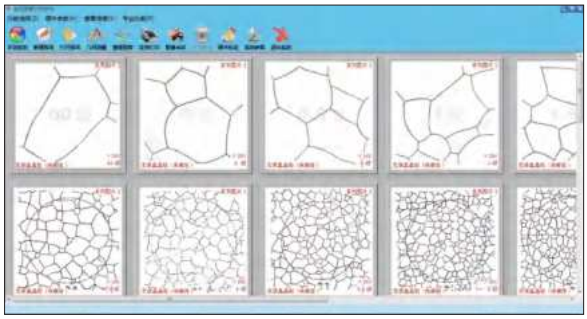
5102-M600

5108-M3000

5103-M1000

METALLURGICAL ANALYSIS SOFTWARE AND CAMERA

REFER TO PAGE 761~762 FOR DETAILS



ISM-MAS100

DIAMOND BLADES

- Specially for precision cutting of carbide, ceramic materials, optical glass and other brittle metal materials

Code	Description	Specification (mm)
MLP-DQ1	1. saw blade is made of edge electroplating 2. used for small workpieces made of crystal, ceramic, glass and alloy materials	Ø100×0.4×12.7
MLP-DQ2		Ø150×0.5×12.7
MLP-DQ3	1. saw blade is made of edge sintering technology 2. used for hard alloy, ceramic, optical glass and other brittle metal materials	Ø100×0.5×20
MLP-DQ4		Ø200×1×32

CUTTING BLADES

MLP-50Z1

MLP-60Y1

Code	Application	Cutting blade size	Package (pcs/box)
MLP-10R1	1. light non-ferrous metal 2. high toughness metal (Ti) 3. HV hardness value: 0~250	Ø250×1.5×32mm	60
MLP-10R2		Ø250×2×32mm	50
MLP-10R3		Ø300×2×32mm	50
MLP-10R4		Ø350×2.5×32mm	40
MLP-20R1	1. soft ferrous metal 2. HV hardness value: 50~300	Ø250×1.5×32mm	60
MLP-20R2		Ø250×2×32mm	50
MLP-20R3		Ø300×2×32mm	50
MLP-20R4		Ø350×2.5×32mm	40
MLP-30R1	1. medium soft ferrous metal 2. HV hardness value: 120~500	Ø250×1.5×32mm	60
MLP-30R2		Ø250×2×32mm	50
MLP-30R3		Ø300×2×32mm	50
MLP-30R4		Ø350×2.5×32mm	40
MLP-40Z1	1. medium hardness ferrous metal 2. HV hardness value: 180~600	Ø250×1.5×32mm	60
MLP-40Z2		Ø250×2×32mm	50
MLP-40Z3		Ø300×2×32mm	50
MLP-40Z4		Ø350×2.5×32mm	40
MLP-50Z1	1. hard ferrous metal 2. HV harndess value: 180~700	Ø250×1.5×32mm	60
MLP-50Z2		Ø250×2×32mm	50
MLP-50Z3		Ø300×2×32mm	50
MLP-50Z4		Ø350×2.5×32mm	40
MLP-50Z5		Ø400×3×32mm	25
MLP-50Z6		Ø450×3.2×32mm	25
MLP-50Z7		Ø509×4×38.1mm	10
MLP-50Z8		Ø610×4×38.1mm	10
MLP-60Y1	1. high hardness ferrous metal 2. HV harndess value: 250~900	Ø250×1.5×32mm	60
MLP-60Y2		Ø250×2×32mm	50
MLP-60Y3		Ø300×2×32mm	50
MLP-60Y4		Ø350×2.5×32mm	40

- Cutting surfaces are bright and smooth without burning

CUTTING COOLANT

- Free of mineral oil and sodium nitrite, suitable for all kinds of metallographic cutting machines
- Harmless to human health and environment

Code	Description	Specification
MLP-OL1	1. fully synthetic concentrate, used for various types of cutting machines, specially for built-in cooling circulatory system models 2. concentrate, dilute 1:20 with water 3. replace regularly, recommended once a month	1L
MLP-OL2		2L
MLP-OL3		4L
MLP-OL4		6L
MLP-OL5		10L
MLP-OL6	1. oily mixture, use directly 2. cut water sensitive materials at low speed (high speed cutting machine is prohibited) 3. replace regularly, recommended once a month	1L
MLP-OL7		4L

HOT MOUNTING RESIN

- Suitable for small sample preparation

Code	Color	Description	Package (barrel)
MLP-DR1	black	for common sample preparation, fast grinding speed	0.5kg
MLP-DR2			1kg
MLP-DR3			4kg
MLP-DR4	black	edge protection type, low shrinkage, sample binding, high hardness, good wear resistance, slow grinding speed	0.5kg
MLP-DR5			1kg
MLP-DR6			4kg
MLP-DR7	black	carbon phenolic polymer, used in highly conductive fields, medium grinding speed	0.5kg
MLP-DR8			1kg
MLP-DR9	red	for common sample preparation, fast grinding speed	0.5kg
MLP-DR10			1kg
MLP-DR11	white	for common sample preparation, fast grinding speed	0.5kg
MLP-DR12			1kg
MLP-DR13			4kg
MLP-DR14	green	for common sample preparation, fast grinding speed	0.5kg
MLP-DR15			1kg
MLP-DR16			4kg
MLP-DR17	transparent	transparent, soluble, for sample with size, position, depth and other requirements	0.5kg
MLP-DR18			1kg
MLP-DR19			4kg

COLD MOUNTING CONSUMABLES

cold mounting resin

curing agent

Code	Description	Package
MLP-CM1	1. cold mounting compound, fast speed/good transparency/low viscosity/high strength 2. for metal processing without heating, pressure and mounting press 3. curing time: 25°C, 25min 4. usage: cold mounting resin 3:curing agent 2	1. cold mounting resin 1000g 2. curing agent 800ml 3. Ø30mm cold mounting mold 1pc 4. plastic cup 20pcs 5. stirring rod 40pcs, spoon 1pc
MLP-CM2	1. epoxy resin, low viscosity, good permeability, completely transparent 2. for samples which can not be heated or mounting pressed, like PCB, SMT and other micro-slice samples 3. curing time: 25°C, 5~6h 4. usage: resin liquid 2:curing agent 1	1. resin liquid 1000ml 2. curing agent 500ml 3. Ø30mm cold mounting mold 1pc 4. plastic cup 20pcs 5. stirring rod 40pcs
MLP-CM3	1. fast epoxy, fast curing products, completely transparent 2. for samples which can not be heated or mounting pressed, like PCB, SMT and other micro-slice samples 3. curing time: 25°C, 1h 4. usage: resin liquid 2:curing agent 1	1. resin liquid 1000ml 2. curing agent 500ml 3. Ø30mm cold mounting mold 1pc 4. plastic cup 20pcs 5. stirring rod 40pcs
MLP-CM4	1. low viscosity epoxy, good permeability, completely transparent 2. for samples which can not be heated or mounting pressed, like PCB, SMT and other micro-slice samples 3. curing time: 25°C, 3~4h 4. usage: resin liquid 2:curing agent 1	1. resin liquid 1000ml 2. curing agent 500ml 3. Ø30mm cold mounting mold 1pc 4. plastic cup 20pcs 5. stirring rod 40pcs
MLP-CM5	1. low heat release epoxy, small, shrink, completely transparent 2. for samples which can not be heated or mounting pressed, like PCB, SMT and other micro-slice samples 3. curing time: 25°C, 20~24h 4. usage: resin liquid 3:curing agent 1	1. resin liquid 1000ml, 2. curing agent 300ml 3. Ø30mm cold mounting mold 1pc 4. plastic cup 20pcs 5. stirring rod 40pcs
MLP-CM6	1. cold mounting compound, fast speed/ceramics white/low viscosity/high strength 2. for metal processing without heating, pressure and mounting press 3. curing time: 25°C, 25min 4. usage: cold mounting resin 3:curing agent 2	1. cold mounting resin 1000g 2. curing agent 800ml 3. Ø30mm cold mounting mold 1pc 4. plastic cup 20pcs 5. stirring rod 40pcs, spoon 1pc

COLD MOUNTING MOLDS

Code	Description	Specification (mm)
MLP-QM1	round soft mold, for cold embedding of epoxy resin, cold mounting resin on metallographic slice specimens	Ø20×18
MLP-QM2		Ø25×18
MLP-QM3		Ø30×18
MLP-QM4		Ø40×23
MLP-QM5		Ø50×23
MLP-QM6	square soft mold, for cold embedding of epoxy resin, cold mounting resin on metallographic slice specimens	55×20×22
MLP-QM7		70×40×22
MLP-QM8	round hard mold, for cold embedding of epoxy resin, cold mounting resin on metallographic slice specimens	Ø25×23
MLP-QM9		Ø30×27
MLP-QM10		Ø32×27
MLP-QM11		Ø40×29

MOUNTING DISCHARGING AGENT

Code	Description	Specifications
MLP-RA	for hot mounting press and cold mounting mold discharging	200ml/bottle

SLICE CLIPS

MLP-QP1

MLP-QP2

Code	Description	Specifications
MLP-QP1	stainless steel roll slice clip, for hot and cold mounting fixing	100 pieces/pack
MLP-QP2	PET roll slice clip, for hot and cold mounting fixing	100 pieces/pack

DIAMOND POLISHING LIQUID

- For surface grinding and polishing of metallographic, lithographic, ferrous and non-ferrous metals, ceramics, composite materials, gems, instruments, optical glass of high finish
- Compared with ordinary polishing agent, under the same grinding and polishing quality, consumption is saved 30%, time is saved 60%

Code	Description	Granularity (μm)	Package/Bottle
MLP-DLA□□*	1. single crystal, water-based, ethylene glycol-based polishing lubricant formulation 2. for general metallographic preparation	40, 30, 28, 20, 14, 10, 9, 7, 6, 5, 3.5, 3, 2.5, 1.5, 1.0, 0.5, 0.25	500ml
MLP-DLB□□*	1. single crystal, water-based, propylene glycol-based polishing lubricant formulation 2. for grinding and polishing of soft and ductile materials	30, 20, 15, 14, 9, 7, 6, 5, 3, 2.5, 1.5, 1.0, 0.5, 0.25	500ml
MLP-DLC□□*	1. single crystal, water-based, propylene glycol-based polishing lubricant formulation 2. for ultra-precision polishing	0.05	500ml
MLP-DLD□□*	1. single crystal, oil-based, solvent-based polishing lubricant formulation 2. for grinding and polishing of soft materials and materials which cannot touch water	20, 14, 9, 7, 5, 3.5, 2.5, 1.5, 1.0, 0.5, 0.25	500ml
MLP-DLE□□*	1. polycrystalline, water-based, propylene glycol based polishing lubricant formula 2. for grinding and polishing of different materials and hardness components	9, 6, 3, 1.0, 0.5, 0.25	500ml
MLP-DLF□□*	1. polycrystalline, water-based, denatured ethanol based polishing lubricant formula 2. for grinding and polishing of materials which cannot touch water	9, 6, 3, 1.0, 0.5, 0.25	500ml

*□□ is granularity specification, for example, code **MLP-DLA40** stands for diamond polishing liquid 40μm granularity

29 FLAW DETECTORS

Portable Eddy Current Flaw Detectors
Page 898-900

Ultrasonic Flaw Detectors
Page 901-902

Standard Test Blocks For Ultrasonic Flaw Detection
Page 903

Portable Magnetic Powder Flaw Detectors
Page 904-905

Fluorescent Magnetic Powder Flaw Detectors
Page 906

Magnetic Powder Test Blocks
Page 907

UV Flaw Detection Lights
Page 908-909

Penetration Standard Test Blocks
Page 910

Supplementary Materials
Page 910-911

Industrial Viewing Lamps
Page 911

Black And White Densitometers
Page 912

Wire Rope Flaw Detectors
Page 912-913

VIDEO

PORTABLE EDDY CURRENT FLAW DETECTOR
CODE ECT-S610

- Real-time impedance plane and time base sweep display modes available
- Easy to operate menu interface, with universal knob operation is more convenient and fast
- Analyzes the signal waveform of the entire detection process, automatically measuring phase and amplitude
- With amplitude and phase alarms and settable boundaries
- 5.7" industrial-grade TFT display, can work in outdoor and direct sunlight environment
- 500 sets of data, 500 sets of parameters, or 40 minutes of video storage
- Applicable to all kinds of metal materials and parts, such as weld cracks, copper pipe, seamless steel pipe, stainless steel pipe, folding, scars, pits, cracks, delamination and other defects, with high sensitivity

SPECIFICATION

Detection channel	channel 1 (X1-Y1), channel 2 (X2-Y2), mixing channel
Detection frequency	2
Transmission frequency	50Hz~10MHz
Driving voltage	8 adjustable steps
Phase adjustment	360° (1° step)
Gain adjustment	0~90dB (step 0.1dB)
Sampling frequency	40MHz, 12-bit data acquisition
Digital filtering	high pass: 1Hz-1950Hz, low pass: 3Hz-2000Hz
Alarm mode	amplitude and phase alarm
Alarm box	alarm frame modes: off, amplitude phase, half-amplitude phase, square box
Probe Type	bridge
Display	time base, impedance plane
Auxiliary measurements	automatic/manual measurement of amplitude and phase
Balance mode	digital balance
Display modes	dot, line, fade mode
Interface	Q9 interface, USB HOST, Mini HDMI
Environmental temperature	-10~50°C
Relative humidity	20~95%RH
Power supply	rechargeable lithium battery, working time 6~8h
Dimensions (L×W×H)	251×171×52mm
Weight	1.5kg

right angle probe (included)

pen probe (included)

aluminum alloy flat test block (included)

stainless steel plate test block (included)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Pen probe 50K~500KHz	1 pc
Pen probe 500K~3MHz	1 pc
Right angle probe 50K~500KHz	1 pc
Right angle probe 500K~3MHz	1 pc
Aluminum alloy flat test block	1 pc
Stainless steel plate test block	1 pc
Hexagon bar wrench	1 pc
Probe connecting cable	1 pc
Mainframe backpack	1 pc
USB disk	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc

DIGITAL ULTRASONIC FLAW DETECTOR (ADVANCED TYPE)
CODE UFD-P710

VIDEO

external wireless phased array module (**optional**)

- With fast, accurate display and analysis of defective echo signals, a variety of weak signal changes and details can respond in a timely manner, the real-time echo signal and authenticity can be effectively guaranteed
- For the detection of high attenuation materials or thick workpiece has excellent penetration and letter ratio; sharp wave excitation technology and adjustable pulse width, pulse voltage, emission anisotropic square wave technology in the detection of thin workpiece and composite materials have a high resolution
- FIR digital filtering technology better signal-to-noise ratio; probe frequency harmonic analysis, can better analyze the probe performance information
- Automatic calibration of material speed of sound, probe delay, probe K value; convenient DAC, AVG curve creation and application
- USB HOST interface, can be connected to an external U disk to achieve data transmission; can be connected to an external WIFI module to achieve communication with other wireless devices
- HDMI video output for flaw detection and teaching presentations
- Ultra-large capacity storage space for continuous dynamic recording data storage
- Wireless phased array module can be connected, so that the conventional ultrasonic flaw detector has the same detection function as phased array instrument

single-element straight probe (included)

single-element angle probe (included)

wireless phased array module (**optional**)

phased array probe (**optional**)

FUNCTIONS

Flaw detection standard	built-in common flaw detection standards, direct call, convenient and fast
Auto calibration	automatic calibration of probe zero offset, probe angle (K value) and material velocity
Peak hold	compare frozen peak waveforms to live A-Scans to easily interpret test results
Flaw locating	live display sound-path, projection (surface distance), depth, amplitude
Flaw discrimination	automatic flaw sizing using AVG or DAC, speeds reporting of defect acceptance or rejection
Flaw sizing	the equivalent dB value of defects or equivalent size of defects are displayed in real time
Curved surface correction	used for flaw detection of curved workpiece, it can display the circumferential position of defects in real time
DAC/AVG	the curve is automatically generated, and the sampling points can be compensated and corrected. The curve automatically floats with the gain, automatically expands with the detection distance, and automatically moves with the delay time. It can display the AVG curve of any aperture
AWS D1.1/1.5	choosing this standard can reduce manual calculations and improve detection efficiency
Automatic rating	select different AWS standards, automatically calculate the rating of defects and display
Crack height	the crack height is measured and calculated automatically by the diffracted wave at the end
Gate magnify	spreading of the gate range over the entire screen width
Continuous record	video recording and playback
Echo coding	display 1~9 echo display area in different colors, used to analyze the defect position
Scan freeze	display freeze holds waveform and test distance data
Peak mark	capture and mark the peak in real time
B scan	intuitively display the defect shape of the workpiece and the detection result is more intuitive

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	0~10000mm
Working frequency	0.5~20MHz
Material velocity	1000~15000m/s, adjustable in continuity; 30 pre-set nominated velocities for common materials
Repetition frequency	25~1600Hz
Dynamic range	≥32dB
Gain range	0.0~110dB (steps: 0.1dB, 1.0dB, 2.0dB, 6.0dB)
Vertical linearity	≤3.0%
Horizontal linearity	≤0.4%
Resolving power	>26dB (2.5P20)
Sensitivity leavings	>62dB (200Ø2 flat bottom hole, narrow band)
Attenuator	12dB±1dB
Suppression	0~99%
Noise	≤10%
Display screen	5.7"TFT color LCD, resolution 640x480
Pulse type	sharp wave, negative square wave, bipolar square wave; transmit voltage 50~250V adjustable, step 50V
Pulse shift	-7.5~3000us
Probe zeroing	0~200us
Rectification	positive, negative, full-play, RF
Gates and alarms	two-way gate, optional: into the wave alarm, lost wave alarm, DAV curve alarm, alarm signal for sound and light alarms measurement mode: peak, frontal
Interface	Q9 (BNC), USB HOST, Mini HDMI
Damping	400Ω, 80Ω
Power supply	rechargeable lithium-ion battery, working time 6~8h
Storage temperature	-30~50°C
Relative humidity	20~95%RH
Size	246×166×50mm
Weight	1.3kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Single-element straight probe UFD-P70	1 pc
Single-element angle probe UFD-P71	1 pc
Probe connecting cable	2 pcs
Mainframe backpack	1 pc
USB disk	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Probe	refer to specification of transducers
Wireless phased array module	UFD-PA11
Phased array probe	UFD-PA06

SPECIFICATION OF PROBES

Code	Frequency	Size	Probe type	Probe transducer angle
UFD-P70 (included)	2.5MHz	Ø20mm	single-element straight probe	90°
UFD-P71 (included)	2.5MHz	13×13mm	single-element angle probe	45°
UFD-P72 (optional)	2.5MHz	Ø14mm	dual-element straight probe	90°
UFD-P73 (optional)	5.0MHz	Ø20mm	single-element straight probe	90°
UFD-P74 (optional)	2.5MHz	13×13mm	single-element angle probe	63.4°
UFD-P75 (optional)	5.0MHz	8×12mm	single-element angle probe	68.2°

Note: Other probes can be customized according to customer requirements

SPECIFICATION OF PHASED ARRAY PROBE (OPTIONAL)

Code	Frequency	E-Nos	Pitch (mm)	Elev (mm)	Ptd. angle	Ptd. material
UFD-PA06 (optional)	2.5MHz	16	1.0	10	55°	plexiglass

DIGITAL ULTRASONIC FLAW DETECTOR (ECONOMIC TYPE)
CODE UFD-T680

VIDEO

- The all-aluminum metal shell is strong and durable, and the electromagnetic shielding performance is very good
- Tempered glass panel, extremely hard, wear-resistant and scratch-resistant
- Full-digital multi-color high resolution (640×480 pixels) TFT LCD display
- 4 operation interface styles can be selected according to the environment
- Real-time screenshots of all pages and flaw detection reports, and save them as BMP pictures to U disk
- Export the flaw detection report as a PDF file
- Unique Fn multifunction key design
- There is no limit of the number and duration of video recording through U disk
- Memory of 500 channel files to store calibration setups and probe parameter
- Memory of 1000 wave report files to store A-Scan wave and settings
- Two fully independent gates offer a range of measurement options for signal height or distance using peak triggering
- Can choose to set the incoming wave alarm or lost wave alarm, accompanied by LED light display
- Selectable frequency ranges (automatically set by the instrument) to match probe for optimum performance
- The unique automatic gain adjustment and gain scanning function make flaw detection fast and accurate

straight-beam probe (included)

angle-beam probe (included)

USB disk (included)

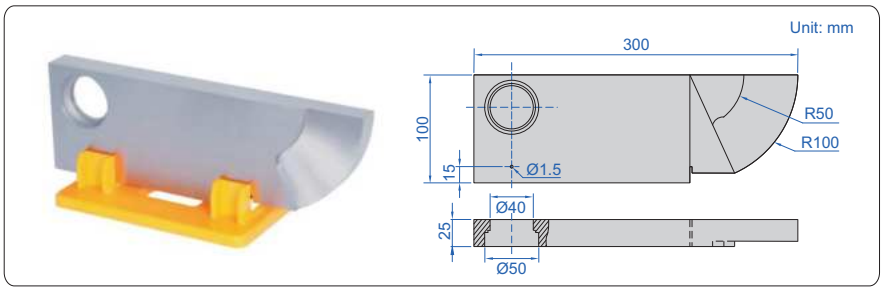
couplant (included)

FUNCTIONS

Flaw detection standard	built-in common flaw detection standards, direct call, convenient and fast
Auto calibration	automatic calibration of probe zero offset, probe angle (K value) and material velocity
Peak hold	compare frozen peak waveforms to live A-Scans to easily interpret test result
Flaw locating	live display sound-path, projection (surface distance), depth, amplitude
Flaw discrimination	automatic flaw sizing using AVG or DAC, speeds reporting of defect acceptance or rejection
Flaw sizing	the equivalent dB value of defects or equivalent size of defects are displayed in real time
Curved surface correction	used for flaw detection of curved workpiece, it can display the circumferential position of defects in real time
DAC/AVG	the curve is automatically generated, and the sampling points can be compensated and corrected. The curve automatically floats with the gain, automatically expands with the detection distance, and automatically moves with the delay time. It can display the AVG curve of any aperture
AWS D1.1	choosing this standard can reduce manual calculations and improve detection efficiency
Weld diagram	support V type, T type, L type and other weld types, acoustic path navigation real-time display, weld and defect location real-time display, scaling, easy to locate defects
Automatic rating	select different AWS standards, automatically calculate the rating of defects and display
Crack height	the crack height is measured and calculated automatically by the diffracted wave at the end
Gate magnify	spreading of the gate range over the entire screen width
Continuous record	video recording and playback
Echo coding	display 1~9 echo display area in different colors, used to analyze the defect position
Scan freeze	display freeze holds waveform and test distance data
Peak mark	capture and mark the peak in real time
B scan	intuitively display the defect shape of the workpiece and the detection result is more intuitive

To be continued

Continued from previous page



calibration block (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	0~15000mm
Working frequency	0.2~20MHz
Material velocity	100~20000m/s
Repetition frequency	20~2000Hz
Dynamic range	≥36dB
Vertical linearity	≤1.5%
Horizontal linearity	≤0.1%
Resolving power	>42dB
Sensitivity leavings	>65dB
Suppression	0~80%
Noise	≤10%
Probe selection	single crystal probe, dual crystal probe, penetrating probe, climbing probe
Pulse energy	100V, 200V, 250V, 300V, 350V, 400V, 450V, 500V (selectable)
Pulse width	30ns-510ns
Probe damping	50Ω, 150Ω, 250Ω, 500Ω (selectable)
Rectification	positive half wave, negative half wave, full wave, RF
Gates	two independent gates controllable over entire sweep range
Interface	USB 2.0
Operation temperature	-10~50°C
Relative humidity	20~95%RH
Power supply	build-in rechargeable battery
Size	263×170×61mm
Weight	1.92kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Single-element straight probe UFD-T60	1 pc
Single-element angle probe UFD-T61	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc
Couplant	1 bottle
Probe connecting cable	1 pc
USB disk	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

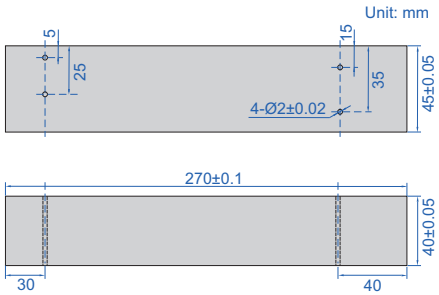
Calibration block	**UFD-CSK1**

SPECIFICATION OF PROBE

Code	Frequency	Size	Probe type	Transducer sensor angle
UFD-T60 (included)	2.5MHz	Ø20mm	single-element straight probe	90°
UFD-T61 (included)	4.0MHz	8×9mm	single-element angle probe	60°
UFD-T62 (optional)	5.0MHz	Ø10mm	dual-element straight probe	90°
UFD-T63 (optional)	5.0MHz	Ø10mm	single-element straight probe	90°
UFD-T64 (optional)	4.0MHz	8×9mm	single-element angle probe	45°
UFD-T65 (optional)	4.0MHz	8×9mm	single-element angle probe	70°

Note: Other types of the probes are available

STANDARD TEST BLOCK FOR ULTRASONIC FLAW DETECTION



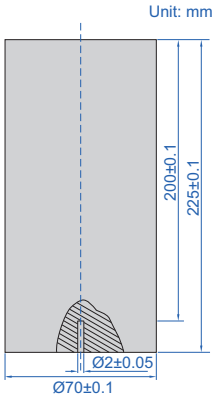
- Conforms to standard NB/T47013
- The test block is designed according to ultrasonic testing requirements on pressure-bearing welded joints (Type I)
- Applicable to tests on welded joints (Type I) by oblique probe and straight probe with work piece thickness range from 6mm to 40mm

SPECIFICATION **(mm)**

Code	Material	Measuring range	Transverse hole depth (transverse wave detection)	Transverse hole depth (longitudinal wave detection)
UFD-CSK-2A	20#	≥6~40	5、10、15、25、35	5、10、15、20、30、40

STANDARD TEST BLOCK FOR ULTRASONIC FLAW DETECTION

- The test block is used to determine sensitivity margins of straight probe and instrument's comprehensive performances, to adjust sensitivity of flaw detection, to determine sizes of defects and to determine performances indicators and their shapes, e. g. vertical linearity of instrument



SPECIFICATION **(mm)**

Code	Material	Diameter	Length	Aperture (hole depth)
UFD-CS1-5	45#	Ø70	225	Ø2 (25)

VIDEO

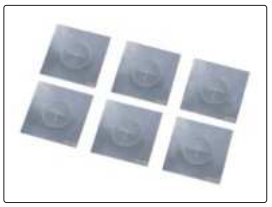
PORTABLE MAGNETIC POWDER FLAW DETECTORS

MPI-P110

- Conformity to standards JB/T7411-2012 ASTM E1444-05 ASTM E709 EN10228-1:1999 ISO 9934 ASTM E3024
- Multiple power supply modes available

DC battery pack 4400mAh **(optional)**

AC battery pack 6600mAh **(optional)**



A1 standard sensitivity test piece **(optional)**

45N lifting force test block **(optional)**

177N lifting force test block **(optional)**

magnetic pole slope angle A **(optional)**

magnetic pole slope angle B **(optional)**

bag **(optional)**

SPECIFICATION

Code		MPI-P110	MPI-P220	MPI-P330
Magnetic field strength		>2KA/m		
Sensitivity		15/50 engraved groove clearly displayed on A1 standard sensitivity test piece		
Illumination		—	white light ≥2320Lux	UV lamp ≥5220μW/cm²
Duty cycle		>50% maximum excitation time 90 seconds		>30%
Lifting power	AC	≥4.5kg (44N)		
	DC	≥18.1kg (177N)		
Magnetic pole spacing		0-230mm		
Magnetic pole size		22×22mm		
Power supply		AC220V, 50/60Hz (DC battery pack or AC battery pack are optional)		
Power cord		european power cord		
Operation temperature		-10~40°C		
Relative humidity		<80% (no condensation)		
Dimension (L×W×H)		235×50×195mm		
Weight		2.3kg		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

DC battery pack 4400mAh	MPI-PDC440
AC battery pack 6600mAh	MPI-PAC660
A1 standard sensitivity test piece	MPI-PA1
45N lifting force test block	MPI-P45N
177N lifting force test block	MPI-P177N
Magnetic pole slope angle A	MPI-PMA
Magnetic pole slope angle B	MPI-PMB
Bag	MPI-PBG
British power cord	MPI-POWER-K
Brazilian power cord	MPI-POWER-B

PORTABLE AC MAGNETIC POWDER FLAW DETECTOR (ADVANCED TYPE)

VIDEO

IP54 WATERPROOF

- Conformity to standards JB/T7411-2012 ASTM E709-08 ASTM E1444 EN10228-1:1999 ISO 9934
- Light weight ergonomic design reduces operator muscle fatigue
- Magnetic pole feet of the movable joints can make good contact with any shape of parts

SPECIFICATION

Code	MPI-M510-P	MPI-M510-K	MPI-M510-B
Amps	AC 2.5A		
Sensitivity	15/100 engraved groove clearly displayed on A1 standard sensitivity test piece		
Duty cycle	>50% maximum excitation time 30 seconds		
Lifting Power	≥4.5kg (44N)		
Magnetic pole spacing	50-195mm		
Power supply	AC220V, 50Hz		
Power cord	european type	british type	brazilian type
Operation temperature	-10-40°C		
Dimension (L×W×H)	220×42×175mm		
Weight	2.3kg		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc

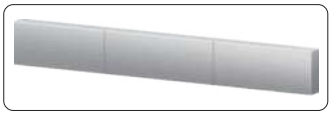
ADJUSTABLE FREQUENCY MAGNETIC POWDER FLAW DETECTOR CODE MPI-CX50

VIDEO

- Deep penetration of the magnetic field, which allows the detection of artificial cracks from the surface up to a depth of about 8 mm from the surface
- For workpieces made of ferromagnetic materials with thin paint, plating, or other coverings on the surface, flaw detection can be performed without any treatment
- Magnetization current using digital MCU to regulate phase inverter current, no demagnetization is required after flaw detection
- Low standby energy consumption, high efficiency, adjustable frequency
- Compact size, light weight, portable type

SPECIFICATION

Frequency		3Hz, 10Hz, 20Hz (adjustable)
Sensitivity		15/100 clearly displayed on A1 sensitivity test piece (20Hz)
Lifting power		≥44N (20Hz)
White light power		2W
Magnetic pole spacing		40~180mm
Lithium battery	voltage	12V
	current	1~2.4A
	capacity	10000mAh
	life	4~6h
	charging time	<6h
Operation temperature		-10~40°C
Dimension (L×W×H)		200×45×160mm
Weight		2kg



test block (included)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Lithium battery	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc
Test block	1 pc
Fuse	2 pcs

CAN BE CUSTOMIZED ACCORDING TO CUSTOMER NEEDS

FLUORESCENT MAGNETIC POWDER FLAW DETECTOR
CODE MPI-FX□□□

VIDEO

- Conform to standards GB/T15822.1~3 GB3721-83, JB/T8290-2011 ASTM E1444-2016
- Specialized in non-destructive testing of the whole surface of ferrous materials
- With automatic program, it can realize a series of semi-automatic actions such as workpiece clamping, spraying, 360°rotation, compound magnetization, demagnetization, and releasing
- It has high inspection efficiency, low labor intensity of operators, and reliable practicality
- Touch screen
- With magnetization abnormality alarm, to prevent the leakage of detection
- With independent stirring pump, to ensure that the magnetic powder does not precipitate
- Suitable for non-destructive testing of various parts in aviation, aerospace, military, railroad, automobile, metallurgy, petrochemical, shipbuilding, pressure vessel and other industries

SPECIFICATION

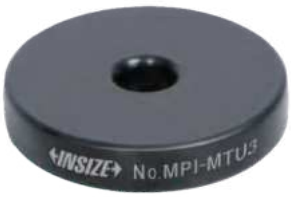
Circumferential magnetizing current	AC: 0~2000A
Longitudinal magnetization potential	AC: 0~12000AT
Electrode spacing	100~600mm adjustable (manual)
Magnetization sensitivity	15/50 clearly displayed on A sensitivity test piece
Duty cycle	≥25%, continuous magnetization time maximium 3s
Magnetization method	circumferential magnetization, longitudinal magnetization, compound magnetization
Clamping method	pneumatic clamping
Running mode	pneumatic/manual
Electrode plate	Ø160mm
Magnetizing coil	coil inner diameter Ø200mm two, coil turns 6 turns
Demagnetization	automatic attenuating demagnetization, residual magnetism≤0.3mT
UV (light) Lux	≥2000uW/cm² (calibration at a distance of 381mm)
Power supply	380V three-phase alternating current, 50Hz
Air supply	0.4~0.7MPa
Operation environment	temperature:-5~45°C, relative humidity: ≤90%
Dimension (L×W×H)	main unit: 2600×850×1700mm including darkroom dimension: 2800×1600×2200mm
Weight	700kg

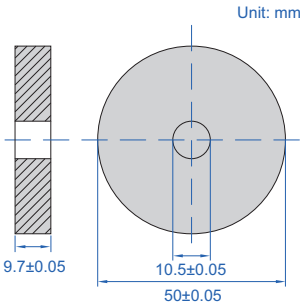
STANDARD DELIVERY

Electrical control system	1 pc
Magnetized power system	2 pcs
Spray system	1 pc
Magnetic suspension recovery device	1 pc
Ultraviolet flaw detection lamp	1 pc
Demagnetization system	1 pc

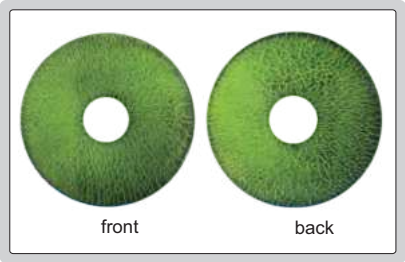
MAGNETIC POWDER TYPE I TEST BLOCK
CODE MPI-MTU3

VIDEO





- Conform to standard ISO 9934-2: 2002
- The test block is a disc with natural cracks in the surface, it contains coarse cracks and fine cracks produced by grinding and stress corrosion
- The test block is permanently magnetized by a central conductor through the hole, evaluation of a detection media is made by visual or other methods



SPECIFICATION

Material	90MnCrV8
Surface hardness	63HRC~70HRC
Magnetization method	1000A magnetization of DC center conductor

UV FLAW DETECTION LIGHT
CODE MPI-HD130

VIDEO

- UV-B content is 0
- No need to wait, instantly reaches 100% power
- Supplied with glass filter
- External surface temperature increase <5K (5°C) for continuous working

SPECIFICATION

UV (light) Lux	6000~11000μW/cm²
UV light power	UV LED-3W
FLUX error	±10% (at 0°C~40°C)
Lighting characteristics	center lighting
Wavelength	365nm±3nm (UVA), at temperature 25°C
Power supply	3.7V rechargeable lithium battery
Battery capacity	2600mAh
Charging time	2h~3h
Battery life	UV LED 3h~4h
Dimension	180×47mm
Weight	260g (including battery)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery	2 pcs
Charger	1 pc

VIDEO

RECHARGEABLE UV FLAW DETECTION LIGHT
CODE MPI-HF360

goggles (included)

- UV-B content is 0
- Without preheating, instant start, instant on/off, no need to wait
- Supplied with glass filter
- External surface temperature increase <8K (8°C) for continuous working

SPECIFICATION

UV (light) Lux	about 6000μW/cm²
UV light power	UV LED-12VA
Covering area	diameter approximately 300mm (calibrated at 381mm distance)
FLUX error	±10% (at 0°C~40°C)
White light content	≤20LUX
Lighting characteristics	center lighting
Wavelength	365nm±3nm (UVA), at temperature 25°C
Power supply	12V rechargeable lithium battery
Battery capacity	3500mAh
Charging time	3~4h
Battery life	UV LED 5~6h
Dimension	175×75×170mm
Weight	750g (including battery)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery	2 pcs
Charger	1 pc
Goggles	1 pc

goggles (included)

RECHARGEABLE UV/WHITE LIGHT FLAW DETECTION LIGHT
CODE MPI-HW369

VIDEO

- UV-B content is 0
- With UV and white light dual function, one hand switching
- Without preheating, instant start, instant on/off, no need to wait
- Supplied with glass filter
- External surface temperature increase <8K (8°C) for continuous working

SPECIFICATION

UV (light) Lux	>6000μW/cm²
White light brightness	>1000LUX
Lamp power	UV LED-9VA, white light-3VA
Covering area	300mm (at 381mm distance)
FLUX error	±10% (at 0°C~40°C)
White light content	≤20LUX
Lighting characteristics	center lighting
Wavelength	365nm±3nm (UVA), at temperature 25°C
Power supply	12V rechargeable lithium battery
Battery capacity	3500mAh
Charging time	3h~4h
Battery life	UV LED 5h~6h, white light 7h
Dimension	175×75×170mm
Weight	750g (including battery)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery	2 pcs
Charger	1 pc
Goggles	1 pc

INTELLIGENT IMAGE UV FLAW DETECTION LIGHT
CODE MPI-SC608

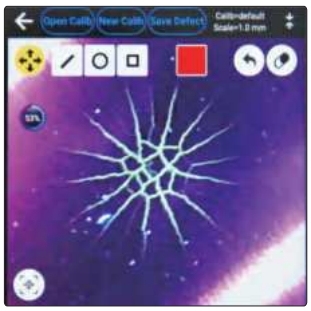
VIDEO

- UV-B/C content is 0
- Without preheating, instant start, instant on/off, no need to wait
- Continuous irradiation surface spot uniform, no dark areas, no point-like strong light source
- 13M UV-resistant specialized lens for high-definition photos and videos
- Precise measurement of small defects
- High-definition defects can be freely magnified up to 12 times (3 times optical magnification, 4 times electronic magnification)
- Android system, free to download applications
- Support WIFI, USB, Bluetooth data transmission function, and can realize real-time synchronization between light interface and computer screen
- Languages: Chinese, English, French, German, Japanese

measuring camera **(optional)**

goggles (included)

imaging



SPECIFICATION

UV (light) Lux	about 4000μW/cm²
Light source	3 UV LED's, 1 white LED
Covering area	Ø180mm (at 381mm distance)
White light content	<5LUX
Minimum working distance	≤13cm
Camera pixels	13M
Display	3" touch LCD
Display resolution	720×720
Camera focus	auto focus or manual focus
White balance	adjust white balance automatically
Internal storage	32GB
Data transmission	USB, WIFI, Bluetooth
Operation system	Android 6.0
Power supply	rechargeable lithium battery ≥4hours, power adapter (for continuous use)
Dimension	175×80×180mm
Weight	880g (including battery)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery	2 pcs
Charger	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc
Data cable	1 pc
Goggles	1 pc
4G USB flash disk	1 pc
Scerwdriver	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Measuring camera	**MPI-SC608-AW**

SPECIFICATION (OPTIONAL)

Product	Code	Defect measurement range	Camera pixels	UV light	White light
measuring camera	**MPI-SC608-AW**	0.01-7mm	2M	about 14000μW/cm²	about 2200LUX

PENETRATION STANDARD TEST BLOCK CODE ISU-PB3

VIDEO

- Comply with ASME standard requirements
- The test block shows the number and clarity of lines of radiating cracks to determine the sensitivity level
- Suitable for verifying the sensitivity and operational accuracy of penetrants, as well as for testing the corrosion of stainless steel materials by penetrants

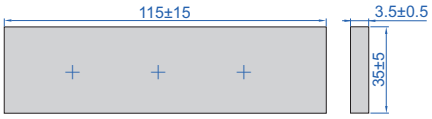
SPECIFICATION

Type	JB/T6064 B3 type
Surface treatment	chrome plating
Material	stainless steel

STANDARD DELIVERY

B3 test block	1 pc
B3 test block display image	1 pc

Unit: mm

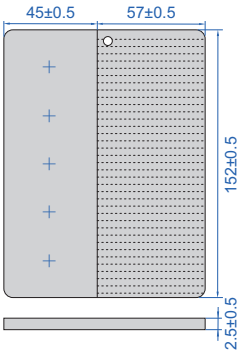


PENETRATION STANDARD TEST BLOCK CODE ISU-PB5

VIDEO

- Meets NB/47013.5 and ASME standards
- This test block is a means of verifying the sensitivity and operational accuracy of the penetrant, and has a rough surface in the sandblasting area to verify the cleaning performance of the penetrant and the accuracy of the cleaning method. Its sensitivity is determined by the number of defects displayed and the diameter of each point in the radial domain. It is a functional standard test block

Unit: mm



SPECIFICATION

Type	JB/T6064 B5 type
Surface treatment	chrome plating
Material	stainless steel

STANDARD DELIVERY

B5 test block	1 pc
B5 test block display image	1 pc

FLUORESCENT PENETRANT FLUID

- Conformity to standards AMS 2644, ASTM E1417
- Level 3 sensitivity, washable, high brightness, high contrast defect indication
- High water tolerance, high thermal stability, high UV stability
- High flash point, low toxicity, low volatility, low odor
- Low biological and environmental load

Code	Description	Sensitivity	Package/barrel
IPT-ZP1300	1. Fast drying, no residue, not easy to cause over-cleaning 2. Suitable for aerospace parts, turbine blades, welded parts and ceramics, glass, plastic and other surface defects inspection 3. Can be used in conjunction with imaging agents	Level 3	18L

FLUORESCENT MAGNETIC POWDER CONCENTRATE

- Good storage stability, can be used immediately after slight shaking
- Dilution with water is all that is needed to prepare the magnetic suspension, no additional dispersant is required
- Good wettability, even dispersion of the suspension, high inspection accuracy
- Good dispersion stability, small change in the concentration of the suspension, can reduce the amount of use

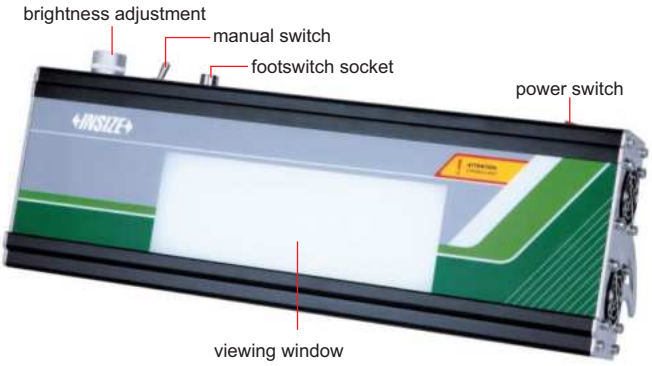
Code	Description	Package/bottle
MPI-CC20	1.Suitable for surface and near-surface inspection of magnetizable parts (especially for on-line automatic inspection) 2.Usage: dilute the suspension to the recommended concentration (0.5~1.0g/L) to formulate a high-performance magnetic suspension	500ml

COMPOSITE MAGNETIC POWDER

- High sensitivity
- Composite magnetic particle eliminates the need for additional rust inhibitors, defoamers, and dispersants
- Clear, visible defect indication under UV light
- Excellent powder flowability
- Good dispersion stability
- Excellent surface wettability

Code	Description	Package/cans
MPI-CP30	1. Suitable for surface and near-surface inspection of magnetizable parts 2. Usage: simply mix and dilute the magnetic powder to the recommended concentration (3-7g/L) to form a high performance magnetic suspension	1kg

INDUSTRIAL VIEWING LAMP CODE RXT-F290



- LED light source, high brightness, uniform light emission, long life use
- Stepless adjustable brightness, 2%-100% wide range dimming
- Aluminum alloy case, good heat dissipation, low heat generation without damaging the film
- Bearing fan, high RPM, low noise, fast heat discharge
- No need to warm up, suitable for frequent switching of the occasions for film evaluation

SPECIFICATION

Brightness	170000cd/m² (500000LUX)
LED quantity	280pcs
Observable blackness	4.2D
Maximum area of viewing window	220×75mm
Power consumption	100W
Power supply	100~240V, 50/60Hz
Dimension	456×154×68mm
Weight	3.5kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Light barrier	1 pc
Fuse	2 pcs
Wired footswitch	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Wireless footswitch	**RXT-F290-WF**

wireless footswitch (**optional**)

VIDEO

BLACK AND WHITE DENSITOMETER CODE RXT-BM301

- With accurate reading, good stability, easy to operate
- Small size, light weight, 27 LED lighting source, good shock resistance
- Comes with calibration software and standard black and white density film, allowing self calibration of instruments
- Suitable for industries such as non-destructive testing, photosensitive materials, printing, etc.

black and white density film
(0.0~5.0, included)

SPECIFICATION

Blackness range	D=0.00~5.00
Reading stability	±0.02
Accuracy	±0.02 (0.0<D≤2.0) ±1% (2.0<D≤4.0) ±0.05 (4.0<D≤5.0)
Optical aperture	Ø2mm
Sampling time	0.8s
Display form	three-digit display
Interface	RS232 (optional accessory USB cable)
Operation environment	0°C~40°C, relative humidity≤85%
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz
Dimension	260×265×110mm
Weight	2.1kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Black and white density film (0.0~5.0)	1 pc
USB flash disk	1 pc
RS232 cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

USB cable	RXT-BM301-CA

CAN BE CUSTOMIZED ACCORDING TO CUSTOMER NEEDS

WIRE ROPE FLAW DETECTOR CODE EST

VIDEO

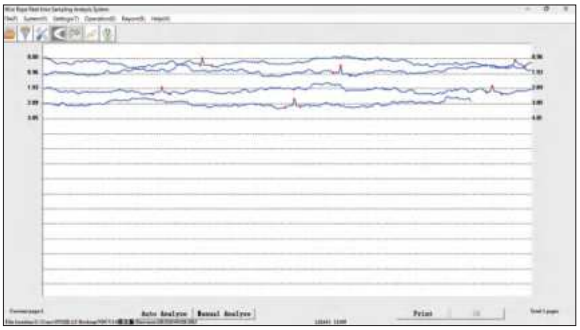
computer is not included

To be continued

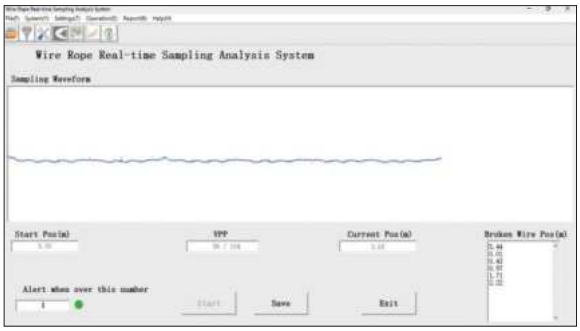
Continued from previous page

- On-line detection of wire rope internal and external wire breakage, abrasion, corrosion, deformation, loose strands, jumping wire, material changes and other defects
- The test results report can meet the standards of different industries at the same time with the number of broken wires and broken wires broken area and the ratio of the total area of broken wires in the form of display
- The use of computer USB interface direct sampling processing analysis, with online sound and light alarms and real-time display of the results of the function
- The sensor's circular structure, circumferential encirclement, and axial magnetization instantly magnetize the wire rope to saturation
- Stable work, reliable performance, high detection precision, strong anti-interference performance, accurate data
- Suitable for use in mines, ropeways, lifting equipment, elevators, port machinery, cable-stayed bridges, etc.

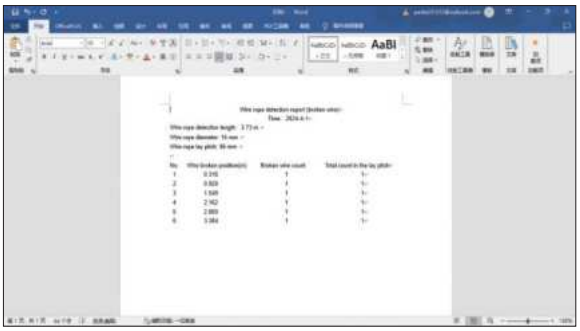
parameter setting



sampling analysis



real-time detection alarm



test report

SPECIFICATION

Detection range	Ø1.5~300mm (can be customized according to customer needs)
Detection efficiency	0.0~6.0m/s (relative speed between sensor and wire rope)
Optimal detection efficiency	0.3~1.0m/s
Allowable interval	0~15mm (allowable interval between guide sleeve and wire rope)
Optimal interval	2~6mm
Qualitative accuracy of wire breakage	99.99%
Tolerance on the number of broken wires	allow one root or one equivalent of algorithmic differences
Sensitivity error	±0.055%
Accuracy error	±0.2%
Length error	±0.2%
Power supply	power adapter
Operation condition	temperature: -20~50°C humidity: ≤85% pressure: 86kPa~106kPa
Weight	<10kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit (transducer)	1 pc
Real-time alarm	1 pc
9355 signal connection line	1 pc
USB transmission cable	1 pc
Flexible traction safety rope	1 pc
Software USB flash disk	1 pc

Handheld XRF Alloy Analyzers
Page 916

Handheld LIBS Spectrometers
Page 917-918

Handheld Raman Spectrometers
Page 919-920

Spark Direct Reading Spectrometers
Page 921-930

X-Ray Fluorescence Spectrometers/
Plating Thickness Instruments
Page 931-933

Standard Sheets For XRF Plating
Thickness Instruments
Page 934

Standard Samples For Spectral
Analysis
Page 935-936

Spectral Sample Grinders
Page 936

Fourier Transform Infrared
Spectrometers
Page 937

Carbon And Sulfur Analyzers
Page 938

Gas Chromatographies
Page 939-941

Liquid Chromatographies
Page 942-944

INSTRUMENT SELECTION TABLE

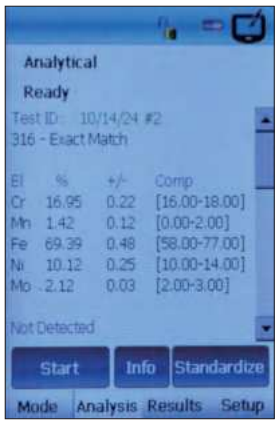
Application	Name	Code	Analysis material	Analysis range	Non-destructive	Desktop	Handhold
Component analysis	spark direct reading spectrometer	**OES-T350**	metal	content of Li to U element		√	
		OES-R420				√	
		OES-P200				√	
	LIBS spectrometer	**HLS-B410**		content of Mg to U element			√
	carbon and sulfur analyze	**CSA-R300**	solid materials	content of C and S in metal, ore, ceramic, etc.		√	
	XRF spectrometer	**HSM-A310**	metal	content of Ti to U element	√		√
		XRF-PT230		content of S to U element	√	√	
		XRF-B210	metal and organic materials	content of Ti to U element in metal, plastic, rubber, etc.	√	√	
		XRF-VF300		content of Na to U element in metal, plastic, rubber, etc.	√	√	
Oil analysis	Oil spectrometer	**OES-OL800**	oil	analyse of metal impurities in oil during use to judge its pollution level		√	
Plating measurement	XRF spectrometer	**XRF-B210**	metal plating	thickness of Ti to U metal plating on metal or non-metal substrates	√	√	
		XRF-PT230		thickness of Li to U metal plating on metal or non-metal substrates	√	√	
		XRF-VF300			√	√	
Compound qualitative analysis	Raman spectrometer	**HHL-R240**	solid materials and liquid	content of drug, compound, biomolecule, jewellery, etc.	√		√
		HHL-S360		content of plastics, drug, compound, biomolecule	√		√
	infrared spectrometer	**FTI-A170**		content of compound, biomolecule, polymer, etc.	√	√	
Compound quantitative analysis	gas chromatography	**GCT-2400**	organic materials	4 o-benzenes in RoHS 2.0 (DEBP, BBP, DBP, DIBP)		√	
		GCT-3600	liquid and gas	compound of small molecule, volatile, good thermal stability		√	
	liquid chromatography	**HLC-3000**	liquid	compound of macromolecule, non-volatile, poor thermal stability		√	
	ion chromatography	**HLZ-1000**		cation: Li^+, Na^+, etc. anion: NO_{3^-}, Cl^-, etc.		√	

VIDEO

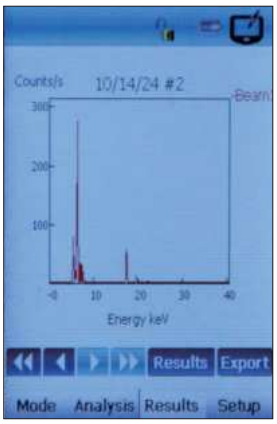
POPULAR MODEL

HANDHELD XRF ALLOY ANALYZER
CODE HSM-A310

test interface



spectral analysis



- Fast and non-destructive test to identify alloy grade and composition
- For iron-based alloys (stainless steels, chromium/molybdenum alloys, low alloy steels, tool steels, seamless steels), nickel-based alloys, cobalt-based alloys, titanium-based alloys, copper-based alloys, high-temperature alloys (molybdenum/tungsten alloys), aluminium-based alloys

SPECIFICATION

Excitation source	35kV/200μA, Ag target, integrated end window, micro X-ray tube and high voltage, power supply matching power ≥4W
Detector	Si-PIN, window area 25mm²
Elemental analysis range	K, Ca, Ti, V, Cr, Mn, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu, Zn, As, Se, Rb, Sr, Zr, Nb, Mo, Ru, Rh, Pd, Ag, Cd, Sn, Sb, Ba, Ta, Hf, W, Re, Ir, Pt, Au, Hg, Pb, Bi
Alloy analysis mode	1. iron-based alloys (stainless steels, chromium/molybdenum alloys, low alloy steels, tool steels, seamless steels), nickel-based alloys, cobalt-based alloys, titanium-based alloys, copper-based alloys, molybdenum/tungsten-based alloys, aluminium-based alloys 2. comes with 288 commonly used alloy grades 3. can create your own grade database
Display	3.5-inch LCD touch screen, clearly visible in all light conditions
Memory	built-in 8G, storage data, >40000 groups
Data transmission	data transmission via mobile phone shared WIFI with mobile phone app
Battery	6600mAh lithium battery, for 4 hours working time
System	Windows
Security protection	air-test protection against untargeted operation
Work environment	temperature: -20~40°C, relative humidity: 10%~80%
Dimension	250×265×85mm
Weight	1.3kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc
Charger	1 pc
Battery	2 pcs
Window protection film	5 pcs
316 stainless steel standard block	1 pc

316 stainless steel standard block (included)

window protection film (included)

HANDHELD LIBS SPECTROMETER
CODE HLS-B410

POPULAR MODEL

EYE SAFE LASER

LASER CLASS CLASS I

NO RADIATION

IP54 WATERPROOF

VIDEO

test interface

- Widely used in metallurgy, casting, steel, non-ferrous metals and scrap metal recycling, etc.
- LIBS is a technique that uses laser light on the sample's surface to excite outer electrons and generate a plasma, analyzing its elemental composition
- Ability to quickly analyze the metal elements of materials for quantitative characterization and grade differentiation
- Ability to accurately analyse light elements such as Al, Si, Mg, etc.
- No radiation, faster, more accurate, eye-safe handheld spectrometer
- The instrument includes standard metal grade database, ability to create user-owned metal grade database
- Compact size, lightweight, replaceable batteries, long battery life
- IP54 dust/waterproof

SPECIFICATION

Application	alloy analysis	can be used for almost all alloys, including scrap metal, high temperature alloys, alloy steel, stainless steel, tool steel, chromium molybdenum steel, aluminum alloys, nickel alloys, titanium alloys, cobalt alloys, cupric alloys, precious metals, zinc alloys, anomalous alloys, au-zirconium alloys, mixed alloys, etc.
	material properties identification (PMI)	can be used for quality control in the metal fabrication and processing industry to analyze material composition and identify alloy grades for a wide range of materials including critical missing pieces, raw materials, and welded seams
Operative system		android
Touch panel		5", 720×1280, Multi-Touch, adjustable brightness
Light source		pulsed laser
Wavelength		1535nm
Laser life		1 billion times
Laser class		class I
Detection limit		0.05%
Repeatability		major element RSD<1%, nonmajor element RSD<5%
Analysis time		<5s
Work distance		fit to probe plane
Analysis environment		no protective gas required, direct analysis in ambient air
View window material		sapphire
Memory		16G
Data export format		PDF, xlsx (photos available)
Data transmission		USB, flash drive (type C)
Protection class		IP54
Battery		3300mAh lithium battery
Work time		8h
Work power		10W
Operation temperature		-10~40°C
Dimension (L×W×H)		290×300×90mm
Weight		1750g

To be continued

Continued from previous page

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery	2 pcs
Charger	1 pc
Sanding paper (HLS-B410-SP30)	20 pcs
Iron base calibration foil	2 pcs
Aluminum base calibration foil	2 pcs
Copper base calibration foil	2 pcs
Wavelength base calibration foil	1 pc

wavelength calibration foil (included)

iron base calibration foils (included)

STANDARD DATABASE

Alloy type	Elemental range
Iron Alloy	Fe, Cr, Ni, Mn, Cu, V, Mo, Si, Ti, Co, etc.
Aluminum Alloy	Al, Cr, Ni, Si, Mg, Ti, Fe, Cu, Sn, Pb, Zn, Zr, Be, Sr, Sc, etc.
Copper Alloy	Cu, Fe, Al, Mn, Sn, Pb, Zn, Ni, etc.

aluminum base calibration foils (included)

OPTIONAL DATABASE

Alloy type	Database number	Elemental range
Nickel Alloy	**A1**	Ni, Cr, Fe, Nb, Mo, Ti, Al, Mn, Cu, etc.
Titanium Alloy	**A2**	Ti, Al, V, Fe, Cr, Mo, Sn, Mn, Zr, Nb, Si, Cu, etc.
Magnesium Alloy	**A3**	Mg, Si, Cu, Mn, Zn, Zr, Al, Y, Be, Ni, Fe, etc.
Au	**A4**	Au, Ag, Zn, Ni, Pd, Cu, Co, In, etc.
Ag	**A5**	Ag, Cu, Zn, Cd, Ni, etc.
Pt	**A6**	Pt, Pd, Ag, Cu, Ni, Zn, Co, Ru, Pb, Cr, Au, etc.
Pd	**A7**	Pd, Cu, Ni, Zn, Fe, Co, Ag, As, Pb, Cr, etc.

copper base calibration foils (included)

COMPARISON TABLE

HANDHELD XRF ALLOY ANALYZER HSM-A310	HANDHELD LIBS SPECTROMETER HLS-B410
non-destructive testing	microdestructive testing, generates a spark point of 1mm²
suitable for detection of high atomic number elements such as Mn, Fe, Cu, Mo, etc.	suitable for detection of low atomic number elements such as Mg, Al, Si, etc.
suitable for detection of stainless steels, high-temperature alloy steels, nickel-based alloys, cobalt-based alloys and special alloys made of zirconium, tungsten or tantalum	suitable for detection of aluminium alloys, magnesium alloys and low alloy steels
samples can be analyzed directly	samples need to be grinded to remove the oxide layer
meets radiation safety standards	without radiation

HANDHELD RAMAN SPECTROMETER (BASIC TYPE)
CODE HHL-R240

VIDEO

- One-touch operation, non-destructive, fast detection and identification
- Equipped with raman spectral recognition algorithms, including standard spectra of up to 10,000 kinds of substances
- Supports analysis of pure substances and mixtures, with the ability to create user-owned database
- 5.5" screen and dual cameras to record the inspection site at all times
- Test results support export PDF reports
- Ultra-light weight, suitable for one-handed operation, easy to carry, built-in lithium battery
- 4-6 hours of long battery life

SPECIFICATION

Operative system	Android
Excitation wavelength	785±0.5nm
Wavenumber range	200~4000cm^{-1}
Resolution	10cm^{-1}
Touch panel	5.5", 1920×1080, Multi-Touch
Communication Interface	USB type-C
Fields of application	drugs: heroin, virus, cocaine, ketamine, etc.
	predisposition to manufacture: ephedrine, trichloromethane, ether, etc.
	explosives: TNT, RDX, TATP, ammonium nitrate, etc.
	hazardous chemicals: sulphuric acid, petrol, nitric acid, toluene, etc.
	food and drugs: pesticide residues, illegal additives, pharmaceutical excipients, etc.
	jewellery: diamonds, onyx, jade, etc.
Report output	supports export of multi-information test reports (test results, mapping information, photo forensics, etc.)
Battery	5200mAh lithium battery
Work hours	4-6h
Operation temperature	-20~50°C
Dimension	172×85×30mm
Weight	500g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Power cable	1 pc
Solid probe	1 pc
Liquid cuvette	1 pc

VIDEO

HANDHELD RAMAN SPECTROMETER (ADVANCED TYPE)
CODE HHL-S360

WD=0.2mm
push probe (included)

WD=0.2mm
probe for solid material (included)

WD=5mm
probe for solid material (included)

Ø12mm
vertical liquid cuvette (included)

Ø12mm
horizontal liquid cuvette (included)

interchangeable probe

- Widely used in industry, medicine, environmental protection, food, public security, defense, etc.
- For the qualitative identification of inorganic and organic substances in various forms
- The 1064nm wavelength has the unique advantage of avoiding fluorescence interference
- Plastic types can be clearly distinguished, with the ability to create user-owned database
- Different sizes of probes and lenses to meet the testing of various samples
- Account privileges can be set to prevent unauthorized disclosure of data
- Compact size, lightweight, replaceable batteries, long battery life

SPECIFICATION

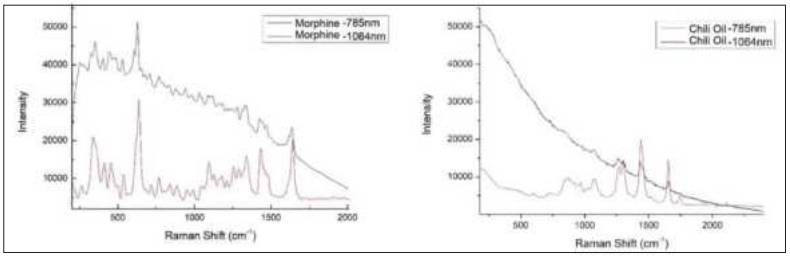
Operative system	android
Wavelength	1064nm
Wavenumber range	200~2500cm^{-1}
Laser power	0~500mW adjustable
Resolution	14cm^{-1}
Focus length	f=10mm*
Touch panel	6.3", 1920×1080, multi-touch
Laser class	class 3B
Fields of application	plastics: PP, PS, PVC, PA, ABS, etc.
	drugs: heroin, methamphetamine, cocaine, ketamine, fentanyl, alprazolam, etc.
	food safety: food additives, pesticide and veterinary drug residues, illegal additives, etc.
	gemstones and minerals: authenticity of gemstones, color identification, inclusions analysis, etc.
	petrochemicals: oil quality analysis, chemical raw materials, intermediate by-products, etc.
	pharmaceutical industry: identification of raw materials and excipients, identification of Chinese medicine additives, qualitative identification of drugs, etc.
	others: scientific archaeology, biomedical diagnostics, environmental protection, etc.
Report output	supports export of multi-information test reports (test results, mapping information, photo forensics, etc.)
Communication Interface	bluetooth, WIFI
Battery	5800mAh lithium battery
Work hours	4-6h
Operation temperature	-20~50°C
Dimension (L×W×H)	209×95×55mm
Weight	1350g

*Interchangeable focus lens with a focal length of 15mm

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery	2 pc
Charger	1 pc
Sample spoon	1 pc
Disposable droppers	5 pcs
Focus lens (f=15mm)	1 pc
Vertical liquid cuvette (Ø12mm)	1 pc
Horizontal liquid cuvette (Ø12mm)	1 pc
Push probe (WD=0.2mm)	1 pc
Probe for solid material (WD=0.2mm)	1 pc
Probe for solid material (WD=5mm)	1 pc

The red curve is the 1064nm Raman spectrum, the peaks are clearly visible, and it is highly resistant to fluorescence interference.
The black curve is the 785nm Raman spectrum, with large fluorescence interference.



SPARK DIRECT READING SPECTROMETER (STANDARD TYPE)
CODE OES-R420

VIDEO

- Widely used in metallurgy, casting, machinery, iron and steel and non-ferrous metal industries, etc.
- Can be used for sample analysis of metals and their alloys such as Fe, Al, Cu, Ni, Co, Mg, Ti, Zn, Pb, Sn, Mn, etc.
- It can automatically calibrate the pixel drift to ensure the stability of the optical system
- Fractional exposure is used to lower the detection limit of trace elements
- Equipped with a coaxial spinning air excitation stage, pressurized self-purge, excitation for thousands of times without cleaning
- Supports intelligent grade recognition, automatic carbon equivalent calculation, etc.
- The software is available in multiple languages (Chinese, English, German, Spanish)

SPECIFICATION

Curves	**standard curve**	carbon steel/low and medium alloy steel (**A1**), plain stainless steel (**A2**), Al-Si-Cu alloy (**B1**)
	customized curve	curves can be added or customized for special base materials (Mg, Ti, Pb, Sn, Mn, etc.)
Optical system	**detector**	multiple CCD detectors, unlimited maximum number of detection channels
	optical system construction	paschen-runge construction, grating focal length 500mm, roland circle diameter: 500mm
	raster scribing	2700 lines/mm
	spectral range	160~500nm
	resolution	better than 0.01nm (line resolution 0.7407nm/mm, pixel resolution 0.005926nm)
	pixel dimension	8μm
	dispersion	class I: 0.74nm/mm, class II: 0.37nm/mm
Excitation source	**excitation frequency**	20~1000Hz
	excitation current	90A
	excitation voltage	190V
Spark stand	**discharge parameter**	inductance: 120μH, resistance: 3.5Ω, capacitance: 5μF, voltage: 380V
	dimension	125×95mm, max. load 50kg
	lens	one-piece lens isolation valve
	excitation electrode	tungsten electrode
Gas supply	**argon quality**	purity: 99.999%, pressure: ≥0.6MPa
	flow rate	tidal flushing mode, excitation: 8L/min, standby: 60ml/min
General analysis time		<40s
Data processing		after instrument excitation, acquisition and countback to independently control the integration exposure time of different CCDs
Work environment		20~25°C, <70%RH
Power supply		AC220V, 50Hz, 1Ø, 16A, 2.5KW, ground resistance <4Ω
Dimension (L×W×H)		545×380×435mm
Weight		70kg

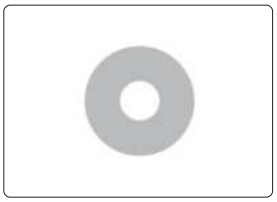
To be continued

Continued from previous page

spectral sample grinder (**optional**)

lathe (**optional**)

small sample fixture (**optional**)



gasket (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Computer	1 set
Printer	1 pc
Voltage regulator	1 pc
Standardized sample	1 set
Electrode brush (OES-T350-BR)	1 set
Analysis and calibration software	1 set
Consumable and spare parts	1 set *

* Including polarimeter, pressure reducing valve, electrode brush and other consumable and spare parts

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Spectral sample grinder	**OES-MY100**	Ø350mm, 380V
Lathe	**OES-R420-LATHE**	220×300mm, 220V
Small sample fixture	**OES-R420-RODLIKE**	Ø3.1~7mm regular bar sample
	OES-R420-FILIFORM	Ø0.5~3mm filament sample
Gasket	**OES-R420-GASKET1**	copper, ID6mm
	OES-R420-GASKET2	copper, ID8mm
	OES-R420-GASKET3	boron nitride, ID4mm
	OES-R420-GASKET4	boron nitride, ID6mm

IRON BASE CURVES

Curve number	**A1**	**A2**	**A3**	**A4**	**A5**
Elemental content (%)	Medium and low alloy steel *	Plain stainless steel	High speed tool steel	Cr-Mn stainless steel	Nodular iron**
C	0.0015-1.5	0.005-2.0	0.08-2.5	0.006-2.0	0.9-4.5
Si	0.005-2.0	0.005-2.0	0.005-2.0	0.003-2.0	0.1-5.5
Mn	0.005-2.5	0.002-2.5	0.005-2.0	2.0-25	0.005-2.5
P	0.001-0.1	0.002-0.1	0.003-0.1	0.003-0.2	0.003-1.0
S	0.001-0.1	0.001-0.1	0.001-0.1	0.003-0.1	0.003-0.2
Cr	0.001-5.0	5-35	0.01-7.9	0.005-30	0.005-5.0
Ni	0.002-5.0	0.004-30***	0.005-2.5	0.005-7	0.002-5.0
Mo	0.003-2.0	0.005-4.0	0.01-10.0	0.006-2.5	0.003-2.0
Cu	0.002-1.5	0.005-4.0	0.005-1.5	0.006-2.0	0.005-2.0
W	0.001-2.0	0.002-1.0	1.0-20.0	0.006-0.5	0.006-1.0
V	0.002-1.5	0.002-0.5	0.01-6.0	0.006-1.5	0.001-1.0
Ti	0.001-1.0	0.003-1.0	0.004-0.5	0.003-1.0	0.001-0.5
Nb	0.001-0.5	0.005-3.0	0.002-1.0	0.006-3.0	0.002-1.0
Al	0.001-1.5	0.004-1.5	0.005-0.2	0.004-0.5	0.001-0.4
Mg	–	–	–	–	0.001-0.1
Ce	–	–	–	–	0.001-0.1
Zr	0.004-0.5	–	–	–	0.003-0.1
Co	0.001-0.5	0.003-0.5	0.006-10	0.003-0.5	0.001-0.2
B	0.0008-0.02	0.002-0.02	–	0.002-0.02	0.003-0.2
Fe	REF	REF	REF	REF	REF
Description	La, As, Pb, Sn, Sb, Bi, Ca, Zn, Se, etc. in iron base can be customized				

* Including carbon steel curve
** Nodular iron samples are required to be whitening treated samples
*** Stainless steel in the nickel content of the standard configuration for the 0.004-30%, can be extended up to 40% according to requirements

To be continued

Continued from previous page

ALUMINUM BASE CURVES

Curve number	B1	B2	B3	B4
Elemental content (%)	Al-Si-Cu	Low-Al	Al-Mg-Si	Al-Zn
Cd	0.002-0.25	0.001-0.2	0.002-0.2	0.002-0.2
Cr	0.002-0.5	0.002-0.4	0.002-0.5	0.005-0.5
Cu	0.5-8.0	0.002-1.0	0.002-2.0	0.01-3.0
Fe	0.005-2.0	0.002-1.5	0.005-1.5	0.03-1.5
Mg	0.005-2.0	0.002-1.5	0.005-15.0	0.01-4.5
Mn	0.005-1.0	0.001-0.5	0.005-1.0	0.01-1.0
Ni	0.005-1.5	0.003-0.5	0.005-1.0	0.01-1.0
P	0.005-0.02	0.005-0.02	0.005-0.02	0.005-0.02
Pb	0.005-0.4	0.002-0.2	0.005-0.5	0.005-0.2
Si	1.0-16.0	0.005-1.5	0.01-25.0	0.01-1.0
Sn	0.0005-1.0	0.003-0.2	0.005-0.5	0.005-0.2
Ti	0.003-0.5	0.003-0.3	0.003-0.5	0.003-0.5
Zn	0.005-3.0	0.005-1.5	0.01-3.0	0.01-10.0
Al	REF	REF	REF	REF
Description	Sb, Sr, V, Zr, Ag, As, B, Be, Ca, Ce,Ga, Co, etc. in aluminum base can be customized			

NICKEL BASE CURVES

Curve number	D1	D2	D3	D4
Elemental content (%)	Nimonic alloy	Inconel alloy	Monel alloy	Hartz alloy
Al	0.005-6.0	0.005-6.0	0.005-4.5	0.005-1.0
C	0.005-0.3	0.005-0.2	0.005-0.5	0.005-0.25
Co	0.01-20.0	0.005-1.0	0.005-0.5	0.005-3.0
Cr	8.0-25.0	10.0-25.0	0.005-0.5	15.0-25.0
Cu	0.005-0.5	0.005-0.5	20.0-32.0	0.005-1.5
Fe	0.015-3.5	0.01-20.0	0.005-4.0	0.5-20.0
Mg	0.005-0.05	0.005-0.05	0.005-0.1	–
Mn	0.005-1.2	0.005-1.2	0.005-3.0	0.005-1.5
Mo	0.01-10.0	0.01-10.0	0.005-0.1	5.0-23.0
Nb	0.005-0.5	0.005-7.0	0.005-0.5	–
Si	0.005-1.0	0.005-0.5	0.005-4.5	0.005-1.3
Ti	0.005-6.0	0.005-3.0	0.005-1.5	0.005-0.5
V	0.005-0.6	0.005-0.5	–	0.005-0.5
W	0.002-4.5	0.005-0.5	–	0.5-6.0
Zr	0.005-0.15	0.005-0.05	0.005-0.1	–
Ni	REF	REF	REF	REF
Description	P, S, Pb, Ce, B, etc. in nickel base can be customized			

COPPER BASE CURVES

Curve number	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7
Elemental content (%)	Zn-Brass	Pb-Brass	Sn-Bronze	P-Bronze	Al-Bronze	Cu-Ni alloy	Cu-Ni-Zn alloy
Al	0.001-0.5	0.05-1.0	0.001-0.2	0.001-0.1	0.5-12.0	0.001-0.5	0.001-0.1
As	0.003-0.2	0.003-0.3	0.003-0.2	0.003-0.2	0.003-0.1	0.003-0.05	0.003-0.1
Bi	0.002-0.01	0.002-0.01	0.002-0.1	–	–	0.001-0.02	0.001-0.01
Cd	0.001-0.15	–	0.001-0.01	–	–	–	–
Co	–	–	0.003-0.15	–	–	0.006-0.2	0.006-0.25
Fe	0.003-0.5	0.003-1.0	0.003-0.35	0.003-0.35	0.005-6.5	0.03-1.0	0.03-1.0
Mg	–	–	–	0.005-0.01	0.005-0.1	0.003-0.15	0.003-0.15
Mn	–	0.001-0.2	0.003-0.2	0.005-0.5	0.005-3.0	0.005-1.5	0.005-1.0
Ni	0.005-0.5	0.01-1.0	0.005-2.0	0.005-1.5	0.01-7.0	0.5-35.0	5.0-20.0
P	0.003-0.05	0.003-0.1	0.003-0.6	0.01-1.0	0.003-0.05	0.003-0.05	0.01-0.1
Pb	0.005-0.5	0.2-5.0	0.005-10.0	0.005-1.5	0.002-0.2	0.002-0.05	0.002-2.0
S	0.001-0.01	0.001-0.01	–	0.002-0.1	–	0.002-0.1	0.002-0.1
Sb	0.001-0.1	0.001-0.1	0.001-0.6	0.001-0.5	–	0.001-0.02	0.001-0.02
Si	0.001-0.2	0.001-0.2	0.004-0.15	0.004-0.15	0.004-0.5	0.002-0.2	0.002-1.0
Sn	0.005-0.1	0.005-1.0	0.01-12.0	0.1-12.0	0.005-0.3	0.005-0.1	0.005-0.2
Zn	0.5-42.0	0.5-42.0	0.005-12.0	0.002-1.5	0.003-2.0	0.005-1.0	10.0-35.0
Cr	–	–	–	–	0.001-0.1	–	–
Cu	REF	REF	REF	REF	REF	REF	REF
Description	Be, Ti, Te, Se, C, B, Au, Ag, etc. in copper base can be customized						

COBALT BASE CURVES

Curve number	E1	E2	E3	E4
Elemental content (%)	Co-Cr-W alloy	Co-Cr-Ni-W alloy	Co-Ni-Cr-Mo alloy	Co-Cr-Mo alloy
Al	0.005-0.48	0.005-0.48	0.005-0.48	0.005-0.48
C	0.005-1.0	0.005-1.0	0.005-0.5	0.005-0.5
Cr	18.0-31.0	18.0-31.0	18.0-31.0	18.0-31.0
Cu	0.005-0.3	0.005-0.3	0.005-0.05	0.005-0.05
Fe	0.005-9.0	0.005-3.0	0.03-1.0	0.005-3.0
Mn	0.005-2.0	0.005-2.0	0.005-0.3	0.005-1.0
Mo	0.005-1.5	0.005-1.0	1.0-10.0	1.0-8.5
Nb	0.005-4.2	0.005-0.5	0.005-0.5	0.005-0.5
Ni	0.005-3.0	8.0-25.0	10.0-36.0	0.005-5.0
Si	0.005-1.0	0.005-1.0	0.005-1.0	0.005-1.0
Ti	0.005-3.0	0.005-0.05	–	0.005-0.05
W	3.0-16.0	3.0-16.0	0.005-0.1	0.005-0.1
Co	REF	REF	REF	REF
Description	V, P, S, Ta, Sn, B, etc. in cobalt base can be customized			

ZINC BASE CURVES

Curve number	F1	F2
Elemental content (%)	Die-casting zinc alloy	Zinc-Aluminum alloy
Al	0.05-6.0	6.0-30.0
Cd	0.005-0.04	0.005-0.04
Cu	0.005-3.0	0.005-3.0
Fe	0.005-0.1	0.005-0.1
Mg	0.005-0.1	0.005-0.1
Ni	0.005-0.05	0.005-0.05
Pb	0.005-0.03	0.005-0.03
Si	0.005-0.05	0.005-0.05
Sn	0.005-0.01	0.005-0.02
Ti	0.005-0.3	0.005-0.3
Zn	REF	REF
Description	Sb, etc. in zinc base can be customized	

VIDEO

SPARK DIRECT READING SPECTROMETER (BASIC TYPE)
CODE OES-T350

printer (included)

filter element (included)

AC voltage regulator (included)

calibration sample (included)

electrode brush (included)

pressure valve (included)

gray iron control sample (**optional**)

15# steel control sample (**optional**)

- Widely used in metallurgy, casting, scientific research, commodity inspection, automobile, shipbuilding, aviation, nuclear power, etc.
- Ability to analyze trace elements such as carbon (C), phosphorus (P), sulfur (S), etc.
- The analysis speed is fast, and the element composition of all channels is measured within 20 seconds
- Paschen-Runge structure with full wavelength coverage, the most concise and stable optical system structure
- Perfect aberration correction, so that the spectrometer has excellent resolution, minimize the cross interference of different elements
- Argon-filled optical chamber, effectively reducing the attenuation of P and S rays in the far ultraviolet region
- The software has automatic spectrum correction technology, can store database, trace historical data, output and print reports
- Report format can be customized, data can be sent out

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Software	1 pc
Printer	1 pc
Calibration sample	1 pc
Electrode brush (OES-T350-BR)	2 pcs
Filter element	2 pcs
AC voltage regulator	1 pc
Pressure valve	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

15# steel control sample	**OES-KY235**
Gray iron control sample	**OES-KY282**
Spectroscopic grinder	**OES-MY100**
Argon purifier	**OES-T350-PURIFIER**

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Curves	standard curve	low alloy steel (**A1**), cast iron (**A2**), plain stainless steel (**A3**)
	customized curve	curves can be added or customized for special base materials (Ti, Pb, Sn, Co, etc.)
Optical system	optical structure	paschen-runge structure
	rowland circle of diameter	350mm
	wavelength range	160~510nm
	detector	multi high resolution CCD detectors
	pixel resolution	20pm
	full spectrum	cover the full range of element analysis
	light room temperature	34±0.5°C (be controlled automatically)
Spark source	type	digital arc and spark source/new plasma generator
	spark frequency	100~1000Hz
	plasma current	1~80A
	Ignition voltage	>7000V
Spark stand		spray discharge electrode technology reduces argon consumption and improves argon use efficiency
		good heat dissipation, continuous excitation for 100 times, the temperature of the excitation table does not rise more than 5°C
Operation temperature		10~30°C, 23±2°C is recommended
Argon quality		99.999% high purity argon, argon pressure≥4MPa
Argon consumption		5L/min during spark mode
Operation humidity		20%~80%RH
Power supply		AC220V, 50Hz
Power consumption		excitation: 300W, stand by: 40W
Dimension (L×W×H)		700×660×340mm
Weight		30kg

IRON BASE CURVES

Curve number	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7
Elemental content (%)	Low alloy steel	Cast iron*	stainless steels	High Mn steel	High Cr* cast iron	High speed tool steel	High Ni* cast iron
C	0.006-1.19	1.75-4.04	0.0035-1.0	0.0085-2.38	1.16-3.43	0.003-2.94	1.75-4.04
Si	0.013-3.86	0.2-3.88	0.095-2.41	0.091-1.69	0.055-2.48	0.014-0.967	0.2-3.88
Mn	0.034-2.2	0.08-1.67	0.131-16.13	5.3-22.96	0.201-1.95	0.018-0.846	0.08-6.72
P	0.0019-0.13	0.021-0.699	0.0057-0.065	0.0064-0.188	0.024-0.369	0.0038-0.098	0.0067-0.699
S	0.0009-0.364	0.003-0.22	0.0006-0.095	0.0047-0.108	0.0047-0.123	0.0005-0.076	0.003-0.22
Cr	0.016-4.83	0.021-2.48	6.8-32.58	0.084-29.22	1.17-33.9	0.023-14.16	0.021-2.56
Ni	0.0082-4.4	0.013-1.89	0.09-32.3	0.045-15.34	0.129-2.57	0.07-0.436	0.013-21.26
Mo	0.004-4.19	0.0018-1.08	0.026-6.09	0.0095-3.15	0.086-3.53	0.022-8	0.0011-1.08
Al	0.0021-1.27	0.0073-0.214	0.0057-0.403	0.009-0.403	-	0.032-0.128	0.0073-0.214
Cu	0.0032-0.8	0.018-1.83	0.014-4.22	0.025-1.9	0.154-1.57	0.018-0.364	0.018-7.46
Co	0.004-0.504	0.008-0.034	0.0067-0.69	0.007-0.107	-	0.014-12.3	0.0063-0.034
Ti	0.001-1.18	0.024-0.51	0.002-2.11	0.0041-0.545	0.08-0.3	0.003-1.47	0.024-0.51
Nb	0.004-1.04	0.023-0.576	0.024-2.41	0.0006-0.613	0.01-0.686	0.003-2.33	0.0006-0.576
V	0.0082-0.9	0.014-0.701	0.015-1.4	0.024-0.837	0.059-1.01	0.01-7.54	0.0085-0.701
W	0.005-2.07	0.023-0.574	0.0065-2.2	0.002-1.45	0.015-1.99	0.01-18.68	0.0002-0.574
Pb	0.003-0.26	0.002-0.105	0.0001-0.0037	0.0005-0.002	-	-	0.0022-0.105
Mg	-	0.0006-0.104	-	-	-	-	0.0006-0.104
B	0.0003-0.019	0.012-0.086	0.0007-0.016	0.0007-0.017	0.015-0.177	-	0.012-0.086
Sn	0.0016-0.039	0.0018-0.3	0.0007-0.054	0.0007-0.023	-	0.001-0.005	0.0003-0.3
Zn	-	0.0009-0.0045	0.0011-0.0084	-	-	-	0.0009-0.0045
As	0.007-0.174	0.0021-0.035	0.0013-0.03	0.0013-0.0116	-	-	0.0021-0.035
Bi	0.0019-0.021	-	0.00004-0.0029	0.0013-0.0029	-	-	-
Zr	0.004-0.57	-	-	-	-	0.003-0.01	-
Ca	0.0004-0.0015	-	0.0004-0.0010	0.0004-0.001	-	-	0.00035-0.2
Fe	REF	REF	REF	REF	REF	REF	REF

*Cast iron samples need to be whitened samples

To be continued

Continued from previous page

ALUMINUM BASE CURVES

Curve number	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5
Elemental content (%)	Al low alloy	Al-Si alloy	Al-Zn alloy	Al-Cu alloy	Al-Mg alloy
Si	0.0084-1.58	3.69-20.5	0.027-8.23	0.029-1.57	0.021-0.885
Fe	0.0066-1.26	0.026-1.9	0.049-0.749	0.066-1.61	0.074-0.718
Cu	0.0041-0.99	0.01-8.04	0.005-2.71	0.465-6.57	0.0078-0.308
Mn	0.011-2.38	0.019-0.967	0.047-0.821	0.05-1.5	0.0085-0.865
Mg	0.004-1.5	0.049-1.8	0.01-3.96	0.0079-2.68	0.624-10.32
Cr	0.043-0.36	0.004-0.28	0.087-0.349	0.0099-0.272	0.0093-0.349
Ni	0.0084-0.152	0.0051-1.77	0.012-0.188	0.0084-1.55	0.0015-0.239
Zn	0.003-0.367	0.0064-2.93	0.955-16.5	0.0028-0.728	0.0071-0.571
Ti	0.0021-0.175	0.0071-0.31	0.0059-0.205	0.006-0.415	0.006-0.3
Pb	0.0011-0.0192	0.0025-0.31	-	-	-
Bi	-	-	-	-	-
Ca	-	0.0006-0.034	-	-	-
Cd	-	0.0013-0.12	0.003-0.04	0.062-0.245	-
Co	-	0.003-0.043	-	-	-
Ga	0.012-0.045	0.0054-0.2	-	-	-
Sn	-	0.0024-0.5	-	-	-
Sr	-	0.0002-0.167	-	-	-
V	-	0.005-0.175	-	0.017-0.253	-
Zr	-	0.0043-0.193	0.0084-0.241	0.0058-0.301	-
Ag	-	-	-	-	-
Be	-	0.0047-0.21	-	-	0.00056-0.013
In	-	-	0.014-0.084	-	-
p	-	0.0018-0.0074	-	-	-
B	-	-	-	0.0076-0.056	-
Al	REF	REF	REF	REF	REF

COBALT BASE CURVES

Curve number	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8
Elemental content (%)	Brass	Aluminum Bronze	Sn-Pb-Cu Alloy	Red Copper/ Pure Copper	Chromium Bronze	Beryllium Bronze	Silicon Bronze	Mn Brass
Zn	3.06-41.76	0.18-1.46	0.064-13.79	0.0006-0.0138	0.0068-0.111	0.0068-0.111	0.04-2.2	25.97-41.06
Pb	0.0082-4.48	0.013-0.094	0.159-21.42	0.0005-0.0426	0.0046-0.0718	0.0016-0.0718	0.01-0.2	0.054-0.51
Sn	0.032-1.02	0.025-0.22	2.33-18.96	0.00026-0.133	0.0072-0.0324	0.0072-0.0324	0.086-2.45	-
Mn	0.0046-0.464	0.31-1.8	0.001-0.067	0.001-0.0056	-	-	0.086-2.45	0.33-3.08
Fe	0.016-0.579	0.62-5.62	0.0014-0.467	0.0017-0.0782	0.033-0.124	0.014-0.124	0.065-0.51	0.69-3.28
Ni	0.0019-0.421	0.56-5.95	0.061-1.931	0.0011-0.05	0.014-0.192	0.0066-0.314	0.1-3.96	-
Si	0.0012-0.0938	0.032-0.26	0.0008-0.04	0.00088-0.0272	0.0066-0.153	0.0066-0.153	0.25-4.21	-
Mg	-	-	-	-	0.0014-0.126	0.0014-0.126	-	-
Cr	-	-	-	0.74-0.79	0.424-1.5	0.0074-1.5	0.021-0.37	-
As	0.0053-0.1	-	0.0111-1.07	0.0003-0.0376	0.0048-0.066	0.0048-0.066	-	-
Sb	0.0017-0.029	-	0.001-0.589	0.0001-0.0182	-	-	-	-
Cd	-	-	-	0.001-0.0272	-	-	-	-
Bi	0.00076-0.0122	-	0.0119-0.13	0.001-0.0095	-	-	-	-
Ag	-	-	0.0016-0.495	0.003-0.199	-	-	-	-
Co	-	-	0.0051-0.443	-	-	0.01-2.36	-	-
Al	0.015-0.81	7.8-11.88	0.001-0.052	0.0009-0.0023	0.0017-0.0223	0.0017-0.093	0.003-0.1	-
P	0.0018-0.044	0.011-0.1	0.002-1.208	0.00092-0.0695	-	-	-	-
S	-	-	0.0012-0.091	0.0034-0.127	-	-	-	-
Zr	-	-	-	0.113-0.203	-	-	-	-
Be	-	-	-	-	-	0.583-2	-	-
Cu	REF	REF	REF	REF	REF	REF	REF	REF

To be continued

Continued from previous page

NICKEL BASE CURVES

Curve number	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6
Elemental content (%)	Monel Alloy	Inconel Alloy	Hastelloy Alloy	GH30 Alloy	GH4169 Alloy	DZ125 Alloy
C	0.0494-0.13	0.01-0.169	0.01-0.169	0.137-0.241	-	0.0322-0.152
Si	0.146-2.52	0.036-0.85	0.2-0.85	0.311-0.895	-	0.016-0.042
Mn	0.993-1.437	0.05-1.19	0.249-1.19	0.156-0.777	-	0.0022-0.024
P	0.0106-0.019	0.0004-0.038	0.007-0.038	0.001-0.0152	-	0.0023-0.0024
S	0.0006-0.023	0.0002-0.034	0.0086-0.034	0.0034-0.0145	-	0.0005-0.0006
Cr	0.0057-0.2	14.86-29.5	15.42-19.71	16.81-20.56	14.87-22.21	6.57-19.62
Mo	0.0024-0.102	0.0025-20.91	15.59-20.91	-	2.29-4.03	0.63-4.32
Fe	1.053-2	1.2-18.51	2.6-7.3	0.229-1.780	-	0.022-1.023
W	-	0.0011-12.7	0.09-0.498	-	-	0.041-8.8
V	-	0.005-0.498	0.03-0.72	-	-	-
Al	0.0231-1.399	0.03-0.72	0.159-2.6	0.065-0.267	0.14-0.68	1.476-6.13
Co	0.032-0.156	0.0056-2.6	0.046-0.642	-	1.02-1.04	0.024-14.79
Cu	21.53-33	0.0072-0.642	-	0.082-0.245	0.0015-0.002	-
Nb	-	0.0039-5.16	-	-	3.85-6.79	0.028-2.04
Sn	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ta	-	-	-	-	-	2.74-4.82
Ti	0.064-1.005	0.017-0.93	0.06-0.264	-	0.59-1.42	0.62-5.1
B	-	0.0001-0.01	-	-	-	0.0062-0.0242
Mg	0.0026-0.0217	0.0021-0.022	-	-	-	-
Zr	-	0.0018-0.004	-	-	-	0.014-0.06
Pb	0.0004-0.02	-	-	-	-	-
Ni	REF	REF	REF	REF	43.89-60	REF

ZINC BASE CURVES

Curve number	E1	E2
Elemental content (%)	Pure Zn	Zn-Al Alloy
Al	0.00036-0.007	0.00036-27.4
Cd	0.00044-0.0132	0.00044-0.3
Cu	0.00012-0.004	0.00012-6.05
Fe	0.00012-0.004	0.00053-0.1
Mg	-	0.0014-0.179
Mn	-	0.001-1.39
Ni	-	0.0019-0.06
Pb	0.00045-0.0152	0.00045-2.87
Sb	-	0.0012-0.309
Sn	0.0004-0.0033	0.0004-2.38
Ti	-	0.0008-0.278
Si	-	0.0013-0.0191
Cr	-	0.0007-0.142
Ag	-	-
Bi	-	0.0027-0.027
Fe	REF	REF

MAGNESIUM BASE CURVES

Curve number	F1	F2
Elemental content (%)	Pure Mg	Mg/Al/Mn/ Zn Alloy
Al	0.005-1.06	1.09-11.02
Zn	0.00044-0.0132	0.0068-4.1
Mn	0.017-0.148	0.02-0.61
Si	0.012-0.062	0.019-1.83
Fe	0.0069-0.027	0.0012-0.033
Cu	0.00097-0.025	0.00072-0.291
Ni	0.00026-0.0052	0.00042-0.02
Be	-	0.00011-0.0029
Ti	0.0001-0.0025	-
Pb	0.0011-0.037	-
Mg	REF	REF

VIDEO

PORTABLE SPARK DIRECT READING SPECTROMETER CODE OES-P200

- Widely used in metallurgy, foundry, machining, automobile manufacturing, metal processing, furnace testing, etc.
- Ability to accurately analyze the elemental content of metallic materials such as C, P, S, B, etc.
- Automatically eliminates spectral drift due to temperature and pressure changes for accurate measurements
- Ability to add desired measurement curves without adding hardware
- Unique jet electrode technology, can save the use of argon gas, reduce the use of costs
- Replaceable lithium batteries, long battery life, hundreds of consecutive excitation times, to ensure the integrity of the field work
- The instrument is easy to carry, analysis is not limited, more convenient to complete outdoor work

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Analysis software	1 pc
Battery	2 pcs
Electrode brush (OES-T350-BR)	2 pcs
Pressure valve	1 pc
Mobile cart	1 pc
Charger	1 pc
Consumable and spare parts	1 set *

* Including quartz mirror, mirror paper, wrench, air connection line and other common consumables

spectral sample grinder
(**optional**)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Spectral sample grinder	**OES-MY100**

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Curves	standard curve	low and medium alloy steel (**A1**), chrome/nickel stainless steel (**A2**)
	customized curve	curves can be added or customized for special base materials (Ni, Mg, Zn, etc.)
Optical system	detector	high performance CMOS
	optical system construction	paschen-runge double optical chamber structure
	visible room temperature	34°C±0.5°C
	UV room temperature	34°C±0.5°C
	raster scribing	3600 lines/mm
	spectral range	165~580nm
	average resolution	≤10pm/pixel
	visible focal length	300mm
	ultraviolet focal length	298mm
Excitation source	light source	high energy excitation light source
	frequency	100~1000Hz
	excitation voltage	300V
	excitation current	400A
Excitation stand	gas supply	argon (purity≥99.9995%, pressure: ≥0.3MPa)
	flow rate	excitation: 3L/min, standby: 0.3L/min
	electrode	tungsten electrode
	purge	automatic cleaning
	design	self-compensating thermal deformation design
	analysis interval	2.8mm
Analysis software		1. automatic calibration control according to the given deviation and number of excitations 2. the analyzed results show the percentage, light intensity values, intensity ratios 3. electrode cleaning according to set data, display and corresponding deviation 4. ability to store and print test element results
Transmission		DM9000A-based ethernet data transmission
Work hours		standby: 10h, continuous excitation: 160~180 times
Work environment		5~35°C
Power supply		replaceable lithium battery, 24V
Dimension (L×W×H)		840×700×1050mm
Weight		50kg

IRON BASE CURVES

Curve number	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7
Elemental content (%)	Low alloy steel	Cr/Ni stainless steel	High speed tool steel	High Mn steel	High Cr cast** iron	High Ni cast** iron	Cast iron**
C	0.006-1.3	0.008-2.5	0.08-2.2	0.5-2.4	0.9-3.4	1.2-3.8	1.8-4.5
Si	0.01-2.9	0.09-4.0	0.04-1.5	0.3-1.7	0.2-2.5	0.04-3.5	0.2-4.2
Mn	0.03-14	0.12-16	0.04-1.7	5.3-23	0.1-2.4	0.001-6.8	0.06-4.7
P	0.002-0.12	0.003-0.3	0.004-0.007	0.01-0.2	0.01-0.3	0.0015-0.56	0.02-0.8
S	0.002-0.46	0.001-0.4	0.001-0.06	0.006-0.11	0.01-0.15	0.0015-0.24	0.003-0.2
Cr	0.01-12.5	7.4-32	1.8-8.1	0.08-3.8	0.4-34	0.0015-9.1	0.03-2.8
Ni	0.004-4.4	0.8-40	0.07-0.55	0.04-3.5	0.05-2.75	0.9-36.6	0.05-5.1
Mo	0.004-1.76	0.08-4.2	0.02-9.4	0.1-2.0	0.1-4	0.0015-1.5	0.01-2.1
Al	0.003-0.5	0.005-1.7	0.005-1.6	0.008-0.12	–	–	0.002-0.25
Cu	0.002-0.7	0.05-4.5	0.04-0.5	0.02-0.6	0.06-1.5	0.005-0.3	0.06-2.0
Co	0.001-0.5	0.008-0.62	0.008-16	0.007-0.1	–	–	0.008-0.03
Ti	0.002-0.5	0.005-1.1	–	0.004-0.4	0.01-0.14	–	0.007-0.7
Nb	0.002-0.53	0.02-2.0	–	0.08-0.42	0.1-0.7	0.003-0.38	0.002-0.7
V	0.003-0.9	0.02-0.58	0.03-2.5	0.01-0.84	0.02-1.2	–	0.01-0.7
Ca	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
B	0.006-0.02	0.007-0.02	–	–	–	–	0.002-0.3
Sn	0.001-0.09	0.003-0.05	–	–	–	–	0.003-0.3
As	0.001-0.1	0.004-0.04	–	–	–	–	0.008-0.09
Sb	0.002-0.02	–	–	–	–	–	0.004-0.2
Fe	REF	REF	REF	REF	REF	REF	REF

**Cast iron samples need to be whitened samples

To be continued

Continued from previous page

ALUMINUM BASE CURVES

Curve number	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5
Elemental content (%)	Al low alloy	Al-Si alloy	Al-Zn alloy	Al-Cu alloy	Al-Mg-Si alloy
Si	0.01-1.63	0.02-24	0.02-9.4	0.02-7	0.02-2.3
Fe	0.01-1.65	0.02-4	0.03-1	0.05-1.9	0.07-0.80
Cu	0.002-1	0.005-6	0.01-4.3	0.01-13	0.07-1
Mn	0.001-1	0.005-1	0.02-1	0.05-1	0.03-2.4
Mg	0.002-1	0.01-1.5	0.01-4	0.01-2.7	0.006-10.2
Cr	0.001-0.15	0.005-0.5	0.01-0.4	0.01-0.14	0.01-0.4
Ni	0.001-0.16	0.02-2.5	0.01-0.2	0.01-2.3	0.005-0.25
Zn	0.002-0.5	0.005-3.5	0.01-12	0.05-3.5	0.01-1
Ti	0.001-0.15	0.005-0.4	0.005-0.3	0.001-0.2	0.007-0.3
Ca	–	0.002-0.03	–	–	–
Cd	0.01-0.3	0.001-0.3	0.002-0.3	0.01-0.3	0.01-0.3
Ga	0.002-0.06	0.005-0.2	–	–	0.009-0.02
Pb	0.02-0.5	0.005-0.5	0.005-0.5	0.01-0.5	0.001-0.5
Sb	–	0.005-0.4	–	–	–
Sn	0.01-0.2	0.003-0.5	0.005-0.2	0.02-0.3	0.007-0.2
V	0.004-0.05	0.005-0.2	0.005-0.03	0.01-0.03	0.002-0.03
Zr	0.001-0.12	0.005-0.2	0.01-0.3	0.001-0.2	0.003-0.12
P	–	0.002-0.005	–	–	–
Al	REF	REF	REF	REF	REF

COBALT BASE CURVES

Curve number	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7
Elemental content (%)	Brass	Copper	Al-Cu alloy	Beryllium bronze	Sn-Pb-Cu alloy	Pure copper	Si-Bronze
Zn	0.5-43.0	0.01-23.0	0.04-2.2	0.005-0.23	0.003-0.7	0.001-0.3	0.2-6.0
Pb	0.01-6.0	0.002-0.13	0.002-0.068	0.005-0.3	0.001-21	0.001-1.5	0.01-0.8
Sn	0.009-4.8	0.009-0.13	0.003-0.35	0.005-0.18	0.005-11.2	0.001-0.3	0.05-0.7
P	0.002-0.14	0.003-0.07	–	–	0.001-0.42	0.001-0.078	0.005-0.08
Mn	0.001-5.3	0.009-1.1	0.001-3.1	–	0.001-0.4	0.001-0.1	0.2-1.8
Fe	0.02-3.0	0.03-1.03	0.005-6.0	0.02-0.28	0.003-0.028	0.001-0.2	0.1-1.7
Ni	0.009-1.8	5.5-32.5	0.005-6.0	0.005-0.35	0.001-1.0	0.001-0.5	0.05-1.0
Si	0.001-4.6	0.009-0.46	0.004-0.3	0.02-0.3	0.002-0.009	0.001-0.055	1.5-5.0
Mg	0.001-0.01	0.003-0.14	–	0.003-0.7	–	0.001-0.01	–
Cr	0.001-0.2	–	–	–	–	0.001-0.081	–
As	0.001-0.2	0.003-0.05	–	–	0.004-0.2	0.005-0.3	–
Sb	0.001-0.4	0.001-0.012	–	–	0.001-0.6	0.005-0.35	0.005-0.07
Ag	–	–	–	–	0.001-0.14	0.006-0.13	–
Co	0.004-0.1	–	–	–	0.001-0.1	–	–
Al	0.001-6.7	–	3.0-12.9	0.02-0.2	0.01-0.1	–	–
S	0.001-0.15	0.004-0.06	–	–	0.001-0.14	0.001-0.05	–
Cu	REF	REF	REF	REF	REF	REF	REF

X-RAY FLUORESCENCE SPECTROMETER/PLATING THICKNESS INSTRUMENT (ADVANCED TYPE) CODE XRF-PT230

VIDEO

MANUAL ZOOM

- Application fields: electroplating coating thickness analysis, inspection of electronic components such as connectors, fastener industry, automotive parts, hardware industry (household equipment and accessories, such as Cr/Ni/CuZn(ABS)), new energy industry (photovoltaic welding wire, etc.), thickness analysis of accessories, NI/Cu/Ni/FendB on rubidium iron boron magnets, metal cation detection in electroplating solution, etc.
- It can detect 90 coating elements and analyze 77 elements in alloys
- Equipped with a micro-focus X-ray generator and an advanced light path conversion focusing system, the minimum measurable area is up to 0.03mm²
- It has non-destructive manual zoom detection technology, which can perform non-destructive testing on various shaped and irregular grooved parts from 0 to 30mm
- Equipped with Si-Pin semiconductor detector, high resolution, fast testing speed, stable data, equipped with micro-light focusing technology, ranging spot diffusion less than 10%
- The core EFP algorithm allows for the simultaneous analysis of 23 coating and 24 elements. It can quickly, accurately, and stably analyze multiple layers and multiple elements, including the same element in different layers
- User-friendly closed software, automatically identifies faults, provides calibration and operation steps, and avoids misoperations

SPECIFICATION

Coating layer analysis	elemental analysis range	Li(3)-U(92)
	detection limit	0.005μm (detection limit for different elements is different)
	analysis thickness	0.01-80μm (detection limit for different elements is different)
Composition analysis	elemental analysis range	S(16)-U(92)
	detection limit	2ppm (detection limit for different elements is different)
	content analysis range	0.1%~99% (detection limit for different elements is different)
EFP alaorithm		standard configuration
Measuring time		5~300s
Detector		Si-Pin semiconductor detector
X-ray source		micro-focusing X-ray tube
Collimator		standard: Ø0.3mm (Ø0.5mm, Ø0.3mm, Ø0.2mm, 0.1×0.3mm) four collimators optional, customized acceptable
Nearest ranging spot diffusion		<10%
Camera		1/2.7" color CCD, zoom function
Measuring distance		zoom lens 0~30mm
Focus method		high-sensitivity lens, manual focus
Max. sample height		180mm
XY stage		manual high-precision XY stage
Available moving range		45mm×45mm
Operation environment		15~30°C, <70%RH
Power supply		AC220V, 50Hz, 95W
Dimension (L×W×H)		545×380×435mm
Weight		41kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Printer	1 pc
Accessory box	1 pc
Twelve element plate	1 set
Ni standard tablet	1 pc
Ag standard tablet	1 pc

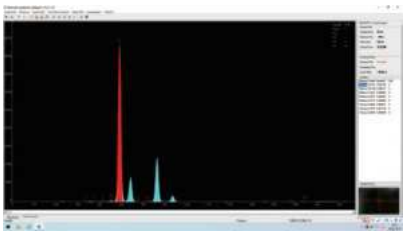
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Electroplating solution measuring cup	XRF-PT230-MC
Solution test membrane	XRF-PT230-SF
Au standard tablet	MSS-P01
Cr standard tablet	MSS-P02
Cu standard tablet	MSS-P03
Zn standard tablet	MSS-P04

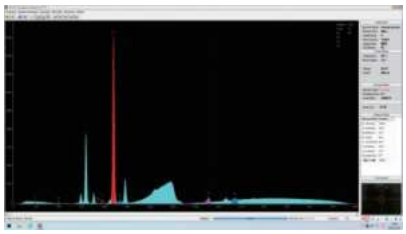
CALIBRATION CURVE CAN BE CUSTOMIZED ACCORDING TO CUSTOMER REQUIREMENTS

X-RAY FLUORESCENCE SPECTROMETER (RoHS DETECTOR/ALLOY ANALYZER /PLATING THICKNESS INSTRUMENT) CODE XRF-B210

VIDEO

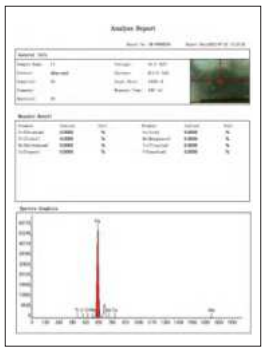


alloy composition analysis software (included)



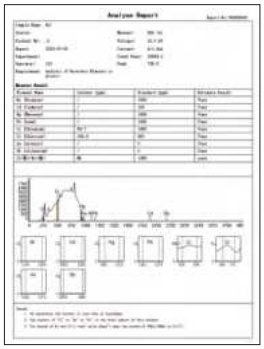
RoHS test software (included)

plating thickness detection software (included)



alloy composition analysis report (included)

plating thickness test report (included)



RoHS test report (included)

- Used for RoHS detection, alloy element analysis, coating thickness measurement
- Using SI-PIN detector with electric cooling, small size, accurate data analysis and low maintenance cost
- Seven optical path correction and collimation system, automatically switch according to different samples
- Multiple radiation leakage prevention design
- The temperature monitoring technology ensures the safe and reliable operation of the X-ray source
- Dedicated software, standard window design, friendly interface, easy to operate
- Can display multiple spectrograms at the same time and print multiple report forms
- USB3.0 interface to ensure accurate, high-speed and efficient data transmission

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Detector	type	Si-PIN electrical refrigeration semiconductor detector
	resolution	149±5eV
	amplifier circuit module	detect the sample characteristic X-ray, further enlarge the information collected by detection
X ray excitation device	maximum output current	1mA
	power	50W, air cooling
High and low voltage power	maximum output voltage	50kV, built-in voltage overload protection
	minimum output voltage	5kV
Multi-channel pulse amplitude analyzer		maximum channel number: 4096
Optical path filter module		reduce interference light path in the process of sending x-rays, guarantee the accuracy of the detector signal
		integrate the collimator with the filter
Collimator automatic switching module		7 kinds, Ø0.5~Ø8mm
Filter automatic switching module		5 kinds (free to choose and switch)
RoHS analysis software	elemental analysis range	S~U
	harmful element analysis	Cd, Pb, Hg, Br, Cr, Cl, As, Sb
	test time	60~200s
	detection limit	2PPM
	content analysis range	2PPM~99.9%
Alloy analysis software	elemental analysis range	Ti~U
	detection limit	100PPM
	content analysis range	100PPM~99.9%
	repeatability	0.1%
	stability	0.1%
Metal coating analysis software	elemental analysis range	Ti~U
	detection limit	0.01μm
	analysis thickness	single layer thickness 0.01~30μm
		3 layer thickness≤10μm
	repeatability	0.1μm (for outside coating less than 1μm)
	stability	0.1μm (for outside coating less than 1μm)
	light spot	within 0.2mm
Operation temperature		10~30°C
Relative humidity		10%~90%
Power supply		AC 220V±5V
Dimension (L×W×H)		700×460×370mm
Weight		49kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Standard sample	1 pc
Silver calibration	1 pc
Sample cup	2 pcs
Test film	50 pcs
Computer	1 pc
Printer	1 pc
Collimator (built-in)	7 pcs
Softerware	RoHS test software, alloy composition analysis software, plating thickness detection software

CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

STANDARD SHEETS FOR XRF PLATING THICKNESS INSTRUMENTS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

MSS-P01

MSS-P08

MSS-P14

- Can be used for standardised calibration of XRF plating thickness instruments
- Can be used to create plating measurement curves of XRF plating thickness instruments
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

STANDARD SHEETS (WITHOUT SUBSTRATE)

Code	Material	Thickness*
MSS-P01	Au	0.04-6µm
MSS-P02	Ni	0.1-20µm
MSS-PO3	Cu	1-18µm
MSS-P04	Zn	1-18µm
MSS-PO5	Al	10-75µm
MSS-P06	Cr	0.05-7.5µm
MSS-P07	Ag	0.2-20µm

* The thickness of the product is shown in the inspection certificate

SINGLE PLATING STANDARD SHEETS (WITH SUBSTRATE)

Code	Plating/Substrate	Plating thickness**
MSS-P08	Ni/Fe	2-18µm
MSS-P09	Cu/Fe	1-6.5µm
MSS-P10	Cu/Zn	12-24µm
MSS-P11	Ni/Cu	2-11µm
MSS-P12	Zn/Fe	1-40µm

MULTI-PLATING STANDARD SHEETS (WITH SUBSTRATE)

Code	Plating/Plating/Substrate	Plating thickness**
MSS-P13	Cu/Ni/Fe	3-8µm/2-6µm
MSS-P14	Sn/Ni/Cu	2-10µm/0.8-4µm
MSS-P15	Sn/Cu/Fe	2-6.5µm/0.6-4.5µm
MSS-P16	Sn/Ni/Al	4-6µm/0.1-10µm
MSS-P17	Sn/Ni/Fe	4-11µm/0.1-10µm

** The plating thickness of the product is shown in the inspection certificate

STANDARD SAMPLES FOR SPECTRAL ANALYSIS

CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

MSS-FE01

MSS-AL01

MSS-CU01

- Can be used for calibration and quality control of spectrograph measurement curves
- Can be customized based on the required range of element content
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

IRON-BASED STANDARD (ELEMENTAL CONTENT*: %)

Alloy type	Carbon steel	Low alloy steel	Medium alloy steel	Stainless steel	High Cr cast iron	Cast iron	Pig iron
Code	MSS-FE01	MSS-FE02	MSS-FE03	MSS-FE04	MSS-FE05	MSS-FE06	MSS-FE07
C	0.066	0.436	0.322	0.044	1.63	3.59	0.0025
Si	0.136	0.208	0.613	0.392	1.76	3.01	0.021
Mn	0.464	0.495	0.83	1.24	0.722	0.622	0.143
P	0.032	0.016	0.018	0.032	0.041	0.075	0.0084
S	0.017	0.026	0.017	0.0018	0.076	0.0094	0.006
Cr	0.013	1.51	8.63	18.15	33.9	0.213	0.019
Ni	0.0075	0.127	0.148	8.21	0.366	0.204	0.009
Mo	–	0.182	0.016	0.043	0.332	–	0.002
V	–	0.0037	0.014	0.122	0.417	0.102	0.001
Als	–	1.06	0.023	0.014	–	–	–
Alt	–	1.1	0.027	0.016	–	–	–
Cu	0.001	0.096	0.47	0.197	0.223	0.246	0.0041
Co	–	0.0085	0.019	0.222	–	–	0.0016
W	–	0.0026	0.004	0.0091	–	–	0.0019
Ti	–	0.0023	0.076	0.0023	0.055	0.036	0.0005
As	–	–	0.0054	–	–	0.0025	0.0024
B	–	–	0.0002	–	–	–	0.001
Sn	–	–	0.0037	–	–	–	–
Sb	0.0013	–	0.0018	–	–	–	–
Zn	–	–	0.0034	–	–	–	–
Nb	–	–	–	0.002	0.161	–	0.001

ALUMINUM-BASED STANDARD (ELEMENTAL CONTENT*: %)

Alloy type	Pure aluminum	Al-Cu alloy	Al-Mn alloy	Al-Si alloy	Al-Mg alloy	Al-Mg-Si alloy	Al-Zn-Mg-Cu alloy
Code	MSS-AL01	MSS-AL02	MSS-AL03	MSS-AL04	MSS-AL05	MSS-AL06	MSS-AL07
Si	0.09	0.036	0.224	7.29	0.102	1.09	0.03
Fe	0.119	0.052	0.395	0.123	0.282	0.206	0.068
Cu	0.0029	4.2	0.19	0.039	0.052	0.045	1.62
Mn	0.0023	0.589	1.04	0.045	0.371	0.775	0.034
Mg	0.012	1.34	1.16	0.414	4.68	1.07	1.39
Cr	–	0.034	–	0.039	0.041	0.114	–
Ni	–	0.032	0.044	0.035	0.028	0.055	0.031
Zn	0.0063	0.115	0.106	0.041	0.142	0.123	7.26
Ti	0.0044	0.086	0.036	0.147	0.019	0.05	0.035
Zr	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.117
Pb	0.0013	–	–	0.039	–	–	–

To be continued

Continued from previous page

COPPER-BASED STANDARD (ELEMENTAL CONTENT*: %)

Alloy type	Pure copper	Brass	Beryllium bronze	Cu-Sn alloy	Cu-Zn-Si alloy	Cu-Al alloy
Code	MSS-CU01	MSS-CU02	MSS-CU03	MSS-CU04	MSS-CU05	MSS-CU06
Cu	99.97	61.88	97.27	92.69	80.34	81.47
Pb	0.0002	0.108	0.012	0.01	0.0005	0.0003
Zn	0.0002	37.53	0.034	0.44	15.94	0.014
P	0.00003	0.039	0.013	0.109	0.005	0.0014
Fe	0.0009	0.116	0.096	0.071	0.022	3.82
Sn	0.0002	0.0051	0.059	6.00	0.0011	0.0012
Sb	0.00002	0.0046	–	0.0016	0.0002	0.0002
As	0.00011	0.0038	–	–	0.00014	0.0003
Ni	0.00016	0.0032	0.108	0.475	0.0011	4.48
Si	0.0002	0.0029	0.086	0.0008	3.56	0.081
Bi	0.00004	0.0028	–	0.0009	0.0003	–
S	0.0013	–	–	0.0065	–	0.0009
Al	0.0003	–	0.071	0.0001	0.001	9.82
Ag	–	–	–	0.0073	0.001	0.067
Be	–	–	1.94	–	–	–
Mn	–	–	0.003	–	0.0005	–
Co	–	–	0.292	–	0.0003	–
Cd	–	–	–	–	0.0001	–

*The actual value of the content may be slightly different when delivered, it is detailed in the inspection certificate

SPECTRAL SAMPLE GRINDER CODE OES-MY100

VIDEO

aluminum oxide sanding disc (included)

silicon carbide sanding disc (included)

- Widely used for making specimens for spectral analysis and grinding of metal, ceramic, glass and other devices
- Compact machine structure, single disc with two speeds, can be equipped with different grits and hardnesses of grinding wheels for grinding
- The machine has smooth rotation, low noise, convenient operation and high working efficiency, and is suitable for factories and laboratories of scientific research units

SPECIFICATION

Disc diameter	350mm
Rotation speed	level 1: 1400r/min, level 2: 2800r/min (two fixed speed)
Power supply	AC380V, 50Hz, 2kW
Dimensions (L×W×H)	480×450×900mm
Weight	77kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 set
Silicon carbide sanding disc	1 pc (60mesh)
Aluminum oxide sanding disc	1 pc (30mesh)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Code	Material	Application	Granularity (mesh)	Diameter	Package (pcs/box)
OES-SCG60	silicon carbide	cast iron and non-ferrous metals	60	350mm	25
OES-ALG30	aluminium oxide	ferrous metals (non-cast iron)	30	350mm	30

FOURIER TRANSFORM INFRARED SPECTROMETER
CODE FTI-A170

NO SAMPLE PREPARATION REQUIRED

VIDEO

ZnSe crystals ATR attachment
(included)

- Widely used in medicine, chemical industry, petroleum, environmental protection, food industry, materials, public security, national defense, semiconductor, optical and other fields
- Qualitative identification of human and veterinary drugs, polymer materials, adhesives and binders, rubber, polyurethane, acrylic resins, concrete admixtures and so on
- Quantitative testing of mineral insulating oils, structural groups in lubricating oils, trans fatty acids in food and grease, atypical additives in petrol, petroleum hydrocarbons in solid waste, oils in water, etc.
- Versatile accessory options, easy replacement and installation, large sample compartment for easy expansion of other infrared accessories, such as ATR accessories, liquid test set, etc.
- With over 200,000 standard infrared spectra

SPECIFICATION

Spectral range	7800~350cm^{-1}
Resolution	better than 1.0cm^{-1}
Signal-to-noise ratio	better than 30000:1
Detector	infrared detector
Beam splitter	multi-coated potassium bromide, with humidity resistant coating
Scanning speed	microcomputer control and selection of different scanning speeds, gear continuously adjustable
Source of infrared light	long-life, high-intensity air-cooled infrared light source
Wavenumber precise	0.01cm^{-1}
Software function	1. with spectrum annotation function 2. with spectrum search and comparison function 3. spectrogram self-addition function, spectrogram matching analysis function 4. with tools for peak labeling/differential spectra (quadratic operation of spectra)/smoothing, etc. 5. with peak height/peak area measurement tools 6. export report 7. provide at least 200,000 infrared spectra of commonly used compounds
Working environment	20%~50%RH
Weight	14kg
Dimension (L×W×H)	450×350×210mm
Power supply	AC220V, 50Hz

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Software	1 pc
ZnSe crystals ATR attachment	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Diamond crystal ATR attachment	**FTI-A170-ATRND**
Solid powder tablet press machine	**FTI-A170-TPM-1**
Tablet press moulds	**FTI-A170-TPM-2**
KBr (SP grade)	**FTI-A170-KBR-1**
KBr mortar	**FTI-A170-KBR-2**
Removable liquid test set	**FTI-A170-FLU**
Electronic moisture-proof box	**FTI-A170-MPB**

removable liquid test set
(**optional**)

electronic moisture-proof box
(**optional**)

CAN BE CUSTOMIZED FOR HIGH SULPHUR CHANNEL ACCORDING TO REQUIREMENTS

CARBON AND SULFUR ANALYZER CODE CSA-R300

VIDEO

- Widely used in iron and steel metallurgy, powder metallurgy, magnetic materials, new energy, third-party testing, research institutes, etc.
- Analysis of carbon and sulfur in steel, cast iron, alloys, cement, sand, glass, lime, rubber, catalysts, soil, semiconductors, electronic materials, metal ores, ceramics and other solid materials
- Adoption of high-end infrared detection system and the core components of the air circuit system ensures the stability and accuracy of detection
- The high-frequency heating system adopts special high-frequency capacitors to ensure the long-term reliability of high-frequency work
- Adopt German imported special external metal dust filter, easy to dismantle, easy to clean
- Electronic balance for accurate weighing, auto-matic tare of crucible mass, auto-matic input of sample weight
- The software can monitor solenoid status, signal acquisition status, high frequency status, baseline status, etc.
- With data management and storage, query and statistics, printing projects, generating reports

SPECIFICATION

Detector	pyroelectric solid state infrared detectors
Light source	infrared light source
Channel configuration	standard with high carbon, low carbon, low sulfur
Thermostatic	gas chamber thermostat control
Analysis range	low carbon: 0.6ppm~0.1%, high carbon: 0.1%~50%, low sulfur: 0.6ppm~0.3%*
Analysis accuracy	carbon: 1ppm or RSD≤0.5%, Sulfur: 1ppm or RSD≤1.0%
Sensitivity	0.01ppm
Analysis time	30s~40s
Sample weighing	recommended range 0.1g~0.5g, can be changed according to the sample content
Combustion furnace	18MHz, 2.7KVA
Carrier gas	oxygen concentration ≥99.5%
Motive gas	nitrogen concentration ≥99.5%
Power supply	AC220V±10%, 50Hz, 16A
Dimensions (L×W×H)	545×380×435mm
Weight	70kg

*Changing the weighing volume can extend the analysis range up to 100%, can be customized for high sulfur channel with 0.3-30% analysis range

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Software	1 pc
Dust catcher	1 pc
Electronic balance	1 pc
Printer	1 pc
Pressure valve	1 pc
Standard sample	3 pcs
Soda lime (CSA-R300-SL)	1 pc
Tungsten flux (CSA-R300-TF)	1 pc
Desiccant (CSA-R300-DE)	1 pc
Crucible (CSA-R300-CR)	1000 pcs
Toolkit*	1 set

*Including allen wrench, crucible tweezer, tungsten grain spoon, sample spoon, cotton wool and vacuum silicone grease, etc.

GAS CHROMATOGRAPHY (RoHS2.0 O-BENZENE FAST SIFTER) CODE GCT-2400

VIDEO

thermal cracker (included)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Thermal cracker	1 pc
Software	1 pc
Standard sample	2 pcs
Air generator	1 set
Hydrogen generator	1 set
Consumable and spare parts	1 set *

* Including injection needles, injection pads, graphite pads, gas connection lines and other common consumables and tools

- Easy to operate and requires just 20 minutes for sample analysis
- No need to handle samples during use, no chemical reagents are used, and no waste liquid or gas is generated
- The instrument adopts a microcomputer system to control temperature with high precision, high reliability, and anti-interference
- The instrument has a network remote control function with ethernet communication interface to analyze the data

SPECIFICATION

Analysis material	Di (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP), Benzyl butyl phthalate (DBP), Dibutyl phthalate (BBP), Diisobutyl phthalate (DIBP)
Temperature control area	8 signals
Temperature control range	above room temperature 4-450°C, incremental 1°C, accurate: ±0.1°C
Program temperature rise step	20th step
Program temperature rise rate	0.1-60°C/min
Measurement range	0-0.25Mpa (pressure), 0-1000ml/min (flow rate)
Injection valve	automation
Sampler type	capillary injection
Capillary column	Ø0.53mm×30m×0.50μm (shunt)
Detector	hydrogen flame Ionization detector (FID)
Detection limit	$\leq 3\times10^{-12}$g/S (n-hexadecane)
Baseline noise	$\leq 1\times10^{-14}$A (after 2 hours of instrument stabilization)
Baseline drift	$\leq 1\times10^{-13}$A/30min (after 2 hours of instrument stabilization)
Linear range	$\geq 10^{6}$
Carrier gas	$N_2 \geq 99.9995\%$
Natural gas	$H_2 \geq 99.9995\%$
Combustion gas	dry oil-free air
Data processing	1. can simultaneously process data from up to 5000 chromatographys 2. can automatically generate chromatograph files 3. can name chromatograph folders by time and shift sequence
Communication interface	ethernet: IEEE802.3
Working environment	5~35°C, 0~85%RH
Power supply	AC220V±10%, 50Hz (±0.5Hz), 3kW
Dimension (L×W×H)	600×560×500mm
Weight	55kg

hydrogen generator (included)

air generator (included)

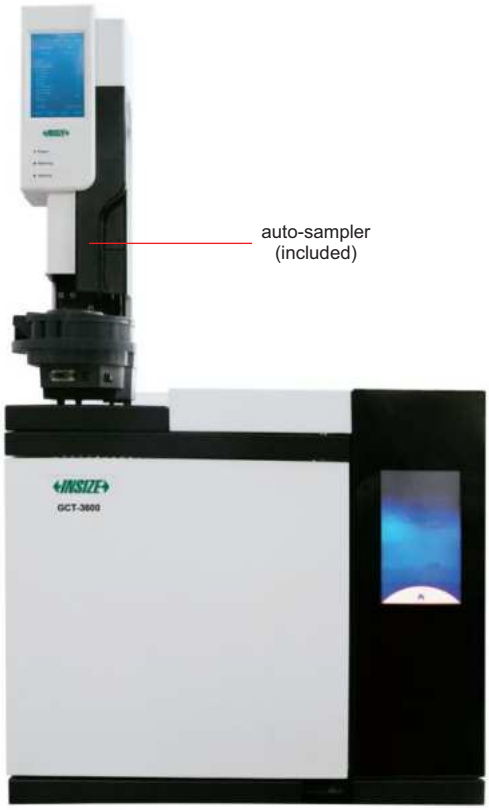
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Electronic balance	8304-120	maximum weighing capacity 120g, resolution 0.1mg
	8304-220	maximum weighing capacity 220g, resolution 0.1mg
Capillary column	GCT-2400-CC	Ø0.53mm×30m×0.50μm
Standard sample	GCT-2400-BY	mixed standard of 4 phthalates (1000μg/mL)

VIDEO

ANALYSIS METHODS AND CONFIGURATIONS CAN BE CUSTOMIZED ACCORDING TO INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

GAS CHROMATOGRAPHY (ADVANCED TYPE) CODE GCT-3600



hydrogen generator
(included)

air generator
(included)

electronic balance
(**optional**)

DETECTORS

Thermal conductivity detector (TCD)	**code**	**GCT-D-TCD**
	sensitivity	≥10000mv · mL/mg (Benzene/Toluene)
	baseline noise	≤20μv
	baseline drift	≤20μv/30min
	TC bridge road	air break protection: protects the tungsten filament from damage
	analysis material	purity of industrial gases such as oxygen, nitrogen, helium, etc. and VOCs
Flame photometric detector (FPD)	**code**	**GCT-D-FPD**
	detection limit	(S) ≤5×10^{-11}g/s (Thiophene/Ethanol), (P) ≤1×10^{-12}g/s (Methyl Parathion/Ethanol)
	baseline noise	≤3×10^{-13}A
	baseline drift	≤2×10^{-12}A/30min
	linear range	S≥10^2, P≥10^3
	analysis material	sulfur and phosphorus containing compounds
Electron capture detector (ECD)	**code**	**GCT-D-ECD**
	detection limit	≤1×10^{-14}g/mL (Propyl Hexahydroxy/Isooctane)
	baseline noise	≤0.03mV
	baseline drift	≤0.2mV/30min
	radiation source	Ni^{63}
	analysis material	halogenated compounds, peroxides, nitro compounds, metal-organic compounds, steroidal compounds, polycyclic aromatic compounds, etc.
Nitrogen phosphorus detector (NPD)	**code**	**GCT-D-NPD**
	detection limit	(P) ≤5×10^{-13}g/s (Malathion/Isooctane), (N) ≤7×10^{-13}g/s (Azobenzene/Isooctane)
	baseline noise	≤3×10^{-13}A
	baseline drift	≤2×10^{-12}A/30min
	linear range	≥10^3
	analysis material	organic compounds containing nitrogen and phosphorus

To be continued

Continued from previous page

- Widely used in petrochemical, environmental analysis, food analysis, drug analysis, polymer analysis, etc.
- The instrument is equipped with a 7" screen, supports hot-swappable, can be used as a handheld controller
- The instrument adopts a microcomputer system to control temperature with high precision, high reliability, and anti-interference
- The instrument is equipped with an electronic flow control unit (EFC) and an electronic pressure control unit (EPC) to improve stability and repeatability
- Chromatography microcomputer system with MODBUS/TCP standard protocol, can be interfaced with DCS system

SPECIFICATION

Analysis material		hydrocarbons, carbonaceous organic matter (COC), volatile organic compound (VOCs), etc.
Control system	**temperature control area**	8 signals
	temperature control range	above room temperature 4-450°C, incremental 1°C, accurate: ±0.1°C
	program temperature rise rate	0.1-120ºC/min
	air circuit control	full electronic pressure flow control
	measurement range	0-100Psi (pressure), 0-1000mL/min (flow rate)
	resolution	0-0.1Psi (pressure), 0-1mL/min (flow rate)
	external control	8 signals, auxiliary control output 2 signals
	program temperature rise step	16 steps
Detector	**type**	hydrogen flame ionization detector (FID)
	detection limit	$\leq 3\times10^{-12}$g/S (n-hexadecane)
	baseline noise	$\leq 1\times10^{-14}$A (after 2 hours of instrument stabilization)
	baseline drift	$\leq 1\times10^{-13}$A/30min (after 2 hours of instrument stabilization)
Auto-sampler	**syringe specifications**	1, 5, 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500 (μL)
	vial position	24 bits (customizable expansion to 160 bits)
	solvent bottle position	2 bits (customizable expansion to 11 bits)
	vial volume	2mL
	injection volume	0.1-250μL
	feed rate	fast, slow, user-defined
	feed mode	general, continuous, PTV, user-defined
Gas supply	**carrier gas**	$N_2 \geq 99.999\%$
	natural gas	$H_2 \geq 99.999\%$
	combustion gas	dry oil-free air
Data processing		1. can simultaneously process data from up to 5000 chromatographies 2. can automatically generate chromatography files 3. can name chromatography folders by time and shift sequence
Communication interface		ethernet: IEEE802.3
Working environment		15~30°C, ≤85%RH
Power supply		AC 220V, 50Hz, 3kW
Dimension (L×W×H)		560×530×480mm
Weight		60kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Auto-sampler	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Software	1 pc
Detector (FID)	1 pc
Hydrogen generator	1 pc
Air generator	1 pc
Gas purifier	1 pc
Column(SE-54)	1 pc
Consumable and spare parts	1 set*

* Including injection needles, injection pads, graphite pads, gas connection lines and other common consumables and tools

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Electronic balance	**8304-220**
Thermal conductivity detector**	**GCT-D-TCD**
Flame photometric detector**	**GCT-D-FPD**
Electron capture detector**	**GCT-D-ECD**
Nitrogen phosphorus detector**	**GCT-D-NPD**

** The detector needs to be ordered with the main unit together, up to two detectors can be ordered

VIDEO

ANALYSIS METHODS AND CONFIGURATIONS CAN BE CUSTOMIZED ACCORDING TO INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

LIQUID CHROMATOGRAPHY CODE HLC-3000

Ultraviolet-Visible detector (included)

- Highly accurate, self-calibrating analog-to-digital converter and optical path system improves the signal-to-noise ratio of the detector
- With automatic wavelength calibration and the ability to optimize the deuterium lamp energy
- Digital and analog signal output at the same time, more practical
- Dual wavelength simultaneous detection for more accurate results

Auto-sampler (included)

- The patented inlet design and unique cleaning method ensure ultra-low sample residue
- The cooling function of the sample tray makes the sample analysis process more stable
- Support high-speed sampling mode, the fastest can be realized within 1s

High pressure pump (included)

- Patented low-pulsation, high-precision, tandem, dual-plunger, high-pressure, constant-current pump designed to minimize pulsation
- The special seal design makes the maximum pressure resistance of the pump up to 90 MPa, which meets the requirements of many kinds of analytical experiments
- Multi-stage microporous mixing with labyrinth design mixer for more uniform mixing and lower pulsation

column oven (included)

evaporative light-scattering detector (**optional**)

fluorescence detector (**optional**)

photo-diode array detector (**optional**)

refractive index detector (**optional**)

- Widely used in drug discovery, food safety, environmental testing, life sciences, etc.
- Various temperature control modes of the column temperature chamber make the temperature more accurate
- The auto-sampler has a high-speed injection mode that makes the analysis process faster
- The cooling function ensures the stability of the analysis process even for biological samples
- EMC electromagnetic compatibility function can avoid other electromagnetic interference, and makes the instrument more stable

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Detector	analysis material	organic compounds, inorganic ions, biomolecules (such as DNA, proteins) with UV-visible absorption properties
	type	Ultraviolet-Visible detector
	wavelength range	190~800nm
	baseline noise	≤1.5×10^{-5}AU
	baseline drift	≤2.0×10^{-4}AU/h
	light source	deuterium lamp, tungsten lamp
	bandwidth	8nm
	minimum detection concentration	≤1.0×10^{-9}g/mL
	linear range	≥2.5AU
	wavelength accuracy	±1nm
	wavelength repeatability	≤±0.2nm
	detection cell temperature contro	5-55°C, setting step 0.1°C
	detection cell optical range	10nm
	detection cell pressure	≤0.1Mpa
High pressure pump	pump type	binary high pressure constant current pump
	gradient mixing accuracy	±0.5%
	gradient mixing precision	≤0.1%
	flow range	0.001~10.000mL/min
	maximum working pressure	90Mpa
	flow stability	≤0.06%
	gradient composition ratio	0~100%, programmable range
	pressure pulsation	≤0.1Mpa
Auto-sampler	temperature control range	4~40°C
	special function	empty bottle detection and false tie alarm
	injection method	full loop injection, lossy injection, lossless injection
	input range	0~100μL
	vial quantity and specification	210th (1mL vial) 120th (2mL vial) 72th (4mL vial) double 96-well plate (support base magnetic plate option)
	input residue	<0.002%
	sample repeatability	<0.03%
	feed rate	support high-speed sampling mode, the fastest can realize 1s sampling
Column oven	temperature range	heating mode: 10~85°C cooling mode: 4~35°C smart mode: 4~85°C
	heating method	pall paste element plus air circulation for temperature control
	temperature accuracy	±0.1°C
	optional valves	optional 2 six-position seven-way valves or 2-position 6-way valve or 2-position 10-way valve
	temperature control accuracy	≤0.1°C
Power supply		110~220V, 50/60Hz, 1400W
Dimensions (L×W×H)		600×540×540mm
Weight		75kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

High pressure pump	1 pc
Auto-sampler	1 pc
Column oven	1 pc
Ultraviolet-Visible detector	1 pc
Solvent bottle tray	1 pc
Sample cell	1 pc
Chromatography data workstation	1 set
Column (5μm 4.6×250mm)	1 pc
Mobile phase solvent bottles	2 pcs
Computer	1 pc
Consumables and spare parts	1 set*

* Including common consumable tools such as connecting pipes and pipe joints

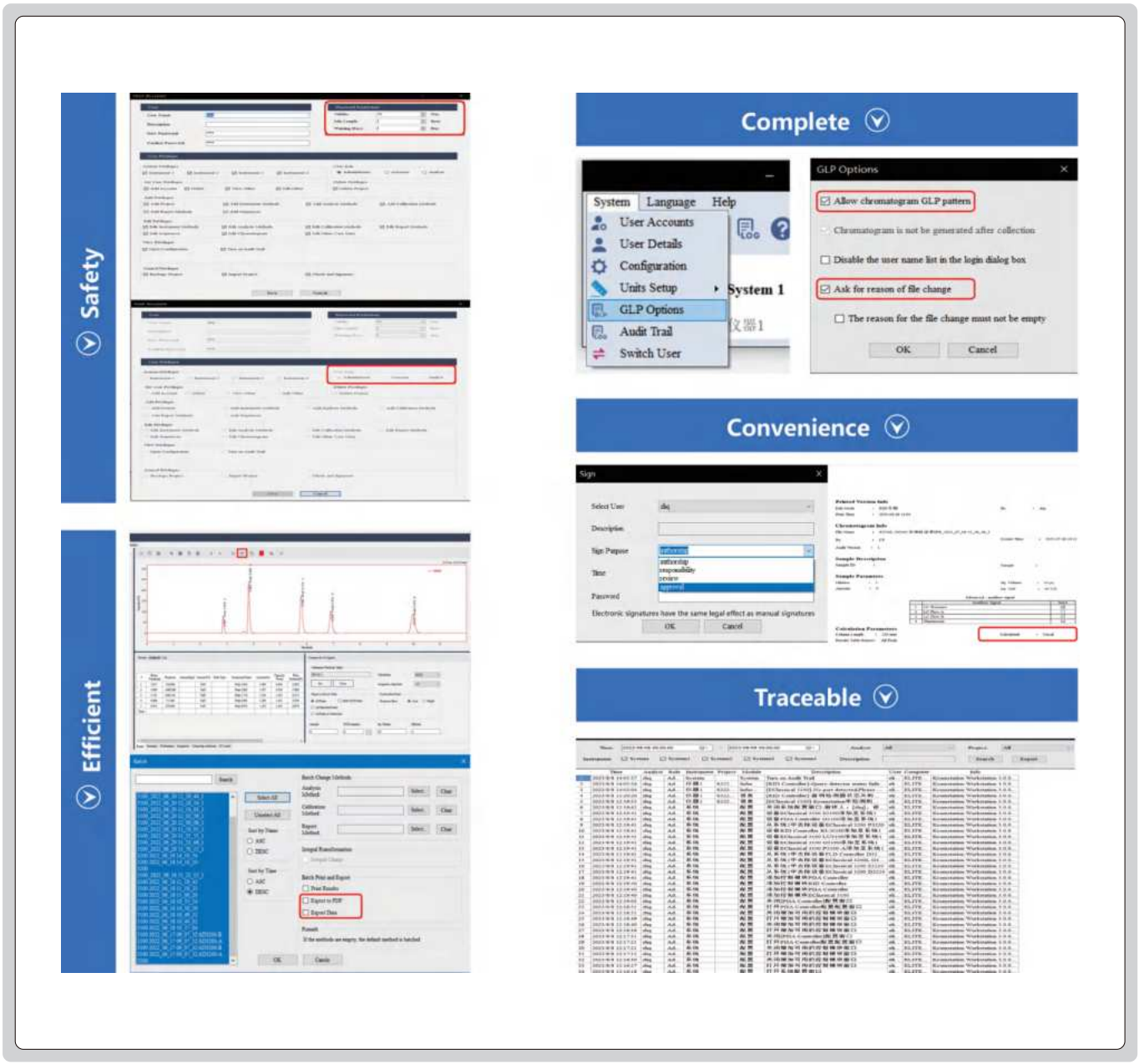
To be continued

Continued from previous page

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Name	Code	Analysis material
Evaporative light-scattering detector (ELSD)	HLC-D-ELSD	sugars, alcohols, amino acids, etc.
Fluorescence detector (FLD)	HLC-D-FLD	analysis of compounds with fluorescent properties, such as pesticide residues, veterinary drug residues, certain biomolecules, etc.
Photo-diode array detector (PDA)	HLC-D-PDA	proteins, nucleic acids and other biomolecules
Refractive index detector (RID)	HLC-D-RID	sugars, polymers, etc.

SOFTWARE (INCLUDED)



31 TESTING MACHINES, FORCE GAUGES, TENSION METERS

Universal Testing Machines
Page 947-955

High And Low Temperature Test Chambers For Electronic Universal Testing Machines
Page 949

Extensometers
Page 955

Video Extensometers
Page 956-957

Impact Testing Machines
Page 960-963

Impact Standard Samples
Page 964

Impact Specimen Notch Broaching Machines
Page 965

Impact Broaches
Page 965

Friction And Wear Testing Machines
Page 966

Friction/Peel Testers
Page 967

Pneumatic Key Life Testers
Page 968

Tensile And Compression Testing Machines
Page 969

TESTING MACHINES, FORCE GAUGES, TENSION METERS

31

Digital Spring Testers
Page 970

Force Gauges
Page 971-974/979

Test Stands For Force Gauges
Page 973-978

Tensile/Compression Sensors
Page 980

Tube Force Gauges
Page 981

Dial Tension Gauges
Page 981

Wire Tension Meters
Page 982

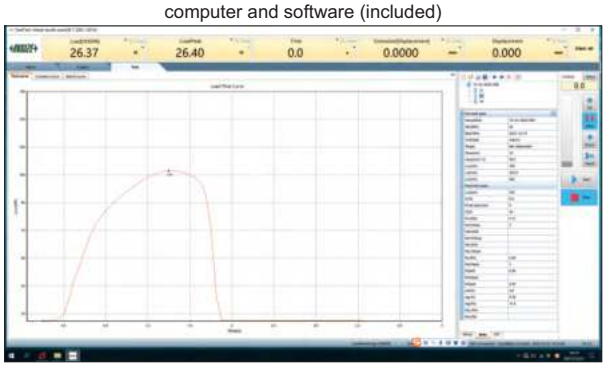
Belt Tension Meters
Page 983

Spindle Tension Meters
Page 984-985

ELECTRONIC UNIVERSAL TESTING MACHINES

VIDEO

computer and software (included)



flat jaws (included)

V-shaped jaws (included)

UTM-E50

- For testing and researching the mechanical properties of metals, ceramics, plastics, rubber and composite materials
- For research and quality control of mechanical properties of materials for a wide range of products such as mechanical components, electronic components, food packaging materials, chemical fibres, films and new energy batteries

SPECIFICATION

Code	UTM-E10	UTM-E20	UTM-E30	UTM-E50
Max. test force	10kN	20kN	30kN	50kN
Accuracy class	class 0.5			
Accuracy of test force	±0.5% of indicated value			
Range of test force	0.2%~100%FS			
Resolution of test force	1/500000FS			
Crossbeam displacement accuracy	±0.5% of indicated value			
Crossbeam displacement resolution	0.025μm			
Range of speed adjustment	0.001~500mm/min			
Accuracy of crossbeam speed	±1% of the set value (speed<0.5mm/min) ±0.1% of the set value (speed≥0.5mm/min)			
Range of force control speed	0.005~5%FS/s			
Accuracy of crossbeam speed	±1% of the set value (speed<0.05%FS/s) ±0.5% of the set value (speed≥0.05%FS/s)			
Compression fixture	Ø100mm	Ø100mm	Ø100mm	Ø100mm
Wedge tension fixture	flat jaw: 0~7mm	flat jaw: 0~7mm V-jaw: Ø4~Ø9mm	flat jaw: 0~7mm V-jaw: Ø4~Ø9mm	flat jaw: 0~14mm V-jaw: Ø4~Ø14mm
Effective test width*	400mm	440mm	440mm	440mm
Vertical test space*	1030mm	970mm	970mm	970mm
Effective compression height*	800mm	700mm	700mm	700mm
Dimension (W×D×H)	715×500×1680mm	820×620×1880mm	820×620×1880mm	820×620×1880mm
Weight	230kg	350kg	350kg	350kg
Power supply	AC 220V, 50Hz, 0.4kW~1kW			

*Can be customized according to test requirements

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code	UTM-E100	UTM-E200	UTM-E300	UTM-E600
Max. test force	100kN	200kN	300kN	600kN
Accuracy class	class 0.5			
Accuracy of test force	±0.5% of indicated value			
Range of test force	0.2%~100%FS			
Resolution of test force	1/500000FS			
Crossbeam displacement accuracy	±0.5% of indicated value			
Crossbeam displacement resolution	0.025μm			
Range of speed adjustment	0.001~500mm/min			0.001~250mm/min
Accuracy of crossbeam speed	±1% of the set value (speed<0.5mm/min) ±0.1% of the set value (speed≥0.5mm/min)			
Range of force control speed	0.005~5%FS/s			
Accuracy of crossbeam speed	±1% of the set value (speed<0.05%FS/s) ±0.5% of the set value (speed≥0.05%FS/s)			
Compression fixture	Ø160mm	Ø150mm	Ø150mm	Ø200mm
Wedge tension fixture	flat jaw: 0~20mm V-jaw: Ø8~Ø26mm	flat jaw: 0~30mm V-jaw: Ø8~Ø36mm	flat jaw: 0~30mm V-jaw: Ø8~Ø36mm	flat jaw: 0~30mm V-jaw: Ø8~Ø46mm
Effective test width*	600mm	600mm	600mm	750mm
Vertical test space*	1250mm	1000mm	1000mm	1100mm
Effective compression height*	700mm	600mm	600mm	650mm
Dimension (W×D×H)	1070×855×2180mm	1070×920×2550mm	1070×920×2550mm	1140×1580×2980mm
Weight	1000kg	1500kg	1500kg	5000kg
Power supply	AC380V, 3Ø, 50Hz, 2kW~5kW			

*Can be customized according to test requirements

SPECIFICATION OF LARGE DEFORMATION EXTENSOMETER (OPTIONAL)

Code	UTM-EY1	UTM-EY2
Range of deformation	10~800mm	
Accuracy of deformation	±1%	
Resolution of deformation	0.01mm	0.004mm
Type of blade	flat blade	
Range of clamp	thicknesses<10mm, width<30mm	

large deformation extensometer (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Control box	1 pc
Measuring software	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Printer	1 pc
Compression fixture	1 set
Wedge tension fixture	1 set

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Fixture	**UTM-F** series (customized, selection of specifications according to test requirements)
Extensometer	**UTM-EX** series (customizable)
Video extensometer	**UTM-M** series
Large deformation extensometer	**UTM-EY** series (customizable)
Security door	customized, available in plexiglass or wire mesh

HIGH AND LOW TEMPERATURE TEST CHAMBERS FOR ELECTRONIC UNIVERSAL TESTING MACHINES

VIDEO

electronic universal testing machine is optional

UTT-M63-E50

- For **UTM-E**□□□ electronic universal testing machines
- For tensile, compression, bend, shear tests in high and low temperature environment

SPECIFICATION

Code	**for UTM-E10**	**UTT-M03-E10**	**UTT-M33-E10**	**UTT-M63-E10**
	for UTM-E50	**UTT-M03-E50**	**UTT-M33-E50**	**UTT-M63-E50**
	for UTM-E100	**UTT-M03-E100**	**UTT-M33-E100**	**UTT-M63-E100**
Temperature range		(room temperature+10)~300°C	-30~300°C	-60~300°C
Temperature accuracy*		±1°C		
Temperature fluctuation*		±0.5°C		
Temperature uniformity*		≤2°C		
Temperature resolution		0.1°C		
Cooling system		no	cormpressor or liquid nitrogen	
Cooling time (room temperature@25°C)			1~2°C/min (no-load)	
Warming up time		1~3°C/min (no-load)		
Temperature control		PID automatic temperature control		
Heating system		magnesium powder heating tube		
Aperture size		Ø50mm		
Chamber dimension**		240×430×530mm (suitable for electronic universal testing machines with column spacing of 400mm and above)		
Power supply		AC 220V, 60Hz		
Total power		1.8kW	2.2kW	2.8kW

*The applicable range of temperature accuracy, uniformity and fluctuation is Ø100×200mm

Customized according to **UTM-E□□□ electronic universal testing machine and customer requirements

ELECTRONIC UNIVERSAL TESTING MACHINES (ADVANCED TYPE)

VIDEO

UTM-X010

wired hand control box (included)

- Equipped with a variety of test software, can be for metal, ceramics, plastics, rubber and composite materials and other related mechanical properties of the test and research
- Can be used for research and quality control of mechanical properties of various products such as mechanical parts, electronic parts, food packaging materials, chemical fibres, films, new energy batteries and so on
- The rigidity of the host, loading speed and load, deformation measurement accuracy, data reliability, adoption rate and closed-loop control rate are excellent

test interface

test and calibration interface

fully automatic extensometer (**optional**) (class 0.5 high-precision fully-automatic extensometer with a wide measuring range for automatic testing and full strain measurement)

security door (**optional**)

compression fixture (**optional**)

tensile fixture (**optional**)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

high and low temperature environment box (**optional**)

constant temperature and humidity box (**optional**)

high temperature furnace (**optional**)

high precision axial extensometer (**optional**) (a variety of scales can be selected to fully meet the requirements of variety of materials, the accuracy meets class 0.5)

width gauge (**optional**) (widely used for r-value and poisson's ratio measurements, meets the requirements of ASTM E517 and IS010113)

SPECIFICATION

Code		UTM-X001	UTM-X005	UTM-X010	UTM-X050	UTM-X100	UTM-X300
Max. test force		1kN	5kN	10kN	50kN	100kN	300kN
Accuracy class		class 0.5					
Accuracy of test force		±0.5% of indicated value					
Range of test force		0.2%~100%FS					
Test force resolution		0.002N	0.02N	0.02N	0.2N	0.2N	0.5N
Crossbeam displacement accuracy		±0.1% of indicated value					
Crossbeam displacement resolution		0.1μm					
Velocity accuracy		±0.1% of indicated value					
Range of speed adjustment		0.001~1000mm/min			0.001~800mm/min		0.001~500mm/min
Effective test width		420mm			600mm		
Vertical test space	standard model	1200mm			1255mm		1450mm
	heightened 250mm (optional)	1450mm			1505mm		1700mm
	heightened 500mm (optional)	1700mm			—		
Dimension (W×D×H)	standard model	748×582×1600mm			1100×724×2160mm		1180×756×2440mm
	heightened 250mm (optional)	748×582×1850mm			1100×724×2410mm		1180×756×2690mm
	heightened 500mm (optional)	748×582×2100mm			—		
Weight	standard model	160kg			610kg		965kg
	heightened 250mm (optional)	185kg			660kg		1015kg
	heightened 500mm (optional)	210kg			—		
Power supply		AC220V, 50Hz, 1kW			AC380V, 3Ø, 50Hz, 4kW	AC380V, 3Ø, 50Hz, 4.5kW	AC380V, 3Ø, 50Hz, 6kW
Environment requirements		temp: 5~40°C, humidity level: 5~85%RH, non-condensing no vibration					

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Control box	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Software	1 pc
Printer	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Security door*	customizable
Fixture*	
Extensometer*	
Width gauge*	
High temperature furnace*	
Constant temperature and humidity box*	
High and low temperature environment box*	

*Selection of specifications according to test requirements

ELECTRONIC UNIVERSAL TESTING MACHINES

VIDEO

computer and software (included)

UTM-Z500

- Applicable to metal, non-metal and composite materials for tensile, compression, bending and other mechanical properties test analysis and analytical research
- Automatically obtain the maximum force, breaking force, yield strength, upper and lower yield strength, tensile strength, compressive strength, elongation at break, tensile modulus of elasticity, bending modulus of elasticity and other test data
- Test standards and test parameters can be managed and imported or exported test standards
- Overload emergency shutdown protection device, up and down travel limit protection device
- Crossbeam movement collision mitigation function

SPECIFICATION

Code	UTM-Z50	UTM-Z500	UTM-Z1000	UTM-Z2000	UTM-Z5000
Max. test force*	50N	500N	1000N	2000N	5000N
Accuracy class	class 0.5				
Range of test force	0.4%~100%FS				
Accuracy of test force	±0.5% of indicating value				
Resolution of test force	1/300000FS				
Accuracy of displacement	±0.5% of indicating value				
Resolution of displacement	0.2μm				
Range of crossbeam speed	0.001~1000mm/min				
Accuracy of crossbeam speed	±0.5% of indicating value				
Range of force control speed	0.05%~10%FS/s				
Accuracy of force control speed	±0.5% of indicating value				
Effective tensile travel*	550mm				
Effective compression travel*	700mm				
Dimension (W×D×H)	500×380×1150mm				
Power supply	AC 220V, 50Hz				
Weight	100kg				

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Computer	1 set
Software	1 set
Control box	1 pc
Tensile fixture	1 set

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

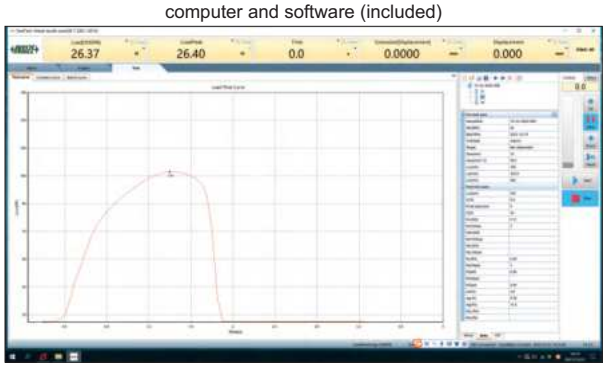
Fixture*	customized
Extensometer*	
Large deformation extensometer*	
Security cover*	

*Can be customized according to test requirements

ELECTRONIC UNIVERSAL TESTING MACHINES

VIDEO

computer and software (included)



UTM-S5KA

- For testing and researching the mechanical properties of metals, ceramics, plastics, rubber and composite materials
- For research and quality control of mechanical properties of materials for a wide range of products such as mechanical components, electronic components, food packaging materials, chemical fibres, films and new energy batteries

31

SPECIFICATION

Code	UTM-S200A	UTM-S500A	UTM-S1KA	UTM-S2KA	UTM-S5KA
Max. test force	200N	500N	1kN	2kN	5kN
Accuracy class	class 0.5				
Accuracy of test force	±0.5% of indicated value				
Range of test force	0.2%~100%FS				
Resolution of test force	1/500000FS				
Crossbeam displacement accuracy	±0.5% of indicated value				
Crossbeam displacement resolution	0.025μm				
Range of speed adjustment	0.001~500mm/min				
Accuracy of crossbeam speed	±1% of the set value (speed<0.5mm/min) ±0.1% of the set value (speed≥0.5mm/min)				
Range of force control speed	0.005~5%FS/s				
Accuracy of constant load force	±1% of the set value (speed<0.05%FS/s) ±0.5% of the set value (speed≥0.05%FS/s)				
Vertical test space*	1120mm				
Effective compression height *	800mm				
Dimension (W×D×H)	510×510×1580mm				
Weight	150kg				
Power supply	AC220V, 50Hz, 0.4kW				

*Can be customized according to test requirements

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Control box	1 pc
Measuring software	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Printer	1 pc
Compression fixture (except UTM-S200A)	1 set
Tension fixture	1 set

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Fixture	**UTM-F** series (customized, selection of specifications according to test requirements)
Extensometer	**UTM-EX** series (customizable)
Video extensometer	**UTM-M** series
Large deformation extensometer	**UTM-EY** series (customizable, page 948)
Security door	customized

VIDEO

HYDRAULIC UNIVERSAL TESTING MACHINES

UTM-H300B

- For tensile, compression, bend, shear tests of metal and non-metal materials

SPECIFICATION

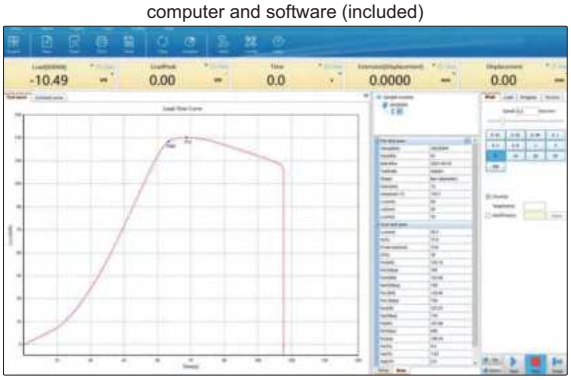
Code		UTM-H300B	UTM-H600B	UTM-H1000B	UTM-H2000B	UTM-H3000B
Max. test force		300kN	600kN	1000kN	2000kN	3000kN
Accuracy		±1%				
Test force measurement range		2%~100%FS				
Resolution of test force measurement		1/300000 of Max. test force (same resolution all the way)				
Deformation measurement device		extensoment				
Deformation measurement range		1%~100%FS				
Deformation measurement accuracy		±1%				
Deformation measurement resolution		1/300000				
Displacement accuracy		±1%				
Displacement resolution		0.01mm				
Displacement travel		200mm				
Max tensile space (including piston stroke)		600mm	600mm	680mm	600mm	900mm
Max compression space (including piston stroke)		500mm	500mm	560mm	500mm	800mm
Transmission mode		chain drive				
Safety protection device		software protection and mechanical limit protection				
Control function		special software, closed-loop of stress, strain and velocity				
Clamping range of round sample		Ø10~32mm	Ø13~40mm	Ø13~60mm	Ø20~70mm	Ø25~80mm
Clamping range of flat sample		0~15mm	0~15mm*	0~20mm**	0~40mm	0~80mm
Upper and lower pressure plate size		Ø188mm	Ø188mm	Ø208mm	Ø208mm	Ø208mm
Bending branch roll width		140mm				
Total power		2.5kW	3.0kW	3.0kW	3.75kW	5.5kW
Power supply		380V, 50Hz				
Dimension (mm)	host	800×620×1900	820×650×2000	940×780×2250	1100×760×3000	1250×930×3550
	oil source	1140×600×855				
Weight		2T	2.2T	3T	7.5T	12.6T

*Customizable 0~30mm **Customizable 0~40mm

To be continued

Continued from previous page

computer and software (included)



acrylic safety shield (**optional**)

steel wire safety shield (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Electro hydraulic servo oil source	1 pc
Electro hydraulic servo valve	1 pc
High pressure oil pump	1 pc
Oil pressure sensor	1 pc
Control box	1 pc
Extensometer	1 pc
Computer	1 pc
Measuring software	1 set
Printer	1 pc
Tensile fixture	1 set
Compression fixture	1 set

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

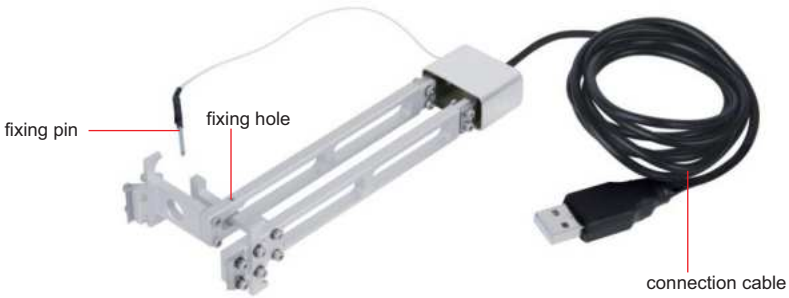
Acrylic safety shield	UTM-H-COVER1
Steel wire safety shield	UTM-H-COVER2

EXTENSOMETERS

- For universal testing machines

SPECIFICATION

Code	Gauge length	Deformation
UTM-EX25-5	25mm	5mm
UTM-EX25-10	25mm	10mm
UTM-EX25-25	25mm	25mm
UTM-EX50-5	50mm	5mm
UTM-EX50-10	50mm	10mm
UTM-EX50-25	50mm	25mm
UTM-EX100-5	100mm	5mm
UTM-EX100-10	100mm	10mm
UTM-EX100-25	100mm	25mm
UTM-EX200-5	200mm	5mm
UTM-EX200-10	200mm	10mm
UTM-EX200-25	200mm	25mm
UTM-EX-B	large deformation, customized according to the workpieces	

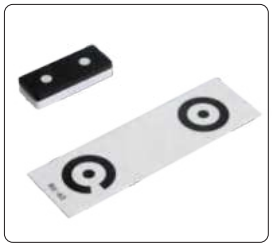


UTM-EX50-10

VIDEO EXTENSOMETERS

software (included)

application



calibration card (included)

UTM-MB1

- Video extensometer is a non-contact, high-precision real-time measurement system, based on vision and image-related algorithms, which realizes real-time measurement of displacement and strain by photographing and analyzing the changes in the image characteristics of the specimen during the loading process. It has the advantages of high precision, wide measurement range, and visualization of the results
- It is used for testing and analyzing the performance of specimens in tension, compression, bending, creep, fatigue, etc. It includes strain (elongation) measurement, tensile/compressive strength measurement, modulus of elasticity measurement and Poisson's ratio measurement
- According to ISO 9513

SPECIFICATION

Code	UTM-MA1	UTM-MA2	UTM-MA3	UTM-MB1	UTM-MB2	UTM-MB3	UTM-MC1	UTM-MC2	UTM-MC3
Accuracy	±1.5μm or ±0.5% of indicated value			±1.0μm or ±0.5% of indicated value			±0.5μm or ±0.5% of indicated value		
Resolution	0.1μm								
Range of deformation	standard: 60~100mm extensions: 100~500mm (±1%)			standard: 60~150mm extensions: 150~1000mm (±1%)			standard: 60~240mm extensions: 240~1500mm (±1%)		
Range of scale	≤500mm			≤1000mm			≤1500mm		
Number of scales	≤2	≤10	≤10	≤2	≤10	≤10	≤2	≤10	≤10
Frame rate	≤100fps			≤200fps					

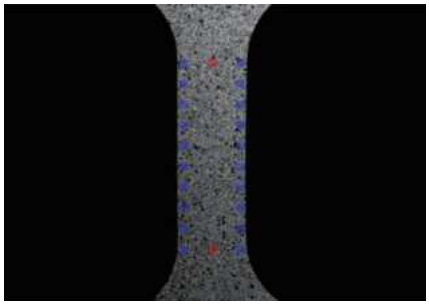
STANDARD DELIVERY

Code	UTM-MA1	UTM-MA2	UTM-MA3	UTM-MB1	UTM-MB2	UTM-MB3	UTM-MC1	UTM-MC2	UTM-MC3
Main unit	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Computer	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Control box	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Tripod	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Box	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc
Video extensometer module	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
2D-DIC module		√	√		√	√		√	√
Video strain module			√			√			√
Video displacement module			√			√			√
Video angle module			√			√			√
Fatigue extensometer module			√			√			√

To be continued

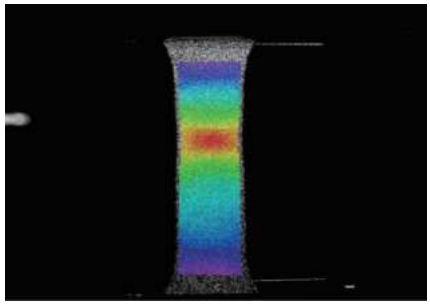
Continued from previous page

video extensometer module



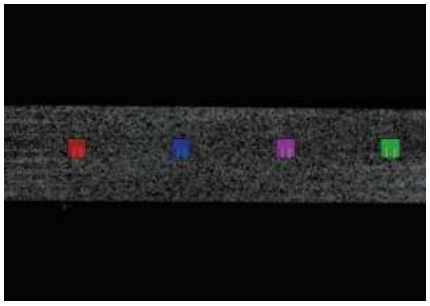
- It is suitable for a wide range of samples, including specimens, parts and machine deformations.
- It can measure different sizes of specimens, customizable from microns to around ten metres.
- It has a wide strain range, customizable from 0.002% to 1000%.
- It has high measurement accuracy and its core algorithms are accurate to sub-pixel level (0.01 pixels).
- Its distance can be customized, it has a wide range of distances to choose from, and the distance within the field of view can be set arbitrarily.
- It enables full-process tracking without downtime and without damaging the measuring device when the sample breaks.
- Its environment is very versatile. It can customize high and low temperature, high pressure, radiation and other scenarios.

2D-DIC module



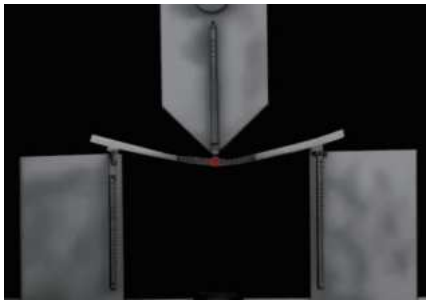
- It can measure over the entire area, which is equivalent to hundreds of virtual strain gauges.
- It is a single-phase frame, which can effectively save the hardware cost.
- It offers high measurement accuracy, with a maximum strain accuracy of better than 0.002%.
- It can measure specimens of different sizes, from a few millimeters to several meters.
- Its processes are traceable and it is possible to analyse the measurement process repeatedly.
- It is possible to select any measurement area for specific analysis of different areas.

video strain module



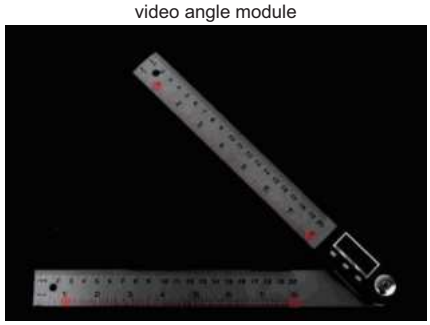
- It is a virtual strain gauge, it is non-contact measurement, it does not require a high material surface.
- It is adjustable in size, it can be set to adjust the size of different strain gauges.
- It has a large measuring range, its strain range is 0.002%~1000%.
- It can be used to measure small samples to solve the problem of conventional strain gauges pasting small samples.
- It can measure multiple data, strain X/Y/XY, maximum/small principal strain, etc.
- It can be used in high and low temperatures to replace the traditional strain gauge testing.
- It is very easy to use, no sanding, gluing, processing to use, it does not need to be set up.
- Its test procedure is traceable, and the measurement process can be repeated and analyzed retrospectively.

video displacement module



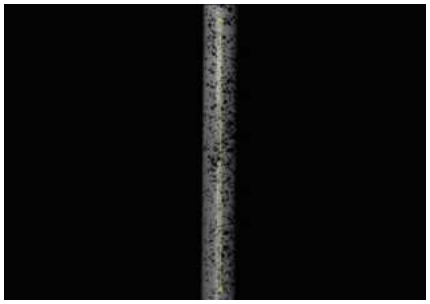
- It is a video sensor that can be adapted to non-contact displacement measurement and monitoring scenarios.
- It is a deflection meter, it can meet the various environments and various scales of deflection testing.
- It is a motion sensor, it can meet the needs of speed and acceleration testing.
- It can test deformable bodies. It is suitable for both rigid and deformable body testing.
- There is no limit to the number of test scenarios it can cover from microns to meters.
- It can perform high-precision testing, it can realize sub-pixel calculation accuracy, it is better than traditional vision.
- It can realize multiple data acquisition, it supports multiple measurement points and displacement X/Y/E test.

video angle module



- It allows for non-contact measurements, it requires no hardware connection to the measuring device, and it is easy to use.
- It can perform dynamic angle measurement, it can provide real-time feedback on the change of angle during dynamic testing.
- It can perform single line angle measurement, it can realize the angle measurement in the dynamic change of single line mechanism.
- It can carry out double line angle measurement, it can realize the angle measurement in the dynamic change of double line angle.
- It can perform linearity measurements, which is used to characterize the linearity of the motion of the mechanism in the dynamic test.

fatigue extensometer module



- It can perform non-contact measurements, it can avoid slipping of the jaws and so on.
- It can perform full-cycle testing, it can be a key to deal with low-week fatigue.
- It can run at high frame rates, and it can collect dozens of times the fatigue cycle.
- It can transmit for a long time, and it can realize stable output of large data.
- It can participate in the control, it can through the data on the test machine for the control of related actions.

CUSTOM-MADE

FIXTURES FOR ELECTRONIC UNIVERSAL TESTING MACHINES

- For **UTM-E** series and **UTM-S** series electronic universal testing machines

UTM-F001

- Wedge tensile fixture
- For tensile testing of non-metallic materials and thin metal specimens

UTM-F002

- Hydraulic tensile fixture
- For tensile testing of metallic materials, round bar specimens

UTM-F003

- 10kN wedge tensile fixture
- For tensile testing of metal specimens

UTM-F004

- Pneumatic tensile fixture
- For tensile testing of non-metallic material specimens

UTM-F005

- Insulation profile longitudinal shearing fixture
- Longitudinal shear test for insulation type materials

UTM-F006

- Insulation profile transverse tensile fixture
- For transverse tensile testing of insulation-type materials

UTM-F007

- Filament winding fixture
- For tensile testing of data wires, textile fabric wires, plastic wires

UTM-F008

- Filament opposite fixture
- For tensile testing of wire specimens

UTM-F009

- Pneumatic threadlet tensile fixture
- For tensile testing of non-metallic wire specimens

UTM-F010

- Steel wire tensile fixture
- For tensile testing of fine steel wires and iron wires

UTM-F011

- Threadlet winding fixture
- For tensile testing of filamentary metal specimens

UTM-F012

- Fabric belt winding tensile fixture
- For tensile testing of non-metallic material specimens

UTM-F013

- Film tensile fixture
- For tensile testing of paper, film and non-metallic materials

UTM-F014

- Film tensile fixture
- For tensile testing of paper, film and non-metallic materials

UTM-F015

- Thin film opposite fixture
- For tensile testing of paper, film and non-metallic materials

To be continued

Continued from previous page

UTM-F016

- Thin plate opposite fixture
- For tensile testing of thin plates of non-metallic materials

UTM-F017

- Annule tensile fixture
- For tensile testing of non-metallic annular material specimens

UTM-F018

- Adhesive tensile shearing fixture
- For tensile shear testing of different adhesive specimens

UTM-F019

- Surface bonding strength fixture
- Tensile testing for adhesive properties

UTM-F020

- Leverage tensile fixture
- For tensile testing of rubber, silicone and other elastomers

UTM-F021

- Rubber tensile fixture
- Specialized for tensile testing of rubber material specimens

UTM-F022

- 90° rubber peel fixture
- Peel test for adhesion of rubber materials

UTM-F023

- PCB plate 90° peel fixture
- Peel-off test for adhesion of sticky materials on PCBs

UTM-F024

- Plastic bending fixture
- Specialized for flexural testing of plastic specimens

UTM-F025

- Three-point bending fixture
- For bending test of various material specimens

UTM-F026

- Waving fxiture
- For tensile testing of non-metallic specimens

UTM-F027

- Butt fixture
- For tensile testing of different materials

UTM-F028

- Shear fixture
- For shear testing of different materials

UTM-F029

- Ceramic shearing fixture
- Specialized for shear testing of ceramic materials

UTM-F030

- Compressive fixture
- For compression testing of different materials

UTM-F031

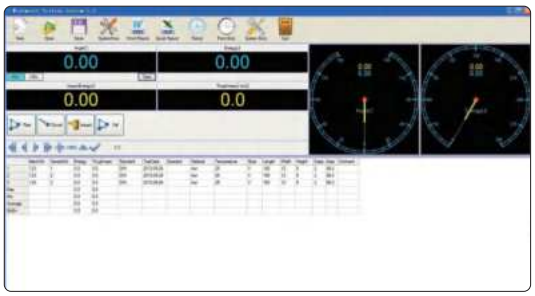
- Puncture fixture
- For film puncture testing

IMPACT TESTING MACHINES

VIDEO

ITM-S300J

low-temperature chamber (**optional**)



software (included)

- According to GB/T 3808, GB/T 229, JJG 145, ASTM E23 (with American standard blade), ISO 148.1, ISO 148.2, ISO 148.3, ISO R83
- For testing the anti-impact performance of metal materials under dynamic load
- Capable of performing metal impact tests in large quantities on a continuous basis

SPECIFICATION

Code	ITM-S150J	ITM-S300J	ITM-S450J	ITM-S600J	ITM-S750J
Impact energy	150J	300J	450J	600J	750J
Dial range	0~150J	0~300J	0~450J	0~600J	0~750J
Dial graduation	1J	2J	3J	4J	5J
Pendulum moment	M=80.3848N·m	M=160.7695N·m	M=241.1543N·m	M=321.5390N·m	M=401.9238N·m
Pendulum preparing angle	150°				
Distance between pendulum shaft center and specimen center	750mm				
Impact speed	5.24m/s				
Span of specimen seat	40mm				
End face radius of specimen seat	R (1.0~1.5)mm				
Radius of impact blade	R (2.0~2.5)mm				
Inclination angle of support surface of specimen seat	11°±1°				
Angle of impact blade	30°±1°				
Thickness of impact blade	16mm				
Range of measuring angle	0~360°				
Angle resolution	≤0.06°				
Specimen size	10×10×55mm				
Base size	800×500mm		960×650mm		
Dimension of main body	2050×690×2015mm		2100×835×2200mm		
Weight	450kg		900kg		
Power supply	AC 380V, 3Ø, 50Hz				
Power	400W		1.5kW		

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION OF LOW-TEMPERATURE CHAMBER (OPTIONAL)

Code	ITM-S-40	ITM-S-60	ITM-S-80	ITM-S-80S	ITM-S-100	ITM-S-196*
Range of temperature	room temperature ~-40°C	room temperature ~-60°C	room temperature ~-80°C	room temperature ~-80°C	room temperature ~-100°C	-20°C~-196°C
Accuracy of temperature control	±0.5°C					±2°C
Evenness	≤1.0°C					≤2.0°C
Resolution	0.1°C					0.1°C
Method of refrigeration	compressor refrigeration					liquid nitrogen refrigeration
Cooling medium	ethanol or other unfrozen liquid					liquid nitrogen
Number of specimen	≥60 pcs					
Cooling speed	+25°C~0°C about 1.5°C/min, 0°C~-20°C about 1.2°C/min, -20°C~-40°C about 1.0°C/min	+25°C~0°C about 1.8°C/min, 0°C~-20°C about 1.5°C/min, -20°C~-40°C about 1.3˚C/min, -40°C~-60°C about 1.0°C/min	+25°C~0°C about 1.5°C/min, 0°C~-20°C about 1.3°C/min, -20°C~-60°C about 1.0°C/min, -60°C~-80°C about 0.8°C/min		+25°C~0°C about 2.0°C/min, 0°C~-40°C about 1.5°C/min, -40°C~-80°C about 1.3°C/min, -80°C~-100°C about 0.8°C/min	1˚C~-3˚C
Heating speed	3°C/min					
Timekeeping device	1min~9999min, resolution: 1min					
Volume of refrigeration room (W×D×H)	275×160×120mm					
Effective volume of refrigeration room (W×D×H)	150×140×110mm					
External dimension (W×D×H)	910×510×920mm			755×555 ×950mm	1105×705 ×1110mm	710×600 ×740mm
Material of the case	Iron shell spraying moulding			stainless steels	Iron shell spraying moulding	stainless steels
Power supply	AC220V, 3Ø, 50Hz, 1.8kW	AC220V,3Ø, 50Hz, 2.3kW	AC220V, 3Ø, 50Hz, 2.5kW	AC220V, 3Ø, 50Hz, 2.5kW	AC 220V, 3Ø, 50Hz, 3.0kW	AC 220V, 3Ø, 50Hz, 100W

*For test >-20°C, **ITM-T80** is recommended

STANDARD DELIVERY

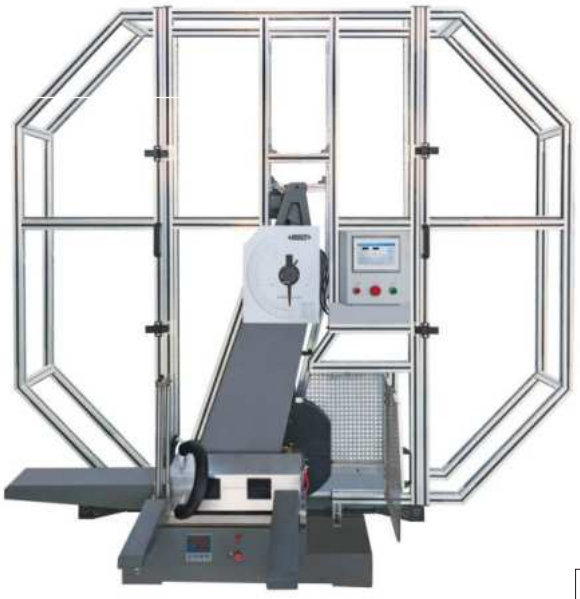
Main unit		1 pc
Control cabinet		1 pc
Simply supported beam fixture (including jaws, anvil)		1 set
Pendulum	ITM-S150J	150J pendulum
	ITM-S300J	300J pendulum and 150J pendulum
	ITM-S450J	450J pendulum and 150J pendulum
	ITM-S600J	600J pendulum and 150J pendulum
	ITM-S750J	750J pendulum and 150J pendulum
Span aligner		1 pc
Tongs		1 pc
Safety cover		1 set
Software		1 set
Computer		1 pc
Printer		1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Workbench	7911-15
150J pendulum	ITM-S-PE150J
300J pendulum	ITM-S-PE300J
450J pendulum	ITM-S-PE450J
600J pendulum	ITM-S-PE600J
750J pendulum	ITM-S-PE750J
ASTM standard impact blade	ITM-S-ASTM-IB
Sample recovery device	ITM-S-RD
Digital display screen	ITM-S-DDS
Impact specimen notch projector (GB/T 229, ASTM E23)	ITM-S-1
Low-temperature chamber	ITM-S-40
	ITM-S-60
	ITM-S-80
	ITM-S-80S
	ITM-S-100
	ITM-S-196
Impact specimen notch broaching machine (double broaches)	ITM-U32
Impact standard sample	ITM-BR series

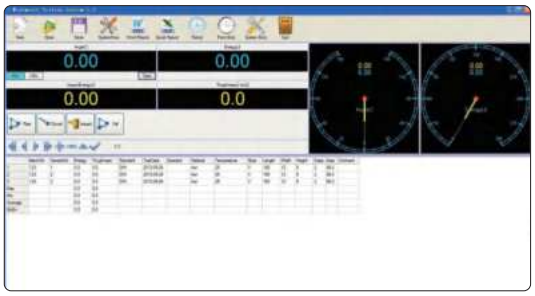
LOW TEMPERATURE AUTOMATIC IMPACT TESTING MACHINES

VIDEO



ITM-T300J

software (included)



sample feeding and positioning device (included)

low-temperature chamber (**optional**)

- According to GB/T 3808, GB/T 229, JJG 145, ASTM E23 (with American standard blade), ISO 148.1, ISO 148.2, ISO 148.3, ISO R83
- For testing the anti-impact performance of metal materials under dynamic load
- Capable of performing metal impact tests in large quantities on a continuous basis
- Automatic sample feeding and positioning

SPECIFICATION

Code	ITM-T150J	ITM-T300J	ITM-T450J	ITM-T600J	ITM-T750J
Impact energy	150J	300J	450J	600J	750J
Dial range	0~150J	0~300J	0~450J	0~600J	0~750J
Dial graduation	1J	2J	3J	4J	5J
Pendulum moment	M=80.3848N·m	M=160.7695N·m	M=241.1543N·m	M=321.5390N·m	M=401.9238N·m
Pendulum preparing angle	150°				
Distance between pendulum shaft center and specimen center	750mm				
Impact speed	5.24m/s				
Span of specimen seat	40mm				
End face radius of specimen seat	R (1.0~1.5)mm				
Radius of impact blade	R (2.0~2.5)mm				
Inclination angle of support surface of specimen seat	11°±1°				
Angle of impact blade	30°±1°				
Thickness of impact blade	16mm				
Range of measuring angle	0~360°				
Angle resolution	≤0.06°				
Specimen size	10×10×55mm				
Base size	960×650mm				
Dimension of main body	2100×835×2200mm				
Weight	900kg				
Power supply	AC380V, 3Ø, 50Hz				
Power	1.5kW				

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION OF LOW-TEMPERATURE CHAMBER (OPTIONAL)

Code	ITM-T-60	ITM-T-180	ITM-T-196
Range of temperature	room temperature~-60°C	-20°C~-180°C	room temperature~-196°C
Accuracy of temperature control	±0.5°C	±2°C	room temperature~-80°C: ±0.5°C, -80°C~-196°C: ±2°C
Evenness	≤1.0°C	≤2.0°C	room temperature~-80°C: ≤1.0°C, -80°C~-196°C: ≤2.0°C
Resolution	0.1°C	0.1°C	room temperature~-80°C: 0.1°C, -80°C~-196°C: 0.1°C
Method of refrigeration	compressor refrigeration	liquid nitrogen refrigeration	room temperature~-80°C: compressor refrigeration -80°C~-196°C: liquid nitrogen refrigeration
Cooling medium	ethanol or other unfrozen liquid	liquid nitrogen	room temperature~-80°C: compressor refrigeration -80°C~-196°C: liquid nitrogen refrigeration
Cooling speed	+25°C~0°C, about 1.8°C/min 0°C~-20°C, about 1.5°C/min -20°C~-40°C, about 1.3°C/min -40°C~-60°C, about 1.0°C/min	1°C~-3°C	+25°C~0°C, about 2.0°C/min 0°C~-40°C, about 1.5°C/min -40°C~-80°C, about 1.3°C/min -80°C~-196°C, 1°C~-3°C
Heating speed	3°C/min		
Timekeeping device	1min~999min, resolution: 1min		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit		1 pc
Control cabinet		1 pc
Digital display screen		1 pc
Sample feeding and positioning device		1 pc
Sample recovery device		1 pc
Simply supported beam fixture (including jaws, anvil)		1 set
Pendulum	ITM-T150J	150J pendulum
	ITM-T300J	300J pendulum and 150J pendulum
	ITM-T450J	450J pendulum and 150J pendulum
	ITM-T600J	600J pendulum and 150J pendulum
	ITM-T750J	750J pendulum and 150J pendulum
Span aligner		1 pc
Tongs		1 pc
Safety cover		1 set
Software		1 set
Computer		1 pc
Printer		1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

150J pendulum	ITM-T-PE150J
300J pendulum	ITM-T-PE300J
450J pendulum	ITM-T-PE450J
600J pendulum	ITM-T-PE600J
750J pendulum	ITM-T-PE750J
ASTM standard impact blade	ITM-T-1
Impact specimen notch projector (GB/T 229, ASTM E23)	ITM-T-2
Low-temperature chamber	ITM-T-60, ITM-T-180, ITM-T-196
Workbench	7911-15
Impact specimen notch broaching machine (double broaches)	ITM-U32
Impact standard sample	ITM-BR series

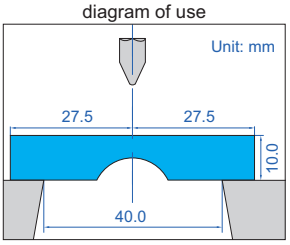
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

IMPACT STANDARD SAMPLES

arc standard samples

- It can avoid the defects of the direct test method that cannot accurately evaluate the measurement accuracy of the impact testing machine
- It can comprehensively verify the measurement characteristics of the impact test machine
- It can quantitatively verify the accuracy of the measured value of the impact testing machine
- Ability to evaluate the uncertainty of the test machine
- It has two specifications, national standard R2 and American standard R8, with a size of 55×10×10mm
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

diagram of use



SPECIFICATION

Code	Type of notch	Energy level	Impact blade (mm)	Impact value*	Application temperature
ITM-BR1	arc notch	low: L	R2	28.6J	normal temperature
ITM-BR2	arc notch	medium: M	R2	81.9J	normal temperature
ITM-BR3	arc notch	high: H	R2	127J	normal temperature
ITM-BR5	arc notch	ultra-high: UH	R2	232J	normal temperature
ITM-BR6	arc notch	low: L	R8	29.6J	normal temperature
ITM-BR7	arc notch	medium: M	R8	93J	normal temperature
ITM-BR8	arc notch	high: H	R8	142J	normal temperature
ITM-BR10	arc notch	ultra-high: UH	R8	266J	normal temperature
ITM-BR11	V-notch	low: L	R2	20.7J	normal temperature
ITM-BR12	V-notch	medium: M	R2	107.8J	normal temperature
ITM-BR13	V-notch	high: H	R2	155.9J	normal temperature
ITM-BR14	V-notch	low: L	R8	13.6J	normal temperature
ITM-BR15	V-notch	medium: M	R8	106.1J	normal temperature
ITM-BR16	V-notch	high: H	R8	160J	normal temperature
ITM-BR17	V-notch	low: L	R2	28.6J	-30°C±1°C
ITM-BR18	V-notch	medium: M	R2	81.9J	-30°C±1°C
ITM-BR19	V-notch	high: H	R2	127J	-30°C±1°C
ITM-BR20	V-notch	low: L	R8	29.6J	-30°C±1°C
ITM-BR21	V-notch	medium: M	R8	93J	-30°C±1°C
ITM-BR22	V-notch	high: H	R8	142J	-30°C±1°C

*The actual value may be slightly different when delivered, please refer to the manufacturer inspection certificate

IMPACT SPECIMEN NOTCH BROACHING MACHINE (DOUBLE BROACHES) CODE ITM-U32

VIDEO

- Conforms with ISO 148, ISO 83 and EN 10045 standards
- One-time broaching forming, hydraulic transmission, special internal lubrication device to avoid damage of the broaches
- Dual-station broach, two specimen notches can be processed at the same time

raised broaches

lowered broaches

ITM-U32

SPECIFICATION

Broach stroke	350mm (V2, U2, U3 broaches) 400mm (U5 broach)
Specimen size (T×W×L)	10×10×55mm
Broaching speed	0.35-2.5m/min
Driving method	hydraulic
Power supply	380V, 50Hz, 0.4kW
Dimension	660×400×1200mm
Weight	200kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Broach	U2 and V2

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

U3 broach	**ITM-U32-U3**
U5 broach	**ITM-U32-U5**

IMPACT BROACHES

VIDEO

- The broach is made of special material and special process, with high hardness, good wear resistance and long service life
- The processed V-notch and U-notch (2mm) can meet the relevant national standards of GB/T229-2007
- The processing consistency is excellent, which can ensure that the sample is qualified

ITM-UV2

SPECIFICATION

Code	Type of blade	Depth of notch	Radius of bottom	Material	Hardness of material to be cutted
ITM-UV1*	V-shaped	2mm	0.25mm	$W_{18}Cr_4V$	Below 42HRC
ITM-UV2*	U-shaped	2mm	1mm	$W_{18}Cr_4V$	Below 42HRC
ITM-UV3**	U-shaped	3mm	1mm	–	–
ITM-UV4**	U-shaped	5mm	1mm	–	–

*Hardness of **ITM-UV1** and **ITM-UV2** blade can be customized for special requirements

ITM-UV3 and **ITM-UV4** need to be customized

VIDEO

FRICTION AND WEAR TESTING MACHINE
CODE STM-C1

STM-C1

- According to NB/SH/T 0189, ASTM D3702, ASTM G99
- The friction simulation test between different friction parts can be realised under various conditions such as changing temperature, load, speed, friction part material, friction part surface roughness, hardness and lubrication status (oil-free lubrication, oil-drip lubrication or oil-immersion lubrication)
- The machine can simulate rolling, sliding and rolling-sliding compound motion friction form, with a variety of friction sub, such as pin disc (with a large disc and small disc, single needle and three needle) friction sub, four ball friction sub, thrust ring, ball disc and so on
- The machine can complete a variety of point, line and surface friction simulation experiments, can be used to evaluate the lubricant, metal, paint, coatings, rubber, ceramics and other materials friction and wear performance

SPECIFICATION

Maximum axial test force	1000N
Accuracy of axial force	±1%
Load rate of axial test force	400N/min
Retention capacity of axial test force	±1%
Range of friction sensor	200N
Length of friction arm	50mm
Maximum friction torque	2.5N·m
Accuracy friction torque	±2%
Range of spindle speed	5~2000r/min
Accuracy of spindle speed	±1%
Taper of tester spindle	1:7
Maximum distance between spindle and lower sub-disc	>75mm
Timekeeping device	10s~9999min
Range of RPM counter	(1~99)×10^5 times
Dimension of main body	860×740×1560mm
Weight	550kg
Power supply	AC 220V, 50Hz

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Pin and disc friction vice	1 set
Computer	1 pc
Printer	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Ball and disc friction vice	STM-CF1
Disc and disc friction vice	STM-CF2
Tube heater	STM-CF3
Special accessories	customized

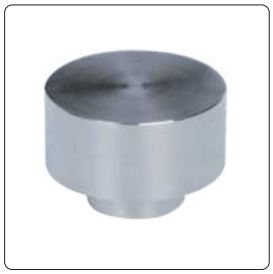
FRICTION/PEEL TESTERS

VIDEO

STM-A10

slider (200g)
(included)

connector
(included)



weight (300g)
(included)

retainer block
(included)

peel fixture (included)

- According to GB/T 10006, GB/T 2790, GB/T 2791, GB/T 2792, ISO 8295, ISO 8510-2, ASTM D1894, ASTM D4917
- Suitable for plastic film, foil, paper, cardboard, fabrics, communication cables and cables with metal materials composite belt, conveyor belt, paper and other related materials, dynamic and static coefficient of friction and adhesive composite products, medical patches, paper, protective film and other products, peel strength determination
- Seven-inch industrial touch screen, man-machine interface stylish, convenient
- Wide-range, high-precision temperature control device easily realises testing of specimens at different temperatures
- Infinitely variable speed, multi-speed adjustable, to meet the different needs of customers
- The standard test bench and test slider are demagnetised and tested for residual magnetism, effectively reducing systematic testing errors
- The system is controlled by a computer and a microprocessor, making it easy for the user to carry out the test quickly
- Equipped with USB interface, professional measurement and control software, you can control the instrument through the software to complete the test

SPECIFICATION

Code	STM-A05	STM-A10	STM-A30
Max. test force	5N	10N	30N
Accuracy of test force	±0.5%		
Resolution of test force	0.001N		
Range of test force	0.5%~100%FS		
Range of speed adjustment	1~600mm/min		
Weight of slider	200g		
Dimension (W×D×H)	850×350×290mm		
Weight	30kg		
Power supply	AC 220V, 50Hz		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Slider (200g)	1 pc
Connector	1 pc
Weight (300g)	1 pc
Retainer block	1 pc
Peel fixture	1 set
Ø6 polyurethane tube (5m)	1 pc
Fuse	3 pcs
Test board (50×125mm)	3 pcs

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Professional software*		STM-AF1
Communication cable		STM-AF2
Standard press roller		STM-AF3
Slider (100g)		STM-AF4
Weight (800g)		STM-AF5
Weight (1614g)		STM-AF6
Weight (1800g)		STM-AF7
Test board (40×180mm)		STM-AF8
Stainless steel sampling knives	10mm	STM-AF9
	15mm	STM-AF10
	20mm	STM-AF11
	25mm	STM-AF12
	25.4mm	STM-AF13
Stainless steel sampling blade (10pcs)		STM-AF14
Non-standard fixture		customized, selection of specifications according to test requirements

*STM-AF2 is required when purchasing STM-AF1

VIDEO

PNEUMATIC KEY LIFE TESTER
CODE STM-B1

STM-B1

- Suitable for the life fatigue test of different types of keys such as computer keyboards, mice, mobile phones, calculators, e-books, electronic dictionaries, gamepads, remote controls, conductive rubber keys, and so on
- Multiple products can be tested at the same time, and each product can be tested with multiple points
- Individual switch for each probe
- Alarm at end of test and conductive failure

SPECIFICATION

Test stroke*	30mm
Lifting range of working table*	0~300mm
Number of probes*	40 pcs
Pressure*	100~1000g (controlled by adjusting air pressure)
Minimum distance between two probes of X axis*	15mm
Minimum distance between two probes of Y axis*	40mm
Duration of upward stay	0.1~99.9s
Duration of downward stay	0.1~99.9s
Number of tests	999999999 times
Dimension of main body	600×530×1200mm
Weight	110kg
Power supply	AC 110~220V, 50/60Hz

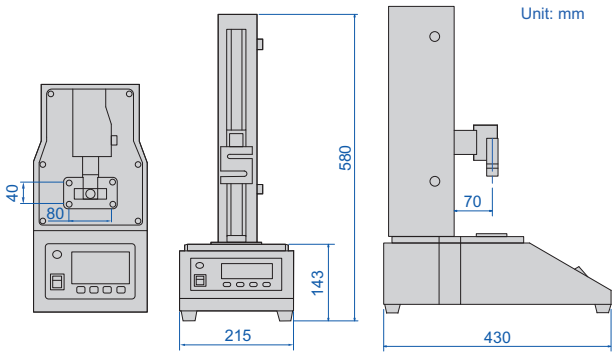
*Customizable

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Plastic air tube	1 pc

ELECTRONIC TENSILE AND COMPRESSION TESTING MACHINES

VIDEO



UTM-SC1000

compression fixture (included)

tensile fixture (included)

- Suitable for tensile, peeling and tearing tests of metal wires, metal foils, plastics, food packaging, textile fibres, wires and cables, adhesives, connectors and other industries
- Fixed force test, fixed displacement test, fixed deformation test and cycle test can be realised
- Automatically obtain the maximum force, tensile strength, compressive strength, elongation at break, average peeling strength, average peeling force and other test data
- Overload emergency shutdown protection device, up and down travel limit protection device
- Leakage automatic power-off system, automatic breakpoint stop function

test interface

SPECIFICATION

Code	UTM-SC100	UTM-SC200	UTM-SC500	UTM-SC1000
Max. test force	100N	200N	500N	1000N
Accuracy class	class 0.5			
Test force measurement range	0.4%~100%FS			
Test force measurement accuracy	±0.5% of indicating value			
Test force measurement resolution	0.01N			
Deformation measurement range	0.2%~100%FS			
Deformation measurement accuracy	±0.5% of indicating value			
Deformation measurement resolution	0.001mm			
Displacement range *	0~300mm			
Displacement accuracy	±0.5% of indicating value			
Displacement resolution	0.001mm			
Displacement speed adjustment range	0.1~500mm/min			
Effective tensile travel *	150mm			
Power supply	AC110~220V, 50/60Hz			
Dimension	430×215×580mm			
Weight	15kg			

*Can be customized according to test requirements

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Tensile fixture	1 set
Compression fixture	1 set

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Fixture	customized, selection of specifications according to test requirements

VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL SPRING TESTERS

- Peak hold and automatic release function
- Set upper and lower limits, red and green indicator and buzzer alarm
- Automatic conversion of three units: N, kgf, lbf
- Built in printer
- Automatic power off

ISF-S10

ISF-S500

ISF-S1000

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISF-S10	ISF-S20	ISF-S30	ISF-S50	ISF-S100	ISF-S200
Maximum load	10N	20N	30N	50N	100N	200N
Resolution	0.001N	0.002N	0.01N	0.01N	0.02N	0.05N
Range of digital scale	65mm	65mm	65mm	95mm	95mm	95mm
Resolution of digital scale	0.01mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	0.01mm
Disk diameter	Ø30mm	Ø30mm	Ø30mm	Ø49mm	Ø49mm	Ø49mm
Maximum free length of spring	65mm	65mm	65mm	95mm	95mm	95mm
Measuring range of force	5%~100% (maximum load)					
Accuracy of force	±1% (maximum load)					
Data output	RS232					
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz					
Dimension	300×235×600mm	300×235×600mm	300×235×600mm	300×235×620mm	300×235×620mm	300×235×620mm
Weight	13.2kg	13.2kg	13.2kg	17.3kg	19.1kg	19.1kg

Code	ISF-S300	ISF-S500	ISF-S1000	ISF-S2000	ISF-S5000
Maximum load	300N	500N	1000N	2000N	5000N
Resolution	0.1N	0.1N	0.2N	0.5N	1N
Range of digital scale	95mm	95mm	150mm	150mm	150mm
Resolution of digital scale	0.01mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	0.01mm	0.01mm
Disk diameter	Ø49mm	Ø49mm	Ø108mm	Ø108mm	Ø108mm
Maximum free length of spring	95mm	95mm	200mm	200mm	200mm
Measuring range of force	5%~100% (maximum load)				
Accuracy of force	±1% (maximum load)				
Data output	RS232				
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz				
Dimension	300×235×620mm	300×235×620mm	490×300×920mm	490×300×920mm	490×300×920mm
Weight	19.1kg	20.8kg	47.5kg	47.5kg	47.5kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc

DIGITAL FORCE GAUGES (HIGH ACCURACY)

DATA OUTPUT

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

software flash disk (included)

printer (**optional**)

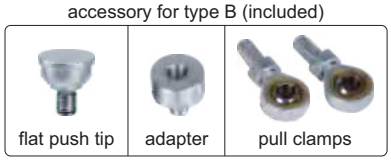
ISF-DF100A
type A

ISF-DF5KA
type B

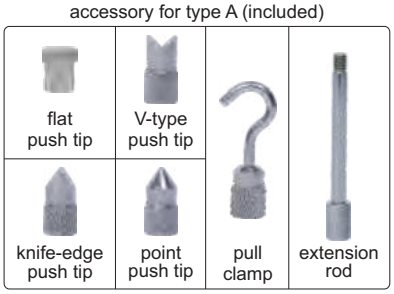
ISF-DF10KC
type C

- Type A and B can be used for tension and pressure tests, type C is only used for pressure tests
- Peak (max.) and tracking mode
- Units for type A: mN, N, gf, kgf, ozf, lbf,
  type B: N, kgf, lbf, kN, MPa,
  type C: N, kgf, lbf, kN, tf, MPa
- Tolerance testing
- 1000 memories
- Automatic power off
- Metal case, touch buttons
- LCD display with backlight
- The display flips over when the bottom faces up
- Overload alarm
- Keyboard signal, can be transmitted to Excel

accessory for type B (included)



accessory for type A (included)



SPECIFICATION

Code	ISF-DF5A	ISF-DF10A	ISF-DF20A	ISF-DF50A	ISF-DF100A	ISF-DF200A	ISF-DF500A	ISF-DF1KA
Type	A (internal sensor)							
Load capacity (N)	5	10	20	50	100	200	500	1000
Resolution (N)	0.0005	0.001	0.005	0.005	0.01	0.05	0.05	0.1
Accuracy	±0.2% (of load capacity)							
Power supply	built-in rechargeable battery							

Code	ISF-DF1KB	ISF-DF2KA	ISF-DF5KA	ISF-DF10KA	ISF-DF20KA
Type	B (external sensor)				
Load capacity (N)	1000	2000	5000	10000	20000
Resolution (N)	0.1	0.5	0.5	1	5
Accuracy	±0.2% (of load capacity)				
Power supply	built-in rechargeable battery				

Code	ISF-DF10KC	ISF-DF20KC	ISF-DF50KC	ISF-DF100KC	ISF-DF200KC
Type	C (external sensor)				
Load capacity (kN)	10	20	50	100	200
Resolution (kN)	0.001	0.005	0.005	0.01	0.05
Accuracy	±0.2% (of load capacity)				
Power supply	built-in rechargeable battery				

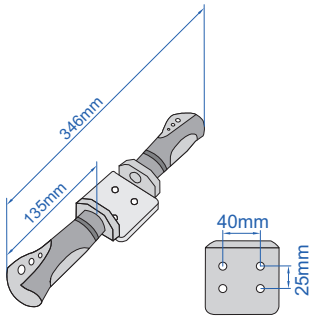
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit		1 pc
AC/DC adapter		1 pc
Software and USB cable		1 pc
Push/pull accessory	type A	6 pcs (flat push tip, V-type push tip, knife-edge push tip, point push tip, pull clamp, extension rod)
	type B	4 pcs (flat push tip, adapter, pull clamps)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Printer	ISF-DF-PRINTER
Test stand	ISF-MT1K

FORCE GAUGE HANDLES
CODE ISF-DFAT1



- For digital force gauges (code **ISF-DF□□□**)
- Push and pull test
- Maximum range 1000N

push test with single handle

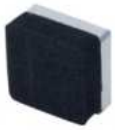
pull test with two handles

STANDARD DELIVERY

Handle	2 pcs
Base	1 pc

SOFT PROBES FOR HUMAN BODY

ISF-DFAT2-C1



ISF-DFAT2-C2

ISF-DFAT2-C3

ISF-DFAT2-C4

- To measure muscle force
- For press test with digital force gauges (code **ISF-DF□□□**) and force gauge handles (code **ISF-DFAT1**)
- Maximum range 1000N

application

Code	Specification
ISF-DFAT2-C1	rectangle, 90×25mm, M6
ISF-DFAT2-C2	square, 25×25mm, M6
ISF-DFAT2-C3	arc-shaped, 90×25mm, R80mm, M6
ISF-DFAT2-C4	M6

DIGITAL FORCE GAUGES

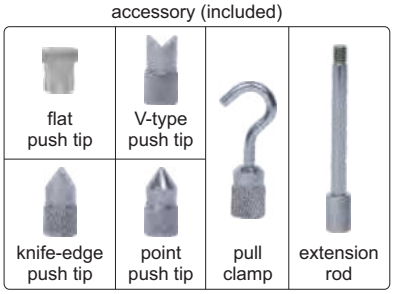
POPULAR MODEL | VIDEO | DATA OUTPUT | INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

software flash disk (included)

ISF-1DF100

printer (**optional**)

accessory (included)



- Push and pull test
- Units: N, gf, kgf, ozf, lbf
- 500 memories
- Automatic power off
- Metal case
- LCD display with backlight
- The display flips over when the bottom faces up
- Overload alarm

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISF-1DF10	ISF-1DF50	ISF-1DF100	ISF-1DF500	ISF-1DF1000
Load capacity (N)	10	50	100	500	1000
Resolution (N)	0.01	0.01	0.1	0.1	1
Accuracy	±0.3% (of load capacity)				
Measuring mode	tracking, peak (max.), tolerance testing				
Power supply	built-in rechargeable battery				
Dimension	150×73×33mm				
Weight	450g				

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
Push/pull accessory	6 pcs (flat push tip, V-type push tip, knife-edge push tip, point push tip, pull clamp, extension rod)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Printer	ISF-DF-PRINTER
Test stand	ISF-MT1K

TEST STAND FOR DIGITAL FORCE GAUGES CODE ISF-MT1K

VIDEO

- For digital force gauges (code **ISF-1DF□□□** and **ISF-DF□□□**)
- To be used in vertical and horizontal orientation

force gauge is optional

digital scale (**optional**)

horizontal orientation test

SPECIFICATION

Load capacity	1000N
Travel	200mm (3mm vertical movement per revolution of handwheel)
Dimension	196×250×446mm
Weight	13kg

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

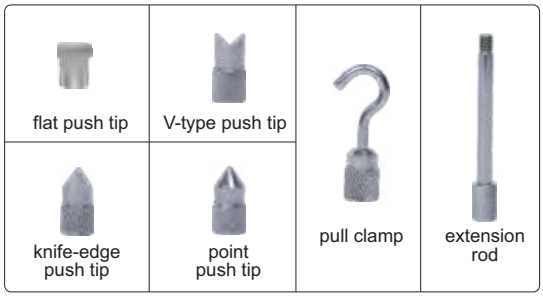
Digital scale (range: 200mm, resolution: 0.01mm/0.0005")	ISF-MT1K-SCALE

FORCE GAUGES

VIDEO

ISF-F500

accessory (included)



- Push and pull test
- Peak (max.) or tracking mode

SPECIFICATION

Code		ISF-F10	ISF-F20	ISF-F30	ISF-F50	ISF-F100	ISF-F200	ISF-F300	ISF-F500
Capacity	N	10	20	30	50	100	200	300	500
	kgf	1	2	3	5	10	20	30	50
Graduation	N	0.05	0.1	0.2	0.25	0.5	1	2	2.5
Accuracy		±1% (of load capacity)							

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Push tip	4 pcs (flat, V-type, knife-edge, point)
Pull clamp	1 pc
Extension rod	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Test stand	ISF-MT500

31

TEST STAND FOR FORCE GAUGE CODE ISF-MT500

VIDEO

- For force gauges (code **ISF-F□□□**)
- To be used in vertical and horizontal orientation

force gauge is optional

SPECIFICATION

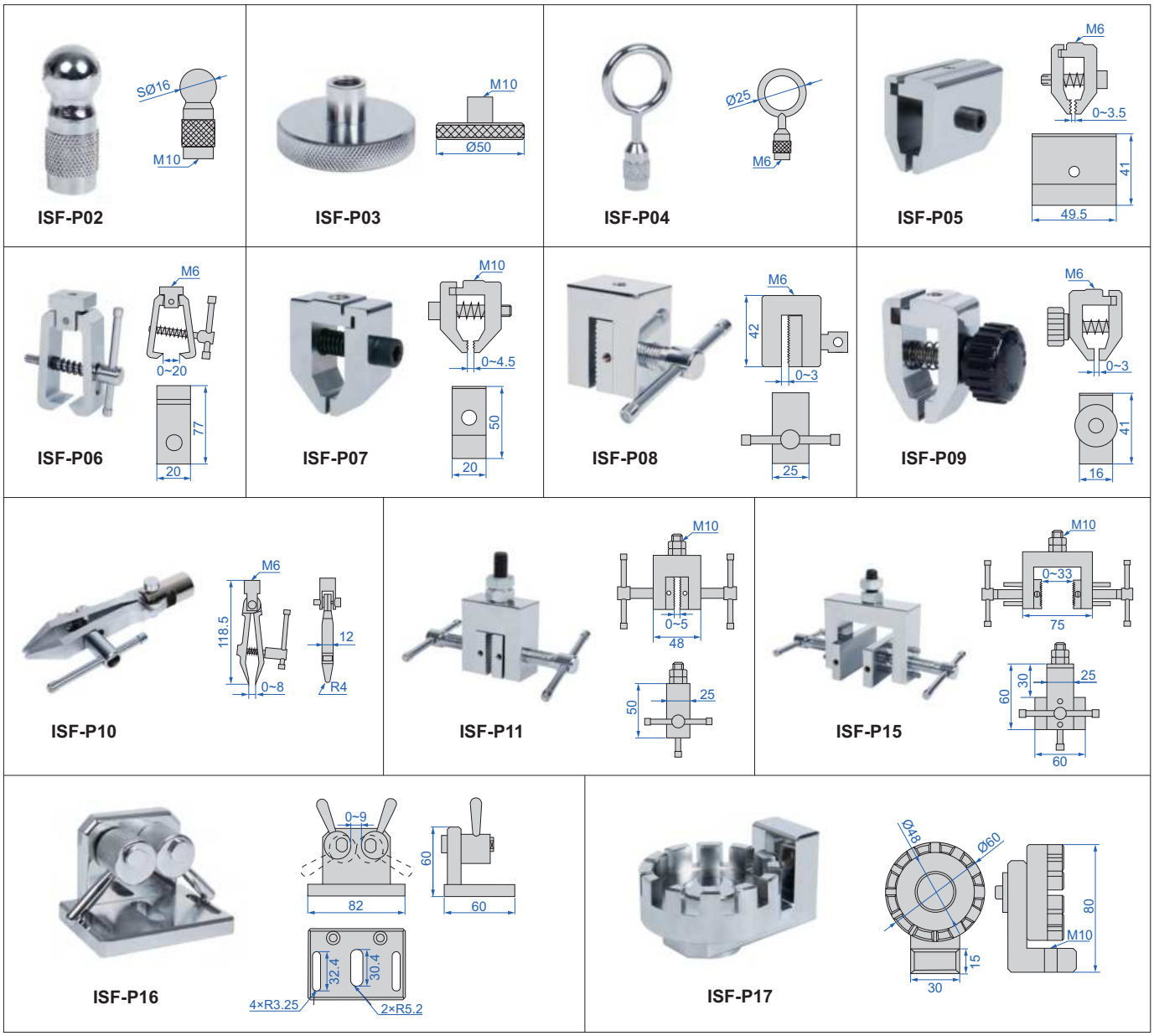
Load capacity	500N
Travel	150mm (3mm vertical movement per revolution of handwheel)
Dimension	160×240×460mm
Weight	12kg

horizontal orientation test

PUSH TIPS AND PULL CLAMPS FOR FORCE GAUGES

- For force gauges (code **ISF-DF□□□**, **ISF-1DF□□□** and **ISF-F□□□**)

Unit: mm



Push tips

Code	Max. load	Diameter	Weight
ISF-P02	5000N	16mm	33g
ISF-P03	3000N	50mm	17g

Pull ring

Code	Max. load	Diameter	Weight
ISF-P04	500N	25mm	158g

Pull clamps

Code	Max. load	Jaw opening	Jaw width	Weight
ISF-P05	1100N	0~3.5mm	49.5mm	241g
ISF-P06	1000N	0~20mm	20mm	217g
ISF-P07	500N	0~4.5mm	20mm	190g
ISF-P08	500N	0~3mm	25mm	274g
ISF-P09	140N	0~3mm	16mm	87g
ISF-P10	230N	0~8mm	4mm	173g
ISF-P11	1500N	0~5mm	25mm	484g
ISF-P15	2000N	0~33mm	60mm	742g

Special pull clamps

Code	Max. load	Opening size	Application	Weight
ISF-P16	2400N	0~9mm	for wire pull test	803g
ISF-P17	5000N	1.8~8.4mm	for wire terminal pull test	620g

VIDEO

MOTORIZED VERTICAL TEST STAND
CODE ISF-RV61

- For digital force gauges (code **ISF-1DF□□□** and **ISF-DF□□□**)
- Push and pull test
- Automatic and manual test
- Programmable automatic operation (automatic cycle)
- Four operation modes: displacement cycle (D cycle), force cycle (F cycle), demo (teaching & playback) mode and positioning mode
- Alarm indications: stroke overrange alarm, force overrange alarm, motor block alarm

digital force gauge is optional

SPECIFICATION

Load capacity	650N (250lbf, 65kg)
Max. travel	220mm
Resolution of displacement	0.01mm
Accuracy of displacement	±0.3mm
Range of adjustable speed	30~720mm/min
Resolution of speed	1mm/min
Accuracy of speed	±2%
Data output	USB, RS232
Work temperature and relative humidity	10~40°C, 10%~80%RH
Power supply	100~230V
Dimension	340×180×630mm
Weight	15.5kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Test stand	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
MD8 cable (for force gauges)	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc

VIDEO

MOTORIZED HORIZONTAL TEST STAND
CODE ISF-RH62

- For digital force gauges (code **ISF-1DF□□□** and **ISF-DF□□□**)
- Push and pull test
- Automatic and manual test
- Programmable automatic operation (automatic cycle)
- Four operation modes: displacement cycle (D cycle), force cycle (F cycle), demo (teaching & playback) mode and positioning mode
- Alarm indications: stroke overrange alarm, force overrange alarm, motor block alarm

digital force gauge is optional

SPECIFICATION

Load capacity	650N (250lbf, 65kg)
Max. travel	220mm
Resolution of displacement	0.01mm
Accuracy of displacement	±0.3mm
Range of adjustable speed	30~720mm/min
Resolution of speed	1mm/min
Accuracy of speed	±2%
Data output	USB, RS232
Work temperature and relative humidity	10~40°C, 10%~80%RH
Power supply	100~230V
Dimension	671×120×278mm
Weight	13kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Test stand	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
MD8 cable (for force gauges)	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc

MANUAL VERTICAL TEST STANDS FOR FORCE GAUGES

VIDEO

ATTENTION:
ONLY FOR PRESS TEST

force gauge
is optional

ISF-V10A

- For press test with force gauges

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISF-V10A	ISF-V10D
Apply to	dial force gauges (code **ISF-F□□□**)	digital force gauges (code **ISF-1DF□□□** and **ISF-DF□□□**)
Load capacity	500N	
Maximum workpiece height	280mm	
Travel	70mm	
Dimension	152×235×425mm	
Weight	10.7kg	

MANUAL HORIZONTAL TEST STANDS FOR FORCE GAUGES

VIDEO

ATTENTION:
ONLY FOR PULL TEST

force gauge
is optional

ISF-H20A

- For pull test with force gauges

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISF-H20A	ISF-H20D
Apply to	dial force gauges (code **ISF-F□□□**)	digital force gauges (code **ISF-1DF□□□** and **ISF-DF□□□**)
Load capacity	500N	
Travel	60mm	
Dimension	450×185×170mm	
Weight	9kg	

VIDEO

MANUAL HORIZONTAL TEST STAND FOR FORCE GAUGES CODE ISF-MH2

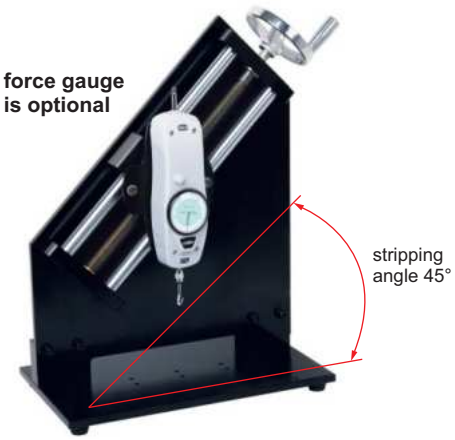
- For force gauges
  (code **ISF-F□□□**, **ISF-DF□□□** and **ISF-1DF□□□**)
- Push and pull test

SPECIFICATION

Load capacity	1000N
Travel	250mm (1.5mm horizontal movement per revolution of handwheel)
Dimension	542×189×278mm
Weight	21.5kg

VIDEO

MANUAL STRIPPING FORCE TEST STANDS



ISF-P30A

- For stripping force test with force gauges

SPECIFICATION

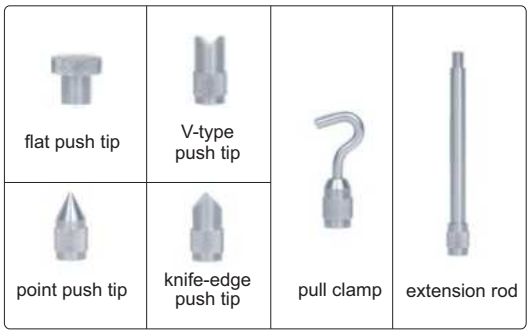
Code	**ISF-P30A**	**ISF-P30D**
Apply to	dial force gauges (code **ISF-F□□□**)	digital force gauges (code **ISF-1DF□□□** and **ISF-DF□□□**)
Load capacity	500N	
Horizontal travel	170mm	
Dimension	420×215×480mm	
Weight	22kg	

FORCE GAUGES

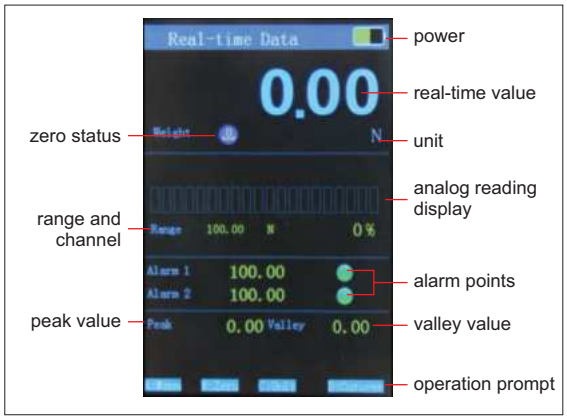
VIDEO

ISF-YT100

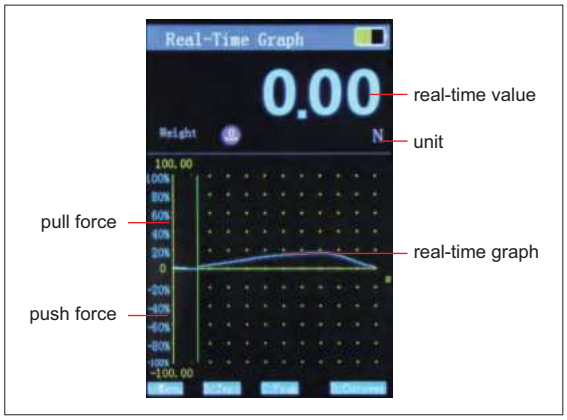
accessory (included)



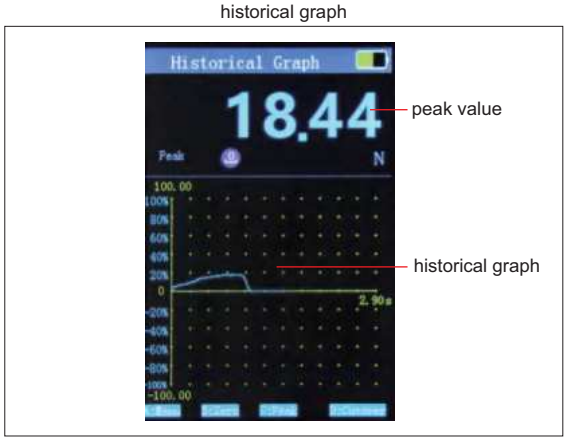
digit mode



real-time graph



historical graph



- Force unit: N, g, kg
- Sampling frequency: 50Hz~3200Hz, four adjustable steps, high sampling rate captures peak value accurately
- Select to display the real-time curve and the last historical curve
- Realtime automatic capture of peak value and valley value
- Parameter backup and restoration, even if the parameters are messed up, you can restore them with a single click
- Weightless calibration, just enter the sensor parameters and you are ready for calibration
- A variety of alarm options: upper limit alarm, lower limit alarm, peak and valley alarm, over 1.2 times of the range alarm
- Power supply 3.5V
- Temperature drift less than 20ppm

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISF-YT10	ISF-YT20	ISF-YT30	ISF-YT50	ISF-YT100	ISF-YT200	ISF-YT300	ISF-YT500
Type	internal sensor							
Load capacity	10N	20N	30N	50N	100N	200N	300N	500N
Resolution	0.001N	0.001N	0.001N	0.001N	0.01N	0.01N	0.01N	0.1N
Accuracy	±0.2%FS							
Power supply	built-in rechargeable battery							

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Push/pull accessory	6 pcs (flat push tip, V-type push tip, knife-edge push tip, point push tip, pull clamp, extension rod)
Type-C cable	1 pc

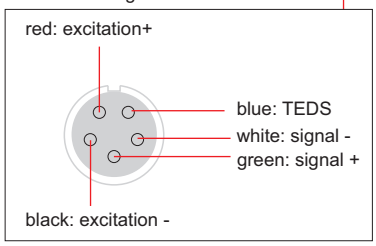
S-TYPE TENSILE/COMPRESSION SENSORS

VIDEO

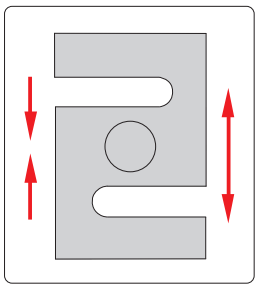
- Characteristic: bi-directional tension and compression, compact structure, high comprehensive precision, good long-term stability and nickel plating on the surface of high-quality alloy steel
- Application fields: universal material testing machines, hopper scales, hook scales, packaging scales, belt scales, plug-in force testers and other tension and pressure testing instruments as well as automation equipments

8650-10K

diagram of connector



force diagram of sensor

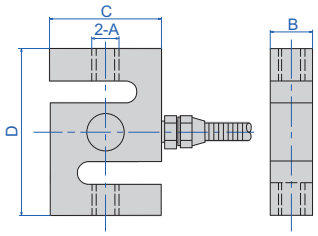


SPECIFICATION

Output sensitivity	2.0±10%mV/V
Zero output	±1%F.S.
Non-linearity	±0.03%F.S.
Hysteresis	±0.03%F.S.
Repeatability	±0.03%F.S.
Creep (30 minutes)	±0.03%F.S.
Temperature sensitivity drift	±0.03%F.S./10°C
Zero temperature drift	±0.05%F.S./10°C
Response frequency	10kHz
Material	alloy steel
Electrical impedance	350Ω
Insulation impedance	≥5000MΩ/100VDC
Operation voltage	5~15V
Working temperature	-20~80°C
Safety overload	150%
Extreme overload	200%
Cable specification	Ø5mm: ≤1T, 2m; >1T, 5m
Extreme cable pulling force	10kg

(mm)

Code	Maximum range	A	B	C	D
8650-50	50N/5kg	M18×1.25	12.7	50.8	63.5
8650-100	100N/10kg				
8650-200	200N/20kg				
8650-300	300N/30kg				
8650-500A	500N/50kg				
8650-500B	500N/50kg	M12×1.75	19		76.2
8650-1K	1000N/100kg				
8650-2K	2000N/200kg				
8650-3K	3000N/300kg				
8650-5K	5000N/500kg		25.4		
8650-10K	10kN/1T				
8650-15K	15kN/1.5T				
8650-20K	20kN/2T	M18×1.5		76.2	108
8650-30K	30kN/3T				
8650-50K	50kN/5T				



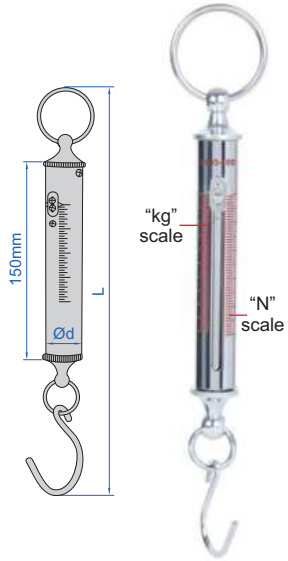
connected with handheld indicator

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Handheld force/torque indicator	**ISF-DG** series

TUBE FORCE GAUGES

- Suitable for measuring weight and tensile forces



8603-100

SPECIFICATION

Code	8603-10	8603-20	8603-30	8603-50	8603-100	8603-200
Max. test force	10N/1kg	20N/2kg	30N/3kg	50N/5kg	100N/10kg	200N/20kg
Resolution	0.2N/0.02kg	0.4N/0.04kg	0.5N/0.05kg	1N/0.1kg	2N/0.2kg	4N/0.4kg
Unit	kg, N					
Accuracy	±2%FS					
Tube diameter (Ød)	22mm	22mm	22mm	22mm	25mm	32mm
Overall length (L)	280mm	280mm	280mm	280mm	340mm	340mm
Weight	280g	280g	280g	280g	480g	700g
Operation temperature	-10~40°C					
Operation humidity	30%~90%RH					
Maximum safe load	120%FS					
Limited overload	240%FS					

HANG SCALES

REFER TO PAGE 1179-1180 FOR DETAILS

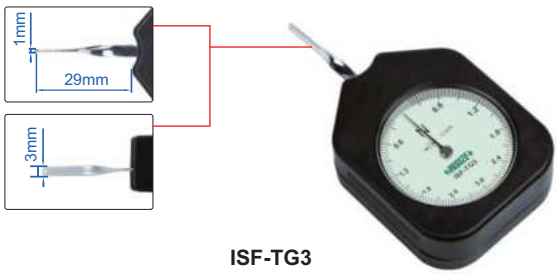
8206-3T

8207-3T

DIAL TENSION GAUGES

VIDEO

- Clockwise and counter-clockwise use
- For electronic and precision mechanical industry, such as test the contact pressure of relay, adjust the tension or compression of spring



ISF-TG3

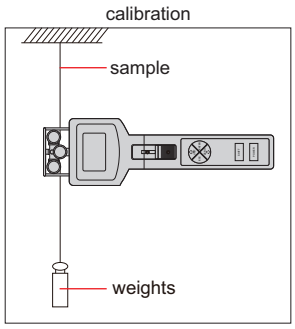
SPECIFICATION (Unit: N)

Code	ISF-TGD1	ISF-TGD3	ISF-TGD5	ISF-TG1	ISF-TG1D5	ISF-TG3	ISF-TG5
Range (N)	0.01~0.1	0.03~0.3	0.05~0.5	0.1~1	0.15~1.5	0.3~3	0.5~5
Graduation (N)	0.002	0.005	0.01	0.02	0.025	0.05	0.1
Accuracy	±2% (full scale)						
Dimension (L×W×H)	90×47×19mm						
Weight	60g						

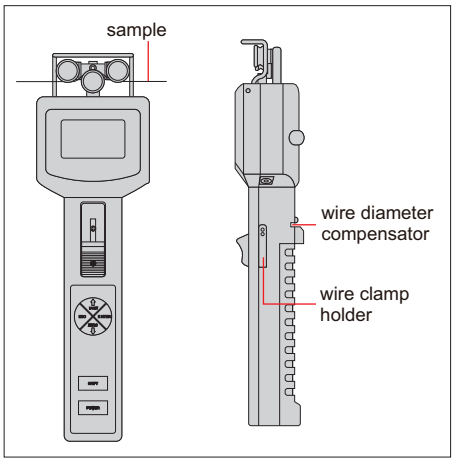
SPECIFICATION (Unit: gf)

Code	ISF-TG10	ISF-TG30	ISF-TG50	ISF-TG100	ISF-TG150	ISF-TG300	ISF-TG500
Range (gf)	1~10	3~30	5~50	10~100	15~150	30~300	50~500
Graduation (gf)	0.2	0.5	1	2	2.5	5	10
Accuracy	±2% (full scale)						
Dimension (L×W×H)	90×47×19mm						
Weight	60g						

WIRE TENSION METERS



ISF-DT1000



- Suitable for testing the tension of stranding machines, winding machines, wire cutting machines, carbon fibre winding equipments, fibre optic winding equipments, fibre optic cable production equipments, glass fibre winding equipments, steel cord production equipments, steel wire rope production equipments and so on
- Automatic zeroing, manual zeroing also possible
- Memory function for recording the current real-time value (up to 10 data), for recording phase data (max., min., average)
- 10 calibration channels, 6 groups of calibration points to choose from
- Fine-tunable compensation, compensation value range ±10%FS, 1% for one component
- Six units g, cN, N, lb, daN, kg are automatically converted
- 3 min no operation auto shutdown

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISF-DT200	ISF-DT500	ISF-DT1000	ISF-DT2000	ISF-DT2500	ISF-DT5000	ISF-DT10K	ISF-DT20K
Accuracy class	±2%FS							
Range of test force	2.0~200.0cN	5.0~500.0cN	10~1000cN	20~2000cN	25~2500cN	50~5000cN	1.0~100.0N	2.0~200.0N
Test force resolution	0.1cN	0.1cN	1cN	1cN	1cN	1cN	0.1N	0.1N
Width of measuring head	65mm	65mm	65mm	116mm	116mm	116mm	116mm	216mm
Factory calibrated wire diameter	Ø0.2mm	Ø0.2mm	Ø0.4mm	Ø0.4mm	Ø0.4mm	Ø1.2mm	Ø1.2mm	Ø1.8mm
Range of diameter	0.05~0.3mm	0.05~0.3mm	0.1~0.5mm	0.3~0.7mm	0.3~0.7mm	0.4~1.0mm	0.7~1.2mm	1.0~1.8mm
Compensation for diameter	yes							
Frequency of display update	2 times/sec							
Maximum line speed	2000 m/min							
Power supply	built-in rechargeable battery							
Environmental requirement	temp: 10~45°C humidity: ≤90%RH							

Code	ISF-DT30K	ISF-DT50K	ISF-DT60K	ISF-DT100K	ISF-DT200K
Accuracy class	±2%FS				
Range of test force	3.0~300.0N	5.0~500.0N	6.0~600.0N	10~1000N	20~2000N
Test force resolution	0.1N	0.1N	0.1N	1N	1N
Width of measuring head	216mm	216mm	216mm	216mm	280mm
Factory calibrated wire diameter	Ø2mm wire rope	Ø2mm wire rope	Ø2mm wire rope	Ø2mm wire rope	Ø2mm wire rope
Range of diameter	≤3mm	≤3mm	≤3mm	≤3mm	≤3mm
Compensation for diameter	yes				
Frequency of display update	2 times/sec				
Maximum line speed	2000 m/min				
Power supply	built-in rechargeable battery				
Environmental requirement	temp: 10~45°C humidity: ≤90%RH				

LASER BELT TENSION METER
CODE 5900-HZ18

VIDEO

- Laser sensor, direct measurement, easy to use
- Two sensors: internal and external, external sensor is suitable for measurement in narrow spaces
- Automatic power off

external sensor internal sensor

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range		10~800Hz
Input parameter range		maximum free belt length: 99.99m maximum belt weight: 9.999kg/m
Accuracy		±5%
Unit		N, lbf
Measuring distance		3~20mm
Operation temperature		10~50°C
Power supply		4×1.5V AAA batteries
Dimension	main unit	178×72×34mm
	external sensor	124×21×12mm
Weight		180g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
External sensor	1 pc

SONIC BELT TENSION METER
CODE 5910-HZ5K

VIDEO

- The sonic belt tension meter uses a microphone probe to capture the sound waves generated by the belt vibration, and can measure the waveform period, and then calculate the tension value by the frequency of the weekly wave
- Can store 500 sets of measurement data, comes with 48 sets of belt data, no need to manually input every time
- Automatic filtering of noise interference, suitable for measurement in small spaces
- Easy operation, one-handed operation
- Lightweight and portable

hammer (included)

SPECIFICATION

Frequency range	10~5000Hz
Tension range	0.01~99900N
Input parameter range	belt mass: 0~999.9g/m
	belt width: 0~999.9mm/R
	belt span: 0~9999mm
Unit	N
Accuracy	±1%
Operation temperature	10~50°C
Dimension	160×59×27mm
Power supply	2×1.5V AAA batteries
Weight	150g

STANDARD DELIVERY

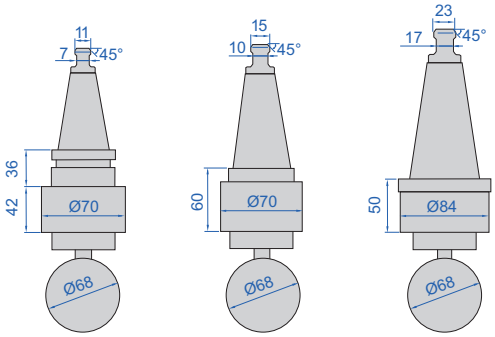
Main unit	1 pc
Standard sensor	1 pc
Hammer	1 pc

SPINDLE TENSION METERS

VIDEO

RFS-BT40

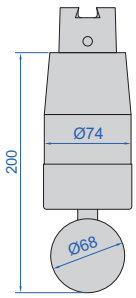
Unit: mm



RFS-BT30 RFS-BT40 RFS-BT50

RFS-HSK63A

Unit: mm



RFS-HSK□□□

- Hydraulic mechanical structure, high stability
- To detect the tension of locking device

RFS-BT□□□ SPECIFICATION

Code	Taper	Dial range*	Accuracy	Applicable tension of spindle	Rivet angle**
RFS-BT30	BT30	0~100kg/cm²	±1.6kg/cm²	200~500kgf	45°
RFS-BT40	BT40	0~160kg/cm²	±2.6kg/cm²	500~1100kgf	
RFS-BT50	BT50	0~250kg/cm²	±4kg/cm²	1500~2200kgf	

RFS-SK□□□ SPECIFICATION

Code	Taper	Dial range*	Accuracy	Applicable tension of spindle
RFS-SK30	SK30/JT30	0~100kg/cm²	±1.6kg/cm²	200~500kgf
RFS-SK40	SK40/JT40	0~160kg/cm²	±2.6kg/cm²	500~1100kgf
RFS-SK50	SK50/JT50	0~250kg/cm²	±4kg/cm²	1500~2200kgf

To be continued

Continued from previous page

RFS-CAT□□□ SPECIFICATION

Code	Taper	Dial range*	Accuracy	Applicable tension of spindle
RFS-CAT30	CAT30	0~100kg/cm²	±1.6kg/cm²	200~500kgf
RFS-CAT40	CAT40	0~160kg/cm²	±2.6kg/cm²	500~1100kgf
RFS-CAT50	CAT50	0~250kg/cm²	±4kg/cm²	1500~2200kgf

RFS-HSK□□□ SPECIFICATION

Code	Taper	Dial range*	Accuracy	Applicable tension of spindle
RFS-HSK20A	HSK20A	0~100kg/cm²	±1.6kg/cm²	50~100kgf
RFS-HSK20C	HSK20C			
RFS-HSK20E	HSK20E			
RFS-HSK25A	HSK25A	0~100kg/cm²	±1.6kg/cm²	250~500kgf
RFS-HSK25C	HSK25C			
RFS-HSK25E	HSK25E			
RFS-HSK32A	HSK32A	0~100kg/cm²	±1.6kg/cm²	300~600kgf
RFS-HSK32B	HSK32B			
RFS-HSK32C	HSK32C			
RFS-HSK32D	HSK32D			
RFS-HSK32E	HSK32E			
RFS-HSK32F	HSK32F			
RFS-HSK40A	HSK40A	0~250kg/cm²	±4.0kg/cm²	750~1500kgf
RFS-HSK40B	HSK40B			
RFS-HSK40C	HSK40C			
RFS-HSK40D	HSK40D			
RFS-HSK40E	HSK40E			
RFS-HSK40F	HSK40F			
RFS-HSK50A	HSK50A	0~350kg/cm²	±5.6kg/cm²	1000~2000kgf
RFS-HSK50B	HSK50B			
RFS-HSK50C	HSK50C			
RFS-HSK50D	HSK50D			
RFS-HSK50E	HSK50E			
RFS-HSK50F	HSK50F			
RFS-HSK63A	HSK63A	0~350kg/cm²	±5.6kg/cm²	1500~3000kgf
RFS-HSK63B	HSK63B			
RFS-HSK63C	HSK63C			
RFS-HSK63D	HSK63D			
RFS-HSK63E	HSK63E			
RFS-HSK63F	HSK63F			
RFS-HSK80A	HSK80A	0~600kg/cm²	±9.6kg/cm²	2000~4000kgf
RFS-HSK80B	HSK80B			
RFS-HSK80C	HSK80C			
RFS-HSK80D	HSK80D			
RFS-HSK80E	HSK80E			
RFS-HSK80F	HSK80F			
RFS-HSK100A	HSK100A	0~600kg/cm²	±9.6kg/cm²	4000~5500kgf
RFS-HSK100B	HSK100B			
RFS-HSK100C	HSK100C			
RFS-HSK100D	HSK100D			
RFS-HSK100E	HSK100E			
RFS-HSK100F	HSK100F			

*The actual tension of spindle (kgf) is 10X of dial reading

**Can be customized for 60° and 90°

TORQUE TESTERS, TORQUE WRENCHES

32

Torsion Testing Machines
Page 987-988

Torque Testers
Page 989

Bottle Cap Torque Testers
Page 990

Torque Testers
Page 991-993

Torque Wrench Test Stands
Page 994-995

Torque Sensors
Page 996-998

Handheld Force/Torque Indicators
Page 999

Torque Screwdrivers
Page 1000-1001

Electric Screwdrivers
Page 1002-1004

Desktop Automatic Tightening Machines
Page 1005

Torque Wrenches
Page 1006-1032

Torque Adapters
Page 1034

Torque Multipliers
Page 1035-1037

ELECTRONIC TORSION TESTING MACHINES

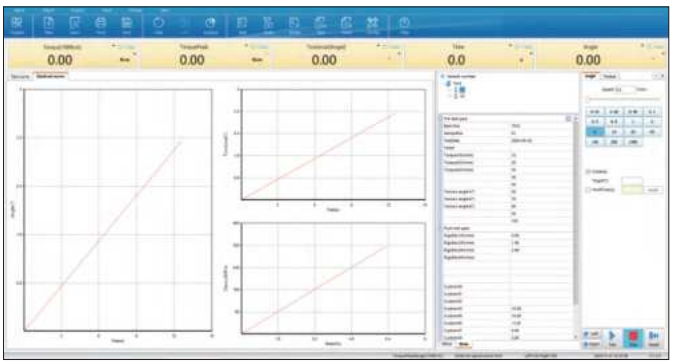
OPTIONAL ACCURACY CLASS: CLASS 0.5

VIDEO

UTM-TT5
Type A

UTM-TT500
Type B

computer and software (included)



- Suitable for torsion testing of metallic and non-metallic materials, composite materials and components
- Servomotor drive for constant torsion speed
- Cycloid reducer drive for high efficiency and smoothness of transmission
- Electrical control system for high stability, smooth and reliable operation, fast response and low noise
- High-precision linear guide for the coaxiality and parallelism of the equipment
- Automatic torque and torsion angle tracking measurement, load rate indication, peak hold, etc.
- Efficient and professional control software
- Powerful data and curve analysis

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code	UTM-TT2	UTM-TT5	UTM-TT10	UTM-TT30	UTM-TT50
Max. test torque	2N.m	5N.m	10N.m	30N.m	50N.m
Type	A				
Accuracy class	class 1				
Accuracy of test torque	±1% of indicated value				
Range of test torque	2%~100%FS				
Min. resolution of test torque	0.0001N.m	0.0001N.m	0.001N.m	0.001N.m	0.001N.m
Accuracy of torsion angle	±1% of indicated value				
Range of torsion angle	0~9999°				
Resolution of torsion angle	0.01°				
Rated speed of torsion angle	2160°/min				
Accuracy of torsion angle speed	±1% of the set value				
Accuracy of constant load torque	±1% of the set value				
Direction of torsion test	clockwise and count-clockwise operation				
Height of spindle center *	108mm				
Max. distance between collets *	300mm				
Dimension (W×D×H) *	1100×330×450mm				
Weight *	130kg				
Power supply	AC 220V, 50Hz				

Code	UTM-TT200	UTM-TT500	UTM-TT1000	UTM-TT3000	UTM-TT5000
Max. test torque	200N.m	500N.m	1000N.m	3000N.m	5000N.m
Type	B				
Accuracy class	class 1				
Accuracy of test torque	±1% of indicated value				
Range of test torque	2%~100%FS				
Min. resolution of test torque	0.01N.m	0.01N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m
Accuracy of torsion angle	±1% of indicated value				
Range of torsion angle	0~9999°				
Resolution of torsion angle	0.01°				
Rated speed of torsion angle	1080°/min				
Accuracy of torsion angle speed	±1% of the set value				
Accuracy of constant load torque	±1% of the set value				
Direction of torsion test	clockwise and count-clockwise operation				
Height of spindle center *	146mm			203mm	
Max. distance between collets *	500mm				
Dimension (W×D×H) *	1620×400×1020mm			2350×740×1390mm	
Weight *	260kg			680kg	
Power supply	AC 220V, 50Hz, 0.4kW~1kW			AC 380V, 3Ø, 50Hz, 2kW~4kW	

*Can be customized according to test requirements

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Measuring software	1 set
Computer	1 pc
Printer	1 pc
Security cover	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Torsion fixture	customized according to test requirements

DIGITAL TORQUE TESTERS

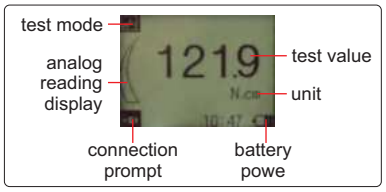
DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

IST-DTT5
type A

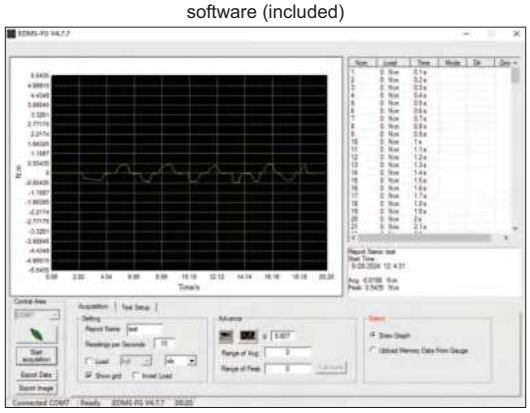
IST-DTT5S
type B

digit mode



graph mode

software (included)



printer (**optional**)

- External sensor
- Metal case, touch buttons
- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Test mode: track, peak, first peak, preset tolerance
- Unit: lbf.in, lbf.ft, N.m, N.cm, kgf.cm
- Set tolerance with judgement
- 1000 memories
- LCD display with backlight, can automatically turn 180°
- Overload alarm
- Automatic power off

SPECIFICATION

Code	IST-DTT1	IST-DTT5	IST-DTT10	IST-DTT1S	IST-DTT5S	IST-DTT10S
Load capacity	0.05~1N.m	0.25~5N.m	0.5~10N.m	0.05-1N.m	0.25-5N.m	0.5-10N.m
Resolution	0.0001N.m	0.0005N.m	0.001N.m	0.0001N.m	0.0005N.m	0.001N.m
Max. clamping diameter	Ø10mm	Ø10mm	Ø13mm	Ø50mm	Ø50mm	Ø50mm
Type	A			B		
Sampling frequency	2000Hz					
Accuracy	±0.3% (of load capacity)					
Output	USB, RS232, alarm signal					
Power supply	built-in rechargeable battery					
Dimension	145×73×34mm					
Weight	1.4kg					

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
External sensor	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
Transmission cable (keyboard signal)	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 set

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Printer	ISF-DF-PRINTER
RS232 cable	IST-DTT-CABLE
Wireless transmitter (receiver is needed)	7315-ISF-D

VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

DIGITAL BOTTLE CAP TORQUE TESTERS

two display modes

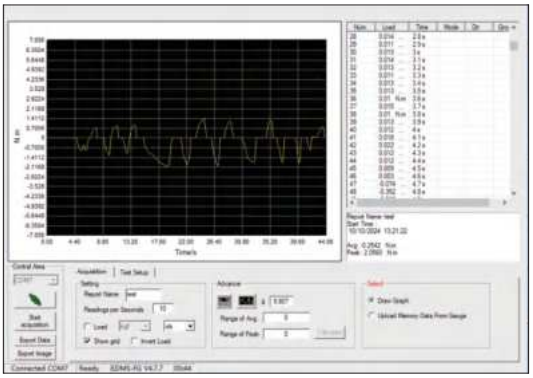
digit mode

graph mode

IST-DCT20

printer (**optional**)

- Measure the opening and tightening torque of bottle caps
- Unit: N.m, N.cm, kgf.cm, lbf.in, lbf.ft
- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Upper and lower tolerance limits can be set to determine pass or fail
- LCD display with backlight
- With calibration function
- Overload alarm
- Maximum overload of 120% of range
- Automatic power off



software (included)

SPECIFICATION

Code	IST-DCT2	IST-DCT5	IST-DCT10	IST-DCT20
Load capacity	2N.m	5N.m	10N.m	20N.m
Resolution	0.0002N.m	0.0005N.m	0.001N.m	0.002N.m
Clamping range	Ø19.5~190mm			
Sampling frequency	2000Hz			
Accuracy	±0.3% (of load capacity)			
Measuring mode	tracking, peak (max.), first peak, double peak, tolerance testing			
Output	USB, RS232			
Number of memory	1000 memories			
Power supply	built-in rechargeable battery			
Dimension	200×197×150mm			
Weight	2.5kg			

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
Transmission cable (keyboard signal)	1 pc
Measuring software	1 set

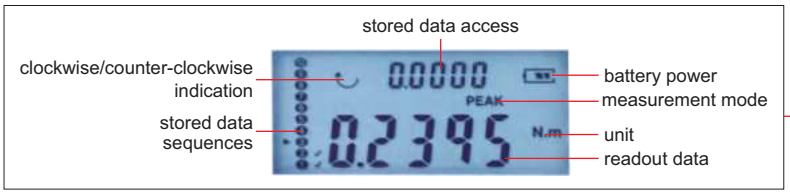
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

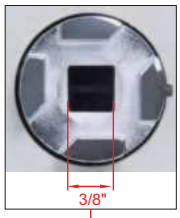
Printer	ISH-DS-PRINTER
Wireless transmitter (receiver is needed)	7315-ISF-D

TORQUE TESTERS

VIDEO

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

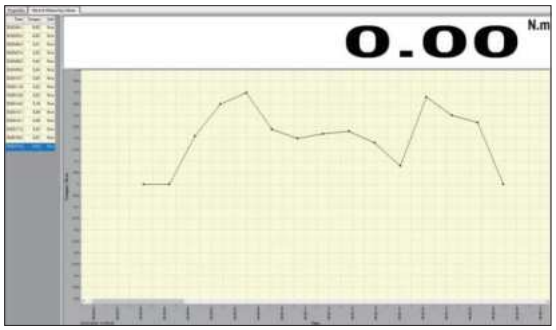


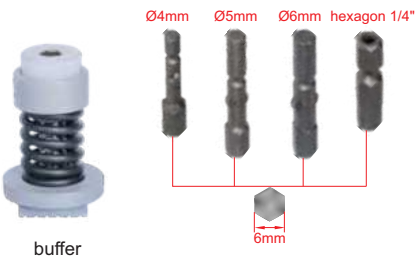


IST-HP1

- For testing electric, pneumatic and manual torque screwdrivers and torque wrenches and other torque tools
- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Peak and track working modes
- High-definition display, backlighting available
- High sampling frequency for accurate peak capture
- Unit: N.m, lb.in, kgf.cm
- Upper and lower limits can be set, automatic audible and visual alarm with red and green indicator lights and buzzer
- Store 10 sets of data and calculate the average value
- Serial RS232 output, connect to PC to view torque curves by test software
- Automatic zero setting, automatic shutdown

software (included)





buffer (included)

adaptors (included)

buffer test example

SPECIFICATION

Code	IST-HP1	IST-HP2	IST-HP5	IST-HP10	IST-HP20
Maximum range	1N.m	2N.m	5N.m	10N.m	20N.m
Resolution	0.0005N.m	0.001N.m	0.002N.m	0.005N.m	0.01N.m
Accuracy	±1%				
Maximum test speed	3000rpm				
Number of memory	10 groups				
Power supply	built-in rechargeable battery, can be used for 40 hours				
Dimension	230×110×50mm				
Weight	2.4kg				

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Buffer	1 pc
Adaptor	4 pcs
Power adapter	1 pc
Software and RS232 cable	1 pc

DIGITAL TORQUE TESTERS

ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR HIGH SPEED SHOCK TORQUE MEASUREMENT

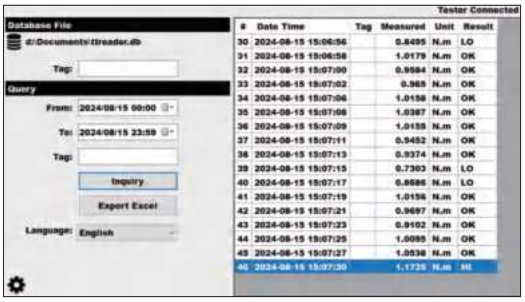
VIDEO

IST-04TT350
type A

IST-04TT815
type B

adaptor
(type A included)

- Test torque wrenches, torque screwdrivers and other torque tools
- Clockwise operation
- Peak, track and first peak working modes
- Tolerance testing
- LED indicator for target torque alarm:
  – Green LED light on when the value is within tolerance;
  – Red LED light on when the value is above the high tolerance
- Ability to upload data in real time, save data and export data to EXCEL
- Power off automatically in 2 minutes without any operations



software (included)

SPECIFICATION

Code	IST-04TT5	IST-04TT28	IST-04TT68	IST-04TT350	IST-04TT815	IST-04TT1000	IST-04TT2000
Type	A				B		
Range	0.5~5N.m	2.8~28N.m	6.8~68N.m	35~350N.m	81.5~815N.m	100~1000N.m	200~2000N.m
Accuracy	±1% (clockwise)						
Resolution	0.001N.m	0.01N.m	0.01N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	1N.m	1N.m
Unit	N.m, in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm				N.m, ft.lb		
Square socket/hex driver	1/4"	3/8"	3/8"	1/2"	27mm	27mm	27mm
Adaptor	no	3/8" to 1/4"	3/8" to 1/4"	1/2" to 3/8" 3/8" to 1/4"	no		
Power supply	AC 100~240V, 50/60Hz						
Weight	0.75kg	0.75kg	1.1kg	1.1kg	5.1kg	5.1kg	5.1kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Software and transmission cable	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
Adaptor	refer to details

DIGITAL TORQUE TESTERS

VIDEO

ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR HIGH SPEED SHOCK TORQUE MEASUREMENT

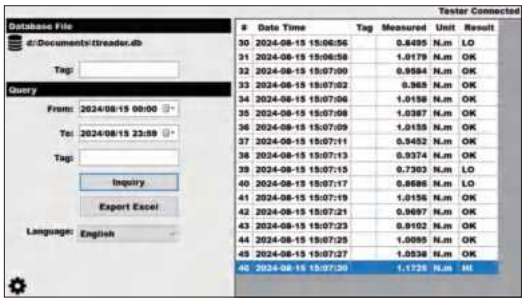
IST-TT550

extension cable (included)

adaptor (included)

with 3 mounting holes on the bottom

- With external sensor, to test torque wrenches, torque screwdrivers and other torque tools
- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Peak, track and first peak working modes
- Tolerance testing
- LED indicator for target torque alarm:
  - Yellow LED light on when the value is below the low tolerance; green LED light on when the value is within tolerance; red LED light on when the value is above the high tolerance
  - The buzzer alarms when the maximum torque value is captured in the first peak mode
- Ability to upload data in real time, save data and export data to EXCEL
- Automatic power off



software (included)

SPECIFICATION

Code	IST-TT05	IST-TT5	IST-TT30	IST-TT50	IST-TT220	IST-TT550	IST-TT1000	IST-TT2200	IST-TT3000
Range	0.1~0.5N.m	0.5~5N.m	3~30N.m	5~50N.m	22~220N.m	55~550N.m	100~1000N.m	220~2200N.m	300~3000N.m
Accuracy	±1% (two-way)	±0.5% (two-way)							
Resolution	0.0001N.m	0.0001N.m	0.001N.m	0.001N.m	0.01N.m	0.01N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m
Unit	in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm, N.m						N.m, ft.lb		
Square socket (L)	1/4"	1/4"	3/8"	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1"	1"
Power supply	AC 100~240V, 50/60Hz								
Adaptor	no	no	3/8" to 1/4"	3/8" to 1/4"	1/2" to 3/8" 3/8" to 1/4"	3/4" to 1/2" 1/2" to 3/8"	1" to 3/4" 3/4" to 1/2" 1/2" to 3/8"	1" to 3/4" 3/4" to 1/2"	1" to 3/4" 3/4" to 1/2"
Transducer dimension	63×63 ×65mm	63×63 ×65mm	89×89 ×75mm	89×89 ×75mm	109×109 ×83mm	140×140 ×107mm	160×160 ×126mm	160×160 ×126mm	160×160 ×126mm
Weight	0.75kg	0.75kg	1.1kg	1.1kg	1.4kg	2.9kg	5.0kg	5.1kg	5.2kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Transducer with 1.5m cable	1 pc
Software and transmission cable	1 pc
Extension cable (1.2m)	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
Adaptor	refer to details

TORQUE WRENCH TEST STANDS

VIDEO

IST-06TS350

digital torque tester (**optional**)

application example

- Rotate the wheel to apply force, rotary speed is adjustable
- Easy operation due to the gear box
- Used with digital torque testers (**IST-TT** series)

SPECIFICATION

Code	IST-06TS350	IST-06TS1100	IST-06TS2000
Max. torque value	350N.m	1100N.m	2000N.m
Arm length	197~686mm	380~1350mm	420~1690mm
Dimension	860×290×590mm	1760×350×590mm	2090×350×590mm
Weight	32.5kg	76kg	80kg

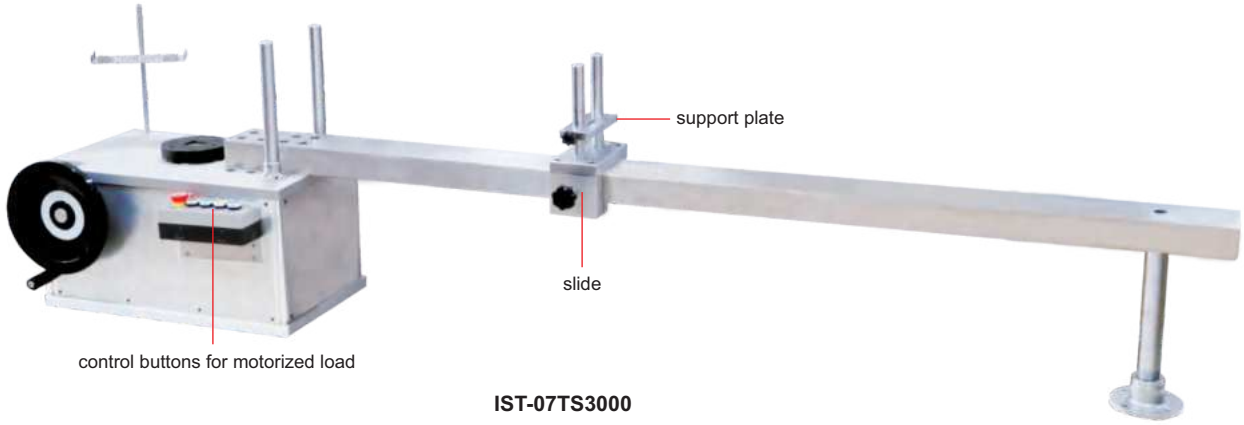
Can be customized according to test requirements

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Digital torque tester	**IST-TT** series
Adaptor	**IST-06TS-BLOCK1** (necessary for **IST-TT05**, **IST-TT5**, **IST-TT30**, **IST-TT50** and **IST-TT220**)
	IST-06TS-BLOCK2 (necessary for **IST-TT550**, **IST-TT1000** and **IST-TT2200**)

SEMI-AUTOMATIC TORQUE WRENCH TEST STAND
CODE IST-07TS3000

VIDEO



IST-07TS3000

- Motorized load (constant speed of applied torque): maximum torque up to 1000N.m for testing torque wrenches and reducing test time
- Manual load (adjustable speed of applied torque): maximum torque up to 3000N.m for testing torque wrenches
- Easy operation due to the gear box
- The slide can be moved to adjust different length of torque wrenches and the support plate can be adjusted to keep the wrench level
- Used with digital torque testers **IST-TT** series (**optional**)

application example

SPECIFICATION

Max. torquevalue (manual load)	3000N.m
Arm length	420~2050mm
Power supply	220V, 50Hz
Dimension	2400×480×630mm
Weight	135kg

Can be customized according to test requirements

digital torque tester (**optional**)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Digital torque tester	**IST-TT550, IST-TT1000, IST-TT2200, IST-TT3000**
Adaptor	**IST-07TS-BLOCK** (necessary for **IST-TT550, IST-TT1000, IST-TT2200** and **IST-TT3000**)

DYNAMIC TORQUE SENSORS (COMPACT TYPE)

ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR HIGH SPEED SHOCK TORQUE MEASUREMENT

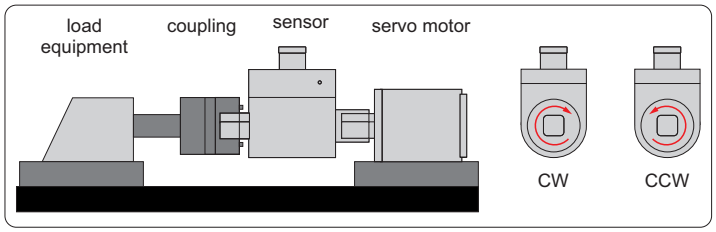
VIDEO

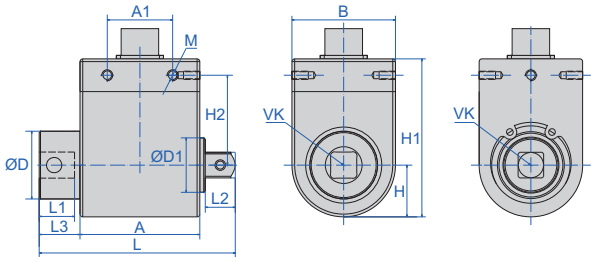
IST-IR100

- Wide range of applications, for testing electric, pneumatic and manual torque screwdrivers and torque wrenches and other torque tools and torque monitoring
- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- High overall accuracy, good long-term stability

example of torque test

example of torque monitoring





SPECIFICATION

RPM range	≤3000rpm
Torque signal	<2.0mV/V
Zero output	±0.5%F.S
Accuracy	0.1%F.S.
Hysteresis	0.5%F.S.
Repeatability	0.1%F.S.
Creep (30 minutes)	0.05%F.S
Temperature sensitivity drift	0.05%F.S./10°C
Zero temperature drift	0.05%F.S./10°C
Response time	1.0ms (50% response)
Response frequency	1kHz
Max. torsion angle	2.6×10rad (0.149°)
Inertial torque	0.38kg.cm
Intrinsic frequency of rotor vibration	19.4kHz
Torque constant	3.85×10N.m/rad
Material	stainless steel
Annual stability	0.3%/year
load resistance	>2kΩ
Power supply	DC5~15V
Working environment	-10~50°C ≤85%RH
Safety overload	150%
Extreme overload	200%
Cable specification	Ø5mm×3m
Extreme cable pulling force	10kg

(mm)

Code	Maximum range	VK	A	B	L	L1	L2	L3	H	H1	H2	A1	ØD	ØD1	M
IST-IR10	10N.m	3/8"	44	38	72	13	11	15	19	58	33	24	25	20	5-M4 depth 8
IST-IR20	20N.m														
IST-IR30	30N.m														
IST-IR50	50N.m	1/2"	44	38	80	17	15	19	19	58	33	24	25	20	5-M4 depth 8
IST-IR100	100N.m														
IST-IR200	200N.m														

STANDARD DELIVERY

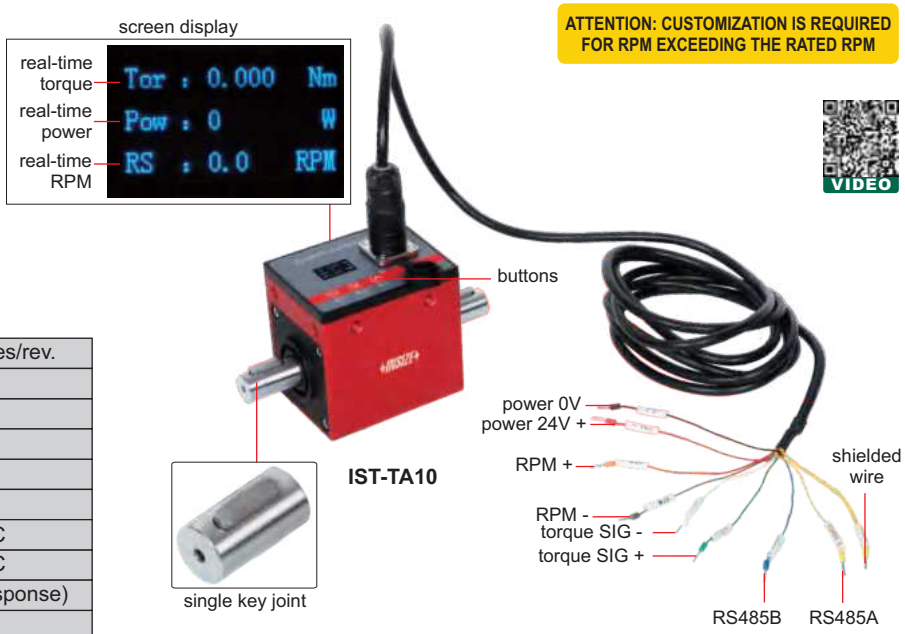
Torque sensor (with connecting cable)	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Handheld force/torque indicator	ISF-DG4

DYNAMIC TORQUE SENSORS

- Real-time display of torque, RPM and power values
- Support RS485 communication, support active uploading protocols
- Communication rate up to 1000 Hz
- Torque signal is ±5V transformed voltage output
- OLED display, resolution 128*64
- Simple calibration, zeroing, filtering, etc. can be performed

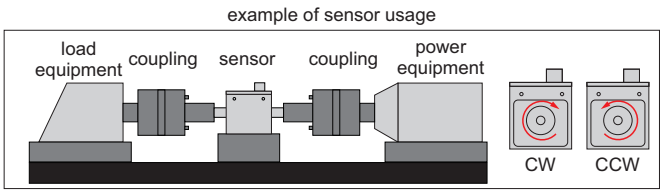


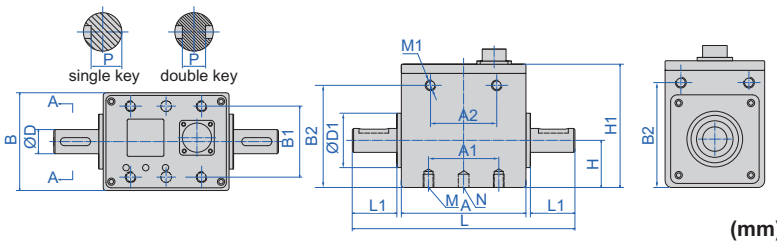
ATTENTION: CUSTOMIZATION IS REQUIRED FOR RPM EXCEEDING THE RATED RPM

VIDEO

SPECIFICATION

RPM signal	120/60/10 pulses/rev.
Zero output	±0.1%F.S.
Accuracy	0.1%F.S.
Hysteresis	0.5%F.S.
Repeatability	0.1%F.S.
Creep (30 minutes)	0.05%F.S.
Temperature sensitivity drift	0.05%F.S./10°C
Zero temperature drift	0.05%F.S./10°C
Response time	0.6ms (50% response)
Response frequency	1kHz
Max. torsion angle	2.6×10rad (0.149°)
Inertial torque	0.38kg.cm
Intrinsic frequency of rotor vibration	19.4kHz
Torque constant	3.85×10N.m/rad
Material	stainless steel
Annual stability	0.3%/year
load resistance	>2kΩ
Power supply	DC24V 0.2A
Working environment	-10~50°C, ≤85%RH
Safety overload	150%
Extreme overload	200%
Cable specification	Ø5mm×3m
Extreme cable pulling force	10kg



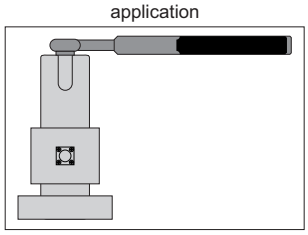


(mm)

Code	Maximum range	Rated RPM	ØD	B	L	L1	H	H1	A1	A2	B1	B2	ØD1	M	M1	N	Key size (L×W)	P
IST-TA1S	1N.m	8000rpm	10	51	108	18	25.5	68	58	/	43	/	12	4-M3 depth 6	/	/	single key 15×3	8.2
IST-TA2S	2N.m																	
IST-TA3S	3N.m																	
IST-TA5S	5N.m																	
IST-TA1L	1N.m	8000rpm	10	73	148	23.6	35.5	93	53	50	53	77	41	4-M8 depth 10	8-M8 depth 6	2-Ø8 depth 10	single key 10×3	8.2
IST-TA2L	2N.m																	
IST-TA3L	3N.m																	
IST-TA5L	5N.m																	
IST-TA10	10N.m	8000rpm	18	73	168	33.6	35.5	93	53	50	53	77	41	4-M8 depth 10	8-M8 depth 6	2-Ø8 depth 10	single key 22×6	14.5
IST-TA20	20N.m																	
IST-TA30	30N.m																	
IST-TA50	50N.m																	
IST-TA100	100N.m																	
IST-TA200	200N.m	7000rpm	28	73	208	53.5	35.5	93	53	50	53	77	51	4-M8 depth 10	8-M8 depth 6	2-Ø8 depth 10	single key 28×8	24
IST-TA300	300N.m																	
IST-TA500	500N.m	6000rpm	38	90	238	65.5	44	107.5	60	60	60	91	61	4-M8 depth 12	8-M8 depth 12	2-Ø8 depth 10	double key 45×10	28
IST-TA800	800N.m																	
IST-TA1000	1000N.m	4000rpm	60	120	258	75.5	60	138.5	60	70	75	122.5	93	4-M10 depth 15	8-M8 depth 15	2-Ø10 depth 15	double key 60×18	46
IST-TA2000	2000N.m																	
IST-TA3000	3000N.m																	
IST-TA5000	5000N.m																	
IST-TA10000	10000N.m	3000rpm	98	160	356	100.5	80	191.6	80	80	120	157	129	4-M12 depth 25	4-M12 depth 25	/	double key 90×28	78
IST-TA20000	20000N.m																	

STATIC TORQUE SENSORS

application

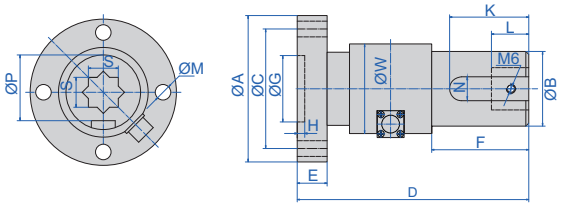


VIDEO

- Wide range of applications: for testing electric, pneumatic and manual torque screwdrivers and torque wrenches and other torque tools and torque monitoring
- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- High overall accuracy, good long-term stability

SPECIFICATION

Output sensitivity	1.0~2.0mV/V
Zero output	±1%F.S.
Linearity	±0.1%F.S.
Hysteresis	±0.5%F.S.
Repeatability	±0.3%F.S.
Creep (30 minutes)	±0.1%F.S.
Temperature sensitivity drift	±0.1%F.S./10°C
Zero temperature drift	±0.1%F.S./10°C
Response frequency	10kHz
Material	alloy steel / stainless steel
Electrical impedance	350±5/700±5Ω
Insulation impedance	≥5000MΩ/100VDC
Operation voltage	5~15V
Working temperature	-20~80°C
Safety overload	120%
Extreme overload	150%
Cable specification	Ø5mm×3m
Extreme cable pulling force	10kg



STANDARD DELIVERY

Torque sensor (with connecting cable)	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Handheld force/ torque Indicators	**ISF-DG** series

(mm)

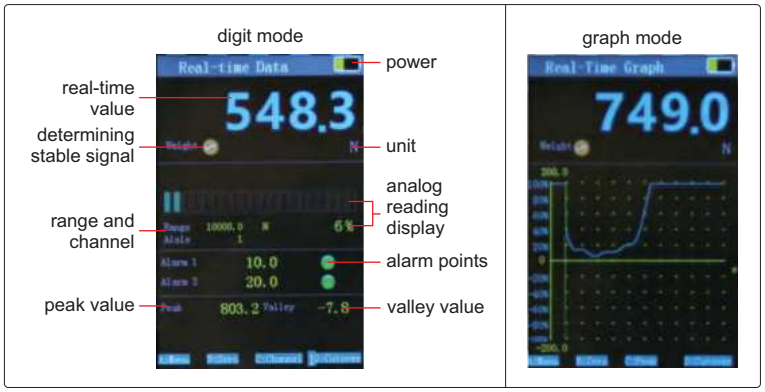
Code	Maximum range	ØA	ØB	ØC	ØW	D	E	F	K	L	N	S	ØP	ØM	ØG	H
IST-NJ10S	10N.m	98	50	80	58	90	15	33	33	25	16	20	44	4×Ø10.5 (4×Ø6 is **optional**)	/	/
IST-NJ20S	20N.m															
IST-NJ30S	30N.m															
IST-NJ50S	50N.m															
IST-NJ100S	100N.m															
IST-NJ200S	200N.m															
IST-NJ300S	300N.m															
IST-NJ500S	500N.m															
IST-NJ1000S	1000N.m															
IST-NJ10L	10N.m	98	50	80	58	155	20	65	53	25	16	20	44	4×Ø10.5 (4×Ø6 is **optional**)	/	/
IST-NJ20L	20N.m															
IST-NJ30L	30N.m															
IST-NJ50L	50N.m															
IST-NJ100L	100N.m															
IST-NJ200L	200N.m															
IST-NJ300L	300N.m															
IST-NJ500L	500N.m															
IST-NJ1000L	1000N.m															
IST-NJ2000	2000N.m	125	75	105	83	150	20	65	60	30	20	25.5	67.5	8×Ø12	60	6
IST-NJ3000	3000N.m											40.5				
IST-NJ5000	5000N.m															

HANDHELD FORCE/TORQUE INDICATORS

VIDEO

- For use with force sensors and torque sensors
- Three modes of real-time value display, peak value display and valley value display
- Force unit: N, kN, kg, lb, t
- Torque unit: N.m, kg.cm, in.lb, ft.lb
- High sampling rate captures peak value accurately
- Select to display the real-time curve and the last historical curve
- Real-time automatic capture of peak value and valley value
- Parameter backup and restoration, even if the parameters are messed up, you can restore them with a single click
- Weightless calibration, just enter the sensor parameters and you are ready for calibration
- A variety of alarm options: upper limit alarm, lower limit alarm, peak and valley alarm, over 1.2 times of the range alarm
- Supply voltage 3.5V, analog signal input range -15~15mV

ISF-DG1



SPECIFICATION

Code	ISF-DG1	ISF-DG2	ISF-DG3	ISF-DG4
Number of channels	7 channels		single channel	
Max. sampling frequency	3200Hz	12800Hz	3200Hz	3200Hz
Type	force+torque		force	torque
Unit switch	switching units requires recalibration		units can be switched in real time	
Accuracy	±0.1% (of load capacity)			
Output	TYPE-C			
Number of memory	200 groups			
Power supply	built-in rechargeable battery, can be used for 15 hours			
Dimension	132×76×20mm			
Weight	300g			

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc

VIDEO

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

phillips screwdriver bits (included)

hex screwdriver bits (included)

DIGITAL TORQUE SCREWDRIVERS

IST-SD200

- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Unit: cN.m, in.lb, kg.cm
- Peak and track working modes
- Target torque value can be set, with audible and visible alarm:
  – Green LED light on and buzzer sounds when target torque value is 90%~100% of target torque
  – Red LED light on and buzzer sounds when target torque value is reached
- Power off automatically in 5 minutes without any operations

SPECIFICATION

Code		IST-SD50	IST-SD200	IST-SD400
Range		10~50cN.m	40~200cN.m	80~400cN.m
Accuracy	clockwise	±3%	±2.5%	±2.5%
	counter-clockwise	±4%	±3.5%	±3.5%
Resolution		0.1cN.m	0.1cN.m	0.1cN.m
Size of hex socket (L)		1/4"	1/4"	1/4"
Power supply		1×AAA battery		
Length		193mm	203mm	203mm
Weight		190g	200g	200g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Torque screwdriver	1 pc
Phillips screwdriver bits	1 pc
Hex screwdriver bits	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration cable	IST-SD-CABLE

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

BUILT-IN BLUETOOTH

VIDEO

BLUETOOTH DIGITAL TORQUE SCREWDRIVERS (KEYBOARD SIGNAL)

IST-3SD200

phillips screwdriver bits (included)

hex screwdriver bits (included)

Torque screwdrivers:

- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Unit: cN.m, in.lb, kg.cm
- Peak and track working modes
- Target torque value can be set, with audible and visible alarm:
  – Green LED light on and buzzer sounds when target torque value is 90%~100% of target torque
  – Red and green LED lights on and buzzer sounds when target torque value is reached
- Auto power off

Data transmission:

- Built-in Bluetooth module, which can be connected with computers (with Bluetooth function), mobile phones, tablets and other devices
- Keyboard signal, can be transmitted to Excel
- Transmission distance is 10 meters (no obstacles, no electromagnetic interference)
- Bluetooth connection and disconnection are respectively shown by indicator lights

SPECIFICATION

Code		IST-3SD50	IST-3SD200	IST-3SD400	IST-3SD600
Range		10~50cN.m	40~200cN.m	80~400cN.m	120~600cN.m
Accuracy	clockwise	±2%			
	counter-clockwise	±3%			
Resolution		0.1cN.m			
Size of hex socket (L)		1/4"			
Power supply		1×3.7V replaceable lithium battery			
Length		203mm			
Weight		190g			

STANDARD DELIVERY

Torque screwdriver	1 pc
Phillips screwdriver bits	1 pc
Hex screwdriver bits	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration cable	IST-SD-CABLE

WIRED TRANSMISSION DIGITAL TORQUE SCREWDRIVERS (KEYBOARD SIGNAL)

DATA TRANSMISSION

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

phillips screwdriver bits (included)

hex screwdriver bits (included)

with 1/4" hex socket

IST-2SD200

Torque screwdrivers:

- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Unit: cN.m, in.lb, kg.cm
- Peak and track working modes
- Target torque value can be set, with audible and visible alarm:
  - Green LED light on and buzzer sounds when target torque value is 90%~100% of target torque
  - Red and green LED lights on and buzzer sounds when target torque value is reached
- Auto power off

Data transmission:

- Keyboard signal through a cable, can be transmitted to Excel, Word, Txt, etc.

SPECIFICATION

Code		IST-2SD50	IST-2SD200	IST-2SD400	IST-2SD600
Range		10~50cN.m	40~200cN.m	80~400cN.m	120~600cN.m
Accuracy	clockwise	±2%			
	counter-clockwise	±3%			
Resolution		0.1cN.m			
Size of hex socket (L)		1/4"			
Power supply		1×3.7V replaceable lithium battery			
Length		203mm			
Weight		190g			

STANDARD DELIVERY

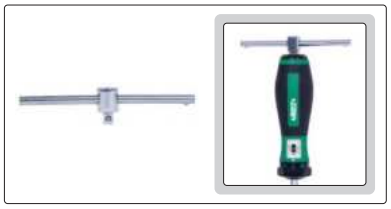
Torque screwdriver	1 pc
Phillips screwdriver bits	1 pc
Hex screwdriver bits	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration cable	IST-SD-CABLE
Transmission cable	IST-HID-CABLE

TORQUE SCREWDRIVERS

ATTENTION: CLOCKWISE OPERATION ONLY



T-bar wrench (for **IST-MG250**, **IST-MG360**, **IST-MG600**)

IST-MG100

SPECIFICATION

Code	IST-MG100	IST-MG250	IST-MG360	IST-MG600
Range (clockwise)	20~100cN.m	50~250cN.m	60~360cN.m	1.0~6.0N.m
Graduation	2cN.m	5cN.m	5cN.m	0.1N.m
Head	1/4" hex socket			
Accuracy	±6%			
Length	172mm			
Weight	0.26kg			

STANDARD DELIVERY

Torque screwdriver	1 pc
T-bar wrench (for IST-MG250, IST-MG360, IST-MG600)	1 pc

ATTENTION: TORQUE TESTERS ARE NEEDED FOR CALIBRATION

INTELLIGENT ELECTRIC SCREWDRIVERS (CURRENT CONTROL)

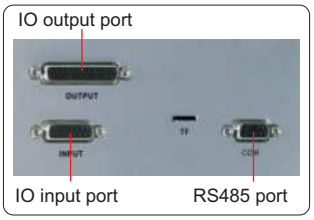
ATTENTION: SPEED SHOULD BE BELOW 100RPM WHEN TIGHTENING IS ENDED

VIDEO

HES-E152 HES-E403 HES-E901A

controller **type A**

controller **type B**

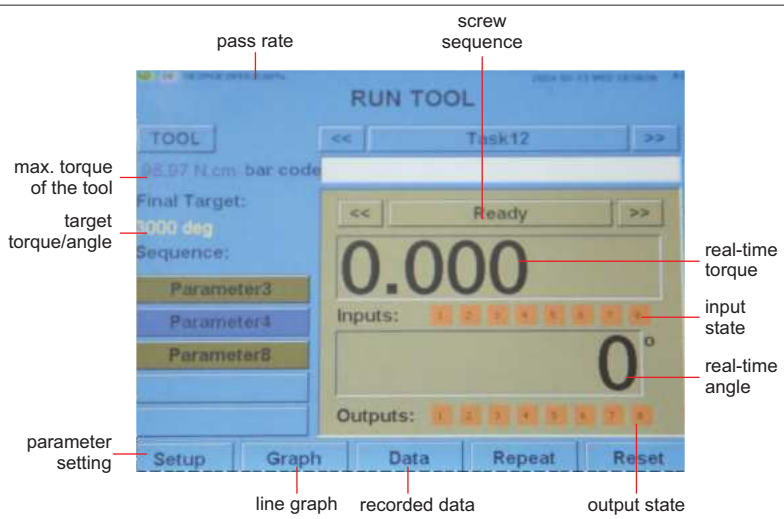


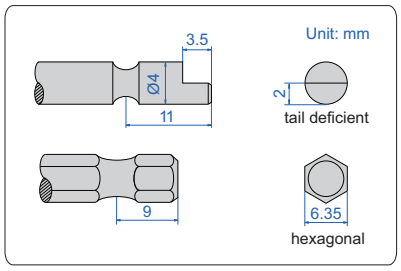
communication port (included)

- Highly efficient heat dissipation setting, ultra-low noise handling
- Permanent magnet synchronous servo motor and high-precision reducer power transmission mechanism
- High-precision angle sensor (resolution 1°) and two-color LED indication of locking status
- The safety level conforms to the relevant provisions of GB3883/IEC60745 and other standards
- 12 task modes, each task can be configured with 8 different torque parameters
- Locked data is stored in EXCEL on the hard disk for 600 days
- Built-in servo drive for precise control of torque, angle and speed
- Provide graphical tool for process optimization and diagnostic
- Provide programmable IO and RS485 communication port for process control and data transmission
- Physical buttons for assisted operation and they are monitored by LED lights

balance arm (**optional**)

controller (included)





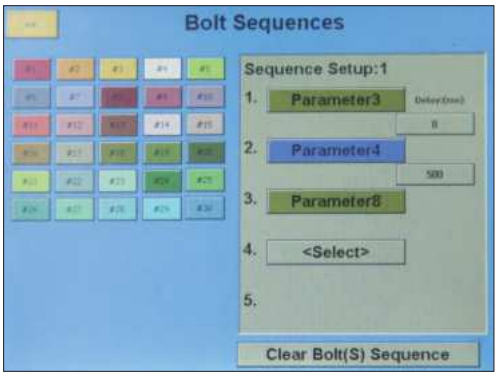
screwdriver head (**optional**)
(can be customized: cross, flathead, hexagonal, star-shaped)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

interface of tightening parameter setting

interface of screw sequence matching parameters



SPECIFICATION

Code		HES-E151	HES-E152	HES-E401	HES-E402	HES-E403	HES-E404
Torque range		0.01~0.13N.m	0.06~0.55N.m	0.02~0.23N.m	0.15~0.90N.m	0.20~1.20N.m	0.50~1.60N.m
Motor power		DC15W		DC40W			
Max. speed		5000rpm	1200rpm	5000rpm	1200rpm	1000rpm	800rpm
Applicable screw outside diameter		1.0~1.7mm	1.4~2.5mm	1.0~2.0mm	2.0~3.0mm	2.0~3.5mm	2.5~4.0mm
Applicable screwdriver head		Ø4mm tail deficient				6.35mm hexagonal	
Controller		type A					
Power supply		AC 85~264V, 47~63Hz					
Display operation interface		touch screen menu operation mode, 3 function buttons+3 LED indicators					
Torque accuracy		±5% at 30%~80% of maximum output torque, ±8% in other range					
Dimension	electric screwdriver	242×53×35mm		214×64.4×38mm	231×64.4×38mm		
	controller	151.5×185.8×221mm					
Weight	electric screwdriver	300g		400g	500g		600g
	controller	3500g					

Code		HES-E901A	HES-E902A	HES-E903A	HES-E901B	HES-E902B	HES-E903B
Torque range		0.10~0.70N.m	0.60~2.40N.m	0.60~3.00N.m	0.20~1.20N.m	0.80~4.30N.m	1.00~5.50N.m
Motor power		DC90W			AC90W		
Max. speed		5000rpm	1200rpm	1000rpm	5000rpm	1500rpm	1200rpm
Applicable screw outside diameter		2.0~2.5mm	3.5~4.5mm	3.5~5.0mm	2.0~3.5mm	3.5~5.5mm	4.0~6.0mm
Applicable screwdriver head		6.35mm hexagonal					
Controller		type B					
Power supply		AC 200~230V±10%, 50~60Hz					
Display operation interface		touch screen menu operation mode, 3 function buttons+3 LED indicators					
Torque accuracy		±5% at 30%~80% of maximum output torque, ±8% in other range					
Dimension	electric screwdriver	317×59.5×47.5mm					
	controller	210×160×345mm			235×160×345mm		
Weight	electric screwdriver	900g	1060g		900g	1060g	
	controller	5500g					

STANDARD DELIVERY

Electric screwdriver	1 pc
Controller	1 pc
Cross screwdriver head	1 pc
Tool connection cable	1 pc
USB transmission cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

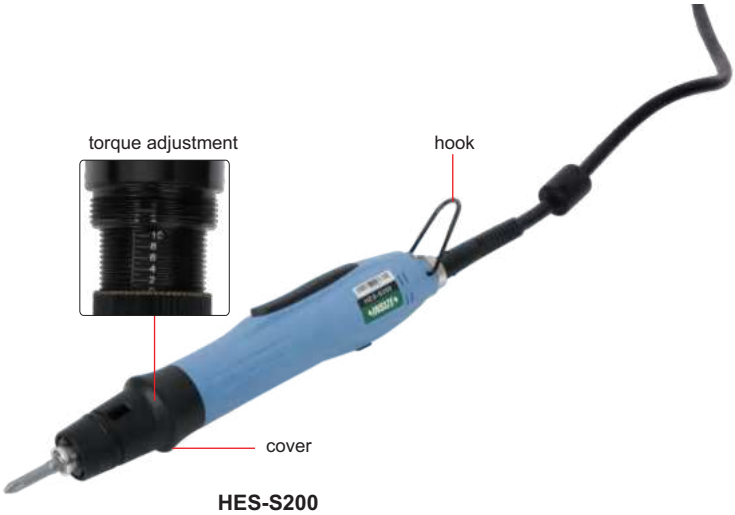
Ø4mm tail deficient screwdriver head	
6.35mm hexagonal screwdriver head	
Balance arm	HES-E-X*
QR code scanner	HES-E-S

* Not suitable for **HES-E151**, **HES-E152**

ATTENTION: TORQUE TESTERS ARE NEEDED TO SET TORQUE

INVERTER BRUSHLESS ELECTRIC SCREWDRIVERS

VIDEO



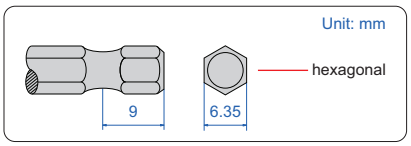
HES-S200

spring loaded balancer (**optional**)

cross screwdriver head (included)

- Adopting high performance, low inertia, low loosening, low power consumption, low impact brushless servo motor components, with ultra-long life and durability
- Frequency conversion and constant voltage function for stable torque, temperature and speed, low temperature rise
- Ergonomic design, small size and light weight, wider range torque, can be applied to a variety of screw locking requirements, reduce procurement cost
- The safety and durability of low-voltage frequency conversion and the convenience and stability of high-voltage direct plug-in, more flexible and economical in operation
- No toner spillage design, meets the requirements of the 3C industry and environmental protection

screwdriver head (**optional**)
(can be customized: cross, flathead, hexagonal, star-shaped)



SPECIFICATION

Code		HES-S020	HES-S050	HES-S120	HES-S160	HES-S200	HES-S250
Torque range		0.03~0.20N.m	0.05~0.50N.m	0.20~1.20N.m	0.20~1.60N.m	0.40~2.00N.m	0.50~2.50N.m
		0.3~2.0kgf.cm	0.5~5.0kgf.cm	2.0~12.0kgf.cm	2.0~16.0kgf.cm	4.0~20.0kgf.cm	5.0~25.0kgf.cm
Torque repeatability		5% (at 30%~80% of maximum output torque)					
Rated power		DC60W					DC75W
Speed range		700~1000rpm	700~1000rpm	1400~2000rpm	700~1000rpm	700~1000rpm	500~750rpm
Applicable screw outside diameter	mechanical	1.0~2.2mm	1.0~2.6mm	1.4~3.0mm	2.2~4.2mm	2.6~4.5mm	3.0~5.0mm
	self-tapping	1.0~2.0mm	1.0~2.3mm	1.4~2.6mm	2.0~3.2mm	2.3~3.5mm	2.6~4.0mm
Applicable screwdriver head		6.35mm hexagonal					
Power supply		AC100~240V, 50/60Hz					
Electric screwdriver dimension		238×45×40mm					
Electric screwdriver weight		450g					

STANDARD DELIVERY

Electric screwdriver	1 pc
AC adapter	1 pc
Cross screwdriver head	2 pcs

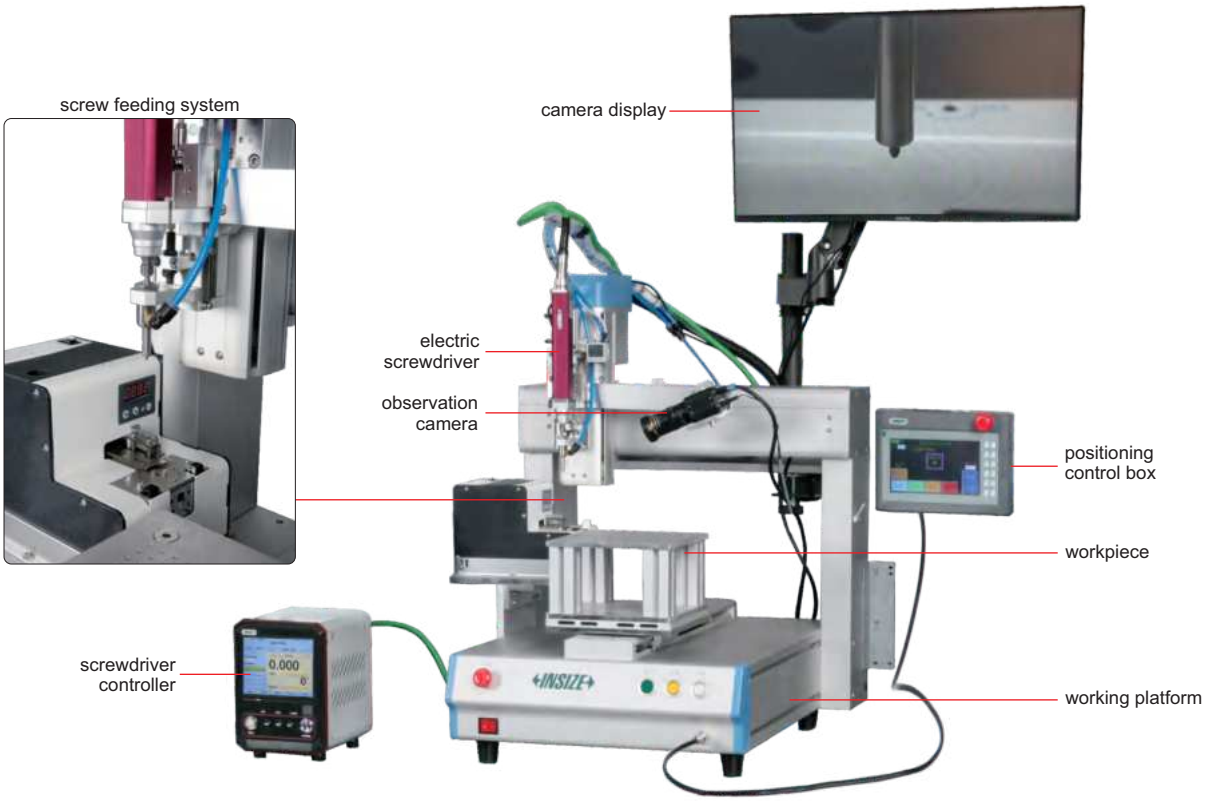
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

6.35mm hexagonal screwdriver head	
Spring loaded balancer	HES-E-X

DESKTOP AUTOMATIC TIGHTENING MACHINE CODE ATM

CUSTOMIZED ACCORDING TO WORKPIECES

VIDEO



SPECIFICATION

Working platform	working direction		vertically down
	max. operation speed	XY-axis	800mm/s
		Z-axis	400mm/s
	max. load	XY-axis	10kg
		Z-axis	5kg
	positioning repeatability		±0.05mm
	control axis		XYZ axis
	number of preset positioning programs		80
	number of positioning points for one program		350
	number of I/O ports		4 input, 4 output
Intelligent electric screwdriver*	applicable torque range		0.01~7.50N.m
	applicable screw outside diameter		1.0~7.0mm
	torque accuracy		±5% at 30%~80% of maximum output torque, ±8% in other range
	resolution of angle		1°
	number of preset tightening programs		12
	number of preset callable parameters		8
	number of I/O ports		8 input, 8 output
Power supply			AC 220V, 50Hz
Pressure supply			0.5~0.7Mpa
Environmental requirement			temperature: 0~40°C, relative humidity: 20~85%

* Intelligent screwdrivers with different torque ranges for different tightening screws

- Working platform is equipped with servo motor for fast working speed and high positioning accuracy
- Intelligent screwdriver with precise control of torque, angle and speed
- Blow or suction automatic screw feeding system is efficient and stable
- Camera-assisted positioning for more convenient and accurate

steps

Step 1: place the workpiece on positioning fixture and fix it firmly
Step 2: press the reset button to return the platform and cylinder to the initial position
Step 3: press the start button, according to the set program to complete tightening of all screws on the workpiece
Step 4: replace workpiece

STANDARD DELIVERY

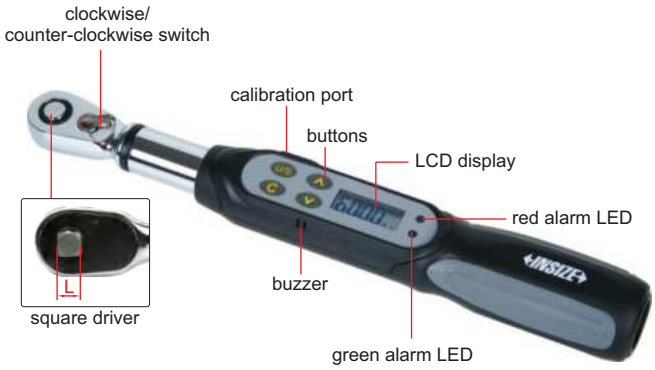
Working platform	main unit
	positioning control box
	positioning fixture
Intelligent electric screwdriver	electric screwdriver
	controller
	suitable screwdriver head
Screw feeding system	1 set
Camera-assisted positioning system	1 set
Control program	1 set

VIDEO

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

SMALL RANGE DIGITAL TORQUE WRENCHES

- Ratchet head
- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Unit: N.m, in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm
- Peak and track working modes
- Target torque value can be set, with audible and visible alarm:
  – Green LED light on and buzzer sounds when target torque value is 90%~100% of target torque
  – Red LED light on and buzzer sounds when target torque value is reached
- Power off automatically in 5 minutes without any operations
- Non-slip grip handle
- With overload record
  (once the torque reaches 110% of the maximum range)



IST-WP6

SPECIFICATION

Code		IST-WP6	IST-WP12	IST-WP20
Range		1.2~6N.m	2.4~12N.m	4~20N.m
Accuracy	clockwise	±3%		
	counter-clockwise	±4%		
Resolution		0.001N.m	0.01N.m	0.01N.m
Square driver (L)		1/4"		
Power supply		1×AAA battery		
Length		260mm		
Weight		430g		

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration cable	IST-SD-CABLE

32

VIDEO

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

SHORT HANDLE DIGITAL TORQUE WRENCHES

- Ratchet head
- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Unit: N.m, in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm
- Peak and track working modes
- Target torque value can be set, with audible and visible alarm:
  – Green LED light on and buzzer sounds when torque value is 90%~100% of target torque
  – Both green and red LED light on and buzzer sounds when target torque value is reached
- Power off in 5 minutes automatically
- Non-slip grip handle
- With damp record
- With overload record (once the torque reaches 110% of the maximum range)

IST-WS60

SPECIFICATION

Code		IST-WS12	IST-WS20	IST-WS30	IST-WS30A	IST-WS60	IST-WS85
Range		2.4~12N.m	4~20N.m	6~30N.m	6~30N.m	12~60N.m	17~85N.m
Accuracy	clockwise	±3%					
	counter-clockwise	±4%					
Resolution		0.01N.m	0.01N.m	0.01N.m	0.01N.m	0.01N.m	0.1N.m
Square driver (L)		1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Power supply		2×AAA batteries					
Length		215mm	215mm	215mm	215mm	225mm	271mm
Weight		750g	750g	750g	830g	917g	1000g

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration cable	IST-SD-CABLE

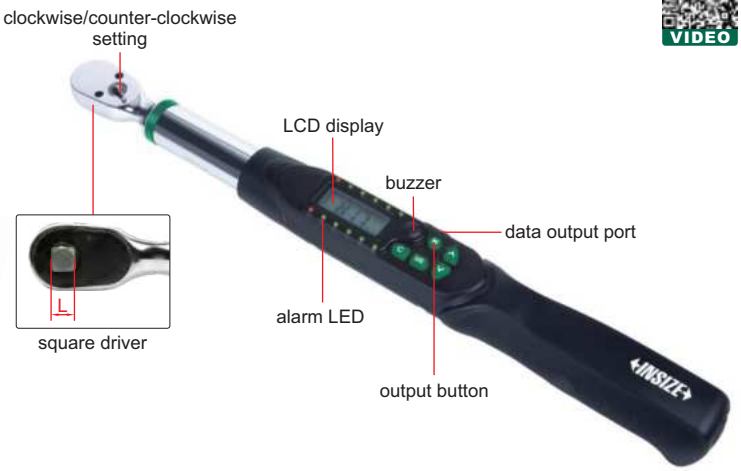
WIRED TRANSMISSION DIGITAL TORQUE WRENCHES (KEYBOARD SIGNAL)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

TYPE B OPTIONAL ACCURACY:
CLOCKWISE: ±1%
COUNTER-CLOCKWISE: ±2%

VIDEO

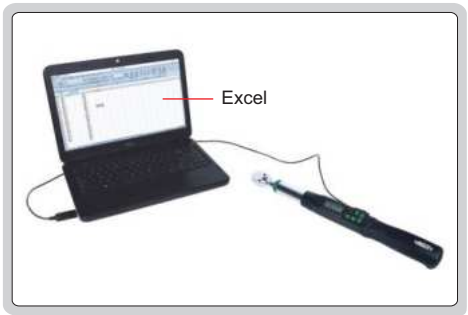
IST-17W12A
type A



IST-17W135A
type B

Torque wrench:

- Ratchet head
- Unit: N.m, in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm
- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Peak and track working mode
- Can set tolerance with judgement in peak working mode
- 9 target torque values can be set, with audible and visible alarm:
  – Green LED light on and buzzer sounds when torque value is 80%~99.5% of target torque
  – Both green and red LED light on and buzzer sounds when torque value is over 99.5% of target torque
- Power off in 2 minutes automatically
- Non-slip grip handle
- With overload record (once the torque reaches 110% of the maximum range)



transmission cable (**optional**)
keyboard signal output via transmission cable

Data transmission:

- Keyboard signal through a cable, can be transmitted to Excel, Word, Txt, etc.
- Press the output button once to output a value

SPECIFICATION

Code	IST-17W06A	IST-17W12A	IST-17W20A	IST-17W30A	IST-17W135A	IST-17W200A	IST-17W340A
Type	type A (short handle)			type B (long handle)			
Range	1.2~6N.m	2.4~12N.m	4~20N.m	6~30N.m	27~135N.m	40~200N.m	68~340N.m
Accuracy	clockwise: ±2%						
	counter-clockwise: ±3%						
Tolerance setting range	-20%~+20% (target torque value)						
Resolution	0.001N.m	0.01N.m	0.01N.m	0.01N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m
Square driver (L)	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	3/8"	1/2"	1/2"
Power supply	2×AAA batteries			2×AA batteries			
Length	215mm	215mm	215mm	390mm	415mm	530mm	650mm
Weight	750g	750g	750g	760g	940g	1340g	1540g

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration cable	IST-SD-CABLE
Transmission cable (keyboard signal)	IST-HID-CABLE *
Transmission cable (serial port signal)	7305-IST *

*Torque wrench must be equipped with an optional transmission cable to enable data transmission

TYPE B OPTIONAL ACCURACY:
CLOCKWISE: ±1%
COUNTER-CLOCKWISE: ±2%

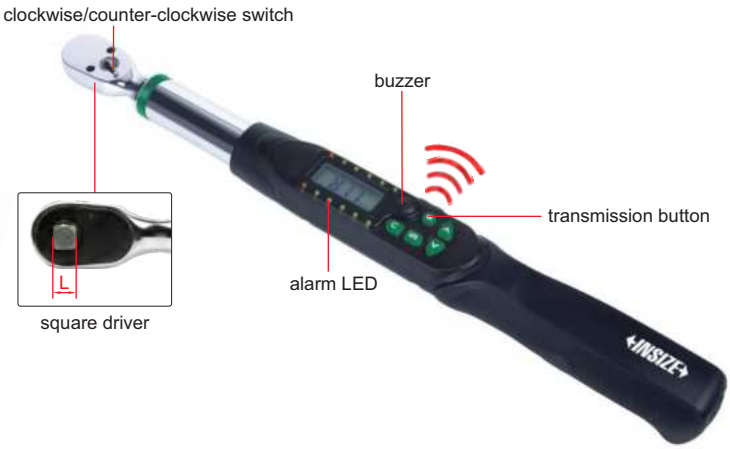
BLUETOOTH DIGITAL TORQUE WRENCHES (KEYBOARD SIGNAL)

BUILT-IN BLUETOOTH

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

IST-15W12A
type A



IST-15W135A
type B

Torque wrenches:

- Ratchet head
- Unit: in.lb, ft.lb, N.m, kg.cm
- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Peak and track working mode
- Can set tolerance with judgement in peak working mode
- 9 target torque values can be set, with audible and visible alarm: LED lights up in sequence, and the buzzer gets louder and louder when torque value is 80%~99.5% of target torque
- Power off in 2 minutes automatically
- Non-slip grip handle
- With overload record (once the torque reaches 110% of the maximum range)

Data transmission:

- Built-in Bluetooth 4.0 module, which can be connected with computers (with Bluetooth function), mobile phones, tablets and other devices
- Keyboard signal, can be transmitted to Excel, Word, TXT
- Transmission distance is 10 meters (no obstacles, no electromagnetic interference)
- Bluetooth connection and disconnection are respectively shown by indicator lights

transmission distance is 10 meters
(no obstacles, no electromagnetic interference)

SPECIFICATION

Code		IST-15W06A	IST-15W12A	IST-15W20A	IST-15W30A	IST-15W135A	IST-15W200A	IST-15W340A
Type		type A (short handle)			type B (long handle)			
Range		1.2~6N.m	2.4~12N.m	4~20N.m	6~30N.m	27~135N.m	40~200N.m	68~340N.m
Accuracy	clockwise	±2%						
	counter-clockwise	±3%						
Tolerance setting range		-20%~+20% (target torque value)						
Resolution		0.001N.m	0.01N.m	0.01N.m	0.01N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m
Square driver (L)		1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	3/8"	1/2"	1/2"
Power supply		2xAAA batteries			2xAA batteries			
Length		215mm	215mm	215mm	390mm	415mm	530mm	650mm
Weight		750g	750g	750g	760g	940g	1340g	1540g

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration cable	IST-SD-CABLE

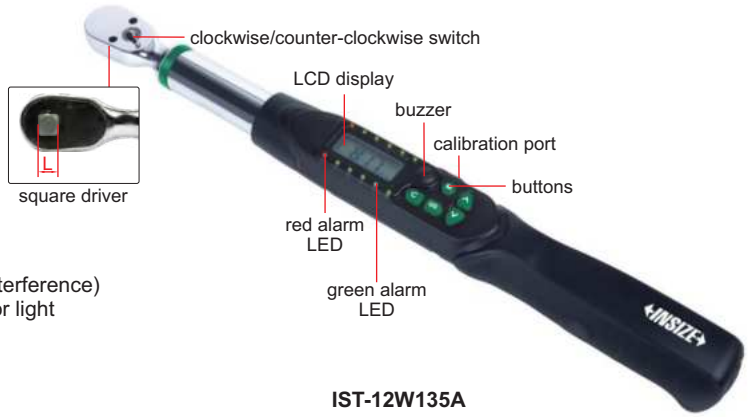
TWO-WAY BLUETOOTH DIGITAL TORQUE WRENCHES

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

BUILT-IN BLUETOOTH

OPTIONAL ACCURACY:
CLockwise: ±1%
COUNTER-CLOCKWISE: ±2%

VIDEO



IST-12W135A

Data transmission:

- Data transmission via bluetooth (bluetooth 4.0)
- Two-way transmission and control
- Transmission distance: 10m (no obstacles, no electromagnetic interference)
- Bluetooth connection and disconnection are displayed by indicator light

Torque wrench:

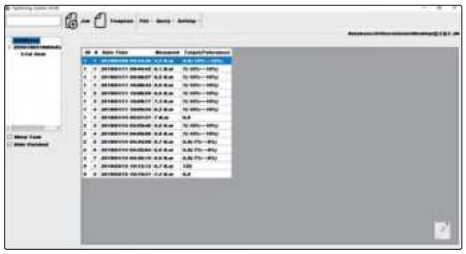
- Ratchet head
- Unit: N.m, in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm
- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Peak and track working mode
- Can set tolerance with judgement in peak working mode
- 9 target torque values can be set, with audible and visible alarm:
  – Green LED light on and buzzer sounds when torque value is 80%~99.5% of target torque
  – Both green and red LED light on and buzzer sounds when torque value is over 99.5% of target torque
- Power off in 2 minutes automatically
- Non-slip grip handle
- With overload record (once the torque reaches 110% of the maximum range)

a computer can be connected with multiple wrenches, the transmission distance is 10 meters (no obstacles, no electromagnetic interference)

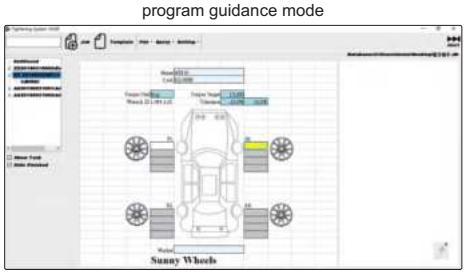
Software:

- In Windows 10 system version 1709 or above
- Two operation mode:
  – Data transmission mode: wrench transmits actual torque value to software after operation
  – Program guidance mode: firstly set process on software (set sequence of tightening, select wrench and set torque values and tolerances). Then software shows which wrench the operator should use (indicator light of the selected wrench is on) and shows the target torque value, and serial number of the screw to be tightened (shows on the wrench); After the operation is finished, the actual torque value is sent to software
- Can select whether the wrench only sends qualified data after operation (in accordance with the tolerance)
- Two data transmission modes: automatic or press button to send
- When the wrench is disconnected, data is stored in the wrench and automatically sent to computer after connection via Bluetooth
- The data in software can be printed or exported to Excel

data transmission mode



program guidance mode



SPECIFICATION

Code	IST-12W30A	IST-12W135A	IST-12W200A	IST-12W340A
Range	6~30N.m	27~135N.m	40~200N.m	68~340N.m
Accuracy	clockwise: ±2%			
	counter-clockwise: ±3%			
Tolerance setting range	-20%~+20% (target torque value)			
Resolution	0.01N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m
Square driver (L)	1/4"	3/8"	1/2"	1/2"
Power supply	2xAA batteries			
Length	390mm	415mm	530mm	650mm
Weight	760g	940g	1340g	1540g

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration cable	IST-W-CABLE

TWO-WAY WIRELESS DIGITAL TORQUE WRENCHES

IST-13W135A

two-way receiver

OPTIONAL ACCURACY:
CLOCKWISE: ±1%
COUNTER-CLOCKWISE: ±2%

TRANSMISSION DISTANCE IS 300 METERS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

Torque wrench:

- Ratchet head
- The test results can be transmitted wirelessly to the computer and PLC
- Unit: N.m, in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm
- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Peak and track working mode
- Can set tolerance with judgement in peak working mode
- 9 target torque values can be set, with audible and visible alarm:
  – Green LED light on and buzzer sounds when torque value is 80%~99.5% of target torque
  – Both green and red LED light on and buzzer sounds when torque value is over 99.5% of target torque
- Power off in 2 minutes automatically
- Non-slip grip handle
- With damp record
- With overload record (once the torque reaches 110% of the maximum range)

Two-way receiver:

- A two-way receiver can be connected with up to 10 wrenches at the same time, and the maximum transmission distance is 300 meters

Software:

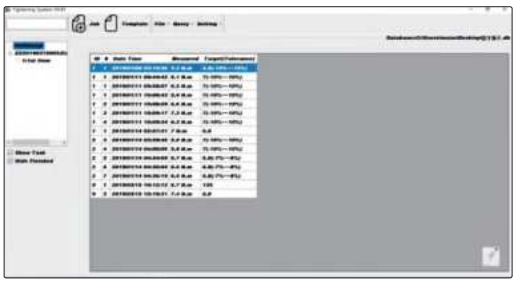
- In Windows10 system version 1709 or above
- Two operation mode:
  – Data transmission mode: wrench transmits actual torque value to software after operation
  – Program guidance mode: firstly set process on software (set sequence of tightening, select wrench and set torque values and tolerances). Then software shows which wrench the operator should use (indicator light of the selected wrench is on) and shows the target torque value, and serial number of the screw to be tightened (shows on the wrench); After the operation is finished, the actual torque value is sent to software.
- Can select whether the wrench only sends qualified data after operation (in accordance with the tolerance)
- Two data transmission modes: automatic or press button to send
- When the wrench is disconnected, data is stored in the wrench and automatically sent to computer after wireless connection
- The data in software can be printed or sent to Excel

TWO-WAY RECEIVER SPECIFICATION

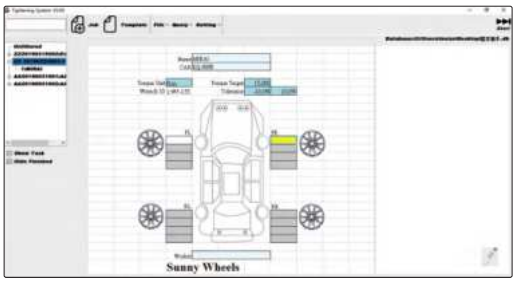
Code	IST-13WREC	IST-13WREC-PLC
Signal output to	computer	PLC
Working frequency	ISM433MHz (432.0~433.8MHz, adjustable)	
Power supply	power adapter, 24V, 0.5A	
Dimension	200×108×31mm	
Weight	500g	

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration cable	IST-SD-CABLE



data transmission mode



program guidance mode

SPECIFICATION

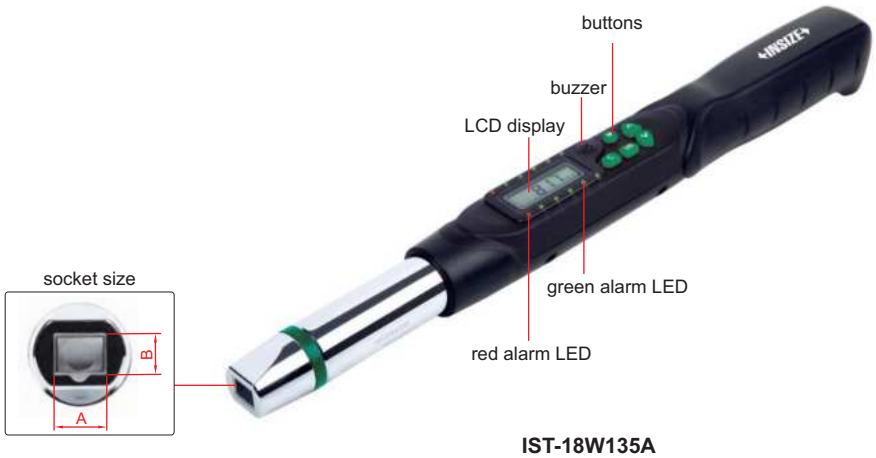
Code	Range	Accuracy	Unit	Resolution	Square driver (L)	Working frequency	Power supply	Length	Weight
IST-13W30A	6~30N.m	clockwise: ±2% counter-clockwise: ±3%	N-m/ft-lb/ in-lb/kg-cm	0.01N.m	1/4"	ISM433MHz (432.0~433.8MHz, adjustable)	2×AA batteries	390mm	760g
IST-13W60A	12~60N.m			0.01N.m	3/8"			390mm	940g
IST-13W135A	27~135N.m			0.1N.m	3/8"			415mm	940g
IST-13W200A	40~200N.m			0.1N.m	1/2"			530mm	1340g
IST-13W340A	68~340N.m			0.1N.m	1/2"			650mm	1540g
IST-13W1200A	240~1200N.m	clockwise: ±2.5% counter-clockwise: ±3.5%	N-m/ft-lb	1N.m	1"			1800mm	9000g
IST-13W1500A	300~1500N.m			1N.m	1"			1800mm	9000g
IST-13W2000A	400~2000N.m			1N.m	1"			1800mm	10500g

INTERCHANGEABLE HEAD BLUETOOTH DIGITAL TORQUE WRENCHES (KEYBOARD SIGNAL)

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

OPTIONAL ACCURACY:
CLOCKWISE: ±1%
COUNTER-CLOCKWISE: ±2%

VIDEO

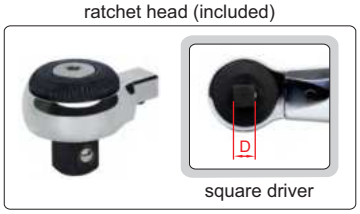


IST-18W135A

Torque wrenches:

- Unit: N.m, in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm
- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Peak and track working modes
- Can set tolerance with judgement in peak working mode
- 9 target torque values can be set, with audible and visible alarm:
  – Green LED light on and buzzer sounds when torque value is 80%~99.5% of target torque
  – Both green and red LED light on and buzzer sounds when torque value is over 99.5% of target torque
- Power off in 2 minutes automatically without any operations
- Non-slip grip handle
- With overload record (once the torque reaches 110% of the maximum range)

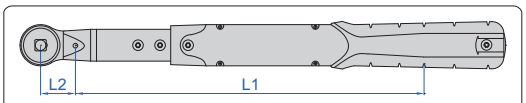
ratchet head (included)



Data transmission:

- Built-in Bluetooth 4.0 module, which can be connected with computers (with Bluetooth function), mobile phones, tablets and other devices
- Keyboard signal, can be transmitted to Excel, Word, TXT
- Transmission distance is 10 meters (no obstacles, no electromagnetic interference)
- Bluetooth connection and disconnection are respectively shown by indicator lights

torque correction



torque value needs to be corrected if L2 is different when head is changed

SPECIFICATION

Code		IST-18W30A	IST-18W135A	IST-18W200A	IST-18W340A
Range		6~30N.m	27~135N.m	40~200N.m	68~340N.m
Accuracy	clockwise	±2%			
	counter-clockwise	±3%			
Resolution		0.01N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m
Socket size (A×B)		12×9mm	12×9mm	18×14mm	18×14mm
Arm length (L1)		272.7mm	287.7mm	381.2mm	501.2mm
Power supply		2×AA batteries, for 110 hours working			
Weight		1400g	1570g	2170g	2320g

RATCHET HEAD (INCLUDED) SPECIFICATION

For torque wrench	IST-18W30A	IST-18W135A	IST-18W200A	IST-18W340A
Square driver (D)	1/4"	3/8"	1/2"	1/2"
Length (L2)	29mm	29mm	40mm	40mm

To be continued

Continued from previous page

STANDARD DELIVERY

Torque wrench	1 pc
Ratchet head	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration cable	IST-W-CABLE
Interchangeable head	refer to details

RATCHET HEAD (optional)

Code	Square driver (D)	Applicable wrenches
IST-2W-R1	1/4"	IST-18W30A
IST-2W-R2	3/8"	IST-18W135A
IST-2W-R3	1/2"	IST-18W135A
IST-2W-R4	1/2"	IST-18W200A IST-18W340A

ADJUSTABLE SPANNER HEAD (optional)

Code	Open size	Applicable wrenches
IST-2W-A1	5~27mm	IST-18W30A IST-18W135A
IST-2W-A2	5-30mm	IST-18W200A
IST-2W-A3	10-41mm	IST-18W340A

OPEN END HEAD (optional)

Code	Open size	Applicable wrenches
IST-2W-K7	7mm	IST-18W30A IST-18W135A
IST-2W-K8	8mm	
IST-2W-K9	9mm	
IST-2W-K10	10mm	
IST-2W-K11	11mm	
IST-2W-K12	12mm	
IST-2W-K13	13mm	
IST-2W-K14	14mm	
IST-2W-K15	15mm	
IST-2W-K16	16mm	
IST-2W-K17	17mm	
IST-2W-K18	18mm	
IST-2W-K19	19mm	
IST-2W-K13A	13mm	IST-18W200A IST-18W340A
IST-2W-K14A	14mm	
IST-2W-K15A	15mm	
IST-2W-K16A	16mm	
IST-2W-K17A	17mm	
IST-2W-K18A	18mm	
IST-2W-K19A	19mm	
IST-2W-K21A	21mm	
IST-2W-K22A	22mm	
IST-2W-K24A	24mm	
IST-2W-K27A	27mm	

BOX END HEAD (optional)

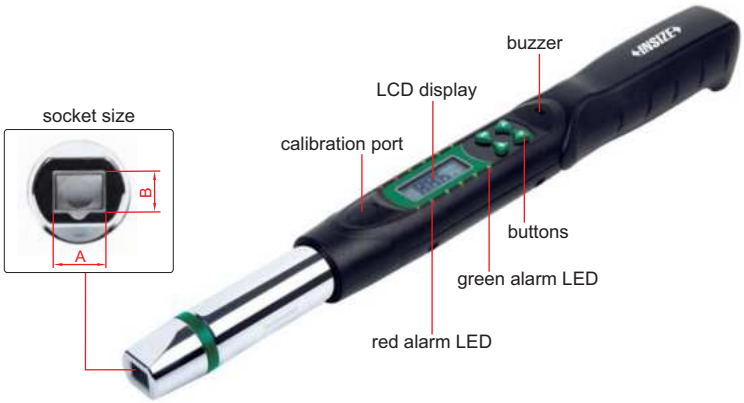
Code	Open size	Applicable wrenches
IST-2W-M7	7mm	IST-18W30A IST-18W135A
IST-2W-M8	8mm	
IST-2W-M10	10mm	
IST-2W-M11	11mm	
IST-2W-M12	12mm	
IST-2W-M13	13mm	
IST-2W-M14	14mm	
IST-2W-M15	15mm	
IST-2W-M16	16mm	
IST-2W-M17	17mm	
IST-2W-M18	18mm	
IST-2W-M19	19mm	
IST-2W-M21	21mm	
IST-2W-M22	22mm	
IST-2W-M13A	13mm	IST-18W200A IST-18W340A
IST-2W-M14A	14mm	
IST-2W-M15A	15mm	
IST-2W-M16A	16mm	
IST-2W-M17A	17mm	
IST-2W-M18A	18mm	
IST-2W-M19A	19mm	
IST-2W-M21A	21mm	

INTERCHANGEABLE HEAD DIGITAL TORQUE WRENCHES

OPTIONAL ACCURACY:
CLOCKWISE: ±1%
COUNTER-CLOCKWISE: ±2%

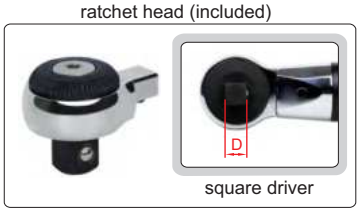
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO



IST-2W135A

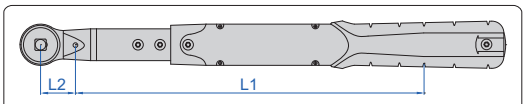
ratchet head (included)



square driver

- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Unit: N.m, in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm, degree
- Peak and track working modes
- Target torque value can be set, with audible and visible alarm:
  - Green LED light on and buzzer sounds when torque value is 90%~100% of target torque
  - Both green and red LED light on and buzzer sounds when target torque value is reached
- Power off in 5 minutes automatically without any operations
- Non-slip grip handle
- With damp record
- With overload record
  (once the torque reaches 110% of the maximum range)

torque correction



torque value needs to be corrected if L2 is different when head is changed

SPECIFICATION

Code		IST-2W30A	IST-2W135A	IST-2W200A	IST-2W340A	IST-2W410A
Range		6~30N.m	27~135N.m	40~200N.m	68~340N.m	82~410N.m
Accuracy	clockwise	±2%				
	counter-clockwise	±3%				
Resolution		0.01N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m
Socket size (A×B)		12×9mm	12×9mm	18×14mm	18×14mm	18×14mm
Arm length (L1)		272.7mm	287.7mm	381.2mm	501.2mm	501.2mm
Power supply		2xAA batteries, for 110 hours working				
Weight		1400g	1570g	2170g	2320g	2320g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Torque wrench	1 pc
Ratchet head	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration cable	IST-W-CABLE
Interchangeable head	refer to details

To be continued

Continued from previous page

RATCHET HEAD (INCLUDED) SPECIFICATION

For torque wrench	IST-2W30A	IST-2W135A	IST-2W200A	IST-2W340A	IST-2W410A
Square driver (D)	1/4"	3/8"	1/2"	1/2"	3/4"
Length (L2)	29mm	29mm	40mm	40mm	40mm

RATCHET HEAD (optional)

Code	Square driver (D)	Applicable wrenches
IST-2W-R1	1/4"	IST-2W30A
IST-2W-R2	3/8"	IST-2W135A
IST-2W-R3	1/2"	IST-2W135A
IST-2W-R4	1/2"	IST-2W200A IST-2W340A IST-2W410A

ADJUSTABLE SPANNER HEAD (optional)

Code	Open size	Applicable wrenches
IST-2W-A1	5~27mm	IST-2W30A IST-2W135A
IST-2W-A2	5-30mm	IST-2W200A IST-2W410A
IST-2W-A3	10-41mm	IST-2W340A IST-2W410A

OPEN END HEAD (optional)

Code	Open size	Applicable wrenches
IST-2W-K7	7mm	IST-2W30A IST-2W135A
IST-2W-K8	8mm	
IST-2W-K9	9mm	
IST-2W-K10	10mm	
IST-2W-K11	11mm	
IST-2W-K12	12mm	
IST-2W-K13	13mm	
IST-2W-K14	14mm	
IST-2W-K15	15mm	
IST-2W-K16	16mm	
IST-2W-K17	17mm	
IST-2W-K18	18mm	
IST-2W-K19	19mm	
IST-2W-K13A	13mm	IST-2W200A IST-2W340A IST-2W410A
IST-2W-K14A	14mm	
IST-2W-K15A	15mm	
IST-2W-K16A	16mm	
IST-2W-K17A	17mm	
IST-2W-K18A	18mm	
IST-2W-K19A	19mm	
IST-2W-K21A	21mm	
IST-2W-K22A	22mm	
IST-2W-K24A	24mm	
IST-2W-K27A	27mm	

BOX END HEAD (optional)

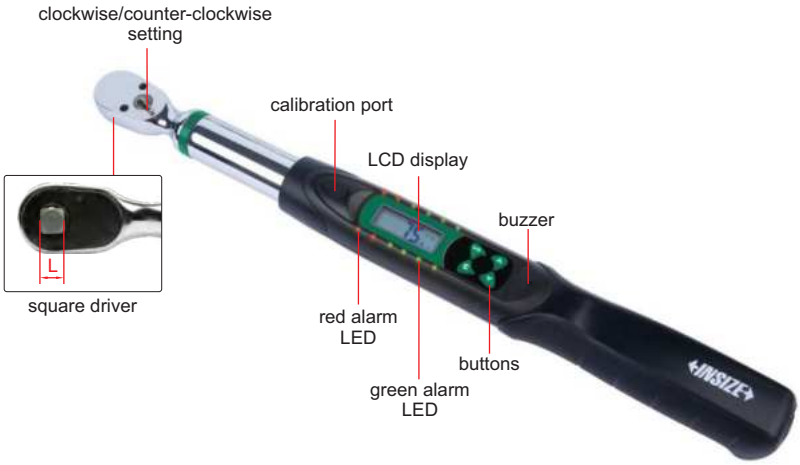
Code	Open size	Applicable wrenches
IST-2W-M7	7mm	IST-2W30A IST-2W135A
IST-2W-M8	8mm	
IST-2W-M10	10mm	
IST-2W-M11	11mm	
IST-2W-M12	12mm	
IST-2W-M13	13mm	
IST-2W-M14	14mm	
IST-2W-M15	15mm	
IST-2W-M16	16mm	
IST-2W-M17	17mm	
IST-2W-M18	18mm	
IST-2W-M19	19mm	
IST-2W-M21	21mm	
IST-2W-M22	22mm	
IST-2W-M13A	13mm	IST-2W200A IST-2W340A
IST-2W-M14A	14mm	
IST-2W-M15A	15mm	
IST-2W-M16A	16mm	
IST-2W-M17A	17mm	
IST-2W-M18A	18mm	
IST-2W-M19A	19mm	
IST-2W-M21A	21mm	

DIGITAL ANGLE TORQUE WRENCHES

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

OPTIONAL ACCURACY:
CLOCKWISE: ±1%
COUNTER-CLOCKWISE: ±2%
ONLY FOR RANGE 6~340N.m

VIDEO



IST-1W135A

- Ratchet head
- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Set the desired torque first, after reaching the desired torque, set the angle and turn the wrench at this angle to apply extra torque
- Unit: N.m, in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm, degree
- Peak and track working mode
- Target torque or angle value can be set, with audible and visible alarm:
  – Green LED light on and buzzer sounds when torque or angle value is 90%~100% of target torque or angle
  – Both green and red LED light on and buzzer sounds when target torque or angle value is reached
- Power off in 5 minutes automatically
- Non-slip grip handle
- With damp record
- With overload record (once the torque reaches 110% of the maximum range)

set the desired torque first, after reaching the desired torque, set the angle and turn the wrench at this angle to apply extra torque

SPECIFICATION

Code	Range		Accuracy	Resolution		Square driver (L)	Power supply	Length	Weight
	torque	angle		torque	angle				
IST-1W30A	6~30N.m	0~999°	clockwise: ±2% counter-clockwise: ±3% ±2° (rotate 90°)	0.01N.m	1°	1/4"	2×AA batteries	390mm	830g
IST-1W135A	27~135N.m			0.1N.m		3/8"		415mm	950g
IST-1W200A	40~200N.m			0.1N.m		1/2"		530mm	1.4kg
IST-1W340A	68~340N.m			0.1N.m		1/2"		650mm	1.6kg
IST-1W500A	100~500N.m			0.1N.m		3/4"		950mm	5kg
IST-1W850A	170~850N.m		clockwise: ±2.5% counter-clockwise: ±3.5% ±2° (rotate 90°)	0.1N.m		3/4"		1220mm	6kg
IST-1W1200A	240~1200N.m			1N.m		1"		1800mm	9.1kg
IST-1W1500A	300~1500N.m			1N.m		1"		1800mm	9.1kg
IST-1W2000A	400~2000N.m			1N.m		1"		1800mm	10.5kg

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration cable	**IST-W-CABLE**

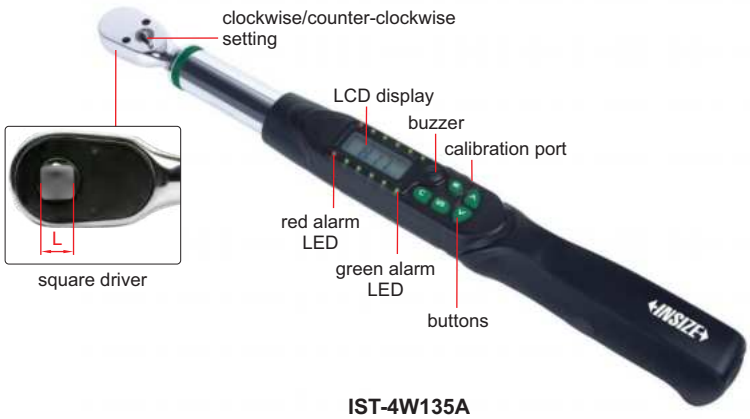
QUALITY INSPECTION TORQUE WRENCHES

OPTIONAL ACCURACY:
CLOCKWISE: ±1%
COUNTER-CLOCKWISE: ±2%
ONLY FOR RANGE 6~340N.m

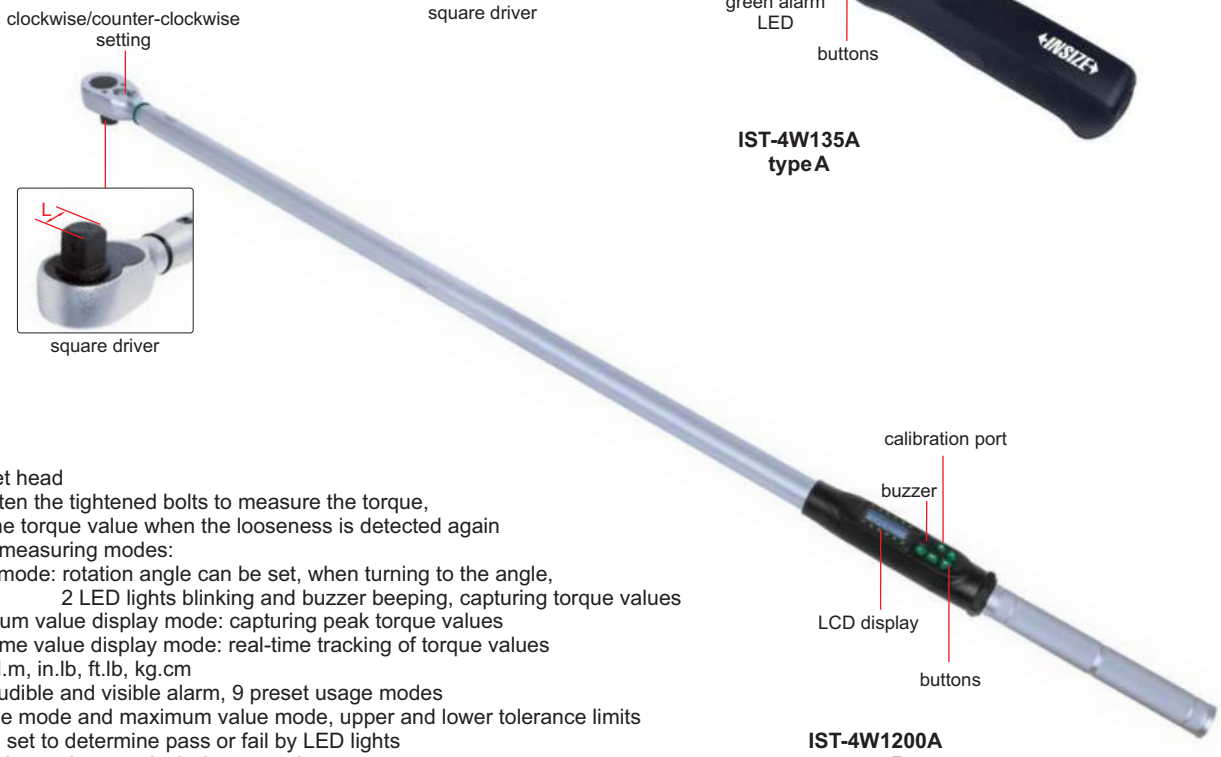
MEASURE THE TORQUE OF TIGHTENED BOLTS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO



IST-4W135A
type A



IST-4W1200A
type B

- Ratchet head
- Retighten the tightened bolts to measure the torque, read the torque value when the looseness is detected again
- Three measuring modes:
  Angle mode: rotation angle can be set, when turning to the angle, 2 LED lights blinking and buzzer beeping, capturing torque values
  Maximum value display mode: capturing peak torque values
  Real-time value display mode: real-time tracking of torque values
- Unit: N.m, in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm
- With audible and visible alarm, 9 preset usage modes
- In angle mode and maximum value mode, upper and lower tolerance limits can be set to determine pass or fail by LED lights
- Clockwise and count-clockwise operation
- Memory of 50 results
- Enter power saving mode after 2 minutes
- Non-slip grip handle
- With overload record (once the torque reaches 110% of the maximum range)

SPECIFICATION

Code	Type	Range	Accuracy	Resolution	Square driver (L)	Power supply	Length	Weight
IST-4W30A	A	6~30N.m	clockwise: ±2% counter-clock wise: ±3%	0.01N.m	1/4"	2×AA batteries, for 110 hours working	390mm	760g
IST-4W135A		27~135N.m		0.1N.m	3/8"		415mm	940g
IST-4W200A		40~200N.m		0.1N.m	1/2"		530mm	1340g
IST-4W340A		68~340N.m		0.1N.m	1/2"		650mm	1540g
IST-4W850A	B	170~850N.m	clockwise: ±2.5% counter-clock wise: ±3.5%	0.1N.m	3/4"		1220mm	6000g
IST-4W1200A		240~1200N.m		1N.m	1"		1800mm	9100g
IST-4W1500A		300~1500N.m		1N.m	1"		1800mm	9100g
IST-4W2000A		400~2000N.m		1N.m	1"		1800mm	10500g

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration cable	IST-W-CABLE

INTERCHANGEABLE HEAD QUALITY INSPECTION TORQUE WRENCHES

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

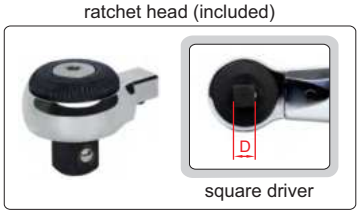
MEASURE THE TORQUE OF TIGHTENED BOLTS

OPTIONAL ACCURACY:
CLOCKWISE: ±1%
COUNTER-CLOCKWISE: ±2%

VIDEO

IST-16W135A

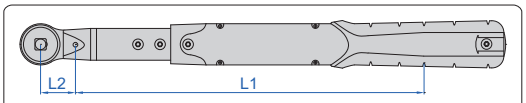
ratchet head (included)



square driver

- Retighten the tightened bolt to measure the torque, the torque value can be displayed when the bolt is turned again
- Three measuring modes:
  Angle mode: rotation angle can be set, when turning to the angle, 2 LED lights blinking and buzzer beeping, capturing torque values
  Maximum value display mode: capturing peak torque values
  Real-time value display mode: real-time tracking of torque values
- Unit: N.m, in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm
- With audible and visible alarm, 9 preset usage modes
- In angle mode and maximum value mode, upper and lower tolerance limits can be set to determine pass or fail by LED lights
- Clockwise and count-clockwise operation
- Memory of 50 results
- Enter power saving mode after 2 minutes
- Non-slip grip handle
- With overload record (once the torque reaches 110% of the maximum range)

torque correction



torque value needs to be corrected if L2 is different when head is changed

SPECIFICATION

Code		IST-16W30A	IST-16W135A	IST-16W200A	IST-16W340A
Range		6~30N.m	27~135N.m	40~200N.m	68~340N.m
Accuracy	clockwise	±2%			
	counter-clockwise	±3%			
Resolution		0.01N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m
Socket size (A×B)		12×9mm	12×9mm	18×14mm	18×14mm
Arm length (L1)		272.7mm	287.7mm	381.2mm	501.2mm
Power supply		2×AA batteries			
Weight		1400g	1570g	2170g	2320g

RATCHET HEAD (INCLUDED) SPECIFICATION

For torque wrench	IST-16W30A	IST-16W135A	IST-16W200A	IST-16W340A
Square driver (D)	1/4"	3/8"	1/2"	1/2"
Length (L2)	29mm	29mm	40mm	40mm

To be continued

Continued from previous page

STANDARD DELIVERY

Torque wrench	1 pc
Ratchet head	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration cable	IST-W-CABLE
Interchangeable head	refer to details

RATCHET HEAD (optional)

Code	Square driver (D)	Applicable wrenches
IST-2W-R1	1/4"	IST-16W30A
IST-2W-R2	3/8"	IST-16W135A
IST-2W-R3	1/2"	IST-16W135A
IST-2W-R4	1/2"	IST-16W200A IST-16W340A

ADJUSTABLE SPANNER HEAD (optional)

Code	Open size	Applicable wrenches
IST-2W-A1	5~27mm	IST-16W135A
IST-2W-A2	5-30mm	IST-16W200A
IST-2W-A3	10-41mm	IST-16W340A

OPEN END HEAD (optional)

Code	Open size	Applicable wrenches
IST-2W-K7	7mm	IST-16W30A IST-16W135A
IST-2W-K8	8mm	
IST-2W-K9	9mm	
IST-2W-K10	10mm	
IST-2W-K11	11mm	
IST-2W-K12	12mm	
IST-2W-K13	13mm	
IST-2W-K14	14mm	
IST-2W-K15	15mm	
IST-2W-K16	16mm	
IST-2W-K17	17mm	
IST-2W-K18	18mm	
IST-2W-K19	19mm	
IST-2W-K13A	13mm	IST-16W200A IST-16W340A
IST-2W-K14A	14mm	
IST-2W-K15A	15mm	
IST-2W-K16A	16mm	
IST-2W-K17A	17mm	
IST-2W-K18A	18mm	
IST-2W-K19A	19mm	
IST-2W-K21A	21mm	
IST-2W-K22A	22mm	
IST-2W-K24A	24mm	
IST-2W-K27A	27mm	

BOX END HEAD (optional)

Code	Open size	Applicable wrenches
IST-2W-M7	7mm	IST-16W30A IST-16W135A
IST-2W-M8	8mm	
IST-2W-M10	10mm	
IST-2W-M11	11mm	
IST-2W-M12	12mm	
IST-2W-M13	13mm	
IST-2W-M14	14mm	
IST-2W-M15	15mm	
IST-2W-M16	16mm	
IST-2W-M17	17mm	
IST-2W-M18	18mm	
IST-2W-M19	19mm	
IST-2W-M21	21mm	
IST-2W-M22	22mm	
IST-2W-M13A	13mm	IST-16W200A IST-16W340A
IST-2W-M14A	14mm	
IST-2W-M15A	15mm	
IST-2W-M16A	16mm	
IST-2W-M17A	17mm	
IST-2W-M18A	18mm	
IST-2W-M19A	19mm	
IST-2W-M21A	21mm	

DIGITAL TORQUE WRENCHES

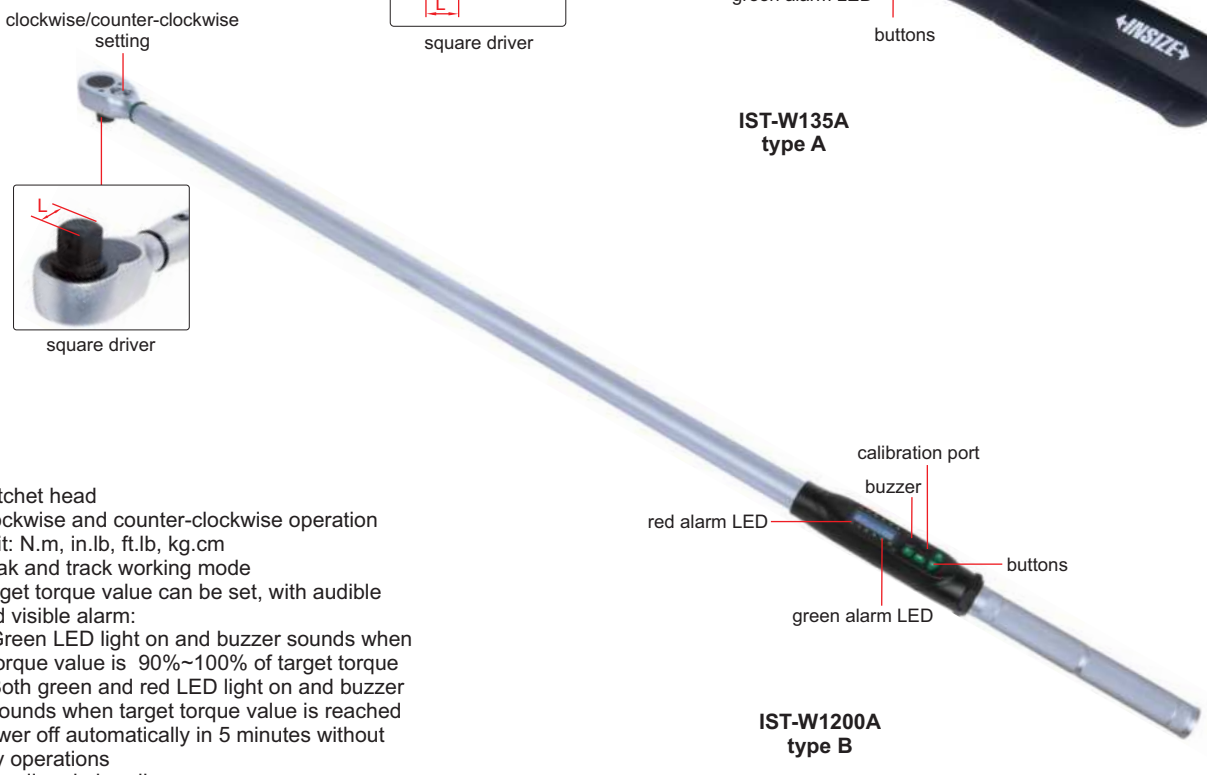
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

OPTIONAL ACCURACY:
CLOCKWISE: ±1%
COUNTER-CLOCKWISE: ±2%
ONLY FOR RANGE 6~850N.m

POPULAR MODEL

VIDEO

IST-W135A
type A



IST-W1200A
type B

- Ratchet head
- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- Unit: N.m, in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm
- Peak and track working mode
- Target torque value can be set, with audible and visible alarm:
  – Green LED light on and buzzer sounds when torque value is 90%~100% of target torque
  – Both green and red LED light on and buzzer sounds when target torque value is reached
- Power off automatically in 5 minutes without any operations
- Non-slip grip handle
- With damp record
- With overload record (once the torque reaches 110% of the maximum range)

SPECIFICATION

Code	Type	Range	Accuracy	Resolution	Square driver (L)	Power supply	Length	Weight
IST-W30A	A	6~30N.m	clockwise: ±2% counter-clock wise: ±3%	0.01N.m	1/4"	2×AA batteries, for 110 hours working	390mm	830g
IST-W135A		27~135N.m		0.1N.m	3/8"		415mm	950g
IST-W200A		40~200N.m		0.1N.m	1/2"		530mm	1.4kg
IST-W340A		68~340N.m		0.1N.m	1/2"		650mm	1.6kg
IST-W500A*	B	100~500N.m	clockwise: ±2.5% counter-clock wise: ±3.5%	0.1N.m	3/4"		1285mm	7kg
IST-W850A		170~850N.m		0.1N.m	3/4"		1295mm	6kg
IST-W1200A		240~1200N.m		1N.m	1"		1920mm	13kg
IST-W1500A		300~1500N.m		1N.m	1"		1920mm	13kg
IST-W2000A		400~2000N.m		1N.m	1"		1920mm	14kg

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration cable	IST-W-CABLE

* The accuracy of this code is not optional

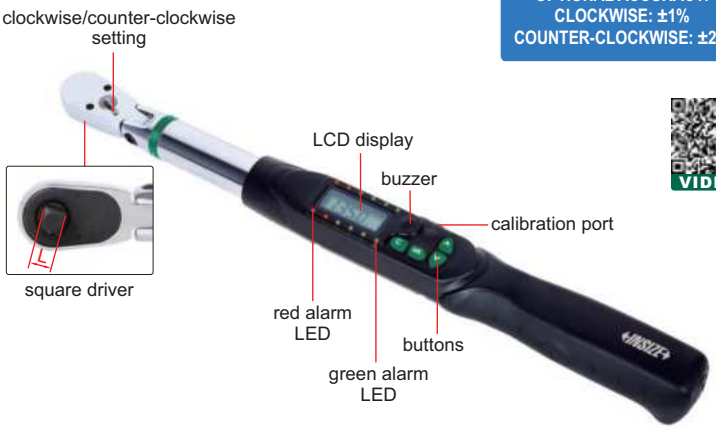
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

SWING-HEAD DIGITAL TORQUE WRENCHES

OPTIONAL ACCURACY:
CLOCKWISE: ±1%
COUNTER-CLOCKWISE: ±2%

VIDEO

- Ratchet head
- Unit: N.m, in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm
- Clockwise and count-clockwise operation
- Peak and track working mode
- Target torque value can be set, with audible and visible alarm:
  – Green LED light on and buzzer sounds when torque value is 90%~100% of target torque
  – Both green and red LED light on and buzzer sounds when target torque value is reached
- Power off automatically in 5 minutes without any operations
- Non-slip grip handle
- With damp record
- With overload record (once the torque reaches 110% of the maximum range)



IST-21W135A

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration cable	IST-W-CABLE

SPECIFICATION

Code	IST-21W30A	IST-21W135A	IST-21W200A	IST-21W340A
Range	6~30N.m	27~135N.m	40~200N.m	68~340N.m
Accuracy	clockwise: ±2% (when ratchet head is flush with grip)			
	counter-clockwise: ±3% (when ratchet head is flush with grip)			
Resolution	0.01N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m
Square driver (L)	1/4"	3/8"	1/2"	1/2"
Power supply	2×AA batteries			
Length	390mm	415mm	530mm	650mm
Weight	760g	940g	1340g	1540g

swing-head ratchet head

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

ADJUSTABLE OPEN HEAD DIGITAL TORQUE WRENCHES

ATTENTION: CLOCKWISE OPERATION ONLY

- The movable jaw of the adjustable open head has a protruding positioning design to ensure accuracy
- Unit: N.m, in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm
- Peak and track working mode
- Target torque value can be set, with audible and visible alarm:
  – Green LED light on and buzzer sounds when torque value is 90%~100% of target torque
  – Both green and red LED light on and buzzer sounds when target torque value is reached
- Power off automatically in 5 minutes without any operations
- Non-slip grip handle
- With damp record
- With overload record (once the torque reaches 110% of the maximum range)

IST-24W135A26

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration cable	IST-W-CABLE

SPECIFICATION

Code	IST-24W60A26	IST-24W85A26	IST-24W135A26	IST-24W135A30	IST-24W200A30	IST-24W200A41	IST-24W340A41
Range	12~60N.m	17~85N.m	27~135N.m	27~135N.m	40~200N.m	40~200N.m	68~340N.m
Adjustable open range	5~26mm	5~26mm	5~26mm	5~30mm	5~30mm	10~41mm	10~41mm
Accuracy	clockwise: ±3%						
Resolution	0.01N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m
Power supply	2×AA batteries						
Length	428mm	428mm	428mm	525mm	525mm	650mm	650mm
Weight	1190g	1190g	1190g	1400g	1400g	1600g	1600g

MECHANICAL TORQUE WRENCHES (DIGITAL SETTING)

VIDEO

ATTENTION: DISPLAY PRE-SET TORQUE VALUE (NOT REAL TIME TORQUE)

ATTENTION: CLOCKWISE OPERATION ONLY

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Ratchet head
- Unit: N.m, in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm
- Mechanical “click” torque wrench, the pre-set torque value is shown on the display

SPECIFICATION

Code	IST-19WM60	IST-19WM100	IST-19WM140	IST-19WM200	IST-19WM300
Range (clockwise)	12~60N.m	20~100N.m	28~140N.m	40~200N.m	60~300N.m
Accuracy	±3%	±3%	±3%	±3%	±3%
Resolution	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m
Square driver (D)	3/8"	3/8"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"
Length	382mm	450mm	481mm	520mm	585mm
Weight	1.3kg	1.4kg	1.45kg	1.6kg	1.8kg

INTERCHANGEABLE HEAD MECHANICAL TORQUE WRENCHES (DIGITAL SETTING)

ATTENTION: DISPLAY PRE-SET TORQUE VALUE (NOT REAL TIME TORQUE)

ATTENTION: CLOCKWISE OPERATION ONLY

VIDEO

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Unit: N.m, in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm
- Mechanical “click” torque wrench, the pre-set torque value is shown on the display

SPECIFICATION

Code	IST-25WM60	IST-25WM100	IST-25WM140	IST-25WM200	IST-25WM300
Range (clockwise)	12~60N.m	20~100N.m	28~140N.m	40~200N.m	60~300N.m
Accuracy	±3%	±3%	±3%	±3%	±3%
Resolution	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m
Socket size (A×B)	12×9mm	12×9mm	18×14mm	18×14mm	18×14mm
Length	408mm	431mm	492mm	510mm	568mm
Weight	1.3kg	1.4kg	1.45kg	1.5kg	1.7kg

To be continued

Continued from previous page

RATCHET HEAD (optional)

Code	Square driver	Applicable wrenches
IST-11WM-R1	1/4"	IST-25WM60 IST-25WM100
IST-11WM-R2	3/8"	IST-25WM60 IST-25WM100
IST-11WM-R3	1/2"	IST-25WM140 IST-25WM200 IST-25WM300
IST-11WM-R4	3/4"	IST-25WM140 IST-25WM200 IST-25WM300

HOOK HEAD (optional)

Hook head	customized according to customer requirements

BOX END HEAD (optional)

Code	Open size	Applicable wrenches
IST-11WM-M8	8mm	IST-25WM60 IST-25WM100
IST-11WM-M10	10mm	
IST-11WM-M13	13mm	
IST-11WM-M14	14mm	
IST-11WM-M15	15mm	
IST-11WM-M17	17mm	
IST-11WM-M19	19mm	
IST-11WM-M13A	13mm	IST-25WM140 IST-25WM200
IST-11WM-M14A	14mm	
IST-11WM-M15A	15mm	
IST-11WM-M17A	17mm	
IST-11WM-M19A	19mm	
IST-11WM-M22A	22mm	
IST-11WM-M24A	24mm	
IST-11WM-M27A	27mm	
IST-11WM-M30A	30mm	
IST-11WM-M32A	32mm	

OPEN END HEAD (optional)

Code	Open size	Applicable wrenches
IST-11WM-K6	6mm	IST-25WM60 IST-25WM100
IST-11WM-K7	7mm	
IST-11WM-K8	8mm	
IST-11WM-K9	9mm	
IST-11WM-K10	10mm	
IST-11WM-K11	11mm	
IST-11WM-K12	12mm	
IST-11WM-K13	13mm	
IST-11WM-K14	14mm	
IST-11WM-K15	15mm	
IST-11WM-K16	16mm	
IST-11WM-K17	17mm	
IST-11WM-K18*	18mm	
IST-11WM-K19*	19mm	
IST-11WM-K13A	13mm	IST-25WM140 IST-25WM200 IST-25WM300
IST-11WM-K14A	14mm	
IST-11WM-K15A	15mm	
IST-11WM-K16A	16mm	
IST-11WM-K17A	17mm	
IST-11WM-K18A	18mm	
IST-11WM-K19A	19mm	
IST-11WM-K20A	20mm	
IST-11WM-K21A	21mm	
IST-11WM-K22A	22mm	
IST-11WM-K23A	23mm	
IST-11WM-K24A	24mm	
IST-11WM-K27A*	27mm	
IST-11WM-K30A*	30mm	
IST-11WM-K32A*	32mm	

*Torque value needs to be corrected for these heads

TORQUE WRENCHES

ATTENTION: CLOCKWISE OPERATION ONLY

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

POPULAR MODEL

IST-28WM200

- According to DIN ISO 6789, ASME B107.300
- Ratchet head
- Dual window design with clear scale
- Non-slip grip handle
- Push-pull locking device, easy to operate

SPECIFICATION

Code	IST-28WM25	IST-28WM50	IST-28WM60	IST-28WM100	IST-28WM150
Range (clockwise)	5~25N.m	10~50N.m	10~60N.m	20~100N.m	30~150N.m
Accuracy	±3%	±3%	±3%	±3%	±3%
Graduation	0.2N.m	0.5N.m	0.5N.m	0.5N.m	1N.m
Square driver (D)	1/4"	3/8"	3/8"	1/2"	1/2"
Length	321mm	387mm	387mm	433mm	463mm
Weight	820g	1000g	1000g	1100g	1200g

Code	IST-28WM200	IST-28WM300	IST-28WM340	IST-28WM400
Range (clockwise)	40~200N.m	60~300N.m	60~340N.m	80~400N.m
Accuracy	±3%	±3%	±3%	±3%
Graduation	1N.m	1.5N.m	2N.m	2N.m
Square driver (D)	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"
Length	491mm	551mm	551mm	700mm
Weight	1250g	1400g	1400g	1650g

Code	IST-28WM550	IST-28WM750	IST-28WM1000	IST-28WM1500
Range (clockwise)	100~550N.m	150~750N.m	200~1000N.m	300~1500N.m
Accuracy	±3% (≤500N.m) ±4% (>500N.m)	±3% (≤500N.m) ±4% (>500N.m)	±3% (≤500N.m) ±4% (>500N.m)	±3% (≤500N.m) ±4% (>500N.m)
Graduation	3N.m	5N.m	5N.m	10N.m
Square driver (D)	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	1"
Length	807mm	1105mm	1105mm	1260mm
Weight	3100g	4000g	4000g	4500g

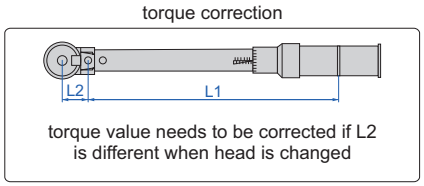
ATTENTION: CLOCKWISE OPERATION ONLY

INTERCHANGEABLE HEAD TORQUE WRENCHES

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

IST-29WM200



- According to DIN ISO 6789, ASME B107.300
- Non-slip grip handle
- Push-pull locking device, easy to operate
- Dual window design with clear scale

SPECIFICATION

Code	Range (clockwise)	Accuracy	Graduation	Socket Size (A×B)	Length	Weight
IST-29WM25	5~25N.m	±3%	0.2N.m	12×9mm	315mm	700g
IST-29WM50	10~50N.m	±3%	0.5N.m	12×9mm	376mm	820g
IST-29WM60	10~60N.m	±3%	0.5N.m	12×9mm	376mm	820g
IST-29WM100	20~100N.m	±3%	0.5N.m	12×9mm	417mm	900g
IST-29WM150	30~150N.m	±3%	1N.m	18×14mm	460mm	1150g
IST-29WM200	40~200N.m	±3%	1N.m	18×14mm	478mm	1200g
IST-29WM300	60~300N.m	±3%	1.5N.m	18×14mm	538mm	1200g
IST-29WM400	80~400N.m	±3%	2N.m	18×14mm	694mm	1600g
IST-29WM550	100~550N.m	±3% (≤500N.m) ±4% (>500N.m)	3N.m	32×24mm	919mm	2000g
IST-29WM750	150~750N.m	±3% (≤500N.m) ±4% (>500N.m)	5N.m	32×24mm	1070mm	4000g
IST-29WM850	200~850N.m	±3% (≤500N.m) ±4% (>500N.m)	5N.m	32×24mm	1137mm	4200g

RATCHET HEAD (optional)

Code	Square driver	Applicable wrenches
IST-11WM-R1	1/4"	**IST-29WM25**
IST-11WM-R2	3/8"	**IST-29WM25, IST-29WM50, IST-29WM60, IST-29WM100**
IST-11WM-R3	1/2"	**IST-29WM150, IST-29WM200, IST-29WM300, IST-29WM400**
IST-11WM-R4	3/4"	**IST-29WM150, IST-29WM200, IST-29WM300, IST-29WM400**
IST-11WM-R5	3/4"	**IST-29WM550, IST-29WM750, IST-29WM850**

To be continued

Continued from previous page

type A (**optional**)

type C (**optional**)

type O (**optional**)

ER WRENCH HEAD (optional)

Type C*	customized according to customer requirements
Type UM*	
Type M*	
Type O*	
Type A*	

type UM (**optional**)

type M (**optional**)

OPEN END HEAD (optional)

Code	Open size	Applicable wrenches
IST-11WM-K8	8mm	IST-29WM25 IST-29WM50 IST-29WM60 IST-29WM100
IST-11WM-K10	10mm	
IST-11WM-K13	13mm	
IST-11WM-K14	14mm	
IST-11WM-K15	15mm	
IST-11WM-K17	17mm	
IST-11WM-K19*	19mm	
IST-11WM-K13A	13mm	IST-29WM150 IST-29WM200 IST-29WM300 IST-29WM400
IST-11WM-K14A	14mm	
IST-11WM-K15A	15mm	
IST-11WM-K17A	17mm	
IST-11WM-K19A	19mm	
IST-11WM-K22A	22mm	
IST-11WM-K24A	24mm	
IST-11WM-K27A*	27mm	
IST-11WM-K30A*	30mm	
IST-11WM-K32A*	32mm	
IST-11WM-K22B	22mm	IST-29WM550 IST-29WM750 IST-29WM850
IST-11WM-K24B	24mm	
IST-11WM-K27B	27mm	
IST-11WM-K28B	28mm	
IST-11WM-K30B	30mm	
IST-11WM-K32B	32mm	
IST-11WM-K33B*	33mm	
IST-11WM-K36B*	36mm	
IST-11WM-K38B*	38mm	
IST-11WM-K40B*	40mm	

BOX END HEAD (optional)

Code	Open size	Applicable wrenches
IST-11WM-M8	8mm	IST-29WM25 IST-29WM50 IST-29WM60 IST-29WM100
IST-11WM-M10	10mm	
IST-11WM-M13	13mm	
IST-11WM-M14	14mm	
IST-11WM-M15	15mm	
IST-11WM-M17	17mm	
IST-11WM-M19	19mm	
IST-11WM-M13A	13mm	IST-29WM150 IST-29WM200 IST-29WM300 IST-29WM400
IST-11WM-M14A	14mm	
IST-11WM-M15A	15mm	
IST-11WM-M17A	17mm	
IST-11WM-M19A	19mm	
IST-11WM-M22A	22mm	
IST-11WM-M24A	24mm	
IST-11WM-M27A*	27mm	
IST-11WM-M30A*	30mm	
IST-11WM-M32A*	32mm	
IST-11WM-M22B	22mm	IST-29WM550 IST-29WM750 IST-29WM850
IST-11WM-M24B	24mm	
IST-11WM-K27B	27mm	
IST-11WM-M28B	28mm	
IST-11WM-M30B	30mm	
IST-11WM-M32B	32mm	
IST-11WM-M33B	33mm	
IST-11WM-M36B*	36mm	
IST-11WM-M38B*	38mm	
IST-11WM-M40B*	40mm	

*Torque value needs to be corrected for these heads

ATTENTION: CLOCKWISE OPERATION ONLY

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

TORQUE WRENCHES

VIDEO

IST-9WM200

- Ratchet head
- According to DIN ISO 6789, ASME B107.300
- All-metal construction, sturdy and durable

SPECIFICATION

Code	IST-9WM12	IST-9WM20	IST-9WM30	IST-9WM60	IST-9WM100
Range (clockwise)	2.5~12N.m	4~20N.m	6~30N.m	10~60N.m	20~100N.m
Accuracy	±3%	±3%	±3%	±3%	±3%
Graduation	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.2N.m	0.5N.m	0.5N.m
Square driver (D)	1/4"	1/4"	3/8"	3/8"	1/2"
Length	290mm	290mm	318mm	388mm	443mm
Weight	680g	680g	820g	960g	1040g

Code	IST-9WM125	IST-9WM200	IST-9WM335	IST-9WM500	IST-9WM800
Range (clockwise)	25~125N.m	40~200N.m	65~335N.m	100~500N.m	160~800N.m
Accuracy	±3%	±3%	±3%	±3%	±3% (≤500N.m) ±4% (>500N.m)
Graduation	0.5N.m	1N.m	1N.m	2.5N.m	4N.m
Square driver (D)	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	3/4"	3/4"
Length	443mm	468mm	528mm	855mm	1055mm
Weight	1040g	1160g	1300g	5000g	5900g

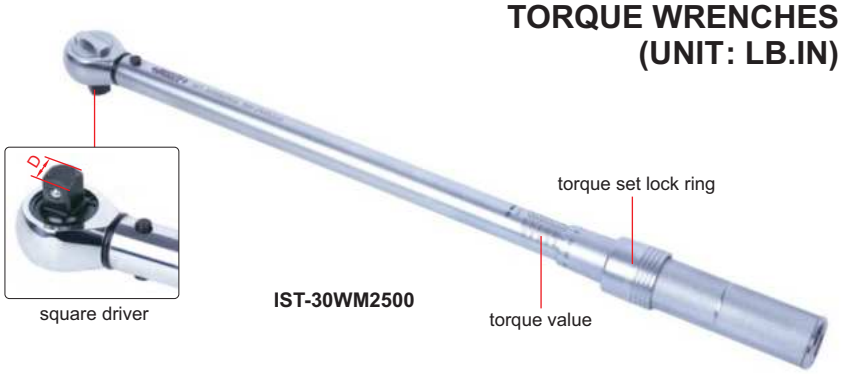
Code	IST-9WM1000	IST-9WM1500	IST-9WM2000	IST-9WM3000
Range (clockwise)	200~1000N.m	300~1500N.m	400~2000N.m	600~3000N.m
Accuracy	±3% (≤500N.m) ±4% (>500N.m)	±3% (≤500N.m) ±4% (>500N.m)	±3% (≤500N.m) ±4% (>500N.m)	±4%
Graduation	5N.m	5N.m	10N.m	15N.m
Square driver (D)	3/4"	1"	1"	1"
Length	1055mm	1260mm	1260mm	1260mm
Weight	5900g	9200g	9200g	10500g

ATTENTION: CLOCKWISE OPERATION ONLY

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

TORQUE WRENCHES (UNIT: LB.IN)

VIDEO



IST-30WM2500

- Ratchet head
- According to DIN ISO 6789, ASME B107.300
- All-metal construction, sturdy and durable

SPECIFICATION

Code	Range (clockwise)	Accuracy	Graduation	Square driver (D)	Length	Weight
IST-30WM50	10~50lb.in	±4%	0.5lb.in	1/4"	183mm	320g
IST-30WM100	20~100lb.in		1lb.in	1/4"	195mm	340g
IST-30WM150	30~150lb.in		1.5lb.in	1/4"	207mm	360g
IST-30WM200	40~200lb.in		1lb.in	1/4"	280mm	680g
IST-30WM250	50~250lb.in		1lb.in	3/8"	315mm	820g
IST-30WM500	100~500lb.in		1lb.in	3/8"	390mm	940g
IST-30WM750	150~750lb.in		1.5lb.in	3/8"	428mm	1040g
IST-30WM1000	200~1000lb.in		2.5lb.in	3/8"	441mm	1130g
IST-30WM2500	500~2500lb.in		10lb.in	1/2"	525mm	1300g

INTERCHANGEABLE HEAD TORQUE WRENCHES

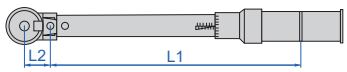
ATTENTION: CLOCKWISE OPERATION ONLY

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

IST-11WM200

torque correction



torque value needs to be corrected if L2 is different when head is changed

- According to DIN ISO 6789, ASME B107.300
- All-metal construction, sturdy and durable

SPECIFICATION

Code	Range (clockwise)	Accuracy	Graduation	Socket size (A×B)	Arm length (L1)	Length (L2)	Weight
IST-11WM12	2.5~12N.m	±3%	0.05N.m	12×9mm	225mm	28.42mm	580g
IST-11WM30	6.0~30N.m	±3%	0.1N.m	12×9mm	243mm	28.42mm	720g
IST-11WM60	10~60N.m	±3%	0.5N.m	12×9mm	314mm	28.42mm	860g
IST-11WM125	25~125N.m	±3%	0.5N.m	12×9mm	367mm	28.42mm	940g
IST-11WM200	40~200N.m	±3%	1N.m	18×14mm	402mm	38.97mm	1060g
IST-11WM335	65~335N.m	±3%	1N.m	18×14mm	458mm	38.97mm	1200g
IST-11WM500	100~500N.m	±3%	2.5N.m	32×24mm	734mm	59mm	5000g
IST-11WM800	160~800N.m	±3% (≤500N.m) ±4% (>500N.m)	4N.m	32×24mm	934mm	59mm	5900g
IST-11WM1000	200~1000N.m	±3% (≤500N.m) ±4% (>500N.m)	5N.m	32×24mm	934mm	59mm	5900g
IST-11WM1500	300~1500N.m	±3% (≤500N.m) ±4% (>500N.m)	5N.m	36×27mm	1128mm	74mm	9000g
IST-11WM2000	400~2000N.m	±3% (≤500N.m) ±4% (>500N.m)	10N.m	36×27mm	1128mm	74mm	9000g
IST-11WM3000	600~3000N.m	±4%	15N.m	36×27mm	1136mm	74mm	10300g

type A (**optional**)

type C (**optional**)

type O (**optional**)

ER WRENCH HEAD (optional)

Type C*	customized according to customer requirements
Type UM*	
Type M*	
Type O*	
Type A*	

type UM (**optional**)

type M (**optional**)

To be continued

Continued from previous page

RATCHET HEAD (optional)

Code	Square driver	Applicable wrenches
IST-11WM-R1	1/4"	IST-11WM12, IST-11WM30
IST-11WM-R2	3/8"	IST-11WM12, IST-11WM30, IST-11WM60, IST-11WM125
IST-11WM-R3	1/2"	IST-11WM200, IST-11WM335
IST-11WM-R4	3/4"	IST-11WM200, IST-11WM335
IST-11WM-R5	3/4"	IST-11WM500, IST-11WM800, IST-11WM1000
IST-11WM-R6	1"	IST-11WM1500, IST-11WM2000, IST-11WM3000

OPEN END HEAD (optional)

Code	Open size	Applicable wrenches
IST-11WM-K8	8mm	IST-11WM12 IST-11WM30 IST-11WM60 IST-11WM125
IST-11WM-K10	10mm	
IST-11WM-K13	13mm	
IST-11WM-K14	14mm	
IST-11WM-K15	15mm	
IST-11WM-K17	17mm	
IST-11WM-K19*	19mm	
IST-11WM-K13A	13mm	IST-11WM200 IST-11WM335
IST-11WM-K14A	14mm	
IST-11WM-K15A	15mm	
IST-11WM-K17A	17mm	
IST-11WM-K19A	19mm	
IST-11WM-K22A	22mm	
IST-11WM-K24A	24mm	
IST-11WM-K27A*	27mm	
IST-11WM-K30A*	30mm	
IST-11WM-K32A*	32mm	
IST-11WM-K22B	22mm	IST-11WM500 IST-11WM800 IST-11WM1000
IST-11WM-K24B	24mm	
IST-11WM-K27B	27mm	
IST-11WM-K28B	28mm	
IST-11WM-K30B	30mm	
IST-11WM-K32B	32mm	
IST-11WM-K33B*	33mm	
IST-11WM-K36B*	36mm	
IST-11WM-K38B*	38mm	
IST-11WM-K40B*	40mm	
IST-11WM-K30C	30mm	IST-11WM1500 IST-11WM2000 IST-11WM3000
IST-11WM-K32C	32mm	
IST-11WM-K34C	34mm	
IST-11WM-K36C	36mm	
IST-11WM-K38C	38mm	
IST-11WM-K41C	41mm	
IST-11WM-K45C	45mm	
IST-11WM-K50C*	50mm	
IST-11WM-K55C*	55mm	
IST-11WM-K60C*	60mm	

BOX END HEAD (optional)

Code	Open size	Applicable wrenches
IST-11WM-M8	8mm	IST-11WM12 IST-11WM30 IST-11WM60 IST-11WM125
IST-11WM-M10	10mm	
IST-11WM-M13	13mm	
IST-11WM-M14	14mm	
IST-11WM-M15	15mm	
IST-11WM-M17	17mm	
IST-11WM-M19	19mm	
IST-11WM-M13A	13mm	IST-11WM200 IST-11WM335
IST-11WM-M14A	14mm	
IST-11WM-M15A	15mm	
IST-11WM-M17A	17mm	
IST-11WM-M19A	19mm	
IST-11WM-M22A	22mm	
IST-11WM-M24A	24mm	
IST-11WM-M27A*	27mm	
IST-11WM-M30A*	30mm	
IST-11WM-M32A*	32mm	
IST-11WM-M22B	22mm	IST-11WM500 IST-11WM800 IST-11WM1000
IST-11WM-M24B	24mm	
IST-11WM-K27B	27mm	
IST-11WM-M28B	28mm	
IST-11WM-M30B	30mm	
IST-11WM-M32B	32mm	
IST-11WM-M33B	33mm	
IST-11WM-M36B*	36mm	
IST-11WM-M38B*	38mm	
IST-11WM-M40B*	40mm	
IST-11WM-M30C	30mm	IST-11WM1500 IST-11WM2000 IST-11WM3000
IST-11WM-M32C	32mm	
IST-11WM-M34C	34mm	
IST-11WM-M36C	36mm	
IST-11WM-M38C	38mm	
IST-11WM-M41C	41mm	
IST-11WM-M45C	45mm	
IST-11WM-M50C	50mm	
IST-11WM-M55C*	55mm	
IST-11WM-M60C*	60mm	

*Torque value needs to be corrected for these heads

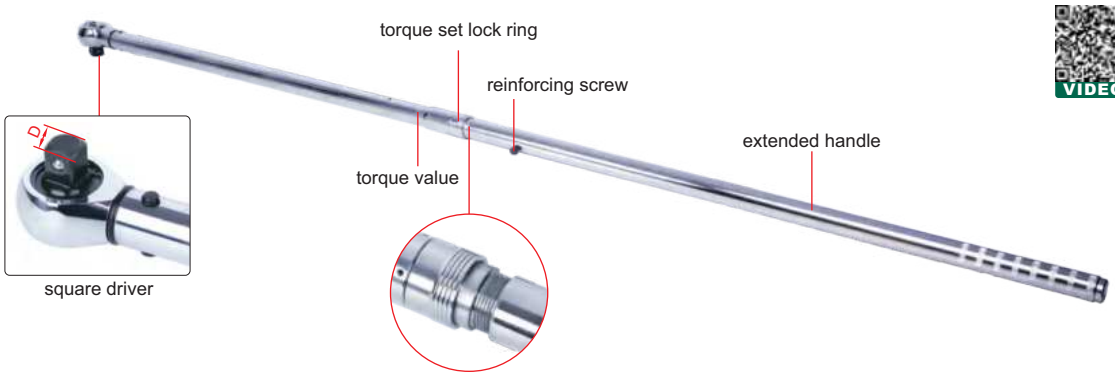
EXTENDED HANDLE TORQUE WRENCHES

ATTENTION: CLOCKWISE OPERATION ONLY

ATTENTION: MUST BE USED WITH EXTENDED HANDLE

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO



IST-31WM2000

- Ratchet head
- According to DIN ISO 6789, ASME B107.300
- All-metal construction, sturdy and durable
- Extended handle for less force

SPECIFICATION

Code	Range (clockwise)	Accuracy	Graduation	Square driver (D)	Length	Weight
IST-31WM1500	300~1500N.m	±4%	5N.m	1"	2200mm	12100g
IST-31WM2000	400~2000N.m		10N.m	1"	2200mm	12100g
IST-31WM3000	600~3000N.m		15N.m	1"	2780mm	15500g

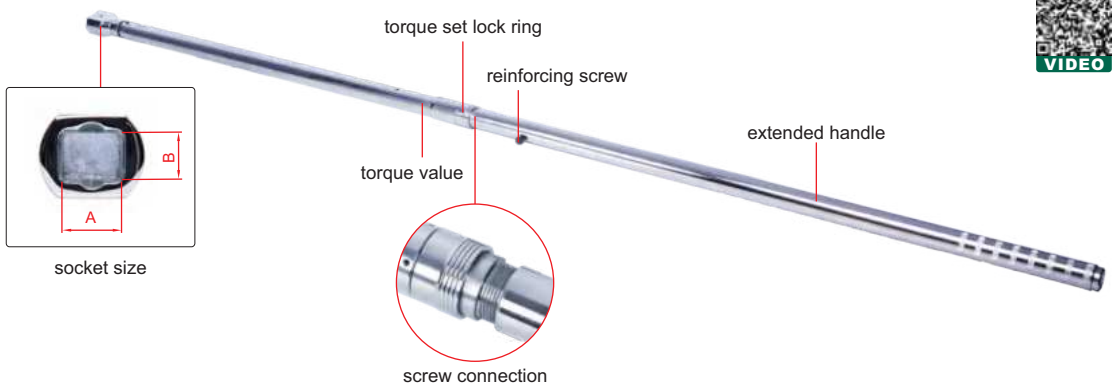
EXTENDED HANDLE INTERCHANGEABLE HEAD TORQUE WRENCHES

ATTENTION: CLOCKWISE OPERATION ONLY

ATTENTION: MUST BE USED WITH EXTENDED HANDLE

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO



IST-32WM2000

- According to DIN ISO 6789, ASME B107.300
- All-metal construction, sturdy and durable
- Extended handle for less force

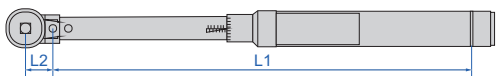
SPECIFICATION

Code	Range (clockwise)	Accuracy	Graduation	Socket size (A×B)	Length	Weight
IST-32WM1500	300~1500N.m	±4%	5N.m	36×27mm	2200mm	12500g
IST-32WM2000	400~2000N.m		10N.m	36×27mm	2200mm	12500g
IST-32WM3000	600~3000N.m		15N.m	36×27mm	2780mm	15300g

To be continued

Continued from previous page

torque correction



torque value needs to be corrected
if L2 is different when head is changed

type A (**optional**)

type C (**optional**)

type O (**optional**)

ER WRENCH HEAD (optional)

Type C*	customized according to customer requirements
Type UM*	
Type M*	
Type O*	
Type A*	

type UM (**optional**)

type M (**optional**)

RATCHET HEAD (optional)

Code	Square driver	Applicable wrenches
IST-11WM-R6	1"	IST-32WM1500, IST-32WM2000, IST-32WM3000

OPEN END HEAD (optional)

Code	Open size	Applicable wrenches
IST-11WM-K30C	30mm	IST-32WM1500 IST-32WM2000 IST-32WM3000
IST-11WM-K32C	32mm	
IST-11WM-K34C	34mm	
IST-11WM-K36C	36mm	
IST-11WM-K38C	38mm	
IST-11WM-K41C	41mm	
IST-11WM-K45C	45mm	
IST-11WM-K50C*	50mm	
IST-11WM-K55C*	55mm	
IST-11WM-K60C*	60mm	

BOX END HEAD (optional)

Code	Open size	Applicable wrenches
IST-11WM-M30C	30mm	IST-32WM1500 IST-32WM2000 IST-32WM3000
IST-11WM-M32C	32mm	
IST-11WM-M34C	34mm	
IST-11WM-M36C	36mm	
IST-11WM-M38C	38mm	
IST-11WM-M41C	41mm	
IST-11WM-M45C	45mm	
IST-11WM-M50C	50mm	
IST-11WM-M55C*	55mm	
IST-11WM-M60C*	60mm	

*Torque value needs to be corrected for these heads

PRESET TORQUE WRENCHES

ATTENTION: CLOCKWISE OPERATION ONLY

IST-PW20

torque adjustment tool (**optional**)

- Ratchet head
- Torque is preset, to prevent adjustment by mistake during use
- The torque is set at the factory before delivery. Customers can also set the torque with torque adjustment tool (**IST-PW-TOOL**, **optional**) and digital torque testers (**IST-TT□□□**, **optional**)
- Clockwise operation only

SPECIFICATION

Code	IST-PW12	IST-PW20	IST-PW30	IST-PW60
Adjustable range*	2.5~12N.m 22~105in.lb	4~20N.m 36~175in.lb	6~30N.m 55~265in.lb	10~60N.m 8~44ft.lb
Accuracy	±3%	±3%	±3%	±3%
Square driver (D)	1/4"	1/4"	3/8"	3/8"
Length	184mm	184mm	214mm	255mm
Weight	450g	450g	500g	560g

Code	IST-PW125	IST-PW200	IST-PW340	IST-PW500
Adjustable range*	25~125N.m 20~90ft.lb	40~200N.m 30~145ft.lb	65~340N.m 50~250ft.lb	100~500N.m 75~365ft.lb
Accuracy	±3%	±3%	±3%	±3%
Square driver (D)	3/8"	1/2"	1/2"	3/4"
Length	366mm	457mm	691mm	910mm
Weight	790g	1200g	1960g	2800g

Code	IST-PW650	IST-PW800	IST-PW1000A	IST-PW1000B
Adjustable range*	150~650N.m 110~475ft.lb	160~800N.m 120~585ft.lb	200~1000N.m 150~735ft.lb	200~1000N.m 150~735ft.lb
Accuracy	±4%	±4%	±4%	±4%
Square driver (D)	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	1"
Length	910mm	1037mm	1265mm	1265mm
Weight	2800g	5000g	6000g	6000g

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Torque adjustment tool	IST-PW-TOOL

*Adjust to a fixed torque value according to customer requirements before delivery

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

DIAL TORQUE WRENCHES

IST-DW70

- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- According to DIN ISO 6789, ASME B107.300

SPECIFICATION

Code	IST-DW1D8	IST-DW3D5	IST-DW9	IST-DW18	IST-DW35
Range	0.36~1.8N.m 3~16in.lb	0.7~3.5N.m 6~30in.lb	1.8~9N.m 15~75in.lb	3.6~18N.m 30~150in.lb	7~35N.m 60~300in.lb
Accuracy	±4%	±4%	±4%	±4%	±4%
Graduation	0.02N.m 0.2in.lb	0.05N.m 0.5in.lb	0.1N.m 1in.lb	0.2N.m 2in.lb	0.5N.m 5in.lb
Square driver (D)	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	3/8"	3/8"
Length	254mm	254mm	254mm	254mm	254mm
Weight	480g	480g	480g	480g	480g

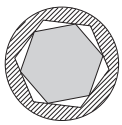
Code	IST-DW70	IST-DW140	IST-DW240	IST-DW350	IST-DW480
Range	14~70N.m 120~600in.lb	28~140N.m 20~100ft.lb	48~240N.m 35~175ft.lb	70~350N.m 50~250ft.lb	96~480N.m 70~350ft.lb
Accuracy	±4%	±4%	±4%	±4%	±4%
Graduation	1N.m 10in.lb	2N.m 1ft.lb	3N.m 2.5ft.lb	2.5N.m 2.5ft.lb	6N.m 5ft.lb
Square driver (D)	3/8"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	3/4"
Length	378mm	546mm	546mm	546mm	708mm
Weight	820g	1300g	1300g	1300g	4030g

WRENCH SOCKETS

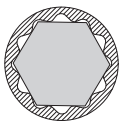
hexagonal rotary socket

12-point short socket

12-point long socket



contact state of common hexagonal socket and hexagonal bolt



contact state of 12-point socket and hexagonal bolt

- Cold extrusion molding of 6150# Cr-V steel, withstand 25%-50% more torque than carbon steel socket
- 12-point socket, arc inner corner design, so that the socket and bolt contact surface for edge contact, do not damage the bolt, improve the life of the bolt

To be continued

Continued from previous page

1/4" 12-POINT SHORT SOCKET

Code	Capacity	Length
IST-S-A4	4mm	24.5mm
IST-S-A4D5	4.5mm	24.5mm
IST-S-A5	5mm	24.5mm
IST-S-A5D5	5.5mm	24.5mm
IST-S-A6	6mm	24.5mm
IST-S-A7	7mm	24.5mm
IST-S-A8	8mm	24.5mm
IST-S-A9	9mm	24.5mm
IST-S-A10	10mm	24.5mm
IST-S-A11	11mm	24.5mm
IST-S-A12	12mm	24.5mm
IST-S-A13	13mm	24.5mm
IST-S-A14	14mm	24.5mm

3/8" 12-POINT SHORT SOCKET

Code	Capacity	Length
IST-S-D6	6mm	25mm
IST-S-D7	7mm	25mm
IST-S-D8	8mm	25mm
IST-S-D9	9mm	25mm
IST-S-D10	10mm	25mm
IST-S-D11	11mm	25mm
IST-S-D12	12mm	25mm
IST-S-D13	13mm	25mm
IST-S-D14	14mm	25mm
IST-S-D15	15mm	25mm
IST-S-D16	16mm	25mm
IST-S-D17	17mm	25mm
IST-S-D18	18mm	25mm
IST-S-D19	19mm	28mm
IST-S-D20	20mm	28mm
IST-S-D21	21mm	28mm
IST-S-D22	22mm	31.5mm
IST-S-D24	24mm	31.5mm

1/2" 12-POINT SHORT SOCKET

Code	Capacity	Length
IST-S-G8	8mm	37.8mm
IST-S-G9	9mm	37.8mm
IST-S-G10	10mm	37.8mm
IST-S-G11	11mm	37.8mm
IST-S-G12	12mm	37.8mm
IST-S-G13	13mm	37.8mm
IST-S-G14	14mm	37.8mm
IST-S-G15	15mm	37.8mm
IST-S-G16	16mm	37.8mm
IST-S-G17	17mm	37.8mm
IST-S-G18	18mm	37.8mm
IST-S-G19	19mm	37.8mm
IST-S-G20	20mm	37.8mm
IST-S-G21	21mm	37.8mm
IST-S-G22	22mm	40mm
IST-S-G23	23mm	40mm
IST-S-G24	24mm	40mm
IST-S-G27	27mm	43mm
IST-S-G30	30mm	43mm
IST-S-G32	32mm	43mm

1/4" 12-POINT LONG SOCKET

Code	Capacity	Length
IST-S-B4	4mm	49mm
IST-S-B5	5mm	49mm
IST-S-B6	6mm	49mm
IST-S-B7	7mm	49mm
IST-S-B8	8mm	49mm
IST-S-B9	9mm	49mm
IST-S-B10	10mm	49mm
IST-S-B11	11mm	49mm
IST-S-B12	12mm	49mm
IST-S-B13	13mm	49mm

3/8" 12-POINT LONG SOCKET

Code	Capacity	Length
IST-S-E8	8mm	63.5mm
IST-S-E9	9mm	63.5mm
IST-S-E10	10mm	63.5mm
IST-S-E11	11mm	63.5mm
IST-S-E12	12mm	63.5mm
IST-S-E13	13mm	63.5mm
IST-S-E14	14mm	63.5mm
IST-S-E15	15mm	63.5mm
IST-S-E16	16mm	63.5mm
IST-S-E17	17mm	63.5mm
IST-S-E18	18mm	63.5mm
IST-S-E19	19mm	63.5mm
IST-S-E20	20mm	63.5mm
IST-S-E21	21mm	63.5mm
IST-S-E22	22mm	63.5mm

1/2" 12-POINT LONG SOCKET

Code	Capacity	Length
IST-S-H8	8mm	77mm
IST-S-H9	9mm	77mm
IST-S-H10	10mm	77mm
IST-S-H11	11mm	77mm
IST-S-H12	12mm	77mm
IST-S-H13	13mm	77mm
IST-S-H14	14mm	77mm
IST-S-H15	15mm	77mm
IST-S-H16	16mm	77mm
IST-S-H17	17mm	77mm
IST-S-H18	18mm	77mm
IST-S-H19	19mm	77mm
IST-S-H20	20mm	77mm
IST-S-H21	21mm	77mm
IST-S-H22	22mm	77mm
IST-S-H23	23mm	77mm
IST-S-H24	24mm	77mm
IST-S-H25	25mm	77mm
IST-S-H26	26mm	77mm
IST-S-H27	27mm	77mm
IST-S-H28	28mm	77mm
IST-S-H29	29mm	77mm
IST-S-H30	30mm	77mm
IST-S-H32	32mm	77mm

1/4" HEXAGONAL ROYARY SOCKET

Code	Capacity	Length
IST-S-C3	3mm	37mm
IST-S-C4	4mm	37mm
IST-S-C5	5mm	37mm
IST-S-C6	6mm	37mm
IST-S-C8	8mm	37mm

3/8" HEXAGONAL ROYARY SOCKET

Code	Capacity	Length
IST-S-F3	3mm	50mm
IST-S-F4	4mm	50mm
IST-S-F5	5mm	50mm
IST-S-F6	6mm	50mm
IST-S-F7	7mm	50mm
IST-S-F8	8mm	50mm
IST-S-F10	10mm	50mm

1/2" HEXAGONAL ROYARY SOCKET

Code	Capacity	Length
IST-S-I5	5mm	180mm
IST-S-I6S	6mm	70mm
IST-S-I6	6mm	140mm
IST-S-I6L	6mm	250mm
IST-S-I7	7mm	100mm
IST-S-I8	8mm	120mm
IST-S-I10	10mm	140mm
IST-S-I17	17mm	50mm

3/4" 12-POINT SOCKET

Code	Capacity	Length
IST-S-J19	19mm	50mm
IST-S-J21	21mm	50mm
IST-S-J22	22mm	50mm
IST-S-J23	23mm	50mm
IST-S-J24	24mm	51mm
IST-S-J25	25mm	52mm
IST-S-J26	26mm	52mm
IST-S-J27	27mm	52mm
IST-S-J28	28mm	52mm
IST-S-J29	29mm	54mm
IST-S-J30	30mm	56mm
IST-S-J32	32mm	56mm
IST-S-J33	33mm	56mm
IST-S-J34	34mm	56mm
IST-S-J35	35mm	58mm
IST-S-J36	36mm	58mm
IST-S-J38	38mm	60mm
IST-S-J41	41mm	64mm
IST-S-J46	46mm	68mm
IST-S-J50	50mm	72mm
IST-S-J55	55mm	76mm
IST-S-J60	60mm	78mm

VIDEO

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

DIGITAL TORQUE ADAPTERS (WITH ANGLE DETECTION)

working with mechanical wrenches

IST-5W135A

- Clockwise and counter-clockwise operation
- After reaching the desired torque, turn the wrench at a angle to apply extra torque
- Unit: N.m, in.lb, ft.lb, kg.cm, degree
- Peak and track working modes
- Target torque or angle value can be set, with audible and visible alarm:
  – Green LED light on and buzzer sounds when torque or angle value is 80%~100% of target torque or angle
  – Both green and red LED light on and buzzer sounds when target torque or angle value is reached
- Power off in 2 minutes automatically
- Memory 50 measurement values for browsing
- With overload record (once the torque reaches 110% of the maximum range)

SPECIFICATION

Code		IST-5W30A	IST-5W135A	IST-5W200A	IST-5W340A
Range	torque	6~30N.m	27~135N.m	40~200N.m	68~340N.m
	angle	0~999°			
Accuracy	clockwise	±3%			
	counter-clockwise	±4%			
	angle	±2° (rotate at 90°)			
Resolution	torque	0.01N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m	0.1N.m
	angle	1°			
Square driver (L)		1/4"	3/8"	1/2"	1/2"
Power supply		2xAAA batteries			
Dimension		Ø85×60mm	Ø85×75mm	Ø85×80mm	Ø85×80mm
Weight		150g	220g	240g	240g

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Calibration cable	IST-SD-CABLE

REFER TO PAGE 410 FOR DETAILS

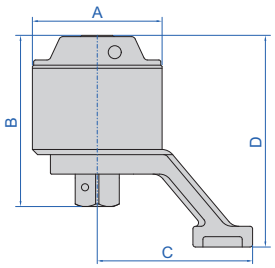
DIGITAL ANGLE METER CODE 2177-121

TORQUE MULTIPLIERS

VIDEO

IST-TM2000

IST-TM3500P



bevel type

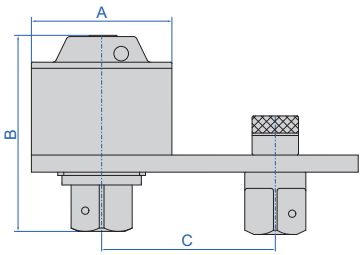
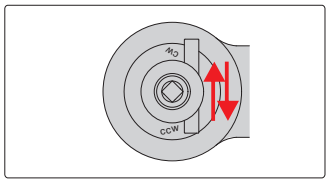


plate type

application



after tightening, toggle the anti-bounce reversing dowel, turn the wrench in the anticlockwise direction, then remove the wrench from torque multiplier

- Input to output accuracy: ±5%

Z TYPE (BEVEL TYPE) TORQUE MULTIPLIER

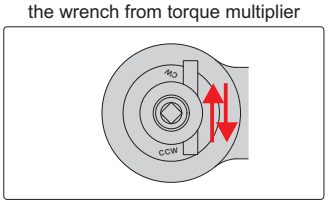
Code	Capacity	Torque ratio	Square socket	Square driver	Dimension (A×B×C×D)	For bolt	For nut	Weight
IST-TM1000	1000N.m	1:4	1/2"	1"	82×98.5×97×122.4mm	M20~30	S30~46	2.1kg
IST-TM2000	2000N.m	1:13	1/2"	1"	82×120×105×147mm	M22~35	S32~55	3.15kg
IST-TM3500	3500N.m	1:16	1/2"	1"	98×131×120×163mm	M30~45	S46~70	4.9kg
IST-TM5500	5500N.m	1:20.5	1/2"	1 1/2"	115×163.5×137×199mm	M38~52	S55~80	8.1kg
IST-TM7500	7500N.m	1:23	1/2"	1 1/2"	127×173×146×215mm	M42~60	S65~90	10.6kg
IST-TM10000	10000N.m	1:28	1/2"	1 1/2"	141×170×164×238mm	M52~72	S80~105	14kg

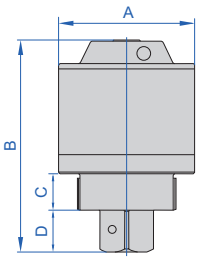
L TYPE (PLATE TYPE) TORQUE MULTIPLIER

Code	Capacity	Torque ratio	Square socket	Square driver	Dimension (A×B×C)	For bolt	For nut	Weight
IST-TM1000P	1000N.m	1:4	1/2"	1"	82×91×(76.7~127.3)mm	M20~30	S30~46	2.4kg
IST-TM2000P	2000N.m	1:13	1/2"	1"	82×120×(92.7~129.3)mm	M22~35	S32~55	3.5kg
IST-TM3500P	3500N.m	1:16	1/2"	1"	98×128×(102.7~145.3)mm	M30~45	S46~70	5.0kg
IST-TM5500P	5500N.m	1:20.5	1/2"	1 1/2"	115×157×(134.05~165.95)mm	M38~52	S55~80	8.7kg
IST-TM7500P	7500N.m	1:23	1/2"	1 1/2"	127×168×(139.05~190.95)mm	M42~60	S65~90	11.7kg
IST-TM10000P	10000N.m	1:28	1/2"	1 1/2"	141×186×(144.05~215.95)mm	M52~72	S80~105	15.2kg
IST-TM15000P	15000N.m	1:50	3/4"	2 1/2"	156×246×(155.25~244.75)mm	M60~85	S80~120	24.1kg
IST-TM20000P	20000N.m	1:76	3/4"	2 1/2"	170×264×(163.75~276.25)mm	M72~100	S105~145	27.8kg

SPLINE-TYPE TORQUE MULTIPLIERS

after tightening, toggle the anti-bounce reversing dowel, turn the wrench in the anticlockwise direction, then remove the wrench from torque multiplier

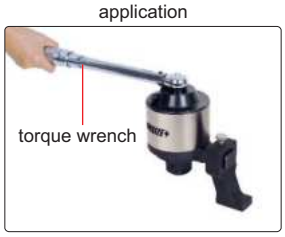




VIDEO

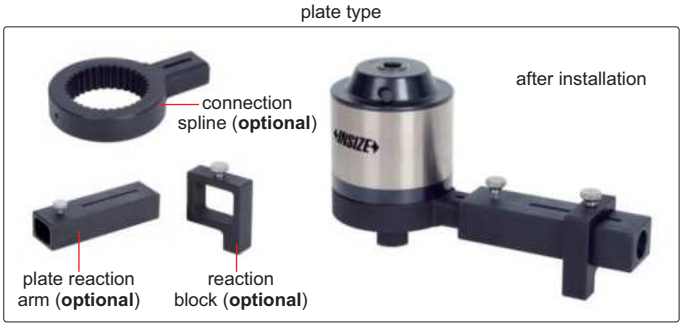
IST-ST2000

application



- High efficiency gear set with small input torque and large output torque
- Can be installed directly on the workpieces or through different options to form different installation types

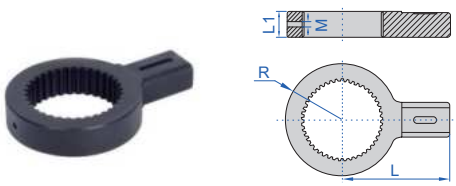
plate type

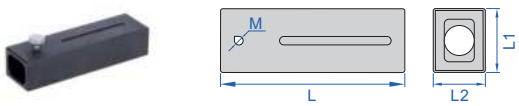


bevel type

SPECIFICATION

Code	Capacity	Accuracy	Torque ratio	Square socket	Square driver	Dimension (A×B×C×D)	For bolt	For nut	Weight
IST-ST2000	2000N.m	±5%	1:13.3 (plate)	1/2"	1"	82×135×18×26mm	M22~35	S32~55	3.2kg
			1:12 (bevel)						
IST-ST3500	3500N.m		1:16 (plate)	1/2"	1"	98×150×25×26mm	M30~45	S46~70	4.8kg
			1:15 (bevel)						
IST-ST5500	5500N.m		1:21.5 (plate)	1/2"	1 1/2"	115×180×29×39mm	M38~52	S55~80	7.8kg
			1:18.5 (bevel)						
IST-ST7500	7500N.m		1:24 (plate)	1/2"	1 1/2"	127×198×34×39mm	M42~60	S65~90	10.8kg
			1:20 (bevel)						





CONNECTION SPLINE (optional)

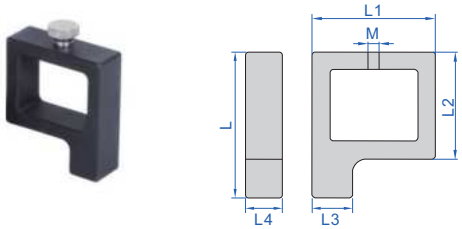
Code	Dimension (mm)			
	R	L	L1	M
IST-ST2000-C1	41	78	18	5
IST-ST3500-C2	49	95	23	5
IST-ST5500-C3	58	112	28.5	6
IST-ST7500-C4	63.5	123.5	29	6

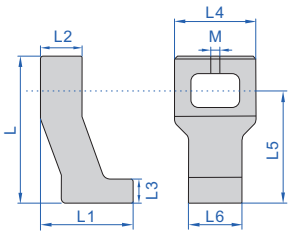
PLATE REACTION ARM (optional)

Code	Dimension (mm)			
	L	L1	L2	M
IST-ST2000-P1	120	38	25.5	4
IST-ST3500-P2	145	42	32	5
IST-ST5500-P3	150	53	45	6
IST-ST7500-P4	175	60	49	8

To be continued

Continued from previous page





REACTION BLOCK (optional)

Code	Dimension (mm)					
	L	L1	L2	L3	L4	M
IST-ST2000-R1	53.5	52	39.5	15	18	4
IST-ST3500-R2	66	58	48	18	20	5
IST-ST5500-R3	94.5	73	65	22	25	6
IST-ST7500-R4	98	83	72	28	25	8

BEVEL REACTION ARM (optional)

Code	Dimension (mm)							
	L	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5	L6	M
IST-ST2000-B1	85	51	18	14	44	60	25	4
IST-ST3500-B2	87.5	52	20	15	50	67	30	5
IST-ST5500-B3	110	70	30	16	59	86	35	6
IST-ST7500-B4	123	78	35	20	68	94	45	6

TWO-USE TORQUE MULTIPLIERS

IST-DT2000

VIDEO

- High efficiency gear set with small input torque and large output torque
- The reaction arm can adjust the position of the applied force according to the operation conditions
- Plate reaction arm and bevel reaction arm are included

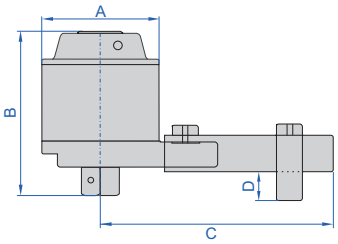
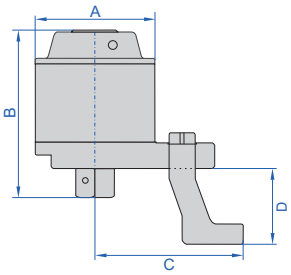
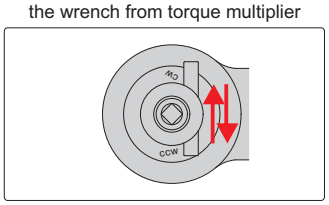


plate type



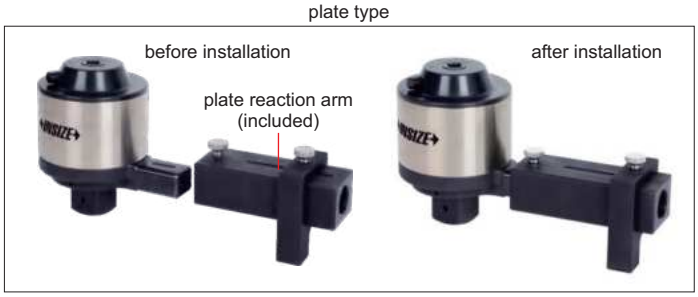
bevel type

after tightening, toggle the anti-bounce reversing dowel, turn the wrench in the anticlockwise direction, then remove the wrench from torque multiplier



application

plate type



bevel type

SPECIFICATION

Code	Capacity	Accuracy	Torque ratio	Square socket	Square driver	Dimension (A×B×C×D)	For bolt	For nut	Weight
IST-DT2000	2000N.m	±5%	1:13.3 (plate)	1/2"	1"	82×120×160×21mm	M22~35	S32~55	4.1kg
			1:12 (bevel)			82×120×93×52mm			
IST-DT3500	3500N.m		1:16 (plate)	1/2"	1"	98×133×152×26mm	M30~45	S46~70	6.4kg
			1:15 (bevel)			98×133×117×56mm			
IST-DT5500	5500N.m		1:21.5 (plate)	1/2"	1 1/2"	115×165×210×39.5mm	M38~52	S55~80	11.4kg
			1:18.5 (bevel)			115×165×134×72mm			
IST-DT7500	7500N.m		1:24 (plate)	1/2"	1 1/2"	127×174×243×38mm	M42~60	S65~90	16kg
			1:20 (bevel)			127×174×146×80mm			

COATING INSPECTION

33

Coating Thickness Gauges
Page 1039-1046

Plating Thickness Instruments
Page 1047

Surface Profile Gauges
Page 1048-1049

Wet Film Gauges
Page 1049

Gloss Meters
Page 1050-1053

Holiday Detectors
Page 1054

Spectrophotometers
Page 1055-1064

Digital Adhesion Testers
Page 1065

Pencil Hardness Testers
Page 1066

Rotational Abrasion Testers
Page 1066

Cross Cut Adhesion Testers
Page 1067

Conical Mandrel Test Apparatus
Page 1068

Paint Film Flexibility Testers
Page 1068

Impact Testers
Page 1069

COATING THICKNESS GAUGE (HIGH PRECISION) CODE ISO-8000FN

SUITABLE FOR THIN COATING BELOW 10µm

FOR MAGNETIC AND NON-MAGNETIC SUBSTRATES

calibration foils (included)

stand (**optional**)

eddy current probe **N2000** (**optional**)

zero calibration plate (included)

eddy current probe **N1500** (**optional**)

VIDEO

magnetic induction probe **F500** (included)

33

- Can measure thickness of thin coating below 10µm
- High repeatability
- Magnetic induction probe measures the thickness of non-magnetic coating and non-metallic coating on magnetic metal substrate
  Substrate: iron, steel, magnetic stainless steel (not for non-magnetic stainless steel)
  Coating: zinc, aluminum, copper, chrome, tin, plastic, powder, paint (not for nickel)
- Eddy current probe measures the thickness of non-conductive coating on non-magnetic metal substrate
  Substrate: copper, aluminum, zinc, non-magnetic stainless steel
  Coating: plastic, powder, paint, anodizing (not for chrome and zinc plating)
- Maximum, minimum, average and variance values can be calculated automatically

SPECIFICATION

Probe		**F500** (included) magnetic induction probe	**N1500 (optional)** eddy current probe	**N2000 (optional)** eddy current probe
Measuring range		0~500µm	0~1500µm	0~2000µm
Resolution		0.1µm (range<100µm) 1µm (100µm≤range≤500µm)	0.1µm (range<100µm) 1µm (100µm≤range<1000µm) 0.01mm (1.00mm≤range≤1.50mm)	0.1µm (range<100µm) 1µm (100µm≤range<1000µm) 0.01mm (1.00mm≤range≤2.00mm)
Accuracy*		±(0.5µm+2%L)		
Repeatability*		≤(0.2µm+0.8%L)		≤(0.2µm+1%L)
Measuring mode		single and continuous		
Measuring interval	single mode	1.5s	0.8s	
	continuous mode	0.4s	0.4s	
Calibration mode		zero calibration and multi-points calibration (1~5 points)		
Minimum substrate thickness		0.1mm	0.05mm	
Minimum measuring area		Ø7mm		Ø25mm
Minimum radius of curvature workpieces	convex surface	1.5mm		
	concave surface	10mm		
Unit		µm/mil		
Power supply		4×1.5V AAA batteries		
Dimension		148×76×26mm		
Weight		148g		

*L is measuring thickness in µm

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Magnetic induction probe	1 pc
Zero calibration plate	1 pc
Calibration foils (5.6µm, 11.6µm, 24.6µm, 50.0µm,100µm, 252µm, 390µm)	1 set
1.5V AAA battery	4 pcs

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Eddy current probe (with zero calibration plate and standard foil)	ISO-8000FN-N1500**
	ISO-8000FN-N2000
Stand	ISO-8000FN-STAND

**For precision measurement of thin coating below 10µm, please use the stand for eddy current probe

POPULAR MODEL | BLUETOOTH | FOR MAGNETIC AND NON-MAGNETIC SUBSTRATES | DATA OUTPUT | VIDEO

COATING THICKNESS GAUGE
CODE 9501-1200

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

eddy current probe **NFE** (**optional**) with zero calibration block

magnetic induction probe **FE90** for bores and grooves (**optional**)

calibration foils (included)

magnetic induction probe **FE10** for large range (**optional**)

zero calibration block for **FE** (included)

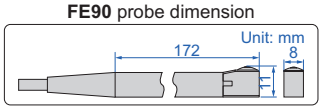
receiver (**optional**)

button for data transmission

magnetic induction probe **FE** (included)

- Magnetic induction probe (FE) measures the thickness of non-magnetic coating and non-metallic coating on magnetic metal substrate.
  Substrate: iron, steel, magnetic stainless steel (not for non-magnetic stainless steel)
  Coating: zinc, copper, chrome, tin, plastic, powder, paint (not for nickel)
- Eddy current probe (NFE) measures the thickness of non-conductive coating on non-magnetic metal substrate.
  Substrate: copper, aluminum, zinc, non-magnetic stainless steel
  Coating: plastic, powder, paint, anodizing (not for chrome and zinc plating)
- Tolerance measurement
- Data statistic, including average, variance, maximum and minimum values
- Data can be sent to Excel by connecting to computers via bluetooth or cable of receiver
- Support bluetooth printer
- Automatic power off

FE90 probe dimension



SPECIFICATION

Probe type	**FE** (included) magnetic induction probe	**NFE (optional)** eddy current probe	**FE90 (optional)** magnetic induction probe for bores and grooves	**FE10 (optional)** magnetic induction probe for large range
Measuring range	0~1250µm	0~1250µm	0~1250µm	500~10000µm
Accuracy*	±(3%L+1)µm (range≤1250µm) ±(3%L+10)µm (range>1250µm)			
Resolution	0.1µm (range<100µm)			
	1µm (range≥100µm)			
Measuring mode	continuous and single			
Minimum substrate thickness	0.5mm	0.3mm	0.5mm	2mm
Minimum measuring area	Ø7mm	Ø15mm	Ø7mm	Ø40mm
Minimum curvature radius of convex workpiece	1.5mm	3mm	—	10mm
Memory	600			
Output	USB			
Power supply	2×1.5V AA batteries			
Dimension	135×77×32mm			
Weight	172g			

*L is measuring thickness in µm

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Magnetic induction probe (FE)	1 pc
Zero calibration block for FE probe	1 pc
Calibration foils (50/100/250/500/1000µm)	1 set
1.5V AA battery	2 pcs
Software and USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Receiver	ISR-C300-RECEIVER
Cable of receiver	9501-1200-CABLE
Bluetooth printer	ISR-C002-PRINTER
Eddy current probe (NFE) with zero calibration block	9501-1200-NFE
Magnetic induction probe (FE90) for bores and grooves	9501-1200-FE90
Magnetic induction probe (FE10) for large range	9501-1200-FE10

COATING THICKNESS GAUGE
CODE 5401-TC11

TEMPERATURE COMPENSATION

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

eddy current probe
NM (**optional**)

magnetic induction probe
FM (included)

- Magnetic induction probe (FM) measures the thickness of non-magnetic coating and non-metallic coating on magnetic metal substrate.
  Substrate: steel, iron, alloy, hard magnetic steel, etc.
  Coating: zinc, aluminum, chrome, copper, rubber, paint, etc.
- Eddy current probe (NM) measures the thickness of non-conductive coating on non-magnetic metal substrate.
  Substrate: copper, aluminum, zinc, tin, etc.
  Coating: rubber, paint, plastic, anodized film, etc.
- Real-time temperature compensation guarantees high accuracy, thin plating and oxide layer less than 20μm can be measured accurately
- Reduces the effects of electromagnetic interference and hand-held operation
- Probe can be re-matched after abrasion
- Tolerance measurement with adjustable alarm threshold
- USB interface for data transmission
- Coupling status indication
- Support cable printer

SPECIFICATION

Probe		**FM** (included) magnetic induction probe	**NM (optional)** eddy current probe
Range		0~1500μm	0~1500μm (chrome plating on copper: 0~40μm)
Resolution		0.1μm (<100μm) 1μm (100μm~1500μm)	
Accuracy*	**zero calibration**	±(1μm+2%L)	
	one-point calibration	±(1μm+2%L)	
	two-point calibration	±[1μm+(1~2)%L]	
	multi-point calibration	±(1μm+1%L)	
Measuring mode		single point measurement, scan mode, differential mode, average mode	
Calibration mode		zero calibration, one-point calibration, two-point calibration, multi-point calibration	
Test frequency		3 times per second	
Minimum substrate thickness		0.5mm	0.3mm
Minimum measuring area		Ø7mm	Ø5mm
Minimum curvature radius of convex workpiece		1.5mm	3mm
Data storage		500 groups	
Interface		USB	
Operation temperature		-10°C~50°C	
Power supply		3×1.5V AAA batteries	
Dimension		150×70×30mm	
Weight		160g	

* L is the measured value in μm

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Magnetic induction probe (FM)	1 pc
Zero calibration block for FM probe	1 pc
Calibration foils(12/50/100/250/500/1000μm)	6 pcs
AAA battery	3 pcs
Software and USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Eddy current probe (NM) **(with zero calibration block for NM probe)**	**5401-TC11-NM**
Cable printer	**5401-TC11-PRINTER**

TEMPERATURE COMPENSATION | ONLINE MEASUREMENT IN REAL TIME | BLUETOOTH

COATING THICKNESS GAUGE (ADVANCED TYPE) CODE 5402-TC21

VIDEO

magnetic induction probe **FM** (included)

- Magnetic induction probe (FM) measures the thickness of non-magnetic coating and non-metallic coating on magnetic metal substrate.
  Substrate: steel, iron, alloy, hard magnetic steel, etc.
  Coating: zinc, aluminum, chrome, copper, rubber, paint, etc.
- Eddy current probe (NM) measures the thickness of non-conductive coating on non-magnetic metal substrate.
  Substrate: copper, aluminum, zinc, tin, etc.
  Coating: rubber, paint, plastic, anodized film, etc.
- Real-time temperature compensation guarantees high accuracy, thin plating and oxide layer less than 20μm can be measured accurately
- Reduces the effects of electromagnetic interference and hand-held operation
- Probe can be re-matched after abrasion
- Tolerance measurement with adjustable alarm threshold
- USB and bluetooth interface for data transmission and online measurement in real-time
- Coupling status indication
- Support cable printer

mid-range magnetic induction probe **FL** (**optional**)

high-range magnetic induction probe **FX** (**optional**)

low-range magnetic induction probe **FS** (**optional**)

high-temp magnetic induction probe **FH** (**optional**)

eddy current probe **NM** (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Probe		**FM** (included) magnetic induction probe	**FL** (**optional**) mid-range magnetic induction probe	**FX** (**optional**) high-range magnetic induction probe	**FS** (**optional**) low-range magnetic induction probe	**FH** (**optional**) high-temp magnetic induction probe	**NM** (**optional**) eddy current probe
Range		0~1500μm	0~3000μm	0~10000μm	0~500μm	0~3000μm	0~1500μm
Resolution		0.1μm (<100μm) 1μm (100μm~10000μm)					
Accuracy *	zero calibration	±(1μm+2%L)	±(1μm+3%L)	±(2μm+5%L)	±(1μm+2%L)	±(1μm+3%L)	±(1μm+2%L)
	multi-point calibration	±(1μm+1%L)	±(1μm+2%L)	±(1μm+3%L)	±(1μm+1%L)	±(1μm+2%L)	±(1μm+1%L)
Measuring mode		single point measurement, scan mode, differential mode, average mode					
Calibration mode		zero calibration, one-point calibration, two-point calibration, multi-point calibration					
Minimum substrate thickness		0.5mm	0.5mm	2mm	0.2mm	0.5mm	0.3mm
Minimum measuring area		Ø7mm	Ø7mm	Ø40mm	Ø3mm	Ø7mm	Ø5mm
Minimum curvature radius of convex workpiece		1.5mm	1.5mm	10mm	1mm	1.5mm	3mm
Data storage		500 groups					
Interface		USB, bluetooth					
Operation temperature		-10°C~50°C					
Power supply		3×1.5V AAA batteries					
Dimension		150×70×30mm					
Weight		160g					

* L is the measured value in μm

To be continued

Continued from previous page

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Magnetic induction probe (FM)	1 pc
Zero calibration block for FM probe	1 pc
Calibration foils (12/50/100/250/500/1000μm)	6 pcs
AAA battery	3 pcs
Software and USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Eddy current probe (NM) (with zero calibration block for NM probe)	5401-TC11-NM
Mid-range magnetic induction probe (FL)	5402-TC21-FL
High-range magnetic induction probe (FX)	5402-TC21-FX
Low-range magnetic induction probe (FS)	5402-TC21-FS
High-temp magnetic induction probe (FH)	5402-TC21-FH
Cable printer	5401-TC11-PRINTER

COATING THICKNESS GAUGE (BASIC TYPE) CODE ISO-1000FN

FOR MAGNETIC AND NON-MAGNETIC SUBSTRATES

VIDEO

- Probe is suitable for both magnetic and non-magnetic metal substrates
- Can measure the thickness of non-magnetic coating and non-metallic coating on magnetic metal substrate
  Substrate: iron, steel, magnetic stainless steel (not for non-magnetic stainless steel)
  Coating: zinc, aluminum, copper, chrome, tin, plastic, powder, paint (not for nickel)
- Can measure the thickness of non-conductive coating on non-magnetic metal substrate
  Substrate: copper, aluminum, zinc, non-magnetic stainless steel
  Coating: plastic, powder, paint, anodizing (not for chrome and zinc plating)
- 3 measuring modes: Fe, NFe, Fe/NFe
- Store 9 measuring records
- Small and portable, easy for operation

ruby contact point

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range		0~5000μm
Resolution		0.1μm (range<100μm) 1μm (100μm≤range<1000μm) 0.01mm (1mm≤range≤5mm)
Accuracy *		<2000μm: ±(2μm+3%L) 2000μm~5000μm: ±(2μm+5%L)
Measure interval		0.5s
Calibration mode		zero calibration
Measuring mode		Fe, NFe, Fe/NFe
Minimum substrate thickness	Fe	0.2mm
	NFe	0.05mm
Minimum measuring area		Ø25mm
Minimum radius of curvature workpieces	convex surface	5mm
	concave surface	25mm
Unit		μm/mil
Power supply		2×1.5V AAA batteries
Dimension		101×62×28mm
Weight		79g

* L is the measured value in μm

standard foil (included)

Fe zero calibration plate (included)

NFe zero calibration plate (included)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Fe zero calibration plate	1 pc
NFe zero calibration plate	1 pc
Standard foil (100μm)	1 pc
1.5V AAA battery	2 pcs

VIDEO

FOR MAGNETIC AND NON-MAGNETIC SUBSTRATES

COATING THICKNESS GAUGE (BASIC TYPE) CODE ISO-1200FN

- Probe is suitable for both magnetic and non-magnetic metal substrates
- Can measure the thickness of non-magnetic coating and non-metallic coating on magnetic metal substrate
  Substrate: iron, steel, magnetic stainless steel (not for non-magnetic stainless steel)
  Coating: zinc, aluminum, copper, chrome, tin, plastic, powder, paint (not for nickel)
- Can measure the thickness of non-conductive coating on non-magnetic metal substrate
  Substrate: copper, aluminum, zinc, non-magnetic stainless steel
  Coating: plastic, powder, paint, anodizing (not for chrome and zinc plating)
- 3 measuring modes: Fe, NFe, Fe/NFe
- Store 9 measuring records
- Small and portable, easy for operation

ruby contact point

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range		0~5000μm
Resolution		0.1μm (range<100μm) 1μm (100μm≤range<1000μm) 0.01mm (1mm≤range≤5mm)
Accuracy *		<2000μm: ±(2μm+3%L) 2000μm~5000μm: ±(2μm+5%L)
Measure interval		0.5s
Calibration mode		zero calibration
Measuring mode		Fe, NFe, Fe/NFe
Minimum substrate thickness	Fe	0.2mm
	NFe	0.05mm
Minimum measuring area		Ø25mm
Minimum radius of curvature workpieces	convex surface	5mm
	concave surface	25mm
Unit		μm/mil
Power supply		2×1.5V AAA batteries
Main unit dimension		101×62×28mm
Probe dimension		71×26×22mm
Weight		114g

* L is the measured value in μm

Fe zero calibration plate (included)

NFe zero calibration plate (included)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Fe zero calibration plate	1 pc
NFe zero calibration plate	1 pc
Standard foil (100μm)	1 pc
1.5V AAA battery	2 pcs

standard foil (included)

COATING THICKNESS GAUGE
CODE 5403-QM32

VIDEO

FOR INDOOR OR OUTDOOR LOW TEMPERATURE USE

BLUETOOTH

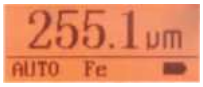
ruby probe

- Suitable for both magnetic and non-magnetic metal substrates
- Can measure the thickness of non-magnetic coating and non-metallic coating on magnetic metal substrate
  Substrate: iron, steel, magnetic stainless steel
  Coating: zinc, aluminum, copper, chrome, tin, plastic, powder, paint (not for nickel)
- Can measure the thickness of non-conductive coating on non-magnetic metal substrate
  Substrate: copper, aluminum, zinc, non-magnetic stainless steel
  Coating: plastic, powder, paint, anodizing (not for chrome and zinc plating)
- Can quickly detect the paint thickness of iron and aluminum body of car, three colors of backlight indication, can identify non-metal shell and iron powder putty layer
- Can connect to mobile APP, measure and generate test reports in real time, and save or share the report
- Built-in multiple languages
- Store 9 measuring records
- Small and portable, easy for operation

mobile APP

car body paint thickness detection

paint thickness<170μm, blue backlight indicates "normal thick"



paint thickness between 170μm and 350μm, yellow backlight indicates "slightly thick"

paint thickness>350μm, red backlight indicates "ultra thick"

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	0~3000μm
Resolution	0.1μm (range<100μm) 1μm (100μm≤ range<1000μm) 0.01mm (1mm≤ range<3mm)
Accuracy	±(2μm+3%L) L is measuring thickness in μm
Measure interval	0.5s
Calibration mode	zero calibration
Display	LCD
Working temperature	-20~50°C
Unit	μm/mil
Language	Chinese, English, Turkish, Ukrainian
Power supply	2×1.5V AAA batteries
Dimension	100×60×24mm
Weight	80g

standard foil (included)

Fe zero calibration plate (included)

NFe zero calibration plate (included)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Fe zero calibration plate	1 pc
NFe zero calibration plate	1 pc
Standard foil (100μm)	1 pc
1.5V AAA battery	2 pcs

VIDEO

FOR INDOOR OR OUTDOOR LOW TEMPERATURE USE

BLUETOOTH

DOUBLE SCREEN COATING THICKNESS GAUGE CODE 5404-QM42

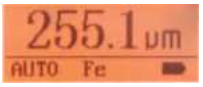
ruby probe

- Probe is suitable for both magnetic and non-magnetic metal substrates
- Can measure the thickness of non-magnetic coating and non-metallic coating on magnetic metal substrate
  Substrate: iron, steel, magnetic stainless steel
  Coating: zinc, aluminum, copper, chrome, tin, plastic, powder, paint (not for nickel)
- Can measure the thickness of non-conductive coating on non-magnetic metal substrate
  Substrate: copper, aluminum, zinc, non-magnetic stainless steel
  Coating: plastic, powder, paint, anodizing (not for chrome and zinc plating)
- Can quickly detect the paint thickness of iron and aluminum body of car, three colors of backlight indication, can identify non-metal shell and iron powder putty layer
- Can connect to mobile APP, measure and generate test reports in real time, and save or share reports
- Double screen, easy reading and normal use at -40°C low temperature
- Built-in multiple languages
- Store 9 measuring records
- Small and portable, easy for operation

mobile APP

car body paint thickness detection

paint thickness<170µm, blue backlight indicates "normal thick"



paint thickness between 170µm and 350µm, yellow backlight indicates "slightly thick"

paint thickness>350µm, red backlight indicates "ultra thick"

OLED screen

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	0~3000µm
Resolution	0.1µm (range<100µm) 1µm (100µm≤ range<1000µm) 0.01mm (1mm≤ range<3mm)
Accuracy	±(2µm+3%L) L is measuring thickness in µm
Measure interval	0.5s
Calibration mode	zero calibration
Display	front screen LCD, top screen OLED
Working temperature	-20~50°C (LCD screen), -40~50°C (OLED screen)
Unit	µm/mil
Language	Chinese, English, Turkish, Ukrainian
Power supply	2×1.5V AAA batteries
Dimension	100×60×24mm
Weight	80g

standard foil (included)

Fe zero calibration plate (included)

NFe zero calibration plate (included)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Fe zero calibration plate	1 pc
NFe zero calibration plate	1 pc
Standard foil (100µm)	1 pc
1.5V AAA battery	2 pcs

CALIBRATION FOILS FOR COATING THICKNESS GAUGES

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- To calibrate or check the accuracy of coating thickness gauges
- Increase the measurement accuracy after foil calibration
- Uniformity: ±0.3μm (≤50μm), ±0.6% (>50μm)
- Dimension: 45×30mm (thickness≤2000μm), 50×30mm (thickness>2000μm)
- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

Code	Thickness	Deviation*	Uniformity
9503-FL1	11.5μm	±5%	±0.3μm
9503-FL2	23μm	±5%	±0.3μm
9503-FL3	50.5μm	±5%	±0.6%
9503-FL4	102μm	±5%	±0.6%
9503-FL5	250μm	±5%	±0.6%
9503-FL6	495μm	±3%	±0.6%
9503-FL7	995μm	±2%	±0.6%
9503-FL8	1780μm	±5%	±0.6%
9503-FL9	3725μm	±4%	±0.6%
9503-FL10	7650μm	±2%	±0.6%
9503-FL11	780μm	±5%	±0.6%
9503-FL12	1400μm	±3%	±0.6%

*Deviation between the ordered thickness and the thickness marked on the calibration foils when supplied

9503-FL6

X-RAY FLUORESCENCE SPECTROMETER (RoHS DETECTOR/ALLOY ANALYZER /PLATING THICKNESS INSTRUMENT) CODE XRF-B210

REFER TO PAGE 932~933 FOR DETAILS

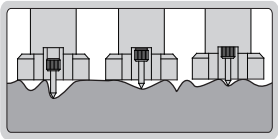
X-RAY FLUORESCENCE SPECTROMETER/PLATING THICKNESS INSTRUMENT (ADVANCED TYPE) CODE XRF-PT230

REFER TO PAGE 931 FOR DETAILS

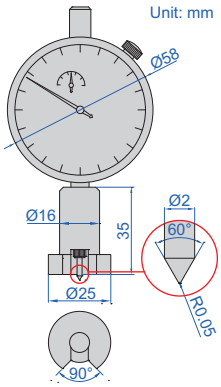
SURFACE PROFILE GAUGE

VIDEO

measure peak-to-valley height
of blast cleaned surfaces



2344-1



- Measure peak-to-valley height of blast cleaned surface.
  If the profile is too low, the adhesion of the coating to the surface will be reduced.
  If the profile is too high, there is the danger that the profile peaks will remain uncoated, allowing rust spots to occur.
- Meet ASTM D 4417-B
- Zero set block is included, set zero before measurement
- Stainless steel base

set zero

zero set block
(included)

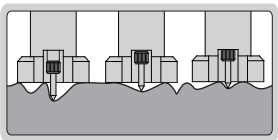
Code	Range	Dial indicator stroke	Dial indicator graduation	Accuracy
2344-1	0-1mm	1mm	0.001mm	±0.005mm

DIGITAL SURFACE PROFILE GAUGE

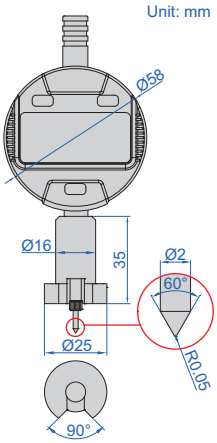
DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

measure peak-to-valley height
of blast cleaned surfaces



2843-10



- Measure peak-to-valley height of blast cleaned surface.
  If the profile is too low, the adhesion of the coating to the surface will be reduced.
  If the profile is too high, there is the danger that the profile peaks will remain uncoated, allowing rust spots to occur.
- Meet ASTM D 4417-B
- Zero set block is included, set zero before measurement
- Button function: on/off, zero, mm/inch, absolute/incremental measurement
- CR2032 battery, automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Stainless steel base
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21

set zero

zero set block
(included)

Code	Range	Digital indicator stroke	Digital indicator resolution	Accuracy
2843-10	0-12.7mm/0-0.5"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.005mm

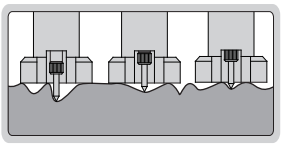
DIGITAL SURFACE PROFILE GAUGE

VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

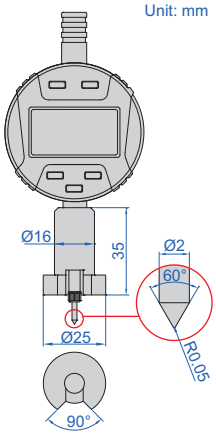
DISPLAY MAXIMUM, MINIMUM, DIFFERENCE VALUE BETWEEN MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM

measure peak-to-valley height of blast cleaned surfaces



2844-10

Unit: mm



- Measure peak-to-valley height of blast cleaned surface.
  If the profile is too low, the adhesion of the coating to the surface will be reduced.
  If the profile is too high, there is the danger that the profile peaks will remain uncoated, allowing rust spots to occur.
- Meet ASTM D 4417-B
- Zero set block is included, set zero before measurement
- Button function: tolerance Go and No-Go display, data preset, measuring direction change, max./min./TIR measurement, inch/metric conversion, absolute/incremental measurement
- CR2032 battery
- Automatic power off (time is adjustable)
- Data output
- Stainless steel base
- Optional accessory:
  wireless transmitter code **7315-50M** (receiver is needed) page 6,
  bluetooth transmitter code **7214-50M** page 12,
  data output cable code **7302-40M** page 21

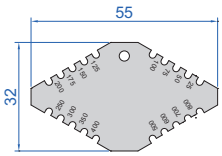
set zero

Code	Range	Digital indicator stroke	Digital indicator resolution	Accuracy
2844-10	0-12.7mm/0-0.5"	12.7mm/0.5"	0.001mm/0.00005"	±0.005mm

WET FILM GAUGES

4845-1

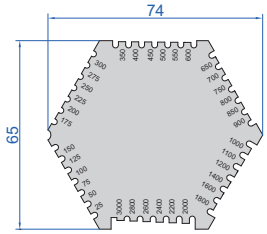
Unit: mm



4845-1

4845-2

Unit: mm



4845-2

- Made of stainless steel

Code	Range	Accuracy	Thickness
4845-1	25-800μm	±5μm	1.8mm
4845-2	25-3000μm	25-100μm: ±5μm 100μm-3000μm: ±5%	1mm

VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

GLOSS METERS

- According to JJG 696, ISO 2813, ASTM D2457, ASTM D523, GB/T 9754
- To measure the gloss level of material surfaces such as paint, wood, stone, plastic, paper, leather, metal, etc.
- Automatic judgement after setting high and low limits
- Automatic power off

5702-DG8

base with calibration block (included)

software (included), test can be controlled from the software, display test data and report

SPECIFICATION

Code	5702-DG6	5702-DG8
Measuring angle	60°	20°, 60°, 85°
Measuring range	0~200GU	20°: 0~2000GU, 60°: 0~1000GU, 85°: 0~160GU
Measuring spot	9mm×15mm	20°: 9mm×9mm, 60°: 9mm×15mm, 85°: 5mm×38mm
Minimum measurement size	20mm×10mm	57mm×10mm
Accuracy	0~100GU: ±1.5GU 100~200GU: ±1.5%	0~100GU: ±1.5GU 100~2000GU: ±1.5%
Repeatability	0~100GU: 0.2GU 100~200GU: 0.2%	0~100GU: 0.2GU 100~2000GU: 0.2%
Resolution	0.1GU	
Zero value error	0.1GU	
Data port	USB (Type-C)	
Power supply	3.7V rechargeable Li-ion battery	
Dimension	135×45×75mm	
Weight	237g	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Base with calibration block	1 pc
U disk	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
USB data cable	1 pc

VIDEO

60° GLOSS METER CODE ISQ-DG6

- To test the gloss of coating, such as painting, varnish, printing ink, etc.
- To test the material surfaces, such as metal, granite, ceramic, plastic, paper, etc.
- According to ISO 2813, ASTM D2457, ASTM D523
- Automatic power off

base with calibration block (included)

connect mobile phone via bluetooth (only Android system)

operate and output data by mobile phone

SPECIFICATION

Incidence angle	60°
Measuring range	0~150GU
Resolution	0.1GU
Accuracy	±1.2GU
Repeatability	0.4GU
Zero set error	0.2GU
Measuring area	20×10mm
Output	bluetooth
Power supply	1×1.5V AA battery
Dimension	123×38×65mm
Weight	300g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Base with calibration block	1 pc
Spare calibration block	1 pc

MICROPOROUS GLOSS METER (BASIC TYPE)
CODE 5712-SG60

CAN BE OPERATED BY COMPUTERS OR MOBILE PHONES

DATA OUTPUT | BLUETOOTH | SPOT SIZE 1.5×3mm

VIDEO

microporous

base with calibration block (included)

connect to mobile phone via Bluetooth (only Android system)

operate and output data by mobile phone

- According to ISO 2813, ASTM D2457, ASTM D523, GB/T 9754
- For measuring the gloss level of small and curved surfaces
- To measure the gloss level of material surfaces such as paint, wood, stone, plastic, paper, leather, metal, etc.
- Automatic power off

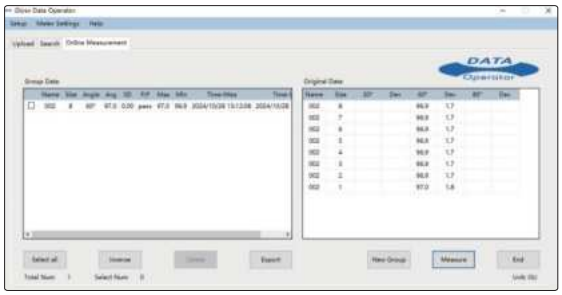
connect to computer via Bluetooth

Bluetooth receiver (included)

SPECIFICATION

Measuring angle	60°
Measuring range	0~199.9GU
Resolution	0.1GU
Accuracy	±1.5GU
Zero value error	±0.2GU
Repeatability	±0.4GU
Measuring spot	1.5mm×3mm
Minimum measurement size	2mm×4mm
Data output	Bluetooth
Software support	Windows, Android
Power supply	1×1.5AA battery
Dimension	123×65×38mm
Weight	300g

software (included), test can be controlled from the software



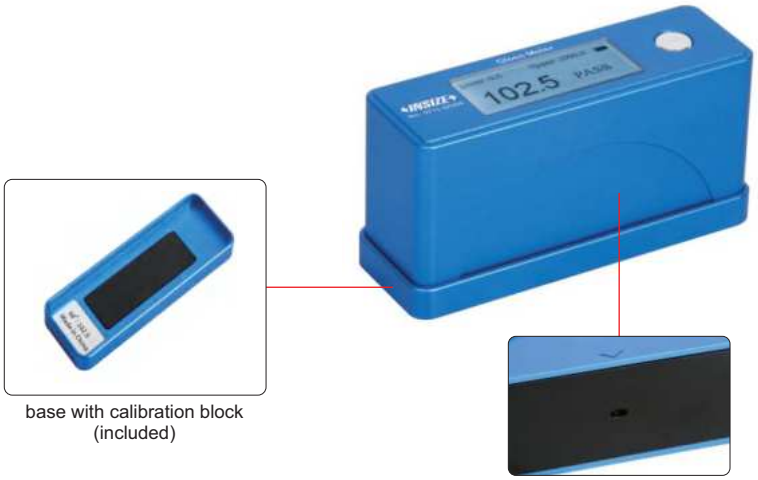
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Base with calibration block	1 pc
USB flash disk	1 pc
Bluetooth receiver	1 pc

DATA OUTPUT | QUALITY INSPECTION | SPOT SIZE 1.5×3mm

MICROPOROUS GLOSS METER (ADVANCED TYPE)
CODE 5711-SG60

VIDEO



base with calibration block (included)

microporous

- According to ISO 2813, ASTM D2457, ASTM D523, GB/T 9754
- For measuring the gloss level of small and curved surfaces up to 1000GU
- To measure the gloss level of material surfaces such as paint, wood, stone, plastic, paper, leather, metal, etc.
- The normal mode is for immediate measurement and fast readings, the quality control mode with customizable upper and lower limits is for rapid incoming inspection
- Self-contained calibration board with freely definable calibration values

connect to computer via USB cable

SPECIFICATION

Measuring angle	60°
Measuring range	0~1000GU
Resolution	0.1GU
Accuracy	0~100GU: ±1.5GU 100~1000GU: ±1.5%
Zero value error	±0.2GU
Repeatability	0~100GU: ±0.2GU 100~1000GU: ±0.2%
Measuring spot	1.5mm×3mm
Minimum measurement size	3mm×6mm
Data output	USB (Type-C)
Software support	Windows
Power supply	Li-ion battery, 3.7V
Dimension	102×35×51mm
Weight	300g

software (included), test can be controlled from the software

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Base with calibration block	1 pc
USB flash disk	1 pc
Data cable	1 pc

20°/60°/85° GLOSS METER
CODE ISQ-DG8

DATA OUTPUT | BLUETOOTH | CAN BE OPERATED BY COMPUTERS OR MOBILE PHONES | VIDEO

software flash disk (included)

connect to mobile phone via bluetooth (only Android system)

operate and output data by mobile phone

connect to computer via bluetooth or USB cable

bluetooth receiver (included)

base with calibration block (included)

- To test the gloss of coating, such as painting, varnish, printing ink, etc.
- To test the material surfaces, such as metal, granite, ceramic, plastic, paper, etc.
- According to ISO 2813, ASTM D2457, ASTM D523
- Memory of 10000 measurement results for browsing and output
- Automatic power off

software (included), test can be controlled from the software, display test data, output to Excel

SPECIFICATION

Incidence angle	20°	60°	85°
Measuring range	0~2000GU	0~1000GU	0~160GU
Resolution	0.1GU (range≤119.9GU)		
	1GU (range>119.9GU)		
Accuracy	±1.5GU (range≤119.9GU)		
	±1.5% (range>119.9GU)		
Repeatability	0.2GU (range≤119.9GU)		
	0.2% (range>119.9GU)		
Zero set error	0.2GU		
Measuring area	10×9mm	16×9mm	39×5mm
Output	USB and bluetooth		
Power supply	1×1.5V AA battery		
Dimension	155×48×75mm		
Weight	400g		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Base with calibration block	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
Bluetooth receiver	1 pc

GLOSS PLATES

CUSTOMIZED

- Used to calibrate work gloss meters
- The high gloss plates are made of polished black glass or other materials. The medium and low glossplates are made of ceramic

SPECIFICATION

Code	5721-LGU	5721-MGU	5721-HGU
Gloss range	low gloss	medium gloss	high gloss
Incidence angle*	20°, 45°, 60°, 75°, 85°		
Material	polished black glass, ceramic, mirror reflective glass etc.		
Flatness (black glass plate)	interference aperture ≤15, partial aperture ≤3		
Spectrum reflection neutral error (ceramic plate)	±12%		
Annual variation	±1GU		
Environment	temperature 5~45°C, relative humidity <85%RH		
Dimension	80×50×11mm		
Weight	according to different materials		

*Different incidence angles are available according to customer requirements

5721-LGU

VIDEO

HOLIDAY DETECTOR
CODE 9511-HA30

strip brush (included)

- Inspect anti-corrosion coating status of different thickness with adjustable pulse high-voltage, coating includes insulating paint, glass lining, rubber lining, glass fiber reinforced plastic, coal tar epoxy, etc.
- When the brush with pulse high-voltage moves near the crack, pinhole or thin area on the coating surface, which results in gap gas breakdown and discharge spark, sound and light alarm will appear on the probe and the alarm sound can be heard with the headphone
- LCD display with light-control backlight
- Built-in rechargeable battery, easy to carry and suitable for outdoor inspection
- Automatic power off

headphone (included)

flat brush (included)

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	0.05~10mm (customization for inspecting coating thicker than 10mm is available)
Output voltage	0.6~30.0kV (stepless adjustable)
Resolution	0.1kV
Power	≤5W
Power supply	12V rechargeable Ni-MH battery
Dimension	220×130×88mm
Weight	2.5kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Probe	1 pc
Strip brush*	1 pc
Flat brush	1 pc
Ground wire	1 pc
Ground rod	1 pc
Headphone	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

*Arc brush and circular probe can be customized

SPECTROPHOTOMETER SELECTION TABLE

Code	5700-LS35	5701-D40	9710-30	5707-DS78	5701-D45	5705-MS45	5706-DS01
Optical geometry*	d/8	d/8	d/8	d/8	45/0	15°, 25°, 45°, 75°, 110°	d/8
Observer angle	2°	2°/10°	2°/10°	2°/10°	2°/10°	2°/10°	2°/10°
Minimum measurement size	Ø8mm	1×3mm	Ø4mm	Ø3mm	1×3mm	Ø12mm	Ø3mm
Repeatability (ΔE*ab)	≤0.03	≤0.025	≤0.03	≤0.01	≤0.025	≤0.03	≤0.015
Portable	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Apertures switching		√	√	√	√		√
Multi illuminantion		√	√	√	√	√	√
Specular component include	√	√	√	√			√
Specular component exclude		√	√	√			√
Data output		USB Bluetooth	USB	USB Bluetooth	USB Bluetooth	USB	USB

*d/8 the sample is diffusely illuminated by the integrating sphere, receive reflected light at 8° to the sample normal
45/0 illuminate the sample with the light source at 45° to the sample normal, receive reflected light in the normal direction

SPECTROPHOTOMETER
CODE 5706-DS01

VIDEO

- Highly stable UV source for stable fluorescence measurements
- Grating spectroscopy, 7" IPS touch screen
- Two types of light sources: pulsed lamp and LED, can measure SCI and SCE simultaneously and quickly
- 24 standard light sources, more than 40 measurement indicators
- Temperature and humidity compensation function

SPECIFICATION

Optical geometry	reflect: D/8 (diffused illumination, 8°direction reception), transmission: D/0 (diffused illumination, vertical reception), SCI (specular reflective light included), SCE (specular reflective light not included)
Integrating sphere diameter	Ø152mm
Light source	pulsed xenon lamp and LED
Spectrophotometric mode	concave grating
Sensor	double array CMOS image sensor
Wavelength range	360nm~780nm
Wavelength interval	10nm
Reflectance measuring range	0~200%
Reflectance resolution	0.01%
Transmission measurement	width and height unlimited, thickness≤50mm
Measuring aperture	reflect: XLAV Ø25.4mm/Ø30mm, LAV Ø15mm/Ø18mm, MAV Ø8mm/Ø11mm, SAV Ø3mm/Ø6mm transmission: Ø17mm/Ø25mm
Color space	L*a*b, L*C*h, Hunter Lab, Yxy, XYZ
Color difference formula	ΔE*ab, ΔE*CH, ΔE*uv, ΔE*cmc, ΔE*94, ΔE*00, ΔEab (Hunter), 555 color classification
Colorimetric index	WI (ASTM E313-00, ASTM E313-73, CIE/ISO, AATCC, Hunter, Taube, Berger Stensby), YI (ASTM D1925, ASTM E313-00, ASTM E313-73), Tint (ASTM E313-00), metamerism index Milm, staining fastness, color fastness, ISO luminance, R457, A density, Tdensity, Edensity, M density, APHA/Hazen/Pt-Co, Gardner, Saybolt, Astm color, haze, total transmittance, coverage, power, strength
Observer angle	2°/10°
Illuminant	A, C, D50, D55, D65, D75, F1, F2, F3, F4, F5, F6, F7, F8, F9, F10, F11, F12, CWF, U30, DLF, NBF, TL83, TL84
Measuring time	SCI or SCE <2 seconds, SCI and SCE simultaneous measuring <4 seconds
Repeatability*	ΔE*ab≤0.015; reflect / transmittance≤0.1%
Inter-instrument error	XLAV ΔE*ab≤0.25 (based on average of 12 swatches of BCRA series at 23°C)
Data port	RS232, USB, USB-B
Power supply	power adapter (24V/2.5A)
Dimension	465×240×260mm
Weight	10.8kg

*After calibration, measure the white plate for 30 times at 5-second intervals with XLAV aperture, the standard deviation of the measurement results.

To be continued

Continued from previous page

software (included), can control the test by software, display test data and generate reports

software interface

data report

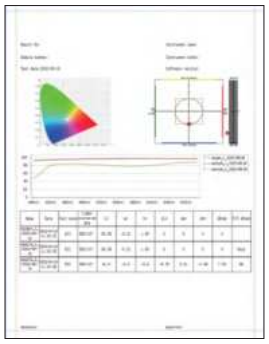
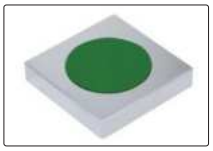
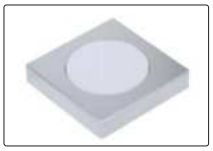


illustration report

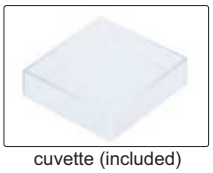
connect to computer

upward measurement


green plate (included)


white plate (included)

black cavity (included)


cuvette (included)

measuring aperture (included)

heated transmission clamp (**optional**)

small sample fixture (**optional**)

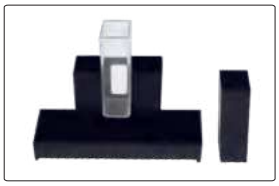
protective plate (**optional**)

vertical stand (**optional**)

cuvette support (**optional**)

fiber test holder (**optional**)

film test clamp (**optional**)


microtransmission clamp (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Black cavity	1 pc
White plate	1 pc
Green plate	1 pc
Measuring aperture	4 pcs
Cuvette	1 pc
USB flash disk	1 pc
Data cable	2 pcs
Damping handle	1 pc
Support platform	1 pc
Transmission fixture	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc

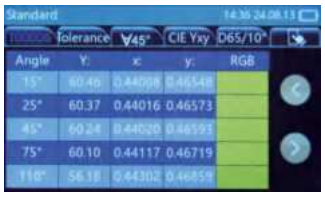
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Heated transmission clamp	5706-DS01-CLAMP1
Small sample fixture	5706-DS01-FIXTURE
Cuvette support	5706-DS01-SUPPORT
Vertical stand	5706-DS01-STAND
Protective plate	5706-DS01-PLATE
Fiber test holder	5706-DS01-HOLDER
Microtransmission clamp	5706-DS01-CLAMP2
Film test clamp	5706-DS01-CLAMP3

MULTI-ANGLE SPECTROPHOTOMETER
CODE 5705-MS45

CONCAVE GRATING SPECTROPHPTOMETRIC | DATA OUTPUT | BLUETOOTH

VIDEO



specimen recording interface

specimen reflectance recording interface

- Adopt 5 illumination sources, 1 receiver to measure 5 measurement angles at the same time
- Touch screen can display all angle measurement results, more intuitive view of the comprehensive data
- Full spectrum illumination measurement is more professional to avoid spectrum loss
- Provide 6 color spaces, multiple observation light sources
- Using concave grating spectrophotometric technology, with higher resolution, makes color measurement more accurate
- Built-in color camera positioning, can accurately judge the object measured position, and improve the measurement efficiency and accuracy
- Multiple functions, the screen can display various data intuitively

black light trap
(included)

white board
(included)

bluetooth receiver
(included)

wireless printer
(**optional**)

wired printer
(**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Black light trap	1 pc
White board	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc
Bluetooth receiver	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Wired printer	**5705-MS45-PRINTER-A**
Wireless printer	**5705-MS45-PRINTER-B**

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Measurement geometry	5 measurement angles (5 illumination sources, 1 receiver)
Measuring angle	45° receiver: 45as15°, 45as25°, 45as45°, 45as75°, 45as110°
Lighting source	full spectrum LED light source with blue enhancement
Lamp life	5 years, 3 million times measurements
Spectrophotometric mode	concave grating
Sensor	256 image element double array CMOS image sensor
Wavelength range	400nm~700nm
Wavelength interval	10nm
Measurement range	0~600%
Semiband width	10nm
Measuring aperture	illuminant Ø23mm/sampling Ø12mm
Color space	CIE LAB, XYZ, Yxy, Lch, βxy, DIN Lab99
Color difference formula	ΔE*ab, ΔE*94, ΔE*cmc (2: 1), ΔE*cmc (1: 1), ΔE*00, DINΔE99, ΔE DIN6175
Other colorimetric index	flop index
Observer angle	2°/10°
Illuminant	D65, A, C, D50, D55, D75, F1, F2 (CWF), F3, F4, F5, F6, F7 (DLF), F8, F9, F10 (TPL5), F11 (TL84), F12 (TL83/U30)
Measuring time	approx, 1 second for one angle, approx, 5 seconds for all angles
Repeatability	spectral reflectance: standard deviation within 0.08% chromaticity value: ΔE*ab 0.03 (when a white calibration plate is measured 30 times at 5 second intervals after white calibration)
Reproducibility	ΔE*<0.10, avg on the gray tile of BCRA tile set, ΔE*<0.25, avg on the color BCRA tile set
Spectrophotometric mode	0.2ΔE*00 (avg on reference series II BCRA tile set)
Trigger mode	pressure sensing, trigger, key trigger, software trigger
Measuring mode	single measurement, average measurement (1~99), continuous measurement (1~99)
Locating method	color camera preview
Power supply	Li-ion battery, 3.7V, 3200mAh, continuous test 6000 times within 8 hours of full charge
Display screen	3.5-inch TFT color LCD, capacitive touch screen
Interface	USB, bluetooth 5.0
Data storage	standard 1000 pcs, sample 4000 pcs
Calibration	built-in white board parameters, external white board, black light trap
Calibration interval	4 hours, 8 hours, 24 hours, startup calibration
Dimension	195×83×128mm
Weight	1kg

FOUR APERTURES SWITCHING

BLUETOOTH

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

PORTABLE SPECTROPHOTOMETER (EXCELLENT TYPE) CODE 5707-DS78

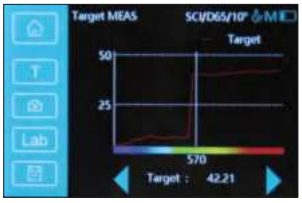
- The wavelength range of conventional spectrophotometer is 400~700nm, for more accurate colour measurement, the wavelength of this spectrophotometer is extended to 360~780nm
- Xenon lamp and LED light system for longer than expected life
- Four aperture sizes can be switched at will, allowing for easy measurement of even the smallest objects or curved samples
- Automatic wavelength accuracy correction using reference grade BCRA green boards
- No need to manually calibrate, just put it on the calibration base, the instrument will be automatically calibrated according to its own state and environmental factors, to ensure that the instrument is always in a stable state
- Built-in colour camera to take the view of the positioning, accurate determination of the object to be measured part
- Single measurement, continuous uninterrupted measurement, averaging possible

calibration cavity (included)

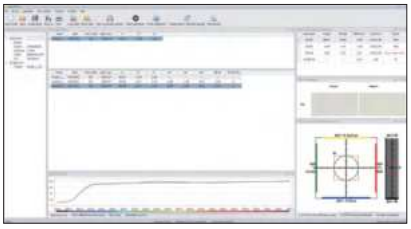
To be continued

Continued from previous page

specimen measurement interface



specimen reflectance measurement interface


software (included), test can be controlled from the software, display test data

SPECIFICATION

Optical geometry	D/8 (diffused illumination/8° direction reception) SCI+SCE (specular component included+specular component excluded)
Integrating sphere size	Ø40mm
Lighting source	full-band balanced LED + xenon lamp
Sensor	dual-row high-precision CMOS image sensor
Calibration mode	BCRA certifed black and white board energy calibration, green board wavelength accuracy calibration
Spectrophotometric mode	grating
Display accuracy	0.01
Light source lifetime	10 million times measurements
Wavelength range	360nm~780nm
Wavelength interval	10nm
Measurement range	0-200%
Reflectance resolution	0.01%
Measuring aperture	Ø11mm, Ø10mm, Ø6mm, Ø3mm
Repeatability	0.01 ΔE*ab (after instrument calibration, the white board was measured 30 times at 5s intervals with the MAV calibre)
Inter-instrument error	0.2 ΔE*ab (BCRA series II 12 colour plates MAV calibre measurement average)
Observer angle	2°/10°
Colorimetric index	spectral reflectivity, CIE-Lab, CIE-LCh, HunterLab, CIE-Luv, XYZ, Yxy, RGB (ΔE*ab, ΔE*cmc, ΔE*94, ΔE*00), Whiteness (ASTM E313-00, ASTM E313-73, CIE, ISO2470/R457, AATCC, Hunter, Taube Berger Stensby), Yellowness (ASTM D1925, ASTM E313-00, ASTM E313-73), Blackness (My, dM), Strength, Fastness, Tint (ASTM E313-00), CMYK (A, T, E, M), Milm, Munsell, Opacity, Color strength
Illumination	A, B, C, D50, D55, D65, D75, F1, F2, F3, F4, F5, F6, F7, F8, F9, F10, F11, F12, CWF, U30, U35, DLF, NBF, TL83, TL84, ID50, ID65, LED-B1, LED-B2, LED-B3, LED-B4, LED-B5, LED-BH1, LED-RGB1, LED-V1, LED-V2
Measuring time	1s
Data storage	instrument: 10000pcs, app: mass storage
Locating method	color camera preview
Display screen	3.5-inch full-colour screen, capacitive touch screen
Interface	USB, bluetooth
Calibration	automatic intelligent calibration
Software support	Andriod, iOS, Windows
Power supply	Li-ion battery, 7.2V, 3000mAh, fully charged continuous test 8000 times
Dimension	233×77×93mm
Weight	600g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Calibration cavity	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
Measuring aperture	4 pcs
Power adapter	1 pc

DATA OUTPUT | BLUETOOTH

Ø8/4mm DUAL APERTURE

CONCAVE GRATING SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC

VIDEO

PORTABLE SPECTROPHOTOMETER (ADVANCED TYPE)
CODE 9710-30

measurement

reflectivity

software flash disk (included)

white and black calibration cavity (included)

printer (**optional**)

- Concave grating spectrophotometric
- 3.5 inch TFT color LCD, capacitive touch screen, 256 image element double arrays CMOS image sensor
- D/8 geometrical optics, conforms with CIE No.15, ISO7724/1, ASTM E1164, DIN5033 Teil 7
- Use long life and low power consumption combined LED light source
- Camera locating function, switchable 8mm/4mm aperture, support both SCI and SCE at the same time
- Large capacity storage space, over 20,000 measurement data
- USB port and Bluetooth 4.0
- Two standard observer angles, a variety of illuminant, a variety of color indexes, conforms with a variety of standard colorimetric data
- Measure sample spectra, accurate Lab data, can be used in color matching and accurate color transmission

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
White and black calibration cavity	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

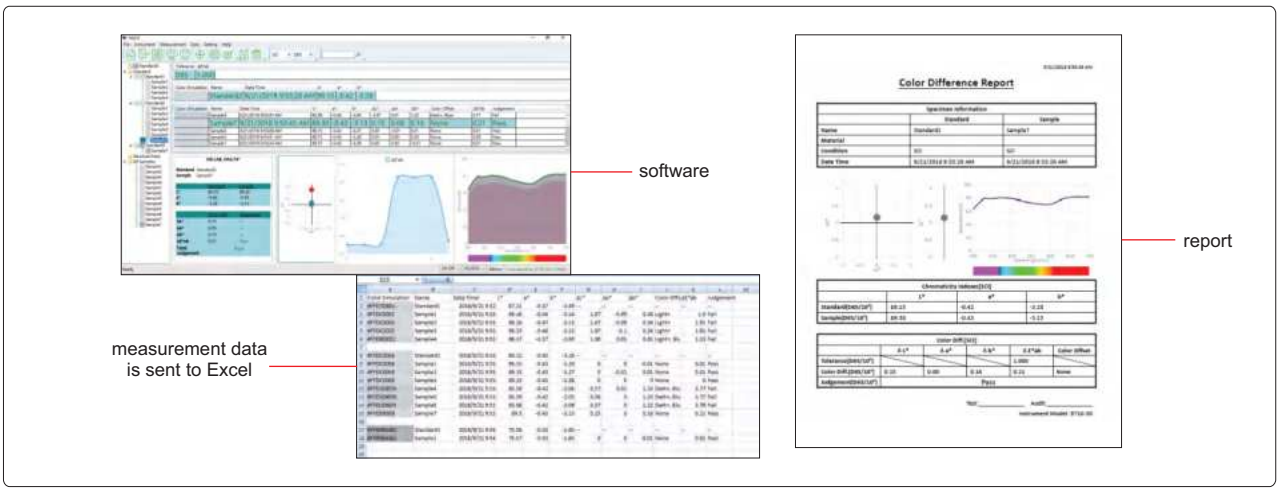
Printer	**9710-PRINTER**
Powder test box	**9710-POWDERBOX**
Universal test kit	**9710-TESTKIT**

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Optical geometry		reflect: di: 8°, de: 8° (diffused illumination, 8-degree viewing angle)
Integrating sphere size		Ø48mm
Light source		combined LED light, UV light
Spectrophotometric mode		concave grating
Sensor		256 image element double array CMOS image sensor
Wavelength range		400~700nm
Wavelength interval		10nm
Semiband width		10nm
Measured reflectance range		0~200%
Measuring aperture		dual aperture: MAV: Ø8mm; SAV: Ø4mm
Specular component		SCI&SCE
Color space		CIE LAB, XYZ, Yxy, LCh, CIE LUV, hunter LAB
Color difference formula		ΔE*ab, ΔE*uv, ΔE*94, ΔE*cmc (2:1), ΔE*cmc (1:1), ΔE*00v, ΔE (Hunter)
Other colorimetric index		WI (ASTM E313, CIE/ISO, AATCC, hunter), YI (ASTM D1925, ASTM 313), metamerism index MI, staining fastness, color fastness, colorstrength, opacity
Observer angle		2°/10°
Illumination		A, C, D50, D55, D65, D75, F1, F2, F3, F4, F5, F6, F7, F8, F9, F10, F11, F12, CWF, U30, TI83, TI84, U35
Displayed data		spectrogram/values, samples chromaticity values, color difference values/graph, PASS/FAIL result, color offset
Measuring time		2.6s
Repeatability	spectral reflectance	MAV/SCI, within 0.08% of standard deviation (400~700nm: 0.18%)
	colorimetric values	MAV/SCI: ΔE*≤0.03
Inter-instrument error		MAV/SCI: ΔE*≤0.15
Measurement mode		single measurement, average measurement
Data port		USB, bluetooth 4.0
Data storage		standard 1000 pcs, sample 28000 pcs
Illuminant life span		5 years, more than 3 million times measurements
Power supply		Li-ion battery, 5000 measurements within 8 hours
Dimension		184×77×105mm
Weight		600g



software (included), test can be controlled from the software, display test data, report

FOUR KINDS OF APERTURE

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

GRATING SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC

MATCHING COLOR CARD QUICKLY

HANDHELD SPECTROPHOTOMETERS (STANDARD TYPE)

5701-D40

- Conforms with CIE No.15, ISO7724-1, ASTM E1164 and DIN5033 Teil7 standards
- Grating spectrophotometric, 3.5" IPS full color screen, dual optical path high precise CMOS array sensor
- Use long life and low power consumption combined LED light source, include UV and exclude UV measurement
- Camera locating function, switchable four apertures
- Large capacity storage space, over 20000 measurement data
- Two standard observer angles, a variety of illuminant, a variety of color indexes, conforms with a variety of standard colorimetric data
- Measure sample spectra, accurate Lab data, can be used in color matching and accurate color transmission

white calibration cavity (included)

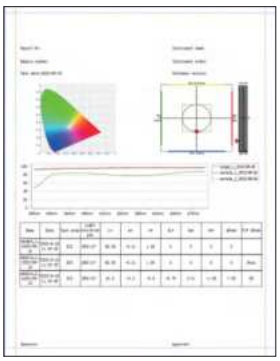
connect to computer

computer is optional

software (included), test can be controlled from the software, display test data, report

software

pure data report



graphic report

To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code		5701-D40	5701-D45
Optical geometry		D/8 (diffused illumination/8° direction reception), SCI+SCE (specular component included+specular component excluded)	45/0 (45° illumination/vertical reception)
Integrating sphere size		Ø40mm	ring lighting strips
Light source		LED (full band balanced LED)+UV	LED (full band balanced LED)
Spectrophotometric mode		grating	
Sensor		dual optical path high precise CMOS array sensor	
Wavelength range		400~700nm	
Wavelength interval		10nm	
Reflectance measurement range		0~200%	
Reflectance resolution		0.01%	
Display resolution		0.01	
Illumination area/aperture		MAV: Ø11mm; SAV: Ø6mm, Ø3mm; MINI: 1×3mm	
Color space		CIE-Lab, CIE-LCh, HunterLab, CIE Luv, XYZ, Yxy, RGB	
Color difference formula		ΔE*ab, ΔE*cmc, ΔE*94, ΔE*00, ΔE*ch, ΔE*uv, ΔEab	
Other colorimetric index		whiteness (ASTM E313-00, ASTM E313-73, CIE/ISO, AATCC, hunter, taube berger stensby), yellowness (ASTM D1925, ASTM 313-00, ASTM E313-73), blackness (My, dM), color fastness, tint (ASTM E313-73) color density CMYK (A, T, E, M), milm, munsell, opacity, color strength	
Observer angle		2°/10°	
Illumination		A, B, C, D50, D55, D65, D75, F1, F2, F3, F4, F5, F6, F7, F8, F9, F10, F11, F12, CWF, U30, U35, DLF, NBF, TI83, TI84, ID50, ID65, LED-B1, LED-B2, LED-B3, LED-B4, LED-B5, LED-BH1, LED-RGB1, LED-V1, LED-V2	
Measuring time		about 1.5s	
Repeatability	spectral reflectance	within 0.08% of standard deviation	
	colorimetric values	ΔE*ab≤0.025 (after whiteboard correction, measuring the whiteboard 30 times at 5s interval)	
Inter-instrument error		ΔE*ab≤0.25 (BCRA series II, average value of 12 color plates)	
Data port		USB, bluetooth	
Light source lifetime		10 years, more than 1 million times measurements	
Power supply		3.7V/3000mAh, rechargeable 8000 times continuous tests	
Dimension		95×129×231mm	
Weight		750g	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
White calibration cavity	1 pc
Measuring aperture	9 pcs
USB cable	1 pc
USB disk	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
Black light trap	1 pc

COLORIMETER (BASIC TYPE)
CODE 5700-LS35

white calibration cavity
(included)

VIDEO

- Conforms with CIE 15, CIE S 005, ISO 7724-1 and ISO 13655 standards
- 3.5-inch IPS display and capacity touch panel
- Contains multiple color cards and can match the closest color code quickly
- QC testing function, can set color difference threshold
- Able to store 1000 colors and 1000 color comparison
- 3.7V/4000mAh battery, 10000 continuous measurements

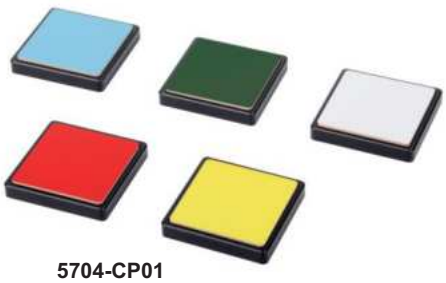
SPECIFICATION

Illumination geometry	D/8, specular component include (SCI)
Illumination light source	full spectrum LED light source
Measurement conditions	light source D65, field of view 10°
Measuring time	about 1s
Color space	CIE Lab, Luv, LCh, Yxy, CMYK, RGB, Hex
Color difference formula	ΔE*ab, ΔE*uv, ΔE*94, ΔE*cmc (2:1), ΔE*cmc (1:1), ΔE*00
Repeatability	standard deviation ΔE*ab is within 0.03 (measurement condition: the average value of 30 measurements on the whiteboard at an interval of 3s after calibration)
Charging interface	USB (Type-C)
Dimension	86×63×158mm
Weight	245g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
White calibration cavity	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
Cleaning cloth	1 pc
Locating plate	1 pc

COLOR STANDARD PLATES



5704-CP01

calibration certificate (included)

- To calibrate color measuring instruments
- Made of ceramic
- Wear resistance, corrosion resistance, high optical stability
- Supplied with ISO17025 calibration certificate from National Institute of Metrology, China

SPECIFICATION

Code	**5704-CP01**	**5704-CPB**	**5704-CPG**	**5704-CPW**	**5704-CPR**	**5704-CPY**
Color	blue, green, white, red, yellow (full set)	blue	green	white	red	yellow
Spectral reflectance factor	spectral reflectance factor in the wavelength range of 380 nm to 780 nm					
Standard illuminant	D65, A, etc.					
Viewing angle	2°, 10°					
Color space	CIE-Lab, XYZ, etc.					
Annual variation	Δx, Δy≤0.005					
Dimension	50×50mm					

STANDARD DELIVERY

Calibration certificate	1 pc

DIGITAL ADHESION TESTER
CODE SPT-AD21

VIDEO

Ø20mm dolly (included)

glue gun and glue (included)

cutting tool (included) for Ø10mm, Ø14mm, Ø20mm dolly

- Pull-off test
- Built-in rechargeable lithium battery, no need external power source
- Portable design, can be used anywhere
- Standard USB interface, can directly transmit the stored data to computer, no need to install software
- Conforms to GB/T 5210, ASTM D4541/D7234, ISO 4624/16276-1
- Store all test results, includes maximum pull-off force, pull-off rate, dolly size and time
- Built in real-time clock, all saved data have corresponding date and time
- Selectable four different sizes dolly for different resolution and testing range
- No need conversion, the instrument can calculate pull-off force according to the dolly size
- Get the testing results from LCD directly
- Two units MPa and psi for selection and can be converted automatically

SPECIFICATION

Range	0~20MPa
Dolly diameter	Ø20mm
Resolution	0.01MPa (1psi)
Accuracy	±1% full scale
Pull-off force	0.7~20MPa
Power supply	built-in rechargeable lithium battery
Dimension (L×W×H)	360×75×115mm
Weight	3kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Ø20mm dolly	20 pcs
Cutting tool	1 pc
Charger	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc
Glue gun	1 pc
3M glue	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Ø10mm dolly	**SPT-AD21-10**	10 pcs/package pull-off force: 2.8~80MPa
Ø14mm dolly	**SPT-AD21-14**	10 pcs/package pull-off force: 1.4~40MPa
Ø20mm dolly	**SPT-AD21-20**	10 pcs/package pull-off force: 0.7~20MPa
Ø50mm dolly	**SPT-AD21-50***	10 pcs/package pull-off force: 0.4~3.5MPa
Cutting tool	**SPT-AD21-CUTTER1**	for Ø10mm, Ø14mm, Ø20mm dolly
Cutting tool	**SPT-AD21-CUTTER2***	for Ø50mm dolly
Sleeve	**SPT-AD21-SLEEVE***	for Ø50mm dolly
Glue	**SPT-AD21-GLUE**	3M DP420 epoxy glue/50ml

*Ø50mm dolly requires corresponding cutter and sleeve

VIDEO

PENCIL HARDNESS TESTER
CODE PHT-C751

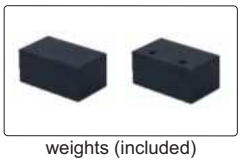
- For flat coating surfaces
- Conform to ASTM D3363, ISO 15184, BS3900-E19 and ECCA-T4/1

in use

level (included)

pencils (included)

leveling rod (included)



weights (included)

SPECIFICATION

Pressure of pencil on coating	500g, 750g, 1000g (main unit is 500g, one weight is 750g, two weights are 1000g)
Angle between pencil and measured surface	45°
Dimension (L×W×H)	95×80×110mm
Weight	2kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Weights	2 pcs
Leveling rod	1 pc
Level	1 pc
Pencil	12 pcs (4B, 3B, 2B, B, HB, F, H, 2H, 3H, 4H, 5H, 6H)
Pencil sharpener	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Pencil (12 pcs: 4B-6H)	**PHT-C751-P**
400 grade abrasive paper	**PHT-C751-S**

VIDEO

ROTATIONAL ABRASION TESTER
CODE QMY-AP32

- To test flat paint film
- Comply with ISO 7784-2, ISO 9352, GB/T1768, ASTM D3884, ASTM D1175 standards

SPECIFICATION

Plateform rotary speed	60±2 r/min, 72±2 r/min (selectable)
Load weight	500g, 750g, 1000g
Sample size	Ø100mm
Grinding wheel	external diameter (51.6±0.1)mm, thickness (12.7±0.1)mm
Counting range of plateform rotation	0~9999 times
Motor power	25W
Power supply	220V, 50Hz
Dimension	260×410×280mm
Weight	14kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Vacuum cleaner	1 pc
1000g weight	2 pcs
750g weight	2 pcs
500g weight	2 pcs
TABER CS-10 grinding wheel	1 pair
Sandpaper	10 pcs
Glass plate	5 pcs

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

TABER CS17 grinding wheel (1 pair)	**QMY-AP32-CS17**
Glass plate (Ø100mm with a 9mm center hole, 100 pcs/box)	**QMY-AP32-GP**
Aluminum plate (Ø100mm with a 9mm center hole, 100 pcs/box)	**QMY-AP32-AP**
180# emery cloth strip (100 pcs/box)	**QMY-AP32-EC**

CROSS CUT ADHESION TESTERS

VIDEO

ISQ-PB2

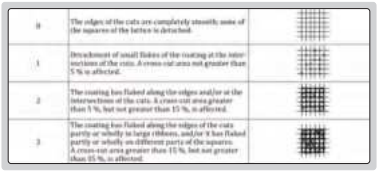
test tape (included)

2X magnifier (included)

brush (included)

step 1: make grid cutting on surface

step 2: paste and remove the tape



step 3: according to the shedding status, judge the adhesion grade

- To test the adhesion of paint coating on metal, wood, plastic, etc.
- According to ASTM D3359, BS 3900E6, BS/EN ISO 2409

SPECIFICATION

Code		ISQ-PB1	ISQ-PB2	ISQ-PB3	ISQ-PB4	ISQ-PB5
Type		octahedral blade				
Number of blade teeth		6	11	6	11	6
Blade pitch		1mm		2mm		3mm
Applied paint thickness	on hard substrate (like metal)	0~60μm		61~120μm		121~250μm
	on soft substrate (like wood, plaster)	—		0~120μm		121~250μm
Minimum substrate thickness	hard substrate (like metal)	0.25mm				
	soft substrate (like wood, plaster)	—		10mm		
Minimum size of test sample		150×100mm				
Dimension	handle	180×28×40mm			180×30×40mm	180×28×40mm
	blade	Ø30×18mm			Ø30×21mm	Ø30×18mm
Weight		277g				

STANDARD DELIVERY

Handle	1 pc
Blade	1 pc
Test tape	1 pc
2X magnifier	1 pc
Brush	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Code	Description	Applicable codes
ISQ-PBV	25mm wide test tape, consumable	all codes
ISQ-PB1-A	octahedral blade with 6 teeth and 1mm pitch	ISQ-PB1, ISQ-PB2 ISQ-PB3, ISQ-PB5
ISQ-PB2-A	octahedral blade with 11 teeth and 1mm pitch	
ISQ-PB3-A	octahedral blade with 6 teeth and 2mm pitch	
ISQ-PB4-A	octahedral blade with 11 teeth and 2mm pitch	ISQ-PB4
ISQ-PB5-A	octahedral blade with 6 teeth and 3mm pitch	ISQ-PB1, ISQ-PB2 ISQ-PB3, ISQ-PB5

CONICAL MANDREL TEST APPARATUS
CODE PPS-A203

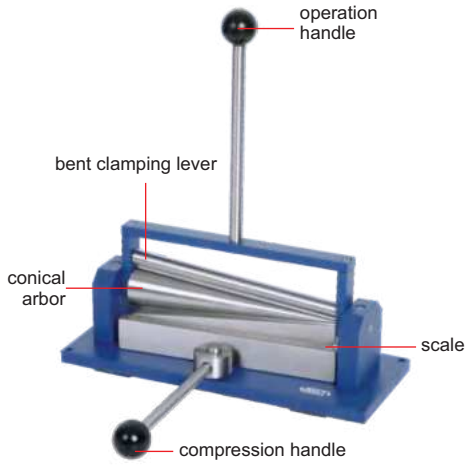
VIDEO

step 1: place specimen

step 2: compress specimen

step 3: start the experiment

step 4: record the results



specimens (**optional**)

- To test the cracking resistance and elongation of color paints and varnishes
- According to ASTM D 522, ISO 6860

SPECIFICATION

Conical arbor	small end diameter	3.1±0.1mm
	large end diameter	38±0.1mm
	length	203±3mm
Dimension		300×120×80mm
Weight		8kg

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Name	Code	Description
specimens	PPS-A203-1	material: burnished tinplate dimension: 150×75×0.28mm
	PPS-A203-2	material: burnished tinplate dimension: 150×100×0.28mm
	PPS-A203-3	material: cold-rolled steel dimension: 150×100×0.8mm

PAINT FILM FLEXIBILITY TESTER
CODE PPF-BF62

VIDEO

- To test the flexibility of paint and varnish
- Bend the coated test plates on the shaft rods with different diameter, the minimum shaft rod diameter that does not cause damage to the film is the film flexibility

SPECIFICATION

Shaft rod length	35mm
Shaft rod 1	Ø15mm
Shaft rod 2	Ø10mm
Shaft rod 3	Ø5mm
Shaft rod 4	Ø4mm
Shaft rod 5	cross section 3×10mm, radius of curved surface 1.5mm
Shaft rod 6	cross section 2×10mm, radius of curved surface 1.0mm
Shaft rod 7	cross section 1×10mm, radius of curved surface 0.5mm
Dimension	450×75×100mm
Weight	3.1kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Test plate	1 box (500 pcs)
4X magnifier	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Test plate (dimension: 120×25×0.28mm, 500 pcs/box)	PPF-BF62-TP

IMPACT TESTER
CODE THD-PF34

VIDEO

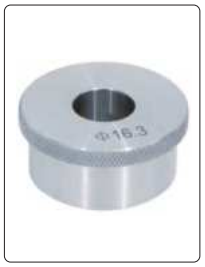
300g main weight (included)

1000g main weight (included)

2lb main weight (included)

2lb additional weight (included)

1000g additional weight (included)


Ø16.3mm die base (included)

Ø12.7mm indenter (included)

Ø15.9mm indenter (included)

- For paint and varnish dry coating. To test the ability to resist cracking or peeling from the substrate when deformation is caused by weights impact under standard conditions
- Indenter, base and weight can be replaced quickly
- Conform to ISO 6272-2:2002, ASTM D 2794

SPCIFICATION

Impact height range	0-100cm (0-40inch)
Graduation	1cm
Impact depth	2.5cm
Weight	1000g (2pcs), 300g (1pc), 2lb (2pcs)
Indenter diameter	Ø12.7mm (1/2 inch DIA), Ø15.9mm (5/8 inch DIA)
Die base diameter	Ø16.3mm

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Base plate (120×70×0.5mm, 180pcs/box)*	THD-PF34-T

*Can be customized according to the needs of different thickness, size and processing

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
1000g main weight	1 pc
300g main weight	1 pc
2lb main weight	1 pc
1000g additional weight	1 pc
2lb additional weight	1 pc
Ø12.7mm indenter	1 pc
Ø15.9mm indenter	1 pc
Ø16.3mm die base	1 pc

PORTABLE INSTRUMENTS

Electromagnetic Ultrasonic Thickness Gauges
Page 1072-1073

Ultrasonic Thickness Gauges
Page 1074-1081

Tachometers
Page 1083-1084

Stroboscopes
Page 1084

Vibration Meters
Page 1085-1087

Laser Distance Meters
Page 1088-1090

Stroke Counters
Page 1090

Digital Stopwatches
Page 1091

Digital Moisture Meters
Page 1092

Digital Pressure Calibrators
Page 1093-1094

Pressure Gauge Calibration Pumps
Page 1094-1095

Pressure Gauges
Page 1097-1098

PORTABLE INSTRUMENTS

Radiation Detectors
Page 1098

Eddy Current Conductivity Testers
Page 1099

Teslameters
Page 1100-1101

Light Transmittance Meters
Page 1102

Digital Glass Thickness Meters
Page 1103

Tripods
Page 1103

MEASUREMENT THROUGH COATING AND RUST LAYER

ELECTROMAGNETIC ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAUGE CODE EMU-S340

NO COUPLING AGENT REQUIRED

NON-CONTACT MEASUREMENT

TEMPERATURE COMPENSATION

VIDEO

- No surface polishing required, can penetrate anti-corrosion coating and rust (maximum 4mm), no coupling agent required
- Normal temperature permanent magnetic probe and high temperature permanent magnetic probe are using weak permanent magnet, to replace the strong permanent magnet commonly used nowadays. Completely solve the problem that EMAT transducer suction force is too large and difficult to move, so that the manual inspection is more simple, convenient and safe
- Temperature compensation function, can input the actual temperature of high-temperature components to automatically compensate the speed of sound, making the thickness measurement value more accurate
- Measurement of non verticality up to ±25°, low verticality requirements for probe placement
- Scanning mode: A-scan format, B-scan image format display of thickness measurement values
- 50000 thickness values and 4000 A-scan or B-scan data can be stored
- Integrated high-brightness LEDs on the back for easy on-site illumination

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	1.5~200mm (steel, stainless steel)
Resolution	0.02mm
Accuracy	±0.04mm+H/1000 (H≤50mm) ±0.2mm (50≥H≥100mm) ±0.3mm (100≥H≥200mm)
Working gap (the distance between the probe and the measured object)	normal temperature permanent magnetic probe≤4mm high temperature permanent magnetic probe≤2mm
Minimum required diameter	≥8mm
Non-perpendicularity	±25°
Excitation frequency	3.0MHz~3.9MHz
Material velocity	1000~9999m/s
Adjustment increments	1m/s
Gate function	automatic gate, manual single gate, manual double gate
Display	color LCD, 3.5 inch/320×480 pixel
Interface	USB2.0
Power supply	rechargeable lithium battery, working time≥8 hours
Dimension	195×90×40mm
Weight	820g

normal temperature permanent magnetic probe sweep support **EMU-S52 (optional)**

high temperature permanent magnetic probe **EMU-S51 (optional)**

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Transducer EMU-S50	1 pc
Calibration block (diameter Ø36×wall thickness 10mm)	1 pc
4G USB flash disk	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

High temperature permanent magnetic probe	EMU-S51
Normal temperature permanent magnetic probe sweep support	EMU-S52

SPECIFICATION OF TRANSDUCERS

Code	Magnetism	Magnetic force	Diameter (Ød)	Applicable temperature	Application
EMU-S50 (included)	weak permanent magnet	≤15N	Ø30mm	-10~60°C	general use
EMU-S51 (optional)	weak permanent magnet	≤20N	Ø45mm	-50~800°C	for high temperature

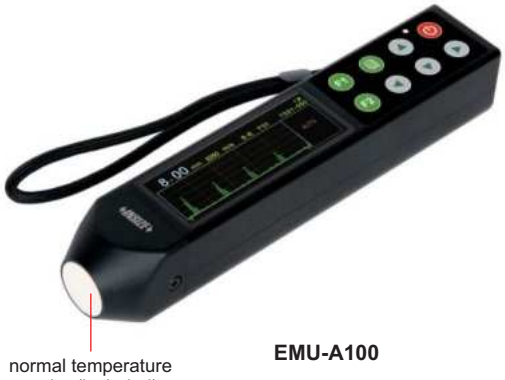
PEN TYPE ELECTROMAGNETIC ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAUGES

VIDEO

COUPLING AGENT IS NOT REQUIRED | MEASUREMENT THROUGH COATING AND RUST LAYER | WORK AT MAXIMUM 600°C | WITH A AND B SCAN

high temperature probe (**optional**)

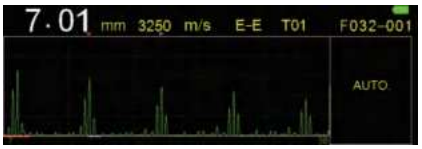
calibration block (included)



normal temperature probe (included)

EMU-A100

- Measurement without ultrasonic coupling agent, for workpieces with surface temperatures less than 600°C (depending on the probes)
- Compact size, easy to carry, comes with waveform display and full-function keyboard, easy to adjust the measurement parameters
- Non-contact measurement of rough, corroded surfaces without sanding
- Storage of 10000 data and 100 files
- Highly intelligent functions such as alarm for exceeding upper and lower limits, automatic zero calibration, automatic identification of probes, etc.
- Automatic power off
- Suitable for inspection of workpieces of various shapes, such as pipes, small tubes, elbows, etc.



A-Scan

B-Scan

SPECIFICATION

Code	EMU-A100	EMU-B100
Data output	USB	USB, Bluetooth
Measuring range	refer to the specification of probes	
Resolution	0.01mm	
Accuracy	±0.04mm (H≤10mm) ±(0.04+H/1000)mm (10≤H<100mm) ±H/333mm (H≥100mm) H is measuring thickness in mm	
Working gap (the distance between the probe and the measured object)	≤1mm	
Gain	automatic and manual gain	
Material velocity	1000~9999 m/s	
Measurement frequency	2 times/second 10 times/second fast measurement mode	
Measuring mode	auto mode, manual mode	
Display	LED, 800×268	
Storage	10000 data stored in 100 files	
Power supply	5V rechargeable lithium battery, 6 hours working time	
Operation temperature	-10°C~350°C	
Dimension	180×35×34mm	
Weight	300g	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Normal temperature probe	1 pc
Calibration block (8mm)	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

High temperature probe	EMU-B100-T02

SPECIFICATON OF PROBES

Code	Magnet	Measuring range	Diameter (Ød)	Working temperature	Applications
EMU-B100-T01 (included)	permanent magnet	1.5~150mm	Ø20mm	-10~120°C	general use, mainly used for fine crystal materials, such as mild steel, aluminum
EMU-B100-T02 (optional)	permanent magnet	1.5~300mm	Ø25mm	-10~600°C	high temperature environment, mainly used for ferromagnetic fine crystal materials, such as mild steel

PENETRATE COATING AND MEASURE THE THICKNESS OF SUBSTRATE | BLUETOOTH | REAL-TIME TEMPERATURE COMPENSATION | DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAUGE (ADVANCED TYPE) CODE ISU-800D

- Real-time temperature compensation eliminates the error caused by temperature variation
- Support both single element transducers and dual element transducers
- Measure the thickness of substrate through coating
- Measuring mode: standard mode (dual element transducer P-E mode, single element transducer: I-E mode), penetrate coating mode (dual element transducer: I-E mode, single element transducer: E-E mode or auto mode)
- Measure method: single point, scanning, deviation
- Set upper and lower limits for alarm when out-of-tolerance
- Single point and 2 points calibration
- Keyboard lock function avoids parameter setting change caused by unintended press during measurement
- Memory 1000 measurement values
- Data can be transmitted to PC by Bluetooth connection or Mini-USB cable

transducer **ISU-S15-P06** (included)

transducer **ISU-S2M-P14** (optional)

transducer **ISU-G5M-P10** (optional)

transducer **ISU-G5M-P08** (optional)

transducer **ISU-G7M-P06** (optional)

transducer **ISU-G2M-P12** (optional)

transducer **ISU-H3M-P12** (optional)

delay block **ISU-S15-P06-CB** (optional)

delay block **ISU-S15-P06-CB1** (optional)

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	refer to the specification of transducers
Resolution	0.01mm/0.001mm
Accuracy	refer to the specification of transducers
Data output	bluetooth and USB
Velocity	1~19999m/s
Power supply	3.7V rechargeable lithium battery
Dimension	157×78×37mm
Weight	260g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Transducer ISU-S15-P06	1 pc
Power adaptor	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc
Couplant	1 bottle

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Transducer	refer to the specification of transducers
Couplant (for ISU-H3M-P12)	**ISU-HT5-COUPLANT**
Thermal printer (with cable)	**ISU-800D-PRINTER**

SPECIFICATION OF TRANSDUCERS (ON STEEL)

Code	Type	Freq	Diameter (Ød)	Measuring range	Min. size of pipes (diameter x wall thickness)	Accuracy	Applicable temperature	Application
ISU-S15-P06 (included)	single element	15MHz	8mm	I-E: 0.9~28mm E-E: 0.15~14mm	Ø10x1.5mm Ø15x0.35mm	±0.02mm/0.3%H* (take the larger one)	-10~60°C	high precision or thin workpieces
ISU-S15-P06-CB (optional)**	–	–	5mm	I-E: 0.9~10mm E-E: 0.15~5mm	Ø10x1.2mm Ø15x0.35mm			high precision or irregular surface
ISU-S15-P06-CB1 (optional)**	–	–	8mm	I-E: 0.9~38mm E-E: 0.3~19mm	–			high precision or thick workpieces
ISU-S2M-P14 (optional)	single element	2MHz	19mm	I-E: 30~2000mm E-E: 30~1000mm	–	±0.5%H*	-10~310°C	ultra-thick workpieces
ISU-G5M-P10 (optional)	dual element	5MHz	13mm	0.8~300mm	Ø25x3mm	±0.04mm (range: <10mm) ±H/333mm* (range: ≥10mm)	-10~60°C	normal workpieces
ISU-G5M-P08 (optional)	dual element	5MHz	11mm	0.8~225mm	Ø20x1.2mm			curved surface and normal workpieces
ISU-G7M-P06 (optional)	dual element	7.5MHz	9mm	0.8~50mm	Ø15x1.2mm			curved surface and small workpieces
ISU-G2M-P12 (optional)	dual element	2MHz	17mm	3~700mm	Ø30x4mm	±0.05mm/0.5%H* (take the larger one)		castings and thick workpieces
ISU-H3M-P12 (optional)	dual element	3MHz	15mm	2~200mm	Ø25x3mm	±0.05mm/0.5%H* (take the larger one)	-10~310°C	workpieces with high temperature

* H is the measured thickness in mm
** Delay blockers, suitable for transducer **ISU-S15-P06**

ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAUGE CODE ISU-810D

PENETRATE COATING AND MEASURE THE THICKNESS OF SUBSTRATES

WITH A AND B SCAN

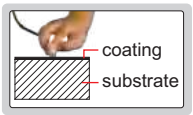
DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

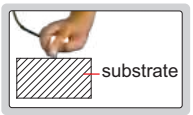
A scan

B scan

- Measure the thickness of substrate through coating
- Measuring mode: standard mode (dual element transducer: P-E), penetrate coating mode (dual element transducer: E-E)
- Dispiay mode: real-time color A-scan waveform mode, real-time color B-scan waveform mode, thickness value mode, Min/Max capture mode, difference or reduction rate mode
- Can measure gray cast iron, ductile iron, PE, PVC pipe, fiberglass, 3PE anticorrosive layer pipes, metal pipes, pressure vessels, shaped parts, wall thickness of small pipes etc.
- Set the upper and lower limits, and the reading color will change when the limit is exceeded
- One-point calibration and two-point calibration
- Can compensate the non-linearity of the twin-crystal probe by automatic V path correction
- Can store 100000 thickness values and 1000 waveforms
- USB 2.0 port connected to computer for statistics
- Languages: Chinese, English, German, French, Japanese
- Power off: automatic/manual



Echo-Echo mode (E-E)



Transmit-Echo mode (T-E)

transducer **ISU-810D-TC550** (optional)

transducer **ISU-810D-P04** (optional)

transducer **ISU-810D-P06** (optional)

transducer **ISU-810D-PT08** (optional)

transducer **ISU-810D-ZT12** (optional)

transducer **ISU-810D-GT12** (optional)

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	refer to the specification of transducers
Resolution	0.1/0.01mm
Accuracy	±0.05mm (H<10mm) ±(0.05%H+0.01)mm (H≥100mm) H is the thickness to be measured in mm
Display	320×240, color screen display
Measuring frequency	4Hz, 8Hz, 16Hz
Velocity	500~9999m/s
Applicable temperature	-20~50°C
Output	USB
Measuring unit	mm/inch
Power supply	2×1.5V AA batteries
Dimension	153×76×37mm
Weight	280g (including batteries)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Transducer ISU-810D-TC510	1 pc
Battery (AA)	2 pcs
Couplant	1 bottle
USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Transducer	refer to the specification of transducers
Couplant (for ISU-810D-GT12)	**ISU-HT5-COUPLANT**

SPECIFICATION OF TRANSDUCERS

Code	Frequency	Diameter (Ød)	Measuring range	Applicable temperature	Application
ISU-810D-TC510 (included)	5MHz	13.5mm	1.2~400mm	-10~70°C	normal workpieces
ISU-810D-TC550 (optional)	5MHz	13.5mm	1~200mm	-10~70°C	fiberglass and organic material
ISU-810D-PT04 (optional)	10MHz	7mm	0.7~12mm	-10~70°C	small diameter workpieces
ISU-810D-PT06 (optional)	7.5MHz	8.7mm	0.8~30mm	-10~70°C	curved surface and small workpieces
ISU-810D-PT08 (optional)	5MHz	11mm	0.8~100mm	-10~60°C	normal workpieces
ISU-810D-ZT12 (optional)	2MHz	17mm	4~508mm	-10~70°C	cast iron (coarse grain) and thick workpieces
ISU-810D-GT12 (optional)	3MHz	15mm	2~80mm	-20~480°C	workpieces with high temperature

PENETRATE NON-METALLIC COATING AND MEASURE THE THICKNESS OF METAL SUBSTRATES

VIDEO

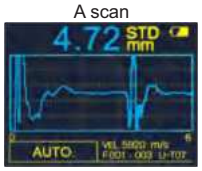
DATA OUTPUT

WITH A AND B SCAN

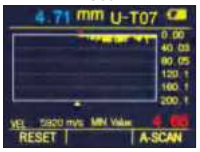
ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAUGE CODE ISU-720D

- Two measuring modes, Echo-Echo (E-E) and Transmit-Echo (T-E):
  – E-E is applicable for non-metallic coating (such as paint, plastic resin, etc.) on metal substrates, can penetrate coating and measure the thickness of substrates
  – T-E is to measure the thickness of material without coating, such as metal, plastic, glass, nylon, resin, ceramics, ice, etc.
- A scan, through the waveform, judges whether there are impurities, pores, cracks and so on inside, in order to avoid wrong measurement
- B scan, measures continuously, displays the thickness change on the screen
- Transducers can be automatically identified and zeroed
- Memory 10000 measurement values
- Data can be input to Excel and Word as keyboard signal
- Automatic or manual measurement
- When transducers are removed from workpieces, the measurement data are held on screen for easy viewing
- Set upper and lower limits for alarm when out-of-tolerance
- Automatic power off

A scan

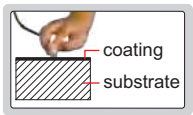


B scan

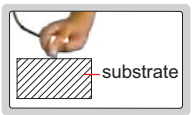


SPECIFICATION (ON STEEL)

Measuring range	refer to specification of transducers
Resolution	0.1/0.01mm
Accuracy	±0.04mm (H<10mm) ±(0.04+H/1000)mm (10≤H<100mm) ±H/333mm (H≥100mm) H is the thickness to be measured in mm
Frequency	refer to specification of transducers
Display	320×240, color screen display
Velocity	1000~9999m/s
Measuring frequency	2 times/second and 10 times/second
Operation temperature of main unit	-20~50°C
Output	USB
Measuring unit	mm/inch
Power supply	2×1.5V AA batteries
Dimension	133×75×29mm
Weight	260g (including batteries)



Echo-Echo mode (E-E)



Transmit-Echo mode (T-E)

transducer **ISU-T04** (**optional**)

transducer **ISU-T06** (**optional**)

transducer **ISU-T08** (**optional**)

transducer **ISU-T12** (**optional**)

transducer **ISU-T13** (**optional**)

transducer **ISU-T25** (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Bicrystal transducer ISU-T07	1 pc
Battery (AA)	2 pcs
Couplant	1 bottle
USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Transducer	ISU-T04, ISU-T06, ISU-T08, ISU-T12, ISU-T13, ISU-T25
Couplant (for ISU-T13)	ISU-HT5-COUPLANT

SPECIFICATION OF TRANSDUCERS (ON STEEL)

Code	Mode	Frequency	Diameter (Ød)	Measuring range	Minimum size of pipes for measurement (diameter × wall thickness)	Applicable temperature	Application
ISU-T07 (included)	T-E E-E	5.0MHz	13.2mm	T-E mode: 1.5~200mm E-E mode: 3~25mm	T-E mode: Ø25×3mm	-20~60°C	general use
ISU-T04 (optional)	T-E	10.0MHz	6mm	0.7~20mm	Ø15×1mm	-20~60°C	for small tubes
ISU-T06 (optional)	T-E	7.5MHz	9mm	0.7~50mm	Ø15×1.2mm	-20~60°C	for thin workpieces
ISU-T08 (optional)	T-E	5.0MHz	11mm	0.8~300mm	Ø25×1.2mm	-20~60°C	general use
ISU-T12 (optional)	T-E	2.0MHz	17mm	2~400mm	Ø40×3mm	-20~60°C	for casting iron
ISU-T13 (optional)	T-E	5.0MHz	15mm	3~100mm	Ø25×2mm	0~350°C	for high temperature
ISU-T25 (optional)	T-E	1.0MHz	26mm	3~200mm	–	-20~60°C	for fiberglass and organic material

ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAUGE (FOR THICK WORKPIECES MADE OF ORGANIC MATERIALS) CODE ISU-710D

DATA OUTPUT

WITH A AND B SCAN

VIDEO

- For thick workpieces made of organic materials
- A scan, through the waveform, judges whether there are impurities, pores, cracks and so on inside, in order to avoid wrong measurement
- B scan, measures continuously, displays the thickness change on the screen
- Transducers can be automatically identified and zeroed
- Memory 10000 measurement values
- Data can be input to Excel and Word as keyboard signal
- Automatic or manual measurement
- When transducers are removed from workpieces, the measurement data are held on screen for easy viewing
- Set upper and lower limits for alarm when out-of-tolerance
- Automatic power off

A scan

B scan

SPECIFICATION (ON STEEL)

Measuring range		20~590mm
Resolution		0.1/0.01mm
Accuracy		±(0.04+H/1000)mm (H<100mm) ±H/333mm (H≥100mm) H is the thickness to be measured in mm
Transducer	type	single element transducer
	frequency	1.0MHz
	diameter (Ød)	26mm
Display		320×240, color screen display
Velocity		1000~9999m/s
Measuring frequency		2 times/second and 10 times/second
Operation temperature		main unit: -20~50°C transducer: -20~60°C
Output		USB
Measuring unit		mm/inch
Power supply		2×1.5V AA batteries
Dimension		133×75×29mm
Weight		260g (including batteries)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Transducer	1 pc
Battery (AA)	2 pcs
Couplant	1 bottle
USB cable	1 pc

DATA OUTPUT

WITH A AND B SCAN

ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAUGE (FOR THIN WORKPIECES) CODE ISU-700D

VIDEO

- For thin workpieces
- A scan, through the waveform, judges whether there are impurities, pores, cracks and so on inside, in order to avoid wrong measurement
- B scan, measures continuously, displays the thickness change on the screen
- Transducers can be automatically identified and zeroed
- Memory 10000 measurement values
- Data can be input to Excel and Word as keyboard signal
- Automatic or manual measurement
- When transducers are removed from workpieces, the measurement data are held on screen for easy viewing
- Set upper and lower limits for alarm when out-of-tolerance
- Automatic power off

A scan

B scan

SPECIFICATION (ON STEEL)

Measuring range		Transmit-echo (T-E) mode: 1.5~20mm
		Echo-echo (E-E) mode: 0.2~10mm
Resolution		0.1/0.01/0.001mm
Accuracy		±0.04mm (H<10mm) ±(0.04+H/1000)mm (H≥10mm) H is the thickness to be measured in mm
Transducer	type	single element transducer
	frequency	15.0MHz
	diameter (Ød)	7.5mm
Display		320×240, color screen display
Velocity		1000~9999m/s
Measuring frequency		2 times/second and 10 times/second
Operation temperature		main unit: -20~50°C transducer: -20~60°C
Output		USB
Measuring unit		mm/inch
Power supply		2×1.5V AA batteries
Dimension		133×75×29mm
Weight		260g (including batteries)

transducer protective sleeve (included)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Transducer	1 pc
Transducer protective sleeve	1 pc
Battery (AA)	2 pcs
Couplant	1 bottle
USB cable	1 pc

ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAUGE (THROUGH COATING) CODE ISU-300D

PENETRATE NON-METALLIC COATING AND MEASURE THE THICKNESS OF METAL SUBSTRATE

VIDEO

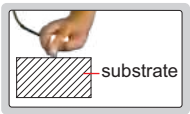
DATA OUTPUT

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Two measuring modes, Echo-Echo (E-E) and Transmit-Echo (T-E):
  - E-E is applicable for non-metallic coating (such as paint, plastic resin, etc.) on metal substrates, can penetrate coating and measure the thickness of substrates
  - T-E is to measure the thickness of material without coating, such as metal, plastic, glass, nylon, resin, ceramics, ice, etc.
- Tolerance measurement
- Average calculation of maximum 9 readings
- Data can be input to Excel and Word as keyboard signal

SPECIFICATION (ON STEEL)

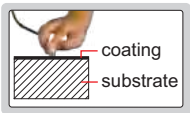
Measuring range	refer to specification of transducers
Resolution	0.1/0.01mm
Accuracy	±0.04mm (H<10mm) ±(0.04+H/1000)mm (10≤H<100mm) ±H/333mm (H≥100mm) H is the thickness to be measured in mm
Velocity	1000~9999m/s
Operation temperature of main unit	-20~50°C
Output	USB
Measuring unit	mm/inch
Power supply	2×1.5V AAA batteries
Dimension	116×64×27mm
Weight	220g



Transmit-Echo mode (T-E)

transducer **ISU-T04** (**optional**)

transducer **ISU-T06** (**optional**)



Echo-Echo mode (E-E)

transducer **ISU-T12** (**optional**)

transducer **ISU-T13** (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Transducer ISU-T07	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	2 pcs
Couplant (for ISU-T04, ISU-T06, ISU-T07, ISU-T12)	1 bottle
USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Transducer	ISU-T04, ISU-T06, ISU-T12, ISU-T13
Couplant (for ISU-T13)	ISU-HT5-COUPLANT

SPECIFICATION OF TRANSDUCERS (ON STEEL)

Code	Mode	Frequency	Diameter (Ød)	Measuring range	Minimum size of pipes for measurement (diameter × wall thickness)	Applicable temperature	Application
ISU-T07 (included)	T-E E-E	5.0MHz	13.2mm	T-E mode: 1.5~200mm E-E mode: 3~25mm	T-E mode: Ø25×3mm	-20~60°C	general use
ISU-T04 (optional)	T-E	10.0MHz	6mm	0.7~20mm	Ø15×1mm	-20~60°C	for small tubes
ISU-T06 (optional)	T-E	7.5MHz	9mm	0.7~50mm	Ø15×1.2mm	-20~60°C	for thin workpieces
ISU-T12 (optional)	T-E	2.0MHz	17mm	2~400mm	Ø40×3mm	-20~60°C	for casting iron
ISU-T13 (optional)	T-E	5.0MHz	15mm	3~100mm	Ø25×2mm	0~350°C	for high temperature

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

DATA OUTPUT

ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAUGE
CODE ISU-250C

VIDEO

- Measure the thickness from one side of objects, suitable for pipes, tanks, etc.
- Applicable material: metal, plastic, glass, nylon, resin, ceramic, ice
- Tolerance measurement
- Average calculation of 9 readings
- Data can be input to Excel and Word as keyboard signal

SPECIFICATION (ON STEEL)

Measuring range	refer to specification of transducers
Resolution	0.1/0.01mm
Accuracy	±0.04mm (H<10mm) ±(0.04+H/1000)mm (10≤H<100mm) ±H/333mm (H≥100mm) H is the thickness to be measured in mm
Velocity	1000-9999m/s
Operation temperature of main unit	-20~50°C
Output	USB
Measuring unit	mm/inch
Power supply	2×1.5V AAA batteries
Dimension	64×116×27mm
Weight	220g

transducer **ISU-T06** (**optional**)

transducer **ISU-T13** (**optional**)

transducer **ISU-T04** (**optional**)

transducer **ISU-T12** (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Transducer ISU-T08	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	2 pcs
Couplant (for ISU-T04, ISU-T06, ISU-T08, ISU-T12)	1 bottle
USB cable	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Transducer	**ISU-T04, ISU-T06, ISU-T12, ISU-T13**
Couplant (for ISU-T13)	**ISU-HT5-COUPLANT**

SPECIFICATION OF TRANSDUCERS (ON STEEL)

Code	Frequency	Diameter (Ød)	Measuring range	Minimum size of pipes for measurement (diameter × wall thickness)	Applicable temperature	Application
ISU-T08 (included)	5.0MHz	11mm	0.8~300mm	Ø25×1.2mm	-20~60°C	general use
ISU-T04 (optional)	10.0MHz	6mm	0.7~20mm	Ø15×1mm	-20~60°C	for small tubes
ISU-T06 (optional)	7.5MHz	9mm	0.7~50mm	Ø15×1.2mm	-20~60°C	for thin workpieces
ISU-T12 (optional)	2.0MHz	17mm	2~400mm	Ø40×3mm	-20~60°C	for casting iron
ISU-T13 (optional)	5.0MHz	15mm	3~100mm	Ø25×2mm	0~350°C	for high temperature

ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAUGE (BASIC TYPE)
CODE ISU-100D

VIDEO

ATTENTION: NOT SUITABLE FOR CASTINGS AND ALUMINUM WORKPIECES

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

POPULAR MODEL

- Measure the thickness from one side of objects, suitable for pipes, tanks, etc.
- Applicable material: steel, stainless steel, glass, copper, brass, polystyrene, titanium, etc.

SPECIFICATION (ON STEEL)

Measuring range		0.8~300mm
Resolution		0.1/0.01mm
Accuracy		±0.05mm (H<10mm) ±(0.05+H/1000)mm (10≤H<100mm) ±H/333mm (H≥100mm) H is the thickness to be measured in mm
Transducer	frequency	5MHz
	diameter (Ød)	10.8mm
Minimum size of pipes		20×1.2mm (diameter×wall thickness)
Velocity		1000-9999m/s
Operation temperature		main unit: -20~50°C transducer: -20~60°C
Measuring unit		mm/inch
Power supply		2×AAA batteries
Dimension		114×64×28mm
Weight		200g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Transducer	1 pc
Couplant	1 bottle
Battery (AAA)	2 pcs

STEP WEDGE BLOCKS CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

STANDARD TEST BLOCKS FOR ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAUGES

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

cylinder block

- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate
- Material of step wedge blocks can be customized

Cylinder block set (17 blocks are included) (mm)

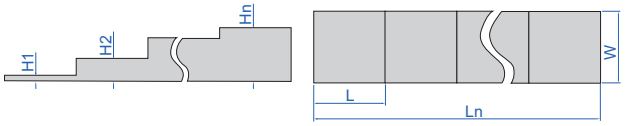
Code	Material	Diameter	Thickness	Accuracy	QTY
ISU-ST	45#	20	0.5	±0.01	1 pc
	45#	20	1		1 pc
	45#	20	1.2		1 pc
	45#	20	1.5		1 pc
	45#	20	2		1 pc
	45#	20	3.3		1 pc
	45#	20	5.5		1 pc
	45#	20	7.7		1 pc
	45#	20	10		1 pc
	45#	20	15		1 pc
	45#	20	20	±0.02	1 pc
	45#	20	25		1 pc
	45#	20	50		1 pc
	45#	20	75		1 pc
	45#	20	100	±0.05	1 pc
	45#	20	150		1 pc
	45#	20	200		1 pc

round tube block

Round tube block set (2 blocks are included) (mm)

Code	Material	Outer diameter	Wall thickness	Accuracy	Length	QTY
ISU-SWT	45#	30	2	±0.02	40	1 pc
	45#	40	3	±0.02	40	1 pc

step wedge block



Step wedge blocks (mm)

Code	Material	QTY of steps (n)	Thickness							Accuracy	Width (W)	Length of each step (L)	Total length (Ln)
			H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	H7				
ISU-S4A	45#	4	6.25	12.5	18.75	25	-	-	-	±0.02	20	20	80
ISU-S4B	45#	4	5	10	15	20	-	-	-	±0.02	20	20	80
ISU-S5A	45#	5	2.5	5	7.5	10	12.5	-	-	±0.02	20	20	100
ISU-S5B	45#	5	2	4	6	8	10	-	-	±0.02	20	20	100
ISU-S7A	45#	7	3	12.5	24	30	36	42	48	±0.02	40	40	280
ISU-S7B	45#	7	1	1.5	2	4	6	8	10	±0.02	40	40	280

CONTACT/NON-CONTACT TACHOMETER
CODE 9225-405

VIDEO

- 2 measuring methods, contact and non-contact
- Can measure rotary speed and line speed
- Automatically save the maximum value, minimum value and the last value, 500 data can be stored during continuous measurement
- Automatic power off

cone head (included)

cone cavity head (included)

reflection sticker (included)

wheel with 0.1m perimeter (included)

small cone head (included)

clamping sleeve (included)

SPECIFICATION

Measuring method		Non-contact	Contact
Measuring range	rotary speed	2.5~99999RPM	0.5~19999RPM
	line speed	—	0.05~500m/min
Resolution	rotary speed	0.1RPM (range 2.5~999.9RPM) 1RPM (range 1000~99999RPM)	0.1RPM (range 0.5~999.9RPM) 1RPM (range 1000~19999RPM)
	line speed	—	0.01m/min (range 0.05~99.99m/min) 0.1m/min (range 100~500m/min)
Accuracy	rotary speed	±(0.05%n+1d)RPM n is rotary speed, d is resolution	±(0.4%n+1d)RPM (n<300RPM) ±(0.05%n+1d)RPM (n≥300RPM) n is rotary speed, d is resolution
	line speed	—	±(1%+1d)m/min d is resolution
Laser power		class 3R, 3mW~4mW	—
Sampling time		0.6s (above 100RPM)	
Measuring distance		50~500mm	—
Operation temperature		0~40°C	
Power supply		3×AA batteries	
Dimension		206×71×36mm	
Weight		170g	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Reflection sticker (9220-RS)	3 pcs
Wheel with 0.1m perimeter	1 pc
Clamping sleeve	1 pc
Cone head	1 pc
Small cone head	1 pc
Cone cavity head	1 pc
Battery (AA)	3 pcs

NON-CONTACT TACHOMETER
CODE 9223-120

VIDEO

- Accurately measure the rotary speed without contact
- Automatically save the maximum value, minimum value and the last value, 500 data can be stored during continuous measurement

reflection sticker (included)

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	2.5~99999RPM
Resolution	0.1RPM (range 2.5~999.9RPM) 1RPM (range 1000~99999RPM)
Accuracy	±(0.05%n+1d)RPM n is rotary speed, d is resolution
Laser power	class 3R, 3mW~4mW
Sampling time	0.6 second (above 100RPM)
Measuring distance	50~500mm
Operation temperature	0~40°C
Power supply	3×AA batteries
Dimension	180×71×29.9mm
Weight	145g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Reflection sticker (9220-RS)	3 pcs
Battery (AA)	3 pcs

VIDEO

CONTACT TACHOMETER
CODE 9224-213

- Can measure rotary speed, line speed and line length
- Automatically save the maximum value, minimum value and the last value, 96 data can be stored during continuous measurement
- With backlight display

cone cavity head (included)

clamping sleeve (included)

cone head (included)

small cone head (included)

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	rotary speed	0.5~19999RPM
	line speed	0.05~500m/min
	line length	0.05~99999m
Resolution	rotary speed	0.1RPM (range 0.5~999.9RPM) 1RPM (range 1000~19999RPM)
	line speed	0.01m/min (range 0.05~99.99m/min) 0.1m/min (range 100~500m/min)
	line length	0.02m
Accuracy	rotary speed	±(0.4%n+1d)RPM (n<300RPM) ±(0.05%n+1d)RPM (n≥300RPM) n is rotary speed, d is resolution
	line speed	±(1%+1d)m/min d is resolution
	line length	±(1%+1d)m d is resolution
Sampling time		0.8s (above 60RPM)
Operation temperature		0~40°C
Power supply		3×AA batteries
Dimension		171×71×35mm
Weight		162g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Wheel with 0.1m perimeter	1 pc
Clamping sleeve	1 pc
Cone head	1 pc
Small cone head	1 pc
Cone cavity head	1 pc
Battery (AA)	3 pcs

wheel with 0.1m perimeter (included)

VIDEO

DIGITAL LED TACHOMETER/STROBOSCOPE
CODE ISQ-TS120K

- Make cyclical motion (rotation, vibration, etc.) objects to appear slow-moving or stationary
- On-line inspection or observation for moving objects
- Measure the rotation or vibration speed and frequency
- Can be triggered from outside by moving objects, make LED flash frequency same as the rotation or vibration

SPECIFICATION

Flash frequency range		60~120000FPM (flash per minute), 1~2000Hz
Resolution	FPM	0.1FPM (<100000FPM), 1FPM (≥100000FPM)
	HZ	0.01Hz (<200Hz), 0.1Hz (≥200Hz)
Setting accuracy		±0.01%
Phase shift increment		3°
Flash pulse duration time		0.1~2.5°
LED light		3 pcs CREE 10W lamp
LED life		3~5 years
Trigger mode		internal and external
Power supply		built-in rechargeable battery or AC/DC adapter
Dimension		208×70×60mm
Weight		380g

STANDARD DELIVERY

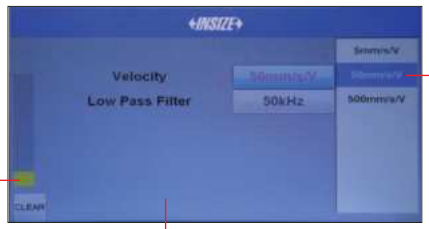
Main unit	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
Proximity trigger	1 pc

proximity trigger (included)

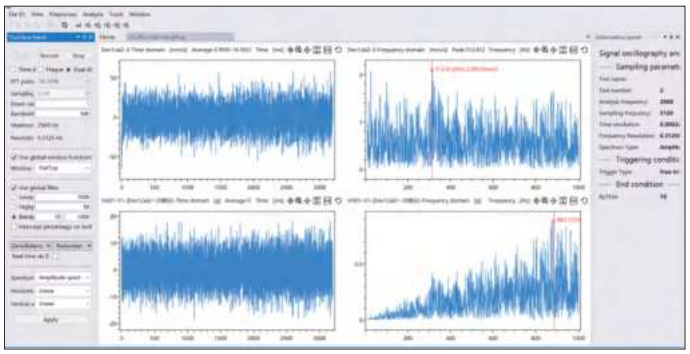
make LED flash frequency same as the rotation or vibration (power supply from AC/DC adapter when external trigger is used)

LASER VIBROMETER
CODE 0030-LM15

VIDEO



computer software (included): time-domain, frequency-domain, dual-display mode



- Non-contact measurement, no additional mass influence
- All-in-one design, integrated optical and electrical systems
- Manual focusing
- Computer software is included

SPECIFICATION

Laser		output<4mW, wavelength 632.8nm, class 3A laser product
Working distance		0.35mm~10m (depending on surface)
Speed decoder	bandwidth	DC~20kHz
	range	±50mm/s, ±500mm/s, ±5000mm/s (adjustable)
	maximum speed resolution*	0.1μm/s/√Hz
Maximum linearity error		±1%
Output voltage range		±10V
Output	digital signal	ethernet port
	analogue signal	BNC port
Low-pass filter		500Hz, 2kHz, 20kHz
Gear control and display		7-inch colour touchscreen with interactive menu-guided setting
Power supply		power adapter
Operation temperature		5°C~45°C
Storage temperature		-10°C~65°C
Dimension		382×160×94mm
Weight		5.2kg

* Maximum speed resolution is defined as the signal amplitude (RMS) measured at 10Hz with a signal-to-noise ratio of 0dB when a reflective film is applied at a distance of 2 meters

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit (including speed decoder)	1 pc
Tripod	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc
Software	1 pc

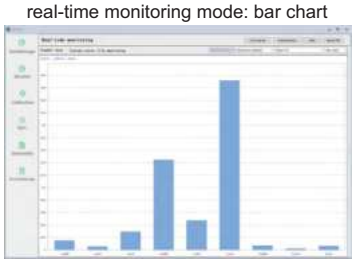
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Laptop computer	0030-COMPUTER-E

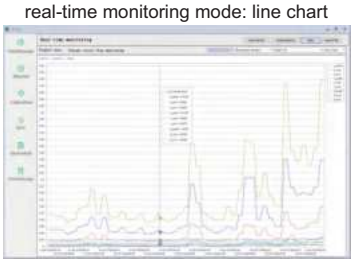
VIDEO

VIBRATION METER
CODE 0022-VM20

real-time monitoring mode: bar chart



real-time monitoring mode: line chart



software (included), monitor and collect data to PC software via USB cable, data can sent to Excel

- Can measure vibration frequency
- Can measure virtual value/peak value/peak-peak value of acceleration, velocity and displacement
- Suitable for factory inspection, status monitoring and fault diagnosis of mechanical equipments such as motors, pumps, fans, household appliances, compressors, smoke machines, generators, gearboxes, etc.
- Software is included: on-line monitoring, data storage

SPECIFICATION

Measuring parameter	acceleration (virtual/peak/peak-peak value) $a_{RMS,1}$, $a_{Peak,1}$, $a_{P-P,1}$, a_{Peak}', a_{P-P}'	velocity (virtual/peak/peak-peak value) $V_{RMS,1}$, $V_{Peak,1}$, $V_{P-P,1}$, V_{Peak}', V_{P-P}'	displacement (virtual/peak/peak-peak value) $d_{RMS,1}$, $d_{Peak,1}$, $d_{P-P,1}$, d_{Peak}', d_{P-P}'
Measuring range	0.01~200m/s^2 (peak value)	0.1~200mm/s (virtual value)	0.01~2mm (peak-peak value)
Frequency range	10Hz~5kHz	10Hz~1kHz	10Hz~500Hz
Amplitude frequency reponse	±5%		
Amplitude linearity	±5%		
Frequency accuracy	±0.5%		
Cut-off frequency (second-order high-pass filtering)	8kHz sampling frequency: 3.16Hz、10.00Hz、31.60Hz、N/A (adjustable) 32kHz sampling frequency: 12.64Hz、40.00Hz、126.4Hz、N/A (adjustable)		
Display	1.96" 128×64 dot matrix OLED screen		
Language	Chinese, English, Portuguese		
Power	<80mA/5V		
Power supply	4×AAA batteries: 6.0V/1000mAh; AC/DC adapter: 5V/2A		
Operation condition	temperature: -10°C~50°C; humidity: 25%RH~90%RH, non-condensing; pressure: 65kPa~108kPa		
Dimension	172×69×26mm		
Weight	240g		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Software	1 pc
Accelerometer (including cable)	1 pc
Magnetic base	1 pc
M5 screw	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	4 pcs
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Tripod	0701-TR175

VIBRATION PEN (THREE PARAMETERS)
CODE 0020-A199

VIDEO

- Acceleration, velocity and displacement can be tested
- Automatic power off

SPECIFICATION

Parameter	acceleration	velocity	displacement
Measuring range	0.01~199.9m/s² (peak value)	0.01~199.9mm/s (virtual value)	0.001~1.999mm (peak~peak value)
Frequency	10Hz~1kHz	10Hz~1kHz	10Hz~500Hz
Frequency response	±5% (≥20Hz) -20%~+10% (<20Hz)		
Linearity	±(5%+2unit)		
Indeterminacy of sensitivity	≤3%		
Operation temperature	0°C~40°C/32°F~104°F		
Operation humidity	<85%		
Power supply	2×LR44 battery (for 10 hours working)		
Dimension	150x22x18mm		
Weight	55g		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
LR44 battery	2 pcs

VIBRATION PEN
CODE 9720-199

VIDEO

- Measure vibration of motors, fans, pumps, compressors and machine tools to prevent mechanical failure
- Small size, light weight, low energy consumption, easy operation, easy to carry
- One key control
- Automatic power off

SPECIFICATION

Measured parameter	speed
Measuring range	0.1~199.9mm/s
Frequency	10Hz~1kHz
Accuracy	±(5%±2)mm/s
Operation temperature	0°C~40°C
Operation humidity	<85%
Power supply	2×LR44 batteries (for 10 hours wroking)
Dimension	150x22x18mm
Weight	55g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
LR44 battery	2 pcs

VIDEO

PORTABLE VIBRATION CALIBRATOR
CODE 0021-AS159

- Quick, easy calibration and checking of vibration measurement, monitoring and recording system

SPECIFICATION

Frequency	159.2Hz±1%
Acceleration	10m/s²±3% (RMS)
Distortion	<5%
Transverse vibration	<5%
Warm-up time	<20s
Maximum load	70g
Mounting thread	M5×0.8mm
Operation temperature	0°C~40°C
Operation humidity	10%RH~90%RH, non-condensing
Power supply	rechargeable lithium battery, working time≥5h
Dimension	Ø54.5×147mm
Weight	620g

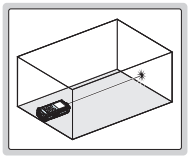
STANDARD DELIVERY

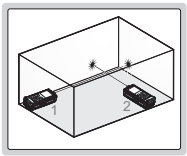
Main unit	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc

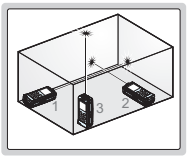
POPULAR MODEL

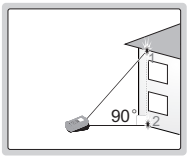
LASER DISTANCE METERS

- High accuracy models: **9561-50B**, **9561-70B**
  Low accuracy models: **9561-50B-F**, **9561-70B-F**
- Large display with backlight
- Unit: m, ft, in, ft+in
- Distance, area, volume and height measurement
- Continuos measuring mode to track maximum and minimum value
- Memory of 30 measurement values
- Automatic power off: laser 30s, main unit 180s


distance measurement


area measurement


volume measurement



height measurement

9561-50B

SPECIFICATION

Code	9561-50B	9561-70B	9561-50B-F	9561-70B-F
Measuring range	0.2~50m	0.2~70m	0.2~50m	0.2~70m
Resolution	0.001m, 0.001ft, 1/16"			
Accuracy	±(3+D/20)mm D: measured distance, unit: m		±(5+D/20)mm D: measured distance, unit: m	
Laser type	red laser, 630~670nm, class II, <1mW			
Power supply	2×AAA batteries			
Dimension (L×W×H)	115×50×28mm			
Weight	95g			

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	2 pcs

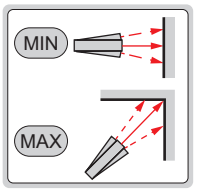
BLUETOOTH LASER DISTANCE METERS

BUILT-IN BLUETOOTH

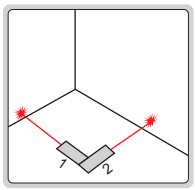
9564-D50

bluetooth connect to phone (APP)

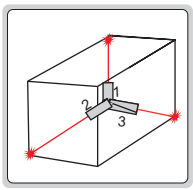
- Built-in bluetooth, transmission distance is 10 meters (no obstacles, no electromagnetic interference)
- Built-in angle sensor
- Display with backlight
- Distance, area, volume and height measurement
- Continuos measuring mode to track maximum and minimum value
- Unit: m, ft, in, ft+in
- Memory of 20 measurement values
- Automatic power off: laser 30s, main unit 180s



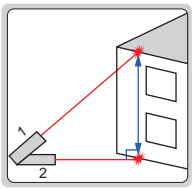
continuos measurement



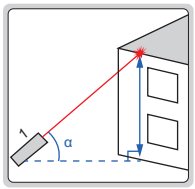
area measurement



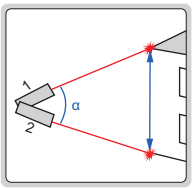
volume measurement



height measurement (1)



height measurement (2)



height measurement (3)

SPECIFICATION

Code	9564-D50	9564-D60
Measuring range	0.2~100m	0.2~120m
Resolution	0.001m	<100m: 0.001m 100~120m: 0.01m
Accuracy	±(2+D/20)mm D: measured distance, unit: m	<100m: ±(2+D/20)mm 100~120m: ±10mm D: measured distance, unit: m
Laser type	490~670nm, class II, <1mW	
Accuracy of tilt angle*	±(0.4°+0.01°×T) T: operation temperature, unit: °C	
Power supply	3×rechargeable batteries	
Operation temperature	0~40°C	
Dimension (L×W×H)	120×57×28mm	
Weight	125g	

*Angle between the laser beam and the horizontal line

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	3 pcs

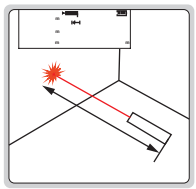
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

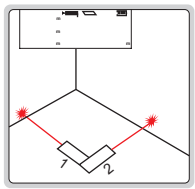
Tripod	0701-TR175

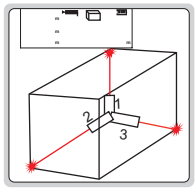
VIDEO

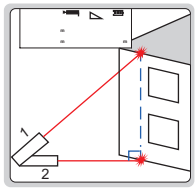
BUILT-IN BLUETOOTH

MINI LASER DISTANCE METER
CODE 9565-E40


distance measurement


area measurement


volume measurement


height measurement

- Built-in bluetooth, transmission distance is 10 meters (no obstacles, no electromagnetic interference)
- Display with backlight
- Unit: m, ft, in, ft+in
- Distance, area, volume and height measurement
- Automatic power off: laser 30s, main unit 180s

bluetooth connect to phone (APP)

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	0.2~40m
Resolution	0.001m, 0.001ft, 1/16"
Accuracy	±(3+D/20)mm, D: measured distance, unit: m
Laser type	red laser, 630~670nm, class II, <1mW
Charging interface	USB (type-C)
Dimension	180×28×40mm
Weight	53g

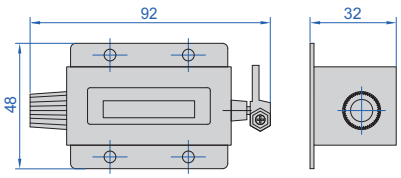
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
USB charging cable	1 pc

STROKE COUNTER
CODE 7600-6

- Accumulate and record the number of mechanical movements
- Rotate back to zero

Unit: mm



SPECIFICATION

Code	Number of digits	Range
7600-6	6	0-999999

WATERPROOF DIGITAL STOPWATCH
CODE DSW-B024

WATERPROOF

- Single row display with backlight
- Count up to 23 hours 59 minutes and 59 seconds
- 2 recallable memory
- Time and calendar display with hour, minute, second, month, date and day

SPECIFICATION

Chronograph	range	0~23 hours 59 minutes and 59 seconds
	resolution	0.01s (<30mins) 1s (>30mins)
	accuracy	±1.5s (day error)
Clock	display	12/24 hour format
	function	alarm and hourly chime
Waterproof level		3bar (30meters)
Operation environment *		0°C~50°C
Power supply		CR2032 battery
Dimension		76×64×22mm
Weight		62g

*Underwater button operation is not supported

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
String	1 pc

DIGITAL STOPWATCH
CODE DSW-A010

VIDEO

- Split time, total time and continuous time can be displayed
- 10 groups of results can be read out from memory after resetting
- Scroll back and forth to read out the memory digits
- The fastest, slowest and average time can be displayed
- Able to record the split times (00-199)

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range		0~9 hours, 59 minutes, 59.99 seconds
Resolution		0.01s
Accuracy		±0.5s
Function	memory	10 groups
	timer	up to 10 hours
	time	12-hour or 24-hour time display, alarm can be set
Power supply		LR44 battery
Screen dimension		33.6×13.6mm
Dimension		76×63×16mm (metal case)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
String	1 pc

VIDEO

DIGITAL MOISTURE METER
CODE 9341-50

- Suitable for wood, smooth cement, hard gypsum, mixed mortar, brick, etc.
- Measure moisture, temperature and relative humidity
- Temperature type: ambient, dew point, wet bulb
- Maximum and minimum modes
- Automatic power off

SPECIFICATION

Measuring depth		0~50mm
Measuring range	moisture	0~60%
	temperature	-10~50°C/14~122°F
	relative humidity	0~100%RH
Accuracy	moisture	±2%
	temperature	±2%/±3.6°F
	relative humidity	±5%RH
Resolution	moisture	0.1%
	temperature	0.1°C/0.1°F
	relative humidity	0.1%RH
Sampling time		0.5s for moisture
		1s for temperature and relative humidity
Power supply		2×AAA batteries
Dimension		130×56×29mm
Weight		206g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	2 pcs

VIDEO

INDUCTIVE MOISTURE METER
CODE 0120-IM24

- Suitable for wood, gypsum and cement
- MAX/MIN/HOLD mode
- Alarm function
- Low battery indication
- Auto power off

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	0~100%
Resolution	1%
Accuracy	±4%
Detection depth	20~40mm
Sampling time	0.5s
Power supply	9V battery
Dimension	185×55×38mm
Weight	193g

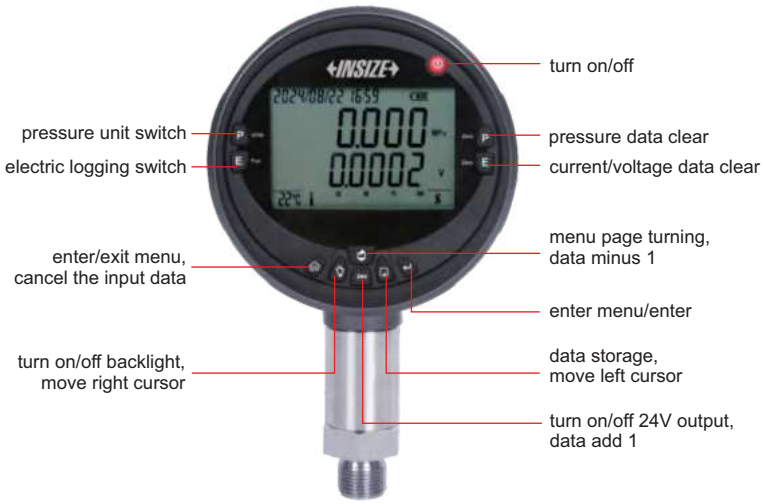
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery	1 pc

DIGITAL PRESSURE CALIBRATORS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

BACKLIGHT



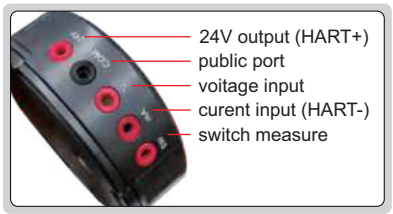
5240-M20Y600

- Calibration of general pressure gauges, precision pressure gauges, pressure transmitters, pressure switches, sphygmomanometers, pressure transducers and other pressure instruments and meters
- Large white backlight LCD display with multiple measurements shown at the same time
- With standard HART interface, built-in HART communication, It can calibrate HART pressure transmitter
- RS232 interface for uploading stored files
- 11 pressure units can be switched
- With automatic temperature compensation function
- With data storage function, the data will not be lost when the pressure calibrator is switched off
- Other additional functions: pressure percentage display, pressure leakage detection, multiple triggering of pressure switches, pressure peak recording, 24V DC output

Range*	Connection*		
	M20	G1/2	NPT1/2
(-100-0)kPa/(-1~0)bar	5240-M20Y010A	5240-G12Y010A	5240-N12Y010A
(0-100)kPa/(0~1)bar	5240-M20Y010	5240-G12Y010	5240-N12Y010
(0-160)kPa/(0~1.6)bar	5240-M20Y016	5240-G12Y016	5240-N12Y016
(0-250)kPa/(0~2.5)bar	5240-M20Y025	5240-G12Y025	5240-N12Y025
(0-400)kPa/(0~4)bar	5240-M20Y04	5240-G12Y04	5240-N12Y04
(0-600)kPa/(0~6)bar	5240-M20Y06	5240-G12Y06	5240-N12Y06
(0-1)MPa/(0~10)bar	5240-M20Y10	5240-G12Y10	5240-N12Y10
(0-1.6)MPa/(0~16)bar	5240-M20Y16	5240-G12Y16	5240-N12Y16
(0-2.5)MPa/(0~25)bar	5240-M20Y25	5240-G12Y25	5240-N12Y25
(0-4)MPa/(0~40)bar	5240-M20Y40	5240-G12Y40	5240-N12Y40
(0-6)MPa/(0~60)bar	5240-M20Y60	5240-G12Y60	5240-N12Y60
(0-10)MPa/(0~100)bar	5240-M20Y100	5240-G12Y100	5240-N12Y100
(0-16)MPa/(0~160)bar	5240-M20Y160	5240-G12Y160	5240-N12Y160
(0-25)MPa/(0~250)bar	5240-M20Y250	5240-G12Y250	5240-N12Y250
(0-40)MPa/(0~400)bar	5240-M20Y400	5240-G12Y400	5240-N12Y400
(0-60)MPa/(0~600)bar	5240-M20Y600	5240-G12Y600	5240-N12Y600

*Other ranges and connection can be customized according to customer requirements

top



back

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc
Current and voltage test line	1 set

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Pressure gauge penumatic calibration pump	5220-PP06
Pressure gauge calibration pump	5230-HP□□□
Pressure adapter	5220-PA-□□□

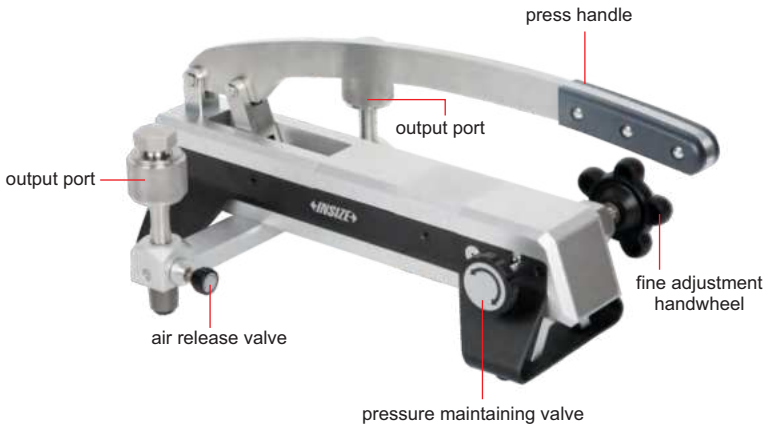
To be continued

Continued from previous page

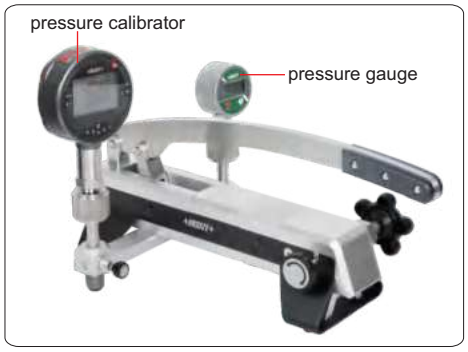
SPECIFICATION

Accuracy		0.05%FS
Overload pressure		120%FS
Long-term stability		±0.1%FS/year
Zero drift		±0.1%FS
Dial diameter		120mm
Pressure type		gauge pressure
Unit		MPa, kPa, inHg, inH2o, kgf/cm², mmH2o, mmHg, mbar, bar, psi, Pa
Electrical connection		measuring connection standard Ø4mm jack
Current measurement	range	(-30~30)mA
	resolution	0.1μA
	accuracy	±(0.01%RD+0.003%FS)
Voltage measurement	range	(-30~30)V
	resolution	0.1μV
	accuracy	±(0.01%RD+0.003%FS)
Pressure switch-off measurement		voltage range 3V~24V (if with electric)
Temperature measurement	range	0~50°C
	accuracy	±1°C
24V DC output		24V±0.5V, 50mA (max)
Operation environment	work temperature	0~50°C
	humidity	(0~90%)RH (non-condensing)
	atmospheric pressure	0.86~1.01bar/(86~101)kPa
Data interface		RS232
Power supply		rechargeable lithium battery, power adapter
Dimension		header Ø120×45mm, overall length 190mm
Weight		0.70kg

PRESSURE GAUGE PENUMATIC CALIBRATION PUMP CODE 5220-PP06



application example



- Energy-saving operation
- Two quick-connect ports
- Screw type fine adjustment
- All parts are made of aluminium alloy
- Easy maintenance and repair

carrying case (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Pressure range	(-0.095~6)MPa (-0.95~70)bar/(-14~1000)psi
Adjustment resolution	10Pa
Output port	M20×1.5 female (Qty 2)*
Medium	air
Dimension (L×W×H)	450×262×170mm
Weight	5.5kg

*Other output port (1/2G, 1/4G, 1/2NPT, 1/4NPT) can be customized

STANDARD DELIVERY

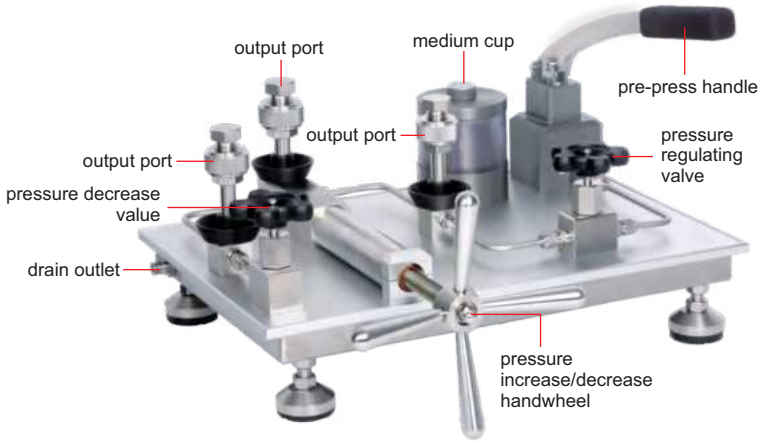
Main unit	1 pc
O-ring	20 pcs

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Pressure calibrator	5240-□□□
Pressure calibration adaptor	5220-PA-□□□
Carrying case	5220-CASE

PRESSURE GAUGE CALIBRATION PUMPS

application example



- Portable design for laboratory and industrial field use
- Three quick-connect ports, two pressure gauge can be calibrated at the same time
- Stable pressure increase/decrease
- Media drain design, to aviod the dirty media pollution of the system
- The parts are made of stainless steel, stable and reliable quality
- Overall open structure, easy to maintain and repair

5230-HP60W

carrying case (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Code	5230-HP60W	5230-HP60Y
Pressure range	(0~60)MPa/(0~600)bar/(0~9000)psi	
Adjustment resolution	0.1kPa	mineral oil
Medium	pure water	
Output port	M20×1.5 female (Qty 3)*	
Reservoir volume	0.38L	
Dimension (L×W×H)	465×370×240mm	
Weight	15kg	

*Other output port (1/2G, 1/4G, 1/2NPT, 1/4NPT) can be customized

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
O-ring	20 pcs

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Pressure calibrator	5240-□□□
Pressure calibration adaptor	5220-PA-□□□
Carrying case	5220-CASE

PRESSURE GAUGE ADAPTERS

5220-PA-SET

- The adapters are designed for the conversion connection between different types and specifications of threads during the testing of pressure gauge
- The M20×1.5 male thread is converted to a variety of different specifications and types of threads, which can meet most of the conversion connection needs

Set

Code	Including 38 adapters	Pressure range
5220-PA-SET	5220-PA-M20M, 5220-PA-M20F, 5220-PA-M16M, 5220-PA-M16F, 5220-PA-M14M 5220-PA-M14F, 5220-PA-M12M, 5220-PA-M12F, 5220-PA-M10M, 5220-PA-M10F 5220-PA-G12M, 5220-PA-G12F, 5220-PA-G38M, 5220-PA-G38F, 5220-PA-G14M 5220-PA-G14F, 5220-PA-G18M, 5220-PA-G18F, 5220-PA-ZG12M, 5220-PA-ZG12F 5220-PA-ZG38M, 5220-PA-ZG38F, 5220-PA-ZG14M, 5220-PA-ZG14F, 5220-PA-ZG18M 5220-PA-ZG18F, 5220-PA-N12M, 5220-PA-N12F, 5220-PA-N38M, 5220-PA-N38F 5220-PA-N14M, 5220-PA-N14F, 5220-PA-N18M, 5220-PA-N18F, 5220-PA-6HB 5220-PA-8HB, 5220-PA-10HB, 5220-PA-M20RA	(-1-250) bar

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Individual

Code	Specification
5220-PA-M20M	M20×1.5 male to M20×1.5 male
5220-PA-M20F	M20×1.5 male to M20×1.5 female
5220-PA-M16M	M20×1.5 male to M16×1.5 male
5220-PA-M16F	M20×1.5 male to M16×1.5 female
5220-PA-M14M	M20×1.5 male to M14×1.5 male
5220-PA-M14F	M20×1.5 male to M14×1.5 female
5220-PA-M12M	M20×1.5 male to M12×1.5 male
5220-PA-M12F	M20×1.5 male to M12×1.5 female
5220-PA-M10M	M20×1.5 male to M10×1.0 male
5220-PA-M10F	M20×1.5 male to M10×1.0 female
5220-PA-G12M	M20×1.5 male to G1/2 male
5220-PA-G12F	M20×1.5 male to G1/2 female
5220-PA-G38M	M20×1.5 male to G3/8 male
5220-PA-G38F	M20×1.5 male to G3/8 female
5220-PA-G14M	M20×1.5 male to G1/4 male
5220-PA-G14F	M20×1.5 male to G1/4 female
5220-PA-G18M	M20×1.5 male to G1/8 male
5220-PA-G18F	M20×1.5 male to G1/8 female
5220-PA-ZG12M	M20×1.5 male to ZG1/2 male

Code	Specification
5220-PA-ZG12F	M20×1.5 male to ZG1/2 female
5220-PA-ZG38M	M20×1.5 male to ZG3/8 male
5220-PA-ZG38F	M20×1.5 male to ZG3/8 female
5220-PA-ZG14M	M20×1.5 male to ZG1/4 male
5220-PA-ZG14F	M20×1.5 male to ZG1/4 female
5220-PA-ZG18M	M20×1.5 male to ZG1/8 male
5220-PA-ZG18F	M20×1.5 male to ZG1/8 female
5220-PA-N12M	M20×1.5 male to NPT1/2 male
5220-PA-N12F	M20×1.5 male to NPT1/2 female
5220-PA-N38M	M20×1.5 male to NPT3/8 male
5220-PA-N38F	M20×1.5 male to NPT3/8 female
5220-PA-N14M	M20×1.5 male to NPT1/4 male
5220-PA-N14F	M20×1.5 male to NPT1/4 female
5220-PA-N18M	M20×1.5 male to NPT1/8 male
5220-PA-N18F	M20×1.5 male to NPT1/8 female
5220-PA-6HB	M20×1.5 male to Ø6 hose barb
5220-PA-8HB	M20×1.5 male to Ø8 hose barb
5220-PA-10HB	M20×1.5 male to Ø10 hose barb
5220-PA-M20RA	M20×1.5 male to right angle M20×1.5 female

Gas pressure connection hose

Code	Application	Pressure range
5220-PA-GH	for remote calibration of gas pressure gauge, the gauge is connected to the calibrator	(-1-8) bar

5220-PA-GH

High gas pressure connection hose

Code	Application	Pressure range
5220-PA-HGH	for remote calibration of high gas pressure gauge, the gauge is connected to a calibrator	(-1-40) bar

5220-PA-HGH

High liquid pressure connection hose

Code	Application	Pressure range
5220-PA-LH	for remote calibration of high pressure liquid pressure gauge, the gauge is connected to the calibrator	(0-700) bar

5220-PA-LH

Gas-liquid separation filter

Code	Application	Pressure range
5220-PA-SF	when calibrating gauge with air pressure sources, the filter impurities and excludes oil	(-1-250) bar

5220-PA-SF

Liquid filter

Code	Application	Pressure range
5220-PA-LF	the filter impurities the pressure gauge lumen to prevent contamination of the pressure source	(0-700) bar

5220-PA-LF

Pressure gauge thread cleaner

Code	Application
5220-PA-TC	remove sealing wrappings such as twine and raw tape from threaded connections

5220-PA-TC

Oil-water separator

Code	Application
5220-PA-OWS	used to isolate the upper and lower two (or the same) liquid media, isolation film can also play a role in equipment maintenance and cleaning

5220-PA-OWS

DIGITAL PRESSURE GAUGES (DIAL DIAMETER 60mm)

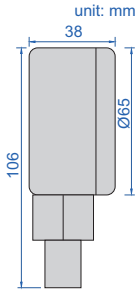
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE | BACKLIGHT | IP50 WATERPROOF

- The case is made of 304 stainless steel
- Large LCD screen, support unit switching
- Zero, backlight, on/off functions
- Pressure bar display, indicating current pressure percentage
- Built-in high-precision pressure sensor, high accuracy, high long-term stability
- Measurement of gases, liquids, oils and other media that do not corrode stainless steel
- Anti-electromagnetic interference design, conforms to EN61326 standard

Range*	Connection*		
	M14	G1/4	NPT1/4
(0-1.6) MPa	5202-M14Y16	5202-G14Y16	5202-N14Y16
(0-6) MPa	5202-M14Y60	5202-G14Y60	5202-N14Y60
(0-25) MPa	5202-M14Y250	5202-G14Y250	5202-N14Y250

*Other ranges and connection can be customized according to customer requirements

5202-M14Y60



SPECIFICATION

Accuracy		1%FS
Overload pressure		120% (≥10MPa); 150% (<10MPa)
Pressure type		gauge pressure
Unit		MPa, kPa, psi, kgf/cm², bar
Power supply		2×1.5V AAA batteries (for 12 months working)
Operation environment	work temperature	-10~60°C
	humidity	(0~100%)RH (non-condensing)
	storage temperature	-10~50°C
Dial diameter		60mm
Weight		0.23kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	2 pcs

DIGITAL PRESSURE GAUGES (DIAL DIAMETER 80mm)

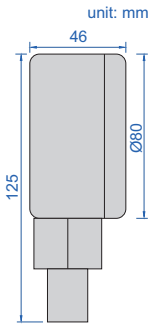
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE | BACKLIGHT | IP50 WATERPROOF

- The case is made of 304 stainless steel
- Large LCD screen, support unit switching
- Zero, backlight, on/off, Low voltage alarm, extreme value recording functions
- Pressure bar display, indicating current pressure percentage
- Built-in high-precision pressure sensor, high accuracy, high long-term stability
- Measurement of gases, liquids, oils and other media that do not corrode stainless steel
- Anti-electromagnetic interference design, conforms to EN61326 standard

Range*	Connection*		
	M20	G1/2	NPT1/2
(0-1.6) MPa	5203-M20Y16	5203-G12Y16	5203-N12Y16
(0-6) MPa	5203-M20Y60	5203-G12Y60	5203-N12Y60
(0-25) MPa	5203-M20Y250	5203-G12Y250	5203-N12Y250

*Other ranges and connection can be customized according to customer requirements

5203-M20Y60



SPECIFICATION

Accuracy		0.5%FS
Overload pressure		150% (>10MPa); 200% (≤10MPa)
Pressure type		gauge pressure
Unit		MPa, kPa, psi, kgf/cm², bar, mH₂O, inHg
Power supply		2×1.5V AAA batteries (for 12 months working)
Operation environment	work temperature	-10~60°C
	humidity	(0~100%)RH (non-condensing)
	storage temperature	-10~50°C
Dial diameter		80mm
Weight		0.38kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	2 pcs

CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

BOURDON TUBE PRESSURE GAUGES (LIQUID FILLED)

- Stainless steel case and bezel, copper alloy internals
- Shock-proof and pulse-proof
- Suitable for pneumatic systems, hydraulic systems and compressed air systems

Dial size	Ø63mm		
Process connection	1/4BSP	1/4ZG	1/4NPT
Connector location	bottom	bottom	bottom
Range (0~10bar/0~150psi)	**5201-63B2Y10**	**5201-63Z2Y10**	**5201-63N2Y10**

5201-63B2Y10

SPECIFICATION

Accuracy class	1.6
Ambient temperature	-20~60°C
Medium temperature	≤60°C

RADIATION DETECTOR CODE 0522-RF10

- Detect X ray,* β ray, γ ray radiation
- Measure radiation dose rate in real-time and record cumulative dose at the same time, display real-time dose rate curve
- Adjustable dose rate alarm and dose alarm threshold
- Data stored in built-in memory will not lose after power off
- Particle sound switch
- LCD display with backlight
- Battery level display and low battery indication
- Language: English, Chinese

SPECIFICATION

Sensor	glass Geiger counter tube
Dose rate range	0.1μSv/h~10mSv/h
Dose range	0.00μSv~10Sv
Relative error	<10% (at 1mSv/h)
Sensitivity	>1cps/μSv/h (relative to ^{60}Co)
Energy response	48keV~1.5MeV
Working environment	-10°C~50°C
Power supply	3×1.5V AAA batteries or USB-C
Power	<60mW
Dimension	116×60×33mm
Weight	145g

*X ray radiation measurement is for reference only, cannot meet the energy response requirement

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc

EDDY CURRENT CONDUCTIVITY TESTER
CODE 0420-EL60

DATA OUTPUT

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

- Measure conductivity (MS/m, %IACS) and resistivity (Ω·mm²/m) of non-ferromagnetic metals or alloys with eddy current phase detection
- With temperature compensation, even when the temperature of the calibration block and the material are different, test results can be automatically compensated
- Lift-off compensation function ensures accurate results when there are non-conductive layers such as coatings, dust, rough surfaces, etc., and reduces measurement error caused by operation as well
- Measure with high speed and efficiency, results show on screen after probe touch with the material in 1 second
- Data can be saved manually or automatically and exported to Excel with computer software
- Wear-resistant and heat-resistant probe
- Unit switch
- Display with backlight
- Language: English, Chinese, Japanese

SPECIFICATION

Conductivity	range	0.3MS/m~65MS/m or 0.51%IACS~112%IACS
	unit	MS/m, %IACS
	resolution	0.01 (<30MS/m or <30%IACS) 0.1 (30MS/m~65MS/m or 30%IACS~112%IACS)
	accuracy	±0.5% (20°C); ±1% (0°C~50°C)
Resistivity	range	0.01538Ω·mm²/m~3.33333Ω·mm²/m
	unit	Ω·mm²/m
	resolution	0.00001Ω·mm²/m
	accuracy	±0.5% (20°C); ±1% (0°C~50°C)
Temperature	range	0°C~50°C
	resolution	0.1°C
	accuracy	±0.5°C
Test frequency		60kHz sinewave
Probe diameter		Ø14mm
Lift-off compensation		maximum 500μm
Storage capacity		16000 groups
Interface		USB, RS232 protocol
Calibration block		about 0.60MS/m, 4.10MS/m, 58.0MS/m refer to values marked on the supplied blocks
Operation environment		temperature: 0°C~50°C humidity: <95%RH, no condensation
Power supply		3.7V rechargeable Li-ion battery
Dimension		230×97×60mm
Weight		370g

calibration blocks
(included)

USB cable (included)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Probe (0420-TP01)	1 pc
Calibration block (0420-CB01)	3 pcs
USB cable	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

DC TESLAMETERS

0501-MA01

standard magnet
(**optional**)

magnetic shielding cavity
(**optional**)

- Measure magnetic induction of DC magnetic field
- Directly display the N/S polarity of the measured magnetic field
- One-key zero function: eliminate the influence of zero drift before measurement
- Maximum value hold: record the maximum value of the changing magnetic field
- Unit switch between mT or G (1mT=10G)
- Auto ranging
- Built-in USB interface for data transmission
- Display with backlight
- Auto power off

axial probe (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Code	0501-MA01	0501-MA05
Range	2000mT	
Resolution	0.01mT (0~200mT) 0.1mT (200mT~2000mT)	
Accuray	±1.0%	±2.0% (≤1000mT) ±5.0% (1000mT~2000mT))
Temperature coefficient	±0.1%/K	
Zero drift	±0.5mT/h	
Interface	USB	
Power supply	3×1.5V AA batteries or USB	
Dimension (L×W×H)	165×90×40mm	
Weight	350g	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Radial probe (0501-PR)	1 pc
Battery (AA)	3 pcs

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Axial probe	**0501-PA**
Magnetic shielding cavity	**0501-SHIELD**
Standard magnet	**0501-CT**□□□, for verifying accuracy, not for calibration (□□□ is DC magnetic field specification, 100~600mT customizable)

AC/DC TESLAMETERS

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

axial probe (**optional**)

0502-MC01

- Switch between DC or AC measurement mode
- Display N/S polarity of DC magnetic field
- Zero function: eliminate the influence of zero drift before measurement
- Maximum value hold: record the maximum value of the changing magnetic field
- Auto ranging
- Relative measurement mode
- Set upper and lower alarm limit
- Built-in USB interface for data transmission
- Display with backlight
- Auto power off

SPECIFICATION

Code	0502-MC01	0502-MC02
Range	2500mT	
Resolution	0.001mT (<30mT) 0.01mT (30~300mT) 0.1mT (300~2500mT)	
Unit	mT, G, Oe, kA/m (1mT=10G=10Oe=0.8kA/m)	
Accuracy	DC: ±1.0% AC: ±5.0%	DC: ±2.0% AC: ±5.0%
Frequency range	DC, 40~500Hz	
Temperature coefficient	±0.1%/K	
Zero drift	±0.1mT/h	
Interface	USB	
Operation environment	temperature: 0°C~45°C; humidity: 20%~80%RH, non-condensing	
Storage environment	temperature: -20°C~70°C; humidity: <85%RH, non-condensing	
Power supply	3×1.5V AA batteries or USB	
Dimension (L×W×H)	165×90×40mm	
Weight	350g	

magnetic shielding cavity (**optional**)

standard magnet (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Radial probe (0502-PR)	1 pc
Battery (AA)	3 pcs

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

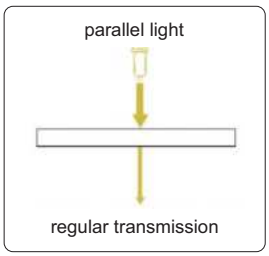
Axial probe	**0502-PA**
Magnetic shielding cavity	**0501-SHIELD**
Standard magnet	**0501-CT**□□□, for verifying accuracy, not for calibration (□□□ is DC magnetic field specification, 100~600mT customizable)

VIDEO

LIGHT TRANSMITTANCE METER
CODE 5804-LT21

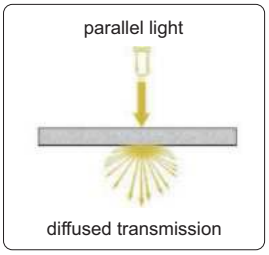
- Suitable for light transmittance testing of various “regular transmission materials”, such as building glasses, auto glasses, transparent films, plastic products, etc.
- With the design of parallel optical path of the light source and condensed light of the receiver, it can measure up to 100mm thickness
- Can measure the high transparent materials such as K9 glasses
- Two measuring modes, fixed base and handheld
- Conforming to CIE photopic luminosity function

regular transmission



when the light penetrates a flat and evenly textured transparent material, the light does not change its direction

diffused transmission



when the light penetrates a material with a rough surface or uneven texture, the light spreads out

SPECIFICATION

Optical source	380nm~760nm, conforming to CIE photopic luminosity function
Measuring range	0.001%~99.8%
Accuracy	±1%
Resolution	0.001% (0%~10%) , 0.01% (10%~100%)
Thickness to be measured	<100mm
Diameter to be measured	>10mm
Power supply	4×1.5V AAA batteries
Dimension	75×140×25mm
Weight	634g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Transmitter	1 pc (connect to main unit)
Receiver	1 pc (connect to main unit)
Fixed base	1 pc
1.5V AAA battery	4 pcs

DIGITAL GLASS THICKNESS METER
CODE 5805-GT22

VIDEO

- Laser reflection principle to measure the thickness of glass and internal air layer. Especially suitable for building laminated glasses, hollow glass windows, etc.
- To test the thickness of single layer glasses, multi-layer glasses, two glasses with one cavity, three glasses with two cavities, laminated glasses, laminated insulating glasses, etc.

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	glass thickness (0~70mm), air layer (0~45mm)
Accuracy	±0.1mm (measuring range≤63mm), ±0.2mm (measuring range>63mm)
Resolution	0.01mm
Display	LCD
Power supply	4×1.5V AAA batteries
Dimension	130×72×33mm
Weight	330g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Cross screwdriver	1 pc
1.5V AAA battery	4 pcs

TRIPOD
CODE 0701-TR175

VIDEO

- Detachable three-dimensional gimbal
- Adjustable height

SPECIFICATION

Height	47cm~175cm (adjustable)
Load	3kg
Material of foot tube	aluminum alloy
Dimension	500×130×130mm
Weight	1.23kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc

Infrared Thermal Imaging Cameras
Page 1106-1109

Infrared Thermometers
Page 1110-1112

Blackbody Radiation Sources
Page 1113

Infrared And Penetration Thermometers
Page 1113

Multi-channel Temperature Loggers
Page 1114-1115

Thermocouple Thermometers
Page 1116-1117

Thermometers
Page 1117-1118

Data Loggers For Temperature And Humidity
Page 1119-1120

Thermohygrometers
Page 1121-1122

Thermohygrometers
Page 1123

Large Screen Temperature And Humidity Meters
Page 1124

Temperature And Humidity Data Loggers
Page 1125-1126

ENVIRONMENT TESTING

Portable Temperature Dry Block Calibrators
Page 1126

Differential Pressure Manometers
Page 1127

Anemometers
Page 1128

Hot Wire Anemometers
Page 1129

Sound Level Meters
Page 1130-1132

Light Meters
Page 1133-1134

UV Light Meters
Page 1134-1135

DATA OUTPUT | IP54 WATERPROOF

INFRARED THERMAL IMAGING CAMERA (BASIC TYPE)
CODE 9132-T400

- Suitable for electric power, mechanical and electrical, heating ventilation and air conditioning, intelligent manufacturing, etc.
- High-sensitive infrared detector, resolution 256x192
- Support real-time super resolution technology, 4 times better image quality
- -20°C~550°C wide temperature measurement range, automatic switch
- Software is included: support file management, thermal image analysis, video analysis, report editing, etc.
- Mobile APP is included: support real-time data and video transmission

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc
TYPE-C data cable	1 pc
4G USB flash disk	1 pc
Software	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Tripod	0701-TR175

VIDEO

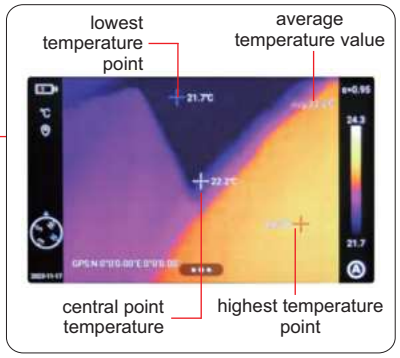
SPECIFICATION

Imaging and optics	detector type	unrefrigerated vanadium oxide, 7.5μm~14μm
	infrared resolution	256×192@12μm
	super resolution	upgrade to 512×384
	thermal sensitivity/NETD	45mK
	infrared frame rate	25Hz/9Hz
	focal length	3.2mm
	field of view	56°×48°
	spatial resolution/IFOV	3.75mrad
	minimum object distance	0.1m
	distance to spot size/D:S	266:1
	focusing mode	focus-free
Measurement and analysis	measurement range	support auto-switching: -20°C~150°C, 0°C~550°C
	measurement accuracy	±2°C or ±2%, whichever is greater
	analyzed target	center spot, fixed temperature measurement areas: small/medium/large
	temperature alarm	full screen temperature alarm with image and flash
	temperature measuring parameter	emissivity, reflected temperature, target distance
Image display	display screen	2.4" LCD
	image mode	IR, VIS, MIF, PIP
	color palette	6: iron red, white hot, arctic, rainbow 1, rainbow 2, hot iron
	image adjustment	level span mode: automatic, semi-automatic, manual
	digital camera	2MP
Function	laser	laser indication
	recording function	photo and video
Storage and transmission	storage	built-in 16GB
	image storage	JPG with temperature information
	video storage	support real-time video transmission, IRGD with temperature information
	external interface	TYPE-C, 1/4" tripod interface
	WIFI	can be connected to the mobile terminal for image and real-time video transmission
Power supply	battery type	rechargeable lithium-ion battery, non-removable
	operation time	11 hours
	charging mode	TYPE-C charging, capable of charging while using
	charging time	90% of full charge in 2.5 hours
Environmental parameter	operation temperature	-15°C~50°C
	protection	IP54, 2m drop test
	certification	CE, ROHS
Physical parameter	weight	375g
	dimension	194×61.5×76mm

front view

INFRARED THERMAL IMAGING CAMERA
CODE 0231-IC650

DATA OUTPUT | IP54 WATERPROOF | VIDEO



- Suitable for electric power, metallurgy, petrochemical, scientific research and teaching, manufacturing, rail transit, building testing, electronic equipment overhaul, mechanical equipment maintenance, etc.
- Four image presentation: IR, VIS, MIF, PIP
- Real-time image can be photographed and video recorded
- Software is included: image browsing, image parameter editing, infrared image analysis, batch report generation, video editing, etc.
- WIFI real-time sharing, one-click connection to mobile device

SPECIFICATION

Imaging and optics	detector type	unrefrigerated vanadium oxide/7.5μm~14μm
	infrared resolution	256×192@12μm
	super resolution	upgrade to 512×384
	thermal sensitivity/NETD	<45mK
	infrared frame rate	30Hz/9Hz
	focal length	10.5mm
	field of view	25°×19°
	spatial resolution (IFOV)	1.7mrad
	minimum object distance	0.1m
	distance to spot size (D:S)	588:1
	focusing mode	manual/automatic/continuous autofocus
	digital zoom	1.1X~8X
	shot recognition	auto
	laser ranging	indication/ranging: 0.1m~40m
Measurement and analysis	measurement range	support auto-switching: -40°C~150°C, 0°C~650°C
	measurement accuracy	±2°C or ±2%, whichever is greater
	analyzed target	spot×5, line×5, area×5
	tracking/alarm	full screen maximum, minimum and average temperature tracking; the maxium, minimum and average temperature tracking of analyzed target; full screen temperature threshold alarm (image, voice and flash)
	temperature measuring parameter	emissivity, reflected temperature, target distance, humidity, atmospheric transmittance, optical transmittance, dew point
	other	isothermals, smart stroke, intelligently calculate the area

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Image display	display screen	4.3", 800×480 pixel touch screen LCD
	digital camera	5MP
	image mode	IR, VIS, MIF, PIP
	image adjustment	level span mode: automatic, semi-automatic, manual
	color palettes	white hot, iron red, arctic, rainbow 2, hot iron, rainbow 1, fulgurite, medical, tint, black hot, blue hot, sepia, green hot, ice and fire, amber, customized
Function	recording function	photo and video (infrared & visible light)
	cloud service	available
	other	customized physical button, intelligent diagnosis, OTA update
Storage and transmission	storage	local storage (64GB) and external 64GB SD
	image storage	JPG with temperature information
	video storage	MP4 (without temperature information), can be used to record audio synchronously; irgd (with temperature information), up to 30Hz for temperature analysis
	external interface	TYPE-C, SD card slot
	WIFI	can be connected to the mobile terminal for image and real-time video transmission
	bluetooth	bluetooth 5.0, support image transmission (only for Android)
Power system	battery type	lithium-ion rechargeable battery, working time≥5 hours
	charging mode	TYPE-C charging; PC/portable charger; capable of charging while using
	charging time	90% of full charge in 2.5 hours
Environmental parameter	operation temperature	-20°C~50°C
	storage temperature	-40°C~60°C
	protection	IP54, 2-meter drop test
	certification	CE, FCC, ROHS
Physical parameter	hardware	illuminator, microphone, speaker, electronic compass, GPS
	dimension	292×125×125mm
	weight	1.15kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
64G SD card	1 pc
Lithium-ion battery	2 pcs
Desktop charger	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc
Software	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Tripod	0701-TR175

DATA OUTPUT

IP54 WATERPROOF

POCKET-SIZED THERMAL CAMERA
CODE 0232-PC550

VIDEO

To be continued

Continued from previous page

- The 256×192 infrared detector produces crisp image
- The IR, VIS, PIP and MIF reveal temperature details
- -20°C to 550°C temperature range with auto-switching capability
- Software is included

SPECIFICATION

Imaging and optics	detector type	unrefrigerated vanadium oxide/7.5μm~14μm
	infrared resolution	256×192@12μm
	thermal sensitivity/NETD	≤45mK
	infrared frame rate	25Hz/9HZ
	focal length	3.2mm
	field of view	56°×48°
	spatial resolution (IFOV)	3.75mrad
	minimum object distance	0.3m
	distance to spot size (D:S)	266:1
	focusing mode	focus-free
	digital zoom	1.1x~8x
	laser ranging	≤8m
Measurement and analysis	measurement range	support auto-switching: -20°C~150°C, 100°C~550°C
	measurement accuracy	±2°C or ±2%, whichever is greater
	analyzed target	spot×2 (include center spot), area×3
	tracking/alarm	full screen maximum/minimum temperature tracking; the maxium or minimum temperature tracking of analyzed target; full screen temperature threshold alarm (image and flash)
	temperature measuring parameter	emissivity, reflected temperature, target distance
	other	intelligently calculate the area
Image display	display screen	3.5" LCD
	digital camera	5MP
	image mode	IR, VIS, MIF, PIP
	image adjustment	level span mode: automatic, semi-automatic, manual
	color palettes	white hot, black hot, iron red, hot iron, rainbow, arctic
Function	recording function	photo
	cloud service	available
	other	customized physical buttonx2
Storage and transmission	storage media	local storage (16GB)
	image storage	JPG with temperature information
	external interface	TYPE-C
	WIFI	can be connected to the mobile terminal for image transmission
Power system	battery type	rechargeable lithium-ion battery, working time≥4 hours
	charging mode	TYPE-C charging; PC/portable charger; capable of charging while using
	charging time	90% of full charge in 2.5 hours
Environmental parameter	operation temperature	-10°C~50°C
	storage temperature	-40°C~70°C
	protection	IP54, 1m drop test
	certification	CE, FCC, ROHS
Physical parameter	hardware	illuminator, Laser (indication, ranging)
	dimension	138×89×35mm
	weight	296g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc
Software	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Tripod	0701-TR175

POPULAR MODEL

INFRARED THERMOMETER (BASIC TYPE)
CODE 0222-C520

- Unit: °C, °F
- Automatic data hold
- MAX/MIN/AVG/DIF mode
- High and low alarm
- Adjustable emissivity
- Low battery display
- Over range indicator
- Automatic power off

SPECIFICATION

Temperature range	-50°C~500°C/-58°F~932°F
Temperature accuracy	±3.0°C (at -50°C~0°C), ±2.0°C or ±2% (at 0°C~500°C)
	±5.4°F (at -58°F~32°F), ±4.0°F or ±2% (at 32°F~932°F)
Temperature resolution	0.1°C/0.2°F
Distance to spot size (D:S)	12:1
Emissivity	0.10~1.00 (adjustable)
Repeatability	±0.5°C or ±0.5%; ±1.0°F or ±0.5%
Response time	≤500ms (95% of reading)
Spectral response	8μm~14μm
Positioning laser	single-spot, class 2 laser product, output<1mW, wavelength 630nm~670nm
Power supply	2×AAA batteries, working time≥6h
Automatic power off	about in 15 seconds
Operation environment	temperature: 0°C~50°C/32°F~122°F; humidity: <90%RH (non-condensing)
Storage environment	temperature: -20°C~60°C/-4°F~140°F; humidity: <90%RH (non-condensing)
Dimension	148×85×46mm
Weight	160g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	2 pcs

INFRARED THERMOMETER (STANDARD TYPE)
CODE 0213-A500

- Unit: °C, °F
- Dual-spot laser sighting
- Negativity display
- Automatic power off
- Automatic data hold
- Over range indicator
- Max/Min display

SPECIFICATION

Temperature range	-20°C~380°C/-4°F~716°F
Temperature accuracy	±2.5°C (at -20°C~20°C), ±2% or ±2.0°C (at 20°C~380°C)
	±4.5°F (at -4°F~68°F), ±2% or ±3.6°F (at 68°F~716°F)
Temperature resolution	0.1°C/0.1°F
Distance to spot size (D:S)	12:1
Emissivity	0.95 (fixed)
Repeatability	±1°C/1.8°F
Response time	150ms
Spectral response	8μm~14μm
Positioning laser	dual-spot, class 2 laser product, output<1mW, wavelength 630nm~670nm
Operation temperature	0°C~50°C/32°F~122°F
Operation humidity	10%RH~90%RH
Storage temperature	-10°C~60°C/14°F~140°F
Storage humidity	<80%RH
Power supply	1×9V battery
Dimension	137×73×38mm
Weight	135g

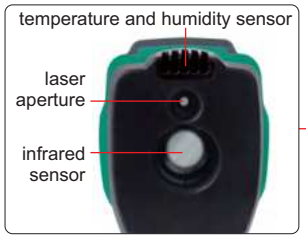
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery	1 pc

INFRARED THERMOMETER (MEDIUM TEMPERATURE TYPE)
CODE 0215-A900

- Ambient temperature, dew point temperature and humidity detection
- Unit: °C, °F
- Circular laser sighting
- Display backlight
- Automatic power off
- Automatic data hold
- Adjustable emissivity
- High and low alarm

VIDEO



SPECIFICATION

Infrared sensor	temperature range	-30°C~800°C/-22°F~1472°F
	temperature resolution	0.1°C
		0.1°F (-22°F~1000°F), other range 1°F
	temperature accuracy	±3.0°C (at -30°C~20°C) ±(1% of reading +1)°C (at 20°C~450°C) ±(2% of reading)°C (at 450°C~800°C)
	distance to spot size (D:S)	20:1
	emissivity	0.10~1.00 (adjustable)
	response time	<150ms
	spectral response	8μm~14μm
	positioning laser	circular, class 2 laser product, output<1mW, wavelength 630nm~670nm
Temperature and humidity sensor	ambient temperature range	0°C~50°C/32°F~122°F
	dew point temperature range	0°C~50°C/32°F~122°F
	temperature resolution	0.1°C/0.1°F
	temperature accuracy	±1.0°C/±1.8°F
	humidity range	0%RH~100%RH
	humidity resolution	0.1%RH
	humidity accuracy	±5%RH (20%RH~80%RH), other range ±7%RH
Automatic power off		about in 10 seconds
Power supply		1×9V battery
Dimension		170×45×85mm
Weight		196g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery	1 pc

INFRARED THERMOMETER (MEDIUM-HIGH TEMPERATURE TYPE)
CODE 0216-B210

- Unit: °C, °F
- Circular laser sighting
- Over range indicator with LED and buzzer
- 99 data storage
- Auto interval measurement
- MAX/MIN/AVG/DIF display

VIDEO

SPECIFICATION

Temperature range	-32°C~1300°C
Temperature accuracy	±(1.5+0.1·|t|)°C (<0°C), ±1.5°C or ±1.5% (≥0°C)
Temperature resolution	0.1°C (<1000°C), 1°C (≥1000°C)
Distance to spot size (D:S)	30:1
Emissivity	0.10~1.00 (adjustable)
Repeatability	0.7°C or 0.7%
Response time	≤250ms (95% of reading)
Spectral response	8μm~14μm
Positioning laser	circular, class 3R laser product, output 1mW≤P<3mW, wavelength 630nm~670nm
Operation temperature	0°C~50°C
Operation humidity	<90%RH (non-condensing)
Storage temperature	-20°C~60°C
Power supply	1×9V battery
Dimension	190×127×54mm
Weight	310g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery	1 pc

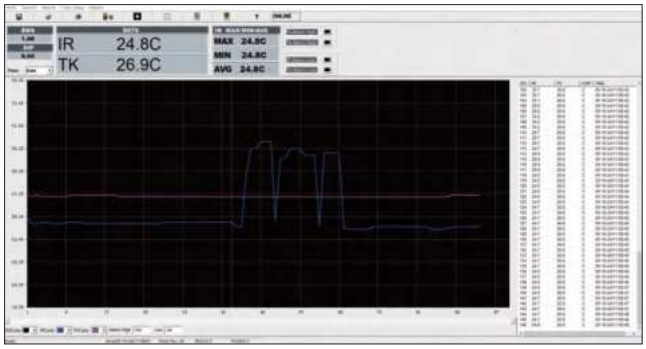
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Tripod	0701-TR175

DATA OUTPUT

INFRARED THERMOMETER (HIGH TEMPERATURE TYPE)
CODE 0218-B610

computer software (included):
connect to software via USB cable to collect, display and stored data



tripod (included)

K-type thermocouple (included)

- Unit: °C/°F
- MAX/MIN/AVG/DIF mode
- Trigger lock continuous measurement function
- Adjustable emissivity: 0.10~1.00
- 100 data storage
- High and low alarm
- Automatic data hold
- Low battery display
- Automatic power off
- Computer software is included

SPECIFICATION

Infrared system	temperature range	-50°C~1850°C/-58°F~3362°F
	temperature accuracy	±(2%·|t|+3.0°C) (at-50°C~20°C); ±(1%·t+1.0°C) (at 20°C~500°C); ±1.5% (at 500°C~1000°C); ±2.0% (at 1000°C~1850°C)
	temperature resolution	0.1°C/°F (<1000°C/°F), 1°C/°F (≥1000°C/°F)
	distance to spot size (D:S)	50:1
	emissivity	0.10~1.00 (adjustable)
	repeatability	±1.5°C (at -50°C~20°C), ±0.5% or ±0.5°C (at 20°C~1850°C)
	response time	150ms
	spectral response	8μm~14μm
	positioning laser	dual-spot, class 2 laser product, output<1mW, wavelength 630nm~670nm
K-Type thermocouple system (electrical signal)	temperature range	-50°C~1370°C/-58°F~2498°F
	temperature accuracy	±(1.5%·|t|+3°C) (at -50°C~1000°C) ±(1.5%·t+2°C) (at 1000°C~1370°C)
	temperature resolution	0.1°C/°F (<1000°C/°F), 1°C/°F (≥1000°C/°F)
	repeatability	±1.5%
Power supply		1×9V battery
Operation environment		temperature: 0°C~50°C humidity: 10%RH~90%RH (non-condensing)
Storage environment		temperature: -10°C~60°C humidity: <80%RH (non-condensing)
Dimension		204×155×52mm
Weight		315g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
9V battery	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc
K-type thermocouple	1 pc
Tripod	1 pc

SPECIFICATION OF K-TYPE THERMOCOUPLE

Temperature range	-40°C~250°C
Temperature accuracy	±2.5°C
Length	1m

DUAL-CAVITY BLACKBODY RADIATION SOURCE
CODE PIC-D155

VIDEO

SPECIFICATION

Temperature range	low range: -15°C~100°C; high range: 50°C~500°C
Resolution	0.01°C (at -15°C~100°C), 0.1°C (at 100°C~500°C)
Stability	≤(0.1°C or 0.1%|t|, whichever is greater)/10min*
Uniformity	≤(0.15°C or 0.15%|t|, whichever is greater)*
Emissivity	>0.995
Cavity size	low range: Ø65mm; high range: Ø50mm
Cavity depth	low range: 110mm; high range: 160mm
Cool down time	30 minutes from ambient to -15°C
Heat up time	60 minutes from ambient to 500°C
Power supply	220V/50Hz
Power	850W
Dimension	380×295×320mm
Weight	17.1kg

*|t| is the absolute temperature value of blackbody radiation source

- Large target sizes of 50mm and 65mm for calibrating of infrared thermometers and infrared thermal imagers
- Contain two independent blackbody cavities
- The emissivity of blackbody radiation is better than 0.995
- 0.1 level temperature control meter with high accuracy
- Multi-point temperature correction function

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc

INFRARED AND PENETRATION THERMOMETER
CODE 0321-IT42

IP65 WATERPROOF

VIDEO

SPECIFICATION

Infrared system	temperature range	-15°C~280°C/5°F~536°F
	temperature resolution	0.1°C/0.1°F
	temperature accuracy	±3.0°C (at -15°C~20°C), other range ±(1%+1.0)°C
		±5.4°F (at 5°F~68°F), other range ±(1%+1.8)°F
	distance to spot size (D:S)	4:1
	emissivity	0.95 (fixed)
	spectral response	8~14μm
Penetration system	temperature range	-40°C~200°C/-40°F~392°F
	temperature resolution	0.1°C/0.1°F
	temperature accuracy	±2.0°C (at -40°C~0°C), other range ±(1%+1.0)°C
		±3.6°F (at -40°F~32°F), other range ±(1%+1.8)°F
Repeatability		<1.0°C
Measurement response time		<500ms
Power supply		2×1.5V AAA batteries
Dimension		140×39×24mm
Weight		140g

- Can measure the surface and inside temperature of objects
- Low battery display
- Display backlight
- High and low alarm
- Automatic data hold (infrared system)
- Automatic power off (infrared system)
- Unit: °C/°F

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	2 pcs

MULTI-CHANNEL TEMPERATURE LOGGERS

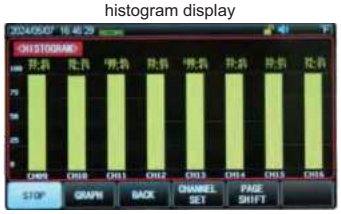
VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

numerical display

graphical display

histogram display

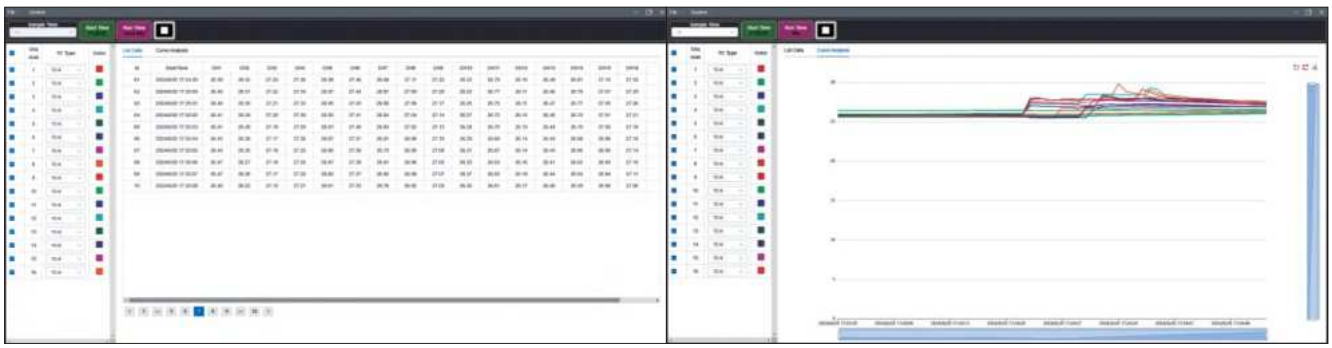


0350-MC16

K-type thermocouples (included)

- Suitable for home appliances, motors, electric heating appliances, thermostats, transformers, ovens, thermal protectors, power supplies, lighting, electric power, LED and other industries
- Unit: °C/°F/K
- Channels are compatible with thermocouple types K/N/E/J/T/R/S/B
- 4.3 inch true color LCD
- Direct numerical value reading, histogram and graphical display mode
- Upper and lower limit overrun alarm
- Independent correction per channel
- Automatic detection of open-circuit thermocouple
- Standard U disk interface, support real-time data storage
- Computer software is included

computer software (included): connect to PC software via RS232 cable or network cable to collect, display and save data as .csv format



To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION

Code		0350-MC08	0350-MC16	0350-MC32	0350-MC48
Channel number		8	16	32	48
Weight		3.5kg	3.6kg	3.7kg	3.8kg
Thermocouple type		K/J/T/E/N/S/R/B			
Temperature range (electrical signal)	type K	-100°C~1350°C			
	type J	-100°C~1200°C			
	type T	-150°C~400°C			
	type E	-100°C~850°C			
	type N	-100°C~1300°C			
	type S	0°C~1750°C			
	type R	0°C~1750°C			
	type B	600°C~1800°C			
Temperature accuracy* (electrical signal)	type K	±1.2°C (at -100°C~0°C); ±0.8°C (at 0°C~1350°C)			
	type J	±1.0°C (at -100°C~0°C); ±0.7°C (at 0°C~1200°C)			
	type T	±1.0°C (at -150°C~0°C); ±0.8°C (at 0°C~400°C)			
	type E	±0.9°C (at -100°C~0°C); ±0.7°C (at 0°C~850°C)			
	type N	±1.5°C (at -100°C~0°C); ±0.9°C (at 0°C~1300°C)			
	type S	±4.5°C (at 0°C~100°C); ±3.0°C (at 100°C~300°C); ±2.2°C (at 300°C~1750°C)			
	type R	±4.5°C (at 0°C~100°C); ±3.0°C (at 100°C~300°C); ±2.2°C (at 300°C~1750°C)			
	type B	±5.5°C (at 600°C~800°C); ±3.8°C (at 800°C~1000°C); ±2.5°C (at 1000°C~1800°C)			
Temperature resolution		0.01°C			
Test speed		fast: 500ms, slow: 1s			
Cold junction		accuracy: 0.5°C			
Interface		communication interface: RS232C/LAN			
		storage interface: USB (only U disk)			
Remote control		baud rate supports up to 115200bps, compatiable with SCPI protocol and ASCII transmission			
Power supply		AC: 100V~240V, 50/60Hz AC/DC adapter: 24V/1A (**optional**)			
Operation environment		temperature: 10°C~40°C humidity: 10%RH~90%RH (non-condensing)			
Storage environment		temperature: 0°C~50°C humidity: 10%RH~90%RH (non-condensing)			
Dimension		370×260×100mm			

*Accuracy is specified for main unit in the ambient temperature between 15ºC and 35ºC, the above specification does not include thermocouple probe error

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
K-type thermocouple (0350-K01)**	8/16/32/48 pcs
RS232 cable	1 pc
Network cable	1 pc
Software	1 pc

**Number of thermocouples corresponding to the number of channels

SPECIFICATION OF K-TYPE THERMOCOUPLE ***

Code	Range	Accuracy	Length
0350-K01	-20°C~200°C	±1.5°C	2m

***Other models, temperature range and length of thermocouples can be customized

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

AC/DC adapter	0350-ADAPTER

VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

BUILT-IN BLUETOOTH

THERMOCOUPLE THERMOMETER (FOUR CHANNELS)
CODE 0323-CT47

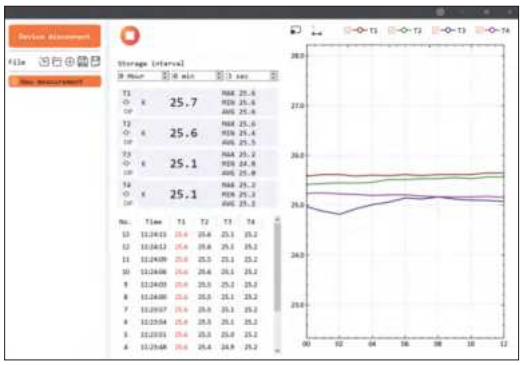
- Unit: °C/°F/K
- Channels are compatible with 7 types of thermocouples K, J, T, E, R, S and N
- MAX/MIN/AVG/DIF mode
- 72000 data storage
- Offset value compensation
- Data hold function
- Display backlight
- Over range indicator
- Battery level display
- Automatic power off
- Built-in Bluetooth, mobile APP is included
- Computer software is included

SPECIFICATION

Thermocouple type	J/K/T/E/R/S/N
Temperature range (electrical signal)	K: -200°C~1372°C
	J: -210°C~1200°C
	T: -250°C~400°C
	E: -150°C~1000°C
	R: 0°C~1767°C
	S: 0°C~1767°C
	N: -200°C~1300°C
Temperature accuracy* (electrical signal)	±(0.2%·|t|+0.5°C) (at -10°C~1767°C); ±(0.2%·|t|+1.0°C) (at -200°C~-10°C); ±(0.2%·|t|+2.5°C) (at -250°C~-200°C)
Temperature resolution	0.1°C (<1000°C); 1°C (≥1000°C)
Repeatability	±(0.1%·|t|+0.3°C)
Response time	500ms
Logging interval	1s~24h (adjustable)
Memory capacity	72000
Data transmission	TYPE-C USB, Bluetooth
Power frequency anti-interference	50/60Hz
Input protection	60Vmax
Drop proof	1m
Power supply	3×AAA alkaline batteries, working time>30h; TYPE-C USB (only be connected to a PC power)
Operation environment	temperature: -10°C~50°C
	humidity: <90%RH (non-condensing)
Storage environment	temperature: -20°C~60°C
	humidity: <90%RH (non-condensing)
Dimension	180×63×38mm
Weight	250g (including batteries)

*Accuracy is specified for ambient temperature between 18ºC and 28ºC, the above specification does not include thermocouple probe error

computer software (included): connect to PC software via USB cable to collect, display and stored data



mobile APP (included): connect to mobile APP via Bluetooth to collect, display and stored data, and can export the data stored on the device

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	3 pcs
USB cable	1 pc
K-type thermocouple (0323-K01)	4 pcs

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Tripod	**0701-TR175**

SPECIFICATION OF K-TYPE THERMOCOUPLE**

Code	Range	Accuracy	Length
0323-K01	-40°C~260°C	±0.75%	900mm

**Other models, temperature range and length of thermocouples can be customized

K-TYPE THERMOCOUPLE THERMOMETER (ECONOMIC TYPE)
CODE 0320-K230

- Contact K-type thermocouple
- Unit: °C/°F
- Data hold function
- Low battery display
- Display backlight

SPECIFICATION

Temperature range	-50°C~200°C/-58°F~392°F
Temperature accuracy	±2.0°C/±3.6°F
Temperature resolution	0.1°C (at -50°C~199.9°C), 1°C (at -50°C~200°C)
	0.1°F (at -58°F~199.9°F), 1°F (at -58°F~392°F)
Sampling rate	2.5 times/sec
Power supply	3×3V CR2450 batteries (for 300 hours working)
Operation voltage	6.8V~10V
Dimension	149×76×34mm
Weight	220g

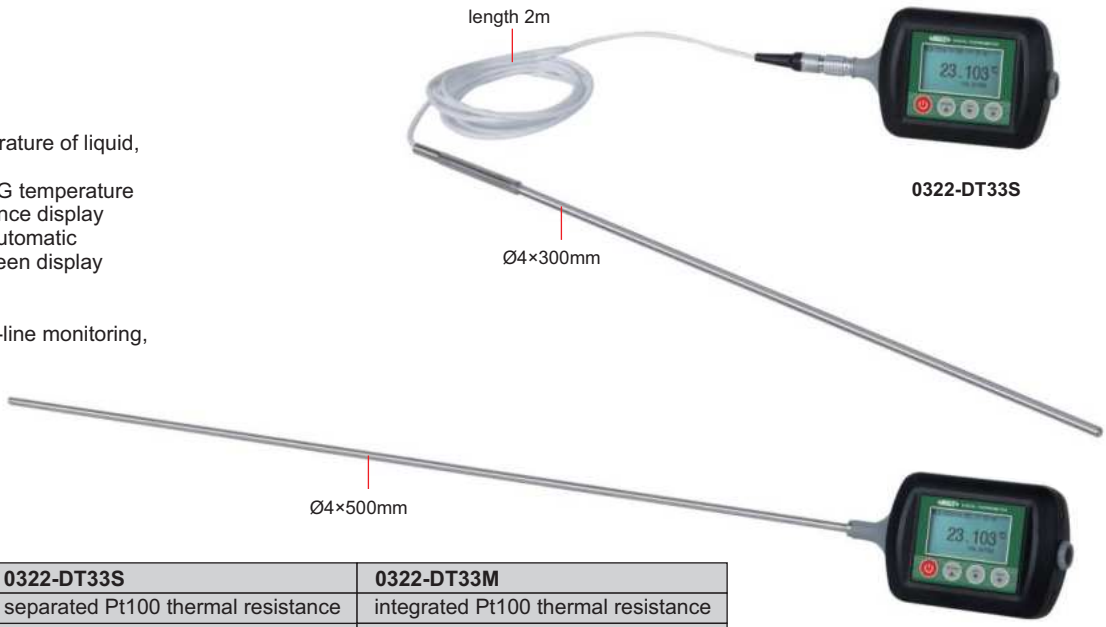
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Thermocouple (K-type)	1 pc
CR2450 battery	3 pcs

HIGH PRECISION DIGITAL THERMOMETERS

VIDEO

- Can measure the temperature of liquid, steam and gas
- Real time/MAX/MIN/AVG temperature display, real time resistance display
- Built-in gravity sensor, automatic horizontal or vertical screen display
- Display backlight
- Automatic power off
- Software is included: on-line monitoring, data storage



0322-DT33S

0322-DT33M

SPECIFICATION

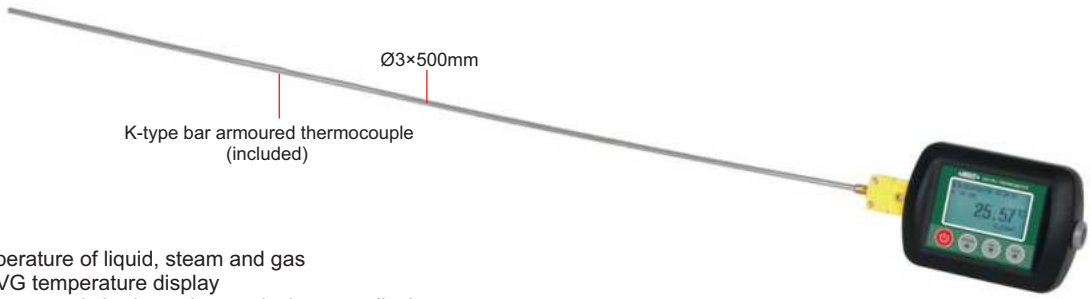
Code	0322-DT33S	0322-DT33M
Sensor type	separated Pt100 thermal resistance	integrated Pt100 thermal resistance
Sensor dimension	Ø4×300mm	Ø4×500mm
Weight	147g	115g
Measuring range	-30°C~300°C/-22°F~572°F	
Resolution	0.1°C/0.01°C/0.001°C (adjustable) 0.1°F/0.01°F/0.001°F (adjustable)	
Accuracy	±0.5°C/±0.9°F	
Annual stability	±0.2°C/±0.36°F	
Response time	<60s	
Memory capacity	100,000	
Logging interval	1s~99s	
Power supply	rechargeable lithium battery, working time≥40h	
Operation environment	temperature: -10°C~50°C/14°F~122°F humidity: 0%RH~95%RH (non-condensing)	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Software	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc

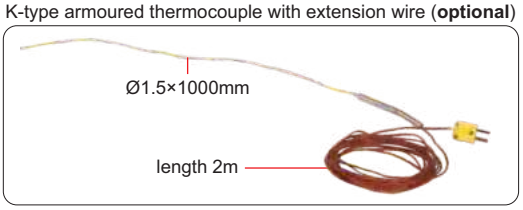
VIDEO

DIGITAL THERMOMETER (HIGH TEMPERATURE TYPE)
CODE 0324-DT11

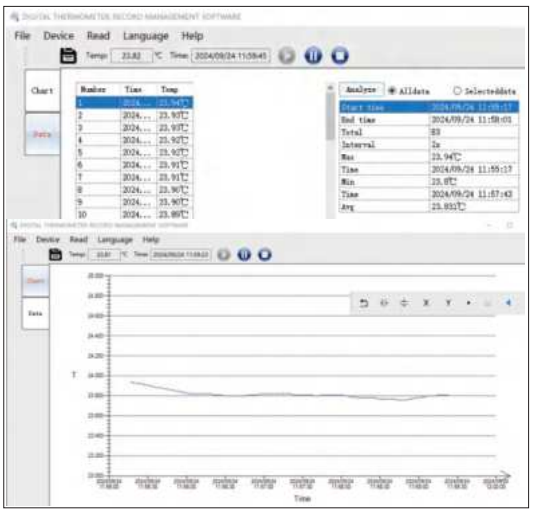


- Can measure the temperature of liquid, steam and gas
- Real time/MAX/MIN/AVG temperature display
- Built-in gravity sensor, automatic horizontal or vertical screen display
- Display backlight
- Automatic power off
- Software is included: on-line monitoring, data storage

K-type armoured thermocouple with extension wire (**optional**)



computer software (included): connect to PC software via data cable to collect, display and stored data



SPECIFICATION OF MAIN UNIT

Thermocouple type	K/E/N/T/S
Temperature range	K: -200°C~1372°C
	E: -200°C~1000°C
	N: -200°C~1300°C
	T: -200°C~400°C
	S: -50°C~1768°C
Temperature accuracy *	K: ±0.8°C (at -200°C~0°C); ±0.6°C (at 0°C~1372°C)
	E: ±0.7°C (at -200°C~0°C); ±0.5°C (at 0°C~1000°C)
	N: ±0.8°C (at -200°C~0°C); ±0.6°C (at 0°C~1300°C)
	T: ±0.8°C (at -200°C~0°C); ±0.6°C (at 0°C~400°C)
	S: ±1.5°C (at -50°C~0°C); ±1.2°C (at 0°C~1768°C)
Temperature resolution	0.1°C/0.01°C (adjustable)
Annual stability	±8μV
Memory capacity	100,000
Logging interval	2s~99s
Power supply	rechargeable lithium battery, working time≥40h
Operation environment	temperature: -10°C~50°C
	humidity: 0%RH~95%RH (non-condensing)
Dimension	60×63×83mm
Weight	88g

*Accuracy is specified for ambient temperature between 18ºC and 28ºC, the above specification includes the error of the cold junction compensation and does not include the error of thermocouple sensor

SPECIFICATION OF SENSOR**

Code	Product	Range***	Accuracy	Dimension	Extension cord
0324-KB1	K-type bar armoured thermocouple	-40°C~1100°C	class 1: ±1.5°C or ±0.4%·t	Ø3×500mm	/
0324-KE2	K-type armoured thermocouple with extension wire	-40°C~1100°C	class 1: ±1.5°C or ±0.4%·t	Ø1.5×1000mm	2m

**Other models, temperature ranges and dimensions of thermocouples can be customized

***Sensors are consumables and are recommended to be used within 1000°C, beyond that the service life will be reduced

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
K-type bar armoured thermocouple (0324-KB1)	1 pc
Software	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

K-type armoured thermocouple with extension wire	**0324-KE2**

DATA LOGGER FOR TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY (BUILT-IN SENSOR) CODE 0311-3070

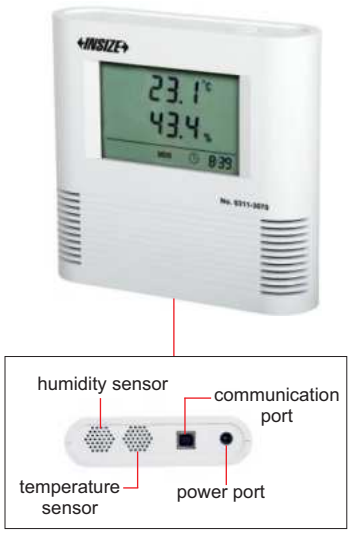
IP54 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

- Signal acquisition, display, storage, analysis function
- Low power consumption
- Built-in high-precision temperature and humidity sensor
- Software is included

stand (included)



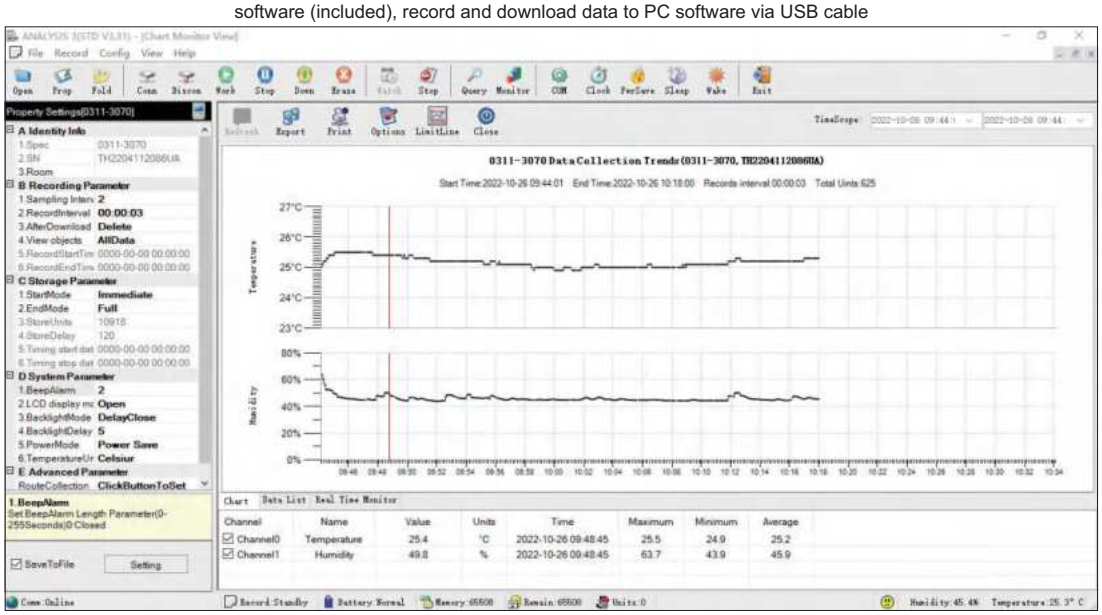
SPECIFICATION

Temperature range	-30°C~70°C/-22°F~158°F
Temperature accuracy	±0.3°C (at 23°C±2°C), other range ±0.5°C
	±0.6°F (at 73.4°F±3.6°F), other range ±0.9°F
Temperature resolution	0.1°C/0.2°F
Humidity range	0%RH~100%RH
Humidity accuracy	±3%RH (at 10%RH~85%RH), other range ±5%RH
Humidity resolution	0.1%RH
Memory capacity	10918
Alarm	function: alarm when over high or low limit method: display+buzz+backlight
Sampling interval	2s, 5s, 10s, 30s, 60s, 255s (adjustable)
Logging interval	2 seconds~24 hours (adjustable)
Start with delay	1~120 seconds (adjustable)
Start mode	start immediately/delay start/timing start
End mode	Full/FIFO/preset/timing end
Timing start/end	random start/end with format YYMMDD HHMMSS
Interface	USB
Time battery	CR2032
Power supply	3.6V lithium battery (ER14505) or 5~24V DC
Dimension	123×117×33mm
Weight	260g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc
Time battery	1 pc
Lithium battery	1 pc

software (included), record and download data to PC software via USB cable



VIDEO

IP64 WATERPROOF

DATA OUTPUT

MINI DATA LOGGER FOR TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY (BUILT-IN SENSOR) CODE 0317-TH37

- Built-in high-precision sensor
- 15000 memory for long-term logging
- Unit: °C/°F
- Display backlight
- Over range indicator
- Battery level display
- Computer software is included

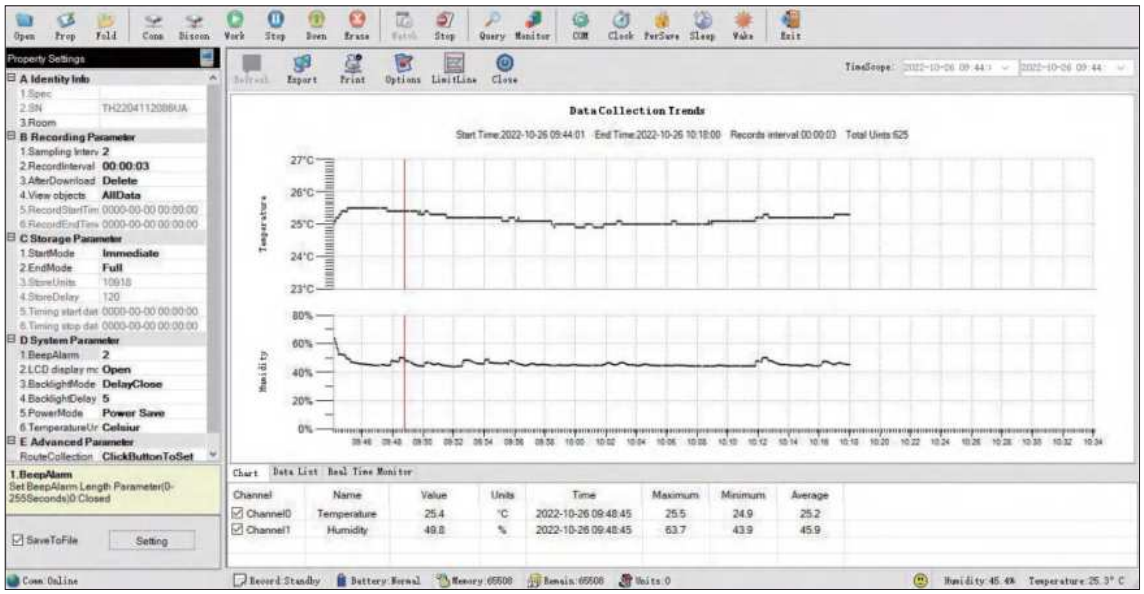
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc
Software	1 pc
4G USB flash disk	1 pc

SPECIFICATION

Temperature range	-30°C~70°C/-22°F~158°F
Temperature accuracy	±0.5°C/±0.9°F
Temperature resolution	0.1°C/0.2°F
Humidity range	0%RH~100%RH
Humidity accuracy	±3%RH (at 10%RH~85%RH, testing temperature: 23°C±2°C); ±5%RH (at 0%RH~10%RH and 85%RH~100%RH, testing temperature: 23°C±2°C)
Humidity resolution	0.1%RH
Memory size	15,000
Alarm	function: alarm when over high or low limit method: display+backlight
Sampling interval	2s, 5s, 10s, 30s, 60s, 255s
Logging interval	2s~24h (adjustable)
Start with delay time	1s~120s (adjustable)
Start mode	key operation/start immediately/time-lapse start/timing start
End mode	key operation/Full/FIFO/presetting units/timing end
Interface	Mini USB
Power supply	3.6V rechargeable lithium battery, working time: 1 year (with sample rate of 60s)
Storage temperature	-50°C~90°C
Dimension	86.2×64.2×25.4mm
Weight	81g

software (included), record and download data to PC software via USB cable



MINI TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY METER
CODE 0319-TH60

VIDEO

POPULAR MODEL

- 3.5" LCD screen
- Temperature/humidity/time/comfort display
- Highest/lowest temperature and humidity memory function
- Unit: °C/°F

SPECIFICATION

Temperature range	0°C~55°C/32°F~131°F
Temperature resolution	0.1°C/0.1°F
Temperature accuracy	±0.5°C/±0.9°F
Humidity range	0%RH~99%RH (non-condensing)
Humidity resolution	1%RH
Humidity accuracy	±5%RH (at 10%RH~90%RH), other range ±7%RH
Power supply	2×3V CR2032 batteries
Dimension	88×70×12mm
Weight	62g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery (CR2032)	2 pcs

THERMOHYGROMETER (BASIC TYPE)
CODE 0316-TH62

- Temperature/humidity/time display
- High and low alarm
- Low battery display
- Display backlight
- Environment comfort display

SPECIFICATION

Temperature range	-20°C~60°C
Temperature accuracy	±0.5°C (at 26°C~42°C), other range ±1.0°C
Temperature resolution	0.1°C
Humidity range	10%RH~99%RH (non-condensing)
Humidity accuracy	±5%RH (45%RH~79%RH), other range ±7%RH
Humidity resolution	0.1%RH
Sampling interval	3s
Power supply	2×AAA batteries
Dimension	117×94×23mm
Weight	149g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	2 pcs

IP50
DUSTPROOF

DIGITAL THERMOHYGROMETER (ADVANCED TYPE)
CODE 9362-TH27

- Measure humidity, ambient temperature and dew-point temperature
- Max/Min/Average mode
- Alarm function
- IP50 protection grade

SPECIFICATION

Sensor model	NTC thermistor/humidity capacitance/digital sensor
Temperature range	-20°C~70°C/-4°F~158°F
Temperature accuracy	±0.5°C/±0.9°F
Temperature resolution	0.1°C/0.2°F (minimum adjustable unit is 0.2°F in setting mode)
Humidity range	0~100%RH
Humidity accuracy	±5%RH
Humidity resolution	0.1%RH
Sampling interval	5s
Power supply	1.5V AAA battery
Dimension	95×107×18mm
Weight	105g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	1 pc

THERMOHYGROMETER (EXTERNAL SENSOR)
CODE 0313-TH48

- External sensor, 3m cable
- Time/temperature/humidity display
- Temperature and humidity upper and lower limit alarm function
- Unit: °C/°F
- Low battery alarm

SPECIFICATION

Temperature range	-40°C~80°C/-40°F~176°F
Temperature accuracy	±0.5°C (at -20°C~60°C), ±1.0°C (at 60°C~80°C), ±2°C (at -40°C~-20°C),
	±2°F(at -20°F~176°F), ±3°F (at -40°F~-20°F)
Temperature resolution	0.1°C (at -20°C~80°C), other range 1°C
	0.1°F (at -20°F~100°F), other range 1°F
Humidity range	0%RH~99.9%RH
Humidity accuracy	±5%RH (at 10°C~60°C), other range ±7% ±5%RH (at 50°F~140°F), other range ±7%
Humidity resolution	0.1%RH
Sensitivity attenuation value	temperature: <0.1°C/year (<0.2°F/year) humidity: <1%RH/year
Sampling interval	5 seconds
Power supply	built-in rechargeable lithium battery (USB 5V charging) working time at least one month
Dimension	88×88×21mm
Weight	174g

STANDARD DELIVERY

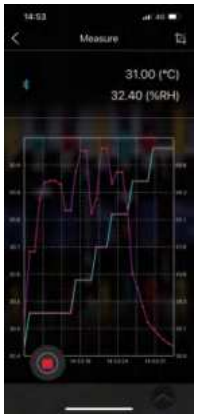
Main unit	1 pc
USB charging cable	1 pc

THERMOHYGROMETER
CODE 0310-H26

VIDEO

- Measure humidity, ambient temperature, dew point temperature and wet dulb temperature
- Min/Max, data hold function
- Bluetooth 4.0
- Auto power off
- Supplied with APP for Apple and Android

App measurement



App record

SPECIFICATION

Function	Measuring range	Resolution	Accuracy
Ambient temperature	0°C~50°C 32°F~122°F	0.1°C/0.1°F	±1.0°C/±1.8°F
Wet dulb temperature	0°C~50°C 32°F~122°F		
Dew point temperature	0°C~50°C 32°F~122°F		
Humidity	0%RH~80%RH	0.1%RH	±5.0%RH
Auto power off	30 minutes		
Data port	Bluetooth 4.0		
Power supply	9V battery		
Dimension	204×54×36mm		
Weight	172g		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Tripod	0701-TR175

THERMOHYGROMETER
CODE 0315-HT164

BUILT-IN BLUETOOTH

- Real-time value/maximum/minimum display
- Unit: °C/°F
- Display backlight
- Automatic power off
- Low battery display
- Over range indicator
- Built-in bluetooth, mobile APP is included

APP (included)

SPECIFICATION

Temperature range	-10°C~60°C
Temperature accuracy	±1.0°C
Temperature resolution	0.1°C
Humidity range	0%RH~99.9%RH
Humidity accuracy	±5.0%RH
Humidity resolution	0.1%RH
Sampling interval	1s
Power supply	3×AAA batteries, working time≥12h
Operation environment	temperature: 0°C~40°C
	humidity: <90%RH (non-condensing)
Storage environment	temperature: -20°C~60°C
	humidity: <75%RH (non-condensing)
Dimension	137×55×28mm
Weight	102g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	3 pcs

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Tripod	0701-TR175

TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY METER (ECONOMIC TYPE) CODE 0312-TH50

- Environment comfort display: COMFORT, WET, DRY
- Time/temperature/humidity display
- Highest/lowest temperature and humidity memory function
- Alarm clock function
- Unit: °C, °F

SPECIFICATION

Temperature range	0°C~50°C/32°F~122°F
Temperature accuracy	±1.0°C (at 5°C~40°C), other range ±1.5°C
	±1.8°F (at 41°F~104°F), other range ±2.7°F
Temperature resolution	0.1°C/0.1°F
Humidity range	10%RH~90%RH
Humidity accuracy	±5%RH (at 40%RH~80%RH), other range ±8%RH
Humidity resolution	1%RH
Power supply	1×AAA 1.5V battery
Dimension	108×60×15mm
Weight	74g

VIDEO

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery	1 pc

LARGE SCREEN TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY METERS

0314-H533A

0314-H533B

VIDEO

- High definition LED large screen display: temperature, humidity, time
- Exceeding limit alarm: buzzer alarm, digit/light flash alarm
- Installation method: wall mounted or ring type

STANDARD DELIVERY

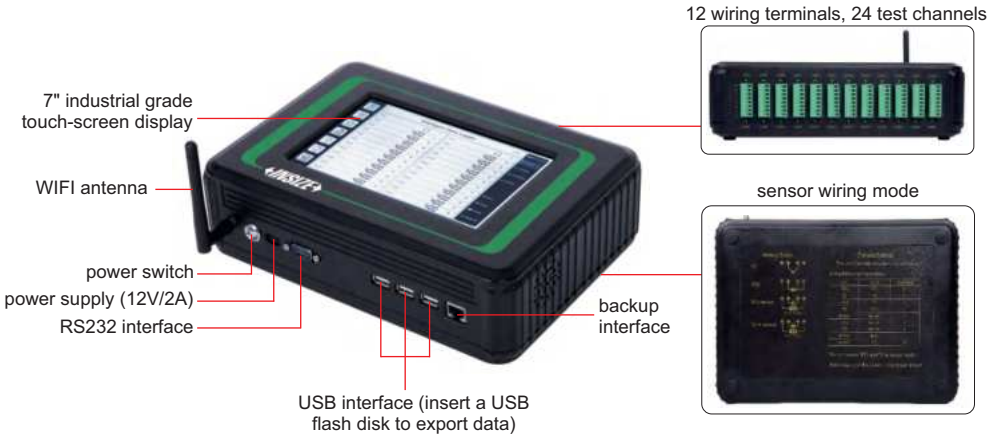
Main unit (including sensor)	1 pc

SPECIFICATION

Code	0314-H323A	0314-H323B	0314-H423A	0314-H423B	0314-H533A	0314-H533B	0314-H643A	0314-H643B
Dimension	300×200×36mm		400×265×36mm		500×330×36mm		600×400×36mm	
Sensor type	integrated	separated	integrated	separated	integrated	separated	integrated	separated
Power consumption	5W		5W		9W		10W	
Weight	1.3kg		2kg		3kg		4kg	
Sensor	integrated: plastic probe case (not dustproof, not waterproof) separated: metal probe case (dustproof, waterproof), cable length 1m (can be customized, within 20m)							
Temperature range	integrated: -20°C~60°C; separated: -40°C~85°C							
Temperature resolution	integrated: 0.1°C (at 0°C~60°C), other range 1°C separated: 0.1°C (at 0°C~85°C), other range 1°C							
Temperature accuracy	integrated: ±0.5°C (at 0°C~60°C), other range ±2°C separated: ±0.5°C (at 0°C~85°C), other range ±2°C							
Humidity range	5%RH~95%RH							
Humidity resolution	0.1%RH							
Humidity accuracy	±3%RH (@25°C)							
Long-term stability	temperature≤0.1°C/year; humidity≤1%RH/year							
Repeatability	temperature≤0.1°C; humidity≤0.5%RH							
Sampling speed	1s							
Response time	3 minutes to reach 90% of the final value							
Time accuracy	±15s/month (@25°C±2°C)							
Power supply	AC100~240V (50/60Hz)							
Power cable length	1.8m							
Operation condition	temperature: -20°C~60°C; humidity: 5%~95% (non-condensing)							

TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY DATA LOGGER
CODE THL-A01

VIDEO



- Suitable for testing the temperature field, humidity field, uniformity and volatility of various temperature (humidity) environment experimental equipment, industrial furnaces and verification furnaces
- 24 channels can be independently configured as thermocouple, platinum resistance, humidity sensor and analog input mode
- Each channel provides an accuracy advantage over 0.15°C thermocouple for cold-end compensation
- Support voltage, resistance, temperature, humidity and other data formats display, storage and output
- Support Wireless Network, RS232 communication mode: Wireless Network can remotely browse real-time data and download stored data, RS232 communication protocol based on RSCII code for encoding and reading data
- Built-in 8G large capacity memory, data can be exported via USB port

SPECIFICATION OF TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY DATA LOGGER

	Type (electrical signal)	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
Temperature	PT100	-200 ~950°C	0.001°C	0.05°C at 0°C
				0.08°C at 300°C
				0.12°C at 600°C
	K	-200°C~1300°C	0.01°C	0.5°C
	J	-200°C~900°C		0.5°C
	T	-200°C~400°C		0.5°C
	E	-200°C~1000°C		0.5°C
	N	-200°C~1300°C		0.5°C
	B	250°C~1820°C		0.8°C at 1000°C
	R	0°C~1768°C		0.7°C at 1000°C
	S	0°C~1768°C		0.9°C at 1000°C
Humidity	–	0%RH~100%RH	0.01%RH	0.1%RH
Voltage	range: 100mV	-10mV~100mV	0.1μV	0.01% of reading+0.008% of full scall
	range: 1V	0V~1V	0.1mV	0.01% of reading+0.008% of full scall
Resistance	range: 400Ω	0Ω~400Ω	0.1mΩ	0.004% of reading+0.004% of full scall
Sampling mode	24-channel synchronous sampling			
Sampling speed	0.2s/24 channel			
Memory	8G			
Output	USB, wireless, RS232			
Operation environment	temperature: 5°C~35°C			
	humidity: 0%RH~85%RH (non-condensing)			
Storage environment	temperature: 5°C~35°C			
	humidity: 0%RH~85%RH (non-condensing)			
Power supply	power adapter			
Dimension	250×180×75mm			
Weight	1.7kg			

To be continued

Continued from previous page

K-type thermocouple (**optional**)

humidity sensor (**optional**)

platinum resistance PT100 (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc
16G USB flash disk	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Platinum resistance PT100	**THL-A01-PT100**
K-type thermocouple	**THL-A01-K**
Humidity sensor	**THL-A01-H**

SPECIFICATION OF SENSOR (OPTIONAL)

Product	Code	Range	Accuracy
platinum resistance PT100	**THL-A01-PT100**	-80~300°C	class A: ±(0.150°C+0.002·|t|)
K-type thermocouple	**THL-A01-K**	300~1000°C	class 1: ±1.5°C (at 300°C~375°C), ±0.004·t (at 375°C~1000°C)
humidity sensor	**THL-A01-H**	0%RH~100%RH	0.8%RH (at 23°C)

VIDEO

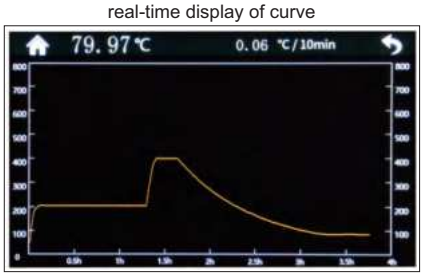
PORTABLE MEDIUM TEMPERATURE DRY BLOCK CALIBRATOR CODE DBC-M660

- Used for temperature calibration in industrial or laboratory
- Unit: °C, °F
- Language: English, Chinese
- Overheat protection
- Multi-point temperature correction function
- Automatic tuning of temperature control parameters
- Segmented PID control, one-button heating, full-automatic temperature control

SPECIFICATION

Temperature range	50°C~660°C	
Horizontal temperature field	≤0.2°C	
Vertical temperature field	within 40mm from the bottom of the well	≤0.5°C (at 50°C~300°C)
		≤1.0°C (at 300°C~660°C)
Temperature fluctuation	±0.15°C	
Temperature resolution	0.01°C	
Control method	touch screen	
Soaking block	insertion aperture: Ø4.5mm, Ø6.5mm, Ø8mm, Ø10mm (can be customized)	
Well depth	170mm	
Power	600W	
Power supply	220V/50Hz	
Dimension	285×170×335mm	
Weight	9.4kg	

real-time display of curve



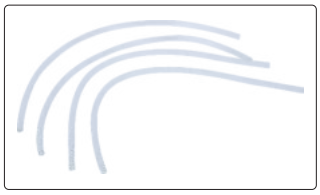
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Soaking block	1 pc

DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE MANOMETER
CODE 0140-DP05

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO



soft tubes (included)

- Offset and differential measurement
- Record maximum/minimum/average value with relative timestamp
- Built-in USB interface for data transmission
- Unit: kPa, psi, inH_2O, bar, mbar, inHg, mmHg, oz/in^2, ftH_2O, cmH_2O, kg/cm^2
- Zero adjust
- Data hold
- Display with backlight
- Low battery indication
- Automatic power off
- Safety rating: CAT III 600V

SPECIFICATION

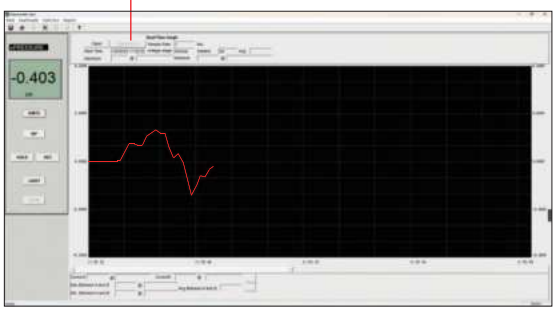
Measurement range	-34.47kPa~34.47kPa
Maximum pressure	137.9kPa
Unit	kPa
Resolution	0.01
Accuracy	±0.3%FSO (25°C)
Repeatability	±0.2% (Max. ±0.5%FSO)
Linearity/hysteresis	±0.29%FSO
Response time	0.5s typical
Operation temperature	0°C~50°C
Power supply	1×9V 6F22 battery or AC/DC adapter
Dimension	165×90×40mm
Weight	350g

STANDARD DELIVERY

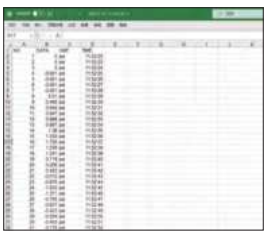
Main unit	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
9V battery	1 pc
Software and USB cable	1 pc
Soft tubes	4 pcs

software (included), connect to PC via USB cable

export data



display realtime value and curve



export data to Excel

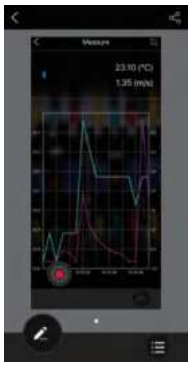
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Tripod	**0701-TR175**

ANEMOMETER
CODE 0110-1125

VIDEO

App measurement



App record

- Measure air velocity and temperature
- Min/Max, data hold function
- Bluetooth 4.0
- Auto power off
- Supplied with APP for Apple and Android

SPECIFICATION

	Unit	Measuring range	Resolution	Accuracy
Air velocity	m/s	1.1~25.0	0.01	±(3%+0.3)
	km/h	4~90	0.1	±(3%+1)
	ft/min	220~4920	1	±(3%+40)
	MPH	2.5~56.0	0.1	±(3%+0.4)
	knots	2.2~48.0	0.1	
Air temperature	°C	0~50	0.1	±2
	°F	32~122	0.1	±4
Sensors	air velocity sensor, NTC-type precision thermistor			
Sampling time	0.5s			
Operation altitude	max 2000m			
Operation environment	0~50°C, 0~80%RH			
Storage environment	-10~60°C, 0~80%RH			
Auto power off	10 minutes			
Data port	bluetooth 4.0			
Power supply	9V battery			
Dimension	213×54×36mm			
Weight	172g			

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Tripod	0701-TR175

HOT WIRE ANEMOMETER
CODE 0111-HW30

VIDEO

sensor

- Measure with platinum resistance sensor, high accuracy and stability
- Retractable aluminum alloy rod with slim probe, split design for convenient operation
- Maximum/minimum/average mode
- Over-range indication
- Display with backlight
- Low battery indication
- Automatic power off

SPECIFICATION

Function	Range	Accuracy		Resolution
Wind velocity	0~30m/s	±(4%+0.1m/s)	specified environment temperature: 15°C~30°C	0.01 (0~9.99) 0.1 (10.0~999.9) 1 (1000~9999)
	0~108km/h	±(4%+0.4km/h)		
	0~58.3kn	±(4%+0.2kn)		
	0~5906fpm	±(4%+20fpm)		
	0~67.1mph	±(4%+0.3mph)		
	0~11bft	±1bft		1
Wind temperature	0°C~40°C	±0.5°C	specified wind velocity: ≥1.5m/s	0.1
	-20°C~0°C, 40°C~70°C	±0.8°C		0.1
Wind flow	maximum range: 9999×10²			
	unit: m³/min, CFM, L/s			
	area setting: area, circle (set radius), rectangle (set length and width)			
Retractable rod length	1.2m			
Storage capacity	99 groups			
Operation environment	temperature: 0°C~40°C, humidity: ≤80%RH (no condensation)			
Storage environment	temperature: -20°C~60°C, humidity: ≤80%RH (no condensation)			
Power supply	3×AAA battery			
Dimension	181×63×40mm			
Weight	350g			

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	3 pcs

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

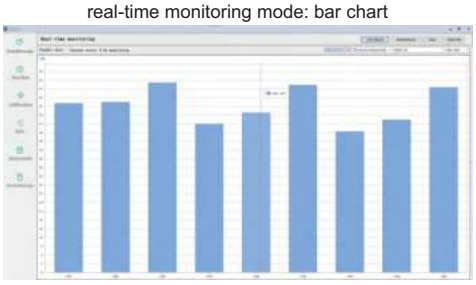
Tripod	0701-TR175

VIDEO

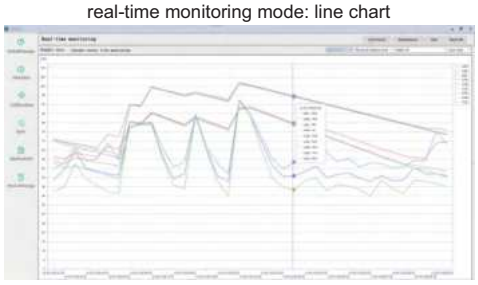
SOUND LEVEL METER (ADVANCED TYPE)
CODE 0011-FA25

software (included), monitor and collect data to PC software via USB cable,
data can sent to Excel

real-time monitoring mode: bar chart



real-time monitoring mode: line chart



- Integral function: 1s~24h (adjustable)
- Wide frequency range, large dynamic range, low background noise
- Parallel time weight and frequency weight
- Single range without shifting
- Software is included: on-line monitoring, data storage

SPECIFICATION

Accuracy	IEC 61672-1:2013 class 2
Microphone	1/2 inch prepolarized condenser microphone
Measuring range	25dB (A)~141dB (A); 35dB (C)~141dB (C); 50dB (Z)~141dB (Z) other frequency linear ranges: 31.5Hz: 26dB (A)~101dB (A); 12.5kHz: 25dB (A)~136dB (A)
Frequency	20Hz~12.5kHz
Self-generated electrical noise	<17dB (A), <23dB (C), <33dB (Z)
Frequency weighting	parallel A, C, Z weightings
Time weighting	parallel F (Fast), S (Slow), I (Impulse) weightings
Measuring function	Lp, Leq,t, Leq,T, Lmax, Lmin, Lpeak, SEL
Integral time	1s-24h (adjustable)
Start mode	button/clock/limit/interval
Power setting	power on or off regularly
Data storage	4MB FLash RAM 4 sets of parameter templates, 128 measurement point names; 64 calibration records
Language	Chinese, English, Portuguese
Power	<80mA/5V
Power supply	4×AAA batteries (for 10 hours working) AC/DC adapter: 5V/2A
Operation condition	temperature: -10°C~50°C humidity: 25%RH~90%RH, non-condensing pressure: 65kPa~108kPa
Dimension	230×69×26mm
Weight	180g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Software	1 pc
Windscreen	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	4 pcs
AC/DC adapter	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

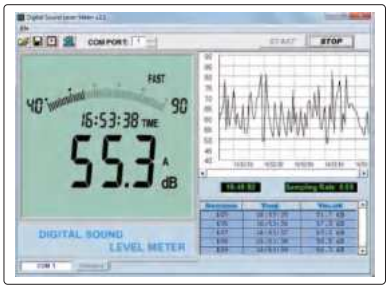
Tripod	**0701-TR175**

DIGITAL SOUND LEVEL METER
CODE 9351-130

DATA OUTPUT

- Automatically select best range: 30~80dB, 40~90dB, 50~100dB, 60~110dB, 70~120dB, 80~130dB
- Over range indicator
- Real time, average, maximum modes
- Memory 16000 measurement values
- AC signal output: 0.707 Vrms at FS, impedance approx. 600Ω
  DC signal output: 10mV/dB, impedance approx.100Ω
- Automatic power off

software flash disk
(included)



software (included), display measurement values and graph, save and output data

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	30~130dB
Accuracy	±2dB
Resolution	0.1dB
Sampling time	0.5s for digital, 0.05s for analogue
Response time	fast: 125ms, slow: 1s
Frequency	30Hz~8kHz
Frequency weighting	A/C
Microphone	electret condenser type
Output	RS232, AC/DC
Power supply	6×AAA batteries
Dimension	265×80×69mm
Weight	317g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Software and RS232 cable	1 pc
Output connector	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	6 pcs

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Tripod	0701-TR175

SOUND LEVEL METER (BASIC TYPE)
CODE 0010-A35

App measurement

App record

- Auto range selection
- Over range indication
- Display backlight
- Min/Max, data hold function
- Bluetooth 4.0
- Auto power off
- Supplied with APP for Apple and Android

SPECIFICATION

Frequency	31.5Hz~8kHz
Measuring range	35dB~130dB
Accuracy	±3.0dB (ref 94dB@1kHz)
Resolution	0.1dB
Frequency weighting	A and C
Display update	2 times/sec
Microphone	1/2 inch electret condenser microphone
Power supply	9V battery
Operation temperature and humidity	0°C~40°C/32°F~104°F, 10%RH~90%RH
Dimension	185×54×36mm
Weight	184g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery	1 pc
Windscreen	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Tripod	0701-TR175

DIGITAL SOUND LEVEL METER (ADVANCED TYPE)
CODE 9353-413

- Automatic range conversion
- Over range indicator
- Maximum mode
- Data hold
- AC signal output: 0.707Vrms, impedance approx.100Ω
  DC signal output: 20mV/dB, impedance approx.1kΩ

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	40dB~130dB (ref.20μPa)
Frequency	20Hz~12.5kHz
Resolution	0.1dB
Accuracy	IEC 61672-1:2013 class 2
Frequency weighting	A weighting
Response time	fast (125ms), slow (1s)
Microphone	pre polarization condenser microphone
Refercner direction	axial direction of condenser microphone
Power supply	4×1.5V AAA batteries
Dimension	210×68×27mm
Weight	240g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	4 pcs
Precision screwdriver	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Tripod	0701-TR175

SOUND CALIBRATOR
CODE 0012-SC20

- According to IEC 60942:2017
- Calibrate and test the sound pressure sensitivity of class 2 sound level meter, check and adjust the overall sensitivity of acoustic measuring device or system
- Single frequency, multiple sound pressure levels: 1000Hz, 94dB/104dB/114dB/124dB

SPECIFICATION

Accuracy	IEC 60942:2017 class 2
Nominal sound pressure level	94dB,104dB,114dB,124dB
Acceptance limit for sound pressure level	0.4dB
Nominal frequency	1000Hz
Acceptance limit for frequency	1.7%
Total distortion+noise	3.0%
Warm-up time	<15s
Operation environment	temperature: -10°C~50°C humidity: 25%RH~90%RH pressure: 65kPa~108kPa
Power supply	rechargeable lithium battery, working time≥5h
Dimension	58×58×58mm
Weight	170g

1/4" microphone adapter (included)

wrench (included)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit (including 1/2" microphone adapter)	1 pc
1/4" microphone adapter	1 pc
Wrench	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc

LIGHT METER (ECONOMIC TYPE)
CODE 0131-A120

VIDEO

- Photosensor can rotate 90° clockwise and 180° counterclockwise
- Build-in calibration filters ensure the accuracy when working in different colors
- Data hold function
- Lux/FC unit switch
- Low battery alarm

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	0.1~199.9Lux	1~1999Lux	10~19990Lux	100~199900Lux
Resolution	0.1Lux	1Lux	10Lux	100Lux
Measuring range	0.01~19.99FC	0.1~199.9FC	1~1999FC	10~19990FC
Resolution	0.01FC	0.1FC	1FC	10FC
Accuracy	±(4%+10d), range<20000Lux/2000FC ±(5%+10d), range≥20000Lux/2000FC (d is resolution, calibrated with standard incandescent lamp at color temperature 2856K)			
Repeatability	±2%			
Sampling time	0.5s			
Operation environment	0~40°C, 0~70%RH			
Storage environment	-10~50°C, 0~80%RH			
Power supply	9V battery			
Dimension	185×68×38mm			
Weight	130g			

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Tripod	**0701-TR175**

LIGHT METER (ECONOMIC TYPE)
CODE 0130-L110

VIDEO

- Suitable for measuring illuminance in various occasions
- Data hold function
- Fast switching of measuring range, easy to operate

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	1~1999Lux	10~19990Lux	100~100000Lux
Resolution	1Lux	10Lux	100Lux
Accuracy	±(4%+10d), range<10000Lux ±(5%+10d), range≥10000Lux (d is resolution, calibrated with standard incandescent lamp at color temperature 2856K)		
Repeatability	±2%		
Sampling time	0.5s		
Operation environment	0~40°C, 0~70%RH		
Storage environment	-10~50°C, 0~80%RH		
Power supply	9V battery		
Photodetector dimension	105×58×28mm		
Main unit dimension	130×72×30mm		
Weight	170g		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery	1 pc

UV LIGHT METER
CODE 0132-UV199

VIDEO

- Self-recognize probes
- Real-time value, maximum value, minimum value, average value, time, energy value are displayed at the same time

probe
0132-UVA1
(included)

PROBE SPECIFICATION

Probe code	**0132-UVA1** (included)	**0132-UVC0 (optional)**	**0132-UVCWP1 (optional)**
Application	general purpose low power UVA intensity and energy measurement	intensity and energy measurement of 254nm UV sterilization mercury lamp	intensity and energy measurement of 254nm UV sterilization mercury lamp
Spectral response	λp=365nm 315nm-400nm	λp=254nm 230nm-280nm	
Power measuring range	0~200000μW/cm²		
Resolution	0.1μW/cm²		
Energy measuring range	0-9999999μJ/cm²		
Measuring accuracy	±10%		
Record time	0-99999s		
Sampling speed	6 times/second		
Measuring unit	μW/cm² (default), mW/cm², W/m²		
Test hole diameter	Ø10mm		
Probe size	39×32×15mm	Ø39×15mm	Ø50×20mm
Waterproof depth	—	—	1m

To be continued

Continued from previous page

Probe code	0132-UVCLED0 (optional)	0132-UVB0 (optional)	0132-UVA0 (optional)
Application	measurement of 260nm-285nm UV LED sterilization lamp	general purpose UVB intensity and energy measurement	intensity and energy measurement of light source of high pressure mercury lamp in UV curing industry
Spectral response	280nm-315nm *	λp=310nm ** 280nm-315nm	λp=365nm 315nm-400nm
Power measuring range	0~200000μW/cm²		0~2000mW/cm²
Resolution	0.1μW/cm²		0.1mW/cm²
Energy measuring range	0-9999999μJ/cm²		
Measuring accuracy	±10%		
Record time	0-99999s		
Sampling speed	6 times/second		2048 times/second
Measuring unit	μW/cm² (default), mW/cm², W/m²		mW/cm² (default), W/m²
Test hole diameter	Ø10mm		
Probe size	Ø39×15mm		39×32×15mm

*Wide spectral range, avoid using in strong light

**Suitable for measuring UVB light source with wavelength 297nm, 308nm, and 313nm

Probe code	0132-UVALED0 (optional)	0132-UVALED1 (optional)	0132-UVALED3 (optional)
Application	intensity and energy measurement of area light source of UV LED in UV curing industry	intensity and energy measurement of point light source of UV LED in UV curing industry	general purpose UVA+UVV LED intensity and energy measurement, low power measuring range
Spectral response	calibrated with 395nm UV LED 340nm-420nm		
Power measuring range	0~20000mW/cm²		0~200000μW/cm²
Resolution	1mW/cm²		0.1μW/cm²
Energy measuring range	0-9999999μJ/cm²		
Measuring accuracy	±10%		
Record time	0-99999s		
Sampling speed	2048 times/second		6 times/second
Measuring unit	mW/cm² (default), W/cm², W/m²		μW/cm² (default), mW/cm², W/m²
Test hole diameter	Ø10mm	Ø1mm	Ø10mm
Probe size	39×32×15mm		

MAIN UNIT SPECIFICATION

Display	240×160 LCD
Power supply	4 AAA alkaline batteries
Dimension	148×76×26mm
Weight	194g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Probe 0132-UVA1	1 pc
Battery	4 pcs

LIQUID AND GAS TESTING

36

Conductivity/TDS/Salinity Testers
Page 1137-1140

pH Testers
Page 1141-1144

Water Quality Testers
Page 1145

Online Refractivity Sensors
Page 1146

Refractometers
Page 1147-1148

Handheld Airborne Particle Counters
Page 1149

Dry Laser Particle Size Analyzers
Page 1150

Opacimeters
Page 1151

PEN-TYPE CONDUCTIVITY/TDS/SALINITY TESTER
CODE 0412-EB32

VIDEO

- Can measure the conductivity, TDS and salinity
- Suitable for water quality testing, aquaculture, food processing, scientific research, etc.
- The same series of electrodes can be replaced with each other
- Automatic temperature compensation
- With the stabilizing and locking functions of the reading
- Can be used normally in any environment with the background light
- Auto power off
- Probe protection level: IP67
- Lightweight, easy to carry and operate

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	conductivity 0~200.0μS/cm, 0~2000μS/cm, 0~20.00mS/cm
	TDS 0~100.0ppm, 0~1000ppm, 0~10.00ppt
	salinity 0~10.00ppt
	temperature 0~50°C
Resolution	conductivity 0.1μS/cm, 1μS/cm, 0.01mS/cm
	TDS 0.1ppm, 1ppm, 0.01ppt
	salinity 0.01ppt
	temperature 0.1°C
Accuracy	conductivity ±1%FS
	temperature ±0.5°C
Calibration mode	1~3 points
Power supply	4×1.5V AAA batteries
Dimension	178×40×40mm
Weight	133g

electrodes can be replaced

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Standard solution	2 bottles
Test cup	2 pcs
1.5V AAA battery	4 pcs
Platinum black needle electrode	1 pc

IP65
WATERPROOF

PORTABLE CONDUCTIVITY/TDS METER
CODE 0411-0200

VIDEO

- Reading mode: auto-read and continuous-read
- Automatic/manual temperature compensation
- Auto-hold feature senses and locks the measurement endpoint
- Cell constant is settable
- 1 point calibration with standard recognition
- Data capacity up to 200 sets for each parameter
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Auto power off

standard solution (included)

wristband (included)

SPECIFICATION

Conductivity	range	0.00µS/cm~200mS/cm
	resolution	0.01µS/cm minimum
	electronic unit accuracy	±1.0%FS
	measurement accuracy	±1.5%FS
	reference temperature	25°C/77°F
	calibration point	1
	standard recognition	84µS/cm, 1413µS/cm, 12.88mS/cm
TDS	range	0.00mg/L~300g/L
	resolution	0.01mg/L minimum
	accuracy	±1.0%FS
Temperature	range	-5~110°C/23~230°F
	resolution	0.1°C/0.2°F
	accuracy	±0.4°C/±0.7°F
Input		electrode with 5-pin aviation connector
Power supply		rechargeable battery
Dimension		80×225×35mm
Weight		400g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Electrode	1 pc
Electrode holder	2 pcs
Wristband	1 pc
Silicone rubber case	1 pc
AC/DC adapter and charging cable	1 pc
Standard solution	1 bottle

PORTABLE CONDUCTIVITY METER
CODE 0413-EC33

standard solution (included)

glass conductivity electrode (**optional**)

high conductivity electrode (**optional**)

plastic conductivity elctrode (included)

- 1~4 points automatic calibration, with calibration guidance and automatic inspection function
- The meter can recognize conductivity standard solutions automatically
- Manual and automatic temperature compensation functions for more accurate measurement
- The meter can be switched between conductivity and TDS
- 50 sets of data storage
- Featuring a foldable stand, suitable for multi scenario applications
- Probe protection level: IP57

SPECIFICATION

Conductivity	range	0~200mS/cm, divided into five ranges (0.00~19.99)μS/cm, (20.0~199.9)μS/cm, (200~1999)μS/cm, (2.00~19.99)mS/cm, (20.0~199.9)mS/cm
	resolution	0.01/0.1/1μS/cm, 0.01/0.1mS/cm
	accuracy *	±(1.0%FS+1d)
	temperature compensation	0°C~100°C (manual or automatic)
	calibration mode	1~4 points
	electrode constant	0.1/1/10cm^{-1}
TDS	range	(0~100)g/L
	resolution	0.01/0.1/1mg/L, 0.01/0.1g/L
	accuracy *	±(1.0%FS+1d)
	TDS conversion factor	0.40~1.00
Temperature	range	0°C~100°C
	resolution	0.1°C
	accuracy *	±(0.5°C+1d)
Standard solution		84μS/cm, 1413μS/cm, 12.88mS/cm
Power supply		3×1.5V AA batteries
Dimension		86×196×33mm
Weight		286g

*d is the resolution

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Standard solution	3 bottles
1.5V AA battery	3 pcs
Plastic conductivity electrode	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Glass conductivity electrode	0413-EC33-01
High conductivity electrode	0413-EC33-10

VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

CONDUCTIVITY METER
CODE 0414-ED34

- Equipped with rugged platinum-black conductivity electrode (K=1), rugged platinum-black coating, not only increases the surface area of the electrode and reduces the polarisation effect, but also improves the adhesion of the platinum-black to the metal, corrosion-resistant POM housing, built-in thermistor, automatic temperature compensation
- GLP data storage and management, USB data output
- 1~4 points automatic calibration, with calibration guidance and automatic inspection function
- The meter can recognize conductivity standard solutions automatically
- Manual and automatic temperature compensation functions for more accurate measurement
- The meter can switch conductivity, TDS, salinity
- Equipped with flexible electrode holder, easy to operate with one hand

standard solution (included)

SPECIFICATION

Conductivity	range	(0.00~19.99)μS/cm, (20.0~199.9)μS/cm (200~1999)μS/cm, (2.00~19.99)mS/cm, (20.0~199.9)mS/cm
	resolution	0.01/0.1/1μS/cm, 0.01/0.1mS/cm
	accuracy*	±(1.0%FS+1d)
	temperature compensation	0°C~50°C (manual or automatic)
	calibration mode	1~4 points
	electrode constant	0.1/1/10cm^{-1}
TDS	range	(0~100)g/L
	resolution	0.01/0.1/1mg/L, 0.01/0.1g/L
	accuracy*	±(1.0%FS+1d)
	TDS conversion factor	0.40~1.00
Temperature	range	0°C~100°C
	resolution	0.1°C
	accuracy*	±(0.5°C+1d)
Salinity	range	(0~100)ppt
Data storage		200 groups of USB data
Standard solution		84μS/cm, 1413μS/cm, 12.88mS/cm
Power supply		AC/DC adapter (9V)
Dimension		195×215×100mm
Weight		950g

*d is the resolution

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Standard solution	3 bottles
Power adapter	1 pc
Plastic conductivity electrode	1 pc
Flexible electrode holder	1 pc
USB flash disk	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc

PEN-TYPE pH TESTER
CODE 0432-HB22

VIDEO

pH “bulb type” electrode (included)

- 3 types of pH electrodes: bulb type, plane type and puncture type
- Suitable for water quality testing, sewage treatment, food and cosmetics testing, agriculture and scientific research, etc.
- Can measure the ORP, the same series of electrodes can be replaced with each other
- Automatic temperature compensation
- Alarm function: the red backlight displays alarm mode
- With the stabilizing and locking functions of the reading
- Probe protection level: IP67
- Can be used normally in any environment with three colors of backlight
- Auto power off
- Lightweight, easy to carry and operate

ORP “platinum needle” electrode (**optional**)

pH “plane type” electrode (**optional**)

pH “puncture type” electrode (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	-2.00~16.00pH
	temperature 0~50°C
	ORP -1000mV~+1000mV
Resolution	0.01pH
	temperature 0.1°C
	ORP 1mV
Accuracy	±0.02pH
	temperature ±0.5°C
	ORP ±0.2%FS
Calibration mode	1~3 points
Standard solution	USA (pH buffers: 4.00, 7.00, 10.01) NIST (pH buffers: 4.01, 6.86, 9.18)
Power supply	4×1.5V AAA batteries
Dimension	178×40×40mm
Weight	133g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Standard solution	3 bottles (USA)
Test cup	3 pcs
KCl powder	1 bottle
1.5V AAA battery	4 pcs
pH bulb type electrode	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

pH plane type electrode	**0432-HB-F**
pH puncture type electrode	**0432-HB-P**
ORP electrode	**0432-HB-O**

VIDEO

IP65 WATERPROOF

PORTABLE pH METER
CODE 0431-0018

wristband (included)

KCl powder (included)

standard solution (included)

- Reading mode: auto-read and continuous-read
- Automatic/manual temperature compensation
- Auto-hold feature senses and locks the measurement endpoint
- 1 or 2 points calibration with standard recognition
- Data capacity up to 200 sets for each parameter
- IP65 dust/waterproof
- Auto power off

SPECIFICATION

pH	range	-2.00~18.00pH
	resolution	0.01pH
	electronic unit accuracy	±0.01pH
	measurement accuracy	±0.02pH
	calibration point	1 or 2
	standard recognition	NIST pH buffers: 4.01, 7.00, 10.01
Voltage	range	-1999~1999mV
	resolution	1mV
	accuracy	±0.1%FS
Temperature	range	-5~110°C/23~230°F
	resolution	0.1°C/0.2°F
	accuracy	±0.4°C/±0.7°F
Inputs		pH electrode: BNC (Q9)
		temp. probe: 4-pin aviation connector
Power supply		rechargeable battery
Dimension		80×225×35mm
Weight		400g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Electrode	1 pc
Electrode holder	2 pcs
Wristband	1 pc
Silicone rubber case	1 pc
AC/DC adapter and charging cable	1 pc
Standard solution	3 bottles
KCl powder	1 bottle

PORTABLE pH METER
CODE 0430-HA21

VIDEO

plastic pH elctrode
(included)

hydrofluoric acid/strong
acid resistant glass
pH electrode unit (**optional**)

- 1~3 points automatic calibration, with calibration guidance and automatic inspection function
- Manual and automatic temperature compensation functions for more accurate measurement
- The meter provides three types of reading stability criteria
- 50 sets of data storage
- Featuring a foldable stand, suitable for multi scenario applications
- Probe protection level: IP57

standard solution (included)

SPECIFICATION

pH	range	0.00~14.00pH
	resolution	0.1/0.01pH
	accuracy *	±(0.01pH+1d)
	temperature compensation	0°C~100°C (manual or automatic)
	calibration mode	1~3 points
mV	range	-1000mV~+1000mV
	resolution	1mV
	accuracy *	±(0.2%FS+1d)
Temperature	range	0°C~100°C
	resolution	0.1°C
	accuracy *	±(0.5°C+1d)
Standard solution		pH buffers: 4.00, 7.00, 10.01
Power supply		3×1.5V AA batteries
Dimension		86×196×33mm
Weight		292g

*d is the resolution

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Standard solution	3 bottles
1.5V AA battery	3 pcs
Plastic pH electrode	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hydrofluoric acid/strong acid resistant glass pH electrode	0430-HA21-A
Strong alkali/high salt/high temperature pH electrode	0430-HA21-B

VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

BENCHTOP pH METER
CODE 0434-HD24

glass pH elctrode
(included)

- Equipped with glass pH electrode, using a special gelation process, the solution inside the electrode will not flow, no air bubbles even when inverted, and the electrode glass adopts a thick film process, so there is no need to worry about the sphere rupture caused by ordinary collision
- GLP data storage and management, USB data output
- 1~3 points automatic calibration, with calibration guidance and automatic inspection function
- Automatic recognition of pH buffers, automatic display of slope at the end of calibration
- Manual and automatic temperature compensation functions for more accurate measurement
- Equipped with flexible electrode holder, easy to operate with one hand

standard solution (included)

SPECIFICATION

pH	range	-2.00~20.00pH
	resolution	0.1/0.01pH
	accuracy*	±(0.01pH+1d)
	temperature compensation	0°C~100°C (manual or automatic)
	calibration mode	1~3 points
mV	range	-2000mV~+2000mV
	resolution	1mV
	accuracy*	±(0.1%FS+1d)
Temperature	range	0°C~100°C
	resolution	0.1°C
	accuracy *	±(0.5°C+1d)
Data storage		200 groups of USB data
Standard solution		USA (pH buffers: 4.00, 7.00, 10.01) NIST (pH buffers: 4.01, 6.86, 9.18) China series, user-defined solutions
Power supply		AC/DC adapter (9V)
Dimension		195×215×100mm
Weight		950g

*d is the resolution

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Standard solution	3 bottles (USA)
Power adapter	1 pc
Glass pH electrode	1 pc
Temperature electrode	1 pc
Flexible electrode holder	1 pc
USB flash disk	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc

WATER QUALITY TESTER
CODE 0410-EA31

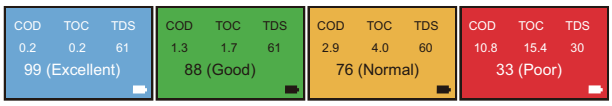
VIDEO

- Suitable for measuring tap water, purified water, underground water, surface water (unpolluted) and other drinking water, to determine microorganisms and pesticide residues in water
- Use UV absorption method to measure COD, TOC, UV275 parameters of drinking water, and measure the conductivity to determine TDS of drinking water
- Can simultaneously measure 6 parameters: COD (chemical oxygen demand), TOC (total organic carbon), UV275 (ultraviolet wavelength 275nm), TDS (total dissolved solids), EC (electric conductivity), T (temperature) for comprehensive evaluation of water quality
- With intelligent scoring feature: 4 colors backlight indicate 4 grades of water quality
- Automatic temperature compensation
- Probe protection level: IP67

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	COD	0~50 mg/L
	TOC	0~50 mg/L
	Conductivity	0~4000 uS/cm
	TDS	0~2000 ppm
	UV275	0~1 au/cm
	Temperature	0-50°C
Resolution	COD	0.01 mg/L
	TOC	0.01 mg/L
	Conductivity	1 uS/cm
	TDS	1 ppm
	UV275	0.001 au/cm
	Temperature	0.1°C
Accuracy	COD	0~5mg/L , ±0.5mg/L 5~50mg/L , ±10%
	TOC	0~5mg/L , ±0.5mg/L 5~50mg/L , ±10%
	Conductivity	±3.5%FS
	TDS	±3.5%FS
	UV275	0~0.1au/cm, ±0.01au/cm 0.1~1au/cm, ±10%
	Temperature	±1°C
Power supply		2×1.5V AAA batteries
Dimension		157×37×14mm
Weight		68g

water quality grade



COD (mg/L)	TOC (mg/L)	TDS (ppm)	Colour	Score	Grade
0~0.75	0~1.25	0~250	blue	90~100	Excellent
0.75~1.5	1.25~2.5	250~500	green	80~90	Good
1.5~3	2.5~5	500~1000	yellow	60~80	Normal
3~7.5	5~12.5	1000~2000	red	0~60	Poor

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Pure water calibration cup	1 pc

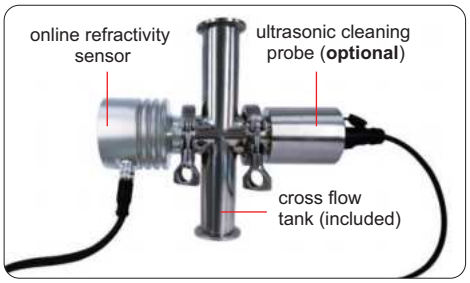
VIDEO

BUILT-IN BLUETOOTH

IP67 WATERPROOF

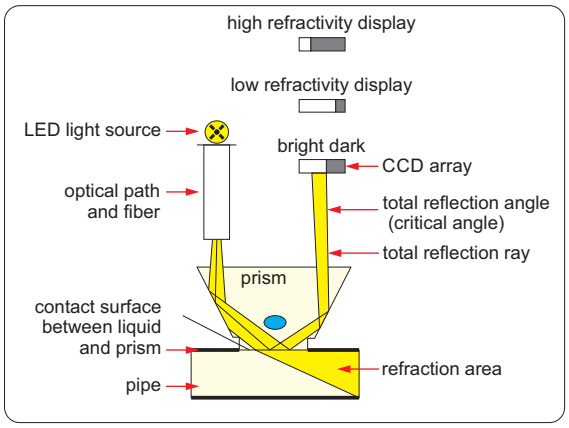
ONLINE REFRACTIVITY SENSORS

5806-ZX10



- Based on the principle of light refraction and total reflection, measure the concentration of coolant, sugar liquid and other liquids in real time
- High measuring accuracy and wide measuring range
- Automatic temperature compensation
- Built-in bluetooth
- Screw thread, flange, chuck and other installation methods can be customized
- Use sapphire prism, high hardness and wear-resistant
- Resistance to dirty, easy to clean
- Protection level of probe part: IP67

measuring principle



SPECIFICATION

Code	5806-ZX10	5806-ZX20
Type	flat-top	round-top (self-cleaning)
Measuring range	Brix 0.00~90.00%	
	refractivity 1.33299~1.51782	
	temperature 0~60°C	
Accuracy	Brix ±0.20%	
	refractivity ±0.00030	
	temperature ±0.5°C	
Resolution	Brix 0.01%	
	refractivity 0.00001	
	temperature 0.1°C	
Measuring mode	immersion	
Pressure resistance	≤ 1MPa	
Measuring speed	1time/5s	
Output (customizable)	analog output: (4~20)mA for Brix (0.00~90.00)%	
	digital output: RS485	
Power supply	DC 24V±10%, working current <100mA	
Dimension	Ø88×109mm	Ø88×133mm
Weight	827g	882g

application example

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Cross flow tank	1 pc
Clamp	4 pcs
Polytef gasket	6 pcs
Connector	2 pcs
Wall piece	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Ultrasonic cleaning probe	5806-ZX-UCP
High pressure water/air cleaning device	5806-ZX-HPC
Automatic brush cleaning system	5806-ZX-AC

SEA WATER BAUME METER
CODE 5808-SW25

VIDEO

- Rapid measurement of sea water and salt water concentration
- Suitable for measuring the content of NaCl in aqueous solutions, snowmelt, brine, sea water and other saline solutions
- Automatic temperature compensation
- Display content and refractive index
- Automatic power off

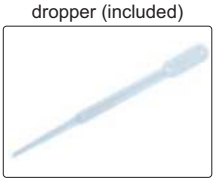
SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	-1.00~25.00°Bé (1.3270~1.3950RI)
Accuracy	±0.2°Bé (±0.0003RI)
Resolution	0.01°Bé (0.0001RI)
Power supply	1×AAA battery
Dimension	121×58×25mm
Weight	90g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Dropper	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	1 pc

dropper (included)



DIGITAL REFRACTOMETER
CODE ISQ-DRM31

SUITABLE FOR WATER BASED COOLANT

VIDEO

- Quickly measure the concentration of coolant, sugar solution, juice and drinks
- Two measurement modes: single measurement and automatic average multiple measurement
- Two units: brix and refractive index
- Refer to the refraction factor of coolant, for example: the refraction factor of grinding emulsion is 2.1, the reading value is 6%, so the actual concentration is (2.1×6%)=12.6%
- Automatic power off

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	0~50% (1.3330~1.4200RI)
Accuracy	±0.2% (±0.0003RI)
Resolution	0.1% (0.0001RI)
Power supply	1×AAA battery
Dimension	121×58×25mm
Weight	90g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Dropper	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	1 pc

dropper (included)

MINI DIGITAL REFRACTOMETER
CODE 5801-A55

SUITABLE FOR WATER BASED COOLANT

VIDEO

- Quickly measure the concentration of coolant
- Automatic temperature compensation
- Brix and refractive index can be displayed
- Refer to the refraction coefficient of coolant, for example: the refraction coefficient of grinding emulsion is 2.1, the reading value is 6%, so the actual concentration is (2.1×6%)=12.6%
- Automatic power off

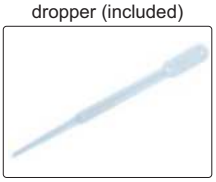
SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	0~50% (1.3330~1.4200RI)
Accuracy	±0.2% (±0.0003RI)
Resolution	0.1% (0.0001RI)
Power supply	built-in 3.7V rechargeable lithium battery
Dimension	147×46×27mm
Weight	115g (including battery)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Dropper	1 pc

dropper (included)



VIDEO

SUITABLE FOR WATER BASED COOLANT

PORTABLE REFRACTOMETERS

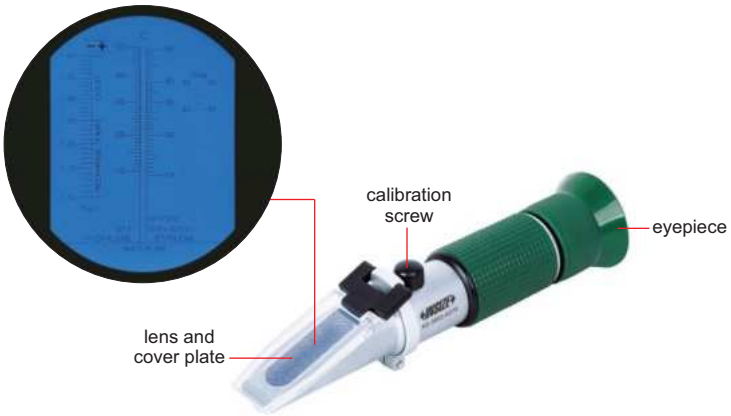
- Quickly measure the concentration of coolant, sugar solution, juice and drinks
- Refer to the refraction factor of coolant, for example:
  the refraction factor of grinding emulsion is 2.1,
  the reading value is 6%, so the actual concentration is (2.1×6%)=12.6%

SPECIFICATION

Code	ISQ-RM10	ISQ-RM30	ISQ-RM80
Measuring range	0~10%	0~32%	0~80%
Accuracy (20°C)	±0.1%	±0.2%	±0.5%
Resolution	0.1%	0.2%	0.5%
Dimension	27×40×184mm	27×40×160mm	27×40×137mm
Weight	230g	207g	187g

VIDEO

PORTABLE REFRACTOMETER FOR AUTOMOTIVE LIQUID CODE 5802-A510

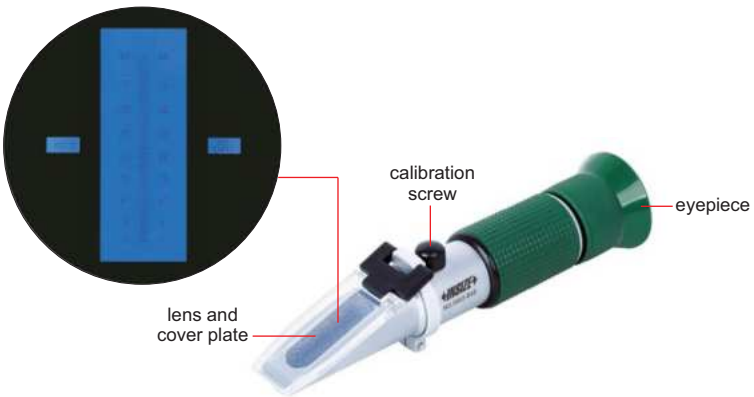


- Measure the freezing point of the antifreeze and the concentration of urea in diesel exhaust fluid
- Measure the specific gravity of battery fluid

SPECIFICATION

Measuring object	ethylene glycol	propylene glycol	urea	battery fluid
Measuring range	-50~0°C	-50~0°C	30~35%	1.10~1.40kg/l
Accuracy	±5°C	±5°C	±1%	±0.02kg/l
Resolution	1°C	1°C	1%	0.01kg/l
Dimension	27×40×160mm			
Weight	172g			

PORTABLE REFRACTOMETER FOR DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID CODE 5803-B40



- Measure the concentration of urea in diesel exhaust fluid
- Wide measuring range

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	0~40%
Accuracy	±0.2% (20°C)
Resolution	0.2%
Dimension	27×40×160mm
Weight	170g

HANDHELD AIRBORNE PARTICLE COUNTER
CODE 0811-CA01

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

high efficiency filter
(included)

- Widely used in electronic production clean room testing, filter leakage detection, monitor biological safety, HVAC systems, computer rooms, food packaging environments, pharmaceutical and medical device production environments, hospital clean operating rooms, automotive spraying environments, etc.
- Using semiconductor laser sensor
- Measures the size and number of dust particles per unit volume of air in clean environments, and can be set to alarm at different purification levels
- Simultaneous counting of six counting channels (0.3μm, 0.5μm, 1μm, 3μm, 5μm, 10μm), and can be stored according to the room number respectively, according to the calculation of the upper confidence limit of 95% for each room (UCL value)
- It can be connected to a PC data acquisition system for remote control

SPECIFICATION

Sampling flow	range	2.83L/min (0.1ft³)
	accuracy	±5%
Particle	particle diameter passage	0.3μm, 0.5μm, 1μm, 3μm, 5μm, 10μm, simultaneous counting of six particle diameters
	repeatability	≤10%FS
	error of particle sizes	±30% (0.5μm, 5μm)
	accuracy	±30%FS (0.5μm)
Self-cleaning time		≤10min
Delay sampling time		0~99s
Sampling time		1s~9999s
Sampling mode		single, repeated, continuous, calculate, remote
Unit conversion		m³, ft³
Counting mode		cumulative value, difference value, concentration value
UCL setting*		sampling points (A): set from 2 to 9, sampling times per point (L): set from 2 to 9, location: set from 0 to 999
Alarm setting		the instrument is equipped with a cleanroom level alarm function, which will alarm when it exceeds the standard of class 100, 1000, 10000, 100000, 300000, 1000000, and will also alarm when the battery voltage is too low
Data storage		store 1000 sets of data (including particle size, data, environmental data, time, sample volume, data location), no data loss after power failure
Environmental requirement		temperature: 0~40°C, relative humidity: 20~90%, no condensation, the instrument should be used in a non-corrosive air environment
Power supply		16.8V rechargeable Li-ion battery, working time 8h
Dimension		230×130×450mm
Weight		600g

* upper confidence limit of 95%

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Isokinetic sampling port	1 pc
High efficiency filter	1 pc
Communication cable	1 set
Adapter	1 pc
USB disk	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Printer	0811-CA01-PRINTER
Temperature and humidity sensors	0811-CA01-THW
Tripod	0701-TR175

VIDEO

DRY LASER PARTICLE SIZE ANALYZER (BASIC TYPE)
CODE 0815-D300

- According to GB/T 19077-2016, ISO 13320:2009
- Suitable for any powdered material, particularly good for materials which react with water, or shape change in liquids
- It can be used for metal and non-metal powder, cements, pharmaceuticals, fillers, catalysts, additives, lubricants, coal powder, mud and sand, dust, foodstuffs, graphites, photographic materials, calcium carbonate, kaolin and other powdery materials
- Using air as the dispersing medium and the principle of turbulent dispersion, ensure that the sample is thoroughly dispersed
- Based on the MIE scattering theory, converging Fourier transform optical path, and with He-Ne laser photodetectors
- Just need put in the sample, dust collection, air supply, feeding are all done automatically

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range		0.1μm~300μm
Channels number		56pcs
Accuracy*		≤1%
Repeatability*		≤1%
Dispersion method		dry-turbulence dispersion
Dispersing medium		compressed air
Test speed		<1min for each time
Software function	**analysis mode**	free distribution, R-R distribution, logarithm normal distribution, mesh number classification
	statistic method	volume distribution, quantity distribution
	statistic comparison	several testing results of samples, different batches of samples testing result, samples before and after processing, test result of samples in different time
	user-defined analysis	figure out percentage according to the particle size figure out particle size according to the percentage figure out percentage according to the particle size range
	operation mode	automatically control air flow speed, dispersion, test and analysis
	test report	word, excel, photo (bmp), text etc.
Power supply		220V, 50Hz
Dimension		main unit: 765×450×325mm
		dispersion unit: 260×285×135mm
Weight		36kg

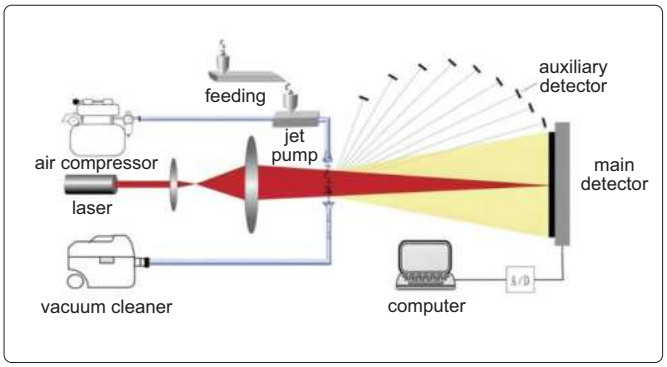
* Deviation of D50 on standard sample

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Air compressor	1 pc
Dust collector	1 pc
Diamond standard sample	1 pc
Sampling spoon	2 pcs
Computer	1 pc
Toolkit*	1 set

* Including mirror paper, screwdriver, fuse, PTFE thread seal tape, brush, rubber suction bulb

test principle



OPACIMETER
CODE TSM-C11E

standard filter (included)

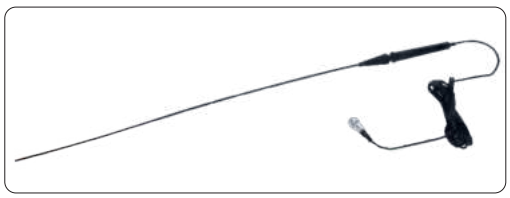
VIDEO

- According to ISO11614
- Used to test the visible contaminants in emissions (exhaust smoke) from the compression combustion (diesel) engine. Suitable for environmental protection, motor vehicle testing, engine manufacturing, automobile manufacturing and automobile repair
- LCD display and touch screen, can test "opacity" and "light absorption coefficient", simple and intuitive
- With "free acceleration test" and "transient test" function, automatic data processing
- Use sampling (split) test and “air curtain” protection technology, prevent the optical system from being polluted by exhaust smoke
- Test chamber is controlled under constant temperature, prevent the moisture condensation and temperature fluctuation for accurate measurements
- Automatic preheating and zeroing
- RS232 serial port communicates with external computer

SPECIFICATION

Measuring range	opacity Ns	0~99.9%
	light absorption coefficient K	0~16.0m^{-1}
	rotary speed	300~8000rpm
	oil temperature	0~120℃
Resolution	opacity Ns	0.1%
	light absorption coefficient K	0.01m^{-1}
	rotary speed	1rpm
	oil temperature	1℃
Accuracy	opacity Ns	±2%
	light absorption coefficient K	±0.05m^{-1}
	rotary speed	±1%
	oil temperature	±2°C
Warm-up		15min
Effective length of optical path		215mm
Equivalent length of optical path		430mm
Environment	temperature	5~40°C
	relative humidity	5~95%RH
Power supply		AC220V 50Hz
Dimension	control unit	370×280×220mm
	measurement unit	435×230×360mm
Weight	control unit	5.5kg
	measurement unit	6.5kg

speed adaptor (**optional**)



oil temperature sensor (**optional**)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	Control unit	1 pc
	Measurement unit	1 pc
Sampling probe		1 pc
Connection cable		1 pc
Standard filter		1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Printer	TSM-C11-PRINT
Speed adaptor	TSM-C11-S
Oil temperature sensor	TSM-C11-T
Software and RS-232C cable	TSM-C11-SOFTWARE

Balances
Page 1153-1163

Density Balances
Page 1164-1165

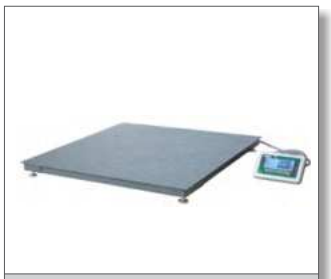
Moisture Analyzers
Page 1167

Weighing Scales
Page 1168-1169

Electronic Pocket Scales
Page 1170

Platform Scales
Page 1171

Parcel Scales
Page 1172



Floor Scales
Page 1173

Forklift Scales
Page 1174

Electronic Crane Scales
Page 1175-1179

Weights
Page 1182-1185

GSM Cutters
Page 1185

ELECTRONIC ANALYTICAL BALANCES

DATA OUTPUT

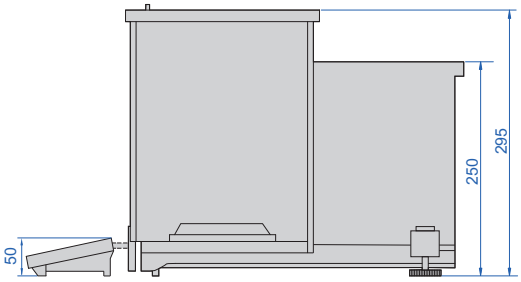
VIDEO

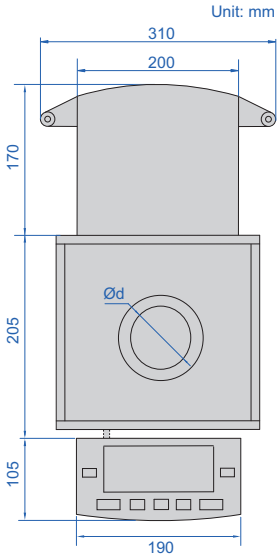
printer (**optional**)

calibration weight
(included in **8310-120M**, **8310-210M** and **8310-320M**)

8310-320A

- Rear electromagnetic sensor
- Separated display unit and weighing unit, reduce vibration error
- Digital processing technology improves reading stability and response speed for micro sample addition, sample weight and balance reading is consistent
- Unit: g, oz, ct, lb
- Weighing, counting, taring, percentage
- Data output





SPECIFICATION

Code	8310-120M	8310-210M	8310-320M	8310-120A	8310-210A	8310-320A
Calibration	external calibration			internal calibration		
Maximum weighing	120g	210g	320g	120g	210g	320g
Minimum weighing	10mg	10mg	10mg	10mg	10mg	10mg
Resolution (d)	0.1mg	0.1mg	0.1mg	0.1mg	0.1mg	0.1mg
Verification interval (e)	1mg	1mg	1mg	1mg	1mg	1mg
Accuracy (m is load)	m≤50g: ±0.5mg; 50g<m≤200g: ±1mg; m>200g: ±1.5mg			m≤50g: ±0.5mg; 50g<m≤200g: ±1mg; m>200g: ±1.5mg		
Repeatability	±0.1mg					
Linearity	±0.2mg					
Stabilization time	2.5s					
Weighing pan size (Ød)	Ø90mm					
Output	RS232					
Operation temperature	10~30°C					
Operation humidity	20~85%RH					
Power supply	power adapter (12V/2A)					
Dimension (L×W×H)	480×310×320mm					
Weight	6kg					

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

RS232 cable	8304-CABLE *
Printer	8303-PRINTER

*Used to connect with computers

DATA OUTPUT

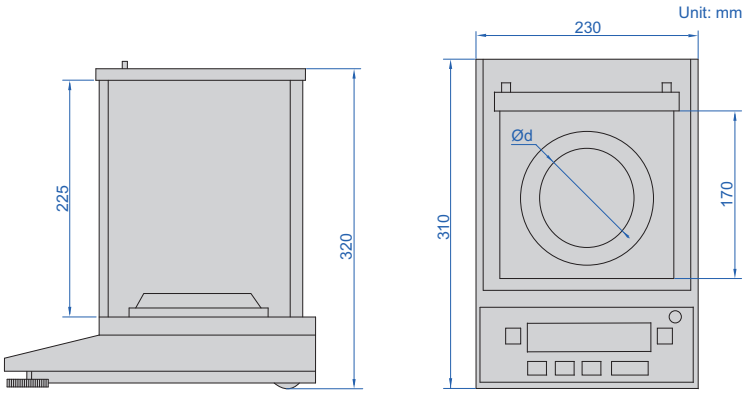
VIDEO

ELECTRONIC ANALYTICAL BALANCES (BASIC TYPE)

8304-120

calibration weight (included)

printer (**optional**)



- Downward-mounted electromagnetic sensor
- Weighing, counting, taring, percentage
- LCD display, with backlight
- Data output
- Unit: g, ct, oz, lb

SPECIFICATION

Code	8304-120	8304-220
Maximum weighing	120g	220g
Minimum weighing	10mg	10mg
Resolution (d)	0.1mg	0.1mg
Verification interval (e)	1mg	1mg
Accuracy (m is load)	m≤50g: ±0.5mg; 50g<m≤120g: ±1mg	m≤50g: ±0.5mg; 50g<m≤200g: ±1mg; m>200g: ±1.5mg
Repeatability	±0.2mg	
Linearity	±0.2mg	
Stabilization time	2.5s	
Output	RS232	
Weighing pan size (Ød)	Ø90mm	
Operation temperature	10~30°C	
Operation humidity	20~85%RH	
Power supply	power adapter (12V/2A)	
Dimension (L×W×H)	230×310×320mm	

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

RS232 cable	8304-CABLE *
Printer	8303-PRINTER
Data output cable (keyboard format)	**7302-8304** page 22

*Used to connect with computers

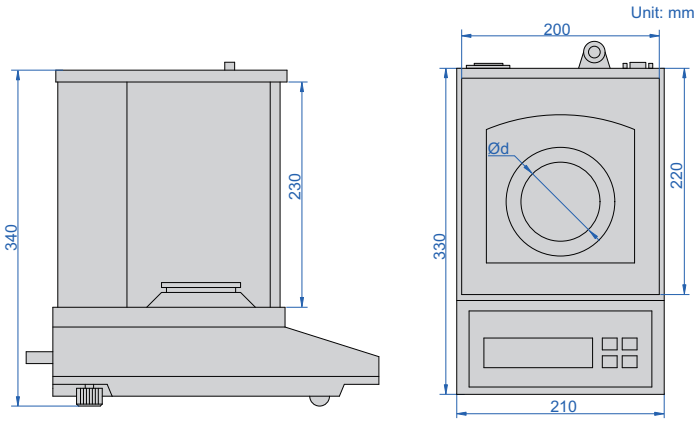
ELECTRONIC PRECISION BALANCES

DATA OUTPUT

8303-520

class F1 calibration weight (included)

printer (**optional**)



- Aluminum alloy shell, wind shield, three side glass sliding doors
- Electromagnetic balance sensor
- Unit: g, ct, ozt, oz, gn, dwt, mg
- Weighing, counting, taring
- Data output
- With a hook at the bottom

SPECIFICATION

Code	8303-220	8303-320	8303-520	8303-620	8303-1020	8303-1520	8303-2020
Maximum weighing	220g	320g	520g	620g	1020g	1520g	2020g
Minimum weighing	20mg	20mg	100mg	100mg	100mg	100mg	100mg
Resolution (d)	1mg	1mg	1mg	1mg	1mg	1mg	1mg
Verification interval (e)	10mg	10mg	10mg	10mg	10mg	10mg	10mg
Accuracy (m is load)	m≤50g: ±5mg 50g<m≤200g: ±10mg m>200g: ±15mg		m≤500g: ±5mg m>500g: ±10mg				m≤500g: ±5mg 500g<m≤2000g: ±10mg m>2000g: ±15mg
Weighing pan size (Ød)	Ø80mm				Ø120mm		
Operation temperature	15~30°C		18~23°C				
Operation humidity	40%~80%RH		50%~70%RH				
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz						
Dimension (L×W×H)	330×210×340mm						

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

RS232 cable	8301-CABLE *
Printer	8303-PRINTER
Data output cable (keyboard format)	7302-8001 page 22
Wireless transmitter (receiver is needed)	7315-8301 page 8

*Used to connect with computers

DATA OUTPUT | TOUCH SCREEN | INTERNAL CALIBRATION

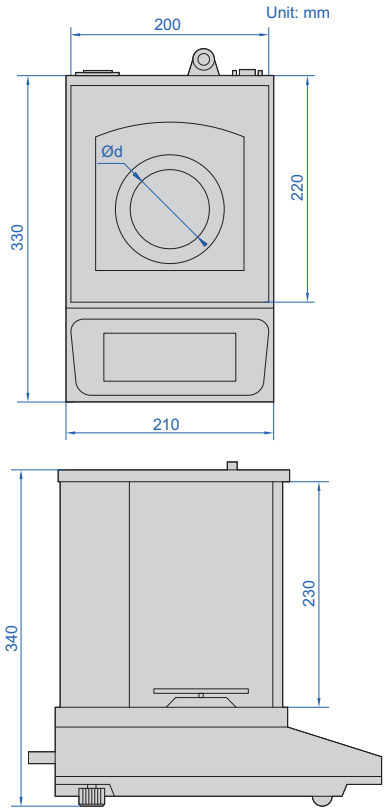
ELECTRONIC PRECISION BALANCES

VIDEO

class F1 calibration weight (included)

printer (**optional**)

8319-320



- Built-in calibration weights, automatic internal calibration
- Large touchscreen display
- Weighing, counting, taring, percentage display, density detection
- Aluminium alloy shell, wind shield, three side glass sliding doors
- Unit: g, ct, ozt, oz, gn, dwt, mg
- Electromagnetic balanced sensor
- With a hook at the bottom
- Data output

SPECIFICATION

Code	8319-220	8319-320	8319-520	8319-620	8319-1020	8319-1520
Maximum weighing	220g	320g	520g	620g	1020g	1520g
Minimum weighing	20mg	20mg	100mg	100mg	100mg	100mg
Resolution (d)	1mg	1mg	1mg	1mg	1mg	1mg
Verification interval (e)	10mg	10mg	10mg	10mg	10mg	10mg
Accuracy (m is load)	m≤50g: ±5mg 50g<m≤200g: ±10mg m>200g: ±15mg		m≤500g: ±5mg m>500g: ±10mg			
Weighing pan size (Ød)	Ø80mm				Ø120mm	
Operation temperature	15~30°C		18~23°C			
Operation humidity	40%~80%RH		50%~70%RH			
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz					
Dimension (L×W×H)	330×210×340mm					

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Calibration weight	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

RS232 cable	8301-CABLE *
Printer	8303-PRINTER
Data output cable (keyboard format)	7302-8001 page 22
Wireless transmitter (receiver is needed)	7315-8301 page 8

*Used to connect with computers

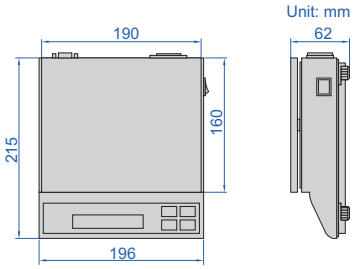
ELECTRONIC BALANCES

DATA OUTPUT

8301-3000

windshield
(included in **8301-300**, **8301-600** and **8301-1200**)

calibration weight
(included in **8301-300**, **8301-600** and **8301-1200**)



- Automatic zero when power on
- Unit: g (gram), ct (carat), ozt (troy ounce)
- Weighing, counting, taring
- Overload alarm
- Data output

SPECIFICATION

Code	8301-300	8301-600	8301-1200	8301-3000	8301-6000
Maximum weighing	300g	600g	1200g	3000g	6000g
Minimum weighing	0.2g	0.2g	0.2g	2g	2g
Resolution (d)	0.01g	0.01g	0.01g	0.1g	0.1g
Verification interval (e)	0.1g	0.1g	0.1g	1g	1g
Accuracy (m is load)	m≤50g: ±0.05g; 50g<m≤200g: ±0.1g; m>200g: ±0.15g		m≤500g: ±0.05g; m>500g: ±0.1g	m≤500g: ±0.5g; 500g<m≤2000g: ±1g; m>2000g: ±1.5g	
Weighing pan size	Ø135mm			190×160mm	
Operation temperature	0~40°C				
Operation humidity	≤80%RH				
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz				
Dimension (L×W×H)	215×196×62mm				

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

RS232 cable	**8301-CABLE***
Data output cable (keyboard format)	**7302-8001** page 22
Wireless transmitter (receiver is needed)	**7315-8301** page 8

*Used to connect with computers

VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

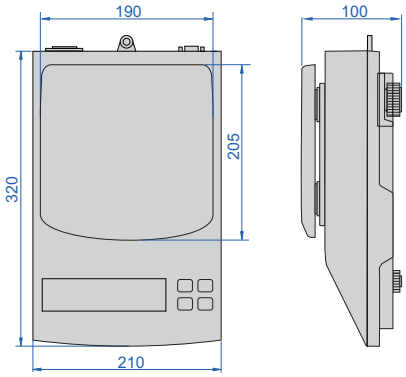
ELECTRONIC BALANCES (STANDARD TYPE)

8305-5000

- LCD with back light
- Unit: g, ct, ozt, oz, GN, dwt, lb, kg
- Weighing, counting, taring
- With a hook at the bottom
- Data output

calibration weight
(included in **8305-2000** and **8305-3000**)

Unit: mm



SPECIFICATION

Code	8305-2000	8305-3000	8305-5000	8305-6000
Maximum weighing	2kg	3kg	5kg	6kg
Minimum weighing	0.5g	0.5g	0.5g	0.5g
Resolution (d)	0.01g	0.01g	0.01g	0.01g
Verification interval (e)	0.1g	0.1g	0.1g	0.1g
Accuracy (m is load)	m≤0.5kg: ±0.05g; 0.5kg<m≤2kg: ±0.1g	m≤0.5kg: ±0.05g; 0.5kg<m≤2kg: ±0.1g m>2kg: ±0.15g	m≤0.5kg: ±0.05g; 0.5kg<m≤2kg: ±0.1g m>2kg: ±0.15g	m≤0.5kg: ±0.05g; 0.5kg<m≤2kg: ±0.1g m>2kg: ±0.15g
Weighing pan size	190×205mm			
Output	RS232			
Operation temperature	0~40°C			
Operation humidity	≤80%RH			
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz			
Dimension (L×W×H)	320×210×100mm			

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

RS232 cable	**8301-CABLE***
Printer	**8303-PRINTER**
Data output cable (keyboard format)	**7302-8001** page 22
Wireless transmitter (receiver is needed)	**7315-8301** page 8

*Used to connect with computers

printer (**optional**)

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC BALANCES (BASIC TYPE)

POPULAR MODEL

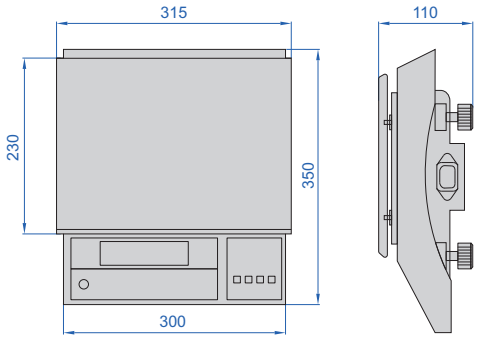
VIDEO

printer (**optional**)

8306-20AD

- Double weighing pan in stainless steel and plastic
- Weighing, simple counting, taring
- Strain balance sensor
- LCD display, with backlight
- Unit: g, lb, ct, oz
- Overload alarm

Unit: mm



SPECIFICATION

Operation temperature	-10~40°C
Operation humidity	≤85%RH
Dimension of pan	315×230mm
Power supply	rechargeable lead acid battery (6V/4Ah)
Output	≤2s

Code	Maximum weighing	Resolution (d)	Minimum weighing	Verification interval (e)	Number of verification interval (n)	Accuracy (m is load)	Output
8306-10	10kg	1g	20g	10g	1000	m≤5kg: ±5g; m>5kg: ±10g	no
8306-15	15kg	1g	20g	10g	1500	m≤5kg: ±5g; m>5kg: ±10g	
8306-20	20kg	1g	20g	10g	2000	m≤5kg: ±5g; m>5kg: ±10g	
8306-30	30kg	1g	20g	10g	3000	m≤5kg: ±5g; 5kg<m≤20kg: ±10g; m>20kg: ±15g	
8306-5A	5kg	0.1g	5g	1g	5000	±0.5g	
8306-10A	10kg	0.1g	5g	1g	10000	m≤5kg: ±0.5g; m>5kg: ±1g	
8306-15A	15kg	0.1g	5g	1g	15000	m≤5kg: ±0.5g; m>5kg: ±1g	
8306-20A	20kg	0.1g	5g	1g	20000	m≤5kg: ±0.5g; m>5kg: ±1g	
8306-10D	10kg	1g	20g	10g	1000	m≤5kg: ±5g; m>5kg: ±10g	RS232
8306-15D	15kg	1g	20g	10g	1500	m≤5kg: ±5g; m>5kg: ±10g	
8306-20D	20kg	1g	20g	10g	2000	m≤5kg: ±5g; m>5kg: ±10g	
8306-30D	30kg	1g	20g	10g	3000	m≤5kg: ±5g; 5kg<m≤20kg: ±10g; m>20kg: ±15g	
8306-5AD	5kg	0.1g	5g	1g	5000	±0.5g	
8306-10AD	10kg	0.1g	5g	1g	10000	m≤5kg: ±0.5g; m>5kg: ±1g	
8306-15AD	15kg	0.1g	5g	1g	15000	m≤5kg: ±0.5g; m>5kg: ±1g	
8306-20AD	20kg	0.1g	5g	1g	20000	m≤5kg: ±0.5g; m>5kg: ±1g	

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

RS232 cable	**8306-CABLE** *
Printer	**8306-PRINTER**

*Used to connect with computers

VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC BALANCES

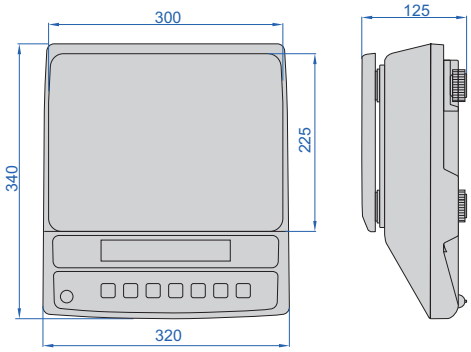
alarm light (**optional**)

printer (**optional**)

8307-15K

- Zero-setting, weighing, counting, checking alarm
- Subtracting tare value, accumulation, percentage display
- Overload alarm
- LCD display, with backlight
- Automatic power off
- Data output
- Unit: kg, lb, g, oz, t (ola)

Unit: mm



SPECIFICATION

Operation temperature	-10~40°C
Operation humidity	30%~80%RH
Dimension of pan	300×225mm
Power supply	rechargeable lead acid battery (6V/4Ah)
Output	RS232

Code	Maximum weighing	Resolution (d)	Minimum weighing	Verification interval (e)	Number of verification interval (n)	Accuracy (m is load)
8307-6K	6kg	0.05g	2.5g	0.1g	60000	m≤500g: ±0.05g; 500g<m≤2kg: ±0.1g; m>2kg: ±0.15g
8307-15K	15kg	0.1g	5g	1g	15000	m≤5kg: ±0.5g; m>5kg: ±1g
8307-30K	30kg	0.2g	10g	1g	30000	m≤5kg: ±0.5g; 5kg<m≤20kg: ±1g; m>20kg: ±1.5g
8307-3KA	3kg	0.05g	2.5g	0.1g	30000	m≤500g: ±0.05g; 500g<m≤2kg: ±0.1g; m>2kg: ±0.15g
8307-6KA	6kg	0.1g	5g	1g	6000	m≤5kg: ±0.5g; m>5kg: ±1g
8307-15KA	15kg	0.2g	10g	1g	15000	m≤5kg: ±0.5g; m>5kg: ±1g
8307-30KA	30kg	0.5g	25g	1g	30000	m≤5kg: ±0.5g; 5kg<m≤20kg: ±1g; m>20kg: ±1.5g
8307-3KB	3kg	0.1g	2g	1g	3000	m≤500g: ±0.5g; 500g<m≤2kg: ±1g; m>2kg: ±1.5g
8307-6KB	6kg	0.2g	10g	1g	6000	m≤5kg: ±0.5g; m>5kg: ±1g
8307-15KB	15kg	0.5g	25g	1g	15000	m≤5kg: ±0.5g; m>5kg: ±1g
8307-30KB	30kg	1g	20g	10g	3000	m≤5kg: ±5g; 5kg<m≤20kg: ±10g; m>20kg: ±15g

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Alarm light	**8001-ALARM**
Printer	**8001-PRINTER**
Data output cable (keyboard format)	**7302-8001** page 22
Wireless transmitter (receiver is needed)	**7315-8001** page 8

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC BALANCES

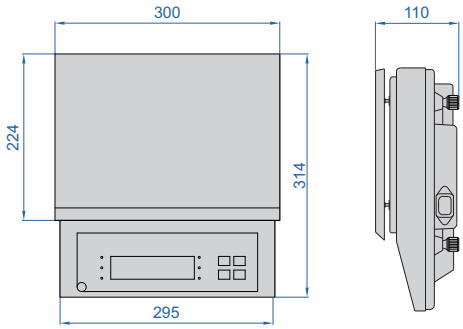
DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

- Double weighing pan in stainless steel and plastic
- Automatic calibration, zero tracking, weighing, counting, taring
- Aluminium alloy base
- Strain balance sensor
- Data output
- Unit: kg, lb

8308-30KB

Unit: mm



SPECIFICATION

Operation temperature	0~40°C
Operation humidity	≤80%RH
Dimension of pan	300×224mm
Power supply	rechargeable lead acid battery (6V/4Ah)
Output	RS232

Code	Maximum weighing	Resolution (d)	Minimum weighing	Verification interval (e)	Number of verification interval (n)	Accuracy (m is load)
8308-3K	3kg	0.1g	2g	1g	3000	m≤500g: ±0.5g; 500g<m≤2kg: ±1g; m>2kg: ±1.5g
8308-6K	6kg	0.1g	2g	1g	6000	m≤500g: ±0.5g; 500g<m≤2kg: ±1g; m>2kg: ±1.5g
8308-10K	10kg	1g	20g	10g	1000	m≤5kg: ±5g; m>5kg: ±10g
8308-15K	15kg	0.5g	25g	1g	15000	m≤5kg: ±0.5g; m>5kg: ±1g
8308-20K	20kg	1g	20g	10g	2000	m≤5kg: ±5g; m>5kg: ±10g
8308-30K	30kg	1g	20g	10g	3000	m≤5kg: ±5g; 5kg<m≤20kg: ±10g; m>20kg: ±15g
8308-3KA	3kg	0.5g	10g	1g	3000	m≤500g: ±0.5g; 500g<m≤2kg: ±1g; m>2kg: ±1.5g
8308-6KA	6kg	0.5g	10g	1g	6000	m≤500g: ±0.5g; 500g<m≤2kg: ±1g; m>2kg: ±1.5g
8308-15KA	15kg	1g	20g	10g	1500	m≤5kg: ±5g; m>5kg: ±10g
8308-30KA	30kg	5g	100g	10g	3000	m≤5kg: ±5g; 5kg<m≤20kg: ±10g; m>20kg: ±15g
8308-10KB	10kg	0.1g	5g	1g	10000	m≤5kg: ±0.5g; m>5kg: ±1g
8308-20KB	20kg	0.1g	5g	1g	15000	m≤5kg: ±0.5g; m>5kg: ±1g
8308-30KB	30kg	0.1g	5g	1g	30000	m≤5kg: ±0.5g; 5kg<m≤20kg: ±1g; m>20kg: ±1.5g

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

RS232 cable	**8301-CABLE***
Printer	**8303-PRINTER**
Data output cable (keyboard format)	**7302-8001** page 22
Wireless transmitter (receiver is needed)	**7315-8301** page 8

*Used to connect with computers

printer (**optional**)

CAN BE CUSTOMIZED | TOUCH SCREEN | HIGH ACCURACY | DATA OUTPUT

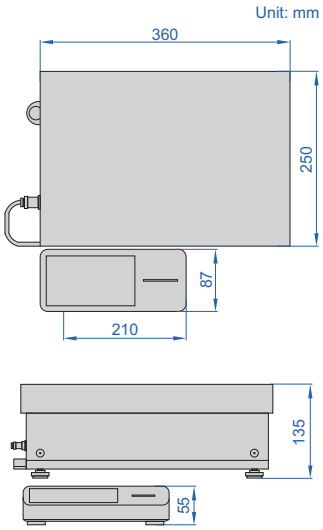
VIDEO

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC BALANCES (ADVANCED TYPE)

8309-35

printer (**optional**)

charge pal (**optional**)



- Electromagnetic balanced sensor
- Compensates for zero stability and weighing accuracy by loading accurately at multiple temperature points
- Stainless steel weighing pan, acid and corrosion resistant
- Manual screen off, screen saver
- Weighing, counting, taring
- Overload alarm
- Unit: g, kg, lb, ct, oz
- Password protection
- Data output

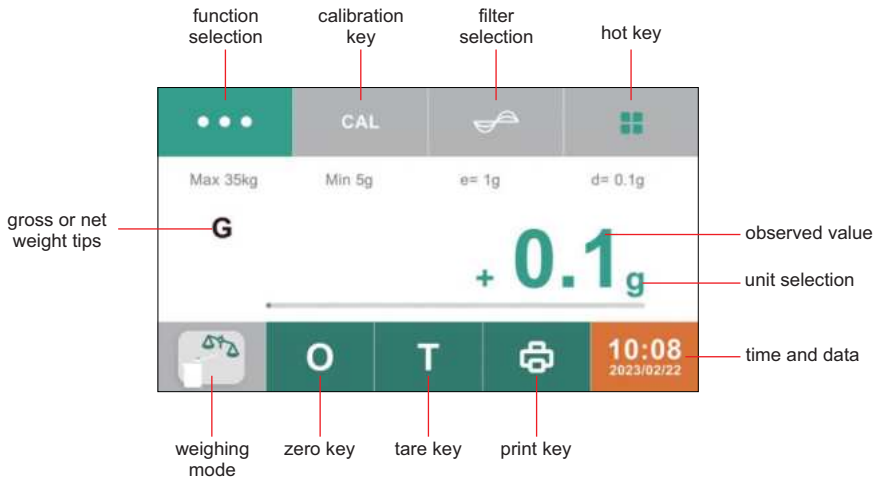
SPECIFICATION

Code	8309-16	8309-20	8309-30	8309-35	8309-16A	8309-20A	8309-30A	8309-35A
Maximum weighing	16kg	20kg	30kg	35kg	16kg	20kg	30kg	35kg
Resolution (d)	0.1g				0.05g			
Verification interval (e)	1g				0.1g			
Accuracy	±0.1g		±0.2g		±0.05g		±0.1g	
Repeatability	±0.1g				±0.05g			
Linearity	±0.1g				±0.05g			
Weight of calibration	10kg		20kg		10kg		20kg	
Calibration method	external calibration							
Minimum weighing	5g							
Stabilization time	≤1.5s							
Operation temperature	10~30°C							
Operation humidity	30%~80%RH							
Weighing pan size	360×250mm							
Power supply	power adapter (5V/2A)							
Data interface	DB9, Type-C, RS485							
Communication protocols	compatible with SBI (RS232) and SICS communication protocols							

To be continued

Continued from previous page

weighing test interface



Measurement functions:

Weighing	This application determines the weight of the object to be weighed within the specific weighing range of the device
Mixing	The application allows up to 99 ingredients for a mixture or recipe to be placed sequentially in a container. After each placement of an ingredient, the balance will automatically tare the weight and can display the individual or total weight of the ingredients
Statistic	The application can save up to 99 weighing values and calculated values, and perform statistical evaluations
Component	The application can sum up to 99 weighing values, can weigh components in different containers, and can tare each container before weighing each component
Density	The application can determine the density of solid materials based on the buoyancy method (**powder density cannot be tested, no density components are supplied as standard**)
Percentage	This application allows the determination of the percentage or percentage difference of the weighed object based on a reference weight
Transition	The application can multiply the weighing value with a customizable coefficient to obtain a converted measurement, the last entered coefficient is saved when the power supply is interrupted
Animal weighing	The application is suitable for moving weights (e.g. live animals) and for weighing in unstable environments, where a measuring cycle with a defined number of measurements is performed automatically for each object to be weighed, the average value is determined from the individual measurements and displayed as a result
Check weighing	The application checks that the weighing value is within the specified upper and lower limits and determines the test result, allowing weighing of a specific rated weight
Peak holding	This application determines the maximum weighing value (peak value) of a sample and displays the value for up to 5 seconds after the balance has been unloaded
Counting	The application counts almost identical piece weights by comparing them to a reference sample

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
RS232 cable*	1 pc
Touch screen indicator	1 pc

*Used to connect computers

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

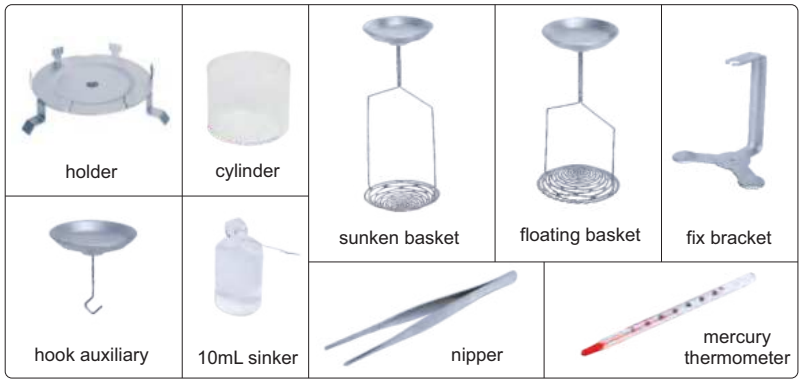
Printer	8309-PRINTER
Charge pal	1155-5-POB

VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

ELECTRONIC DENSITY BALANCES

density accessories (included)

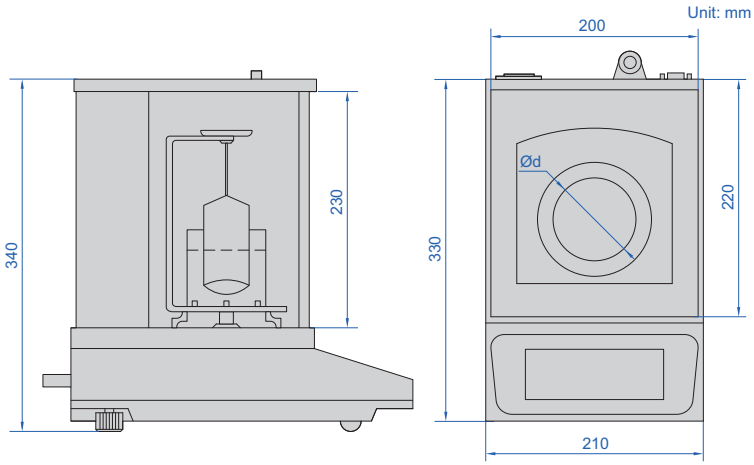


8102-320

- Suitable for measuring the density of solids and liquids
- Aluminium alloy shell, wind shield, three side glass sliding doors
- With a hook at the bottom
- Weighing, counting, taring, percentage display
- Built-in calibration weights, automatic internal calibration
- Unit: g, ct, ozt, oz, gn, dwt, mg
- Electromagnetic balanced sensor
- Large touchscreen display
- Data output

class F1 calibration weight (included)

printer (**optional**)



SPECIFICATION

Code	8102-220	8102-320	8102-520	8102-620	8102-1020	8102-1520
Maximum weighing	220g	320g	520g	620g	1020g	1520g
Minimum weighing	20mg	20mg	100mg	100mg	100mg	100mg
Resolution (d)	1mg	1mg	1mg	1mg	1mg	1mg
Verification interval (e)	10mg	10mg	10mg	10mg	10mg	10mg
Accuracy (m is load)	m≤50g: ±5mg; 50g<m≤200g: ±10mg; m>200g: ±15mg		m≤500g: ±5mg; m>500g: ±10mg			
Weighing pan size (Ød)	Ø80mm				Ø120mm	
Operation temperature	15~30°C		18~23°C			
Operation humidity	40%~80%RH		50%~70%RH			
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz					
Dimension (L×W×H)	330×210×340mm					

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

RS232 cable	8301-CABLE*
Printer	8303-PRINTER
Data output cable (keyboard format)	7302-8001 page 22
Wireless transmitter (receiver is needed)	7315-8301 page 8
Infrared and penetration thermometer	0321-IT42

*Used to connect computers

STANDARD DELIVERY

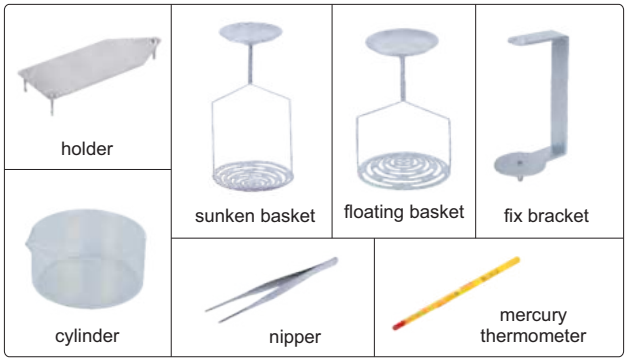
Main unit	1 pc
Calibration weight	1 pc
Density accessories	1 set

ELECTRONIC DENSITY BALANCES

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

density accessories (included)

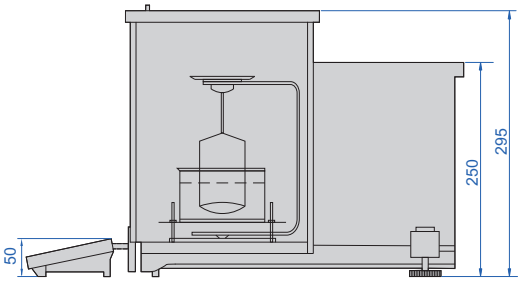


8103-120

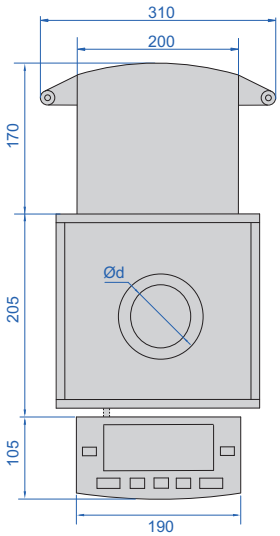
- Suitable for measuring the density of solids and liquids
- Transparent glass windshield, bottom with lower weighing hooks
- Weighing, counting, taring, percentage display
- Unit: ct, oz, g, lb
- Rear electromagnetic sensor
- LCD display, with backlight
- Highly accurate and sensitive temperature and humidity sensors reduce the effect of ambient humidity and the sensitivity to temperature changes
- Separated display unit and weighing unit, reduce vibration error
- Data output

class F1 calibration weight (included)

printer (**optional**)



Unit: mm



SPECIFICATION

Code	8103-120	8103-210
Maximum weighing	120g	210g
Minimum weighing	10mg	10mg
Resolution (d)	0.1mg	0.1mg
Verification interval (e)	1mg	1mg
Accuracy (m is load)	m≤50g: ±0.5mg; m>50g: ±1mg	m≤50g: ±0.5mg; 50g<m≤200g: ±1mg; m>200g: ±1.5mg
Sample weight	>10g	
Weighing pan size (Ød)	Ø90mm	
Repeatability	±0.1mg	
Linearity	±0.2mg	
Stabilization time	2.5s	
Operation temperature	13~25°C	
Operation humidity	40~80%RH	
Output	RS232	
Power supply	power adapter (12V/2A)	
Dimension (LxWxH)	480×310×320mm	

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Calibration weight	1 pc
Density accessories	1 set

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

RS232 cable	8301-CABLE*
Printer	8303-PRINTER
Infrared and penetration thermometer	0321-IT42

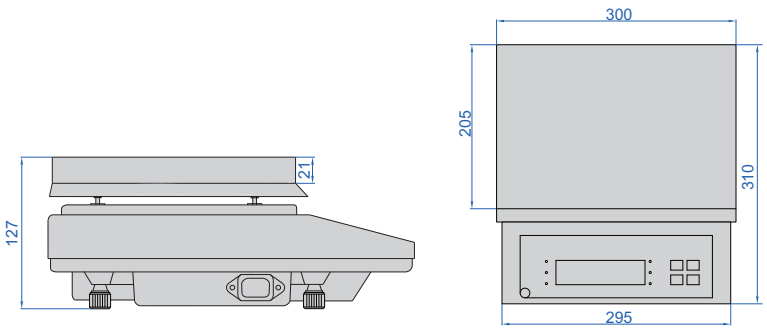
*Used to connect computers

DATA OUTPUT

ELECTRONIC ANTIMAGNETIC BALANCES

8106-30KG

Unit: mm



- Automatic calibration, zero tracking, weighing, counting, taring
- Aluminium alloy base, wooden pallet
- Data output
- Strain balance Sensor
- Unit: kg, lb

SPECIFICATION

Code	8106-3KG	8106-6KG	8106-10KG	8106-20KG	8106-30KG
Maximum weighing	3kg	6kg	10kg	20kg	30kg
Minimum weighing	2g	2g	20g	20g	20g
Resolution (d)	0.1g	0.1g	1g	1g	1g
Verification interval (e)	1g	1g	10g	10g	10g
Accuracy (m is load)	m≤500g: ±0.5g; 500g<m≤2kg: ±1g; m>2kg: ±1.5g		m≤5kg: ±5g; m>5kg: ±10g		m≤5kg: ±5g; 5kg<m≤20kg: ±10g m>20kg: ±15g
Operation temperature	0~40°C				
Operation humidity	≤80%RH				
Power supply	220V, 50/60Hz				
Dimension of pan	205×300mm				

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

RS232 cable	**8301-CABLE***
Printer	**8303-PRINTER**
Data output cable (keyboard format)	**7302-8001** page 22
Wireless transmitter (receiver is needed)	**7315-8301** page 8

*Used to connect with computers

printer (**optional**)

MOISTURE ANALYZERS

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

calibration weight
(included)

8701-RM40

- LCD screen
- High sensitivity temperature and humidity sensor
- Ring halogen lamp heating evenly, shorten drying time

SPECIFICATION

Code		8701-RM20	8701-RM30	8701-RM40
Maximum weighing		120g	120g	120g
Resolution (d)		5mg	1mg	0.1mg
Accuracy for moisture	sample<10g	±10%	±0.5%	±0.2%
	sample≥10g	±5%	±0.3%	±0.1%
Operation temperature		13~25°C		
Verification interval		2.5s		
Warm-up time		20~30 minutes		
Weighing pan size		Ø90mm		
Heating source		halogen lamp (450W)		
Range for heating temperature		60~200°C		
Heating time setting		0~99 minutes		
Heating mode		standard heating, step heating, rapid heating		
Shutdown mode		automatic shutdown, manual shutdown, timed shutdown		
Output		RS232C		
Power supply		220V, 50/60Hz		
Dimension (L×W×H)		330×210×340mm		

STANDARD DELIEVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Weight	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

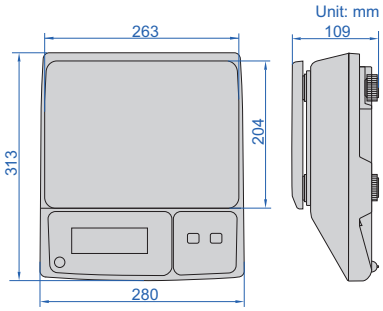
RS232 cable	8304-CABLE *
Printer	8303-PRINTER

*Used to connect with computers

WEIGHING SCALES (OIML CERTIFICATE)

- LCD display, with backlight
- Zero-setting, subtracting tare value
- Overload alarm
- Automatic power off
- OIML certificate (No. 0200-NAWI-04601)

8002-30M



SPECIFICATION

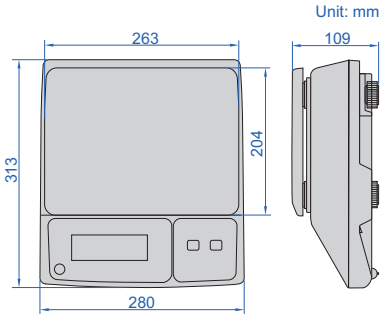
Code	8002-6M	8002-15M	8002-30M	8002-6MD	8002-15MD	8002-30MD
Maximum weighing	3/6kg	6/15kg	15/30kg	3/6kg	6/15kg	15/30kg
Minimum weighing	20g	40g	100g	20g	40g	100g
Resolution (d)	1/2g	2/5g	5/10g	1/2g	2/5g	5/10g
Verification interval (e)	2g	5g	10g	2g	5g	10g
Accuracy (m is load)	m≤3kg: ±1g 3kg<m≤6kg: ±2g	m≤6kg: ±2g 6kg<m≤15kg: ±5g	m≤15kg: ±5g 15kg<m≤30kg: ±10g	m≤3kg: ±1g 3kg<m≤6kg: ±2g	m≤6kg: ±2g 6kg<m≤15kg: ±5g	m≤15kg: ±5g 15kg<m≤30kg: ±10g
Output	no			RS232		
Operation temperature	-10~40°C					
Power supply	rechargeable battery (6V/3.2Ah), power adapter (12V/500mA)					
Dimensions of pan	263×204mm					

WEIGHING SCALES (HIGH PRECISION)

printer (**optional**)

- LCD display, with backlight
- Zero-setting, subtracting tare value
- Overload alarm
- Automatic power off

8001-30



SPECIFICATION

Code	8001-6	8001-15	8001-30	8001-6D	8001-15D	8001-30D
Maximum weighing	6kg	15kg	30kg	6kg	15kg	30kg
Minimum weighing	4g	10g	20g	4g	10g	20g
Resolution (d)	0.2g	0.5g	1g	0.2g	0.5g	1g
Accuracy (m is load)	m≤1kg: ±1g 1kg<m≤4kg: ±2g m>4kg: ±3g	m≤2.5kg: ±2.5g 2.5kg<m≤10kg: ±5g m>10kg: ±7.5g	m≤5kg: ±5g 5kg<m≤20kg: ±10g m>20kg: ±15g	m≤1kg: ±1g 1kg<m≤4kg: ±2g m>4kg: ±3g	m≤2.5kg: ±2.5g 2.5kg<m≤10kg: ±5g m>10kg: ±7.5g	m≤5kg: ±5g 5kg<m≤20kg: ±10g m>20kg: ±15g
Units	kg, lb			kg		
Output	no			RS232		
Operation temperature	-10~40°C					
Power supply	rechargeable lead acid battery (6V/3.2Ah)					
Dimensions of pan	263×204mm					

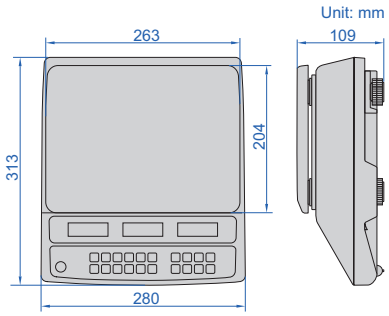
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY (for scales with RS232)

Printer	**8001-PRINTER**
Data output cable (keyboard format)	**7302-8001** page 22
Wireless transmitter (receiver is needed)	**7315-8001** page 8

COUNTING SCALES

printer (**optional**)

8101-30



- LCD display, with backlight
- Zero-setting, subtracting tare value, counting, accumulation, checking alarm
- Overload alarm
- Units: kg, g, lb, tj, hj, lb-oz

SPECIFICATION

Code	8101-6	8101-15	8101-30	8101-6D	8101-15D	8101-30D
Maximum weighing	6kg	15kg	30kg	6kg	15kg	30kg
Minimum weighing	4g	10g	20g	4g	10g	20g
Resolution (d)	0.2g	0.5g	1g	0.2g	0.5g	1g
Accuracy (m is load)	m≤1kg: ±1g 1kg<m≤4kg: ±2g m>4kg: ±3g	m≤2.5kg: ±2.5g 2.5kg<m≤10kg: ±5g m>10kg: ±7.5g	m≤5kg: ±5g 5kg<m≤20kg: ±10g m>20kg: ±15g	m≤1kg: ±1g 1kg<m≤4kg: ±2g m>4kg: ±3g	m≤2.5kg: ±2.5g 2.5kg<m≤10kg: ±5g m>10kg: ±7.5g	m≤5kg: ±5g 5kg<m≤20kg: ±10g m>20kg: ±15g
Output	no			RS232		
Operation temperature	-10~40°C					
Power supply	rechargeable battery (6V/3.2Ah), power adapter (12V/500mA)					
Dimensions of pan	263×204mm					

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY (for scales with RS232)

Printer	8001-PRINTER

WEIGHING SCALES (ECONOMIC TYPE)

VIDEO

- Unit: g, oz, lb, tl

8003-3

SPECIFICATION

Code	8003-3	8003-6	8003-10
Maximum weighing	3kg	6kg	10kg
Minimum weighing	2g	10g	20g
Resolution (d)	0.1g	0.5g	1g
Accuracy	±0.5g	±2.5g	±5g
Weighing pan size	157×157mm		
Operation temperature	5~35°C		
Power supply	2×AAA batteries, power adapter		
Dimension (L×W)	160×225mm		

ATTENTION:
LOW ACCURACY

ELECTRONIC POCKET SCALE (ECONOMIC TYPE)

8602-200

- LCD display, with backlight
- Zero-setting, subtracting tare value, counting
- Overload alarm
- Automatic power off

SPECIFICATION

Code	**8602-200**
Maximum weighing	200g
Minimum weighing	0.2g
Resolution (d)	0.02g
Accuracy (m is load)	0.2g≤m≤2g: ±0.06g; 2g<m≤60g: ±0.1g 60g<m≤100g: ±0.14g; m>100g: ±0.28g
Units	g, oz, dwt, ozt
Dimension of pan	55×64mm
Dimension (L×W×H)	120×70×17mm
Operation temperature	-10~40°C
Power supply	2×CR2032 batteries

use of pan

ATTENTION:
LOW ACCURACY

ELECTRONIC POCKET SCALE (ECONOMIC TYPE)

8601-100

- LCD display, with backlight
- Zero-setting, subtracting tare value, counting
- Overload alarm
- Automatic power off

SPECIFICATION

Code	**8601-100**
Maximum weighing	100g
Minimum weighing	0.1g
Resolution (d)	0.01g
Accuracy (m is load)	0.1g≤m≤1g: ±0.03g; 1g<m≤30g: ±0.05g 30g<m≤50g: ±0.07g; m>50g: ±0.14g
Units	g, oz, dwt, ozt
Dimension of pan	55×64mm
Dimension (L×W×H)	108×65×21mm
Operation temperature	-10~40°C
Power supply	2×AAA batteries

use of pan

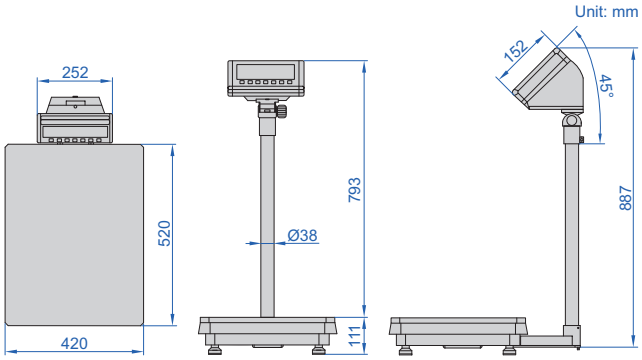
PLATFORM SCALES

DATA OUTPUT

CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

8501-AL150

printer (**optional**)



- LCD large screen display with LED backlight
- Weighing, overweight alarm, counting, keyboard lock, accumulating, auto zero and animal scale
- Unit: kg, g, lb, oz

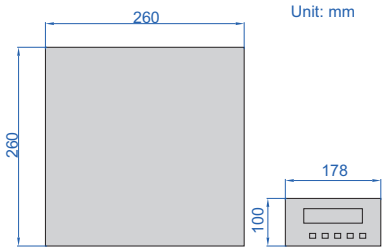
SPECIFICATION

Code	8501-AL60	8501-AL150	8501-AL300
Maximum weighing	60kg	150kg	300kg
Minimum weighing	100g	200g	400g
Resolution (d)	5g	10g	20g
Accuracy	±10g	±20g	±30g
Operation temperature	-10~40°C		
Material	platform: stainless steel, base: die-cast aluminum		
Dimension of platform	420×520mm		
Power supply	rechargeable lead acid battery (6V/4Ah)		
Output	RS232		
Weight	18.3kg		

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Printer	**8001-PRINTER**
Data output cable (keyboard format)	**7302-8001** page 22
Wireless transmitter (receiver is needed)	**7315-8001** page 8

PARCEL SCALES



8502-30

- Weighting, counting, subtracting tare value
- LED display, adjustable brightness
- Low voltage indication
- Automatic power off
- Overload indication
- Unit: kg, lb

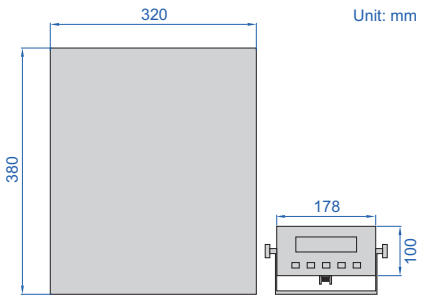
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Cast iron weights	8913

SPECIFICATION

Code	8502-30	8502-50	8502-60	8502-75
Maximum weighing	30kg	50kg	60kg	75kg
Minimum weighing	2g	20g	20g	20g
Resolution (d)	m≤3kg: 0.1g; 3kg<m≤30kg: 1g	1g	1g	1g
Accuracy (m is load)	m≤3kg: ±0.3g; 3kg<m≤30kg: ±3g	±3g	±3g	±3g
Weight of calibration	20kg	50kg	50kg	50kg
Weighing pan size	260×260mm			
Material	platform: ABS plastic, base: die-cast aluminum			
Operation temperature	5~35°C			
Operation humidity	30%~80%RH			
Power supply	power adapter (6V/300mA) or 4×1.5V AA batteries			

PARCEL SCALES



8503-30

- Weighting, counting, subtracting tare value
- LCD display, with backlight
- Overload indication
- Automatic power off
- Low voltage indication
- Unit: kg, lb

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

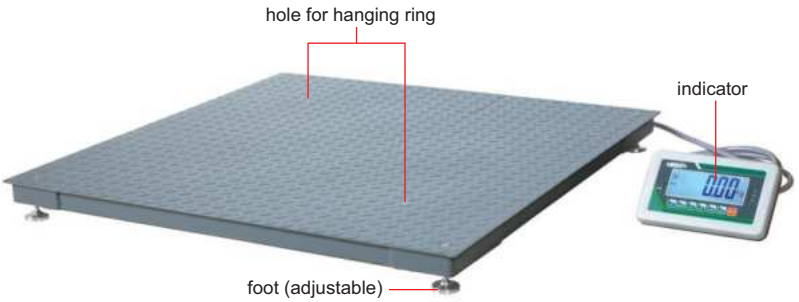
Cast iron weights	8913

SPECIFICATION

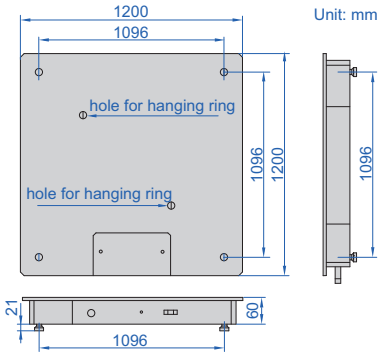
Code	8503-30	8503-60	8503-120	8503-200
Maximum weighing	30kg	60kg	120kg	200kg
Minimum weighing	20g	100g	200g	400g
Resolution (d)	1g	5g	10g	20g
Accuracy	±3g	±15g	±30g	±60g
Weight of calibration	20kg	50kg	100kg	200kg
Weighing pan size	320×380mm			
Material	platform: stainless steel, base: die-cast aluminum			
Operation temperature	5~35°C			
Operation humidity	30%~80%RH			
Power supply	power adapter (6V/300mA) or 4×1.5V AA batteries			

FLOOR SCALES

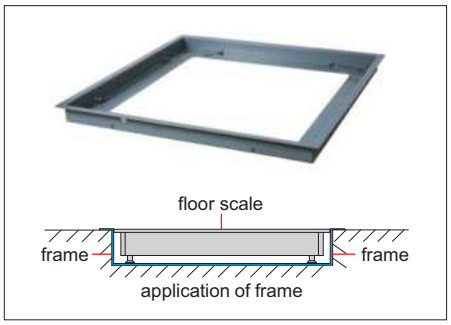
DATA OUTPUT



8401-1T1212

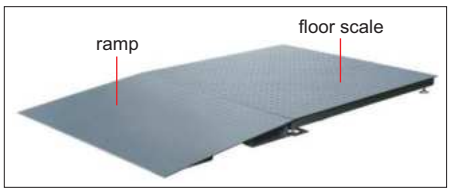


- LCD large screen display with automatic backlight
- Zero, overweight alarm, deduction, unit conversion, accumulating, animal scale, etc.
- Unit: kg, g, lb, oz
- OIML approved load cell



frame (**optional**)

stand (**optional**)



ramp (**optional**)

printer (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Code	8401-1T1212	8401-2T1212	8401-3T1212
Maximum weighing	1t	2t	3t
Minimum weighing	10kg	20kg	20kg
Resolution (d)	0.5kg	1kg	1kg
Verification interval (e)	0.5kg	1kg	1kg
Accuracy (m is load)	m≤250kg: ±0.25kg; 250kg<m≤1000kg: ±0.5kg	m≤500kg: ±0.5kg; 500kg<m≤2000kg: ±1kg; m>2000kg: ±1.5kg	
Load cell	4 pcs 350Ω		
Operation temperature	-10~40°C		
Material	mild steel		
Dimension of platform	1200×1200mm		
Power supply	rechargeable lead acid battery (6V/4Ah)		
Output	RS232		
Weight	140kg		

STANDARD DELIVERY

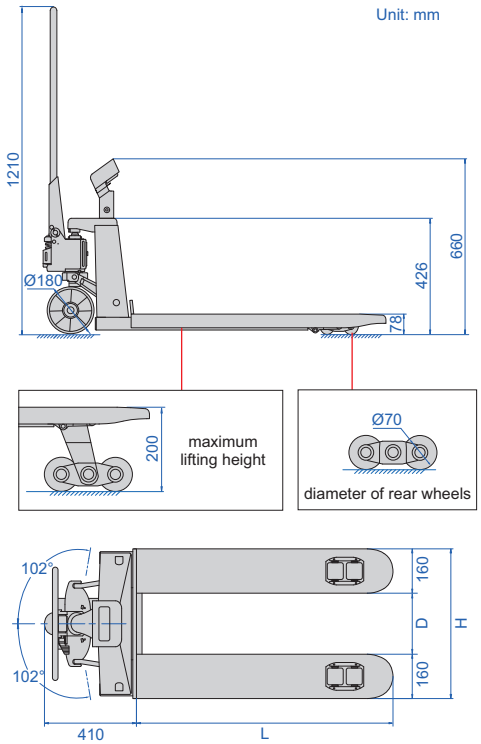
Main unit	1 pc
Indicator	1 pc
AC/DC adapter	1 pc
Stainless steel foot	4 pcs
Hanging ring	2 pcs

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Ramp	8401-1212-1
Frame	8401-1212-2
Stand	8401-STAND
Printer	8001-PRINTER

VIDEO

8801-A20



- Zero-setting, subracting tare value, counting, check weighing
- Automatic screen off, automatic power off
- Low voltage indication, overload indication
- Weight hold, weight totalisation, percentage display
- LED large screen display
- Unit: kg, lb

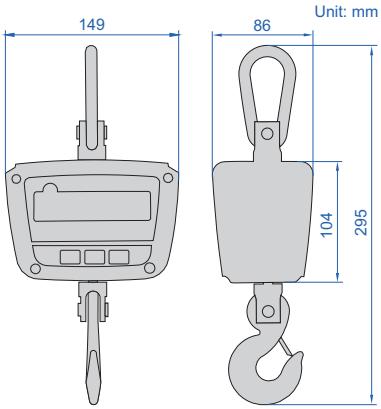
SPECIFICATION

Code	8801-A15	8801-A20	8801-A25	8801-B15	8801-B20	8801-B25
Maximum weighting	1500kg	2000kg	2500kg	1500kg	2000kg	2500kg
Minimum weighting	10kg	20kg	20kg	10kg	20kg	20kg
Resolution	0.5kg	1kg	1kg	0.5kg	1kg	1kg
Accuracy	±1kg	±1kg	±2kg	±1kg	±1kg	±2kg
Forklift arm length (L)	1150mm			1220mm		
Forklift arm distance (D)	220mm			360mm		
Overall forklift width (H)	540mm			680mm		
Weight	98kg			105kg		
Material	mild steel					
Indicator power supply	rechargeable lead acid battery (6V/4Ah)					
Operation temperature	-10~50°C					
Operation humidity	30%~90%RH					
Limited load	2500kg	3000kg	3000kg	2500kg	3000kg	3000kg

DIRECT VIEW ELECTRONIC CRANE SCALES

IP65 WATERPROOF

- Dust/waterproof level: IP65
- LED display, remote control
- Low voltage indicator
- Unit: kg, lb
- Automatic power off
- Overload alarm
- 360° safe rotary hook and shackle
- Aluminum alloy die casting case with high strength



remote controller (included)

8201-150KG

SPECIFICATION

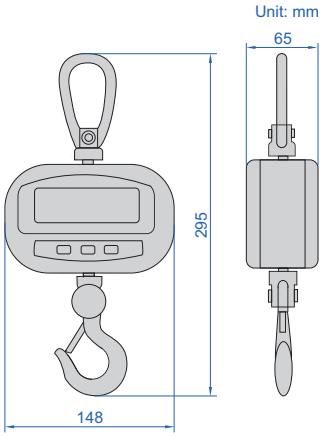
Code	8201-50KG	8201-150KG	8201-300KG
Maximum weighing	50kg	150kg	300kg
Minimum weighing	0.4kg	1.0kg	2.0kg
Resolution (d)	0.02kg/0.01kg	0.05kg/0.02kg	0.10kg/0.05kg
Verification interval (e)	0.02kg	0.05kg	0.10kg
Accuracy	±0.02kg	±0.05kg	±0.10kg
Operation temperature	-10~40°C		
Operation humidity	30%~90%RH		
Overload alarm	100%FS+9e		
Maximum safe load	125%FS		
Limited overload	400%FS		
Power supply	rechargeable battery 6V/3Ah (for 40 hours working)		
Stable reading time	≤8s		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Remote controller	1 pc
Battery charger	1 pc

DIRECT VIEW ELECTRONIC CRANE SCALES (BASIC TYPE)

- LED display, remote control
- Low voltage indicator
- Unit: kg, lb
- Automatic power off
- Overload alarm
- 360° safe rotary hook and shackle
- Plastic case



remote controller (included)

8202-150KG

SPECIFICATION

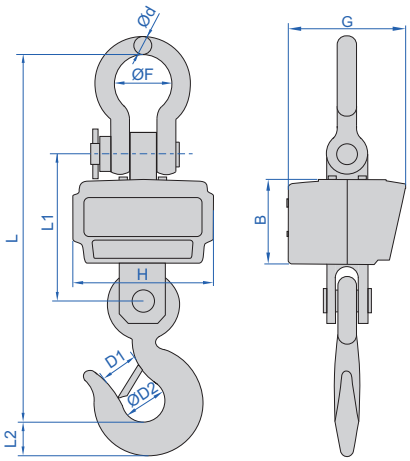
Code	8202-50KG	8202-150KG	8202-300KG
Maximum weighing	50kg	150kg	300kg
Minimum weighing	0.4kg	1.0kg	2.0kg
Resolution (d)	0.02kg/0.01kg	0.05kg/0.02kg	0.10kg/0.05kg
Verification interval (e)	0.02kg	0.05kg	0.10kg
Accuracy	±0.02kg	±0.05kg	±0.10kg
Operation temperature	-10~40°C		
Operation humidity	30%~90%RH		
Overload alarm	100%FS+9e		
Maximum safe load	125%FS		
Limited overload	400%FS		
Power supply	4×1.5V AA batteries (for 40 hours working)		
Stable reading time	≤8s		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Remote controller	1 pc

ELECTRONIC CRANE SCALES

VIDEO



- Zeroing, taring, weighing
- LED display, remote control
- Low voltage indicator
- Unit: kg, lb
- Overload alarm
- Automatic power off
- Aluminum alloy die casting case with high strength

8204-CS3T

remote controller (included)

(mm)

Code	B	G	H	L	L1	L2	D1	ØD2	Ød	ØF
8204-CS06T	120	163	198	420	190	33	40	47	21	76
8204-CS1T	120	163	198	420	190	33	40	47	21	76
8204-CS2T	120	163	198	420	190	33	50	47	21	76
8204-CS3T	120	163	198	462	196	40	50	50	23	76
8204-CS5T	120	163	198	511	204	47	52	60	26	80
8204-CS10T	135	181	206	589	239	66	52	70	36	90
8204-CS15T	135	181	206	727	257	77	60	85	47	135

SPECIFICATION

Overload alarm	100%FS+9e
Maximum safe load	150%FS
Limited overload	400%FS
Stable reading time	≤8s
Power supply	rechargeable battery 6V/4Ah (for 40 hours working)
Operation temperature	-10~40°C
Operation humidity	≤85%RH

Code	8204-CS06T	8204-CS1T	8204-CS2T	8204-CS3T
Maximum weighing	600kg	1000kg	2000kg	3000kg
Minimum weighing	5kg	10kg	20kg	30kg
Resolution (d)	0.2kg/0.1kg	0.5kg/0.2kg	1kg/0.5kg	1kg/0.5kg
Verification interval (e)	0.2kg	0.5kg	1kg	1kg
Accuracy (m is load)	m≤100kg: ±0.1kg; 50kg<m≤200kg: ±0.2kg; m>200kg: ±0.3kg	m≤250kg: ±0.25kg; 250kg<m≤1000kg: ±0.5kg	m≤500kg: ±0.5kg; 500kg<m≤2000kg: ±1kg	m≤500kg: ±0.5kg; 500kg<m≤2000kg: ±1kg; m>2000kg: ±1.5kg

Code	8204-CS5T	8204-CS10T	8204-CS15T
Maximum weighing	5000kg	10000kg	15000kg
Minimum weighing	50kg	100kg	100kg
Resolution (d)	2kg/1kg	5kg/2kg	5kg/2kg
Verification interval (e)	2kg	5kg	5kg
Accuracy (m is load)	m≤1000kg: ±1kg; 1000kg<m≤4000kg: ±2kg; m>4000kg: ±3kg	m≤2500kg: ±2.5kg; 2500kg<m≤10000kg: ±5kg	m≤2500kg: ±2.5kg; 2500kg<m≤10000kg: ±5kg; m>10000kg: ±7.5kg

To be continued

Continued from previous page

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Remote controller	1 pc
Battery charger	1 pc

handheld display (**optional**)

large display (**optional**)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Handheld display	**8204-INDICATOR** (must be supplied with scales together)
Large display	**8204-SCREEN** (must be supplied with scales together)

ELECTRONIC CRANE SCALES (BASIC TYPE)

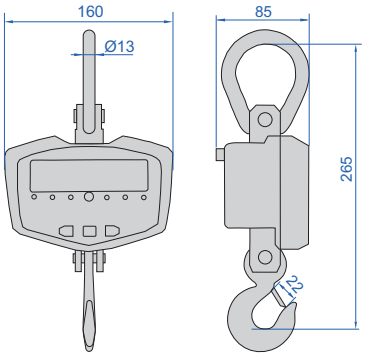
VIDEO

- Zeroing, taring, weighing
- LED display, remote control
- Low voltage indicator
- Unit: kg, lb
- Overload alarm
- Automatic power off
- Aluminum alloy die casting case with high strength

8203-CW05T

remote controller (included)

Unit: mm



SPECIFICATION

Code	**8203-CW03T**	**8203-CW05T**	**8203-CW1T**
Maximum weighing	300kg	500kg	1000kg
Minimum weighing	2kg	4kg	10kg
Resolution (d)	0.1kg/0.05kg	0.2kg/0.1kg	0.5kg/0.2kg
Verification interval (e)	0.1kg	0.2kg	0.5kg
Accuracy (m is load)	m≤50kg: ±0.05kg; 50kg<m≤200kg: ±0.1kg; m>200kg: ±0.15kg	m≤100kg: ±0.1kg; 100kg<m≤400kg: ±0.2kg; m>400kg: ±0.3kg	m≤250kg: ±0.25kg; 250kg<m≤1000kg: ±0.5kg
Overload alarm	100%FS+9e		
Maximum safe load	150%FS		
Limited overload	400%FS		
Stable reading time	≤8s		
Power supply	3×1.5V AA batteries		
Operation temperature	-10~40°C		
Operation humidity	30%~90%RH		

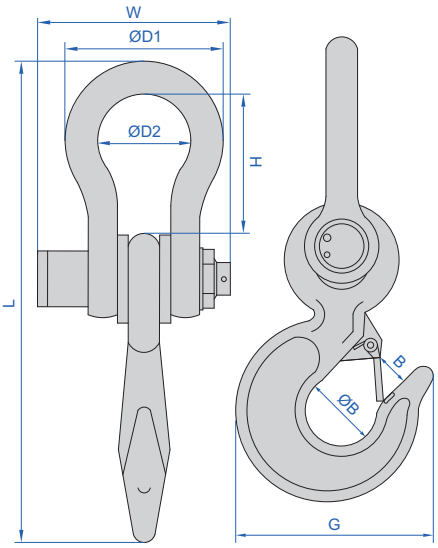
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Remote controller	1 pc

WIRELESS ELECTRONIC CRANE SCALES

VIDEO

IP65 WATERPROOF



remote controller (included)

8205-3T

wireless printer (**optional**)

- Wireless zero-setting, subracting tare value, totalization
- Remote reading
- Wireless transmission distance up to 100 meters
- Low voltage indication, overload alarm
- Unit: kg, lb
- Automatic power off

large display (**optional**)

wireles receiver (**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Overload alarm	100%FS+9e
Maximum safe load	150%FS
Limited overload	400%FS
Stable reading time	≤8s
Power supply	rechargeable battery 4.2V/1A (for 40 hours working)
Operation temperature	-10~40°C
Operation humidity	≤85%RH

(mm)

Code	L	H	ØD1	ØD2	W	G	B	ØB
8205-2T	319	88	132	72	198	126	34	48
8205-3T	319	88	132	72	198	126	34	48
8205-5T	407	105	160	88	219	161	42	57
8205-10T	465	105	170	95	246	202	46	65
8205-15T	520	130	215	120	263	203	60	77
8205-20T	621	135	251	142	294	284	75	105
8205-30T	770	205	325	180	356	305	85	125
8205-50T	1020	340	360	200	436	470	135	170

Code	8205-2T	8205-3T	8205-5T	8205-10T
Maximum weighing	2t	3t	5t	10t
Minimum weighing	10kg	20kg	40kg	100kg
Resolution (d)	1kg/0.5kg	1kg/0.5kg	2kg/1kg	5kg
Accuracy (m is load)	m≤0.5t: ±0.5kg; m>0.5t: ±1kg	m≤0.5t: ±0.5kg; 0.5t<m≤2t: ±1kg; m>2t: ±1.5kg	m≤1t: ±1kg; 1t<m≤4t: ±2kg; m>4t: ±3kg	m≤2.5t: ±2.5kg; m>2.5t: ±5kg

Code	8205-15T	8205-20T	8205-30T	8205-50T
Maximum weighing	15t	20t	30t	50t
Minimum weighing	100kg	200kg	200kg	400kg
Resolution (d)	5kg	10kg	10kg	20kg
Accuracy (m is load)	m≤2.5t: ±2.5kg; 2.5t<m≤10t: ±5kg; m>10t: ±7.5kg	m≤5t: ±5kg; m>5t: ±10kg	m≤5t: ±5kg; 5t<m≤20t: ±10kg; m>20t: ±15kg	m≤10t: ±10kg; 10t<m≤40t: ±20kg; m>40t: ±30kg

To be continued

Continued from previous page

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Remote controller	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Wireless printer	**8205-PRINTER** (must be supplied with scales together)
Large display	**8205-SCREEN** (must be supplied with scales together)
Wireless receiver (serial port signal, connect to computers)	**8205-RECEIVER** (must be supplied with scales together)

HANG SCALES

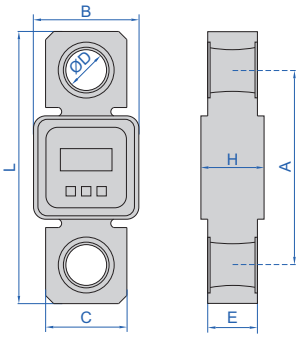
CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

VIDEO

hang scale pull rings (**optional**)

remote controller (included)

8206-3T



- Unit: kg, N
- LED display, remote control
- Zeroing, taring, weighing, totalization
- Peak (max.) and tracking mode
- Low voltage indicator
- Built-in buzzer
- Automatic power off
- Overload alarm

SPECIFICATION

Operation temperature	-10~55°C
Operation humidity	≤85%RH
Material	alloy steel
Power supply	3×1.5V AA batteries
Stable reading time	≤8s
Limited overload	300%FS
Maximum safe load	150%FS
Overload alarm	100%FS+9e

Code	Dimension (mm)						
	L	B	C	H	E	A	ØD
8206-05T	204	99	46	50	30	158	26
8206-1T	204	99	46	50	30	158	26
8206-2T	204	99	46	50	30	158	26
8206-3T	204	99	46	54	30	158	26
8206-5T	222	99	60	58	35	162	31
8206-10T	268	104	80	62	49	192	41
8206-15T	304	110	92	66	58	212	46.5
8206-20T	344	120	120	66	66	232	56.5
8206-30T	394	132	132	73	73	264	66
8206-50T	500	150	150	100	100	340	80

Code	Maximum weighing		Minimum weighing		Resolution (d)		Verification interval (e)	Accuracy		Weight
	mass values	force values	mass values	force values	mass values	force values		mass values	force values	
8206-05T	0.5t	5kN	4kg	40N	0.2kg/0.1kg	2N/1N	0.2kg	±0.2kg	±1%	1.6kg
8206-1T	1t	10kN	10kg	100N	0.5kg/0.2kg	5N/2N	0.5kg	±0.5kg		2kg
8206-2T	2t	20kN	20kg	200N	1kg/0.5kg	10N/5N	1kg	±1kg		2.1kg
8206-3T	3t	30kN	20kg	200N	1kg/0.5kg	10N/5N	1kg	±1.5kg		2.3kg
8206-5T	5t	50kN	40kg	400N	2kg/1kg	20N/10N	2kg	±2kg		3.6kg
8206-10T	10t	100kN	100kg	1kN	5kg/2kg	50N/20N	5kg	±5kg		6.2kg
8206-15T	15t	150kN	100kg	1kN	5kg/2kg	50N/20N	5kg	±7.5kg		9.5kg
8206-20T	20t	200kN	200kg	2kN	10kg/5kg	100N/50N	10kg	±10kg		15kg
8206-30T	30t	300kN	200kg	2kN	10kg/5kg	100N/50N	10kg	±15kg		21.9kg
8206-50T	50t	500kN	400kg	4kN	20kg/10kg	200N/100N	20kg	±20kg		45.5kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Remote controller	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hang scale pull rings	page 1181

CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

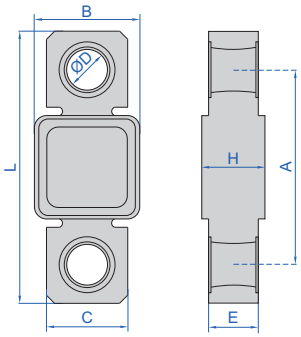
WIRELESS HANG SCALES

VIDEO

hang scale pull rings (**optional**)

8207-3T

LCD remote controller (included)



- Unit: kg, N
- LCD handheld display, remote control
- Wireless zero-setting, subracting tare value, totalization
- Peak (max.) and tracking mode
- Wireless transmission distance up to 100 meters
- Low voltage indicator
- Built-in buzzer
- Automatic power off
- Overload alarm

SPECIFICATION

Operation temperature	-10~55°C
Operation humidity	≤85%RH
Material	alloy steel
Power supply	3×1.5V AA batteries
Stable reading time	≤8s
Limited overload	300%FS
Maximum safe load	150%FS
Overload alarm	100%FS+9e

Code	Dimension (mm)						
	L	B	C	H	E	A	ØD
8207-05T	204	99	46	50	30	158	26
8207-1T	204	99	46	50	30	158	26
8207-2T	204	99	46	50	30	158	26
8207-3T	204	99	46	54	30	158	26
8207-5T	222	99	60	58	35	162	31
8207-10T	268	104	80	62	49	192	41
8207-15T	304	110	92	66	58	212	46.5
8207-20T	344	120	120	66	66	232	56.5
8207-30T	394	132	132	73	73	264	66
8207-50T	500	150	150	100	100	340	80

Code	Maximum weighing		Minimum weighing		Resolution (d)		Verification interval (e)	Accuracy		Weight
	mass values	force values	mass values	force values	mass values	force values		mass values	force values	
8207-05T	0.5t	5kN	4kg	40N	0.2kg/0.1kg	2N/1N	0.2kg	±0.2kg	±1%	1.6kg
8207-1T	1t	10kN	10kg	100N	0.5kg/0.2kg	5N/2N	0.5kg	±0.5kg		2kg
8207-2T	2t	20kN	20kg	200N	1kg/0.5kg	10N/5N	1kg	±1kg		2.1kg
8207-3T	3t	30kN	20kg	200N	1kg/0.5kg	10N/5N	1kg	±1.5kg		2.3kg
8207-5T	5t	50kN	40kg	400N	2kg/1kg	20N/10N	2kg	±2kg		3.6kg
8207-10T	10t	100kN	100kg	1kN	5kg/2kg	50N/20N	5kg	±5kg		6.2kg
8207-15T	15t	150kN	100kg	1kN	5kg/2kg	50N/20N	5kg	±7.5kg		9.5kg
8207-20T	20t	200kN	200kg	2kN	10kg/5kg	100N/50N	10kg	±10kg		15kg
8207-30T	30t	300kN	200kg	2kN	10kg/5kg	100N/50N	10kg	±15kg		21.9kg
8207-50T	50t	500kN	400kg	4kN	20kg/10kg	200N/100N	20kg	±20kg		45.5kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
LCD remote controller	1 pc

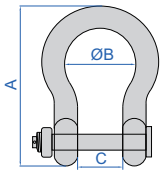
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Hang scale pull rings	page 1181

HANG SCALE PULL RINGS

- Used with **8206** series and **8207** series hang scales

8290-1



application

SPECIFICATION

Code	Material	Dimension (mm)			Adapted products
		A	ØB	C	
8290-1	alloy steel	76	169	107	8207-05T, 8207-1T, 8207-2T, 8207-3T, 8206-05T, 8206-1T, 8206-2T, 8206-3T
8290-2		80	192	122	8206-5T, 8207-5T
8290-3		90	241	145	8206-10T, 8207-10T
8290-4		135	318	202	8206-15T, 8207-15T
8290-5		150	355	220	8206-20T, 8207-20T
8290-6		150	448	279	8206-30T, 8207-30T
8290-7		214	504	313	8206-50T, 8207-50T

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pair

PORTABLE CRANE SCALE CODE 8604-40

ATTENTION: LOW ACCURACY

- Zero-setting, subtracting tare value
- Automatic power off
- LCD display, with backlight
- Unit: kg
- Overload indication

SPECIFICATION

Maximum weighing	40kg
Minimum weighing	1kg
Resolution (d)	50g
Accuracy	±50g
Operation temperature	-10~45°C
Operation humidity	30%~90%RH
Limited load	50kg
Power supply	2×AAA batteries

built-in measuring tape (included)

TUBE FORCE GAUGES

REFER TO PAGE 981 FOR DETAILS

8603-100

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

1kg 200g 500mg 200mg 100mg

- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

CLASS SELECTION

Resolution of the weighing instruments	Required class of weights
0.001mg	E1
0.01mg	E2
0.1mg	E2/F1
1mg	F2
0.01g/0.1g	M1

OIML R111-2004 TOLERANCE

Weight	E2	F1	F2	M1
1mg	0.006mg	0.020mg	0.06mg	0.20mg
2mg	0.006mg	0.020mg	0.06mg	0.20mg
5mg	0.006mg	0.020mg	0.06mg	0.20mg
10mg	0.008mg	0.025mg	0.08mg	0.25mg
20mg	0.010mg	0.03mg	0.10mg	0.3mg
50mg	0.012mg	0.04mg	0.12mg	0.4mg
100mg	0.016mg	0.05mg	0.16mg	0.5mg
200mg	0.020mg	0.06mg	0.20mg	0.6mg
500mg	0.025mg	0.08mg	0.25mg	0.8mg
1g	0.03mg	0.10mg	0.3mg	1.0mg
2g	0.04mg	0.12mg	0.4mg	1.2mg
5g	0.05mg	0.16mg	0.5mg	1.6mg
10g	0.06mg	0.20mg	0.6mg	2.0mg
20g	0.08mg	0.25mg	0.8mg	2.5mg
50g	0.10mg	0.3mg	1.0mg	3.0mg
100g	0.16mg	0.5mg	1.6mg	5.0mg
200g	0.3mg	1.0mg	3.0mg	10mg
500g	0.8mg	2.5mg	8.0mg	25mg
1kg	1.6mg	5.0mg	16mg	50mg
2kg	3.0mg	10mg	30mg	100mg
5kg	8.0mg	25mg	80mg	250mg
10kg	16mg	50mg	160mg	500mg
20kg	30mg	100mg	300mg	1000mg

Weight	Class and material						Shape
	E2 (non-magnetic stainless steel)	F1 (non-magnetic stainless steel)	F1 (304 stainless steel)	F2 (304 stainless steel)	M1 (304 stainless steel)	M1 (2Cr13 stainless steel)	
1mg	8911-1MGE2	8911-1MGF1	8911-1MGF1S	8911-1MGF2	8911-1MGM1	8911-1MGM1C	sheet
2mg	8911-2MGE2	8911-2MGF1	8911-2MGF1S	8911-2MGF2	8911-2MGM1	8911-2MGM1C	
5mg	8911-5MGE2	8911-5MGF1	8911-5MGF1S	8911-5MGF2	8911-5MGM1	8911-5MGM1C	
10mg	8911-10MGE2	8911-10MGF1	8911-10MGF1S	8911-10MGF2	8911-10MGM1	8911-10MGM1C	
20mg	8911-20MGE2	8911-20MGF1	8911-20MGF1S	8911-20MGF2	8911-20MGM1	8911-20MGM1C	
50mg	8911-50MGE2	8911-50MGF1	8911-50MGF1S	8911-50MGF2	8911-50MGM1	8911-50MGM1C	
100mg	8911-100MGE2	8911-100MGF1	8911-100MGF1S	8911-100MGF2	8911-100MGM1	8911-100MGM1C	
200mg	8911-200MGE2	8911-200MGF1	8911-200MGF1S	8911-200MGF2	8911-200MGM1	8911-200MGM1C	
500mg	8911-500MGE2	8911-500MGF1	8911-500MGF1S	8911-500MGF2	8911-500MGM1	8911-500MGM1C	
1g	8911-1GE2	8911-1GF1	8911-1GF1S	8911-1GF2	8911-1GM1	8911-1GM1C	cylinder
2g	8911-2GE2	8911-2GF1	8911-2GF1S	8911-2GF2	8911-2GM1	8911-2GM1C	
5g	8911-5GE2	8911-5GF1	8911-5GF1S	8911-5GF2	8911-5GM1	8911-5GM1C	
10g	8911-10GE2	8911-10GF1	8911-10GF1S	8911-10GF2	8911-10GM1	8911-10GM1C	
20g	8911-20GE2	8911-20GF1	8911-20GF1S	8911-20GF2	8911-20GM1	8911-20GM1C	
50g	8911-50GE2	8911-50GF1	8911-50GF1S	8911-50GF2	8911-50GM1	8911-50GM1C	
100g	8911-100GE2	8911-100GF1	8911-100GF1S	8911-100GF2	8911-100GM1	8911-100GM1C	
200g	8911-200GE2	8911-200GF1	8911-200GF1S	8911-200GF2	8911-200GM1	8911-200GM1C	
500g	8911-500GE2	8911-500GF1	8911-500GF1S	8911-500GF2	8911-500GM1	8911-500GM1C	
1kg	8911-1KGE2	8911-1KGF1	8911-1KGF1S	8911-1KGF2	8911-1KGM1	8911-1KGM1C	
2kg	8911-2KGE2	8911-2KGF1	8911-2KGF1S	8911-2KGF2	8911-2KGM1	8911-2KGM1C	
5kg	8911-5KGE2	8911-5KGF1	8911-5KGF1S	8911-5KGF2	8911-5KGM1	8911-5KGM1C	
10kg	8911-10KGE2	8911-10KGF1	8911-10KGF1S	8911-10KGF2	8911-10KGM1	8911-10KGM1C	
20kg	8911-20KGE2	8911-20KGF1	8911-20KGF1S	8911-20KGF2	8911-20KGM1	8911-20KGM1C	
25kg	8911-25KGE2	8911-25KGF1	8911-25KGF1S	8911-25KGF2	8911-25KGM1	8911-25KGM1C	

WEIGHT SETS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

8910-5KGF1

CLASS AND MATERIAL

Specification	Code				
	E2 (non-magnetic stainless steel)	F1 (non-magnetic stainless steel)	F1 (304 stainless steel)	F2 (304 stainless steel)	M1 (304 stainless steel)
1mg~100g	8910-100GE2	8910-100GF1	8910-100GF1S	8910-100GF2	8910-100GM1
1mg~200g	8910-200GE2	8910-200GF1	8910-200GF1S	8910-200GF2	8910-200GM1
1mg~500g	8910-500GE2	8910-500GF1	8910-500GF1S	8910-500GF2	8910-500GM1
1mg~1kg	8910-1KGE2	8910-1KGF1	8910-1KGF1S	8910-1KGF2	8910-1KGM1
1mg~2kg	8910-2KGE2	8910-2KGF1	8910-2KGF1S	8910-2KGF2	8910-2KGM1
1mg~5kg	8910-5KGE2	8910-5KGF1	8910-5KGF1S	8910-5KGF2	8910-5KGM1

SPECIFICATION AND SHAPE

Weight	Specification					
	1mg~100g	1mg~200g	1mg~500g	1mg~1kg	1mg~2kg	1mg~5kg
1mg	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟
2mg	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*
5mg	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟
10mg	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟
20mg	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*
50mg	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟
100mg	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟
200mg	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*	⬟ ⬟*
500mg	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟	⬟
1g	▮	▮	▮	▮	▮	▮
2g	▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*
5g	▮	▮	▮	▮	▮	▮
10g	▮	▮	▮	▮	▮	▮
20g	▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*
50g	▮	▮	▮	▮	▮	▮
100g	▮	▮	▮	▮	▮	▮
200g		▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*
500g			▮	▮	▮	▮
1kg				▮	▮	▮
2kg					▮ ▮*	▮ ▮*
5kg						▮
Quantity	21 pcs	23 pcs	24 pcs	25 pcs	27 pcs	28 pcs
Total range	1mg~211.11g	1mg~611.11g	1mg~1111.11g	1mg~2111.11g	1mg~6111.11g	1mg~11111.11g

⬟ sheet ▮ cylinder

⬟* sheet, with mark ▮* cylinder, with mark

STAINLESS STEEL WEIGHTS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

aluminum box (included)

8912-10KM1

- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

SPECIFICATION

Weight	Class		
	F1	F2	M1
500g	8912-500F1	8912-500F2	8912-500M1
1kg	8912-1KF1	8912-1KF2	8912-1KM1
2kg	8912-2KF1	8912-2KF2	8912-2KM1
5kg	8912-5KF1	8912-5KF2	8912-5KM1
10kg	8912-10KF1	8912-10KF2	8912-10KM1
15kg	8912-15KF1	8912-15KF2	8912-15KM1
20kg	8912-20KF1	8912-20KF2	8912-20KM1
25kg	8912-25KF1	8912-25KF2	8912-25KM1

OIML R111-2004 TOLERANCE

Weight	F1	F2	M1
500g	2.5mg	8.0mg	25mg
1kg	5.0mg	16mg	50mg
2kg	10mg	30mg	100mg
5kg	25mg	80mg	250mg
10kg	50mg	160mg	500mg
20kg	100mg	300mg	1000mg

CLASS SELECTION

Resolution of the weighing instruments	Required class of weights
0.1mg	F1
1mg	F2
0.01g/0.1g	M1

CAST IRON WEIGHTS

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

8913-10M2

- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

SPECIFICATION

Weight	Class	
	M1	M2
1kg	8913-1M1	8913-1M2
2kg	8913-2M1	8913-2M2
5kg	8913-5M1	8913-5M2
10kg	8913-10M1	8913-10M2
20kg	8913-20M1	8913-20M2
25kg	8913-25M1	8913-25M2
50kg	8913-50M1	8913-50M2
100kg	8913-100M1	8913-100M2
200kg	8913-200M1	8913-200M2
500kg	8913-500M1	8913-500M2
1000kg	8913-1000M1	8913-1000M2

OIML R111-2004 TOLERANCE

Weight	M1	M2
1kg	50mg	160mg
2kg	100mg	300mg
5kg	250mg	800mg
10kg	500mg	1600mg
20kg	1000mg	3000mg
50kg	2500mg	8000mg
100kg	5000mg	16000mg
200kg	10000mg	30000mg
500kg	25000mg	80000mg
1000kg	50000mg	160000mg

CLASS SELECTION

Resolution of the weighing instruments	Required class of weights
0.01g/0.1g	M1
0.1g	M2

SINGLE HOOK WEIGHTS

CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

ATTENTION: THE GRAVITATIONAL ACCELERATION G OF THE FORCE WEIGHTS IS TAKEN AS 9.8m/s²

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- Supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate

8914-1KF2

8914-2KF2

SINGLE HOOK WEIGHTS FOR MASS VALUES

Weight	Class and material		
	F1 (304 stainless steel)	F2 (304 stainless steel)	M1 (2Cr13 stainless steel)
1g	8914-1GF1	8914-1GF2	8914-1GM1
2g	8914-2GF1	8914-2GF2	8914-2GM1
5g	8914-5GF1	8914-5GF2	8914-5GM1
10g	8914-10GF1	8914-10GF2	8914-10GM1
20g	8914-20GF1	8914-20GF2	8914-20GM1
50g	8914-50GF1	8914-50GF2	8914-50GM1
100g	8914-100GF1	8914-100GF2	8914-100GM1
200g	8914-200GF1	8914-200GF2	8914-200GM1
500g	8914-500GF1	8914-500GF2	8914-500GM1
1kg	8914-1KGF1	8914-1KGF2	8914-1KGM1
2kg	8914-2KGF1	8914-2KGF2	8914-2KGM1
5kg	8914-5KGF1	8914-5KGF2	8914-5KGM1
10kg	8914-10KGF1	8914-10KGF2	8914-10KGM1
15kg	8914-15KGF1	8914-15KGF2	8914-15KGM1
20kg	8914-20KGF1	8914-20KGF2	8914-20KGM1

SINGLE HOOK WEIGHTS FOR FORCE VALUES

Weight	Class and material		
	F1 (304 stainless steel)	F2 (304 stainless steel)	M1 (2Cr13 stainless steel)
1N	8914-1NF1	8914-1NF2	8914-1NM1
2N	8914-2NF1	8914-2NF2	8914-2NM1
5N	8914-5NF1	8914-5NF2	8914-5NM1
10N	8914-10NF1	8914-10NF2	8914-10NM1
20N	8914-20NF1	8914-20NF2	8914-20NM1
50N	8914-50NF1	8914-50NF2	8914-50NM1
100N	8914-100NF1	8914-100NF2	8914-100NM1
200N	8914-200NF1	8914-200NF2	8914-200NM1

OIML R111-2004 TOLERANCE

Weight	F1	F2	M1
1g	0.10mg	0.3mg	1.0mg
2g	0.12mg	0.4mg	1.2mg
5g	0.16mg	0.5mg	1.6mg
10g	0.20mg	0.6mg	2.0mg
20g	0.25mg	0.8mg	2.5mg
50g	0.3mg	1.0mg	3.0mg
100g	0.5mg	1.6mg	5.0mg
200g	1.0mg	3.0mg	10mg
500g	2.5mg	8.0mg	25mg
1kg	5.0mg	16mg	50mg
2kg	10mg	30mg	100mg
5kg	25mg	80mg	250mg
10kg	50mg	160mg	500mg
20kg	100mg	300mg	1000mg

CLASS SELECTION

Resolution of the weighing instruments	Required class of weights
0.1mg	F1
1mg	F2
0.01g/0.1g	M1

GSM (GRAMS PER SQUARE METER) CUTTER CODE 8390-100

- Suitable for cutting round samples of woolen, cotton, knitted fabrics, etc.

SPECIFICATION

Area	100cm²
Thickness	4mm
Blade	4 pcs
Material	aluminum
Mat	rubber mat
Dimension (L×W×H)	160×160×115mm
Weight	2kg

RELIABILITY TESTING

38

Salt Spray Test Chambers
Page 1187

Temperature And Humidity Chambers
Page 1188-1190

Electrodynamic Vibration Systems
Page 1191-1192

SALT SPRAY TEST CHAMBERS

CUSTOMIZABLE CHAMBER SIZE

COMPLY WITH ISO STANDARD SALT SPRAY TEST REQUIREMENT

VIDEO

SFT-T350

- Adopting plastic precision nozzle and cone spraying device, even mist falling, fast, long nozzle life, no crystallisation
- Spraying time can be controlled internally without the need for an external time relay
- Adjustment of brine flow and compressed air pressure by means of a flow meter and a high-pressure valve to ensure uniform salt spray deposition
- Adopt manual water filling system, water level is insufficient to automatically replenish the function, to ensure that the test is not interrupted
- USB port for download curves and historical data

SPECIFICATION

Advanced type	Code	SFT-T350	SFT-U680	SFT-E305	SFT-S410
	test condition	suitable for NSS (Neutral), AASS (Acid), CASS (Copper Accelerated) test			
Basic type	Code	SFT-S210R	SFT-G550	SFT-L965	SFT-V125
	test condition	NSS (Neutral), AASS (Acid) test only			
Chamber dimension (W×H×D)		900×600×500mm	1200×850×500mm	1600×850×550mm	2000×950×600mm
Chamber volume		270L	480L	740L	1440L
Saline tank volume		25L	90L	90L	120L
Chamber temperature		(NSS, AASS) test temperature: 35°C±1°C/(CASS) test temperature: 50°C±1°C			
Saturated barrel temperature		(NSS, AASS) test temperature: 47°C±1°C/(CASS) test temperature: 63°C±1°C			
Saline temperature		(NSS, AASS) test temperature: 35°C±1°C/(CASS) test temperature: 50°C±1°C			
Heat type		advanced type: thermal radiation heat/basic type: steam heat			
Test fluid		NSS: pure water+NaCl (pH 6.5~7.2), AASS: pure water+NaCl+CH_3COOH (pH 3.0~3.3) CASS: pure water+NaCl+$CuCl_2$ (pH 3.0~3.3)			
Compressed air pressure		0.2MPa	0.6MPa	0.6MPa	0.6MPa
Power		2kW	3kW	4kW	4.5kW
Power supply		AC 220V, 1Ø, 50Hz			
External dimension (W×H×D)		1460×910×500mm	1900×1150×1500mm	2300×1150×1550mm	2700×1350×1600mm
Weight (basic type)		108kg	485kg	585kg	760kg
Weight (advanced type)		105kg	385kg	480kg	580kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Sample holder	1 group
Sodium chloride NaCl	2 bottles
10L salt water preparation cup	1 pc
80cm² collection cup	2 pcs
50cm glass measure cylinder	2 pcs

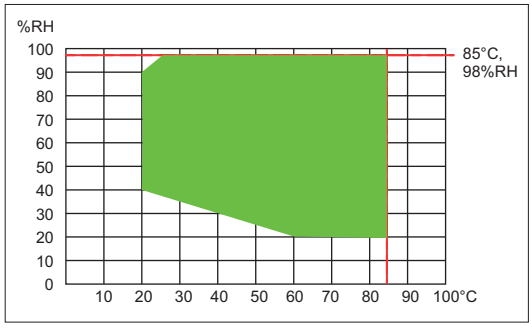
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Nozzle	SFT-S210R-NOZZLE
Brine filter	SFT-S210R-FILTER

VIDEO

DESKTOP TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY CHAMBER
CODE THT-Z158

temperature and humidity control range chart



- Table design, quiet and small
- Equipped with operation system with 7 inch touch screen controller
- Intelligent refrigeration and dehumidification system, it can save 30~45% of electricity compared with traditional machines
- Output excel data report through USB port

SPECIFICATION

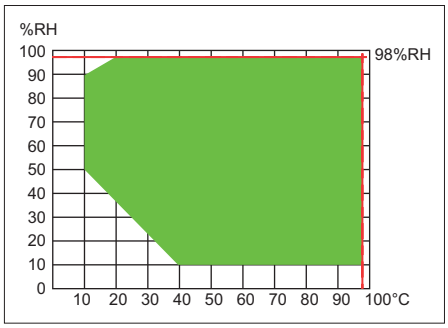
Chamber dimension (W×H×D)		300×350×300mm
Chamber volume		30L
Temperature range		-40~120°C
Humidity range		20%RH~98%RH
Temperature deviation		±2.0°C
Temperature fluctuation		±0.5°C
Temperature uniformity		≤2.0°C
Humidity deviation		±3.0%RH (at 75%RH~98%RH), ±5.0%RH (at 20%RH~75%RH)
Humidity fluctuation		±3.0%RH
Humidity uniformity		≤5.0%RH (at 75%RH~98%RH), ≤7.0%RH (at 20%RH~75%RH)
Heating rate		1°C/min~3°C/min
Cooling rate		0.7°C/min~1°C/min
Operation environment	temperature	5~35°C
	humidity	≤85%RH
Material	case material	cold rolled steel plate+varnish
	chamber material	SUS#304 stainless steel
	thermal insulation material	polyurethane foam
Cooling system		air-cold compressor
Protector		compressor overload protection switch, refrigerant high pressure protection switch, ceramic fuse, water plate of water shortage protection switch, electromagnetic switch, air burn protection switch, alarm
Power supply		AC220, 50/60Hz, 2kW
External dimension (W×H×D)		550×850×1050mm
Weight		125kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Test hole	1 pc
Shelf	2 pcs

TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY CHAMBERS

temperature and humidity control range chart



THT-A101T

- The chamber is equipped with an independent operation system with 7-inch or 10.1-inch touch screen contuoller
- Intelligent refrigeration and dehumidification system, combined with energy-saving control algorithm, can adjust the refrigeration level and save energy. Compared with traditional machines, it can save 30~45% of electricity
- It can output excel data report through USB port

SPECIFICATION

Code		THT-A101T	THT-A102T	THT-A103T	THT-A104T	THT-A105T
Chamber dimension (W×H×D)		500×600×500mm	500×500×400mm	500×750×600mm	700×850×700mm	1000×1000×1000mm
Chamber volume		150L	100L	225L	416L	1000L
Temperature range		-40~150°C				
Humidity range		10~98%RH				
Temperature/humidity fluctuation		±0.5°C, ±2.5%RH				
Temperature/humidity uniformity		<2°C, 5%RH				
Temperature/humidity stability		0.2°C, 2%RH				
Temperature/humidity deviation		±2°C, 3%RH				
Warm up time		about 3°C/min				
Cooling time		about 1°C/min				
Material	case material	cold rolled steel plate+varnish				
	chamber material	SUS#304 stainless steel				
	thermal insulation material	rigid polyurethane foam				
Cooling system		compressor				
Protector		no fuse switch, compressor overpressure, overheat protection, overtemperature protection, overload protection, dry burning protection, water shortage protection, etc.				
Power supply		AC220V, 50Hz, 4.5kW	AC220V, 50Hz, 2kW	AC380V, 3Ø, 50Hz, 4kW	AC380V, 3Ø, 50Hz, 3.5kW	AC380V, 3Ø, 50Hz, 3.5kW
Dimension (W×H×D)		800×1660 ×1400mm	750×1550 ×1170mm	850×1750 ×1200mm	950×1850 ×1400mm	1300×1950 ×1850mm
Weight		365kg	285kg	385kg	510kg	950kg

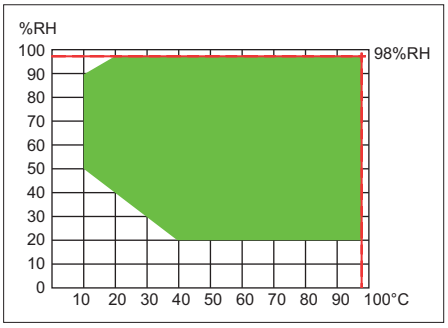
STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Test hole	1 pc
Shelf	2 pcs

PROGRAMMABLE TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY CHAMBER (ADVANCED TYPE)
CODE HTT-A150

VIDEO

temperature and humidity control range diagram



- The chamber is equipped with a standalone operation system and uses a 7-inch human-machine interface touch screen programmable controller
- Adopt advanced balanced temperature and humidity control system, dynamic PID and steam partial pressure control, HFC environmental refrigerant
- Remote control and data acquisition can be performed through the RS232 interface, and CSV data files can be directly exported to a USB flash drive

SPECIFICATION

Chamber dimension (W×H×D)		500×600×500mm
Chamber volume		150L
Temperature range		-40~150°C
Humidity range		20~98%RH
Temperature/humidity deviation		±2.0°C, ±2.5%RH
Temperature/humidity fluctuation		±0.5°C, ±2.0%RH
Temperature/humidity uniformity		±2.0°C, ±3.0%RH
Warm up time		2.0~3.0°C/min (empty)
Cooling time		1.0~1.5°C/min (empty)
Cooling system		compressor
Material	case material	double-sided galvanized steel plate+spray treatment
	chamber material	SUS#304 stainless steel
	thermal insulation	rigid polyurethane foam
Protector		total power supply phase sequence and out-of-phase protection, leakage protection, load short-circuit protection, adjustable over-temperature protection, humidification system water-deficit protection, compressor over-pressure protection, etc.
Power supply		AC380V, 50Hz, 5kW
Dimension (W×H×D)		765×1670×1575mm
Weight		370kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Test hole	1 pc
Shelf	2 pcs

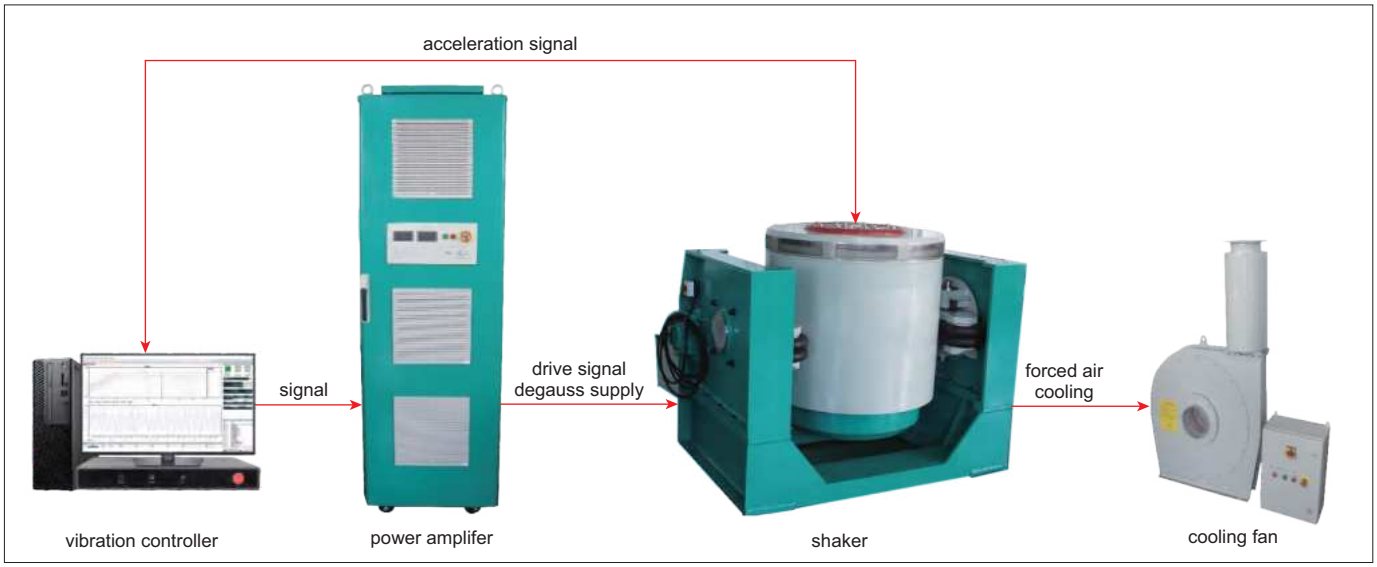
ELECTRODYNAMIC VIBRATION SYSTEMS

VIDEO

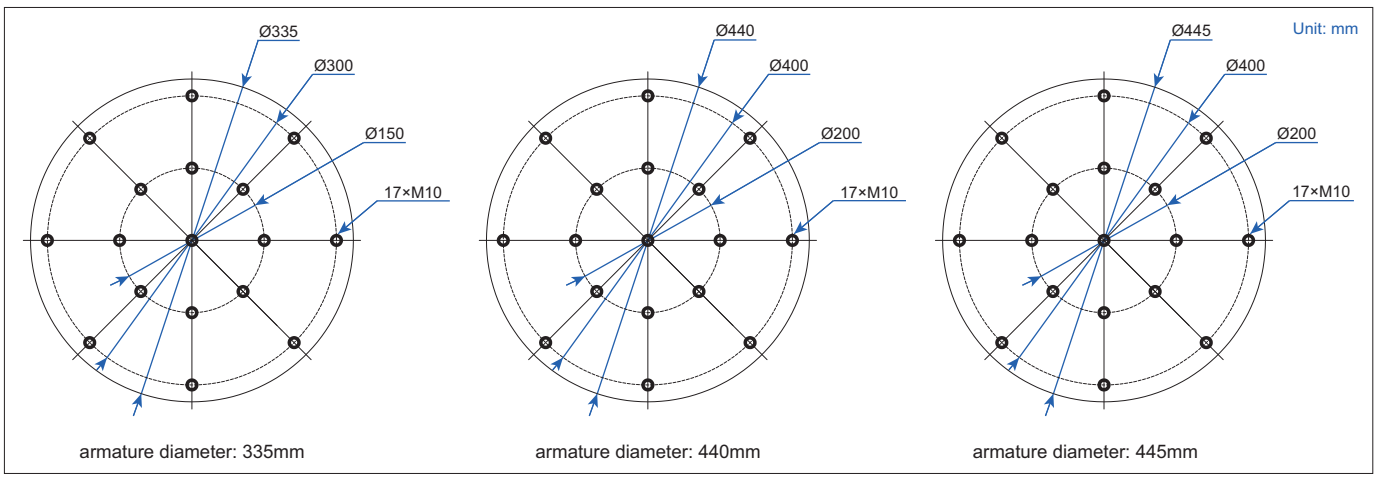
- According to ISO 5344
- Suitable for a variety of typical vibration and simulated transport tests for small and medium-sized automotive part, electronic component, household appliance and so on
- Light weight and good rigidity, high first-order resonant frequency
- High-efficiency, low-noise fan cooling, long-time continuous operation
- Power amplifier modular design, complete system interlocking protection function

EDV-AC2400

working principle



armature insert pattern



To be continued

Continued from previous page

SPECIFICATION*

Code		EDV-AC1100	EDV-AC2400	EDV-AC3000	EDV-AC4000	EDV-AC5000
System parameter	rated sine/random force	1100kgf	2400/2200kgf	3000kgf	4000kgf	5000kgf
	shock force	3300kgf	4800kgf	6000kgf	8000kgf	10000kgf
	frequency range	5Hz~3500Hz	5Hz~3000Hz			5Hz~2800Hz
	Max. acceleration	85g	100g			
	Max. velocity	2.0m/s				
	Max. displacement (P-P)	51mm				
	Max. load	300kg		500kg		1000kg
Shaker	armature diameter	335mm		440mm		445mm
	armature resonance	3000Hz±5%	2600Hz±5%	2500Hz±5%		2400Hz±5%
	effective armature mass	13kg	24kg	30kg		50kg
	inserts size	M10				
	load attachment points	17				
	natural frequency	<3Hz (thrust axis)				
	stray magnetic field	≤1mT (at 152mm above table)				
	dimension	940×715×780mm	1160×880×1050mm	1270×980×1135mm		1650×1130×1280mm
	weight	1000kg	1700kg	2500kg		4500kg
Power amplifier	rated output capacity	10KVA	20KVA	30KVA	40KVA	50KVA
	signal to noise ratio	≥75dB	≥65dB			
	amplifier efficiency	≥90%				
	system protection	multiple				
	dimension	610×900×1550mm	610×900×2000mm			
	weight	400kg	460kg	500kg	520kg	560kg
Cooling fan	power	4KVA	7.5KVA		15KVA	
	air flow	0.33m^3/s	0.46m^3/s		1.1m^3/s	
	air pressure	0.0035 (MPa)	0.0088 (MPa)		0.0077 (MPa)	
	air duct diameter/length	Ø120×4000mm	Ø200×4500mm			
	dimension	610×750×1450mm	700×950×1500mm		1050×897×1970mm	
	weight	120kg	180kg		320kg	
Operation temperature		temperature: 0°C~40°C				
Operation humidity		humidity: 0%RH~90%RH (non-condensing)				
System power supply		3Ø AC 400V±10%, 50/60Hz				
System power		22KVA	42KVA	56KVA	76KVA	95KVA
Compressed air requirement		0.6MPa				

*Can be customized according to test requirements

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	shaker	1 pc
	amplifier	1 pc
	cooling fan	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY **

Vibration controller	customizable
Accelerometer	
Head expander	
Slip table	
Automatic reversing device	
Fixture	
Heat insulation board	
Temperature and humidity chamber	

**Can be customized according to test requirements

ELECTRONIC TESTING

Digital Oscilloscopes
Page 1194

AC/DC Digital Power Meters
Page 1195

DC Resistance Testers
Page 1196-1197

Handheld DC Ohmmeters
Page 1198

LCR Meters
Page 1199-1200

AC Ground Resistance Testers
Page 1201

AC/DC Withstanding Voltage Insulation Testers
Page 1202

Insulation Resistance Testers
Page 1203-1204

Earth Resistance Testers
Page 1204

DC Power Supplies
Page 1205

Digital Multimeters
Page 1205-1210

Digital AC/DC Clamp Meters
Page 1211

Voltage Testers
Page 1212

Soldering Irons
Page 1213

Soldering Stations
Page 1214-1215

DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPE
CODE 9530-WA10

VIDEO

passive probe (included)

- Analogue bandwidth: 100MHz
- Memory depth: 64kpts
- Sampling rate per channel: 1GSa/s (non-interleaved mode)
- Waveform capture rate: 5,000wfms/s
- Automatic measurement of multiple waveform parameters
- Multiple frequency standard square waves can be output:10Hz, 100Hz, 1kHz, 10kHz
- Sampling mode: real-time sampling and equivalent sampling
- Lissajous method: measuring the phase of a waveform

SPECIFICATION

Analogue bandwidth	100MHz
Channel	2
Maximum real-time sampling rate	1GSa/s (non-interleaved mode)
Rise time	≤3.5ns
Memory depth	64kpts
Waveform capture rate	5000wfms/s
Vertical scale (V/div)	1mV/div~20V/div
Time base scale (s/div)	2ns/div~50s/div
Storage method	setup, wave, bitmap
Trigger type	edge, pulse, alternate, slope, video
Trigger mode	auto, normal, single
Trigger coupling	DC, AC, HF, LF, noise
Cursor measurement	time, voltage, tracking
Parameter measurement	automatic measurement of multiple waveform parameters
Mathematical operation	+, -, ×, ÷, FFT, filter
Digital filter	low pass, high pass, band pass, band stop
Setting	internal: 20 groups, USB: 200 groups
Waveform	internal: 20 groups, USB: 200 groups
Recorded frame	1000 frames of screen data
Interface	USB Host, USB Device, Pass/Fail
Maximum input voltage	300Vrms, the transient over voltage is 1000 Vpk.
Probe compensator output	voltage: about 3Vp-p frequency: 10Hz,100Hz,1kHz, 10kHz
Power supply	AC 100V~240V, 50-60Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)	306mm×138mm×124mm
Weight	2.5kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Passive probe	2 pcs
USB cable	1 pc

AC/DC DIGITAL POWER METER
CODE 9670-PM70

VIDEO

- Basic accuracy: 0.2%
- AC/DC universal, input signal bandwidth: DC, 15Hz-5kHz
- High measurement speed, up to 0.1s refresh rate
- Voltage and current ratio function
- Sound and light alarm for voltage, current, power over the limits
- Standard RS232 interface to support test automation and data transmission

SPECIFICATION

Measurement parameters		voltage (U), current (I), active power (P), reactive power (Q), apparent power (S), power factor (λ), phase angle (Ø), voltage frequency (f), voltage peak (Vpk), current peak (Apk), electric energy (Wh), current integration (Ah), electric energy time (Time)
Wiring method		single phase
Voltage range		15/30/60/150/300/600V
Current range		100mA/200mA/500mA/1A/2A/5A/10A/20A
Voltage	**display range**	0.15V~600V
	accuracy (at 23±5˚C)	DC, 15Hz≤f≤5kHz: ±(0.1%×display+0.1%×range)
Current	**display range**	0.5mA~20A
	accuracy (at 23±5˚C)	DC, 15Hz≤f≤5kHz: ±(0.1%×display+0.1%×range)
Active power	**display range**	1.0mW~12kW
	accuracy (at 23±5˚C)	DC, 15Hz≤f≤5kHz: PF>0.5: ±(0.1%×display+0.1%×range) PF≤0.5: ±(0.25%×display+0.25%×range)
Frequency	**display range**	15Hz~5kHz
	accuracy (at 23±5˚C)	±(0.1%xdisplay) (voltage amplitude should be greater than 10% of range)
Electric energy	**display range**	0~9999MWh
	accuracy (at 23±5˚C)	±(0.5%×display)
Current integration	**display range**	0~9999MAh
	accuracy (at 23±5˚C)	±(0.5%×display)
Power factor		±(0.010~1.000)
Ratio range (voltage, current)		0.1~6000
Interface		RS232 interface, supports MODBUS and ASCII code protocols
Power supply		AC 100V~240V, 50/60Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)		281×213×99mm
Weight		2550g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
RS232 communication cable	1 pc

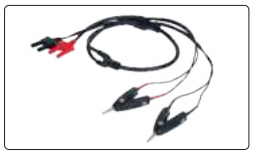
DC RESISTANCE TESTER
CODE 9651-RM20

VIDEO

test probe **9651-TL** (**optional**)

- Maximum reading: 220000
- Basic accuracy: 0.05%
- 3.5 inch LCD screen
- Temperature compensation function
- Short-circuit zeroing calibration
- Bad contact detection
- Comparator: pass or fail judge
- Keyboard lock function

temperature probe (included)



test clip (included)

RS232 communication cable (included)

SPECIFICATION

Function	Range	Resolution	Accuracy ("d" is the least reading)
Slow test	20mΩ	0.001mΩ	±(0.1%+3d)
	200mΩ/2Ω/20Ω/200Ω/ 2kΩ/20kΩ/200kΩ	0.001mΩ/0.00001Ω/0.0001Ω/0.001Ω/ 0.00001kΩ/0.0001kΩ/0.001kΩ	±(0.05%+2d)
	2MΩ	0.0001MΩ	±(0.1%+5d)
Medium speed test	20mΩ	0.001mΩ	±(0.2%+5d)
	200mΩ/2Ω/20Ω/200Ω/ 2kΩ/20kΩ/200kΩ	0.001mΩ/0.00001Ω/0.0001Ω/0.001Ω/ 0.00001kΩ/0.0001kΩ/0.001kΩ	±(0.1%+3d)
	2MΩ	0.0001MΩ	±(0.2%+5d)
Fast test	20mΩ	0.01mΩ	±(0.8%+5d)
	200mΩ/2Ω/20Ω/200Ω/ 2kΩ/20kΩ/200kΩ	0.01mΩ/0.0001Ω/0.001Ω/0.01Ω/ 0.0001kΩ/0.001kΩ/0.01kΩ	±(0.5%+5d)
	2MΩ	0.001MΩ	±(0.8%+5d)
Range mode	auto range, manual range and nominal range		
Test speed	slow: 3t/s, medium speed: 18t/s, fast: 60t/s		
Trigger	internal trigger, manual trigger, external trigger		
Interface	handler interface, RS232 interface, RS485 interface, USB interface and temperature compensation interface		
Power supply	AC 100V~240V, 50Hz/60Hz		
Dimension (L×W×H)	307×264×107mm		
Weight	2.5kg		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
RS232 communication cable	1 pc
Temperature probe	1 pc
Test clip	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Test probe	9651-TL

DC RESISTANCE TESTER
CODE 9654-LW50

VIDEO

- Maximum reading: 5000
- Basic accuracy: 0.2%
- 0.8 inch high brightness digital tube
- Full-range short-circuit zero function
- Comparator function: upper and lower limit alarms

test clip (included)

SPECIFICATION

Function	Range	Resolution	Accuracy ("d"is the least reading)
Slow test	50mΩ	0.01mΩ	±(0.2%+5d)
	500mΩ	0.1mΩ	±(0.2%+3d)
	5Ω/50Ω/500Ω/5kΩ	0.001Ω/0.01Ω/0.1Ω/0.001 kΩ	±(0.2%+2d)
	50kΩ	0.01kΩ	±(0.2%+3d)
	200kΩ	0.1kΩ	±(0.2%+5d)
Fast test	50mΩ	0.01mΩ	±(0.5%+5d)
	500mΩ/5Ω/50Ω/500Ω/ 5kΩ/50kΩ	0.1mΩ/0.001Ω/0.01Ω/ 0.1Ω/0.001kΩ/0.01kΩ	±(0.5%+3d)
	200kΩ	0.1kΩ	±(0.5%+5d)
Range mode	auto range and manual range		
Test speed	slow: 3t/s, fast: 10t/s		
Beep	OK, NG		
Power supply	AC 220V±10%, 50Hz		
Dimension (L×W×H)	259×220×85mm		
Weight	2.1kg		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Test clip	1 pc

HANDHELD DC OHMMETER
CODE 9650-HA20

VIDEO

- Maximum reading: 20000
- Basic accuracy: 0.05%
- 3.5 inch LCD screen with adjustable backlight
- Temperature compensation function
- Full-range short-circuit zero function
- Comparator function: upper and lower limit alarms
- Data hold
- Keyboard lock function
- Automatic power off

test clip (included)

SPECIFICATION

Function		Range	Resolution	Accuracy ("d"is the least reading)
High current mode	Slow & medium speed test	20mΩ	0.01mΩ	±(0.5%+3d)
		200mΩ/2Ω/20Ω/200Ω/ 2kΩ/20kΩ/200kΩ	0.01mΩ/0.0001Ω/0.001Ω/0.01Ω/ 0.0001kΩ/0.001kΩ/0.01kΩ	±(0.05%+1d)
		2MΩ	0.0001MΩ	±(0.5%+1d)
		20MΩ	0.01MΩ	±(1%+3d)
	Fast speed test	20mΩ	0.01mΩ	±(0.5%+5d)
		200mΩ/2Ω/20Ω/200Ω/ 2kΩ/20kΩ/200kΩ	0.01mΩ/0.0001Ω/0.001Ω/0.01Ω/ 0.0001kΩ/0.001kΩ/0.01kΩ	±(0.1%+3d)
		2MΩ	0.0001MΩ	±(1%+3d)
		20MΩ	0.01MΩ	±(2%+5d)
Low current mode *	Slow, medium, fast speed test	20mΩ	0.01mΩ	±(0.5%+5d)
		200mΩ/2Ω/20Ω/200Ω/ 2kΩ/20kΩ/200kΩ	0.01mΩ/0.0001Ω/0.001Ω/0.01Ω/ 0.0001kΩ/0.001kΩ/0.01kΩ	±(0.1%+3d)
		2MΩ	0.0001MΩ	±(1%+3d)
		20MΩ	0.01MΩ	±(2%+5d)
Range mode		auto range, manual range and nominal range		
Test speed		slow: 3t/s, medium speed: 15t/s, fast: 30t/s		
Trigger		internal trigger, manual trigger, remote trigger		
Interface		Mini USB interface, compatible with SCPI command		
Power supply		rechargeable lithium battery (operation time ≥ 8 hours)		
Dimension		130×210×38mm		
Weight		700g		

* When using the 2MΩ and 20MΩ ranges, it is recommended to select the high current mode

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Power adapter	1 pc
Mini USB communication cable	1 pc
Test clip	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Test probe	9650-TL

LCR METER
CODE 9653-YS01

VIDEO

kelvin clip lead
(include)

test fixture
(include)

- 3.5-inch TFT LCD display
- Basic accuracy: 0.05%
- Auto level control
- Calibration function: full-scale open circuit and short-circuit sweep frequency clear, three groups of users point frequency calibration
- List test: cyclic scanning of up to 10 groups of frequency or level is performed and the results are compared to the set values
- Comparator: 11-level sorting function, up to 999,999 measured parts can be counted

SMD test fixture
(**optional**)

short-circuit plate
(included)

SMD tweezer lead
(**optional**)

SMD tweezer lead
(**optional**)

SPECIFICATION

Parameters	Cs-Rs, Cs-D, Cp-Rp, Cp-D, Lp-Rp, Lp-Q, Ls-Rs, Ls-Q, G-B, R-X, Z-θrad, Z-θdeg, DCR
Monitor parameters	Z, D, Q, θrad, θdeg, R, X, G, B, Y, Vac, Iac, Δ, Δ%
Test frequency	10Hz~100kHz
Signal level	voltage: 10mV~2V; current: 100μA~20mA
DC bias	-2.5V~+2.5V
Source resistance	30Ω, 50Ω, 100Ω
Range	auto range, manual range and nominal range, 9 levels of ranges
Maximum reading	main parameter: 999999; secondary parameter: 999999
Test speed	fast: 40 t/s; medium speed: 10 t/s; slow: 3 t/s
Comparator	11-level sorting, 9-level GD, 1-level NG, 1-level AUX
Interface	RS232 interface, RS485 interface, USB interface, HANDLER interface
Power supply	AC 100V~240V, 50/60Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)	350×264×107mm
Weight	2.6kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Kelvin clip lead	1 pc
Test fixture	1 pc
Short-circuit plate	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

SMD test fixture	**9653-ST01**
SMD tweezer lead	**9653-ST02**
SMD tweezer lead	**9653-ST03**

DATA OUTPUT

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

VIDEO

HANDHELD LCR METER
CODE 9652-RC02

SMD tweezer lead
(included)

short-circuit plate
(included)

kelvin clip lead
(included)

- Automatic measure inductance (L), capacitance (C), resistance (R), impedance (Z), quality factor (Q), dissipation factor (D), phase (θ) and DC resistance (DCR)
- Internal trigger
- Data hold
- Full range open and short compensation
- Equivalent circuit: series and parallel
- Compare main parameter with nominal value and display percent deviation
- Built in USB-C interface for data transmission and charging
- Language: English, Chinese
- LCD touch screen with adjustable backlight
- Automatic power off

SPECIFICATION

Measuring parameters	C-D, C-Q, C-R, L-D, L-Q, L-R, L-Rdc, R-Q, R-X, R-Rdc, Rdc, Z-D, Z-Q, Z-θr, Z-θd
Range	8 levels, auto range or hold range
Basic accuracy	0.2%
Test frequency	50Hz, 60Hz, 100Hz, 120Hz, 200Hz, 400Hz, 500Hz, 1kHz, 2kHz, 4kHz, 5kHz, 10kHz, 20kHz, 40kHz, 50kHz, 100kHz accuracy: 0.02%
Signal level	0.1V, 0.3V, 0.7V, 1V; accuracy: 10%
Test speed	slow 2.5 times/sec, fast 10 times/sec
Interface	USB-C interface: support HID and VCOM communication, compatible with SCPI command
Operation environment	0°C~40°C, <80%RH
Working time	50% brightness: 9h; 100% brightness : 7h
Power supply	rechargeable Li-ion battery
Power	<1.5W
Dimension	195×90×41mm
Weight	380g

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Kelvin clip lead	1 pc
SMD tweezer lead	1 pc
Short-circuit plate	1 pc

AC GROUND RESISTANCE TESTER
CODE 9460-GR40

VIDEO

- 5-inch LCD touch screen display
- Comparator function: sound and light alarms for upper and lower limit
- User correction function
- Keyboard lock function

test clamps (included)

SPECIFICATION

Current	range	AC 5A~40A
	resolution	0.1A
	accuracy	±(2%+5d)
Resistance test	range	0~600mΩ
	resolution	0.1mΩ
	accuracy	±(2%+5d)
Frequency		50Hz, 60Hz
Output voltage		≤6V
Output power		when the input voltage is 110V, the output power≤75VA; when the input voltage is 220V, the output power≤150VA
Time		0~999.9s
Interface		HANDLER interface, RS-232C interface
Power supply		AC 110V/220V, 50Hz/60Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)		320×250×120mm
Weight		7kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Test clamp	2 pcs

AC/DC WITHSTANDING VOLTAGE INSULATION TESTER
CODE 9453-ST01

VIDEO

high voltage test clips (included)

high voltage test rod (included)

RS232 communication cable (included)

- 5-inch LCD touch screen display
- Arc detection function
- Electric shock protection function
- 10 test files can be stored, each file can be edited with 16 test steps
- Standard communication interface to meet automation test requirements
- Applications: home appliance, transformer, electrical device, component

SPECIFICATION

Withstand voltage test	output voltage	range	AC: 5kV; DC: 6kV
		resolution (d)	0.001kV
		accuracy	±(2%+5d)
	test current	range	AC: 10mA; DC: 5mA
		resolution (d)	AC: 0.001mA~0.01mA; DC: 0.1μA~0.01mA
		accuracy	±(2%+5d)
Insulation resistance test	output voltage	range	1kV
		resolution (d)	0.001kV
		accuracy	±(1%+2d)
	test resistance	range	10GΩ
		resolution (d)	0.001MΩ~0.01GΩ
		accuracy	output voltage≥500V, test resistance 1MΩ-1GΩ: ±(5%+5d); output voltage≥500V, test resistance 1GΩ-10GΩ: ±(10%+5d); output voltage<500V, test resistance 0.1MΩ-1GΩ: ±(10%+5d)
Discharge function			discharge after testing
Arc detection			1~9 level (AC/DC), factory default is 5
Time			voltage rising time: 0.1s~999.9s; voltage falling time: 0.1s~999.9s; voltage testing time: 0.1s~999.9s
Interface			HANDLER interface, RS232C interface, USB interface
Operation environment			temperature: 10°C~40°C; relative humidity: ≤70%
Power supply			AC 110V/220V, 50Hz/60Hz
Dimension (L×W×H)			450×270×130mm
Weight			9.2kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

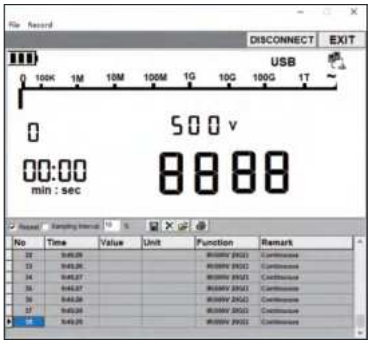
Main unit	1 pc
High voltage test clip	2 pcs
High voltage test rod	1 pc
RS232 communication cable	1 pc

INSULATION RESISTANCE TESTER
CODE 9454-SR35

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

computer software (included):
connects to PC via USB cable,
displays and stores data



- Continuous measurement, comparative measurement
- Timed measurement, polarization index measurement
- AC and DC voltage measurement
- Data storage, USB interface data transmission
- High voltage output warning, automatic discharge
- Battery level indication
- Backlight display function
- Auto power off function

SPECIFICATION

Insulation resistance	test voltage *	500V	1000V	2500V	5000V
	range	0.5MΩ~20MΩ	1MΩ~40GΩ	2.5MΩ~100GΩ	5MΩ~1000GΩ
	resolution	0.5MΩ~99.9MΩ: 0.1MΩ 100MΩ~999MΩ: 1MΩ 1GΩ~9.99GΩ: 0.01GΩ 10GΩ~1000GΩ: 0.1GΩ			
	accuracy **	0.5MΩ~99.9MΩ: ±(3%+5d) 100MΩ~9.99GΩ: ±(5%+5d) 10GΩ~99.9GΩ: ±(10%+5d) 100GΩ~1000GΩ: ±(20%+5d)			
DC voltage	range	±(30~600)V			
	resolution	1V			
	accuracy	±(2%+3d)			
AC voltage (50/60Hz)	range	(30~600)V			
	resolution	1V			
	accuracy	±(2%+3d)			
Short-circuit current		>3.0mA			
Operation environment		temperature: -10°C~40°C; humidity: ≤85%RH			
Power supply		8 LR14 batteries or power adapter			
Dimension		202×155×94mm			
Weight		1.28kg			

* Open-circuit voltage: DC voltage 0%~+20%
** Insulation resistance of 100GΩ or more should be measured under 50% RH humidity

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Alligator clip test lead	3 pcs
Battery (LR14)	8 pcs
Power adapter	1 pc
USB cable	1 pc

VIDEO

INSULATION RESISTANCE TESTER
CODE 9452-IR21

- Continuous measurement: press and rotate the test button to measure continuously
- Alarm function: the tester alerts with buzzer when the insulation resistance is less than 4MΩ
- Over-range indication
- Data hold
- High-voltage output alert
- Auto backlight display
- Low battery indication
- Auto power off

test clips (included)

test leads (included)

SPECIFICATION

Insulation resistance	test voltage*	100V	250V	500V	1000V
	range	100MΩ	500MΩ	2.00GΩ	5.00GΩ
	resolution	0.00MΩ~9.99MΩ: 0.01MΩ 10.0MΩ~99.9MΩ: 0.1MΩ 100MΩ~999MΩ: 1MΩ 1.00GΩ~5.00GΩ: 0.01GΩ			
	accuracy	0~99.9MΩ: ±(3%+5d); 100MΩ~5.00GΩ: ±(5%+5d)			
AC voltage **	range	30~750V (50/60Hz)			
	resolution	1V			
	accuracy	±(2%+3d)			
Short-circuit current		<2.0mA			
Operation environment		temperature: 0°C~35°C; humidity: <75%RH			
Power supply		6×1.5V AA batteries or AC/DC adapter (**optional**)			
Dimension		184×115×75mm			
Weight		600g			

*Open-circuit voltage: DC voltage 0~+10%
** Data hold and backlight display function are not applicable for AC voltage measurement

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Test lead	2 pcs
Test clip	2 pcs
Battery (AA)	6 pcs

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

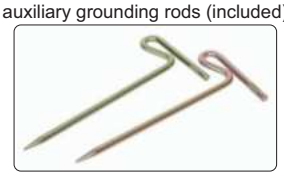
AC/DC adapter	9452-AP

VIDEO

EARTH RESISTANCE TESTER
CODE 0716-ER120

- Timed measurement function
- Auto power off
- Display with backlight
- Data hold
- Low battery indication

auxiliary grounding rods (included)



SPECIFICATION

Function	Range	Resolution	Accuracy ("d" is the least reading)
Earth resistance	20Ω	0.01Ω	±(2%+10d)
	200Ω/2000Ω	0.1Ω/1Ω	±(2%+3d)
AC earth voltage	1000V	1V	±(2%+5d)
DC voltage	1500V	1V	±(1%+5d)
Test methods	2-wire testing, 3-wire testing		
Power supply	8×1.5V AA batteries		
Dimension	178×110×59mm		
Weight	600g		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Test lead	5 pcs
Auxiliary grounding rod	2 pcs
Battery (AA)	8 pcs

DC POWER SUPPLY
CODE 9914-BP506

VIDEO

SPECIFICATION

Rate output voltage		0~50V
Rate output current		0~6A
Maximum output power		150W
Voltage	setting resolution	10mV
	setting accuracy	≤0.5%+50mV
	readback resolution	10mV
	readback accuracy	≤0.5%+50mV
	load regulation	≤0.05%+5mV
	line regulation	≤0.1%+3mV
	ripple	≤5mVrms
Current	setting resolution	1mA
	setting accuracy	≤0.5%+5mA
	readback resolution	1mA
	readback accuracy	≤0.5%+5mA
	load regulation	≤0.1%+3mA
	line regulation	≤0.1%+3mA
	ripple	≤20mArms
OVP		0~55V
OCP		0~6.5A
Work condition		temperature: 0°C~40°C, humidity: ≤75%RH
Storage condition		temperature: -20°C~50°C, humidity: ≤90%RH
Cool system		fan cool
Power supply		110V/220V±10%, 50Hz/60Hz
Dimension		200×80×155mm
Weight		1.23kg

- Four-digit LED display
- Independent voltage and current control knob
- Output switch control
- Panel locking function to prevent misoperation
- USB interface for power supply
- OVP/OCP protection
- 3 shortcut keys for presetting

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Test lead	2 pcs

PEN-TYPE DIGITAL MULTIMETER
CODE 9241-ML200

VIDEO

- Auto/manual ranging
- Maximum mode
- Data hold
- NCV detection
- Low battery indication
- Auto power off
- Safety rating: CAT III 600V

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Test lead	1 pc
Clip	2 pcs
Battery (AAA)	2 pcs

test lead (included)

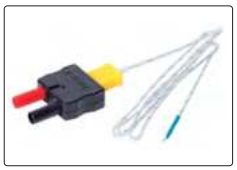
clips (included)

SPECIFICATION

Function	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
DC Voltage	200mV/2V/20V/200V/600V	0.1mV/1mV/10mV/0.1V/1V	±(0.7%+2)
AC Voltage	200mV/2V/20V/200V	0.1mV/1mV/10mV/0.1V	±(0.8%+3)
	600V	1V	±(1.0%+3)
DC Current	20mA/200mA	10μA/0.1mA	±(1.5%+3)
AC Current	20mA/200mA	10μA/0.1mA	±(2.0%+3)
Resistance	200Ω	0.1Ω	±(1.0%+3)
	2kΩ/20kΩ/200kΩ/2MΩ	1Ω/10Ω/0.1kΩ/1kΩ	±(1.0%+1)
	20MΩ	10kΩ	±(1.0%+5)
Logic level test	<1.5V (green LED on); 1.5~3.5V (green & red LED off); >3.5V (red LED on)		
Diode	open circuit voltage 1.5V		
Continuity buzzer	<50Ω		
Power supply	2×1.5V AAA batteries		

DIGITAL MULTIMETER
CODE 9216-F520

test leads (included)



temperature probe and adapter (included)

- 2000 counts digital display
- Auto ranging (except 200mV AC)
- Data hold
- Max hold
- Display with backlight
- Low battery indication
- Auto power off
- Safety rating: CAT III 600V

SPECIFICATION

Function	Range	Resolution	Accuracy (“d” is the least reading)
DC Voltage	200mV	0.1mV	±(0.5%+2d)
	2V/20V/200V	0.001V/0.01V/0.1V	±(1.0%+2d)
	600V	1V	±(1.2%+2d)
AC Voltage (50~60Hz)	200mV	0.1mV	±(1.5%+30d)
	2V	0.001V	±(1.2%+3d)
	20V/200V	0.01V/0.1V	±(1.5%+3d)
	600V	1V	±(2.0%+4d)
DC Current	200μA	0.1μA	±(1.0%+3d)
	2000μA/20mA/200mA	1μA/0.01mA/0.1mA	±(1.5%+3d)
	10A	0.01A	±(2.5%+5d)
AC Current (50~60Hz)	200μA	0.1μA	±(1.5%+5d)
	2000μA/20mA/200mA	1μA/0.01mA/0.1mA	±(1.8%+5d)
	10A	0.01A	±(3.0%+7d)
Resistance	200Ω	0.1Ω	±(1.2%+4d)
	2kΩ	0.001kΩ	±(1.0%+2d)
	20kΩ/200kΩ/2MΩ	0.01kΩ/0.1kΩ/0.001MΩ	±(1.2%+2d)
	20MΩ	0.01MΩ	±(2.0%+3d)
Temperature (type-K)	-50°C to 1000°C	1°C	±(3.0%+5°C)
	-58°F to 1832°F	1°F	±(3.0%+8°F)
Diode test	test current: 0.3mA typical	1mV	±(10%+5d)
Continuity check	less than 100Ω		
Power supply	9V battery		
Dimension (L×W×H)	150×70×48mm		
Weight	255g		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Thermocouple adapter	1 pc
Temperature probe	1 pc
9V battery	1 pc
Test lead	2 pcs

MINI DIGITAL MULTIMETER (BASIC TYPE)
CODE 9242-ML100A

POPULAR MODEL

VIDEO

- Portable size with protective case
- 1999 counts digital display
- Data hold
- Display with backlight
- Low battery indication
- Auto power off
- Safety rating: CAT II 600V

test leads (included)

SPECIFICATION

Function	Range	Resolution	Accuracy ("d" is the least reading)
DC Voltage	200.0mV	0.1mV	±(0.7%+3d)
	2000mV	1mV	±(0.5%+2d)
	20.00V/200.0V/600V	0.01V/0.1V/1V	±(0.7%+3d)
AC Voltage (40~400Hz)	200.0V/600V	0.1V/1V	±(1.2%+3d)
DC Current	200.0μA/200.0mA	0.1μA/0.1mA	±(1.0%+2d)
	10.00A	0.01A	±(1.2%+5d)
Resistance	200.0Ω	0.1Ω	±(1.0%+2d)
	2000Ω/20.00kΩ/200.0kΩ	1Ω/0.01kΩ/0.1kΩ	±(0.8%+2d)
	20.00MΩ	0.01MΩ	±(1.2%+3d)
Battery test	1.5V/9V/12V battery check		
Diode test	open circuit voltage: 2.1V DC		
Continuity test	<50Ω		
Power supply	2×1.5V AAA batteries		
Dimension (LxWxH)	134×77×47mm		
Weight	206g		

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	2 pcs
Test lead	2 pcs

SMART DIGITAL MULTIMETER
CODE 9247-190

test leads (included)

VIDEO

- Automatically identify test modes for AC voltage/DC voltage/resistance/continuity
- NCV detection and judge the strength by light and buzzer
- Self-calibration when power on to ensure accuracy
- LIVE firewire recognition
- Display with backlight
- True RMS measurement
- Data hold
- Low battery indication
- Auto power off
- Safety rating: CAT III 600V

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Test lead	2 pcs
Battery (CR2032)	2 pcs

SPECIFICATION

Function	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
DC Voltage	60mV/600mV/6V/60V/600V	0.01mV/0.1mV/0.001V/0.01V/0.1V	±(0.5%+3)
AC Voltage	60mV/600mV/6V/60V/600V	0.01mV/0.1mV/0.001V/0.01V/0.1V	±(1.0%+3)
DC Current	6000μA/60mA/600mA	1μA/0.01mA/0.1mA	±(1.2%+5)
AC Current	6000μA/60mA/600mA	1μA/0.01mA/0.1mA	±(1.5%+5)
Resistance	600Ω/6kΩ/60kΩ/600kΩ	0.1Ω/0.001kΩ/0.01kΩ/0.1kΩ	±(1.0%+5)
	6MΩ/60MΩ	0.001MΩ/0.01MΩ	±(1.5%+3)
Capacitance	6nF/60nF/600nF/6μF/60μF/600μF	0.001nF/0.01nF/0.1nF/0.001μF/0.01μF/0.1μF	±(4.0%+5)
	6mF/60mF	0.001mF/0.01mF	±(5.0%+5)
Frequency	10Hz/100Hz/1000Hz/10kHz/100kHz/1000kHz	0.001Hz/0.01Hz/0.1Hz/0.001kHz/0.01kHz/0.1kHz	±(1.0%+5)
	10MHz	0.001MHz	±(3.0%+5)
Duty cycle	1~99%	0.1%	±(3.0%+5)
Diode measurement	open circuit voltage 2.0V		
Continuity measurement	<50Ω		
Power supply	2×3V CR2032 batteries		
Dimension (L×W×H)	133×68×18mm		
Weight	178g		

DIGITAL MULTIMETER (WITH JACK INDICATOR LIGHT)
CODE 9246-180

VIDEO

- Jack indicator light: jacks flash green to indicate the corresponding jacks for test leads
- NCV detection and judge the strength by light and buzzer
- Self-calibration when power on to ensure accuracy
- LIVE firewire recognition
- Double color backlight (orange backlight prompts high voltage or current: the orange backlight automatically lights up when voltage is higher than 80V or the current is higher than 1A)
- Large range capacitance meter 100mF
- True RMS measurement
- Battery test function
- Max/Min mode
- Data hold
- Low battery indication
- Auto power off
- Safety rating: CAT III 1000V, CAT IV 600V

test leads (included)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Test lead	2 pcs
Battery (AA)	2 pcs

SPECIFICATION

Function	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
DC Voltage	600mV/6V/60V/600V/1000V	0.1mV/0.001V/0.01V/0.1V/1V	±(0.5%+3)
AC Voltage	6V/60V/600V/750V	0.001V/0.01V/0.1V/1V	±(0.8%+5)
DC Current	60μA/60mA/600mA/10A	0.01μA/0.01mA/0.1mA/0.01A	±(1.2%+3)
AC Current	60mA/600mA/10A	0.01mA/0.1mA/0.01A	±(1.5%+3)
Resistance	600Ω/6kΩ/60kΩ/600kΩ	0.1Ω/0.001kΩ/0.01kΩ/0.1kΩ	±(1.0%+3)
	6MΩ/60MΩ	0.001MΩ/0.01MΩ	±(1.5%+3)
Capacitance	10nF/100nF/1000nF/10μF/100μF/1000μF	0.001nF/0.01nF/0.1nF/0.001μF/0.01μF/0.1μF	±(4.0%+5)
	10mF/100mF	0.001mF/0.01mF	±(5.0%+5)
Frequency	10Hz/100Hz/1000Hz/10kHz/100kHz/1000kHz	0.001Hz/0.01Hz/0.1Hz/0.001kHz/0.01kHz/0.1kHz	±(1.0%+3)
	10MHz	0.001MHz	±(3.0%+3)
Duty cycle	1~99%	0.1%	±(3.0%+3)
Diode measurement	forward DC current 2.5mA, reverse DC voltage 3.0V		
Continuity measurement	<30Ω		
Power supply	2×1.5V AA batteries		
Dimension (L×W×H)	188×88×50mm		
Weight	424g		

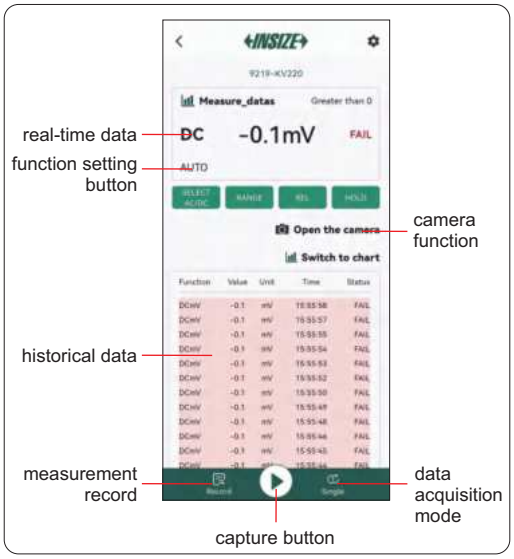
BLUETOOTH DIGITAL MULTIMETER
CODE 9219-KV220

DATA OUTPUT

VIDEO

- Built-in bluetooth
- Mobile app is included
- 9999 counts digital display
- True RMS measurement
- Display with backlight
- Relative measurement mode
- Auto/manual ranging
- Auto power off
- Data hold
- NCV detection
- Low battery indication
- Safety rating: CAT III 600V

app (included)



test leads (included)

temperature probe (included)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Test lead	2 pcs
Temperature probe	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	3 pcs

SPECIFICATION

Function	Range		Resolution	Accuracy (“d” is the resolution)
DC Voltage	9.999mV/99.99mV		0.001mV/0.01mV	±(0.7%+8d)
	999.9mV/9.999V/99.99V/999.9V		0.1mV/0.001V/0.01V/0.1V	±(0.5%+3d)
AC Voltage (40~400Hz)	9.999mV/99.99mV		0.001mV/0.01mV	±(1.0%+3d)
	999.9mV/9.999V/99.99V/999.9V		0.1mV/0.001V/0.01V/0.1V	±(0.8%+3d)
DC Current	999.9μA		0.1μA	±(0.8%+3d)
	999.9mA/9.999A		0.1mA/0.001A	±(1.0%+3d)
AC Current (40~400Hz)	999.9μA		0.1μA	±(1.0%+3d)
	999.9mA/9.999A		0.1mA/0.001A	±(1.2%+3d)
Resistance	999.9Ω/9.999kΩ/99.99kΩ/999.9kΩ		0.1Ω/0.001kΩ/0.01kΩ/0.1kΩ	±(0.8%+2d)
	9.999MΩ		0.001MΩ	±(1.5%+3d)
	99.99MΩ		0.01MΩ	±(2.0%+5d)
Capacitance	9.999nF		0.001nF	±(4.0%+10d)
	9.999nF/99.99nF/999.9nF/9.999μF /99.99μF/999.9μF		0.001nF/0.01nF/0.1nF/0.001μF /0.01μF/0.1μF	±(4.0%+5d)
	9.999mF		0.001mF	±(10.0%)
Frequency	99.99Hz~9.999MHz		0.01Hz~0.001MHz	±(0.1%+5d)
Temperature	-40~1000°C	-40~0°C	1°C	±4°C
		>0~100°C	1°C	±(1.0%+5d)
		>100~1000°C	1°C	±(2.0%+5d)
	-40~1832°F	-40~32°F	1°F	±5°F
		>32~212°F	1°F	±(1.5%+5d)
		>212~1832°F	1°F	±(2.5%+5d)
Duty cycle	0.1%~99.9%		0.1%	±(3%+5d)
Diode test	open circuit voltage 3.3V, test current 1.5mA			
Continuity check	<30Ω			
Power supply	3×1.5V AAA batteries			
Dimension (L×W×H)	187×88×56mm			
Weight	400g			

VIDEO

DATA OUTPUT

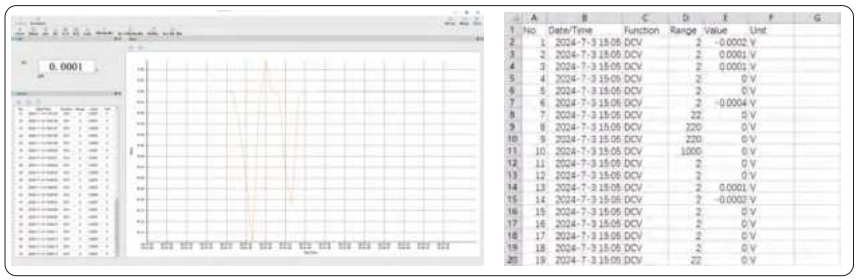
DIGITAL MULTIMETER CODE 9215-E510

- 22000 counts digital display
- Data transmission via USB
- True RMS measurement
- Data hold
- Peak/Max/Min mode
- Low pass filter function
- NCV detection
- Low battery indication
- Auto power off
- Safety rating: CAT III 1000V, CAT IV 600V

USB connection cable (included)

conversion plug (transistor) (included)

computer software (included): connect to PC software via USB cable to collect, display and store data



STANDARD DELIVERY

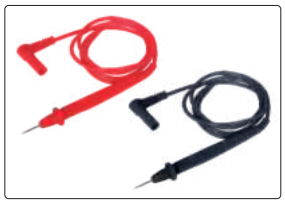
Main unit	1 pc
Test lead	2 pcs
USB connection cable	1 pc
Conversion plug (transistor)	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	4 pcs

SPECIFICATION

Function	Range	Resolution	Accuracy ("d" is the resolution)
DC Voltage	220mV	0.01mV	±(0.1%+5d)
	2.2V/22V/220V	0.1mV/0.001V/0.01V	±(0.05%+5d)
	1000V	0.1V	±(0.1%+5d)
AC Voltage	220mV	0.01mV	±(1.0%+10d), 40Hz~1kHz
			±(1.5%+30d), 1kHz~10kHz
	2.2V/22V	0.1mV/1mV	±(0.8%+10d), 40Hz~1kHz
			±(1.2%+50d), 1kHz~10kHz
	220V	10mV	±(0.8%+10d), 40Hz~1kHz
			±(2.0%+50d), 1kHz~10kHz
	1000V	0.1V	±(1.2%+10d), 40Hz~1kHz
			±(3.0%+50d), 1kHz~10kHZ
DC Current	220μA/2200μA/22mA/220mA	0.01μA/0.1μA/0.001mA/0.01mA	±(0.5%+10d)
	20A	0.001A	±(1.2%+50d)
AC Current	220μA/2200μA	0.01μA/0.1μA	±(0.8%+10d), 40Hz~1kHz
			±(3.0%+50d), 1kHz~10kHz
	22mA/220mA/20A	0.001mA/0.01mA/0.001A	±(1.2%+10d), 40Hz~1kHz
			±(3.0%+50d), 40Hz~1kHz
Resistance	220Ω/2.2kΩ/22kΩ/220kΩ	0.01Ω/0.0001kΩ/0.001kΩ/0.01kΩ	±(0.5%+10d)
	2.2MΩ	0.0001MΩ	±(0.8%+10d)
	22MΩ	0.001MΩ	±(1.5%+10d)
	220MΩ	0.01MΩ	±(3.0%+50d)
Capacitance	22nF/220nF/2.2μF/22μF	0.001nF/0.01nF/0.0001μF/0.001μF	±(3.0%+5d)
	220μF/2.2mF	0.01μF/0.0001mF	±(4.0%+5d)
	22mF	0.001mF	±(10%+5d)
	220mF	0.01mF	±(20%+5d)
Frequency	10Hz~220MHz	0.01Hz~0.01MHz	±(0.01%+5d)
Duty cycle	0.1%~99.9%	0.1%	±(2.0%+5d)
Transistor hFE	range: 1β~1000β		
Diode test	open circuit voltage: 3V		
Continuity check	<50Ω		
Power supply	4×1.5V AAA batteries		
Dimension	186×89×49mm		
Weight	400g		

DIGITAL AC/DC CLAMP METER
CODE 9315-CF210

VIDEO



test leads (included)

- 4000 counts display
- 28mm jaw opening
- NCV detection with light and sound alarm
- True RMS measurement
- Auto ranging
- REL (zero) function
- Data hold
- Polarity indication
- LCD screen with backlight
- Low battery indication
- Auto power off
- Safety rating: CAT III 300V/CAT II 600V

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Battery (AAA)	2 pcs
Test lead	2 pcs

SPECIFICATION

Function	Range	Resolution	Accuracy (“d” is the least reading)
DC Current	40.00A/400.0A	0.01A/0.1A	±(2.0%+5d)
AC Current *	40.00A/400.0A	0.01A/0.1A	±(2.0%+5d)
DC Voltage	400.0mV	0.1mV	±(0.7%+3d)
	4.000V/40.00V/400.0V/600V	0.001V/0.01V/0.1V/1V	±(0.5%+2d)
AC Voltage *	4.000V	0.001V	±(1.0%+5d)
	40.00V/400.0V/600V	0.01V/0.1V/1V	±(0.8%+5d)
AC Voltage frequency	10Hz~60kHz	0.01Hz~0.01kHz	±(0.5%+2d)
Resistance	400.0Ω	0.1Ω	±(1.0%+2d)
	4.000kΩ/40.00kΩ/400.0kΩ	0.001kΩ/0.01kΩ/0.1kΩ	±(0.8%+2d)
	4MΩ/40MΩ	0.001MΩ/0.01MΩ	±(2.5%+5d)
Capacitance	40.00nF/400.0nF/4.000μF/ 40.00μF/400.0μF	0.01nF/0.1nF/0.001μF/ 0.01μF/0.1μF	±(4.0%+5d)
	4.000mF/40.00mF	0.001mF/0.01mF	±10.0%
Frequency	10Hz~10MHz	0.01Hz~0.01MHz	±(0.1%+4d)
Duty cycle	0.1%~99.0%	0.1%	±(3.0%+5d)
Diode test	open circuit voltage: 4V		
Continuity check	<30Ω		
Power supply	2×1.5V AAA batteries		
Dimension (L×W×H)	215×75×37mm		
Weight	235g		

* AC voltage/current frequency response: 45Hz~400Hz, true RMS display

VIDEO

AC PHASE AND VOLTAGE DETECTOR
CODE 9723-400

- Non-contact detection of phase sequence, high and low voltage, wire distinction
- Low battery indication
- Auto power off
- Flashlight

SPECIFICATION

Phase sequence detection	screen shows clockwise or counterclockwise
High and low voltage detection	beep: slow~fast backlight: green~red analog bar: low~high
Wire distinction	green backlight indicates neutral wire red backlight indicates live wire
Power supply	2×1.5V AAA batteries
Dimension	157×27×23mm
Weight	32g

DIGITAL VOLTAGE TESTER
CODE 9721-250

- Direct AC test (contact): 12-250V two way display: voltage displays on LCD screen and neon lamp lights up (when voltage>80V)
- Induction AC test (non-contact): 12-250V to detect power source or recognize the phase line, ground line and break point
- Direct DC test (contact): 6-36V instant sense and display
- Work without battery
- Tester tip: CRV material

SPECIFICATION

Range	AC: 12-250V; DC: 6-36V
Neon lamp life	30000 times
Dimension	133×21×19mm
Weight	22g

VOLTAGE TESTER
CODE 9722-250

- Tester tip: CRV material

SPECIFICATION

Range	AC: 100-250V
Neon lamp life	30000 times
Dimension	145×Ø15mm
Weight	21g

INTELLIGENT CORDLESS SOLDERING IRON
CODE 0710-SD420

VIDEO

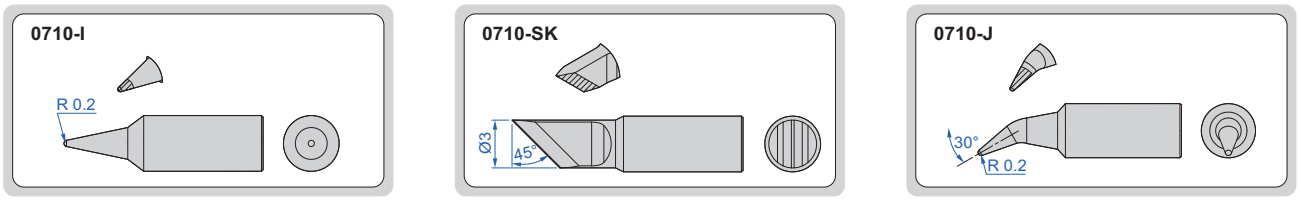
soldering tip **0710-SK** (included)

soldering tip **0710-J** (included)

- Built-in lithium battery, easy to carry
- Integral precision soldering tip, fast heating speed
- Automatic sleep function
- Temperature calibration function

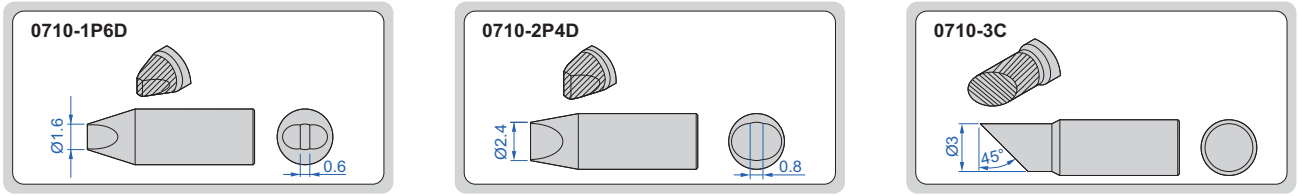
soldering tips (included)

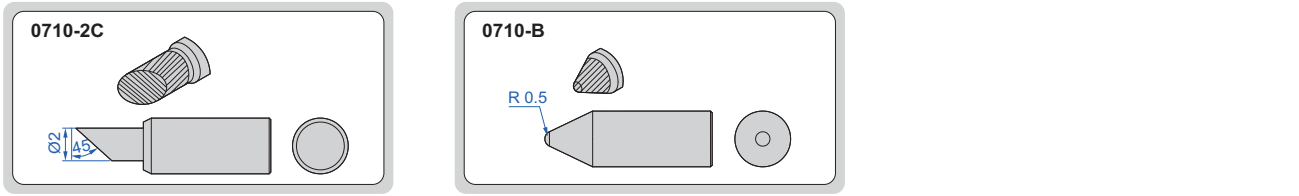
Unit: mm



soldering tips (optional)

Unit: mm





SPECIFICATION

Display screen	OLED
Temperature range	100°C~420°C
Power	10W
Work hours	30 minutes (indicates V-P when the battery is low)
Power supply	rechargeable lithium battery: 3.7V, 2600mAh
Dimension	198×27×21mm
Weight	85g

soldering iron stand (included)

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Soldering tip (0710-I)	1 pc
Soldering tip (0710-J)	1 pc
Soldering tip (0710-SK)	1 pc
Soldering iron stand	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Soldering tip	**0710-1P6D**
Soldering tip	**0710-2P4D**
Soldering tip	**0710-3C**
Soldering tip	**0710-2C**
Soldering tip	**0710-B**

LEAD FREE SOLDERING STATION
CODE 0711-SS480

VIDEO

- Fast heat-up and temperature return of the welding table
- Quickly switch between 3 different temperatures
- Temperature calibration function
- Compatible with general-purpose soldering nozzles, easy to use and economical

SPECIFICATION

Display screen	LCD
Temperature range	100°C~480°C
Temperature stability	±2°C (when the air is still and no load)
Power	70W (MAX)
Tip to ground potential	<2mV
Tip to ground resistance	<2Ω
Power supply	AC 220V, 50Hz
Dimension	87×140×119mm
Weight	1.75kg

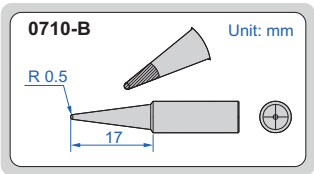
OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Soldering tip	0711-0P8D
Soldering tip	0711-1P2D
Soldering tip	0711-2P4D
Soldering tip	0711-3P2D
Soldering tip	0711-LB
Soldering tip	0711-I
Soldering tip	0711-1C
Soldering tip	0711-2C
Soldering tip	0711-3C
Soldering tip	0711-4C
Soldering tip	0711-0P8C
Soldering tip	0711-K
Soldering tip	0711-LI
Soldering tip	0711-SK

STANDARD DELIVERY

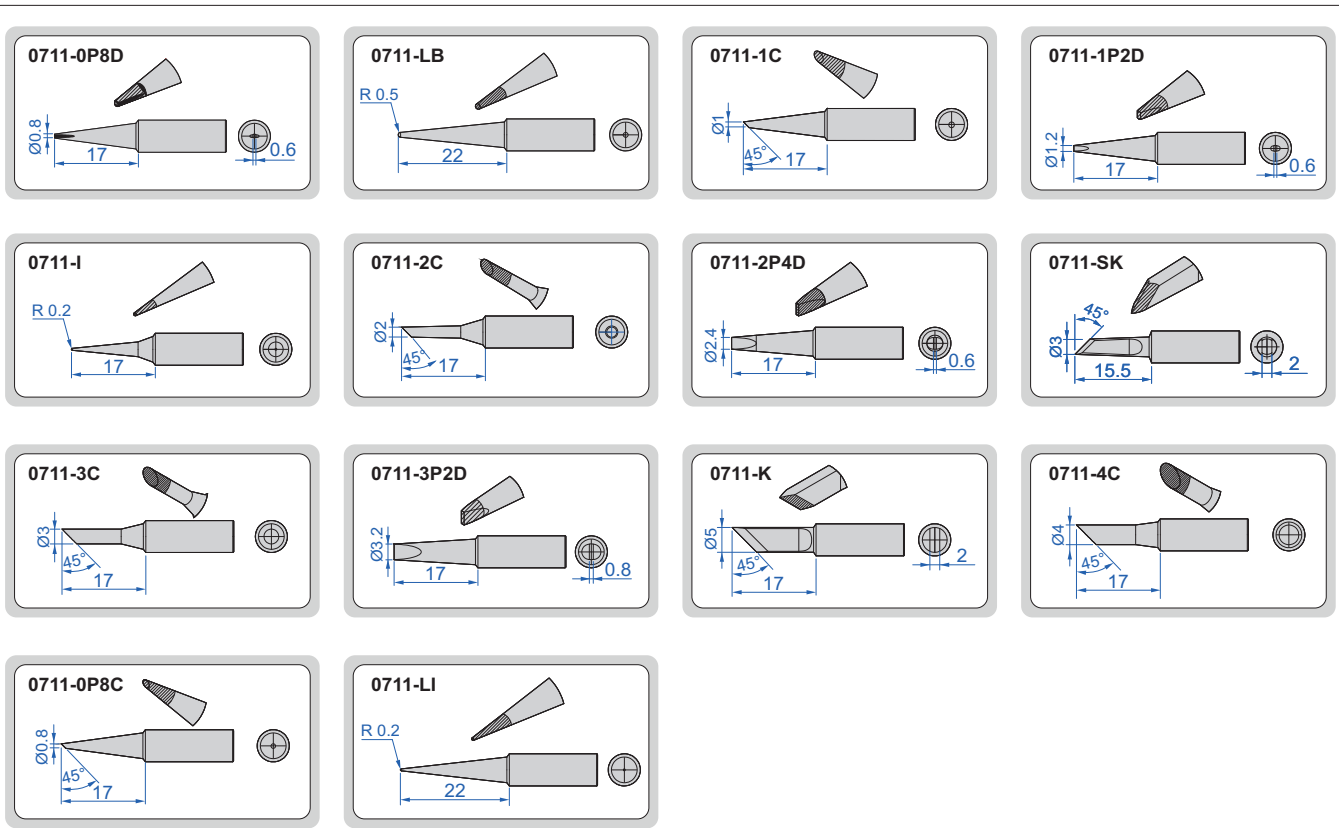
Main unit	1 pc
Soldering tip (0711-B)	1 pc
Soldering iron stand	1 pc

soldering tips (included)



soldering tips (optional)

Unit: mm



INTELLIGENT LEAD FREE SOLDERING STATION
CODE 0712-SS450

- Fast heat-up and temperature return of the welding table
- Quickly switch between 3 different temperatures
- Temperature calibration function
- Automatic sleep function
- Unit: °C/°F

soldering tip **0712-I** (included)

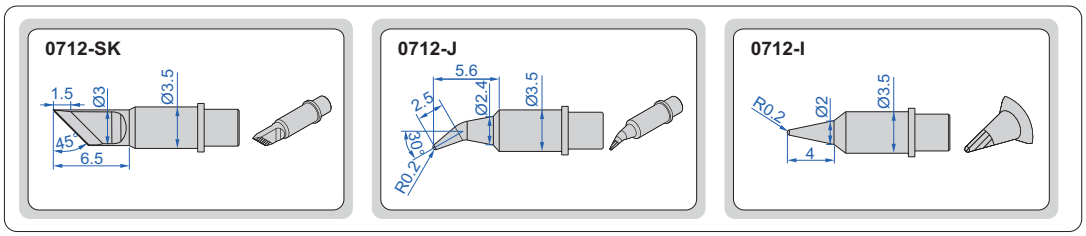
soldering iron stand (included)

soldering tip **0712-SK** (included)

soldering tip **0712-J** (included)

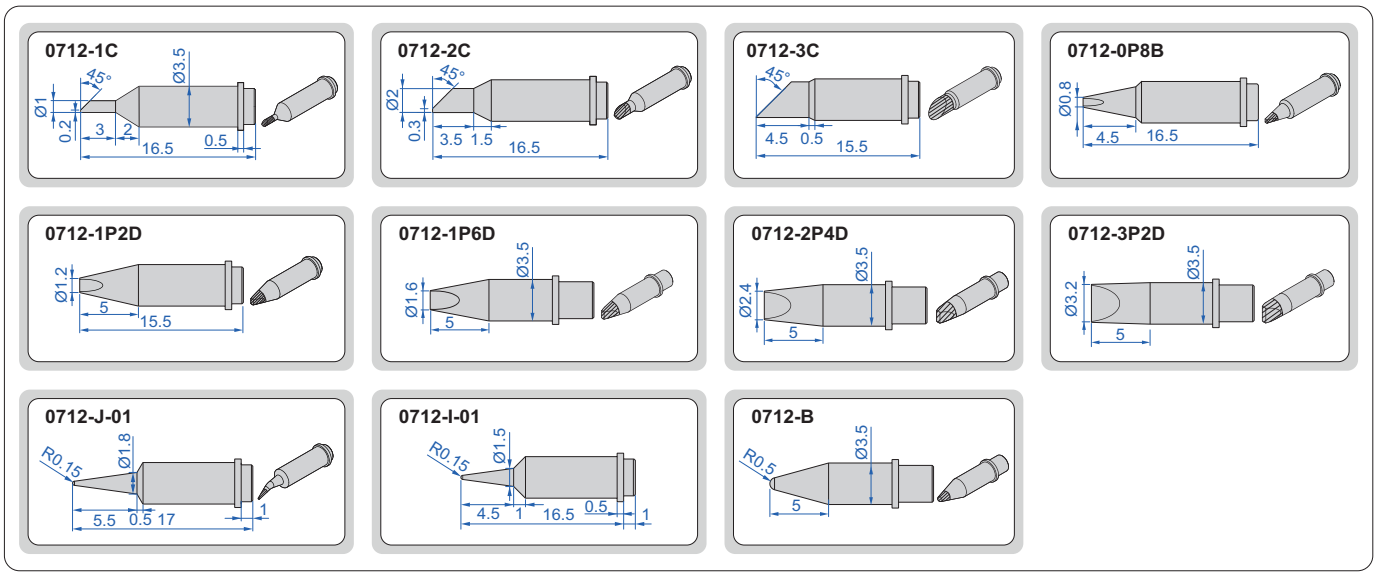
soldering tips (included)

Unit: mm



soldering tips (optional)

Unit: mm



SPECIFICATION

Display screen	IPS
Temperature range	100°C~450°C/212°F~842°F
Temperature stability	±2°C (when the air is still and no load)
Power	90W (MAX)
Tip to groundl potential	<2mV
Tip to ground resistance	<2Ω
Power supply	AC 220V, 50Hz
Dimension	116×149×93mm
Weight	1.8kg

STANDARD DELIVERY

Main unit	1 pc
Soldering tip (0712-SK)	1 pc
Soldering tip (0712-J)	1 pc
Soldering tip (0712-I)	1 pc
Soldering iron stand	1 pc

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Soldering tip	0712-1C
Soldering tip	0712-2C
Soldering tip	0712-3C
Soldering tip	0712-0P8D
Soldering tip	0712-1P2D
Soldering tip	0712-1P6D
Soldering tip	0712-2P4D
Soldering tip	0712-3P2D
Soldering tip	0712-J-01
Soldering tip	0712-I-01
Soldering tip	0712-B

CODE NO. INDEX

CODE	PAGE
00	
0010	1131
0011	1130
0012	1132
0020	1087
0021	1088
0022	1086
0030	1085
01	
0110	1128
0111	1129
0120	1092
0130	1134
0131	1133
0132	1134~1135
0140	1127
02	
0213	1110
0215	1111
0216	1111
0218	1112
0222	1110
0231	1107~1108
0232	1108~1109
03	
0310	1123
0311	1119
0312	1124
0313	1122
0314	1124
0315	1123
0316	1121
0317	1120
0319	1121
0320	1117
0321	1113
0322	1117
0323	1116
0324	1118
0350	1114~1115
04	
0410	1145
0411	1138
0412	1137
0413	1139
0414	1140
0420	1099
0430	1143
0431	1142
0432	1141
0434	1144
05	
0501	1100
0502	1101
0522	1098
07	
0701	1103
0710	1213
0711	1214
0712	1215
0716	1204
08	
0811	1149
0815	1150
11	
1102	32
1103	31
1106	42
1108	30
1109	33
1110	35
1111	37
1113	30
1114	31
1117	43
1118	29
1119	33
1120	57
1121	56
1122	72
1123	66
1124	53
1125	50~51
1128	61
1129	61
1130	34
1135	44
1136	43
1138	67
1139	37
1140	93
1141	85
1142	86
1143	89
1144	87
1145	93
1146	325
1147	86
1148	88
1149	85
1150	105
1151	107
1154	108
1155	102
1156	106
1157	103
1158	104
1160	455
1161	76
1162	81
1163	323
1164	72
1165	78
1166	479
1167	81
1168	82
1169	64
1170	36
1171	36
1172	78
1176	58
1177	70
1178	60
1179	76
1180	243
1181	80
1183	65
1184	75
1185	63
1186	75
1187	63
1188	71
1189	238
1191	62
1192	70
1193	34
1195	29
1196	32
1199	59
12	
1201	37
1202	38
1203	37
1204	37
1205	38
1207	44
1208	45
1210	45
1214	46
1215	46
1217	40
1223	39
1224	40
1226	40
1229	74
1233	39
1236	44
1238	39
1239	40
1240	90
1243	92
1244	92
1246	324
1247	90
1248	91
1249	91
1250	109
1251	109
1253	108
1262	58
1267	243
1273	73
1275	478
1281	80
1291	62
13	
1311	41
1312	41
1316	41
1338	67
1339	41
1340	89
1341	89
1351	107
1376	59
15	
1501	239
1520	55
1521	68
1524	71
1525	69
1526	51~52
1527	77
1528	77
1529	74
1530	54
1531	241
1532	66
1533	79
1534	65
1535	64
1536	79
1537	244
1538	82
1539	73
1540	87
21	
2103	251
2104	251
2108	255
2109	256
2112	249
2114	256
2115	253
2116	250
2117	258
2118	257
2121	301
2122	220
2124	212
2126	219
2127	224
2128	222
2130	221
2131	306
2132	307
2133	260
2134	259
2135	262~263
2136	261
2137	255
2138	252
2139	252
2140	264
2141	96
2142	94
2143	97
2144	426
2145	97

CODE	PAGE
2146	326
2147	325
2149	266
2150	265
2151	302
2152	217
2153	216
2163	323
2164	323
2165	320
2166	322
2167	322
2168	324
2170	545
2171	411
2174	410
2175	543
2176	411
2177	410
2179	543
2182	242
2183	237
2184	321
2186	322
2187	374
2188	236
2189	242
2197	238
2198	544
2199	541~542
22	
2222	301
2223	305
2230	332
2231	333
2232	336
2233	335
2234	329
2235	330
2236	341
2237	339
2238	330
2239	331
2240	332
2241	334
2242	336
2243	335
2245	329
2246	340
2247	338
2250	343
2251	342
2252	114~115
2253	327
2254	327
2255	337
2256	337
2257	536
2258	536
2259	315
2260	343
2261	342

CODE	PAGE
2262	318
2263	317
2274	475
2275	421
2276	475
2278	476
2280	421
2281	477
2282	477
2283	218
2284	215
23	
2301	267
2302	269
2307	271
2308	267
2309	270
2310	269
2311	267
2313	266
2314	268
2316	271
2318	270
2321	302
2322	220
2324	268
2326	271
2328	269
2332	307
2333	307
2334	304
2335	303
2341	95
2342	95
2343	94
2344	1048
2348	226
2361	312
2363	313
2364	310
2365	312
2366	310
2367	318
2372	414
2373	414
2374	413
2380	246
2381	246
2383	246
2385	518
2386	247
2394	535
2395	227
2396	279
2397	535
2398	247
2399	247
24	
2480	248
25	

CODE	PAGE
2501	254
2511	237
2530	221
26	
2673	309
2674	311
27	
2710	315
2711	306
2715	234
2716	235
2724	222~223
2771	415
28	
2801	268
2824	222~223
2825	219
2827	224
2828	222
2841	326
2843	1048
2844	1049
2850	309
2852	217
2853	216
2859	320
2862	314
2863	314
2866	314
2870	314
2871	310
2872	311
2873	319
2876	319
2877	313
2878	316
2879	308
29	
2931	112~113
2932	116~117
2933	119~121
2934	118
2935	121~123
2962	228
31	
3101	133
3102	135
3108	134
3109	136
3127	208~209
3128	210
32	
3202	138
3203	139~140
3205	147
3206	144
3208	141

CODE	PAGE
3209	143
3210	140
3216	143
3220	198
3221	199
3222	202
3224	200
3225	202
3226	206
3227	207~208
3228	210
3229	200
3230	162
3231	142
3232	166
3233	169
3234	176
3235	148
3236	142
3238	179
3239	175
3240	98
3241	99
3260	172
3261	171
3262	175
3263	185
3264	185
3266	168
3280	178
3281	157
3282	182
3283	180
3285	186
3287	153
3288	174
3290	177
3291	160
3292	185
3293	186
3294	183
3296	153
3297	164
33	
3331	151
3332	150
3333	148
3334	321
3335	321
3338	181
3346	151
3350	131
3351	132
3352	167
3353	184
3354	163
3355	173
3356	170
3358	130
3359	129
34	

CODE	PAGE
3400	141
35	
3506	145
3507	149
3508	150
3520	199
3521	203
3522	225
3530	162
3532	166
3533	169
3534	176
3538	179
3539	175
3540	98
3560	172
3561	171
3562	176
3565	136
3566	168
3580	178
3581	158
3583	180
3588	174
3590	177
3591	161
3594	183
3597	164
36	
3621	211
3634	203
3635	204
3636	159
3638	205
3641	205
3650	165
3653	174
3658	168
3659	162
3675	146
3676	181
3677	182
3678	199
3679	198
3680	155
3681	138
3682	137
3683	201
3684	201
3685	152
37	
3701	137
40	
4001	357
4002	361
4004	504
4006	503
41	

CODE	PAGE
4100	351
4101	352
4103	350
4104	353
4105	348
4106	349
4107	356
4108	355
4110	365
4111	347
4113	366
4118	365
4120	389
4121	396
4124	375
4128	376
4129	390~394
4130	385
4131	395
4139	386~388
4141	416
4142	498
4143	502
4144	415
4147	424
4155	505
4157	440
4158	506
4160	356
4164	354
4166	363
4168	381
4169	364
4172	379
4176	355
4177	403
4178	404~405
4179	100
4180	424
4184	186
4190	380
4191	425
4192	366
4193	365
4194	362
4198	618
4199	186
42	
4206	229
4208	228
4209	229
46	
4601	445
4602	445
4605	446
4608	446
4621	448
4622	448
4623	447
4624	447
4630	456

CODE	PAGE
4647	397
4649	383
4662	381
4666	384
4676	382
4677	398~402
4683	213~214
47	
4700	423
4701	421
4702	423
4706	423
4707	420
4710	416
4712	416
4720	438
4721	440
4722	439
4723	436
4725	428
4726	429
4728	439
4731	432
4733	436
4734	431
4735	438
4736	431
4737	430
4738	434
4739	433
4741	435
4745	422
4747	422
4754	423
4760	422
4762	422
4770	417
4771	687
4780	412
4781	412
4782	435
4786	432
4788	437
4789	429
4790	417
4791	418
4792	420
4793	419
4794	418
4795	420
4796	419
4797	413
4799	412
48	
4801	451
4802	452
4803	454
4804	452
4806	451
4807	451
4808	454

CODE	PAGE
4809	454
4810	450
4812	450
4820	449
4824	449
4829	457
4830	458
4831	459
4832	461
4833	456
4834	460
4835	463
4836	461
4837	457
4838	462
4839	464
4840	460
4841	464
4842	453
4843	453
4844	244
4845	1049
4846	461
4847	462
4848	460
4849	462
4850	459
4851	459
4852	458
4853	455
4854	453
4855	458
4860	450
4865	241
49	
4902	545
4903	547
4905	547
4906	546
4907	547
4908	547
4910	548
4911	550
4912	548
4913	549
4914	550
4917	552
4918	551
4921	549
4922	549
4923	551
4950	546
4952	539
50	
5013	486
5021	481
5022	481
5023	482
5024	482
5031	482
5032	483

CODE	PAGE
5041	483
5042	483
5051	484
5052	484
5061	484
5062	485
5063	485
5064	465
5071	465
5072	465
5081	485
5091	486
51	
5101	741
5102	739
5103	736
5104	742
5106	747
5107	743
5108	737
5109	740
5110	738
52	
5201	1098
5202	1097
5203	1097
5220-PP06	1094
5220-PA-□□□	1095~1096
5230	1095
5240	1093~1094
53	
5301	703
5302	699
5303	700
5305	749
5307	723
5310	709~710
5311	731~732
5313	704
5314	516~517
5315	701~702
5316	716
5317	717~718
5318	707~708
5319	724
5320	697~698
5322	721~722
5323	691
5324	692
5325	719~720
54	
5401	1041
5402	1042~1043
5403	1045
5404	1046
57	
5700	1064
5701	1062~1063

CODE	PAGE
5702	1050
5704	1064
5705	1057~1058
5706	1055~1056
5707	1058~1059
5711	1052
5712	1051
5721	1054
58	
5801	1147
5802	1148
5803	1148
5804	1102
5805	1103
5806	1146
5808	1147
59	
5900	983
5910	983
61	
6140	48
6141	92
6143	64
6144	48
6145	49
6146	49
62	
6200	285
6201	285
6202	285
6207	287
6210	283
6211	286
6212	286
6214	287
6215	286
6216	286
6217	287
6219	282
6221	284
6224	284
6225	289
6226	288
6227	289
6228	284
6229	282
6230	288
6231	285
6250	336
6251	330
6252	334
6253	331
6254	343
6255	337
6272	283
6282	272~276
6284	248
6291	281
6293	280

CODE	PAGE
6294	281
6295	281
6296	280
6297	280
6298	248
63	
6300	189
6301	189
6302	188
6307	192
6309	47
6310	190
6312	370
6315	188
6316	373
6317	371
6318	191
6319	372
6331	377
6332	378
6333	377
6335	441
6341	378
6342	379
6353	192
6354	192
6372	193
6373	193
6375	196
6377	195
6381	195
6384	194
6385	193
6386	194
6387	194
6388	196
6389	195
6391	437
6392	437
65	
6509	500
6511	500
6512	501~502
6513	507
6516	509
6519	510
6520	508
6521	509
6523	507
6524	508
6525	508
6526	509
6527	506
6528	510
6531	503
6533	500
6534	502
6535	504
6536	506
6537	499
6538	507

CODE	PAGE
6539	498
6540	362
6542	499
6547	504
6548	505
6549	505
6553	534
6554	534
6555	535
6556	534
6557	534
6558	522
6562	521
6566	520
6567	521
6568	521
6571	519
6572	519
6573	520
6582	511
6583	514
6584	512
6585	513
6586	513
6587	513
6588	514
68	
6801	496
6802	492
6803	492
6804	493
6805	494
6806	493
6832	463
6841	290
6842	297
6843	125
6844	124
6845	295
6846	296
6847	126
6852	426
6861	293
6862	293
6863	292
6864	292
6865	298
6866	290
6867	291
6868	294
6869	295
6870	291
6874	621
6875	582
6876	290
6877	294
6878	497
6879	503
6880	100
6881	358
6882	619~620
6883	359

CODE	PAGE
6884	360
6885	618
6886	359
6887	494
6888	494
6889	495
6890	496
6891	497
6896	491
6897	495
6898	491
69	
6900	489
6902	490
6903	490
6990	480
71	
7100	474
7101	575
7102	576
7106	563
7107	564
7107-1□□□	562
7110	473
7111	425
7113	472
7114	231
7117	424
7118	425
7119	473
7120	478
7123	473
7130	555~556
7131	561
7133	565~566
7134	557~558
7135	230
7136	231
7137	229
7138	560
7139	471
7140	469
7142	469
7143	471
7144	471
7145	472
7146	472
7147	469
7148	470
7149	470
7150	110
7160	771
7161	772
7162	771
7163	772
72	
7202	479
7203	479
7205	478
7210	24~25

CODE	PAGE
7212	559
7213	13~14
7214	11~12
7215	23
7230	480
7231	480
7232	480
7240	466
7241	466
7247	467
7260	467
7261	466
7262	467
73	
7302	20~22
7304	27
7305	16~19
7315	5~10
7317	2~4
7321	206
7324	26
7325	26
7327	27
7330	278
7331	277
7332	277
7333	277
7338	481
7340	366
7341	368
7342	367
7344	369
7345	367
7350	227
7351	226
7353	227
7360	257
7377	328
7381	159
7382	154
7383	160
7384	156
7385	206
7386	190
7390	156
7391	161
7394	154
75	
7511	767
7512	770
7513	769
7514	767
7515	767
7516	764
7517	764
7520	764
7521	764
7522	769
7523	770
7524	767
7525	765

CODE	PAGE
7526	766
7527	768
7528	768
7529	769
7530	771
76	
7600	1090
79	
7901	27
80	
8001	1168
8002	1168
8003	1169
81	
8101	1169
8102	1164
8103	1165
8106	1166
82	
8201	1175
8202	1175
8203	1177
8204	1176~1177
8205	1178~1179
8206	1179
8207	1180
8290	1181
83	
8301	1157
8303	1155
8304	1154
8305	1158
8306	1159
8307	1160
8308	1161
8309	1162~1163
8310	1153
8319	1156
8390	1185
84	
8401	1173
85	
8501	1171
8502	1172
8503	1172
86	
8601	1170
8602	1170
8603	981
8604	1181
8650	980
87	
8701	1167

CODE	PAGE
88	
8801	1174
89	
8910	1183
8911	1182
8912	1184
8913	1184
8914	1185
91	
9132	1106
92	
9215	1210
9216	1206
9219	1209
9223	1083
9224	1084
9225	1083
9241	1205
9242	1207
9246	1208
9247	1207
93	
9315	1211
9341	1092
9351	1131
9353	1132
9362	1122
94	
9401	795
9408	797
9410	523
9411	533
9412	532
9413	526~527
9414	528~529
9415	530~531
9416	796
9420	555
9426	524~525
9440	798
9452	1204
9453	1202
9454	1203
9460	1201
95	
9501	1040
9503	1047
9511	1054
9530	1194
9561	1088
9563	468
9564	1089
9565	1090
96	
9643	874

CODE	PAGE
9646	851~852
9650	1198
9651	1196
9652	1200
9653	1199
9654	1197
9670	1195
97	
9710	1060~1061
9720	1087
9721	1212
9722	1212
9723	1212
99	
9914	1205
ALT	
ALT-P150	794
ATM	
ATM	1005
AVIM	
AVIM	813~814
CMM	
CMM-BE□□□	613~615
CMM-CM□□□	613~615
CMM-HP□□□	613~615
CMM-LE□□□	611~612
CMM-LM□□□	611~612
CMM-PE□□□	607~610
CMM-PM□□□	607~610
CSA	
CSA-R300	938
CST	
CST-D101	877
CST-D102	877
DBC	
DBC-M660	1126
DSW	
DSW-A010	1091
DSW-B024	1091
ECT	
ECT-S610	898
EDV	
EDV-AC1100	1191~1192
EDV-AC2400	1191~1192
EDV-AC3000	1191~1192
EDV-AC4000	1191~1192
EDV-AC5000	1191~1192
EMU	
EMU-A100	1073
EMU-B100	1073

CODE	PAGE
EMU-S340	1072
EST	
EST	912~913
FTI	
FTI-A170	937
GCT	
GCT-2400	939
GCT-3600	940~941
GRL	
GRL-L340	553
HDT	
HDT-AMV338	836~837
HDT-AVH05	842~843
HDT-AVH10	842~843
HDT-AVH30	842~843
HDT-AVH50	842~843
HDT-B-□□□	875~876
HDT-B430	859
HDT-BRV330	846~847
HDT-CB320	853~854
HDT-CRS200	819~820
HDT-DB337	869
HDT-DM290	821~822
HDT-DM300	821~822
HDT-DM310	821~822
HDT-DMV90	834~835
HDT-ESA	870
HDT-ESD	870
HDT-ES-STD	870
HDT-L301	861
HDT-L410	858
HDT-L411	860
HDT-LP200	857
HDT-LP200B	857
HDT-MB325	849
HDT-MB326	849
HDT-MB610	845
HDT-MB710	845
HDT-MBE320	844
HDT-MVE1300	832
HDT-MVH1100	833
HDT-PB350	865
HDT-RA151	827
HDT-RH411	829
HDT-RM421	828
HDT-RT151	823~824
HDT-RT152	823~824
HDT-RT153	823~824
HDT-RW160	831
HDT-ST300	825~826
HDT-ST310	825~826
HDT-ST320	825~826
HDT-VE03	838~839
HDT-VE14	838~839
HDT-VE35	838~839
HDT-VE56	838~839
HDT-VH05	840~841
HDT-VH11	840~841

CODE	PAGE
HDT-VH31	840~841
HDT-VH51	840~841
HDT-WL320	853~854
HDT-WP201	856
HES	
HES-E□□□	1002~1003
HES-S□□□	1004
HHL	
HHL-R240	919
HHL-S360	920
HLC	
HLC-3000	942~944
HLS	
HLS-B410	917~918
HSM	
HSM-A310	916
HTT	
HTT-A150	1190
IPT	
IPT-ZP1300	910
ISBR	
ISBR-H181	864
ISD	
ISD-CL□□□	674
ISD-E320	659~660
ISD-E430	659~660
ISD-F432	655~657
ISD-H210	663~664
ISD-H320	663~664
ISD-H430	663~664
ISD-LF	816
ISD-R320	658~659
ISD-R430	658~659
ISD-R540	658~659
ISD-TD1	815
ISD-TD2	815
ISD-TD3	815
ISD-TM215	695~696
ISD-TM320	695~696
ISD-TM330	695~696
ISD-TM430	695~696
ISD-U322	652~653
ISD-U432	652~653
ISD-U532	652~653
ISD-U542	652~653
ISD-V150A	664~665
ISD-V220□□□	661~662
ISD-V250A	664~665
ISD-V270□□□	661~662
ISD-V300A	664~665
ISD-V370□□□	661~662
ISD-V400A	664~665
ISD-V500HN	667~668
ISD-V500N	667~668

CODE	PAGE
ISD-V501HN	667~668
ISD-V501N	667~668
ISD-VMM□□□	693~694
ISD-W3150	654
ISD-Y□□□	665~666
ISE	
ISE-2DT	540
ISE-DF10	799~800
ISE-L051	538
ISE-L051L	538
ISF	
ISF-1DF□□□	973
ISF-DF□□□	971
ISF-DFAT1	972
ISF-DFAT2-C1	972
ISF-DFAT2-C3	972
ISF-DFAT2-C2	972
ISF-DFAT2-C4	972
ISF-DG1	999
ISF-DG2	999
ISF-DG3	999
ISF-DG4	999
ISF-DGD15	187
ISF-DGD50	187
ISF-DT□□□	982
ISF-F□□□	974
ISF-H20A	977
ISF-H20D	977
ISF-MH2	978
ISF-MT1K	973
ISF-MT500	974
ISF-P□□□	975
ISF-P30A	978
ISF-P30D	978
ISF-RH62	976
ISF-RV61	976
ISF-S□□□	970
ISF-TG□□□	981
ISF-V10A	977
ISF-V10D	977
ISF-YT□□□	979
ISGF	
ISGF-0501	480
ISGF-0901	480
ISH	
ISH-BL01	850
ISH-BRV	848
ISH-DSA	871
ISH-DSD	871
ISH-DSOO	871
ISH-DS-STANDA	872
ISH-OS2	873
ISH-PHB-B	855
ISH-PH-SP9	862
ISH-R150	830
ISH-S30A	872
ISH-S30D	872
ISH-SAM	873
ISH-SDM	873

CODE	PAGE
ISH-ST02	850
ISH-STAC	874
ISH-STD	874
ISHB	
ISHB-B300	869
ISHB-C161	866
ISHB-H131	866
ISHB-P101	865
ISHR	
ISHR-B141	863
ISHR-D121	862
ISHR-M111	863
ISHR-P151	864
ISHW	
ISHW-B□□□	867
ISHW-D□□□	868
ISHW-H□□□	868
ISHW-L□□□	867
ISL	
ISL-A1□□□	568~569
ISL-A5□□□	568~569
ISL-B5□□□	568~569
ISL-C1□□□	569~570
ISL-C5□□□	569~570
ISL-DR2	571
ISL-DR3	571
ISL-LCD7	572
ISM	
ISM-AD-0D	763
ISM-AD-A0D5	763
ISM-AD-0D75	763
ISM-AD-A0D75	763
ISM-CM20	757~758
ISM-CM63	754~755
ISM-CT820	684
ISM-DF80	751~752
ISM-DL300	705~706
ISM-DL301	705~706
ISM-DL302	711
ISM-DL400	725~726
ISM-DL510	714~715
ISM-DL520	712~713
ISM-DL-COAXIAL	729
ISM-DL-LED	729
ISM-DL-OB□□□	730
ISM-DL-STAGE1	728
ISM-H5000	689~690
ISM-KM60	755~756
ISM-LED-100L4	728
ISM-LED-9245R	728
ISM-LED-BRACKET	729
ISM-LED-CTRL	728
ISM-MAS100	761~762
ISM-MP8B	759~760
ISM-MV10	756
ISM-PM20	763
ISM-PM40	763
ISM-PM50	763

CODE	PAGE
ISM-PM100	763
ISM-PM200SA	733
ISM-PM200SB	733
ISM-POL1000	750
ISM-WF200	734~735
ISM-ZS100	745
ISM-ZS100T	745
ISM-ZS200	744
ISM-ZS30	748
ISM-ZS50	746
ISM-ZS50T	746
ISM-ZS70-S	753
ISM-ZS-LED	729
ISO	
ISO-1000FN	1043
ISO-1200FN	1044
ISO-8000FN	1039
ISP	
ISP-A1000E	630~631
ISP-A3000E	636~637
ISP-A350	676~677
ISP-A□□□	632~633
ISP-A6000	640~641
ISP-A6000E	640~641
ISP-A7000E	638~639
ISP-AZ3010	634~635
ISP-AZ3020	634~635
ISP-AZ3025	634~635
ISP-AZ3030	634~635
ISP-AZ3040	634~635
ISP-B420	678~679
ISP-W3020	636~637
ISP-W4025	638~639
ISP-Z3015	630~631
ISQ	
ISQ-16-□□□	617
ISQ-20-□□□	616~617
ISQ-25-□□□	616~617
ISQ-30-□□□	616~617
ISQ-35-□□□	616~617
ISQ-40-□□□	616~617
ISQ-45-□□□	616~617
ISQ-50-□□□	616~617
ISQ-55-□□□	616~617
ISQ-DG6	1050
ISQ-DG8	1053
ISQ-DRM31	1147
ISQ-PB□□□	1067
ISQ-RM10	1148
ISQ-RM30	1148
ISQ-RM80	1148
ISQ-TE100	407~408
ISQ-TS120K	1084
ISQ-ULM□□□	807~808
ISR	
ISR-C002	595~596
ISR-C003	603
ISR-C200	593~594
ISR-C300	597~599

CODE	PAGE
ISR-CS3□□□	604
ISR-CS017	605
ISR-CS018	605
ISR-CS130-W	603
ISR-CS2	604
ISR-LS□□□	605
ISR-RS□□□	605
ISR-T120	600~602
IST	
IST-04TT□□□	992
IST-06TS1100	994
IST-06TS2000	994
IST-06TS350	994
IST-07TS3000	995
IST-11WM□□□	1027~1028
IST-12W30A	1009
IST-12W135A	1009
IST-12W200A	1009
IST-12W340A	1009
IST-13W□□□	1010
IST-15W□□□	1008
IST-16W□□□	1017~1018
IST-17W□□□	1007
IST-18W□□□	1011~1012
IST-19WM□□□	1021
IST-1W□□□	1015
IST-21W30A	1020
IST-21W135A	1020
IST-21W200A	1020
IST-21W340A	1020
IST-24W□□□	1020
IST-25WM□□□	1021~1022
IST-28WM□□□	1023
IST-29WM□□□	1024~1025
IST-2SD50	1001
IST-2SD200	1001
IST-2SD400	1001
IST-2SD600	1001
IST-2W□□□	1013~1014
IST-30WM□□□	1026
IST-31WM1500	1029
IST-31WM2000	1029
IST-31WM3000	1029
IST-32WM1500	1029~1030
IST-32WM2000	1029~1030
IST-32WM3000	1029~1030
IST-3SD50	1000
IST-3SD200	1000
IST-3SD400	1000
IST-3SD600	1000
IST-4W□□□	1016
IST-5W30A	1034
IST-5W135A	1034
IST-5W200A	1034
IST-5W340A	1034
IST-9WM□□□	1026
IST-DCT2	990
IST-DCT5	990
IST-DCT10	990
IST-DCT20	990
IST-DT□□□	1037
IST-DTT□□□	989

CODE	PAGE
IST-DW□□□	1032
IST-HP□□□	991
IST-IR□□□	996
IST-MG100	1001
IST-MG250	1001
IST-MG360	1001
IST-MG600	1001
IST-NJ□□□	998
IST-PW□□□	1031
IST-S-□□□	1032~1033
IST-SD200	1000
IST-SD400	1000
IST-SD50	1000
IST-ST□□□	1036~1037
IST-TA□□□	997
IST-TM□□□	1035
IST-TT□□□	993
IST-W□□□	1019
IST-WP12	1006
IST-WP20	1006
IST-WP6	1006
IST-WS□□□	1006
ISU	
ISU-100D	1081
ISU-250C	1080
ISU-300D	1079
ISU-700D	1078
ISU-710D	1077
ISU-720D	1076
ISU-800D	1074
ISU-810D	1075
ISU-PB3	910
ISU-PB5	910
ISU-S□□□	1082
ISV	
ISV-1H□□□	790
ISV-1HLED	791
ISV-1LED1	792
ISV-2CAM	791
ISV-CF5	789
ISV-E30	786
ISV-E40	785
ISV-H□□□	792
ISV-J□□□	783~784
ISV-K□□□	780~781
ISV-L	776~778
ISV-P6	784
ISV-S	778~779
ISV-U□□□	781~782
ISV-Y	774~775
ISY	
ISY-100	626~627
ISY-200	622
ISY-300	624
ISY-400	625
ISY-500	623
ISY-600	628
ISY-700	673
ITM	

CODE	PAGE
ITM-B□□□	964
ITM-S□□□	960~961
ITM-T□□□	962~963
ITM-UV□□□	965
ITM-U32	965
LDM	
LDM-030	801~802
LDM-065	801~802
LDM-090	801~802
LDM-AT01	804~805
LDM-D090	803
LDM-H02	806
LDM-RF001-B	806
LDM-RF001-K	806
LDM-RF001-P	806
LDS	
LDS-N□□□	567
LSK	
LSK-A□□□	573
LSK-B□□□	574
LSK-C□□□	574
LSK-E□□□	573
MLP	
MLP-10□□□	893
MLP-20□□□	893
MLP-30□□□	893
MLP-40□□□	893
MLP-50□□□	893
MLP-60□□□	893
MLP-ACM160	879
MLP-CM□□□	895
MLP-CM60	881
MLP-CM86	882
MLP-DL□□□	896
MLP-DQ□□□	893
MLP-DR□□□	894
MLP-GP260	886
MLP-GP270	887
MLP-GP280	887
MLP-GP305	885
MLP-GP314	888
MLP-GP406	883
MLP-GP505	884
MLP-HCM102	880
MLP-MP25	892
MLP-MP30	891
MLP-MP43	890
MLP-MP53	890
MLP-MP62	891
MLP-OL□□□	894
MLP-PLD101	889
MLP-PLD101S	889
MLP-QM□□□	895
MLP-QP1	896
MLP-QP2	896
MLP-RA	896
MPI	
MPI-CC20	911

CODE	PAGE
MPI-CP30	911
MPI-CX50	905
MPI-FX□□□	906
MPI-HD130	907
MPI-HF360	908
MPI-HW369	908
MPI-M510-B	905
MPI-M510-K	905
MPI-M510-P	905
MPI-MTU3	907
MPI-P110	904
MPI-P220	904
MPI-P330	904
MPI-SC608	909
MSS	
MSS-AL□□	935~936
MSS-CU□□	935~936
MSS-FE□□	935~936
MSS-P□□□	934
OES	
OES-MY100	936
OES-P200	928~930
OES-R420	921~923
OES-T350	924~927
OPP	
OPP-GZ01	811
OPP-OM53	812
PHT	
PHT-C751	1066
PIC	
PIC-D155	1113
PPF	
PPF-BF62	1068
PPS	
PPS-A203	1068
QMS	
QMS-A110	648~649
QMS-A200	648~649
QMS-A220	646~647
QMS-A315	646~647
QMS-A320	646~647
QMS-A450	642~643
QMS-B530	650~651
QMS-H210	644~645
QMY	
QMY-AP32	1066
RCT	
RCT-300	578~579
RCT-RA260	580~581
RFS	
RFS-BT□□□	984~985
RFS-CAT□□□	984~985

CODE	PAGE
RFS-HSK□□□	984~985
RFS-SK□□□	984~985
RXT	
RXT-BM301	912
RXT-F290	911
SCX	
SCX-DMM72	810
SFT	
SFT-□□□	1187
SPM	
SPM-1000	583~584
SPM-2000	585~586
SPM-4000	591~592
SPM-5000	587~588
SPM-6000	589~591
SPT	
SPT-AD21	1065
STM	
STM-A05	967
STM-A10	967
STM-A30	967
STM-B1	968
STM-C1	966
TCM	
TCM	406
TGI	
TGI	405
THD	
THD-PF34	1069
THL	
THL-A01	1125~1126
THT	
THT-A□□□	1189
THT-Z158	1188
TLP	
TLP-300H	683
TLP-300HP	683
TLP-400E	682
TLP-400EP	682
TLP-C500	680
TLP-D150	685~686
TLP-P340B	681
TSA	
TSA-B33	809
TSM	
TSM-C11E	1151
UFD	
UFD-CS1-5	903

CODE	PAGE
UFD-CSK-2A	903
UFD-P710	899~900
UFD-T680	901~902
UTM	
UTM-E□□□	947~948
UTM-EX□□□	955
UTM-F□□□	958~959
UTM-H□□□	954~955
UTM-M□□□	956~957
UTM-S□□□	953
UTM-SC□□□	969
UTM-TT□□□	987~988
UTM-X□□□	950~951
UTM-Z□□□	952
UTT	
UTT-M□□□	949
VMM	
VMM-L□□□	669~670
VSP	
VSP-201	787~788
XRF	
XRF-B210	932~933
XRF-PT230	931

SHAFT DIAMETER

Dial Snap Gauges
2186-
(page 322)

Adjustable Snap Gauges
2187- **(page 374)**

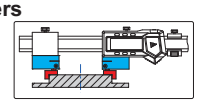
Indicating Micrometers
3332-, 3333-, 3508-, 3307-
(page 148-150)

Micrometers With Dial Indicator
3296-, 3331-, 3346-, 3685-
(page 151-153)

Dial Snap Gauges
3335-, 3334-
(page 321)

Outside Micrometers
(page 133-143)

Universal Calipers
1125-
(page 50-51)



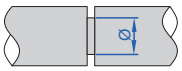
Digital/Dial/Vernier Calipers
(page 29-46)

External Caliper Gauges
2131-, 2333-, 2332-, 2132-
(page 306-307)

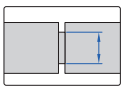
Circumference Meters
(page 231)

Internal And External Diameter Comparison Instruments
6844-, 6843-
(page 124-125)

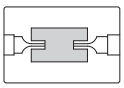
EXTERNAL GROOVE DIAMETER



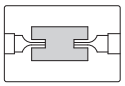
Digital Blade Calipers
1188-, 1532-
(page 71/66)



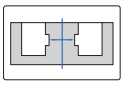
Blade Micrometers
3232-, 3532-, 3650-
(page 165-166)



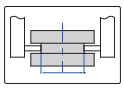
High Precision Digital Blade Micrometers/Snap Gauges
3352-
(page 167)



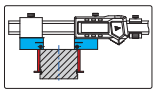
Digital Outside Neck Calipers
1187-, 1185-, 1535-
(page 63-64)



Digital Calipers With Interchangeable Points
1526-, 1124-, 1530-
(page 51-54)



Universal Calipers
1125-
(page 50-51)



Carbon Fiber Comparison Gauges
2931-
(page 112-113)

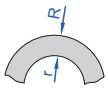
Comparison Gauges
2252-
(page 114-115)

External Measuring Gauges
2934-, 2935-
(page 118/121-123)

External Caliper Gauges
2131-, 2333-, 2332-, 2132-
(page 306-307)

Outside Calipers
7262-, 7241-
(page 466-467)

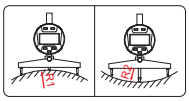
ARC RADIUS



Outside Diameter Variation Measuring Instruments
2715-
(page 234)

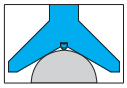
Outside Diameter Measuring Instruments
2716-
(page 235)

Digital Radius Gauges
2183, 2197, 2511
(page 237-238)

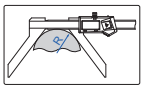


APPLICATION INDEX OF MEASURING TOOLS

Digital Radius Gauges
2188-, 1501-
(page 236/239)

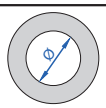


Digital Arc Radius Calipers
1189-
(page 238)



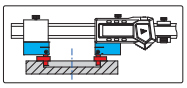
Radius Gauges
4801-, 4804-, 4802-
(page 451-452)

BORE DIAMETER



Digital/Dial/Vernier Calipers With Internal Measuring Jaws
(page 29-46)

Universal Calipers
1125-
(page 50-51)

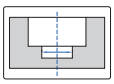


Carbon Fiber Comparison Gauges
2931-
(page 112-113)

Comparison Gauges
2252-
(page 114-115)

Internal Measuring Gauges
2932-, 2933-
(page 116-117/119-121)

Digital Inside Knife-Edge Calipers
1123-, 1138-
(page 66-67)



Inside Micrometers
3220-, 3520-, 3679-, 3678-
(page 198-199)

Three Points Internal Micrometers
(page 207-211)

Pistol Grip Three Points Bore Gauges
2124-
(page 212)

Tubular Inside Micrometers
(page 199-204)

Bore Plug Gauges
4683-
(page 213-214)

Bore Gauges
(page 215-226)

Carbon Fiber Bore Gauges
3522-
(page 225)

Telescoping Gauges
4208-, 4206-, 4209-
(page 228-229)

Inside Calipers
7261-, 7240-
(page 466)

Internal Caliper Gauges
(page 301-306)

Taper Bore Gauges
4852-, 4855-
(page 458)

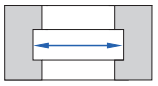
Pin Gauges
(page 362-366)

Plain Plug Gauges
(page 375-378)

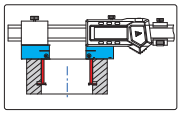
Taper Gauges
4833-, 4837-
(page 456-457)

Internal And External Diameter Comparison Instruments
6844-, 6843-
(page 124-125)

DIAMETER OF GROOVE INSIDE HOLES



Universal Calipers
1125-
(page 50-51)



Carbon Fiber Comparison Gauges
2931-
(page 112-113)

Comparison Gauges
2252-
(page 114-115)

Carbon Fiber Bore Gauges
3522-
(page 225)

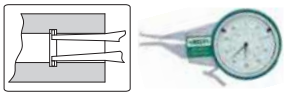
External Measuring Gauges
2934-, 2935-
(page 118/121-123)

Digital Calipers With Interchangeable Points
1526-, 1124-, 1530-
(page 51-54)

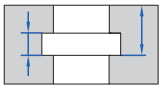
Inside Groove Calipers
(page 55-62)

Accessory Sets For Digital Calipers
6144-, 6145-, 6146-
(page 48-49)

Internal Caliper Gauges
(page 301-306)



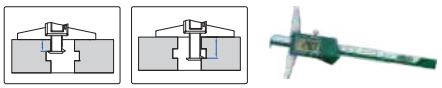
WIDTH AND POSITION OF GROOVE INSIDE HOLES



Digital Hook Calipers
1122-
(page 72)

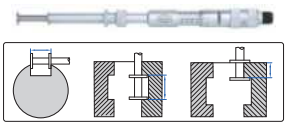
Digital External Hook Calipers
1164-
(page 72)

Depth Gauges With Hook
1142-, 1144-
(page 86-87)
1540-, 1248-, 1243-
(page 87/91-92)

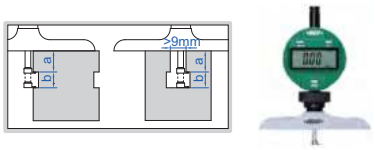


Digital Depth Gauges With Round Depth Bar
1148-
(page 88)

Groove Micrometers
3287- **(page 153)**

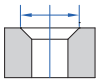


Digital Groove Gauges
2145-
(page 97)

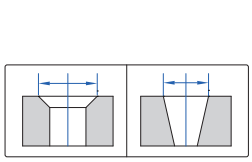


Digital Groove Measurement Stands
6870-
(page 291)

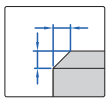
DIAMETER OF BORE WITH CHAMFER



Internal Chamfer Gauges
2962-
(page 228)



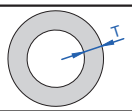
CHAMFER



Chamfer Gauges
4844-, 1180-, 1267-
(page 243-244)

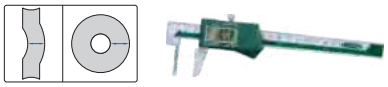
Digital Chamfer Gauges
1537-
(page 244)

TUBE WALL THICKNESS



Ultrasonic Thickness Gauges
(page 1072-1081)

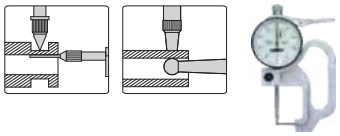
Digital Tube Thickness Calipers
1161- **(page 76)**



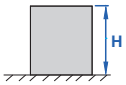
Cylindrical Anvil Tube Micrometers
3261-, 3561-
(page 171)

Spherical Anvil Tube Micrometers
3260-, 3560-, 3355-
(page 172-173)

Tube Thickness Gauges
2876-, 2367-, 2859-, 2873-
(page 318-320)



HEIGHT



Digital Height Gauges
1155-, 1157-, 1158-
(page 102-104)

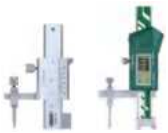
Height Gauges
(page 105-109)

APPLICATION INDEX OF MEASURING TOOLS

Dial Indicator Stands
(page 290-297)

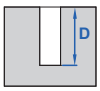
Transfer Stands
6865-
(page 298)

Mini Digital Height Gauges
1146-, 1246-
(page 324-325)



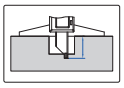
Digital/Dial Height Gauges
2147-, 2146-
(page 325-326)

DEPTH

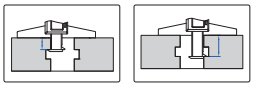


Depth Gauges
(page 85-87)

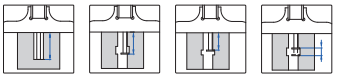
Depth Gauges With Point
1143-
(page 89)



Depth Gauges With Hook
1142-, 1144- **(page 86-87)**
1540-, 1248-, 1243-
(page 87/91-92)



Digital Depth Gauges With Round Depth Bar
1148- **(page 88)**



Mini Depth Gauges
1244-, 1145-, 1140-
(page 92-93)

Dial/Digital Depth Gauges
(page 94-97)

Depth Micrometers
3540-, 3240-, 3241-
(page 98-99)

Digital/Dial/Vernier Calipers
With Depth Bar
(page 29-46)

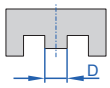
THICKNESS

Thickness Gauges
(page 308-315)

Digital Snap Gauges
2166-, 2167-, 2163-, 1163-
(page 322-323)

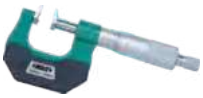
External Caliper Gauges
2131-, 2333-, 2332-, 2132-
(page 306-307)

SHAFT DIAMETER INSIDE HOLE



Caliper Type Micrometers
3238-, 3538-
(page 179)

Jaw Type Micrometers
3283-, 3583-
(page 180)



Digital Outside Neck Calipers
1187-, 1185-, 1535-,
(page 63-64)

Comparison Gauges
2252-
(page 114-115)

External Measuring Gauges
2934-, 2935-
(page 118/121-123)

SLOT WIDTH

Digital Gap Gauges
ISE-DF10
(page 799-800)

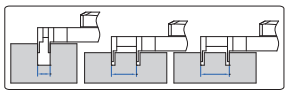
Taper Gauges
4833-, 4837-
(page 456-457)

Taper Slot Gauges
1160-, 4630-
(page 455-456)

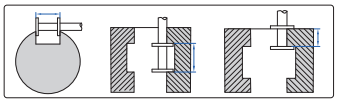
Internal Caliper Gauges
(page 301-306)

Feeler Gauges
(page 445-447)

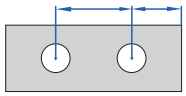
Step And Gap Gauges
2168-
(page 324)



Groove Micrometers
3287- **(page 153)**

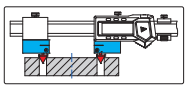


HOLE CENTER-TO-CENTER AND CENTER-TO-EDGE DISTANCE

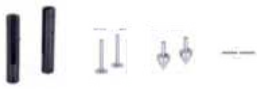


Digital Centering Calipers
(page 68-71)

Universal Calipers
1125-
(page 50-51)



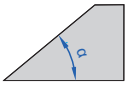
Accessory Sets For Digital Calipers
6144-, 6145-, 6146-
(page 48-49)



Comparison Gauges
2252-
(page 114-115)

Internal/External Measuring Gauges
2934-, 2935-, 2933-, 2932-
(page 116-123)

ANGLE



Protractors
(page 410-413)

Digital Angle Meters
2177-
(page 410)

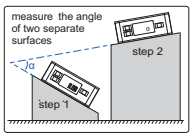
Protractors
2374-, 2372-, 2373-, 2771-
(page 413-415)

Squares
(page 422-423)

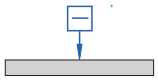
Angle Gauges
4806-, 4807-
(page 451

Angle Gauge Blocks
4002-, 6540-
(page 361-362)

Digital Levels And Slope Meters
(page 541-545)



STRAIGHTNESS AND FLATNESS



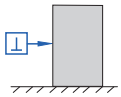
Straight Edges
(page 423-425)

Straightness/Flatness Gauges
2144-
(page 426)

Flatness Measurement Stands
6852-
(page 426)

Optical Flats
4191-
(page 425)

SQUARENESS



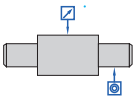
Squares
4141-, 4144-, 4710-, 4712-
(page 415-416)

Granite Squares With V Groove
4142-, 6539-
(page 498)

Perpendicularity Testers
4770-
(page 417)

Squares
(page 417-421)

COAXIALITY AND RUNOUT



APPLICATION INDEX OF MEASURING TOOLS

Concentricity Gauges
(page 428-432)

Bench Centers
(page 433-440)

V-blocks
(page 491-495)

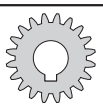
Magnetic V-blocks
(page 495-497)

DIAMETER OF CUTTING TOOLS WITH ODD FLUTES

V Shape Calipers
1229-, 1273-, 1539-, 1529-
(page 73-74)

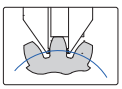
V-Anvil Micrometers
3290-, 3590-
(page 177)

GEAR AND SPLINE

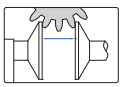


Spline Ring/Plug Gauges
6341-, 6342-
(page 378-379)

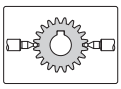
Digital Gear Tooth Calipers
1181-, 1281-
(page 80)



Disk Micrometers
(page 181-184)



External Gear Tooth Micrometers
3291-, 3591-, 3636-
(page 159-160)



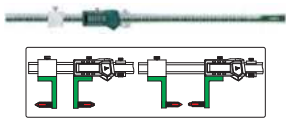
Comparison Gauges
2252-
(page 114-115)

Internal/External Measuring Gauges
2934-, 2935-, 2933-, 2932-
(page 116-123)

Internal Gear Tooth Micrometers
3638-
(page 205)

Internal Gear Tooth Micrometers
3678-
(page 199)

Universal Calipers
1125-
(page 50-51)

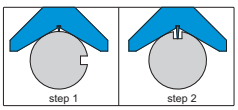


Digital Calipers With Interchangeable Points
1526-, 1124-
(page 51-53)

Gear Tooth Pitch Gauges
4860-
(page 450)

KEYWAY

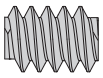
Keyway Depth Gauges
2182-, 2189-
(page 242)



Keyway Symmetry Gauges
4865-
(page 241)

Keyway Symmetry Digital Calipers
1531-
(page 241)

THREAD

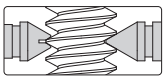


Threaded Hole Location Gauges
4662-, 4676-
(page 381-382)

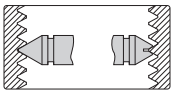
Thread Depth Gauges
4649-, 4666-
(page 383-384)

3-Wires
7382-, 7394-
(page 154)

External Screw Thread Micrometers
3281-, 3581-, 3680-
(page 157-158/155)



Internal Screw Thread Micrometers
3641-, 3226-
(page 205-206)



Thread/Lead Screw Pitch Diameter Snap Gauges
2165-
(page 320)

Thread Plug Gauges
(page 385-402)

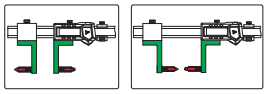
Thread Ring Gauges
(page 389-396)

External Thread Measuring Devices
ISQ-TE100
(page 407-408)

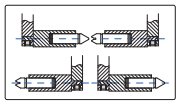
Internal/External Measuring Gauges
2934-, 2935-, 2933-, 2932-
(page 116-123)

Pitch Gauges
4824-, 4820-
(page 449)

Universal Calipers
1125- **(page 50-51)**



Digital Calipers With Interchangeable Points
1526-, 1124-
(page 51-53)



FOR OIL PIPES AND FLANGES

Thread Pitch Measuring Instruments
2235-, 2234-, 2245-
(page 329-330)

Thread Taper Measuring Instruments
2230-, 2231-, 2240-, 2241-
(page 332-334)

Thread Height Measuring Instruments
(page 335-337)

Thread Crest Diameter Measuring Instruments
2237-, 2236-, 2246-, 2247-
(page 338-341)

Digital Groove Width Measuring Instrument
2250-, 2260-
(page 343)

Digital Groove Diameter Measuring Instrument
2251-, 2261-
(page 342)

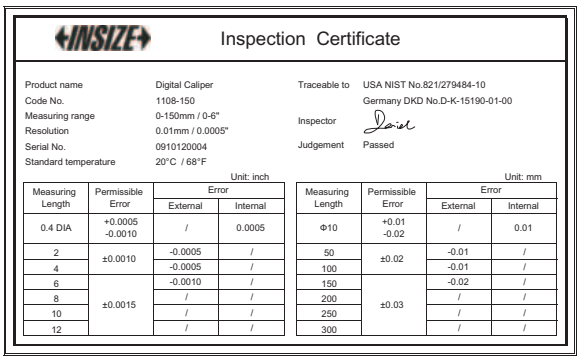
Digital Calipers With Interchangeable Ball Tips
1527-, 1528-
(page 77)

Digital RTJ Ring Groove Calipers
1179-
(page 76)

www.insize.cz

INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

The products with this mark are supplied with manufacturer inspection certificate.



INSIZE

Inspection Certificate

Product name	Digital Caliper	Traceable to	USA NIST No.821/279484-10
Code No.	1108-150		Germany DKD No.D-K-15190-01-00
Measuring range	0-150mm / 0-6"	Inspector	
Resolution	0.01mm / 0.0005"		
Serial No.	0910120004	Judgement	Passed
Standard temperature	20°C / 68°F		

Unit: inch

Measuring Length	Permissible Error	Error	
		External	Internal
0.4 DIA	+0.0005 -0.0010	/	0.0005
2	±0.0010	-0.0005	/
4		-0.0005	/
6	±0.0015	-0.0010	/
8		/	/
10		/	/
12		/	/

Unit: mm

Measuring Length	Permissible Error	Error	
		External	Internal
Φ10	+0.01 -0.02	/	0.01
50	±0.02	-0.01	/
100		-0.01	/
150	±0.03	-0.02	/
200		/	/
250		/	/
300		/	/

Distributed by:

Prodej měřicích přístrojů | Showroom | Showtruck | Technické poradenství | Servisní středisko

INSIZE CZECH

Rádi Vám pomůžeme s výběrem. Stačí nás kontaktovat:
obchod@insize.cz | +420 544 500 151

E-shop | www.insz.eu **www.insize.cz**

INSIZE EUROPE S.L.
Add: Aresti No 8, 48160, Derio, Spain
Tel: +34-94-4544308
E-mail: europe@insize.com
Website: www.insize-eu.com